



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



Dette er en digital kopi af en bog, der har været bevaret i generationer på bibliotekshylder, før den omhyggeligt er scannet af Google som del af et projekt, der går ud på at gøre verdens bøger tilgængelige online.

Den har overlevet længe nok til, at ophavsretten er udløbet, og til at bogen er blevet offentlig ejendom. En offentligt ejet bog er en bog, der aldrig har været underlagt copyright, eller hvor de juridiske copyrightvilkår er udløbet. Om en bog er offentlig ejendom varierer fra land til land. Bøger, der er offentlig ejendom, er vores indblik i fortiden og repræsenterer en rigdom af historie, kultur og viden, der ofte er vanskelig at opdage.

Mærker, kommentarer og andre marginalnoter, der er vises i det oprindelige bind, vises i denne fil - en påmindelse om denne bogs lange rejse fra udgiver til et bibliotek og endelig til dig.

Retningslinjer for anvendelse

Google er stolte over at indgå partnerskaber med biblioteker om at digitalisere offentligt ejede materialer og gøre dem bredt tilgængelige. Offentligt ejede bøger tilhører alle og vi er blot deres vogtere. Selvom dette arbejde er kostbart, så har vi taget skridt i retning af at forhindre misbrug fra kommerciel side, herunder placering af tekniske begrænsninger på automatiserede forespørgsler for fortsat at kunne tilvejebringe denne kilde.

Vi beder dig også om følgende:

- Anvend kun disse filer til ikke-kommercielt brug
Vi designede Google Bogsøgning til enkeltpersoner, og vi beder dig om at bruge disse filer til personlige, ikke-kommercielle formål.
- Undlad at bruge automatiserede forespørgsler
Undlad at sende automatiserede søgninger af nogen som helst art til Googles system. Hvis du foretager undersøgelse af maskinoversættelse, optisk tegngenkendelse eller andre områder, hvor adgangen til store mængder tekst er nyttig, bør du kontakte os. Vi opmuntrer til anvendelse af offentligt ejede materialer til disse formål, og kan måske hjælpe.
- Bevar tilegnelse
Det Google-"vandmærke" du ser på hver fil er en vigtig måde at fortælle mennesker om dette projekt og hjælpe dem med at finde yderligere materialer ved brug af Google Bogsøgning. Lad være med at fjerne det.
- Overhold reglerne
Uanset hvad du bruger, skal du huske, at du er ansvarlig for at sikre, at det du gør er lovligt. Antag ikke, at bare fordi vi tror, at en bog er offentlig ejendom for brugere i USA, at værket også er offentlig ejendom for brugere i andre lande. Om en bog stadig er underlagt copyright varierer fra land til land, og vi kan ikke tilbyde vejledning i, om en bestemt anvendelse af en bog er tilladt. Antag ikke at en bogs tilstedeværelse i Google Bogsøgning betyder, at den kan bruges på enhver måde overalt i verden. Erstatningspligten for krænkelse af copyright kan være ganske alvorlig.

Om Google Bogsøgning

Det er Googles mission at organisere alverdens oplysninger for at gøre dem almindeligt tilgængelige og nyttige. Google Bogsøgning hjælper læsere med at opdage alverdens bøger, samtidig med at det hjælper forfattere og udgivere med at nå nye målgrupper. Du kan søge gennem hele teksten i denne bog på internettet på <http://books.google.com>

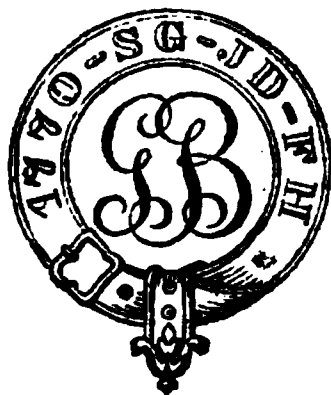
839.8

L3

Dansk-norsk-engelsk Ordbog

ved

N. Larsen,
Cand. phil., Translator.



Kjøbenhavn.

Gyldendal'ske Boghandels Forlag (f. Hegal & Søn).

Trykt hos J. S. Schults.

1880.

Forord.

Skjønt fremdeles udarbejdet paa Grundlag af Ferralls og Stepps Ordbog, har denne Bog dog saavel igjennem forrige som navnlig igjennem nærværende Udgave modtaget en saadan Omarbejdelse og Udvidelse fra min Haand, at den ifølge Forlæggerens Ønske nu udkommer under mit Navn. Denne Udgave er omtrent 6 Aar større end den forrige, men den virkelige Forøgelse er vistnok næsten dobbelt saa stor, idet der ved en Mængde forskjellige Midler er indsparet Plads. Under Udarbejdelsen har der efterhaanden samlet sig en Efterflæt, hvoraf det vigtigste er meddelt i et Tillæg.

Ved Bogens Brug er ikke andet at mærke, end hvad man med Fethed selv vil komme efter. For Rortheds Skyld ere de af Adjektiverne dannede Adverbier i Regelen udeladte, hvor de dannes paa den sædvanlige Maade ved Tilføielse af Endelsen -ly, og kun opførte, hvor de ikke dannes paa denne Maade, eller hvor der forresten er noget at mærke ved dem.

Med Hensyn til Retskrivningen har jeg anseet det for sikkest at holde mig til den gamle, saalænge denne endnu faktisk er den mest udbredte. At der i forrige Udgave blev eksperimenteret med den nye, var et Misgreb, hvorfor jeg i sin Tid har fralagt mig alt Ansvar. Det er endnu ingenlunde afgjort, at den nye Retskrivning vil trænge igjennem; dertil har der hævet sig altfor vægtige Stemmer imod den. Heri har jeg ogsaa Medhold af flere i den senere Tid udkomne Ordbogsarbejder, saasom Nordisk Conversationslexikon, Meyers Fremmedordbog, Hjorths Bærelæxikon, Clausens Søordbog, ligesom de mest udbredte Dagblade i Danmark og Norge ogsaa holde paa den overleverede Retskrivning.

Min bedste Tak frembæres til de Flere, der have meddelt mig Oplysninger, men fremfor alle til Hr. cand.mag. Brynildsen, Lærer ved Søkrigsskolen i Horten, der har stillet sine betydelige og værdifulde Samlinger til min Disposition, og Hr. Overlærer J. Løkke i Christiania, der har staaet mig bi med Raad og Daad,

navnlig ved Norvagismerne. Afdøde cand. phil. Rildes efterladte Samlinger, som velvilligen ere blevene mig overladte, har jeg ogsaa haft Nytte af i den sidste Trediedel af Bogen.

Det anbefales meget Bogens Brugere isærveien at rette de vigtigste af de i Trykfeilslisten anførte Feil, og tillige at sætte Mærke paa de Steder i Ordbogen, hvor de i Tillæget indeholdte Artikler skulde have sin Plads.

Kjøbenhavn i September 1880.

A. Larsen.

Foruden de i forrige Udgave nævnte Bøger har jeg til den nærværende især benyttet:

P. A. Clausen, Norst-Engelsk Sø-Ordbog. Kristianssand 1875.

Hans Dahl, Dansk Hjælpeordbog. København 1875.

Svend Grundtvig, Dansk Haandordbog. Anden Udgave. Kjøbenhavn 1880. (P-Ø).

J. Hjorth, Almindeligt Varelexikon. Kjøbenhavn (1878-80. A-H.).

S. Raper, Dansk-Norst-Tytsk Haand-Ordbog. Anden Udgave. Kjøbenhavn 1880

E. Møller-Holst, Landbrugs-Ordbog. Kjøbenhavn (1877-80. A-L.).

E. Rostrup, Vejledning i den Danske Flora. Kjøbenhavn 1878.

Nordiskt Conversationslexikon. Kjøbenhavn 1870-78.

Louis Tolhausen, Technisches Wörterbuch in Französischer, Deutscher und Englischer Sprache. Leipzig 1876.

Roget, Thesaurus of English words and phrases. New Ed. London 1879.

Tegn og Forkortelser.

* kun brugeligt i Norge.

† kun brugeligt i Danmark.

Naar disse Tegn staa foran det første Ord i en Artikel, gjælde de, forsaavidt ikke anderledes er bemærket, hele den Artikel med alle Sammensætninger og Afledninger; men naar de staa inde i en Artikel, gjælde de kun det Ord, den Betydning eller Talemaade, foran hvilken de staa. Naar de staa foran den ene af flere Former eller Betydninger af et Ord, maa der i Regelen underforstaaes et „ogsaa“ efter dem; naar der f. Ex. staar: „*Skinn*, to shine; * to be burnt up“, saa betyder det ikke, at Ordet i Norge kun har den sidste Betydning, ikke den første (thi i saa Fald vilde der staa † foran to shine), men at den første Betydning er fælles, og at Ordet ved Siden deraf i Norge ogsaa har den anden.

abs. absolut.

a. Adjektiv.

adv. Adverbium.

Agr. Udtryk, anvendt i Agerdyrkningen.

Amr. i Amerika.

Anat. anatomisk Udtryk.

Arch. Udtryk, anvendt i Bygningskunst.

Archæ. Udtryk, anvendt i Oldtidsvidenskaben.

Arih. Udtryk, anvendt i Regnekunsten.

art. Artikel.

Art. Udtryk, anvendt i Artilleriet.

Ast. Udtryk, anvendt i Astronomien.

Bibl. i Bibelen.

Bot. Udtryk, anvendt i Botanik.

c. Fællestjøn.

card. num. Kardinaltal.

Chem. Udtryk, anvendt i Chemien.

col. kollektivt.

coll. Sverdagssprog.

comp. Komparativ.

concr. Konkret.

conj. Konjunktion.

cont. foragteligt.

Dan. L. Dansk Lovgivning.

def. bestemt.

dep. deponent.

d. f. det samme.

Ent. Udtryk af Insektlæren.

esp. navnlig.

fig. billedlig el. figurlig.

Fort. Udtryk, anvendt i Befæstningskunsten.

Geogr. geografisk Udtryk.

Geom. Udtryk, anvendt i Geometrien.

Gram. grammatikalsk Udtryk.

Her. Udtryk, anvendt i Heraldiken.

i. intransitivt.

imp. Imperfektum.

impers. upersonligt.

interj. Interjektion.

joc. spøgende.

L. T. juridisk Udtryk.

Log. Udtryk, anvendt i Logiken.

Math. matematisk Udtryk.

Mec. Udtryk, anvendt i Mechaniken.

Med. Udtryk, anvendt i Lægevidenskaben.

Merc. Handelsudtryk.

Mil. Udtryk, anvendt i Militærsproget.

Min. Udtryk, anvendt i Bjergværtskunst eller i Mineralogi.

Mus. Udtryk, anvendt i Musiken.

n. Intetstjøn.

N. T. Soudtryk.

Nav. Arch. Udtryk, anvendt i Skibsbygningskunst.

Nav. Art. Udtryk, anvendt i Søartilleriet.

n. prop. Egennavn.

n. s. Substantiv.

obs. forældet.

Opt. Udtryk af Optiken.

orig. oprindelig.

part. Participium.

pass. passivt.

pl. Flertal.

pron. Pronomen.

prov. provinfielt Udtryk.

præp. Præposition.

refl. reflexivt.

s. Substantiv.

Sc. Skotsk.

Sp. Jagtudtryk.

St. E. Udtryk, anvendt ved Dampmaskiner.

superl. Superlativ.

Surg. Udtryk, anvendt i Kirurgien.

t. transitivt.

Techn. teknisk Udtryk.

Theol. theologisk Udtryk.

Typ. Udtryk, anvendt i Bogtrykkerkunsten.

ud. uden.

v. Verbum.

Vet. Veterinærvidenskaben.

vulg. i lav Talebrug.

Zool. Udtryk af Zoologien.

Rettelser og Trykfeil.

Side.	Sp.	Lin.	Staar:	Rettes til:
5.	1.	15. f. n.	access,	access;
6.	1.	3. f. o.	af	of
13.	1.	18. f. n.	finished	finished
14.	2.	18. f. o.	digression	digression
27.	1.	12. —	Appenninerne . . . Appennines	Appenninerne . . . Apennines-
-	2.	30. —	, put one in hand	[gaar ud]
31.	1.	4. —	† Judge-Advocate;	[gaar ud]
-	-	- —	*Solicitor	Solicitor
37.	1.	27. —	batalion	battalion
38.	1.	9. f. n.	shal	shall
39.	2.	6. f. o.	—	— fig
72.	2.	22. f. n.	scrub	shrub
75.	2.	2. f. o.	undalating	undulating
81.	1.	17. —	c. -er,	c. -er, date;
-	1.	21. —	L.	N.
83.	2.	2. —	a.	a. & c. -er,
102.	2.	27. f. n.	—	-e,
103.	1.	6. f. o.	fantanstical	fantastical
-	2.	11. —	af	of
109.	2.	16. —	place	palace
111.	1.	—	Termate, n.	Termate, c.
-	2.	12. —	-fe	*-fe
114.	2.	2. —	montains	mountains
115.	—	—	*Hæfing	Hæfing
118.	1.	20. —	fugitive	fugitive,
-	2.	11. —	c. -r,	c. -e,
119.	—	—	Snat, c.	Snat, n.
120.	2.	3. f. n.	stock, exchange	stock exchange
125.	2.	28. —	faa have	faa, have
146.	2.	22. f. o.	from	of
158.	2.	4. f. n.	stalebread	stale bread
159.	1.	1. —	or all	for all
161.	1.	26. —	galatinous	gelatinous
163.	1.	2. f. o.	marriage	marriage
173.	2.	20. f. n.	are	arc
175.	1.	21. —	crotchets	crotchets
177.	1.	1. f. o.	Constitutional Convention	Constituent Assembly
186.	1.	13. —	Domstol	-domstol
187.	1.	15. —	mucical	musical
190.	1.	8. f. n.	al	alle
191.	2.	2. —	-viss	-svis

Side.	Sp.	Fin.	Staar:	Nettes til:
197.	2.		-fende, v. i.	-fende, v. i.
198.	2.	15. f. n.	ma-kes	makes
202.	2.	2. f. o.	weakneas	weakness
203.	2.	8. —	eabbage	cabbage
204.	2.	8. —	flt	fit
208.	1.	12. f. n.	ben	bet
-	1.	10. —	-be	-e
209.	1.	1. f. o.	whirl	whirl,
210.	2.	24. —	tittle	title
216.	1.	4. —	knownothing	[gaar ud]
220.	1.	16. f. n.	a account	an account
228.	2.	1. f. o.	Irisman	Irishman
232.			Johanne	Johanna
234.	2.	12. —	je-weller	jew-eller
240.	1.	22. —	captains	captains
249.	1.	18. —	v. i. to blow	v. i. to blow
276.	1.		stuf	stuf
303.	1.	10. f. o.	ran-down	ran down
305.	2.	22. —	til —,	til,
327.	1.	31. —	counterplo	counterplot,
329.	2.	24. —	is doth	it doth
331.	1.	16. —	declare	declare
331.			+ Rose	Rose
333.	1.	15. f. n.	brick layer's	bricklayer's
351.	1.	22. f. o.	a.	a
391.	2.	27. —	occured	occurred
425.	1.	17. —	crawberry	crowberry
434.	1.	7. f. n.	f. Ex.	f. Ex. Jorb
446.	2.	14. f. o.	perch-pike	pike-perch
450.	2.	30. —	honestly	honesty
460.	2.	2. —	Follcluger	Follclugar
464.	1.	5. —	pretended	pretended,
477.	1.	6. —	prate	prate
482.	1.	5. f. n.	-s dommer	Smag-s dommer
486.	1.	28. f. o.	lever	fever
487.	2.	28. f. n.	fly	flies
-	2.	27. —	c.	n.
493.	1.	15. f. o.	a stake	at stake
499.	1.	8. f. n.	I'am	I am
513.	1.	8. —	sea-mew	sea-mew,
519.	1.	1. —	head way	headway
522.	2.	4. —	turreen	tureen
529.	1.	8. —	eye sight	eyesight
543.	2.	19. —	stob	stor
552.	2.	22. f. o.	written,	written
570.			Tværdel	Tværdel
571.	1.	20. —	distinct	distinct,
580.	2.	1. —	publisher	publisher,
584.	1.	13. —	-lfe	-elfe
588.	1.	20. —	indefini-tely	indefinite-ly
592.	1.	12. f. n.	wollen	woollen
595.	2.	29. f. o.	studding sail	studdingsail
601.	2.	13. —	enbm ilfe	enbun
604.	2.	28. —	-steyle	-e steyle
620.	1.	12. —	dresser;	dresser;
624.	1.	26. f. n.	vocative	the vocative

21.

A. For man sagt —, maa man ogsaa sige B, in for a penny, in for a pound.

à, fr. *prp.* Fedt sælges til 70 sh. à 71 sh., lard is sold at 70 sh. a 71 sh.; 4 R à 2 P, 4 lbs. at 2 P; 2 à 3, 2 to 3.

Ma, c. -er, rivulet, streamlet; mange Bølle (maa gjør en stor —, many littles make a mickle, many a little makes a mickle; -bred, bank of a rivulet etc.; -brink, sloping bank of a r.; -Lunde, water-lily, gul—, brandy-bottle; -leie, bed of a rivulet; -løb, current of a r.

Ma, *interj.* (Forundring, Sorg o. s. v.) O! Oh!; — Gub! — Gub! oh dear! oh dear! —, ikke andet! pooh! — pøt! pshaw! —, giv mig Bogen! pray, give me the book! give me the book, (if you) please! —, lad være med det! stop that, please! (el. will you!) —, her! I say! —, nei bog! dear me! el. you don't mean to say so?

Åben, a. (ogsaa *fig.*) open; (om Breve, Bæller etc.) open, unclosed, unsealed; -t Løi, sleazy cloth el. stuff; aabne Løier, thin textiles; -t Fartsøi, — Baad, open el. undecked vessel el. boat; — Fjende, declared el. professed enemy; aabne Steber, (i Tryk, Skrift) blanks, (i Hsen) holes, (i Stoven) clear spots, glades; aabne Breve, letters patent; -t Endorsement, blank indorsement; med aaben Mund, open-mouthed, gaping; lade staa — (f. *Ex.* en Dør), to leave open, (i Skrift o. s. v.) to leave blank; lade Plads staa — til, to leave in blank; — Red, open el. wild road; — Se, the main sea, open sea, offing; -t Bunde, open el. clear water; under — Himmel, in the open air; hans Plads staa —, his place is vacant; hans Plads staa — for ham, his place is reserved for him; et -t Ansigt, an open countenance; et -t Svar, a frank el. candid answer; sige Noget i Ans aabne Dine, to say a thing to one's face; modtage En med aabne Arme, to receive one with open arms; -bar, a. manifest, evident, obvious; det er -t, at . . ., it is evident el. plain that . . .; min -e Fjende, my open enemy;

en — Løgn, a flat lie; -bare, v. t. to reveal, disclose, divulge, manifest; — En en Hemmelighed, to reveal a secret to one; — en Hemmelighed (offentliggjøre den), to divulge a secret; jeg -de dit Navn for Kendeene, I manifested thy name unto man; den -de Religion, revealed religion; — sig (vise sig i synlig Stillelse), f. *Ex.*: Herrens Engel -de sig for ham, the Angel of the Lord appeared unto him; — sig (give sig tilkjende [for En]), to make one's self known (to one); -barelse, c. -r. (f. *Ex.* af en Hemmelighed) disclosure; (Tilskyndelse) manifestation; Kristi — (Tilskyndelse) the appearance of Christ; (Syn) apparition; -baring, c. -er. St. Johannis —, the revelation of St. John, the Apocalypse; -barlig, *adv.* evidently; -hed, c. openness; (om Løier) thinness, sleekness; *fig.* openness, frankness, candour; -hjerter, -hjerter, open(hearted), frank, ingenuous, candid; -hjerterhed, openheartedness, frankness, ingenuousness; -lydt, loudly, audibly; -lys, manifest, evident; -lyst, *adv.* openly, overtly, in the face of day; -mund, blab, tattler; -mundet, babbling, tattling; -mundethed, talkativeness, garrulity; -staende, open.

Åbne, v. t. (ogsaa *fig.*) to open; — et Fad (staa det op) to unhead a cask; — en Åre, to open el. breathe a vein; — en Byld, to lance a boil; — et Lig, to open el. dissect a corpse; — sit Hus for En, to throw open one's house to one; jeg har -t Dem en Konto i mine Bøger, I have opened you an account on my books; vi have -t Hr. A. en Kredit paa Deres Hus, we have opened a credit on your house in favour of Mr. A.; — sit Hjerter for En, to open one's heart to one, unbosom one's self to one; — et Bal med En, to lead off a ball with one; — Ilden, to open (the) fire; — en Jernvei etc. (paa høitidelig Maade) to inaugurate a railway; — sig, to open; -nde Vidler, aperients.

Åbning, c. -er. opening; (Hul) aperture,

hole; (i en Støb) glade; (høitidelig) inauguration; (Stolgang) stool, dejection, motion (of the bowels); har De god —? are your bowels regular? jeg har ingen —, I am bound, constipated; -høitidelighed, ceremony of inauguration; -Stale, opening speech *el.* address.

Nabob, *c.* compensation.

Nachen, Aix-la-chapelle.

Nadre, *v.i.* to grain.

Nadfel, *n.* -sler, (bød Strop) carcass; (raadden Strop *el.* raadden Rjød af Dyr) carrion; -agtig, carrion-like; -bille, carrion-beetle, horse-beetle; -flue, carrion-fly; -graver, sexton-beetle; -grib, carrion-kite, carrion-vulture; -kule, carrion-pit, flaying-place; -ørn, caracara.

Nag, *n. pl. d. f.* (ogsaa *Ag.*) yoke, (til Dyr) oxbow; (Bygn.) pier, pile-work; at spænde i -et, to put to the yoke, to yoke; at spænde fra -et, to unyoke; *Ag.* bringe under -et, to bring under the yoke, to yoke, subjugate, subdue; aflaste -et, to throw off the yoke; -ben, zygomatic bone, cheek-bone; -bjælke, cross-beam; -bunden, yoked (together); †-e, *v.t.* to yoke; — af, to unyoke; -fri, unsubdued; -spænd, yoke (*f. Gr.* to — Dyrne, two yoke of oxen).

Nager, *c.* usury; drive —, to practise usury; leve af —, to live upon usury; -agtig, *a.* usurious; -gjæld, money one owes to usurers; -karl, usurer; -lov, usury law; -rente, usurious interest.

Nagre, *v.i.* to practise usury, lend money upon usury; — med Kornbarer, to forestall *el.* monopolize the sale of corn; *fig.* — med sit Pund, — med sin Tid, to make the most of one's talents *el.* one's time; *v.t.* — Penge sammen, to amass money *el.* enrich one's self by usury; -n, *c.* practise of usury, (act of) lending money upon usury; (med Kornbarer etc.) act of forestalling *el.* monopolizing the sale of corn etc.; se ovenfor Nagre, *v.i. & t.*

* Natterbær, *n. pl. d. f.* arctic raspberry.

Nal, *c.* -e, *Typ.* bodkin.

Nal, *c.* (i P'homme) stake.

Nal, *c. pl. d. f.* (Fist) eel; *vulg.* † gjøre til Nal, to call to naught; † Nale, *v.t. coll.* to reduce *el.* call to naught. Nale-dam, eel-pond; -fangst, eel-fishing; -gaard, eel-dam; -hoved, eel's head; *fig.* dolt, blockhead; -Histe, eel-trunk; -frage, cormorant; -kvæbbe, burbot, eelpout; -maage, sea-gull; -padde, amphiuma; -ruse, eel-weel, eel-pot; -skind, eel-skin; -stang, eel-spear; -suppe, eel-soup; -tene, se -ruse; -vaad, net for catching eels.

Nalandsøerne, the Aland Isles.

Nand, *c.* -er, spirit; (Sjæl) soul; (Spøgelse *o. f. b.*) spectre, ghost, phantom; (Forstand, Geni) mind, intelligence, intellect, genius; den hellige —, the Holy Ghost, the Holy Spirit; en god —, en ond —, a good, an evil genius *el.* spirit; gode *el.* onde -er, good *el.* evil spirits;

de salige -er, the blessed spirits; -ernes Time (Midnat), the ghostly hour (of midnight); mane *el.* fremmane -er, se Mane *el.* Fremmane; opgive -en, to expire, to give up the ghost; en Mand af —, a man of genius; en stor —, a great mind, a genius; store -er, great minds; en kraftig *el.* virlsom —, a vigorous *el.* active mind; en ophsiet —, a master-spirit; stærke -er, strong-minded persons; Fredens, Nær-lighedens —, the spirit of peace, charity; Kristendommens, Sprogets —, the genius of Christianity, of language; Lovens —, Tidens —, the spirit of the laws, of the time *el.* age; -fuld, se -rig; -ig, spiritual, spirituous; -løs, spiritless, shallow; -løshed, shallowness; -rig, clever, highly intellectual, brilliant; -rigbed, cleverness, brilliancy.

Nande, *c.* breath; brage sin —, to draw one's breath; han lod mig neppe komme til —, he scarcely suffered me to take breath; ilde-lugtende —, foul *el.* rank breath; hans — lugter ilde, his breath smells; *fig.* komme i —, to become warm; være i —, to be inspired, to be in, to be in vein. Nande, *v.t. & i.* to breathe, respire; — dybt, to draw a deep breath; — tungt, to gasp, pant; (indaande [frisk Luft etc.]), to breathe (fresh air), to draw in, inhale; — Sevn, to pant for revenge, to breathe vengeance; — paa, to breathe on; -drag, -bræt, breath, respiration; ligge i det sidste —, to be breathing one's last, to be at the last gasp; til sidste —, to the last gasp; Du truer og smigrer i et og samme —, you menace and court me in a breath; -brætsbesværighed, se -nød; -hul, spiracle, stigma (*pl.* stigmata *el.* stigmas); -lyd, aspiration; -løs, breathless, out of breath; -løshed, breathlessness; -n, *c.* breathing; en bæmpet —, a low breathing; -nød, dyspnoea, difficulty of breathing; -pust, breath; -rør, *pl.* tracheæ, air-vesaels.

Nande-lig, *a.* intellectual, spiritual, ghostly; -t Væsen, spiritual being; -t Liv, -e Gaver, spiritual life, gifts; — Fader, Fjende; ghostly father, enemy; — Trøst, ghostly comfort; det -e, spiritual life *el.* things; — (gubelig, opbyggelig) Musik, sacred music; -e Sange, sacred *el.* divine songs; -e Skrifter (Traktater), religious, sacred *el.* holy tracts; -e Betragtninger, religious meditations; -lighed, *c.* spirituality, ghostliness; -lære, pneumatology, doctrine of spirits, (L. om onde Nander) demonology; -maner, conjurer, necromancer; -røst, ghostly *el.* spectral voice, spirit voice; -seer, ghost-seer; -syn, vision, (Syn, som opfattes med Sandserne) apparition; -verden, invisible world, ghost-world.

Nands-anlæg, *pl.* abilities, parts; -anstrengelse, exertion of the mind; -anstrengende, exerting the mind; -arbejde, mental work, intellectual work *el.* labour; -armød, se -fattig-

dom; -bessægtet, congenial; -bessægtet, c. (pl. -bessægtede) (a) kindred el. congenial spirit; -bessægtning, nourishment of the mind; -dannende, cultivating el. developing the mind; -dannelse, mental el. intellectual cultivation; -dygtighed, mental capacity; -evne, faculty; -fattig, poor, empty; -fattigdom, intellectual poverty; -forladt, spiritless; -forladthed, spiritlessness; -fortærelse, Bibl. vexation of spirit; -fortærende, stultifying; et -fortærende Arbejde, a tiresome work, a bore; -forvirret, -forvirret, crazy, insane, distracted; -forvirring, -forvirrelse, craziness, insanity, derangement, distractedness; -fofter, production of the mind; -fraværelse, absence of mind, abstraction; -fraværende, absent (in mind), abstracted; -frembringelse, se -fofter; -fri, free in mind; -frihed, mental el. intellectual freedom el. liberty; -friske, fresh in mind; -friske Kræfter, fresh mental powers; -friskhed, mental freshness, freshness of mind; -fulde, richness of intellect; -føde, intellectual el. mental food el. nourishment; -gaver, pl. parts, mental endowments; -karst, sane; -kraft, mental power, m. energy; -kraftig, of vigorous mind; -liv, intellectual el. mental life; -moden, ripe, mature; -modenhed, (intellectual) maturity; -nydelse, intellectual enjoyment; -næring, food for the mind; -nærværelse, presence of mind, self-possession; -nærværende, present (to one's self), quick in emergencies, ready-witted; -oplystelse, elevation of mind; -oplystende, elevating (the mind), exalting; -produkt, se -fofter; -præg, intellectual character; -retning, bias, tendency, bent of one's mind; -ro, tranquillity of mind; -sægtsskab, congeniality, congenialness; -sæd, dull-minded, dull; -slevende, enervating the mind, stupifying; -slevhed, dullness; -smidig, versatile; -smidighed, versatility; -styrke, strength of mind, fortitude; -styrkende, invigorating the mind; -svag, feeble-minded, imbecile, weak of mind; -svaghed, imbecility, weakness of mind; -trang, intellectual craving; -tvang, mental restraint; -udvikling, mental development; -virksom, mentally active; -virksomhed, mental activity; -værk, se -fofter; -vtring, manifestation of the mind.

*Nann, se Om.

Nar, n. pl. d. f. year, twelvemonth; forrige —, last year; i —, this year; ad -e, næste —, next year; hvert —, every year; — for —, year by year; hvert andet —, every two years, every other year; — om andet, (taking) one year with another; — ud, — ind, year in, year out; 3 Gange om -et, three times a year; idag ad -e el. om et —, this day twelvemonth; hele -et om, all the year round; — for —, annually, yearly; — om andet, every year (on an average); — og Dag (Løvsproget) a year and a day; (daglig Tale) a long time; han er til -s, he is

advanced in years; han er i sine bedste —, he is in the prime of life, in the flower of his age; (daglig Tale) he is in his prime; lægge — til Ens Ålter, to give one a new lease of life; det giver sig med -ene, that will come with the years; han er ikke tyve —, he is not twenty, he is in his teens; han er over tyve —, he is above twenty, he is out of his teens; -bog, year-book; -bogsforfatter, -bogsforfatter, annalist; -bøger, pl. annals; -følge, chronological order; -gammel, a year old, of one year (sættes bagved Substant.); -gang (af Lidsfrister) annual series el. set, year's course; *se ogsaa -bei; en — Prædiker, sermons for every Sunday of the year; *gangsbørn, mill with plenty of water all the year round; *gangsbånd, perennial supply of water; -hundrede, century; -inger, pl. years, seasons; -lig, a. yearly, annual; adv. yearly, annually; -lige, adv. every year; -penge, annuity, pension; -ring, circle (of a tree); -række, series of years; -røste, return of the year, new year; -ti, decennary; -tusinde, millennium; *vet, crop of a year; -vis, by the year; *viss, giving a good crop every year, unfailing. — Mare-maal; Gæste paa —, tenancy from year to year. — Mars-arbejde, year's work; -barn, an infant a year old; -beretning, annual report; -billetter, pl. annuals; -dag, anniversary; -fest, annual festival; -gammel, a year old; et -t Barn, a child of a year old; -grøde, produce of a year; -løn, annual el. yearly wages; -prøve, annual examination; -frist, annual; -stød, year's growth, shoot; -tal, year, date; -tid, time of the year, season (of the year); de fire -er, the four seasons; -unge, han er ingen —, he is no chicken.

*Marbut, c. (fist) chub.

Mare, c. -r, (i Legeme og Blade osv. og Ag.), vein; den gylbue —, the hemorrhoidal vein, the piles, hemorrhoids. Mare, v. i. & t. (Mal.) to grain; -bindsel, compress; -brøst, varicocele; -fuld, full of veins; -hinde, choroid; -knude, varix, varicose vein, aneurism; -lade, v. t. to bleed, to let blood, phlebotomize; lade sig —, to have one's self bled; at — En, to bleed one, to blood one, to let one blood; -ladejern, steam; -ladning, c. pl. -er, letting of blood, bleeding, bloodletting, phlebotomy, venesection; -ladningsår, bleeding mark; -presse, tourniquet; -svulst, tumor, thrombus; -t, a. veiny, veined; -vingede, pl. membrane-winged, hymenoptera.

Mare, c. -r, (til at ro med) oar, (mindre, til at holde en i hver Haand) scull; trække paa -n, to pull, tug at the oar; reise -rne, to toss the oars. Mare-baand, se -strop; -blad, oar-blade, wash of an oar; -greb, oar-handle; -løm, loom (of an oar); -pind, se -tol. -slag, se -tag; -t, a. i Smf. f. Er. sexaret, six-oared;

-tag, stroke of the oar; holde —, to keep stroke; -strop, oar-grommet; -tol, thole.

*Mar-fugl, black grouse; -hane, black cock, heath cock; -høne, heath hen.

Marle, *adv.* early; -dags, early in the day.

Marſag, *c.* -er, cause, reason, occasion, account; af viſſe -er, for certain reasons; af den —, for that reason, on that account; af hvad — lom han ille? what was the cause of his not coming? give — til, to give occasion for; uden —, causeless, *a.*

Marvaagen, *a.* vigilant, watchful, wakeful; -hed, *c.* vigilance, watchfulness, wakefulness.

Maſ, *c.* -e (og *-er), ridge; *ogſaa beam, axle.

+Maſ, *c.* bait.

Maſted, *n.* -er. *L. T.* place of perpetration, spot in question, the locus in quo; -ſforretning, local inquest; -ſſag, lawsuit requiring a local inquest.

Maſyn, *n.* face, visage, countenance; for Gudſ —, in the face, sight, presence of God; bort fra mit —, out of my sight; blib af —, biſter af —, mild el. fierce looking.

*Maſede, *n.*, *L. T.* residence; place of residence; -ſret, right of residence *i. e.* right (belonging generally to the eldest son) of remaining in possession of the estate at a low price.

*Mat, *c. col.* food of fishes (small shrimps etc.); (nabulig paa fiſt) parasitic insects.

*Mate, *n.*, bait, lure (for beasts of prey); *b. j. j.* Mat.

*Mavirte, *v. t.* to cut down (timber).

Ab, *Merc. j. Gr.* Levertran—Christiania, cod-liver-oil a Christiania.

Abandon, *c.* abandonment. Abandonnere, *v. t.* to abandon.

Abbed, *c.* -er, abbot; -i, *n.* -er, abbey; -iſſe, *c.* -r, abbess; -lig, abbatial.

Abbrevi-ation, *c.* -er, abridgement, abbreviation; -ere, *v. t.* to abridge, to abbreviate.

Abc, *c.* -er, (Alfabet) abc, alphabet; (Bog) abc-book, spelling-book, hornbook, primer; *fig.* the first rudiments; -barn, abcdarian; -bog, *ſe* Abc.

Abderit, *c.* -er, Abderite, Abderitan. Abderitiſt, abderian, nonsensical.

Abdi-cere, *v. t. & i.* to abdicate; -tation, *c.* abdication.

Abbe, *c.* -r, monkey, (meſt *fig.*) ape (*i* Zool. *er* ape *pithecus*, monkey *simia*); *N. T.* mizen-staysail. Abbe, *v. t.* (eſter), to ape (one); -agtig, *a.* apish, monkey-like; -anſigt, monkey face; -blomſt, mimulus; -fiæſ, *ſe* -anſigt; -ſat, monkey; *coll.* hvæle -ten, to shoot the cat; -ſatteri, *n.* -er, buffoonery; -ri, *n.* aping; -ſpil, foolery; drive — med, to make fun of; -unge, young ape; -væſen, apish manners, *pl.*

Abelmoſtus, *c.* musk-seed, amber-seed.

Åber, *n.* der er et — derbed, there is a but, a difficulty.

Åbild, *c. obs.* apple-tree; -gaard, orchard; -graa, dapple gray; -træ, apple-tree.

Åblat, *ſe* Oblat.

Åblativ, *n.* the ablative (case).

Åbnorm, *a.* abnormal, abnormous; -itet, *c.* abnormity.

Åbonne-ment, *n.* -er, subscription; -mentsaften, subscription night; -mentsbillet, season-ticket, pass-ticket; -mentsliſte, list of subscribers; -nt, *c.* -er, subscriber; (paa Tivoli *ofv.*), season-ticket-holder; -re, *v. i.* (paa) to subscribe (to); — paa et ſelebibliothek, to subscribe to a circulating library; -t koge, private box; vi have -t (*i* Theatret), we have a private box, we have seats in a private box; (*i* Tivoli) we have a season-ticket (for Tivoli).

Åborre, *c.* -r, perch; *-græs, pond-weed.

Åbort, *c.* -er, miscarriage, abortion; -ere, *v. i.* to miscarry, have an abortion.

Åbrod, *c.* southernwood.

Åbruzzerne, the Abruzzi.

Åbsentere, *v. r.* (*fig.*) to absent one's self.

Åbsinth, *c.* absinthium, worm-wood; (Rilren) bitters.

Åbſol-ut, *a.* absolute; *adv.* absolutely, perforce; -ution, *c.* absolution; -utiſme, *c.* absolutism; -utiſt, *c.* -er, absolutist; -utiſtiſt, absolutistic; -være, *v. t.* to absolve; — ſin Examen, to pass one's examination.

Åbſorbere, *v. t.* to absorb.

Åbſtra-herre, *v. t.* to abstract; -ſt, *a.* abstract; *adv.* in the abstract; -ſter, *pl.* (Org.) abstracts; -ſtion, *c.* -er, abstraction; -ſtionssevne, the faculty of forming abstract ideas.

Åbſtruſ, *a.* abstruse.

Åbſurd, *a.* absurd.

Åbſſin-ien, Abyssinia; -ier, -ierinde, -ſt, Abyssinian.

Åcajouned, *c.* cashew-nut.

Åchab, Ahab.

Åchilles-hæl, *c.* Achilles' heel; -ſene, Achilles' tendon.

Åchæiſt, *a.* Achæan.

Åcquit, *n. Bill.*, the lead; lægge —, to lead.

Åd, *præp. & adv.* to, towards, along, at; gaa — Høvede til! go to hell! det ligger — Roeskilde til, it stands towards Roeskilde; ned —, op — Bjerget, down, up the hill; ind —, ud — Døren, in, out at the door; hen — Veien, along the road; — høre, — venſtre, to the right, left; reiſe ad London til, to go London way; jeg reiſte til A. — D., I went to A. by the way of D.; langs — Åen, along the stream; ſmile, niſſe — En, to smile, nod at one; hen — Åften, towards evening; to, tre ad Gangen, two, three at a time; jeg vil ſe ad, I will see about it; høre, ſpørge ad, to ask, inquire.

Adams-åsen, -træ, caper spurge; -æble, Adam's apple.

Add-ere, *v.t.* to add, cast up; -ition, *c.* -er, addition.

Adel, *c.* (ogfaa *fig.*) nobility; -baaren, -født, noble-born; -fløer, blue anemone; -fæb, -fænd, nobility; at optage i -fænden, to nobilitate. — **Adels-brev**, patent of nobility; -byrd, noble descent; -dame, -frue, lady of title; -frøken, nobleman's daughter, unmarried lady of noble rank; -gal, foolishly fond of aristocracy; -gods, nobleman's estate; -magt, power of the nobles, aristocracy; -mand, nobleman; -navn, noble name; -følelse, aristocratic pride; -vælde, power of the nobles, aristocracy.

Adelig, *a.* noble; -t Gods, a nobleman's estate; -t Lehn, fief noble.

Adopt, *c.* -er, adept.

Adfærd, *c.* (Opførelse) conduct, behaviour, demeanour; (Gængsmaade) proceeding; (Sæsen, Mæner) address, manners, deportment; under — efter Loven, at the risk of a legal execution.

Adgang, *c.* -e, (Indlæbsse) admittance, admission; (Tilgang) access, approach, avenue; faa —, to gain admittance, to be admitted; jeg fik ikke —, I was not permitted to enter; let — til at, (great) facilities for -ing; have fri — i, *coll.* to have the run of. **Adgangs-ort**, ticket of admission; -pris, entrance-money, admission fee; -ret, right of admission.

Adieu, good-bye.

Adjecto, contradictio in —, contradiction in terms.

Adjectiv, *n.* -er, adjective; som —, adjectively; -ig, *a.* adjective.

Adjutant, *se* Adjutant.

Adjungere, *v.t.* to give as an assistant.

Adjunkt, *c.* -er, assistant teacher (of a public grammar school).

Adjutant, *c.* -er, adjutant (ogfaa Fuglen), aid-de-camp.

Adios, *coll.* *se* Adieu.

Adkomst, *c.* -er, access, title; have — til Noget, to have a claim to a thing; -brev, title-deed, muniment.

Adle, *v.t.* to ennoble, nobilitate; knight.

Adlyde, *v.t.* to obey, yield obedience to.

Administr-ation, *c.* administration; -ativ, *a.* administrative; -ator, *c.* -er, trustee, administrator; -ere, *v.t.* to administer.

Admiral, *c.* -er, admiral; -itet, *n.* the Admiralty; -itetsret, court of Admiralty, Admiralty court; -sflag, Admiral's flag; -skib, Admiral's ship.

Admittere, *v.t.* to admit.

Adolf, Adolphus.

Adonis, *c.* (Blomst) bird's eye.

Adopt-ere, *v.t.* to adopt; -ion, *c.* adoption; -isbarn, *n.* adopted el. adoptive child; -isfarer, *c.* adoptive father.

Adoucere, *v.t.* to soften, temper.

Adresse-ant, *c.* *Merc.* addresser; -at, *c.* the person addressed, (en Fæbning) consignee.

Adresse, *c.* -r, address, direction; (paa Brev) — *Fr. N. N.*, (to the) care of N. N., Esq.; -avis, advertiser; -bog, directory; -brev, letter of conveyance; -kalender, *se* -bog; -kontor, advertising office; -kort, address-card; -re, *v.t.* to address, direct; Skibet er -t til, the ship is consigned to.

Adriatische Hav, det, the Adriatic.

Adstille, *v.t.* to part, separate, divide, sever, disunite; (stjelne imellem) to distinguish, discern, discriminate; — *fig* (fra) to differ (from); -s, to part, separate, part company; -lig, *a.* separable, divisible; (som kan stjernes) distinguishable, discernible; -lighed, *c.* separability, divisibility; -lse, *c.* -r, separation, disjunction, disunion; (forskjel) distinction, discrimination.

Adskillig, *a.* several, divers, various, sundry; -t, several things, *pl.*

Adsplitte, *v.t.* to scatter, disperse, dissipate; -lse, *c.* scattering, dispersion, dissipation.

Adspred-ede, *v.t.* to disperse, dissipate, scatter; *fig.* (Sindet) to divert, recreate; (Tanterne) to divert, distract; — *fig* (for sig selv) to recreate, divert, amuse one's self; -dt liggende, scattered, straggling; -delse, *c.* -r, scattering etc., dissipation, dispersion; *fig.* distraction; (Forlystelse) diversion, recreation; -r, amusements; -dt, *a.* (aandsfraværende) absent, abstracted; -dthed, *c.* absence of mind.

Adspørge, *v.t.* to ask, interrogate; (raadspørge) to consult.

Adstabil, *a.* staid, steady, sedate, sober; -hed, *c.* staidness, steadiness.

Adstringerende, *a.* astringent; — **Adibel**, astringent.

Advar-e, *v.t.* (mod) to warn (of, against), caution (against); (paaminde, formane) to admonish; lad Dig —, take warning; -ende (f. *Fr. Brev*) admonitory, cautionary (letter); -sel, *c.* -sler, warning, caution; admonition.

Advent, *c.* advent.

Adverb-ium, *n.* -ier, adverb; -ial, -ialst, *a.* adverbial.

Advise, advise, *se* Advise, advise.

Advokat, *c.* -er, barrister, counsel, lawyer, advocate; -erne (kollektivt), the counsel, (som Staud) the bar; -ur, *c.* advocateship.

Adæquat, *a.* adequate.

Ad, *prep.* off, from, of; (ved Hæft) by; hjælpe en af sin Hest, to help one off his horse; af med Hattene, hats off! Farven gaar af, the colour rubs off; jeg har hørt det af ham, I heard it from him; to af dem, two of them; en af ti, one in ten; Overflødighed af, abun-

dance of; en Mand af Forstand, a man of sense; Bordet er gjort af Træ, the table is made of wood; Bordet er gjort af en Snekker, the table is made by a joiner; han agtes af Enhver, he is respected by every one; brullen af Vin, drunk with wine; henrykt af Glæde, transported with joy; af en Hændelse, by chance, accidentally; af Fortvivlelse, out of despair; Snekker af Profession, a joiner by trade; godmodig af sig, good-tempered by nature, naturally good-tempered; af sig selv, of one's self, of one's own accord, spontaneously; af og til, now and then, from time to time, off and on; han veed meget af en Bonde at være, he is well informed for a peasant; en Ven af min Fader, a friend of my father's, my father's friend; *være af, to be broken; *gaa af, to go to pieces.

Afsarbeide, *v.t.* to pay off by work.

Afsart, *c.* -er, variety. -e, *v.i.* to vary. -ning, *c.* -er, variation.

Afsant-e, *v.t.* to beat soundly, to cudgel, drub. -ning, *c.* drubbing; en ordbentlig —, a sound drubbing.

Afskalt-e, *v.t.* to bark, decorticate, strip off the bark; -t, stripped of the bark, barkbared. -ning, *c.* -er, barking, decortication.

Afsøde, *v.t.* (forseelse) to ask el. beg pardon (for); (Straf) to deprecate, to beg off, to avert by prayers; — sine Forseelser hos En, to beg one's pardon for one's offences.

*Afsøite, *v.t.* to graze off.

Afsenytte, *v.t.* to have the use of; have -t, to have done with. -lse, *c.* er, use.

Afskille-e, *v.t.* to countermand. -ing, *c.* -er, countermand, counterorder.

Afsbetal-e, *v.t.* to pay off; (afgjøre) to liquidate. -ing, *c.* -er, paying off, part-payment, installment; (Afgjøre) liquidation; tage Noget paa —, to take something on account, to take a thing by anticipation el. in part payment.

Afbetle, *v.t.* (En Noget) to beg (a thing) of (one), to get el. obtain (a thing) by begging from (one).

Afbevise-e, *v.t.* to disprove, refute, confute. -lig, *a.* disprovable, refutable, confutable. -ning, *c.* disproof, confutation, refutation.

Afbide, *v.t.* to bite off. -dt, *Bot.* abrupt.

Afbidse, *v.t.* to unbridle.

Afbigt, *c.* apology; gjøre — hos En for, to make one an apology for; at gjøre —, to apologize (for).

Afbild-e, *v.t.* (i Billehuggerkunsten) to form, frame, model; (i Malerkunsten og fig.) to portray, delineate, draw, picture. -ning, *c.* -er, representation, drawing, draught, delineation, (kunstret) picture.

Afbind-e, *v.t.* to bind; — en Borte, to tie off a wart; — et Pus, to join the timberwork

of a house, to put up the frame-work of a house. -ing, *c.* -er, binding etc.

Afblad-e, *v.t.* to pluck, strip off the leaves. -ning, *c.* plucking etc.

Afblant-e, *v.t.* to polish, burnish; *vulg.* — En, to clean one out. -ning, *c.* (kun fig.) cleaning out.

Afblege, *v.t.* to bleach out; det er afbleget, it is faded, it is discoloured.

Afblomst-e, *v.i.* to shed the blossoms, to have done flowering; (visne, falme) to fade, wither, decay; en -t Skjæbhed, a faded beauty. -ing, *c.* -er, fading, withering, decay.

Afblæse, *v.t. & i.* to blow off; — en Kanon, *N. T.* to scale a gun.

Afblæsnings-apparat, blow-off apparatus. -fran, *b.* cock. -rør, *b.* pipe. -ventil, escape-valve.

Afbomme, *v.t.* to take down from the loom.

Afbone, *se* Bone.

Afbouge, *v.t.* *N. T.* unbow (an anchor).

Afbrase, *v.t.* *N. T.* to brace to.

Afbrud, *n. pl. b. f.* interruption, intermission.

Afbrugt, *partic.* han har — det, he has done with it.

Afbruse, *v.i.* to cease frothing; Bredden har -t hos ham, his anger has subsided.

Afbrusten, *part.* broken off, burst off.

Afbrud-e, *v.t.* to break off, to interrupt, break in upon; — en Blomst, to pluck, gather a flower; — i Talen, to interrupt, cut short; vor Samtale blev afbrudt, our conversation was broken up el. broken off; han afbrød al Omgang med ham, he broke with him, he cut him; afbrudt, *adv.* interruptedly, by fits and starts. -else, -ning, *c.* breaking etc., interruption, intermission, break.

Afbræt, *c. & n.* damage, detriment, injury, loss; gjøre En —, to be injurious to one; det har gjort mig stort —; it has been a great hindrance to me. -te, *v.t.* break, break off. -ning, *c.* breaking off.

Afbrænd-e, *v.t.* to burn, burn down; (Kanon) to fire, discharge; (Rudt) flash; — et Fyrværkeri, to let off fireworks; -dt Vin, mullied wine. -ing, *c.* burning etc.; (Metall.) dip, pickle.

Afbud, *n. pl. b. f.* a countermessage, counter-order; sende —, to send an excuse; det kom — fra ham, he sent an excuse.

Afbulne, *v.i.* to fester away, be removed by suppuration; have -t, to have ceased festering.

Afbundte, *v.t.* to divide into bundles.

*Afbogd, *c.* remote el. secluded district.

Afbygge, *v.t.* *Min.* to work. †rgaard, outlying farm, parcelled off from a larger one, or from a village.

Afbør, *c.* progeny, offspring.

Afbelge, *v.t.* to hull, to husk.
Afbede, *v.t.* to do penance for, expiate; (*af-
 vørge* f. *Er. et Hug*) to ward off, to parry.
Afbei-e, *v.t.* to bend aside; -s, (*i fit &eb,
 om Rugle*) to deflect. -ning, *c.* deflection.
Afben, *s.* *se* **Afbigt**.
Afberste, *v.t.* to brush off.
Afscille, *v.t.* to measure with a pair of com-
 passes.
***Afdal**, *c.* -e, remote *cl.* secluded valley.
Afdamp-e, *v.t.* (*terre*) to air; (*lade for-
 dampe*) to evaporate. -ning, *c.* -er, airing;
 evaporation.
Afdanfet, *a.* dismissed; (*Solbat*) discharged;
 (*Rader*) cast off.
Afdansningsbal, *n.* the last ball.
Afdel-e, *v.t.* to divide, part, partition, parcel.
 -ing, *c.* -er, division, partition; (*Hag*) com-
 partment; — *af* *Tropper*, a detachment; *Mus.*
 (*af en Sonate o. L.*) movement.
Afdig-e, *v.t.* to dike off, embank; *drain.
 -ning, *c.* -er, diking etc., embankment; *draining.
Afdisputere, *v.t.* to dispute.
***Afdraatt**, *c.* produce of a dairy.
Afdrag, *n. pl. b. f.* part-payment; (*Rabat*)
 deduction; *tage paa* —, to take (a thing) on
 account *cl.* in part-payment. -e, *v.t.* (*trælle
 af*) to pull *cl.* take off; (*afbetale*) to pay in
 part; (*trælle fra*) to deduct. -else, *c.* *se* **Afdrag**.
 -øis, by installments.
Afdrei-e, *v.t.* (*vride af*) to twist off; (*borttage
 Ranter osv.*) to turn smooth. -ning, *c.* twi-
 sting etc.
Afdrift, *c.* (*Rugles*) deflection; *N.T.* lee-way;
 have —, to make lee-way.
Afdrille, *v.t.* to drink off *cl.* out; *jeg har af-
 drillet*, I have done drinking.
Afdriv-e, *v.t.* to drive out, dispel, expel; *se*
Drive; (*Glov*) to cut down; (*Metaller*) to smelt.
 -ning, *c.* driving etc.
Afdunst-e, *v.t.* to evaporate. -ning, *c.* eva-
 poration.
Afdyb-e, *v.t.* to deepen, make deeper, sink.
 -ning, *c.* deepening etc.
Afdele-fe, *v.t.* to uncover; (*Borb*) to remove
 the cloth. -ning, *c.* removing etc.
Afdem-me, *v.t.* to dam up. -ning, *c.* (*Hand-
 lingen*) damming up; (*Dæmning*) a dam.
Afdæmpe, *v.t.* to subdue, soften down.
Afdeb, *part.* deceased, departed, defunct;
min -e Mand, my late *cl.* poor husband; *den -e*,
 the deceased, the departed.
Afdele-e, *v.t.* to draw off. -ning, *c.* draw-
 ing off.
Affald, *n. pl. b. f.* fall; (*Straaning*) inclina-
 tion, declivity, slope; (*det, der falder af*) refuse,
 offal; *Rævet* —, the fall of the leaf; at *famle*
 — *i Gloven*, to pick up sticks in the woods;
 (*i en Høbe*) windfalls *pl.*; (*i en Husboldning*)
 broken victuals, leavings *pl.*; (*af Metal*) refuse,

dross, residue, scum; (*af Rader*) cuttings; (*fra
 Rurs*) *N.T.* falling off; *ist for* —! *N.T.* veer
 no more! **Affalds-gods**, *N.T.* shakings, *pl.*
 -jord, field remote from a village. -produkt,
 residual product. -rende, drain, sewer. -vinkel,
Opt. angle of reflection.
Affalde, *v.t.* *se* **Falde af**; -n (*i libseende*) ema-
 ciated; bare -n, to carry a lee helm. -nde (*Grund*)
 shelving; *Bot.* deciduous.
Affalmet, *a.* faded.
Affarende Plads, *N.T.* departure; — *Brede*
 (**Bredde*), *Langde*, *N.T.* latitude from, longi-
 tude from.
Affart, *c.* departure, setting out *cl.* off.
Affarvet, *a.* coloured; discoloured.
Affatte, *v.t.* to draw up, compose, indite,
 word, couch. -lse, *c.* drawing etc.
Affavne, *v.t.* to measure off by fathoms.
Affebte, *v.t.* to scour, get off the grease.
Affei-e, *v.t.* to sweep off. -nde, *Ag.* careless,
 slighting. -ning, *c.* sweeping etc.
Affekt, *c.* -er, emotion, violent passion; at
lomme i —, to fly into a passion. -ation, *c.*
 affectation. -ere, *v.t.* to affect. -eret, *a.*
 affected. -ion, *c.* *Med.* affection. -ionsværdi,
 sentimental value.
Afficere, *v.t.* to affect.
Affil-e, *v.t.* to file off; (*glatte ved filing*) to
 burnish, touch up (with a file). -ing, *c.* -er,
 filing etc.; (*Filspaaner*) filings, *pl.*
Affinde sig, *v. r/s.* (*med En*), to compound,
 make a composition, come to an agreement,
 come to terms (with one). -lse, *c.* composition,
 agreement. -læssum, sum of acquittance.
Affinere, *v.t.* to refine.
Affinitet, *c.* affinity.
Affire, *v.t.* *N.T.* to ease off; — *et Skjæde*, to
 let fly a sheet; -*de Skjæder*, flowing-sheets.
Affiste, *v.t.* (*en Dam*) to take off the fish.
Affjebre, *v.t.* to pluck off the feathers, dis-
 plume.
Afflaa, *v.t.* to flay off, excoriate.
Afflade, *v.t.* to flatten.
Afflyde, *v.t.* to flow off.
Afflætte, *v.t.* to slit off.
Affløde, *v.t.* to skim off the cream.
Affod-re, *v.t.* to fodder, feed; *vi have -t*,
 we have done foddering. -ring, *c.* feeding.
Affolke, *v.t.* to depopulate, dispeople. -ning,
c. depopulation.
Afford-re, *v.t.* (*En Noget*) to demand, re-
 quest, require (a thing from one), to ask (one
 for a thing) *cl.* to ask (a thing of one); *jeg
 skal lade ham bet* —, I shall send to him for
 it. -ring, *c.* demand.
Afform-e, *v.t.* to form, model, shape, fashion,
 mould; — *noget i Bøx*, to take the cast of a
 thing in wax. -ning, *c.* -er, forming etc.
Affritte, *v.t.* to pump out of.
Affrosen, *part.* frozen off.

Affusle, *v.t.* to defuse.
Affutage, *c.* -r, (gun-)carriage.
Affyr-e, *v.t.* to fire, let off, discharge. -ing, *c.* firing etc.
Affældig, *a.* decaying, decrepit, infirm; *N. T.* se **Affalden**. -hed, *c.* decay, infirmity, decrepitude.
Affærbige, *v.t.* to dispatch, expedite, send off; — **En**, to turn one off. -lse, *c.* dispatching etc., dispatch.
Affære, *c.* -r, (i alle Bet.) affair.
Affød-e, *v.t.* *fig.* to give rise to. -ning, *c.* -r, offspring, progeny.
Affør-e, *v.t.* (**afslæde**) to pull off, divest; (**føre bort**) to carry away; -nde **Midde**, aperient, evacuant, cathartic. -else, *c.* pulling etc. -ing, *c.* -er, evacuation, purgation.
Affga, *v.i.* (**brage bort**) to go, set off, depart, start, leave; (**fra Embede**) to retire, withdraw; (i **Betaling**, **Løn osv.**) to be deducted; (**de**) to die, expire, depart this life; -ede **Stibe**, sailings; **bet -ende Ministerium**, the outgoing ministry.
Affgang, *c.* setting off etc., departure; (**Afsløb**) outlet, escape; (**dselig** —) decease; (**om Fyrster**) demise; (**Affsetning**) sale; (**Formindskelse**) decrease, abatement; — **fra Rister og Mandtal**, disenrollment, expunction. **Affgangs-sted**, -tid, place, time of departure.
Affghan-er, *c.* -e, -ist, *a.* Afghan.
Affgift, *c.* -er, (**Reie osv.**) rent; (**Stat, Told osv.**) tax, impost, duty, custom. **Affgifts-fri**, rent-free, duty-free. -pligtig, liable to rent (duty).
Affgive, *v.t.* (**give**) to yield, produce; (**aflevere**) to deliver, hand, render, give up; — **Folk, Solbater**, to furnish men, soldiers; **Rarlene bleve -vne til et andet Regiment**, the men were draughted into another regiment; — **en Erklæring el. Betænkning**, to make a declaration, give an opinion; — **et Brev**, to deliver, drop, leave a letter; — **et Bevis**, furnish a proof, -lse, *c.* yielding, etc.
Affgjærb-e, *v.t.* to fence off. -ning, *c.* fencing off.
Affgjære, *v.i.* to cease fermenting.
Affgjøre, *v.t.* (**fuldenbe**) to finish, complete; (**bestemme**) to decide; (**berigtige**) to settle, adjust; **en -nde Tone**, a decided, peremptory, dogmatical tone; -nde **Slag**, **Svar**, a decisive, conclusive battle, answer; -nde **Bigtighed**, vital importance; **den -nde Stemme**, the casting vote *el.* voice; ***afgjort**, *partic.* liked, made much of; **det er en — Sandhed**, it is an incontrovertible truth; **at anse som —**, to take for granted. -lse, *c.* finishing etc., completion; decision; adjustment, settlement.
Affglands, *c.* reflection, resplendence; **Serligheds** —, *Bibl.* the brightness of his glory.

Affglas-se, *v.t.* to devitrify. -ning, *c.* devitrification.
Affglat-te, *v.t.* to smooth, polish. -ning, *c.* -er, smoothing.
Affgnalde, *v.t.* to nibble off.
Affgnave, *v.t.* to gnaw off.
Affgnib-e, *v.t.* to rub off; (**polere**) to clean by rubbing. -ning, *c.* -er, rubbing etc.
Affgrav-e, *v.t.* (**grave bort**) to spade, pare off with a spade; se **Affgræfte**; — **et Stiel**, to mark off a boundary by a ditch; — **en Åa**, to divert the course of a stream; — **en Bei**, to dig a ditch across a road. -ning, *c.* spading, etc.
Affgrund, *c.* -e, abyss, gulf, precipice; **han ubterrede -ens Bunde**, he dried the waters of the great deep; **Skæbets —**, the depth of the waters; *fig.* **Fordærvsens** —, the gulf of destruction.
Affgrændf-e, *v.t.* to bound, mark the boundary. -ning, *c.* bounding etc.
Affgræsfe, *v.t.* to graze off.
Affgrøde, *c.* -r, crop, produce, production.
Affgrøft-e, *v.t.* to ditch off, trench off. -ning, *c.* -er, ditching etc.
Affgud, *c.* -er, false god, idol. -eri, *n.* idolatry; **bride — med**, to idolatrise. -erist, *a.* idolatrous. — **Affguds-altar**, a pagan altar, heathen altar. -billede, an idol. -dyrkelse, idolatry, worship of idols. -dyrker, idolater, worshipper of idols. -dyrkerinde, idolatress. -offer, idolatrous sacrifice. -præst, idol priest. -tempel, idolatrous temple. -tjener, -tjeneste, se -dyrker, -dyrkelse.
Affgyde, *v.t.* to pour off.
Affhaar-e, *v.t.* to unhair. -ing, *c.* unhairing, depilation.
Affhage, *v.t.* to unhook.
Affhakte, *v.t.* (**med et Stedslab**) to hack off; (**med Næbet**) to peck off.
Affhand-le, *v.t.* to treat of, to debate, discuss, talk over. -ling, *c.* -er, treatise, dissertation; (**fort, gubelig**) tract.
Affharve, *v.t.* to harrow off.
Affhase, **afhasle**, *v.t.* to hull, to husk.
Affhaspe, *v.t.* to wind off, reel off.
Affhegle, *v.t.* to hackle out.
Affhegn-e, *v.t.* to hedge off, fence off. -ing, *c.* hedging etc.; (**Indhegning**) inclosure.
Afhente, *v.t.* to call for, go for, fetch; **at lade —**, to send for. -lse, -n, *c.* calling etc.
Afhjæfte, *v.t.* to slur over, perform carelessly, slight.
Afhjem-le, *v.t.* to certify by oath. -ling, *c.* -er, certifying etc.
Afhjælpe, *v.t.* (**et Onde**) to remedy, set to right; (**Slade osv.**) redress; (**Mangel**) supply, relieve, meet.
Afhold, *n.* se **Afholdenhed**. ***-sførelse**, *c.* se **Afholdenhedsfællesskab**. ***-smænd**, teetotaller, total abstainer.

Afhold-e, *v.t.* (En fra Noget) to prevent, hinder, withhold (one from a thing), to hold el. keep (one) back (from a thing); kan de ikke — sig, de gifte de sig, but if they cannot contain, let them marry; — sig fra, to abstain from; — Forsamlinger, Møder osv., to hold assemblies, meetings etc. *N. T.* se Holde af. -else, *c.* prevention, hindrance etc. -en, *a.* (i Mad og Drikke) abstemious, abstinent; (i Kjøns-nydelse) continent. -enhed, *c.* abstemiousness, abstinence, abstention; (i Kjønsn.) continence; -enhedsforening, Teetotal Society. -ning, *c.* -er, *N. T.* bearing off.

Afholdt, *a.* liked, popular, in favour, a favourite.

Afhud-e, *v.t.* to flay, skin, excoriate. -ning, *c.* flaying etc.

Afhug-ge, *v.t.* to cut off, chop off; (et Træ) fell, cut down; — Ens Hoved, to strike off one's head. -gen, -ning, *c.* cutting etc.

Afhul, *a.* se Aftrog.

Afhuelse, *v.t.* to grind off, whet off.

Afhyl-le, *v.t.* to uncover, unveil. -len, -ning, *c.* uncovering etc.

Afhæld, *n.* slope.

Afhæld-e, *v.t.* to pour off. -ning, *c.* pouring etc.

Afhænde, *v.t.* to dispose of, transfer, make over, alienate. -lig, *a.* alienable. -lighed, *c.* alienability. -lse, *c.* alienation, disposal, transfer.

Afhæng-e, *v.i.* to depend on. -ig, *a.* (af), dependent (on); -e af hverandre, (mutually) interdependent. -ighed, *c.* dependence.

Afher-e, *v.t.* (Bibler), to hear, examine (witnesses). -else, -ing, *c.* hearing, examination.

Afheste, *v.t.* to reap, harvest; have -t, to have done reaping.

Afhøv-le, *v.t.* to plane off, away. -ling, *c.* -er, planing off etc.; *fig.* polishing.

Afjilte, *v.t.* to deoxidate

Afjætte, *se* Afhjætte.

Afstald, *n. pl.* *b. f.* renunciation, release, quit-claim; gøre — paa Noget, to give up el. relinquish one's claim to a thing.

Afstalde, *v.t.* to call off.

Afstant, *c.* -er, secluded, sequestered spot.

Afstante, *v.t.* to plane the edges.

Afstap-pe, *v.t.* to cut off, lop off. -ning, *c.* -er, cutting etc.

Afstøt-e, *v.t.* se Raste af; (indbringe, fæste af sig) to yield, produce; Taget blev -t ved Stormen, the house was unroofed by the storm; — en Byrde, to throw el. sling off a burden; *fig.* — Taget, Jordbomme etc., to shake off the yoke, prejudices. -ning, *c.* -er, throwing, flinging off etc.; yield, profits.

Afstile, *v.t.* to wedge off; (afstjære i Stiler) cut in wedges.

Astime, *v.t. & i.* to proclaim the end of a

thing by ringing the bells; det har -t, the bells have ceased to ring.

Aftjemme, *v.t.* to comb off.

Aftjeb, *n.* purchase.

Aftjæbe, *v.t.* to buy from, purchase of; (ved Benge saa En til at afstaa fra en Forbring) to buy off.

Aftjøl-e, *v.t.* to cool, refrigerate; — sin Vrede, to cool one's anger. -ing, *c.* -er, cooling, refrigeration.

Aftlappe, *v.t.* to beat out.

Aftlar-e, *v.t.* to clear, defecate, (Bin) fine, clarify; -t Smør, clarified butter. -ing, *c.* clearing etc., defecation.

Aftlarere, *se* Klarere.

Aftlæstning, *c.* cliché casting, dabbing.

Aftlemme, *v.t.* (afbryde ved at Klemme) to pinch, squeeze off; (trykke ud af Noget) to squeeze out, express. -n, *c.* pinching etc.

Aftlip-pe, *v.t.* to clip, shear, cut off; gaa med -t Haar, to wear one's hair close cut. -ning, *c.* -er, clipping etc.

Aftlød-e, *v.t.* to undress, strip, unrobe, disrobe; Markerne se ganske -te ud, the fields look quite bare; Røverne -te ham nøgen, the robbers stripped him naked; — sig det gamle Menneske, to put off the old man. -ning, *c.* -er, undressing etc.

Aftløve, *v.t.* to cleave off.

Aftnappe, *v.t.* to pinch off; (en Sum osv.) to deduct; han -de mig min Løn, he diminished, he lessened my wages; — Ens Rost, to stint one in his meals.

Aftnibe, *v.t.* se Aftlemme, Aftnappe.

Aftnuge, *v.t.* se Afpresse.

Aftnætte, *v.t.* to break off.

Aftoble, *v.t.* to unleash, uncouple, slip; *St. E.* disconnect.

Aftog, *n. pl.* *b. f.* decoction. -e, *v.t.* (udløge) to boil out; (indløge) to boil down; (løge tilstræffelig) to boil, *Pharm.* decoct; -ning, *c.* -er, boiling etc.; decoction.

Aftom, *c.* (*og saa n.) *ud. pl.* issue, offspring, progeny; bin — vil jeg give dette Land, *Bibl.*, unto thy seed will I give this land.

Aftopiere, *v.t.* to copy, transcribe.

Aftkort-e, *v.t.* (forkorte) to abridge, abbreviate, shorten; (formindske, afbrage) to deduct, curtail, retrench; — En noget i hans Løn, to diminish el. lessen one's wages, to curtail one's wages; — et Besøg, to shorten a visit. -ning, *c.* -er, abridging etc.; abridgment, abbreviation; (Afbdrag) deduction, curtailment.

Aftkrabning, *c.* *N. T.* razing.

Aftkrab-e, *v.t.* to scrape, scratch off. -ning, *c.* -er, scraping etc.

Aftkredse, *v.t.* se Afcirkle.

Aftkridte, *v.t.* to chalk off, line.

Aftrog, *c.* -e, nook, corner, recess, by-place.

Aftrum-me, *v.t.* to bow, bend, curve. -ning, *c.* bowing etc.

Aftrykke, *v.t.* *se* Afpresse.

Aftrækt-e, *v.t.* to weaken, enfeeble, enervate; *en -t* Olbing, an old decrepit man. -else, -ning, *c.* -er, debility, enervation, enfeeblement, exhaustion.

Aftræng-e, *v.t.* to pull, strip off (by turning inside out). -ning, *c.* pulling etc.

Aftræve, *v.t.* *se* Affordre.

Aftrulle, *se* Aftribde.

Aftrivte, *v.t.* to top off the twigs of.

Aftritte, *v.t.* to deduct (from).

Afslæse, *v.t.* to lock.

Afslad, *c. ub. pl.* (Ophør) cessation, intermission; (Syndsforgælfelse) indulgence. -e, *v.t.* (lade afslæ) to let off; (høre op med) to leave off; *N. T.* to ship. -else, *c.* cessation, intermission; uden —, without ceasing. -er, *c.* -e, shipper, freighter. -ning, *c.* shipment. — **Afslads-brev**, letter of indulgence. -fræmmer, seller of indulgences. -handel, sale of indulgences. -penge, shrove money.

Afslædvind, *c.* off-shore wind.

Afslagre, *v.t.* (*Merc.*) *f.* *Er.* -be Cigarer, well seasoned cigars.

Afslang, *a.* oblong. -rund, oval.

Afslæ-e, *v.t.* to draw *cl.* turn off, turn away; (Tanter, Sygdomme) to divert; (Bånd o. l.) carry off; (Synet) conduct; (Orb) derive. -ende **Afslæer**, *Med.* derivatives, counter-irritants. -er, *c.* -e, conductor. -et, *Mus.* derivative; — **Orb**, derivative, formative. -ning, *c.* -er, turning off, etc. derivation; *se* afslæbet **Orb**. -sæbelse, derivative *cl.* formative termination *cl.* ending. -sorb, derivative, formative.

Afslæire, *v.t. & refl.* to deposit (strata, layers); — *fig.* to settle, form layers.

Afslætte, *v.t.* to lift off.

Afslæver-e, *v.t.* to deliver, leave; afslæbet dette Brev paa Posthuset, deliver, leave *cl.* drop this letter at the post. -ing, *c.* -er, delivery.

Afslæde, *v.t.* to pass, elapse.

Afslængen-de, *a.* remote, sequestered, out of the way. -hed, *c.* remoteness. |

Afslægn-e, *v.t.* to adjust; — *et* Regnskab, to balance an account. -ing, *c.* -er, adjusting etc.

Afslæniere, *v.t.* to rule.

Afslæste, *v.t.* to obtain by artifice, to trick one out of a thing; — *Nogen en* Hemmelighed, to worm *cl.* fish a secret out of one.

Afslæve, *v.t.* to put to death, deprive of life; — *fig* selv, to put a period to one's existence, commit suicide, destroy one's self. -lse, *c.* putting to death.

Afslæde, *v.t.* (afdele i Lodder) to parcel out, partition; (lodde) to sound. -ning, *c.* parcelling etc.

Afslætte, *v.t.* to coax *cl.* wheedle out of, draw from. -lse, *c.* coaxing, etc.

Afslæse, *v.t.* to unload. -ning, *c.* -er, unloading etc.

Afslæge, *v.t.* to weed out. -ning, *c.* weeding out.

Afslæte, *n.* -r, (lille Bærelse) closet; (Indbegning) inclosure. -te, *v.t.* (afstille) to partition off, shut in; (ved Gjerde) fence in; (Bei) stop, bar. -ning, *c.* partitioning etc.; *St. E.* shutting off.

Afslæure, *v.t.* (*En Noget*) to find out (by watching one).

Afslæure, *v.t.* to clear, purify, cleanse.

Afslæb, *c.* (*Gram.*) change of vowel.

Afslæf-e, *v.t.* (*en Banteobligation*), to cancel a mortgage (legally notified); *der blev -ft for de forlovede*, the bans were published for the last time. -ning, *c.* -er, proclaiming etc.

Afslæge, *v.t.* (lægge fra sig) to lay down, put down, put off; (henlægge) put by, lay aside; (lægge for Dagen) exhibit, evince, display; (belønne) reward, remunerate; (paa Rort) lay out; (Planter) lay, layer; (Bier) hive; *Typ.* distribute; — *en Bane, Sorg*, to leave off a habit, mourning; — *et Besøg hos En*, to pay one a visit; — *Rort, Brev hos En*, to leave a card, letter at one's house; — *Regnskab*, to account for, render *cl.* give an account of; — *Ed*, to take an oath, swear (paa, to); — *Bidnessbyrd*, to bear witness, to make a deposition, to depose; — *et Løfte*, to make a vow; — *Løftet (om Monner)* to take the vows; *godt afslægt*, well paid; *afslægte Klæder*, cast off clothes, left off *c.* -gelse, *se* -ning; -ger, *c.* -e, layer. -ning, *c.* laying etc.; — *af Bidnessbyrd*, deposition. -s, *a.* antiquated, worn out, behind the time, out of date.

Afslænte, *v.t.* to unchain.

Afslære, *v.t.* (afrette Dyr) to train; (lære En noget af) to learn from another; *Drengen har afslært*, the boy has served his time.

Afslæf-e, *v.t.* to read off; (*Banteobligation*) *se* Afslæse. -ning, *c.* reading etc.

Afslæse, *v.t.* to unload, discharge. -ning, *c.* unloading.

Afslæb, *n. pl. b. f.* (det at læbe ud) flowing, running off; (Stebet) outlet. -e, *v.t.* *se* Læbe af. -ning, *c.* -er. *N. T.* launch. — **Afslæbs-grøft**, -kanal, -rende, drain. -rer, waste-pipe.

+ **Afslæb**, *c.* *se* Aftegn.

Afslæfte, *v.t.* to lift off.

Afslæne, *v.t.* to pay. -ning, *c.* paying; pay, wages.

Afslæf-e, *v.t.* (løse) to unloose, untie; — *en Vagt*, to relieve a guard, (tilfælde) to set the watch, to spell; (*Arbejdere*) relieve; (følge paa) *fig.* succeed, follow; (af Van) absolve. -er, *c.* -e, reliever; successor. -ne, *v.t.* *se* Læne.

-ning, c. -er, (Bagtens) relief; (Synbsforl.) absolution.

Afleve, v.t. to strip of the leaves. -t, leafless.

Afmaal-e, v.t. measure (off); *Ag.* (afpasje) to suit, adapt, accommodate; — en Zeit, to mark out a camp; — alenbis, to measure by the ell. -er, c. -e, measurer. -ing, c. -er, measuring, etc.; measurement. -t, a. *Ag.* measured, precise, formal; med -e Stridt, with measured steps.

Afmag-ret, a. emaciated. -ring, c. emaciation.

Afmagt, c. (Mangel paa Kraft) feebleness, debility, impotence; (Besvimelse) a swoon, faint, syncope; falbe i —, to fall into a swoon, to faint.

Afmal-e, v.t. to paint, portray, picture; (*Ag.*) delineate. -ning, c. -er, painting etc.; (Stilbring) delineation.

Afmalte, v.t. to milk dry; have -t, to have done milking.

Afmarfch, c. marching off, march, departure. -re, v.t. to march off, march, depart.

Afmafte, v.t. *N. T.* to dismay. -t, a. *N. T.* dismayed.

Afmeie, v.t. to reap, cut down. -ning, c. reaping etc.

Afmeisle, v.t. to chisel off.

Afmelde, v.t. to put off (f. *Er. et Selstaa o. b.*)

Afmelte, se Afmalte.

Afmægtig, a. (kraftløs) powerless, impotent; (ibag) faint, feeble, weak; blibe —, (besvime) to faint, to go into a fit; være —, to be in a swoon, to be in a fainting fit. -hed, a. se Afmagt.

Afmært-e, v.t. to mark out, off; *N. T.* to beacon. -ning, c. -er, marking etc.

Afmønst-re, v.t. to discharge, to pay off. -ring, c. discharge.

Afnafte, v.t. to cut off the head of (fish).

Afnappe, v.t. to pluck off.

Afnege, se Opnege.

Afnoppe, v.t. to take off the nap (of cloth).

Afnøde, v.t. to extort from, force from.

Aforis-me, c. -r, aphorism. -tist, aphoristic.

Afpak-fe, v.t. to unpack. -ning, c. unpacking.

Afpanele, v.t. to board off.

Afpant-e, v.t. to distract. -ning, c. distracting.

Afparere, v.t. se Afbsbe.

Afparr-e, v.t. to pair (off). -ing, c. pairing.

Afpas-fe, v.t. to fit, adapt, suit, adjust; proportion, apportion; Du kunde ikke have -t Liden bedre, you could not have seized a better opportunity. -ning, c. fitting etc.; adaptation.

Afpens-le, v.t. to trace lines with a brush; (afmale) to paint, pencil. -ling, c. -er, tracing etc.

Afperf-e, v.t. to press out, squeeze out. -ning, c. -er, pressing etc.

Afpifte, v.t. (piste af) to whip off; (piste dygtig) to whip soundly. -t, *Ag.* diluted, wishy-washy, weak, watery.

Afpifte, v.t. to tap off.

Afpill-e, v.t. to pluck off, peel off. -et, (ubmagret) emaciated, enervated. -ing, c. plucking etc.

Afpimpe, v.t. to pumicate.

Afpine, v.t. to torture out of, extort from.

Afplant-e, v.t. to enclose with planks. -ning, c. -er, enclosing etc.

Afplatte, v.t. to flatten.

Afpluk, c. picking. -te, v.t. to pick off, pluck off. -ning, c. -er, plucking etc.

Afplynd-re, v.t. to plunder, pillage. -ring, c. plundering.

Afplet-e, v.t. to plough off; have -t, to have done ploughing. -ning, c. ploughing etc.

Afpoler-e, v.t. to polish, burnish. -ing, c. polishing etc.

Afpøst-e, v.t. to pump off. -ning, c. pumping off.

Afpramme, v.t. to discharge from a lighter.

Afprelling, c. -er, rebound.

Afpres-fe, v.t. to press out, squeeze out; — En nt., to extort, force, wring a thing from one. -ning, c. pressing etc.

Afprille, v.t. to dot off, prick off; *N. T.* to beacon.

Afprotte, v.t. *Mil.* to dismount (a piece of ordnance), to take (a cannon) from the limbers. -t, unlimbered, dismounted.

Afprutte, v.t. to beat down, to abate; jeg -be ham 4 fl. pr. Pd., I beat down his price 4 fl. a pound; han laaber sig intet —, he will not submit to any abatement.

Afprygge, v.t. to drub soundly, to cudgel.

Afpræg, n. pl. b. f. impression, impress, stamp. -e, v.t. to impress, imprint, stamp. -ning, c. -er, impressing, etc.; impression.

Afprælet, have —, to have done prattling.

Afpuks-e, v.t. to clean off, rub off, polish, finish; — en Hest, to rub down, trim a horse. -ning, c. cleaning etc.

Afpumpe, v.t. se Afpøste.

Afpuste, v.t. to blow off.

Afpægle, v.t. to measure by half pints.

Afpæl-e, v.t. (afbele ved Pæle) to pale off, (ogfaa *Ag.*) stake out; (en Grund) pile. -ing, c. -er, staking etc.

Afraabe, v.t. to call off.

Afraade, v.t. (fra), to dissuade from.

Afraadne, v.t. to rot off.

Afrage, v.t. to shave off; *rake off.

Afrase, v.t. to spend one's fury, exhaust one's rage.

Afrasp-e, v.t. to rasp off. -ning, c. rasping off.

Ufrebe, *v.t.* to measure with a rope.

Ufrede, *v.t.* to comb off.

Ufregn-e, *v.i.* to settle accounts. -ing, *c.* settling of accounts; gjøre — med En, to quit scores with one.

Ufregnet, *partic.* det har —, it has done raining, it rains no more.

Ufreise, *c.* departure. Ufreise, *v.i.* to depart, start, set out.

Ufrens-e, *v.t.* to clean, purify, cleanse. -ning, *c.* cleaning etc.

Ufrette, *v.t.* to train, (Sest) break in; (Ranon) dispart; (Mur) level. -lse, *c.* training, etc.

Ufrevne, *v.i.* to crack off, burst off.

Ufribe, *v.t.* — et Marstjæl, to settle the boundaries by survey on horseback; — en Storm, to ride a gale out.

Ufrids, *n. pl.* d. f. sketch, outline, rough-draught, design, (math. og anden Contur-Tegning) diagram. -e, *v.t.* to sketch, rough-draw, draw an outline. -ning, *c.* -er, sketching etc. se Ufrids.

Ufrigge, *v.t.* to unrig, dismantle.

Ufrila, Africa. -ner, -nerinde, -nø, African.

Ufringe, *v.t.* to call off by a bell; (Evin) unring; *v.i.* det har -t, it has ceased ringing.

Ufriso-e, *v.t.* to tear off, pull off, rend off; (paa Stibejern) grate off; (Mur) smooth. -ning, *c.* tearing etc.

Ufrulle, *v.t.* to unroll.

Ufrund-e, *v.t.* to round off, round. -ing, *c.* rounding etc.

Ufrust-e, *v.t.* to twitch, shake, jerk off. -ning, *c.* twitching etc.

Ufruste, *v.i.* to rust off.

Ufryd, *n.* clearings *pl.*; (braget Fober) leavings of cattle. -de, *v.t.* to clear off. -ning, *c.* clearing off.

Ufryg-e, *v.t.* to smoke off. -ning, *c.* smoking off.

Ufryt-te, *v.t.* to twitch off, pluck off. -ning, *c.* twitching etc.

Ufryt-e, *v.t.* to shake off. -ning, *c.* shaking off.

Uffad-le, *v.t.* to unsaddle, offsaddle. -ling, *c.* unsaddling.

*Uffage, se Uffabe.

Uffamle, *v.t.* to gather off.

Uffante, se Uffamle.

Uffats, *c.* -er, (Trappe-) landing (place), resting place; Arch. break, offset, set-off; (Sæbe-) terrace.

Uffav-e, *v.t.* to saw off. -ning, *c.* -er, sawing off.

Uffavn, se Savn.

Uffe, *v.t.* to do without, spare; -et fra, without taking into consideration, independent of, apart from.

Uffei-le, *v.i.* to sail. -ling, *c.* sailing. -lings-
flag, blue peter.

Uffend-e, *v.t.* to send off, dispatch; (med Skib) ship. -else, *c.* sending. -er, *c.* -e, sender, dispatcher; (Uflaber) shipper. -ing, se -else. -ing, *c.* -er, messenger, deputy, envoy, ambassador.

Uffibde, *v.t.* to pay off by sitting in prison.

Uffibes, *a.* remote, retired, out-of-the-way. *adv.* aside, apart.

Uffi, *v.t.* to strain off. -ning, *c.* straining off.

Uffige, *v.t.* (tilbagefalbe) to countermand, counterorder, retract; (lade fare) to renounce, relinquish, abandon; (opgive) to resign; jeg har affagt dette Tidsskrift, I have withdrawn my subscription from this journal, I don't take that paper in any more; — Dom, to pronounce el. pass sentence; en affagt Fjende, a sworn el. declared enemy. -lse, *c.* -r, (Tilbage-falbelse) countermanding etc.; resignation, relinquishment; retraction; renunciation; passing.

Uffigt-e, *v.t.* to sift from. -ning, *c.* sifting.

*Uffile, se Uffi.

Uffindig, *a.* insane, distracted, crazy, cracked, frantic, deranged; *adv.* insanely, frantically; en —, a maniac, lunatic. -hed, *c.* insanity, frenzy, derangement, lunacy.

Uffis-e, *v.i.* to ooze out; *v.t.* to drain. -ning, *c.* draining.

Uffjælet, *a.* exanimate, exanimous, lifeless.

Uffaffe, *v.t.* to abolish, do away with, discontinue, abrogate. -lse, *c.* abolishing etc.; abolition, abrogation, extinction.

Uffage, *v.t. N. T.* (en Tølse) to fleet a tackle.

Uffatte, *v.t.* to slope, slant.

Uffal-le, *v.t.* to peel off. -ling, -ning, *c.* -er, peeling; Med. desquamation.

Uffas, *n.* scrapings *pl.* -e, *v.t.* to scrape off. -ning, *c.* -er, scraping off.

Uffed, *c.* (Besøling at forlade en Tjeneste) dismissal, dismission, discharge; (Opgivelse af sit Embede osv.) retirement, resignation; (Farvel) leave; give en Tjener —, to discharge a servant; tage sin — fra et Embede, to retire from office, resign (one's office); (om Officerer) to throw up one's commission; forlange sin —, to tender el. give in one's resignation; han har faaet sin — i Naade, he has retired with his sovereign's favour; — i Unaade, he has been dismissed in disgrace; tage — med el. fra, to take leave of; reise uden —, to take French leave; brille et Glas sammen til —, to drink a parting glass together; omfavne til —, to embrace at parting; han havde været noget stiv ved -en, he had been somewhat formal at the leave-taking. -ige, *v.t.* to dismiss, discharge, discard; (Solbater), discharge; (et Regiment) disband. -igelse, *c.* dismissal, dismission, discharge. -iget, dismissed etc., (som har taget Uffed) retired. —

Affeds-ansøgning, resignation. -**beføg**, farewell visit, visit of leave-taking. -**blif**, parting look. -**brev**, farewell letter, valedictory letter; (**Affedsbrev**) letter of discharge. -**bøger**, parting cup el. glass, grace cup. -**dag**, day of parting. -**dig**, valedictory poem. -**gilde**, parting treat, farewell party. -**hilsen**, last farewell. -**ord**, parting word. -**prædiken**, farewell sermon. -**scene**, parting scene. -**stund**, parting hour. -**teare**, parting tear. -**tale**, valedictory oration. -**visit**, se **-beføg**.

Affteie, *v. i.* to swerve, deviate, depart from. -**else**, *c.* -**r**, swerving etc.; deviation, aberration.

Afftib-e, *v. i.* to ship. -**ning**, *c.* shipping, shipment.

Affstifte, se **Stifte**.

Affstifte, se **Affende**.

Affstilde, se **Afsmale**.

Affstille, se **Afstille**.

Affstjæfte, *v. i.* to take off the stock (of a gun).

Affstjæfte, *v. i.* to pour off.

Affstjer-e, *v. i.* to cut off, intercept; — **En** **Beien**, to intercept one; — **En** **Ordet**, to stop one short; **alt** **haab** **blev** **mig** **affstjæret**, I was cut off from every hope. -**en**, -**ing**, *c.* cutting off. -**ingsventil**, cut-off valve.

Affstjæfte, *N. T.* to snape, finch.

Affstotte, *v. i.* to count el. divide by sixties.

Affstolde, *v. i.* to scald off.

Affstove, *v. i.* to cut down, clear (a forest).

Affstovle, *v. i.* to shovel away.

Affstærer, *c.* -**e**, cutter, hack-iron.

Affstæra-nende, *a.* shelving. -**ning**, *c.* shelving.

Affstærb, *c.* scrapings, *pl.* -**e**, *v. i.* to scrape off. -**ning**, *c.* scraping off.

Affstribte, *v. i.* to pace, to measure by steps.

Affstift, *c.* -**er**, copy, transcript; **tage** **en** — **af** **Noget**, to take a copy of something.

Affstrib-e, *v. i.* to copy, transcribe, write out; — **en** **Sum**, to write off a sum, credit one for a sum; **jeg** **har** **affstrevet**, I have finished writing. -**er**, *c.* -**e**, copier, transcriber. -**ning**, *c.* -**er**, copying etc.

Affstrib-be, *v. i.* to scrub off. -**ning**, *c.* scrubbing off.

Affstue, *v. i.* to unscrew.

Affstætte, *v. i.* to deter from, frighten from, scare from; **han** **lader** **sig** **ifte** —, he will not be daunted. -**lse**, *c.* deterrent, discouragement. -**lssystemet**, *n.* the deterrent system. -**nde**, *a.* deterring, discouraging, forbidding; **opstille** **En** **for** — **Exempel**, to make one an example, make an example of one.

Affstrælle, *v. i.* to peel.

Affstruffe, *v. i.* to scrape clean.

Affstum, *n.* *sg.* scum, refuse; -**met** **af** **Beelen**, the scum el. refuse of the people, the dregs of the populace; **han** **er** **et** —, he is a black-

guard. -**me**, *v. i.* to skim off; -**t** **Mælk**, skim-milk, skimmed milk. -**ning**, *c.* -**er**, skimming off.

Affstær-e, *v. i.* to scour off. -**ing**, *c.* scouring off.

Affstø, *c.* aversion, abhorrence, antipathy, disgust; **fætte**, **fæe** — **for** **Noget**, to take a dislike to something; **hæve**, **nære** — **for** **Noget**, to abhor a thing, to hold something in abhorrence, to hate the sight of. **Affstø**, *v. i.* to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe. -**elig**, *a.* abominable, detestable. -**elighed**, *c.* detestableness, abominableness, hatefulness.

Affstøde, *v. i.* (**affstøde**) to shoot, fire, fire off, discharge; (**støde af**) to shoot off.

Affstødende, *a.* sloping.

Affstyg-ge, *v. i.* to shade, shadow; — **fig**, to cast a shadow. -**ning**, *c.* -**er**, shade.

Affstulle, *v. i.* (**stulle bort**) to wash off, wash away; (**stulle ren**) to rinse out.

Affslaa, *v. i.* (**slaa af**) to strike off, knock off, beat off; (**en** **Begjæring**) refuse, deny; (**Tilbud**) refuse, reject, decline; (**Angreb**) repulse, repel; (**Græs**), mow, cut down; — (**pa** **Spanteløst**) *N. T.* to lay down. **Affslag**, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* (**Regtelse**) refusal, rejection, declination, denial; (**af** **Angreb**) repulse; **Esens** —, the heave of the sea; — **i** **Prisen**, abatement, reduction of price; **give** **En** —, to refuse one; **fæe** —, to be refused; **ligefremt** —, a flat refusal.

Affslagning, *c.* laying down.

Affslamme, *v. i.* (**en** **Kanon**) to scale (a gun).

Affslættet, *part.* *N. T.* faired, dubbed fair.

Affstrib-e, *v. i.* (**strib bort**) to grind off, *sg.* wear off; (**stærpe**) sharpen, whet; (**glatte**) smooth, polish. -**ning**, *c.* grinding, etc.

Affstribte, *v. i.* to wear off; tear off.

Affstifte, *v. i.* to lick off.

Affstingret, *part.* *N. T.* rolled away.

Affstime, *v. i.* to free from alime.

Affstut-te, *v. i.* to settle, conclude; — **en** **Regning**, to close an account. -**ning**, *c.* -**er**, settling etc.; settlement, conclusion.

Affstør-e, *v. i.* (**ogfæe f. En** **Statue**) to unveil (a statue). -**ing**, *c.* unveiling.

Affsmag, *c.* (**ubehagelig** **Smag**) tang, disagreeable taste; (**Modbydelighed**) distaste, disgust, dislike, disrelish; **fæe** — **for** **Noget**, to take a dislike to a thing; **give** **En** — **for**, to disgust one with. -**ende**, unsavoury, distasteful, disgusting.

Affsmelte, *v. i. & i.* to melt, smelt (out, off).

Affsmigre, *v. i.* (**En** **Noget**), to coax, wheedle (one) out of (a thing).

Affsnætte, *v. i.* (**fralotte**) to talk (one) out of (a thing); (**overtale** **En** **til** **at** **opgive** **Noget**) to dissuade (one from).

Affsnit, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* (**af** **Cirkel**, **Bue**) segment; (**af** **Bog**) section; *Merc.* appoint; *Fortif.* re-

renchment. -ning, se -ten. -te, v.t. to cut, snip off. -ten, c. cutting off.

Affno, v.t. to unwind, wind off.

Affnore, v.t. to measure, mark off with a cord.

Affnuppe, v.t. to nip off, chip off.

Affond-re, v.t. & refl. to separate, divide; *Med.* to secrete, secrete; *Phys.* to isolate; — fig, to sequester one's self; — fig fra Verden, to withdraw, retire from the world; at lebe -t, to live retired, to lead a retired life. -ring, c. -er, separation; secretion; isolation; sequestration, seclusion, privacy, withdrawal (from the world). -rings- (Herber o. f. v.), secretory (nerves etc.).

Affon-e, v.t. to expiate, atone for. -ing, c. -er, expiation, atonement.

Affortere, v.t. to separate.

Affparfe, v.t. to kick off.

Affpeil-e, v.t. to reflect; — fig, to be reflected. -ing, c. reflection.

Affpille, v.t. to play off.

Affpinde, v.t. to spin off.

Affpise, v.t. to eat up; have affpist, to have done eating; — En meb, to put one off with, amuse one with.

Affplintre, v.t. to splinter off, break off in splinters.

Affpole, v.t. to unspool; have -t, to have done spooling.

Affspring, n. pl. d. f. side spring, s. bound.

Affsprungen, part. burst off.

Affsprænge, v.t. to force off; blow off.

Affsprætte, v.t. to rip off.

Affspænd-e, v.t. to unbuckle, unclasp; — en Bue, to unbend, unstring a bow. -ing, c. unbuckling etc.; *Med.* atony.

Affspær-re, v.t. to block up, barricade. -ring, c. blocking up, barricading. -ringsventil, escape-valve.

Affspule, v.t. *N. T.* to wash, wash down el. off.

Affstaa, v.t. to resign, give up, cede, renounce, relinquish; v.t. (fra) to desist from, give over. -else, c. resigning etc.; resignation, cession, renunciation, relinquishment.

Affstable, v.t. to divide into heaps.

Affstage, v.t. (marke ved Stager) to stake off.

Affstam-me, v.i. (fra), to descend from, spring from, be descended from. -melse, -ning, c. descent.

Affstand, c. distance; i —, at a distance; i en — af 2 Mil, at a distance of 2 miles; i lige —, equidistant. Affstands-signal, *N. T.* distant signal.

Affsted, adv. away, off; (fremad) on, forward; komme —, to get off, be off; komme — meb et Arbejde, to get on with a work; komme ilde —, to fare ill, get into a scrape, into hot water;

— meb dig, get off, away with you, get you gone, make yourself scarce.

Affstedkomme, v.t. to cause, occasion, work, be productive of.

Affstem-me, v.t. to vote. -ning, c. -er, voting, (i Parlam.) division; sætte under —, to put to the vote; komme under —, stribte til —, to come to the vote; foretage — (Parlam.) to divide; (ved Valghandlinger) han forlangte striftlig —, a poll was demanded by him.

Affstigning, c. alighting.

Affstik-te, v.t. to mark out, chalk off, prick off; (Løb) cut. -fende, a. incongruous; (af farve) gaudy; hvor — er hans Opførsel ilde mod hans Brøder, what a contrast his behaviour forms to that of his brother. -ter, c. detour, turn; (Gastrer o. l.) service-pipe; (i Tælen) digression; gjøre en — til, to go round to. -ning, c. marking out etc.; *N. T.* unbending.

Affstiv-e, v.t. (gjøre stiv) to stiffen; (styrke) stay, (en Bæg o. l.) shore up. -ning, c. -er, stiffening etc.

Affstøffe, v.t. (et Anker) to unship the stock of (an anchor).

Affstraffe, v.t. to punish, chastise. -lse, c. punishment, chastisement.

Affstreg-e, v.t. to mark off with lines; (understreg) to underline; — en Regnskabsbog, to rule an account book. -ning, c. marking etc.

Affstride, v.t. (En noget) to contest, dispute (a thing with one).

Affstrigle, v.t. to curry off.

Affstryg-e, v.t. to strike off, wipe away; (Ragelrib) strap; (male første Gang) prime; et affstrøget Maal, a stricken measure. -ning, c. -er, striking etc. Affstreg, n. lead-scum.

Affstubbe, v.t. se Affstubs, Affstumpe.

Affstubs, v.t. to crop, clip, cut off, dock, curtail, (Træer) poll; et -t Træ, a pollard.

Affstuppen, part. *N. T.* unbent.

Affstump-e, v.t. to curtail, dock; -t, fig. blunt, dull. -ning, c. curtailing etc.; curtailment.

Affstryde, v.t. to shoot out, shoot (sacks).

Affstrænge, v.t. to shut off.

Affstøb-e, v.t. to cast, found. -ning, c. -er, (Sandblingen) casting etc.; (Gjenstanden) a cast.

Affstød-e, v.t. to thrust off, knock off. -en, -ning, c. thrusting etc.

Affstøtte, v.t. to shore, prop up.

Affstøve-e, v.t. to dust. -ning, c. dusting.

Affsug-e, v.t. (udfuge) to suck out; (pøbe) to ingraft by approach, inarch. -ning, c. sucking etc.; (Bibning) grafting by approach, inarching. -er, c. -e, graft by approach.

Affsvaie, v.t. to bevel.

Affsvale, se Affslø.

Affsvide, affvie, v.t. to singe off, scorch, parch; (om Korn) to blight, blast.

Affsvovle, v.t. to fumigate with brimstone; to desulphurate.

Affsørge, *v. t.* to abjure, forswear, renounce.
-lse, *c.* abjuration, renunciation.

Affsørmet, *part.* *Vi*erne have -t, the bees have swarmed for the last time.

Affsyde, *se* **Afsløge**.

Affsyng-e, *v. t.* to sing. -ning, *c.* singing.

Affsøbe, *v. t.* to clean with soap.

Affsilde, *v. t.* to sift away.

Affsænke, *v. t.* to sink. -ning, *c.* -er, sinking.

Affsæt, *n. pl. d. s.* *se* **Affsætte**. -ning, *c.* -er, (**Sætte** til.) putting etc.; sale; amputation; (**Dundfald**) sediment, deposit, *se* **Affsætte**; *han* har megen — *paa* fine **Rødebebarer**, his cloths sell well, have a large sale, are in great demand. -te, *v. t.* (**Sætte** tilside) to put by, set down; (*fra* **Embedet**) to remove, displace, dismiss, discard, discharge, deprive of office; (*sælge*) to dispose of, sell, put off; *han* kan ikke — *det*, he can not find a sale for it; (*paa* **Rort**) to mark out, lay down; *Chir.* to amputate, cut off; *Chem.* to deposit; *Typ.* to compose, finish composing; — *en* **Ronge**, to depose, dethrone a king. -telig, *a.* removable; saleable, vendible, marketable, merchantable. -telighed, *c.* removability; saleableness. -telse, *c.* -er, (*fra* **Embedet**) removal, deprivation of office; (*en* **Ronges**) deposition, dethronement etc.; foreløbig —, suspension.

Affsøge, *v. t.* to search.

Affsøget, *part. vi* have -t, we have ceased mourning.

Afstage, *v. t.* to take off; — *en* **Plet**, to take out a stain; — *en* **Borte**, et **Vind**, to remove a wart, a bandage. -lse, -n, *c.* taking, etc.

Afstage, *v. t.* to fall off, to decay, decrease, decline, be impaired; *hans* **Sufommelse** begynder at —, his memory begins to fail him; *hans* **Græster** — hurtigt, he is sinking fast. -lse, -n, *c.* falling off, decrease, decay, decline, diminution. -nde, *n.* decrease, wane; *Maanen* er i —, the moon is in her wane.

Afstaf-te, *v. t.* to discharge, disband; -t **Soldat**, a dismissed soldier. -ten, -ning, *c.* disbanding, discharge.

Afstaf-le, *v. t.* *N. T.* to unrig; — *en* **Mast**, *nsgen*, to strip a mast. -ling, *c.* unrigging.

Afstale, *c.* -r, appointment, agreement; *gjøre* — *med* *En*, to make an appointment with one; *vi* mødtes efter —, we met by appointment el. according to our appointment.

Afstale, *v. t.* to agree, appoint, concert; et -it **Møde**, appointment, rendezvous; *det* var et -it **Spil** mellem dem, it was a done thing between them, a concerted piece of acting.

Afstap-pe, *v. t.* to draw off, tap; — *paa* **Flaske**, to bottle; -t **Øl**, bottled beer. -ning, *c.* drawing etc.

Aftegn, *n. pl. d. s.* (*i* **Dyrs** **Farve**) conspicuous mark. -e, *v. t.* to draw, delineate. -ing, *c.* drawing, delineation; *se* **Aftegn**.

Aften, *c.* -er, evening, night; (poetisk) even,

eve; (*foran* *en* **forbentet** **Begivenhed**) -en *for* **Slaget** ved **W.**, the eve of the battle of Waterloo; (*foran* *en* **Helligdag**) **Jule** —, Christmas-eve; **Nytårs** —, new-year's-eve; *fra* **Morgen** til —, from morning to el. till night; *mod* —, towards evening; *om* -en, in the evening, of an evening; *i* —, to night, this evening; *i* **Morgen** —, to-morrow evening; *igaar* **Aften**, last night, yesterday evening; *iforgaars* **Aften**, the night before last; *ud* *paa* -en, late in the evening; *det* bliver snart —, evening draws near, it is getting dark; *nu* er *det* **Tid** at spise til —, it is supper time; *byde* *En* til —, to invite one to supper; *blive* og spise til —, to stay supper; til — el. -s, for supper; **Tibets** —, the evening of life; *god* —, good evening. -andagt, evening-prayers *pl.* -arbejde, *e.* work. -bætte, *bat.* -blad, *e.* paper. -bløde, *e.* shower. -bøn, *se* -andagt. -dug, *e.* dew. -føder, *e.* fodder. -fugl, *se* -sværmer. -føde, *e.* meal. -gjæst, *e.* guest. -glands, *e.* tints *pl.* -gudsstjeneste, *e.* service. -himmel, *e.* sky. -hvile, *e.* rest. -Hjole, -Hjølning, cool of the evening. -Hjolle, *e.* bell, curfew. -kulde, *e.* cold. -landskab, *e.* landscape. -luft, *e.* air. -mand, one who keeps late hours. -mælk, *e.* milk. -messe, *e.* service, vespers *pl.* -musik, *e.* music, serenade; -møde, *e.* sitting. -mørke, dark of the evening. -regn, *e.* rain. -røde, *e.* red. *e.* sky. -sang, even-song, afternoon service. -selfstab, evening-party. -skole, *e.* school. -stumring, *e.* twilight, dusk of the e. -sol, the evening-sun, the setting sun. -spise, supper, food for supper. -stjerne, evening-star, Hesperus; (**Blomst**) rocket. -stund, evening, eventide. -svale, -svalning, *se* -Hjole. -sværmer, hawk-moth. -sæde, *e.* haunt. -time, *e.* hour. -underholdning, *e.* entertainment. -vind, *e.* wind. — **Aftens**-bord, supper. -kost, *se* **Aftens**spise. -maaltid, evening-meal, supper. -mad, supper. -tid, evening, eventide. -varsel, *L. T.* one day's notice. **Aftnes**, *v. dep. & imp.* to draw towards evening; *det* begynder tidlig at —, evening sets in early. **Aftning**, *c.* twilight; *vulg.* *se* **Aften**.

Afster, *c.* *Min.* residue, tail, tailings.

Aftigge, *v. t.* to obtain by begging.

Aftinet, *se* **Aftset**.

Aftinge, *se* **Afsprutte**.

Aftjene, *v. t.* to work off; *have* -t, to have served one's time.

Afte, *v. t.* to wash, cleanse. -else, *c.* washing, ablution.

Aftrøbse, *v. t.* (*En* **Roget**), to obtain (a thing from one) by threats, to bully (one) out of (a thing).

Aftrue, *v. t.* (*En* **Roget**), to extort (a thing from one) by threats.

Aftrugle, *v. t.* (*En* **Roget**), to get el. obtain by begging (from one).

Afstryk, *n. pl. d. f.* impression, print, copy. -**te**, *v. t.* (trykke ud) to press out of; express; (tage Afstryk) to take off an impression; der er kun -t faa Exemplarer, a few copies only have been printed; — et Gevær, to pull the trigger of a gun. -**ning**, *c.* pression etc.; expression.

Aftræde, *v. t.* (træde løs) to tread off; (maale ved Skridt) to mark off by steps; (fratræde) to surrender, yield, resign, give up, retire from; *v. i.* (stige af) to get off, alight; (trække sig tilbage) withdraw, retire; den -nde Officer, the relieved officer; en -nde Embedsmand, a retiring functionary. -**lse**, *c.* treading off etc.; withdrawal, resignation, resignment, cession. -**lser** -**værelse**, *n. -r*, place of call, occasional office, (one's) room in town.

Aftræk-te, *v. t.* to pull off, draw off; *Min.* to measure; — et Bøsseløb, to file a barrel; — et Bord, to plane a table; — en Nagelniv, to set a razor; — Noget paa en Regning, to deduct from a bill; — et Ark, to throw off el. strike off a sheet. -**ter**, *c. -e*, trigger. -**ning**, *c. -er*, pulling etc.

Aftrælle, *v. t.* to work off by drudgery.

Aftrætte, *v. t.* (En Noget), to argue (one) out of (a thing).

Aftrvinge, *v. t.* (En Noget), to extort, wring out of (one).

Aftræt-te, *v. t.* to wash off. -**ning**, *c.* washing etc.

Afthylde, *v. t.* to pour off.

Aftægt, *c.* an annual allowance (to one who has ceded his farm); være paa —, to receive an annual allowance. **Aftægts-mand**, -**kone**, man el. wife who receives an annual allowance.

Aftæk-te, *v. t.* to unroof. -**ning**, *c.* unroofing.

Aftæl-le, *v. t.* to count out, reckon off. -**ling**, *c. -er*, counting etc.

Aftærste, *v. t. & i.* to thrash off; to finish thrashing.

Aftøet, *part.* thawed off.

Aftøire, *v. t.* to tether off.

Aftøm-me, *v. t.* to empty. -**ning**, *c.* emptying.

After-re, *v. t.* to wipe up el. off. -**ring**, *c.* wiping up el. off.

Afsvane, *c.* disuse; faa — til Noget, to get out of the habit of any thing.

Afsvast-e, *v. t.* to wash off. -**ning**, *c.* washing off.

Afvei, *c. -e*, wrong way; komme paa -e, (og faa sig) to go astray, to get off the right path; føre paa -e, to mislead, misguide.

Afvei-e, *v. t.* to weigh off, to weigh; (nivellere) to level. -**ning**, *c.* weighing etc.

Afvende, *v. t.* (Noget) to avert, prevent; (En fra) to divert (one from); men hvis Dit Hjerte -te sig (5 Rose Bog), but if thine heart turn away; — Follet fra sin Trost, to seduce the

people from their allegiance. -**lse**, *c.* averting etc.; diversion.

Afvente, *v. t.* to wait el. stay for; — Følgerne, to abide by the consequences.

Afveer-le, *v. t.* to change, vary, alternate; — med at læse og skrive, to read and write by turns; Bjerger og Dale — med hinanden, mountain and valley succeed each other alternately. -**lende**, changing etc., alternate, various, diversified; Bot. alternate; — Lykke, various fortune. -**ling**, *c. -er*, (Omstiftning), alternation; (Forandring), change, variation, variety; jeg gjorde det for en -s Skyld, I did it by way of variety, for a change.

Afvig-e, *v. i.* (bryde af, slette ud) to swerve, depart, deviate, diverge; (være uoverensstemmende med) to differ, vary, disagree; de afvege fra hinanden i deres Meninger, they differed from each other in their opinions; i -te Åar, Maaned, last year, month. -**else**, *c.* swerving etc., deviation, departure; difference, disagreement; (Kompassets) variation. -**ende**, *a.* deviating etc., different, discrepant. -**ning**, *c. N. T.* departure.

Afviil-le, *v. t.* to unroll, unwind; — en Forretning, to wind up el. settle a business. -**ling**, *c.* unrolling, etc.; (af Forretning) settlement el. winding up (of a business).

Afvinde, *v. t.* (vinde fra) win from; (vinde op) to unwind, wind off, reel off; — Interessse, to make interesting.

Afvis-e, *v. t.* to refuse admittance, dismiss, turn off, deny, reject; (Befel) dishonour; L. T. (en Paastand) overrule, (en Anklage) throw out (a bill); han lader sig ei —, he won't be rebuffed; jeg -te ham, I sent him away, I sent him about his business; — en Sag for Retten, to dismiss a cause. -**er**, *c. -e*, spur-post, guard-iron. -**ning**, *c.* dismissal, rejection, refusal.

Afvisst-e, *v. t.* to wipe, wipe off el. away; — en Kanon, to sponge a cannon. -**ning**, *c.* wiping off etc.

Afvisnet, *part.* withered, fallen off.

Afvoeret, *part.* han har —, he is full grown.

Afvridd-e, *v. t.* (f. Gr. Band) to wring; (f. Gr. en Gren) wrench off. -**ning**, *c.* wringing etc.

Afvaeb-ne, *v. t.* to disarm. -**ning**, *c.* disarming.

Afvalte, *v. t.* to roll off, tumble off; — en Bestyldning, to exculpate el. exonerate one's self from a charge.

Afvaenne, *v. t.* to disaccustom, disuse, wean (from); — et Barn, to wean a child; man maa faa ham afvaent fra (med) den Skil, he must be broken of that habit; han har aldeles -nt sig med at drikke, he has quite left off drinking.

Afvaerge, *v. t.* (parere) to ward off, parry; (forhindre) to avert, prevent. -**lse**, *c.* warding off etc.; prevention.

Afsæde, *v. t.* to eat off.

Ændre, *v. i.* to alter, modify. -ring, *c.* alteration, modification.

Ækse, *v. i.* to exact, demand, require from.

Æske, *v. i.* to bale out, scoop out. -en, -ning, *c.* baling out etc.

Ægte, *c.* -er, agate; fort —, jet.

Æge, *c.* -r, agave.

Æge, *v. i.* to ride in a coach, drive in a coach, go in a carriage, *slide; ben -nde Post, the mail-coach. †bræt, seat of a waggon. †bynde, cushion for the seat of a carriage. †læs, cart-load, waggon-load. †stol, seat of a waggon. †tøi, vehicle.

Ægende, *c.* -r, agenda, ritual.

Ægent, *c.* -er, *Merc.* agent. -ur, *c.* -er, *Merc.* agency. -urforretning, *Merc.* agency-business.

Æger, *c.* (*Ægerland*) arable land; *pl.* *Ægre*, field; tridge. -brug, agriculture, husbandry, farming, tillage; farm, farming business. -bruger, husbandman, agriculturist, tiller. -brugschemi o. fl. se -dyrknings-. -bund, soil. -dyrkende (*Nation*), agricultural nation, *n.* of husbandmen. -dyrker, agriculturist. -dyrkning, agriculture. -dyrkningsberetning, agricultural report. -dyrkningschemi, agricultural chemistry. -dyrkningsredskab, farming implement. -dyrkningsforening, agricultural society. -dyrkningsvidenskab, art. el. science of agriculture. -ert, field-pea. *flæk, little patch of arable land. -fred, se Markfred. -fure, furrow. -hørde, field-keeper. -høne, partridge. -jord, arable land. -laal, charlock. -land, arable land. *lap, se flæk. *lø, golden plover. -lod, lot of arable land. -mon, se -jord. -mus, field-mouse. -mynte, corn-mint. -ran, field-robbery. -redskab, agricultural el. farming implement. -ren, (*alm.*) large furrow; (*unbert.*) a small ridge between two fields. -ranunkel, corn crow-foot. -rende, drain. *risse, corn-crake, landrail. -rydning, clearing of a field. -ryg, highest part of a ploughed field. -sennep, se -laal. -stiel, field-boundary. -snegl, common slug. -snerle, corn-bind. *teig, ridge. -tidsel, corn-sow-thistle. -uld, cotton-grass.

Ægere, *v. i. & i.* to act, play, *L. T.* plead, *Mil.* operate.

Ægermaane, *c.* agrimony.

Ægern, *n.* -er, & *b. f.*, acorn. -hat, calix el. cup of the acorn. -kaffe, acorn-coffee. -olie, nut-oil. -suffer, quercite.

Æglutinerende, *a.* agglutinative.

Æggregat, *n.* -er, aggregate. -ionsform, -ionsstilstand, state el. condition of matter.

Æggressiv, *a.* aggressive.

Ægio, *c.* agio. -tage, *c.* agiotage, stock-jobbing. -tere, *v. i.* to stock-job. -ter, *c.* stock-jobber.

Ægit-ation, *c.* agitation. -ere, *v. i. & i.* to agitate, stir up the public mind, make a stir, raise a movement.

Dansk-ængelsk Ordbog.

†**Ægle**, *v. i.* to stagger, reel.

Ægn, *n.* bait; sætte — paa, to bait. -e, *v. i.* to bait. -fiske, bait fish. -marf, lug. -fild, herring bait. *stiel, muscle.

Ægnat, *c.* er, agnate. -ist, *a.* agnatic.

***Ægnor**, *c.* -er, barb.

Ægraffe, *c.* -r, clasp, brooch.

Ægramaner, *pl.* ornamental lace-work.

Ægrarist, *a.* agrarian.

Ægrement, *n.* -s, accessory.

Ægrifultur, *c.* agriculture. -chemi, se *Ægerdyrknings-*.

Ægronom, *c.* -er, agriculturist. -i, *c.* (science of) agriculture.

Ægt, *c.* *nb. pl.* (*Ænfigt*) intention, purpose, design; (*Opmærksomhed*) attention, care; (*Ægtelse*) esteem, estimation; give — paa, to pay attention to, attend to, to take heed of, to heed, mind; give —! attention! tage sig i — (for), to take care, have a care, take heed (of); tag Dig i —, have a care! have at you! beware; holdes i — og Ære, to be esteemed, stand high in the esteem of. -bar, *a.* respectable. -paagivende, *a.* mindful, attentive. -paagivenhed, *c.* attention, heedfulness. -som, *a.* heedful, mindful, careful, attentive, considerate. -somhed, *c.* carefulness, heedfulness, attention, considerateness. -værdig, *a.* estimable, respectable. -værdighed, *c.* estimableness, respectableness, respectability.

Ægte, *v. i. & i.* (*lægge Mærke til*) to mind, heed, regard, attend to; (*vise Ægtelse*) to respect, reverence; (*tage i Betragtning*) to regard, consider; (*have til Ænfigt*) to intend, propose, design; agt mine Ord, mind my words; han vilde ikke — paa mine Formaning, he would not listen to el. attend to my admonitions; han -r det ikke en Døit værd, he does not value it a straw; han -r det for Ingenting, he makes nothing of it; — hest, to think much of; — ringe, to think light of; hvor -r De Dem hen? where are you going? -lse, *c.* respect, regard, esteem, deference; have, have — for, to have a regard for; han har tabt sin —, he has forfeited, lost his character; af — for Lovene, in deference to the laws; med — Ders, yours respectfully.

Ægten-for, *N. T.* abaft; —ters, abaft the beam. -fra, from astern. -om, astern of.

Æfter, *a. & adv. N. T.* aft, after, abaft, astern; det -ste Skib, the aftermost ship, sternmost ship; det gaar til -s for ham, he is going down hill. -del, hind-part. -efter, aft. -ende, stern; -faste, stern-fast. -ind, aft, from astern. -faste (*Stumpe*), posteriors, *pl.* -lanterne, stern light. -last, after-hold. -over, astern. -part, after-body. -seil, after-sail. -stib, -speil, stern, stern-frame. -stevn, stern-post. -sting, back-stitch. -trappe, companion ladder; -ud, astern;

seile —, to leave astern, *Ag.* to distance, leave behind.

Agur, *c.* -er, cucumber, (*minbre*) gherkin. -**salat**, sliced cucumber, *c.* salad.

Ah! *interj.* ah! oh! **Aha!** *interj.* aha!

Ahl, *c.* a kind of hard, ocherous subsoil.

Ahn, *pl.* (noble) ancestors. **Ahnestolt**, proud of his ancestry.

Ahorn, *c. pl. d. f.* maple.

Ais, *Mus.* A sharp.

Ajourner, *v. i.* to adjourn.

Aj! *interj.* alas! alack! alack a day! al ja! heigh-ho!

Akacie, *c.* -r, acacia.

Akademi, *n.* -er, academy. -**ter**, *c.* -e, academicist, academic. -**st**, *a.* academic, -ical. -**st**, *c.* -er, pupil of an academy.

Akavet, *a.* awkward, clumsy.

Akcent, *c.* -er, accent; **uden** —, *d. f. f.* -les, unaccented. -**uation**, *c.* accentuation. -**uere**, *v. i.* to accent, accentuate.

Akcept, *c.* acceptance; **oversende en Bægel til** —, to transmit a bill for acceptance; **negte** —, to refuse acceptance. -**ant**, *c.* -er, acceptor. -**ere**, *v. i.* to accept; **Deres Bætte er bleven -t**, your draft has had attention, your draft has met due honour; **Deres Bætte er ikke bleven -t**, acceptance of your draft has been refused; **Deres Bætte blev prompte -t**, your draft had due attention, has met due honour; -**t Bægel**, acceptance.

Akces-sit, *n.* second best premium, proxime accessit. -**orist**, *a.* accessory.

Akcidentsarbejde, *n. Typ.* jobbing, piece-work.

Akaise, *c.* excise. -**betjent**, excise officer, exciseman; -**bod**, excise office. -**fri**, free of excise. -**seddel**, permit.

Akaleie, *c.* columbine, culver-key.

Akavit, *se Akavit*.

Akter, *c.* cuttle-fish.

Aklimatiser-e, *v. i.* (om Personer og Dyr) to acclimate; (om Planter) to acclimatize. -**ing**, *c.* acclimation, acclimature.

Akkomodere, *v. i.* to accommodate.

Akkompagn-ere, *v. i.* to accompany. -**ater**, -**ist**, *c.* -er, accompanist. -**ement**, *n.* er, accompaniment.

Akford, *c.* -er, agreement, bargain; *Mus.* chord, concord; **gjøre** — om, to make an agreement about; **gjøre** — med sine Kreditorer, to compound el. make a composition with one's creditors; **arbejde paa** —, to work by the job. -**arbejde**, task-work, job. -**arbejder**, piece-hand. -**ere**, *v. i.* (om) to agree (on), bargain (for); (med Kreditorer om), to compound for.

Akredit-ere, *v. i.* (Minister, Konsul) to accredit (a minister, consul); — **En hos, Merc.** to open a credit for one with. -**iv**, *n.* -er, letter of credit.

Akkurat, *a.* exact, accurate. -**esse**, *c.* accuracy.

Akusat-ion, *c.* -er, the accusative (case). -**orist**, *a.* accusatory.

Akrobat, *c.* -er, acrobat. -**ist**, *a.* acrobatic.

Akt, *c.* er, act, solemnity, ceremony; *L. T.* papers, *pl.*; (i Skuespil osv.) act. -**mæssig**, *a.* documentary. -**stykke**, document.

Aktie, *c.* -r, share, stocks, *pl.* -**handel**, dealing in shares. -**handler**, dealer in shares. -**haber**, share-holder. -**kapital**, joint-stock. -**mægler**, stock-broker. -**sekskab**, joint-stock company. -**spekulant**, stock-jobber. -**spekulation**, stock-jobbing.

Aktion, *c.* -er, action; *L. T.* criminal prosecution. -**ere**, *v. i.* to prosecute. -**er**, *c.* -er, *se Aktiehaber*.

Aktiv, *a.* active; *n. Gr.* the active (voice); -**er og Passiver**, assets and debts, debts due & owing, debts active & passive.

Aktor, *c.* -er, counsel for the plaintiff, for the prosecution.

Aktrice, *c.* -er, actress.

Aktuar(ist), *c.* actuary.

Akter, *c.* -er, actor, player.

Akust-ik, *c.* acoustics, *pl.* -**ist**, *a.* acoustic.

Akut, *a. Med.* acute. — *c.* the acute accent.

Akvarel, *c.* -ler, water-colours; painting el. drawing in w. c.

Akvavit, *c.* whiskey.

Al, *a.* all; — **Verden**, all the world, the whole world; **over al Jorden**, all over the earth; **alt Haab er forsvundet**, all hope has vanished; **han har al Marjag til at . . .** he has every reason to . . .; **af al Magt**, with might and main; **med al Ret**, with perfect justice; **uden al Tvivl**, without a doubt; **uden al Grund**, without a show of reason, w. any r. whatever; **til al Lykke**, by great good luck, as good luck would have it; **fremfor alt**, above all, of all things; **formaa alt hos En**, to be all in all with one, to have great influence with one; **hans Et og -t**, his all in all, all in all with him; **Alle og Enhver**, each and all; **vi -le**, all of us, we all; **-le tre**, all three, the whole three; **-le som En**, one and all, to a man; **-le Mand**, every man; **-le Mand op! N. T.** all hands ahoy! **En for -le og -le for En**, jointly and separately; **al den Stund**, in as much as; **med -t bet**, for all that; **jeg er i Et og -t af hans Mening**, I am entirely of his opinion; **-t som man tager bet**, just as you take it; **-t efter som**, in proportion as; **-t andet end**, anything but; **-t hvad jeg sier**, my all; **-t hvad jeg kan**, all I can; **i -t, -t i -t**, altogether; **naar -t kommer til -t**, after all, when all comes to all, after all is said and done. -**fader**, (*Obins Tilnavn*) father of all. -**forbarmende**, all-merciful. -**god**, all-bounteous, all-bountiful; -**godhed**, supreme goodness; -**herre**, lord of all; -**fjærlig**,

all-loving. -magt, omnipotence, almightiness. -mægtig, almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent. -seende, all-seeing. -fædig, manifold, multifarious; versatile, universal. -fædighed, versatility; -styrende, all-governing, all-ruling. -verden, all the world. -vidende, omniscient, all-knowing. -videnhed, omniscience; -vis, all-wise. -visdom, supreme wisdom; -vælde, -vældig, *se* -magt, -mægtig.

***Al**, *c.* heart, heart-wood, duramen.

***Al**, *c.* -er, (a kind of primitive) one-horse plough. ***Alle**, *v.t.* to plough with an **Al**.

Alabast, *c.* alabaster.

Aland, *c.* (fiff) chavender, chub.

Alaner, *pl.* Alani, *pl.*

Alant, *c.* (Plante) elecampane, scab-wort.

Alarm, *c.* (Anstrig) alarm; (Stei, Farm) noise, tumult, racket, uproar, hubbub, din; blæse, flaa —, to sound, beat the alarm; gjøre — (Anstrig) to give the a.; blind —, false a. -ere, *v.t.* to alarm. -flotte, alarm-bell. -plads, a.-post. -tromme, a.-drum (*s. fl.*).

Albani-en, Albania. -er, -erinde, -st, Albanian.

Albue, *c.* -r, elbow. -ben, cubit, ulna. -led, a. joint. -maal, cubit. -stæl, limpet. -stod, (Bint), jog with the elbow; (som gjør ondt), bruise on the elbow; han baner sig Bei med -rne, he elbows his way.

Album, *c.* (Hartforn) third part of a Hjerdingstar (a H. being half a peck).

Album, *n.* -er, album; (Fotografi-) photograph-book.

Alchymi, *c.* alchemy. -st, *c.* -er, alchemist. -stift, *a.* alchemic(al), alchemistic(al).

Alcaist, *a.* alcaic.

Aldehyd, *n.* aldehyde.

Aldeles, *adv.* quite, entirely, totally, absolutely, altogether, utterly; — iffe, not at all, by no means, by no manner of means, *coll.* not a bit of it; — som om, for all the world as if.

Alder, *c.* -e, age; meget hsi —, extreme old age; i sin blomstrende —, in the prime of life; den umyndige —, minority, nonage; han har naaet Myndigheds —, he has attained his majority, he is of age; paa min —, (of) my age; han er stor af sin — at være, he is big for his years; Du er vel voksen af den — at være, you are well grown for that age. -dom, *c.* (old) age. -doms-, senile. -domsfæbelig-hed, -domsfaghed, decrepitude, infirmity of (old) age. -fægen, *a.* aged, stricken in years. — **Alders-formand**, -præsident, *c.* chairman *el.* president by seniority. -tid, *se* **Arildstid**. **Albrende**, *a.* elderly, oldish. ***Albres**, *v. pass.* to grow old.

Aldrig, *adv.* never; — mere, no more; om han havde — saa mange Penge, though he had ever so much money; — saasnart . . . for,

no sooner . . . than; man skal — sig —, never is a long word; iffe for, — det, not for the world.

Alen, *c. pl.* *b. f.* ell; de ere to — af et Stykke, they are a pair *el.* of a piece; maale En med sin egen —, to measure another by one's own standard; lægge en — til sin Bælt, add one cubit to his stature. -bred, -dyb, ell-broad, -deep. -gods, dry goods. -maal, ell-measure. -tal, -vis, *i* —, by the ell.

Alemanner, Alemanni, *pl.*

Aleue, *adv.* alone, by one's self; (ifun) only; ganske —, all alone; iffe —, not alone, (ifte blot) not only; Ulykken kommer sjelden —, misfortune rarely comes single.

Aleutisk, *a.* de -e Øer, the Aleutic *el.* Aleutian isles.

Alexandri-en, Alexandria. -ner, -næ, Alexandrian, (Bets) Alexandrine.

Alf, *c.* er, elf. **Alfe-agtig**, elfin-like, elfish, fairy-like. -dands, fairy dance. -dronning, -Lønge, fairy queen, fairy king. -let, fairy-light. -land, fairy-land.

Alfabet, *n. er*, alphabet. -stift, alphabetic(al).

Alfarvei, *c.* high-road, highway.

Alfons, Alphonso.

Alge, *c.* -r, alga, *pl.* algæ, sea-weed.

Algebra, *c.* algebra. -stift, *a.* algebraic.

Algier, (Staden) Algiers; (Landet) Algeria. -er, -st, Algerine.

Alhibade, *c.* -r, index, alidade.

Alibi, *n. L. T.* alibi.

Alimentationsbidrag, *n.* alimony.

Alinea, *n.* paragraph.

Alkal-i, *n.* -er, alkali. -isation, *c.* alkalization. -isere, *v.t.* to alkalize. -stift, *a.* alkaline. -oid, *n.* -er, alkaloid.

Alke, *c.* -r, auk; saa fuld som en —, as drunk as a lord. * -Lønge, little auk.

Alke, *v.i.* to waddle.

Alkohol, *c.* alcohol. -isation, *c.* alcoholization. -isere, *v.t.* alcoholize.

Alkoran, *c.* Koran, alcoran.

Alkove, *c.* -r, alcove.

Allee, *c.* -r, avenue.

Allegori, *c.* -er, allegory. -fere, *v. t. & i.* to allegorize. -stift, *a.* allegorical.

Allehaande, *a.* all manner, all kinds, all sorts; han ser ud til —, he has a suspicious look. — *s. n.* allspice, pimento.

Allehelgen, -sdag, All-Saints, All-S.-Day.

Allesfalds, *adv.* at all events, at any rate.

Aller, (Superl.) -bedst, best of all, the very best, (uden Sammenligning) by far the best. -først, first of all. -helligste, den — the most Holy; det —, the Holy of Holies. -helt, jeg vil —, I should like best; -helvedes, devilish; -høieste, den —, the most High. -kæreste, dearest, most beloved; det er —, it is most

charming, dainty. -laveste, den — Pris, the very lowest price. -mindste, den —, the least of all, the very least. -naadigste, most gracious. -sidste, den —, the last of all, the very last. -underdanigst, most humble; most humbly.

Alledede, *adv.* (fun ved et Prædikat) already; (engang tilbligere) before now, ere now; — nu, even now; — dengang, even at that time; — i det sidste Aarhundrede, as early el. as far back as the twelfth century; — tidlig, quite early; — de Gamle vidste, even the ancients knew; — samme Dag, the very same day; — den Kjendsgjerning at, the very fact that el. of.

Allesammen, *a. & adv.* altogether.

Alleslags, *a.* of all kinds, every kind of, a variety of, various.

Allesteds, *adv.* every where, in all places. -nærværende, omnipresent, ubiquitous. -nærværelse, *c.* omnipresence, ubiquity.

Allevegne, *adv.* every-where.

Alliance, *c. -r*, alliance. Allieret, *c.* ally, *pl.* allies.

Alligevel, *adv.* still, notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that, all the same.

Allie, *c. -r*, jack-daw.

Allonge, *c. -r*, *Merc.* allonge.

Allongeparok, *c. -ter*, full-bottom(ed) wig.

Allopath, *c. -er*, allopathist. -i, *c.* allopathy. -ist, *a.* allopathic(al).

Alm, Almetræ, *se* Elm.

Almanak, *c. -ter*, almanac.

Almen, *a.* general, common, public, universal. -aand, public spirit, public-spiritedness. -befindende, state of health in general. -følelse, public spirit, philanthropy. -gældig, generally binding, universally received. -gældighed, general validity, universality. -hed, *c.* the public. -læsning, general reading. -nytte, public good, *p.* utility. -nyttig, of public utility. -sands, *se* -aand. -sikkerhed, public safety, general safety. -skole, public school. -sætning, common-place. -vel, public weal, common welfare. -væsen, public affairs, *pl.* -yndet, *a.* popular.

*Almenning, *se* Almindig.

Almindelig, *a.* (modf. sjelden) common, general, universal, ordinary; (modf. speciel) general, generic; — Tro, -t Rigte, a current belief, rumour; det -e Bedste, the public good; — Menneftesforftand, common sense; det -e, the public. — *adv.* commonly etc.; man tror —, it is currently believed. -hed, *c.* generality, universality; i —, in general; ganske i —, vaguely; Verden i —, the world at large. -vis, *adv.* in general, generally.

Almindig, *c. -er*, common.

Almisfe, *c. -r*, alms, *pl.*, charity; bede om —, to ask an alms, beg charity. -boks, alms-box. -bolig, -hus, alms-house. -indsamler,

collector, gatherer of alms. -indsamling, gathering of alms, subscription. -lem, pauper. -stiftelse, charitable institution. -uddeler, almoner.

Almue, *c. -r*, the common people, peasantry, the poor, the vulgar, the lower orders, plebeians; *(Forsamling) gathering. -bibliothek, people's library, parish l. -digter, popular poet. -sagn, popular tradition. -sang, *p.* song. -sanger, popular poet, ballad writer. -skole, parish-school, free-school. -strift, popular book. -sprog, popular language, vulgar tongue. -underviſning, the education of the common people. — Almues-folk, people of the lower orders. -vinde, woman of the lower classes. -mand, plebeian. -ord, vulgarism. -ven, friend of the lower orders.

Aloe, *c.* aloë. -piller, aloetic pills. -træ, -ved, agalloch, aloes-wood.

Al pari, *Merc.* at par.

Alperne, the Alps, *pl.* Alper, alpinist, Alpine. Alpe-flotte, soldanel. -oft, sapsago. -raun, chough. -rose, soldanel, rhododendron. -stok, alpenstock. -viol, sow-bread.

Alrune, *c.* (Plante) mandrake, mandragora; (Spaaevinde) prophetess.

Alsteflover, *c.* Alsike clover.

Alstens, *a.* of all kinds, every kind of, all kinds of, a variety of, various, miscellaneous.

Alstags, *a.* *se* Alstens.

Alt, *adv.* already; — for, too, far too; — som, just as, as; — mere og mere, more and more.

Alt, *c.* alto, contralto, counter(-tenor). -ist, *c. -er*, alto singer. -nagle, alto clef. -sanger, alto singer. -stemme, *se* Alt.

Altan, *c. -er*, balcony.

Alter, *n. -e*, altar; -ens Sacramente, the sacrament, the eucharist, the Lord's supper; gaa til -s, to go to communion. -bog, service-book. -bord, communion table. -bug, altar cloth. -fod, foot of the a. -gang, communion. -gulv, *se* -fod. -ild, sacrificial fire. -flæde, a. cloth. -flæder, canonicals, robes of a priest. -lys, a. light. -stige, a. candlestick. -table, a. piece, reredos, (med Flæde) triptych. -tjeneste, a. service. -vin, communion wine.

Alter-ation, *c.* affright. -eret, frightened, agitated; jeg blev saa -t, *coll.* it gave me such a turn. -nativ, *n. -er*, alternative.

Althing, *n.* legislative and judicial assembly in Iceland.

Altid, *adv.* always.

Alting, *n.* every thing; for — iffe, on no account, not on any account; hvorom — er, any way, how ever that may be.

Altſaa, *conj.* consequently, therefore, so, then.

Altsammen, *a. & adv.*, all, altogether.

Aluminium, *n.* aluminium, aluminum. -jorb, (Ferjorb) alumina.

Alumnus, c. -ner, collegian.

Alun, n. alum. -agtig, alumish. -e, v.t. to alum. -garvning, tawing. -holdig, aluminous. -jord, alum-earth. -læder, -stind, a.-leather, whiteleather. -sten, stone-alum. -syder, a.-boiler. -vand, a.-water. -værk, a.-work.

Alvor, c. & n. earnest; det var mit —, I was in e.; gjøre — af, to make a serious matter of, set about seriously; blive til —, to become serious; bliver det til — med Krigen? will the war really break out? det er dog ikke Tæres —? you don't say so? for —, (modf. for Epsg) in earnest, (modf. miblerdig) for good; for ramme —, in good el. sober earnest, in very e. -blandet, mingled, blended with earnest. -lig, a. earnest, serious, grave, sober, demure; — talt, raillery el. jesting aside, in earnest. -lighed, c. gravity, earnestness, seriousness. — Alvors-byst, serious encounter. -fuld, earnest, serious, grave. -mand, earnest man. -ord, serious word. -røst, serious tone. -stind, serious turn of mind. -tale, serious speech, grave language. -tanke, serious thought.

Amalgam, n. amalgam. -ere, to amalgamate.

Amalie, Amelia.

Amanuensis, c. amanuensis.

Amazone, c. -r, amazone. -dragt, riding habit. Amazonstoden, the Amazon.

Ambassad-e, c. -r, embassy. -er, c. -er, ambassador.

Ambe, c. -r, two numbers in the lottery.

Ambition, c. sense of honour.

Ambolt, c. -e, anvil.

Ambra, c. ambergris; (Plante) southern-wood, Jg. (Bellugt) fragrance. -bust, amber-tree.

Ambrosia, c. ambrosia. -iansk Lovsang, Ambrosian chant. -igt, a. ambrosial. -ius, Ambrose.

Ambulance, c. -r, ambulance.

Ame, c. -r, aume, awme.

Amen, amen.

Amendement, n. amendment.

Amerika, America. -ner, -nerinde, -nft, American; -nft Olie, castor oil. -nisere, v.t. to americanize. -nisme, c. Americanism.

Amethyst, c. -er, amethyst.

Amfibium, n. -ier, amphibium, amphibious animal.

Amfitea-ter, n. -tre, amphitheatre. -træft, a. amphitheatrical.

Aminde, c. memory, remembrance, commemoration; til — om, in remembrance of. -stale, commemorative speech. -stegn, token of remembrance, keepsake.

Amme, c. -r, nurse. Amme, v.t. to nurse, suckle. Amme-plads, situation of a nurse. -lon, wages of a nurse. -stue, nursery. -stuesnaft, nursery tale el. talk. -tjeneste, se -plads.

Ammoniat, c. ammonia. -alt, a. ammoniacal. -vand, ammoniacal water.

Ammunition, c. ammunition.

Amnest-ere, v.t. to grant (one) an amnesty. -i, c. amnesty; (-befret) amnesty, act of oblivion.

Amning, c. -er, N. T. trim, draught.

Amorf, a. amorphous.

Amortif-ere, v.t. to sink. -ation, c. amortization.

Ampe, c. hanging flower-pot.

Amputation, c. -er, amputation. -stus, -stæv, osv. amputating knife, saw, etc. Amputere, v.t. to amputate.

Amt, n. -er, district of a superior magistrate, county. -mand, superior magistrate, sheriff. -mandstæb, place el. function of a superior magistrate. -stue, office of a receiver of public revenues. — Amts*-formandstæb, se -raad. -forvalter, receiver of the public revenues (of a jurisdiction). -hus, residence of a superior magistrate. -kommune, county (regarded as a selfgoverning community). -raad, county council, c. board.

Amulet, c. -ter, amulet, charm.

An, adv. f. Ex. binde an, gaa an osv. se Berberne.

An, præp. Merc. to.

Anagram, n. -mer, anagram.

Anafardiened, cashew-nut.

Anakoluti, c. -er, anacoluthon.

Anakronisme, c. -r, anachronism.

Analog, a. analogous. -i, c. -er, analogy. -igt, a. analogical.

Analyse, c. -r, analysis; Gram. parsing. -sere, v.t. to analyze; to parse. -tist, a. analytical.

Ananas, c. -er, pine-apple.

Anarki, n. anarchy. -ft, a. anarchical.

Anatom, c. -er, anatomist. -ere, v.t. to anatomize, dissect. -ering, c. -er, anatomizing, dissection. -i, c. anatomy. -istammer, dissecting room, anatomical hall. -ist, c. -e, anatomist. -igt, a. anatomical.

Anbefal-e, v.t. to recommend, commend; — fig, to take leave; -t Brev, registered letter. -ende, a. recommendatory. -ing, c. recommendation, reference. -ingsbrev, letter of introduction, recommendatory letter. -ingskort, business-card, trade-card.

Anbelange, v.t. -nde, se Angaa.

Anbetro, v.t. to intrust, trust el. charge (one) with (something), to commit (a thing) to one's trust.

Anbringe, v.t. to put, place, dispose, fix, apply, (Benge) invest, (Særer) sell; vel -ragt, well applied, apposite; flet -ragt, misapplied, misplaced, out of place; -ragt til rette Tid, seasonable, opportune, well-timed; -ragt til urette Tid, unseasonable, ill-timed; — i Sandelen, to settle el. place in trade; — et Slog, to hit

a blow; et vel -ragt Støb, a home-thrust. -lse, -n, c. placing etc.

Unbrud, *n.* se Frembrud; *Min.* opening.

Unbrullen, *part.* broken open.

Un-bud, *n. pl. d. f.* offer, tender. -byde, *v. t.* to o., t. -byder, *c.* party tendering.

Anchoris, se Ansjos.

Anciennetet, *c.* seniority, standing; *Mil.* date of commission.

And, *c. pl.* Anden, duck; (Åserhistorie) hoax, mare's nest, canard. *-unge, duckling. — Ande-hagl, duck-shot. -hval, beaked whale. -jagt, duck-shooting. -jæger, duck-shooter. -mad, duck-meat, duck-weed. -skal, acorn-shell. -steg, roast duck. *-stegg, drake. -æg, duck's egg.

Andagt, *c.* devotion, devoutness; forrette sin —, to say one's prayers. Andagts-bog, book of devotion, devotional book. -fuld, full of devotion, devout. -sted, place of devotion. -time, hour of devotion. -øvelse, religious exercise, exercise of devotion.

Andalusien, Andalusia. -er, -erinde, -st, Andalusian.

Andel, *c.* -e, share, part, portion, quota; have stor — i, to have a large share of. part in, have much to do with. -sdrift, cooperative farming.

Anden, *a., n.* andet, other; (i Ordenen) second (bet -t Bud, the third commandment); hver —, every other, every alternate; paa et -t Sted, in another place; i bet -t Liv, i den — Verden, in a future life, in the next world; fra Ende til —, from end to end; han fik -t at vide, he was undeceived; hvor er min — Sandst? where is the fellow to my glove? tage andre Klæder paa, to change one's clothes; det kan ikke være -t, it can't be helped; han tænker ikke paa -t end, he thinks of nothing but; jeg har ikke -t at byde, I have nothing else to offer; jeg kunde ikke -t end le, I could not help laughing; for bet -t, secondly, in the second place; hvad -t? what else? — Dag, the following day, next day; En og —, some people; Et og -t, some things; En eller —, somebody or other; en eller — (*a.*) some; en eller — af Verne, one or other of the islands; det er noget ganske -t, that is another affair altogether; i en ganske — Betydning, in a very different sense; jeg ved ikke -t (rettere), I know nothing to the contrary; ikke -t? is that all? pekuniære og andre Fordele, advantages pecuniary and otherwise.

Andendags-brud, entertainment the day after a wedding; -feber, ague, tertian fever; -morgen, the morning of the next day, next day in the morning.

Andensteds, *adv.* elsewhere, in some of. any other place; ingen —, nowhere else. -fra, from another place. -hen, somewhere else, to some other place.

Underleedes, *adv.* otherwise, in another manner, differently; Sagen er ganske —, the thing is quite different; blive — til Sinde, to change one's mind; han er ikke —, that's his way; det er en — Mand, he is a different sort of man.

Andes-Bjergene, *pl.* the Andes, *pl.*

*Andfætted, *adv.* ligge —, to lie head and tail.

*Andpusten, *a.* short-breathed.

Andrage, *v. t.* (fremstille) to represent, submit, (om, paa) to apply for, request; se Belske fig. nde, *c.* -r, representation, petition.

Andreas, Andrew. -førs, saltier, St. Andrew's cross.

Andrii, *c.* -fer, drake.

Andue, *v. t. & i.* to stand in for land, make the land.

Andægtig, *a.* devout, devotional, pious. -hed, *c.* devoutness, devotion.

*Andøve, to lie on the oars.

Åne, *v. t. & imper.* to suspect, forebode, anticipate, guess, to have a foreboding, presentiment (of); jeg -r Intet godt, my heart mis-gives me; intet -nde, unconscious. -lse, *c.* -r, suspicion, foreboding, presentiment, misgiving, anticipation, presage; jeg havde ingen — om at, I had no idea that.

Ånebete, *c.* -r, anecdote. -jæger, -fræmmer, anecdotist. Ånebetist, *a.* anecdotal, anecdotal.

Ånemone, *c.* -r, anemone, windflower.

Ånerkjende, *v. t.* to acknowledge, own, accept, admit, recognise; ikke —, not etc.; dis-own, disclaim. -lse, *c.* acknowledgment, recognition, appreciation; hbe —, to pay of. bear tribute to. -lfeværdig, creditable. -nde, *a.* appreciative, appreciatory.

Ånsald, *n. pl. d. f.* (Ångreb) attack, assault, charge, onset; (af Sygdom) fit, access, seizure; (libensl. Udbrud) transport, paroxysm; — af Raseri, transport of rage; — af Fortvivlelse, fit of despair; — af Feber, access of fever; faa et — af, to be taken with a fit of. -e, *v. t.* to attack, assault, assail, charge, fall upon; — En med Skjældsord, to assail one with abuse.

Ånsætte, *v. t.* (friste) to tempt, (paavirke) affect, (hjemfæge) afflict; — Ens gode Navn og Rygte, to blast one's character; -s paa sin Ære, to be injured, wounded in one's honour; -s af Djævelen, to be tempted by the devil; ikke at -s af, not to be affected by, not to take to heart. -lse, *c.* -r, temptation; vexation; anxiety.

Ånsfordring, *c.* demand. -sfæddel, note payable on demand.

Ånsføre, *v. t.* (som Befalende) to command; (gaa i Spidsen) head, lead; (veilede) guide, conduct, direct; (indføre i en Bog) enter, book;

(angibe) state; (paaftaa, beraabe fig paa) allege, adduce, urge, plead; (citere) cite, quote; — til sin Undskyldning, to plead, allege in one's excuse; — Grunde, to state reasons; — som Exempel, to quote as an instance, to instance; — (citere) urigtigt, to misquote. -else, c. booking; stating, statement; quoting, quotation; pleading. -er, c. -e, (Fødding) leader, commander, chief; (Fører) guide, conductor, director; (i et Ørør) ringleader. -sel, c. command; direction, guidance. -felstegn, pl. inverted commas, (sign of) quotation.

Angaa, v.t. to concern, regard, to relate to, have reference to; hvad -r det mig? what is that to me? det -r ikke Dem, it's none of your business, it does not concern you; hvad mig -r, as to me, as for me; hvad det -r, as to that, for that matter. -ende, respecting, regarding, concerning, touching, relative to, about, relating to, anent, as to.

Angbryst-et, -ig, a. asthmatic. -igbed, asthmatic affection.

†Ange, c. (høst Heste) pussiness, pussiness.

Ange, c. vapour.

Angel, c. -gler, hook. -fister, angler. -fisteri, angling.

†Angelmus, c. pl. d. f. shrewmouse, shrew.

Angelsk-fer, c. -e, Anglo-Saxon. -fist, a. & s. Anglo-Saxon, Old-English.

Anger, c. repentance, penitence, contrition, compunction, regret; føle — over, to repent of. -fri, se -løs. -fuld, -given, repentant, penitent, contrite. -fjeb, repented bargain. -løs, guiltless, blameless; -løshed, blamelessness. -staa, tear of repentance.

Angeft, a. anxious, apprehensive, afraid; jeg var — for at, I was apprehensive lest; jeg bliver — for, I feel uneasy about; gjøre En — og bange, to make one very uneasy. Angeft, c. fear, dread; hvæbe i dødelig —, to be in a mortal fright. -raab, -freg, cry of terror, scream, shriek. -føed, cold sweat.

Angibe, v.t. to state, mention, report; (vise) indicate; — Varer ved Toldboden, to enter goods at the custom-house; — en Grund, to assign a reason; — Tonen, Mus. to give the tone of. key; fig. to lead the fashion; — En, to inform against el. to denounce one (to). -lse, c. -r, statement, declaration, report; information, denunciation. -nde, n. statement. -r, c. -e, informer, denouncer. -ri, n. -er, informing.

Angjælde, v.t. to concern, regard. -nde, c. the person in question el. aforesaid.

Anglaise, c. -r, country-dance.

Angle, v.t. to angle. -r, c. -e, angler.

Anglikan, a. Anglican. -isere, v.t. to anglicize. -oman, c. -er, Anglo-maniac. -oman, c. Anglo-mania.

Angolatræ, barwood.

Angre, v.t. & i. to repent, repent of, rue, regret, be sorry for. -nde, a. repentant, penitent.

Angreb, n. pl. d. f. attack, assault, charge, onset, aggression, invasion; (i Fæst) too. Angrebs-freg, offensive war, aggressive warfare. -middel, means of offence, aggressive means. -plan, plan of attack. -punkt, -sted, point, place of attack. -vaaben, offensive weapon, o. arms pl. -vis, gaa — frem, to act on the offensive.

Angribe, v.t. to attack, assail, charge; (virke stærkt paa) affect, (udmatte) exhaust, (bestride) contest; — Fjenden i hans Leir, to beat up the enemy's quarters. -nde, a. fig. trying; ben —, the aggressor. -er, c. -e, attacker, assailant, aggressor.

Angroet, a. vulg. rickety.

Angr, se Angeft.

Anholde Skjeder, N. T. sheets hauled aft.

Anhang, n. se Tilhang.

Anhima, c. (Fugl), screamer.

Anholde, v.t. to apprehend, take up, seize, stop; (Stib) lay embargo on. — v. i. (om) to apply for, solicit. -lse, c. apprehension, seizure. -n, c. applying etc., application, solicitation.

Anhverve, v.t. to enlist; lade fig —, to enlist.

Anhengig, a. pendent; gjøre en Sag —, to commence legal proceedings, pl.

Anilin, c. aniline. -farver, aniline colours.

Anim-afst, a. animal. -ere, v.t. to animate. -eret, a. animated. -østet, c. animosity.

Aning, N. T. cat's paw.

Anis, c. anise, anise-seed. -brændevin, anise-seed (cordial). -olie, anise oil. -sutter, sugared anise. -træ, anise-seed wood.

Anke, c. -r, complaint, grievance. Anke, v.t. to complain (of). -fri, blameless. -post, complaint.

Ankel, c. -fær, ankle. -føde, anklebone. -fø, pl. ankle-jacks, ankle-boots, high-lows.

Anker, c. & n. -e, (Fad) anchor.

Anker, n. -fær, N. T. anchor; (i Stur) iron-tie, cramp-iron; kaste —, to cast a., to a.; lette —, to weigh a.; -et ripper med, the a. drags; -et er uflart, the a. is foul; komme til -s, to come to an a.; ligge til -s, to ride at a.; lippe —et, to fish the a.; —et gaar med, the a. comes home; kappe —et, to cut the cable. -arm, arm of an a. -bøje, a. buoy. -bund, anchoring ground. -flig, fluke, palm of an anchor. -foring, a.-lining. -gang, a. escapement. -gangsur, watch with a. e. -grund, se -bund. -hage, se -flig. -hold, a.-hold, anchorage. -fjætt, (chain)-cable. -fio, se arm. -fran, a. craft. -fryds, crown of an a. -leie, (Ankerhold) a.-hold; (Ankerplads) berth, anchoring place. -ligger, ship at anchor. -læg, shank of an a. -plads, anchorage, anchoring

place. -ring, ring of an a. -smed, a.-smith. -stade, se -plads. -stif, clinch. -stof, stock of an a., *coarse brown loaf. -toug, cable.

Anklage, *v.t.* to accuse, charge; (aktionere) to prosecute; — **En** for hans Forsatte, to complain of one to his superiors; — **En** for en Forsbrydelse, to accuse one of a crime; den -de, the accused, the defendant, the prisoner (at the bar). **Anklage**, *c.* -r, accusation, charge; indictment. -bænk; paa -en, in the felon's dock. -jury, the Grand jury. -proces, the accusatory process. -punkt, count (of an indictment). -r, *c.* -e, accuser, complainant, plaintiff, prosecutor. -krift, bill of i.

Anklang, *c.* sympathy.

Ankom-me, *v.t.* to arrive (at), come (to), reach (a place). -men, *a.* (om Rjeb) tainted; -ne Skibe, (home) arrivals. -st, *c.* arrival, coming; ved min —, at el. on my arrival.

Ankr-re, *v.t.* to anchor. -ring, *c.* anchoring.

Anledning, *c.* -er, occasion, cause, reason; tage —, to take occasion; i — af, on the occasion of, in consequence of; der er ingen — til, there is no occasion for.

Anliggende, *n.* -r, affair, concern, business, matter.

Anliggende Kurs, *N.T.* the heading course.

Anlæg, *n. pl. d. f.* (Bygning) foundation, construction; (af Haver, Gader etc.) laying out; (af Kolonier) settling, planting (of colonies); (Udlaft) plan, design; (Indretning) works; (en Strækning) drawing-back; (Naturanlæg) talent, turn, aptitude; (ved Eftdning) rest; de nye — i Haven, the new improvements in the garden; vi gik ud i -ene (Have -ene), we went into the (pleasure-)grounds; have gode —, to have a talent (for), natural gifts; han har ikke — for det, he has no turn that way; have — til Eftindset, to have a disposition el. tendency to consumption. -ge, *v.t.* (Haver, Gader etc.), to lay out, (Haver) set out, plant, (Seie) make, (Byer, Skoler) found, (Fabrikker) establish, erect, set up, (Penge) invest; — Sag imod En, to bring an action against one, to prosecute; — Sorg, to go into el. to put on mourning. -gelse, -gen, *c.* founding etc., establishment, foundation. -maal, *n.* line for measuring the height of horses.

Anlæb, *n.* start. -e, *v.t.* (om Skib) to touch at, call at. *v.t.* to be tarnished, become oxidized; labe — blaa, to blue; labe en Flint —, to bronze a gun. -stet, stopping place, port of call.

Anmarsch, *c.* advance; være i —, be approaching, advancing, coming on.

Anmasse, *v. ref.* (fig) to arrogate, assume, usurp. -lse, *c.* -r, arrogation, assumption, usurpation. -nde, *a.* arrogant, presumptuous.

Anmelde, *v.t.* to announce, notify, give

notice of, (til en Autoritet) report; — et Forslag, to give notice of a motion; — sig (til Betsg) to send in, give in one's name, announce one's self; — en Bog, to notice el. review a book. -lse, *c.* announcing etc., announcement, notification, notice; (af Bog) review, notice. -r, *c.* -e, announcer; (Recensent) reviewer, critic.

Anmod-e, *v.t.* (om) to request; — **En** om Noget, to ask, beg, request something of one. -ning, *c.* -er, request, desire.

Anmærk-e, *v.t.* (mærke) to mark; (optegne) to note down, put down, remark. -ning, *c.* -er, remark; (Forflaring) comment, note, annotation, commentary; gjere -er over, to comment upon.

Annaler, annals, *pl.*

Annamme, *v.t.* to receive, take. -lse, *c.* reception.

Annater, annals, *pl.*

Annekter-e, *v.t.* to annex. -ing, **Annexion**, *c.* annexation.

Inner, *n.* -er, parish of ease. -kirke, chapel of ease.

Annuller-e, *v.t.* to annul, render null and void, cancel, *L.T.* to defeat. -ing, *c.* annulment.

Anomal, *a.* anomalous. -i, *c.* -er, anomaly, anomalism. -istisk, anomalistic(al).

Anonym, *a.* anonymous. — *c.* -er, anonymous writer. -itet, *c.* anonymousness.

Arbejde, *v.t.* (arbejde) to arrange; (befale) order, ordain, decree; (Medicin) to prescribe. -ning, *c.* -er, arrangement; prescription; order, ordinance, edict, rule, regulation.

Arbejd, *a.* inorganic.

Arbejd, se Arbejd.

Arbejde, *v.t.* to praise, recommend. -ning, *c.* praise, recommendation.

Arbejde, *n. pl. d. f.* (Arbejde) outcry, alarm; (af en Skibsbagt) challenge. -e, *v.t.* to call to, challenge; (bede) to implore, invoke; — Røgen om Naade, to implore the king's mercy. -else, -en, -ning, *c.* calling etc.; invocation; challenge. -ningsord, pass-word, watch-word.

Arbejde, *v.t.* (berede) to prepare, arrange; (forarbejde) do, make, cause; (Raden) to dish, serve up; — Odelæggelse, — et Odelæggelse, to commit ravages el. havoc, effect a general massacre; — Skade, to do damage. -ning, *c.* -er, (af Raden) dishing; (Samling af Retter) course; Iold —, a cold collation.

Ansaml-e, *v. ref.* (fig), to accumulate. -ling, *c.* accumulation.

Ansats, *c.* disposition; *Mus.* embouchure; han havde — til Færd, he was inclined to be stout. -fil, safe-edge.

Ansæ, *v.t.* (for), to regard, consider, deem, judge, esteem, think, look upon as, take for; han blev -et for den bedste Skytte, he was

reckoned the best shot; — med en Mufft, to impose a fine upon; —es efter Loben, to be sentenced according to law; en —et Mand, a man of high standing, a man of consideration; være ilde —et, to have a bad character. —lig, *a.* distinguished, of note; en — Formue, a handsome, considerable fortune; hei og —, tall and portly. —elighed, *c.* portliness. —else, *c.* (Hbre) appearance, exterior; (Hgtelse) consideration, respectability; note, account; efter —, apparently; kjende En af —, to know one by sight; være i megen — hos En, to have great credit with one, to stand high with one; uden Person —, without respect of persons. —ende, *n.* appearance; efter —, to judge from appearances.

Ansigt, *n.* —er, face, countenance, *look (looks), mien, visage; se En lige i —et, to look one full in the face; stå — til — med, to stand face to face with, be full front with; han så ham alvorligt ind i —et, he looked him earnestly in the face; jeg så se det på dit —, I see it by your looks; blive rød i —et, to blush, to redden, colour(up), turn red; skjære —er (ad En), to make (wry) faces, mouths (at one); fige Noget lige i Ens —, to tell a thing to one's face; blive lang i —et, to look blank, make a long face; sætte et alvorligt — op, to put on a grave face; vig fra mit —, out of my sight. Ansigts-dannelse, expression of the face, physiognomy. —farve, complexion. —fordreelse, contortion *el.* distortion of the face, wry face, grimace. —muskel, facial muscle. —nerve, facial nerve. —rosen, facial erysipelas. —smerter, facial neuralgia, face-ache. —træk, *pl.* features, lineaments. —træninger, *pl.* convulsions of the face.

Ansios, *c.* —er, anchovy.

Ansætte, *v.t.* to procure, get, provide; — sig en Ekvipage, to set up a coach; — sig for mange Varer, to overstock one's self. —lse, *c.* procuring etc.

Ansrig, *n.* *pl.* *b.f.* outcry, halloo; gjøre —, to give the alarm, to halloo, cry out, call out.

Ansreven; være vel — hos En, to be in great favour with one, to stand high with one, be much in one's books; være ilde — hos En, to stand ill with one, to be in bad odour with one.

Ansue, *v.t.* to know by intuition. —lig, *a.* perspicuous; gjøre Noget —t, to render a thing plain *el.* intelligible, to illustrate something. —liggere, *b.f.* —lighed, *c.* perspicuity. —lse, *c.* —r, intuition; (Synsmaade) view; efter min —, according to my view of the matter. —lseevne, intuitive power. —lsee-Metoden, the intuitive principle of instruction. —lseeovelse, object lesson.

Ansøde, *v.t.* to wound (by a shot); *r.i.* Chem. to crystallize, shoot into crystals.

Ansætte, *v.t.* (til), to estimate, rate, value, (at); Mus. to strike; — for høit, to over-rate, over-value; — for lavt, to under-rate, under-value. —ende, *a.* taking, attractive. Anslag, *n.* *pl.* *b.f.* (Børbering) estimate, valuation; (For-sæt) scheme, plan, project, plot, design; Mus. touch; Mech. impact; (paa Værtsi) leader; op-tænke, udføre, hindre et —, to devise, execute, defeat a plot; give — paa, to refer to, suggest.

Ansøre, *v.t.* (til) to spur on (to), to incite, instigate, urge.

Ansprende, *v.t.* to strain, stretch, put upon the stretch; — alle sine Kræfter, to strain every nerve. —else, —ing, *c.* straining, exertion.

Ansætte, *v.t.* (behage) to please, take one's fancy, suit; (sømme sig for) to become, besit, be seem, to be suitable, proper, decent, fit.

Ansættelse, *c.* —er, (Forberedelse) preparation, arrangement, disposition; (Stiftelse) establishment, institution; gjøre —er til, to make arrangements, preparations for. *—mager, *c.* —e, schemer, one who is fond of making a noise in the world, a humbug.

Ansættelse, *c.* deportment, grace; (Hensættelse) delay.

Ansættelse, *v.t.* to cause, occasion, work, make, do, se ogsaa Stifte. —lse, *c.* instigation. —r, *c.* —e, author, instigator.

Ansættelse, *v.t.* to institute, set on foot; — Underfølgelse, to commence, set on foot investigations; — Forsøg, to make experiments; — sig som, to pretend to be, affect to be; — sig dum etc., to sham stupid. —ling, Merc. offer.

Ansættelse, *v.t.* to exert, strain; — sine Øjne for at se, to strain one's eyes to see; — alle sine Kræfter, to exert one's self to the utmost, do one's best; — sig over Evne, to over-exert one's self; —gt Arbejde, hard work; —gt Studium, intense study. —lse, *c.* —r, exertion, effort. —nde, *a.* laborious, fatiguing.

Ansættelse, *v.t.* to paint, colour, brush, (med Rul) white-wash. Ansættelse, *c.* Ansættelse, *n.* coat, coating; Ag. cast, touch, tinge, appearance, dash, suspicion; — af Filosofi, a smattering of philosophy; et — af Naragtighed, a dash of folly.

Ansættelse, *a.* decent, proper, becoming; en — Belønning, a handsome reward; et —t Parti, an eligible match; en —t pige, a decent, honest, girl; en —t Hat, a respectable hat. —hed, *c.* decency, decorum, propriety.

Ansættelse, *n.* (Hindring) obstacle, hindrance, impediment; (Uvished) hesitation, stammering; (Forargelse) offence, scandal; (Ansættelse) fit, access. —elig, *a.* offensive, scandalous, shocking.

-elighed, *c.* offensiveness. -øften, stumbling block, *s.* stone.

Ansvar, *n.* responsibility, accountability; *staa til* — for, to be responsible for, answerable for, to answer for; *paar eget Ans og Tilsvær*, at one's own peril; *brage til* —, to call to account. -e, *v. i. & t.* to answer (for). -havende, -lig, *a.* (for) answerable, responsible, amenable, accountable (for). -lighed, *c.* responsibility. -fuld, responsible, full of responsibility.

Ansætte, *v. t.* (anslaa) to value, estimate, rate; (til Eilat) to assess; (En) to appoint, place; *Mil.* (Ranon) to ram, ram home; *N. T.* set. -lse, *c.* valuation, estimate; assessment; appointment. -nde, *a.* *lomme* —, to come at full speed; *Skibet kom — for fulde Seil*, the ship came booming down, the ship came down under a press of canvass. -r, *c.* *Mil.* rammer. **Ansætning**, *c.* *N. T.* setting up.

Ansøge-e, *v. t. & i.* (om) to petition, solicit, sue, apply for. -er, *c.* -e, petitioner, applicant, supplicant. -ning, *c.* -er, petition, application, suit, supplication.

Antage, *v. t.* to admit, receive, (i Tjeneste) engage, (et Varn) to adopt, (et Tilbud) accept, (en Kære o. l.) embrace, espouse, (for) to take for, set down for, (tro) suppose, take it; — *en Prokurator*, to retain a lawyer; — *Rongtitelen*, to assume the regal title; — *en Form*, *Stillelse*, to take, assume a form; — *en Undskyldning*, to admit an excuse; — *en Mine*, to put on an air; — *Baner*, to contract, assume habits; — *Enes Raad*, to take one's advice; — *en Kære*, to embrace doctrines; *jeg antog Dig for 18 Aar*, I put you down for eighteen; *lad os —*, let us suppose; — *en Beret*, to accept, honour, protect a bill, pay due honour to a bill; *ikke — en Beret*, to dishonour a bill, to refuse acceptance of a bill; — *sig*, to interest one's self in el. for, take up. -lig, *a.* acceptable, admissible, eligible; (sandynlig) likely; -e *Betingelser*, acceptable, likely, terms; *en — Størrelse*, a goodly size. -lighed, *c.* acceptableness, admissibility, eligibleness. -lse, *c.* admission, acceptance, reception; engagement; adoption; assumption; supposition, theory.

Antagonis-me, *c.* antagonism. -tist, *a.* antagonistic, antagonist.

Antal, *n.* number, multitude; *i —*, in number, numerically; *i et — af*, numbering, to the number of.

Antaste, *v. t.* to assault, assail.

Antecedentier, *pl.* antecedents.

Antedatere, *v. t.* to antedate.

Antediluviansk, *a.* antediluvian.

Anteg-ne, *v. t.* (opsskrive) to write down, put d., pen d., note d. -else, *c.* -r, remark, note,

mark. -ning, *c.* -er, writing etc.; (Bemærkning) note etc.

Anthologi, *c.* anthology, choice collection.

Anthropo-logi, *c.* anthropology. -morfisme, *c.* anthropomorphism.

Anticip-ere, *v. t.* to anticipate. -ation, *c.* anticipation.

Antik, *a. & s. c.* -er, antique. -var, *c.* -er, antiquary, antiquarian; (Boghandler) second-hand bookseller. -varist, *a.* antiquarian. -va Skrift, *c.* *Typ.* Roman letter el. character. -vitet, *c.* -er, antiquity. -vitetshandel, old-curiosity shop. -vitetshandler, seller of antiquities.

Antikrist, *c.* -er, antichrist. -elig, *a.* antichristian.

Antillerne, the Antilles, the Caribbee islands.

Antilope, *c.* -r, antelope, antelope.

Antimafassar, *c.* tidy.

Antimonium, *n.* antimony, stibium.

Antipathi, *c.* -er, antipathy.

Antiochi-en, Antioch. -sk, Antiochian.

Antipode, *c.* -r, antipode.

Antithese, *c.* -r, antithesis.

Antog, *n.* approach, advance; *Fjenden er i —*, the enemy is approaching.

Anton, Anthony.

Antrede, *v. t.* se Tiltræde.

Antræffe, *v. t.* to meet with.

***Antræf**, *n.* dress, attire.

Antwerpen, Antwerp.

Antyd-e, *v. t.* to point out, indicate, intimate, insinuate, hint, advert to. -ning, *c.* -er, intimation, insinuation, hint; (bage -r, slight indications, traces.

Antænde, *v. t.* (Ild osv.) to kindle; (noget brændbart) to fire, ignite, set fire to, set (something) on fire. -lig, *a.* inflammable, combustible. -lighed, *c.* inflammability. -lse, *c.* kindling etc. inflammation, ignition.

Anvend-e, *v. t.* (bruge) to employ, use; (til-bringe, koste paa) spend, expend upon, bestow upon; (Theori, Signelse) to apply (to), bring to bear upon; — *sin Tid vel*, to make a good use of one's time; — *ilde*, to misemploy, misapply; — *Senge paa Noget*, to spend money in something; — *flid osv. paa*, to bestow labour upon; *en vel -bt Ungdom*, a well-spent youth. -elig, *a.* practicable, of use; (paa) applicable (to). -elighed, *c.* practicability, applicability, applicableness. -else, *c.* employment, use, application; *gjøre en god — af*, to make a good use of; *finde — paa*, to apply to. -t, *a.* (Mathe-matisk osv.) applied, mixed.

Anvis-e, *v. t.* (paavise) to show, indicate, point out; (henvise) to direct; (tildele f. Ex. Arbejde) to assign, allot; *Merc.* assign; — *paa Banken*, to give a check on the bank; — *En hans Gage etc.*, to give one an order for the

payment of his salary; — en Sum til at betale (f. Gr. Gjæld) meb, to appropriate a sum for the payment of (a debt). -ning, c. -er, Merc. assignment, order, assignation, direction; (Danl-) check; *Min. indication, vein; give en — paa, to give one the direction of, refer one to.

Anæsthetiske Midler, *pl.* anæsthetics.

Anpanage, c. -r, appanage.

Aperte, a. odd.

Apathi, c. apathy. -te, a. apathetic.

Appenninerne, *pl.* the Appennines.

Apercu, n. precis.

Aperient, n. -ntia, aperient.

Aphelium, n. *Ast.* aphelion.

Aplomb, c. self-possession, assurance.

Apogæum, n. *Ast.* apogee.

Apodiktisk, a. apodictic(al).

Apokryfisk, a. apocryphal; de -e Bøger, Apocrypha.

Apoplektisk, a. apoplectic; — Anfald, apoplectic fit, fit of apoplexy. -ri, c. apoplexy.

Apost-el, c. -file & -filer, apostle; -lernes Gjerninger, the Acts (of the apostles); reise meb -lernes Feste, to go on foot, trudge it, to go on Shank's mare. -el embede, apostleship. -olisk, a. apostolic(al); den -e Troesbekjendelse, the Apostles' creed.

Apostrof, c. -er, apostrophe ('). -e, c. -r, apostrophe. -ere, *v.t.* to mark with an apostrophe; to apostrophize.

Apothek, n. -er, chemist's shop, (paa Stib, Hospital o. l.) dispensary.

Apotheker, c. -e, chemist, apothecary. -dreng, chemist's apprentice. -kunst, pharmacy. -regning, chemist's bill. -varer, drugs. -videnskab, pharmacology. -vægt, apothecary's weight, troy-weight; apothecary's scale.

Apotheose, c. apotheosis. -re, *v.t.* apotheosize.

Apparat, n. -er, apparatus.

Appel, c. -ler, *Mil.* (roll-) call; *L. T.* appeal. -lationsret, court of appeal. -lere, *v.t.* (til) to appeal (to), lodge an appeal (with).

Appelsin, c. -er, orange. -skal, o. peel.

Appendix, n. -er, appendix.

Appetit, c. appetite, stomach; faa —, to get an a.; væffe —, to whet el. provoke the a. -lig, a. appetizing, nice, delicate. -løshed, want of a. -væffende, a. appetizing.

Applaud-bere, *v.t.* to applaud. -s, c. applause, plaudits.

Applikatør, c. the (art of) fingering.

Apportere, *v.t.* to fetch and carry.

Appre-tere, *v.t.* to dress, finish. -tur, c. dressing, finishing, finish.

Approb-ation, c. approbation, sanction. -ere, *v.t.* to approve (of), sanction.

Approcher, *pl.* approaches.

Aprikos, c. -er, apricot. -træ, apricot-tree.

April, c. April; narre En —, to make an April-fool of one; den første —, all-fool's-day; -s Bæde er Bondens Glæde, when April's wet and blows his horn, it's a very good sign for hay and corn. -snar, April-fool. -veir, April weather.

Apriorisk, a. a priori.

Apropos, *adv.* by the bye, by the way, apropos; — om, speaking of, talking of; komme —, to come a., *coll.* to come pat.

Apter-e, *v.t.* to fit. -inger, *pl.* fittings.

Apulien, Apulia.

År, n. *pl.* b. f. scar, cicatrix, seam; *Bot.* stigma, button. -ret, a. scarred, seamed.

*År, Ård, se *Å. c. 2.

Åra, c. -er, (Fugl) macaw.

Arab-er, c. -e, Arabian, Arab; (Hest) Arabian horse. -eske, c. -r, arabesque. -ien, Arabia. -isk, a. Arabian, Arabic; s. Arabic.

Aragóni-en, Aragon. -er, -erinde, Aragonese. -sk, a. Aragonian.

Aræ, se Arræ.

Aramaisk, a. Aramaic, Aramean.

Arbeid, Arbeide, n. -r, (Besjæftigelse) work labour, employment; (som skal udføres) task, job; (godt, flet) workmanship; (mest om aandedigt Arbeide) performance, production; gaa paa —, to go to work; sætte En i —, to set one to work, put one in hand; have et — for, to have a work in hand; bet er under —, it is in hand; ved sine Hænder —, by the labour of his hands, by manual labour; han er altid i —, he is always at work; en Forfatters -r, the works of an author; -t ved dette Løi er beundringsværdigt, the workmanship of this cloth is admirable; oplysiet —, raised work, relief, embossment; indlagt —, inlaid work, mosaic. Arbeids-anstalt, workhouse. -baad, *N. T.* pinnacle, skiff, dingy. -bi, working bee. -bord, work-table. -brug, work. -byrde, labour, toil. -dag, work-day, working-day. -dragt, working dress, *Mil.* fatigue dress. -dygtig, able to work, capable of working, able-bodied. -dygtighed, working ability, w. faculty, w. powers. -dyr, working beast. -fog, department of labour. -folk, n. s. *pl.* labourers, workmen, operatives, workpeople. -fri, exempt from work; en — Time, a vacant hour, leisure hour. -for, able to work, able-bodied. -forbed, ability to work, maturity for labour. -giver, employer. -hest, work-horse, *Ag.* drudge. -hus, workhouse. -lær, labouring man. -klassen, the operative classes. -kommando, *Mil.* fatigue-party. -kone, charwoman. -kraft, strength to work; number of hands. -lyst, love of work. -lysten, fond of working. -løn, wages, hire. -løs, out of work, wanting employment,

unemployed. -løshed, want of employment. -mand, workman, labourer. -myre, working ant. -nedlæggelse, strike. -penge, wages, *pl.* -priser, *pl.* rates of wages. -seising, sennit. -sparende, labour-saving. -standning, (*fra Arbeidsgeberens Side*) lock-out. -stof, material for working. -stof, number of hands. -stue, work-room, workshop, study. -styrke, *se* -stof. -tid, working-hours; *lort* —, short hours; extra —, over-time; *efter* -en, after hours. -time, hour of work. -trang, want of work, w. of employment. -vant, accustomed to work, used to work, inured to labour. -vogn, cart, waggon. -værelse, *se* -stue.

Arbeide, *v.t. & i.* to work, labour; — *haardt*, to toil; — *paar*, to work at, be engaged in; — *fig frem*, to work one's way; — *fig ihjel*, to work one's self to death; — *fig syg*, to fall sick from hard work; *Slibet -r i en høi Sø*, the ship labours in a high sea; *Vinen -r*, the wine is working.

Arbeider, *c. -e*, worker, workman, labourer, hand, operative. -boliger, labourers' dwellings. -forening, *c.* working men's association, trades' union. -opstand, rising of (the) labourers. -ste, *c. -r*, workwoman. -spørgsmaal, the labour question.

Arbeidsom, *a.* laborious, industrious, pains-taking. -hed, *c.* laboriousness, industry.

Archi—, *se* Arti.

Areal, *n. -er*, area, (*i Lønderland*) acreage.

Arg, *a.* wicked, bad; *angry; *jo -ere Stalf*, *jo bedre Syffe*, the greater rogue the better luck.

Argand's Lampe, Argand lamp.

Argelst, *c.* cunning, craft, wile.

Argument, *n. -er*, argument. -ation, *c.* argumentation, reasoning. -ere, *v.t.* to reason, argue.

Argusøine, *pl.* Argus-eyed vigilance.

Arianer, *c. -e*, arianer, *a.* Arian.

Arier, *c. -e*, arier, *a.* Aryan.

Arie, *c. -r*, air, aria. -tte, *c.* arietta.

Arildstid, (*fra*), time out of mind, from time immemorial.

Aristokrat, *c. -er*, aristocrat. -i, *n.* aristocracy. -ist, *a.* aristocratic(al).

Aristoteles, Aristotle.

Arithmetik, *c.* arithmetic. -iker, *c. -e*, arithmetician. -ik, *a.* arithmetic(al).

Ark, *c.* Bagtens —, the ark of the covenant; Noahs —, Noah's Ark.

Ark, *n. pl. d. f.* sheet. -evis, *adv.* by the sheet.

Arkadi-en, Arcadia. -er, *c. -st*, Arcadian.

Arkeli, *n. N. T.* gun-room. -port, gunroom port.

Arkipelag(us), *n.* Archipelago.

Arkitekt, *c. -er*, architect. -onist, *a.* architectonic, architectural. -ur, *c.* architecture.

Arkiv, *n. -er*, archives, *pl.*; muniment room, m. house, record office. -ar, *c. -er*, keeper of the records, archivist.

Arkæolog, *c. -er*, archæologist. -i, *c.* archæology. -ist, *a.* archæologic(al).

Arm, *a.* poor. *-e *ub*, *v.t.* to impoverish.

Arm, *c. -e*, (*ogsaa fig. om Arter, Flob, Ræne-stof o. fl.*) arm; *(*Ærme*) sleeve; — *paar en Rysetrone*, branch of a chandelier; — *i —*, arm and (*el. in*) arm, with locked arms, *coll.* arm in crook together; *han gik med ham under -en*, he walked arm and arm with him; *sætte -ene i Siden*, to put the arms a-kimbo; *slaa -ene om En*, to take *el.* clasp a person in one's arms; *læste sig i -ene paar En*, to throw one's self into another's arms; *fig.* to take refuge with any one; *tage En under -ene*, to help one. -baand, bracelet, armlet. -ben, bone of the arm. -bind, sling, bandage. -brud, fracture of an arm. -brøst, cross-bow. -fuld, armful. -føddede, *pl.* brachiopods. -hul, -hule, armpit. -pibe, brachial bone. -polyp, hydra. -pude, arm-cushion. -ring, bracelet, arm-ring. -rinne, vant-brass. -smykke, *se* -baand. -stige, branched candlestick. -stol, arm-chair. -stærk, *a.* strong in the arms. -støt, arm, support for the arms. -tyk, thick as an arm.

Armatur, *c.* armament, *Phys.* armature.

Armee, *c. -r*, army. *-departement, war office.

Armeni-en, Armenia. -er, -erinde, -st, Armenian.

Armer-e, *v.t.* to arm. -ing, *c.* arming.

Armød, *c.* poverty, penury. *adom, poverty.

Arne, *c. -r*, hearth. -freg, chimney corner, fireside. -støt, *se* Arne.

Aroma, *c.* aroma. -tist, *a.* aromatic.

Arpe, *c.* furfur, achor.

Arrat, *c.* arrack, rack.

Arrange-ment, *n.* arrangement. -re, *v.t.* to arrange.

Arrest, *c. -er*, (*Beflag*) arrest, seizure; (*paar Slib*) embargo; (*Fængsel*) custody, confinement, prison; *belægge med —*, to seize, put under an arrest; (*Slibe*) to embargo; *holde En i streng —*, to hold one a close prisoner. -ant, *c. -er*, prisoner. -ere, *v.t.* to arrest, apprehend, take into custody; *gaa En -t*, to give one into custody. -forretning, *c.* arresting etc., arrest, arrestation, seizure. -forvarer, jailer, keeper of a prison. -hus, house of detention, lock-up. -ordre, warrant, mittimus.

Arrieregarde, *c.* rear, rearguard.

Arrig, *a.* (*brebladen*) ill-tempered, ill-natured; (*slamlis*) arrant, rank; *en — Rone*, an ill-tempered woman, ashrew, vixen, termagant; *det -ste Snaus*, the most wretched stuff, the

veriest trash; *en* — *Sund*, a snappish dog; *blive* — *pa* *En*, to get angry with one. -*hed*, *c.* -*hab*, *c.* ill-temper, ill-nature.

Arrogan-ce, *c.* arrogance, arrogancy. -*t*, *a.* arrogant, insolent.

Arrondere, *v.t.* to round off.

Arse, *Arts*, *c.* arse. -*balde*, buttock.

Arsenal, *n.* -*er*, arsenal.

Arsenik, *c.* arsenic.

Art, *c.* -*er*, (*Bæsen*) nature, natural disposition; (*Slags*) sort, kind, race, breed; (*modf.* *Slagt*) species; (*Maade*) fashion, way; *det har ingen* —, it won't do, it's not the thing. -*mærke*, specific character.

Arte, *v.i. ref. & dep.* (*flægte* *pa*) to take after; (*flaa* *an*, *bøge*) to grow, thrive; (*opføre sig lovende*) promise well.

Artetist Brønd, artesian well.

Artig, *a.* (*forekommende*) civil, courteous, polite; (*modf.* *uartig*) well-behaved, good; *en* — *Opfindelse*, *et* -*t* *Studs*, a clever contrivance, trick; *et* -*t* *Indfald*, a pretty conceit. -*hed*, *c.* civility, courtesy, complaisance, politeness; *fige* *En* -*er*, to say civil things to one, to pay one compliments.

Artik-el, *c.* -*ler*, (*Gram.*, *Bæte*, *Troes*) article; (*Post*) item, head, count; (*Afdeling* *af* *et* *Skift*) section, clause; (*Blad*) article, (*fort*) paragraph. -*ulere*, *v.t.* to articulate.

Artilleri, *n.* artillery, ordnance. -*korps*, artillery. -*park*, park of artillery. -*st*, *c.* -*er*, artillery-man, gunner, artillerist. -*videnskab*, science of artillery.

Artistot, *c.* -*ter*, artichoke.

Artium, *Examen* —, matriculation examination.

Arum, *c.* cuckoo-pint.

Arv, *c.* -*e*, inheritance, patrimony, heritage; *tage* — *efter*, to succeed to, inherit from, of; *tiltræde* *en* —, to enter upon an inheritance; *gaa fra* — *og* *Gjæld*, *L. T.* to renounce inheritance and debts; *gaa i lige* —, to succeed to *el.* come in for an equal share of an inheritance; *gaa i* — *til*, to descend to; *give til* — *og* *Eie*, to bestow in full property; *forbyrde* *fin* —, to forfeit one's inheritance. -*tager*, inheritor, heir. — *Arve-adel*, hereditary nobility. -*besgravelse*, family vault. -*berettiget*, entitled to inheritance, capable of inheriting. -*del*, inheritance, heritage, portion, share of an inheritance. -*deling*, division of an inheritance. -*fald*, succession. -*faldsret*, right of succession. -*feil*, hereditary defect. -*fiende*, -*fiende*, born *el.* hereditary enemy. -*fiendskab*, -*fiendskab*, hereditary, feudal enmity. -*forbring* (*fr. pa* *A.*) claim on an inheritance; (*arvet* *fr.*) hereditary claim. -*forening*, agreement respecting claims on an inheritance. -*første*, hereditary prince. -*fæste*, heritable lease. -*fæstegaard*, heritable

lease farm. -*fæster*, hereditary lessee. -*følge*, (*Orden*) order of inheritance; (*om en Renge osv.*) succession, order of succession. -*følgetrig*, war of succession. -*gaard*, hereditary farm. -*gang*, descent, succession, inheritance, transmission by succession. -*gangsmaade*, mode, manner of succession. -*gangsorden*, order of succession. -*gjæld*, hereditary debt. -*gods*, (*Arb*) inheritance, heir-loom, heritage; (*et Gods*, *man har arvet*) patrimonial *el.* hereditary estate. -*herre*, hereditary monarch. -*hus*, royal line, royal house. -*hulding*, homage, oath of fealty. -*jord*, hereditary grounds. -*konge*, hereditary king. -*land*, (*Rige*) hereditary kingdom; (*Arvejord*) hereditary land, *h.* domain. -*lader*, testator, bequeather, deviser. -*laderste*, testatrix. -*len*, hereditary fief. -*linie*, hereditary line. -*lod*, hereditary share, share of an inheritance. -*lov*, law of succession. -*løs*, disinherited; *se ogsaa* *Arvingløs*; *gjøre* —, to disinherit, to cut off with a shilling. -*maade*, *se* -*gangsmaade*. -*midler*, hereditary fortune, fortune obtained by inheritance. -*pagt*, compact about an inheritance. -*part*, *se* -*del*. -*prinds*, heir presumptive. -*regjering*, hereditary government. -*ret*, right of inheritance, *r.* of succession. -*rige*, hereditary monarchy. -*sag*, lawsuit concerning an inheritance *el.* succession. -*skifte*, partition of an inheritance. -*stat*, hereditary state. -*strid*, dispute about an inheritance. -*svig*, defraudation of an inheritance. -*sygdom*, -*syge*, hereditary disease. -*synd*, original sin; *styg som* -*en*, ugly as sin. -*sæde*, hereditary seat, family seat. -*trætte*, *se* -*strid*. -*tægt*, entering upon, taking possession of an inheritance.

Arve, *v.t. & i.* to inherit, succeed to; — *efter*, to inherit from. -*lig*, *a.* heritable, inheritable. -*lighed*, *c.* quality of being heritable.

Arve, *c.* chickweed, *Alsine media*; *†* pimpernel, *Anagallis*.

Arving, *c.* -*er*, heir, inheritor; (*tvindelig*) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix; *indsætte* *En* *til* —, to institute one his heir; *retmæssig* —, heir-apparent; *for* *Dieblisset nærmeste* —, heir presumptive. -*løs*, unclaimed (inheritance).

As, *Mus.* A flat.

Asald, *c.* -*er*, beam-tree.

Asbest, *c.* asbestos, asbestos.

Asce, *v.i.* to toil; — *fig frem*, to toil onwards.

Assen, *n.* -*er*, ass. -*føle*, foal *el.* colt of an ass. -*hud*, hide of an ass. -*inde*, *c.* she-ass. -*hæft*, jaw-bone of an ass.

Aserne, *pl.* the Ases (gods of Norse mythology).

Asfalt, *c.* asphalt, asphaltum.

Asgaardsreien, Arthur's chase.

Asien, Asia. -*ater*, -*atist*, *a.* Asiatic; *det* -*e* *Thrsi*, Turkey in Asia.

Aske, c. -er, ash; af —, ash, ashen. **Askeblad**, a. (Årtoffel) ash-leaved. -træ, ash; ash-wood.

***Aske**, c. -er, box.

Aske, c. ashes, pl. (i *Emf. sing. f.* *Gr.* bone-ash; *ogaa*: the ash of a cigar); *lægge i* —, to lay in, reduce to, ashes; *komme af -n og i Ilden*, to plump out of the frying-pan into the fire. -bagt, baked in hot ashes. -blandet, mixed with ashes. -brænding, burning to ashes. -beger, ash-cup. -bigel, crucible made of ashes. -ber, ash-door. -fang, ash-hole, repository for ashes (in a furnace). -farve, ash colour. -farvet, -grøn, ashy, ash-coloured, ashen-white. **fis*, *se* -labb. -hul, ash-hole, *Sk.* E. ash-pit. -kage, cake baked in hot ashes. -kegle, cone of volcanic scoræ. -kruffe, funeral urn. **-labb*, „Boots“, *Sk.* ashiepatle (the youngest son in the Norwegian nursery tales, a male Cinderella). -lub, lye of ashes. -onsted, Ash-Wednesday. -pot, Cinderella. -regn, shower of ashes. -ruffe (i *Raffelovn*), ash-pan.

Asket, c. -er, ascetic. -ist, a. ascetic.

Aspe, c. -er, aspen, asp(-tree), trembling poplar; af —, aspen. **Aspeblad**, aspen leaf; *bæve som et —*, to tremble like an aspen leaf, to be all in a tremble.

Asp, c. (*fist*) fin scale.

Aspergese, c. pl. b. f. asparagus, sparrow-grass. -ert, winged pea.

Aspekt, c. -er, (*ogaa* *As.*) aspect. -er, pl. *As.* configuration; *antage —*, to configure.

Aspirant, c. -er, aspirant, aspirer, candidate. -ation, c. aspiration. -ere, v. t. (i *Ud-talen*) to aspirate; (*trage efter*) to aspire to.

Assessor, c. -er, judge (where there are more than one), judge-lateral, puisne judge.

Assiette, c. -r, plate, dessert plate.

Assimilere, v. t. to assimilate.

Assiser, pl. assizes.

Assistent, c. -er, assistant. -entstue, n. Lombard(-house). -entstue-fæddel, c. pawn-broker's duplicate. -ere, v. t. to assist.

Associé, c. -er, partner; *optage som —*, to take into partnership.

Assortere, v. t. to assort. -iment, n. assortment.

Assurance, c. -er, insurance, assurance, (Es-
assurance) underwriting, marine insurance. -fompagni, i. company. -fontor, i. office. -mægler, i. broker. -policy, policy of i. -præmie, premium of i. -seftab, *se* -fompagni. -sum, sum insured. -følg, defrauding of underwriters. -sagen, insurance matters. **Assurandør**, c. -er, insurer, assurer, (nablig *Esassurandør*) underwriter. **Assurere**, v. t. to insure, assure.

Assyrien, Assyria. -er, -erinde, -ist, Assyrian.

Aster, c. -e, (*asteris*, -er), aster.

Asthma, c. asthma. -ist, a. asthmatic.

Astragal, c. wild liquorice; (*den ægte*) goat's thorn.

Astrakhan, Astrakhan fur.

Astrallampe, astral lamp.

Astro-labium, n. -bier, astrolabe. -log, c. -er, astrologer. -logi, c. astrology. -logist, a. astrologic(al). -nom, c. -er, astronomer. -nomi, c. astronomy. -nomist, a. astronomical.

Asturi-en, the Asturias. -er, -ist, Asturian.

Asyl, c. -er, asylum, (place of) refuge. -ret, the right of an asylum.

At, conj. that; (for) — *ifte*, lest; *med mindre —*, unless; *det skulde da være —*, unless indeed; *jeg tvivler ifte paa —*, I do not doubt but; *det undrer mig — Du kom*, I wonder at your coming; *Følgen af — han kom*, the consequence of his coming; *efter —*, when, after; *for —*, that, in order that; *der er intet ondt i — han . . .*, there is no harm in his —ing; *sa —*, so that; *sa lyst — det gjør ondt i Dinene*, so bright as to pain the eyes.

At, (ved *inf.*) to; — *fige*, that's to say; *for —*, to; *til —*, to; *efter, i, med, om osv. —*, after etc. -ing.

Atelier, n. -er, studio.

Atheisme, c. atheism. -ist, c. -er, atheist. -istisk, a. atheistic(al).

Athen, Athens, pl. -ienfer, -ienferinde, -ienferist, Athenian.

Athlet, c. -er, athlete. -ist, a. athletic.

Atlantehav, the Atlantic (ocean). **Atlantisk**, a. Atlantic.

Atlas, c. & n. -ser, (*ogf.* *svirvelben*) atlas.

Atlas, **Atlas**, c. atlasst, a. satin.

Atmosfer-e, c. -r, atmosphere. -ist, a. atmos-
pheric(al).

Atom, n. -er, atom, molecule. -istisk, a. atomic(al).

Attache, c. -er, attaché.

Attenu, eighteen. -de, the eighteenth.

Attentat, n. -er, attempt; *gjøre — paa En*, to attempt, to make an attempt on, one's life. -eret, a. attempted.

Atter, adv. again; — *andre*, still others; — *og —*, again and again, over and over again. **-bud*, contrary message; *sende —*, to send an excuse.

Attest, c. -er, certificate, testimonial. -ats, c. graduation in divinity, in law. -ere, v. t. to attest, certify (*med og uden to*).

Attik, a. Attic.

Attise, c. desire, craving, yearning, longing, aspiration; — *efter Mæ*, love, thirst of glory. **Attise**, v. t. to desire, aspire to, yearn after, covet. -værdig, desirable, covetable.

Attisere, v. t. to seize, entrap, trap.

Attribut, n. -er, attribute.

Åh! interj. Oh! O dear!

Audiens, c. -er, audience; *sa — her*, to

get an a. of. -entsgemat, audience room, presence-chamber. -torium, *n.* -rier, lecture room; (Tilhørerne) auditory, audience. -ter, *c.* -er. †Judge-Advocate; *Solicitor to the Royal Navy.

Augiasstald, Augean stables, *pl.*

Augsburg, Augsburg; den -ste Konfession, the Augustan Confession.

August, August. -maaned, the month of A.

Augustinermunk, *c.* Augustine, Austin friar.

Auktion, *c.* -er, auction, (public) sale, vendue; følge ved —, to sell by a.; sætte til —, put up to a. Auktions-bud, (Personen) assistant at an a.; (det, der bydes) bid. -forretning, holding of an a. -forvalter, auctioneer. -holder, auctioneer, vendue master. -katalog, list of a sale by auction. -loftale, saleroom. -omkostninger, *pl.* auctioneer's fee. -penge, amount of an auction. -pris, *a.* -price. -regning, *a.* -bill. -sted, place where an a. is held. -væsen, laws and regulations relative to auctions.

*Mur, *c.* gravel.

Murikel, *c.* -fjer, auricula.

Muripigment, *n.* orpiment.

Muspicer, *pl.* auspices.

Mustrali-en, Australasia, Polynesia; (Nyholland) Australia. -er, -erinde, -st, Australian.

Authenti, *c.* authenticity. -st, *a.* authentic(al).

Auto-dafé, *c.* -er, auto-da-Fe (*pl.* autos-da-Fe). -didakt, *c.* -er, self-taught man. -mat, *n.* (*c.*) automaton (*pl.* automata *cl.* automatons). -matist, *a.* automatic(al).

Autor, *c.* -er, author. -isation, *c.* -er, authorization. -isere, *v.t.* to authorize, empower. -iseret, *a.* authorized, licensed. -itet, *c.* -er, authority.

Avance, *c.* advance; følge med —, to sell with an advance, with profit. -ment, *n.* -er, advancement, promotion, preferment. -re, *v.i.* (thille frem) to advance; (forfremmes) to be promoted *cl.* preferred, to rise (in the service).

Avantgarde, *c.* -r, *Mil.* vanguard, van.

Ave, *v.t.* (tvinge) to check, restrain; (tugte) to chastise, correct. Aue, *c.* (Evang) check, control, restraint; (Tugt) discipline, correction, chastisement; holde En i —, to keep one in check, under restraint. -løs, *a.* unrestrained, undisciplined.

Ave-Maria, *n.* Ave(-Mary).

Avers, *c.* -er, obverse (side).

Acquittalsum, sum of acquittance.

Avvert-ere, *v.t.* to advertise. -isfement, *c.* -er, advertisement; indbylle et —, to advertise. -isfementstidende, advertiser.

†Avet, *a.* awkward, clumsy.

Avind, *c.* envy, grudge, rancour; bære — til En, to bear one malice, to have a grudge, spite against one, owe one a grudge. -støld; føre — mod Røngen, to bear arms against the

king and state. -smand, maligner, enemy. -syg, envious. -syge, envy.

Avist, *c.* -er, newspaper, journal, public print, paper; maa jeg se den — efter Dem, I will take that paper after you, please; holde en —, to take in a paper; sætte noget i -en, to insert (a thing) in the newspaper, to advertise. -and, *n.* hoax. -artikel, *n.* article, (kort) paragraph. -bud, newsman, newsboy. -efterretning, newspaper account. -expedition, *n.* office. -felde, *n.* war. -frieri, advertising for a wife. -læser, reader of newspapers. -læsning, reading of newspapers. -nyhed, -rygte, report, rumour in the newspapers. -papir, (B. til Aviser) newspaper, news; (af Aviser) old newspapers. -skriver, *n.* writer. -telegram, press telegram. -trykker, printer of a *n.* -værelse, news-room.

Avist, *c.* advice. -brev, letter of advice. -ere, *v.t.* to advise. -offis, *n.* -e, *N. T.* advice-boat.

Avl, *c.* culture; breeding; husbandry, farming; (Grøde) crop, produce; drive —, to farm, manage a farm. Avls-brug, farming, agriculture. -bruger, husbandman, farmer. -bygninger, farm buildings. -drift, se -brug. -dyr, breeding animal. -forvalter, land steward, land agent. -gaard, farm. -karl, farmer's head servant. -mand, se -bruger.

*Avl, *c.* -er, forge.

Avle, *v.t.* (frembringe) to beget, procreate, engender, breed, generate; (dyrke) to raise, grow; — Børn, to beget children; i min Have kan der da -s flere Kartofler, my garden will grow more potatoes then. Avle-daad, act of coition. -drift, sexual desire. -dygtig, prolific, procreative. -dygtighed, capability of procreation. -cone, -kraft, generative power. -lem, genital member (*pl.* genitals). -lyst, se -drift. Avling, *c.* -er, procreation, begetting; breeding; husbandry, farming; (Grøde) crop, produce.

Avnæg, *c.* hornbeam.

Avne, *c.* -r, chaff. -t, *a.* chaffy.

Av, *n.* *pl.* b. f. ear; *(paa Nægle) bit; staa i —, to be in ear; sætte —, to ear, set ears; samle —, to glean. -frands, wreath consisting of ears of corn. -sanker, gleaner. -sanking, gleaning. -stæng, beard of an ear.

Axe, *c.* axis; Bot. rachis. -omdreining, rotation.

Axel, *c.* -rler, (til Hjul osv.) axle, axle-tree; Art. (til Rappert, Rabet) axle-tree; St. E. shaft. -arm, axle-tree arm. -bevægelse, shaft-motion. -torv, victual market. -træ, timber fit for axles.

Axel, *c.* *pl.* -rler, (Skulder) shoulder; (paa Klæbning) shoulder piece; træffe paa -ne, to shrug one's shoulders. -baand, shoulder

ribbon, shoulder knot. -ben, shoulder bone. -blad, shoulder blade; *Bot.* stipule; med -e, stipulate; uden -e, exstipulate. -brud, fracture of the shoulder bone. -bærrøn, beam-tree. -fer, broad-shouldered. -gehæng, shoulder belt, scarf. -hule, armpit. -led, shoulder joint. -stærk, se -gehæng. -stykke, gusset. -stærk, se -fer. Arie, *v.t.* to shoulder.

Axiometer, *n.* -tre, *N. T.* axiometer. Axiometer, axis. Azimuth, *n.* azimuth. -kompass, *a.* -compass. Azorisk, *a.* Azorian; de -e Øer, the Azores, the Western Islands. Azot, *n.* azote. Azovske Hav, the Sea of Azov el. Azoff. Azur, *c.* azure. -blaa, *a.* azure.

B.

B (*Mus.*), B flat.

Baad, *c.* -e, boat; (lille, let) skiff; til -s, by b., in a b. Baad-fart, se Baade-. -fuld, boatful, boat's load. -fører, boatman. -længde, boat's length. * -nøst, b.-house el. -shed. * -rør, gun-wale (of a b.). -styrer, coxwain. — Baade- (* i alle disse Smf. Baad-) bro, bridge of boats. -bygger, b.-builder. -byggeri, -bygger-værft, b.-builder's yard. -bygning, b.-building. -fart, boating. -havn, -leie, berth for a boat, harbour for boats. -stue, boat-shed. -tur, boating excursion. — Baads-aare, oar. -anker, boat anchor, grapnel. -bro, skids, *pl.* -folk, boat's crew. -fragt, boat's freight. -hage, boat-hook. -karl, boatman, rower. -flamper, *pl.* boat's chocks *pl.* -ladning, boat's cargo. -leie, boat hire. -mand, boatswain. -mandsmat, boatswain's mate. -mandspibe, boatswain's whistle el. call; stode i -n, to wind the call. -mast, mast of a boat. -tøfte, thwart.

Baade, *v.t.* (føre i Baad) to boat, transport in a boat.

Baade, *c.* gain, profit, advantage. Baade, *v.t.* to benefit, boot; det -r Dig kun lidt, it will be of small use to you, it will not benefit you much.

Baade, *conj.* both; — . . . og, both . . . and; han er større end — Du og jeg (De eller jeg), he is taller than either you or I.

*Baade, *c.* -r, sunken rock.

Baal, Baale, *c.* -r, beacon.

Baal, *n.* *pl.* b. f. (Rigbaal) [funeral] pile, pyre; ds paa -et, to be burned to death; han dsde paa -et, he was (tied to a stake and) burned to death, he suffered death by fire; dømmes til — og Brand, to be condemned to the stake el. to the flames; de tændte store —, they lighted great fires.

Baand, *n.* *pl.* b. f. band, tie, bond, string, ligament, ligature; (til Bynt o. l.) ribbon; (Bande-, Paar-) allet; (Lænde-) hoop; Arch. joist; (Evang, Pinbring) check, curb, restraint; *fig.* band, bond, tie; lægge En i — og Lænker, to put one in irons, to fetter one; Enigheds —, bond of union; Venstabs —, ties of friendship; lægge — paa, to lay a restraint

upon; under —, se Rør-. -agat, ribbon-agate. -driver, cooper's driver. -fabrikation, ribbon-manufacture. -fisk, ribbon-fish. -gesims, string. -gøp, cestum. -græs, ribbon grass. -hage, turrel. -handel, ribbon trade. -handler, dealer in ribbons. -jern, hoop iron. -kæde, *Mec.* band-chain. -kniv, addice, adze. -lære, syndes-mology. -løb, twisted barrel. -løfte, se -sløise. -maal, measuring tape. -mager, hoop-maker. -makrel, streaked mackerel. -pil, osier. -rulle, roll of ribbon. -sag, * -sag, band-saw, endless saw. -sløise, bow of ribbon, favour. -stige, hoop-pole. -stol, cooper's bench. -væv, ribbon-weaver's loom. -væver, ribbon-weaver. -æske, band-box. -øre, se Længsel.

Baare, *c.* -r, (fig-) bier; (til Syge) stretcher; *hand-barrow.

*Baare, *c.* -r, wave.

Baaren, *a.* borne; sebt log —, born and bred.

Baas, *c.* -e, stall. -e, *v.t.* to stall.

Babel, Babel.

Babirus, *c.* babyroussa.

Bable, *v.t.* to babble.

Babylon, Babylon. -isk, Babylonian.

Baccalaureus, bachelor of arts.

Bacchanal, *n.* Bacchanalier, *pl.* bacchanals.

Bacchant, *c.* -er, bacchant. -inde, *c.* -r, bacchante.

Bacchus, Bacchus. -stang, thyrsus.]

Bad, *n.* -e, bath; (Badested) baths, *pl.*, watering place, spa(w); tage et —, to take a bath; reise til et —, to go to a watering-place; ligge ved et —, to stay at a watering-place, to spend a season at a watering-place. -stue, bath-room, bathing-room, *drying-house (for grain). -stuemand, bath-keeper.

Bade, *v.t.* & *refl.* to bathe; (syge Lemmer osv.) to foment; — sig i Solen, to bask in the sun, sun one's self. -anstalt, bathing establishment. -gjæst, bather, frequenter of the baths. -hus, bathing house. -hætte, bathing-cap. -kone, bath-woman. -kammer, bathing room, bath room. -kar, bathing tub, bath. -klæder, *pl.* bathing dress. -kur, the use of mineral waters; bruge —, to take the waters. -læge, physician

in a watering place. -mand, -mester, bath-keeper. -n, c. se Badning. -reise, journey to a watering-place. -sted, watering-place, bathing place. -tid, bathing-season, season at a watering-place. -vogn, bathing-machine. Badning, c. bathing.

Badster, c. -e, surgeon-barber, barber-surgeon.

Bag, c. back; tale ilde om En paa hans —, to speak ill of one behind his back; have mange Aar paa -en, to be well stricken in years; han har fyrrethi Aar paa -en, he is turned forty; -en af Haanden, af en Kniv, the back of the hand, of a knife.

Bag, *præp.* behind, at the back of, in the rear of; *adv.* behind. -aksel, hind axle. -ben, hind leg; *fig.* sætte sig paa -ene, to be obstinate, impracticable, to recalcitrate. -binde, *v.t.* to pinion, tie one's hands behind his back. -bord, *N. T.* port (sjelden larboard); — med Roret! *N. T.* port the helm! sætte med -s Sæls (over Styrbord), to be on the port tack. -bøj, hind quarter. -bygning, back building. -bæst, *vulg.* ass, jack-ass, booby. -del, (bageste Del) hind part, hinder part; (Stumpe) backside, posteriors, *pl.*; (af Burer) the behind, the seat of one's trousers. -dør, back door, postern. -efter (bagved) behind; (efter) after; (for silbig) too late. -ende, hind part. -evje, eddy. -fjerding, hind quarter. -finne, hind fin. -fæl, back board, tail-board. -fist, heel-piece, heel-tap. -fistte, to heel-piece, heel-tap. -fod, hind foot. -fra, from behind; begynde noget —, to begin a thing at the wrong end; lade —, to load at the breech. -gaard, backyard. -grund, (paa Malerier og Ag.) background, (paa Theatret) back scene, flat scene, flats. -haand, (Bagen af Haanden) back of the hand; (i Kortspil) younger hand; være i -en, to be the younger hand, the last player; have Noget i —, to have something in reserve. -haar, hair on the back part of the head. -hjerne, cerebellum. -hjul, hind wheel. -hold, ambush, ambuscade; ligge i —, to lie in ambush, to lie in wait, to waylay (one). -høn, se -hun. -hoved, back, hind part of the head, occiput. -høn, (out-side) slab. -hus, back house, back of the house. -indien, Further India. -kammer, back room. -kappe, quarter-piece. -klo, hind claw. -klog, afterwise, afterwitted. -klogskab, after-wits. -klædning, back. -krop, hind-part of an animal's body; (paa Insekt) abdomen. -laage, small back door. -laar, back part of the thigh. -laas, Døren er gaaet i —, the lock has slipped el. caught; Munden er gaaet i — for ham, he has stopped short. -lader, -ladevaaben, breech-loader. -lade- el. -ladningsgevær, -kanon, breech-loading gun. -lastet, loaded by the stern. -li, -lid, shady side of a valley, hill side with a northern aspect. -liv, (Inf.) se -frop. -lomme, back-pocket,

coat-tail pocket. -læder, se -kappe. -lænd, hindmost part of the loin. -lænds, *adv.* backward, -s. -læs, back part of a cart-load. -mand, rear-rank man. -om, round about behind. -op, stige — i en Vogn, to get into a waggon from behind; Sæsten slaar —, the horse kicks. -over, backwards. -paa, behind;omme — En, to steal upon one; saa bar som — min Haand, as bare as the back of my hand. -pløj, hind part of a plough. -port, back gate, postern. -pote, hind paw. -rede, se -vogn. -rem, crupper. -rum, hind compartment. -sal, back parlour el. room; (Stofværelse) back floor. -side, reverse (of a coin). -sko, hind shoe. -stø, *v.t.* to furnish with hind shoes. -slag, reaction. -smæt, after-clap. -smætte, se -fjæl. -snæt, after talk. -spor; jage paa —, to hunt-counter. -stag, *N. T.* preventer-back-stay. -stevn, stern. -strøm, (back-) eddy. -stue, back-room; (Etage) back ground-floor of a house. -stykke, back-piece, after-piece; sætte nye -r i (Benl.) to reseal. -sæde, back-seat. -se, backsweep of the waves. -taa, hind toe. -tale, *v.t.* to backbite, calumniate, slander, defame, asperse, traduce, malign. -talelse, backbiting, calumny, slander, scandal, aspersion, defamation, detraction. -taler, -talerste, backbiter, calumniator, etc. -talerist, slanderous, defamatory, calumnious, calumnious, scandalous. -tand, cheek tooth, jaw tooth, grinder. -tanke, secret thought, *coll.* little game. -til, at the back, in the rear. -tommel, hind thumb. -trappe, back stairs. -trap, -trop, rear, rear guard. -tæppe, back curtain, back-scene. -vand, backwater. -væste, etc., se -tale. -ved, behind. -vendt, *a. & adv.* (turned) the wrong way; *fig.* preposterous. -vendthed, preposterousness. -vinter, after-winter. -vogn, hind part of a waggon.

Bagage, c. -r, (Reisendes) luggage, *Amr.* baggage, plunder; (Hærs) baggage. -vogn, baggage-waggon.

Bagatel, c. -ler, trifle; henbringe Tiden med -ler, to trifle away one's time.

Bage, *v. t.* to bake. -varme, baking-heat.

Bager, c. -e, baker; gaa til -en, to go to the baker's shop. -barn, baker's child; give — Brød, to carry coals to Newcastle. -bød, baker's shop. -brød, baker's bread. -breng, baker's apprentice. -gaard, bake-house, bakery. -i, n. -er, baker's trade; (Bygningen) bake-house, bakery. -laug, company of bakers. -mester, (master) baker. -ovn, baker's oven. †-s, n. bake-house. -skål, peel. Baging, c. baking. *Bagst, c. baking. *Bagstehelle, baxter, girdle, (af Sten) back-stone. Bagværk, n. pastry, pastry-work.

Bai, c. bay. -salt, bay-salt.

Bai, n. baize.

Bajadere, c. -r, bayadere.

Bajads, c. -er, buffoon.

Baier, c. -e, coll. en halv —, half a bottle of Bavarian beer.

Baiern, Bavaria. **Baierst**, a. & **Bairer**, c. Bavarian.

Bayonet, c. -ter, bayonet; tage med -ten, to carry at the point of the bayonet; gjennemføre med -ten, to bayonet; med -terne paa, with fixed bayonets. -angreb, charge of bayonets.

Bef, c. *N.T.* forecastle (ubt. alm. „foxl“). **Bef-gast**, forecastle man. -port, chase-port.

Bef, a. *N.T.* taken aback. -fe, v.i. *St. E.* to back; v.t. (et Seil) to lay aback. **Bef!** back her! go astern!

Befe, c. -r, beacon.

Befte, c. -r, night-line, trimmer.

Befte, c. -r, (*Sei*) hill, rising ground, eminence, elevation; *(paa Snib o. L) back; bet gaar nedad — med ham, he is going down hill. -fuld, hilly, full of hills. *-hæld, declivity, slope. -plov, turn-wrest plough. -færdning, declivity, slope. -fjærne, fleabane. -t, a. hilly. -vis, adv. in hills.

Befte, c. -r, (*He-*) tray, salver; *N.T.* mess; være i samme —, to mess together. **Befte**, v.i. (op), to serve up; — op for En, to treat one sumptuously. **Befstammerat**, messmate.

Befstelse, c. -r, pastry. -bæst, se Bagbæst. -beig, paste. -form, pastry mould. -rulle, roller. -spore, jagging iron.

†**Beftemad**, pap.

Beftenbart, c. -er, whisker.

Befter, pl. *Mec.* cheeks.

Bakterier, pl. bacteria, bacteria.

Bal, c. -ler, ball; gjøre en —, to pocket, hole a ball.

Bal, a. -ler, ball. -bæg, programme. -dame, lady at a ball; partner. -dragt, ball dress. -sal, ball-room. -sko, dress shoes, pumps.

Balance, c. -r, balance; lønne ud af —, to lose one's balance, overbalance one's self. -re, v.t.&i. to balance, poise, *Merc.* balance. -erstang, balancing pole.

Baldakin, c. -er, canopy.

Balde, c. -r, (af Fobben osv. og Typ.) ball. †-t, a. plump.

Baldrian, c. valerian, valeriana.

Baldpre, v.t. to embroider.

***Bale**, v.i. to toil.

Balearerne, de baleariske Øer, the Balears, the Balearic isles.

Balg, c. -e, sheath, scabbard; stikke i -en, to sheath; drage af -en, to unsheath.

Balje, c. -r, tub.

Balkaseen, Lake Balkash.

Balkan, the Balkans, pl.

Balkon, c. -er, balcony.

Ballade, c. -r, ballad.

Ballast, c. ballast; tage — ind, to take in

ballast; lægge — tilrette, to trim the ballast. -e, v.t. to ballast. -jern, kentledge. -port, ballast-port. -pram, ballast-lighter.

Balle, c. -r, bale; en — Papir, ten reams of paper.

Balle, se Balje.

***Balle sammen**, v.t. to bundle up, huddle together.

Ballet, c. -ter, ballet. -danser, b. dancer. -danserinde, b. dancer, b. girl. -mester, b. master.

Ballist-ist, c. ballistics. -ist, a. ballistic.

Ballon, c. -er, balloon; (flaste) demijohn, carboy; gaa op i en —, to ascend in a b.

Ballotter-e, v.t.&i. to ballot, to vote by b. -ing, c. balloting, ballot, ballotation.

Balsam, c. -er, balsam, (ogs. *fig.*) balm. -bæsse, b.-box. -ere, v.t. to embalm. -ering, c. embalming. -gran, b. fir. -inc, c. -r, balsamine, garden balsam. -ist, a. balmy, balsamic, fragrant.

Balskyrig, a. ungovernable, unruly, refractory, untractable. -hed, c. refractoriness, untractableness, unruliness.

Baltre, se Boltre.

Bambusrør, n. bamboo.

Bamsse, c. -r, he-bear; -n, Bruin.

Ban, **Band**, c. ban, excommunication, interdict, anathema; sætte (En) i —, to excommunicate one. -brev, -bulle, bull of excommunication. -lyse, v.t. to excommunicate, anathematize, lay under an interdict; en -lyst, an excommunicate. -lysning, excommunication, interdiction. -stråle, fulmination (of an interdict); udslænge -r, to fulminate. -sætte, v.t. se -lyse. -fat, a. coll. confounded, cursed, damned; adv. confoundedly; bet er — ioldt, it is devilish cold.

Banal, a. common, hackneyed.

Banan, c. -er, banana.

Bandagist, c. -er, bandage-maker, truss-maker.

***Band**, se Baand. -hund, bound dog, band-dog.

Bande, c. -r, band, gang.

Bande, c. -r, *Bill.* cushion.

Bande, v.t.&i. to curse, swear; — ad En, to swear at one; — paa Noget, to swear to a thing; denne Skinde -r ikke, *vulg.* this ham is not to be sneezed at. -n, c. cursing etc.

Bandit, c. -ter, bandit, pl. bandits, banditti.

Bandoleer, n. shoulder-belt, bandoleer.

Bane, c. -r, (*Esbane*) career, course; (ogs. *fig.*) path, way; se Glide-, Regle- osv. *Art.* trajectory, track; (paa Hammer, Ambolt) face; (Planets), orbit; Dydens —, the path of virtue; bringe paa —, to start, broach, open; bryde en —, to beat a path, to open a way. -bryder, pioneer. -gaard, (railway-)station, terminus. -legemet, the road-bed of a railway, the

permanent way. -*mester*, engineer of a railway-section *el.* -*line*. -*remmer*, cowcatcher. -*tog*, train. -*vogter*, signal-man.

Bane, *v.t.* to level, smooth; — *Beien*, to pave the way, to be the stepping-stone (to); — *fig* *Bei*, to make one's way; — *Bei* over *et* *Bjerg*, to clear a way across a mountain; *en* -*t* *Bei*, a beaten road *el.* track.

Bane, *c.* (*Død*) death, destruction; (*Bane-mand*) slayer, destroyer; *dette* *Skug* *blev* *hans* —, that blow proved mortal to him. -*bug*, death-blow, death-stroke. -*mand*, slayer, destroyer. -*saar*, mortal wound. -*sot*, mortal illness. -*stød*, death-thrust, mortal thrust.

Bange, *a.* afraid, apprehensive, fearful, timid; — *for*, afraid of; *han* *er* — *af* *fig*, he is naturally timid; *gjøre* *En* —, to frighten one, give one a fright. *Banghed*, *c.* timidity.

Banjer, -*bæk*, *n.* *N. T.* orlop, orlop deck.

Banf, *n. pl. d. f.* (*Banfen*) knocking; (*Brugl*) drubbing, thrashing, beating; *faa* —, to get a drubbing; *give* *En* —, to give one a drubbing, to thrash one.

Banf, over *en* —, in the gross, on an average.

Banf, *c.* -*er*, bank; *lægge* — *op*, *holde* —, to keep the bank. -*aktie*, bank share. -*anvisning*, bank bill, check. -*bestyrelse*, governors of a bank. -*bog*, pass-book (at the banker's). -*bogholder*, clerk in a bank. -*depositum*, deposit in bank. -*direktor*, bank director. -*forretning*, banking-business. -*heftelse*, mortgage (granted to the bank). -*kapital*, stock in bank. -*laan*, bank loan. -*note*, bank bill, bank-note. -*obligation*, bank bond.

Banke, *v.i.* (*paa* *en* *Dør*) to knock, rap, tap (at a door); (*om* *Hjertet*) to beat, throb, palpitate. — *v.t.* to beat; — *En* *af*, to beat, thrash, drub, belabour one; — *et* *Søm* *i*, to drive a nail in; — *En* *op*, (*vælte*), to knock one up; *se* — *af*; — *paa*, to knock at, rap at; *bet* -*r* (*paa* *Døren*), there is a knock (at the door); — *En* *paa* *Skulderen*, to tap, pat one on the shoulder; — *ud*, to beat out. -*aander*, rapping spirits. †-*byg*, peeled barley, Scotch barley. -*fjed*, stewed beef. †-*kølle*, mallet. -*kammel*, bucking-stool. -*støf*, *se* *Bebing*. -*træ*, batlet.

Banke, *c.* -*r*, bank. *Bankist*, banker.

Bankrødt, *c.* -*ter*, bankruptcy, insolvency, failure; *spille* —, to become a bankrupt, to fail, break. — *a.* bankrupt, insolvent, broken. -*er*, *c.* -*er*, bankrupt, insolvent.

Bankier, *c.* -*er*, banker.

Bankofeddel, *c.* bank-note.

Banner, *n.* -*e*, banner. -*fører*, standard-bearer. -*herre*, banneret.

Bar, *a.* bare; *med* -*e* *Ben*, -*t* *hoved*, with one's feet *el.* head bare, barefooted, bare-

headed; *paa* *den* -*e* *Jord*, on the bare ground; *i* -*e* *Skjorte*, in his bare shirt; -*t* *lys*, a naked light; *brille* -*e* *Band*, to drink pure water; — *for* *Benge*, destitute of money; *af* -*e* *Medlidenshed*, in pure pity; *af* -*e* *Missundelse*, from mere *el.* sheer jealousy. -*arnet*, *a.* with naked arms. -*benet*, bare-legged. -*buget*, (*om* *Fist*) apodal. *-*flættet*; *bet* *er* —, the snow is off here and there. -*fødet*, bare-foot, bare-footed. -*fødmunk*, barefooted friar. *-*frost*, black frost. -*halset*, bare-necked. -*hovedet*, bare-headed. -*ryg*, gymnotus. -*slidt*, *se* *Snuslbt*.

Bar, *n.* acicular leaves, pine-needles. -*naal*, pine-needle, leaf of a coniferous tree. -*træ*, *se* *Naale*.

Barakke, *c.* -*r*, hut for soldiers.

Barbados, Barbadoes.

Barbar, *c.* -*er*, barbarian. -*i*, *n.* (*Ukultur*) barbarism; (*Grusomhed*) barbarity, cruelty. -*ist*, barbarian, barbaric; (*grusom*) barbarous. -*isthed*, *c.* barbarousness, barbarity. -*isme*, *c.* -*r*, (*i* *Sprog*) barbarism.

Barbarestatene, *pl.* the Barbary states.

Barbariet, *se* *Berberiet*.

Barbe, *c.* -*r*, (*Fist*) barbel.

Barber, *c.* -*er*, barber, hair-cutter. -*bæffen*, shaving-basin. -*e*, *v.t.* (*og* *fig.*) to shave. -*fad*, *se* *bæffen*. -*ing*, *c.* shaving. -*flæde*, *s.* cloth. -*kniv*, razor. -*køst*, *s.* brush. -*stue*, barber's shop, hair-cutter's shop. -*søvend*, journeyman barber, barber's man. -*sæbe*, shaving-soap. -*tei*, *s.* apparatus, *s.* case.

Barde, *c.* -*r*, (*Skjalb*) bard.

Barde, *c.* -*r*, whalebone. -*hval*, *w.* whale.

Barbun, *c.* -*er*, *N. T.* back-stay; *støt* *til* —, back-stay stool.

Barbus, *adv.* bang! like a bolt.

Bare, *adv.* only, merely, but; — *han* *var* *her*! would that he were here!

Bare *fig.* *v. refl.* to forbear, help, refrain from; *jeg* *kunde* *ikke* — *mig* *for* *at* *le*, I could not help laughing.

Baret, *c.* -*ter*, bonnet, cap.

Bariton, *c.* -*er*, barytone.

Barium, *n.* barytum, barium.

Bark, *c.* bark; *lægge* *huder* *i* —, to lay hides in tan. -*agtig*, barklike, barky. -*bed*, tan-*el.* bark-bed. -*bille*, bark-beetle. -*brød*, bark bread. -*farve*, tan colour. -*garvning*, tanning. -*haard*, hard as bark. -*hud*, rough skin. -*hværn*, -*mølle*, tan mill. -*podning*, crown grafting. -*tørn*, prickle. -*terv*, tan cake.

Bark, *c.* -*er*, bark. -*seil*, spanker. -*stib*, bark.

Barkas, *Barakasse*, *c.* -*r*, *N. T.* launch, long-boat, (*Chefs*-) barge.

Barke, *v.t.* (*garve*) to tan; (*afbarke*) to bark, strip the bark from; -*de* *Seil*, tanned sails; *fig.* -*t* *Ansig*, weatherbeaten face. -*far*, tan-vat. -*lub*, ooze. *Barkning*, *c.* tanning etc.

Bartholt, c. -er, *N. T.* wale.

Barlind, c. yew.

Barm, c. -e, bosom; *N. T.* corner; gribe i sin egen —, to go home to one's own heart, conscience. -**hjerlig**, a. compassionate, merciful, charitable; -e **Bredre**, **Søstre**, brothers, sisters of charity; den -e **Samaritan**, the good Samaritan. -**hjerlighed**, c. compassion, mercy, pity.

Barn, n. pl. **Børn**, (*ofte pl. b. j.) child; spædt —, infant, baby, babe; han har ingen **Børn**, he has no family; fra — af, from a child; — født efter **Faderens Død**, posthumous child; være med —, to be with child, be in the family way; antage En som —, to adopt one; brændt — for **ilden**, a burnt child dreads the fire, once bit twice shy; af **Børn** og **Narre** skal man høre **Sandheden**, children and fools speak the truth. **Barn-agtig**, childish, infantile, puerile. -**agtighed**, childishness, puerility. -**dom**, se **nebenfor**. -**lig**, a. childish, infantile, (om **Børne**) childlike; (i **Forhold** til **Forældre**) filial; i den -e **Ålder**, in childhood. -**lighed**, c. infantile simplicity, artlessness. -**lille**, little child, baby, babe. -**løs**, childless. -**løshed**, childlessness. — **Barne-aand**, child-mind. -**aar**, years of childhood. -**alder**, childhood, infantile age. -**barn**, grandchild. -**baab**, christening, baptism; (modf. **Børnes Daab**) pedobaptism, infant baptism. -**fader**, alleged father; hun ublagde ham som -fader, she fathered the child upon him. -**fødsel**, childbirth. -**født**, born; han er — i **N.**, he is a native of **N.** -**gjerning**, childish act. -**god**, fond of children. -**hue**, child's cap, biggin. -**hammer**, nursery. -**kjole**, child's frock. -**lader**, childish manners. -**leg**, (mere) child's play. -***lege**, child's toy. -**mad**, food for infants, pap. -**moder**, mother (of an illegitimate child). -**mord**, infanticide, child murder. -**morder**, -**morderste**, infanticide. -**natur**, child nature. -**pige**, nursery maid, nursemaid. -**pulver**, composing-powder. -**rov**, kidnapping. -**rost**, voice of a child. -**seng**, bassinet, cot. -**find**, childlike mind. -**ste**, child's spoon. -**stil**, childish manner. -**sko**, child's shoe. -**stemme**, se **rost**. -**streg**, childish trick. -**stue**, nursery. -**svøb**, swaddling cloth. -**tanke**, childish thoughts. -**tro**, childlike faith. -**vis**, the way of children. -**vogn**, perambulator. — **Børns-ben**, fra — af, from childhood, from a child. -***lig**, a. se **Barnlig**, **Barnagtig**. -**nød**, være i —, to be in labour, to travail; staa en **Kone** bi i —, to lay a woman. -***unge**, little child.

Barndom, c. childhood, infancy; **Sandens** —, the infancy of commerce; gaa i —, to fall into dotage; han gaar snart i —, he is fast verging into a state of second childhood; han er gaaet i —, he is in his dotage. **Barn-doms-aar**, years of childhood; i mine —, in

the years of my c. -**alder**, child's age, early age, infancy. -**egn**, place of one's nativity. -**glæde**, joys of one's c. -**liv**, childhood. -**minde**, recollection of one's c. -**ven**, a friend of one's c.

Barok, a. odd, singular, grotesque.

Barometer, n. -**ter**, barometer. -**stænd**, height of the b.

Baron, c. -er, baron. -**esse**, c. -r, baroness. -**et**, c. -ter, baronet. -**et værdighed**, baronetcy. -**i**, n. -er, barony. -**isere**, v.t. to make, create a baron.

Barre, c. -r, bar, ingot; *N. T.* bar.

Barricade, c. -r, barricade. -**re**, v.t. to b.

Bars, c. (**stift**) bass.

Barsel, n. -**ser**, lying in, confinement; (**Gilde**), (feast in celebration of a child's) christening; lobe til —, to be in the family way; gjøre —, to be confined. -**feber**, puerperal fever, child-bed fever. -**gilde**, se **Barsel**. -**kone**, -**vinde**, lying-in woman, *rustg.* lady in the straw. -**seng**, childbed; komme i — (med), to be delivered, confined, brought el. put to bed (of); ligge i —, to lie in, to be confined. -**stue**, lying-in room. **Barsle**, v.i. to lie in, to be confined.

Barst, a. harsh, stern, severe; (om **Stemme**, **Blid** el. **Bæsen**) gruff, rough; -t **Veir**, inclement weather. -**hed**, c. harshness, sternness, gruffness, roughness.

Barter, pl. mustachios.

Bartholomæus, Bartholomew. -**natten**, the massacre of St. B.

Bartter, se **Babster**.

Barutsche, c. -r, barouche.

Barnt, c. baryta.

Baryton, c. -er, barytone.

Bas, c. master, boss; *N. T.* master shipwright; spille — med, to play el. trifle with; to lord it (over).

Bas, c. base, bass. -**fiol**, b.-viol, viola di gamba. -**fløite**, courtal. -**nøgle**, b.-clef. -**sanger**, -**sist**, b.-singer. -**stemme**, b.-voice. -**streng**, b. string.

Basalt, c. basalt. -**formet**, basaltiform. -**støtte**, basaltic column.

Basan, Bashan.

Basar, c. -er, bazar, bazaar, fancy-fair.

Baschitz, c. -s, bachelic.

Bas-e, c. -r, base. -**ere**, -v.t. to base. -**is**, c. basis, base. -**ist**, a. basic; — **fulsurt Salt**, subcarbonate (of b.).

Basel, Basle.

Basiliskum, c. basil.

Basilisk, c. -er, basilisk, cockatrice.

Bast, n. pl. b. j. (**lydende Slag**) slap, thwack; (**Brug**) flogging; *se **Basttag**. -**e**, v.t. to slap, thwack; v.i. — med **Bingerne**, to flap the wings. -**etag** (**Dyft**), brush, bout, set-to.

Baster, c. -e, **Bastst**, a. Basque.

Basrelief, *n.* -er, bas-relief, basso-rilievo, low relief.

Basse, *c.* -r, wild boar; *coll.* bulky, stout fellow, whapper.

Basferalle, *c.* -r, gossip; jollification.

Basset, *c.* basset. -horn, b.-horn.

Basfin, *n.* -er, basin.

Bast, *c.* bast, bass; (*Æsi*) foulard, biambonees; lægge En i Baand og —, to put one in irons & fetters. **Baste**, *v.t.* (binde med Bast) to tie, bind (securely). -hat, b.-hat. -maatte, (*-matte), b.-mat. -reb, coir-rope.

Basta, *c.* (*Thombre*) basto; *interj.* enough! dermed —, there's an end.

Bastard, *c.* -er, bastard. -atlas, Turkish satin. -fil, bastard file. -folf, mongrel nation. -laas, back-spring lock. -race, mongrel breed. -serel, accommodation-bill.

Bastingage, *c.* *N.T.* bulwarks, *pl.*

Bastion, *c.* -er, bastion.

Bastionade, *c.* bastinado; gibe —, to b.

Basun, *c.* -er, trombone, sack-but; *Bibl.* trumpet; blæse paa —, to play on the trombone; fløde i —, *fig.* to blow the trumpet. -blæser, sack-but player.

Bataille, *c.* -r, battle, action.

Bataillon, *c.* -er, battalion.

Batate, *c.* -r, batatas, sweet potato.

Batavi-a, Batavia. -er, *c.* -er, *a.* Batavian.

Bath-Ordenen, the Order of the Bath.

Batist, *c.* cambric.

†**Batte**, *v.i.* *coll.* to suffice, avail.

Batteri, *n.* -er, battery; *N.T.* gun-deck; underste —, lower gun-deck; mellemste —, middle g.; øverste —, upper g.; opstille et —, to erect a battery.

Baug, *se* Boug.

Baun, *c.* -er, beacon, cresset.

Bautasten, *c.* (old Scandinavian) stone monument.

Baut, **Baute**, *se* Boute.

Bavian, *c.* -er, baboon.

†**Bavl**, *n.* *coll.* twaddle. -e, *v.i.* to twaddle.

Bar-e, *v.t.* *N.T.* (vælde) to tumble, (med Haandspag) prize, (Ranon) work, train. -ning, training etc.

Bayrum, *c.* bay-rum, bay-water.

Beaande, *v.t.* (aande paa) to breathe, blow softly upon; *fig.* to inspire, animate. -lse, inspiration.

Bearbejde, *v.t.* to work, (*Jorden*) prepare, (*Bog*), revise, remodel, (*for Scenen*) adapt; — med (*Rasteflyts* o. l.) to ply with; — *En* *fig.* to belabour one's back; — *En*, *fig.* to work upon, practise on, manipulate one. -lse, *c.* -r, working; belabouring; revision; manipulation; (af *Skuespil*) adaptation.

Bebo, *v.t.* to inhabit, occupy, tenant. -elig, *a.* habitable, inhabitable, tenantable. -elighed, *c.* habitableness. -else, *c.* habitation, occupa-

tion. -elselighed, dwelling. -er, *c.* -e, inhabitant, occupant, occupier, inmate, dweller, resident.

Bebrejde, *v.t.* to upbraid, reproach (for, with). -lse, *c.* -r, reproach, upbraiding. -nde, *a.* reproachful.

Bebrillet, *a.* bespectacled.

Bebrømme, *v.t.* to border, edge.

Bebude, *v.t.* to announce, proclaim, herald, notify, foreshadow. -lse, *c.* -r, announcement, notification; *Marie* —, the Annunciation of the Holy Virgin.

Bebygge, *v.t.* to cover with buildings; (*kolonisere*) to settle, colonize. -lse, *c.* covering etc.; settlement, colonization.

Bebyrde, *v.t.* to burden, load, encumber; — *Handelen* med *Paalæg*, to clog commerce with impositions; *bære -t* med *Udgifter* til, to be saddled with the expense of; *jeg vil ikke* — *Dem* med, I will not trouble you with. -lse, *c.* burdening etc.; burden, encumbrance.

Bed, *n.* -e, (i en *Stave*) bed.

Bedagare, *v.t.* to infatuate, besot, delude, befool, deceive. -lse, *c.* infatuation, delusion.

Bedage *fig.* *v. impers.* *N.T.* to lull, clear off; *bet -r* *fig.* she lulls, she is clearing off.

Bedaget, *a.* aged, stricken in years.

Bedding, *se* Beding.

Beede, *c.* -r, (*Plante*) beet.

†**Beede**, *c.* -r, wether. -farbonade, mutton chop. -fjed, (wether) mutton. -felle, leg of mutton. -ryg, saddle of mutton. -fleg, roast mutton.

†**Beede**, *v.i.* (*holde Raft*) to bait. -fjed, baiting-place.

Beede, *v.t. & i.* to beg, ask, desire, (til *Gud*) to pray, say one's prayers; — *om*, to ask, beg for; — *En om*, to ask, beg *sg.* of one; — *for En*, to intercede for one; — *En fri* (for *Straf*), to beg one off; — *En til Middag*, *Bryllop*, to invite, ask, bid one to dinner, to a wedding; — *om Almisse*, to ask charity; *maa jeg* — *Dem om Saltet*, I will thank you for the salt; *han lod sig ikke* — *to Gange*, he needed no second bidding; *jeg be'er*, don't mention it. -dag, prayer-day, fast-day, rogation day. -dagsansigt, woful face, rueful f. -hus, house of prayer, chapel, oratory. -Hofte, prayer-bell, (rom. kath. Kirke) Ave Maria. -mand, undertaker. -mandstul, balderdash, fustian. -n, *c.* praying etc. -flammel, devotional stool. -stol, pew. -time, hour of prayer. -softer, devotee.

Beding, *c.* -er, *N.T.* (i *Skib*) bitt, bits; (til *Skibebr.*) slip, stock, stocks; *Skibet maa hales op paa* —, the ship must be put on the slip. **Bedings-bolt**, bitt-bolt. -knæ, bitt-knee. -pude, bitt-bolster. -flag, bitter; *gjøre* —, to bitt the cable. -stopper, bitt-stopper.

Bedrag, *n.* *pl.* b. f. *se* -eri; (*Stuffelse*) delu-

sion, illusion. -e, *v.t.* to deceive, defraud, cheat, trick, beguile, impose upon; — *En for*, to cheat one out of, swindle one out of; — *En i Spil*, to trick, cheat one in play; — *fig*, to be mistaken; — *t i sit Haab*, disappointed; *Skinnest -r ofte*, appearances are often deceitful. -elig, deceitful, deceptive, delusive; (*svigagtig*) fraudulent. -er, *c.* -e, deceiver; impostor, cheat. -eri, *n.* -er, deceit, fraud, imposition, imposture, deception. -erist (-erist), fraudulent, deceitful. -eriste, *c.* -r, (female) impostor, cheat.

Bedre, a. better; *til det —*, for the better; *gaa over til det —*, to go to a better world; *staa fig —*, to be better off. *Bedre, adv.* better; *De gjør — i at*, you had better; *byde —*, to bid higher; *Ingen —?* going; *han veed ikke —*, he knows no better; *gaa — frem*, go further on; — *op*, further up, higher up. *Bedre, v.t.* to better, mend, amend, ameliorate, improve; *Gud — det! ah*, welladay; -s, to mend, improve, get better. *Bedring, c.* improvement, amendment; (*efter Sygdom*) convalescence; *der er indtraadt en —*, there is a change for the better; *bære i —*, to be convalescent. *Bedringstegn*, symptom of improvement etc.

Bedrøft, c. -er, exploit, achievement; (*ub. pl., Hæningsbrug*) trade, business. *Bedrøve, v.t.* to commit; *coll.* to do, to be about; — *Sor*, to commit adultery.

Bedrøve, v.t. to afflict, distress, grieve, sadden; *†vulg* to despoil; *det -r mig meget at erfare*, I am very much grieved to hear; *bære -t over*, to be afflicted at; *min Sjæl er ganske -t indtil Døden*, my soul is exceeding sorrowful, even unto death. -lig, sorrowful, melancholy, sad; — *Lidenbe*, sad news; *et -t Ansigt*, a melancholy face. -lighed, *c.* sadness, sorrowfulness. -lse, *c.* affliction, distress, grief, sadness, melancholy.

Bedst, a. & adv. best; *sætte det -e Ben foran*, to put one's b. leg foremost; *paa det -e*, in the b. manner; *til det -e*, for the b., to the greatest advantage; *benytte paa det -e*, to make the best of; *Du gjør — i at*, you had better; *det bliver det -e*, it will be the best plan; *i -e Hælb*, at best; *min -e*, my dear Sir (Madam); *han styndte sig det -e han kunde*, he made the b. of his way; *ikke med det -e*, not very good, middling; *ubytte paa det -e*, to put the b. construction upon; *jeg skal gjøre min — mulige Hælb*, I shal do my b., use my b. endeavours; *i sin -e Alder*, in the prime of life; — *som*, just as. *Bedste, n.* benefit, good, advantage; *det almindelige —*, the public weal, the general good; *til — for de Fattige*, for the good el. benefit of the poor; *til — for mig*, for my good; *gjøre sit —*, to do one's best; *have Roget til —*, to be in easy circumstances; *have En til —*, to make fun of one,

to quiz one; *gibe til —*, to deliver. *Bedste-fader*, grandfather. -forældre, grandfather and grandmother. -mand, the best hand. -moder, grandmother. *coll.* (*Bedsta*) granny.

Bedugge, v.t. to bedew. -lse, *c.* bedewing.

Beduin-er, c. -e, Bedouin. -st, *a.* Bedouin.

Bedæthingst, c. -er, stallion, stone-horse.

Bedæk-te, v.t. to cover (*ogf. Mil. og om Heste*); *Havnen var -t med Skibe*, the harbour was crowded with shipping; *bære -t (have Hatten paa)*, to be covered; *den -de Vej*, the covered way. -kelse, *c.* -r, covering. -ning, *c.* -er, covering, cover; (*Esorte*) escort; *Ast.* occultation.

Bedærvet, a. damaged, (*om Rjød o.l.*) tainted, diseased.

Bedomme, v.t. to judge, judge of. -lse, *c.* -r, judgment, criticism. -r, *c.* -e, judge, critic.

Bedøve, v.t. to stun, stupefy; -nde Midler, narcotics. -lse, *c.* stupor.

Beeidige, v.t. to confirm by oath, to swear to. -lse, *c.* -r, confirmation by oath.

Beef, c. beefsteak.

Beet, c. -er, bast; *gjøre —*, to bast; *blibe —*, to be basted; *fig. sætte —*, to nonplus, pose.

Befal-e, v.t. (*byde*) to command, order, bid; (*gibe i Bølb*) to commit, resign; — *over*, to command; *hvad -r? Sir? Madam? hvad -r De?* what's your pleasure? what are your commands? — *sin Sjæl Gud i Bølb*, to commit one's soul into the hands of God. **Befal, n.* (body of) officers. -ing, *c.* -er, command, order, injunction, mandate, charge, behest. -ingsmand, *c.* commander; officer.

Befare, v.t. to pass, frequent; survey; — *en Grube*, to descend, examine a pit, mine; — *en Flod opb.*, to navigate a river; — *en Kyst*, to visit a coast. -n, *a. N. T.* hel — *Esmand*, able el. able-bodied seaman; *hælb —*, ordinary. -nbed, ability, rating.

Befat-te, v. refl. — *fig med*, to deal in, have to do with, meddle with. -ning, *c.* -er, dealing, concern, avocation, something to do (with).

Befæide, v.t. to war against, make war on.

Befile, v.t. to file.

Befinde, v.t. & refl. (*træffe*) to find; — *fig*, to be; *hvorledes -r De Dem?* how are you? how do you do? (*til en Sng*) how do you feel el. find yourself? -nde, *n.* health, state of health; *spørge til Ens —*, to inquire after a person's health; *Sagens —*, *L. T.* the merits of the case.

Befingre, v.t. to finger, handle.

Befinnet, a. finny, fanned.

Befip-pelse, c. perplexity, flurry. -pet, flurried, disconcerted, dumbfounded, perplexed, taken aback.

Befjebret, *a.* feathered.

Beflitte *fig, v. refl.* (paa) to apply one's self to, to be studious of, to strive after.

Befolke, *v. t.* to people, populate. -ning, *c.* (Sandlingen) peopling; (Inbyggernes) population.

Befordre, *v. t.* (fremfende) to forward; (transportere, føre) convey, carry; (fremme) to further, advance, promote; blive -t (faa Embede), to obtain an office; (bl. forfremmet) to be promoted. -r, *c.* -e, forwarder; furtherer, advancer; (Befratter) encourager, promoter, patron.

Befordring, *c.* -er, forwarding etc.; furtherance, advancement; promotion, preferment; (Befordringsmiddel) conveyance, equipage. **Befordringsmaade**, -middel, mode *el.* means of conveyance. -ret, right of conveying travellers by post, stage-coach licence. -vei, way to promotion; -væsen, regulations for posting, posting establishment.

Befragt, *v. t.* to freight, charter. -er, *c.* -e, freighter. -ning, *c.* freighting etc. -ningskontor, chartering office.

Befri, *v. t.* to free, set free, release, liberate, (for) deliver, rid of; (fritage for) exempt from. -else, *c.* freeing etc., deliverance, release, liberation, riddance; exemption. -elsesed, oath of purgation. -er, *c.* -e, deliverer, liberator.

Befrugt, *v. t.* (Jorden) to fructify, fertilize, (om Planter og Dyr) fecundate; (fun om Dyr) impregnate. -else, -ning, *c.* fructification, fecundation, impregnation.

Befrugte, *v. t.* to apprehend, dread, fear; det er at —, it is to be feared.

Befugte, *v. t.* to moisten, wet. -lse, *c.* -r, moistening, wetting.

Befuldmægtige, *v. t.* to empower, authorize, commission; en -t, a plenipotentiary, an assignee.

Befænge, *v. t.* to infect. -lse, *c.* -r, infection.

Befærdet, *a.* frequented; crowded.

Befæst, *v. t.* (fæste) to fasten, fix, secure, attach; (styrke) confirm, strengthen; (en Stad o. l.) fortify; for at — sig paa Thronen, in order to establish himself firmly on the throne. -ning, *c.* -er, fastening etc.; (Festningsværk) fortification; Himmelens ubstrakte —, the firmament of the heaven. -ningskunst, fortification.

Befæie, *v. t.* to entitle, authorize, warrant; -t, entitled, competent. -lse, *c.* authority, competence.

Beføle, *v. t.* to feel, finger.

Beføre, *v. t.* to traduce, calumniate.

Beg, *n.* pitch; hvo som rører ved —, besmitted, *Bibl.* they that touch pitch, will be defiled. -agtig, *a.* pitchy. -e, *v. t.* to pitch. -et, *a.* pitchy. -fælle, torch, link. -fingret, light-fingered. -hætte, *p.* cap. -fage, *p.* cake. -føt, pitch-mop. -frands, pitched hoop. -ful, jet.

-olie, *p.* oil. -plaster, *p.* plaster. -risp, wax-end. -ste, pitch-ladle. -sød, shining soot. -fort, *a. p.* black, pitchy. -traad, *se* -risp. -treie, (Matros), (Jack) tar.

Begaa, *v. t.* to commit, perpetrate; — sig, to get on, rub on; man kan ikke — med ham, there is no living with him, agreeing with him. -else, *c.* commission.

Begabe, *v. t.* to gape at, stare at.

Begave, *v. t.* to endow (with), bestow (on), grant (to). -lse, *c.* endowment; giftedness. -t, *a.* gifted.

Begegne, *v. t.* to treat, to behave one's self towards. -lse, *c.* treatment, behaviour.

Begjæst, *v. t.* to inspire, animate. -ret, *a.* enthusiastic, in ecstasy; -t Andagt, fervent devotion. -ring, *c.* inspiration; enthusiasm, animation.

Begge, *a.* both, (hver af to) either; vi —, both of us, we both; — to, both; hvilke —, both of whom, who both of them. -sted, *adv.* in both places.

Begive, *v. t.* to give up; * — sig, to cease.

Begive *fig, v. refl. & impers.* to repair, proceed; det begav sig, it chanced, came to pass; — sig paa en Reise, to set out on a journey; -nheb, *c.* -er, event, occurrence, incident; rig paa -er, eventful; fattig paa -er, uneventful.

Begjær, *n.* desire, demand. -e, *v. t.* (attraa) to desire, covet; (forlange) to request, ask for; — til Ekte, to ask, demand in marriage. -ing, *c.* -er, desire; request, demand. -ingsevne, appetitive faculty. -lig, *a.* (som attraar Noget) desirous; (graadig) covetous, greedy. -ligen, *adv.* greedily, eagerly. -lighed, *c.* -er, (Attraa) desire; (Graadighed) cupidity, covetousness.

Beglo, *v. t.* to gape *el.* gaze at.

Begrave, *v. t.* to bury, inter, entomb.

Begravelse, *c.* -r, funeral, burial, interment; (Gravsted) tomb; Familie —, family vault, family burial-place. Begravelsesdag, day of (one's) burial. -gilde, funeral (feast). -omkostninger, funeral expenses. -plads, burial ground. -sted, burial-place.

Begreb, *n.* -er, notion, conception; fort —, abstract, compend, compendium; i fort —, summarily; hurtigt —, quickness of apprehension; langsomt —, slowness of a.; gjøre sig et — om, to form an idea *el.* notion of; staa, være i — med, to be going to, be on the point of, be about to. -bestemmelse, definition.

Begribe, *v. t.* to comprehend, conceive. -lig, *a.* comprehensible, conceivable; *coll.* det er -t, of course; gjøre En -t, to make one understand. -lighed, *c.* comprehensibility, conceivableness. -ligvis, of course.

Begroet (med), *part.* overgrown, overrun (with).

Begrunde, *v. t.* (udgjøre Grund til) to ground;

(bevise) to prove, make good. -lse, c. proof, confirmation.

Begræbe, *v.t.* to deplore, mourn, lament, bewail. -lig, *a.* deplorable, lamentable. -lse, *c.* -r, lamentation; Jeremie -sbog, the lamentations of Jeremiah.

Begræns-e, *v.t.* to bound, limit, circumscribe. -ning, *c.* limitation, restriction, circumscription.

Begunstige, *v.t.* to favour, befriend, countenance; -t af, favoured by, under favour of. -lse, *c.* -r, favour, countenance.

Begynde, *v. t. & i.* to begin, commence, enter upon; — at tale, to begin to speak, to commence speaking; — at, to take to el. fall to -ing; — igjen, to begin again, recommence, resume; — paa nyt, paa igjen, to begin over again, start afresh; siden jeg engang har -t; my hand being in; det -r at sne, it sets in snowing; det -r at mørke, it sets in dark; man -bte at se, it began to be seen; Vinteren -r tidlig, the winter sets in early; — sin egen Husboldning, to set up for one's self; vel -t er halvt fuldenbt, well begun is half done; hvad skal jeg nu — paa? what is to be done now? -lse, *c.* -r, beginning, commencement, outset; i -n, at first, in the beginning; lige i -n, at the very beginning; i -n af Felttoget, on opening the campaign; til en —, to start with; al — er svær, the difficulty is in the outset. -lssesbogstav, initial; -er, *Typ.* capitals. -lssesgrunde, rudiments, beginnings, principles, elements. -lsseshastighed, initial velocity. -lsselinie, initial line. -nde, *a.* incipient. -r, *c.* -e, beginner, commencer, tyro.

Behaaret, *a.* hairy.

Behag, *n.* pleasure, gratification, satisfaction; (Gude) grace; efter —, at pleasure; finde — i, to take pleasure in, to be taken with. -e, *v.t. & i.* to please; det -de ham at, he was pleased to; hvad -r? Sir? Ma'am? beg pardon, Sir! (Ma'am!) -elig, *a.* pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, acceptable; gjore sig — for En, to make one's self agreeable to one, to ingratiate one's self with one; det er mig meget -t, it is very acceptable, very welcome to me; jeg har det ganske -t her, I am el. feel very comfortable here. -elighed, *c.* pleasantness, agreeableness, amenity; (Selvbelemmelighed, behagelig Ting) comfort.

Behæfte, *v.t.* to hoe.

Behandle, *v.t.* to treat, use; (bestyre) manage, handle; (en Patient) attend; — En ilde, to use one ill, to illtreat one. -ling, *c.* -er, treating, treatment, usage; management. -lingsmaade, manner, mode of treatment, mode of dealing (with).

Behæfte, *v.t.* to burden, encumber; -t med Sygdom, afflicted with disease, illness; -t med

Gjæld, encumbered with debt. -lse, *c.* encumbrance.

Behen-ned, *c.* ben(-nut). -olie, oil of ben.

Beherske, *v.t.* to rule (over), sway, master; *Mil.* command; — sine Eidenstaber, sig selv, to be master of one's passions, one's self. -lse, *c.* rule, sway, dominion, mastery, command. -r, *c.* -e, ruler, lord, master. -r inde, *c.* mistress, ruler.

Behjertet, *a.* stout-hearted, dauntless, intrepid.

Behjælpe sig, *v. refl.* to make (a) shift with. -lig, *a.* helpful; være En —, to help el. assist one, lend one a helping hand.

Behold, *c.*; have i —, to have on hand, in reserve; i god —, in safety, safe and sound, safe and well. -e, *v.t.* to retain, keep, keep back; — for sig selv, to keep to one's self; lade En — livet, to spare one's life; — fatten, fatten paa, to keep on one's hat, coat; — tilbage, to have (a thing) left, remaining; han lod mig — Resten, he left me the rest. -en, *a.* safe, in safety; — Kurs, *N.T.* course made (good). -er, *c.* -e, reservoir, receiver. -ning, *c.* -er, stock, supply; surplus, remains.

Behov, *n.* need, requirement, necessity; det gjøres —, it is necessary; have —, to need, lack, have need of; efter —, as occasion requires; have til —, to have a competency; gjore sit —, to do one's business.

Behugge, *v.t.* to rough-hew.

Behændig, *a.* handy, adroit, dexterous, -hed, *c.* handiness, dexterity, adroitness.

Behæng-e, *v.t.* to hang. -t, *a.* hairy.

Behør, *n.* appurtenance. -ig, *a.* due, proper, fitting, convenient.

Behøve, *v.t.* to need, want, require, have occasion for; det -s ikke, that is not necessary; -r (suffer) han Hjælp? does he want help? (tiltrænger han S.)? does he need h.? Du -r ikke at komme, you need not come.

Behøve, *v.t.* to plane.

Bejae, *v.t.* to answer in the affirmative, to assent.

Bejamre, *v.t.* to deplore, bemoan, bewail, lament.

Beile, *v.t.* (til) to woo, court, make love to; sig. to covet, court; — til Ens Gunst, to court one's favour, curry favour with one. -n, *c.* wooing etc., courtship. -r, *c.* -e, wooer, suitor, lover.

Beis-e, *c.* -r, (til Træ) wash, (til Sorn) steep, (til Lsi) mordant. -e, *v.t.* to stain; mordant; steep. -etryk, spirit-printing. -ning, *c.* staining, mordanting, steeping.

***Beite**, *v.t. & i.* to graze, pasture; (Lsi) to mordant. ***Beite**, *n.* -r, pasture, grazing ground.

***Beitel**, *c.* -er, chisel.

Beitse, *se* Beise.

Belaier, *c.* -e, *N. T.* tripping-line.

Belaſte, *ſe* Beſtyde.

Belige, *v. t.* to peer at.

Belien-be, *v. t.* (tilſtaa) to confess; (i Rort-pil) to follow suit; iſſe —, not to ſ. a., to revoke; — ſig til en Religion, to profeſs a religion. -beſe, *c.* (Tilſtaaelſe, Troes-) confeſſion; (af Religion) profeſſion; gaa til —, to confeſs, to make a clean breſt of it. -beſeſ-les, *a.* religiously indifferent. -beſeſſer, ſymbolic books. -ber, *c.* -e, profeſſor; follower. Eddard -en, Edward the Confefſor.

Beljendt, *a.* well-known, noted, familiar, (uſorbel.) notorious; — med, acquainted with; gjøre ſig — ved, to bring one's ſelf into notice by; tilſab mig, at gjøre Dem — med Hr. N., allow me to introduce you to el. to make you acquainted with Mr. N.; han vil iſſe være — at, he won't own that; jeg kan iſſe være — at, I would not have it known el. ſuppoſed that; iſſe at ville være En —, to out, diſown one; ſom —, as is (well) known, as you know, it is well known that. **Beljendt**, *c.* -e, acquaintance. -gjøre, *v. t.* to make known, publiſh, notify; (i Aviſen) advertise (in a paper). -gjørſe, *c.* -r, publication, notification, notice, advertisement. -mand, *ſe* Rjendtmænd. -ſtab, *n.* -er, acquaintance; (Rjendſt.) knowledge; gjøre — med, to get acquainted with; jeg har intet — til ham, I am not acquainted with him; afbryde -et med En, to give one the cut.

Beljæmpe, *v. t.* to combat, ſtruggle with, contend with.

Beljaſin, *c.* -er, ſnipe.

Belſage, *v. t.* to lament, deplore, regret, (En) pity; — ſig over, to complain of; jeg -r meget at, I am very ſorry that; det er at —, it is a matter of regret; — ſig for En, to diſcover (one's trouble) to one, to complain to one of (a thing). -lig, *a.* lamentable, deplorable, regrettable. -iſe, *c.* -r, lamentation, regret. -iſeſværdig, *a.* pitiable, to be pitied.

Belſatte, *v. t.* to blot el. ſpot with ink.

Belſappe, *v. t.* to clap, applaud.

Belſemt, *a.* anxious, uneasy, faint, heart-ſick. -heb, *c.* **Belſemmelse**, *c.* anxiety, uneaſineſs, heart-ſickneſs.

Belſiſte, *v. t.* ſig. to caſt a blot el. ſtain on (one).

Belſine, *v. t.* to daub, ſmear.

Belſippe, *v. t.* to clip, trim.

Belſiſtre, *v. t.* to paſte over.

Belſumret, *a.* cloſe, oppreſſive, ſultry.

Belſtebe, *v. t.* to paſte (ſomething) on.

Belſted-e, *v. t.* to deck, clothe, cover; — med Papir, to paper; — med Bræder, Planter, to board, plank; — en Mur med Sten, to line a wall with ſtone; — med Metalplader, to caſe; Marſter -de med Blomſter, fields decked

el. enameled with flowers; — et Embede, to fill an office; -dt med en Bærbighed, clothed, inveſted, veſted, with office, authority. -ning, *c.* -er, (det at beſt.) covering etc.; (det, hvor-med Noget er beſt.) boarding, lining, caſing, (indb. i Stib) ceiling. -ningsgjenſtand, article of clothing. -ningsmur, lining-wall, revetment.

Beſneb, **Beſnib**, være i —, to be at a pinch; *N. T.* to be jammed (in). **Beſnibe**, *v. t.* to ſtint, pinch; *N. T.* to jam, jamb; — ſig, to get jammed.

Beſomme, *v. t.* to get, obtain.

Beſomme, *v. t.* to agree with; denne Ret har iſſe -t mig vel, this diſh has not agreed with me; det vil — Dem vel, it will do you good; det beſom ham ilde, at han vilde blande ſig i Striden, he ſared the worſe for interfering in the quarrel; vel —! you are welcome (to it), (iron.) much good may it do you.

Beſomſt, *c.* ſufficiency; ſaa ſin —, to have one's fill, have enough; (ſin Ret) to be done for, ſerved out.

Beſoft-e, *v. t.* to pay el. defray the expenſes of; jeg har -t mig en ny Kjole, I have been at the coſt of a new coat. -elig, *a.* expensive, coſtly, ſumptuous. -elighed, *c.* coſtlineſs. -ning, *c.* -er, coſt, expenſe, charge; føre En i —, to put one to expenſe; anvende, gjøre — paa, to ſpend, lay out money on; paa min —, at my expenſe, at my coſt.

Beſtrandſ-e, *v. t.* to wreath, crown with a garland. -ning, *c.* wreathing etc.

Beſrige, *v. t.* to make war upon.

Beſræſte, *v. t.* (ſtadſætte) to confirm, corroborate, bear out; (bejæ) to affirm; ſvare -nde, to answer in the affirmative; en -t Gjenpart, a certified tranſcript, a legalised copy. -iſe, *c.* confirming, confirmation, corroboration; affirmation; verification; bets til —, in witneſs el. teſtimony whereof.

Beſvem, *a.* (paſſende) fit, ſitting, proper; (beleilig) convenient, (magelig, hyggelig) commodious, comfortable; — til et Embede, fit, qualified for an office. -heb, *c.* ſiſneſs; ſuitableneſs; commodiouſneſs. -me ſig, *v. reſl.* to perſuade one's ſelf to, prevail on one's ſelf to, ſubmit to. -melig, *a.* commodious, convenient, comfortable. -melighed, *c.* comfort, convenience, accommodation; *dwelling, apartments; elſte —, to be fond of eaſe; efter ſin —, at one's convenience; Livets -er, the conveniences el. comforts of life; til — for, for the convenience of.

Beſym-re, *v. t.* to grieve, trouble; — ſig om, to trouble el. concern one's ſelf about. -ret, *a.* (over, for), concerned, anxious (about, for). -ring, *c.* -er, care, concern, anxiety; Du gjør Dig — med mange Ting, *Bibl.* you are careful about many things.

Beladt, *a.* (med) oppreſſed, loaded (with).

Belast-e, *v.t.* to load, lade, charge; *Merc.* to debit, charge (one, one's account, for). -ning, *c.* weight, load.

Belave sig, *v.ref.* to prepare, prepare one's self, make ready; -t paa, prepared for.

Bele, *v.t.* to laugh at, deride, ridicule.

Beleilig, *a.* convenient, seasonable, opportune; naar det er Dem -t, whenever it is convenient to you, whenever it suits your convenience. -hed, *c.* opportunity, opportuneness.

Beleire, *v.t.* to besiege, lay siege to, beleaguer. -r, *c.* -e, besieger.

Beleiring, *c.* -er, siege. **Beleirings-hær**, besieging army. -kunst, art of besieging. -krig, obsidional war. -styks, heavy artillery, battering train. -tilstand, state of siege; erklære en By i —, to declare a town in a state of siege. -værk, approaches, *pl.*

Belemre, *v.t.* to encumber, lumber, hamper, saddle; -t med, burdened with, clogged with.

Belene, *v.t.* to enfeoff, invest.

Beleven, *a.* polite, courteous, urbane. -hed, *c.* politeness, urbanity, courtesy.

Belgi-en, Belgium. -er, -erinde, *c.* Belgian. -st, *a.* Belgian, Belgic.

Belgrad, Belgrade.

Beligge, *v.t.* to lie with.

Beliggen-de, *a.* (liggende) lying; (som har en vis Beliggenhed) situate, situated; nær —, se Nærliggende. -hed, *c.* -er, situation, site; (i Hens. t. Veir, Sol o. l.) exposure, aspect.

Belive, *v.t.* to animate; -t, animated, spirited.

Belletrist, *a.* belonging to polite literature.

Bellis, *c.* -er, daisy.

Belovet, *part.* promised.

Beltet, the Belt; Lille —, the Lesser Belt, Little B.; Store —, Great B.

Belud-scher, *c.* -e, Biluchee. -schistan, Biluchistan.

Belure, *v.t.* secretly to watch or listen to.

Belys-e, *v.t.* to light, light up, illuminate; *fig.* throw a light upon, illuminate. -ning, *c.* lighting etc., illumination, light; i visse -er, in some lights. -ningsgas, illuminating gas.

Belyve, *v.t.* to belie.

Belæg, *n.* covering, coating; (i Hospital o. l.) number of inmates. -ge, *v.t.* to cover, overlay; (bellebe indvendig) line; (med en Størpe el. l.) incrust; (med Beviser o. l.) support; — en Fæstning, to invest a fortress; — med Kobber, to copper, sheath with copper; — med Døsten, Marmor, to pave, to pave with marble; — med Bræder, Fliser, Tæppe, to board, flag, carpet; — med Arrest, to put under arrest; — et Regnskab med Røtteringer, to furnish an account with vouchers; belagt med Renser, loaded with irons; belagt med

Sold, charged with a duty; Tungen er belagt, the tongue is loaded, furred, foul; han veed godt at — sine Ord, he is a fair-spoken man; have Ret til at — en Seng paa et Hospital, to have the disposition of a bed at an hospital (almshouse); *— en Baad, to make fast a boat. -gelse, *c.* covering etc. -ning, *c.* -er, covering; Stræbbers —, stay, tape and buckram.

Belære, *v.t.* to instruct, teach, tutor. -lse, *c.* information, instruction, tuition. -nde, *a.* instructive.

Belæse, *v.t.* to load, charge, burden.

Belæst, *a.* well-read, conversant with books. -hed, *c.* (extensive) reading.

Beløb, *n. pl.* *b. f.* amount.

Beløbe, *v.i. & ref.* (sig til) to amount to.

Beløbe, *v.t.* (størme) to storm, assault. -n, *a.* expert, versed.

Belønn-e, *v.t.* to reward, recompense, remunerate. -er, *c.* -e, rewarder, requiter. -ing, *c.* -er, (Bederlag) reward, recompense, remuneration; poet. meed; (Pris) premium, prize.

Bemal-e, *v.t.* to bepaint, daub. -ing, *c.* daubing.

Bemand-e, *v.t.* to man. -ing, *c.* (Bandslingen) manning; (Mandskab) complement, crew; Skibet har sin fuldstændige —, the ship has her complement of men.

Bemeldt, *a.* said, aforesaid.

Bemestre, *v. ref.* (sig), to make el. render one's self master of.

Bemidlet, *a.* of means, well off.

Bemyndige, *v.t.* to authorize, empower, commission. -lse, *c.* (det at bemyndige) authorization etc.; (fuldmagt) full power, power of attorney; (striftlig) warrant, authority; give — til, to authorize.

Bemægtige, *v. ref.* (sig) to seize upon, possess one's self of. -lse, *c.* seizing etc., seizure.

Bemænge, *v. ref.*, — sig med, to meddle with.

Bemærk-e, *v.t.* (lægge Mærke til) to perceive, remark, notice, observe; jeg tillader mig at —, I beg to observe, remark, mention; jeg maa især bede Dem —, at, especially I beg you to pay attention to, to take notice of, to note; han gjør sig altid -t, he will always make himself conspicuous. -elig, *a.* perceptible, perceivable, noticeable. -else, *c.* -er, signification, meaning, acceptation, sense. -ning, *c.* -er, remark, observation.

†**Bemøge**, *v.t.* to begrime, besoul.

Bemøje, *v.t.* (En) to trouble, incommode (one); — sig, to take the trouble (of).

Ben, *n. pl.* *b. f.* (i Legemet) bone; (Ben, Bord- osv.) leg; han har — i Ræsen, he has plenty of backbone, he has a will of his own; arbejde i —, to work in bone; spænde — for En, to trip one up; gaa ind til -s, to turn one's toes in(wards); han er altid paa -ene,

he is always on the move; hele huset er paa -ene, the whole house is astir; komme paa -ene igjen, to regain one's feet; saa De er allerede paa -ene igjen (efter Sygdom), so you are come round again; hjælpe en paa -ene, (hjælpe op), to set one upon his legs, (gjøre En lykkelig) to make one's fortune, (helbrede) to restore one to health; bringe en Armee paa -ene, to raise an army; staa paa svage —, to totter, be in a tottering condition; staa paa egne —, to stand upon one's own bottom el. legs; gaa paa sine sidste —, to be on one's last legs; sætte det bedste — foran, to put one's best leg foremost; give En — at gaa paa, to make one find his legs; tage -ene paa Hæften, to take to one's heels; tage -ene med sig, *vulg.* to stir one's stumps; være daarlig til -s, to be a bad, poor walker; gjøre sig ud til -s, to become restive. -aare, vein of the leg. -agtig, *a.* bony, osseous. -affe, bone-ash(es). -brand, necrosis. -brud, fracture. -bræf, bog-asphodel. -bygning, structure of the bones, skeleton. -dannelse, ossification. -dreier, turner (in bone). -dyr, vertebrate animal. -e, *v.i.* (af), to run away, bolt. -ebber, caries. -et, *se* -agtig. -fedt, neat's foot oil. -fil, bone-file, *Med.* raspatory, surgeon's rasp. -fist, osseous fish, teleost. -fri, boneless; -t Kjød, boned meat, -gjedning, bones (as a manure). -glas, bone-glass. -haard, hard as bone. -hinde, periosteum. -hoved, *Anat.* condyl. -hug, cut to the bone. -hule, *Anat.* cotyla. -hus, charnel-house. -jord, bone-earth. -klæder, *pl.* trowsers, pantaloons; lorte —, breeches, smallclothes. -klædetoi, pantaloons-stuff. -knude, protuberance on a bone; (Benstulst, Sygdom) exostosis. -kræft, caries. -kul, bone-charcoal. -lim, bone-glue. -lære, osteology. -løs, boneless. -mel, bone-dust. -mølle, bone-mill, bone-grinding machine. -olie, *se* -fedt. -pibe, cavity of a bone. -rad, skeleton. -sag, surgeon's saw. -sinne, cradle, splint. -sinner, *pl.* greaves, *pl.* -fort, bone-black. -spat, bone-spavin. -splint, splinter of a bone. -stykke, bony piece of meat. -stulst, exostosis. -tang, bone-nippers, *pl.* -toi, legs; godt —, strong el. well-made legs. -udvæxt, exostosis. -urt, rest-harrow. -væb, *c.* spindle-tree, *euonymus*; holly, *ilex*; guelder-rose, *riburnum*. -væv, texture of the bones. -væxt, growth of the bones.

Ben, *a.* straight. -t, *adv.* straight, right. -vei, *c.* short cut.

Benaade, *v.t.* to favour, grace (one with), to confer a thing upon one; — en Forbryder, to pardon, to reprieve a criminal. -lse, *c.* favouring etc.

Benaadning, *c.* favour, grace; (Eftergivelse af Straf) pardon, reprieve. -sbrev, letter of pardon. -sgrund, motive for pardon. -sret, privilege, right of pardoning.

Benau-et, *a.* uneasy, nervous, shaky. -else, *c.* uneasiness, nervousness.

Benediktiner-munk, *c.* Benedictine, Black Friar. -nonne, Benedictine nun, *n.* of the order of St. Benedict. -orden, order of St. Benedict el. Bennet.

Benefice, *c.* -r, benefit. -forestillig, benefit, benefit night, benefit performance.

Benegte, *v.t.* to deny, disavow. -lse, *c.* -r, denial, disavowal. -nde, *a.* negative; et — Svar, an answer in the negative.

Bengal-en, Bengal. -eser, -eserinde, Bengalese. -ff, *a.* Bengal; — Ild, Bengal lights, *pl.*, blue fire.

Bengel, *c.* -gler, *Typ.* bar, rounce; (Slæbte-ord) brute, lout. -agtig, *a.* brutish, loutish.

Benytte, *v.t.* to use, make use of, employ; (som Råde) consult; *v.r.* (sig af) to profit by, take advantage of, avail one's self of; — en Leilighed, to take el. seize el. embrace an opportunity; — Leiligheden, to improve the occasion; — sig af sin Fordel, to improve el. push one's advantage; — Tiden, sin Tid, to improve the time, one's time; — sin Tid paa det bedste, to make the most of one's time. -lse, *c.* use etc., improvement.

Benzin, *c.* benzine.

Benzoe, *c.* gum benjamin, benzoin. -tinktur, virgin-milk. -træ, benjamin tree. **Benzol**, *c.* benzole.

Benævne, *v.t.* to name, call, designate; -nt, said, aforesaid; -nte Tal, concrete numbers; Addition (osb.) i -nte Tal, compound addition etc. -lse, *c.* -r, appellation, designation.

Beordre, *v.t.* to order, direct; -t til Leith, under orders for L.

Bepaffe, *v.t.* to load el. fill with packages.

Bepands-re, *v.t.* to case el. clothe in mail, (Slid) cover with armour-plates. -ring, *c.* (Pandsjer) armour-plating, casing.

Bepante, *v.t.* to pledge.

Bepelsed, *a.* clad in furs.

Beplant-e, *v.t.* to plant. -ning, *c.* planting.

Beplette, *v.t.* to spot.

Bepudbre, *v.t.* to bespew.

Beraabe, *v.r.* (sig paa En) to appeal to, refer to, quote; -nde sig paa, at, under the plea that; — sig paa sin Ustydighed, to plead, urge one's innocence.

Beraad, *n.* deliberation; med —, deliberately; være, gaa i — med, to deliberate with; tage i —, to take into consideration; jeg var i —, om jeg skulde gaa, I was irresolute whether to go or not. **Beraad**, *a.* med vel — Du, deliberately, advisedly. -e, *v.t.* to consider of, take into consideration; — sig med Nogen, to deliberate with one.

Beram, paa —, paa et —, at a venture, at random, at hap-hazard; paa eget —, of one's

own accord, on one's own authority. -me, *v.t.* to fix, appoint. -melse, *c.* appointment.

Berber, *c.* -e, Berber; (Sest) barb. -iet, Barbary.

Berberis, *c.* -fer, barberry. -bust, barberry-el. piperidge-bush.

Bered-e, *v.t.* to prepare; — et Maaltid, to prepare el. dress a meal; — læder, to curry leather; — Veien for En, to pave the way for one; -bt paa, prepared for. -else, -ning, *c.* preparing etc., preparation. -fæb, *n.* readiness; i —, in readiness; fæa i — meb, to be in readiness to, on the point of; holde i —, to hold in readiness -villig, *a.* ready, willing. -villighed, *c.* readiness, willingness; (freidig, glad) alacrity, promptitude.

Bereden, *a.* mounted.

Beregn-e, *v.t.* (udregne) to compute, calculate; (stille i Regning) to put el. place to account; — sig (i Betaling) to charge; jeg har -t Dem disse Varer til, I have charged these goods at; -t paa, intended for. -elig, *a.* calculable. -ende, *a.* calculating. -er, *c.* -e, actuary; -et, *a.* cunning, politic. -ing, *c.* -er, computation, calculation.

Berei-se, *v.t.* to travel (over), traverse, *coll.* do. -st, *a.* travelled; en — Mand, a great traveller.

Beret-te, *v.t.* to state, relate, report, record; — en Syg, to administer the sacrament to a sick person. -ning, *c.* -er, statement, account, intelligence; aflægge — om, to make (draw up) a report, give an account, make a statement of, to report, notify. -telse, *c.* administration of the sacrament.

Berettige, *v.t.* to entitle. -lse, *c.* right, title.

*Berg, *n.* pl. b. j. se Bjerg.

Bergamot, *c.* -ter, bergamot. -olie, *c.* (essence of) bergamot.

*Berge, *v.t.* se Bjerge.

Bergere, *c.* -r, easy chair.

†Bergst, Bergest, se Rudsst.

Bergine-bras, *c.* N. T. cross-jack (ubt. crodjee) brace. -raa, cross-jack yard (o. fl.)

Beride, *v.t.* (Sest) to break; (Lanbet) to ride about.

Berider, *c.* -e, Mil. riding-master, rider, horse-breaker, rough-rider; (Rustberider) circus-rider, horse-rider, equestrian performer. -kunster, feats of horsemanship. -pist, longe-whip. -selskab, horse-riding establishment, equestrian company, company of riders. -ste, *c.* -r, female horse-rider, equestrian performer.

Berige, *v.t.* to enrich. -lse, *c.* -r, enriching, enrichment.

Berigtige, *v.t.* to correct, rectify. -lse, *c.* rectifying, correction.

Berlan, *n.* barracan.

Berlin, Berlin. -er, *c.* -e, inhabitant of B.

-er blaaf, *n.* Prussian blue. -errødt, P. red. -er vogn, berlin. -st, *a.* Berlin.

Berlot, *c.* -ter, watch-trinket.

Bermudasserne, the Bermudas.

Bernafelgaas, *c.* brant-goose,

Berner-Alperne, the Bernese Alps.

Bernhard, Bernard.

Bernsten, se Stav.

Bero, *v.t.* (have sit Forblibenbe) to stand over, rest, remain in abeyance; (paa) to be founded upon; (af) to rest with, depend on; bermed maa det —, there the matter must rest. Bero, *s.* stille i —, to lay by for the present, let the matter rest.

Berolige, *v.t.* to calm (down), quiet, tranquillize, compose, reassure, appease; — Ens Frygt, to compose one's fears; — sig, to set one's mind at peace, at rest, to make one's self easy; han lader sig — berbed, he rests satisfied with it; et -nde Middel, a quieter, calmer. -lse, *c.* calming etc.

Bersert, *c.* -er, wild warrior of the heathen age, Berserk. -ergang, fury of a Berserk; *coll.* gaa —, to run a muck.

Bertle, *v.t.* to edge, burr up. Berteljern, edging-tool.

Bertramrod, *c.* bartram, pellitory.

Beruse, *v.t.* to intoxicate, inebriate; -nde Drille, intoxicating liquors, intoxicants; -t af Glæbe osv., intoxicated with joy. -lse, *c.* intoxication, inebriation.

Beryge, *v.t.* se Bersge.

Berygtet, *a.* in bad repute, notorious; — Kvinde, Hus, woman, house of bad repute, of ill-fame.

Berpl, *c.* -ler, beryl.

Berøge, *v.t.* to smoke, fumigate.

Berøm-me, *v.t.* to laud, extol, commend, praise highly. -melig, *a.* (priselig) laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, creditable, honourable; famous. -melighed, praiseworthiness, commendableness. -melse, *c.* -er, (Ros) praise, eulogy, commendation, credit; (Ravnkundighed) celebrity, renown. -t, *a.* celebrated, renowned, famed, illustrious, famous. -thed, *c.* -er, celebrity, renown; (Person) celebrity.

Berør-e, *v.t.* (røre ved) to touch, finger; sig. to touch on, hint at. -else, -ing, *c.* touching, etc.; komme i — meb, to come in contact with. -ingspunkt, point of contact.

Berøve, *v.t.* to bereave of, deprive of, divest of. -lse, *c.* -r, bereaving etc., bereavement, deprivation.

Bes, Mus. B double-flat.

Besaa, *v.t.* to sow; -et meb, sig. strewed, overspread with. -ning, *c.* sowing.

Besaa, se Refaa.

Besat, *a.* se Besætte.

Bese, *v.t.* to view, inspect, look over; — *fig paa et Sted*, to take a look at, take a view of, see the sights of; (*Giendommen*) *lan -s*, is on view.

Beseg-le, *v.t.* (*ogf. fig.*) to seal. *-ling*, *c.* sealing.

Besei-le, *v.t.* to navigate. *-ling*, *c.* navigating, navigation; (*Prøvetur med Skib*) sailing expedition.

Beseire, *v.t.* to vanquish, (*ogf. fig.*) get the better of, conquer, surmount, overcome.

Besidde, *v.t.* to possess, be possessed of; (*bebo*) to occupy, inhabit; — *Ens Tillid*, to possess, enjoy one's confidence. *-lse*, *c. -r*, (*ogf. aa concr.*) possession, (*Beboelse*) occupation; *-r* (*Land*) dominions, dependencies; *komme i -*, to get possession (of); *tage i -*, *fatte sig i - af*, to take possession of, possess one's self of. *-lfesret*, right of possession. *-r*, *c. -e*, possessor, owner, occupant, occupier.

Besigte, *v.t.* to inspect, survey. *-lse*, *c. -r*, inspection, survey. *-lfesforretning*, survey; survey-report. *-lfesgebyr*, surveyor's fees, *-lfeskommission*, board of surveyors *el.* inspectors. *-lfesmand*, inspector, surveyor.

Besind-e, *v.t. & r.* (*oberveie*) to consider; — *fig paa* (*minde*) to recollect, call to mind, think of; — *fig* (*ifste Sind*) to change one's mind. *-else*, *c.* consideration, reflection; (*Erindring*) recollection; *komme til -*, to come to sober reflection. *-ig*, *a.* considerate, discreet, circumspect. *-ighed*, *c.* discretion, considerateness, circumspection.

Besjalet, *a.* shawled.

Besjæle, *v.t.* to animate.

Bes, *a.* bitter, acrid. *-hed*, *c.* bitterness, acridness.

Beskadige, *v.t.* to damage, injure; *jeg har -t min Haand*, I have hurt my hand; — *et Monument*, to deface a monument; *-t af Vand*, sea-damaged. *-lse*, *c. -r*, damage, injury, hurt; defacement.

Beslaffen, *a.* conditioned; *Sagen er faalebes -*, the matter stands thus; *denne Sag er anderledes -*, end man tror, this case is different from what it is supposed to be; *Menneftet er faalebes -t*, man is so constituted. *-hed*, *c.* quality, condition, nature; *Sagens -*, the nature *el.* merits of the case.

Beskat-te, *v.t.* to tax, assess; (*om Hjende*) to lay under contribution. *-ning*, *c. -er*, taxing etc., taxation, assessment.

Besked, *c.* answer, information; *gjøre En -*, to pledge one; *gjøre -*, to do good work, do one's work effectually; *vide god - med*, to be up to; *jeg veed ingen - herom*, I know nothing about it; *vide - i et Hus*, to know one's way about a house; *jeg veed ingen - her*, I am a stranger here; *indtil videre -*, till further orders; *sende En -*, to send one word, let

one know; **med -*, to good purpose, effectually; **der er ingen - med ham*, he has no energy *el.* efficiency about him.

Besleden, *a.* modest, unpretending, unassuming. *-hed*, *c.* modesty.

Besteler, *c. -e*, stud-horse.

Besidt, *a.* dirty.

Beslæ-te, *v.t.* to order, arrange, dispose; (*ansætte*) to appoint; *L. T.* to demand a declaration by officers of justice; — *fit Hus*, to set one's house in order; — *i en andens Sted*, to substitute. *-telse*, *c.* (*Udnævneelse*) appointment; *L. T.* demand of a declaration by officers of justice. *-tet*, *a.* licensed, commissioned. *-ning*, *c.* *Met.* mixing the ores and fluxes.

Beslinne, *v.t.* to shine upon, irradiate, illumine.

Beslæstige, *v.t.* to occupy, employ; *-t* (*med*), occupied (in, with), busied in, engaged in *el.* on, taken up with. *-lse*, *c. -r*, occupation, employment.

Beslæmme, *v.t.* to shame, disgrace, dishonour; (*hellige Ting*) profane; (*gjøre skamfuld*) abash. *-lig*, *a.* shameful, disgraceful. *-lse*, *c.* shame, disgrace, dishonour; profanation.

Beslænket, *a.* fuddled, tipsy, in liquor.

Besliære, *v.t.* to allot (*sg.* to one), to bestow (*sg.* on one).

Besliær-e, *v.t.* to clip, pare, cut; *fig.* to curtail, reduce; (*Bogb.*) to cut (the edges of), (*stærkt*) to crop; (*Trær*) to prune, lop, trim. *-ehøvl*, plough, plough-knife. *-ekniv*, pruning knife; *Typ.* edge-tool. *-ing*, *c.* clipping etc.

Besliærme, *v.t.* to screen, shield (one from). *-lse*, *c.* protection. *-r*, *c. -e*, protector, defender.

Beskrive, *v.t.* (*ogf. aa Geom.*) to describe; (*fyldte med Skrift*) to fill with writing; (*udførligt*) to detail; *-nde Digt*, descriptive poem; *beskrevet*, *L. T.* in writing. *-lig*, *a.* describable. *-lse*, *c. -r*, description; *feilagtig -*, misdescription.

Beslud, *ind. paa bebtte -*, in a swindling, fraudulent way. *-be*, *v.t.* to swindle, cheat, take in, overreach.

Beslue, *v.t.* to gaze at, look at, view, contemplate. *-lig*, *a.* visible, perceptible. *-lighed*, *c.* visibility, conspicuousness. *-lse*, *c.* contemplation. *-r*, *c.* beholder, contemplator.

Besluppe, *se* *Besludbe*.

Beslulpe, *v.t.* to dash *el.* beat against, wash.

Besludde, *v.t.* to fire upon *el.* into, cannonade, batter; — *langstids*, to rake; *Linieskibet bestjød Fregatten*, the line-of-battle ship poured her broadsides into the frigate; *fra dette Fort lan hele Havnen -s*, this fort commands the harbour. *-ning*, *c.* firing etc., cannonade.

Beslugg-e, *v.t.* to shade, overshadow.

Beslud-e, *v.t.* (*for*) to accuse (of), to charge (with), tax (with). *-ning*, *c. -er*, accusation, charge.

Befkulle, *v.t.* to water, wash.

Befkytte, *v.t.* to protect, guard, defend; (Runster o. l.) patronize; — En mod Regnen, to shelter one from the rain; — en Berel, to protect a bill. — *lfe*, *c.* protection, defence; patronage; (mobf. Frihandel) protection; under Kanonerne —, under cover of the guns; finde —, to find shelter; Berlen vil finde prompte —, the bill will meet due protection; tage under —, to take under one's protection, to countenance, patronize; fage — (mob), to seek shelter (from); Forening til Dyrenes —, Society for prevention of cruelty to animals. — *lfe*systemet, the protection system, protection. — *lfe*stold, protective *cl.* protectionist duty, protection, prohibition duty. — *r*, *c.* — *e*, protector; patron. — *r*inde, *c.* — *r*, protectress; patroness.

Befkøit, *c.* — *er*, biscuit.

Beflaa, *v.t.* to mount, bind, (inbvendig) line; (paa Enden) to tip; (et Fod) to hoop; (Feste) to shoe; — Seil, to furl sails; — *et*, *fig.* (med Penge) lined, (med Færdom) well grounded *cl.* equipped. — *seifing*, *c.* *N.T.* gasket.

Beflag, *n. pl.* *b. f.* (iiser til Frybelse) mounting; (i Form af Ring) hoop, (mindre, paa Stof o. l.) ferrule, (paa Dør o. l.) iron work, (paa Sjul) tire; (Arrest) sequestration, attachment, seizure; (paa Skibe) embargo; lægge — paa (ogsaa om Skibe), to seize, to place *cl.* put under an arrest; *fig.* (Lid, Opmærksomhed osv.) to take up, engross, engage, claim, occupy, monopolize, lay an embargo on; tage under —, to seize, sequester, sequester; gjøre — paa Ens Gage, to arrest one's pay. — *lægge*, *v.t.* to seize, to sequester, sequester, place under an arrest; — Skibe, to embargo ships. — *læggelse*, *c.* — *r*, sequestration, seizure. — *lære*, the craft of shoeing horses, farriery. — *mester*, cavalry farrier. — *seifing*, *se* Beflaa. — *stue*, horse-shoeing shed. — *smed*, farrier.

Beflut-te, *v. t. & refl.* to resolve, decide, determine, (fig) to come to a resolution, make up one's mind (to); (slutte) to end, terminate. — *ning*, *c.* — *er*, resolution, decision; fatte en —, to resolve (upon), make up one's mind; til —, to conclude, in conclusion.

Beflægtet, *a.* (med) related to, akin to, allied to, kindred; — tebe Sjæle, kindred souls, congenial souls; — Mundart, Fyld, Ord, cognate dialect, sound, word. **Beflægtet**, *c.* — *ede*, relation, relative, kinsman.

Befmitte, *v.t.* (smitte) to infect, taint; (besuble) to pollute, defile, contaminate. — *lfe*, *c.* — *r*, pollution, contamination.

Befmudse, *v.t.* to dirty, soil.

Befmynte, *v.t.* to gloss over, colour, put a face on. — *lfe*, *c.* gloss, colour, colouring.

Befsmøre, *v.t.* to besmear, smear. — *lfe*, *c.* besmearing.

Befsnætte, *v.t.* to talk over *cl.* round.

Befne, *v.t.* to cover with snow.

Befnitte, *se* Bestjære.

Befnuse, *v.t.* to sniff *cl.* snuff at.

Befnære, *v.t.* to ensnare, trapan, entangle, inveigle, entrap.

Befold-e, *v.t.* to pay. — *ning*, *c.* pay, stipend.

Befove, *v.t.* to lie with.

Befpar-e, *v.t.* to save, husband, economize. — *else*, — *ing*, *c.* — *er*, saving, economy. — *ings*system, saving system.

Befpis-e, *v.t.* to feed. — *ning*, *c.* feeding. — *nings*anstalt, — *nings*seftab, dinner-distribution establishment *cl.* society.

Befsporet, *a.* spurred.

Befspotte, *v.t.* to mock, scoff, deride, sneer at; — Gud, to blaspheme (God). — *lig*, *a.* scornful, derisive, blasphemous. — *lfe*, *c.* — *r*, mocking etc.; mockery; blasphemy. — *r*, *c.* — *e*, mocker, scoffer; blasphemer.

Befspringe, *v.t.* to cover.

Befsprænge, *v.t.* to besprinkle, sprinkle over; — *gt* med Blod, stained with blood.

Befsprøite, *v.t.* to squirt over, bespatter.

Befspytte, *v.t.* to bespit.

Befspænde, *v.t.* (spænde for) to put horses to; (omringe) to surround, *fig.* beset; — *bt* af Sorg, oppressed with grief; — *bt* af Mælk, distended with milk.

Befspørge fig, *v. refl.* (med) to consult; (høre fig for) inquire.

Bessarabien, Bessarabia.

Bestaa, *v.t.* (i) to consist in; (af) to consist of, be composed of; (være til) to subsist, exist, be in existence; (være) continue, endure; *v.t.* (udholde) to sustain, stand; det kan ikke — med, it is inconsistent with, incompatible with; han bestod sin Examen godt, he acquitted himself well at his examination; han har — *et*, ikke — *et* (en Examen), he has passed, not passed.

Bestalling, *c.* — *er*, commission, patent of office; sælge sin —, to sell out (of the army).

Bestand, *c.* continuance, durability; (Stov-) growth, amount, stock. — *del*, *c.* — *e*, ingredient, component part, constituent (part).

Beständig, *a.* (varig) lasting; (stabil) constant; den som bliver — indtil Enden, *Bibl.* he that endureth to the end; *adv.* constantly. — *hed*, *c.* durability; constancy.

Befstebe, *v.t.* to inter, bury; være — *bt* i Nød, to be in distress, be reduced to great straits; være ilde — *bt*, to be badly off.

Bestemme, *v.t.* (afgjøre forud) to determine, (om Skjæbnen) to destine, (fastsætte) to appoint, settle, fix; — forud (om Skjæbnen) predetermine, predetermine; han har — *mt* ham til Soldat, he has intended him for a soldier; — *fig.* to come to a determination, (til) to determine on, decide on, make up one's mind to; Loven — *r*, the law provides; *part.* — *mt* (af Skjæbnen)

destined, fated; -mt til (om Rejse), bound for el. to; -mt til Ublanbet, *N. T.* foreign bound; -mt til Hjemstebet, homeward bound.

Bestemmelse, *c.* -r, destination, determination; (*Aftale*) appointment; (*af Politiet o. l.*) regulation; *Lovens* -r, the provisions of the law; Du maa tage en —, you must come to a decision, you must make up your mind. **Bestemmelsessted**, (place of) destination.

Bestemt, *a.* (*fastsat*) fixed, appointed, stated, set, certain; (*Klar, tydelig*) definite, precise; (*fast, uforanderlig*) determined, peremptory, decided, decisive, positive, firm; *den -e Artikel*, the definite article; jeg vil ikke sige det —, I won't be positive; — *Pris*, fixed price, set p.; -e *Limer*, stated hours; — *Svar*, positive answer; — *Tone*, decided tone, peremptory t.; — *Udtryk*, precise term; — *Karakter*, firm el. determined character; — *adv.* positively, decidedly, peremptorily etc. -*hed*, *c.* determination, decision, firmness; precision.

Beste-e, *c.* -er, beast, brute. -*alitet*, *c.* bestiality, beastliness. -*agt*, *a.* beastly, bestial.

Bestige, *v.t.* to mount, ascend; — *en Mur*, to scale a wall; — *en Prædikestol*, to go up into a pulpit. -*lig*, *a.* ascendable, accessible. -*lse*, -*n*, *c.* ascending etc., ascent, ascension; (*Stornes*) scalade, escalade.

Bestil, *pl. d. f.* case of instruments; *N. T.* (*afslæet Kurs og Distance paa en Dag*) day's-work; (*Gisning*) (dead-)reckoning; regne —, to do el. calculate the day's work; affette -et, to prick the ship's position; være agter for, foran for sit —, to be astern, ahead of one's reckoning; *Ag. gjøre sit* — *paa Noget*, to reckon upon; *gjøre galt* —, to reckon without one's host, to be out in one's calculations. -*tabeller*, traverse table.

Bestille, *v.t.* (*stille ind*) to stick; (*brodere*) embroider; (*underkjøbe*) to bribe, corrupt, coll. tip; *en med Guld bestillet Hue*, a cap wrought with gold. -*lig*, *a.* corruptible. -*lighed*, *c.* corruptibility. -*lse*, *c.* -r, bribing, bribery, corruption; *concr.* bribe. -*lssforsøg*, attempt at bribery. -*lssystem*, system of corruption.

Bestille, *v.t.* (*udføre*) to do, perform, (*labe udføre*) bespeak, order, (*f. Ex. en Avis paa en Rafer*) bespeak; — *Plads*, to take places; have Noget at —, to have a great deal to do, to have a great deal on one's hands; have at — med, to have to do with, have dealings with; hvad har De her at —? what business have you here? det er kun slet -*It* med hans Sager, he is but ill off, in a poor way; det vil snart være -*It* med ham, he will soon be done for. -*ling*, *c.* -er, (*Forretning*) business, occupation, employment; (*Ordre*) order, commission (*paa, for*); (*Embeds-*) place, office; efter —, to order. -*lingsmand*, functionary.

Bestjernet, *a.* starred, star-bespangled.

Bestjæle, *v.t.* to steal from, rob.

Bestorme, *v.t.* to storm, assault; *Ag.* to assail, importune. -*lse*, *c.* storming, assault.

Bestraale, *v.t.* to irradiate, illumine.

Bestreng, *v.t.* to string.

Bestride, *v.t.* (*beljæmpe*) to combat; *Ag.* to contest, impugn; (*udføre*) to do, perform, carry on, manage; — *Beføstninger*, to bear el. defray expenses, charges. -*lse*, *c.* combating etc.

Bestryg-e, *v.t.* to coat, spread over, daub over; *Kuglen bestryg Muren*, the bullet grazed the wall; *Batteriet — hele Dalen*, the battery raked el. commanded the whole valley; — *med Magneten*, to touch with the loadstone. -*ning*, *c.* coating etc.

Bestræbe sig, *v. refl.* to strive, endeavour, labour, study. -*lse*, *c.* -r, endeavour, effort.

Bestre, *v.t.* to bestrew, strow, besprinkle, sprinkle; — *med Sand, Pulver*, to sand, to powder. -*else*, *c.* bestrewing, etc.

Bestuv-e, *v.t.* to stow. -*ning*, *c.* stowage. -*ningsreglement*, stowing el. stowage regulations.

Bestyrtet, *a.* (*med*), mounted el. armed with. -*ning*, *c.* armament.

***Bestyr**, *n. pl. b. f.* ado, trouble; avocation.

Bestyre, *v.t.* (*f. Ex. et Rige*) to govern, rule; (*f. Ex. en Forretning*) manage, conduct, direct. -*lse*, *c.* government, rule, management, direction; *et Selvlabs* —, managing committee, managers, board of directors, governing body. -*r*, *c.* -e, manager, conductor, director. -*r inde*, *c.* conductress, directress, manager.

Bestyrke, *v.t.* to strengthen; (*bestærke*) confirm, corroborate, bear out. -*lse*, *c.* strengthening; confirmation, corroboration.

Bestyrtelse, *c.* consternation, amazement, dismay. -et, -set, *a.* astounded, amazed, dismayed, startled.

Bestænke, *v.t.* to besprinkle, sprinkle. -*lse*, *c.* besprinkling etc.

Bestødsfil, rough file.

Bestøvlet, *a.* booted, in boots; *den -de Kat*, puss in boots.

Bestøvning, *c.* fecundation.

Bestub-le, *v.t.* to sully, soil, befoul, defile. -*ling*, *c.* sullyng etc.

Bestvangre, *v.t.* to get with child, to impregnate. -*lse*, *c.* getting etc.; impregnation.

Besvare, *v.t.* to answer, to reply to; (*ved at gjøre det samme, f. Ex. Ilden, en Hilsen, Salut, Invite*) to return (the fire, a bow, salute, lead). -*lse*, *c.* -r, answer, reply; return.

Besvige, *v.t.* to defraud, deceive, circumvent.

Besvime, *v.t.* to swoon, faint, to fall into a swoon, to be taken faint. -*lse*, *c.* -r, swoon, fainting fit.

Besvogn, *v. refl.* to ally (one's self) by marriage, to become related by marriage; jeg

er -t med ham, we are related by marriage. -lse, c. connection, alliance by marriage.

Besvær, *n.* trouble, inconvenience; gjøre En —, to trouble, inconvenience, one; være el. falde En til —, to be burdensome to one. -e, *v.t.* (betynde) to oppress; (uleilige) to trouble, give trouble, molest; (plage) to vex, grieve; — sig over, to complain of; det -r Månen, it lies heavy upon the stomach. -ing, c. -er, complaint. -lig, *a.* troublesome; (byrdef.) burdensome; (møjsommeligt) laborious, toilsome; han har en — liltale, he has a difficult pronunciation. -lighed, c. -er, trouble, hardship; Alderbommens -er, the inconveniences of old age.

Besværge, *v.t.* (Aander) to conjure; (bede indstændigt) to conjure, adjure, beseech. -lse, c. conjuring, exorcism, incantation. -lser-formular, (formula of) exorcism el. incantation. -r, c. -e, conjurer.

Besp, *v.t.* to sew, stitch.

Besunderlig, *a.* strange, curious, singular, odd, queer; *adv.* strangely etc., (især) chiefly, particularly, especially. -hed, c. -er, particularity, singularity, oddity.

Bespøge, *v.t.* to sing, celebrate in song.

Bespy, *c.* faa sin — indført, give sin — med (i Saget), to put in a word or two, put in one's oars, to say also one's say.

Besæt-te, *v.t.* to fill (up), occupy; — en Fæstning, to garrison a fortress; — et Skib, to man a ship; — med Kanoner, to mount with cannon; — en Klædning, to lace a dress; — en Fiske dam, to stock a pond; — en Rolle, to fill a part; — et Hus med Vagt, to station a watch in a house; alle hans Timer ere besatte, all his hours are taken up; han er besat, he is possessed; strige som en —, to scream like one possessed. -ning, c. -er, filling etc.; garrison; (Gaards) stock, live stock; (paa Raabe o. l.) trimming; (i Sprænghul) tamping; (i Laas) garnishment, guards; (Skibs) crew, complement of men; have for stor —, to be over-manned; have for liden —, to be short-handed; hele -en omkommen, reddet, all hands lost, saved. -telse, c. (af Fæstning) occupation; (af en Mand) possession.

Besøg, *n. pl. d. f.* visit, call; attendance; aflægge et — hos En, to pay one a visit, (fort) to call on one; gjøre En et ubentet —, to drop in upon one; et talrigt —, a large attendance. -e, *v.t.* to visit, come to see, go to see, call upon (on), give a call; (et Sted ofte) frequent, (offentligt Sted) resort to, (Forelæsninger o. l.) attend; Theatret var godt -gt, the theatre was well attended. -else, c. visiting; Marie —, the Visitation of the Holy Virgin. -er, c. -e, visitor, caller.

Besørge, *v.t.* to take charge of; — Noget

gjort, to see a thing done. -lse, c. charge, care.

Betage, *v.t.* (fratage) to deprive of, bereave of; (bertage) to take away, remove; — En Modet, to dishearten, discourage; -s af Strøel, to be struck with terror; — En Udsigten, to obstruct one's view; — En en Tro, to disabuse one of an impression; — En hans Billedfarelse, to undeceive one. -n, *a.* (af) overwhelmed (with); — i Siden, paralytic, palsied; — af Kulde, benumbed with cold.

Betækte sig, *v. ref.* to beg; to be excused, to decline.

Betal-e, *v.t.* to pay; — en Betæl, to pay, answer a bill; det kan ikke -s med Penge, that is invaluable, worth any money; gjøre sig -lt, to make one's self paid, re-imburse one's self; — En lige for lige, to pay one in his own coin, give one tit for tat, to retaliate; det skal De komme til at —, you shall pay for this; — med Guld, to pay in gold; — sig, to pay; — for sig, to pay one's way; -s høit, to fetch high prices; -lt, paid, (under en Regning) settled. -bar, -elig, *a.* payable. -er, c. -e, payer. -ing, c. (Handlingen) paying, (og saa concr.) payment; (En, Guld) pay. -ingsdag, payday. -ingsmiddel, loblig —, legal tender. -ingsstid, term of payment.

Bete, *n.* se Beite. Bete-smart, pasture, pasture-land.

Betee, *v.t.* to show; — sig, to behave (one's self), demean el. comport one's self.

Beteg-ne, *v.t.* (mærke) to mark; (ubpege) point out, designate, indicate; (beskrive) describe; (betyde) express, denote, signify. -nelse, c. marking etc., designation, indication. -nende, *a.* significant, suggestive. -ning, se -nelse. -ningsmaade, mode of designation.

Betelnødtræ, betel-nut tree, areca palm.

Bethanien, Bethany.

Betids, *adv.* betimes, in good time.

Betimelig, *a.* timely, seasonable, well-timed, opportune. -hed, c. timeliness, seasonableness.

Betinge, *v.t.* (slutte Aftord om) to contract for, bargain for, agree for; (leie, fæste) hire, engage; — sig, to stipulate for el. that; dette er -t af (en Eventualitet), this is contingent upon; -t Noe, Bifald, qualified praise, approbation. -lse, c. -r, condition, stipulation, terms, proviso, qualification; requisite; paa (med) den — at, on condition, with a proviso, that. -lssætning, conditional proposition. -lssvis, conditionally.

Betitle, *v.t.* to title, entitle, style.

Betj-e-ne, *v.t.* to serve; — sig af, to make use of, employ; — et Stykke Skud, to serve, work, a gun, a piece; — Retten, to administer justice; Præsten -r de Syge, the priest administers the sacrament to the sick. -ning, c. -er,

(Oybertning) service, attendance; (Bettilling) office, charge, employment. -nt, c. -e, (Tjener) servant, domestic, attendant; (Bettillingsmand) officer, functionary, coll. (Politibet.) policeman.

Bettle, v.i. (om) to beg (for); to ask alms. -n, c. begging. -r, c. -e, beggar (-man, -woman, -child); mendicant. -ri, n. begging, beggary. -rman, n. begging friar, mendicant. -rpi, beggar-maid. -rste, c. -r, beggar-woman. Bettelstav, c. bringe En til -en, to reduce one to beggary, to beggar one.

Beton, c. concrete, beton.

Beton-e, v.t. to accent, accentuate. -ing, c. accentuation.

Betonie, c. -r, (Plante) betony.]

Betrægt-e, v.t. to regard, look at, gaze at, view, eye, scan, survey, contemplate; — som, to look upon, regard, as. -er, c. -e, regarder, beholder, looker-on, contemplator. -ning, c. -er, viewing, consideration, contemplation; (Graftning) reflection, meditation; i — af, in consideration el. view of; tage i —, to take into consideration; lade el. sætte ud af —, to leave out of consideration, set on one side; komme i —, to be remembered; ikke at komme i —, to be disregarded. -ningsmande, view.

Betro, v.t. to confide (to one), trust (to one el. one with), commit to one's charge, give in charge to; — sig til En, to make one one's confidant, take one into one's counsel; -et, (om Person) trusted, confidential; -et Gods, deposit, trust; -et Stilling, position of trust. -else, c. confiding etc.

Betrygge, v.t. (for), to secure against. -lse, c. securing etc.; security. -nde, a. sufficient, satisfactory; — Giffelhed, security.

Betryk, n. distress, strait, pinch.

Betræde, v.t. to tread on, set foot on, (træde ind i) enter; L. T. to catch; — Prædikestolen, to mount the pulpit; — Scenen, to tread the stage. -lse, c. setting etc.

Betræffe, v.t. to concern, touch, regard.

Betræk, n. pl. b. f. (i Alm.) cover, (paa Bagge) tapestry, hangings; (af Papir) (print-) paper; Mus. set of strings. -te, v.t. to cover, tapestry; — med Papir, to paper; -truffen, covered etc.; -truffen Himmel, cloudy sky, sky overcast with clouds; -truffe, Merc. the drawee. -ning, c. covering etc. -papir, paper-hangings.

Betrængt, a. distressed, oppressed, afflicted.

Betut-tet, a. confused, puzzled. -telse, c. confusion, puzzle.

Betvinge, v.t. to subdue, repress, check, curb, control. -lse, c. subduing etc., subjugation, repression. -r, c. -e, subduer.

Betvile, v.t. to doubt.

Betyde, v.t. to signify, mean, import, denote; (være af Betydning) to be of import-

ance; (give at forstå) to give to understand, point out; hvad skal bet —? what is the meaning of that? han har meget at — hos, he has great interest with; bet har meget el. lidt at —, it is of great el. little consequence; bet har intet at —, it is of no consequence, it does not signify; noget som stulbe — en Trost, an apology for a breakfast; en meget -nde Mand, a man of great influence el. consequence, a very influential person. -lig, a. considerable; en — Mand, a man of mark. -lse, c. pointing out. -shed, c. significance, consequence, import, moment, consideration; Intet af —, nothing particular, n. of any consequence.

Betydning, c. -er, meaning, signification, sense; (antaget — af et Ord) acceptation; fig. import, bearings, significance, importance. Betydningsfuld, a. significant, important, full of import; et -t Blik, a meaning el. significant look. -løs, insignificant, unimportant. -løshed, c. insignificance, unimportance.

Betyng, v.t. (gjøre tung) to make heavy; (paalægge Lyngbe) to burden, to load; (betyng) weigh down; -t af Sovn, heavy with sleep. -lse, c. burden, weight, charge.

Betænde, v.t. to inflame. -lse, c. -r, inflammation; (i Tømmer) dry rot. -lfeffever, inflammatory fever.

Betænk-e, v.t. to consider, think of, reflect on, bear in mind; — En, to remember one; give En at —, to leave to one's consideration; — sig (stille Sind) to change one's mind, think better of it; — sig paa, to consider, think (twice) of; — sig paa at, to hesitate to; naar jeg ret -r bet, on second thoughts; være -t paa, to intend, contemplate; jeg maa være -t paa at, I must be prepared to. -ellig, a. (om Ting) critical, problematical, unsafe; (ogaa om Person) doubtful; han blev ganske — derved, it made him hesitate, waver. -elighed, c. scruple, hesitation, doubt, uncertainty; høre -er, to express one's doubt; have — ved at gjøre Noget, to hesitate, stop before doing sg. -ning, c. -er, hesitation, scruple; (Jurist, Ræges osv.) opinion; staa i —, to hesitate; gjøre sig — over, tage i —, to hesitate, scruple; jeg tager ikke i — at erklære, I have no hesitation in declaring; indhente en —, to take advice; afgive sin — (over), to pass, give one's judgment (of). -ningstid, c. time for considering. -som, a. (forfigtig) considerate, circumspect; (velbetænt) well-advised. -somhed, c. consideration, circumspection.

Betønding, c. N. T. buoyage.

Beund-re, v.t. to admire. -rer, c. -e, admirer. -ring, c. admiration. -ringsværdig, a. admirable.

Bevaagen, a. graciously el. favourably disposed towards. -hed, c. favour.

Bevandret, *a. fig.* well versed, practised, skilled, travelled (in), conversant, familiar (with).]

Bevant, *a.* (vant til) habituated to, accustomed to, used to; (svet, kyndig i) expert in.

Bevar, *n.* keeping. -e, *v.t.* to keep, preserve; Gud — ham! God bless him! Gud — os! Bevar os! Oh, bevar's! dear me! bless me! -t (i Behold), preserved, extant. -ing, *c.* keeping, custody. -ingsmiddel, preservative.

Bevendt, *a.* conditioned; det er slet — med ham, he is in a sad state.

Bevert-e, *v.t.* to entertain, treat, regale. -ning, *c.* -er, entertainment; (Bertshus) place of entertainment, refreshment room(s). -ningssted, place of entertainment.

Bevidne, *r.t.* (stadsfeste) to testify, witness, attest, certify; (for Retten) depose; (bedste) bear witness to, give evidence of; (erklære) to express; — sin Taknemmelighed, Agtelse, to show one's gratitude, testify one's esteem; — sin Glæde, to express one's joy; — sin Værbødighed (for), to pay, present one's respect (to). -lse, *c.* -r, (Stadsfæstelse) attestation; (af Glæde etc.) expression.

Bevidst, *a.* være sig Noget —, to be conscious of; være sig selv —, to be in a state of consciousness; den -e Sag, the matter in question. -hed, *c.* consciousness; tabe -en, to lose one's senses; bringe til —, to restore (one) to consciousness; komme til —, to recover (one's senses); beholde -en til det sidste, to be sensible to the last. -løs, *a.* unconscious, senseless, insensible; — Tilstand, state of insensibility. -løshed, *c.* unconsciousness, insensibility.

Beville, *v.t.* to enwrap, wind about.

Bevilge, *v.t.* to grant, concede, vote. **Bevilling**, *c.* -er, (til Handel el. l.) license; (især af Penge) grant; (Tilladelse) permission, concession; (Parlamentets) vote; tage — som Vissefræmmer, to take out a pedlar's license; uden —, unlicensed.

Bevinde, *v.t.* to wind about.

Bevinge, *v.t.* *fig.* to wing, give wings to; -t, *a.* (ogaa *fig.*) winged.

Bevirke, *v.t.* to effect, work, bring about.

Bevis, *n.* -er, proof, evidence (of); (-grund) argument; (-førelse) demonstration; (friflgt, for betalt Gjæld), receipt, acquittance; et — paa det Modsatte, a proof of el. to the contrary; der er intet — for at, there is nothing to show that. -byrde, onus probandi, burden of proof. -e, *v.t.* to prove, demonstrate, make good; — En Ære, to do one honour, confer h. upon one; — sin Paastand, to establish one's case. -førelse, argument, demonstration. -grund, argument. -kraft, demonstrative power. -lig, *a.* demonstrable. -lighed, *c.* demonstrableness; -er, proofs, vouchers. -liggjøre, *v.t.* to

establish by proof. -maade, mode of arguing, manner of demonstration. -ning, *c.* -er, proving, demonstration. -sted, passage alleged in proof.

Bevogt-e, *v.t.* to watch, guard. -else, -ning. -er, *c.* -e, guard, keeper, custodian. -ning, *c.* watch, guard; han er under streng —, he is in close custody.

Bevox-et, *a.* overgrown, overrun. -ning, *c.* stock of trees.

Bevæb-ne, *v.t.* to arm. -t, armed; -t Flaade, armada. -ning, *c.* arming, armament; (Rustning) armour, accoutrements.

Bevæge, *v.t.* to move, stir; — hjb og bib, to agitate; (formaa) to induce, prompt; — sig, to move, (gjøre sig Motion) to take exercise; *Mech.* to travel, work; han blev -t til Tæarer, he was moved to tears; han lod sig ikke —, he was not to be moved, he remained inflexible; en -t Tid, a stirring time; han var meget -t, he was much moved, affected. -lig, *a.* movable; let —, impressible. -lighed, *c.* movableness, mobility. -lse, *c.* -r, movement, motion; (Røre) stir; (Motion) exercise; (i Sinbet) agitation, emotion; gjøre sig —, to take exercise; være i bestandig —, to be in constant motion el. always on the move; Planterne have Liv, men ikke —, plants have life but not locomotion; sætte sig i —, *fig.* to take action; hans Sind var i heftig —, his mind was in a state of great excitement; Armens -r, the movements of the army. -lseskraft, *c.* moving force, m. power, motive force, m. power. -lselære, *c.* mechanics. -lsesmængde, momentum. **Bevæggrund**, *c.* -e, motive, inducement.

Bejff-re, *v.t.* to figure. -ring, *c.* figuring.

Bezoar, *n.* bezoar. -ged, bezoar goat, mountain goat.

Beængste, *v.t.* to frighten, alarm, distress; -t, troubled, alarmed. -lse, *c.* anxiety.

Beære, *v.t.* to honour.

Bi, *part. N.T.* by; fuld og —, full and by; ligge —, to lie by, lie to (se bidevind); staa bi, to stand by, assist. -aarlag, subordinate cause. -arbejde, by-work, by-job. -begreb, implied notion, secondary n. -bemærkning, incidental remark. -bestjæftigelse, secondary occupation. -betydning, subaudition, connotation, by-meaning; have — af, to connote. -bæger, calycle. -dal, side valley. -elv, se -flod. -erhverv, extra source of profit. -fag, secondary branch (of knowledge). -flod, tributary, affluent. -forretning, by-business. -fortjeneste, extra profit. -gat, bull's eye. -havn, sub-port. -henfigt, by-end. -hensyn, secondary consideration. -hjerne, cerebellum. -indtægt, perquisite; staa sig en —, to eke out one's means. -interesse, by-interest. -land, dependency, dominion. -maane, paraselene,

mock-moon. -*navn*, sur-name; (*Øgenavn*) by-name. -*nyre*, suprarenal gland. -*omstændighed*, subordinate circumstance. -*ord*, adverb. -*person*, (i *Stuespil*) secondary cl. accessory character. -*planet*, s. planet, satellite. -*post*, branch mail. -*ret*, corner dish, side dish. -*ribber*, secondary ridges. -*rolle*, subordinate part, by-part. -*sag*, by-matter, matter of secondary importance. -*smag*, by-taste. -*sol*, parhelion, mock-sun. -*sørgsmaal*, by-question, incidental q. -*stemme*, secondary part. -*setning*, subordinate proposition. -*taa*, lateral toe. -*time*, spare hour, leisure hour. -*ting*, s. -*sag*. -*tone*, *Mus.* aliquot-tone; *Gram.* secondary accent. -*vei*, by-way, by-road, by-path.

Bi, c. -*er*, bee; *lægge -er til*, to rear bees. -*avl*, bee-culture. -*brønning*, queen bee. -*elster*, bee-fancier, apiarian. -*gaard*, -*have*, bee-garden, apiary. -*hus*, -*hytte*, shed for bees. -*hutte*, cap used when tending bees. -*høg*, pern, honey-buzzard. -*lage*, honeycomb. -*lynge*, cluster of bees. -*tube*, bee-hive. -*moder*, s. -*brønning*. -*stade*, -*stof*, s. -*tube*. -*stik*, sting of bees. -*sværm*, swarm of bees. -*vogter*, keeper of bees. -*værf*, s. -*lage*. -*vingel*, brood of young bees. -*æder*, bee-eater.

Bibehold, n. retention. -*e*, v. t. to keep, retain. -*else*, c. retention.

Bibel, c. -*bler*. Bible. -*bud*, tract-distributor. -*fast*, well versed in the Scriptures; *en* — *Rund*, a textualist, textuary. -*fortøllning*, interpretation of the Bible. -*historie*, biblical history, Bible stories; (*Bibels Historie*) history of the Bible. -*lærd*, s. -*fast*. -*læsning*, reading of the Bible; *holde* —, to give instruction in the Bible. -*ord*, scriptural word. -*selsteb*, Bible Society. -*st*, a. biblical, scriptural, scripture-. -*sprog*, text, scriptural sentence. -*sted*, passage from the B. -*stærk*, s. -*fast*. -*udgave*, edition of the Bible. -*udtryk*, scriptural expression.

Bibernelle, c. -*r*, burnet.

Biblio-fil, c. -*er*, bibliophile. -*graf*, c. -*er*, bibliographer. -*man*, c. -*er*, bibliomaniac. -*mani*, c. bibliomania. -*thel*, n. -*er*, library. -*thetar*, c. -*er*, librarian.

Bibringe, v. t. (et *Gaar*) to inflict, give; (*Rundstaber*) to instil into, impart to, imbue with, teach. -*lse*, c. inflicting, etc., infliction etc.

Bib, n. pl. b. s. bite; (*Øg*) edge; (*Rundbib*) bit. **Bib**, c. bit, morsel. -*e*, v. t. to bite; (*bræbe*) to kill; (*om Rind v. L.*) to cut; — *efter*, to snap at; — *En i Fingeren*, to bite one's finger; — *paa Tungen*, to bite the tongue; — *i sig*, to swallow; -*s*, to bite each other; — *sig fast i Roget*, to seize a thing with the teeth; *Ag* to seize hold of; — *paa (Rrogen)*, to swallow cl. take the bait, rise to the bait;

han faar ikke mig til at — *paa*, he won't get a rise out of me; — *i det sure Mæle*, to swallow a bitter pill; — *ad En*, to snub, snap one up (short); — *i Græsset*, to bite the dust; — *fra sig*, to hold one's own; — *Tænderne sammen*, to set one's teeth (hard), clench the t.; *jeg gav ham Roget at* — *paa*, I gave him a bone to pick; *han har hverten at* — *eller brænde*, he is as poor as a church mouse. -*en*, c. biting etc. -*ende*, a. (*og saa Ag.*) biting, cutting; *en* — *fold Vind*, a nipping wind. -*hvas*, a. very keen, sharp; *Ag.* (*biderhvas*) snappish, crabbed. -*ling*, c. -*er*, a little bit. -*fel*, n. -*fler*, (*Rundbib*) bit; (*Tælle*) bridle; *lægge* — *paa*, to bridle (a horse); *tage* — *af*, to unbridle (a horse). -*selstang*, branch of a bit. -*selvant*, used to the bridle. -*st*, a. snappish. -*steb*, c. snappishness. -*ste*, v. t. to bridle. -*tang*, cutting-nippers.

Biderhvas, s. *Bidhvas*.

Bidrag, n. pl. b. s. contribution. -*e*, v. i. (*og saa Ag.*) to contribute; *Ag.* to be conducive to; *det -r til at forøge Smerten*, it tends to increase the pain. -*syder*, contributor.

Bie, v. i. to stay, wait, tarry; — *paa*, to wait for; -*nde Rund faar Ser*, every thing comes to him that waits. -*n*, staying etc.

Bier; *eens* —, all one. -*bidler*, (alehouse) fiddler. -*hane*, cock.

Bif, -*teg*, c. beefsteak.

Bifald, n. approbation, applause; *stjænte fit* —, to give in one's adhesion to. -*e*, v. t. to approve (of), to assent cl. subscribe to. **Bifalds-bum**, approval. -*flap*, plaudits, pl. -*ord*, word of approbation. -*raab*, applause, acclamation. -*størm*, roar cl. round of applause. -*yttring*, applause.

Bigami, n. bigamy.

Bigarreau, c. -*er*, bigaroon.

Bigot, a. bigot. -*teri*, n. bigotry.

Bijouteriarer, pl. bijoutry.

Bifir, c. polypterus, bichir.

***Bifte**, v. i. to tilt, tip over.

***Bifte**, c. -*r*, bitch.

***Bifte**, c. -*r*, coll. mighty man, big gun, big card.

Bifvadrat, n. biquadrate.

Bil, ***Bile**, c. -*er*, broad-axe. -*brev*, N. T. builder's certificate; certificate of registry. -*e*, v. t. to smoothe with an axe. -*færdig*, a. ready from the ship-builder's hands.

Bilag, **Bilag**, n. pl. b. s. voucher, appendix.

Bilager, n. nuptials.

Bilance, s. Balance.

Bilboquet, cup and ball.

†**Bild**, **Bilde**, c. -*er*, pick. †**Bilde**, v. t. to pick, dress (a millstone). -*jern*, pick.

Bilde ind, s. *Indbilde*.

Bildende, *a.* (Kunster), plastic (arts).

***Bile**, *c.* se Bil.

Bileam, Balaam.

Biliggerste, *c.* -*r.*, concubine.

Biliær, *a.* biliary. -*es*, *a.* bilious.

Billiard, *c.* og *n.* -*er*, (Spillet) billiards; (-*et*, hvorpaa der spilles) billiard-table; spille —, to play at billiards. -*hul*, pocket (of a billiard-table). -*kugle*, billiard-ball. -*spiller*, billiard-player. -*støt*, cue. -*værelse*, billiard-room.

Bille, *c.* -*r.*, chafer, beetle.

Billed, **Billede**, *n.* -*er*, image, picture; (Sind-) emblem; (Udtryk) trope, metaphor; Gud skabte Mennesket i sit —, God created man in his own image. -*arbejde*, sculpture; (Sten-trykker) tracery. -*bibel*, pictorial Bible. -*bog*, picture-book. -*dyrkelse*, idolatry, iconolatry. -*dyrker*, idolater, iconolater. -*fod*, pedestal. -*galleri*, picture-gallery. -*hugger*, sculptor, statuary. -*huggerarbejde*, sculpture, carved work, carving. -*huggerkunst*, sculpture, statuary. -*huggermarmor*, statuary marble. -*fram*, all sorts of pictures, prints. -*fræmmer*, picture-dealer. -*lig*, *a.* figurative, metaphorical. -*lære*, iconology. -*pragt*, splendid imagery. -*rig*, figurative. -*sal*, picture-hall. -*skærer*, carver. -*skrift*, picture-writing. -*sprog*, figurative language, se -*skrift*. -*stormende*, iconoclastic. -*stormer*, iconoclast. -*strid*, iconoclastic war el. riot. -*støber*, caster of statues. -*støtte*, statue. -*værk*, carved work, carving, sculpture.

Billet, *c.* -*ter*, ticket; (Brev) note; tage — til, to book for. -*kasjerer*, director, superintendent of the box-office. -*kæntor* (i Theater), box-office; (paa Posthuse, Jernbaner etc.) booking-office, money-taker's box. -*er*, *c.* -*er*, money-taker, ticket-clerk; (ved Jernb.) booking-clerk.

Billig, *a.* cheap, low-priced, inexpensive; (rimelig) equitable, fair; — Pris, moderate, reasonable price; det er ikke mere end -*t*, it is but just, only fair. -*e*, *v.t.* to approve of, assent to, acquiesce in. -*else*, *c.* approbation, approval. -*hed*, *c.* cheapness; equitableness, fairness; med —, in fairness. -*vis*, fairly, in reason el. justice.

†**Billing**, se Bibling.

Billion, *c.* -*er*, billion.

Bilag, se Bilag. -*ge*, *v.t.* (forlige) to adjust, compose, make up; (vedlægge) accompany with; — et Regnskab de (med de) fornødne Beviser, to provide an account with the requisite vouchers. -*ger*, -*gerovn*, *c.* -*e*, large stove, that opens outside of the room.

†**Biløber**, *c.* -*e*, (Stalblarl) under-groom; (Hest) the third horse to a carriage.

†**Bimpel**, *c.* -*pler*, keg, cag.

Bind, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* tie, bandage, ligature; (paa Bog) binding; (af et Værk) volume; bære

Armen i —, to go with one's arm in a sling. -*bage*, cramp-iron. -*løs*, coverless. -*plaster*, sticking plaster. -*saal*, -*saale*, in-sole. -*salat*, white curled endive. -*sel*, *n.* -*ster*, bandage, ligature, band; constipation. -*stærk*, *a.* voluminous.

Binde, *v.t.* (ogsaa *fig.*) to bind, tie, (Strømper o. l.) knit; — Hænder og Fødder paa En, to bind el. tie one hand and foot; *fig.* — Ens Hænder, to tie one down, fetter one; — af, se afbinde; — an med, to engage in contest, enter the lists, close, with; — for Vinene, to blindfold; — en Bog ind, to bind a book; — Dufetter, to make nosegays; — En Noget paa Vermet, to impose upon one, to tell one fibs; — fast til, to tie on to; Rallen -*r* godt, the mortar holds well; — Røste, to make brooms; — Jæde, to hoop casks; — Kvæg ind, to stall cattle; bunden Stil, verse; bunden Varme, *Chem.* latent heat. -*bjælte*, girder. -*bue*, *Mus.* tie, bind. -*følt*, binders (of sheaves). -*færdig* (om Korn), dry enough to be sheafed. -*gal*, raving mad, stark mad. -*hund*, chain dog. -*jern*, cramp-iron. -*kraft*, binding power. -*led*, (connecting-) link. -*lse*, *c.* constipation. -*middel*, cement, medium. -*n*, *c.* se Binding. -*naal*, needle used in making fishing nets. -*nagle*, wooden pin, peg. -*nde*, *a.* binding, obligatory (for, on). -*nøglen*, the binding (of St. Peter). -*ord*, conjunction. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, binder; (Mursten) header. -*rem*, thong. -*sten*, binding stone. -*streg*, -*tegn*, hyphen. -*væv*, fibrous tissue.

Binding, *c.* binding; (Sammenføjning) joining. Bindings-sparre, girder. -*værk*, frame work.

Bing, **Binge**, *c.* -*e* og -*er*, bin, hutch.

Bingelurt, *c.* mercury.

***Bingse**, **Binne**, *c.* -*r*, she-bear.

Binær, *a.* binary.

Biograf, *c.* -*er*, biographer. -*i*, *c.* -*er*, biography. -*ist*, *a.* biographic(al).

Birgitte, Bridget.

Birk, *c.* -*e*, birch; af —, birch, birchen. **Birke-bark**, birch-bark. -*brænde*, birch-wood. -*løst*, **lime*, birch-broom. -*olie*, birch-oil. -*ris*, birch (rod). -*saf*, birch-juice. -*stov*, birch-wood. -*tjære*, birch-tar. -*træ*, birch-tree; birch-wood. -*vin*, birch-wine.

†**Birk**, *n.* -*er*, a small jurisdiction. **Birke-dommer**, -*foged*, judge of a „Birk“; bailiff. -*rettighed*, privilege of jurisdiction in a Birk. -*skriver*, clerk of a B.; -*ting*, court, assize of a B.

Birma, **Birma**, **Burma**. -*er*, *c.* -*e*, Burmese. -*nst*, *a.* Birman, Burman.

Birthe, Bridget.

Bisam, se Mostus. -*korn*, musk-seed. -*punge*, cuds of the musk-rat. -*skind*, skin of the musk-rat.

Biscayiske Bugt, the Bay of Biscay.

Biscuit, *c.* (i begge Betydn.) biscuit.
Bisidder, *c.* -e, assessor, judge lateral.
Bisidp, *c.* -per, se Bisp. -pellig, *a.* episcopal.
Bislag, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* small porch, pent-house.
Bismer, *c.* -e, steel-yard. -lod, weight of a steel-yard. * -pund, 12 pounds Danish or Norwegian weight. -stang, rod of a steel-yard.
Bismuth, *c.* bismuth.
Bisonore, *c.* bison (i Amr. fejl. „buffalo“).
Bisp, *c.* -er, (ogsaa Drift) bishop; have -en til Morbroder, to have a friend at court.
Bispe-dragt, bishop's robes. -domme, bishop-rick, diocese, see. -embede, office of a bishop. -gaard, episcopal mansion, bishop's palace. -hue, mitre; Bot. mitella. -taabe, bishop's mantle. -lig, *a.* episcopal. -stav, crosier. -stol, bishop's see. -støbe, episcopal residence. -vielse, consecration of a b. **Bispinde**, *c.* -r, bishop's lady.
Bisse, *v.i.* to gad. -fram, pedlery, pedler's wares. -frammer, pedler, pedlar, huckster, packman. -læder, han har — i Støene, his shoes are made of running leather. -fyg, fond af gadding about. -fyge, gadding disposition.
Bistaa, *v.t.* to assist, stand by, back. **Bistand**, *c.* assistance, aid, support; hde En —, to give one assistance.
Bister, *c.* (Farve) bistre.
Bister, *a.* (opbragt) exasperated, incensed; (harst) grim, gruff, stern; gjøre En —, to provoke, incense one. -gal, *a.* coll. raving mad. -hed, *c.* fierceness, grimness, gruffness.
Bisette, *v.t.* to deposit (a corpse) in a vault. -lse, *c.* depositing etc.
Bitte, *a.* en lille — Mand, a little bit of a man, a diminutive man; ille det -rste, not the very least, not a bit of it.
Bitter, *a.* (ogsaa fig.) bitter; bittre Draaber, Bittert, bitters; en — Snaps, Dram, a glass of bitters. -agtig, *a.* bitterish, somewhat bitter. -hed, *c.* bitterness; -er, *pl.* bitter words, sharp words. -jerd, magnesia. -lig, *adv.* bitterly; — faldt, bitter cold. -mandel, bitter almond. -salt, Epsom salts. -smagende, of a bitter taste. -sød, bitter-sweet. † -søde, *c.* bitter-sweet.
Bivaane, *v.t.* to be present at, attend. -lse, *c.* attendance.
Bivouac, *c.* -fer, bivouac. -ere, *v.i.* to bivouac. -ild, watch-fire.
Bizar, *a.* bizarre, odd. -rer, *n.* -er, oddity.
Bjelle, se Bjælle.
Bjerg, *n.* -e, *ogsaa Berg, *pl.* *b.* *f.* mountain, hill; -et (Partiet), the Mountain. -aas, ridge. -and, scaup pochard. -arbeide, mining. -arbeider, miner. -art, rock. -aste, se -blaat. -balsom, naphtha. -beg, asphaltum, asphalt. -blaat, mountain blue. -bo, mountaineer, high-

lander. -bor, bore, borer. -brug, mining. -dal, glen, dale. -drift, mining. -egn, mountainous region. -fast, *a.* solid *cl.* firm as a mountain. -finf, -finfe, brambling, mountain finch. -flade, table-land. -flob, mountain torrent. -fod, foot of a m., base of a m. -foll (Arbeidere), miners; (-beboere) mountaineers; (Lander) mountain-sprites. -fuld, mountainous, hilly. -fyr, mountain pine. -fæstning, mountain fastness, m. stronghold. -grund, rocky ground. -grønt, mountain green. -gylte, ballan wrasse (Sc. berggil). -hauptmand, intendant of mines. * -haus, se -hnatt. -hule, mountain cavern. -høi, *a.* mountain-high. -her, mountain flax, amianth. -irist, se -fint. -kalk, *m.* limestone. -kæbe, *m.* chain. -klist, cliff. -kloft, cleft, ravine, chasm. -klover, mountain clover. * -hnatt, * -hnaut, hill-top, rock. * -knop, wall pepper. -kork, mountain cork. -krig, *m.* war, mountain warfare. -krystal, rock crystal. -kynbig, *a.* skilled in mining. -lag, layer, stratum. -land, mountainous country. -lar, common hake. -lid, -lide, side of a mountain. -luft, mountain air. -læder, *m.* leather. * -lændt, *a.* mountainous. -lærte, Alpine lark. -mand, miner. -mel, -melf, mountain milk. -mester, superintendent of mines. -mynte, marjoram. -nymfe, mountain nymph, oread. -næbbe, gold sinny. -olie, rock-oil. -ordning, statutes for the mines. -papir, mountain paper. -pas, mountain pass, defile. -plante, mountain plant. -prædiken, Christ's sermon on the mount. -rad, range of mountains. -ret, bergmote. -ryg, mountain ridge. -salt, rock-salt. -flette, Highlander. -fred, mountain slide. -frønt, precipice, brow of a mountain. -flette, table-land. -flet, mountain castle, m. stronghold. -fmer, rock butter. -fne, mountain snow. -fpid, se -finde. -stad, mountain town; mining t. -stræfning, range of mountains. -strom, se -flob. -styrning, precipice. -svovl, native sulphur. -søbe, mountain soap. -se, mountain lake. -tagen, spirited off into the mountain. -finde, summit of a m., top of a m. -tjære, mineral tar. -top, se -finde. -trold, gnome. -træ, rock-wood. -tør, mountain-peat. -ugle, eagle owl, great horned owl. -uld, se -her. -vei, mountain road *cl.* path. -vor, mineral wax. -væg, rocky wall. -værk, mine. -værtsdrift, working of mines. -værtskynbig, mineralogist, metallurgist. -værtskelfstab, mining company. -værtskole, mining school. -værtsvidenskab, science of mining. -væsen, mining (matters). -æg, mountain egg.
Bjerge, *v.t.* (redde) to save; (ernære) to support; — Hs, to house hay; — Geil, *N. T.* to take in sail; — fig, to manage to live, to make both ends meet; se Nære fig; Skibet -de fig godt, the ship behaved nobly. -foll, salvors. -gods, salvaged property. -kontrakt, salvage

agreement. -lig, *a.* to be saved. -løn, salvage. -r, *c.* -e, *se* Bjergefoll. -ri, -rlaug, salvage association.

Bjergning, *c.* saving, salvage. Bjergningsforening, *se* Bjergerlaug. -forsøg, attempt to save. -omkostninger, salvage expenses. -sag, salvage case.

*Bjert, *se* Birt, *c.*

Bjæf, *n. pl. b. f.* yelp, bark. -fe, *v. i.* to yelp, bark, *cont.* yap; — *ad* En, to *b.* at one. -fen, *c.* yelping.

Bjælde, *c.* -r, jingle, little bell. -flang, jingling, jingle. -to, bell-cow. -toi, harness with jingles (little bells).

Bjælfe, *c.* -r, beam; (flor) balk; togflaa log; *Her.* ordinary. -anfer, brace, campoon. -bygget, *a.* built of logs. -fag, the space between two beams in a frame house. -hoved, head-piece of a beam, corbel. -hus, loghouse. -lag, -rad, tier of beams. -rum, (i Hus el. Stib) space between the beams. -tomt, timber-yard. -værk, beams, timber-work.

*Bjert, *se* Birt, *c.*

Bjorn, *c.* -e, bear; *N. T.* lubber's hole; (*Dæmn.*) barrage, dam; *coll.* (Mus) a brick in the hat; den graa —, the grizzly (bear); *As.* den store —, the Great B., *Ursa Major*; den lille —, the Lesser B., *Ursa Minor*; sælge -ens Sub færend man har fanget den, to reckon your chickens before they are hatched. Bjornebær, bearberry, *Arbutus uva ursi*; *dewberry, *Rubus cæsius*; -dands, bear's dance. * -far, track of a bear. -fedt, bear's grease. -fennitel, bald-money. -hi, bear's winter-lair. -hidsning, bear-baiting. -hvalp, bear's cub. -jagt, bear-hunting, *b.* shooting. -jæger, bear-hunter. -flo, bear's foot, *Helleborus foetidus*; (* -flæls), cow parsnip, *Heracleum Sphondylium*; *Arch. acanthus*. -frebs, scyllarus. -lab, bear's paw. -leie, bear's lair. * -mose, hair moss. -rød, *se* -fennitel. -flind, bear's skin. -flindshue, muff-cap. -flinke, bear ham. -flytte, *se* -jæger. -fommerfugl, great tiger-moth. -tjeneste, awkward, unwelcome service. -trækker, bear-leader. -unge, *se* -hvalp.

Blaa, *a.* blue; -t Die, (*af* Elag) black eye. -agtig, *a.* bluish. -bult (*Inf.*), violet callidium. -bær, bilberry. -falt, merlin; ring-tail. -farve, smalt, blue-glass. -farvet, dyed blue. -frosfen; *se* — ub, to look blue with the cold. -graa, bluish grey. -grøn, bluish green. -gusten, *a.* livid. -hal, blue shark, picked shark. -hals, blue-breast. -hat, devil's bit. -hed, *c.* blueness. † -hjelm, *a.* (om Rvæg) bluish gray with a white head. -irist, hedge accentor. -jætte, *se* -hals. -flotte, bluebell. -kobber, blue copper(-ore). * -kræfte, rook. -laden, bluish. -ler, potter's clay. -lig, *a.* bluish. -lys, blue light. -mand, blackamoor. -mandag, Saint Monday. -mave, picked dog-fish. -meise,

blue titmouse. -munte, *se* -hat. -musling, mussel. -ne, *v. i.* to become *el.* look blue; — *v. t.* to blue. -ne, *c.* bluish cloud. * -raake, roller. -randet, with blue margins, streaks. -ræv, blue fox, polar fox. -rød, *a.* bluish red. -sand, cobalt-sand. -fimmer, blue anemone. -flimlet, *a.* dapple grey. -flæg, Bluebeard. * -fljel, mussel. -flaet, *a.* livid, bruised. -fort, bluish black. -for, cyanosis. -spaan, logwood shavings. -spættet, *a.* spotted *el.* speckled with blue. -flaal (*flil*), striped wrasse. -sten, blue stone, *b.* vitriol. -flivelse, blue, blue starch. -flivet, *a.* *b.* starched. -fljerne, field-madder. -flribet, *a.* with blue stripes. -flrube-fanger, *se* -hals. -flrømpe, blue-stocking. -flur, *a.* — *Well*, milk become sour without curdling. -flyre, prussic acid. -flup, purple melic. -flræ, logwood. -flrøie, blue-jacket. -flærnet, *a.* blue-checkered. -flurt, bluebottle. * -flveis, *se* -flimmer. -fliet, *a.* blue-eyed.

† Blaar, *pl.* tow, hards; fliffe, putte En — i Vinene, to throw dust into one's eyes, hood-wink one. -garn, tow-yarn. -hegle, tow-hatchel. -flærred, tow-linen.

Blabbre, *v. i.* to babble, gabble.

Blad, *n.* -e, (*af* Træ, Bog, Bord osv.) leaf; (*af* Knib osv.) blade; (*af* Hare) wash, blade; (*af* Stle) bowl; (Nis) newspaper, paper, print; disse -e (*o. l.*, om en Bog) these pages; et — Papir, a slip of paper; libet —, leaflet; bet vandrende —, the walking leaf; syng fra -et, to sing off; spille fra -et, to play at (first) sight; Syngen fra -et, sight-singing; tage -et fra Munden, to speak out, speak one's mind; -et kan vende sig, the tables may turn. -agtig, *a.* foliaceous, resembling a leaf. -artikel, newspaper-article. -bille, chrysomela. -bannet, formed like a leaf. -beig, puff-paste. -bult, *Bot.* coma. -e, *v. t. & i.* to turn *el.* to run over the leaves (of a book); — om, to turn over (the leaf). -ehang, *n.* foliage. -en, *c.* turning over the leaves etc. -es, *v. i. pass.* (sætte Blade) to leaf, shoot out leaves; (afblades) *Surg. & Min.* to exfoliate. -et, *a.* foliaceous, leafy. -fæddede, phyllopods. -grønt, chlorophyl. -gulb, *l.* gold. -hat, agaric. -hjerne, axil. -hornede, lamelli-corns. -hveps, saw-fly. -flaal, borecole. -flapitel, foliated capital. -flnop, leaf-bud. -flrave, band. -flrands, wreath *el.* garland of leaves. -flrebs, glass crab. -flus, plant-louse, puceron, aphid. -flæs, *a.* leafless. -flave, manyfold. -flmøs, foliaceous moss. -flneger, penny-a-liner, paragraphist. -flning, *c.* (bet at blades) leafing; *se* -en. -flnæse, phyllostome. -flplade, limb. -flrand, margin. -flredaktør, editor of a newspaper. -flrig, *a.* leafy. -flside, page. -flild, herring in the second year. -flflede, sheath of a leaf. -flflriver, writer for a newspaper, journalist. -flflmerer, newspaper scribbler. * -flflop, agaric. -flflilt, leaf-stalk, petiole. -flflvamp,

agaric. -føls, leaf silver. -tap, pivot with cheeks. -tin, tin-foil. -tobak, tobacco in leaves, leaf-tobacco. -tørn, prickles. -udgiver, se -rebalter. -vifter, tortrix. -vinkel, se -hjørne. -vis, adv. leaf after leaf. -sie, se -knop.

*Blaf, n. cat's paw, a slatch of wind. -fe, -fre, v. i. (om Fys) to flicker, (om Seil) flutter, flap.

Blaffert, c. -er, pop-gun.

*Blaff, +blaffet, fallow, pale, (om Hest) dun. -en, the dun horse; falske -el false villain!

Blamere, v. i. to disgrace, dishonour; — fig, to make one's self ridiculous.

Blanchet, c. -ter, busk.

Blande, v. i. to mix, mingle, blend; (Sort) shuffle; (Metaller) alloy, amalgamate; — fig i Andres Sager, to meddle in the affairs of others. -t, a. mixed etc.; — Luft, N. T. cloudy air; — Indhold, miscellaneous contents; -de Skrifter, miscellaneous writings; en Hund af en — Race, mongrel. Bland-gjødning, c. compost. -tørn, se Blandingslørn.

Blanding, c. mixing etc., mixture, compound, medley; Metallets —, alloy, amalgamation; -er, pl. miscellanies. Blandings-brød, malin bread. -del, ingredient. -drik, mixed beverage. -dyr, hybrid, mongrel. -gods, unassorted goods; trash. -korn, mangcorn, malin, meslin. -maade, mode of mixing, manner of m. -varer, unassorted goods.

Blandt, præp. se Iblandt.

Blant, a. bright, shining; coll. (penge) cleaned out; — Side, blank page; de B-e, the white el. whites; lade staa —, to leave in blank; trække —, to draw; — som et Speil, smooth as a mirror. *Blant, c. -er, smolt (two years old). -brænding, glaze-baking. -børste, polishing-brush. -e, v. i. to polish, brighten, burnish, furbish; — Støber, to clean boots; coll. — En af, to clean one out. -fisk, sea-monster. -hat, glazed hat. -hed, c. brightness, polish. -læder, sleek-leather. -ning, c. polishing etc. -ovn, glazing-oven. -sød, shining soot. -sværte, -svor, blacking. *-ørred, se *Blant.

Blanka, Blanche.

Blanket, c. -ter, blank, form.

Blanko-, blank; in —, in blank.

Blankiet, c. se Blanchet.

Blaseret, a. blasé.

Blæ, c. -er, napkin.

Bleg, a. pale, pallid, (bedbleg) white, (af fageligt Udseende) wan; Blive —, to turn el. grow pale; — af Skræk, p. with terror; han blev baade rød og —, his colour came and went, he turned all manner of colours. Bleg, c. -er, (Blegning) bleaching; se Blegedam. -e, c. -r, (Bist) bleak. *-e, c. -r, whitening; se *Blant. -e, v. i. to bleach. -edam, bleach-

el. bleaching-ground, bleach-green. -efalt, chloride of lime. -eløn, b.-money. -emand, bleacher. -epåds, bleach-green. -epulver, bleaching-powder. -er, c. -t, bleacher. -eri, n. -er, bleachery. -etid, bleaching season. -etoi, bleach-clothes, b.-linen. -evand, bleaching-liquid. -evær, weather for bleaching. *-evold, se -påds. -grøn, a. pale-green. -gul, a. straw-coloured. -hed, c. paleness, wanness. -hvidt, se Blyhvidt. -laden, a. somewhat pale. -ne, v. i. to grow el. turn pale. -ning, bleaching. -næbhet, a. pale-looking. -rød, a. pink. -sot, green sickness, chlorosis.

+Bleg, c. -er, blain, blister.

*Bleg, c. -er, wedge.

*Bleg, se *Bleg.

Blend, c. Msa. blende.

Blendere, v. i. se Blindere.

Bles-fere, v. i. to wound. -fure, c. -r, wound.

Blid, a. mild, gentle; (mild, venlig) bland; (rolig) placid. -elig, adv. mildly, gently etc. -emåned, February. -es, v. i. pass. to grow mild, become more mild. -gjøre, v. i. to soften, mitigate. -hed, c. mildness, gentleness; blandness; placidity. -ne, v. i. to soften, relent; v. i. to mitigate, soften.

Blide, c. -r, (Rastemaffine) catapult.

Bliz, n. pl. b. f. look, glance (of the eye).

Bliz, n. se Blint, n. -guld, refined gold. -te, v. i. to glance; twinkle, shine, (om Seil) to lighten. -te, c. (Bist) bleak. -stille, a. dead calm, stirless; det blev —, it fell a dead calm. -føls, lightened silver.

Bliz, n. (Metal) white iron, tin, tinsplate; sheet-metal. -affald, tin clippings. -bæske, tin (box). -instrument, brass- el. wind-instrument. -ten slager, c. tin-man. -mager, se -smed. -mynt, bracteate. -plade, tinned iron plate. -sar, tinsplate-worker's shears. -smed, tin-smith, white-smith. -tøi, tin-ware.

Blind, a. blind; den -e, the blind man (woman); den -e Mand (i Bist), the blind man, dummy; spille med den — Mand, to play dummy; — paa det ene Øie, blind of an eye; — for, blind to; — Sydhed, implicit obedience — Syde, mere chance; — Nærhed, fond love; -e Klipper, Stjer, Brag, sunken rocks, shelves, wreck; — Alarm, false alarm; gjøre — Alarm, to raise a false alarm; -t Angreb, feigned attack; -t Skud, blank shot; lade et Gevær -t, to load a gun with a blank charge; — Tillid, implicit confidence; en — Dør, Blindue, a blank door, window; — Lomme, simulated pocket; — Høne kan ogsaa finde et Korn, a b. man may hit the mark; — Pas-sager, stow-away; i -e, in the dark, blind-folded; Ag. blindly, heedlessly; -t hen, b. f. *-bertel, coll. mole. -e, v. i. to blind. -ebul,

blind-man's-buff. -einstitut, asylum for the blind. -eraa, *N. T.* sprit-sail yard. -ere, *v. t.* to blind. -ering, *c.* mantlet. -stridse, *N. T.* sprit-sail topping-lift. -født, born blind. -heb, *c.* blindness, cecity. -ing, *c.* blinding. -ing, *c.* -er, (*Lent.*) dowel (-pin); *Arch.* facing; *Zool.* cleg. -lygte, dark lantern. -mand, *se* den blinde Mand. -mus, blind rat. -ramme, blind frame. -term, blind gut. -træk, blind tooling. -træ, ground.

†Blingre, *v. t.* to flicker, flare.

*Blingsse, *v. i.* to squint.

Blink, *n.* glimpse, gleam, twinkle, glance.

*Blink, *c.* -er, bull's eye, the white. -e, *v. i.* to gleam, twinkle, glimmer; (*med Vinene*) to blink, twinkle; — *ad En*, to wink at one. -en, *c.* twinkling, etc. -er, *c.* -e, *Mil.* skirmisher. -spr, revolving *el.* intermitting light; (*Sig-nallys*) blue light; — *med Blus*, rev. light with flashes. -hinde, nictitating membrane.

Blire, *v. i.* *se* Blire.

Blis, *c.* blaze. -and, widgeon. -fuld, *coll.* disguised, foggy. -gaas, white-fronted goose. -hens, common oot. -set, *a.* having a blaze on the forehead *el.* face; *se* -fuld.

Blister, *c.* common hake.

Blister, *n.* (Plaster) blister.

*Blistre, *v. i.* *se* Blistre.

Blive, *v. i.* (*i Passiv*) to be; *jeg blev elsket*, I was loved etc.; (*forblive*) to stay, to remain, to tarry; *bliv her*, tarry *el.* stay here; (*Overgang til en Stilling*), to become; — *Landmand*, *Militær*, *Rismand*, *Enke*, *Tigger osv.*, to become a farmer, a soldier, a merchant, a widow, a beggar etc.; — *Ronge*, to become king; (*pludselig el. uanet Overgang*) to turn; — *Forræder*, to turn a traitor; — *Protestant*, *Kristen*, to turn protestant, Christian; — *bleg* (*blegnet*), to turn pale; — *til Is*, *Sten osv.*, to turn to ice, stone; (*fun ved Adj.*) to grow, get; — *rig*, *fattig osv.*, to grow, get, become rich, poor, etc.; — *bred*, to grow, get angry, to wax wroth; (*omkomme tilfælde*) to perish, be lost; 500 Mand bleve paa Salpladsen, i Slaget, 500 men were left on the field, fell in the action; *der blev et ubers*, a storm came on; *Bibl.* *der blev lys*, there was light; *naar -r bet?* when is it to be? *bet -r ti Daler*, it makes ten dollars; — *staaende*, to continue *el.* remain standing; *der blev ikke noget af*, it was given up, came to nothing; *hvor bliver han af*, what's he about? *hvor er han bleven af?* what's become of him? *hvor er min Bog bleven af?* where is my book got to? — *af med* (*tabe*) to lose, (*blive fri for*) to get rid of, (*affætte*) to dispose of; — *borte*, (*ubelive*) to stay away, absent one's self, (*tabes*) to be lost; — *efter*, to be left behind; to fall behind; — *fra*, to shun, eschew; *bliv mig fra Livet*, stand off; *for at* — *i Signelsen*, to carry out the

metaphor; *Bibl.* *hvo som -r i ham*, — whosoever abideth in him; — *igjen*, to remain, be left; *lad det — imellem os*, let us keep it between ourselves; — *over*, to stay beyond the time, overstay one's time; *se Overblive*; — *til*, to become; — *til Slut*, to come to *el.* end in nothing; — *tilbage*, to remain, be left; — *ude*, to stay *el.* remain out, be left out; — *ved* (*Roget*) to persist in, adhere *el.* stick to, abide by; — *bed med*, to go on, proceed with; *bet -r berøet*, it is agreed *el.* determined. -ude, *a.* lasting, permanent. -sted, permanent abode; *Frøet maa sædes paa -et*, the seed must be sown on the spot where it is to grow. -tid, stay.

Blod, *n.* blood; (*ubgødt, sterkt*) gore; *en Prinds af -et*, a prince of the blood; *en Mand af hidsigt —*, a hot-headed, hot-tempered man; *med koldt —*, in cold blood; *et ungt —*, a youngster; *staa Vand i -et*, to be cool; *han har smagt — paa Tand*, he has tasted blood; -ets Vand, the ties of blood; *sætte ondt —*, to make bad blood, breed ill-blood; -et er aldrig saa tyndt, *bet er jo tykkere end Vand*, close sits my shirt, but closer my skin; *svømme i —*, to swim, welter in blood; *hans — kom ilog*, his blood was up. -aare, vein. -aarebrost, *se* -brost. -afgang, loss of blood. -ager, the field of blood. -bad, carnage, slaughter, massacre. -bedækket, covered with blood. -bestænket, *a.* bespattered with blood; (*og saa Ag.*) *b.* -stained. -betændelse, phlebitis. -brost, hæmatocole. -brølupet, the Bloody Wedding. -brækning, vomiting of blood. -byld, anthrax. -bæg, bloody beech. -baab, blood-baptism. -bannende, *a.* sanguigenous. -bom, sentence of death. -draabe, drop of blood. -dryppende, *a.* dripping with blood. -fane, red flag. -farve, blood-red colour. -farve, *v. t.* to stain *el.* dye with blood. -farvet, *a.* blood-stained, ensanguined. -fattig, *a.* excessively poor; *Med.* bloodless. -fjende, deadly *el.* mortal foe. -flag, *se* -fane. -flod, hæmorrhage. -fraade, bloody foam. -gang, dysentery, blood-flux. -gjerrig, *a.* sanguinary, bloody-minded. -høste, coughing up of blood. -hund, (*Skjælbeserb*) bloody tyrant; (*en Slags Hund*) blood-hound. -hevn, revenge for bloodshed. -hevner, avenger of blood. -ig, *a.* (blodterstig) sanguinary; (blodbestænt, -terstig) bloody; (blodbestænt) gory. -igle, leech. -lage, crassament. -lar, blood-vessel. -lump, clot of b. -fløer, crimson clover. -kop, cupping glass; *sætte -per*, to cup. -korn, -kugle, globule of the blood. -kul, animal charcoal. -lud, *b.* -lye. -ludsalt, prussiate of potash. -løs, bloodless. -malkning, blood-milking. -mangel, bloodlessness. -mide, tick. -omløb, circulation of the blood. -overfyldning, hyperæmia. -penge, blood-money, price of blood. *pigger,

c. -r, a fair girl, a girl (woman) with light-coloured hair, a blonde.

Blot, *a.* bare, naked; (*bar*, lutter) mere, pure, sheer; *med* — *høved*, -te *ben*, bare-headed, b.-legged; *en* — *kaarbe*, a naked sword; *se med -te øine*, to see with the naked eye; *tro En paa hans -te Ord*, to believe one's bare word; *ben -te Lante at*, the bare idea that; *af* — *Mistanke*, from mere suspicion; — for *Benge*, destitute of money; *give sig* —, to expose, commit one's self, lay one's self open. **Blot**, *adv.* only, merely, barely, solely; *ikke* —, not only; *naar* —, so that. -*hed*, *c.* bareness, nakedness. -*stille*, to expose. -*te*, *v.t.* to bare, denude; — *høvedet*, to uncover (one's head); *med -t høved*, uncovered; *han blev -t til Skindet*, he was stripped to the skin; -*t for*, destitute of, devoid of; — *sig for Benge*, to come short of money; — *et Land for Indbyggere*, to depopulate a country; — *sin Uvidenhed*, to betray one's ignorance; — *sig*, to expose one's self. -*teise*, *c.* baring; *Ag.* exposure.

Blote, *v.i.&t.* to sacrifice, to make a sacrifice (to the heathen gods).

Blu, *n.s.* shame, bashfulness. -*else*, *c.* shame. -*es*, *v.i. pass. imp.* to blush, be ashamed; — *ved*, over, to blush at, for. -*færdig*, *a.* bashful, modest, coy. -*færdighed*, *c.* bashfulness, modesty, coyness, pudicity. -*sel*, *c.* shame; (*Rjensd.*) genitals, *pl.*

Blund, *n.* (**en*) *pl. b.* *f.* wink, snatch of sleep, nap; *for sig et* —, to take a nap; **Jon el. Haften* —, the dustman. -*e*, *v.t.* to nap, doze, slumber. -*en*, *c.* dozing, slumbering.

***Blunke**, *v.t.* to wink; *Ag.* flinch.

Blus, *n.* *pl. b. f.* (*Fattel*) torch, flambeau, link; (*Blb*) blaze, flash, flame; *N. T.* flash; *stange Hal ved* —, to spear eels by torchlight; *med* — *paa Kind*, with rosy *el.* glowing cheeks; *coll.* *han har* — *paa Lampen*, he is mellow. -*ild*, blazing fire. -*red*, fiery red, flaming red. -*se*, *v.i.* to blaze, flame; (*i Ansigtet*) glow, burn; — *op*, *Ag.* to fire (up). -*sen*, *c.* blazing etc.

Bluse, *c.* -*r*, smock-frock, blouse, blowse; *de -Hætte*, the blouses.

Blø, *a.* bashful, coy, retiring. -*hed*, *c.* bashfulness, coyness.

Blø, *n.* lead; *af* —, leaden; *tætte med* —, to lead (a roof). -*aare*, vein of l. -*agtig*, *a.* resembling lead, plumbeous. -*arbeide*, plumbery. -*arbeider*, plumber. -*aste*, lead-ashes. -*edde*, vinegar of l. -*erts*, lead ore. -*farve*, leaden colour. -*farvet*, lead-coloured. -*forgiftning*, lead-poisoning. -*glands*, galena, lead-glance. -*glas*, lead-glass. -*glød*, litharge. -*graa*, leaden. -*grube*, lead-mine. -*gult*, yellow lead. -*hat*, *coll.* a brick in the hat. -*holdig*, leaded. -*hvidt*, white lead, ceruse.

-*hytte*, house for smelting lead ore. *†-ilte*, oxide of lead. -*falt*, oxide of l. -*hammer*, lead-chamber. -*kolit*, bellon, lead colic. -*kugle*, bullet. -*lod*, plumb, plummet. -*malm*, *se -erts*. -*mine*, *se -grube*. -*mynt*, lead coin. -*mærke*, lead tally. *†-overilte*, peroxide of lead. -*oxyd*, oxide of lead. -*plade*, lead plate. -*plaster*, diachylum plaster. -*pulver*, lead powder. -*rol*, glazier's vice. -*rolle*, roll of lead. -*reg*, lead fume. -*salt*, *se -sutter*. -*segl*, leaden seal. -*strue*, *se -rol*. -*stum*, *se -glød*. -*snør*, plumb line. -*spat*, chromate of lead. -*stang*, lead-bar; balancing pole. -*støber*, plumber. -*støberi*, plumbery. -*sutter*, sugar *el.* salt of lead. -*søm*, plumber's nail. -*tag*, lead roof, leads. -*tamp*, life-preserver. -*table*, plate of lead. -*tråd*, lead wire. -*træ*, arbor saturni. -*trøje*, lead jacket. -*tung*, heavy as lead. -*tøffer*, plumber. -*vand*, Goulard's extract. -*vinde*, *se -rol*. -*vitriol*, sulphurate of lead. -*vægt*, leaden weight. -*værk*, lead mine. -*zinnøber*, minium.

Bløant, *c.* -*er*, (*Bløantspen*) (black-)lead-pencil; (*Mineral*) plumbago. -*Øne*, red cedar. -*holder*, port-crayon.

Bløbe, *v.t.* to strip off the leaves of.

†Blæe, *v.i.* (*om Hjert*) to bell.

Blæk, *n.* ink; *coll.* *det er saa klart som* —, it is clear as crystal. -*flø*, *se -sprutte*. -*horn*, -*hus*, ink-horn, inkstand, (*i et Skolebord*) well. -*flæt*, spot *el.* blot of ink. -*plet*, ink-stain. -*pulver*, ink-powder. -*smører*, scribbler, quill-driver. -*sprut*, -*sprutte*, cuttle-fish, squid.

***Blæmme**, *c.* -*r*, blister, bleb. -*staal*, *se Blære*.

Blænd-e, *v.t.* to dazzle. -*er*, -*ing*, eye-shade. -*værk*, illusion, delusion, phantom.

***Blænde**, *v.t.* (*Træer*) to blaze.

Blænder, *c.* -*e*, skirmisher, eclaireur.

Blære, *c.* -*r*, (*Dyr*) bladder; (*Bable*) blister, vesicle; (*Luft*-) bubble; (*i Jern*, *Staal*) flaw, blister; (*i Glas*) bleb; *Ag.* (*Person*) bragger, boaster, strutter. **Blære sig**, *v. ref. coll.* to swagger, vaunt, to talk big *el.* high. -*betændelse*, inflammation of the bladder. -*buft*, *se -bælg*. -*bæger*, winter-cherry. -*bælg*, bladder-senna. -*dannet*, *a.* vesicular. -*fød*, thrips. -*føddede*, læmodipoda. -*grønt*, sap-green. -*hals*, neck of the bladder. -*halsstjertel*, prostate. -*nød*, bladder-nut. -*orm*, b.-worm. -*ri*, *n.* swaggering, rodomontado. -*rod*, bladder-wort. -*smelbe*, catchfly. -*snefte*, wood-digger. -*staal*, blister-steel. -*sten*, stone *el.* calculus in the bladder. -*sulst*, hydatid. -*sæl*, crested seal. -*t*, *a.* vesicular, bladdery. -*tang*, sea wrack. -*træ*, *se -bælg*.

Blæse, *v.t.&i.* to blow; — *stærkt*, to blow hard; — *paa Fløite*, to play on the flute; — *i Trompet*, to sound the trumpet; — *i Balbhorn*, to wind the horn; — *til Angreb*, to

sound the charge; — en Brille (i Dam), to huff a man; lade sig —, to stand the huff; det -ste stærkt inat, it was a high wind to-night; det -ste op, it came on to blow; — r Bunden fra den Kant, oh, that's what you want; jeg -r ad ham, — r ham et Stille, — være med ham, a fig for him, I don't care a pin for him. Blæse-bælg, pair of bellows. — hul, (paa Skaal) blow-hole. — instrument, wind-instrument. — maskine, winnowing-machine. — n, c. blowing. — pibe, glass-blower's pipe. — rør, blowpipe. Blæsning, c. blowing.

Blæst, c. wind, blast, blowing weather; gjøre —, to brag, boast (of), make a fuss (about).

Blød, a. (modf. haard og Ag.) soft; — t Skind, s., smooth, delicate skin; — frugt, s., mellow fruit; — e Farver, s., mellow, delicate colours; sig blive — om Hjertet, to feel one's heart touched. Blød, c. lægge i —, to steep, soak; lægge sit Hoved i —, to puzzle el. rack one's brains. — agtig, a. effeminate, enervated. — dyr, pulpy animal, mollusk, pl. mollusks el. mollusca. — e, c. (Byge) drenching shower of rain. — e, c. i. to steep, soak, macerate; N. T. wet. — else, c. steeping etc., maceration. — finnet, s. — finned. — fisk, (modfat tørret) fresh fish. — giøre, to soften. — giørende, emollient. — hed, c. softness; — i Hjernen, softening of the brain. — hjertet, soft- el. tender-hearted. — hjertethed, soft-heartedness. — hudet, smooth-skinned. — ing, se — else. — logt, soft-boiled. — mellet, easily milked. — mundet, soft- el. tender-mouthed. — ne, v. i. to become soft. — skallet, soft-shelled. — seden, se — logt. * — tistel, sowthistle.

Bo, v. i. to live, dwell, reside; — til Seie hos En, to lodge with one; — sammen, to cohabit.

Bo, c. (Bolig) abode; sætte, fæste —, to settle, establish one's self. — fast, a. established. — lig, c. — er, dwelling, habitation abode, mansion. — mærke, mark (instead of name or signature). — pæl, (place of) residence. — pælsforandring, removal; (Avertis.) notice of r. — sat, — siddende, a. resident, settled, established. — sætte sig, to establish one's self, settle, take up one's abode. — sættelse, — sætning, establishment, domiciliation.

Bo, n. — er, (Efterladenskab) estate; (Indbo) furniture; tage et — under Behandling, to administer a bankrupt estate; sidde i udstiftet —, to retain undivided possession of the estate of a person deceased; hans — er forseglet, his effects are sealed up. — have, n. furniture, (nagelfast) fixtures. — lag, partnership, company. — skab, se — have. Boeslød, share of common property, (Guftrus) dower.

Boa, c. — er, (og saa Belskrave) boa.

Bobine, c. — r, bobbin. — t, n. bobbinet.

Boble, c. — r, bubble.

Boborelle, c. alkekengi.

Bodol, n. strong Bavarian beer.

Bod, c. — er, (Butik) booth, shop; lufte sin —, to shut up shop. — biff, counter. — dreng, shop-boy. — svend, shopman.

Bod, c. (Bedring) amendment, correction; (Ufbigt) penance; (Bøde) fine, mulct, penalty; *(Lap) patch; raade — paa, to remedy, correct, amend; gjøre —, to do penance. — færdig, penitent, repentant, contrite. — færdighed, penitence, repentance, contrition. — Bods- og Bede-dag, a day of prayer and repentance. — fængsel, penitentiary. — prædiken, penitential sermon, sermon on repentance. — prædikan, preacher of repentance. — salme, penitential psalm. — øvelse, penitential exercise, act of mortification.

Bodense, Lake (of) Constance.

Bodele, c. — r, obs. box.

Bodmeri, n. bottomry; laane Penge paa —, to take money on b.; (udlaane) to advance money on b. — brev, bill of b. — debitor, borrower on b. — kreditor, lender on b. — laan, b. loan. — st, c. — er, se — kreditor.

*Boe, se Baee.

Boeuf, c. se Bif.

Bog, c. pl. Bøger, book; holde — over, to keep an account of; føre til — s, to book, to enter in a book, make an entry; han buer ikke til — en, he is unfit for study; en — Papir, a quire of paper. — binder, bookbinder. — binder-hjul, plow-knife. — binderpresse, bookbinder's press. — binderprofession, bookbinding, trade of a bookbinder. — bindersvend, journeyman bookbinder. — bærer, book-distributor. — elster, lover of books. — forraad, stock of books. — form; i —, in the shape of a book. — fortegnelse, catalogue of books. — føre, to enter. — fører, book-keeper. — føring, — førsel, book-keeping. — gjæld, b. — debt. — guld, leaf gold. — handel, book-trade, bookselling trade. — handler, book-seller. — holder, book-keeper. — holderi, book-keeping; enkelt og dobbelt —, book-keeping by single and double entry. — hylde, book-shelf. — høfer, second-hand bookseller. — kammer, book-room. — kjender, connoisseur of books, bibliographer. — fræmmer, se — høfer. — kundskab, knowledge of books, bibliography. — kyndig, versed in books. — lade, bookseller's shop, Amr. bookstore. — ladepris, publication-price, published p., selling p.; — 3 Kroner, published at 3 crowns. — lig, a. literary. — lus, psocus. — lærd, a. book-learned. — lærdom, b. — learning, — lore. — læsning, reading el. perusal of books. — maal, se — sprog. — mager, book-maker, literary manufacturer. — mageri, book-making. — mærke, book-mark, book-marker, register. — mel, ptinus; death-watch. — nar, bibliomaniac. — nyt, new publications. — orm, book-worm. * — perm, book-cover. — raseri,

bibliomania. -reol, bookcase. -sal, library. -salg, sale of books. -sampler, collector of books. -samling, collection of books. -støb, b. press. -stat, wealth of books. -storpion, chelifer. -striver, writer of books, book-maker. -striveri, b.-making, scribbling. -sprog, book-language. -spænde, clasp. -stav, se ndr. -stol, reading-desk. -stue, study, library. -trykker, (master) printer, typographer, (Insl.) t. beetle. -trykkerdreng, printer's apprentice. -trykkeri, (Stedet) printing office, p. house; (hvad det hører til at trykke) printing materials. -trykkerkunst, the art of printing, typography. -trykkerpresse, printing press. -trykkerfønd, journeyman printer. -trykkerføvte, (printer's) ink, printing-ink. -tyv, book-thief. -tyveri, stealing of books. -vis, a. by the quire. -væsen, book-matters, literature.

†Bog, c. pl. b. f. (Bogefrugt) mast.

Bogfinke, c. -r, chaffinch.

Boghvede, c. buckwheat. -gryn, b.-groats, pl.; -grod, boiled b.-groats, pl.

Bogstav, n. (*ogfæ c.) -er, letter, character; et stumt —, a mute; et stort —, a capital letter; efter -en, literally. -elig, a. literal; adv. literally, (birtelig) positively, in literal earnest. -ere, v. t. to spell; — fejl, to mispell. -ering, c. spelling. -følge, alphabetical order. -lærbom, literal knowledge. -omfættning, transposition of letters. -orden, se -følge. -regning, algebra. -rim, alliteration. -række, alphabet. -skrift, (writing in) letters. -tro, literal belief. -træ, letter-wood.

Bojan, c. -er, (a kind of large) jar.

Boje, c. -r, manacle, shackle; (Arrest-) bilboes; N. T. buoy. -reb, N. T. buoy-rope.

Bol, n. hide of land, a small farm; *(om Høpse osv.) nest, (om Evin) litter. Bøls-mand, a small farmer. -sted, hide of land.

Bold, a. bold, intrepid.

Bold, c. (togfæ Boldt) -e, ball; — i Hat, egg-hat. -gade, bare paa sin egen —, to be as at home, in one's own sphere el. element. -hus, racket court. -køp, bat, racket. -spil, ball-playing. -træ, se -køp.

Bole, v. i. to fornicate. -r, c. paramour, gallant. -ri, n. fornication. -riff, a. bawdy. -riff, c. -r, paramour, mistress, leman.

*Boll, c. -er, partition-wall.

Bolle, c. -r, (til Drillebarer) bowl, basin.

Bolle, c. -r, (Bød) bun, muffin; (Rjød-o. L.) dumpling. -deig, forced meat. -mælk, boiled milk with dumplings.

Bollen, Bolne, se Bullen, Bulne.

Bologneser-flætte, Bologna phial. -hund, Bologna dog, spaniel. -sten, Bologna stone.

†Bolscher, pl. lozenges, sugar-plums.

Bolster, n. (*c.) -stre, (Dyne) bolster; (Dynevær) bed-tick, ticking. -blød, a. soft, downy.

-dyne, feather bed covered with ticking. -fyld, stuffing for bolsters.

Bolt, c. -e, bolt, iron pin; N. T. (i Seil) band; lægge i — og Jern, to put in irons. -e, v. t. to bolt. -bøved, b.-head. -maskine, b.-screw. -ring, b.-ring.

*Boltte, c. -r, dotterel plover.

Boltre, v. t. to roll; v. ref. (fig) to roll, gambol.

Bolus, c. bole; Med. bolus.

Bolværk, n. -er, (ved Havn) pier; (Fort. og Ag.) bulwark. -spenge, pierage.

Bom, c. -me, (Stranle) bar; (paa en Bei) turnpike, toll-bar; (paa Bogn) perch; N. T. boom. -barbun, N. T. boom quarter-guy. -birt, b.-topping-lift. -hus, toll-house, turnpike house. -lærte, woodlark. -mand, turnpike man, turnpike-keeper, toll-keeper. -mesan, N. T. spanker, mizen. -mesangivstouge, -hals, -stjæde, spanker (mizen) brails, -tack, -sheet. -olie, sweet oil. -penge, turnpike money, N. T. boom money. -sadel, stuffed saddle. -seil, boom-sail. -seiler, vessel with b.-sails (mødf. square-rigged). -stjæde, boom-sheet. -stole, nursery. -stille, a. stone-still, stock-still. -stærk, exceedingly strong, herculean.

*Bom, c. -mer, miss; styde —, to miss the mark. -me, v. i. to miss the mark. -stød, miss.

Bombard, Bombarde, c. -er, Mil. og Mus. bombard. -eerbille, bombardier-beetle. -eerchalup, bomb-ketch. -ement, n. -er, bombardment. -ere, v. t. to bombard, shell; joc. pelt. -erer, c. -e, bombardier. -ering, c. bombarding.

Bombasin, n. bombazine.

Bombast, c. bombast, rant, fustian. -ist, a. bombastic, high-sounding.

Bombe, c. -r, shell; kaste -r, to throw shells; kaste -r paa el. mød, to bombard, to shell. -chalup, bomb-ketch. -fast, -fri, a. shell-proof. -kast, -kastning, throwing of shells, shell-firing; de bleve fordbøbne fra Byen ved —, they were shelled out of the town. -krydning, se -kast. -øre, shell-handle.

Bomme, c. -r, sort of wooden box.

†Bommer, n. thundering noise.

Bommer el. Bommert, c. -er, blunder, false step; begaa en —, to make a b. Bomre, v. t. (begaa fejl) to b.; †(paa en Dør) to thunder.

Bommeff, n. fustian.

Bomuld, c. cotton, c. wool. Bomulds-affald, waste cotton. -avl, cotton cultivation. -battist, cotton cambric. -flæiel, c. velvet. -frosager, cotton-seed cakes. -garn, cotton yarn, twist. -frugt, gun-cotton. -lærred, cotton. -tæl, cotton cloth, cottons.

Bon, c. -s, bond; check.

Bonbon, c. -s, sugar-plum, bonbon.

Bonde, c. **Bønder**, peasant, boor, countryman, rustic, clown; farmer; *yeoman, freeholder (of the uneducated class); (**Schaf**) pawn; **bet vilde være at sætte -n paa Herremanden**, it would be rather a downfall. **-agtig**, boorish, clownish, rustic. **-agtighed**, boorishness, clownishness, rusticity. **-almue**, peasantry. **-arbejde**, rustic work, country w., farm w. **-barn**, peasant child. **-brud**, rustic bride. **-bryllup**, rustic wedding. **†-by**, village. **-dands**, rustic dance. **-datter**, daughter of a peasant el. yeoman. **-dragt**, rustic garb, dress of a peasant. **-dreng**, peasant boy. **-fanger**, flat-catcher, *Amr.* confidence-man. **†-foged**, village bailiff. **-fred**, peace concluded privately between the country people on the border. **-frihed**, freedom of the peasantry. ***-ful**, sharp, cunning (in the way of rustics). ***-fulhed**, rustic cunning, low c. **-føde**, peasant el. rustic food. **-født**, born of peasants. **-gaard**, farm, freehold estate belonging to a yeoman. **-gjerning**, *se* **-arbejde**. **-gilde**, rustic feast el. merry-making. ***-gut**, country-lad, young country-fellow. **-hest**, farm horse. **-hømod**, p. arrogance. **-hund**, cur. **-hus**, house of a peasant. **-hytte**, hut, cot. **-hær**, army of yeomen. ***-jente**, *se* **-pige**. **-laar**, condition of a peasant. **-lær**, countryman, rustic. **†-kirke**, country church. **-klob**, country bumpkin, c. clown, c. lout. **-klæder**, peasant clothes, rustic attire. **-klædt**, clad like a peasant el. yeoman. **-kone**, p. el. country-woman. **-kost**, rustic fare. **-krum**, ware used by the peasantry. **-krig**, war of the peasants. **-tro**, country alehouse el. inn. **-leg**, rustic game el. sport. **-levnet**, **-liv**, rustic life, life of a peasant. **-lystighed**, rustic merriment. **-læs**, peasant's cart-load. **-maal**, *se* **-spøg**. **-mand**, peasant, countryman. **-opstand**, insurrection of the peasantry. **-pige**, p. girl, country lass. **-plager**, oppressor of the peasantry. **-præst**, *se* **Landsbypræst**. **-raad**, rustic remedy. **†-redsel**, rent and taxes paid by a peasant. **-redskab**, rustic el. farming implement. **-rose**, peony. **-sagen**, the cause of the peasantry el. farmers. **-fæaren**, *N. T.* feather-edged. **-stil**, rustic el. country custom. **-skole**, country school. **-frædder**, country tailor. **-slagter**, country butcher. **†-styd**, rent. **-slægt**, race of peasants el. yeomen. **-sprøg**, rustic el. country dialect. **-stads**, rustic finery. **-stand**, peasantry, yeomanry. **-stolthed**, rustic pride. **-syssel**, rustic occupation. **-sæder**, rustic manners. **-søn**, son of a peasant el. yeoman. **-tjeneste**, service of a p. **-træl**, *se* **Trælbønde**. **-tøs**, country lass el. wench. **-ven**, friend of the peasantry. **-venlig**, friendly to the peasants. **-vis**, *paa* —, in a country-like way, after the fashion of peasants. **-vogn**, peasant el. country cart el. waggon. **-væsen**, boorishness, rusticity. ***Bonds**, ***bondsfig**, a. *se* **-agtig**.

Bone, *v. t.* to polish, rub with bee's-wax. **-føft**, polishing brush, rubber. **-n**, **Boning**, c. polishing etc.

Bonifacius, Boniface.

Bonit, c. **-er**, (**Biff**) bonito.

Boni-tere, *v. t.* to value. **-tet**, c. quality.

Bonjour, c. **-er**, frock-coat.

Bonmot, *n.* **-s**, joke, witticism, bonmot.

Bonne, c. **-r**, nurse, dry-nurse, governess.

Bonnet, c. **-ter**, *N. T.* bonnet.

Bon vivant, c. good liver, free-liver.

Bor, *n.* (***ogfaa c.**) *pl. b. f.* bore, drill; **lille Brib**, gimlet; **stort** —, auger; **Øvingel**, wimble. **-bid**, bit. **-flast**, stock of an auger. **-Øvingel**, **-vinde**, (breast-) brace.

Bor, *n. chem.* boron. **-syre**, boracic acid. **Borax**, c. borax.

Borago, **Borasurt**, borage.

Bord el. Borde, c. **-r**, border, edge, edging, binding, trimming.

Bord, *n.* **-e**, table; **bætte -et**, to lay the t., to lay the cloth; **tage af -et**, to take away, to clear the table; to remove the cloth; **sidde til -s**, to sit at table; **barte op ved -et**, to wait at table; **byde En til -s**, to invite one to dinner el. supper; **føre en Dame til -s**, to bring a lady down to dinner, hand a l. to d.; **sætte sig til -s**, to sit down to dinner el. supper, to sit down to the table; **sætte (f. Ex. Tellerfener) paa -et**, to lay out (the plates); **staa op fra -et**, to rise from table; **ved -et**, over **-et**, at table, during dinner el. supper; **sætte Foden under eget** —, to establish one's self in life, to have one's feet under one's own mahogany; **drille En under -et**, to drink one under the table; **fluttet** —, dining club; **gjøre rent** —, to make a clear field, (mcb) to make a clean sweep of; **gaa til Guds** —, to partake of the Lord's supper; **stilles fra** — *og* **Eng**, to be separated from bed and board. **-blad**, top el. board of a table. **-ben**, grace. **-dame**, dinner partner. **-dands**, last dance before sitting down to table; table-turning. **-drik**, table-drink. **-dug**, table-cloth. **-dækning**, laying the table. **-ende**, head el. foot of the table. **-flage**, **-flot**, leaf of a table. **-fødd**, leg of a table; (nebre **Ende**) foot of the t. **-foll**, messmates. **-frugt**, table fruit. **-fælle**, messmate, fellow boarder. **-gjæst**, dinner guest. **-kant**, edge of a table. **-flap**, (***-flaff**), flap of a table. **-flotte** (lille **flotte**), hand-bell; (**flab-flotte**) dinner bell, t.-bell. **-flæde**, table-cover. **-frib**, table-knife. **-furo**, table-basket. **-levning**, leavings of the table, broken victuals. **-linned**, table-linen. **-læsning**, saying grace. **-maatte**, ***-matte**, table-rug. **-opstals**, centre-piece; cruet-stand. **-plade**, table-slab. **-salt**, basket-salt. **-sang**, convivial song. **-selfab**, dinner el. convivial party. **-stil**, manners at t., behaviour at table. **-stive**, *se* **-blad**. **-stusse**,

table-drawer. -smykke, decoration, garniture for the table. -spisning, dining at a table. -stolpe, leg of a table. -tale, table-talk; dinner-speech. -tæppe, se -flæde. -tøj, table furniture, t. utensils. -ven, table friend, parasite, trencher friend. -vin, table wine. -øl, table beer.

Bord, *n. s. N. T.* board; — om —, b. and board; om —, on board, aboard; gaa over —, to go over board, by the board; til —e, alongside; fra —e, from alongside, off, (om *Pris*) ex ship. —e, *v. t. N. T.* to board.

***Bord**, *n. pl. d. s.* board, (kun om *Gran* og *Hy*) deal. -flaade, raft of deals. -flæde, to board, (paneel) wainscoat. -flødning, boarding, lining, wainscot. -fliser, sawyer. -friser, overseer of a timber-yard (flere *Emf.* se *Bræder*).

Bordeauxvin, *c.* claret.

Bordel, *n.* -ler, brothel, bawdy-house.

Bordun, *c.* drone; *d.* bass.

Bordursten, edge-stone.

Bore, *v. i.* to bore, drill, pierce; (*Sjærnestal*) trepan; (*Lunde*) broach; (*Skib*) scuttle; — i *Sant* (ved *Paasejling*) to run down, sink (a ship); bor op *Karbusen*, *N. T.* prime! -bille, anobium. -bored, boring-block. -bøl, bore, auger-hole; (i *Miner*) blast-hole. -jern, bit, boring-bar. -mester, boring-engineer. -mølling, pholas. -mølle, boring-mill. -orm, borer, ship's worm, copper-worm. -r, *c.* -e, borer; *Zool.* cossus. -smed, gimlet-maker. -spaan, borings. -stang, rod. -tyv, boring thief. -værk, se -mølle. **Boring**, *c.* boring, sinking; *concr.* bore.

Borg, *c. N. T.* sling.

Borg, *c.* -e, castle. -foged, steward of a castle, seneschal. -frue, lady of the castle. -frosen, damsel. -fængsel, dungeon. -gaard, castle court. -grave, burghgrave. -grevinde, burghgravine. -grevskab, burghgravate. -herre, lord of a castle. -vagt, castle guard el. watch. -vægter, warder. — **Borge-led**, *n.* castle-gate. -leie, *n. obs.* garrison; sætte sig til —, to sit down at one's ease. -mester, *c.* -e, burgomaster, mayor, alderman. -mesterinde, *c.* mayoress. -mestermæge, burgomaster. -stue, servants' hall.

Borg, *n. s.* credit, trust, *coll.* tick; tage paa —, to take on credit, to borrow. **Borge**, *v. t. & i.* (tage paa *B.*) to borrow; (frebitere) to credit, to trust; — for, to vouch, answer for. **Borgen**, *c.* bail, surety, security, caution, guarantee; (kun *L. T.*) mainpernor; stille —, to give security, find bail; gaa i — for *En*, to be surety for, to bail one; blive løsladt med —, to be bailed out; den som gaar i —, gaar i *Sorgen*, he that goes a-borrowing, goes a-borrowing.

Borger, *c.* -e, citizen; (fremmed, som har faaet *Borgerret*) denizen; (i en *By*) freeman of a city, townsman, tradesman; (mødt. *Abelig*) commoner; (*obs.* og i *Lovsproget*) burgher, burgess; blive — i en *By*, to get the freedom of a city; gjøre *En* til — i en *By*, to make one free of a city. -aand, se -find. -blod, blood of citizens. -brev, freedom of the city. -daad, patriotic deed. -dannelse, education of a citizen. -dyd, civic virtue. -ed, citizen's oath. -ente, widow of a citizen el. tradesman. -føle, citizens, city folks. -forening, union of citizens. -frihed, se *Borgerlig*. -held, national prosperity. -hus, house of a citizen el. tradesman. -inde, (female) citizen. -klasse, se -stand. -kone, citizen's el. tradesman's wife. -krands, civic crown. -krig, civil war. -krone, civic crown. -lig, *a.* civic, civil; (som vedf. *Borgerne* i en *Stad*) municipal; (jevnt) homely; — *Frihed*, civil liberty, liberty of the subject; bet —e *Kar*, the civil year; staa op, gaa tilfængs i — Tid, to keep good hours. -mand, se *Borger*. -mester, se *Borgemester*. -mod, courage of a good citizen. -pige, girl of the middle class. -pligt, duty of a citizen. -repræsentant, municipal representative, town-councillor. -ret, citizenship; (*Borgerstab*) freedom of a city; et *Ord* har faaet —, a word has been naturalized. -rettighed, right of a citizen. -samfund, community of citizens. -sikkerhed, civil security. -find, public spirit. -stab, *n.* citizens, corporation, community; tage —, to take out one's freedom; faa — i en *By*, to obtain the freedom of a town, be made free of a city; sværge —, to take the oaths of a citizen. -skole, middle school, middle-class school. -soldat, militia-man. -stand, middle class (of towns). -sen, son of a tradesman. -vagt, city guard, guard of citizens. -vel, public weal. -ven, friend of the people. -væbning, city-militia, civic guard, train-band. -værd, worth as a citizen or patriot.

***Borlet**, *a.* pale-yellow with a tinge of red.

Borneret, *a.* narrow-minded, strait-laced. **Bornerthed**, *c.* narrow-mindedness.

Borre, *c.* -r, burdock.

Bort, *c.* se *Bord*, *c.*

Bort, *adv.* away, off; komme —, (gaa tabt) to be lost, (slippe bort) get away; —! away! be gone! avaunt.

Bortaande, *v. t.* to breathe el. whiff away.

Bortblæse, *v. t.* to blow away el. off.

Bortbringe, *v. t.* to bring away, carry away.

Bortbryde, -brække, *v. t.* to break off.

Bortbrændt, *part.* burnt away.

Bortbytte, *v. t.* to exchange.

Bortbære, *v. t.* to carry off.

Bortdamp-e, *v. i.* to evaporate. -ning, *c.* evaporation.

Bortdandse, *v.t.* to dance away.
Bortdrage, *v.t.* to move off, draw off; *v.i.* to withdraw, retire; -s fra sine *Chsler*, to be diverted from one's pursuits.
Bortdrive, *v.t.* to drive away, chase away.
Bortdramme, *v.t.* to dream away.
Bortdunste, *v.i.* *se* -dampe.
Bortde, *v.i.* to die away.
Borte, *adv.* away, absent; *bore* —, to be lost; *blive* —, (*ubelive*) to stay *el.* remain away, (*gaa tabt*) to be lost; *jeg skal ikke bore lunge* —, I shall not be long; *holde sig* — fra, to keep *el.* stand aloof from; *langt* —, far away, far off; *det ligger noget* —, it lies some way off; *dsb og* —, dead and gone.
Bortbleven, *part.* never heard of.
Bortblivelse, -*bliven*, *se* *Ubelivelse*.
Bortkomotere, *v.t.* to spirit away.
***Bortest**, *a.* furthestmost.
Bortfalde, *v.i.* to be dropped *el.* omitted, to fall to the ground; *det -r*, we drop that.
Bortfar-e, *se* *Fare bort*. -*t*, *c.* departure.
Bortfeie, *v.t.* to sweep away.
Bortfile, *v.t.* to file away.
Bortflase, *v.t.* to trifle away.
Bortfjerne, *v.t.* to remove, put out of the way. -*lse*, *c.* removing, removal.
Bortflagre, *se* *Flagre bort*.
Bortflane, *v.t.* to flirt away.
Bortfly, *v.i.* to flee, fly away.
Bortflyde, *v.i.* to run off, flow away.
Bortflygte, *se* *Bortfly*.
Bortflytte, *se* *Flytte bort*.
Bortflyve, *se* *Flyve bort*.
Bortforklare, *v.t.* to explain away.
Bortforpagte, *v.t.* to farm, rent, let, lease out.
Bortfragte, *v.t.* to charter.
Bortfryste, *se* *Fryste bort*.
Bortferd, *c.* departure.
Bortfeste, *se* *Feste bort*.
Bortføre, *v.t.* to carry off; (*flygte med*) to run away *el.* elope with; *et Bgteffab*, hvor *Eigen* er bleven bortført, a run-away match. -*lse*, *c.* -*r*, carrying off, (*ulovlig*) abduction, (*kvindes*) elopement (*with*).
Bort-gaa, *se* *Gaa bort*. -*gang*, *c.* departure; (*Dsb*) decease, demise. -*gangen*, *part.* gone away, departed.
Bortgive, *v.t.* to give away in marriage.
Bortgive, *v.t.* to give away (to), bestow, confer (on).
Bortgiemme, *v.t.* to hide away.
Bortjogge, *v.t.* to juggle away.
Bortglide, *v.i.* to glide away, slide away.
Bortgnave, *v.t.* to gnaw away.
Bortgrave, *v.t.* to dig away, (*Band*) drain off.
Bortgræde, *v.t.* to cry away, weep away.
Bortgæde, *v.t.* to pour away.
Borthjælpe, *v.t.* to help off.

Borthugge, *v.t.* to hew away, cut away.
Borthyre, *v.t.* to hire out.
Borthvæle, *v.t.* to plane away.
Bortile, *v.i.* to hasten away, speed away.
Bortjage, *v.t.* to chase away.
Bortkaste, *v.t.* to throw away.
Bortkjøbe, *v.t.* to buy up.
Bortkjøre, *v.t.* to carry *el.* cart away.
Bortflatte, *-*flatre*, *v.t.* to fritter away; to muddle away, waste.
Bortklynke, *v.t.* to whine away.
Bortkoge, *v.t.* to boil away.
Bortkomme, *se* *Komme bort*.
Bortkryse, *v.t.* to frighten away.
Bortkysse, *v.t.* to kiss away.
Bortlaane, *v.t.* to lend.
Bortlede, *v.t.* (*Band*) to drain off; (*Tanker*) divert.
Bortlege, *v.t.* to trifle away.
Bortleie, *v.t.* to let.
Bortliggende, *a.* distant, remote.
Bortlod-de, *v.t.* to dispose of by lottery, to put up in a raffle. -*ning*, *c.* lottery, raffle.
Bortlotte, *v.t.* to lure away.
Bortlove, *v.t.* to promise away.
Bortluge, to weed away.
Bortlægge, *v.t.* to lay by, put aside.
Bortløben, *part.* runaway, fugitive.
Bortmane, *v.t.* to conjure away.
Bortnøle, *v.t.* to dawdle away.
Bortplukke, *v.t.* to pluck away.
Bortpløje, *v.t.* to plough away.
Bortputte, *v.t.* to put away.
Bortraadne, *v.t.* to rot away.
Bortrage, *v.t.* to shave away; *rake away.
Bortrane, *v.t.* *se* *Rane*.
***Bortre**, *a.* further.
Bortrei-se, *c.* departure. -*sende*, *part.* going away, departing. -*st*, gone away, departed.
Bortrinde, *se* *Rinde bort*.
Bortrive, *v.t.* to tear away, carry away, sweep away, carry off.
Bortruste, *v.i.* to rust away.
Bortrydde, *v.t.* to clear away; *fig.* to remove. -*lse*, *c.* clearing away, etc.
Bortryge, -*rege*, *v.t.* to smoke away.
Bortrykke, *v.t.* to pluck away; (*om Dsben*) to carry off.
Bortrykke, *v.t.* to shake away, shake off.
Bortremme, *se* *Remme bort*.
Bortrove, *se* *Rove*.
Bortsalg, *n.* sale.
Bortse, *v.i.*; — fra, to set aside, waive, look at it apart from; -*et* fra, setting etc.; -*et* fra *følgerne*, consequences apart.
Bortseiling, *c.* sailing off, departure.
Bortsend-e, *v.t.* to send away, despatch. -*else*, -*ning*, *c.* sending etc.
Bortstøffe, *v.t.* to remove, clear away. -*lse*, *c.* removing etc.

Bortfibe, *v.t.* to ship off.
Bortfifte, *v.t.* to exchange.
Bortfifte, *se* Bortfende.
***Bortfjæmt**, *part.* spoiled.
Bortfjænke, *v.t.* to give away, bestow.
Bortfjære, *v.t.* to cut away.
Bortfjode, *v.t.* to convey.
†Bortføve, *v.t.* to cut down, fell (a wood).
Bortfrabe, *v.t.* to scrape away.
Bortfride, *v.i.* to vanish.
Bortfræmme, *se* Bortfjæ.
Bortfure, *v.t.* to scour away.
***Bortfusle**, *v.t.* *se* Bortflatte.
Bortfyde, *v.t.* to shoot away; (ubrybde) destroy (by shooting).
Bortfynde, *se* Bortfynde.
Bortfytte, *v.t.* to wash away.
Bortflabbre, *se* Bortfnaffe.
Bortflibe, *v.t.* to wear away.
Bortflitte, *v.t.* to lick away.
Bortflippe, *v.i.* to get away, get off.
Bortflæbe, *v.t.* to drag away, haul a.; (bære) carry off.
Bortflænge, *v.t.* to fling away.
Bortsmelte, *v.t. & i.* to smelt away, melt a.
Bortsmile, *v.t.* to smile away.
Bortsmule, *-smuldre*, *v.i.* to moulder away, crumble a.
Bortfnaffe, *v.t.* to talk away, chat a.
Bortfnappe, *v.t.* to snatch away, snap a.
-lse, *c.* snatching etc.
Bortføve, *v.t.* to sleep away.
Bortspille, *v.t.* to play away, gamble away.
Bortsprede, *se* Sprede.
Bortspøge, *v.t.* to jest away.
Bortstjæle, *v.t.* to steal away.
Bortstrøge, *v.t.* (ved Strøgejern) to iron out; (feie bort) to sweep away.
Bortstø, *v.t.* to disperse, scatter.
Bortstøde, *v.t.* to thrust away, spurn.
Bortstøve, *v.t.* to stow away.
Bortstulle, *v.t.* to sigh away.
Bortsvinde, *v.i.* (svinde bort) to dwindle, fall away; (forsvinde) to disappear, vanish; den *-svundne* ungdom, departed youth.
Bortsvire, *-sværme*, *v.t.* to spend in reveling, riot, dissipation.
Bortsvømme, *v.i.* to float away.
Bortsyng, *v.t.* to sing away.
Bortselge, *v.t.* to sell.
Borttage, *v.t.* to take away, remove. *-lse*, *c.* taking away etc.
Borttinge, *v.t.* to let out, hire out; promise away (at an agreed price).
Bortto, *v.t.* to wash away, wipe out.
Borttog, *n.* departure.
Borttrænge, *v.t.* to force away.
Borttulle, *v.t.* to barter away.
Borttvætte, *v.t.* to wash away.
Borttude, *v.t.* to explain away.

Borttære, *v.t.* to wear out, consume.
Bortte, *v.t. & i.* to thaw away.
Bortterre, *v.t.* to dry up; wipe away.
Bortvaage, *v.t.* to spend in waking.
Bortvandre, *se* Vandre bort.
Bortvaste, *v.t.* to wash out.
Bortvende, *v.t.* to turn away, *t.* the other way.
Bortveire, *v.t.* to blow away, scatter.
Bortvifte, *v.t.* to fan away, waft away.
Bortvige, *v.t.* to move away, depart, retire. *-lse*, *-n*, *c.* moving etc.
Bortvis-e, *v.t.* to dismiss, reject. *-ning*, *c.* dismissal, rejection.
Bortvisne, *v.i.* to fade away, wither.
Bortvæde, *v.t.* to eat away, corrode.
Bortvæde, *-væde*, *v.t.* to squander away, waste, dissipate.
Bos, *n.* *Mech.* boss.
Bosporus, the Bosporus *cl.* Bosphorus.
†Bosfel, *c.* *-er*, (Ruglen i Reglespil) bowl.
Botan-ik, *c.* botany. *-iker*, *c.* *-e*, botanist.
-iserte, botanical collecting box. *-isere*, *v.i.* to botanize, herborize. *-isk*, *a.* botanical.
Botelur, *se* Butelur.
***Botemiddel**, *n.* remedy.
Botnisk Bugt, the gulf of Bothnia.
Boug, *se* Bob.
Bouillon, *c.* beef-tea.
Boussole, *c.* *-r*, box-compass.
Bout, *c.* *N.T.* tack, board; gaa —, to tack, go about. **Boute**, *v.i.* to beat to windward, tack.
Bov, *c.* *-e*, (paa Dyr) shoulder; *N.T.* bow.
Bov-anker, bower(-anchor). *-baand*, *N.T.* bow-knee. *-ben*, shoulder-bone. *-blad*, shoulder-blade. *-brudt*, *a.* galled in the shoulder. *-lam*, chest-foundered. *-led*, shoulder-joint. *-line*, *se* Bug-. *-sprængt*, *se* *-lam*. *-sprød*, *se* Bugsprød. *-stykke*, shoulder.
Boven-Bovenfynd, *N.T.* mizen-royal.
Boven-Bram, *N.T.* royal; 1. *-bardun*, 2. *-dreiereb*, 3. *-fald*, 4. *-raa*, 5. *-rafte*, 6. *-seil*, 7. *-stjode*, 8. *-stæg*, 9. *-toplent*, 10. *-vant*; 1. royal-backstay, 2. *-tye*, 3. *-halyard*, 4. *-yard*, 5. *-parralrope*, 6. royal, 7. *-sheet*, 8. *-stay*, 9. *-lift*, 10. *-shrouds*.
Bovenfynd, *N.T.* mizen top-gallant.
Bovenvægt, *c.* top-weight.
Bovist, *c.* puck-fist, puff-ball.
†Bovne, *v.i.* to belly, swell, bulge out; hendes Kinder — af Sundhed, her cheeks are bursting with health.
Bore, **Bores**, *v.i.* to box. *-kamp*, boxing.
***Braa-dyb**, *se* Braddyb. *-hast*, great hurry. *-rig*, suddenly grown rich. *-findt*, *se* Bradfindet. *-standse*, to stop suddenly. *-stup*, precipice. *-vasser*, pretty at first sight. *-vende*, to turn abruptly.
Braab, *se* Brob.

Braab, *c.* **n.* *se* Braabse; *shred.

†**Braade**, *se* Brage, *v. i.*

Braabe, ***Braate**, *c.* -*r*, heap of felled trees (for obstructing the passage of an enemy); *land on which the trees are felled and burnt, and corn sown in the ashes; *heap, mass; *brande —, to clear the land by burning the trees, *Amr.* to burn brush. ***Braate-brænding**, *c.* burning of „Braate“. ***-rug**, rye sown in B.

Braabse, *c.* -*er*, heavy sea, breaker.

***Braaf**, *n.* bustle, ado, fuss. -*e*, *v. i.* to bustle, fuss, worry; *se* Brage, *v. i.*

***Braane**, *v. i.* to melt.

***Braate**, *se* Braabe.

***Braatt**, *se* Braab.

Brab, *c.* -*e*, joint (of meat). -**pande**, dripping-pan. -**spid**, spit.

†**Brab**, **bradt**, **brat**, *a.* sudden, rapid. -**dyb**, *a.* steep-to. -**ordet**, hasty *el.* intemperate in speech. -**findet**, *a.* hasty, touchy, testy.

Bræbænt, *c.* *N. T.* careening place.

Brædspil, *n.* windlass; *Bjorn* paa —, bitt.

Brag, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* crash, crack. -*e*, *v. i.* to crash, crackle.

Brag-e, *c.* -*r*, brake. -*e*, *v. i.* to brake. -**ning**, *c.* braking.

Brak, *a.* (om Vand) brackish. -**vand**, brackish water. -**vandsitt**, fish that lives in brackish water.

Brat, *a.* (om Jord) fallow; *ligge* —, to lie fallow. **Brat**, *c.* fallow; *ren* —, bare fallow; *benyttet* —, green fallow. -**aar**, fallow-year. -**ager**, fallow-field. -**frugt**, fallow-crop. -**hærv**, break-harrow, drag. -*te*, *v. i.* to fallow. -**land**, fallow-land. -**mark**, *the* -**ager**; **se* -**land**. -**ning**, *c.* fallowing. -**spæle**, pratincole.

***Bræfal**, *c.* alder buckthorn.

Bræffe, *se* Bræffe.

Bræf-næse, flat nose. -**næset**, *a.* flat-nosed.

Brætteat, *c.* -*er*, bracteate.

†**Bræ**, *n.* *coll.* fuss, big words. **Brælle** op, *v. i.* to rattle away, talk big; — **ud**, *v. i.* to rattle out.

Bram, *c.* ostentatious display, show. -**fri**, *a.* unostentatious. -**gaas**, barnacle goose. -*me*, *v. i.* (med), to boast of, make a show of, display. -**men**, *c.* boasting etc.

Bram, *N. T.* top-gallant. 1. **Bram-bardun**, 2. -**breiered**, 3. -**fald**, 4. -**gaarding**, 5. -**giv-tung**, 6. -**læfæll**, 7. -**raa**, 8. -**rafte**, 9. -**seil**, 10. -**stæde**, 11. -**stæg**, 12. -**stang**, 13. -**vant**; 1. top-gallant backstay, 2. -**tye**, 3. -**halyard**, 4. buntline, 5. -**clewline**, 6. -**studding-sail**, 7. -**yard**, 8. -**parralrope**, 9. -**sail**, 10. -**sheet**, 11. -**stay**, 12. -**mast**, 13. -**shrouds**.

Bramarbas, *c.* -*er*, braggart. -*ere*, *v. i.* to brag, talk big.

Bramber, *n.* *se* Bromber.

Branch, *c.* -*r*, line, department.

Danſt-Engelſt Ordbog.

Brand, *c.* -*e*, fire, conflagration; (*brændende* St. Træ) brand, firebrand; (*i Korn*) blight, blast; (*i Hø*) snuff; *Med.* mortification, gangrene; *(Stof) stock, beam; **coll.* devil of a fellow; *ſætte*, *ſtille i* —, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; *ſomme i* —, to catch fire, take fire; *ſtaa i* —, to be on fire; *Solens* —, the scorching of the sun; †*coll.* *han har en* —, he is drunk. -**aare**, iliac artery. -**alarm**, f.-alarm. -**anordning**, statute of fires and arson. -**anſtalt**, fire establishment. -**ar**, blighted ear of corn. -**bræder**, sheets of pasteboard. -**bryld**, carbuncle. -**bæger**, groundsel. -**direktor**, fire-warden. -*e*, *v. i.* to snuff (a candle). -*er*, *c.* -*e*, (*Skib*) fire-ship; (*Bittigh.*) quibble, pun. -**farlig**, *a.* inflammable, liable to catch fire. ***-føb**, brand-iron. -**folk**, firemen. -**forſikring**, fire-insurance. -**fri**, *a.* fire-proof. -**gaas**, brand goose. -**gods**, *N. T.* rombowline. -**gul**, *a.* orange-coloured. -**hæge**, fire-hook. -**hæne**, fire-plug, f.-cock. -**hjælp**, relief to a sufferer by fire. -**kar**, fire-tub. -**karl**, fireman. -**læſſe**, f.-insurance fund. -**flotte**, fire-bell, alarm bell. -**korn**, blighted corn. -**korps**, fire-brigade. -**kugle**, fire-ball. -**lidt**, *a.* sufferer by fire. -**lille**, orange lily. -**lugt**, burning smell. -**lygte**, signal lantern in cases of fire. -**major**, chief of the firemen. -**mand**, *se* -**karl**. -**mur**, fire-proof wall, party-wall. -**mus**, field-mouse. -**olie**, *se* Branſet. -**ordning**, *se* -**anordning**. -**pil**, fire-arrow. -**prøve**, assay. -**raab**, cry of fire, alarm of fire. -**raſet**, congrève rocket. -**redſkab**, fire implement. -**ret**, court for trying cases of fire. -**rulle**, fire-bill. -**red**, *se* Hærb. -**rør**, fuzee. -**ſaar**, burn. -**ſalve**, ointment for burns. -**ſats**, composition. -**ſkade**, damage by fire. -**ſkat**, forced contribution. -**ſkatte**, to levy a contribution. -**ſkib**, fire-ship. -**ſifer**, coal-slate. -**ſilt**, badge worn by firemen. -**ſkjærm**, fire-screen. -**ſkorpe**, eschar. -**ſlange**, *se* Spræite-. -**spand**, fire-bucket, leathern bucket used at fires. -**spræite**, fire-engine. -**ſted**, place of a fire. -**ſtifter**, incendiary. -**ſtiftelse**, incendiarism, arson. -**ſtige**, fire-ladder, fire-escape. -**ſolv**, refined silver. -**taage**, blighting fog. -**tegn**, *se* -**ſilt**. -**tomt**, *se* -**ſted**. -**tromme**, fire-drum, alarm drum. -**vagt**, watch *el.* guard of firemen. -**væſen**, fire-office, fire regulations.

Brænde, *v. i.* (*brune*) to brown; (*ſvide*) to singe; -**t Olie**, empyreumatic oil; -**t Lugt**, Smag, empyreuma.

Bræ, *c.* -*er*, *N. T.* brace; *lub* —, weather b.; *læ* —, lee brace. -*e*, *v. i.* *N. T.* to brace; — *an*, to b. to; — *baſ*, to b. aback; — *op*, to b. in; — *hærdt an* (*ſtærpe*), to b. sharp up.

Bræse, *v. i.* to fry; *v. i.* to blaze, crackle.

Bræsen, *c.* -*er*, bream. -**ſede**, quill-wort.

Bræſil-ien, Brazil, the Brazils. -**ianer**, *c.* -*e*, -**ianſt**, Brazilian. -**ietræ**, brazil-wood.

Bræft, *c.* show, display. -*e*, *v. i.* to boast, brag. -*er*, *c.* boaster.

Bræft, *indec.* *faa læst og — med*, to share good or bad luck with.

Bræt, *a.* (steil) steep, precipitous; (pludselig) abrupt; *faa en — Ende*, to come to an untimely end. -*hed*, *c.* steepness, abruptness, precipitousness. *-*lande*, *n.* steep ground. *-*landt*, *a.* with steep acclivities. *-*te*, *c.* steep place.

Brætsch, *c.* -*er*, viola, tenor violin.

Brænte, *v. i.* to brag, vaunt, vapour, make a boast of. -*n*, *c.* bragging etc. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, bragger, braggart, braggadocio, vapourer.

Brav, *a.* brave; worthy; sufficient, goodly; *adv.* not amiss, sufficiently, rather; bravely; *det er — nok*, that is all very well. -*hed*, uprightness, honesty.

Bravo, *interj.* bravo!

Bravur, *c.* bravery; *Mus.* bravura. -*arie*, bravura. -*cadence*, brilliant, ornamental cadence.

Breccie, *c.* breccia. -*agtig*, *a.* brecciated.

Breb, *c.* -*der*, border, edge, margin; (af Flob) bank; (af Bog el. Blad) margin; *Gravens —*, the brink, verge of the grave. -*fuld*, *a.* brimful.

Breb, *a.* broad, wide; (om Stilen) diffuse; *sex fod lang og fire —*, six feet by four; *vibt og —t*, far and wide. **Breb-bille**, *se* -*øre*. -*bladet*, broad-leaved. -*bringet*, broad-chested. **Brede**, *v. t.* to spread; — *fig*, to square one's self. -*e*, *-*de*, *c.* -*r*, breadth; (Stilens) diffuseness; *Geog.* latitude. -*ecirkel*, circle of latitude. -*grad*, degree of latitude. -*eparallel*, (under, on). -*flab*, angler. -*flabbet*, broad-jawed. -*fobet*, broad-footed. -*fof*, square sail. -*gang*, *N. T.* spirketing. -*hammer*, flattening-hammer. -*hed*, broadness. -*kirkelig*, broad-church. -*mundet*, wide-mouthed. -*næbbet*, latirostrous. -*røgget*, broad-backed. -*saaning*, broadcasting. -*sibe*, broadside. -*skulbret*, broad-shouldered. -*stygget*, broad-brimmed, broad-leaved. -*stæde*, sledge with a seat for two. -*sporet*, broad-gauge. -*øre*, broad axe.

Bregne, *c.* -*r*, (i Alm.) fern; (i før Orneb.) brake, *prov.* bracken. -*krat*, brake.

Breisgau, Brisgau, Brigsow.

Bremme, *se* Brømme.

Bremse, **Bremse**, *c.* -*r*, gadfly, horsefly, hornet; (til Hest) barnacles; (til Bogn osv.) brake. **Bremse**, *v. t.* to brake. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, brakesman. -*vogn*, brake-van.

Breslau, Breslaw.

Bresche, *c.* -*r*, breach.

Bretag-ne, Britany. -*ner*, *c.* -*nist*, *a.* Breton.

Brev, *n.* -*e*, letter, epistle, missive, note; (i Bytet) *coll.* cabbage-head; *verle — e med En*, to correspond with one; give — *paa*, to give in writing; *et — Snappenaale*, a paper of pins. **Brev-adel**, patent nobility.

-*bog*, letter-book. -*brud*, breaking of letters. -*drager*, letter-carrier. -*bue*, carrier pigeon. -*hemmeligheden*, the inviolability of letters. -*holder*, letter-clip. -*læsse*, letter-box, (offentlig) pillar-box. -*kort*, postal card. -*oblat*, wafer. -*omslag*, envelope. -*papir*, letter-paper. -*porto*, postage, postage rate. -*post*, letter-post. -*presse*, paper-weight. †-*samlingssted*, receiving office. -*støb*, press for letters. -*staber*, *pl.* papers, deeds. -*skriver*, writer, correspondent. -*skrivning*, letter-writing, epistolary writing. -*sorterer*, letter-sorter. -*stempel*, stamp. -*stil*, epistolary style. -*stryger*, paper-folder. -*sæt*, letter-bag. -*taske*, letter-case, pocket-book. -*tart*, postage rate, postage. -*verle*, to correspond. -*verler*, correspondent. -*verling*, correspondence. -*vifer*, bearer, exhibitor of a letter. -*vægt*, letter-balance; *se* -*presje*.

Breviarium, *n.* breviary.

Bridst, *c.* *Mil.* platform.

Bridurt, rupture-wort.

Brig, *c.* -*ger*, *N. T.* brig. -*seil*, boom-main-sail. -*seilshom*, (Brigshom) boom-mainsail boom. -*seilsgaffel*, boom-mainsail gaff.

Brigade, *c.* -*r*, brigade. -*chef*, -*general*, (brigadier-)general.

Bril, **Brille**, *c.* -*r*, wooden plate; (i Spil) man, piece; (i Myntv.) blank; -*r*, *coll.* (Benge) tin.

Brillant, *a.* og *s. c.* -*er*, brilliant.

Briller, *pl.* spectacles, glasses. **Brille**, *c.* (Dreieft.) horse-shoe. **Brille-foderal**, spectacle-case. -*glas*, spectacle-glass *el.* -*lens*. -*mager*, spectacle-maker. -*slange*, hooded snake, cobra de capella. -*stænger*, *pl.* spectacle-frame.

Bringe, *c.* -*r*, (paa Dyr) chest. -*brudt*, *a.* galled on the chest. -*brøi*, *a.* broad-chested. -*rem*, breast-strap. -*stykke*, brisket. -*tei*, breast-harness. — **Bring-kobbel**, pole-straps. *-*koll*, brisket. -*stykke*, (Selet.) breast-plate.

Bringe, *v. t.* to bring, convey; *det bragte ham Hæder og Forbæl*, it redounded to his honour and profit; — *det vibt*, to be very successful; — *En fra Roget*, to divert *el.* dissuade one from; — *ind*, to bring in, yield; — *En ind (i Spil)* to put the lead in one's hand; — *Roget over sit Sind*, to bring one's self to, find in one's heart; — *En paa Roget*, to remind one of; — *En paa andre Laster*, to make one change his mind; — *til Lydighed*, to reduce to obedience; — *til Tausshed*, to silence; — *Roget tilside*, to hide, conceal something; — *Roget ud iblandt Folk*, to spread abroad; *han — r meget ud af den Gaard*, he makes a good deal by that farm. -*r*, *c.* bringer, bearer.

***Bringebar**, *n. & c. pl. b. s.*, raspberry.

Brink, *c.* -*er*, brink, edge, verge, (steil, ved Sand) bluff. -*et*, *a.* steep, precipitous.

†**Brint**, hydrogen.

Brioche, *c.* bun.

Bris, *c.* breeze.

*Briſt, c. -er, ſe Briz.

*Briſt, c. juniper. Briſte-bær, juniper berry; -laag, decoction of j.

Briſling, c. -er, ſprat.

Briſſel, c. sweetbread.

*Briſſel, c. brazil-wood, sapan-wood.

Briſt, c. -er, break, rent. -e, v.i. to burst, crack, break (ogſ. ſig. om Sjertet); Vinene —, the eyes grow dim; — eller bære, break or bend; — ud i latter, Broad, to burst out (a) laughing, crying. -eſærdig, ready to burst. -ning, c. bursting etc.

Briſte, v.i. to fail.

Brit-anien, Britain. -iſt, a. British. -te, c. -r, Briton.

Briz, c. -er, Harlequin's wand; (ſeic) pallet, couch of boards.

Bro, c. -er, bridge; (Savnebro) pier, jetty. -baad, pontoon. -bygning, construction of bridges. -bælle, platform, road-way. -fartoi, pontoon. -hoved, Mil. tete-de-pont, pier-head. -mand, tollman (of a bridge) -meſter, ſuperintendent of bridges. -penge, bridge-toll, pier-money. -pille, pier of a bridge. -pæl, pile. -ſtanſe, fortification of a bridge. -vægt, platform-balance. -øine, pl. bridge-eyes.

Bro, c. (Stenbro) pavement. -lægge, v.t. to pave. -lægger, c. pavior. -lægning, paving, pavement. -ſider, lounge. -ſten, paving-stone.

Broch-ere, v. t. to stitch. -ure, c. -r, pamphlet.

Brodd, Brod, c. -de og -der, sting; *sprout; ſlampe mod -en, Bibl. to kick against the pricks. -lø, a. stingless.

Brodde, *Brodd, c. -r, frostnail.

Brodde, v.t. to rough-shoe, sharp-shoe.

Brodden, a. pl. brodne, brittle, fragile; brodne Panden, broken heads.

Broder, c. pl. Brødre, brother; pl. i relig. Stil, brethren; (Munk) friar; lyſtig —, merry fellow, jolly blade; barmhjertige —, charity-friars; 10 Daler værd mellem Brødre, 10 dollars and cheap at that (price). Broder-aand, brotherly spirit. -arv, ſe -lob. -barn, child of a brother. -batter, niece. -følle, ſiſter nation. -haand, fraternal hand. -had, fraternal hatred. -føne, brother's wife. -føs, fraternal kiss. -førlig, brotherly, fraternal. -førlighed, fraternal love, brotherly love. -lig, a. brotherly, fraternal. -lighed, ſe -find. -lob, brother's share of an inheritance. -lø, brotherless. -mord, fratricide. -morder, fratricide. -part, ſe -lob; tage -en, to take the lion's share. -ret, brother's right. -find, fraternal spirit. -føb, n. brotherhood, fraternity; intet — i Kortspil, I would cheat my own father at cards. -ſplid, diſſenſion between brothers. -føn, nephew. -føiſt, ſe -ſplid. -fønſkab, brotherly friendship.

Brødere, v.t. to embroider. Brøder-garn,

embroidering-thread. -monſter, pattern for embroidering. -ramme, embroidering-frame. Broderi, n. embroidery; Mus. ornaments, embellishments. Brødering, embroidering.

Brog, c. N. T. breeching. -bølle, b.-bolt.

Broget, a. pied, party-coloured, motley, variegated; en — ſeſt, a piebald horse; — Ro, a brindled cow; her gaar det — til, these are strange goings-on; han gjorde mig det for —, he was rather too bad.

Brof, c. badger, ſe Græbling.

Brof, n. rupture, hernia. -baand, -bind, truss, suspensory. -hævelse, swelling caused by a r. -læge, surgeon for ruptures. -føjerer, operator for hernia.

Brofæde, c. brocade.

Broffugl, c. -e, ſe Sjeile.

Broſte, c. -r, fragment, scrap, bit; latiniſte -r, scraps of Latin. †Broſte, v.t. to break. -viſ, adv. in fragments.

Brom, n. brome, bromine. -ſaltum, bromide of potassium. -føre, bromic acid.

Bronchier, pl. bronchiæ. -ial-, bronchial.

Brombær, n. blackberry, bramble-berry. -buſt, bramble(-bush), blackberry bush.

Bronze, c. bronze. -re, v.t. to bronze.

Broſche, c. -r, brooch.

Broſme, c. -r, torsk, tusk.

*Brott, n. pl. b. ſ. shred; breakers.

Broute, †Brøtte, ſe Broute.

Brud, n. pl. b. ſ. breach, rupture (begge ogſ. ſig. Uenighed), fracture (om haarde Gjenſt., Ben, Mineralier); (Overtræd.) breach; fri for —, Merc. free from breakage. -føde, surface of fracture. -føen, quarry-stone. -følle, fragment.

Brud, c. -e, bride; Zool. weasel; ſtaa —, to be married. Brude-blus, bridal cl. nuptial torch. -bord, wedding-table, nuptial board. -bænt, bridal seat. -bragt, bridal dress. -følle, n. s. pl. bridal couple. -førd, ſe Brølløpsførd. -følge, bridal procession. -fører, he that gives the bride away. -føve, bridal cl. nuptial present. -føus, bridal house. -føammer, bride-chamber, nuptial c. †-føarl, bride'sman. -føjole, bridal cl. wedding gown. -føæder, bridal cl. nuptial garments. -føone, married bride'smaid. -førands, nuptial wreath. -førone, bridal crown. -føys, Bot. flowering-rush. -fønat, ſe Brølløpsfønat. -føpar, bridal pair. -føpige, bride'smaid. -føſang, nuptial song, epithalamium. -føſeng, bride-bed, nuptial bed. -føammel, føre til -føamlen, to marry. -føære, bridal procession. -fømpille, bridal ornament. -føtale, nuptial discourse. -føvers, ſe -føang. -føvielfe, nuptial ceremony. -føviſe, n. ditty.

Brudben, a. broken, fractured; -føue Tal, fractional numbers.

Brudgom, c. -me, bridegroom. Brudgoms-mand, groom's-man.

Brug, *c.* use, employment; (**Skil**) practice, custom, usage; (**Debrift**) trade, business, concern; **gjøre** — **af**, to make use of; **til** —, for use; **det er her Skil** og —, it is the custom here; **gaa af** —, to go out of use, fall into disuse *el.* desuetude. — **bar**, *a.* fit for use, usable, serviceable, efficient. — **barhed**, *c.* fitness for use, usefulness. — **e**, *v. i.* to use, employ; (**pleie**) to be in the habit of; — **fin Tid vel**, to make a good use of one's time; — **Noget mod en Sygdom**, to take something for a complaint; — **Lobaal**, **Medicin**, to take snuff, medicine; — **Parul**, to wear a wig; — **en streng Diet**, to observe a strict regimen; — **Jorden**, to till *el.* cultivate the ground; — **Mund**, to use impertinent and abusive language; — **Benene**, to make use of one's legs; *vulg.* to stir one's stumps; **vi** — **te** to **Dage** **til** **at**, it took us two days to; — **lang Tid til** **at**, to be slow of — **ing**; — **op**, to consume, expend, use the whole; — **fig**, to exert *el.* bestir one's self; **det** — **s** **ikke** **her** **tillands**, it is not the custom in this country; — **te Klæder**, second-hand clothes. — **elig**, *a.* fit for use, (*alminde-* *lig*) customary, usual, in use. — **er**, *c.* *se* **Jordbruger**, **Forbruger**. — **Brugs-anvisning**, directions for use. — **er**, owner of a manufactory. — **forening**, supply association. — **haver**, usufructuary. — **hest**, work-horse. — **hævd**, prescription. — **maade**, method of using; (*om Jord*) mode of cultivation. — **ret**, right of using, usufruct. — **værdi**, value of a thing estimated by its use.

Brugde, *se* **Brygde**.

Brügge, **Bruges**.

Brum, *n.* growl. — **baske**, *c.* growler. — **le**, *v. i.* (*summe*) to hum, buzz; (*smasjende*) to grumble, growl. — **len**, *n.* growling. — **me**, *v. i.* to growl.

Brun, *a.* brown; **en** — **Hest**, a bay *el.* brown horse; — **en**, **Brownie**. — **agtig**, *a.* brownish. — **blaat**, *a.* *se* **rodt**. — **blåset**, *a.* brown with a white blaze. — **e**, *v. t.* to brown, embrown, (**Huden**) bronze; — **s**, to become brown, turn brown; **Vind** og **Veir** **havde** — **t** **ham**, he was weather-beaten. — **gul**, *a.* brownish yellow. — **jernsten**, limonite, bog iron. — **laal**, borecole. — **ful**, lignite, brown-coal. — **laden**, *a.* brownish. — **nasse**, widgeon. — **rodt**, brown-wort. — **rodt**, *a.* sorrel. — **rodt**, red ochre, Indian red. — **spaan**, brazil-*el.* sapan-wood. — **sten**, manganese. — **øiet**, *a.* brown-eyed.

Brunel, *n.* lasting.

Brunelle, *c.* **Bot.** self-heal.

Brunere, *v. t.* to brown, burnish.

Brunette, *c.* — **r**, brunette.

Brunst, *c.* rut, rutting. — **tid**, rutting time, season.

Brunsvig, **Brunswick**.

Brus, *n.* rushing sound, roar; *aerated

waters. **Brus**, **Bruse**, *c.* — **r**, (*paar Vandlande o. dsl.*) rose. — **e**, *v. i.* to effervesce, froth, foam; (**Hævet**) to roar, rush; **Hanen** — **r** **fig** **op**, the cock puffs himself up; **Kalk** — **r** **med Syrer**, lime effervesces with acids; — **nde Ridenstaber**, impetuous, turbulent passions; **han** — **r** **let** **op**, he is apt to fly out, fire up. — **en**, *c.* effervescing etc.; effervescence; (**Hævet**) roaring. — **hane**, *c.* ruff. — **hane**, reeve. — **hoved**, a hot-headed person. — **pulver**, effervescent powder.

Brust, *c.* gristle, cartilage. — **agtig**, *a.* gristly, cartilaginous. — **dyr**, cartilaginous animal. — **et**, *a.* *se* **agtig**. — **fi**, chondropteryginous fish. — **hinde**, perichondrium. — **lim**, chondrine. — **plade**, cartilaginous lamina.

Brutal, *a.* brutal, churlish, bullying; **en** — **Person**, a bully. — **itet**, *c.* brutality.

Brutto-beleb, gross-amount. — **fragt**, gross-freight. — **vægt**, gross-weight.

Bryd, *se* **Bryderi**.

Bryd-e, *v. t. & i.* (*brælle*) to break, fracture; (*om Lyset*) refract; (*om Søen*) break; (*plage*) plague, trouble, annoy; — **fit** **Hoved**, to puzzle, rack, cudgel one's brain; — **Ser**, to break flax; — **Sten**, to quarry stone; — **Græs**, to dig out ore; — **Læsten**, *N. T.* to break bulk; — **fit** **Løfte**, **fin** **Ed**, to break one's promise, oath; **Sadelen** — **r** **Hesten**, the saddle galls the horse; — **af**, *t.* to break off; *i.* (*i Tiden*) to stop; — **frem**, to break forth, emerge; **Dagen** **brød** **frem**, day broke, dawned; — **igjennem**, to break through; — **ind**, to break in, to force an entrance; — **ind i Landet**, to invade the country; — **læs**, to break loose; — **med En**, to break with one; — **ned**, to break down; — **op**, (*opbryde*) to break open; (*afmarchere*) to march; **Selfabet**, **Forsamlingen** **brød** **op**, the party, meeting broke up; **Ifen** — **r** **op**, the ice is breaking up; — **paar det Tyske**, to have a German accent; — **ud af Fængsel**, to break out of prison; — **ud i Latter**, to burst out laughing; **Illden**, **Strigen** **brød** **ud**, the fire, war broke out; **aa**, **brød** **Dem** **ikke**! don't trouble yourself, never you mind; **brød** **Dig** **ikke** **om** **mig**, never mind me; **jeg** — **r** **mig** **ikke** **om** **det**, I don't care about it, for it; **jeg** — **r** **mig** **ikke** **om** **at** **gaa**, I don't care to go *el.* about going. — **bar**, *a.* *Opt.* refrangible. — **barhed**, refrangibility. — **elig**, *a.* frangible, that may be broken. — **en**, *c.* breaking etc. — **eri**, *n.* — **er**, trouble, pother, bother. — **efstang**, crowbar. — **ning**, *c.* breaking etc.; **Lysstraalernes** —, refraction of light. — **ningsvinkel**, angle of refraction. — **som**, *a.* troublesome.

Brydes, *v. i. pass.* to wrestle. **Bryde-kamp**, wrestling-match. — **kunst**, the art of wrestling. — **leg**, wrestling. — **n**, *c.* wrestling. — **plads**, wrestling-place. — **tag**, grasp in wrestling.

Bryg, *c.* brewing.

Brygde, *c.* — **r**, basking shark, sun-fish.

Brugge, (By) Bruges.

Brugge, c. -r, pier, quay, wharf, jetty. -mester, wharfinger. -penge, pier-money. -plads, wharfage. * -sjouer, c. quay porter, lumper.

Brugge, v. i. to brew. **Brugger, c.** -e, brewer. **Brugger-gaard, brewery;** - (el. Brug-)hus, brew- el. brewing house, scullery. -far, brewing vat. -farl, brewer's man, drayman. -fjedel, brewer's copper. -fnegt, brewer's servant, drayman. -laug, brewer's corporation. -næring, brewer's trade. -oven, brewing-furnace. -red, tab, brewing-utensil. -s, n. scullery. -sluffe, sled. -svend, journeyman-brewer. -vogn, draycart.

Brulup, n. -per, wedding, nuptials, bridal; have, holde —, to celebrate a wedding, be married; gjøre —, to pay the expenses of a wedding; være til —, to be at a wedding. **Brulups-brev, invitation to a wedding.** -dag, wedding-day. -dragt, wedding-dress, nuptial garments. -føft, wedding el. nuptial guests. -ferd, wedding festival, bridal. -gjæft, wedding-guest. -høitid, nuptial festival. -kjole, wedding gown. -klæder, nuptial el. wedding garments. -nat, bridal night. -pønt, wedding finery. -rit, custom, ceremony at a wedding. -vers, nuptial verse, epithalamium.

Brūn, n. (af en Høi) brow; (om Diet) eyebrow; (om Havet) expanse, surface of the ocean.

Brunde, pl. b. f. heat, passion, lust.

Bryne, n. whetstone. **Bryne, v. t.** to whet, sharpen. -sten, c. whetstone.

Brynje, c. -r, coat of mail, cuirass. -hose, mail-hose. -krave, gorget.

Brusfel, (By) Brussels.

Brust, n. -er, breast, chest. -er, breasts; give —, to give suck, to suckle; slaa sig for -et, to strike one's breast; have svagt, stærkt —, to have a weak, strong chest; have Smerter i -et, to have a pain in one's chest. -grø, succession in the descending line. -ben, breast-bone. -betændelse, c. inflammation of the chest, pleurisy. -billede, bust, half-length picture. -bom, yarn-beam. -byld, abscess in the lungs. -bælte, breast-band. -bær, jujube. -draaber, pectoral essence. -driif, pectoral decoction. -bug, under waistcoat. -e sig, v. refl. to draw one's self up, bridle up, (af Roget) to boast of. -finne, pectoral fin. -giængs, adv. headlong. -harniff, armour for the breast, breastplate, corslet. -hinde, pleura. -hindebetændelse, pleurisy. -hjul, breast-wheel. -hulhed, cavity of the chest, thoracic cavity. -høi, a. breast-high. -læge, pectoral lozenge. -læsse, chest. -flemmelse, oppression at the chest. -krampe, spasm in the chest. -krave, shirt-front, half-shirt. -lomme, breast pocket. -middel, pectoral remedy. -mur, breast-wall,

parapet. -naal, breastpin, shirt-pin, brooch. -ning, se -mur. -plade, breast-piece. -pløg, breast-plough. -rem, breast-strap, poitral. -søft, pectoral syrup. -stjold, thorax. -støise, breastknot. -stør, a nun's stomacher. -smætte, stomacher. -stemme, natural voice. -strimmel, tucker, modesty-piece. -støffe, (af Dyr) breast, brisket; Ent. thorax; (-billede), bust; (-harniff) breastplate. -suffer, sweet kisses, barley-sugar. -svag, having a weak chest. -svaghet, weakness of the chest. -syg, having a complaint in the chest. -sygdom, -syge, disease of the chest, chest-complaint. -te, pectoral tea. -tilfælde, chest affection. -vattersot, dropsy in the chest, water on the c. -vorte, nipple. -værk, -værn, breast-work, parapet.

Bræ, c. -er, (38-) glacier, (Sne-) snow-field, field of eternal snow, nevé.

Bræde, v. i. to tar.

Bræder, pl. †boards. -ne, (Scenen, ogsaa*) the stage, the boards; være paa —, to be on the stage; fig. han er bestandig paa —, he is constantly on view. †Bræde-gulv, deal floor. †-stillerum, partition of boards. †-stør, shed of boards. †-vogn, cart, waggon. †-væg, board-partition.

Bræge, v. i. to bleat, baa. -n, c. bleating, baaing.

Bræf, c. & n. pl. b. f. (Brub) break, rupture, breach, crack, rent; (Mangel) defect, imperfection. -hammer, mason's hammer. -jern, se -stang. -læge, c. breakage. * -te, c. -r, steep ascent (esp. in a road). -te, v. i. to break, fracture; v. i. to break; — Halsen, to break one's neck; — Papir, to fold, crease paper; — Hul paa en Flaske, to crack a bottle; — Fasten, to break bulk; — et Brev, to break open a letter; — op, to break open; to vomit up, throw up; — sig, to vomit, puke. -felig, a. apt to break, frangible, easily broken. -kværn, crushing-mill. -middel, emetic. -nød, vomit-nut. -pulver, emetic powder. -rod, ipecacuanha. -stang, iron crow, crow-bar. -se, se Bræds. -vand, solution of tartar emetic. -vin, antimonial wine. -vinsten, tartar emetic. -ning, c. breaking etc.; vomiting etc.

Bræm, Bræmme, c. -r, border, edging, trimming; (Frynse) fringe. **Bræmme, v. i.** to border, edge, trim.

Bræms, se Bræms.

Brænde, n. fire-wood; *fuel; hugge —, to chop wood; en Favn —, a cord of wood. -bærer, carrier of wood. -fang, supply of wood. -hugger, woodcutter, hewer of wood. -hus, wood-house. -kelder, wood-cellar, -hole. -loft, wood-loft. -mangel, scarcity of wood. -stov, se Brændselstov. -stærker, sawyer of fire-wood. -stabel, pile, stack of fire-wood. -ved, fire-wood. -værdi, value as fuel. -ære, wood-cutter's axe.

Brænde, *v. t. & i.* to burn, scorch, sear, commit to the flames; *v. i.* to burn, to be on fire; (**brændemærke**) to brand; (**æbse**) *Chir.* to cauterize; (**om Nælde**) to sting; — **Rul**, to char wood; — **Potter**, **Teglsten**, to bake pots, tiles; — **Brændevin**, to distil spirits; — **Raffe**, to roast coffee; — **og skjænde**, to destroy with fire and sword; — **Bunden af et Skib**, to bream a ship; — **dt Glæde**, a burn, scald; — **af Begjærlighed**, **Brede**, to burn with desire, anger; **det r i Ovnen**, there is a fire in the stove; **det har -t i Nat paa to Steder**, there was a fire last night in two places; **Huset -te af**, the house was burnt down; — **efter**, to hang fire; — **for**, to flash in the pan; — **inde**, to perish in the flames; — **inde med**, to be left with ... on one's hands; — **op, t.** to burn, *i.* to be burnt, to be destroyed by fire; — **paa**, to fire; — **nde Kjærlighed**, ardent affection; **Bot. scarlet lychnis**; — **nde Spørgsmaal**, burning question. **Brænd-alderen**, the burning age. — **bar**, *a.* combustible, inflammable. — **barhed**, *c.* combustibility, inflammability. — **glas**, burning-glass. — **gople**, sea-nettle. — **hed**, *a.* burning hot. — **hede**, burning *el.* scorching heat. — ***hætte**, — **nele**, *se* **Brændenele**. — **offer**, burnt offering, holocaust. — **oven**, furnace, kiln. — **punkt**, focus. — **speil**, burning-mirror. — **væle**, *se* **gople**. — **vidde**, focal length *el.* distance. — **Brænde-brev**, *se* **Maalebrev**. — **jern**, (til at brænde **Mærke**) branding iron; *Vet.* cauter; (**Rullejern**) curling tongs. — **mester**, fore-man. — **mærke**, brand, stigma. — **mærke**, *v. t.* to brand, stigmatize. — **n**, *c.* burning etc. — **nelde**, nettle. — **old**, burning age. — **r**, *c.* burner. — **ri**, *n.* *se* **Brændevinsbrænderi**, **Tegl-**, **Rull-** osv. — **vin**, *se* **ndfr.** **Brænding**, *c.* burning etc.; (**med Strand eller Klippe**) surf, breakers.

Brændevin, *n.* spirits, *esp.* whiskey. **Brændevins-brænder**, distiller of spirits. — **brænding**, distilling, distillation. — **brænderi**, distillery. — **skedel**, still. — **sur**, alcoholism. — **mand**, (**-brænder**) distiller; (**-handler**) dealer in spirits. — **pande**, still. — ***ret**, license to sell spirits. — **tæt**, distilling apparatus.

Brændsel, *n.* fuel, firing. — **besparende**, fuel-saving. — **emne**, fuel, combustible matter. — **forbrug**, consumption of fuel. — **stov**, a wood intended for fuel. — **spilde**, waste of fuel. — **stov**, *se* **emne**.

Bræt, *n.* — **ter** og **-bet**, board; tray; **paa eet** —, at once, off-hand; **paa det sorte** —, in bad odour. — **spil**, draughts, chess.

***Bræt**, *c.* og *n.*, turned up (*el.* down) edge, brim *el.* end; lægge — i en **Bog**, to turn down, *el.* dog's-ear a page; *Ag.* lægge — **paa**, to lay stress on. — **te**, *v. t.* — **op**, to turn, *el.* double up; — **ned**, to turn down; undouble.

Bred, *n. pl. b. f.* bread; *et* **Bred**, a loaf (of

bread); **bet gik af som ferst** —, it sold like penny rolls; **fortjene sit** —, to earn *el.* make one's bread; **sidde i et godt** —, to have a good business, to h. a snug place, berth; **være i En** —, to eat one's bread; **tage -et af Munden paa En**, to take away one's bread; **een Mands** — **en anden Mands Død**, one man's breath another man's death. **Bred-affald**, waste bread. — **bager**, baker. — **bagning**, baking of bread. — **bætte**, bread-basket. — **bolle**, dumpling, little ball of bread. — **emue**, bread-stuff. — **forvandling**, transubstantiation. — **frugt**, bread-fruit. — **frugttræ**, bread-fruit tree. — **føde**, food (*esp.* derived from bread-stuffs), sustenance. — **føde**, *v. t. & ref.* to supply with bread-stuffs; to maintain, support; **kan det lan ikke** — **fig**, cannot supply its own population with bread. — **fammer**, bread-room. — **kniv**, bread-knife. — **kone**, bread-woman. — **korn**, bread-corn. — **krumme**, crumb of bread. — **kurv**, bread basket, pannier. — **lev**, flat-cake. — **løs**, *a.* breadless, without bread; — **e Kunst**, unprofitable pursuits. — **mangel**, scarcity of bread. — **mærke**, baker's mark. — **nid**, professional jealousy. — **og Vin- penge**, sacrament-money. — **pose**, bread-bag. — **rug**, rye for bread. — **stimmel**, mould, mustiness (of bread). — **stive**, slice of bread. — **størpe**, crust of bread. — **stifter**, usual printing-letters. — **smule**, *se* **krumme**. — **sorg**, *se* **Næringssorg**. — **suppe**, panado, panade. — **tart**, breadmate. — **trang**, *se* **mangel**. — **tyv**, (unyttig *Tjener*) useless servant, drone; (**den som tager Næringen fra Andre**) spoil-trade. — **studium**, professional study. — **vand**, toast and water. — **videnskab**, learned profession. — **vogn**, bread-cart.

Brøde, *c.* fault, blame, guilt. — **bevidst**, *a.* conscious (of one's guilt), guilty. — **fri**, *a.* faultless, blameless, guiltless. — **fuld**, *a.* faulty, guilty, culpable. — **skyld**, guiltiness. — **smittet**, sullied with guilt.

Brødre, *se* **Brøder**. — **menigheden**, the United Brethren. — **stifte**, division of inheritance between brothers.

Brøst, *c.* — **er**, fraction. — **del**, fractional part. — **regning**, fractions.

Brøl, *n. pl. b. f.* roar, bellow. — **e**, *v. i.* to roar, bellow. — **eabe**, preacher monkey. — **en**, *c.* roaring etc.

Brønd, *c.* — **e**, well, draw-well; **reise til -en**, to go to the wells, waters; **bet er for sent at låste -en til**, naar **Barnet er druknet**, lock the stable-door, before the steed is stolen. — **aare**, well-spring. — **anstalt**, watering place. — **borer**, well-borer. — **gjæst**, visitor at a watering-place. — **graver**, well-digger, well-sinker. — **gravning**, well-sinking. — **hage**, *se* **frog**. — **hjul**, wheel *el.* pulley for drawing water. — **farm**, brick work *el.* parapet round a well. — **farfe**, water-cress.

-fiste, basin, cistern. -frands, case of the basin. -frog, sweep-hook. -fur, bruce —, to take, drink the waters. -laag, cover of a well. -lege, physician at a watering-place. -mester, conduit master; (ved Sundhedsbrønd) inspector of the pump-room. -reb, well-rope. -sal, pump-room. -spand, well-bucket, well-pail. -stige, -stang, well-sweep. -sten, compass-bricks, *pl.* -stopper, cable-compressor. -sætter, *je* -graver. -tid, season (for using the waters). -vand, well-water. -vippe, *je* -stang.

Brøndfel, bur-marigold.

Brose fig, *v. refl.* to look big. Brosig, *a.* haughty, arrogant.

Brost, *c.* (Mangel) fault, defect, flaw, imperfection; (Skade) hurt, damage, detriment, prejudice; -føldig, *a.* decayed, ruinous, dilapidated. -føldighed, *c.* decay, ruin, dilapidation. -holden, *a.* aggrieved, prejudiced, not satisfied. -holdenhed, *c.* prejudice, disadvantage.

Bubon, *c.* -er, bubo.

Buchariet, Bucharia.

Bud, *n.* *pl. b. f.* (Befaling) command, commandment, order, behest; (Erinde) message; (Sendes, Rontor-) messenger; (Til-) offer; (ved Auktion) bid, bidding; (Rets-) sergeant, beadle of a court (of justice); *de ti* —, the ten commandments; sende — efter, to send for; sende — til En, to send to one, send one word; lad der gaa — efter ham, let him be sent for. -bærer, bearer of a message. -føgd, messenger (of a country jurisdiction); -ord, commandment. -sende, *je* sende Bud til. -tab, tidings. -tiste, fiery cross, bode-stick, gathering token. -tjeneste, service of a messenger.

Buddite, *je* Bobite.

*Budeie, *c.* -r, milkmaid.

Budding, *c.* -er, pudding. -form, pudding-form.

Bue, *c.* -r, (til at styde) bow; (fiolin-) bow, coll. fiddlestick; (Svælving) arch; (Girfel-) arc; (trum Linie) curve; spænde -n for høit, to aim too high, make too great pretensions; Himlens —, the vault of heaven. Bue fig, *v. refl.* to bow, arch. -danne, bowed, curved, arched. -fil, bow-file. -form, form of an arch. -gang, arcade, piazza, portico. -hvælving, arched vault. -linie, curve. -loft, vaulted ceiling. -mager, bow-maker, bowyer. -passer, bow-compasses. -sag, bow-saw. -skud, bow-shot; *Art.* random shot. -skydning, archery. -skytte, archer, bowman. -spænder, rack for bending a bow. -streng, bow-string. -streg, drawing of the bow, bowing. -t, *a.* *je* -danne. -tag, arched roof. -vindue, bow-window. -værk, arched *el.* vaulted work.

Buffet, *c.* -er, sideboard; refreshment-room.

Bug, *c.* -e, belly, abdomen, paunch; (af Fod) bilge; (af Halse) belly; (paa Seil) bunt.

-anker, bow-anchor. -brøst, gastrocele. -et, *a.* bellied, big-, swag-bellied. -finne, abdominal fin, ventral fin. -finneles, apodal. -flade, *Bot.* commissure. -føddede, gasteropods. -fulde, repletion, surfeit. -gaarbing, *N. T.* bunt-line. -giord, belly-band, girth. -hinde, peritoneum. -hule, abdominal cavity. -line, bow-line. -løb, diarrhæa. -orm, belly-worm. -rem, belly-band. -seising, bunt-gasket. -skaldet, (om Gaar) bare on the belly. -snit, incision in the abdomen. -sorg, care of the belly. -sprød, bowsprit. -spyt, pancreatic juice. -spytstjertel, pancreas. -svangerstab, extrauterine pregnancy. -søm, *Bot.* ventral suture. -taler, ventriloquist. -uld, underlocks. -vatterpot, ascites. -vrid, gripes, *vulg.* mulligrubs.

Bugle, *je* Bule.

Bug-ne, *v. i.* to bulge, bend; *de* -nde Seil, the bellying sails *el.* canvass; Grenen -r af frugt, the branch bends under the weight of the fruit; Bordet -r af Stetter, the table groans under the weight of the dishes; — ud, to swell out. -nen, *c.* bulging etc. -ning, *c.* -er, bulge, bend, convexity.

Bugser, *v. i.* to tow, tug. Bugser-baad, (Damp-) tow-boat, tug(-boat). -ende, *je* -toug. -ing, *c.* towing. -toug, -trøsse, tow-rope, hawser.

Bugsprød, *je* und. Bug.

Bugt, *c.* -er, bend, turn, curve, sweep, winding; (Fav-) gulf, bay; (af Løug) *N. T.* bight, (opstøbt) faze; flaa —, to make turns; Veien gaar i -er, the road winds; faa — med, to manage, master, get the better of, get under, prevail against; han vil have -en og begge Enderne, he wants to have it all his own way. -e, *v. i. & refl.* to bend, turn, wind, meander. -et, *a.* curved, winding, sinuous, tortuous, *Bot.* sinuate. -evig, *adv.* in bends, turns. -ving, *c.* -er, winding etc., sinuosity.

*Bu-hund, *c.* -e, shepherd's dog, colley; *Zool.* triton.

Buf, *c.* -te, (Geeb.) he-goat; (Bæder) ram; (Maab.) buck; (Stræbe) horse, trestle; *N. T.* sheer; (Ruste-) box; (Tjenerstæde) dicker; (Ram-buf) ram; springe —, to play at leap-frog; flaa —, to make, give, proffer a back; begaa en —, to commit a blunder; *Bibl.* stiller Gaarene fra -lene, divideth his sheep from the goats. Buffle-benet, *a.* goat-legged, capriped. -blad, buck-bean. -bro, trestle-bridge. -bær, Solomon's seal. -horn, buck's horn; *Bot.* fenugreek. -skind, buckskin. -stæg, goat's beard. -spring, caper, capriole.

Buf, *n.* *pl. b. f.* bow; gjøre et —, to make a bow.

†Bular, woodroof.

Bufet, *c.* -ter, bouquet, nosegay.

Bulle, *v. i. & refl.* to bow, bend; — fig, to stoop. Bulle, *v. i.* to bow, bend the head, incline the head; — for En, to bow to one;

— *bøbt*, to bow low, profoundly; — *under*, to succumb, submit (to), *vulg.* buckle under. -*n*, *c.* bowing etc.; — *og Straben*, bowing and scraping.

Buffel, *c.* -*fler*, *se* *Strolle*.

Bul, *c.* -*le*, (af *Træ*) trunk, stem, stump, log; (af *Støile*) shaft; (af *Stjorte*) body. -*bro*, log-bridge. -*vante*, mitten. -*vært*, bulwark. -*øre*, woodman's axe.

Bulbider, *c.* -*e*, bulldog.

Buldan, *c.* a kind of canvass.

Bulder, *n.* noise, crash, uproar, turmoil, hurly-burly. -*basse*, blusterer. -*vorn*, blustering, boisterous.

Buldre, *v.i.* to roar, rattle; (*stjænde*) to scold, bluster, storm, rage; — *paa Døren*, to thunder at the door. -*n*, *c.* roaring etc. -*r*, *c.* blusterer.

Bule, *c.* -*r*, (*Knop paa Metalarbejde*) boss, embossment; (*Bulst*) bump, lump, protuberance; (*indstøbt*) dent; *coll.* low place of amusement. -*bladet*, *a.* with convex leaves. -*hat*, (battered) wide-awake. -*rund*, convex. -*t*, *a.* bossed, embossed; dented.

Bulgar-ien, Bulgaria. -*er*, -*ist*, Bulgarian.

Bull, *c.* -*er*, bump, knot; *(*indstøbt*) dent. -*e*, *v.t.* to make dents in. -*et*, *a.* rugged, knotty; *dented.

Bulle, *c.* -*r*, (*pabellig*), bull.

Bullen, *a.* swollen; — *finger*, swollen *el.* sore finger; — *Glæde*, swelling, tumor. -*hed*, *c.* swelling.

Bulne, *v.i.* to swell, fester. *Bulning*, *c.* swelling.

Bulme, *Bulmeurt*, *c.* henbane.

**Bumand*, *c.* husbandman.

Bumbaad, bumboat.

†*Bumle*, *Bumre*, *v.i.* to carouse, make merry.

Bump, *c.* thump. -*e*, *v.i.* to thump.

Bums, *adv.* bang! dash! slap!

Bund, *c.* -*e*, bottom; (af *Stib*) bottom, floor; (af *Ranon*) breech; (af *Lunde*) head, bottom; (i *Lei*) ground; *(af *en Fjorb*) inner end, head; *naa* — (med *Fædderne*) to feel the ground; *ille naa* —, to be out of one's depth; *faa* — (med *Loddet*) to sound; med -*en* *ibeiret*, bottom upwards; til -*s*, to the bottom; *fig.* thoroughly; *komme til -s i*, to get at the bottom of; *i* — *og Grund*, utterly. -*e*, *v.t.* to reach the bottom. -*fald*, sediment, deposit, precipitate, grounds. -*fast*, *a.* (om *Is*) firm to the bottom. -*fattig*, utterly destitute. -*flade*, under surface. -*fryse*, to freeze to the bottom. -*fælde*, to precipitate, throw down. -*fæste*, *n.* *fig.* firm hold. -*garn*, seine. -*gjær*, bottom. -*is*, ground-ice. -*lag*, bottom layer; *Agr.* (hard) pan. -*løs*, *a.* bottomless, unfathomable; *være i* — *Gjælb*, to be over head and ears in debt. -*flæbeaad*, trawl-net. -*flaver*, bottom staves. -*flot*, *N. T.* floor-timber. -*støfted*, *N. T.* floor-head. -*støffe*, bottom piece, (af *Ranon*) breech. †*fulen*,

ravenously hungry. -*sætning*, *c.* precipitation. -*tarm*, *se* *Endetarm*. -*tille*, *N. T.* floor-board. *-*tømmer*, sunk timber.

Bundsforbandt, *c.* -*e*, ally, confederate. -*flab*, *n.* alliance, confederacy.

Bundt, *n.* (**c.*) -*er*, bundle, bunch; (af *Straal*) pencil; *et* — *Is*, a truss *el.* bottle of hay. -*e*, *v.t.* to bundle, make up in bundles. -*vis*, *adv.* in bundles.

**Bunt*, *c.* -*er*, *se* *Bule*.

Buntaarer, sweeps, *pl.*

Bunte, *c.* hair-grass.

Bunte, *c.* -*r*, heap, pile. — *v.t.* — *jammen*, to heap up; — *fig op*, to accumulate.

**Bunte*, *c.* -*r*, milk-pan.

Buntet, *a.* *se* *Broget*.

Buntmager, *c.* -*e*, furrier, skinner. -*haandvært*, furrier's, skinner's trade. -*værer*, furs and skins.

**Buorm*, *c.* -*e*, ringed snake.

Bur, *c.* -*e*, cage. -*fugl*, cage bird.

Burde, *se* *Bør*.

Burdu, *adv.* bang! like a bolt.

Bureau, *n.* -*er*, office. *-*chef*, chief clerk of a government-office. -*krati*, bureaucracy.

Burgund, -*ien*, Burgundy. -*er*, Burgundian; (*Vin*) Burgundy.

Burlest, *a.* burlesque.

Burnus, *c.* -*er*, burnoose.

Burre, *c.* burdock; (*Frugten og fig.*) bur-snerre, cleavers.

†*Burft*, *a.* boorish.

Bus, *adv.* slap, bang; *Løbe* — *paa*, to bounce against. -*e*, *v.i.* to bounce, pop; — *ud med*, to blurt out.

Busemand, *c.* *se* *Busfemand*.

**Bustap*, *c.* -*er*, live stock; cattle and sheep; herd.

Bust, *c.* -*e*, bush, scrub. -*agtig*, *a.* bushy, shrubby. -*e fig*, *v. rest.* -*es*, *v.i. pass.* to bush, (om *Græs*, *Rørn*) tiller. -*et*, *a.* bushy. -*mænd*, *pl.* Bushmen, Bosjemans. -*nellis*, sweet-william. *-*støt*, *c.* stone-chat. -*træ*, shrub. -*vis*, *adv.* in bushes. -*vært*, shrubbery. -*vært*, *se* *Bust*.

Bustads, *Bustet*, *n.* shrubbery.

Bustæller, *c.* gout-wort.

**Buss*, *c.* -*er*, quid (of tobacco); gode -*er*, great friends.

Busfemand, *c.* bug-bear.

Bußerul, -*runde*, *c.* -*er*, smock-frock, jumper.

Buste, *c.* -*r*, bust.

**Bustelyng*, heather, heath, ling.

**Bustivel*, *c.* -*er*, hedgehog, land-urchin.

But, *a.* (affumpet) stubby, short and thick; (mut) sulky, surly, snappish.

**But*, *c.* -*ter*, tub (with a cover).

Butil, *c.* -*ler*, shop, *Amr.* store; *holde* —, to keep a shop. *Butils-bæng*, shop-boy. -*cier*,

shop-keeper. -jomsfru, shop-woman. -svend, shopman, salesman. -tyv, shop-lifter. -tyveri, shop-lifting.

Butlaft, *c. N. T.* butt.

Butleri, *n. N. T.* steward's room.

Buttelur, *c. N. T.* bumpkin.

Butterdeig, *se* Smørdeig.

Buttet, *a.* chubby, dumpy.

Burbom, *c.* box.

Burer, *pl.* trousers, pantaloons, *coll.* pants, (eg. *fun om Snæbuxer*) breeches, small-clothes; *jevre* —, tights; *Fruentimmer*-, *Borne*-, *pan-talets*; *Hjertet fant ham ned i -rue*, his heart went down to his heels. *Bure-ben*, leg of the trousers. -feber, *coll.* faa —, to show the white feather. -fille, *fob.* -fig, -flap, *-flaff, *flap.* -knap, trousers' button, button of the trousers. -linning, waistband. -lomme, trousers' pocket. -løs, *a.* unbreeched. -sejer, braces, gallowses, suspenders. -strædder, trousers-, breeches-maker.

Burere, *se* Bygere.

By, *c.* -er, town, city; *være fra -en*, to be absent from town; *Bigen er i -en*, the maid is gone an errand; *†coll.* gaa i -en, to be on the spree; gaa fejl i -en, to be in the wrong box. By-bo, -boer, *se* -mand. -bud, ticket-porter. -ende, end, extremity of the town. -foged, town judge. -folk, townsfolk, townsmen. -frihed, charter *el.* privilege of a town. -gang, running errands. *†-gjænger*, *coll.* a dissipated fellow. -jord, ground belonging to a town. -liv, town life. -lov, municipal law. -mand, townsman. -mark, field belonging to a village, *common belonging to a town. -menighed, town congregation. -menneffe, cockney. -nyt, town news, news from town. *-post, town-post, town delivery. -raad, town-council. -ret, *se* -lov. -rygte, town report, t. rumour. -stat, town rate, t. taxes. -straa, *se* -lov. -striver, town clerk. -taale, town talk. -tæve, meeting, place of meeting in a village *el.* town. -tale, martin. -svend, constable, policeman; *†coll.* *se* -gjænger. -ting, court of a township. -tynge, *se* -stat. *†-tyr*, parish bull. -vant, acquainted with the town. *†-vei*, road from one village to another. -væsen, (*Anliggender*) municipal concerns; (*Sæder*) town manners. -værende, town-errand. — Byes-barn, native of a town; *vi ere -barn sammen*, we are fellow-townsmen. -folk, *se* Byfolk.

Byde, *v. t.* (befale) to command, order, bid, charge; (*indbyde*) to ask, invite; (*tilbyde*) to offer, proffer, tender; (*gjøre Bud*) to bid, offer; — *trods*, to bid one defiance *el.* to b. d. to, to brave, dare, defy; — *En Godmorgen*, wish one a good morning; — *op*, to raise the price of; — *En op til Dands*, to ask one to dance; — *over et Rongerige*, to rule, sway a kingdom; — *over (overbyde)*, to outbid; — *paa*, to

bid for. -maade, the imperative (mood). -n, *c.* commanding, etc. -nde, *a.* commanding, imperious; — *Pligt, Nødbendighed*, imperative duty, necessity; *det blev en — N. for ham*, it became imperative upon him. -nde, *n.* dictates *pl.*

Byg, *n.* barley. -brød, barley bread. -fugl, wryneck. -grøn, *b.* groats; *ogfaa Scotch b., pearl-b. -grød, barley-meal porridge. -halm, *b.* straw. -korn, *b.* corn; (*paa Diet*) sty. -malt, *b.* malt. -mel, *b.* meal. *†-saad*, season for sowing barley. -suppe, barley broth. -velling, barley boiled in milk.

Byg, *c.* buck. Byge, *v. t.* to buck. Bygefar, bucking-tub. -lud, buck. -saa, -tønde, *se* -lar.

Bygd, *c.* -er, country district, parish. Bygdefolk, parishioners. -lag, district, neighbourhood, county. -mand, parishioner. -politik, vestry-politics. -vei, parish road, cross-road. -vægter, *p.* beadle.

Byge, *c.* -r, (*Regn*-) shower; (*Vind*-) squall; (*Torden*-) thunderstorm. -veir, showery *el.* squally weather.

Bygge, *v. t.* to build, construct; — *og bo*, to take up one's abode; *vel -t*, well built, well knit; — *op igjen*, to rebuild; — *paa, se.* to rely on, trust to; — *til*, to make additions to a building. Byg-sældig, -sældighed, *c.* decay, dilapidation. -herre, builder. -mester, builder, master builder, architect. -værk, building. — Byggegrund, *se* -plads. -hjælp, aid towards building. -lyst, passion for building. -maade, *se* Bygningsmaade. -materialier, building materials. -n, *c.* building. -overslag, builder's estimate. -plads, building ground *el.* plot, site. -ri, *n.* building. -sted, (*Byggeplads*) place for building; (*Bolig*) abode, dwelling place. -syge, rage *el.* mania for building. -tid, time of building.

Bygning, *c.* -er, (*det, som er bygget*) building, structure, edifice, pile, fabric; (*Bygningsmaade*) build, frame, construction; *Huset er under —*, the house is building, is being built, in process of construction; *et Fartoi af dansk —*, a vessel of Danish build; *han er af en svag, stærk —*, he is of a delicate, robust frame. Bygnings-afgift, tax on buildings. -arbejde, building work. -folk, workmen employed in building. -grus, rubbish. -hjælp, *se* Bygge-hjælp. -inspektør, building-inspector. -kommission, board of works. -kontrakt, building contract. -kunst, architecture. -kyndig, skilled in architecture. -lov, building-regulations. -maade, style of building. -mand, workman employed in building. -snedker, joiner. -sten, building-stone. -træ, -tømmer, wood *el.* timber for building. -væsen, matters relative to public works.

*Byggesel, c. lease-hold, lease (*esp.* for life).
-brev, lease. -mand, leaseholder. Bygges, v. t.
to lease; take on lease.

Byld, c. -er, boil, blain.

Bult, c. -er, bundle, parcel. -e, v. t. to bundle,
tie up in a bundle.

Bunte, c. mugwort. †-fugl, whin-chat.

Burd, c. (fødsel) birth, descent; (Aftom)
offspring, progeny; (Slægt) relationship,
kindred. -ig, a. born to, entitled by birth.
-sadel, nobility of birth.

Burde, c. -r, burden, load, charge, fardel;
Rivet er ham til —, life is a burden to him;
falde til —, to be a burden to. -fuld, a. burden-
some, onerous, grievous.

Bytte, n. exchange; (Rigs-) booty, spoil,
prey; til — for, in exchange for. -gods, goods
taken in exchange. -handel, exchange. -middel,
medium of exchange. -værd, value in ex-
change.

Byt-te, v. t. to change, exchange, barter;
— sig Noget til, to get in exchange; — en
Seddel, to change a note. -ning, -ten, c.
changing. -ting, c. -er, changeling, oaf.

Byzan-tis, Byzantium. -tinsk, a. Byzantine.

Bæger, n. cup, beaker, goblet, chalice; Bot.
calyx. -blad, sepal. -bælg, Bot. glume. -glas,
goblet. -flang, ringing of glasses.

†Bægt, c. batch.

Bælt, c. -te, brook, rill. -ærve, waterwort.
-bung, brook-lime. -bedrag, watercourse.
-ørred, trout.

Bækken, n. -er, metal basin; Anat. pelvis;
Mus. cymbal; (i Kirke) box. -agtig, a. resem-
bling a basin. -ben, bones of the pelvis. -dal,
basin. -maaler, pelvimeter. -flager, cymbal-
player.

†Bældet, a. (om fugle) bald, callow.

Bælg, c. -e, shell, pod, cod, legume; — af
et Dyr, skin taken off entire, case; (Bom)
belly; (Blæse-) bellows. -e, v. t. to swell;
†(Erter osv.) to shell; — i sig, — sig med, to
swill; †— paa En, to give one a sound drub-
bing. -es, v. i. to pod. -etræder, bellows-blower.
-frugt, pulse. -fuld, a. brimful; *vulg.* dead
drunk. -handske, leathern mitten. -kapsel,
follicle. -mørk, a. pitch dark. -mørke, n. pitchy
darkness. -pipe, -rer, pipe of a pair of
bellows. -sæd, se -frugt. -urt, leguminous plant.
-vante, mitten. -værk, bellows of an organ.

†Bælle, c. -r, se Bælg. †Bælle, v. t. se
Bælg.

Bælte, n. -r, belt, girdle, band, sash, cinc-
ture, baldric; have Bælt under —, to be in
the family way. Bælte, v. t. to belt, girdle,
cinture. -dyr, armadillo. -hage, -freg, belt-
clasp. -pung, pouch attached to the belt.
-spænde, buckle of a belt. -sted, waist.

*Bænd, n. N. T. bend. Bænde, v. t. to
bend.

Bændel, n. -bler, tape. -orm, tape-worm.
-fribet, striped. -tang, grass-wrack.

Bændsel, c. -er, N. T. seizing. Bændse, v. t.
to seize, to pass a seizing.

Bænk, c. -e, bench; (lang Stole-) form;
flætte En til -s, *vulg.* to floor one, do for
one; †styre noget paa ben lange —, to spin
out, protract. -e, v. t. to seat; *N. T. — Byrene,
to bank the fires. -hage, hold-fast. -hammer,
bench-hammer. -meisel, cold chisel. — Bænk-
bider, woodlouse. -brev, deed not legally
published. -dyne, cushion for a bench. *for-
slag, off-hand motion. -hynde, se -dyne. *troffer,
silent, inactive person el. member. †vælling,
hotch-potch.

*Bænke, v. t. to straighten.

Bær, n. pl. b. f. berry. -frugt, baccate fruit,
berry. -gult, buckthorn-yellow. -grønt, sap-
green. -tæge, garden-bug. -vin, wine made of
native fruit, domestic wine.

Bære, v. t. to bear, carry, support; (taale)
endure, suffer; (Ræber) wear; — Frugt, to
bear fruit; — Sorg, Raarbe, to wear mourn-
ing, a sword; — et Navn, to bear a name;
— Prisen, to carry off the prize, bear the
bell; — Tvivl om, to entertain a doubt of;
— Vidne om, to bear witness to; — sig, to
pay, succeed; *to moan; — sig selv, to be
able to move, to stand on one's own legs;
— sig ad, to behave, act; — sig vel, to carry
one's self well; — af, N. T. to bear away, bear
down, bear up; — fri af, N. T. to pass clear
of; *— naar skal det — afftes? when are you
going? det -s mig for, I have a presentiment;
*hvor -r det hen? where are we going? —
ned paa, N. T. to bear down upon; — oppe,
N. T. to bear (up); — over med En, to bear
with one; — paa et svagt Legeme, to be of a
sickly constitution; vinden -r paa Huset, the
wind blows upon the house; — rundt, N. T.
to wear ship; Ageren -r vel til, the field pro-
mises a good crop. Bære-baar, litter. -ber,
hand-barrow. -bygtig, N. T. that carries well.
-evne, bearing-strength; N. T. capacity. -him-
mel, canopy. -larm, horse-litter. -kraft,
strength to bear; N. T. buoyancy. -kuro,
dosser, hamper. -len, se -penge. -n, c. carrying
etc. -penge, portage. -pude, pad. -r, c. -e,
bearer, carrier, porter. -rem, se -sele; (en
Dames) shawl-straps. -sele, porter's braces.
-seng, litter. -sted, portage. -stol, sedan-chair;
N. T. traveller. -stænger, St. E. bearing-bars.
-tid, time of gestation. -vidde, range, bearing.
-vogn, se -larm.

Bærme, c. dregs, lees; (Brænderi-) grains.

Bæst, n. -er, beast, brute. -ist, a. bestial,
brutish, brutal.

Bæve, v. i. to shake, quake, quiver. -lse,
c. tremor; med Frygt og —, Bibl. in fear and
trembling. -n, c. shaking etc.

Bæver, c. -e, beaver; (Lsi) beaver. -bo, -bygning, beaver-hut. -fælde, beaver-trap. -gaard, beavery. -geil, -giel, castor. -jagt, b-hunting. -haar, beaver. -hat, beaver(-hat). -rotte, b.-rat; coypu. -skind, beaver's skin.

Bævre, v. i. *se* Bæve. -asp, aspen. -græs, quaking-grass. -naal, c. egrette, trembling-pin.

Bæddel, c. -bier, hangman, executioner; *vulg.* Jack Ketch; *fig.* tormentor, bloody tyrant. -agtig, a. hangman-like; (grum) barbarous. -fægt, *se* -svend. -penge, hangman's fees. -spil, lanternloo. -svend, hangman's assistant. -sværd, executioner's sword. -sæc, executioner's axe.

Bæde, v. i. (ifstandfætte) to mend, patch, botch; (gilbe et Hundyr) to spay; (betale Bæde) to pay a fine; v. i. — for, to pay el. suffer for; — for sig (med), to defend one's self with; — paa en Mangel, to supply a want, remedy a defect. Bæde, c. -r, fine, penalty.

Bædler, c. -e, cooper. -arbejde, cooper's work. -haandværk, cooper's trade. -lon, cooperage. -svend, journeyman-cooper. -værksted, cooper's shop. †Bædte, v. i. to do cooper's work.

Bæffel, c. -er, & -fler, buffalo. -hud, buffalo's hide. -ko, buffalo-cow. -læder, buff (skin).

Bæg, c. -e, beech. Bæge-afte, beech-ashes. -brænde, beech-wood. -brøstfel, song-thrush. -krat, beech-thicket, underwood of beech. -lund, beech-grove. -olden, beech-nut. -skov, forest of beech-trees. -træ, beech-tree; (-ved) beech-wood.

†Bæge, v. i. to bellow, low.

Bøhm-en, Bohemia. -er, -erinde, -ist, Bohemian.

Bøie, c. *se* Boie.

Bøie, v. i. to bend, bow; *Gram.* to inflect; v. i. (af) to turn, deflect, trend (off); — sig (om Person) to bow, submit; (om Ting) bend; (om Flod o. l.) turn. -lig, a. flexible, pliable, pliant. -lighed, c. flexibility, pliability, pliancy. -lse, c. -r, (det at bøie) bending etc.; (Bugt, Krumning) bend, curve, curvature. -muskel, flexor. -tang, piers.

Bøining, *se* Bøielse; *Gram. & Opt.* inflection. Bøining-ændelse, termination. -form, case. -lære, accidence. -maade, declension el. conjugation. -mærke, *Gram.* characteristic.

Bølle, c. -r, bow; (af en Kanon) guard; (af et Særb) bow, bar; *N. T.* boom-iron.

*Bøle, c. -r, bin, crib.

Bølge, c. -r, billow, wave; *N. T.* sea; en — slog over Skibet, a sea broke over the ship.

Bølge, v. i. & *refl.* to wave, undulate; *Esen* -r løst, the sea runs high. -agtig, a. billowy, wavy. -bevægelse, undulation, wave-motion. -bjerg, summit of a wave. -brud, surf. -brøder,

breakwater. -bugter, undulations. -dal, trough of the sea. -formig, undulating, wavy. -gang, swell, ripple. -linje, wave-line, undulating line. -længde, wave-length. -slag, lashing of the waves. -t, a. undulated, wavy. -teorien, the undulatory theory, wave-t. -viss, *adv.* in waves.

*Bøling, c. -er, *se* Bøstap.

†Bøll, c. -er, castrated bull.

†Bølle, c. -r, whortleberry. -bær, marsh w.

Bøn, c. -ner, (i Alm. el. til Gud) prayer; (Bønfaðelse) entreaty; (Bønfaðelse) supplication; (indstændig) solicitation; (Forlangende) request; (stregen) suit, petition; den første — (i Faderbor), the first petition. -falde, v. i. to entreat, beseech, implore. -høre, to grant a prayer, el. petition. -hørelse, c. granting etc. -lig, a. suppliant, imploring, pleading. -rebog, prayer-book. -skrift, petition.

Bønder, pl. af Bønde. -gods, lease-farms of an estate.

Bønhas, c. -er, bungler, dabbler.

Bønne, c. -r, bean; †-r, coffee, berries. -ager, bean-field. -bælg, bean-cod. -halm, b.-straw. -mel, b.-flour. -stang, bean-pole. -stængel, bean-stalk. -træ, laburnum.

Bør, c. -e, barrow; *(-er) burden.

Bør, (Fosterleie) c. womb, uterus.

Bør, (Medvind) c. fair wind. -fast, a. wind-bound.

Bør, v. i. burde, burdet, ought; som det sig bør og —, as is meet and proper; som jeg burde, as I ought (*vulg.* ought to); b bør enhver at, it behoves every one to.

Børn, pl. children. Børne-år, infantile years, years of childhood. -år, children's share of succession. -avling, procreation of children. -ball, children's ball. -bæg, meconium. -børn, grandchildren. -eventyr, nursery-tale. -flo, crowd of children, (large) family. -gjer-ning, childish act. -gods, property of minors. -have, kindergarten, infant school. -hospital, children's hospital. †-hus, (i København) house of correction. -kær, fond of children. -kopper, smallpox. -leg, child's play. -løs, a. childless. -lærdom, what is learnt in childhood. -mord, massacre of infants; det bethlem. —, the murder of the innocents. -opdragelse, education of children. -orm, maw-worm. -penge, money belonging to wards. -pulver, composing powder. -ran, kidnapping. -sko, have traadt sine —, to be no chicken, to be past childhood; ikke at have traadt sine —, to be in leading-strings. -skole, school for children. -skrifte, juvenile publications. -spil, *se* -leg. -streg, childish trick el. freak. -stue, nursery; (paa Hospital) children's ward. -sygdom, children's disease. -tugt, education of children. -tyveri, *se* -ran. -tøj, baby-linen; articles of

Codicil, *c.* -ler, codicil.
Cognac, *c.* cognac, French brandy.
Coiffure, *c.* head-dress.
Commis, *c.* -er, clerk, assistant.
Coulant, *a.* easy.
Coup, *c. & n.* hit, stroke.
Coupee, *c.* -r, (railway-)carriage; compartment (of a r. c.).
Coupon, *c.* -s, *cl.* -er, coupon, interest-warrant.
Courage, *c.* courage, valour.
Courtage, *c.* *Merc.* brokerage.
Courtine, *c.* -r, *Fort.* curtain.
Coutume, *c.* usage, custom.
Creme, *c.* custard.
Croquis, *n.* (rough) sketch.
Croupier, *c.* -er, croupier.
Cul-de-sac, *c.* turn-again-alley, cul-de-sac.
Curacao, curacao.
Cyan, *n.* cyanogen. -**kalium**, cyanide of potassium.

Cyclon, *c.* -er, cyclone.
Cylopp, *c.* -er, cyclop.
Cyklus, *c.* -ler, cycle.
Cylinder, *c.* -dre, cylinder. -**bælg**, blowing-cylinder. -**dæffel**, *St. E.* cylinder-cover. -**fammer**, *Art.* cylindric chamber. -**ovn**, round stove. -**stebtang**, *St. E.* cylinder-side-rod. -**svidning**, singeing on cylinders. -**tap**, *St. E.* (i oscil. Mask.) cylinder trunnion. -**trykning**, cylinder-printing. -**uhr**, lever watch. **Cylindrif**, *a.* cylindric(al).
Cymbel, *c.* -bler, cymbal.
Cyniker, *c.* -e, cynic. -**ist**, *a.* cynic(al). -**isme**, *c.* cynicism.
Cypergræs, *n.* galingale.
Cypern, Cyprus. **Cypervin**, Cyprus wine.
Cypress, *c.* -fer, cypress.
Czar, *c.* -er, Czar. -**inde**, *c.* -r, Czarina.
Czecher, *pl.* Czechs.
Cæsur, *c.* -er, cæsura.
Celestin, *n.* celestine.
Celibat, *n.* celibacy.

D.

Da, *adv.* then; *conj.* (paa den Tid, da) when; (efterfom; idet) as; („saafom og efterfom“) whereas; nu, — osv., now that. -**tid**, that age; †*Gram.* imperfect (tense). -**værende**, *a.* of that time, at that time, then.

Daa, *c.* -er, deer, fallow deer. -**dyr**, *se* Daa. -**hind**, doe. -**bjørt**, buck. -**kalv**, fawn. -**ryg**, saddle of venison. -**vildt**, venison.

***Daa**, *c.* *Bot.* hempnettle.

Daab, *c.* baptism, christening; (**Døbefont**) baptismal font; holde over -en, to present at the font. **Daabs-brøder**, one baptized at the same time with another. -**dag**, day of christening. -**kjole**, christening gown. -**løfte**, baptismal vow. -**pagt**, baptismal covenant. -**ritualet**, the Baptismal Service. -**vidne**, *se* Fadder.

Daad, *c.* deed, achievement, exploit, act; i Raad og —, in word and deed. -**fuld**, *a.* active, deedful. -**løs**, inactive. -**rig**, *se* -fuld. **Daads-kraft**, energy, enterprise. -**mand** (**Gjerningsm.**) doer; (**Selt**) hero.

Daane, *v. i.* to swoon, faint. -**færdig**, *a.* ready to faint. -**lfe**, *c.* swoon, fainting fit. †-**n**, *c. d. f.*

Daare, *v. t.* *se* Bedaare. **Daare**, *c.* -r, fool; Borherre er alle -rs formynder, fools have fortune. -**liste**, madhouse. -**listegal**, *a.* raving mad, mad as a March hare. -**listelem**, bedlamite. -**listefnat**, foolish talk, nonsense. -**værf**, folly. -**væsen**, matters relative to lunatics. — **Daar-aatia**, *a.* foolish, nonsensical. **Daar-**

-**lig**, *a.* (taabelig) foolish; (stet) bad, poor, sorry, worthless, useless; (syg) ill, unwell, poorly, bad; -t Veir, bad weather; det er kun — med ham i Dag, he is but poorly to-day; — *adv.* foolishly etc.; jeg vilde kun — vise osv., I should poorly show etc. **Daarlighed**, *c.* -er, folly, foolishness. **Daarstab**, *c.* -er, *se* Daarlighed.

Daafe, *c.* -er, box; ***dip**, *coll.* soft fellow, nincompoop. -**libelle**, box level. *-**miffel**, *se* *Daafe. -**niveau**, *se* -libelle. -**stibpadde**, terrapin.

Dacapo! encore! forlange —, to encore, re-demand.

Dacier, *c.* -e, **daciff**, *a.* Dacian.

Daddel, *c.* -bler, date. -**palme**, -**træ**, date tree, date palm.

Dabel, *c.* blame, censure, blemish. -**fri**, *a.* blameless, irreproachable, unblamable. -**frihed**, blamelessness. -**løs**, *se* -fri. -**svotum**, vote of censure. -**værdig**, *a.* blamable, reprehensible. -**værdighed**, blamableness, reprehensibleness.

Dable, *v. t.* to blame, censure, reprehend, find fault with. -**lyst**, captiousness. -**n**, *c.* blaming, etc. -**r**, *c.* -e, fault-finder, censurer. -**syg**, *a.* censorious, captious, fault-finding. -**syge**, censoriousness, captiousness.

Dag, *c.* -e, day; den hele —, all day, the whole day; den hele udsagn —, the livelong day; i hele Dag, all this day; hver anden —, every other day; alle Dage, any day; have

gode -e, to live at ease; ende fine -e, to finish one's days; klart som -en, clear as noonday; jeg giver ham en god —, I don't care a fig for him; det gryr ad —, the day dawns (breaks), it dawns (is dawning); dette Barn er Faderen op ad -e, this child is the picture of his father, his f. all over; en af -ene, one of these days; bringe, tage af -e, to put to death; tage En af -e, *fig.* to put el. take one down, cut one's comb; komme af -e, to come by one's death el. end; — efter —, day by day, day after day; — for el. fra —, from day to day; komme for -en, to come to light, transpire; bringe for -en, to bring to light; Hemmeligheden er nu kommen for -en, the secret is out now, the murder is out; lægge for -en, to display, manifest; i disse -e, lately, latterly, in these days; i mange -e, for many a day, these many days; i gamle -e, in days of yore; aldrig i mine -e, never in my life; om -en, by day, during the day, in the daytime; 2 Shill. om Dagen, 2 s. a day el. per diem; paa -en, to a day; det var langt ud paa -en, the day was far advanced; hvad Tid er det paa -en? what time of day is it? nu til -s, now-a-days; til -enes Ende, to the end of time; — ud og — ind, every day without exception; ved høi lys —, in broad day-light. -arbeide, day work, day labour. -blad, daily paper, d. print. -blide, the sun's meridian heat (in winter). -blind, a. day-blind; en —, a nyctalops. -blindhed, day-blindness, nyctalopy. -bog, diary, journal. -brækning, daybreak. -bue, *ast.* diurnal arc. -cirkel, *ast.* day-circle. -driver, lounge, idler, saunterer. -driveri, lounging, sauntering, idling, dawdling. -driveri, life of idleness. -es, *v. dep.* to dawn. -fod, day-tide. -frost, day-frost. -glimt, peep of day. -grø, *se* -brækning. -leie, daily hire. -leier, day-labourer. -lilje, day-lily. -lys, day-light; a. bright as day. -lysning, daylight. -løn, daily wages. -lønner, *se* -leier. †-møining, †-mildning, *se* -blide. -mølt, daily fine. -mærke, day mark. -møte, daily toil. -ning, c. dawn. -paafuglesiet, the peacock butterfly. -penge, daily pay, day's pay. -post, day-mail. -register, diary. -regning, daily account. -reise, (*Reise om Dagen*) journey by day; (*Dagsreise*) day's journey. -renovation, dust. -renovationsplads, dust-yard. -rente, daily interest. -ro, rest by day. -signal, day-signal. -stær, (*Daggrø*) dawn; (ved Solnedgang) evening twilight, crepuscular light. -th, a. shunning the light. -stjerne, morning star. -straale, ray of daylight. -sværmer, day-butterfly. -tinge, to negotiate of peace. -tjeneste, day duty. -tø, idler. -tærster, thrasher by the day. -tø, sun-thaw. -vagt, day-watch; *N. T.* morning-watch. -vand, surface-water. -viis, *adv.* by the day. †-vogn,

stage-coach. -vælger, observer of times. -værk, day's work. — Dage-tal, number of days; i —, day by day. — Dags-arbeide, *se* Dagsværk. -befaling, order of the day. -bladet, today's number el. impression. -frist, day's respite. -gjerning, *se* -værk. -født, day's food. -lys, daylight. -mødet, today's sitting. -orden, order of the day; (den opslaaede) the notice paper, the business p. (for the day); the agenda; *fig.* staa paa -en, to be the order of the d. -pløining, one day's ploughing. -post, day's mail. -presse, daily press. -reise, day's journey. -spilde, loss of a day. -tid, (medens det er Dag) daytime; (viis Tid paa Dagen) time of day. -toget, today's train. -værk, day's work; (Hoberi) a day's soccage.

Daggert, c. -er, dagger, dirk, poniard.

Daglig, a. daily, quotidian, diurnal; (almindelig) ordinary, common; til —, every day; for a. d. use; — Bevægelse, *ast.* diurnal rotation; — Gang, *ast.* (Chronometer) daily rate; — Si- og Fabbande, daily flux and reflux of the tide; — Tale, familiar language; -e Klæder, everyday clothes. — *adv.* daily. -anker, small bower, working anchor. -dags, *adv.* daily, every day; a. commonplace. -stue, c. parlour, sitting-room.

Daguerrotyp, s. -typi, c. -er, daguerrotype; -ere, to d. -ist, daguerrotyper, -typist.

Dal, c. -e, valley, vale, dale. -bo, -boer, salesman. -bund, bottom of a valley. -fære, (long) valley, basin (of a river). *-røpe, willow grouse. -strækning, valley (of some extent). -streg, direction of a valley; *se* -strækning.

Dale, *v. t.* to sink, go down; — ned paa, to descend upon; hans Lykke begynder at —, his fortune is on the wane.

Daler, c. -e, rixdollar, dollar; *specie-dollar (2 rixdollars). *-seddel, specie-dollar note.

Dalila, Delilah.

Dalma-tien, Dalmatia. -ter, c. -e, -tist, a. Dalmatian.

*Dalte, *v. i.* to dangle.

Dam, (*Spil*) draughts, checkers; en —, a king; spille —, to play at draughts; faa —, træffe i —, to go to king; gjøre til —, to crown. -bril, -brille, draught-man. -bræt, draught-board. -spil, draught-board and men.

Dam, c. -me, (*Dæmning*) dam, dike, embankment; (*Fiskebam*) pond. -brud, breach of a dam. -fisk, pond-fish. -fiskeri, pond-fishing. -kultur, pisciculture (in ponds). -musling, fresh-water mussel. -rende, water-course. -roffe, apus. -sneppe, long-shanks. -sluse, sluice of a pond. -vand, pond water.

Daman, c. -er, hyrax, rock-rabbit.

Damascener-blomme, c. damson, damascene plum. -Klinge, Damascus blade. -rose, damask rose. -staal, damask steel. Damascere, *v. t.* to damask, damaskeen.

Damast, Damast, *n.* damask. -es-, damask-. -væver, damask-weaver.

Dame, *c.* -r, lady; (*i* Kort) queen; mine -r! Ladies! *en* -s Bæsen, *et* B. som *en* D., lady-like manners. -billard, the rocks of Scilly. -dragt, lady's dress. -handske, lady's glove. -hat, bonnet. -hest, palfrey. -jeanne, demi-john. -kaabe, lady's cloak. -kabin, ladies' cabin. -kole, lady's dress. -pynt, finery. -sadel, side-saddle. -salon, ladies' saloon. -selstøb, *se* Fruentimmer-. -sko, lady's shoe. -strædderinde, mantua-maker, dress-maker.

Damoklessværd; som *et* —, like Damocles' sword.

Damp, *c.* -e, (Damp-) vapour; (*af* togende Damp) steam; (Røg, Dunst) smoke, fume, exhalation. -affjæringssapparat, *St. E.* expansion gear. -affjæringssventil, *St. E.* expansion valve. -agtig, *a.* vaporous. -baad, steamboat, steamer. -bad, steam-bath, vapour bath. -bugserbaad, steam tow-boat, steam-tug. -cylinder, steam-cylinder. -dannelse, generation of steam. -dyrkning, steam culture. -fart, steam navigation. -fartoi, steamer, steam vessel. -fortætning, *St. E.* expansion. -flette, *St. E.* steam-whistle. -fregat, steam-frigate. -færge, ferry-steamer. -hul, steam-hole. -kanonbaad, steam gunboat. -kilde, fumarole. -kedel, boiler. -køkken, steam-kitchen. -kogning, steam-boiling. -korvet, steam sloop of war. -kraft, steam-power. -kran, (Hane) st. cock; (*til* Heisning) st. crane. -linjeskib, steam line-of-battle-ship. -maaler, st. gauge. -maskine, steam-engine. -mølle, steam mill. -pakke, steam-packet. -pibe, st.-whistle. -plov, st.-plough. -presse, steam-press. -prøve, apparatus for trying the power of steam. -pumpe, steam-pump. -puster, aeolipile, eolipile. -rør, steam-pipe, steam-tube. -sag, st. saw-mill. -skib, *se* -baad. -skibserpedition, steam-boat office. -skibserpeditør, a steamer's agent. -skibsflåde, steam fleet, steam navy. -skibsforbindelse, steam communication. -skibsfører, captain of a steamship. -skibsskompagni, steam-navigation company. -skibsfuel, steam coal(s). -skibsfleilighed, conveyance by steam, passage in a steamer; med første —, by first steamer. -skibslinie, steam-line. -skibsfleilads, steam-navigation. -skorsten, waste-steam pipe *el.* funnel. -strømbaad, steam screw ship, screw boat. -sky, vaporous cloud. -spænde, steam fire-engine. -spænding, steam-tension. -stråle, steam jet. -tryk, steam pressure. -tryksmaaler, manometer. -udvikling, generation of steam. -vaskeri, steam-laundry. -ventil, steam-valve. -vogn, steam-carriage.

Damp-e, *v. i.* to steam, reek; (*gaa* med Damp) *N. T.* to steam; (*røge*) to blow clouds. -en, *c.* steaming etc. -er, *c. N. T.* steamer. -ning, *c.* steaming etc.

Dands, *c.* -e, (den enkleste Dands) dance; (Handlingen) dancing; føre *en* — op, to lead a dance; gaa bag *af* -en, to go down the wind, go to the wall. Dands-bjørn, dancing bear. -bod, low dancing-house. -dame, (En) partner. -dragt, dancing-dress. -dovaleer, dancer. -kunst, art of dancing. -lyst, passion for dancing. -mester, dancing-master; *Tech.* inside and outside calipers. -plads, dancing-place; room for dancing. -sal, dancing-room. -sko, pump. -skole, dancing-school. -syg, passionately fond of dancing. -syge, rage for dancing. -tæst, time in dancing. -time, dancing-lesson. -trin, (dancing) step. -øvelse, dancing-exercise.

Dands, *v. i. & i.* to dance; — hen over Bølgerne, to skim (over) the waves; — efter En Pibe, to dance as one pipes. -n, *c.* dancing. -r, *c.* -e, dancer. -rinde, *c.* -r, (female) dancer.

Dandy, *c.* -er, dandy, exquisite.

Dane, *c.* -r, Dane; -rne, the Danes, the Danish. -brog, (Orden) Danish order of knighthood; (Flag) Danish national flag. -brogskors, cross of the order of Danebrog. -brogsmænd, one who is honoured with the silver cross of the order of Dbg. -brogssorden, order of Danebrog. -brogsskib, knight of Dbg. -gæld, *Eng. Hist.* danegelt. -hof, diet. Danerlønge, king of the Danes.

Dane-ærv, *c.* unclaimed succession reverting to the king. -fæ, treasure trove.

Dangle, *v. i.* to dangle, bob.

***Dant**, *c.* -er, *coll.* copper (-coin).

***Dant**, drive —, *coll.* to loaf.

Danmark, Denmark.

Danne, *v. i.* (forme) to form, shape, mould, fashion; (bibringe Kultur) to polish, refine; — sig *et* Begreb om, to form a notion of; *en* -t Mand, a well-bred man, a gentleman. -lig, *a.* improvable, cultivable.

Dannelse, *c.* ud. pl. (Gjerningen) forming, etc.; (Form) form, shape; (Uddannelse) breeding, refinement, polish, liberal education; dette Ord *er* *en* engelsk —, is an English formative. Dannelses-anstalt, educational establishment. -drift, turn for improvement *el.* refinement. -form, form of culture. -middel, means of refinement. -væv, cambium.

Dannebrog, *se* u. Dane.

Danne-mænd, *c.* -mænd, gentleman. -kvinde, woman of unblemished reputation. Danni, *a.* upright, worthy, excellent, brave. Danni-hed, *c.* uprightness, excellence, worthiness, sterling worth.

Dansk, *a.* Danish; *en* —, a Dane; *de* -e, the Danes; det vil paa godt — sig, the English of this is. *-e, *v. i.* to speak like a Dane. -en, the Danish language. -er, *c.* -e, Dane.

-hed, Danishness, Danism. -Hørst, Dano-Norse. -findet, of the Danish party, pro-Danish. -Tysk, Dano-German.

Danzig, Dantzic.

Dardanellerne, the Dardanelles.

Dast, *n.* (*c.) *pl.* *d.* *f.* slap; — i Hæve (en teg) Hot Cockles. -e, *v. t.* to slap; *v. i.* to dangle, bob, flap. -en, *c.* dangling etc.

Dat, se Dit.

Datere, *v. t.* to date.

Dativ, *c.* -er, *Gram.* the dative (case).

Datter, *c.* *pl.* Døtre, daughter. -barn, daughter's child. -datter, granddaughter (by a daughter). -lig, *a.* daughterly, filial. -løs, daughterless. -mand, son-in-law. -søn, grandson (daughter's son).

Datum, *c.* -er, *n.* *pl.* Data, datum (*pl.* data), fact; Dags Dato, this day; til Dato, up to the present date.

David, David, *coll.* Davy.

David, *c.* -er, *L. T.* davit.

Daumheften, Burchell's zebra.

Davre, *c.* breakfast.

De, *pron. pers.* they; (tiltalende) you; De selv, they—themselves; you—yourself.

Debarke-re, *v. t.* to disembark. -ring, disembarkation.

Debat, *c.* -ter, debate. -tere, *v. t.* to debate.

Debet, debit; — og Kredit, debtor and creditor. -side, debit- *el.* debtor-side. Debitere, *v. t.* to debit, to carry *el.* place to one's debit. Debitor, *c.* -er, debtor.

Debut, *c.* debut, first appearance. -ere, *v. i.* to make one's debut (on the stage).

December, December.

Decennium, *n.* -ier, decade, decennium.

Decharge, *c.* discharge.

Deciffrere, *v. t.* to decipher. -n, *c.* deciphering.

Decidere, *v. t.* to decide. -t, decided.

Decimal, *a.* decimal; *c.* -er, decimal, (*d.*) place. -brøst, *d.* fraction. -vægt, *d.* balance.

Decime, *c.* -r, *Mus.* tenth.

Decimer-e, *v. t.* to decimate. -ing, *c.* decimation.

Decisor, *c.* -er, decider.

Dedicere, *v. t.* Dedication, se Tilægne, -lse.

Debu-cere, *v. t.* to deduce. -ktion, *c.* deduction.

Defekt, *a.* defective, imperfect; *c.* -er, defect, deficiency.

Defensiv, *a.* defensive; forholde sig —, to stand *el.* act upon the d.

Defensor, *c.* -er, counsel for the defence.

Defilee, *c.* -r, defile. Defilere, *v. i.* to file off.

Defin-ere, *v. t.* to define. -ition, *c.* -er, definition.

Deger, *n.* -e, (10, om Guld) dicker, daker.

Daufl-engelst Drøbbog.

†Degn, *c.* -e, (parish-) clerk. Degne-bolig, clerk's house. -jord, clerk's lot of ground.

-fald, clerk's office. -offer, oblation to the c.

Degra, *c.* spent fish-oil in shamoy.

Degradere, *v. t.* to degrade.

Dei, Deig, *c.* dough. -et, *a.* doughy. -rulle, paste-roller. -trug, kneading-trough.

Deilig, *a.* beautiful, beauteous, charming. -hed, *c.* beauty, beauteousness.

†Deine, *v. i.* to knead (dough). -trug, se Deigtrug.

Deis-e, *v. i.* to tumble, topple, pitch; *N. T.* to make sternway. -ning, *N. T.* sternway.

Defade, *c.* -r, decade.

Defabence, *c.* decadence, decay, decline.

Defalogen, the decalogue.

Defanus, *c.* dean.

Defartere, Defatere, to sponge (cloth).

Deflam-ation, *c.* -er, declamation, recitation. -ator, *c.* -er, declaimer, reciter. -atorist, *a.* declamatory. -ere, *v. t.* to declaim, recite.

Deflin-ation, *c.* -er, *Gram.* declension; *Astr.* declination; (Magnetn.) variation, declination. -ere, *v. t. & i.* to decline.

Defolt, *n.* -er, decoction.

Defomponere, *v. t.* to decompose.

Defor-ation, *c.* -er, decoration. -ations-plante, ornamental plant. -ater, *c.* -er, decorator. -ere, *v. t.* to decorate.

Defret, *n.* -er, decree.

Del, *c.* -e, (af et Helt) part, portion; (af Bog) volume; (af en Sonate o. l.) movement; en stor — (Rangbe), a great deal; en hel —, a good deal; en af -ene, one or the other; have — i, to have a share in; tage — i, (være Deltager) to take part in, partake of, be a party to, share in; (vise Deltagelse for) to interest one's self for, sympathise with; jeg for min —, for my part, I; I for one; for en —, partly, in part; for en stor —, in a great measure; for den største —, for the most part, mostly; for ingen —, by no means; blive En til —, fall to one's lot *el.* share. -agtig, *a.* (i) (bende) partaking of, sharing in; (tagende Del i) concerned in, interested in, a party to. -agtiggjøre, *v. t.* to give a part in. -agtighed, *c.* participation. -bar, *a.* divisible. -haver, *c.* -e, sharer. -tage, *v. i.* (i) to take part *el.* share (in), partake (of), participate (in). -tagende, *a.* sympathising, sympathetic. -tagelse, *c.* (Tagen Del i) participation; (Medfølelse) sympathy. -tager, *c.* -e, sharer, partaker. -viis, *adv.* in part.

Dele, *v. t.* to divide, share, part; — i to lige Dele, to divide into two equal portions, to halve; *Geom.* to bisect; — i fire lige Dele, to quarter; — halvt med, to go halves with; — Ens Følelser, to share one's feelings; han skal — imellem os, he shall decide between us.

*Dele, *n.* *se* Delingslinie. -lig, *a.* divisible. -lighed, *c.* divisibility. -r, *c.* *Bibl.* Dommer eller —, a judge or a divider.

Delfin, *c.* -er, (*San*) dolphin, (*Sun*) dolphinet.

Delfin, *a.* Delphian, Delphic.

Delikat, *a.* (*fin, fintfølende, banffelig*) delicate; (*om Smagen*) delicious, dainty, choice; *en* — Sag, a delicate subject; *bet er mig en* — Sag at, I feel some delicacy in *el.* about -ing. -esse, *c.* -r, (*Følelse*) delicacy; (*Net*) delicacy, dainty. -esshandel, Italian ware-house.

Deling, *c.* -er, division; *Mil.* subdivision. Delingsfører, lieutenant. -led, divisional member. -linie, division, dividing line. -løb, lot. -maade, mode of division. -punkt, point of division. -regel, -regning, rule of division. -ret, right of partition. -tal, divisor.

Delinkvent, *c.* -er, criminal, culprit.

Dels, *adv.* in part, partly.

Dem, *pron. pers.* them; (*i Tiltale*) you.

Demagog, *c.* -er, demagogue. -ist, *a.* demagogical.

Demant, *se* Diamant.

Demarkationslinie, *c.* line of demarkation.

Demaskere, *v. t.* to unmask.

Demen-tere, *v. t.* to disclaim, disavow. -ti, *n.* give *En et* —, to give one the lie.

Demijeanne, *c.* -r, demijohn.

Demokrat, *c.* -er, democrat. -i, *n.* -er, democracy. -ist, *a.* democratic(al).

Demolere, *v. t.* to demolish.

Demonst-ration, *c.* -er, demonstration. -rere, *v. t.* to demonstrate.

Demontere, *v. t.* to dismount.

Den, *pron. dem., n.* det, that; *pl. de, dem,* those; (*Subjektivnes best. Artikel*) the; *pron. pers.* it; *pl. de, they;* *den (det)* . . . selv, it . . . itself; *den som, he el. she* that; *he el. she* who; *bet som, that* which; *den Nar!* fool that he is. -gang, *adv.* then, at the time; that time; *conj.* (*dengang da*), when.

Denne, *pron. dem., n.* dette, this; *pl. disse,* these; (*den, de, Sidstnævnte*) the latter; *den 6te -s,* the 6th instant (*inst.*).

Departement, *n.* -er, department.

Depefche, *c.* -r, dispatch; (*Telegr.*) message, telegram.

Deplacement, *n.* displacement.

Deployere, *v. t.* to deploy.

Deponere, *v. t.* (*i Forbaring*) to deposit, lodge; (*vidne*) to depose.

Deport-ation, *c.* transportation. -ere, *v. t.* to transport; *blive -t,* to go over *el.* across the water.

Deposi-tum, *n.* -ta, deposit. -to bank, bank of deposit.

Depot, *n.* -er, depot.

Deput-ation, *c.* -er, deputation. -eret, *c.* -rede, deputy.

Der, *pron. rel.* who, which, that.

Der, *adv.* there; *conj.* when, as; — *er mange,* there are many; — *figes,* it is said; *hvo* —, whoever; *hvad* —, what. -af, of it, of this, of that, thereof. — *an;* *ilde* —, badly off, in a strait. -efter (*derneft*) after that, afterwards, subsequently, thereafter; (*overensstemmende dermed*) according to that, accordingly; *bet blev ogsaa* —, the result was as might be expected. -for, for it, for that, therefore, on that account, for that purpose; *bet er* — at, this is why. -fra, thence, from thence; *reife* —, to leave there. -hen, thither, there; *lade staa* —, to leave undecided. -henne, yonder, there. -hos (*tætved*) by it, hard by; (*besuden*) besides, withal. -i, in it, in that, therein. -iblandt, among them, including. -igjennem, through it. -imellem, amongst them. -imod (*imod bet*) against it; (*paa den anden Side*) on the other hand, on the contrary. -inde, in there, therein, into it. -inde, in there, in that place. -indefra, from within there. -med, with it, with that, with this; therewith; (*med disse Ord*) so saying, at this. -ned, down there. -nede, below there. -nedenfor, below there. -nedenfra, from below there. -neden til, there at the bottom. -neft, next, in the next place, then. -om, about it, about that; *han* —, that's his affair. -omkring, there about. -op, up there. -oppe, above there. -ovenpaa, up there. -over (*over til et Sted*) over there, across there; (*over bet*) of it, for it, etc.; *hundrede og* —, hundred and upwards; *hvad der er* —, what there is more than that. -paa (*paa Noget*) on it, on that, thereon; (*derneft*) after this, after that, then, next. -sted, there. -til, to it, to that, to that place. -ud, out there. -ude, without there, out t. -udover, over there, across there, farther than that. -under, under it, below there. -ved, by it, thereby, by that means; *nær* —, close by, hard by there; *lad bet blive* —, let it (the matter) rest there. -værende, of the place, there (present).

Deres, (*Flert.*) (abjektiv) their; (abjektiv) theirs; (*Tiltale*) (abjektiv) your; (abjektiv) yours.

Deri-vere, *v. t.* to derive; -nde *Udleder*, derivatives. -vation, *c.* derivation. -vatum, *n.* -ta, derivative.

Derris, *c.* -er, *N. T.* derrick.

Dersom, *conj.* if, in case.

Dervisch, *c.* -er, dervish, dervis.

Des, *se* Desto. -aarsag, on that account, for that reason. -angaaende, respecting it. -forinden, before that time. -formedelst, *se* -aarsag; — at, for the reason that. -foruden, besides that, moreover, withal, over and above. -lige, such, such-like, similar, the like. -ligeste, likewise. -mere, the more. -mindre, the less; *ifte* —, nevertheless, not-

withstanding. -uagtet, notwithstanding this el. that. -uden, besides. -værre, unfortunately, I am sorry to say, alas! *vulg.* worse luck.

Des, *Mus.* D flat.

Desavouere, *v.t.* to disavow, repudiate.

Descendent, *c.* -er, descendant.

Desert-ere, *v.i.* to desert. -er, *c.* -er, deserter, (*hun N.T.*) straggler.

Designation, *c.* -er, list, specification.

Desinficere, *v.t.* to disinfect; deodorize; -nde Midler, disinfectants.

Desmer, *c.* civet, musk. -agtig, *a.* musky. -bæse, pouncet-box. -bør, -kat, civet (zibet, genet) cat. -kugle, musk-ball. -lugt, smell of musk. -pære, musk-pear. -rose, musk-rose. -rotte, musk-rat. -urt, moschatel.

Desorientere, *v.i.* to put out, confuse.

Desperat, *a.* desperate; furious.

Despot, *c.* -er, despot. -i, *n.* despotism. -ist, *a.* despotic(al). -isme, *c.* despotism.

Desslein, *se* Desslin.

Dessert, *c.* dessert. -kniv, dessert knife. -ske, dessert spoon.

Dessin, *n. & c.* design. -ater, *c.* -er, designer. -traad, figured wire.

Destillation, *c.* -er, distillation.

Destillere, *v.t.* to distil. -kar, -kjedel, still. -kolbe, alembic, retort.

Desto, (*følger efter:* jo) the.

Destruere, *v.t.* to destroy.

Det, *se* Den; (*uperf. Bron.*) it; det regner, it rains; hvorfor det? why so? hvorfor gjorde Du det? (*med Eftertryk paa „det“*) why did you do that? (*paa „gjorde“*) why did you do so? det er (*sigtende til et foregaaende pers. Subjekt el. Objekt*) he is, she is, they are; det er en slet Karl, he is a bad fellow, etc.; det er mig, it is I; det er (*vil sige*) that is; og det en Dame, and a lady too; det at reise, (*the act of*) travelling; det, at han har reist, the fact of his having travelled.

Detache-ment, *n.* -er, detachment. -re, *v.t.* to detach.

Detail, *c. og n.* detail, particular; følge i —, to retail; handle en gros & en detail, to deal whole-sale & retail; gaa i —, to enter into details el. particulars. -handel, retail trade. -handler, retailer. -lere, *v.t.* to detail.

Detonere, *v.i.* to detonate; *Mus.* to go out of tune.

Dette, *pron. dem. n.* this.

Devis, *c.* -er, *N.T.* davit.

Devise, *c.* -r, device, posy.

Devonist, *a.* Devonian.

Dextrin, *c.* dextrine.

Di, Die, *c.* (mother's) milk; give —, to suckle, give suck. Die, *v.t.* to suck. -brøder, foster-brother. -givende, *a.* suck-giving. -kalv, sucking-calf.

Diadem, *n.* -er, diadem.

Diagnose, *c.* diagnosis.

Diagonal, *a.* diagonal. -spanter, *N.T.* diagonal timbers. -stæg, *St. E.* diagonal-stay.

Diagram, *n.* -mer, diagram.

Diacon, *c.* -er, deacon. -at, *n.* -er, deaconry. -isse, *n.* -r, deaconess. -isfestiftelse, deaconesses' institution.

Dialekt, *c.* -er, dialect. -ik, *c.* dialectics, *pl.* -iker, *c.* -e, dialectician. -isk, *a.* dialectical.

Dialog, *c.* -er, dialogue.

Diamant, *c.* -er, diamond. -bryllup, diamond wedding. -grube, diamond mine. -naal, -ring, diamond needle, *d.* ring. -sliber, diamond-cutter. -slibning, grinding of diamonds. -smykke, a set of diamonds. -støv, diamond powder el. dust.

Diamet-er, *c.* -e, diameter. -ral, *a.* diametrical. -ralplan, *N.T.* longitudinal midship section. -rist, *a.* diametral, diametric(al).

Diarrhe, *c.* diarrhoea.

Dible, *v.t.* to dabble.

Did, *adv.* thither, there; hid og —, to and fro. -hen, thither. -hørende, *a.* relative el. appertaining thereto.

Die, *se* Di.

Difference, *c.* difference, balance. -forret-ninger, *pl.* speculation for account. Differ-ential-, differential, *f. Gr.* -regning, *d.* calculus, etc. Differere, *v.i.* to differ.

Difthong, *se* Ebelyd.

Dig, *pron. dat. accus. af Du*, (*høitidelig Tale, i Bibelen, af Kvætere og prov.*) thee; (*alm.*) you.

Dige, *n.* -r, †(*opkastet Vold*) dike, dam; *ditch. †Dige, *v.t.* to dike, raise a dike. -aabning, breach in a dike. -anlæg, construction of dikes. -brud, *se* -aabning. -bygning, *se* -anlæg. -fred, dike-laws. -grøft, ditch. -inspektør, superintendent of dikes. -lov, dike-laws. -opsyn, superintendence of dikes. -stat, dike-tax. -sluse, dike-sluice. †-smutte, *se* Gjerdesmutte. †-svale, dike-swallow. -syn, survey of dikes. -vei, dike-path. -væsen, dike-establishment, matters relative to dikes.

Digel, *c.* -gler, crucible, melting-pot; *Typ.* platen. -prøve, assay of metals. -smeltning, melting in a crucible. -tang, *c.* tongs.

*Diger, *a.* thick, big. -døden, the black-death.

Dignitær, *c.* -er, dignitary.

Digt, *adv.* *N.T.* close, chock.

Digt, *n.* -e, poem; (*Opdigtelse*) fiction. -art, species of poetry. -e, *v.t.* (*opdigte*) to invent, romance; (*skrive Bøest*) to make poetry el. verses, compose verse. -ekunst, (*art of*) poetry. -en, *c.*; al hans — og Tragten gaar ud paa, his every thought runs upon. -ning, *c.* poetical composition, poetry.

Digte, *v.t.* (*tætte*) to chine.

Digter, c. -e, poet. -aand, poetical genius. -aare, poetic vein. -evne, poetical talent el. turn. -fag, department of poetry. -fielb, Parnassus. -flugt, poetic flight. -friheb, poetic license. -gave, se -evne. -gud, god of poetry. -held, success as a poet. -inde, poetess. -ist, a. poetical. -fald, poetical vocation. -kraft, poetical power. -krands, poetic wreath, the bays. -liv, poet's life. -minde, -ros, -rygte, poetical fame el. renown. -rus, poetical trance. -snille, poetic genius. -sprag, poetical language. -værk, poem, poetical work.

Dille, v. i. (om Uhr) to tick.

Dillebarer, pl. coll. antics, capers.

Dit-tat, n. -er, dictation; skrive efter —, to write to d. -tatorist, a. dictatorial. -tere, v. t. to dictate. -teren, c. dictation. -tion, c. diction. -tionær, c. -er, dictionary.

Dild, c. dill; *sowthistle; Bibl. anise.

Dilemma, n. -er, dilemma.

Dilettant, c. -er, amateur, dilettante.

Diligence, c. -r, diligence, (stage-)coach. -fontor, coach-office. -tro, coaching-inn.

***Dilt**, n. slow trot. -e, v. i. to toddle, dangle.

Dimensioner, pl. dimensions, proportions.

Diminutiv, n. -er, a. diminutive.

Dimisprædiken, probational sermon. **Dimittere**, v. t. (i Alm.) to dismiss; (til Univ.) to certificate for the university.

Dimitti, n. dimity.

Dimling, c. -er, treenail, trennel; cotter.

Dimmeluge, c. Holy Week, Passion Week.

Dimorf, a. dimorphous.

Din, pron. poss., pl. dine, (høitidelig Tale og i Bibelen) (abjektivt) thy; (absolut) thine; (dgl. Tale) (abjektivt) your; (absolut) yours.

Dingle, v. i. to dangle, bob, swing to and fro. -n, c. dangling etc. **Dingeldangel**, n. (dangling) gewgaws, bobs.

Diogeneskrabbe, c. hermit-crab.

Dioptr, n. sight(vane), dioptr.

Diplom, n. -er, diploma. -adel, patent nobility. -at, c. -er, diplomatist. -atist, c. diplomacy. -atist, a. diplomatic(al).

Dippelsolie, Dippelli-oil.

Diptam, c. dittany.

Dir-ekte, a. direct; adv. d., directly. -ektion, board of directors, governing body, committee. -ektor, c. -er, director, manager. -igere, v. t. to conduct. -igent, c. Mus. conductor, band-master.

Dirk, **Dirk**, c. -er, picklock; N. T. se Bom-dirk. **Dirke**, v. t. (en Saas) to pick; N. T. (en Bom) to top. -fri, a. not to be picked.

Dirre, v. i. to quiver, thrill, vibrate. -n, c. quivering, vibration.

Dis, c. haze. -banke, fog-bank.

Dis, Mus. D sharp.

Disci-pel, c. -ple, pupil, scholar, disciple. -plin, c. -er, (Tugt) discipline; (Fag) branch of knowledge. -plinarforseelse, breach of discipline. -plinarstraf, discretionary punishment. -plinere, v. t. to discipline.

Diset, **Difig**, a. hazy. -heb, haziness.

Disharmoni, c. -er, discord, disharmony. -st, a. discordant.

Dist, c. -e, (Tallerken) small plate; (Raff-)paten; (i Butik) counter; stilles fra Dug og —, to be separated from bed and board. -e, v. t., — op, to dish el. serve up.

Distant, c. -er, treble.

Diskon-tere, v. t. to discount. -to, c. -er, discount. -tolasse, office of discount. -ter, c. discount, money-lender.

Diskret, a. discreet. -ion, c. discretion.

Diskurs, c. -er, discourse, conversation.

Disku-ssion, c. discussion. -tere, v. t. to discuss.

Dispa-che, c. -er, statement of average. -cher, c. average stater, average adjuster.

Dispen-sation, c. -er, dispensation. -fere, to exempt, grant dispensation.

Dispo-nerer, v. i. to dispose (of). -nent, c. (acting) manager. -nibel, available. -fition, c. disposition; outline; (Raadigh.) disposal.

Disp-utats, c. -er, disputation; (Afhandl.) dissertation, act, thesis. -utere, v. i. to dispute, argue, moot. -gt, c. -er, dispute.

Disse, pron. dem. pl. af Denne, these.

***Disse**, c. -er, swing. —, v. i. to swing.

Dissekt-ere, v. t. to dissect. -tionskniv, scalpel.

Dissonants, c. -er, dissonance, discord.

Distance, c. -r, distance; Kurs og —, course and distance. -fragt, rateable freight, distance-freight. -observation, Ast. (ved Sol) sun lunar; (ved Stjerne) star lunar. -re, v. t. to distance.

Distichon, n. distich.

Distra-here, v. t. to distract, draw away, disturb. -it, a. absent. -ktion, c. absence of mind, absent-mindedness.

Distrikt, n. -er, district. -s-*forsamling, meeting of electors. -slæge, district-physician.

Distingvere, v. t. to distinguish. **Distinktion**, c. distinction; mark of distinction.

Dit og Dat, one thing and the other, sundries, odds and ends, odd snatches.

Ditmarshen, Ditmarsh, the Ditmarshes.

Divan, c. (i begge Betyd.) divan. -bord, sofa-table.

Divergere, v. i. to diverge.

Diverse, a. sundry. -handel, general shop, Amr. variety store. -handler, sundryman.

Divi-bend, c. -er, dividend. -bere, v. t. to divide; a -t med b, a by b. -fion, c. -er, division. -for, c. -er, divisor.

Diet, c. diet, regimen; streng —, low, strict

diet el. regimen; holde —, to be under diet, to diet, (streng) to be on low diet; -er, *pl.* subsistence money, allowance. -etist, *a.* dietetic(al).

Djerv, *a.* bold; *Min.* compact. -talende, *a.* free-spoken. -hed, *c.* boldness.

Djunkte, *c.* -r, junk.

Djerv, *se* Djerv.

Djævel, *c.* -ble, devil, fiend; en -s Karl, *a.* devil of a fellow; -s list, diabolical art el. cunning. -s bid, devil's bit. -st, *a.* devilish, diabolical. -skab, -stet, *n.* devilry; infernal stuff, abomination. -unge, *c.* devil's imp. — Djævel-befrøerger, exorcist. -befrørgelse, exorcism. -blændt, *a.* vulg. devilish, deuced, confounded. -maner, exorcist. -viis; paa —, diabolically.

Dobbe, *c.* -r, (paa Fiskejære) float.

Dobbel, *c.* game of hazard, gaming, gambling. Doble, *v. i.* to gamble, game. -r, *c.* gambler, gamester.

Dobbelt, *a.* double, twofold; — saa meget, twice as much, as much again; -e fed, rickets. -B, double flat. -bettafin, solitary snipe, double s. -brydning, double refraction. -finnet, bipinnate. -fint, double-barrelled gun. -giænger, alter ego, double. -greb, double stop. -hage, double chin. -hed, *c.* doubleness, (fun *fy.*) duplicity. -hjul, double plane. -jern, double iron. -kikkert, binocular, binocle, (mindre) opera-glass. -kryds, double sharp. -led, *se* Tvælh. -lob, *se* -fint. -lobet, double-barrelled. -rebet, double-reefed. -salt, double-salt. -slag, *Mus.* turn. -spat, (Island) calcareous spar. -stjerne, double star. -syn, diplopy. -trille, double shake. *-trost, missel-bird. -type, logotype. -virfende, double-acting. -øl, strong beer.

Dodder, *n. s.* gold of pleasure.

Dodentop, *n.* caput mortuum.

Dog, *conj.* however, yet, still; though (*coll.* of altid sidst i Sætningen), det er — farligt, it's dangerous, though; Iul — den Dør, do shut that door; du har — faaet Brevet? you have received the letter, I hope?

Dogge, *c.* -r, mastiff.

Doggerfister(-fartoi), dogger(-boat).

Doglap, *c.* dewlap.

Dogma-tik, *c.* dogmatics. -tisk, *a.* dogmatic(al).

Dok, Dokke, *c.* -ler, *N. T.* dock; tør —, dry-dock, graving-dock; baad —, wet dock; Skibet trænger til at komme i —, the ship requires docking. -ke, *v. i. N. T.* to dock. -ning, *c. N. T.* docking. -sætte, *se* -ke.

Dokke, *c.* -r, (i Dreiestol) puppet, poppet.

Doktor, *c.* -er, doctor; — i Theologien, doctor of theology. -attest, doctor's certificate. -disputats, thesis for a doctor's degree. -fisk, surgeon-fish. -grad, doctor's degree, doctorate.

-hat, doctor's cap. -vogn, doctor's brougham, *joc.* pill-box. -værdighed, doctorate.

Doktrin, *c.* -er, doctrine. -ær, *a.* doctrinaire.

Dokument, *n.* -er, document, deed, paper, instrument. -ere, *v. i.* to substantiate.

Dolbord, *n.* gunwale, planksheer.

*Dolhus, *n.* mad-house.

Dolt, *c.* -e, dagger, poniard. -hale, sword-tail. Dolte-stik, -stod, stab with a dagger.

Dolman, *c.* -er, dollman, doliman.

Dom, *c.* -me, sentence, judgment, doom; (Rendelse) award, decision; (Mening) opinion; *Philos.* proposition, judgment; fælde, affige —, to pronounce, pass sentence; fælde til -s, to sit in judgment; i dyre -me, at an exorbitant rate. -bog, record of judgments. -brev, *se* Domsatt. -fælde, *v. i.* to condemn, convict; den -bte, the condemned party, the convict. -fældning, condemnation, conviction. -haver, obtainer of judgment. -hus, judgment hall; court-house. -penge, judge's fees. -slutning, conclusion of a sentence. -sted, place where a court is held. -stol, tribunal. — Domme-dag, doomsday, the day of judgment. -dagsarbejde, endless work. -dagslag, stunning blow, stunner. — Doms-att, copy of a sentence. -ret, right of jurisdiction.

Dombjelder, *se* Dumbjelder.

Dom-chor, cathedral choir. -herre, canon. -kapitel, chapter. -kirke, cathedral. -provst, dean.

Domestik, *c.* -ler, domestic, servant, domestic servant.

Domicil, *n.* domicile, address. -iere, *v. i. Merc.* to make payable (at); -t Brev, addressed bill.

Dominere, *v. i.* to domineer, to lord it over, to bully; *Mil.* to command. -nde, *a.* commanding.

Dominikaner, *c.* -e, Dominican, D. friar.

Domino, *c.* -er, domino; (Spil) dominos. -brille, domino.

Dommer, *c.* -e, judge; -nes Bog, the Book of Judges. -embede, office of a judge. -pligt, duty as a judge. -rettighed, *se* Domsret. -sæde, judgment seat.

Dompap, *c.* -per, bullfinch.

Donat, *c.* accident.

Donau, the Danube. - fyrstendommerne, the Danubian principalities.

Done, *c.* -r, snare, gin. -fangst, snaring (of birds).

*Doning, *c.* implements, tools.

Donkraft, *c.* -er, jack-screw; (Matrosudr.) jack-in-the-box.

†Donnemors, *se* Dunhammer und. Dun.

†Donner, Donnert, *c. coll.* brick in one's hat.

Dont, *c.* task, business, work; passe sin —, to mind one's business.

Dop, *c.* -per, tack, knob; (*i Rompað*) cap. -pe, *v.t.* to stud with tacks. -pet, *a.* knobbed, studded. -fæ, ferrule.

***Dor**, *se Dorn*.

***Dorg**, *c.* trolling-line. -e, *v.i.* to troll.

Dori-er, *c.* Dorian. -fæ, *a.* Doric.

***Dorme**, *v.i.* to dose.

Dorn, *c.* punch.

Dorff, *a.* indolent, sluggish, slothful, dull, torpid. -e, *v.t. & i.* to idle. -heb, *c.* indolence, dullness, etc.

Doff, *c.* -fer, dose.

Dosmer, *c.* -e, dunce, dolt. -agtig, *a.* stupid. -agtigheb, *c.* dullness, stupidity. -boved, -pande, booby, noodle, blockhead. -fæbbel, *coll.* reminder.

Dosfering, *c.* -er, sloping.

***Dot** (oo), *c.* Sport. death, death halloo. -fup, *c.* dram in celebration of the death.

Dot-ation, *c.* endowment. -ere, *v. t.* to endow.

***Dott**, *c.* tuft, handful; dough-face, fellow without backbone.

Doub-lee, *c.* double. -lere, *v.t. & i.* to double. -let, *c.* -ter, double-barrelled gun.

Douce, *a.* soft, gentle.

Douceur, *c.* (Gabe) gratuity; (Belsenning) reward.

Doven, *a.* lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish; (*Ol o. b.*) flat, stale, vapid. -abe, loris. -dyr, sloth. -heb, *c.* flatness etc. -fæb, *c.* sloth, laziness, etc. **Dovne**, *v.i.* (drive) to idle, loll, lounge; (bliven doven) to become flat *el.* stale; *(om Arm eller Ben) to be asleep.

***Downing**, *c.* -er, meeting of neighbours, to get some job done in a hurry, (*Amr.*) bee.

Draabe, *c.* -r, drop. †**Draabe**, *v.t.* to drop. -fald, dropping, dripping, trickling, drip. -fæffe, vial. -flybende, liquid. -pletet, guttate. -fættelse, form *el.* shape of drops. -tal; i —, in drops, drop by drop. -tillstand, liquidity. -væis, *se* -tal.

Draab-fald, *se* **Draabefald**. -fri, free from drip *el.* dropping. -far, vessel for receiving drops. -rende, *se* **Lagrende**. -rer, spout. -tag, coping.

Drab, *n. pl. b. f.* manslaughter, homicide. **Drabs-beder**, *pl. fine* for manslaughter. -mand, homicide, manslayer. -fag, suit for manslaughter. -sted, place of a homicide.

Drabant, *c.* -er, halberdier, yeoman of the guard; *cont.* myrmidon; *Astr.* satellite.

Drabelig, *a.* doughty, tremendous.

Drag, *n. pl. b. f.* (Træk) pull, tug; (*af Ret*) draught, haul; (*Slag*) blow, stroke; (*af Eigar*) whiff, puff; (*i Ebsmn.*) stroke; *N. T.* slatch (of wind); back-sweep, surf; (*Slæft af Se*) handle; **se* **Træk**; *(paa Rjæret) shafts; †isthmus, portage; *tsomme i eet* —, to drink at a draught.

-baand, *Nav. Art.* axle-tree hoop. (**Drage**) duffe, propitious fairy. -e, *v.t.* to draw, pull, drag; *en -n Sabel*, a drawn sword; — *et Suf*, to draw *el.* fetch a sigh; — **Garnet**, to draw the net; **Bierne** — **Honning**, the bees draw *el.* extract honey; — *en Slutning*, to draw a conclusion; — **Fordel af**, to derive advantage from; — *fra*, to deduct; — *i Tvivl*, to call in question; — *fig en Ulykke paa Halsen*, to bring mischief on one's own head; — *til Regnskab*, to call to account; — *en Femmeligheb ud af En*, to draw *el.* worm a secret from; *— **Rjendsel paa**, to recognise. — *v.i.* to go, pass, march, move; — *i Felten*, to take the field; — *igjennem*, to pass through, traverse; — *ind i*, to enter; — *tilbage*, to retire, retreat; — *ud*, to march out, sally forth. *-else, *c.* bias, bent, leaning. -es, *v. dep.* to fight, quarrel; — *med*, to be afflicted with; — *med Døden*, to be in the last agonies. †-et, *a.* (om Rvæg) broad-striped *el.* streaked. -hjul, water-wheel. -kiste, chest of drawers. *-fjærre, handcart. -knude, running knot. *-not, *se* -bob. *-su, -sug, surf (on a flat shore), sucking motion of the waves. -tist, *se* **Bløttist**. -toug, rope for hauling *el.* hoisting. -toi, harness. †-vob, drag-net, sweep-net.

Drage, *c.* -r, (**Dyr**) dragon; *b. f. f.* -ffib; (**Regetei**) kite; (**Rebn.**) kite, life-kite; *flybende* — (**Rustsyn**) bolis. -blod, dragon's blood. -blødstre, dragon-tree. -brynke, tarragon, dragon's wort. -boved, (*ogf. Planter*) dragon's head. -ffib, ship of war with a dragon's head on the stem. -tænder, dragon's teeth. -urt, *se* -brynke.

Drager, *c.* -e, porter; *Arch.* traverse-beam, summer. -aag, yoke. -len, portorage. -sele, porter's braces. -stang, porter's pole.

Dragon, *c.* -er, dragoon.

Dragt, *c.* -er, (**Dyrde**) load, burden; (**Rædning**) dress, garb, costume; *en* — **Brugl**, a sound thrashing. -maler, costume-painter. -væis, *adv.* in loads, by the load.

Drahme, *c.* -r, drachm, drachma.

Dram, *c.* -me, dram.

Drama, *n.* -mer, drama. -tiser, dramatic author. -tisere, *v. t.* to dramatize. -tist, *a.* dramatic(al). -turgi, dramaturgy. -turgist, *a.* dramaturgie.

Drant, *c.* (**Bærme**) grains; *se* **Rutter**, *c.*

Dranker, *c.* -e, drunkard, toper, drinker. -gæsteb, delirium.

Drap, *n.* drab. -ere, *v.t.* to drape, hang (with drapery). -eri, *n.* drapery. -havre, oat-grass.

†**Dræle**, *v.i.* (neb) to patter.

Dræstift, *a.* drastic; *Ag.* strong(-flavoured), racy.

†**Drat**, *c.* scrap, slop, little bit. -fingeret, *a.* butter-fingered. -te, *v.i.* to drop.

***Draug**, *c.* -er, bogie, sprite, *Sc.* drow.

Drav, *n.* *se* **Drant**; *Soen* drømmer om —, the dreams of cats are always about mice. -*far*, -*trug*, mash-tub, mash-trough.

Dravat, *c.* thunder-gust, sudden gale (and the hard work in consequence).

***Dravle**, *c.* curds.

***Drei**, *c. vulg.* blow.

Dreie, *v.t.* to turn; *v. i. N. T.* (request) to count, run; han forstaar at — sine Ord, he knows how to twist and turn his words; — *af*, *N. T.* to bear away; — *af* **Beien**, to strike off from the road; — *bi*, *N. T.* to bring to; — om **Hjørnet**, to turn the corner; — **Talen** hen paa, to turn the conversation upon; — til **Binden**, *N. T.* to haul the wind, come to; **Binden** har -t fig, the wind has shifted, veered; — fig om, (*ogf. Ag.*) to turn upon; **Jorden** -r fig om sin **Axel**, the earth revolves on its axis; — fig om paa **Hælen**, to turn round on one's heel; **Samtalen** -r fig om . . ., the conversation turns upon . . .; om dette **Punkt** alene -r **Spørgsmaalet** fig, the question hinges on this single point. -**bro**, swing-bridge, turn-bridge. -**bænk**, *se* **Dreierbænk**. -**fyr**, revolving light. -**hals**, wryneck. -**jern**, turner's chisel. -**kunst**, art of turning. -**lad**, turning-lathe. -**lig**, *a.* revolving. -*n*, *c.* turning. -**reb**, *N. T.* tie, tye. -**stive**, (*paa* **Jernbanen**) turn-plate, -table, turning-platform; (**Bottem.**) pallet. -**spaaner**, turnings. -**spjæld**, rotary valve. -**staal**, turner's tools. -**syge**, turn-sick, staggers, sturdy.

Dreier, *c.* -e, turner; *N. T.* heaven. -**arbejde**, turner's work. -**bænk**, turning-lathe. -**haandsærl**, turner's trade *el.* craft. -**mester**, master turner. -**spænd**, journeyman turner. -**værksted**, turner's workshop.

Dreiel, **Dreil**, *n.* -er, diaper, huckaback.

Dreining, *c.* -er, turn, turning, rotation. **Dreiningss-hastighed**, rotatory velocity. -**lov**, (*for* **Bind**) law of gyration. -**punkt**, fulcrum.

Dreng, *c.* -e, boy; *obs. &* *(servant-)man; (**Rædreng**) apprentice; fra — *af*, from a boy; jeg vil ikke være **Dreng** —, I won't be jour fag. **Dreng-aar**, boyish years, years of boyhood; staa sine — ud, to serve *el.* serve out one's apprenticeship *el.* time. -**agtig**, *a.* boyish, puerile. -**agtighed**, *c.* boyishness, puerility. -**alder**, boyhood. -**arbejde**, boy's work. -**barn**, male child. -**kaadhed**, boyish wantonness *el.* petulance. -**leg**, boy's play. ***-løn**, servant-man's wages. -**skole**, boys' school, school for boys. -**stemme**, boy's voice. -**streg**, boyish trick *el.* prank. ***-stue**, servants' hall. -**svæbe**, boy's whip. -**værk**, boy's work. ***Dreng-fall**, old bachelor.

***Dress**, *c.* suit (of clothes).

Dress-ere, *v.t.* to train. -*ur*, *c.* training.

Drev, *n.* (**Sjul**) pinion; *(**Bærk**) oakum; *snow-storm; ***Sport**. beaters, *pl.*

Dreven, *a.* *se* u. **Drive**.

Drift, *c.* -er, instinct, bent, inclination; (**Rvæg**) drove; *N. T.* drift, (**Ufdrift**) lee-way; gaa i —, to go a drift; sætte i —, to set a going; i fuld —, in full work; han sidder i stor —, he has an extensive business, much upon his hands; bringe Jord i —, to put land in a state of cultivation; af egen —, of one's own accord; der er ingen — i ham, he has no energy, enterprise. ***Drifte-bonde**, owner of „**Driftesø**“, drover. -*fæ*, †stray beast; *(drove of) cattle fattened on the mountain pastures. — **Drifts-herre**, employer. -**jord**, land under tillage. -**kapital**, stock, capital (for carrying on a business), trading capital. -**laan**, business loan. -**maade**, mode of husbandry. -**omkostninger**, working expenses. -**tid**, time when land is in tillage.

Drifte, *v.t.* to winnow. -**sold**, winnowing sieve. -**trug**, winnowing trough. -**værk**, winnowing machine.

Driftig, *a.* active, stirring. -**hed**, *c.* activity; *se* **Arbejdssomhed**, **Bindstibelighed**.

Drif, *c.* -fe, drink, draught, beverage; (**Sanbl.**) drinking; stærke -fe, (ardent) spirits, spirituous liquors; forfalbe, staa sig til —, to take to, addict one's self to, drinking. -**fældig**, *a.* given to drink, addicted to drinking. -**fældighed**, *c.* drunkenness, addictedness to drinking. -**offer**, drink offering.

Drifte, *c.* drink. **Drifte**, *v.t.* to drink; — **En** **Glas**, to drink (to) one's health; — **En** til, to drink to one; — et **Glas** med **En**, to take wine with one; — op (**Penge**), to spend in drinking, drink out; — over **Løsten**, to take a drop too much; — tæt, to drink hard *el.* deep; — sig en **Løring** paa **Salsen**, to drink one's self into a consumption; — sig fuld, to get drunk; — **En** fuld, to make one drunk. -**broder**, pot-companion, toper. -**bæger**, drinking-cup, goblet. -**fad**, drinking-trough. -**gilbe**, drinking-bout. -**glas**, drinking-glass. -**horn**, drinking-horn. -**kamp**, drinking-match. -**kar**, drinking-vessel. -**lag**, drinking-bout. -**lig**, „*a.* drinkable. -**lighed**, drinkableness. -**lyst**, love of drinking. -*n*, *c.* drinking. -**penge**, consideration, drink-money. -**sang**, drinking-song. -**selvfab**, drinking-party. -**staal**, drinking-bowl. -**stilling**, *se* -**penge**. -**syge**, passion for drink. -**vand**, drinking water. -**vane**, habit of drinking. -**varer**, drinkables. -**vise**, drinking song. **Drifning**, *c.* drinking.

Dril, *c.* -le, drill. -**bor**, drill. -**hærv**, d.-harrow. -**kultur**, d.-husbandry. -*le*, *v.t.* (*bore* og *Ag.*) to drill.

Drille, *v.t.* (plage) to tease. -**pind**, -*r*, *c.* teaser. -*ri*, *n.* -er, teasing. **Drilagtig**, *a.* teasing.

Drifte, *v. i.* (paa) to rely on, trust to; *v. ref.* — **fig til**, to presume, dare, venture.

Driftig, *a.* bold, hardy, daring; *være* **jaa** — **at**, to make bold to. — **heb**, *c.* boldness, hardiness, hardihood, assurance, daringness.

Drive-bed, forcing frame, hot-bed. — **bolt**, punch. — **bænt**, *se* **bed**. — **e**, *c.* — **r**, drift. — **e**, *v. i.* (bevæge, *og* *Ag.*) to drive, force, (fun *Ag.*) urge, impel, prompt. — *v. i.* to lounge, saunter; *N. T.* to drive, drift, be adrift; drag the anchor; (have *Ud*drift) to have lee-way; *der er* **drevet et** **Drag** **paa** **Stranden**, a wreck has drifted *el.* has been driven ashore; **Sneen** — **r**, the snow drifts; **Seeden** — **r** *af* **ham**, he drips with perspiration; — *et* **Hjul** *o. d.*, to move; — *en* **Gaard**, to manage a farm; — *en* **Næringsvei**, to carry on a trade, business; — **Baxter**, to force plants; *det* — **s** **med** **Dampkraft**, it is worked by steam power; — *noget* **med** **lyst**, to prosecute a thing with ardour; — *vidt*, to carry far; — *det* **vidt i** *noget*, to make a great proficiency in something; — **Spot**, **Spøg** **med**, to make sport, fun of; — **Liden** **bort**, to while away the time; — *En* **fra** *en* **Gaard**, to eject one from a farm; — **Fjenden** **fra** **sin** **Post**, to dislodge the enemy; — *fram*, to propel; *han* **drev** *det* **igjennem**, he carried his point; — **Bildt** **op**, to start game; — **Band** **op**, to force up water; — *noget* **op** (paa **Auf**tion), to force up the price of; **Ubeiret** — **r** **over**, the storm will pass over; — *paa* **En**, to urge one on; — *paa* **Flugt**, to put to flight; — **tilbage**, to drive back, repel, repulse; — **Djævel** **ud**, to cast out devils, exorcise; *det* **gaar** — **nde**, it goes on swimmingly, like a house on fire; *han* **har** *en* — **nde** **Næring**, he has a brisk trade; * — **nde** **hvid**, white as the falling snow; — **nde** **vaad**, dripping wet; *være* **dreven i** *noget*, to be well skilled, practised in any thing; *drevet* **Arbeide**, embossed work, chasing. — **ebro**, *se* **Flydebro**. — **esjeder**, spring; *Ag.* incentive, incitement, motive. — **efegle**, triblet. — **efit**, cement for chasing. — **en**, *c.* driving etc. — **er**, *c.* — **e**, lounge, idler; (**Rvæg** =) drover; (**Rlap**.) beater. — **eri**, *n.* — **er**, (**Dribhus**) hothouse, forcing-house; (paa **Gaden** *osv.*) lounging, sauntering. — **ert**, *c.* idler. — **erum**, *N. T.* sea-room. — **evægt**, weight (for impelling machinery). — **fiæder**, *se* **Drivefjeder**. — **garn**, drift-net. — **hammer**, chasing-hammer. — **hjul**, *St. E.* fly-wheel. — **holt**, setter, *Typ.* shooting-stick. — **hus**, forcing-house, hot-house. — **husplante**, hot-house plant. — **is**, drift-ice, floating ice. — **kraft**, moving power, motive power. — **mur**, espalier wall. — **ning**, *c.* driving etc. — **rem**, driving strap, driving belt. — **sand**, drift sand. — **strue**, *St. E.* screw, screw-propeller. — **stø**, scud, rack. — **stang**, connecting rod. — **tømmer**, drift timber, floating timber. — **vaad**, *n.* trawl-net. — **vaad**, *a.* dripping wet.

— **ved**, drift wood. — **værdig**, worth working *el.* carrying on. — **vært**, machinery.

Drog, *n. pl. d. f.* good-for-nothing, useless fellow.

Drogu-er, — **erivarer**, *pl.* drugs. — **et**, *n.* drugget. — **ist**, *c.* — **er**, druggist.

Dromedar, *c.* — **er**, dromedary.

Drone, *c.* — **r**, drone.

Dronning, *c.* — **er**, queen; — **ens** **Kvarteer**, *N. T.* the port watch. — **lig**, *a.* queen-like, queenly.

Dronke, *c.* dodo.

***Dropler**, *pl.* dapples. **Droplet**, *a.* dapple.

Droste, *c.* — **r**, cab, fly. — **hest**, cab-horse. — **kuff**, cabman.

Drossel, *c.* — **sler**, thrush. — **flap**, throttle-valve. — **fanger**, reed-sparrow. — **stol**, throstle-frame. — **stær**, rose-coloured grackle.

Drost, *c.* Lord High Constable.

Drot, *c.* — **ter**, lord.

Drue, *c.* — **r**, grape; (paa **Ranon**) button. — **agtig**, *a.* resembling a grape, botryoidal. — **blod**, juice of the grape. — **bor**, wimble. — **brændevin**, brandy, cognac. — **eg**, chestnut oak. — **hagel**, grape-shot. — **hinde**, uveous coat. — **hyacint**, grape-hyacinth. — **hest**, vintage. — **lam**, grape-stalks. — **fjerne**, grape-stone. — **flase**, cluster of grapes. — **fur**, grape-cure. — **fvad**, husks of pressed grapes. — **moft**, unfermented wine, must. — **munke**, bane-berry. — **orm**, vine-fretter, vine-grub. — **pluffer**, grape-gatherer, vintager. — **saft**, juice of the g. — **stød**, grape-shot. — **stilk**, — **stængel**, grape-stalk. — **sutter**, sugar of grapes, grape-sugar, glucose. — **syre**, racemic acid. — **viis**, *adv.* in clusters, in the form of grapes.

Druid, *pl.* Druids.

Druffen, *a.* drunk (*præbilat.*), drunken (attribut.), tipsy, intoxicated, in liquor, the worse for liquor; — *af* **Glæde**, intoxicated with joy; **halv** —, half drunk, nearly intoxicated, half seas over; *drille* **fig** —, to get drunk. — **bolt**, drunkard. — **støb**, *c.* drunkenness, intoxication, inebriation.

Drufne, *v. i.* to drown; *v. i.* to be drowned; *den* — **r** *ei* *som* **hænges** **stal**, he who is born to be hanged will never be drowned.

Drummondst **lys**, Drummond-light.

Drunte, *se* **Drynke**.

Dryade, *c.* — **r**, Dryad.

†**Drynke**, to lag, loiter. — **r**, *c.* — **e**, lagger, loiterer.

Dryp, *c.* — **per**, *og* *n. pl. d. f.* drop, drip. — **næset**, *a.* snivelling, snively. — **pe**, *v. i. & l.* to drop, drip; — *en* **Steg**, to baste a roast. — **pebad**, drop-bath. — **pefad**, dripping pan. — **pelfe**, — **pen**, *c.* dropping etc. — **pert**, *c.* clap, gonorrhea. — **rende**, gutter. — **sten**, stalactite. — **vært**, drying-house.

Dryse, *v. i.* to sprinkle; *v. i.* to drop *el.* fall (in small particles).

†**Dræ**, *c.* the flower of rye. -e, (om Flug) *v.i.* to flower. -ning, *c.* flowering. -tid, time of flowering (of rye).

Dræbe, *v.i.* to kill, slay, put to death; — med **Snaf**, to bore to death with talking; — **Tiden**, to kill time; et -nde **Flug**, a mortal blow.

Dræg, *c.* -ge, *N. T.* grapnel, creepers, drag. -ge, *v.i.* to drag.

†**Drægt**, *c.* -er, (**Rulb**) litter; (**Hart**) impetus.

Drægtig, *a.* with young, teeming, breeding; *N. T.* (som lafter gødt) burdensome; 100 **Tons** —, of 100 tons burden. -hed, *c.* state of being with young; tonnage, burden.

†**Dræne**, *v.i.* to hum, buzz.

†**Dræne**, ***Drænere**, *v.i.* to drain.

†**Drænt-e**, *v.i.* to tread. -ning, *c.* treading; (i **Flg**) treadle.

Dræfine, *c.* -r, velocipede.

Dræt, *c. & n.* (**Fiste-**) draught, haul, take; (**Foder**) lining. -te, *v.t.* to line.

Dræve, *v.i.* to drawl. -n, *c.* drawl. -vorn, *a.* drawling etc.

†**Dræve**, *v.i.* to twaddle, drivell. -r, *c.* twaddler, driveller.

†**Drøb**, *n.* drop, dripping.

Drøbel, **Drøvel**, *c.* -er, uvula; *St. E.* throttle-valve. -fald, relaxation of the uvula.

Drøft-e, *v.t.* to inquire into, sift, canvass, talk over; se **Drifte**. -else, -ning, *c.* inquiry, etc.

Drei, *a.* substantial, large, heavy, stout; that goes a long way; fige **En -e Drb**, to use strong language to one; et -t **Arbeide**, a tough piece of work. -de, *c.* substantiality, heaviness, stoutness. -e, *v.t. & i.* to make a thing go far; to go a long way. -else, *c.*, der er ingen — i, it goes but a little way. -hed, se -de.

Drem, *c.* -me, dream; ligesom i -me, like one in a dream. -les, *a.* dreamless. — **Dremme** -billed, vision, phantasm. -bog, book of oneiromancy. -liv, dream life. -rige, se -verben. -spil, se -værk. -taage, mistiness, dreaminess. -tanter, reverie. -tyder, interpreter of dreams, oneirocritic. -tydning, interpretation of dreams, oneiromancy. -verben, dream-land. -værk, vision.

Dremme, *v.i.* to dream, be in a dream; drem behageligt! pleasant dreams to you! -n, *c.* dreaming. -r, -rste, *c.* dreamer. -ri, *n.* -er, reverie, day-dream.

Dren, *n. pl.* *b. f.* boom. -e, *v.i.* to boom.

Drenert, *c.* drone, sluggard.

Drofe, *v.i.* to dawdle. -pind, dawdle, dawdler. -ri, *n.* dawdling. -vorn, *a.* dawdling.

Drov, *n.* cud; tygge —, to chew the cud, ruminate; *fig.* to harp (paa, on). -tyggende, *a.* ruminating, ruminant, cud-chewing. -tygget, *a.* ruminated; *fig.* hackneyed, often repeated. -tygning, *c.* chewing the cud, rumination.

Drøvel, se **Drøbel**.

Drøvelse, se **Bedrøvelse**.

Dschingistan, Genghis Khan.

Du, *pron. pers.* (i **høitidelig Tale**, i **Bibelen**, af **Evangelierne** og *prov.*) thou; alm. you; du—selv, thou—thysself; you—yourself. **Du**, *n. s.* bare — med **En**, to say thou and thee to one, to thou one, to be on terms of intimacy with one. **Dute**, **butte**, (fige **Du til**) to thou; (**En noget paa**) to father something on one.

Dualis, the dual number.

†**Dude**, *n. s.* darnel.

Due, *c.* -r, pigeon, dove. -art, species of p. -fald, se **Bandre**. -farve, dove colour. -from, *a.* gentle as a dove. -hus, pigeon-house, dove-cot. -høg, goshawk. -fræmmer, dealer in pigeons, pigeon-fancier. -mæg, pigeon's dung. -postei, pigeon-pie. -flag, se -hus. -steg, roast p. *-trøst, missel-thrush. -unge, young p. -urt, willow-herb. -æg, pigeon's egg. **Durif**, *c.* -ler, cock pigeon.

Due, *v.i.* to be good, to be fit; det -r iffe til noget, it is good for nothing; *coll.* it is no good; det -r iffe at, it doesn't answer, it won't do to. -lig, *a.* fit, apt, able, capable. -lighed, *c.* fitness, aptness, ability, capability.

Duel, *c.* -ler, duel. -lant, *c.* -er, duellist. -lere, *v.i.* to duel, fight a duel el. duels. -lering, *c.* duelling.

Duet, *c.* -ter, duet.

Duft, *c.* -er, fragrance, odour, perfume. -e, *v.i.* to exhale odour el. fragrance. -en, *c.* exhalation el. breath of odour el. fragrance. -ende, -rig, *a.* fragrant, odoriferous, balmy, odorous.

Dug, *c.* -e, cloth; brede -en, to spread the cloth. -e, *v.t.* to spread. -mager, cloth-worker. -svend, sewer.

Dug, *c.* dew. -draabe, dew-drop. -fald, dew(-fall). -fuld, *a.* dewy. -ge, *v.t.* to bedew; *v.i. impers.* det -r, the dew is falling. -maaler, drosometer. -perle, se -draabe. -punkt, dew-point. -rødder, surface roots. -rødning, dew-retting. -vaad, -vædet, *a.* moistened with dew, bedewed.

Dugt, *c.* -er, strand.

Dufand, se **Dyland**.

Dukat, *c.* -er, ducat. -guld, ducat gold.

Duffe, *c.* -r, (**Rege-**) doll; (**Marionet-** og i **Dreierb.**) puppet; (**Pille**) baluster; (**Træad-**) skein. **Duffe**, *v.t.* to wind up into a skein. -barn, -billede, doll. -hoved, doll's head. -hus, baby house, doll's house. -leg, play with dolls. -mager, doll-maker. -støb, press for doll's clothes; (hyggeligt **Bærelse**) snuggery. -spil, puppet-show. -stads, -tei, doll-finery; (**Legetoi**) toys, baubles, *pl.*

Duffe, *v.t.* to duck, plunge, souse; *v.i.* (byffe) to dive; — op, to rise to the surface, emerge; — med **Hovedet**, to stoop. -r, -rt, *c.*

coll. gibe En en —, to duck one. **Dufnaffet**, *a.* stooping.

Duffen, *c.* tuffa.

Dulcian, *c.* -er, dulciana; kind of old-fashioned bassoon.

Dulle, *c.* -r, doxy, trull.

Dulme, *v.t.* to assuage, allay, soothe; *v.i.* to abate, subside. -n, *c.* abatement, alleviation, slumber.

Dum, *a.* stupid, stolid; *en* — **Streg**, folly, foolish prank; — **Snaf**, stuff, nonsense; *bet var -t af mig at*, I was foolish to; *ille saa — som han ser ud til*, not such a fool as he looks. -**driftig**, *a.* fool-hardy, rash. -**driftighed**, *c.* fool-hardiness, rashness. -**heb**, *c.* stupidity; (*dum Streg*) folly, blunder. -**mer hoved**, *n.* -**rian**, *c.* dunderhead, blockhead, loggerhead.

***Dumbjælde**, *c.* -r, harness jingle, sleigh-el. sledge-bell. -**frands**, string of sleigh-bells.

***Dump**, *c.* fore-end, bottom of a sledge el. carriage.

Dump, *a.* dull, low, hollow.

Dump, *c.* thump, plump. -e, *v.i.* to thump, plump; *coll.* (*til Gram.*) to be plucked; *v.t.* — *en Kanon*, to dip a gun.

Dun, *c.* og *n.* *pl. d. f.* down. -**bladet**, downy-leaved. -**blød**, *a.* downy. -**byne**, down bed. -**et**, *a.* downy. -**fjeder**, downy feather. -**fugl**, bird from which down is obtained. -**haaret**, *a.* downy, pubescent. -**haget**, *a.* having down on the chin. -**hammer**, ***-fjole**, reed-mace, cat-tail. -**feng**, down bed. -**fjæg**, down. ***-vær**, place where down is gathered.

Dundre, *v.i.* to thunder, rattle; — *læs* (*paas Tromme*), to leather away. -n, *c.* & **Dunder**, *n.* rumbling sound, roar.

Dunk, *c.* -e, stone bottle el. jar; keg.

Dunk, *n. & c. pl. d. f.* thump, knock. -e, *v.t.* to thump, knock; *v.i.* to throb.

Dunkel, *a.* dark, dim, obscure. -**blaa**, dark-blue. -**heb**, *c.* darkness, dimness, obscurity.

Dunkerque, **Dunkirk**.

Dunkraft, *se* **Dunkraft**.

Dunse, *v.t.* to thump.

Dunst, *c.* -er, vapour, exhalation. -**bad**, shower-bath. -e, *v.i.* to exhale, evaporate. -**fuld**, *a.* vaporous. -**hul**, pore. -**freds**, atmosphere.

Duo-decime, *c.* -r, twelfth. -**bez**, duodecimo (12mo).

Dup, **Dupsko**, *se* **Dop**.

Dupere, *v.t.* to dupe, to impose on.

Dupliff, *c.* rejoinder. -**at**, *n.* -er, duplicate.

Duplo, *in* —, *in* duplicate.

***Duppe**, *v.t.* to dip (bread in sauce etc.).

Duppe, *c.* dipping sauce, dip.

Dur, *c. Mus.* major.

***Dur**, *c.* roar (low thundering noise). -e, *v.i.* to roar.

Durf, *adv. coll.* — *igjennem*, straight through; *løbe* —, to run away. -**breven**, *a.* arrant, thorough(-paced). (**Durch**)-**laughtighed**, Highness. -**løb**, diarrhoea. -**neite**, to double-stitch. -**slag**, -**slager**, punch, *se* **Derslag**. -**suit**, punching-machine.

Durra, *c.* durra, Guinea corn.

Dus, *n. s.* *se* **Du**.

Dus, **Dus** og —, revelry; *leve i* —, to revel.

Dusch, *c.* -er, douche.

Dustin, *n.* -er, dozen. -**stis**, by the dozen.

Dust, *c.* -e, tuft, tassel. -**et**, *a.* tufted, tasseled.

Duste, **dustregne**, *v.t.* to drizzle.

***Dust**, *ille en* —, not a particle.

Duser, *se* **Douceur**.

Dutte, *se* **Du**.

Duv-e, *N. T.* to pitch; (*sætte, slampe i Sæen*) to send. -**ning**, *c. N. T.* pitching.

Dur, *c.* -er, head(-boy), captain.

Dvale, *c.* lethargy, torpor; (*unaturfig, magnetist el. besl.*) trance; *ligge i* —, (*og saa Ag.*) to lie dormant. -**bær**, mandrake. -**drif**, soporific. -**tid**, season of torpor. -**tilstand**, torpid el. dormant state.

†**Dvaft**, *a.* dull, indolent, supine. -**heb**, dullness, indolence, supineness.

Dveil, *c.* *se* **Dval**.

Dverg, *c.* -e, dwarf. -**birf**, dwarf-birch. -**bonne**, French bean. -**emaal**, „dwarf-talk“, echo. -**evært**, dwarfish growth. -**fall**, merlin. -**flaggermus**, pipistrel. -**glente**, harpy. -**hyæne**, aard-wolf. -**mispel**, dwarf-quince. -**palme**, dwarf fan-palm. -**plante**, dwarf plant. -**terne**, lesser tern. -**trappe**, field-duck. -**træ**, dwarf-tree.

Dvæle, *v.t.* to tarry, linger. -n, *c.* tarrying etc. -r, *c.* loiterer, lingerer.

Dval, **Dvalg**, *c. N. T.* mop.

†**Dvalg**, *n.* buckram.

Dy fig, *v. refl.* to be quiet, to restrain one's self.

Dyb, *n. pl. d. f.* the deep. **Dyb**, *a.* deep, (*mest Ag.*) profound; *en* — **Sømmelighed**, a profound secret; — **Lautshed**, deep el. profound silence; — **Søvn**, deep el. fast sleep; — **Sorg**, extreme grief, (*hyre*) d. mourning; — **Foragt**, profound, sovereign, supreme, contempt; — **Glendighed**, extreme misery; *et -t Andedrag*, a long-drawn breath; *et -t Duf*, a low el. profound bow. -**blaa**, *a.* deep-blue. -**de**, *c.* -r, depth, profundity; **Savets** —, the depth of the sea. -**deløb**, -**devad**, *se* **Dybløb**, **Dybbad**. -e, *v.t.* to deepen. -**fad**, deep dish. -**gaaende**, *a.* (*om Skibet*) striking deep; *N. T.* deep-drawing, deep. -**gaaende**, *n. N. T.* draught. -**hammer**, chasing-hammer. -**fultur**, deep culture. -**lastet**, *N. T.* deep, heavily loaded. *-**line**, night-line. -**løb**, *n. N. T.* deep-sea

lead. -lobning, deep-sea sounding. *-lændt, *a.* (Jord) deep. -sagn, hook and line for deep-sea fishing. -seende, *a.* penetrating. -find, *se* -findighed. -findig, profound. -findighed, *c.* depth of understanding. -slod, *se* Dyblod. -sod, *se* Dybbad. -t, *adv.* deeply, deep; — ind i Sloven, far into the wood; Stibet stiffer for —, the ship bears; julle —, to heave a deep sigh; føle —, to feel keenly; hse fig —, to bend low; synke — i Ens Agtelse, to sink low in one's esteem. -tgaende, *se* Dybg. -tliggende, *a.* (Dine) deep-set. -tonende, *a.* deep-sounding. -tstiffende, *se* Dybst. -tænsende, *a.* profound, meditative, contemplative. -vad, -vob, deep-sea fishing-net.

Dybel, *c.* dowel-pin, treenail.

Dyd, *c.* -er, virtue; det er juft -en berbed, that is just the beauty of it. -efuld, -ig, *a.* virtuous. -shelt, -smønster, pattern *el.* paragon of virtue. -sprædiant, moralizer.

Dyffel, *c.* duffel, duffle.

Dygge, *v.t.* to sprinkle, bedew.

Dygong, *c.* dugong, Indian walrus.

Dygtig, *a.* fit, apt, able, capable; en — kone, a notable woman; han fil — Bant, he got a sound drubbing; lom — Suffer i Dubbingen, put plenty of sugar in the pudding; *adv.* very, remarkably; — stor *el.* stærk, bouncing, strapping; han blev — vaad, he got a complete soaking. -hed, *c.* fitness, aptness, ability, capacity. -hedsattest, certificate of competency.

Dyland, *c.* sea-duck. -te, *se* Dulle, *v.i. & t.* -ter, *c.* -e, (ogaa Fugl) diver. -ter-, diving. -teri, *n.* diving. -terklofte, diving-bell, *osb.*

Dyster, Dysterter, *pl.* brads, sprigs.

Dyle, *c.* -r, dowel-pin, treenail.

Dynamit, *c.* dynamite.

Dynasti, *n.* -er, dynasty.

Dynd, *n.* mire, mud. -agtig, -et, *a.* miry, muddy. -pel, slough. -urt, mudwort. -vulkan, mud volcano.

Dyne, *c.* -r, feather-bed; komme fra -n i Salmen, to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire. -fyld, stuffing for a feather-bed. -vaar, case of a feather-bed; (Tset) bed-tick, bed-sacking.

Dyne, *c.* -r, (Sand-) dune. -rne, *pl.* (i den brit. Kanal) the Downs.

Dynge, *c.* -r, heap, hoard, mass; *v.t.* to heap, hoard, amass, accumulate; — Penge sammen, to hoard up money. -viis, *adv.* in heaps.

Dyngvaad, *a.* wringing wet, drenched.

Dyning, *c.* *se* Donning.

*Dynte, *se* Dygge.

Dynnise, *v.t.* to plaster, stucco. -værk, stucco work.

Dyppe, *v.t.* to dip, plunge, immerse.

-ning, -pelse, *c.* dipping etc.; (til Steg) sauce for roast.

Dyr, *a.* dear, expensive; en — Ed, a solemn oath. -ebar, *a.* (kostbar) costly, sumptuous, expensive; *fig.* dear, dearest. -efjæbt, dearly bought *el.* purchased. -hed, *c.* dearness, expensiveness. -t, *adv.* dear, dearly. -tid, *c.* dearth, scarcity. -tidstillæg, increase of salary (in consideration of high prices).

Dyr, *n. pl.* *b. f.* animal; (mest om større Pattedyr) beast; (af Hjorteflækten) deer; (firfæddet) quadruped; (meget lille) animalcule. -ist, *a.* animal; brutish, bestial. -isthed, *c.* brutishness. *-fælde, hind. -livet, animal life. -læge, veterinary surgeon, farrier. -lægekunst, veterinary art. -lægeskole, veterinary school. -lære, zoology. -maler, animal-painter. -plager, tormentor of animals. -plageri, cruelty to animals. -plante, zoophyte. -stue, cattle-show. -stykke, painting representing animals. -tæmmer, tamer of wild beasts.

Dyre-art, species of animals. -bad, animal bath. -fegtning, baiting of wild beasts. -garn, net to catch deer with. -grav, pitfall (for catching wild beasts). -have, zoological garden; (Indelukke til Vildt) park. -havsmanøvre, sham-fight. -historie, *se* -lære. -hud, *se* -stind. -hule, den of a wild beast. -hus, pen. -kamp, *se* -fegtning. -kjød, venison. -klasse, class of animals. -kreds, *Asi.* zodiac. -kølle, haunch of venison. -livet, animal life. -rige, animal kingdom. -ryg, saddle of venison. -stærn, *Sp.* fumets. -stind, deer skin. -stægt, genus of animals. -steg, roast venison. -verden, fauna; -en, the animal world *el.* creation. -vogter, game-keeper.

Dyrendal, *c.* -er, *joc.* trusty sword.

Dyrk-bar, arable. -e, *v.t.* (Jorden) to cultivate, till; (Korn *osb.*) grow; (Runster *osb.*) study, cultivate; (Gud) worship. -else, *c.* cultivation, culture, tillage; study, pursuit; worship. -er, *c.* -e, cultivator; tiller; worshipper, devotee. -ning, cultivation.

Dysse, *c.* -r, barrow, cairn.

Dysse, *v.t.* to lull, hush; — i Søvn, to hush *el.* lull asleep; — et Rytte ned, to hush up a report. -n, *c.* lulling, etc.

Dyst, *c.* (Kamp) combat, fight, tilt, joust; brush, bout; (Sammenstød) set-to, shock, brunt; vobe en — med En, to venture a bout, try a fall, with one. -løb, -renden, -ridt, tournament, tilting, jousting.

†Dyst, *c.* (fint Mel) fine flower *el.* meal; en — Regn, a shower. †-e, *v.t.* to sprinkle.

Dyster, *a.* sombre, gloomy.

*Dytte, *v.t.* to stop up, stuff.

Dyvelsdræf, *c.* asa foetida, stinking assa.

Dægge, *v.t.* (opfostre ved fremmed Mel) to cede; *fig.* — for, to coddle. -barn, foster-child. -lam, pet lamb; *fig.* darling, pet.

Dæf, *n. pl. d. f.* deck. -**læs**, *a.* without a deck. **Dæfs-baad**, decked boat. -**baand**, deck-hook. -**bjelle**, deck-beam. -**glas**, deck light. -**hus**, deck-house, round-house. -**lahyt**, poop. -**last**, deckload, deck-cargo. -**naab**, -**nab**, deck-seam. -**planke**, deck-plank.

Dæf-blad, *Bot.* bract; (*Cigar*) wrapper. -**farve**, body-colour. -**fjeder**, covert. -**grund**, ground. -**haar**, dog-hair. -**te**, *v.t.* to cover; — **Bordet**, to lay the table; **der er -t for 20 Personer**, the table is laid for 20; — **fig**, to reimburse one's self; — **fig for Tab**, to secure one's self against loss; **det vil neppe — fig**, it will hardly cover the expenses; — **af**, to take away; — **op for En**, to treat, regale one. -**te**, *n.* -**r**, cover, covering; (*Tag*) layer, coat; **spille under —**, to collude; **Spillen under —**, collusion. -**tesab**, dish-cover. -**tegarn**, bird net. -**tefurv**, table basket. -**tefse**, *c.* covering, reimbursement. -**ten**, *n.* -**er**, horsecloth. -**ten-gjorb**, girth. -**tesoi**, table linen. -**ning**, *c.* covering; **sege —**, *Mil.* to seek cover; *Merc.* to reimburse one's self. -**plade**, cover-plate. -**s**, *se* -**blad**. -**fel**, cover. -**sten**, cover. -**stilling**, covered position. -**vaaben**, weapon of defence. -**vært**, covering.

Dæm-me, *v.t.* to dam. -**ning**, *c.* -**er**, *verb.* damming; *conc.* dam.

Dæmon, *c.* -**er**, demon. -**ist**, demoniac(al).

Dæmp-e, *v.t.* to quench, suffocate, smother, (*Marer*, *Tromme*) muffle, (*en Lyb*) deaden, (*et Instr.*) mute, (*Seil*) spill; — **Ilben**, to subdue the fire; — **et Oprør**, to quell an insurrection, suppress a riot; — **fine Iidenstaber**, to subdue one's passions; — **Ens Hovmod**, to humble one's pride; — **Heden**, to moderate, temper the heat; **med -t Røst**, in a subdued *el.* muffled tone, in an undertone. -**er**, *c.* -**e**, *Mus.* sordet, sordine, mute, (*ogf.* *Spjæld og fig.*), damper. -**ning**, *c.* -**er**, subduing, suppression.

Dæm-re, *v.i.* to grow dark, darken; dawn. -**rende**, *dim.* -**ring**, *c.* twilight; (*Morgen=*) dawn. -**ringsslys**, faint light.

Dænge, *v.t.* to heap, pile; — **En til**, — **paa En**, — **En**, to thrash one.

Dø, *v.i.* to die; — **af**, **hen** (*om Vind*) to die away; — **bort**, to die *el.* drop off; — **hen**, **ud**, **se Hende**, **Uds**; **jeg vil — paa at det er sandt**, let me die, if it be not true; **en -ende**, a dying man (woman).

Døbe, *v.t.* to baptize, christen. -**attest**, certificate of baptism, baptismal certificate. -**bog**, **se Kirkebog**. -**bad**, baptismal basin. -**font**, (*baptismal*) font. -**handling**, christening, baptizing. -**navn**, christian name, baptismal name. -**r**, *c.* -**e**, baptizer, baptist; **Johannes den —**, John the Baptist. -**feddel**, **se** -**attest**. -**vand**, water for baptizing.

Død, *c.* death, decease; **den evige —**, perdition; **den sorte —**, the black-death, the plague; **han fik en let —**, he died an easy death; **afgaa ved -en**, to depart this life; **han tog sin — over**, it was the death of him; **græmme sig til -e**, to grieve one's self to death, to die of a broken heart; **finde sin —**, to meet one's *d.*, to perish; **gaa i -en**, to meet death; **ligge for -en**, to be on the point of death, at death's door; **Du er -fens**, you are a dead man; **jeg kan for min — ikke udstaa ham**, I can't abide him for the life of me; — **og Plage!** zounds! the deuce! by Jove! -**bider**, drone, snail, fogie; *N. T.* slow sailer. -**blaa**, *a.* livid. -**bleg**, *a.* deadly pale, with blanched cheeks. -**e**, *v.t.* to put to death, to kill. -**edag**, day of death. -**edandsen**, the Dance of Death, the Dance Macaber, the Dutch series. -**elig**, *a.* deadly, mortal, fatal; **en —**, a mortal; *adv.* — **for-elftet**, over head and ears in love. -**elighed**, (*Mortalitet*), (rate of) mortality, death-rate; (at *bare bræbende*) deadliness. -**eliste**, list of the dead, obituary; (*over Døde i en vis Tid*) bill of mortality. -**fald**, deadly cold. -**stille**, silent as death.

Død, *a.* dead, inanimate; **en —**, a dead body, a corpse; **de -e**, *pl.* the dead; — **Farve**, dull colour; — **Gang**, *Mec.* end-play; — **Sinkel**, unflanked angle; **overbrage til den -e Haand**, to transfer in mortmain; **det -e Sab**, the Dead Sea. -**bagt**, dough-baked, slack-baked. -**født**, still-born, dead-born. -**hed**, *c.* deadness, heaviness. ***Fjød**, proud flesh; *Ag.* have — **i sig**, to be of a sluggish disposition. -**fuller**, **se Ruller**. -**nelde**, dead-nettle. -**punkt**, dead-point, centre. -**vand**, -**vande**, dead-water. -**vægt**, dead weight. -**siet**, dull-eyed.

Dødning, *c.* -**er**, (*Rig*) corpse, dead body; (*Gjenganger*) ghost, spectre. -**ben**, bones of a skeleton, dead men's bones; (*forslagte*) cross-bones. -**bille**, church-yard beetle. -**dands**, **se Dødedands**. -**farve**, cadaverous hue. -**haand**, (*Roral*) dead man's toe. -**hoved**, death's head, scull; (*Inj.*) death's head moth. -**lugt**, cadaverous smell. -**rad**, skeleton. -**slag**, dead-stroke. -**uhr**, death-watch.

Døds-aar, year of death. -**aarsag**, cause of *d.* -**angst**, (*Angst for Døden*) horror *el.* dread of death; (*dødelig A.*) mortal dread *el.* fear. -**anmeldelse**, obituary notice. -**attest**, certificate of death. -**bo**, estate of a person deceased. -**bud**, (*Budskab*) tidings of death; (*hvad der bebuder —*), forerunner of death. -**dag**, day of death, dying day. -**dom**, sentence of death. -**dvale**, death-like sleep *el.* lethargy. -**dømt**, sentenced to death, *Ag.* doomed. -**fald**, **se Død**. -**fare**, danger of death, mortal peril. -**fiende**, -**fiende**, mortal enemy. -**frøgt**, fear of death. -**gave**, donation mortis causa. -**kamp**, (*Strid med Døden*) agonies (of *d.*); (*Kamp for*

livet) mortal strife, deadly struggle. -fulde, chill of death. -føal, pangs of d. -leie, death-bed. -maade, manner of death. -nød, se -fare. -sær, mortal wound. -sag, mortal offence. -sang, death-song. -seileren, the phantom ship. -seng, bed of death, deathbed. -strig, death-shriek. -stræt, se -angst. -smerte, se -føal. -stivhed, cadaveric rigidity. -straf, capital punishment. -strid, se -kamp. -stund, hour of death. -suf, dying groan. -sved, sweat of death. -syg, mortally ill. -sygdom, mortal illness. -synd, mortal sin, deadly sin. -søn, sleep of death. -tænker, thoughts of d. -tegn, sign of d. -tid, -time, se -stund. -trøst, consolation in death. -sieblit, moment of death.

Degenigt, c. good for nothing fellow.

Degling, c. -er, beaked whale.

Degn, n. pl. b. f. day and night, 24 hours; -de Smag, the fashion of the moment. -blad, ephemeral print. -flue, ephemera. -liv, ephemeral life. -krift, paltry pamphlet. -kriver, paltry pamphleteer. -varig, a. ephemeral. *-vild, uncertain whether it is night or day d. what day of the week it is.

Dele, v. t. (finde sig i) to brook, put up with; (lide) endure.

Deit, c. doit, drump, farthing.

*Del, c. -er, dalesman, daleman.

Delg; lægge — paa, to make a secret of, conceal. -e, v. t. to conceal; Mord kan ei -s, murder will out. Delg-smaal, n. concealment; sebe i —, to be delivered under concealment of pregnancy. -smand, concealer; (Fæler) receiver (of stolen goods).

Delle, c. -r, socket.

Domme, v. t. & i. (bedømme) to judge, form a judgment of; (om Domstol) to pronounce judgment, pass sentence, to sentence, judge; seadit man kan — af det libvortes, to judge from appearances; — En fra livet, to pass sentence of death on one; — i Bøder, to fine. -kraft, c. judgment.

Don, n. rumbling, booming. -e, v. i. to rumble, boom.

Døning, Dønning, c. -er, swell.

Dør, c. -e, door; inden -e, within doors; vise En -en, jage paa —, to turn one out of doors; bo — om — med En, to live next door to one, be one's next door neighbour; rende En paa -en, to pester, bore one with visits; falbe med -en ind i Huset, to drop in upon one like a bolt, in an abrupt, unceremonious manner. -aabning, door-way. -are, se -stabel. -beslag, mounting of a door. -fald, -fang, jambs of a d. -fløi, leaf of a folding d. -fylding, panel of a d. -greb, door-handle. -hammer, knocker, rapper. -hængsel, hinge of a d. -karm, door-case, frame of a d. -flinke, latch of a d. -fløffe, door bell. -Flæbning, se -fylding. -løb, weight for a d. -maatte, *-matte, door-mat. -plade, door-plate. -post, se -stolpe. -speil, se -fylding. -stabel, pivot of a d. *-støt, se -tærstel. -stolpe, door-post. -stykke, painting over a door. -tribse, pulley for a d. -trin, se -tærstel. -træ, lintel. -tærstel, threshold. -vindue, window in a door. -vogter, door-keeper, porter, janitor. -vogterste, portress, janitress. -vrider, se -greb. -vægt, weight for a door.

Dørst, c. the gunner's store-room.

Dørslag, n. pl. b. f. sieve, colander; se Dursl.

Døs, c. drowsiness. -e, v. t. & i. to doze, mope. -en, c. dosing. -ig, a. drowsy. -igbed, c. drowsiness.

Døttre, pl. af Datter. -stole, ladies' school.

Døv, a. deaf; — Støft, Støffe, dull-toned voice, bell; — Eg, dull edge; være — for Noget, være — paa det Øre, to turn a deaf ear to something. -e, v. t. to deafen, (dæmpe, lindre) deaden, (sløve) blunt, (Seil) spill. -e drif, anodyne draught. -else, c. deafening etc., apathy, torpor. -født, a. born deaf. -gjøre, to deafen, deaden, dull. -hed, c. deafness, surdity. -helde, dead nettle. -stum, deaf and dumb, deaf-mute. -stummeanstalt, deaf and dumb institution. -stummelærer, deaf and dumb teacher.

E.

Ebbe, c. ebb, ebb-tide; — og Flod, flux and reflux (of the tide), tide. Ebbe, v. i. & impers. to ebb. -tid, ebb-tide; det er —, the tide is ebbing.

Echappement, n. escapement.

Echo, n. echo.

Eclat, c. noise, show, flourish, eclat. -ant, c. striking, startling, conspicuous.

Echaufferet, a. hot.

Ed, c. -er, oath; aflægge —, to take one's oath, swear, be sworn; aflægge — paa (til) Konstitutionen, to take the oath to the constitution; jeg vil gjøre min — herpaa, I'll take my oath of that, I'll be sworn to that; gjøre falsk —, to perjure one's self; bekræfte med —, to affirm by oath. -bryder, violator of oaths. -bunden, a. bound by oath. -elig, a. on oath; — Forklaring, deposition, (udenfor Retten)

affidavit. -*fæste*, *v. t.* to swear, swear in; *bære* -*t*, to be upon one's oath. -*fæstelse*, swearing-in. -*svoren*, *a.* sworn; *c.* juror, jurymen; -*rues* *Rjendelse*, verdict. -*svorneret*, jury. -*tagelse*, administering of an oath. -*tagen*, *a.* sworn. — *Ede*-*afleggelse*, taking one's oath. -*brud*, violation of an oath. -*formular*, formulary of an oath. -*pagt*, contract, sealed by a solemn oath.

Edder, *c.* (Gift) venom; (Materie) matter, pus; *sette* —, to matter, fester, suppurate. -*agtig*, purulent. -*byld*, boil. -*fyldt*, *a.* venomous. -*knøt*, quittor-bone. -*top*, spider. -*topurt*, spider-wort. -*myre*, red ant. -*spændt*, venomous. -*fætning*, festering, suppuration. *Eddres*, *v. i.* to suppurate.

Edderfugl, *se* *Eder*.

Eddike, **og* *faa* *Eddik*, *c.* vinegar. -*brygger*, vinegar manufacturer. -*bryggeransigt*, surly countenance. -*bryggeri*, *v.* manufactory. -*flaske*, *v.* bottle, (liben) *v.* cruet. -*gjæring*, acetous fermentation. -*honning*, oxymel. -*kirsebær*, cherries preserved in vinegar. -*krukke*, vinegar jar. -*rose*, French rose. -*sur*, *a.* sour as vinegar, acetous; *Chem.* acetic; -*t* *Salt*, acetate; -*t* *Blø*, acetate of lead, etc. -*syre*, acetic acid. -*tønne*, vinegar barrel.

Eden, *n.* Eden.

Eder, *pron.* you. -*s*, (adject.) your; (abs.) yours.

Eder-bun, eider down. -*fugl*, eider duck. -*hønge*, king eider.

Edomiter, *c.* -*e*, Edomite.

En, *eet*, *og* *Emf.* *se* *En*.

Efemer-ider, *pl.* *Ast.* ephemerides. -*ist*, *a.* ephemeral.

Efeu, *c.* ivy.

Effekt, *c.* effect; *for* -*ens* *Ethylb*, for effect. -*er*, *pl.* effects, chattels; (*Oblig.*) stocks. -*fuld*, *a.* full of effect, telling. -*jageri*, straining after effect, claptrap. -*uere*, *v. t.* to effect.

Effen, *a.* even; — *eller* *u-*, odd or even.

Efter, *præp.* & *adv.* (*Præpositionerne*: *efter* & *ifølge*; *Adverbierne*: *efter*, *efterat*, *bagefter*) after; (over) past; (*bag*, *bagved*, *bagefter*) behind; (*næstefter*) next to; (*ifølge*) according to; *vente*, *længes* *osv.* —, to wait, long etc. for (*el.* after); *komme* — *Noget*, to find out, get the knack of something; *gaa* — *Næsen*, to follow one's nose; *slaa* *Døren* — *En*, to slam the door on one; — *Leilighed*, as suits one's convenience; — *Behag*, at pleasure; — *Befaling*, by command; — *Sagens* *Bestaffenhed*, as the case may be; — *Sufommelsen*, from memory; — *Loven*, *Striften*, according to law, Scripture; *handle* — *et Princip*, to act up to a principle; *indfinde* *sig* — *et* *Advertisment*, to call in answer to an advertisement; *han* *bar* — *ham*, he gave it him; (*alt*) — *som*, according as;

Næret —, next year; *libt* — *libt*, by little and little, by degrees; *gjøre* *Noget* —, *se* *Eftergjøre*; *bømme* — *det* *libvortes*, to judge by appearances; *seile* *Nord* *el.* *Syd* —, to stand to the north *el.* south; *alt* *gaar* *ham* — *Omme*, every thing succeeds to his wishes; 8 *Dage* — *hinanden*, 8 days running.

Efteraar, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* autumn, *Amr.* fall. *Efteraars-agtig*, autumnal. -*arbejde*, autumn work. -*blomst*, autumnal flower. -*dag*, autumn day. -*jevnedsn*, autumnal equinox. -*jevnedsnspunkt*, autumnal point. -*storm*, autumnal gale. -*veir*, autumnal weather.

Efterabe, *v. t.* to ape, mimic. -*lse*, *c.* aping etc. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, aper, mimic.

Efterat, *conj.* after, when.

Efterbestilling, second order.

Efterblive, *v. i.* to remain; *de* -*nde*, the survivors.

Efterbryllup, *se* *Andendags*.

Efterbrænding, hanging fire.

Efterbud, bid after the fall of the hammer.

Efterbyrd, after-birth, secundine.

Efterdags, *adv.* henceforth, in future.

Efterdanne, *v. t.* to counterfeit. -*lse*, *c.* counterfeiting; *Gram.* development.

Efterdater-e, *v. t.* to overdate. -*ing*, *c.* overdating.

Efterdi, *conj.* since, as, whereas.

Efterdigte, *v. t.* to imitate, copy (poetry).

Efterdrøn, after peal.

Efterdomme, *n.* example, pattern.

Efterdøn, *se* -*drøn*.

Efterfare, *v. t.* *Min.* to explore.

Efterforske, *v. t.* to investigate, explore, scrutinize, search. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, investigation, exploration.

Efterfrost, *c.* unseasonable frost.

Efterfylde, *v. t.* to fill.

Efterføbning, *c.* late born child.

Efterfølelse, *c.* (af *et* *Saar*) pain of a healed wound.

Efterfølg-e, *v. t.* (*følge*, *og* *f.* *fig.*) to follow, (*i* *Embede*) succeed, (*følge* *at* *ligne*) imitate. -*e*, *c.* succession. -*else*, *c.* following, imitation; *Kristi* —, imitation of Christ. -*er*, *c.* follower, successor; imitator.

Efterførsel, *c.* carrying after.

Eftergaa, *v. t.* to inspect, examine.

Eftergive, *v. t.* to remit, pardon, excuse; (*opgive*) give up, yield; *han* -*r* *Ingen* *i* *Que-* *lighed*, he is second, inferior to none in ability. -*lig*, *a.* remissible, dispensable; venial. -*lse*, *c.* remission. -*nde*, *a.* indulgent, yielding, pliable, compliant. -*nhed*, *c.* compliance.

Eftergjøre-e, *v. t.* to counterfeit, forge; (*efter-* *abe*) to imitate, ape. -*else*, -*en*, *c.* forgery, forging, imitation, aping. -*er*, counterfeiter, forger, imitator. -*lig*, *a.* that may be counterfeited, imitable.

Efterglans, glimpse, after glimpse.
Efterglatte, v.t. to smooth over.
Eftergranske, v.t. *se* -forſke.
Eftergravn-e, v.t. to dig, excavate. -ning, c. -er, digging, excavation.
Eftergrunde, v.t. to ponder, meditate.
Eftergræs, after-math, rowen. -ning, grazing on a mowed field.
Eftergrebe, c. after-crop.
Efter-haanden, -haande, adv. by degrees, gradually, by and by.
Efterhebe, after heat.
Efterhige, v.t. to covet vehemently. -n, coveting.
Efterhjelp, after-help.
Efterhug, second felling.
Efterhvert, adv. regularly, successively, by little and little; — *ſom*, according as.
Efterhve, aftergrowth of hay.
Efterhøst, after-crop.
Efterjage, v.t. to chase, pursue, hunt after. -n, c. chasing, pursuit.
Efterklang, c. resonance.
Efterklime, *ſe* Kilkline.
Efterklog, a. afterwise.
Efterkomme, v.t. to comply with, perform, observe; *ille* —, to disobey. -nde, a. succeeding, subsequent. -r, c. -e, successor; (*ſjebellig*) descendant; -e, pl. posterity.
Efterkrav, n. after claim.
Efterkøle, c. unseasonable cold, May cold.
Efterlade, v.t. & ref. to leave, leave behind, (*eftergive*) remit, (*forſomme*) neglect, leave undone; -die *ſtrifter*, posthumous works. -ſe, c. remission; neglect, omission. -ſelskab, sin of omission. -n, a. negligent, remiss. -nbed, c. negligence, remissness. -nſkab, a. property left, effects.
Efterlede, v.t. (*ſe* *efter*) to search, seek after, look for; (*Bogst*) to look over, turn over. -n, searching etc.
Efterleve, v.t. *ſe* -ſomme. -ſe, c. compliance, observance. -nde, a. surviving; *be* —, the survivors. *efte*, c. reliot.
Efterlevning, *ſe* Levning.
Efterligne-e, v.t. to imitate, copy. -elig, a. imitable. -eſe, imitation, copy. -eſeſværdig, a. worthy of imitation. -ende, a. imitative. -er, c. -e, imitator, copier. -ing, *ſe* -eſe.
Efterlyd, c. after sound, echo.
Efterlyſe-e, v.t. to advertise. -ning, c. advertisement.
Efterlæs-e, v.t. to peruse, read over. -ning, c. perusal.
Efterløn, pension.
Eftermaal, v.t. to re-measure.
Eftermaalmand, prosecutor.
Eftermaaltid, after-meal.
Eftermad, c. second dish.

Eftermal-e, v.t. (male om) to paint over again; (*ſopiere*) to copy. -ing, c. painting etc.; copy.
Eftermand, c. successor.
Eftermiddag, c. -e, afternoon; *det ſiete Kl. 2* —, it happened at two o'clock P. M. -dags-, post-meridian.
Eftermost, ciderkin.
Eftermure, *ſe* Tilmure.
Eftermæle, posthumous fame, renown, name.
Eftermerke, v.t. to darken, grow darker.
Efternavn, surname, family name.
Efternynne, v.t. to hum after.
Efternøler, laggard, straggler, marauder.
Efterploie, v.t. to plough over again.
Efterregne-e, v.t. to count over. -ing, c. -er, after-account.
Efterret, c. -ter, third dish, dessert.
Efterretning, c. -er, intelligence, accounts, advice, notice, information, news; *den ſidſte* — *fra Italien*, the latest news from Italy; — *for Publikum*, for *Befærdede*, notice to the public, to mariners; *til Deres* —, for your government.
Efterrettelig, a. to be relied on; *holde ſig en Befaling* —, to observe an injunction, attend to an order.
Efterſagn, n. *ſe* Eftermæle.
Efterſant-e, v.t. to pick up, glean. -er, c. gleaner. -ning, c. gleaning.
Efterſavn, n. *ſe* Afſavn.
Efterſe, v.t. to inspect, examine, see to.
Efterſige, v.t. to repeat, to say after one.
Efterſin, reflection.
Efterſkrift, n. postscript. -ſkrive, v.t. to imitate a handwriting; to forge, counterfeit; — *End Ord, Talt*, to take down one's words; -*ſtrebene*, the following, the subsequent. -*ſkrivning*, c. imitation of handwriting, forgery.
Efterſub, n. after-payment. -*dom*, supplementary sentence.
v.t. (Mynter) to forge, counterfeit;
to look for. -ſag, after-note.
n. train.
c. posterity.
n. train.
c. after-math.
c. after taste, tang.
*n. (*ogſaa c.), after-clap.*
n. after-talk. -ter, c. repeater (of an said), copyer.
Efterſom, conj. whereas, as, since, inasmuch as, seeing that.
Efterſommer, c. after-summer.
Efterſpill, n. pl. b. f. after-piece, after-play, conclusion; *Afus* postlude.
Efterſpor-e, v.t. to track, trace out. -ing, c. tracking etc.

Efterspørg-e, *v.t.* to inquire after, ask for, make inquiry; disse Varer ere meget -spørgte, these goods are in great demand, request, favour. -sel, *c.* inquiry, demand.

Efterstaende, *a.* remaining.

Efterstand, *c.* remainder, arrear.

Efterstavelse, *c.* affix.

Efterstik, *n. pl. d. f.* copy (of an engraving).

-te, *v.t.* to copy (an engraving).

Eftersting, *n. pl. d. f.* back stitch.

Efterstræbe, *v. t.* (stræbe efter) to aim at, aspire to, affect; (forfølge) to persecute; — **Ens Liv**, to plot against, attempt one's life. -lse, -n, *c.* aspiration, plot, attempt; persecution. -r, *c.* -e, persecutor.

Efterstykke, *n. -r*, afterpiece.

Eftersværm, *c.* after swarm.

Eftersyn, *n.* inspection; til —, for inspection, on view, to be viewed.

Eftersynge, *v.t.* to sing after.

Efterfødt, *c.* late sown seed.

Efterfølge, *v.t.* to pursue.

Efterfølg-e, *v.t.* to search after. -else, -ning, *c.* searching etc., search.

Eftertale, *c.* ill repute el. report.

Eftertanke, *c.* reflection, meditation; giv sig — om, to pay attention to.

Eftertegn-e, *v.t.* to copy (a drawing). -ing, *c.* copying etc.; conc. copy.

Eftertid, *c.* after times, after ages; for — en, in future.

Eftertragt-e, -ning, *se* -stræbe.

Eftertrop, *c.* small party in the rear.

Eftertryk, *n.* (Tryk, Betoning) emphasis, stress; (af Bog) piracy; lægge — paa, to lay stress upon, to emphasize, accentuate. -te, *v.t.* to pirate. -ter, *c.* piratical printer, pirate. -telig, *a.* emphatical, forcible.

Eftertræde, *v.t.* to succeed. -r, *c.* successor.

Eftertæl-le, *v.t.* to count over. -ling, *c.* -er, counting etc.

Eftertænk-e, *v.t.* to reflect on, consider, ponder, weigh. -ning, *a.* reflection, consideration. -som, considerate, circumspect, pensive. -somhed, *c.* considerateness.

Efterveer, after-pains; *Ag.* after-cost.

Efterveie, *v.t.* to weigh over again. -ning, *c.* -er, weighing etc.

Efterverden, *c.* posterity, after-ages.

Eftervin, *c.* after-wine.

Eftervinter, *c.* after-winter, second-winter.

Eftervirkning, after-effect, secondary effect.

Efterværende, *a.* succeeding, future.

Eftervæxt, *c.* after-growth.

*Eftugl, Eftonge, *se* Eder.

Eg, *c.* -e, oak. -bjort, stag beetle. — **Ege-bark**, oak-bark. -blad, oak-leaf. -bord, oak table, *oaken board. -fronds, wreath of oak-leaves. -lund, grove of oaks. -løv, oak-leaves. -malet, oak-painted, wainscoted. -nød, acorn.

-planke, oaken plank. -træ, oak wood, oak forest. -stamme, trunk of an oak. -stærk, strong as an oak. -svamp, oak-agaric. -træ, (Eg) oak tree; (Egens Træ) oak wood.

Eg (Egg), *c. pl.* Egge, edge; (paa Træ) selvage. -jern, edge-tool, edged tool.

Egal, *a.* equal, even. -itet, evenness.

Ege, *c.* -r, spoke; sætte -r i et hjul, to put spokes to a wheel.

Ege, *c.* -r, canoe, punt.

Egen, *a., n. eget*, *pl. egne*, own, proper; (eendommelig) peculiar; (særegen) particular; det bliver skrevet i en — Bog, it is written in a separate book; et -t Menneſte, an odd character; det er -t, it is strange; han er sin — Herre, he is his own master; han har (sit) -t Hus, he has a house of his own; paa — Betøining, at one's own cost; et -t Udryk i et Sprag, an idiom. -farve, self-colour. -handel, business on one's own account. -hed, peculiarity, oddness, singularity. -hændig, *a.* done (written) with one's own hand, in (one's) own writing; — Underſkrift, one's own signature, sign manual; — Skrivelse, autograph (letter). -ſjællig, *a.* selfish, egotistical. -ſjællighed, selfishness, egotism. -myndig, -mægtig, *a.* arbitrary, absolute, despotic, high-handed; — at ſtaffe ſig Ret, to take the law in one's own hand. -mægtighed, arbitrariness, arbitrary el. high-handed proceeding. -navn, proper name. -nytte, self-interest, selfishness. -nyttig, *a.* selfish, interested, self-seeking. -nyttighed, *se* -nytte. -raabig, *a.* wilful, self-willed, arbitrary. -raabighed, wilfulness, arbitrariness. -ſindig, *a.* wilful, self-willed, obstinate. -ſindighed, wilfulness, self-will, obstinacy. -ſub, *c.* -er, quality, property, point; gud-bommelig —, divine attribute; i — af, in the capacity of. -ſubſord, adjective. -tlig, *a.* proper, real, precise; den -e Verdi, the intrinsic value; det -e Danmark, Denmark proper; de -e Aber, the monkeys, properly so called; det -e Drama, the legitimate drama; *adv.* properly, really, by rights, after all; — tal, properly speaking; iffe —, not precisely, not exactly, not quite, scarcely. -tøffe, self-conceit. -verel, promissory note. -vilje, (egen Vilje) freedom of will; (Egentaabighed) wilfulness. -villig, -villighed, *se* -raabig, -raabighed. -vægt, specific gravity.

Egern, *n.* -er, squirrel. -abe, squirrel monkey.

Egge, *v.t.* to egg, stir, goad; — til at, to goad on to. -lse, *c.* -r, egging, stirring.

Egn, *c.* -e, country, region, parts, neighbourhood.

Egne, *v.i. & impers.* to beseech; — sig, *v. ref.* (til) to be fit for, adapted to, lend itself to; -t til at, calculated to.

Ego-isme, *c.* egotism. -*ist*, *c.* -*er*, egotist. -*istisk*, *a.* egotistic(al).

Ei, not; *ei* heller, nor, neither; *ei* alene, not only; *ei* engang, not even.

Ei! ah! oh! aha! why! eigh!

Eia! hey! hey-day!

Eid, *n.* isthmus, neck of land, spit of land.

Eidamerost, Dutch cheese, Edam cheese.

Eie, *c.* og *n.* possession; give Roget i Arv og —, to grant in heritable possession. **Eie**, *r.l.* to own, possess. -*form*, *c.* (the) genitive (case). -*r*, *c.* -*e*, -*rmand*, owner, proprietor. -*stedord*, possessive pronoun.

Eiegod, *a.* sweet-natured, tender-hearted, benign. -*hed*, *c.* tender-heartedness, mildness.

Eiendel, *c.* -*e*, property, possession.

Eiendoms, *c.* -*me*, possession, property; engelsk, tydske — (om **Elib**), British-, German-owned. -*melig*, *a.* peculiar, characteristic(al), individual. -*melighed*, *c.* peculiarity, (peculiar) feature, distinction. -*s besidder*, *c.* proprietor, lord of the manor. -*s frihed*, *c.* full and free right of possession. -*s fællesskab*, community of goods. -*s gaard*, allodial (freehold) farm. -*s gods*, allodial (freehold) estate. -*s grændse*, boundaries *cf.* limits of an estate. -*s herre*, lord of the manor. -*s ret*, right of possession, ownership; *Roven om den literære* —, the Copyright Act.

Eiergrøn, *c.* semoule, semolino.

Eis, *Mus.* *e* sharp.

Eisen-fædder, *c.* braggadocio, swastibuckler. -*garn*, lusted yarn.

Eiel, *je* **Eiel**.

Elektri-ter, *c.* -*e*, -*ist*, *a.* eclectic.

Eliip-se, *c.* -*r*, eclipse. -*tisen*, the ecliptic. -*tifraaheben*, the obliquity of the ecliptic.

***Etern**, *c.* og *n.* -*er*, *je* **Egern**.

Ektase, *c.* ecstasy; *falde i* —, to go (off) into ecstasies.

Ekvip-age, *c.* -*r*, equipage. -*agemeister*, *N. T.* master of ordnance. -*ere*, *v.l.* to equip, fit out. -*ering*, *c.* equipment, fitting out. -*eringshandler*, outfitter.

Ekvivok, *a.* equivocal; indelicate.

Elast, *c.* elastic string *cf.* band. -*istret*, *c.* elasticity, springiness. -*ist*, *c.* *je* **Elast**; caoutchouc tissue. -*ist*, *a.* elastic, springy.

Elben, the Elb.

Elefant, *c.* -*er*, elephant; *gjøre en flue til en* —, to make a mountain of a mole-hill. -*fører*, elephant-driver. -*orden*, order of the Elephant. -*snabel*, trunk, proboscis of an e. -*tand*, elephant's tooth *cf.* tusk.

Elegant, *a.* elegant. -*s*, *c.* elegance.

Elegi, *c.* -*er*, elegy. -*digter*, writer of elegies, elegist. -*ist*, *a.* elegiac; -*e Vers*, elegiacs.

Elektricitet, *c.* electricity. -*s bærer*, electrophorus. -*s leder*, conductor. -*s måler*, electrometer.

Elektri-ter, *c.* -*e*, electrician. -*tere*, *v.l.* to electrify. -*tering*, *c.* electrification. -*termastine*, *c.* electrical machine. -*ist*, *a.* electric.

Electro-for, *c.* -*er*, electrophorus. -*magnet*, electro-magnet. -*skop*, electroscope.

Element, *n.* -*er*, element. -*arbog*, primer. -*er*, *a.* elementary.

Elendig, *a.* wretched, miserable, piteous. -*hed*, *c.* wretchedness, misery.

Eleonore, Eleanor.

Eleusinske Mystier, the Eleusinian mysteries.

Elev, *c.* -*er*, pupil, scholar.

Elfenben, *n.* ivory. -*s*, ivory. -*s plante*, phytolophas. -*s nød*, ivory-nut.

Elev-ation, *c.* *Art.* elevation. -*ere*, *v.l.* to elevate.

***Elg**, *c.* -*er*, elk; amerikansk —, moose(-deer). -*ke*, female elk. -*øre*, male elk. -*skind*, *a.* (om **Seft**) grey like the elk.

Elias, Elias, *Bibl.* Elijah.

Elidere, *v.l.* to elide.

Elisa, *Bibl.* Elisha.

Elite, *c.* pick, elite. **Elite**, picked, coll. crack.

Elisir, *c.* -*er*, elixir.

†**Elle**, **El**, *c.* pl. **Eller**, alder. **Elle**, alder. -*frage*, roller. -*trunte*, stump of an alder; *man skal længe hugge paa en* —, inden man faar en *Djævlems* *deraf*, it is hard to make a silk purse of a sow's ear.

†**Elle-bands**, *c.* fairy dances; (**Græspil** *paa* **Engen**) fairy ring. -(**Elver**)*folk*, fairies, elves, fays. -(**Elver**)*konge*, fairy king. -(**Elver**)*pige*, fairy. -*vild*, *a.* crack-brained.

Eller, *conj.* or; — *og*, or else; *enten han* — *jeg*, either he or I; *hverken han* — *jeg*, neither he nor I.

Ellers, *adv.* else, otherwise, for the rest, ordinarily; — *Taf*, thank you all the same.

Ellev-e, eleven. -*ekant*, endecagon. -*te*, eleventh; *halv* —, ten and a half; *den* — *August*, the eleventh of August, August 11th.

Elling, *c.* *je* **Elling**.

Ellip-se, *c.* -*r*, *Gram.* ellipsis, *Geom.* ellipse. -*sograf*, *c.* -*er*, trammel.

Elm, *c.* *je* **Elm**.

Elmsild, Elmo's-fire.

†**Elridse**, *c.* minnow.

Elsas, Alsatia, Alsace. -*er*, -*erinde*, -*ist*, Alsatian.

Elstyr, *n.* *je* **Elg**.

***Elte**, *c.*; *lægge* — *paa*, to take a fancy to.

Elste, *v.l.* to love; *helt* -*t*, dearly beloved; *gjøre sig* -*t af*, to win the love of, endear one's self to, ingratiate one's self with; *min* -*de*, my darling, my lady-love; *de* -*nde*, the lovers. -*lig*, *a.* amiable, lovely, *Bibl.* beloved. -*lighed*, *c.* amiability, loveliness, amiableness. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, lover, (*af* **Roget**) admirer. -*rinde*, *c.* -*r*, sweetheart, mistress. -*r rolle*, lover's part.

Elleve, *c.* love. **Elleve-baand**, tie, band of love. **-blif**, amorous glance. **-brev**, love-letter, billet-doux. **-brynde**, lust. **-digt**, love poem, erotic poem. **-drif**, philter, love-potion. **-erklæring**, declaration of love. **-fuld**, amorous. **-gud**, god of love, Cupid. **-handel**, amour, love-affair. **-historie**, love-tale; love-affair. **-ild**, fire of love. **-kval**, torture of love. **-minde**, memorial of love. **-møde**, lovers' meeting. **-ord**, *pl.* words of love, loving words. **-pant**, pledge *cl.* token of love. **-pil**, love-shaft. **-ribber**, knight-errant, gay Lothario. **-rus**, love raptures. **-sager**, love affairs. **-sang**, love-song. **-straalende**, beaming with love. **-suf**, love-sigh. **-syg**, love-sick, love-lorn. **-tanke**, love thoughts. **-varm**, glowing with love. **-vise**, love ditty.

Elfværdis, *s.* lovely, amiable, lovable, attractive, sweet; genial. **-hed**, *c.* loveliness, amiability, lovableness, attractions.

Eludere, *v. i.* to elude.

Elv, *c.* -*e*, river. **Elve**, river. **Elve-Elv** **-bred**, margin, bank of a r. **-brud**, overflowing, inundation of a r. **-drag**, course of a r.; water-course. ***-far**, river-bed. ***-fonge**, water-ousel. **-led**, course of a river; river-channel. **-munding**, mouth of a r., estuary. ***-mæl**, (steep) river-bank. ***-od**, *se* -munding. **-feng**, bed of a r. ***-fuo**, *se* **Eno**. **-frem**, stream. **-fus**, murmur *cl.* (flutere) roar of the river.

Elverbands, -foll etc., *se* **Ellebands**.

Elvstun, *n.* elysium. **-ist**, -*ist*, *a.* elysian.

Em, *c.* vapour. **-e**, *v. i.* to steam, reek.

Email, **Emaille**, *c.* enamel. **-maler**, *c.* enameler. **-re**, *v. i.* to enamel. **-rer**, *c.* enameler.

Emancipation, *c.* emancipation. **-ere**, *v. i.* to emancipate.

Emanere, *v. i.* to emanate.

Emballage, *c.* packing. **-ere**, *v. i.* to pack (up).

Embargo, *c.* embargo; lægge — *pa*, to lay an embargo on.

Embarkere, *v. i.* to embark. **-ing**, *c.* embarkation.

Embede, *n.* -*r*, office, place, post; belyde *et* —, to hold, fill an office; læge *et* —, to apply for an office; forestaa *et* —, to discharge *cl.* fill an office; afsættes fra *et* —, to be dismissed from office; ansættes i *et* —, to be appointed to an office; ude af —, out of office. **Embeds-aar**, years of being in office. **-alder**, age requisite for obtaining office. **-beretning**, official report. **-bolig**, official residence. **-broder**, colleague. **-byrde**, burden of office, charge. **-dragt**, official costume. **-duelighed**, official ability. **-ed**, oath of office. **-examen**, degree examination. **-forretning**, function, official duty. **-førelse**, discharge of office. **-gaard**, *se* **-bolig**. **-gjerning**, *se* **-forret-**

ning. **-indtækt**, emoluments of office. **-iver**, official zeal. **-jægeri**, place-hunting. **-ledighed**, vacancy. **-mand**, functionary, (public, government-) officer, placeman, (civil) servant, office-bearer. **-myndighed**, official authority. **-pligt**, official duty. **-sag**, official business. **-segl**, seal of office. **-skrift**, official document. **-skrivelse**, official letter. **-standen**, the Civil Service. **-stil**, official style. **-stilling**, official situation. **-spøsel**, *se* **-forretning**. **-tid**, period of office. **-tiltrædelse**, entering into office. **-trofast**, fidelity in the discharge of official duties. **-vægne**; *pa* —, in virtue of one's office, officially. **-vei**, official career. **-væsen**, *cont.* officialism.

Emblem, *n.* -*er*, emblem.

Emendation, *c.* -*er*, emendation. **-ere**, *v. i.* to amend.

Emfase, *c.* emphasis.

Emfindlig, *a.* sensitive.

Emigrant, *c.* -*er*, emigrant. **-befordring**, conveyance of emigrants. **-farten**, the emigration trade. **-færre**, emigrant-runner. **-kommission**, Emigration Commissioners. **-skib**, emigration-ship. **-væsenet**, emigration; the Government Emigration Commissioners. **Emigrere**, *v. i.* to emigrate.

Emir, *c.* -*er*, Ameer, Emir.

Emissær, *c.* -*er*, emissary.

Emme, *c.* & *v. i.*, *se* **Em**, **Eme**.

***Emmen**, *a.* mawkish.

Emmer, *pl.* embers.

Emmert, *c.* -*er*, (i **Bumpe**) lower box.

Emne, *n.* -*r*, subject, theme; ***material**, stuff. ***Emne**, *v. i.* to intend (for). **Emnings-træ**, -*ved*, wood for implements.

Empiri, *c.* empiricism. **-ter**, *c.* -*e*, -*st*, *a.* empiric.

Emploi, *c.* employment. **-ere**, *v. i.* to employ.

†Emter, *pl.* chaff.

Emu, *c.* -*er*, emu.

En, *art. n.* *et*, *a.* *an*; for *en* type **Har fiden**, some twenty years ago.

En & een, *card. num. & pron. ind.*, *n.* *et*, *et*, one; *bet* **kommer ud paa eet**, it is all one; *med eet*, all at once; *under eet*, together; *be sælges under eet*, they are sold in a lot; *Eet er fornødent*, one thing is needful; *mit ene Ben*, one of my legs; *ben ene med ben anden*, one with another, on an average; *bet ene med bet andet*, one way and another; *og bet ene og bet andet*, and what not; *en underlig En*, an odd fish. **-aarig**, *a.* one year old; annual; — **Bart**, annual. **-armet**, one-armed. **-baaren**, only begotten. **-benet**, one-legged. **-bladet**, *a.* one-leaved. **-bo**, monocia. **-boplante**, monocian. **-brægtig**, harmonious. **-brægtighed**, *c.* harmony, concord. **-e**, *adv.* *se* **ndst**. **-er**, *c.* -*e*, one, unit. **-ed**, *v. dep.* to agree. **-efte**, *se* **ndst**. **-farvet**, one-coloured. **-folbig**,

a. simple, silly; en — Staffel, a simpleton. -foldighed, simplicity, silliness. -gang, se nbfr. -hed, c. unity; (at være een, ubodelig) oneness; (Enr) unit. -bjørning, c. unicorn. -hornet, unicornous. -høvet, whole-hoofed. -hver, se nbfr. -hændet, a. one-handed. -ig, se nbfr. -ing, c. agreement. -kønnet, unisexual. -klang, unison, concord. -lig, se nbfr. -mættet, single-masted. -rum, privacy; i —, in private, privately. -s, se nbfr. -sided, one-sided. -sidig, a. partial, one-sided; Bot. unilateral, secund. -siddighed, c. partiality, one-sidedness. * -silling, se Enefte. * -slig, se Enlig. -som, a. lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary; her bliver saa -t, naar, we shall be so lonely when. -sømhed, solitude, loneliness. -spænder, a single horse (put to a vehicle). -spændervogn, one-horse chaise cf. cart. -stavelses-, monosyllabic. -stavelsesord, monosyllable. -stedt, somewhere. -stemmig, unanimous; Mus. for one voice; unison, in unison. -stemmig(en), -stemmigt, adv. unanimously, with one voice cf. accord; Mus. in unison. -stemmighed, unanimousness. -streg, c. middle c, c with one stroke. -sædet, a. having one seat. -tal, the singular (number). -tom, a. one-inch. * -tøis, a. se Egenfindig. -tøst, a. one-eyed.

Encyclopædi, c. -er, encyclopædia.

End, conj. & adv. (after Comparativ) than; (foran Remp.) still, even; d. f. f. endnu; andre —, others than cf. besides; — om, what if, suppose; — Billetterne? how about the tickets? ille andet —, nothing but; ingen anden, ingen andre —, none but; hvad der — skal hændes, happen what may; om han — bed mig nok saa meget, even if he offered me ever so much; — en Ting maa jeg sige, one thing more I must mention; — ille, not even; — større, still greater; — sige (se), to say nothing of, not to mention; — videre, moreover, again. -da, adv. even, still, even then; ille —, not even then, not yet; ille saa gal —, not so bad after all. -nu, adv. yet, as yet, still, even now; — engang, once more, once again, over again; — engang saa stor, as big again. -og, -ogsaa, even. -sagt, conj. though, although, notwithstanding, albeit.

Ende, c. -r, end, termination; (yderste —) extremity; coll. (Bagdel) fundament; Sp. antler; paa —, an-end, on end; her mig til —, hear me out, hear me to an end; saa — paa en liden smuk Dag, to get through a tedious day; han fik snart — paa sin Formue, he soon ran through his fortune; han vil neppe leve denne Dag til —, he will hardly live the day out; fra — til anden, from end to end; gøre — paa, to put an end to, make an end of; gøre en — paa sine Lidelser, to put one's self out of pain; komme til — med, bringe til —, to finish, terminate, conclude, bring to an

end, put an end to; være til —, to be at an end; tage en sorgelig —, to come to a sad end; til den —, for that purpose; naar -n er god, er alting godt, all's well that ends well; spinde en —, to spin a yarn. Ende, v. t. i. refl. & dep. to end, finish, close, terminate, conclude. -artikel, suffixed article. -bogsstav, last letter, final letter. -bøining, bend cf. curve at the end. -flade, terminal face. -hastighed, terminal velocity. -kant, extreme edge. -klemte, a. anxious. -knop, terminal bud. -knode, knot at the end. -led, last link, extreme link. -lig, a. (begrænset) finite, limited; (til Slutning) final, ultimate, definitive; adv. at last, at length, finally, in fine, ultimately; hun vilde — have, at jeg skulde trine ind, she would absolutely have me step in, insisted upon my stepping in; det maa De — ille glemme, be sure not to forget that. -lighed, c. finiteness; end, conclusion. -ligt, n. end, death. -lse, c. termination. -løs, a. endless, interminable; — Gade, a blind alley. -maal, end, object, aim, goal. -moræne, terminal moraine. -punkt, extreme point, terminus. -rim, concluding rhyme. -rive, top-cut of a loaf. -station, terminus. -stavelse, final syllable. -stillet, a. terminal. -stykke, end piece. -tarm, rectum. -træ, end-grain. -vende, v. t. to turn upside down; to put the back part foremost. -væg, end-wall. * -Endstav, c. end, termination.

Endemisk, a. endemic(al).

Endive, c. endive.

Endorse-re, v. t. to endorse. -ment, n. endorsement. -nt, c. -er, endorser.

En, adv. alone, by one's self; (søn) only; — og alene, solely. -befalende, sole in command. -berettiget, a.; være — til, to have the monopoly cf. exclusive privilege of. -boer, anchorite, hermit, recluse; (Engl) solitaire. -boerliv, solitary life, hermit's life. -bolig, hermitage. -handel, monopoly. -herre, sole master, autocrat. -herredømme, sole sway, autocracy. -herster, absolute monarch; sovereign. -jagt, exclusive right of sporting. -kamp, single combat. -magt, sovereignty. -mægtig, se -raadig. -pige, maid of all work. -raadig, a. uncontrolled (master). -raadighed, independent power. -ret, -rettighed, monopoly, exclusive right cf. privilege. -retsbefilling, monopoly. -sæende, a. (affides) solitary; (eneste i sit Sl.) unique, exceptional. -stue, private room. -styrmand, only mate. -tale, soliloquy, monologue. -voldsherre, absolute monarch. -voldsherredømme, absolute rule, autocracy. -voldsfølge, absolute king. -voldsmagt, absolute power. -volderegjering, absolute government. -vælde, se -voldsmagt. -vældig, a. absolute, uncontrolled.

En, c. -r, juniper. -bær, juniper berry. -bærbrændevin, gin; (bedste) Hollands. -bær

olie, juniper-oil. -bærtræ, juniper-tree. *-r, se Enc. -ris, j. twigs. -rlaug, decoction of juniper.

Enemærter, *pl.* precincts, domain.

Energi, *c.* energy. -st, *a.* energetic; *adv.* energetically.

Enervere, *v. t.* to enervate.

Eneste, *a.* only, sole, single; *den* —, the only (one), the one; *de* —, the only (ones); — *i* sit Glags, unique, only one of its kind; hver —, every (single); hver — *en*, every one, (all) to a man; bet —, the only thing; bet — han nu hadde at henty til, the only (*cl.* one) resource left to him; han var — Barn, he was an only child. †-Filling, *c.* -er, farthing.

Eng, *c.* -e, meadow. -blomme, globe flower. -blomst, meadow flower. -bund, meadow land. †-brønning, queen of the meadows. -brytning, meadow culture. -grund, se -bund. -græs, meadow grass. -have, enclosed meadow. -hæve, bush-harrow. -havre, meadow oat-grass. †-holm, plot of grass-land. -hø, meadow hay. -karse, cuckoo-flower. -klover, meadow trefoil. -land, se -bund. *-løg, streaked field-garlic. -nelli, ragged robin. -piber, -pip-lærte, titlark. -stifte, meadow lot. -stjer, saw-wort. -suarre, water rail. -støtte, se -stifte. -syre, common sorrel. -uld, cotton-grass. -vanding, irrigation of meadows. -viol, marsh-violet.

Eng, *a.* narrow. -brytethed, thick wind. -høv, contracted feet.

Engage-ment, *n.* engagement. -re, *v. t.* to engage.

Engang, *adv.* (i Fortiden; *en* enkelt Gang) once; (een Tid) at one time; (i Fremtiden) one day or other; der var —, once upon a time there was, *cl.* there was once; forestil Dem —, well! imagine; ikke —, not even; tæn —, only think; kommer De endelig —, here you are at last; — imellem, now and then, sometimes; paa —, all at once, (samtidig) together; — for alle, once for all, for good and all, definitely; — saa meget, as much again; — er ingen Gang, once is no custom; — endnu, once more.

Engel, *c.* -gle, angel. †-stjer, angelica. -føb, polypody. †-urt, se -stjer. — Engle-chor, chorus of angels. -from, -god, good, sweet as an angel. -fromhed, -godhed, angelic goodness *cl.* sweetness. -hoved, Arch. cherub's head. -lig, *a.* angelic. -liv, blissful life. -ren, *a.* pure as an angel. -røst, angelic voice. -sang, song of angels. -smil, angelic smile. -stare, host of angels. -stemme, se -røst. -vinger, angel's wings.

Engelst, *a.* English; — Jord, rotten-stone. — Røder, sateen; — Plaster, court-plaster, sticking p.; — Salt, (Epsom) salts; — Syge, rickets; som liber af — Syge, rickety; —

Leppe, British carpet. -Frank, Anglo-French. -græs, thrift. -mand, Englishman, Amr. Britisher; N. T. blackwall hitch. -rødt, brown-red. England, England. Englisere, *v. t.* (en Sest) to dock. Englander, -inde, Englishman, Englishwoman.

Enhver, *pron.* every; (nabnl. enhver især, enhver af begge) each; (kun substantivisk) every one, everybody, any one, anybody; alle og —, each and all.

Enig, *a.* unanimous; være — (om, om at), to be agreed (about, that); blive —, to come to an agreement *cl.* to terms; blive — om, to agree *cl.* contract for; være — med sig selv, to have made up one's mind. -hed, *c.* concord, harmony, union, agreement.

Enke, *c.* -r, widow; fibde —, to live in widowhood. -aar, years of widowhood. -bø, widow's estate. -bolig, widow's *cl.* dowager mansion. -brud, widow bride. -dragt, widow's weeds. -brønning, queen dowager. -frue, dowager. -kasse, widow's fund. -mand, widower. -pension, widow's pension. -seng, widowed bed. -stand, widowhood. -stede, dowager seat *cl.* mansion.

*Enkel, *a.* simple, plain.

Enkelt, *a.* single; (ikke sammenfat) simple; (særegen, personlig) individual; (ensom) solitary; — Menneske, single man; *en* — Gang, once in a way; hver —, every single *cl.* individual; -e, some, a few; ingen — Mand, no one single man; -e Bemærkninger, a few (stray) remarks; nogle -e Gange, occasionally; i dette -e Tilfælde, in this particular case; gaa i det -e, to enter into details. -bettafin, common snipe. -bættet, single-decked. -garn, single yarn. -hed, *c.* singleness, simpleness; (*pl.* -er) detail, particular, incident. -knappet, *a.* single-breasted. -rebet, single-reefed. *-Filling, se Eneste. -staende, *a.* isolated. -tal, *n.* the singular (number). -virken, single-acting *cl.* -action. -vis, *adv.* singly. -væsen, individual.

Enlig, *a.* lone, solitary, single, lonely, lonesome; *den* -e Stand, the single state, celibacy, single blessedness; to -e Jøll, a married couple without children. -hed, *c.* (Eusomhed) loneliness, solitude; (ugift Stand) celibacy.

Enorm, *a.* enormous.

Ens, *adj. & adv.* identical, the same; det er mig ganske —, it is all one to me; alle Børnene gaa — klædt, the children are all dressed alike. -artet, homogeneous, of the same species. -beliggende, (Bifler) opposite (angles). -bannet, uniform. -farvet, of one colour. -formig, uniform, monotonous, same, undiversified; (stjebel) dull. -formighed, uniformity, monotony, sameness. -hed, *c.* sameness, unity, identity. -lydende, of a similar sound, consonous. -tydig, *a.* synonymous, convertible. -tydighed, *c.* synonymy.

*Enelig, *se* Enlig.

Enten, *conj.* either; — det er rigtigt eller galt, whether (it be) right or wrong.

Enthusias-me, *c.* enthusiasm. -tist, *a.* enthusiastic.

Entian, *c.* gentian, baldmoyne.

Entoutcas, *c.* sun-shade, small umbrella.

Entre, *v. t. & i.* (Hattre) to ascend, climb; *N. T.* (op i Reisingen) to mount the rigging; (ind paa en Aaa) to lay out (upon a yard); (ind paa en Aaa) to lay in (off a yard); (et fjendtligt Erib) to board; som kan -s, boardable. -bil, -bile, pole-axe, tomahawk. -bræg, grappling-iron. -gæster, *pl.* boarders. -hage, grapple. -næt, boarding-netting. Entring, *c.* *N. T.* boarding. Entringsforseg, attempt at boarding.

Entree, *c.* -r, (Forflue) entry, (entrance-) hall, lobby; (Abgang) admission, admittance; admission-money. -billet, admission-ticket. -nagle, latch-key.

Entrepot, *n.* bonded-warehouse, entrepot.

Entrepreneur, *c.* -er, enterpriser, undertaker; (af Arbejde, Leverage) contractor.

Envoye, *c.* -er, envoy.

Epacte, *c.* -r, epact.

Epaulet, *c.* -ter, epaulet, shoulder-strap.

Epicycle, *c.* -ler, epicycle.

Epidemi, *c.* -er, epidemic. -i, *a.* epidemic(al).

Epigram, *n.* -mer, epigram. -digter, epigrammatist. -matist, *a.* epigrammatic(al).

Epicure-er, *c.* -e, Epicure, Epicurean. -ist, *a.* Epicurean.

Epilep-si, *c.* epilepsy, falling sickness. -tist, *a.* epileptic(al).

Epilog, *c.* -er, epilogue.

Epist, *a.* epic; — Digst, epic (poem).

Episod-e, *c.* -r, episode. -ist, *a.* episodical.

Epistel, *c.* -stet, epistle.

Epithel, *n.* epithelium.

Epitheton, *n.* -ta, epithet.

Epoë, *c.* -r, epoch.

Epopæe, *c.* -r, epopæia, epopee.

Epos, *n.* epic, epos.

Er, jeg er, *se* være.

Er, *c.* serugo, rust (of copper). -re, *v. i.* to rust. -ret, *a.* rusty.

Eragte, *v. t.* to rule. Eragtning, *c.* rule.

Eremitt, *c.* -er, hermit, anchorite. -bolig, hermitage. -trebs, hermit-crab.

Erfare, *v. t.* to experience, learn, know. -n, *a.* experienced. -nheb, experience.

Erfaring, *c.* experience, practice; somme til — om, to get information of, come to the knowledge of, learn; jeg veed af sørgelig —, I know to my cost. Erfarings-begreb, empirical idea. -bevis, proof from experience. -gjenstand, subject of experience. -kreds, sphere of (one's) experience. -fundsteb, empirical

knowledge. -sætning, empirical maxim. -verden, external world.

Erholde, *v. t.* to obtain, get; (mortgage) receive. -lig, *a.* obtainable. -lse, *c.* obtaining etc., obtainment.

Erhverv, *se* -else. -e, *v. t.* to acquire, earn, gain. -else, *c.* acquiring etc., acquisition, acquirement. -sgren, branch of industry. -silde, source of gain, means of livelihood.

Erisgade, royal progress.

Erind-re, *v. t.* to remember, recollect, call to mind; (om) to remind, put in mind; saa vidt jeg kan —, to the best of my recollection. -ring, *c.* -er, remembrance, recollection, reminiscence; (Baamindelse) admonition; (Gabe) keepsake; til — om, in memory of; have i —, to bear in mind. -ringstraft, memory. -ringskrivelse, monitory letter. -ringstegn, memorial, token, keepsake.

Erke, *præf.* (forstærkende) arrant, the veriest; (først el. fornemst) arch. -biskop, -bisp, archbishop. -bispedomme, archbishoprick. -degn, archdeacon. -dum, *a.* amazingly stupid. -engel, archangel. -fiende, -fiende, archenemy. -gæst, arrant knave. -hertug, archduke. -hertugdømme, archdukedom. -hertugelig, archducal. -hertuginde, archduchess. -hættet, rank heretic. -fugl, arrant coward. -logner, arch-liar. -nar, arrant fool. -skelm, arch rogue. -stift, archdiocese. -tyv, arrant thief.

Erkjend-e, *v. t.* to acknowledge, own, admit, recognise, (for sig selv) feel; (fatte) to apprehend, comprehend. -else, *c.* acknowledgment, admittance, recognition; apprehension, comprehension. -tlig, *a.* thankful, grateful. -tligheb, *c.* gratefulness, thankfulness, acknowledgments, *pl.*

Erklær-e, *v. t.* to declare; — En for, to declare one to be, post one as; — sig for En, to declare for el. in favour of one; — sig skyldig, ikke skyldig, to plead guilty, not guilty; — Krig, to declare war, denounce war; — i Rigets Alt, to put under the ban of the empire; en -t Fader af, an avowed enemy to. -ing, *c.* declaration; opinion; certificate; diplomatist —, note; en offentlig —, manifest, public declaration, statement.

Erklyndige, *v. refl.* (om), to inquire about el. into, make inquiry after.

Erle, *c.* wagtail.

Erlægge, *v. t.* to pay down, disburse. -lse, *c.* payment, disbursement.

Ernær-e, *v. t.* to maintain, support, (sysselt) nourish; — sig selv (om ligger) cater for themselves. -else, *c.* maintenance, support. -er, *c.* -e, supporter, maintainer.

Erobre, *v. t.* to conquer. -r, *c.* -e, conqueror.

Erøbring, *c.* -er, conquering, conquest.

Erobrings-krig, war of conquest. -lyst, -lyge, passion for conquest.

Erre, v. t. **Erret**, *se u. Er*.

Erstat-te, v. t. (*det manglenbe*) to replace (the want of); (*gibe Erstatning*) compensate (one for el. something), indemnify (one for), make good, make up for. -ning, c. -er, compensation, indemnification, damages. -ningspligtig, a. liable (to make compensation). -telig, a. reparable.

Ert, c. -er, pea (*pl. peas & [coll.] pease*); grønn -er, green peas. **Ert-ager**, field of peas. -bed, bed of peas. -blomst, papilionaceous flower. -blomstrende, *pl. papilionaceous plants*. -bælg, peas-cod, pea-shell. * -græs, *se -halm*. -grøn, pea-green. -halm, pea-straw. * -taal, *se -suppe*. -tjæp, pea-rod. -mos, pease-pudding. † -rebe, shoot of a pea. -ris, *se -tjæp*; * *se -halm*. * -seng, *se -bed*. * -stjælm, -stolm, *se -bælg*. -stang, *se -tjæp*. -sten, pea-stone. -suppe, pea-soup. -træ, Siberian acacia.

* **Ertte**, v. t. to tease.

Erteljælling, c. mollycoddle.

Ertetol, c. *se* Artistol.

Ertz, c. ore, metal. -aare, metallic vein. -holdig, a. containing ore, metalline.

Es, n. -ser, ace. -ser alle, ambace; *ifte i fit* —, out of sorts.

Es, *Mus.* e flat. -es, e double-flat.

Esaias, Isaiah.

Eschel, n. saffr.

Esdragon, dragon's wort, tarragon.

Esjel, *se* Hjel.

Estad-re, c. -r, *N. T.* squadron. -rechef, commander-in-chief, commodore. -røn, c. -er, squadron.

Estarpe, c. escarp, scarp.

Estorte, c. escort. -re, v. t. to escort.

Estimo, c. -er, Esquimaux, *pl. -aux*.

Espalier, n. espalier. -e, v. t. to espalier, nail. -frugt, wall-fruit. -væg, fruit-wall.

Esparfette, c. sainfoin.

Esse, c. -r, forge, furnace. -føst, sprinkle. -frøts, sweepings of furnaces. -trug, smithy-trough.

Essents, c. -er, essence.

Essing, c. -er, gunwale.

Estafade, c. -r, stockade.

Estragon, *se* Esdragon.

Est-land, Esthonia. -landst, -lænder, Esthonian.

Et & eet, *se* En, one. -bær, herb paris. -maal, *N. T.* 24 hours. -maalspenge, day's pay. -sted, somewhere. -tal, (number) one, unit.

Estab-lere, v. t. to establish; — *fig.* to settle. -lissement, n. -er, establishment.

Stage, c. -r, story, floor, flat; *nederste* —, the ground-floor; *anden* —, the first floor; *Amr.* the second story; *øverste* —, *Ag.* (Hovedet)

the upper story; *en smul* —, a fine suit of rooms. -re, c. -r, canterbury, etagere, what-not.

Stappe, c. -r, halting-place.

Stat, c. -er, service. -bræd, c. -er, counsellor of state.

Ethi-k, c. ethics, *pl. -ik*, a. ethic.

Ethnograf, c. -er, ethnographer. -i, c. ethnography. -isk, a. ethnographic.

Ethvert, *se* Enhver.

Etikette, a. etiquette; label. -re, v. t. to label.

Etru-rist, -rist, a. -ster, c. Etruscan, Etrurian.

Etich, (*floden*) the Adige.

Etui, n. -er, case.

Etymolog, c. -er, etymologist. -i, c. -er, etymology. -isk, a. etymological.

Euftrat, Euphrates.

Eunul, c. -er, eunuch.

Euphorbia, c. spurge.

Europ-a, Europe. -aer, c. -aist, a. European; — *Rusland*, Russia in Europe.

Eva, Eve.

Evangel-ist, a. evangelic(al). -ist, c. -er, evangelist. -ium, n. -ier, gospel; *Matthæi* —, the gospel according to St. Matthew.

Eventu-alitet, c. -er, contingency. -el, a. eventual.

Eventyr, n. *pl. b. f.* (*Hændelse*) adventure; (*fortælling*) (fairy-, nursery-) tale, (fire-side) story; *gaa ud paa* —, to go in search of adventures, go seek adventures. v. *rest.* — *fig selv vulg.*, to shift for one's self. -er, c. -e, adventurer. -erste, c. adventuress. -komedie, fairy comedy. -lig, a. romantic, marvellous. -lighed, c. adventurousness; (*forunderlighed*) marvellousness.

Evidens, c. obviousness; *til* —, to demonstration.

Evig, a. eternal, perpetual, everlasting; *bet -e Liv*, life eternal el. everlasting; *den -e Fortæmmelse*, perdition; *den -e Jld*, everlasting fire; *den -e Sne*, perpetual el. perennial snow; *den -e Stad*, the eternal city; *den -e Jøde*, the wandering Jew; *til - Liv*, to all eternity; *det vilde være en - Stabe*, it would be a thousand pities; *for -*, for ever (and ever); *hver -e En*, every mother's son (of them). -hed, c. eternity; *hvor i al - er det muligt?* how in the name of wonder is it possible; *en (hel) -*, an age, (untold) ages. -hedsblomst, goldyllocks. -varende, a. everlasting, eternal.

Evindeligt, a. continual, perpetual; *adv.* eternally, to all eternity.

* **Evie**, c. -r, eddy; creek.

Ene, c. -r, ability, power, faculty; (*Staad*) means; *gode -r*, good parts; *det overgaar min -*, that exceeds my ability, it is beyond my

reach; efter —, according to one's means; to the best of one's ability. — *v. t. & i.* to be able, to have the ability. -les, *a.* without ability; without means *el.* fortune.

Exalt-ation, over-excitement. -eret, *a.* over-excited; wild, fantastical.

Examen, *c.* -mina, examination; underfaste fig, tage —, to pass (an examination). -s attest, passing certificate. -s deputation, -s kommission, Examination Board, B. of Examiners. -s opgave, examination paper. -s spørgsmaal, examination question.

Examin-ant, *c.* -er, examinee, candidate. -ator, *c.* -er, examiner. -ere, *v. t.* to examine, catechize, try; blive -t (paa Stolen) to be on, to be called up.

Exanthematisk Tyfus, spotted typhus.

Excel-lent, *c.* excellence, excellency. -lert, *v. i.* to excel.

Eccentri-citet, *c.* eccentricity. -t, *c.* St. E. eccentric. -t stang, St. E. eccentric rod. -t, *a.* eccentric.

Exception, *c.* -er, L. T. demurrer.

Excerpt-ere, *v. t.* to extract. -t, *c.* -er, extract. -t bog, commonplace-book.

Excesser, *pl.* outrages.

Exege-se, *c.* exegesis. -tist, *a.* exegetic(al).

Exe-cution, *c.* -er, distress, attachment, seizure, (og saa om Dødsstraf) execution; gjøre —, to put in an execution, a distress; gjøre — i, to distraint. -utor, *c.* -er, executor. -uter, performer, executant. -vere, *v. t.* to execute.

Exemp-el, *n.* -pler, example, instance, (til-figere) precedent; uden —, se -elles; for —, for instance, for example, say; et — paa det modsatte, an instance to the contrary; anføre som —, to instance; oplyse ved -pler, to exemplify; statuere et — paa En, to make an example of one. -elles, unparalleled, unexampled, unprecedented. -lar, *n.* -er, (af Bog) copy; (f. Ex. af Plante) specimen. -larist, *a.* exemplary.

Exer-cere, *v. t. & i.* to exercise, drill. -cer-mester, drill-serjeant, master at arms. -cerplads, drill-ground. -cer reglement, drill-book. -cer skib, drill-ship. -cits, *c.* exercise, drill.

Exist-ent, *c.* existence. -ere, *v. i.* to exist.

Exclusive, *adv.* exclusive of.

Excommunicere, *v. t.* to excommunicate.

Extremeter, *pl.* excrements, faeces, excreta.

Excursion, *c.* -er, excursion.

Exotisk, *a.* exotic.

Exped-ere, *v. i.* to dispatch, expedite. -it, *a.* expeditious, prompt, business-like. -ition, *c.* -er, expedition; (bet at expedere) forwarding, sending; (Rantor) office. *-itionssekretær, Secretary (af a Government Office). -iter, agent.

Expectan-ce, *c.* -r, expectancy, (paa Arv) reversion. -t, *c.* -er, expectant; reversioner.

Experiment, *c.* -er, experiment. -al fynd, experimental philosophy. -ere, *v. i.* to experiment.

Explo-dere, *v. i.* to explode. -derende, *a.* explosive. -sion, *c.* -er, explosion.

Exploitere, *v. i.* to make capital out of; (Vine) to work.

Expon-ent, *c.* -er, index, exponent. -ere, *v. i.* to expose.

Export, *c.* exportation. -ere, *v. t.* to export. -er, *c.* -er, exporter.

Expres, *c.* -fer, express. — *adv.* expressly. -tugler, *pl.* Jacob's shells.

Expropri-ation, *c.* dispossession. -ere, *v. t.* to dispossess.

Extempore, *a.* extemporaneous; *adv.* extempore, off-hand, on the spur of the moment. -re, *v. t. & i.* to extemporize, speak extempore.

Extensio, in —, in detail; at length, at large.

Extirpator, *c.* -er, grabber.

Extra, *adv. & adj.* extra. **Extra**, extra. -blad, supplement. -fin, superfine. -post, reisemed —, to post. -tid, over-time. -tog, special train. -udgifter, *pl.* extraordinary expenses.

Extrudere, *v. t.* to surrender.

Extra-here, *v. t.* to extract. -t, *c.* extract; (Udtog) abstract. -ktivitet, extractive (principle).

Extrem, *n.* -er, & *a.* extreme. -itet, *c.* -er, extremity.

F.

Faa, *a.* few; færre, fewer; færrest, fewest; nogle —, a few; ikke —, not a few; nogle — ubvalgte, a select *el.* chosen few; nogle ganske —, a very few; — efter ingen, few, if any; med — Ordb, in a few words, briefly. *-fængt, *a.* vain, *adv.* in vain. -hed, *c.* paucity, fewness. -fyndig, *a.* ignorant. -fyndighed, *c.* ignorance. *-mælt, se -ordig. *-mændt, se -tallig.

*-nytte; til —, to little purpose. -ordig, -talende, *a.* taciturn, chary of words. -tallig, small in number. -tallighed, se faaheb.

Faae, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to get; (modtage) receive; (opnaa) obtain, gain; (erhverve) acquire; *-fig, to take; — lunge, to bring forth, produce young; — fælde, to whelp; — fæl, to foal; — Grise, to pig, to farrow; — Lam, to lamb;

— *Søn*, *søn* forsthyldt *el.* *sin* fortjente *Søn*, to be rightly served, to get one's desert; — *Godebød*, *Afsty* *for*, to take a liking, an aversion to; — *Lyft* *til*, to take a fancy to; *naar* *jeg -r* *Bogen læst*, when I shall have read the book; *jeg -r vel at gøre det (-r vel gøre det)*, I suppose I shall have to do it; — *at se*, to get a sight of; — *Neget at vide el. høre*, to hear, learn something, to be informed of someth.; *han kunde slet ikke — den Tanke af Godebød*, he never could divest himself of the idea; — *et Ord frem*, to utter a word, get in a word; — *igjen*, to recover, regain; — *med*, not to leave *el.* omit; — *En til at gøre Noget*, to make one do a thing.

Faar, *n. pl. d. f.* sheep; (*Gundret*) ewe; *et drægtigt —*, a ewe with lamb. *Faare-agtig*, *a.* sheepish. *-art*, breed of sheep. *-avl*, breeding of sheep. *-bøn*, shoulder of mutton. *-bræms*, trumpet-fly. *†-dreng*, shepherd boy. *-flo*, flock of sheep. *-fynder*, fluke. *-fold*, sheepfold. *-gjedning*, **-gjedfel*, sheep's dung. *-hjord*, flock of sheep. *-hold*, sheep-farming, breeding of *a.*; number of sheep kept. *-hoved*, *fig.* blockhead, ninny. *-hund*, shepherd's dog, sheep-dog. *-hus*, sheep-cot. *-hyrde*, shepherd. *-hyrbinde*, shepherdess. *-kjød*, mutton. *-klipning*, sheep-shearing. *-klipper*, sheep-shearer. *-kloffe*, sheep-bell. *-klæder*, sheep's clothing. *-kopper*, tag-sore. *-kulling*, cricket. *†-kølle*, leg of mutton. *-lær*, *se* *-lælle*. *†-leger*, thrift. *-læs*, tick. *†-maaned*, April. *-mælk*, sheep's milk. *-ost*, sheep's milk cheese. *-pels*, (*Faarets Pels*) fleece; (*Faarekindspels*) sheep-skin jacket *el.* coat. *-sax*, shears. *-skab*, scab (on sheep). *-kind*, sheep-skin. *†-sne*, April snow. *-sæls*, *-sti*, sheep-cot. *-pen*, *-fold*. *-syge*, (*høs Faaret*) rot; (*høs Menneſket*) mumps. *-tals*, mutton tallow. *-tunge*, sheep's tongue. *-tyv*, sheep-stealer. *-tyveri*, sheep-stealing. *-tøge*, *se* *-læs*. *-uld*, sheep's wool. *-vaskning*, sheep-washing.

Fabel, *c.* *-bler*, fable; *fig.* story, tale. *-agtig*, *a.* fabulous. *-agtighed*, *c.* fabulousness. *-alder*, fabulous, mythical age. *-digt*, poetical fable. *-digter*, fabulist, writer of fables. *-dyr*, fabulous animal. *-hånd*, story-teller. *-verden*, world of fable. *-værk*, fable, idle tale. *Fable*, *v. i.* to fable.

Fabrik, *c.* *-ler*, manufactory; (*flor*) factory. *-ant*, *c.* *-er*, manufacturer, maker. *-arbejde*, factory-work; mill-labour. *-arbejder*, factory-hand, *f.* operative. *-at*, *n.* *-er*, manufacture. *-ation*, *c.* manufacture, manufacturing. *-by*, manufacturing town. *-bygning*, factory-building. *-eier*, owner of a manufactory. *-ere*, *v. i.* to manufacture. *-meſter*, overseer in a m. *-mæſſig*, *a. & adv.* wholesale, in a manufactory way. *-pris*, manufacturer's price factory p.

-ſempel, trade-mark. *-varer*, manufactured goods. *-væsen*, manufacturing industry.

Fagade, *c.* *-r*, front, frontage.

Facette, *c.* *-r*, facet.

Facit, *c.* *og n.* answer.

Fagon, *c.* *-er*, shape, make, cut. *-neret*, *a.* figured. *-traad*, figured wire.

Fab, *a.* vapid, insipid. *-æſe*, *c.* *-r*, blunder, solecism.

Fad, *n.* *-e*, (*flor Tøllerien*) dish; (*Lunde*) cask, butt, hogshead, puncheon. *-binder*, cooper. *-bræt*, shelf for plates and dishes. *-e*, *v. i.* to barrel. *-ebur*, pantry. *-eburspige*, housekeeper. *-evært*, casks, *pl.* *-hals*, quarter of a cask. *-hvide*, *se* *-bræt*. *-flub*, *se* *Karflub*. *-furo*, basket for dishes and plates. *-længe*, *N. T.* caskling. *-måling*, gauging of casks. *-ning*, *c.* barrelling.

Fadder, *c.* *-e*, god-father, god-mother, sponsor; *flaa*, *være — til et Barn*, to stand *el.* be god-father, god-mother to a child. *-brev*, christening card. *-gave*, christening present. *-gilde*, christening party. *-ſab*, sponsorship. *-ſadder*, *-ſnaſ*, gossip, gossiping. *-ſæds*, *se* *-gilde*.

Fader, *c. pl.* *Fædre*, father, parent, (*poet. og om Heste*) sire; *Fædre*, *pl.* fathers, ancestors. *-blindhed*, fatherly blindness. *-bud*, father's command. *-favn*, paternal embrace. *-fryd*, paternal delight, father's joy. *-følelse*, paternal feeling. *-glæde*, *se* *-fryd*. *-hjem*, parental home. *-hjerter*, father's heart, paternal heart. *-huld*, *a.* kind as a father. *-fjærlighed*, paternal love. *-fig*, *a.* fatherly, paternal, parental. *-lighed*, *c.* fatherliness, parental kindness. *-løs*, *a.* fatherless, bereaved. *-mord*, parricide. *-morder*, *-morderſke*, parricide. *-morderer*, *pl. coll.* side-boards. *-morderſke*, *a.* parricidal. *-navn*, name of father. *-omhu*, paternal solicitude. *-ſind*, fatherly affection. *-vær*, *n.* the Lord's prayer; *tro som ſit —*, to believe like gospel; *kunne Noget som ſit —*, to have a thing at one's fingers' end.

Fæding, *c.* *-er*, body (of a coach).

Fag, *n. pl. d. f.* (*i Bygning*) bay, window; (*i Reol o. l.*) pigeon-hole; (*Omraade*) department, line, subject, province, profession; *Typ. box*; *et — Gardiner*, a set of curtains for a window; *bet er udenfor mit —*, it is out of my way *el.* line. *-dannelse*, professional education. *-forening*, trades-union. *-fundsſab*, professional *el.* special knowledge. *-mand*, professional man. *-mæſſig*, special, professional. *-register*, index of subjects. *-ſkole*, special school. *-studium*, professional study. *-vise*, *adv.* by compartments. *-værſebro*, lattice-bridge.

Fage, *a.* quick, fleet.

Fager, *a.* fair. *-gaas*, shelduck. *-heb*, *c.* fairness.

Fagot, *c.* -ter, bassoon. -**spiller**, performer on the b., bassoonist.

Fagter, *pl.* grimaces, antics.

Fagl-læder, shaft-leather. -**malm**, fahlerz.

Fajance, crockery, Delft-ware, delf.

***Falle**, *v. t.* to catch, nab, take up.

Fattel, *c. pl.* **Fæller**, torch, flambeau, link, cresset. -**bærer**, torch-bearer, link-boy. -**bande**, dance with torches. -**drager**, *se* -**bærer**. -**lys**, -**fin**, torch-light. -**tog**, torch-light procession.

Fækning, *c.* (Fættem.) bowing.

Faktor, *c.* -er, factor; (Bogtr.) overseer. -*i*, *n.* -er, factory.

Faktotum, *n.* all in all, factotum.

Faktum, *n.* -a, fact. -**ist**, *a.* founded on fact; *bet er* —, 't is a fact.

Faktura, *c.* -rer, invoice. -**bog**, invoice book. **Fakturere**, *v. t.* to invoice.

Fakultet, *n.* -er, faculty.

Fal, *adv.* (fals, tilfals) for sale, to be sold, venal. -**byde**, *v. t.* to offer for sale, expose to sale. -**bydelse**, *c.* offering for sale. -**holde**, *v. t.* *se* -**byde**.

***Fal**, *c.* -er, (paa Epyd o. b.) socket.

Falaffe, *c.* white ashes.

Falblader, *pl.* furbelow, flounce; *befætte med* —, to furbelow, flounce.

Fald, *n. pl. d. f.* fall, downfall, tumble; (Tonefald) cadence; *N. T.* halliard; (*af en Faldjælder*) fall; *bet* — *var stort*, *Bibl.* great was the fall of it; *fåa paa* —, to be on the point of falling; *i* —, in case, in the event; *i* *faa* —, in that case; *i* *andet* —, otherwise; *i* *al* —, at all events, at any rate. -**bom**, portcullis. -**bæ**, drawbridge. -**bær**, fowling-cage. -**der**, trap-door. -**gitter**, portcullis. -**grube**, pitfall. -**hastighed**, falling velocity. -**højde**, height of a fall. -**kræft**, gravitation. -**læng**, lid on hinges. -**luge**, hatch on hinges. -**port**, large trapdoor. -**reb**, *N. T.* gangway; *et Glas paa* -*t*, a parting cup, stirrup-cup. -**rebstappe**, *N. T.* accommodation ladder. -**sbarm**, *N. T.* head. -**stjerm**, parachute. -**smaal**, *n.* fine for contempt of court *el.* contumacy. -**set**, epilepsy. -**vindue**, sash-window. -**øre**, guillotine.

Falde, *v. t.* to fall, drop, tumble; (*i* *Strig*) to fall, to be killed; *Åbøgsfaldet* -*r*, the mercury is falling; *Teppet* -*r*, the curtain descends, drops; *der faldt en stærk Regn*, there was a heavy fall of rain; *der faldt nogle Ord*, some words passed; *hans Kredit* -*r*, his credit is falling; *der er* -*n* *Dom i Sagen*, the cause is adjudged; *Dommen faldt ham imod*, the sentence went against him; *hans Gage* -*r* *fire Gange om Året*, his salary is payable quarterly; *der* -*r* *god Sæd i denne Egn*, this country produces fine corn; *Stugen* -*r* *maadelig*, jebn, ganske god, the rye turns out but indifferent,

ordinary, pretty fair; *Verjet* -*r* *tungt*, the line is heavy; *Rjolen* -*r* *ikke godt i Ryggen*, the coat does not fit well in the back; *bet faldt mig forunderligt*, I thought it strange; *bet* -*r* *mig let*, I find it easy; *bet faldt meget dyrt*, it came very expensive; *Liden* -*r* *ham lang*, time hangs heavily upon his hands; *lade en Sag* —, to drop an affair; *lade et Forjet* —, to relinquish a design; *jeg lod nogle Ord* — *berom*, I let fall a few words about it; *lade Mødet* —, to lose heart; — *af*, to fall off, (*om Haar o. l.*) come off; *hvad der* -*r* *af*, leavings, shavings, remnants; — *af*, *N. T.* fall off, keep away, keep off; (*i Sætning*) cast; *lad* —! keep her off! *bet* -*r* *af sig selv*, it is a matter of course, that goes without the saying; — *hort*, to cease, drop; *bet* -*r* *hort med Harene*, it wears off with age; — *for Fjendens Sværd*, to fall by (beneath) the sword of the enemy; — *for*, to occur, happen, turn up; — *fra*, to desist from; (*blive oprørt*) to rebel; (*fra sin Tro*) to apostatize, fall off from; (*da*) to die, drop off; — *hen* (*til*), to take to, addict one's self to; (*sygne hen*) to fall *el.* pine away; *bet* -*r* *i det Sorte*, it has a shade of black; *bet* -*r* *i det Pøbelagtige*, it savours of vulgarity; *bet* -*r* *i min Smag*, it suits my taste; *bet* -*r* *ganske i hans Smag*, it falls in with *el.* is quite in his taste; — *i Vinene*, to strike *el.* catch the eye, be conspicuous; — *i Tanter*, to fall into a revery; — *i Forundring*, *i Staver*, to be struck with astonishment; — *igjennem* (*blive forlæstet*) to be rejected; (*For- slag*) to be lost; (*ved Valg*) to be thrown out; (*ved Ballotering*) to be blackballed; (*ved Examen*) to be refused, rejected, plucked, ploughed; — *ind*, to happen, occur, fall; (*med Ord og Mus.*) to come in, strike in, (*med Ord*) interpose; *Juledag* -*r* *ind paa en Løverdag*, Christmas-day falls on a Saturday; — *En ind*, to enter into, come into, cross, one's mind; *bet* -*t* *mig ind*, it strikes me, it occurs to me; *bet kunde aldrig have faldet mig ind*, it could never have come into my head; *bet faldt mig pludselig ind*, it flashed upon me on a sudden; — *En ind i hans Embede*, to interfere with another's official duties; — *En ind i hans Tale*, to interrupt one; — *ind i et Land*, to invade a country; — *ind paa*, to fall upon, charge (an enemy); — *om*, to fall down; (*om* *Ring*) tumble over; — *En om Halsen*, to throw one's self about one's neck; — *paa*, to hit upon, think of, bethink one's self of; *han faldt paa at gifte sig*, he took it into his head to marry; *hvorledes* -*r* *Du paa bet?* what makes you think of that? *da faldt en Ræbse* *paa ham*, then a dread came over him; *Ratten* -*r* *paa*, night is coming on, closing in; *Styl-* *den vil* — *paa Dem*, the blame will be laid on you; — *sammen*, to collapse; — *sammen*.

med, to coincide with; to be identical with; — til (f. *Ex. en Faldbr*) to shut, close; — *En til Besvær*, to be troublesome to one; — tilbage, to relapse; — tilbage paa, *Ag.* to recoil upon; *Senet -r tilbage til Kongen*, the *Stet* reverts to the crown; — ud, to fall out; — ud i (om *Flober*) to fall into; *den er -n under (Svingsten) A. og en dansk Høppe*, he is by A. from a Danish mare. — *færdig*, a. tumble-down; in a state of decay, ruinous. — *hat*, (child's) pudding-hat. *Falden*, c. falling, fall.

**Fald*, c. -er, hem. -e, v. i. to hem.

Falk, c. -e, falcon, hawk; *afrette en* —, to reclaim a h.; *sætte Fatten paa el. tage den af en* —, to hood el. unhood a h.; *lotte en* —, to lure a hawk; *blinde en* —, to seal a h.; *lade -en stige*, to cast the hawk; *indsætte en* —, to mew a h.; — *en slaar ned*, the hawk pounces. *Falk-bjælde*, hawk's bell. — *blif*, hawk's glance. — *fænger*, falconer. — *gaard*, hawking establishment. — *hus*, mew for hawks. — *hætte*, hood. — *jagt*, hawking. — *jæger*, falconer. — *flo*, talon of a h. — *mester*, chief falconer. — *rem*, jess. — *stang*, perch for a hawk. — *slag*, pounce, swoop (of a h.). — *syn*, se *blif*. — *vogter*, keeper, feeder of hawks. — *øine*, hawk's eyes.

Falkener, c. -er, falconer. — *mester*, se *Falkmester*. — *kunst*, falconry. — *tætte*, hawking bag.

Falkentens, c. worm, wad-hook.

Falle, c. -r, bolt. — *laas*, trunk-lock.

Fall-ent, c. -er, bankrupt. — *ere*, v. i. to fail (in business), to become bankrupt, to break. — *isfement*, n. -er, -it, c. -ter, failure, bankruptcy, insolvency; *gjøre*, *spille* —, se *Fallere*. — *it*, a. bankrupt; *erklære sig* —, to file a declaration of bankruptcy, to file one's balance-sheet. — *itbehandling*, bankruptcy-inquiry; *hans under* — *værende So*, his insolvent estate. — *itbo*, bankrupt's estate; *Kreditorerne i hans* —, the creditors under his bankruptcy; *Bestyrer af* —, liquidator. — *iterklæring*, declaration of bankruptcy, schedule; *Ag.* confession of ignorance el. incompetency. — *lov*, law of bankruptcy, bankrupt law.

Falme, v. i. to fade.

Fals, c. -er, (*Bogb. og Robberts.*) fold; (*Lemmerarb.*) groove, channel, notch. — *ben*, folding-stick. — *bræt*, folding-board. — *e*, v. i. to fold; to groove, notch. — *bøvl*, notching-plane. — *jern*, groover.

Falset, c. falsetto, head-voice.

Falsk, a. false; (uægte) spurious; (eftergjort) counterfeit, forged; — *Rygt*, false, base, counterfeit coin; — *e Ribben*, bastard el. false ribs; — *e Diamanter*, mock diamonds, paste; — *et -t Menneffe*, a double-dealer, a false man; — *Spiller*, card-sharper; *føre* — *Flag*, to carry false colours; — *e Tæarer*, sham tears; — *Kugibelse*, *Udtøning*, misstatement, misinterpreta-

tion; — *adv.* falsely, wrong; *spille* —, to cheat at play; *sværge* —, to perjure one's self, to swear falsely; *synge* —, to sing out of tune. —, c. ud. pl. (*Førbr.*) forgery, falsification; (*Falsk.*) falseness, duplicity. — *e*, se *Forsætte*. — *elig*, *adv.* falsely. — *hed*, c. falseness, duplicity. — *mønter*, c. (counterfeit) coiner. — *mønteri*, coining. — *ner*, c. -e, forger, falsifier. — *neri*, c. forgery, falsification.

Familie, c. -r, family; i — *med*, related to, a relation of. — *baand*, family-tie. — *gøds*, family-estate. — *grav*, family-vault. — *freds*, domestic circle. — *lighed*, family likeness. — *liv*, domestic life. — *navn*, family-name, surname. — *pagt*, family-compact. — *paraply*, family umbrella, *joc.* Mrs. Gamp. — *sag*, family-affair, f. concern. — *stykke*, (en *hel Familie*) family-piece; (*Arv*) heirloom. — *sygdom*, family complaint, hereditary disorder. — *væben*, family-arms. *Familier*, a. familiar, free and easy.

Famle, v. i. to grope, fumble; v. i. (*bestugre*) to finger, handle. — *r*, c. -e, proper, fumbler. — *ri*, n. groping etc.

Fanati-ker, c. -e, fanatic. — *st*, a. fanatic(al). — *isme*, c. fanaticism.

Fanden, the devil, the fiend, the deuce; — *og hans Oldemoder*, the devil and his dam; *det var som* —! the deuce! ingen —, the devil a one; *fy for* —! *fy!* shocking! *gaa* — i *Sold!* go to the devil! you be hanged! — *heller*, devil a bit; *det gjør han* — *ikke*, — *heller*, the deuce he does; — *er led*, the devil to pay; *naar man taler om* — (*maler* — *paa Bæggen*) *er han nærmest*, talk of the devil, and he will either come or send; *jeg tror* — *plager* (*vider*) *Dig!* are you stark raving mad? *det maa gaa til med* — *s Kunster*, the devil must be in it; *for* — *saar Sto paa*, at an unearthly hour in the morning; — *hjelper sine*, the Old Gentleman helps his own; *naar man giver* — *den lille Finger osv.*, give the devil an inch and he will take an ell; *naar man har taget* — *paa Ratten osv.*, he that has taken the devil into his boat, must carry him over the sound. — *s*, devilish, diabolical; *en -s Rarl. Stei*, a devil of a fellow, noise; *† -s Rjernemøll*, (*Bortent*) spurge; *† -s Vellebætte*, (*Svetsand*) dandelion.

Fane, c. -r, banner, standard, colours, ensign, gonfalon; (*paa Ben*) beard, vane; *Bot.* standard; — *Fødsell*, *Rytteri*, company of soldiers, troop of horsemen; *sværge til* — *n*, to take a military oath; *med flyvende -r og klingende Spil*, with colours flying and drums beating. — *bærer*, standard-bearer. — *junker*, non-commissioned officer, who carries the standard. — *len*, feoff by knight's service. — *led*, bannerless. — *sko*, sheath for a banner. — *stang*, — *stok*, staff of a standard. — *vagt*, colour-guard.

**Fane*, se *Fann*.

Fanfare, *c.* -*r*, fanfare, flourish.

Fang, *n.* *se* *Stjeb*; *se* *Falbsot*.

Fang-arm, tentacle. -*ben*, prehensile palpus. -*bæger*, cup (and ball). -*bæmning*, batterdeau, coffer-dam.

Fange, *v. i.* to catch, capture; *holde En -n*, to keep one prisoner; *gamle Fugle ere ille saa lette at —*, old birds are not to be caught with chaff; *Ordet -r*, any card that has touched the board, is deemed to be played; — *Fluger*, to catch flies; *Ag*, to stand gaping; — *an*, *coll.* to begin, take to, go about. **Fange**, *c.* -*r*, prisoner, captive; *tage En til —*, to make one prisoner; *han gav sig til —*, he surrendered himself prisoner. ***Fange**, *n.* armful. -*bolig*, prison. -*bur*, cage (for confining prisoners); *Ag*, dungeon; (*til Fugle*) fowling-cage. -*dag*, bet er hver Dag Jagedag, men ille hver Dag —, you may hunt long before you catch. -*foged*, jailer, turnkey. -*hul*, dungeon. -*hus*, *se* -*bolig*. -*jern*, irons, fetters, *pl.* -*køst*, prison diet *cl.* fare. -*lig*, *a.* to be caught. -*line*, line for catching; *N. T.* painter. -*lærke*, chain, fetter. -*næb*, *n.* captivity, confinement, imprisonment. -*taarn*, prison-tower. -*vogter*, *se* -*foged*.

Fangst, *c.* (bet at fange) catching, taking; (*Stjeb*) capture; (*af Stjeb*) catch, draught, take; give *Hjorten —*, to kill the deer with the hanger. -*baad*, whaling-boat. -*expedition*, fishing expedition; whaling *cl.* sealing *e.* -*far-tel*, whaling *cl.* sealing vessel. -*hæng*, hanger. -*plads*, whaling *cl.* sealing ground. -*redskaber*, fishing gear; whaling *cl.* sealing gear. -*tiden*, the whaling *cl.* sealing season. -*tur*, whaling *cl.* sealing expedition *cl.* voyage.

***Fann**, *c.* -*er*, drift (of snow).

***Fant**, *c.* -*er*, tramp, gipsy; *coll. s. & adj.* impecunious beggar, not worth a farthing. **Fante-følge**, *n.* gang of gipsies. -*gut*, gipsy boy. -*Hærring*, old gipsy woman. -*ord*, taunt. -*ri*, *se* *Hærreri*.

Fante-fere, *v. i.* (*paar Instrument*) to play voluntaries; to rave, extemporise; (*i Vilbelle*) to rave, be delirious *cl.* incoherent. -*fi*, *c.* -*er*, fancy, fantasy, imagination; (*paar Instrument*) fantasia, voluntary. -*filos*, *a.* unimaginative. -*firig*, *a.* imaginative. -*fi*, *c.* -*er*, visionary. -*fieri*, *n.* fantasticalness. -*fist*, *a.* fantastic(al), visionary.

†Fante, *c.* -*r*, booby, idiot; *v. i.* to talk nonsense.

Fantom, *n.* -*er*, phantom.

***Far**, *n.* *pl. b. f.* track.

Far, *coll.* for *Fader*; *nei*, min *Far!* (*coll.* *†Faril*, **Farmin*) no, old fellow! -*broder*, *c.* -*brødre*, father's brother, paternal uncle. -*fader*, grandfather. -*moder*, grandmother.

Fara, Pharaoh; (*Spil*) *faro*. -*rette*, ich-neumon, nems.

Far-bar, *a.* passable, practicable; navigable. -*bargiere*, *v. i.* to make passable. -*dag*, (*Stjebte*) removing day; (*Stifte*) hiring-day. -*e*, *v. i.* (*reise*) to go, travel; (*om Stjeb og Søfart*) to sail; (*stjerte*, *ile*) to rush, dart, dash, bolt, bounce; *lade —*, to desist from, drop, abandon, relinquish, give up; — *ilbe*, to suffer; *Ronen foer ilbe*, the woman miscarried; *Ordet foer ham af Munden*, the word slipped out of his mouth; — *frem*, to behave, act, proceed; — *i Dag*, to go on leisurely; — *Landet igjennem*, to traverse the country; — *langt med Rysten*, to coast, sail along the coast; — *med Korn*, to be engaged in the corn trade; — *med Røgn*, *Sandhed*, to tell lies, truth; — *vel*, *ilbe*, *lempe* *med*, to deal well, ill, gently with, to use well, ill; *hun foer ham om Halsen*, she threw herself about his neck; — *op*, to start up, spring to one's legs, (*i Brede*) to fire up; — *paar Østerisen*, *Grønland*, to trade to the Baltic, Greenland; — *paar En*, to rush at one; — *sammen*, to start, startle, get a start; — *til Søs*, to be a sailor, to be at *cl.* to sea; — *til Himmels*, to ascend into heaven; — *til Helvede*, to go to hell. -*en*, *a.* *vel*, *ilbe —*, well, badly off. -*gods*, luggage. ***Føst**, *se* -*tei*. ***Fled**, *c.* course, track, direction. -*mand*, traveller. -*fot*, epidemic. -*tei*, boat, vessel, craft. -*vand*, waters, sea, seas, seaway; *hold Dem midt i —et*, keep in the middle of the channel, in the fair-way. -*vei*, carriage-road. -*vel*, good-bye, adieu, good-day, (*hæitid. og poet.*) farewell, *coll.* bye-bye; — *saa længe*, good-bye for the present *cl.* till we meet again.

Farce, *c.* -*r*, *Theat.* farce; (*Stjeb*) forced meat. -*re*, *v. i.* to force, farce.

†Fare, *v. i.* (*om Soen*) to farrow.

Fare, *c.* -*r*, danger, peril, jeopardy, hazard, risk; *saa i — for*, to be in danger of; *løbe — for*, to run *cl.* incur the risk of, stand the chance of; *gaa —n imøde*, to face the danger; *bringe, sætte i —*, to endanger, peril, hazard, place in jeopardy; *bet har ingen —*, there is no danger; *uden —*, without danger, out of danger. -*fri*, *a.* free from danger. -*fuld*, *a.* *se* *farlig*. -*løs*, without danger. -*truende*, *a.* perilous. **Farlig**, *a.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous; *coll. en — Hoben Penge*, an awful lot of money; *adv.* dangerously; *vulg.* immensely, excessively. **Farlighed**, *c.* *se* *Far*.

Farin, *n.* (*Sukker*) bastards, moist sugar.

Farise-er, *c.* -*e*, pharisee. -*ist*, *a.* pharisaical.

***Farm**, *c.* cargo. load.

Farma-cent, *c.* -*er*, pharmacist, pharmaceu-tist. -*centist*, *a.* pharmaceutic(al). -*ci*, pharmacy.

Fart, *c.* (*et Stjeb*) head-way, way; (*St. uet til at styre*) steerage-way; (*Søfart*) navigation,

trade; (Hastighed) hurry, rate, speed; impetus, momentum; med en —, i en —, in a hurry *cf.* trice; han kom ind med en saadan — at, with so much way upon him that; i fuld —, at full speed; Skibet, Strømmen løb med syv Miles —, the ship, the tide, went at the rate of seven miles; sætte et Dampskib i —en, to commence running a steamer; denne — spherer næste Maaned, this service will cease next month; være paa —en, to be on the move. —e, *v. i.* (omkring) to gad about. —tiden, the season (of sailing).

Farve, *c.* —r, colour, hue; (Farvestof) dye; (Maling) paint; (i Kortsp.) suit; fiste —, to change colour; have en fin Ansigts—, to have a fine complexion. Farve, *v. i.* to dye, colour; — af, to rub off, lose colour; — op, to new-dye; en —t, a coloured man, a man of colour. —blandet, *a.* of mixed colours. —blandning, mixing *cf.* mixture of colours. —blind, *a.* colour-blind. —blindhed, colour-blindness, daltonism. —bog, treatise on dyeing. —bræt, pallet. —eg, quercitron. —fri, colourless. —glans, vividness of colours. —grund, priming, ground. —handel, colour shop. —handler, colour-man. —jord, earth coloured by a mixture of metal. —kæse, paint-box. —kæbel, dyer's vat. —kunst, art of dyeing. —lade, *se* —læse. —lønning, light. —lære, science of colours. —løn, cost of dyeing. —løs, *a.* colour-less; (om optiske Glas) achromatic. —mølle, colour-mill. —pragt, brilliancy of colour. —prøve, test of colours. —r, *c.* —c, dyer. —ri, *n.* (Stebet) dye-house; (Farbekunst) (art of) dyeing. —rig, richly coloured. —river, colour-grinder. —rød, —røde, madder. —røvend, journeyman-dyer. —rølse, dyer's broom. —sands, sense of colour. —skal, colour-shell. —skiftning, change of colour. —sjer, tinge. —sugning, (det at skattere) shading; (Schattering) shade. —spil, play of colours. —sten, painter's grinding-stone. —stift, crayon. —stof, dye, dye-stuff; pigment, colouring matter. —stråle, ray of colour. —streg, laying on of colours. —suppe, bath, dye. —tone, tone of colour. —træ, lithochromy, colour-printing. —træ, dye-wood. —tæl, stuff dyed *cf.* to be dyed. —urt, dyer's weed; —varer, drysaltery goods. —Vau, weld. —visse, dyer's weed, green-weed. Farvning, *c.* dyeing.

Fasan, *c.* —er, pheasant; ung —, pheasant-powt. —eri, —gaard, *n.* pheasant walk, pheasantry. —jagt, pheasant-shooting. —mester, breeder of pheasants.

Fascikel, *c.* —er, bundle.

Fase, *c.* —r, phase.

Fastine, *c.* —r, fascine. —arbejde, fascine work. —bænte, *pl.* tressels for fascines. —buis, bill-hook, hand-bill.

Fasjon, *se* Façon.

Fast, *a. & adv.* (og saa *Ag.*) firm; (modsat flydende) solid; (tæt) compact; (standhaftig, ubøvelig, bestemt) fast; (fastsat, bestemt, afgjort) fixed; en — Stad, a well fortified town; et — Sted *cf.* Punkt, a fortress, fastness, stronghold; det er hans —e Sted, his usual haunt; — Mad, solid food; de —e Dele, the solid parts; —e Eienomme, real property; — i Mathematiken, strong in mathematics; en — Tro, Fod, a firm faith, footing; et — Forsæt, a firm *cf.* fixed purpose; —e Priser, fixed prices; —e Regler, established rules; —e Arbejdere, regular *cf.* established labourers *cf.* hands; —e Rebejdere (ved Blad), staff-writers; en — Ansættelse, a permanent situation; en — Kunde, a regular customer; — Arbejde, regular *cf.* permanent work; holde — ved *cf.* paa (holde sig i) to hold on by; *Ag.* to adhere, stick to; gjøre —, to fasten, make fast; *N. T.* to make fast, belay; staa —, *Ag.* to be at a dead lock; det staa —, it is an established fact; sætte —, to commit to prison; *Ag.* to puzzle, non-plus, pose; sætte sig —, to settle one's self; *M.* to lodge one's self; sidde —, to stick (fast). —binde, *v. i.* to tie. —boende, *a.* having a fixed habitation. —lys, fixed light. —gjællebe, *pl.* having the gills fixed. —gjøre, *v. i.* to make fast, secure. —hed, *c.* firmness; solidity; compactness; fastness; fixedness. —hefte, *v. i.* to fasten. —holde, (Opmærksomheden) to fix the attention; — at, to insist that. —ile, to wedge tight, to secure by wedges. —kæbebe, *pl.* plectognatha. —kæbet, brawny. —land, main, mainland; (sterre *J.*, Verdensdel) continent; det europæiske —, the continent, continental Europe. —lands—, continental. —nagle, *v. i.* to nail fast; —t, *Ag.* rooted to the spot. —ne, —nede, *v. i.* to consolidate. —rustet, *a.* fixed by corrosion. —skole, permanent *cf.* regular school. —strukt, screwed, fastened by screws. —staende, *a.* stationary. —surre, to lash, secure. —sætte, *v. i.* (en Tid) to appoint, fix; (en Pris) fix, settle; (Betingelser) stipulate; (Regler) establish, lay down; — Lønnen til, to fix the wages at. —sættelse, *c.* appointing etc.; appointment, fixation; settlement; stipulation; establishment.

Fast, *adv.* *se* næsten.

Fast, *v. i.* to fast. Faste, *c.* fast; (Faste-tiden) lent, quadragesima. —dag, fast-day. —kost, lenten food. —nde, *a.* jeg er —, I have not yet eaten anything; paa — Fjerde, on an empty stomach, the first thing in the morning. —prædiken, lent-sermon. —tid, time of fasting.

Fastelavn, *c.* shrovetide; labe —, to mask and mum at shrovetide. Fastelavns-bølle, cross bun. —mandag, Shrove-Monday, Collop-Monday. —leg, —leben, —leier, shrovetide-

sports. -nar, merry Andrew. -sendag, Quinquagesima, Shrove Sunday.

Fæter, c. -e, father's sister, paternal aunt.

Fæt, adv. det er ille faalebes —, that's not the way of it; hvarlebes er det — med ham, how is it with him? det er galt — med ham, all's not right with him; gribe, tage — paa, to catch hold of; (om Arbeide) to turn to, to set to work with; faa — i, to get hold of; jeg veed ille, hvor jeg skal faa — paa ham, I don't know where to find him.

Fata, pl. fortunes, adventures.

Fatal, a. unlucky, unfortunate, calamitous; (ubehagelig) odious. -isme, c. fatalism. -ist, c. -er, fatalist. -itet, c. -er, calamity, adversity.

Fatte, v.t. (gribe) to catch, apprehend; (for-
faa) comprehend; — sig, to compose one's
self, to be composed; — Med, to take cour-
age; — Skerlighed, Uvilje, to take a fancy,
a dislike (to); — en Beslutning, to come to a
resolution; — et Forfæt, to form an intention,
resolution; for at — mig i Forthed, to be brief.
-tøne, apprehension, capacity. -lig, a. com-
prehensible, intelligible. -lighed, c. compre-
hensibility, intelligibility. -redskab, prehensile
organ. Fattning, c. composure, self-possession;
bringe ud af —, to disconcert, discompose,
put out of countenance; (ved Blille) to stare
out of countenance, to outface; med —, with
composure, composedly.

Fatter, coll. paterfamilias, the governor.

Fattes, v. i. pass. (mangle) to lack, want;
(haves) to be missing, wanting; der — meget,
it is far from; hvad — Dem? what ails you,
what's the matter with you?

Fattig, a. poor, needy, indigent; den -e,
the poor man, person; de -e, the poor; være
— paa, to be deficient in, destitute of; gøre —,
to impoverish. -anstalt, se -hus. -blof, -bøsse,
poor-box, alms-box. -bøn, c. poverty, penury,
indigence. -foged, (parish-) beadle. -fælt, pl.
the poor, the indigent. -forstander, overseer
of the poor, relieving officer. -forførgelse,
provision for the poor. -hed, c. poorness,
poverty. -hus, poor-house, alms-house. -kasse,
fund for the relief of the poor. *-Hjerring,
(old) beggar woman. -kommission, Board of
Guardians. -lem, pauper. -læge, parish doc-
tor. -mand, a poor man. -mandsbætte,
-mand, pl. head-cakes. -stat, poor-rates.
-skole, charity-school, ragged-school. -væsen,
institution for the relief of the poor, the
charities; Understøttelse af -et, out door relief.

Fatum, n. fate.

Fautefragt, dead freight.

Fæver, a. se Fager.

Favn, c. -e, (Favntag) embrace; (Maal) fa-
thom (pl. fathoms og fathom); en — Brænde,
a cord of wood (cord = 8 x 4 x 4 Fod;
Favn = 6 x 6 x 2 ½ feet); fyrte sig i

Qns —, to rush into one's arms. -e, v.t. to
embrace, clasp, hug; — ind, to fathom in;
— op, to fathom. -brænde, cord-wood.
-elang, a. a fathom long. -maal, fathom;
cord. -eremne, cord. -evet, se -brænde.
-evit, adv. by fathoms. -fætte, v.t. to cord
(wood). -fætter, wood-measurer. -tag, embrace,
hug.

Fæver-abel, a. favourable. -ifere, to favour.
-it, -itinde, c. favourite, minion. -itvæsen,
favouritism. Fæver, c. Merc. i min —, to my
credit.

*Fæx, n. pl. b. f. mane.

Fæ, c. -er, fairy. -agtig, a. fairy-like. -brun-
ning, fairy-queen. -eventyr, fairy-tale. -land,
fairy-land. -slot, fairy-place. -verden, fairy-
world.

Fæber, c. -bre, fever; let —, febricula; faa
—, to take a fever. -agtig, a. feverish.
-anfald, paroxysm of fever. -banfende, fever-
ishly throbbing. -bark, Peruvian bark, Jesuit's
bark. -dag, day on which the fever comes
on. -drivende, se -stillende. -drom, feverish
dream, delirium. -gysen, shivering fit. -hed,
feverish. -hede, fever-heat. -fulde, cold fit.
-midbel, febrifuge. -summer, feverish sleep.
-stillende, a. febrifuge, antifebrile. -sag, a.
debilitated by fever. -sag, a. fever-sick; være
—, to be ill (sick) of a fever. -urt, wood
anemone; skull-cap, *Scutellaria*.

Februar, February.

†Fæd, n. (low) isthmus.

Fed, n. pl. b. f. skein; measure of yarn,
288 yards; (Webst.) haul. -de, v.t. to bind into
skeins. -debaend, thread-end.

Fed, a. fat; — Strift, large type, blacker
type; — Røst, rich diet, high living; den Stet
er mig for —, that dish is too rich for me;
et -t Umbede, a lucrative office; — Jord, rich
soil; Du er en — Karl, you are a nice fellow
(you are); lige -t, coll. all one. -agtig, a.
fattish. -hed, c. fatness. -laden, se -agtig.
-me, c. fatness. *-tirsdag, Shrove-Tuesday,
Pancake-Tuesday. *-ved, resinous wood.

Fede, v.t. to fatten, fat. -fals, fatted cf.
fattening calf. -fødg, fat cf. fattening cattle.
-flind, skin of a fat calf. -flue, fat-cattle show.
-st, fattening stall. -stod, fat cf. fattening
bullock. -spin, fat cf. fattening pig. -varer,
fat goods, provisions, chandler's wares. Fed-
ning, c. fattening.

Fedt, n. fat, grease. -brof, steatocole.
-celle, adipose cell. -e, v.t. to grease, besmear
with grease. †-ebrød, greased bread. †-efad,
lemme i -et, vulg. to get into a sad mess cf.
scrape. †-e grever, pl. greaves. †-else, grease,
fat. -et, a. greasy; †-et, sordid. -fugl, gua-
charo. -gæs, penguin. -hinde, adipose
membrane. -Hertel, sebaceous gland; oil-bag.
-ler, bole. -læder, greased leather. -plet,

spot of grease. -*fren*, *Min.* alacrite. -*frof*, fatty substance *cl.* principle. -*fensl*, steatoma. -*fyge*, obesity. -*ulb*, wool in the yolk. -*vor*, adipocere. -*æro*, adipose tissue.

Fegte, *v. i.* (*fjæmpe*) to fight, combat; (*fem* *Øvelse*) to fence; *†coll.* to beg; — *i* *fusten*, to battle with air. -*bane*, fencing-ground. -*håndfæ*, fencing-glove. -*færde*, foil. -*funst*, art of fencing. -*mæster*, fencing-master; -*n*, *c.* fighting; fencing; -*r*, *c.* fighter; fencer. -*ramp*, fencing-match. -*r leg*, gladiatorial game. -*skole*, fencing-school. -*svælse*, practice in fencing. *Fegting*, *c.* fighting; fencing; (*Ærfening*) fight, engagement, combat.

**Fei*, *c. i en* —, *coll.* in a twinkling, with great dispatch.

Fæide, *c. -r*, quarrel; (*mellem* *Stammer*, *familier*) feud; (*krig*) war. — *v. i.* to make war. -*brev*, (letter of) challenge. -*tib*, time of war.

Fæle, *v. t.* to sweep; — *af*, to sweep off; *coll.* to send (one) about his business; to slur over; *jeg -be ham affæb*, I gave it him; — *af-fæb*, to sweep along; — *ud*, to sweep out; *Ag.* to sell, pawn. -*binge*, dust-hole, dust-bin. -*berste*, dust-brush. -*løne*, woman hired for sweeping. -*løst*, broom, besom. -*løn*, pay for sweeping; -*n*, *c.* sweeping. -*nde*, *a.* (*af* *libscende*) dashing; *bet gik* —, it went on swimmingly. -*sand*, scouring *cl.* fine sand. -*stærn*, sweepings. -*stuffer*, -*span*, -*spade*, dust-pan. *Fæining*, *c.* sweeping.

**Fæier*, *c. -e*, country-dance.

Fæig, *a.* cowardly, dastardly, craven; *fated to die (*Sc. føy*). -*fæd*, *c.* cowardice, poltroonery; *vise* —, *coll.* to show the white feather. -*hærtet*, *se* *Fæig*.

Fæll, *c. pl. b. f.* fault, error, mistake; (*legeml.*) defect; (*hos* *Fælle*) blemish; *for en -s* *Øhld*, for a safety. *Fæll*, *a.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect; *ille* *faa* —, *coll.*, not amiss. *Fæll*, *adv.* amiss, wrong, erroneously; *coll.* little; *tage* —, to mistake, be mistaken; *tage* — *af* *Liden*, to mistake the time; *tage* — *af* *En*, to be mistaken in one, mistake one; *jeg tager* —, I am wrong; *han tog ille meget* —, he was not far wrong *cl.* out; *om jeg ille tager* —, if I mistake not; *bet vil ille faa* —, at *han* *fommer*, he will be sure to come; *datere* —, to misdate; *gaa, fære, ride* —, to go the wrong way, miss the way; *hugge* —, to miss; *hære* —, to mishear; *se* —, to be mistaken; *opgive* —, to misstate; *flyde* —, to miss (the mark); *træde* —, to make a false step, to slip; *faa* —, to fail, miscarry, prove abortive. -*ægtig*, *a.* faulty, erroneous, mistaken, wrong; -*t* *Opgivende*, misstatement; — *adv.* mistakenly, in error. -*bar*, *a.* fallible. -*barhed*, *c.* fallibility; -*e*, *v. t.* (*begaa* *llagt* *fomhed*) to err; (*blaa-let*) to miss; (*fatted*) to want, be wanting;

hæb -er Dem? what ails you, what is the matter with you? -*fri*, *a.* faultless. -*fuld*, *a.* faulty, full of faults. -*gæving*, *c.* (*i* *Øert*) misdeal. -*gæb*, error, mistake, slip. -*læsning*, misreading. -*regning*, *c.* miscalculation. -*trift*, -*trivning*, slip of the pen. -*stød*, miss. -*flæg*, (*Aglet* *p.*) miss. -*flægen*, *a.* disappointed, balked; — *forhæbning*, disappointment. -*flutning*, erroneous inference. -*fløb*, (*Øiljard*) miss. -*syn*, error of the eye; *Ag.* misunderstanding. -*tage* *se*, *c. -r*, mistake. -*trin*, false step, slip. -*træf*, (*Ødval*) wrong move.

**Fæir*, *a.* fair, blooming, beautiful; *i sin -e* *llugdom*, in the bloom of youth, in the flower of his age.

Fæire, *v. t.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep.

Fæibereder, *c. -e*, currier, leather-dresser.

**Fælb*, *c. -er*, large skin with the fur on, pelt; bed-cover made of skins.

Fælbstæt, *c.* felspar.

**Fæle*, *c. -r*, *coll.* fiddle.

Fælpel, *c.* long-poil, feather-shag.

Fælt, *c.* field; *brage i -en*, *till -s*, to take the field; *ligge till -s*, to lie in a camp. -*apothek*, medicine chest of an army. -*artilleri*, field-artillery. -*bager*, army-baker. -*flætte*, canteen. -*fob*, *vere*, *flaa paa* —, to be on the war establishment. -*herre*, commander, general. -*herrefunst*, strategic art. -*hospitel*, field-hospital. -*hutte*, hut (for a soldier). -*fansen*, field-piece *cl.* gun. -*læsse*, military chest. -*liffert*, field-glass. -*fjebel*, camp-kettle. -*fjæffen*, field-kitchen. -*læzareth*, *se* *hospitel*. -*liet*, camp life. -*læge*, army-physician. -*manøver*, sham fight. -*marfæll*, field-marshal. -*post*, army-post. -*præst*, army-chaplain. -*raab*, watch-word, pass-word, parole, (*mest* *Ag.*) legend. -*feng*, camp-bed. -*fændse*, field-redoubt, field-work. -*fjær*, -*fjærer*, surgeon. -*fjæts*, field-pieces, *pl.* -*flæg*, battle, pitched battle. -*flænge*, culverin. -*fæol*, camp-stool. -*fjælle*, field-piece. -*telegraf*, field-telegraph. -*tegn*, sword-knot. -*fjæne*, active service, service in the field, field-duty. -*tæg*, campaign. -*vægt*, outpost.

Fælt, *n. pl. b. f.* (*Her.*) field, compartment; *Ag.* department, province, sphere, field.

Fælfæ, *c. -r*, felucca.

Fæm, *num.* five; (*i* *Lærning* *p.*) *cinq*; *han* *ilte* *tælle* *till* —, he does not know B. from a battledoor; *læbe* — *vere* *lige*, to care about nothing; *gaa* *fra* *fine* —, to stray from one's five wits; *han* *er* *ille* *ved* *fine* *fulde* —, he is not in his right senses *cl.* mind; *de* — *Sævne* (*i* *England*), cinque-ports. -*æar*, lustum. -*æarig*, *a.* five years old; (*fem* *indtræffer* *hvert* *femte* *eller* *varer* *fem* *Å.*) quinquennial. -*bladet*, *a.* quinquifoliated, five-leaved. -*bæring*, ten-oared boat. -*bælt*, *a.* *Bot.* quinquupartite. -*bæbælt*, *se* *-fold*. -*bæble*, to multiply five-

fold. †-fingerurt, cinquefoil. -fingret, *a. Bot.* quinate. -fødet Vers, pentameter. -fold, five-fold, quintuple. -fant, pentagon. -fantet, *a.* pentagonal. -føblet, *se* -fingret. -lappet, *a.* five-lobed. -mer, *c.* -e, five. -ogtynne, 3½, *d.* -pundinger, five-pounder. -fådet, pantahedral. -tal, the number five. -talsplanter, *pl.* dicotyledons. -tandet, five-toothed, quinquedentate; -te, *c. num.* fifth; det — Fub, the sixth commandment; — Rosebog, Deuteronomy; for det —, fifthly, in the fifth place. -te del, *c.* fifth part, a fifth. -ten, *num.* fifteen. -tende, the fifteenth. -tepart, *se* -te del. -ti, fifty. -tre, ¾, *d.*

Femininum, *n.* the feminine gender *cl.* form; *et* — (*pl.* -na & -ner) a feminine noun.

Femmel, *c.* fumble-hemp.

Fenier, *c.* -e, Fenian.

Fennef, *c.* fennec.

Fennikel, fennel. -vand, fennel-water.

Ferie, Ferier, *pl.* vacation, holidays; (*i en Ret*) nonterm; (Parlamentets) recess; reise hjem i -rne, to go home for the holidays. -reise, vacation tour.

Ferle, *c.* -r, ferule.

Ferm, *a.* smart, clever. -hed, cleverness.

Fermate, *n.* -r, pause, hold.

Fernambuk, brazil (wood).

Fernis, *c.* -fer, varnish. -ferr, *v. i.* to varnish. -fering, *c.* varnishing.

Fersf, *a.* fresh, sweet; *fig.* green, verdant; *en* — Es, a freshwater lake; -t Lommer, unseasoned timber; gribe, anholde paa — Gjerring, to take, seize in the very act, red-handed. -hed, freshness, sweetness. -vand, fresh water. -vands-, fresh-water.

Fersf, *v. i.* *se* Frifte.

Fersfen, *c.* -er, peach. -mandel, nectarine. -træ, peach-tree.

Fes, *Mus.* F flat.

Fest, *c.* -er, feast, festival, fête, celebration; bevægelige og ubevægelige -er, movable and immovable feasts. -dag, festival-day, holiday. -græs, holy-grass. -fømter, fête committee. -lig, *a.* festive, festal, solemn. -lighed, *c.* festivity. -maalid, feast, banquet, festive entertainment. -middag, festival dinner. -Frist, commemorative writing. -tog, procession.

Feston, *c.* -er, festoon.

Fetere, *v. i.* to make much of, fête.

Fetisshydrelsen, *c.* fetichism.

Fen, *c.* han har saa meget i —, he has so much each time he plays.

Fenilleton, *c.* -er, „feuilleton“, part of a newspaper devoted to light literature.

Fiasfo, *c.* failure, fiasco; gjere —, to fail (egregiously, disastrously).

Fibel, *c.* (Festsfigb.) vives, *pl.*

Fibel, Fibelbræt, *n.* primer, hornbook.

Fib-er, *c.* -bre, fibre. -rin, *c.* fibrine.

Fichu, *c.* (three-cornered) neckerchief.

Fid, *n.* skein.

†Fiddel, *c.* fiddle.

Fideikommiss, *n.* entail, fiefment in trust.

-fæfider, fieftee in trust.

Fidel, *a.* jolly.

Fidibus, *c.* -er, paper-match, spill, (candle-) lighter, pipe-light.

†Fidfel, *c.* -fær, fibre.

*Fjende, *se* Fjende.

Fif, *n. pl. d. f.* contrivance, craft, finesse.

*-dame, fashionable *cl.* stylish lady. -fe, *v. i.* to dress, make smart. -fig, *a.* sly, crafty, cunning; *smart, stylish. -fitus, *c.* cunning dog.

Figen, *c.* -er, fig. -blad, fig-leaf. -pære, fig-pear. -træ, fig-tree.

Figur, *c.* -er, figure, shape; (*i Kortspil*) court-card, honour. -ant, -antinde, *c.* -er, opera dancer, figurant. -ere, *v. i. & i.* to figure; — for (*i Dands*), to set to. -ifæt, shoot for figuring. -lig, *a.* figurative. -presning, goffering.

Fifte, *c.* -r, fob.

Fiktion, *c.* -er, fiction.

Fil, *c.* -e, file. Fil-(Fille-)bænk, vice-holder. -e, *v. i.* to file; *fig.* to polish, correct. -bug, cut. -bugger, file-cutter. -flo, -flov, hand-vice. -fæne, hand-vice. -fmed, *se* -bugger. -fpaener, filings. -fæv, file-dust.

Fille-re, *v. i.* to net. -t, *n.* net-work; (*Ret*) fillet.

Filial, *c.* -er, subordinate institution *cl.* establishment, branch office. -bænk, branch bank. -fæltskab, branch society, affiliation.

Filigran, *n.* filigree.

Filippus, *c.* -er, pimple; fuld af -er, pimpled.

Filippine, *c.* -r, philopene, filipeen. -rne, the Philippines.

Filist-er, *c.* -e, Philistine; *fig.* cit, snob, narrow-minded person. -er agtig, -res, narrow-minded, matter-of-fact.

*Fille, *c.* -r, rag, tatter. -fent, *c.* tatter-demon. -gamp, worthless nag. -greier, useless traps. -t, *a.* ragged.

Filolog, *c.* -er, philologist. -i, *c.* philology. -if, *a.* philologic(al).

Filosof, *c.* -er, philosopher. -ere, *v. i.* to philosophise. -i, *c.* (mental) philosophy. -if, *a.* philosophic(al).

Filt, *c.* felt. -e, *v. i.* to felt; — fig, to become matted, entangled. -eri, *n.* coll. entanglement, bother. -et, *a. Bot.* felted, tomentose. -hat, felt-hat. -flæde, felt-cloth. -mager, felt-maker. -re, *v. i.* to entangle, mat. -sæle, felt-sole. -sko, felt-shoe. -uld, wool for making felt.

Filter, *n.* -e, filter, strainer.

Filtrer-e, *v. i.* to filter, strain, percolate. -ing, *c.* filtration, percolation. -maskine, filtering machine. -papir, filtering-paper. -pose,

filtering-bag, Hippocrates' sleeve. -sten, filter-stone.

Filur, c. sly dog, wily rogue. -eri, s. wile(s), trick(s), dodge(s).

Finre-bevægelse, ciliary motion. -celle, ciliary cell. -epitel, ciliated epithelium. -haar, pl. cilia. -n, ciliary motion.

Fin, c. -ner, †Fin, Finn, Finlander; *Lap-lander. *Fjerring, Lapp woman. -land, Finland. -landst, Finland. -lap, *Laplander, Lapp, †Finlander. †lapperstar, wooden utensils made in Finland. †lapperstube, Finland bark. -marken, Finmark. *mut (-mudd), fur-cloak with the fur turned out. -ne, c. -r, Finlander. -st, a. Finnish; s. (the) Finnish (language); den -se Bugt, the Gulf of Finland. *Fjæg, mat-grass. -sko, Laplander's moc-casin.

Fin, a. fine, delicate; den -e Verden, the fashionable, polite world; society; -t Bæsen, elegant address, genteel manners; en — Dis-putat, a subtle diplomatist; en — Gentsb-ning, a sly allusion, hint; en — Distinction, a nice distinction; -t Guld, pure gold; -t Papir, Merc. first-rate paper; — Horelse, a quick ear; en — Jagttager, a shrewd observer. -følelse, a. sensitive. -hæftet, a. chopped small. -hed, c. fineness, delicacy. -tand, small-tooth comb. -tornet, fine-grained. -spunden, fine-spun. -stødt, finely powdered. -uld, fine-woolled.

Finale, c. -r, finale.

Finans-aar, fiscal year. *-(og Told-)depar-temant, se -ministerium. -embedsmand, finan-cier. -er, pl. finances. -iel, a. financial. -fo-mitee, committee on ways and means. -mini-ster, minister of finance, finance-minister; (i England) chancellor of the Exchequer. -mini-sterium, ministry of finance, treasury. -udvalg, se -komitee. -videnskab, science of finance, political economy. -væsen, finance, financial concerns.

Finde, v. t. to find; — hjem, ud, tilbage, to find one's way home, out, back; — ud (ubfinde) to make out; — ud af, to make out, unravel; vi skal nok -s, we shall meet again; dersom De -r for godt, if you think proper, if you choose; — Feilighed, to meet with an opportunity; — Kjøbere, to meet buyers; — hurtig Afsetning, to meet a ready sale; — Døden, to meet one's death; — igjennem, to recover; *— frem, to fetch out, bring to light; — paa, to think of, hit upon, bethink one's self of; han fandt paa at, he took it into his head to; — sig i, to put up with, submit to; han fandt sig vel derved (det betød ham vel), it did him good, (det be-rede Regn.) he found his account in it; — Etet, to take place; det -r sig nok, that will be all right. -gods, se Hittegods. -lig, a. to be found. -len, sinder's fee. -r, c. sinder.

-sted, finding-place; habitat. Findings, c. finding. Findingsret, sinder's right.

Fine-e, v. t. to veneer. -ing, c. veneering. -saw, veneer-saw.

Finesse, c. subtlety; (pl. -r), nicety.

Finger, c. -gre, finger; have en — i Suppen, med i Spillet, to have a finger in the pie; tælle paa -ne, to count on the fingers; han ved det paa sine —, he has it at his fingers' ends, he is letter-perfect in it; giv ham en —, og han tager hele Haanden, give him an inch and he will take an ell; faa -e i, to lay hands on; peg -e af, to point at; ifle lægge -rene imellem, to handle (one, something) without mittens; -ne af Habet! hands off! paws off! se igjennem — med, to connive at, wink at; se En paa -ne, to watch one closely, to have an eye upon one; have et Øie paa hver —, to have all one's eyes about one. -bred, a. of a finger's breadth. -bred, c. finger's breadth, digit. -bol, -balle, thimble; (Pl.) fox-glove. -bælt, Bot. digitate. -ende, finger's end, finger tip. -ere, v. t. coll. se Fingre. -ferdigbed, skill of execution. -handske, glove. -hætte, -hætte, finger-stall. -fle, itching fingers. -føls, blown kiss. -led, finger-joint. -nem, a. handy. -peg, hint. -ring, finger-ring. -spids, se -ende. -sprog, finger language, dactylology, manual alphabet. -stærk, strong-fingered. -stævning, (paa Piano) fingering. -stætte, to finger. -tegn, sign with the finger. *top, -tup, se -ende. -tæt, thick as a finger. *vætt, -vante, woollen glove. Fingre, v. t. to finger. Fingret, a. digitate.

Fingere, v. t. to feign.

Fink, c. -r, finch. -høg, sparrow-hawk. -net, N. T. netting.

Finkel, -jætt, c. impure spirituous liquor.

Fink, pl. minced liver and lights.

Finkridder, c. -e, braggadocio.

Finne, *Finn, c. -r, (i Ansigtet) pimple. -t, a. pimpled.

Finne, c. -r, fin. -hælt, sinner. -straale, fin-ray. -t, a. Bot. pinnate.

Finte, c. -r, (i Fegtelust) feint; (Fist) trick, fetch; (Glof) wipe, sneer, skit; give en -r, to sneer at; — v. t. to sneer at.

Fiol, c. -er, violet. -blaa, a. violet. -et, a. violet, purple. -rod, orris-root.

Violin, c. -er, violin, fiddle. -bræt, finger-board. -bue, violin-bow, fiddlestick. -ist, violinist. -mager, violin-maker. -stole, tutor for the violin. -spiller, violin-player, player cl. performer on the v. -stol, bridge of a v. -streng, string of a violin, fiddle-string.

Violoncel, c. -ler, violoncello.

Fioringræs, florin-grass.

Fip, c. -per, tip. -Fjæg, chintast.

Fir-aaret, N. T. four-oared. -aars, a. four years (old); som gjentager sig hvert 4de aar

barer i 4 A.), quadrennial. -ben, lizard. -benet, *a.* four-legged. *-blad, herb-paria, one-berry, true-love. -bladet, *a.* four-leaved, tetrapetalous; (Strue) four-bladed. -belt, *a.* quartered. -dobbel, *a.* quadruple, fourfold. -doble, to multiply fourfold. -e, *num.* four; en — (i Rortsp.), a four; paa alle —, on all fours; høre med —, to drive in a coach and four; (om Ruffen) to drive four in hand. -egangsbane, four-way cock. -emande (Whist), four-handed (whist). -eogfertiendebels Note, semi-demisemi-quaver. -eogfertiendebels Pause, semi-demisemi-quaver rest. -fødet, four-footed; et — Dyr, a quadruped. -fold, *se* -dobbel. -freet, *a.* tetraspermous. -føddet, *a.* *se* -fødet. -grenet, four-branched. -hannet, tetrandrous. -hjul, *a.* four-wheeled. -hugget, square. -hændet, *a.* quadrumanous, four-handed. -hænsdig, *a.* *se* -hændet; *Mus.* for four hands. -kant, square, quadrangle; ti Fod i —, ten feet square. -kant, *adv.* *N. T.* square; bræse en Raa —, to square a yard. -kantet, *a.* square, quadrangular. -kantjern, square-iron. -klover, four-leaved clover; *fig.* quartett. -ling, pearlwort. -linger, *pl.* four (children) at a birth. -løbet, *a.* *se* -traadet. *-menning, third cousin. -mægtig, *a.* tetradynamous. -pundig, *a.* of 4 pounds weight; en — Kanon (Firepunder), a four-pounder. -sided, *a.* four-sided, quadrilateral. -findstue, *num.* eighty, fourscore. -findstueende, eightieth. -findstueaarig, of eighty years; en — Olbing, an octogenarian. -Raa-ten, *a.* (om Sommer) square; *fig.* square-built, thick-set. -Røet, *a.* (om Dyr) shod on each foot. -Raaet, *se* -traadet. -spaltet, *a.* in four columns. -spænd, *se* -spænd. -spring (i), at a gallop, at full speed. -spænd, team of four horses; høre med —, to drive four-in-hand. -spændt, *a.* drawn by four horses; — Raret, a coach and four. -stavelsesord, word of four syllables. -stemmig, *a.* four-part. -strenget, *a.* four-stringed. -stregne C, C with four strokes. -sædet, *a.* having four seats, seats for four. -taet, *a.* four-toed. -tal, number four. -ti, forty. -toms, *a.* four-inch. -traadet, *a.* of four threads. -vinlet, *a.* quadrangular. *-æring, four-oared boat.

Fire, *v. t.* *N. T.* to ease off, lower, to veer, veer away; *fig.* (for), to yield, to give way, give up (to); — af, to cast off; fir ned! lower amain! fir rast! lower cheerly; fir saa smaat! lower handsomely! — paa Rand, lower on the cap; — Anteret for Ransen, to cock-bill the anchor. -n, *c.* easing etc.

Fis, *Mus.* Fsharp. -fis, Fdouble-sharp.

Fis, *c.* fizzle. -e, *v. t.* to fizzle.

Fistetre, fustic.

Fisk, *c.* -e, *cl.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* fish (og saa i Rort); *N. T.* (i Dæl etc.) partner; *Typ.* pie; -enc, *As.* pieces; saa frist som en —, as sound as a

roach *cl.* trout; *en ful —, a sly dog; tage -en, to play at cat's cradles; *tage for god —, *coll.* to put up with, be satisfied with, be put off with; hverten Fugl eller —, neither fish nor flesh (nor good red herring). Fiskeagtig, *a.* fishy. Fiske, *v. t.* to fish; to angle; (Feg) to play at ducks and drakes; — (efter) Torst, Aborrer osv., to fish for cod, perch; — i rørt Vand, to fish in troubled waters; *N. T.* — et Anter op, to fish an anchor; — efter et A., to sweep, drag for an a.; — Roget (somme uflar af Roget) to foul. *Fiske, *n.* fishing, fishery. Fiske-affald, offal of fish. -and, goosander. -avl, fish-culture, pisciculture. -baad, fishing-boat. -ben, fishbone; (tilberedt Svalbarde) whalebone; hvibit —, cuttle-bone. -bensstjert, hoop-petticoat, farthingale. -bestrivelse, ichthyology. *-bjerg, „fish-mountain“, enormous shoal of fish. -bjørn, fish-louse. -blære, fish-bladder. -bløder, preparer of stockfish. -bræge, fish quay. -bubbing, fish-pudding. -bugstunne, belly-rail. -dag, fish-day; fishing-day. -dam, fish-pond. -dræt, draught of f. -fad, fish-dish. -fangst, fishing, fishery. -gaard, wear. -garn, fishing-net. -gjælle, gill. *-greier, *pl.* fishing-gear. -grund, fishing-ground. -guano, fish-guano. -halebrænder, fish-tail burner. -handler, fishmonger. -heire, grey heron. *-hjæld, flake (for drying fish). -hub, (Sugb.) ichthyosis. -hytte, *se* Hyttefab. -igle, fish-leech. -jagt, fishing smack. -kiste, cauf. -kunsten, the piscatorial art. -krog, fishing-hook. -kræse, well-boat. -leg, spawn. -lod, share of a take of fish. -lim, isinglass. -lugt, fishy smell, *s.* of fish. -maage, -maase, common gull. -maaned, September. -mad, fish diet. -mading, bait. -melf, -melle, milt. -mester, superintendent of a fishery. -odder, otter. -part, *se* -dam. -pattedyr, *pl.* aquatic mammalia. -plads, fishing-ground. -postet, fish-patty. -redskab, fishing-tackle. -ret, -ret-tighed, right, privilege of fishing. -ri, *n.* fishing, fishery; angling. -rig, *a.* abounding in fish. -rogn, *se* Rogn. -ruse, *se* Ruse. -sel-skab, fishing-company. -ste, fish-slice, fish-trowel. -stifer, cupriferous slate. -stind, fish skin. -stjæl, scale of a f. -stjer, fishing-bank. -snor, -snøre, fishing-line. -spade, *se* -ste. -spor, +spore, caudal fin, tail. -stang, angling-rod. -sted, fishing-place. -stif, sheet-bend. -stim, -stime, -stimmel, shoal of f. -suppe, fish-soup. -tid, fishing-season. -tiende, fish-tithes. -torv, fish-market. -tran, cod-liver oil, fish-oil. -tur, fishing expedition; fishing excursion. -tonde, fish barrel. -vand, fishing water. -varer, fish. +vod, *se* Vod. *-vær, fishing station. -vangel, fry, young fish. -æder, ichthyophagist. -ørn, osprey.

Fisk-al, *c.* prosecutor for the crown; (i Eng-land) Attorney General. -al, *a.* fiscal. -us, *c.* fisc.

Flane, c. -r, giddy girl, flirt, coquette. -**vorn**, a. giddy-headed, coquettish. -**væsen**, levity of manners.

Flanel, *se* **Flonel**.

Flanere, v. i. to lounge. **Flaner**, c. -er, loafer, man about town.

Flange, c. -r, flange.

Flanke, c. -r, flank; *falbe i -n*, to take in flank. -**re**, v. i. to flank; *coll. v. i.* to lounge.

***Flas**, n. dandriff.

Flaste, c. -r, bottle, flask; (**Apothekerf.**) phial; *lomme paa -r*, to bottle. — *fig, v. refl. (coll.)* to succeed; *bet vil ikke —*, it's no go; — *op (et Barn)* to bring up by hand, to dry-nurse. -**agurt**, calabash. -**basse**, bottle-tray. -**brev**, *N. T.* bottle-paper. -**bug**, belly of a bottle. -**borste**, bottle-brush. -**banuet**, a. bottle-shaped. -**feder**, bottle-case, cellaret. -**græs-far**, calabash. -**grøn**, a. bottle-green. -**hals**, neck of a b. -**fapsel**, capsule for bottles. -**furv**, bottle basket. -**prop**, cork, stopper. -**flaar**, pl. broken bottles, bottle-ends. -**flilt**, label. -**flvning**, bottle-washing. -**tol**, *se* -**prop**. -**træ**, sweet-sop. -**æble**, (a kind of) malon-apple. -**øl**, bottled beer.

Flate, *se* **Flaate**.

Flattere, *se* **fligtre**.

Flau, flat, vapid, insipid; *Merc.* dull, flat; *ben -e Tib*, the dull cl. slack season; — **Wind**, light wind; *gjøre —*, to embarrass; *en — Person*, a silly, insipid person; *se — ud*, to look sheepish, blank, foolish, sold; *jeg er ganste —*, I feel quite faint. -**e**, v. i.; **Studen-be** (af) the wind fell light. -**hed**, c. flatness, vapidness, insipidity; faintness, faintishness. -**fer**, pl. *coll.* impertinencies.

Flæg, c. -gler, lout.

Flægma, n. phlegm, dullness, indifference. -**tifer**, c. phlegmatic person. -**tist**, a. phlegmatic.

***Flensfaldet**, a. *se* **Flensfaldet**.

Flette, c. -r, non-corporate town, borough.

Flættre, v. i. to inflect.

†**Flen**, c. -e, prong, tine.

Flens-e, v. i. to flense. -**er**, c. one who flenses. -**ning**, c. flensing.

Flensfaldet, a. bald-pated.

Fler, flere, (*compar.* af mange) more; (*ad-* stillige) several; (*forstjellige*) various; — **Gange**, **Personer**, several times, persons. -**aarig**, of several years, several years old; — **Plante**, perennial. -**hed**, c. majority, plurality, generality. -**kantet**, a. polygonal. -**koneri**, polygamy. -**sidet**, -**sidig**, a. many-sided; *fig.* varied, multifarious; (*om Person*) versatile. -**flavelser-ord**, polysyllable. -**stemmig Sang**, part-singing; (*Sang udfat for flere Stemmer*) part-song, descant. -**tal**, *Gram.* the plural (number); *se ogsaa* **Flerhed**. -**tydig**, a. of different meanings, ambiguous. -**tydigbed**, c. ambiguity.

Flejt, n. pork, bacon. -**agtig**, a. resembling pork. **Flejt-bæ**, shoulder of a hog. -**fedt**, fat of pork. -**fage**, omelet with bacon. -**flanner**, bacon beetle. ***-pandefage**, *se* -**fage**. -**rib**, roast-rib. -**ryg**, chine of pork. -**side**, side of bacon. -**stifte**, ham, gammon. -**steg**, roast-pork. -**suppe**, pork-soup. -**svær**, (*-**svær**) bacon-rind.

†**Flejt**, v. i. *vulg.* to mangle, lacerate, slash.

Flejt, a. *superl.* af mange, most; *som Foll er —*, like the common run, the generality of people, the rank and file of humanity.

Flette, v. i. to plait, plat, braid; — *en Furv*, to make a basket; — *en Strands*, to wreath a garland; — *et Gjerde*, to wattle a hedge. *—, c. plait, braid. -**baand**, braid. -**gjerde**, hurdle, wattle. -**kone**, -**pige**, plaiter, braider. -**toi**, braid. -**værk**, plait, hurdle-work. **Fletning**, c. (*bet at flette*) plaiting etc.; (*bet Flettebe*) plait, braid.

Flerion, c. inflexion.

***Fli**, v. i. to set in order, trim, make trim.

Flibustier, c. -e, filibuster, freebooter.

Fli-d, c. diligence; (**Arbeidsomhed**) industry; (**Handsanstrengelse**) application; *med —*, on purpose, purposely; *gjøre sig megen —*, to take great pains. -**dsarbejde**, painstaking work. -**ttig**, a. diligent; studious; industrious, sedulous; — **Besøger**, frequent visitor; **studere —**, to study hard. -**ttigbed**, c. *se* **Flib**.

Flies, n. *bet gylbne —*, the golden fleece.

Flig, c. -e, lap; corner; (*paa Hovedet*) lap-pet; (*paa Aften*) fluke. -**løbe**, twayblade.

Fliif, **Fliife**, c. -er, patch.

Fliife, v. i. (*lappe*) to patch, botch, vamp up; (**Sto**) to cobble; — *ind, fig.* to insert, (*cont.*) foist in. -**n**, c. patching etc. -**r**, c. -e, patcher, botcher, vamer. -**ri**, -**værk**, n. patching, patchwork. **Fliifning**, *se* -**n**.

Flimre, v. i. to glimmer.

Flint, a. smart, quick, brisk, active; *clever, able; — *i Historie*, clever at history. -**e** (*op*), v. i. to brush up, make smart. -**hed**, c. smartness, quickness, briskness, activity; cleverness, ability.

Flint, **Flintesten**, c. -e, flint; *bære nær ved at springe i —*, to be bursting with rage. -**flætte**, flint flake. -**glas**, flint-glass. -**haard**, a. hard as flint.

Flint, (**Gevær**) c. -er, gun, musket, fowling-piece. **Flinte-bæse**, *se* **Flint**. -**bolbe**, butt-end of a gun. -**kugle**, bullet, musket-ball. -**laas**, flintlock. -**løb**, gunbarrel. -**stød**, musket-shot, gun-shot; *paa -s Afstand*, within gun-shot. -**sten**, gun-flint.

Flip, c. -per, flap; *en — (et Par Flipper)* a shirt-collar; — *af et Lørklæde*, corner of a handkerchief. -**krave**, false collar, gills; (**Plante**) candy-tuft.

Flire, c. -r, young bream.

Fly, *v. i.* to flee, fly, run away, escape; *v. t.* to flee, avoid, shun, eschew.

Fly, *v. t.* to hand, give.

Flyde, *v. i.* to flow, run; — *paa* Vandet, to float; — *af*, to result, follow from; Gulvet *-r* med Vand, *coll.* the floor is overflowed with water; Talen *-r* godt for ham, he has a good flow of words; heraf *-r*, hence it follows. *-batteri*, floating battery. *-bom*, (floating) boom. *-bro*, floating bridge. *-dø*, floating dock. *-n*, *c.* flowing. *-nde*, *a.* (modsat fast) fluid, liquid; (Tale osv.) fluent; *adv.* fluently; — *Regemer*, fluid substances, fluids, liquids. *-nhed*, *c.* fluidity; (om Tale) fluency. *-r*, *c.* *-e*, float. *-vægt*, hydrometer. Flydholt, *n.* float.

Flygel, *n.* *-gler*, grand (piano). *-horn*, bugle-horn.

Flygt-e, *v. i.* to flee, fly, run away; — fra Landet, to flee the country. *-ig*, *a.* (flygtende) fugitive vagabond; (let bortdunstende) volatile; (ubeständig) inconstant, fleeting, transitory; (om Karakt.) giddy; (hastig) hasty, cursory; et *-t* Besøg, a flying visit; et *-t* Udkast, a rough sketch. *-ighed*, *c.* volatility, giddiness. *-ling*, *-ning*, *c.* *-er*, fugitive, refugee.

Flynd-er, **-re*, *c.* *-r*, flounder; *fig.* block-head. **-re*, *v. i.* to play at ducks and drakes.

Flyt-lapper, *pl.* nomadizing Lapps. **-mand*, ferryman.

Flytning, *c.* moving, removal, transfer, move.

Flytte, *v. t. & i.* to move, remove, shift, *Sc.* sit; (forlægge, forflytte) transfer; — *ind*, to take possession, to move in; — *til*, to go to live in; — (*paa*) *fig.* to move, make room. *-dag*, removing day. *-fold*, movable sheep-fold. *-folk*, porters (for removing furniture). *-færdig*, *a.* ready to move. *-gods*, furniture a-moving. *-omnibus*, furniture van. *-ri*, *c.* (bustle and trouble of) moving. *-tid*, moving time. *-vogn*, spring-van.

Flyve, *v. i.* to fly; — *høit*, to soar; Skibet fløi i Luften, the ship blew up; — *op* (Fugl) to take wing; Døren fløi op, the door flew open; *-nde* Angreb (Faa), movable toe; *-nde* Bro, flying-bridge; *i* *-nde* Hast, in a great hurry, post haste; *-nde* Farver, flying colours, colours flying; *-nde* Færge, flying ferry-boat; *-nde* Hund, fox-bat; *-nde* Korps, flying party *el.* camp; *-nde* Segl, flying seal; *-nde* Sommer, gossamer; *-nde* gal, in a towering passion. *-blad*, pamphlet, fly-sheet. *-egern*, flying-squirrel. *-evne*, faculty of flight. *-fisk*, fly-bende Fisk, flying fish. *-færdig*, *a.* ready to fly; (om Fugleunger) fledged. *-gigt*, flying rheumatism. *-grille*, fancy, whim, caprice. *-hai*, chimæra. *-hast*, violent *el.* headlong hurry. *†-havre*, wild oats. *-hebe*, sudden fever-heat. *-hud*, wing-membrane. *-hul*, entrance of a bee-hive. *-indfald*, passing

fancy, conceit. *-Hjærlighed*, fleeting passion. *-huur*, flying gurnard. *-huller*, mad staggers. *-lyst*, sudden fancy, transient desire. *-maskine*, flying-machine. *-n*, *c.* flying, flight; — *i* Lemmerne, shooting, shooting pain. *-røgte*, idle report. *-sand*, quick-sand. *-skrift*, pamphlet. *-støtte*, *-støtte*, fly-shuttle. *-spring*, full gallop, full speed. *-tanke*, passing *el.* fleeting thought. *-tidende*, *se* *-røgte*.

Fløbe, *v. i.* to pule, blubber. *-digt*, puling poem. *-n*, *c.* puling, etc. *-r*, *c.* *-r*, puler, blubberer.

†Flæg, *c. pl. b. f.* (gul Sværblilje) yellow flag, water-flag; (Ralmus) sweet flag-rush.

***Flæt**, *c.* *-ter*, *se* *Flæt*.

Flætte, *v. t.* to split, cleave; flætt Oru, spread-eagle. — *c.* *-r*, *Archæol.* flake. *-fild*, split-herring. *-ærter*, split-peas.

Flætte, *c.* *se* *Flætte*.

†Flæn, *se* *Flæn*.

Flæng, *s. i* —, indiscriminately, promiscuously. *-e*, *c.* *-r*, slash, gash. *-e*, *v. t.* to slash.

***Flø**, *v. i.* *se* *Fløbe*.

***Fløde**, *v. t.* to float (timber down a river).

Fløde, *c.* cream; sætte —, to cream. — *v. t.* *se* *Affløde*. *-is*, ice-cream. *-tæge*, cream-cake. *-tænde*, **-mugge*, **-næbbe*, cream-jug, -ewer. *-ost*, cream cheese. *-potte*, *c.* *-pot*. *-ste*, *c.* ladle. *-skind*, skin of boiled *c.* *-stjæg*, milk-sop. *-stjægget*, *a.* beardless, effeminate. *-stum*, whipped cream.

Fløi, *c.* *-e*, (Vind-) vane; (af Flaade, Fær, Bygning) wing; (af Vord, Dør osv.) leaf. *-ad-jutant*, aid-de-camp. *-bord*, folding table. *-bygning*, building with several wings. *-dør*, folding door, double-leaved door. *-fisk*, dragonet. *-fnap*, acorn, truck. *-mand*, fogleman, corner man. *-mur*, wing-wall. *-møt-trif*, thumb-nut. *-spindel*, vane-spindle. *-stang*, vane-staff; vane-spindle. *-tap*, vane-spindle.

Fløiel, *n.* velvet. *Fløiels-agtig*, *a.* velvet-like. *-and*, velvet-duck. *-baand*, velvet ribbon. *-blomst*, velvet-flower. *-blød*, *a.* soft as *v.* *-berste*, *v.* brush. *-dragt*, *v.* dress. *-græs*, soft-grass. *-grød*, (a kind of) hasty-pudding of flour and butter. *-handster*, *pl.* tæge med — *paa*, to handle very leniently. *-hat*, *v.* hat. *-hue*, *v.* cap. *-kjole*, *v.* coat; *v.* dress. *-sort*, *v.* black.

Fløite, *c.* *-r*, flute; (Pibe) whistle; *coll.* *fljære*, sælge En en —, to take one in. — *v. i. & t.* to whistle, pipe; — *for*, *coll.* to curry favour with. *-flap*, flute-key. *-mager*, flute-maker. *-n*, *c.* whistling. *-nde*, *adv. coll.* utterly, excessively. *-pibe* (Org.), labium-pipe. *-stole*, tutor for the flute. *-spil*, playing, performance on the *f.* *-spiller*, player on the flute, flutist, flautist. *-tone*, tone of a *f.* *-værk*, flute-stop.

Floiten, *adv.* gone off.
***Fles**, *n.* dandriff.
†Fles, *c.* -e, gaping mouth; *fig.* puppy, jackanapes. -et, *a.* stuck-up.
Flofticel, *c.* limpet.
***Flet**, *n. pl. d. f.* float.
Flets, *c.* -er, stratum, layer, fletz. -bjerg, mountain formed in horizontal strata. -fals, common limestone. -sandsten, new red sandstone.
Fnat, *c.* itch. -middel, cure for the itch. -mide, itch mite. -salve, salve against the itch. -tet, *a.* itchy.
Fniſe, *v. i.* to titter, giggle. -n, *c.* tittering, titter etc.
Fnoſ, *c.* Bot. pappus. -urt, sky-flower.
Fnuſ, *n. pl. d. f.* flue, mote.
Fnyſe, *v. i.* to snort, snuff; *fig.* to fret and fume, chafe. -n, *c.* snorting etc.
Fob, *Merc.* free on board.
Fob, *c. pl.* Fobber, foot; (Verb) leg; (Glas) stem; (Maſt) heel; **Sp.* scent; tage — i Gaand (Foden paa Maſten), to quicken one's pace, take foot in hand; give Fobber at gaa paa, to make one find his legs; (om Henge) run through; fæſte —, to make a foot-hold; sætte fin — i, to set foot in; — for —, slowly, step by step, at a foot pace, foot by foot; jeg laſtede mig for hans Fobber, I threw myself at his feet; for — Gebær! ground arms! hugge ned for -e, to cut down indiscriminately; komme paa -e, to recover (from embarrassed circumstances), to retrieve one's self; hjælpe En paa -e, to help one on his legs, to set one up; paa ſtaende —, off-hand, out of hand, extempore; ſtaa paa en gob, ſlet — med En, to be on good, bad terms with one; paa en fortrolig —, on terms of intimacy; ſtaa paa ſvage Fobber, to be shaky; komme paa fri —, to be set at liberty, to be released; være paa fri —, to be at large; leve paa en ſtor —, to live in high style; være paa lige — (med), to be on an equal footing, on a footing of equality (with); ſælbe til -e, to submit, yield, humble one's self; til -s, on foot, afoot; være raſt, ſvag til -s, to be a good, bad walker; tjene til -s, to serve in the infantry; træde under Fobber, to trample under foot. -angel, man-trap, caltrop; (Plante) hen's foot. -bad, foot-bath. -balde, ball of the foot. -bedækning, ſe -tei. -blad, ſe -ſaale. -bloſt, *N. T.* leading block. -bold, foot-ball. -bred (-s bred), foot-breadth. -bræt, foot-board (of a waggon). -bæſten, foot-basin. -ende, foot. -faſt, *a.* sure-footed. -føl, *pl.* foot, infantry, foot-soldiers; en Trop Fobføl, a body of foot. -fæſte, footing, foot-hold. -gang, foot-pace. -garde, foot-guards. -gjænger, pedestrian, (foot-)passenger. -jern, iron anklet. -kys, foot-kissing, kissing the (Pope's) foot. -lag, action. -lager, ſe -leie.

-leib, ankle-joint. -leie, step. -let, *a.* nimble-footed. -løb, *a.* footless. -maal, foot-measure. -muffel, muscle of the foot. -paſſer, inside calipers. -poſe, foot-bag, foot-muff. -poſt, foot-post, town-post. -pude, cushion for the feet. -pund, foot-pound. -punkt, *Av.* nadir. -rap, ſe -ſnar. -reiſe, journey on foot, pedestrian j. -reiſende, pedestrian. -rod, tarsus. -ruſtning, greaves, *pl.* -ryg, upper part of the foot. -ſaal, -ſaale, sole of the foot. -ſe, *v. i.* to kick. * -ſid, reaching down to the feet. -ſtammel, foot-stool. -ſtiſte, pace. -ſtraber, scraper. -ſlag, kick. -ſnar, swift-footed, fleet. -ſoldat, foot-soldier. -ſpart, ſe -ſlag. -ſpor, foot-step, foot-print; træde i Ens —, to walk in el. follow (in) one's footsteps. -ſti, foot-path. -ſtykke, foot; (Tømmer) ground-plate el. -sill. -ſtøb, support for the feet. -ſved, sweating of the feet. -ſæt, ſe -poſe. -tap, lower gudgeon. -trin, footstep, footfall, tread. -træ, ground-plate. -tur, ſe -vandring. -tvæt, washing of the feet. -tæppe, carpet, foot-cloth. -toi, boots, shoes. -tømmer, timber for ground-plates. -vand, water for (washing) the feet. -vandring, journey on foot, pedestrian tour. -varmer, foot-warmer, foot-stove. -væſtning, ſe -tvæt. -ventil, *St. E.* foot-valve. -vriſt, inſtep. -værſ, pain in the foot.

Foder, *n.* fodder, provender, forage; et — **Fabre**, a feed of oats; sætte, holde en Feſt paa —, to put out, keep a horse at livery; vi ſtandſede for at give Feſtene et —, we stopped to bait. -art, species of fodder. -bete, cattle-beet. -bonne, horse-bean. -dyrkning, culture of forage. -ert, field-pea. -havre, oats for fodder. -hæſt, rack. -kiste, bin. -køeg, stall-fed cattle. -lede, want of appetite. -loſt, hay-loſt. -mangel, scarcity of fodder. -plante, fodder el. forage plant. -poſe, nose-bag. -rod, cattle-turnip. -ſtand, condition. -ſtud, stall-fed bullock. -ſæt, fodder-bag. -trang, ſe -mangel. -trang, *a.* deficient in fodder. -urt, ſe -plante. -viſte, common vetch. -værſ, ſe -plante. **Fodre**, fore, *v. i.* to fodder, feed; — *v. i.* to feed. **Fodring**, *c.* feeding.

Federal, *n.* -er, case, casing. -mager, (watch-)case-maker.

Fobre, ſe Fore.

Focer, *n. pl. d. f.* lining. -lærred, (linen for) lining. -værſ, *n.* fur.

Foermand, *c.* carrier.

Fog, *n.* spray, shower, drift, storm.

Fogberi, *n.* -er, bailiwick, vogtship.

Foged, *c.* -er, bailiff; *nærmere sheriff; Kongens —, King's Bailiff. -tjeneste, office of a bailiff.

Fof, *c.* -le, *N. T.* foresail, forecourse. **Fottebras**, fore-brace. -buggaarding, forebuntline. -bugline, *f.* -bowline. -dreiereb, *f.* -jeers.

-ginstoug, f.-clawgarnet. -hals, f.-tack. -mast, foremast. -nøtgaarbing, f.-leechline. -raa, f.-yard. -tjæde, f.-sheet. -tagseil, f.-staysail. -toplent, f.-lift. -vant, f.-shrouds. -æselbøved, foremast-cap.

Fokus, *n.* focus, *pl.* foci & focuses.

Fold, *c.* -e, (færef.) fold, pen.

Fold, *pl.*; give fem —, to yield five times the seed sown; †to yield five „Lønder“ a „Løndeland“.

Fold, **Folde**, *c.* -er, fold, plait, crease; — paa et Blad, doubling-down of a leaf; somme i sine gamle -r igjen, to settle down (once more) in one's old ways. **Folde**, *r. i.* to fold, plait; — et Brev sammen, to fold up a letter; — Hænderne, to fold, clasp one's hands together; — Klæderne op om sig, to gather up one's clothes; — ud, to unfold. **Folde-kast**, folding of drapery. -kniv, clasp-knife. -krave, ruffle, plaited frill. -rig, richly folded. -seng, folding-bed. -stol, camp-stool. -table, folded tablet. -viss, *a.* in folds. **Foldfros**, white gentian, laser-wort. **Foldning**, *c.* folding.

Fole, *c.* -r, colt. †**Fole**, *r. i.* to foal. -tid, foaling season. **Føling**, *c.* foaling.

Foli-ant, *c.* -er, folio. -e, *c.* foil. -ere, *r. i.* (Bog) to folio; (Speil o. l.) to foliate. -ering, folioing; foliating. -o, folio.

Folk, *n. pl. b. f.* (Nation) people; (Mennesker) people, folk; (Besætning) crew, hands; (Arbejdere) hands; jeg kender mine —, I know whom I have to deal with, whom to trust; have været iblandt —, to have seen company, the world; naar sigt Stigte kommer ud iblandt —, if such a report should get abroad el. transpire; *der bliver aldrig — af ham, he will never do good. ***Folke** sig, *r. ref.* to get more manly. **Folke-aand**, national spirit. -beslutning, resolution of a popular meeting. -bevægelse, national movement. -blad, popular newspaper. -blanding, commixtion of nations, peoples. -bog, popular book, people's book. -dannelse, civilization. -digter, popular poet. -digtning, popular poetry. -dragt, national dress el. costume. -død, pestilence. -egenhed, nationality. -fattig, thinly populated. -fest, national festival. -forbund, confederation. -forfører, seducer of the people. -forsamling, assembly of the people. -forstander, leader of the p. -frihed, national liberty. -førd, tribe. -føde, food of men. -følelse, popular feeling; national feeling. -gave, gift of the people. -gunst, popularity. -had, public hatred. -herredømme, democracy. -hjælp, assistance, hands. -hob, crowd of people. -hold, number of servants el. hands. -høiding, public homage. -høre, wages for the crew. -hæder, national glory. -højskole, „Popular High School“, school for young men of the agricultural classes. -høvding, chief of a

people. -kammer, servants' hall el. room. -karakter, national character. -kirke, national church, established c. -kjer, popular, beloved by the p. -klasse, class of the people. -komedie, popular comedy. -leder, demagogue. -lig, *a.* popular; *decent, mannerly. -lighed, *c.* popularity. -liste, muster-roll. -liv, manners, customs of a p. -lugar, forecastle. -lærer, teacher, instructor of the p. -læsning, popular reading. -løn, servant's wages. -magt, democracy. -mangel, paucity of inhabitants. -mening, public opinion. -minde, memory of man. -munde, bare, somme i —, to be, become the common talk. -mængde, population. -møde, popular meeting, assembly. -navn, gentile noun. -nød, public distress. *-ond, *a.* (om Dulle o. l.) vicious. -oplysning, enlightenment of the p. -overtro, vulgar superstition. -regjering, democracy. -religion, national religion. -repræsentant, deputy, representative of the p. -ret, law of nations, international law. -rettighed, popular right. -rig, *a.* populous. -rods, popular applause. -sag, national affair el. question; national cause. -sagn, popular tradition, legend. -samfund, community. -sang, national song. -sanger, popular bard. -fare, crowd of p. -sif, national custom; *(good) manners. -skole (offentlig sk.), public school; (Sogneff.) parish school. -skribent, popular writer. -skrift, popular book. -sky, *a.* shy. -skryd, shyness. -slag, people, nation, tribe. -snaf, idle report(s), (town)talk, scandal. -sprog, popular language. -stamme, tribe. -stemning, popular feeling. -stevne, se -møde. -stimmel, crowd, throng. -stue, servant's room. -styrer, ruler of a p. -suverænitæt, sovereignty of the people. -sværm, swarm of p., crowd. -taler, public orator, coll. stump orator. -tær, public requirement, interest. -thing, lower house of the Danish parliament. -tom, *a.* depopulated, deserted. -tribun, tribune of the people. -tro, popular belief. -tælling, census. -udgave, people's edition. -valg, public election. -valgt, elected by the p. -vandring, migration (of nations, tribes). -vant, *a.* accustomed to associate with p. -vel, public weal. -velstand, national prosperity. -ven, friend of the people. -vilje, national will. *-viss, paa —, decently, like rational, civilized p. -vise, popular ditty. -vittighed, popular humour. *-vond, se -ond. -vrimmel, throng of p. -værdisghed, national dignity. -værge, defender of the p. -ynde, popularity. ***Folkfom**, *a.* full of p., much frequented.

Fond, *n. & c.* -s, fund, stock, back, background. -sber, -smaet, stock, exchange.

***Fond**, **Fonn**, *c.* -er, field of eternal snow; se Fann.

Foneti-ken, *c.* phonetico. -**fer**, *c.* -e, phonologist. -**f**, *a.* phonetic.

Font, *c.* font, baptismal font.

Fontaine, *c.* -r, issue.

Fontaine, *c.* -r, fountain, jet, jet d'eau.

For, *præp.* for, before, to; — mine **For**der, at my feet; — en **For** af, at the rate of; **for** — en **Dommer**, to appear before a judge; **for**binde —, to vanish before; **finde** **Raade** — **En** **Dine**, to find favour in one's sight; **luffe** **Døren** — (**Ræsen** af) **En**, to shut the door on one, in one's face; **han** **for** — **fig**, he lives by himself; — **for** **fig** **selv**, by one's self; **Dag** — **Dag**, day by day; — **alting**, by all means; **lige** —, right opposite to, over against, facing; — **mit** **Bedømmende**, as for me, for my part; **jeg** **holder** **det** **ikke** — **raadeligt**, I don't think it advisable; **anse** — **afgjort**, to consider as settled; **engang** — **alle**, once for all; — **stedse**, for ever; — **længe** **siden**, long ago; — **en** **Del**, in part; **han** **talte** — **ham**, he spoke in his behalf; **bevare** —, to save from; **stjule** —, to conceal from; — **mig** **gjærne**, with all my heart; **tjene** — **Stuepige**, to serve as housemaid; **hvad** **er** **dette** — **en** **Person**, what sort of person is that? **bange** —, afraid of; **Gjenstand** —, subject of; **til** **Gunst** —, in favour of; **blive** **fri** —, to get rid of; **det** **er** **let** — **ham**, it is easy to him; **det** **er** **det** **samme** — **mig**, it is all one to me; **fremmed** —, a stranger to; af **Bigtighed** —, of importance to.

For, *adv.* (foran) before; *N. T.* (medlæt agter) fore; (altfor) too; **have** **noget** —, to be about something, to have something in hand *el.* afoot; **den** **Sag**, som **nu** **ligger** —, the matter now before us *el.* in hand; **Sagen** **var** — (*i* **Retten**), the case was heard; **jeg** **kan** **ikke** **gjøre** —, I cannot help, it is not my fault; **jeg** **er** **ikke** **meget** — **at**, I do not much like; **der** **er** **ikke** **andet** — **end**, there is no alternative but.

For, *conj. coll.* (forbi, thi) because, for; -**at**, that, in order that; (med **Inf.**) to, in order to.

Foraar, *pl. b. f.* spring. **Foraars**-agtig, *a.* vernal. -**bebuder**, harbinger of spring. -**blomst**, vernal *el.* spring flower. -**feber**, spring-fever. -**jevndegn**, -**jevndegnspunktet**, the vernal equinox. -**luft**, vernal air. -**rengjering**, spring cleaning. -**sol**, vernal sun. -**tid**, spring-time. -**veir**, spring-weather.

Foraarfage, *v. t.* to cause, occasion.

Foragt, *c.* contempt, disdain, scorn. -**e**, *v. t.* to despise, condemn, disdain, scorn, hold in contempt. -**elig**, *a.* (som **fortjener** **Foragt**) contemptible, despicable; (som **biser** **Foragt**) contemptuous, scornful, disdainful. -**elighed**, *c.* contemptibleness. -**er**, *c.* -e, despiser, contemner.

Foran, *præp. & adv.* before, in front of; — **i** **Bogen**, somewhere in the earlier part of the book; **bære** —, to lead; **gaa** —, to take

the lead; **komme** —, to get the lead; **holde** **fig** —, to keep the lead.

Forand-erlig, *a.* changeable, variable; fickle, inconstant. -**erlighed**, *c.* changeableness, variability. -**re**, *v. t.* to change, alter, convert; — **fig**, *vulg.* to marry, alter one's condition; **Binden** **har** -**t** **fig**, the wind has shifted. -**ring**, *c.* -er, alteration; (**Omberling**) change; (**Afvi-gelse**) variety; (ny **Indretning**) innovation; *pl.* **se** **Raadestof**; **til** **en** —, by way of a change, for a change.

Forank-re, *v. t.* to anchor. -**ring**, *c.* staying; *conc.* stays, grappling-irons.

Foranled-ige, *v. t.* to occasion, give rise to. -**ning**, *c.* -er, occasion, cause.

Foranstalt-e, *v. t.* to cause to be done, see done, to direct. -**ning**, *c.* -er, (**Indretning**) contrivance; (**Forholdsregel**) provision, measure; (**Birken**, **Ordnig**) agency, direction; **paa** **min** —, by my directions.

Forarbejde, *v. t.* to work, manufacture, make. -**lse**, *c.* working etc.; manufacture.

Forarbejde, *n.* -r, preparatory *el.* preliminary work.

Forarge, *v. t.* to scandalize, to give offence *el.* scandal to, *Bibl.* offend. -**s**, — **fig** **over**, to be scandalized at. -**lig**, *a.* scandalous, offensive. -**lse**, *c.* -r, scandal, offence.

For'arm, *c.* forearm.

Forarme, *v. t.* to impoverish. -**lse**, *c.* impoverishment. -**t**, *a.* impoverished.

Forærel, *c.* fore-axle.

Forbage, *v. t.* (bage op) to consume, use for baking; (bage formeget) to overbake.

Forbände, *v. t.* to damn, curse, execrate; **forbände** **fig** **paa**, to swear to *el.* that. -**lse**, *c.* -r, curse, imprecation, execration; **lyse** — **over**, to imprecate, execrate, curse, to invoke *el.* imprecate evil upon; **mit** **Liv** —, the bane of my existence. -**t**, *a.* damned, cursed; *coll.* *a. & adv.* confounded, deuced, devilish.

Forbandt, *n.* bond.

Forbarme **fig**, *v. refl.* (over) to pity, commiserate, compassionate; *Bibl.* to have mercy (on); **Gud** — **fig**! God bless me! (God) bless my soul! -**lse**, *c.* compassion, commiseration, pity. -**r**, *c.* commiserator; **den** **evige** —, the God of mercy.

Forbause, *v. t.* to amaze, astonish, astound. -**lse**, *c.* amazement, astonishment; **satte** **En** **i** —, to set one wondering. -**t**, *a.* astonished, amazed.

Forbeder, *c.* intercessor, mediator.

Forbed-erlig, *a.* improvable. -**re**, *v. t.* to better, improve, amend, ameliorate; (frembringe **noget** **bedre** **end**) improve upon; *coll.* (et **Glas**) replenish, refill; — **fig**, to improve, amend; — **fit** **Sevnet**, to mend one's manners, to reform; — **fine** **Indbøstet**, to increase *el.* better one's income. -**rer**, *c.* improver, reformer. -**ring**,

c. -er, improvement, amelioration, amendment. -ringsanstalt, reformatory. -ringshus, house of correction.

Forbehold, *n.* reservation, salvo, clause; (Villkaar) proviso, restriction; uden —, unreservedly. -e, *v.t.* (En, sig) to reserve, keep (for one, to one's self); — sig, at, to make it a condition that. -en, *a.* reserved, close. -enhed, *c.* reserve.

Forkeidse, *c.* weak mordant.

Forbemeldt, *a.* before mentioned, above mentioned, aforesaid.

Forben, *n.* fore leg.

Forben-es, *v.t. pass.* to ossify. -ing, *c.* ossification.

Forberede, *v.t.* to prepare, arrange; — En til el. paa Noget, to prepare one for something; (paa en Tidende) to break the news to one; — Sagen, to break ground; — sig til, to prepare (one's self) for. -lse, *c.* -r, preparation, preparative, arrangement. -læseklasse, elementary form el. class. -læsestole, preparatory school. -nde, *a.* preparatory, initiatory.

Forbetydning, *c.* foreboding, omen, prognostic.

Forbi, *præp.* past, by; *adv.* over, at an end; lade en Feilighed gaa —, to let slip el. neglect an opportunity; gaa — (ved Advancement), to step over the head of; det er — med ham, it is all over with him; gjøre det — (om Forlovelse), to break it off. -farende, -løbende o. fl., going, running past, by. -gaa, *v.t.* (springe over) to pass; (overse) overlook; (udelade) omit, leave out; — Noget med Tausshed, to pass by a thing in silence. -gaaende, *a.* *fig.* temporary, transitory, transient; en —, a passer-by; i —, in passing, by the way, incidentally. -gang, *c.* passing by. -gangen, past, by-gone; lad os ikke tale Mere om det -gangne, let bygones be bygones. -reise, *c.* journey past (a place).

Forbid-e, *v.t.* to bite severely; -dt af Lopper, flea-bitten.

Forbillede, *n.* -r, (paa noget Tilkommende) type, prototype; (Mønster) model, pattern.

Forbind-e, *v.t.* to connect, combine; — et Saar, to dress, bandage a wound; — sig med, to league one's self with; — sig til, to bind one's self to, pledge one's word to; forbunden med (f. Ex. Fare), attended with; med forbundne Øine, with (my) eyes bandaged; jeg er Dem meget forbunden, I am very much obliged to you. -else, *c.* -r, (at forbinde) combining etc.; (Forening) connection, combination; (Forbund) league, association; (Samfærdsel) communication; i denne —, in this connection; sætte i —, to connect; sætte ud af —, to disconnect; sætte sig i — med, to communicate with. -elsesbane, link line. -elsesled, link of connection. -elsesstang, *St. E.* connecting rod.

-ing (af Saar) dressing. -sager, dressing-apparatus. -tasse, dressing-case. -tlig, *a.* obliging, complaisant. -tlighed, *c.* -er, (Forpligtelse) obligation; (Høflighed) obligingness, complaisance; jeg skylder ham megen —, I am under many obligations to him; paalægge En —, to lay one under obligation.

Forbistret, *a.* (opbragt) exasperated; (forbandet) confounded, dashed; *adv.* confoundedly, desperately.

Forbittre, *v.t.* (gjøre bitter og *fig.*) to embitter; (oppegge) to exasperate, provoke. -lse, *c.* exasperation. -t, *a.* exasperated, enraged, furious.

Forbjerg, *n.* promontory, cape, headland, foreland.

Forbjergere, *c.* foreman of the salvors.

Forblande, *v.t.* to confound. -lse, *c.* confounding.

Forblinde, *v.t.* to blind, hoodwink. -lse, *c.* (Gjerningen) blinding; (Egenskaben) blindness, infatuation. -t, *a.* dazzled, blinded, infatuated.

Forblive, *v.t.* to remain, stay, abide; der-ved maa det —, have sit -nde, there the matter must rest.

Forblommet, *part.* expressed by innuendo, covert, ambiguous; — Tale, enigmatical speech; give at forstaa paa en — Maade, to hint darkly.

Forblænd-e, *v.t.* to face. -ingssten, facing-stones el. bricks.

Forbled-e sig, *v. refl.* to bleed to death. -ning, *c.* hemorrhage.

Forbløffe, *v.t.* to take aback, disconcert, *vulg.* flabberghast. -t, *a.* disconcerted, taken aback, aghast.

Forbudme, *v.t.* to (mortgage by) bottomry.

Forbogsstav, *n.* initial.

Forboln-e, *v.t.* to suppurate. -ing, *c.* sup-puration.

Forborg, *c.* bastion; *fig.* bulwark.

Forborgen, *a.* hidden, concealed, occult. -hed, *c.* concealment.

Forbov, *c.* fore part of the shoulder.

Forbrug, *c.* consumption. -e, *v.t.* (opbruge) to consume, use up; (opslide) wear out. -er, *c.* -e, consumer. -ning, *c.* consumption. -sartikler, articles of consumption; *N. T.* stores. -sforening, cooperative society. -skat, excise.

Forbrøde, *v.t.* og *refl.* (fortabe) to forfeit; — sig, to offend, trespass; hvad har jeg for-brudt? what is my offence el. crime? -lse, *c.* -r, crime. -r, *c.* -e, criminal, malefactor; politiste -re, political offenders. -rkoloni, convict colony. -rsk, *a.* criminal, guilty. -rsk, *c.* criminal. -rskib, convict ship.

Forbryst, brisket; *Zool.* first section of the thorax.

Forbrænd-e, *v.t.* to burn, scorch. -elig, *a.* combustible. -ing, *c.* (det, at forbrænde) burn-

ing etc.; (Brand) combustion. -t, *a.* burnt, adust; (af Solen) parched.

Forbud, *n. pl. d. f.* prohibition, interdiction; (hvorved Roget standtes) inhibition; gjøre — imob, se Forbyde.

Forbud, *n. pl. d. f.* order for (el. messenger for ordering) relays of horses; (Hammerfouret) harbinger; (Føuber) forerunner, precursor, harbinger. *-slæs, load of luggage sent as „Forbud“. -sæddel, written „Forbud“.

Forbund, *n. pl. d. f.* alliance, league, confederacy, confederation; (Pagt) covenant; indgaa, slutte, bryde, ophæve et —, to enter into, form, break, dissolve a league etc.; det tydske —, the German confederation. **Forbundsbrud**, breach of alliance. -dag, (German federal) diet. -forsamling, federal assembly. -fælle, ally, confederate. -fæstning, federal fortress. -stad, federal town. -stat, federal state. -tropper, federal troops.

Forbund el. **Forbundet**, *n.* indentures of an apprentice; staa i —, to be indentured; plante Træer i —, to plant trees in a quincunx. -ter, *c.* turn-over.

Forbyde, *v. t.* to forbid, prohibit, interdict, inhibit; det -r sig selv, it is simply impossible, out of the question; forbudne Varer, prohibited goods, contraband (goods).

Forbyde sig, *v. t.* to bid too much.

Forbygge, *v. t. & refl.* — sig, to build to bad purpose, to waste money in building; — Lyningen, Udsigten for en Nabo, to shut out the light, prospect from a neighbour (by building).

Forbygning, *c.* front-building.

Forbyt-te, *v. t.* to change; — sig, to make a bad exchange. -ning, -telse, *c.* changing, change.

Forbære sig, *v. refl.* to injure one's self by carrying too heavy a load.

Forben, *c.* -ner, intercession, mediation; gjøre —, gaa i — for, to intercede for el. in favour of.

Force, *c.* force; *N. T.* (af Seil) press, crowd of canvass; (i Kort) strong suit; *fig.* forte (stunt e), strong point. -re, *v. t.* to force; *N. T.* (Seil) press, crowd (sails).

Forbamp-e, *v. t.* to evaporate, vaporize; *v. i.* to evaporate. -ning, *c.* evaporation.

Forbandse sig, *v. refl.* to dance to excess.

Forbandser, *c.* leader of a dance.

Forbannelsse, *c.* preparatory instruction.

Forbansse, *v. t.* to translate into Danish. -ning, *c.* translating etc.; *conc.* Danish translation, version.

Forbel, *c.* (forreste Del) fore part, front; (Vinding) gain, advantage, profit; (Gunst) behalf, favour; med —, profitably; til — for, for the benefit of; have — for en anden, to have the advantage of another; hste — af, to derive

advantage, benefit from, to profit by; altid, at se paa sin —, always to have an eye to the main chance; jeg ser min — ved at, I see it to my interest to. -agtig, *a.* advantageous, profitable, lucrative; vise sig fra den -ste Side, to appear to the best advantage. -agtighed, *c.* profitableness, advantageousness. **Forbels-sag**, object of profit.

Forbel-e, *v. t.* (ubdele) to distribute, apportion, divide; (sprede) dissipate, disperse; *Med.* discuss. -ende, *a.* *Med.* discussive, discutient — Middel, discutient. -ing, *c.* -er, distribution, division, apportionment; dispersion, discussion.

Fordevind, *adv.* before the wind.

Forbi, *conj.* because.

Fordob-le, *v. t.* to double, redouble. -ling, *c.* doubling.

Fordom, *c.* -me, prejudice. -sfri, *a.* unprejudiced. -sfrihed, unprejudicedness, freedom from prejudice. -sfuld, *a.* prejudiced.

Forbraaber, *pl.* singlings, low wine.

Fordrag, *n. pl. d. f.* convention, compact, treaty.

Forbrage, *v. t.* to bear, endure; jeg kan ikke — Vin, Fæst, I have an aversion to, a dislike to wine, pork; saa I — hverandre i Kjærlighed, forbearing each other in love. -lig, *a.* bearable, endurable, tolerant. -lighed, *c.* (Taal- lighed) tolerableness, supportableness; (Over- bærelse) indulgence, toleration. -s, *v. i. pass.* to agree.

Forbre, *v. t.* to claim, demand, require; (med Mynbigheb) exact; — for Retten, to cite, summon; — En ud, se Udforbre; — Regnskab af, to call to account.

Forbring, *c.* -er, (Strab) claim, demand, debt; (til sine Medmennesker, Prætenstioner) pretension; (hvad der udforbres) requirement; Tidens -er, the exigencies of the times; gjøre — paa, to lay claim to, put in el. advance a claim to; gjøre altfor store -er til, to exact too much from el. of. **Forbring-sfri**, *a.* (gjældfri) free from debt, unincumbered; (besteben) unpretending, unassuming; unambitious. -fuld, *a.* full of pretensions, pretentious, assuming; exacting; ambitious. -fuldheb, pretentiousness. -haver, *c.* creditor. -les, unpretending. -les- heb, unpretendingness. -sætning, postulate.

Forbrele, *v. t. egl. og fig.* to distort, twist; (fun fig.) to pervert, misrepresent, put a false construction on; — Hovedet paa En, to turn one's head. -lse, *c.* -r, distortion, contortion; *fig.* perversion.

Forbriste sig, *v. refl.* to make bold, venture, presume.

Forbrise, *v. t.* to drive away, expel, oust; (*Mil.* fra en Stilling) dislodge; (afsprede) to dispel; — Tiden, to while away time, beguile time; — et Foster, to procure abortion; — en

Hygdom, to remove a disorder. -lse, c. (det, at forbride) driving etc.; expulsion.

Forbruffen, a. drunken, sottish.

Forbum, adv. anciently, formerly, of yore. -s, a. former, quondam.

Forbumme, v.t. to make stupid. -s, to become stupid.

Forbunf-e, v. t. (gjøre bunfel) to darken, obscure; (ved stærkere lys) to eclipse, outshine, throw into the shade; coll. take the shine out of. -ing, c. darkening etc.

Forbunfte, se **Forbampe**.

Forbyb-e, v.t. to deepen; — sig i, to lose one's self in, to be absorbed in, absorb one's self in; — sig i Gjæld, to plunge into debt. -t i, deep in, buried in; -t i Betragtninger, lost in meditation; -t i en Bog, intent upon a book. -ning, c. -er, deepening; conc. groove, depression, (ved Støb, Tryk) indentation, (i Bøg) recess, (i Flod, Fabbund) pool.

Forbyre, v.t. to enhance the price of.

Forbægtig, se **Mistankeelig**.

Forbælt, fore part of the deck.

Forbætte, n. se **Forhæng**.

Forbætt, a. og adv. covert, covertly.

Forbærv, c. & n. se -else. -e, v.t. to spoil, damage, (moralst) corrupt, deprave; (Mabet o. l.) vitiate; (Raben) to disorder, derange; (Glæde o. l.) to disturb, mar. -elig, a. (som kan forbærves) corruptible; (stabelig) pernicious, ruinous; let -e Varer, goods easily spoiled el. damaged, perishable goods. -else, c. (Obelæg-gelse) ruin, destruction; (Tilf. at være forb.) corruption, depravation, depravity; (Besmit-telse) vitiation. -er, c. -e, spoiler, corrupter, depraver. -et, a. (moralst) depraved, corrupted, demoralized; — Kjød, tainted meat; slåa —, to hurt severely (by beating), to maul; le sig —, to be ready to die with laughing.

Forbeie, v.t. to digest. -lig, a. digestible. -lighed, c. digestibility. -lse, c. digestion; daarlig —, indigestion. -læse Kraft, digestive power. -læse middel, stomachic. -læse organ, -redskab, digestive organ. -r, c. -e, digester.

Forbelge, v.t. to conceal. -lse, c. concealment. -r, c. concealer.

Forbøm-me, v.t. to condemn, doom, damn. -melig, a. condemnable. -melse, c. condemnation, damnation. -t, a. (bømt) condemned; (forbandet) confounded, damned; —! damn it!

For-e, v.t. to line, (med Belsvært) fur, (med Vat) wad. -ing, c. lining; N. T. ceiling, foot-waling.

Fore-, (i N. T.) fore. Ved Isbende eller staaende Gods, der bruges saavel paa Stor- som paa Fortoppen, kan man i Reglen, naar man har selve Ordet, sætte „fore“ foran, hvor der paa Dansk staar „Fore“).

Fore-Bovenbram, N. T. fore-royal.

Fore-Bram, N. T. fore-top-gallant.

Fore-bringe, v.t. to advance, state; det er bleven mig -bragt at, I have been told that.

Forebygge, v.t. to prevent, obviate, preclude; -nde Middel, preventive. -lse, c. prevention.

Foredrag, n. pl. d. f. (af en Tale osv.) delivery, elocution, diction; Mus. execution; (Fore-læsning) discourse, lecture; paper; holde — over, to deliver a discourse, lecture upon. -e, v.t. to deliver; Mus. to execute.

Forefalde, v.t. to happen, occur, take place, pass; (synes) appear; villig til at gjøre hvad der -r, willing to make himself generally useful; ved -nde Leilighed, as opportunity offers.

Forefinde, v.t. to find, meet with, fall in with.

Forefter, adv. N. T. forward.

Foregaa, v. i. to take place, go on; v. t. — Andre med et godt Exempel, to set a good example to others. -ende, a. (forudgaaende) preceding, foregoing.

Fore-Gaffel, N. T. fore-spencer-, fore-gaff.

Foregive, v.t. to give out, pretend, allege. -nde, n. pretence.

Foregigle, v.t. (En Noget) to delude (one with a thing).

Foregribe, v.t. to anticipate, forestall. -lse, c. anticipation, forestalling.

Forehaende, part. intended; — n. -r, intention, purpose, project.

Foreholde, v.t. to represent (to one), expostulate (with one for), tax (one with), reprove (one for). -lse, c. representation.

Forekaste, v.t. (En Noget) to upbraid (one with). -lse, c. upbraiding.

Forekom-me, v. t. & i. (komme i Forhæbet) to anticipate, be beforehand with; (hindre) to prevent, hinder, obviate; (indtræffe, findes) to occur, be met with, be found; (synes) to seem, appear. -melse, c. anticipation; prevention. -mende, a. obliging, complaisant. -menhed, c. obligingness, courtesy, kind attentions. -ft, c. occurrence.

Foreligge, r. n. to lie, be, be placed before; den -nde Sag, the matter at issue, in question, in hand, now before us, under consideration; det (nærmest) -nde Spørgsmaal, the immediate question; der -r intet Bevis, there is no evidence forthcoming.

Forelle, c. -r, trout.

Forelske sig (i), v. refl. to fall in love (with). -lse, c. -r, love, falling in love, love-rapture, love-sickness. -t, part. in love (with), smitten (with), enamoured (of, with).

Forelyse, v.t. to palm a lie upon.

Forelægge, v.t. to produce, present, (En) lay before, submit to; — En et Spørgsmaal, to put a question to one. -lse, c. laying etc.

Forelæse, v.t. to read, recite (to). -er, c. reader, lecturer. -ning, c. reading; lecture,

(Amr.) recitation; holde -er over, to give lectures on, to lecture on. -ningskatalog, university programme.

Foreløbig, *a.* preliminary, provisional; (Bevis o. l.) prima facie; *adv.* temporarily, pro tem., provisionally.

Foremale, *v. t.* to draw, paint before (one); *fig.* to depict, represent (to one).

Fore-Mærk, *n.* *N. T.* fore-top.

Fore-Mærse, *N. T.* fore-top-, fore-topsail.

Fore-Mærseil, *N. T.* fore-topsail.

Forende, *c.* front part; *N. T.* fore-part.

Foren-e, *v. t.* (samle, forbinde) to unite, join, combine, connect; (forjone) to reconcile; — *fig.* to unite; -es, (enes) to agree; (Flober, Linjer) to meet. -elig, *a.* reconcilable, consistent (with). -ing, *c.* union, combination, association; festsælselig —, society, club; i —, jointly, in concert, between them; *fig.* i — med, coupled with. -ingsmiddel, means of union, uniting medium. -ingspunkt, point of union; *Anat.* commissure; *Phys.* focus.

Forenede Stater, *be*, the United States.

Forerindring, *c.* preface.

Forefat, *c.* -te, superior, superior officer.

Forefige, *v. t.* to dictate to.

Forefætte, *v. t.* (skrive for) to show one how to write; (Befalinger) to prescribe, order; -skrevet, prescribed; (overskrevet) above written, above mentioned.

Forefætte, *v. t.* to plead, allege.

Forefætte, *v. t.* to propose, move.

Forefætte, *v. t.* to talk (a great deal) to one about, to din one's ears with, to talk one into the belief that.

Forefætte, *v. t.* to hold out the prospect (of something) to one.

Forefætte, *v. t.* to play to.

Forefætte-e, *v. t. & refl.* to inquire; — *fig.* hos En om Noget, to inquire of one about s. -sel, *c.* -ster, inquiry.

Forefætte, *v. t.* (staa i Spidsen for) to manage, conduct, be at the head of; — et Embede, se Beskæftigelse. — *v. i.* (være nær) to draw nigh, be at hand, approach, be imminent.

Forefætte, *v. t.* to spell before, dictate to. (one).

Forefætte, *c. t.* (Personer) to present (to), to introduce (to); (stille til Skue) to exhibit; (ud-bille; forefætte en Person) to represent; — *fig.* to conceive, imagine, picture el. figure to one's self, realize. Forefættelse, *c.* -er, presentation, introduction; exhibition; representation; (Indsigelse) remonstrance; (skriftlig) memorial; (Skuepil) performance; (Begreb) apprehension, conception, idea; falsk, urigtig —, misrepresentation, misconception; gøre sig en — om, to form a conception of; gøre En -r, to remonstrate with one. -sevne, -skæft, apprehensive faculty; -skæft, range of ideas.

Fore-Stængeselskab, *n. pl. b. f. N. T.* fore-topmast-staysail.

Forefætte, *v. t.* to sit el. be before one's eyes, to wander before, be present to one's mind.

Forefætte, *v. t.* (En Noget) to sing to one.

Forefætte, *v. t.* (fremfætte for) to set before, place before; (bestemme) prefix, appoint; — *fig.* to propose (to one's self), determine.

Forefætte-e, *v. t. & refl.* to undertake, take in hand; Sagen skal -s i Morgen, the cause will come on to morrow; jeg vil intet — i Sagen, I will take no action (in the matter). -elskab, enterprise. -ende, *n.* -r, undertaking, enterprise. -som, *a.* enterprising. -somhed, *c.* enterprise.

Forefætte, *c.* -r, phenomenon, appearance.

Forefætte, *v. t.* (for) to prefer (to).

Forefætte, *v. t.* to repeat, explain over and over again (to one).

Forefætte, *v. t.* se Foregive.

Forefætte, *n.* foreknowledge, prescience.

Forefætte, *v. t.* to eternize, immortalize, perpetuate. -lse, *c.* eternizing etc., perpetuation, immortalization.

Forefætte, *v. t.* to show, exhibit. -er, *c.* -e, exhibitor; (af Profession, omreisende) showman; (af Brev o. l.) bearer. -ning, *c.* (bet af f.) showing, etc.; (Udstilling) exhibition. -ningspaategning, visa, visé; forsyne med —, to visa, visé.

Forfald, *n.* impediment, hinderance; *L. T.* essoin; saa have —, to be prevented.

Forfald, *n.* (bet, at noget forfalder) decay, disrepair; decline; et Pens —, escheat, reversion (of a feoff); en Bærelse —, expiration, maturity (of a bill); i —, in a state of decay, on the decline. -e, *v. t.* (gaa tilgrunde) to decay; (hjemfalde) to be forfeit; (Bærelse etc.) to become due, fall due, expire, mature, come to maturity; — til, to take to, addict one's self to, give one's self up to. -en, ruinous, decayed; payable, due, (over Tiden) overdue; addicted, given to (*esp.* to drink). -sdag, *Merc.* day of payment. -stid, maturity, time of payment; ved —, at maturity.

Forfætte, *v. t.* to falsify, forge, adulterate, sophisticate, *coll.* doctor, (mest om Mynt) debase; — en Læring, to cog a die. -er, *c.* -e, falsifier; forger; sophisticator, adulterant. -ning, *c.* falsification; forgery; adulteration, sophistication. -ningsmiddel, adulterant.

Forfang, *n.* injury, detriment. -en, *a.* (om Skibe) foundered. -enhed, *c.* founder.

Forfang, *n.* (paa Fiskestæne) bottom, foot-length. -st, *c.* first catch. -stret, right of first catch.

Forfar-e, *v. t.* (prøve) to learn, be apprised of; *v. i.* *N. T.* to fleet, shift; (handle) to deal, proceed. -en, *a.* experienced, versed, tried. -enhed, *c.* experience. -ing, *c.* knowledge.

Forfatning, *c.* -er, (Tilstand) state, condition, plight; (Statsforfatn.) constitution; han er i maadelig —, he is in poor circumstances. -smæssig, *a.* constitutional. -stridig, unconstitutional, anticonstitutional.

Forfattede, *v. t.* to compose, write, pen, indite. -lse, *c.* composition. -r, *c.* -e, author, composer, writer. -rinde, *c.* -r, authoress. -rskab, *n.* authorship. -rtalent, literary powers. -rvirkomhed, literary efforts.

Forfegte, *v. t.* to defend, assert, maintain, vindicate, advocate. -lse, *c.* defence, vindication, maintenance. -r, *c.* -e, defender, assertor, vindicator, advocate (of), stickler (for).

Forfeile, *v. t.* to miss, fail in, fall short of. -t, *a.* mistaken, a failure.

Forfil, *c.* bastard file.

Forfine, *v. t.* to refine. -lse, *c.* refinement.

Forfippet, *a.* bewildered, flurried. -lse, *c.* bewilderment, flurry.

Forflamsse, **Forflamsse**, to confuse, bewilder; -t, -else, *se* Forfippet.

Forfjerding, *c.* fore quarter, shoulder.

Forfjor, *i* —, the year before last.

Forflade, *c.* front.

Forflere, *v. t.* to multiply.

Forfløgtige, *v. t. & i.* to volatilize.

Forfløtte, *v. t.* (en Biskop) to translate, (Embedsmænd) remove, (Regjeringens Sæde osv.) transfer, (Tropper) dislodge. -lse, *c.* translation; removal; transfer; dislodgement.

Forfløien, *a.* giddy, heedless, volatile, harum-scarum; en — Kugle, a random ball; en — Øttring, a heedless word; en — Idee, a whimsical idea.

Forføb, *c.* forefoot.

***Forføde**, *v. t.* *se* Forføbde.

Forfødele, *v. t.* to prejudice.

Forfra, *adv.* (modsat bagfra) from before, in front; (om igjen) over again, from the beginning; *N. T.* from forward, from ahead; lade —, to load at the muzzle.

Forfragte, *v. t.* to charter.

Forfranske, *v. t.* to frenchify.

Forfremme, *v. t.* (fremme) to further; (befordre) advance, prefer, promote. -lse, *c.* -r, promotion, advancement, preferment. -r, *c.* promoter.

Forfriske, *v. t.* to refresh, recreate. -ende, *a.* refreshing. -else, *c.* -r, (det at forfriske) refreshing; (Opmuntring) recreation. -ning, *c.* -er, refreshment.

Forfrosen, *a.* frozen, benumbed with cold; (til Glæde) frost-bitten. **Forfrysning**, *c.* frost-bite.

Forfuffe, *v. t.* to bungle, botch. -ning, *c.* bungling etc.

Forfølde, *v. t.* *se* Overfølde.

Forfødre, *pl.* forefathers, ancestors.

Forføngelig, *a.* vain; tage (Guds Navn) —, to take in vain. -hed, *c.* vanity.

Forførde, *v. t.* to terrify, appal, affright, dismay; stå ganske -t, to stand aghast, to be struck aghast (over, at). -lig, *a.* terrific, appalling, frightful, horrific, dreadful; (umaadelig) monstrous, tremendous. -lse, *c.* terror, horror, fright, consternation, dismay.

Forførdige, *v. t.* to make. -lse, *c.* making. -r, *c.* maker.

Forfødde, *v. t.* to foot, refoot, new-front.

Forføie sig, *v. refl.* to repair, betake one's self (to a place); (flygte) to be off, decamp.

Forfølge, *v. t.* (jage) to pursue, (en Sag, En for Retten) prosecute, (En i Alm.) persecute, (Spor o. l.) trace, (drive igjennem, ikke opgive) follow up. -lse, *c.* -r, pursuing, etc.; pursuit; persecution. -lssaaend, spirit of persecution. -r, *c.* -e, pursuer; persecutor.

Forføre, *v. t.* to seduce, to debauch; — En til at gjøre gale Streger, to lead one astray. -lse, *c.* -r, seduction. -r, *c.* -e, -rste, *c.* -r, seducer, debaucher. -rste, *a.* seductive.

For-gaa, *v. i.* (om Tiden) to pass away, elapse; (g. til Grunde) to perish; *— sig, to offend; Taalmodigheden —r mig, I lose all patience; — af Kulde, Sult, to perish, starve with cold, hunger; — af Hede, to die of, expire with heat; Smerten —r med Tiden, the pain will wear off in time; forgangen Dag, the other day; forgangen Uge, Maaned, last week, month. -giængelig, *a.* perishable, transient, transitory. -giængelighed, *c.* perishableness, transitoriness.

Forgaard, *c.* -e, anterior court, fore-court; *Bibl.* (Templets) court.

Forgaars, *i* —, *adv.* the day before yesterday; *i* — Morges, — Middag, the day before yesterday in the morning, at noon.

Forgabe sig, *v. refl.* (i) to dote on, be foolishly fond of. -t, *a.* (i) doting upon, taken with.

Forgang, *c.* precedence; have saa meget til —s, to be so much ahead, to have so much on hand.

Forgangen, *se* Forgaa.

Forgemal, *n.* -er, antechamber, anteroom.

Forgift, *se* Gift. -e, *v. t.* to poison, envenom. -else, *c.* poisoning. -et, *a.* poisoned. -ig, *se* Giftig. -ning, *c.* poisoning. -ningstilfælde, case of poisoning.

Forgive, *v. t.* (med Gift) to poison; (i Kortspil) to misdeal.

Forgjemt, *a.* kept too long; (om Varer, Mad og Drikke), stale.

Forgjældet, *a.* in debt, involved in debt.

Forgjængelig, -lighed, *se* Forgaa.

Forgjænger, *c.* -e, predecessor, forerunner.

Forgjæves, *a. & adv.* vain, vainly, in vain.

Forgjøre, *v. t.* to bewitch; — sit Liv, to forfeit one's life.

Forglasning, *c.* vitrification.

Forglem-me, *v. t.* to forget. -**melig**, *a.* to be forgotten. -**melse**, *c.* (Glemføm) forgetfulness; (Glemfel, Glemme) oblivion; ved en —, inadvertently. -**migel**, *c.* forget-me-not.

Forglødning, *c.* biscuit-baking, first fire. -**s oven**, biscuit-kiln.

Forgnave, *v. t.* to gnaw, corrode.

Forgodtbefindende, *ester* —, at pleasure; handle *ester* eget —, to use one's pleasure, discretion.

Forgren-e, *v. ref.* — **fig**, to ramify, branch (off). -**ing**, ramification. -**et** *a.* ramified.

Forgribe, *v. ref.* — **fig** paa Fremmedes Benge, to make free with the money of others; (paa hellige Ting), to profane; (paa En) to lay hands on, outrage, use violence against. -**lse**, *c.* outrage, violence.

Forgrund, *c. -e*, foreground; (af Skuepladsen) front of the stage.

Forgrædt, *a.* red with weeping.

Forgræmmet, *a.* worn out with grief.

Forgude, *v. t.* to deify; *fig.* to idolize. -**lse**, *c.* deification, apotheosis. -**r**, *c.* idolizer.

Forgyld-e, *v. t.* to gild. -**er**, *c. -e*, gilder. -**ning**, *c.* gilding. -**t**, *a.* gilt.

Forhaab-e, *v. t.* to expect. -**entlig**, *adv.* it is to be hoped. -**ning**, *c. -er*, expectation; gjøre **fig** — om, to expect; der er ingen — om Befrielse, there is no hope of deliverance; en ung Mand, der giver de bedste -er, a young man of the fairest promise.

Forhaand, *c.* lead, elder hand; have, bære — i, to have the lead; *fig.* paa —, beforehand, in advance, by anticipation, (a priori) at the outset.

Forhaanden, *adv.* (ved Haanden) at hand; (nærførestaaende) approaching. -**værende**, *a.* at hand, present, existing, extant.

Forhaane, *v. t.* to scoff, mock, scorn, deride. -**lse**, *c. -r*, contumely, derision. -**r**, *c. -e*, scoffer, mocker, derider.

Forhaar, *n.* front hair.

Forhad, *a.* (hædet) hated, detested, abhorred; (affhælig) odious.

Forhakte, *v. t.* to hack.

Forhal, *c. -ler*, entrance-hall, vestibule.

Forhal-e, *v. t.* to protract, prolong, retard. -**ing**, *c. -er*, protraction, retardation.

Forhale, *v. t. N. T.* to shift, move, warp away.

Forhammel, *c.* se Forstjær.

Forhammer, *c. -e*, sledge-hammer.

Forhand-le, *v. t.* (afhandle) to transact, treat, negotiate; (sælge) to sell, dispose of. -**ler**, *c. -c*, vendor, vender. -**ling**, *c. -er*, transaction, negotiation; sale; (Drøftelse) discussion; -**er**, (i Et Parlamentets) proceedings; have Varer til —, to have goods on commission. -**lingsregning**, account sales.

Forhaste fig, *v. ref.* to be in too great a hurry, be too hasty, overhurry one's self. -**lse**, *c.* precipitation, overhastiness. -**t**, *a.* precipitate; gjøre -de Slutninger, to jump to conclusions.

Forheftelse, se Beheftelse.

Forhelle, *v. t.* se Fortjæle.

Forhen, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore. -**værende**, *a.* former, quondam, sometime, past. **Forherlige**, *v. t.* to glorify. -**lse**, *c.* glorification.

Forherstende, se Fremherstende.

Forher-e, *v. t.* to bewitch, enchant. -**ning**, *c.* bewitching, enchantment.

Forhind-re, *v. t.* to hinder, prevent, impede. -**ring**, *c. -er*, hinderance, impediment, obstacle; med -r, *loc.* under difficulties; Bæbdeleb med -r, steeple-chase.

Forhippet, *a.* (paa) eager, eagerly desirous of, bent upon, intent upon, mad about.

Forhistorist, *a.* prehistoric.

Forhjafte, *v. t.* to soil, tumble, rumple.

Forhjul, *n.* fore-wheel; (p. Rappert) fore-truck.

Forhjælpe, *v. t.* to help in obtaining.

Forhjørne, *n.* fore corner.

Forhold, *n. pl. b. f.* (Handlemaade) conduct, behaviour; (m. f. t. Størrelse) proportion; (Slægtsforhold osv.) relation, connection; (Omstændighed, fact; gjensidigt —, correlations; Math. rate, ratio; i — til, in proportion to, proportionate to; bort — er venstabeligt, we are upon friendly terms, upon a friendly footing; -et mellem Herre og Tjener, the relations of master and servant; -et er, at, the fact is that. **Forholds-befaling**, directions, instructions, *pl. -form*, case. -**mæssig**, *a.* proportionate, proportional, comparative. -**ord**, Gram. preposition. -**ordre**, se -befaling. -**regel**, measure. -**rigtig**, *a.* proportionate, proportional. -**svarende**, se -mæssig. -**vist**, *adv.* proportionally, proportionately, in proportion, comparatively.

Forholde, *v. t. & v. ref.* (holde tilbage) to withhold (En, from one); — **fig**, (bære fig ad) to behave el. conduct one's self; Sagen -r **fig** saaledes, the matter stands thus; — **fig** rolig, to keep quiet; han har -t **fig** meget forsigtig, he has acted very prudently; — **fig** til hinanden som Marsag og Birking, to stand in the relation of cause and effect; 10 -r **fig** til 5 som 16 til 8, 10 is to 5, as 16 to 8; -r **fig** direkte, ombendt, som Kvadraterne, is in a direct, inverse, ratio to the squares. -**lse**, *c.* retention, withholding.

Forhoret, *a.* debauched.

Forhoved, *n.* front part of the head; Anat. sinciput.

Forhud, *c.* foreskin, prepuce; *fig.* uncircumcision.

Forhube, *v. t.* (et *Slib*) to sheath (a ship).
Forhubning, *c.* sheathing. -*splader*, sheets of metal. -*søm*, sheathing nails (etc.).

Forhug, *n. pl. d. f.* barricade (of felled trees). -*ge*, *v. t.* to spoil by cutting, to hack; — *en Bei*, to barricade a road (with felled trees). -*ning*, *c.* spoiling etc.; *se* **Forhug**.

Forhung-re, *v. t.* to famish *el.* starve. -*ret*, *a.* famished, hunger-bitten, hunger-starved.

Forhus, *n.* front building.

Forhuste fig, *v. ref.* to mis-remember. -*lse*, lapse of memory.

Forhut-le, *v. t.* to spoil, bungle. -*ling*, *c.* spoiling etc.

Forhverve, *v. t.* *se* **Erhverve**.

Forhvr-e, *v. t. N. T.* to hire, engage, ship; — *fig*, to ship (one's self). -*er*, *c.* shipping-master. -*ing*, *c.* engagement. -*ingskontrakt*, *c.* shipping articles, *pl.*

Forhæng, *n.* curtain; *Bibl.* (Temple's) veil. -*sæng*, *se* **Omhængs**.

Forhærde, *v. t.* to harden, indurate. -*lse*, *c.* induration; *fig.* obduracy; (af *Huden*) callousity. -*t*, *a.* hardened etc., obdurate, case-hardened, callous.

Forhøi-e, *v. t.* (*gjøre høiere*) to heighten; (*En, Priis osv.*) raise, enhance. -*else*, *c.* heightening etc.; enhancement. -*et*, *a. Mus.* (*f. Ex. Kvart*), sharpened (fourth). -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, (*Vælle, høit Sted*) rising ground, eminence; (*i Stue osv.*) raised platform.

Forhør, *n. pl. d. f.* examination; *tage i* —, to examine. -*e*, *v. t.* to examine, interrogate; *v. i. coll.* to ask, inquire, make inquiry; — *fig*, to make inquiries; to mis-hear. -*sdommer*, examining judge, *e.* magistrate. -*sprotokol*, record of evidence, process verbal.

†**Forilte**, *n.* protoxide.

Forind, *adv.* ahead.

Forinden, *adv.* (*om Tiden*) within, before, ere (that time); (*indenfor*) within, inside.

Forindien, *India*.

Foring, *c.* *se* **Fore**.

Foriore fig, *v. ref.*, to grow too warm. -*lse*, *c.* heat, fit of anger; hot-headed blunder.

Foriage, *v. t.* *se* **Forbrive**; to over-ride, jade. -*lse*, *se* **Fordrivelse**.

Forjætte, *se* **Forhætte**.

Forjynge, *v. t.* to diminish, contract.

Forjætte, *v. t.* to promise; *det -de Land*, the land of promise, the promised land. -*lse*, *c.* promise.

Forf, *c.* -*e*, pitchfork.

Forfahyt, *c.* fore-cabin.

Forfalk-e, *v. t.* to calcine. -*ning*, *c.* calcination.

Forfamme, *pl.* (*Bævn.*) lowering-healds.

Forfammer, *n.* antechamber, anteroom, lobby; *Hjertets -mre*, the auricles of the heart.

Forfari, *c.* foreman.

Forfant, *c.* fore-side.

Forfast, *n.* first cast, *f.* throw.

Forfaste, *v. t.* to reject, (*Forforflag*) throw out; *en for lange siden -t Theori*, a theory long since exploded. -*lig*, *a.* rejectable, to be rejected. -*lse*, *c.* rejection.

Forfært, *a.* perverted, awkward, preposterous, wrong; *adv.* wrong, the w. way.

Forfi-le, *v. t.* to wedge. -*ling*, *c.* wedging.

Forfjæle, *v. t.* to spoil by indulgence, to pet, coddle; -*t Barn*, spoiled child. -*lse*, *c.* petting etc.

Forfjæmper, *c.* -*e*, champion, advocate.

Forfjærlighed, *c.* predilection (for), partiality (to), prejudice in favour of.

Forfjære, *se* **Bløfjære**.

Forfjætt-re, *v. t.* (*anflage for Sjætteti*) to accuse of heresy; (*en Lære*) to stigmatize as heretical; (*nebsætte*) to decry, disparage, denounce. -*ring*, *c.* accusation of heresy etc.

Forfjeb, *n. pl. d. f.* (*Forfjæbret*) pre-emption; (*Forprang*) forestalling; *omme En i -et*, to forestall one, be beforehand with. -*eret*, (right of) pre-emption.

Forfjed, *n.* meat of the forequarter (shoulder).

Forfjole, *v. t.* to bring on cold, to chill; — *fig*, to catch *el.* take cold. -*lse*, *c.* -*r*, cold. -*lssfeber*, catarrhal fever. -*lsssygdom*, disease arising from cold. -*t*, *a.*; *blive* —, to catch *el.* take cold, to get a cold; *jeg er* —, I have (got) a cold.

Forfjøre, *v. t.* to overdrive.

Forfjæge, *v. t.* to prefer a complaint against, complain of. -*lse*, *c.* complaint.

Forfjæmpe, *v. t.* to chock (off), (*Sto*) cleat.

Forfjæle, *v. t.* to explain, expound; (*for Stetten*) depose, give evidence; (*herliggjøre*) to glorify, transfigure; *jeg kan ikke* — *mig det*, I cannot account for it; *han -de* (*for Stetten*) at have set, he spoke to having seen. -*else*, *c.* transfiguration, glorification. -*er*, *c.* explainer, commentator. -*et*, *a.* beatified. -*ing*, *c.* -*er*, explanation; (*Se*-, *Erklæring*) declaration; (*Bidne*-) evidence, deposition. -*lig*, *a.* explicable.

Forfjæine, *v. t.* to disparage. -*lse*, *c.* discredit, reproach, disparagement.

Forfjæmme, *v. t.* to jam, pinch.

Forfjæppe, *v. t.* to spoil in cutting.

Forfjælo, *c.* fore claw.

Forfjælog, *a.* provident.

Forfjælov, *c.* fore-hoof.

Forfjældre, *v. t.* to bungle, murder, make a mess of.

Forfjælede, *n.* -*r*, apron.

Forfjæle-e, *v. t.* to disguise. -*ning*, *c.* disguise.

Forfjænap, *c.* *N. T.* fore-truck.

Forfjænstre, *Forfjænitte*, *v. i.* to decrepitate.

Fortnuge, *v. t.* to hurt by squeezing, pinching.
Fortnuf-e, *v. t.* to crush; *fig.* to brook, put up with. -ning, *c.* crushing.

Fortnøst, *a.* dispirited, cowed. -te, *v. t.* (gjøre modløs) to dishearten, dispirit; (standse i Væxt) to stunt (the growth of). -tet, stunted (in growth).

Fortobbe, *v. t.* to copper.

Fortøge, *v. t.* to overboil.

Fortøgle, *v. t.* to bewitch.

Fortomme, *v. t. & i.* (forlægge) to mislay; (blibe borte) to be lost; (omkomme) to be dying, to be starving. -n, *a.* exhausted, starving, (af Kulde) benumbed (with cold); (af Sult) famished.

Fortørt-e, *v. t.* to shorten, abridge, (ogf. om Væst) abbreviate. -else, -ning, *c.* shortening, etc., abridgment, abbreviation; (i Tegning) fore-shortening.

Fortræde, *v. t.* to scratch. -t, *a.* full of scratches.

Fortramme, *v. t.* to ruffle, squeeze.

Fortrop, *c.* fore part of the body; (Insektens) thorax.

Fortryppet, *a.* bent to right angles.

Fortryste, *v. t.* to hurt by squeezing.

Fortrænke, *v. t.* to violate; — *En's Værd*, to injure one's reputation. -lig, *a.* corruptible, perishable; dette -e, this corruptible. -lighed, *c.* corruption. -lse, *c.* injury; se Fortrænelighed.

Fortroben, *a.* hidden.

Fortrøblet, *a.* stunted, scrubby.

Fortrølle, *v. t.* to crumple, rumple, tumble.

Fortrue, *v. t.* to stunt in growth; (træ) to cower, keep under. -lse, *c.* stunting etc. -t, *a.* (fortnøst) cowed; (bæntreben) stunted.

Fortrull-e, *v. t.* to carbonize. -et, *a.* charred. -ing, *c.* carbonization.

Fortrundsab, *c.* foreknowledge, previous knowledge; *pl.* -er, rudiments of elements of knowledge, preparatory knowledge.

Fortrøstle, *v. t.* to over-refine. -t, over-refined, affected.

Fortrøst-le, *v. t.* to mismanage, bungle, spoil. -ling, *c.* mismanaging etc.

Fortrøstning, **Fortrøstning**, *c.* amalgamation.

Fortrønde, *v. t.* to announce, proclaim, *L. T.* serve (on one); — *Ordet*, to preach the word. -lse, *c.* -r, announcement, proclamation. -r, *c.* -t, announcer.

Fortrøse, *v. t.* to kiss to excess.

Fortrøde, *v. t.* (gaa bort fra) to leave, quit; (bigte) to forsake, abandon, desert; (tilgive) to pardon, forgive; — dette Sted, to leave here; — dette Liv, to depart this life; forlad os vor Skyld, forgive us our trespasses; hele Verden har -t ham, he is forsaken by everybody. -else, *c.* pardon, forgiveness; jeg beider om —,

I ask of. beg (your) pardon. -t, *a.* forsaken, abandoned, (Stib) derelict, (Arv) unclaimed.

Forlade sig, *v. refl.* (paa) to rely of. depend on, trust to.

Forlade(-ladnings)-kanon, -vaaben, muzzle-loader.

Forladning, *c.* -er, wadding, wad.

Forlag, *n.* (af Bøger) publishing; *Chem.* receiver; udgive paa eget —, to publish at one's own expense; denne Bogen er udkommen paa hans —, he is the publisher of this book; købe -et, to purchase the copyright. **Forlags-artikel**, -bog, publication, publisher's work. -boghandel, publishing-firm. -handel, publishing-business. -omkostninger, publishing expenses. -ret, copyright.

Forland, *n.* foreland, headland.

Forlange, *v. t.* (begjære) to ask, demand, ask for, call for; (attraa) to desire; bet er ikke for meget -t for dem, they are not dear at that price; bet er for meget -t, at, it is an unreasonable demand that. -nde, *n.* -r, request, demand; paa —, when required.

Forlappe, *v. t.* to patch all over. -t, *a.* full of patches.

Forlast, *c.* *N. T.* fore-hold.

Forlastet, *a.* trimmed of. loaded by the head.

Forlede, *v. t.* to beguile, mislead, seduce. -lse, *c.* misleading etc.

Forleden, *a.* (Dag) the other day.

Forleet, *a.* exhausted with laughter.

Forlegen, *a.* (usikker) embarrassed, at a loss, puzzled, perplexed; (af Væsen) shame-faced; (begjærlig) anxious, eager; være — med et eller andet, not to know what to do with a thing; — for Penge, in want of money. -hed, *c.* (Forvirring) embarrassment, perplexity; (Rube) dilemma; (Trang) want; være i —, to be at a loss, (for Penge) in want of money; sætte i —, to perplex, puzzle, embarrass.

Forlen-e, *v. t.* (give til Len) to enfeoff; (stænte), to grant. -ing, *c.* -er, enfeoffment; hief.

Forlette, se Lette.

Forlib-e sig, *v. refl.* (i), to take a fancy to. -else, *c.* fancy. -t, *a.* smitten (with), spooney (on).

Forlide, *v. t.* to elapse.

Forlig, *n.* *N. T.* fore-leech, luff.

Forlig, *adv.* before the beam, ahead.

Forlig, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* agreement, adjustment, reconciliation, accommodation; *Art.* dispart; gjøre, slutte, indgaa — med, to make up a difference, come to an agreement with; bet kom til —, matters were accommodated. -svilkaar, *pl.* terms of accommodation.

Forlige, *v. t.* to reconcile; — sig med, to be reconciled to; forlig-es, *v. i. pass.* to agree. -lig, *a.* placable. -lighed, *c.* placability. -lse,

Forhude, r. f. 1
Forhubning, f. 1
of metal. - 8 f. 1

Forbung, 2 (to be
trees). ge, 2 (to be
— en Bei, to (be)
trees). -ning, 2

Fortung-re, 'a. furnished, hun.

Forbus, n fr
Forbush fig
lapse of memory

Forbut-le, v. (spoiling etc.

Forbørse, r. / 1
Forbør-e, v. / 1

— fig, to ship (one)
master. -ing, r
r shipping articles

Werbung, n. e.
-stung, f. e. Omh...

Induration; *Ag.* *ob-*
-t, *a.* hardened et
callous.

Forbet-e, *v. t.* (a
-*Bris* of *v.*) raise, et.
etc.; *enhancement*;

ble (to), capable
persuade, induce,
ave great influ-
-I was won -t,
I am a wife, I
to be influential.
the two. often

Formaale, *v. t.* to measure wrong; — **fig**, to measure to one's own prejudice.

Formad, *c.* first dish; (**Sebmad**) spoon-meat.

Formale, *v. t.* to grind.

Formali-er, *pl.* formalities. — **fere fig over**, to find fault with. — **isme**, *c.* formalism. — **tet**, *c.* — **er**, formality, ceremony, (matter of) form.

Formand, *c.* — **mænd**, (**Forgjænger**) predecessor; (**ved Hænderne**) foreman, head man; (**i Forsamling**) chairman, president, leader; (**i Underhuset**) speaker; (**paa Bærel**) preceding indorser; ***councilman** (of a division, town, county), member of the local government board. — **skab**, *n.* presidency, leadership; *(town-, division-, county-) council, local government board. — **spøft**, presidency; speaker-ship.

Forman-e, *v. t.* to exhort, admonish. — **er**, *c.* — **e**, exhorter, admonisher. — **ing**, *c.* — **er**, exhortation, admonition.

Formast, *c.* — **er**, foremost.

Formaste fig, *v. refl.* to presume, have the audacity. — **lig**, *a.* presumptuous, audacious. — **lighed**, *c.* presumption, audacity, effrontery.

Format, *n.* — **er**, size (of a book).

Formation, *c.* — **er**, formation.

Formave, *c.* antestomach.

Form-e, *v. t.* (banne) to form, fashion, shape; (**stabe efter Model el. i Form**) mould; — **fig**, to form, take form. — **ning**, *c.* forming, etc.

Formedelt, *adv.* on account of, owing to.

Formel, *c.* — **mler**, formula, form.

Formel, *a.* formal.

Formelde, *v. t.* to announce, report; — **en en**, to give el. present compliments.

formelig, *a.* formal, in due form, actual, tive, regular. *adv.* formally, in due form; absolutely, fairly, positively.

Formen-e, *v. i.* (mene) to deem, hold, opine, of opinion. — **ing**, *c.* opinion, judgment;

min —, in my opinion; **jeg stod i den** —, as under the impression. — **t**, — **tlig**, *a.* — **umed**, supposed. — **tlig**, *adv.* I believe, I think, I presume, I submit.

formene, *v. t.* (**forbøde**) to forbid, prohibit. — **ing**, *c.* prohibition.

former-e, *v. t. & refl.* (**forsge**) to increase, multiply, (**Baxter**) propagate, raise. — **else**, — **ing**, increase. — **ingshus**, augmentation-house.

for-e, *v. t.* (banne) to form; — **Geleber**, to fall in ranks, in line. — **ing**, *c.* for-

midbag, *c.* forenoon, morning, A. M.; — **s**, this morning **kl. ti om -en**, at ten o'clock in the morning, 10 A. M. — **s gudse**, morning service. — **s møde**, morning meeting. — **s prøve**, morning rehearsal (etc.). — **s**, N. T. forenoon-watch.

Formilde, *v. t.* to soothe, soften, mollify, appease, assuage, alleviate, temper, mitigate. — **nde Omstændighed**, extenuating circumstance, extenuation. — **lse**, *c.* mitigation.

Formindst-e, *v. t.* to diminish, lessen, extenuate, take from, detract from; — **fine Udgifter**, to retrench one's expenses; — **t**, *adv.* diminished; **en -t Maalestok**, a reduced scale. — **else**, *c.* diminution, reduction, retrenchment. — **elsesord**, *Gram.* diminutive. — **ning**, *c.* — **else**.

Formod-e, *v. t.* to suppose, surmise, conjecture, presume. — **entlig**, *a.* probable, likely. — **entlig(en)**, *adv.* probably, most likely, in all likelihood, I suppose. — **ning**, *c.* — **er**, supposition, surmise, conjecture, theory; **imod al** —, contrary to all expectation.

Formue, *c.* (**Mibler**) fortune, property; (**Evne**) ability, power; **have en** — af 10,000 Pund, to be worth 10,000 pounds. — **fællesskab**, community of goods. — **nde**, *a.* wealthy, opulent. — **nhed**, *c.* wealthiness, opulence. — **raadighed**, power of managing one's own estate. — **stat**, property tax. — **straf**, fine. — **tab**, loss of property.

Formular, *c.* — **er**, formula, form. — **bog**, formulary.

Formuldne, *v. i.* — **s**, *v. i. pass.* to moulder, crumble.

Formulere, *v. t.* to formulate.

Formumme, *v. t.* to mum, mask, disguise. — **lse**, *c.* masking, disguising. — **t**, *a.* masked, disguised.

Formur, *c.* — **e**, front wall; *fig.* bulwark.

Formure, *v. t.* to intercept by a wall.

Formyl, *n.* formyle.

Formyndere, *c.* — **e**, guardian. — **bestillelse**, appointment of a guardian; guardian's warrant. — **i**, *n.* **se Overformynderi**. — **regjering**, regency. — **skab**, *n.* guardianship.

Formynte, **Formyntning**, **se Mynte**.

Formæl-e, *v. t.* to espouse. — **ing**, *c.* nuptials.

Formærke, *v. t.* to perceive, notice.

Formæstekar, *n.* steeping-trough.

Formerke, *v. t.* to darken, obscure, eclipse. — **lse**, *c.* darkening; (**om Solen, Maanen**) eclipse; (**om Stjerner**) occultation.

Fornag-le, *v. t.* (**tilspigre**) to nail up; — **en Hest**, to prick a horse in shoeing; — **en Kanon**, to spike a cannon. — **ling**, *c.* nailing; pricking; spiking.

Fornavn, *n.* christian name.

Forneden, *adv.* below.

Fornedre, *v. t.* to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humble; **hvo sig selv ophejser, skal -s**, whosoever shall exalt himself shall be abased. — **lse**, *c.* abasement, debasement, degradation.

Fornegte, *v. t.* (**negte**, **ei ville tilstaa osv.**) to

deny, disown, disavow, disclaim; (forſage, ei vedſjende ſig) to renounce; *Bibl.* (om Peter) deny; — ſig ſelv, to deny one's ſelf, to practice ſelf-denial. —*ſe*, *c.* denial; (Guds-) atheism. —*r*, *c.* denier; (af Gud) atheist.

Fornem, *a.* of quality, of diſtinction, of poſition, of rank; en — Mand, a man of rank *cl.* quality; lebe —*t*, to live in ſtyle; — Mine, an air of ſuperiority, a ſtately *cl.* ſuperior air; den —*me* Verden, the fashionable world, (high) ſociety, high life; han paatager ſig et —*t* Bæſen, he plays the fine gentleman. —*melig*, *adv.* chiefly, principally, mainly. —*ſte*, *superl.* chief, principal, main.

Fornemme, *v. t.* (føle) to feel, be ſenſible of; (erfare) to perceive, notice. —*lig*, *a.* perceptible. —*ſe*, *c.* —*r*, feeling, perception; (For-ubf.) preſentiment.

Fornet, *a.* ſe Frønnet.

Fornille, *v. t.* to nickel-plate.

Fornleoning, *pl.* antiquities.

Fornuft, *c.* reaſon; den ſunde —, common ſenſe; tale —, to talk ſenſe; tale uden —, talk nonſenſe; bringe En til —, bring one to reaſon *cl.* to his ſenſes. —*begreb*, *idea*. —*beviſ*, rational proof. —*bud*, ſe —*lov*. —*giſtermaal*, marriage of convenience. —*grund*, rational argument. —*ig*, *a.* rational, reaſonable, ſenſible, diſcreet, judicious; et —*t* Dyr, Bæſen, a rational animal, being; intet —*t* Menneſke, no one in his ſenſes; *adv.* rationally etc. —*igheb*, *c.* rationality. —*igviſ*, *adv.* reaſonably, in reaſon. —*lov*, law of reaſon. —*lære*, logic. —*leſ*, irrational. —*leſheb*, irrationality. —*mæſſig*, rational. —*parti*, ſe —*giſtermaal*. —*religion*, natural religion. —*ſandheb*, truth founded on reaſon. —*ſlutning*, ſyllogiſm. —*ſtridig*, contrary to reaſon. —*tro*, rational belief. —*videnſkab*, ſpeculative ſcience. —*væſen*, rational being.

Fornye, *v. t.* to renew, renovate, (Berel) prolong; —*t* Overbeieſe, reconſideration; tage under —*t* D. to reconſider. —*ſe*, *c.* renewal, renovation.

Fornærme, *v. t.* to insult, affront. —*ſe*, *c.* —*r*, insult, affront. —*lig* *a.* insulting, offenſive. —*r*, *c.* —*e*, offender, inſulter. —*t*, *a.* offended (paa, with).

Fornævnt, *a.* before-mentioned, aforeſaid.

Fornøden, *a.* requiſite, needful, neceſſary; have —, to be in want of; have det —*ne*, to have a competence; negte ſig det —, to deny one's ſelf the neceſſaries of life. —*heb*, *c.* neceſſity, requirement; Ribetſ —*er*, the neceſſaries of life.

Fornøie, *v. t.* (tilfredſtille) to content, pleaſe; (glæde) to delight, gratify; — ſig, to enjoy one's ſelf; — ſig ved, over, to be delighted with, at; det —*r* mig at, I am glad (to hear) that. —*lig*, *a.* (behagelig, merende) delightful,

pleaſant; (nøiſom) contented. —*ligheb*, *c.* delightfulness; contentment. —*ſe*, *c.* —*r*, pleaſure, gratification, delight; (Forlyſtelse) diverſion, amuſement; finde —*i*, to take pleaſure in, to delight in; have —*af*, to derive ſatisfaction from; gjøre ſig en —*af*, to have pleaſure in; det er mig en ſtor —*at*, it gives me great pleaſure to; (ja) med —, with all my heart, by all means; god —! I wiſh you may enjoy yourſelf. —*t*, *a.* delighted, pleaſed, happy, glad; (tilfredſ) content, contented.

For-ommeldt, —*omtalt*, *a.* ſe Fornævnt.

Forord, *n.* (Fortale) preface, prefatory note; (Forbehold) proviso, condition; med —, with a proviso; — bryder (ingen) Trætte, contract makes the law void.

Forord-ne, *v. t.* to ordain, order, (om Rægen) preſcribe. —*ning*, *c.* —*er*, ordinance, edict, order in council.

Foroven, *adv.* above.

Forover, *adv.* forward.

Forpaa, *adv.* in front.

Forpagt-e, *v. t.* to farm, rent, take a lease of. —*er*, *c.* —*e*, tenant, (tenant) farmer, leſſee; —*ne*, the tenants, the tenantry. —*er gaard*, farm, holding. —*er ſte*, *c.* —*r*, farmeress. —*ning*, *c.* —*er*, (det, at forp.) farming; (Afgiſt) rent; have, tage en Gaard i —, to rent a farm; hanſ —*er* ſnart ude, his lease will ſoon expire. —*nings-afgiſt*, farm-rent. —*ningskontrakt*, lease-contract. —*ningstid*, term of lease.

Forpakte, *v. t.* to over-pack.

Forpante, ſe Pantſatte.

Forpart, *c.* *N. T.* fore-body.

Forpaffe, *v. t.* (et Spil) to throw away a game by paſſing; (Bæret) to provide a permit for (goods). —*t*, *a.* Rjolen er —, the coat does not fit well.

Forpeſte, *v. t.* to poison.

Forpig, *c.* *N. T.* fore-peak.

Forpint, *a.* tortured, racked.

Forpiſte, *v. t.* to lash, scourge; — Jorden, to exhaust, scourge the ſoil. —*t*, *a.* coll. jaded, fatigued; hackneyed.

Forpjulſet, *a.* tumbled, rumpled.

Forplant-e, *v. t.* (omplante) to transplant; (udbrede, formere) to propagate; — ſig, (om Dyr) to breed, propagate, (om Ting) to be tranſmitted, to ſpread. —*ning*, *c.* —*er*, tranſplantation; propagation. —*ningsbevne*, procrea-tiveness, power of propagating its kind. —*ningsredſkaber*, ſexual organs.

Forplei-e, *v. t.* (forſørge) to maintain; (pleie) to nurse, attend. —*ning*, *c.* nursing, attendance; maintenance. —*ningsklaſſe*, claſſ of patients. —*ningsforp*, commiſſariat.

Forpligte, *v. t.* to bind, engage, oblige; — ſig, to pledge one's ſelf, to engage; —*t*, bound. —*ſe*, *c.* —*r*, obligation, engagement, liability;

have en — til at, to be under an obligation to. -nde, *a.* binding, obligatory.

Forplov, *c.* -e, plough-head.

Forplum-re, *v. t.* to render muddy; *fig.* to confuse, disturb, mar, make a mess of; — fig, to entangle one's self, get confused, make a mess of it. -ring, *c.* perplexity, embroilment. -ret, *a.* perplexed.

Forpleining, *c.* headland.

Forpommern, anterior Pomerania.

Forpost, *c.* -er, out-post, advanced guard. -segtning, affair of advanced guards. -stæde, line of outposts. -tjeneste, outpost duty. -vagt, picket.

Forpote, *c.* fore paw.

Forprang, *c.* forestalling. -er, *c.* -e, forestaller.

Forproppe, *v. t.* to stuff, cram. -lse, *c.* stuffing.

Forpuffe, *v. t.* (forstøbe) to buffet severely.

Forpuf-se, *v. i.* Chem. to detonate. -ning, *c.* -er, detonation.

Forpuppe fig, *v. refl.* to pass into the chrysalis state.

Forpurre, *v. t.* to frustrate, foil.

Forpustet, *a.* breathless, out of breath, blown.

Forputte, *v. t.* to mislay.

Forpæl-e, *v. t.* to pile. -ing, *c.* -er, piling.

Forraad, *n.* (& *c.*) *pl. d. f.* supply, store, provision; have i —, to have a store of, to have in hand. -skub, magazine, store. -skammer, store-room. -skjælder, store-cellar. -stæd, store.

Forraade, *v. t.* to betray. -lse, *c.* betrayal.

Forraadne, *v. i.* se Raadne. -lig, *a.* putrescible, corruptible. -lse, *c.* putrefaction, corruption; gaa i —, to putrefy. -læsefeber, putrid fever. -t, *a.* rotten, putrefied, corrupted.

Forrang, *c.* precedence.

*Forranglet, *a.* knocked up (with revelry).

Forraffe, *v. t.* to take by surprise.

Forre, *N. T.* se Fore-.

†Forrebe, *n.* (Forplov) plough-head; (Forvogn) fore-carriage; (af Dyr) fore part (of an animal).

Forreg-ne fig, *v. refl.* to miscalculate, misreckon; Du har -t Dig, you are out in your calculations. -ning, *c.* miscalculation.

Forreise, *v. t.* to spend (money) in travelling; coll. han er -st, he is gone (abroad).

Forreisning, *c.* -er, *N. T.* fore-rigging.

Forrendt, *a.* tired with running, jaded.

Forrent-e, *v. t.* to pay interest on; *c. refl.* (fig) to yield interest. -ning, *c.* payment of interest; interest.

Forrest, *a.* & *adv.* foremost.

Forresten, for the rest, as for the rest, otherwise; however, be it said, by the bye; — ogsaa, indeed.

Forret, *c.* (ældre Ret) prior right; (Prærogativ) prerogative, privilege.

Forret, *c.* -ter, first dish, entrée.

Forrette, *v. t.* to perform, discharge, execute; *v. i.* officiate; han kom hjem med vel -t Sag, he returned home after having fully accomplished his purpose. Forretning, *c.* -er, (*i Alm.*) business; (Gaandtering, Næringsvei) trade; (Kald, Betsjæftig., Gaandt.) vocation; (Sag, Affære) affair; (Embeds-) function, duty; se Arrest-, Auktions-, Syns-; en stor —, a large concern; gjøre -er, to do business; have mange -er, to have a great deal of business; i -er, on business; han gjør en god — ved at, he is making a good thing (for himself) in -ing. Forretnings-brev, *b.* letter. -dygtighed, ability for *b.*, business qualifications, business powers. -folk, men of *b.* -fører, manager (of a *b.*) -gang, course of *b.*, routine. -haand, *b.* hand. -lokal, shop, office. -liv, business (-life), trade. -mand, man of business. -mæssig, business-like. -orden, se -gang. -sag, *b.* affair, matter of *b.* -stil, official style. -tid, business hours.

Forrettighed, prerogative, privilege.

Forreven, *a.* scratched, torn.

Forride, *v. t.* to override.

For'rider, *c.* -e, (som rider foran Vognen) out-rider; (som rider paa det forreste Spand fæste) postillion.

*Forrig, *c.* *N. T.* se Forreisning.

Forrige, *a. def.* former, previous; — Har, lige, last year, week; den 4de i — Maaned, the 4th ult(imo).

Forringe, *v. t.* (om Mynt) to debase; (ned-sætte; formindste) to disparage; detract from, derogate from; -s, to deteriorate. -lse, *c.* debasement; disparagement, derogation.

Forrive, *v. t.* to tear, scratch.

Forrode, *v. t.* (om Ebin) to damage by rooting.

Forroft, *a.* bepraised, belauded.

Forrum, *n.* *N. T.* fore-hold.

Forruffet, *a.* rumpled, tumbled.

Forrust-e, *v. i.* to rust; -t, rusty. -ning, *c.* rusting, corrosion.

Forrygende, *a.* furious, tremendous.

Forrykke, *v. t.* to remove, displace, disturb. -lse, *c.* removal, displacement.

Forrykt, *a.* crazy, cracked, crack-brained. -hed, *c.* craziness.

Forræder, *c.* -e, traitor, betrayer. -i, *n.* treason, treachery. -st, *a.* treacherous, traitorous, treasonable; *adv.* treacherously etc.

-st, *c.* traitress, betrayer.

Forræer, *pl.* fore-yards.

Forræffe, *v. t.* to strain. -lse, *c.* strain.

Forrøget, *a.* smoky, impregnated with smoke.

Forsaal-e, *v. t.* to sole. -ing, *c.* soling

Forsaauidt, *conj.* in so far as; provided that.
Forsag-e, *v. i.* (take Modet) to despond, lose heart. -*t*, *a.* despondent, disheartened, dispirited. -*thed*, *c.* despondency.

Forsage, *v. t.* to forsake, abandon; — **Djæbelen**, to renounce the devil.

Forsagt, *a.* *se* Forsage.

***Forsagt**, *arbeide paa* —, to work by the lump.

Forsal, *c.* -*e*, antechamber, anteroom, lobby.

Forsalte, *v. t.* to oversalt.

Forsamle, *v. t. & refl.* to assemble, congregate, gather together; — *fig*, to meet, assemble. **Forsamling**, *c.* -*er*, assembly, meeting, gathering. **Forsamlings-dag**, day of meeting. -*frihed*, right of public meeting. -*hus*, house of assembly, meeting-house. -*plads*, meeting-place. -*sal*, meeting-hall. -*sted*, meeting-place. -*tid*, time of meeting.

Forsandes, *v. i. pas.* to be filled *el.* choked up with sand.

Forsanger, *c.* -*e*, leader of the choir, precentor.

Forsats-blad, fly-leaf, blank leaf. -*papir*, end-paper. -*vindue*, inside window.

Forse, *v. refl.* to do amiss, to do wrong, make a mistake; — *fig paa*, to look too long at, fall in love with; (under *Evangerst.*) to take fright at, get a shock from; *vel-et*, *N. T.* in proper condition. -*else*, *c.* -*r*, mistake, oversight, fault, error, slip; *ingen* —! no offence.

Forsent, *adv.* too late.

Forsæg-le, *v. t.* to seal; to seal up. -*ling*, *c.* sealing.

Forsæl, *n. pl. b. f.* *N. T.* fore-sail, head-sail.

Forsæile, *v. t.* to shift, move, sail.

Forsende, *v. t.* to send off, dispatch, forward, transmit. -*lse*, *c.* sending, etc., transmission.

Forsidde, *v. t.* to forfeit; press down by sitting on. -*t*, *a.* tired with sitting.

Forside, *c.* front, fore part, foreside; (*Åvers*) the obverse (side).

Forsigtig, *a.* cautious, circumspect, prudent, wary, guarded; *det er bedst at være* —, it's as well to be on the safe side; —! (*Paastrift*) with care. -*hed*, *c.* caution, circumspection, prudence, wariness. -*heds regel*, *c.* (measure of) precaution.

Forsik-re, *v. t.* to assure, protest; — *høit og hørt*, to vow; — *fig En Person*, to secure one's person; — *et Hus*, *Skib*, to insure a house, ship. -*ret*, *a.* insured. -*ring*, *c.* -*er*, assurance, protestation; (*mod Alts osv.*) insurance, assurance. **Forsikrings-anstalt**, insurance-office. -*bevís*, *se* -*police* -*haveren*, the insured (party). -*police*, insurance-policy, *p.* of insurance. -*præmie*, premium of insurance. -*selvskab*, insurance company. -*sum*, insurance-sum.

Forsimple, *v. t.* to simplify.

Forsinke, *v. t.* to retard, delay; -*t* (*om Skib, Post*) late, behind (its) time, after its time, overdue. -*lse*, *c.* delay.

Forsinke, *v. t.* *se* Forsænte.

Forsir-e, *v. t.* to ornament, decorate. -*ing*, *c.* -*er*, ornament, embellishment.

Forslaane, *v. t.* to spare; (*En for*) to exempt (one from); *forslaan mig for sig Tale!* pray, forbear talking so to me, spare me from such language! -*lse*, *c.* sparing; exemption.

Forslaffe, *se* Slaffe *v. t.*

†**Forslale**, *v. t.* to board, to line *el.* cover with boards. -*ling*, *c.* boarding.

Forslands-e, *v. t.* to intrench, barricade. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, intrenchment, barricade.

Forsle, *v. t.* to inquire into, to investigate, explore; -*nde Blik*, searching look. -*lyst*, love of research. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, inquirer, searcher, investigator, philosopher. -*raand*, spirit of inquiry. -*rblif*, searching glance. -*ret*, searching eye. **Forslning**, *c.* inquiry, investigation, research.

Forslib, *n.* -*e*, head, fore-part of a ship.

Forskiel, *c.* difference; (*Abstillelse*) distinction; *gjøre* — *paa eller imellem*, to distinguish, make a distinction between; *uden* —, indiscriminately; *det er mig uden* —, it is indifferent to me; *der er liden* —, there is little to choose between them; *til* — *fra*, by way of distinction from. -*lig*, *a.* different (from *el.* to); (*bestemt, tydelig afskilt*) distinct; (*adskillige, allehaande*) various, miscellaneous. -*lig artet*, varied, heterogeneous, heterogeneal, diversified. -*lighed*, *c.* diversity.

Forskiertse, *v. t.* to forfeit, lose by one's own fault.

†**Forskiær**, *n.* master-bar.

Forskiære, *v. t.* to spoil in the cutting; (*Bog*) to crop; (*Vin*) adulterate; — *fig (om Vaad)* to sheer across the sea, to broach to.

Forskiærer, *c.* -*e*, carver. -*kniv*, carving knife, carver.

Forskiæder, *pl. N. T.* head-sheets.

Forskiønne, *v. t.* to embellish, grace, beautify. -*lse*, *c.* -*r*, embellishment. -*lsemiddel*, *n.* cosmetic.

Forsko, *c. pl. b. f.* fore-shoe. — *v. t.* to shoe the fore feet of (a horse).

Forskot, *c. N. T.* fore bulkhead.

Forskraale *fig*, *v. refl.* to bawl one's self hoarse.

Forskrift, *c.* -*er*, (*i Skole*) copy, copy-slip, copy-head; *Ag.* directions, instructions *pl.*, precept.

Forskrige, *se* Forskraale.

Forskriv-e, *v. t.* (*Barer*) to bespeak, order; (*overbrage som Pant*) to mortgage, pledge, pawn; (*skrive feil*) to write wrong, to make a slip of the pen; — *fig til Djævelen*, to make a compact with the devil, to make a bargain

with the evil one; — *fig* (til Noget), to bind one's self by bond, to enter into a bond. — *else, -ning, c.* order; bond; slip of the pen.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to over-screw. — *t, a.* over-screwed; *fig.* affected, preposterous; *han er — af Romanlæsning*, her head is turned with novel-reading.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to frighten, terrify. — *lig, a.* frightful, terrible, dreadful, horrid. — *lse, c.* fright, terror.

Forfærdig, *a.* scared, frightened.

Forfærdig *fig, v. refl.* to shift, to be displaced.

Forfærdig, *n. pl. b. f.* advance (of money); *gjøre —*, to advance (money); *staa i —*, to come el. be under advance. — *spræmie*, premium to be paid in advance. — *spis, adv.* as an advance, by way of advance.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to cast off, disown, repudiate; — *Penge*, to advance money; — *fig*, to get out of its place, get displaced, *N. T.* (om Fæsten) to shift; *Fregatten var aldeles forfærdig*, the frigate was cut to pieces, crippled; *Skroget var forfærdig*, she was cut up in the hull; *Bejætningen havde forfærdig skudt og slugt*, the garrison had spent all their powder and ball. — *ning, c.* shifting. — *ningspedal*, soft pedal.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* (fortjene) to deserve, merit; (En Noget) to reward, remunerate; *han fik sin — te Straf*, he suffered condign punishment; *Den som — t!* *coll.* serve him right. — *t, a.* well deserved, richly deserved.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to displace.

Forfærdig, *v. i.* to suffice, avail.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to bruise, hurt by beating; — *Tiden*, to kill time; — *Gorgen*, to drive away care; — *en Tælle*, to shift a tackle; — *et (af Binde) blown off* (her course).

Forfærdig, *n. pl. b. f.* proposal, proposition; (i et i raadsl. Forsaml.) motion; (Forsætt) bill; (første Slag) first stroke; (i Musik) appoggiatura, grace-note; *bringe i —*, to propose; (i Parlament) to move; *stille et —*, to make a motion. — *sret*, right of proposing, initiative. — *sstiller*, *c.* mover.

Forfærdig, *n. ud. pl.* der er intet — i Pengene, the money goes but a little way.

Forfærdig, *a.* cunning, subtle, crafty. — *hed, c.* cunning, subtlety, craft.

Forfærdig, *v. pass. Art.* to get foul. — *ning*, foulness.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to spoil by grinding.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to wear out; — *fig*, to over-work one's self. — *t, a.* worn out; *fig.* hackneyed, stale, trite, well-worn.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to fill with phlegm, mucus. — *ning, c.* filling, stopping with phlegm el. mucus.

Forfærdig *fig, v. refl.* to gorge one's self. — *n, a.* greedy, voracious.

Forfærdig *fig, v. refl.* to overwork one's self.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to slight, disdain, refuse; *det er ikke at —*, it is not to be sneezed at.

Forfærdig, *c.* foretaste, earnest, installment.

Forfærdig, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder.

Forfærdig, *a.* disgraceful, ignominious. — *lse, c.* ignominy, disgrace.

Forfærdig, *v. i.* to languish, pine away.

Forfærdig, *c.* front-board of a cart.

Forfærdig *fig, v. refl.* se *Forfærdig* *fig.*

Forfærdig *fig, v. refl.* (tale fejl) to mistake, err in speaking, to make a slip of the tongue; *han — de fig*, his tongue tripped; (*fige, hvad man ikke skulde*) to babble out el. let out a secret, let the cat out of the bag.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to twist too hard.

Forfærdig *Fod*, contracted feet.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to lace too tightly.

Forfærdig, *a. coll.* drunken, sottish, vinous.

Forfærdig, *c.* -sønde, early (part of) summer.

Forfærdig, *v. t. & refl.* (forlige) to reconcile; (formilde) propitiate, conciliate, appease; (Syn-der) to atone (for), expiate; — *s, — fig med En*, to be reconciled to one; — *fig med (Noget)*, to reconcile one's self to; *lade fig —*, to relent; — *nde Træl*, redeeming feature. — *er, c.* -e, atoner, expiator. — *lig, a.* placable. — *lighed, c.* placability.

Forfærdig, *c.* -er, reconciliation, propitiation, atonement, expiation. *Forfærdig*-dag, day of atonement. — *hed*, expiatory death. — *fest*, -hellig, feast of expiations. — *lære*, doctrine of atonement. — *middel*, expiation, atonement. — *offer*, sacrifice of atonement. — *værk*, work of atonement.

Forfærdig, *a. coll.* rakish, dare-devil.

Forfærdig, *c.* (provident) care.

Forfærdig *fig, v. refl.* to over-sleep one's self. — *t, a.* (at være) to have slept too much; *se — ud*, to look drowsy, sleepy.

Forfærdig, (Feste) team; (forreste Feste) leaders; (til at stifte med) relay. — *shest*, additional horse; (først —) relay.

Forfærdig, *n. pl. b. f.* (ogsaa *fig.*) prelude; (paa Theatret) introductory piece; *N. T.* fore capstan.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* (for fig selv) to forfeit, lose; (for Andre) to spoil, mar; *et — t Liv*, a life run to waste.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* (fine Kort) to spoil (one's hand); — *fig*, to blunder (at cards).

Forfærdig, *c.* -e, leader of a band of music.

Forfærdig, *v. t.* to spin, consume in spinning.

Forfærdig, *c.* roving.

Forfærdig *fig, v. refl.* to overeat one's self.

Forfærdig, **Forfærdig*, *n.* start, lead; *have — for*, to have the start of; *faa — for*, to get the start of, steal a march upon; *faa et Forfærdig* — *for En*, to get the start of one by a

quarter of an hour; beholde -et, to keep the lead.

Forſpringe fig, *v. refl.* to hurt one's self by a leap.

Forſprænge, *v. t.* to overstrain.

Forſpænd, *n.* ſe **Forſpænd**. -ing, *c.* putting-to. -t, *a.* put to; der er —, the horses are put to; en med fire Hæſte — Bogn, a carriage and four.

Forſpænd-e, *v. t.* to overstretch, overstrain. -ing, *c.* overstretching, etc.

Forſperge fig, *v. refl.* to inquire, make inquiries.

Forſt-anordning, ordinance relative to woods and forests. -aſſiſtent, -betjent, forester, forest-officer, ranger. -embede, office of a ranger (of a royal forest). -kontoret, the Office of Woods. -mand, forester, one versed in forest-matters. -meſter, verderer, inspector of woods and forests. -videnſkab, science of forest matters, forestry. -væſen, woods and forests, forest matters.

Forſtaa, *v. t.* to understand; han -r at, he knows how to; hvad -r man ved? what is meant by? dog iſſe ſaa at — at, it does not on that account follow; det -r fig ſelv, that's a matter of course; — fig paa, to understand about, be a judge of, have a knowledge of, be skilled in; — fig paa Hæſte, to be a judge of horse-flesh; lade fig — med, to hint, intimate; give at —, to give to understand. -elig, *a.* intelligible; gjøre fig —, to make one's self understood. -elighed, *c.* intelligibility. -eſe, *c.* understanding, intelligence; leve i god — med, to live on good terms with; han var i — med Fjenden, he intrigued with the enemy.

Forſtaal-e, *v. t.* to steel. -ing, *c.* steeling.

Forſtað, *c.* -ſtaðer, suburb. -s-, suburban. -s beboer, *c.* suburban, inhabitant of a suburb.

Forſtag, *n.* *N. T.* fore-stay.

Forſtaud, *c.* understanding, intellect, sense; (Mening) meaning, sense; gaa fra -en, to lose one's senses, wits, go out of one's mind, run mad; være fra —, to be deranged; han er iſſe ved ſin fulde —, he is not in his right senses, not of sound mind; en Mand af —, a man of sense; det gaar over min —, it is above my comprehension; have — paa, to be a judge of; han handlede med megen —, he acted with great judgment; god, ſund —, good sense, common sense; efter min ringe —, in my humble opinion. -ig, *a.* sensible, intelligent. -ighed, *c.* sensibleness, good sense. -s begreb, intellectual notion, idea. -s evne, intellectual faculty, intellects. -s menneſte, matter-of-fact person, unimaginative p. -s øvelse, mental exercise.

Forſtauder, *c.* -e, manager, director, superintendent. -ſte, *c.* directress. -ſkab, *n.* direction, management, directors.

Forſtang, *c.* *N. T.* fore-topmast.

Forſtavelſe, *c.* prefix.

Forſtaun, ſe **Forſtevn**.

Forſtege, *v. t.* to over-roast.

Forſtem-me, *v. t.* to mistune; Harpen er -mt, the harp is out of tune; denne Efterretning -te hele Selſkabet, this intelligence cast a gloom over the whole company; være -mt, to be low, out of tune, out of spirits, to be in low spirits. -thed, *c.* low spirits, dejection of spirits.

Forſten-e, *v. t.* to petrify, fossilize. -ing, *c.* -er, petrification, fossilization.

Forſtevn, *c.* *N. T.* stem, prow.

Forſtille, *v. t.* to sting all over; — fig, to hide.

Forſtille fig, *v. refl.* to dissemble, feign, simulate, sham. -iſe, *c.* dissimulation, sham. -iſeſ kunſt, dissimulation.

Forſtilling, *c.* -er, *Art.* limbers. -s kasse, limber-box.

Forſting, *n.* running stitch.

Forſtøff-et, *a.* hardened, obdurate, callous. -eſe, *c.* obduracy.

Forſtolpe, *c.* front post.

Forſtoppe, *v. t.* to choke up, obstruct, stuff; — Underlivet, to bind the bowels. -iſe, *c.* obstruction, constipation, costiveness.

Forſtramme, *v. t.* to overstretch.

Forſtrand, *c.* sea-shore, beach. -s eier, lord &c. proprietor of the shore. -s ret, right to stranded goods.

Forſtræk-ke, *v. t.* (ſtrække for meget) to overstretch; (en Arm osv.) to strain, sprain; (En med) to advance (to one), help one out in. -keſe, -ning, *c.* strain, sprain, elongation; advance.

Forſtre, *v. t.* to strew, scatter about.

Forſtue, *c.* -r, entry, hall, lobby. -svale, chimney swallow.

Forſtue, *v. t.* ſe **Forſtue**.

Forſtumme, *v. i.* (om Person) to be mute, to be struck dumb; (om Lyd) to die out.

Forſtump, *c.* close-reefed fore-topsail.

Forſtue, *v. t.* to strain, sprain; *N. T.* to stow away, cover up.

Forſtøffe, *n.* -r, front-piece; (paa Kanon) chase; (paa Maſt) front-fish, paunch.

Forſtør-re, *v. t.* (afbryde, hindre) to disturb, interrupt, interfere with; (bringe i Uorden, forvirre) to disorder, derange, discompose, ruffle, distract; (sdelægge) to demolish; jeg haaber, jeg iſſe -r, I hope I don't intrude. -reſe, *c.* -r, disturbance, interruption; disorder, derangement, distraction; demolition. -rer, *c.* -e, disturber, interrupter; deranger; destroyer. -ret, *a.* confused; (i Hovedet) distracted, deranged. -ring, *c.* ſe **Forſtørreſe**.

Forſtærk-e, *v. t.* to strengthen, fortify; (gjøre

talrigere) reinforce. -ning, c. -er, reinforcement; (bet at ft.) strengthening.

Forslæde, v. t. (forflaa) to bruise, batter; (forflyde) to cast off, disown; — *fin Hustru*, to repudiate one's wife. -lse, c. bruising etc.; repudiation.

Forskerre, v. t. to enlarge; (ogfaa: forøge) magnify. -lse, c. enlargement. -lseglass, magnifying-glass, magnifier.

Forslette, v. t. to steady, secure; (med Støtter) to shore (up).

Forsøvet, a. dusty, covered with dust.

Forsulte, v. t. to starve, famish.

Forsulten, a. hungered, ravenous, sharp-set.

Forsvar, n. defence; tage En i —, to undertake one's defence, stand up for one; labe sig til —, to prepare for defence; sig til — for, to say in defence of; til sit —, in el. for his defence. **Forsvarsanstalter**, measures of defence. -forbund, defensive alliance. -grund, defensive argument. -krig, defensive war. -linie, line of defence. -løs, a. defenceless. -middel, means of defence. -ret, right of self-preservation. -skrift, apology. -stand, state of defence. -tale, apologetical discourse. -våben, defensive weapon, weapon of defence. -vise, adv. in defence; gaa — tilværts, to act on the defensive. -værter, pl. defences.

Forsvar-e, v. t. to defend; (en Mening) advocate; jeg kan ikke — at, I cannot in conscience, I am not justified in -ing; — *sin Plads*, to stand one's ground, hold one's own. -er, c. -e, defender; (Talsmand) advocate. -lig, a. defensible, warrantable, justifiable; (ordentlig) creditable, unexceptionable, coll. (antagelig) goodly; -t Arbejde, warrantable el. creditable work; i — Stand, in proper condition. — adv. warrantably, unexceptionably, properly.

Forsvinde, v. t. to vanish, disappear, be lost to sight. -n, c. disappearance.

Forsviret, a. knocked up by revelry, dissipated, debauched.

Forsvælte, se Svælte.

Forsværg, v. t. to forswear; — sig, to perjure one's self; jeg vilde have forsvoret, at det var ham, I could have sworn it was not he. -lse, c. (bet at forsv.) forswearing; (falst Eb) perjury.

Forsværm, c. first swarm.

Forsyn, c. bottom, foot-length, snood.

Forsyn, n. providence; -et, Providence.

Forsynde sig, v. refl. to sin, offend. -lse, c. sin, offence.

Forsyn-e, v. t. to supply, furnish, provide, (med Levnetsmidler) victual, provision, (ved Børdet) to help (med, to); forsyn Dem! help yourself; godt -t med, N. T. well found in; godt -t med Klæder, well set up for el. with clothes. -else, -ing, c. supply, provision. -lig, a. provident, prudent, cautious, careful

-lighed, c. (Omfor) providential care; (Forfigtigbed) circumspection.

Forsyre, v. t. to sour, make too acid.

Forsæbning, c. saponification.

Forsæde, n. -r, front seat; presidency, chairmanship; have —, to preside, take the chair; under — af en Advokat, a barrister presiding.

Forsælge sig, v. refl. to sell with loss.

Forsænk-e, v. t. (under Vand) to submerge; Techn. to counter-sink. -er, -erbor, counter-sink (drill). -ning, c. submersion; counter-sinking; (Sul) counter-sink el. -sunk. -ningsbor, se -er.

Forsæt, n. -ter, purpose; med —, on purpose, purposely. -lig, a. intentional, wilful; L. T. prepenes; med — Ondskab, with malice prepenes. -lighed, c. premeditation; deliberateness.

Forsætning, c. -er, Gram. & Log. antecedent.

Forsætningstegn, pl. Mus. marks of transposition.

Forsætsblad, n. fly-leaf.

Forsæt-te, v. t. (sætte feil) to misplace; (forflytte) to remove; N. T. (om Strøm) drift, (om Vind) blow off (her course); — Røber med Tin) to alloy copper with tin; — en god Vin med en ringere, to dilute good wine with an inferior sort; -s i sin Væxt, to be stunted in growth. -telse, c. misplacing etc. -ning, c. N. T. drift.

Forsætter, c. -e, (Dreim.) rest.

Forsøde, v. t. to make sweet, edulcorate, (ogfaa Ag.) sweeten. -lse, c. sweetening.

Forsøg, n. pl. d. f. trial, experiment, attempt, (paa, at), essay; bet er et — værd, the attempt is worth making. -e, v. t. to try, essay, attempt; — sig i, to try one's hand at. -svis, adv. experimentally. -t, a. experienced.

Forsølv-e, v. t. to plate, silver (over). -er, c. silverer. -ning, c. plating.

Forsøm-me, v. t. to neglect, (unblabe) omit; — sig, — den beleilige Tid, to let the opportunity slip; — en Time, to miss a lesson; denne Lærer -r ofte sine Læmmer, this teacher is very remiss in his attendance. -melig, a. negligent, neglectful, remiss. -melighed, c. neglectfulness, remissness. -melse, c. neglect, negligence, omission. -t, a. neglected.

Forsørge, v. t. to provide for, take care of, maintain, support; faa en Datter -t, to get a daughter off one's hands, settled in life, well married. -lse, c. provision, support, maintenance. -lseganstalt, charitable institution, asylum. -lsegberettiget, entitled to parish relief. -lsegforening, provident society. -r, c. -e, provider, supporter, maintainer, breadwinner.

Forferget, *a.* worn out *el.* bowed down with grief.

Fort, *n.* -er, fort.

Fort, *adv.* off, on, forward; *fast, quickly; fare —, to continue; læs videre —, go on; og saa videre —, and so on, and so forth. — *interj.* be off! get away! -e, *v.i.* bet -r ille for ham, he makes slow progress. *-e fig, (om lhr) to gain.

Fortaa, *c.* fore-toe, toe anteally directed.

Fortab-e, *v.t.* (tabe) to lose; -es (theologist *udtr.*) to be damned; — fig i, to be lost in. -else, *c.* loss; evig —, perdition, damnation; *L. T.* under Livs og Dødes —, on pain of forfeiting life and reputation. -t, *a.* (hensunken) lost (in); (mobles) disheartened, dejected; han er —, he is lost; jeg giver —! I give it up!

Fortage, *v.t.* to remove; — fig, to overstrain one's self; (om Sorg o. l.) to pass away, vanish.

Fortale, *c.* -r, preface.

Fortale, *v.t.* se Bagtale; — fig, se Forsnalle fig. -lse, *c.* -r, slip of the tongue.

Fortand, *c.* front tooth, fore tooth.

Fortanding, *c.* dove-tailing, scarfing.

***Forte**, se Furte.

Forte, *adv.* *Mus.* forte. -pedal, damper pedal. -piano, pianoforte.

Fortegn, *n. pl.* *b. f.* *Mus.* sharp or flat, signature; *Math.* sign.

Fortegne, *v.t.* se Optegne. -lse, *c.* -r, catalogue; inventory, list.

Fortegn-e, *v.t.* to draw incorrectly. -et, *a.* incorrectly drawn, out of drawing. -ing, *c.* -er, incorrect drawing.

Fortegning, *c.* -er, drawing copy.

Fortgang, *c.* progress.

Fortid, *c.* time of yore, olden time(s), times past, the past; leve i -en, to live in the past; hans —, his past life. -s minde, monument of antiquity.

Fortie, *v.t.* to conceal, keep secret, suppress; man kan snarere fortale end — fig, least said, soonest mended. -lse, *c.* concealment, suppression.

Fortification, *c.* fortification.

Fortil, *adv.* before, in front.

Forting-e, *v.t.* to contract for. -ning, *c.* contracting.

Fortin-ne, *v.t.* to tin. -ning, *c.* tinning.

Fortjen-e, *v.t.* (*f. Ex.* Benge) to earn, gain, make; (gjøre sig verdig til) to deserve, merit; — mange Benge, to make a good deal of money. -este, *c.* -r, earnings, gain, profit; merit, desert; have god — af, to make a good deal by; dette var hele min —, that was all I made by it; det er ille Din —, it is not your merit. -stfuld, -stlig, *a.* deserving, meritori-

ous. -stmedalje, medal of merit. -t, *a.* ex meget — Mand, a man of great merit; gjøre sig — af, to deserve well of.

Fortløbende, *a.* progressive, continuous.

Fortøft, *c.* grass-plot in front of a farm.

Fortog, *n. pl.* *b. f.* footway, footpath, (flisebelagt) (foot-)pavement, (*Amr.*) side-walk. -s ret, right to keep one's way on the pavement (having the roadway on the right hand).

Fortold-e, *v.t.* to pay duty (for), to pay the customs *el.* duties on. -et, *a.* duty paid. -ning, *c.* payment of duty.

Fortolk-e, *v.t.* to interpret, expound. -er, *c.* -e, interpreter, expounder. -ning, *c.* -er, interpretation, exposition; — af Bibelen, exegesis. -ningskunst, science of interpretation, (*esp. Theol.*) hermeneutics.

Forton-e fig, *v. refl.* to loom, appear, stand out. -ing, *c.* -er, looming, appearance.

Fortop, *c.* -pe, *N. T.* fore-masthead; fore-rigging. -s gæster, *pl.* fore-top men.

Fortrav, *n.* se Fortrop.

Fortrin, *n. pl.* *b. f.* (give *En*) preference; (*Førrang*) superiority, advantage, preeminence. -lig, *a.* superior, excellent; *adv.* eminently, preeminently. -lighed, *c.* preferableness, superiority, excellence. -s ret, right of preference, preferential right. -s vis, *adv.* in preference, especially, above all others.

Fortro, *v.t.* to intrust, confide; se Betro. -lig, *a.* en — Meddelelse, a confidential communication; en — Ven, an intimate *el.* familiar friend; komme paa en — Fod med, to become on intimate terms with. — *c.* -e, confidant; jeg gjorde ham til min -e, I made him my confidant, took him into my confidence; gjøre sig — med, to make one's self familiar with, familiarize one's self with. -lighed, *c.* confidence; familiarity, intimacy; have — til, to have confidence in; i —, in confidence, confidentially.

Fortrop, *c.* -per, vanguard, van (of an army).

Fortrosse, *c.* -r, bow fast, head-fast.

Fortryde, *v.t.* to rue, repent, regret; — paa, to take offence at; — paa en Andens Lykke, to grudge one his good fortune. -lig, *a.* offended, vexed, hurt, piqued; tage — op, to take ill, in bad part. -lse, *c.* (Anger) regret, repentance; (Misfornøielse) displeasure, resentment; uden —, without offending, by your favour.

Fortrykke, *v.t.* (trykke stærkt) to press, crowd; (undertrykke) to oppress, grind; (trykke feil) to misprint. -lse, *c.* oppression.

Fortrylle, *v.t.* to charm, enchant, fascinate. -lse, *c.* -r, charm, enchantment, fascination. -nde, *a.* charming, enchanting, etc. -t, *a.* charmed, enchanted, etc.

Fortræd, *c.* harm, mischief, hurt; trouble, annoyance, vexation; *gjøre* —, to do harm; *bolde* —, to annoy, cause annoyance. **-elig**, *a.* (tilmode) cross, out of humour; (ubehagelig) troublesome, vexatious. **-elighed**, *c.* ill-humour; *pl.* -er, vexation, trouble, annoyance. **-ige**, *v.t.* to hurt, annoy, injure, vex.

Fortræde, *v.t.* to tread down; — *Foden*, to sprain one's foot.

Fortræffelig, *a.* excellent. **-hed**, *c.* excellence.

Fortræffe, *v. refl. & i.* (brive over) to pass over; (brage bort) to depart; *han maatte* —, he was obliged to withdraw, to take himself off; — *fig* (i Brætsp.) to make a wrong move; (om Ansigt) to be distorted; — *Ansigtet*, to make a wry face.

Fortrænge, *v.t.* (trænge stærkt) to crowd, crush; (brive ud) to expel, dislodge, displace, (og indtage Pladsen) to supplant, supersede.

Fortrøst-e, *v.t. & refl.* (trøste) to console, comfort; — *fig*, to trust in, put confidence in. **-ning**, *c.* confidence, trust, reliance. **-ningsfuld**, *a.* confident.

Fortsette, *v.t.* to continue, prosecute, proceed with; — *sin Reise*, proceed on one's journey; (Artikelen) -s, to be continued. **-lse**, *c.* continuation, prosecution, pursuance; *en* — af (f. Ex. en anden Roman), a sequel to. **-r**, *c.* -e, continuator.

***Fortullet**, *a.* bewildered.

Fortumlet, *a.* confused, perplexed; (er af Stai el. Slag) stunned; *bare* — i Hovedet (fortviret) to be out of one's mind, wits; (raadvilb) not to know which way to turn, what to do.

Fortvivle, *v.i.* to despair. **-t**, *a.* desperate; (af Sorg) broken-hearted. — *adv.* desperately. **-lse**, *c.* despair, desperation; **-ns Mod**, the courage of despair.

Fortydsse, *v.t.* (gjøre tydsk) to germanize; (oversætte) to translate into German. **-ning**, *c.* germanization; translation.

Fortygge, *v.t.* to spoil by chewing.

Fortynde, *v.t.* to thicken, inspissate. **-lse**, *c.* thickening, inspissation.

Fortynde, *v.t.* to dilute, thin; — *Lusten*, to rarefy the air. **-lse**, *c.* dilution, attenuation, rarefaction. **-t**, *a.* dilute, diluted.

Fortælle, *v.t.* to tell, relate, narrate, recount; — *igjen*, to repeat; *fort* at —, to shorten matters; **-ende Stil**, narrative style. **-er**, *c.* -e, teller, narrator, relater. **-ing**, *c.* -er, tale, narrative, narration, relation.

Fortælle fig, *v. refl.* to miscount, misreckon.

Fortænte, *v.t.* (En i) to blame one, find fault with one (for).

Fortæppe, *c.* curtain.

Fortære, *v.t.* (sbelægge) to consume; (opæde) to devour; **-s** (om Metal o. l.) to waste, to

be eaten away. **-else**, *c.* consumption. **-ing**, *c.* expenses; *betale* — og Logis, to pay board and lodging.

Fortærstet, *a.* hackneyed, trite.

Fortæt-ning, *c.* condensation. **-ningsapparat**, condensing apparatus. **-ningsvand**, waste water. **-te**, *v.t.* to condense. **-ter**, *c.* St. E. condenser; *Maschine med* —, condensing engine.

Fortøi-e, *v.t. N. T.* to moor; (Baad) make fast. **-ning**, *c.* -er, mooring. **-nings-**, mooring. **-ningspenge**, moorage.

Fortømme, *c.* -r, bottom, foot-length, snood.

Fortøm-re, *v.t. N. T.* to repair (extensively). **-ring**, *c.* -er, (extensive) repairs.

Fortørne, *v.t.* to offend, provoke, exasperate; **-s**, *blibe -t* (paa), to be offended with; (over) to take offence el. be offended at. **-lse**, *c.* resentment, displeasure. **-t**, *a.* exasperated, irate.

Fortørre, *v.t.* to dry up, parch. **-lse**, *c.* drying etc.

Fortove, *se* Love.

Forud, *adv.* in advance, ahead, before; beforehand; (i Skib) forward; *Fregatten er* — *for os*, the frigate is ahead of us; *gaa*, *reise* —, to go (on) before; *betale* —, to pay in advance; *give En Noget* —, to give one odds; *faa 100 Pointe* —, to receive 100 points start; — *for sin Tid*, in advance of one's age; *han har det* —, at *han er rig*, he has the advantage of being rich; *advare* —, to forewarn. **-bestemme**, foreordain, preordain, predetermine, predestine, predestinate. **-bestemmelse**, foreordaining etc., predetermination, predestination. **-bestemt**, *a.* foreordained etc., predestinate(d), predetermine. **-betale**, *v.t.* to pay in advance. **-betaling**, payment in advance. **-betalt**, pre-paid. **-datere**, *v.t.* to antedate. **-fattet**, *a.* preconceived; — *Mening*, preconceit, prejudice. **-føle**, *v.t.* to anticipate. **-følelse**, presentiment, anticipation. **-gaaende**, *part.* foregoing, preceding, antecedent. **-gangen**, *part.* former, previous. **-hold**, *Mus.* suspension, syncopation. **-indtage**, *v.t.* (for el. imob) to prepossess, prejudice (in favour of, against). **-love**, *v.t.* to promise beforehand. **-nyde**, *v.t.* to anticipate. **-sat**, provided, supposing, if, if so be. **-se**, *v.t.* to foresee. **-seen**, foresight. **-seende**, *a.* foresighted, provident. **-seendeb**, foresight. **-sige**, *v.t.* to foretell, predict, prognosticate. **-sigelse**, *c.* prediction. **-stille**, to send on before; *fig.* to premise. **-sætning**, *c.* supposition, assumption, presupposition, theory; (som Træbes) qualification. **-sætningeløs**, *a.* unbiassed, unprepossessed. **-sætte**, *v.t.* to suppose, presuppose, assume; *bette -r*, this implies; *jeg -r* (som givet), I take it for granted. **-vidende**, *a.* prescient. **-videndeb**, *c.* prescience, foreknowledge.

Foruden, *adv.* (udvenbig) outside, without; *præp.* (uden) without; (ved Siden af) besides, in addition to, independent of; (efter Regtelse) but, save; være —, to do without; — at, besides that.

Foruleilige, *v.t.* to trouble, incommode, inconvenience.

Forulempe, *v.t.* to annoy, molest.

Forulykke-s, *v.t. pass.* to fail, miscarry; **Skibet -des**, the ship was lost, wrecked. -t, *a.* (mislykkel) unsuccessful; (omkommet) perished; — Student, an unsuccessful student; han er — paa Veien, he perished on the way.

Forum, *n.* forum, *pl.* forums & fora.

Forunde, *v.t.* to grant, vouchsafe.

Forundersøgelse, *c.* -r, preliminary inquiry

Forund-erlig, *a.* wonderful, marvellous, surprising; (underlig) singular, odd. -erlighed, *c.* marvellousness, strangeness, quaintness; singularity, oddity. -re, *v.t.* to surprise; *c.* *refl.* (ober) to wonder, marvel, be surprised (at). -ring, *c.* wonder, surprise; falde i —, to be struck with surprise. -ringsfuld, *a.* filled with wonder. -rings tegn, sign of surprise. -ringsudbrud, exclamation of surprise.

Forure-ne, -nse, *v.t.* to foul, pollute, contaminate. -nening, *c.* pollution. contamination.

Forurette, *v.t.* to wrong, injure, aggrieve, prejudice. -lse, *c.* wrong, injury. -r, *c.* injurer.

Forurelige, *v.t.* to make uneasy, to disquiet; — Fjenden, to harass the enemy. -lse, *c.* -r, disquiet, uneasiness. -nde, *a.* alarming.

Forvaget, *a.* exhausted with watching.

Forvalt-e, *v.t.* to administer, manage. -er, *c.* -e, steward, manager, agent; *N. T.* paymaster (and purser). -ning, *c.* administration, management, stewardship.

Forvand-le, *v.t.* to transform, change. -ling, *c.* -er, transformation, transmutation.

Forvans-e, *v.t.* to distort, misrepresent; *obs. & joc.* to squander. -ning, *c.* distortion, misrepresentation, perversion.

Forvar, *n.* se -ing. -e, *v.t.* (gjemme) to lay by, keep safe; (bevare) to preserve; — sig, to beware of, to guard against; han er ikke vel -t, his head is not quite sound. -ing, *c.* keeping, custody, safe keeping, charge; preservation; give En Noget i —, to commit el. intrust to one's keeping etc.; have i —, to have in charge, be in charge of. -ingssted, repository, place of custody.

Forvarmer, *c.* -e, *St. E.* feed-heater.

Forvar-sel, *n.* -sler, presage, omen, foreboding; premonitory symptom. -sle, *v. t.* se Varsle.

Forved, *adv.* before, in front.

Forveien, *adv.* i —, before, beforehand, previously.

Forvend-e, *v. t.* (forbreie) to distort, wrest, pervert; (betroet Guds) to divert, (tillegue sig) embezzle. -else, *c.* -r, distorting etc., distortion, perversion. -t, *a.* (f. *Er.* Sind) perverse. -thed, *c.* perversity, perverseness.

Forvent-e, *v.t.* to expect, await. -ning, *c.* -er, expectation; det skæbne ikke til min —, it fell short of my expectations; imod —, contrary to my (his etc.) expectation(s); over —, more (better etc.) than could be expected; i — af, awaiting. -ningsfuld, *a.* expectant, full of expectation; en — Taushed, a hush of expectation.

Forverden, *c.* -er, former age(s), former world, antediluvian world.

Forver-le, *v.t.* to confound, mistake (the one for the other). -ling, *c.* -er, confounding; mistake of identity.

Forvif-le, *v.t.* to entangle, complicate. -ling, *c.* -er, complication, intricacy.

Forvilde, *v.t.* (bringe paa Vilbspor) to lead astray, mislead; (bringe i Vilberede) bewilder, perplex; -s el. — sig, to lose one's way, stray, go astray. -lse, *c.* leading astray etc.; bewilderment, perplexity. -t, *part.* run astray etc.; (bleven vilb) run wild, unmanageable; jeg er ganske -t i Hovedet, my head is quite bewildered.

Forviltret, *a.* wild, run wild.

Forvinde, *v.t.* to recover, overcome; (Sorg) get the better of, live down; — et Tab, to recover a loss; — en Sygdom, to recover from an illness. -lig, *a.* recoverable, retrievable. -lse, *c.* recovery.

Forvinge, *c.* fore-wing, anterior wing.

Forvir-re, *v.t.* to confuse, derange; (en Spillende o. l.) put out. -relse, -ring, *c.* confusion. -ret, *a.* confused, etc.

Forvis-e, *v.t.* to banish, exile. -ning, *c.* -er, banishment, exile. -ningssted, exile.

Forvisse, *v.t.* to rub, *fig.* obliterate.

Forvisne, se Visne, Henvisne. -lig, *a.* perishable.

Forvis-ning, *c.* -er, assurance, ascertainment. -se, *v.t.* to assure; — sig om, to assure one's self of, ascertain, make sure of; være -t (om), to be sure (of).

Forvis, *adv.* for certain, for a certainty.

Forvitte, *v. i.* to weather, decay, be disintegrated (by the operation of the atmosphere).

Forvogn, *c.* the fore part of a vehicle.

Forvolde, *v.t.* to occasion, cause, be the occasion of.

Forvorpen, *a.* depraved, reprobate. -hed, *c.* depravity.

Forvoven, *a.* adventurous, venturesome, daring, rash, audacious. -hed, *c.* rashness, temerity, daring, audacity.

Forvov, *n.* bee-glue, propolis.

Forvæx-e, *v. i.* se **Forgro**; et -et **Barn**, a deformed child. -ning, *c.* deformity.

Forvrid-e, *v. t.* to dislocate; *fig.* to twist, warp, pervert. -ning, *c.* dislocation, luxation; twisting etc.

Forværole, *v. t.* to throw into a hopeless jumble, to make an absurd mess of; — *fig.* to blunder, to make a mess of it.

***Forvælle**, *v. t.* to parboil.

Forvæn-ne, *v. t.* to spoil (by indulgence), coddle. -t, (forfjælet, om **Barn**) spoiled; (**Ap-petit**, **Smag**) pampered, dainty; (om **Helbreden**) delicate. -nelse, *c.* spoiling.

Forværelse, *n.* anteroom.

Forværk, *n.* outwork.

Forvær-re, *v. t.* to make worse, deteriorate, (en **Sag**) aggravate, *Med.* exacerbate. -res, *v. i. pass.* to grow worse, deteriorate. -relse, -ring, *c.* (det, at forværre) making worse etc.; (selve —) deterioration; exacerbation.

Forvunge, *v. t.* to make young, rejuvenate, renew. -s, *v. pass.* to grow young again. -lse, *c.* renewal of youth, rejuvenescence.

Forvink-e, *v. t.* to sink. -ning, *c.* zinking.

Foræ-de *fig.* *v. refl.* to overeat one's self. -dt, *a.* over-fed.

Foræld-le, *v. t.* to refine, improve, ennoble, elevate. -ling, *c.* refinement, improvement.

Foræld-es, *v. t.* to become antiquated, obsolete. -et, *a.* antiquated, obsolete, out of date; *cont.* (Iaßjeret) exploded.

Forældre, *n. s. pl.* parents. -løb, *a.* orphan; et -t **Barn**, an orphan.

Forær-e, *v. t.* to make a present of, to present with. -ing, *c.* -er, present, gift; *faa til* —, to get as a present.

Forøb-e, *v. t.* to waste, dissipate, squander, consume. -else, *c.* wasting, dissipation, consumption. -er, *c.* -e, waster, squanderer, spendthrift. -ning, *c.* se **Forøvelse**.

Forøge, *v. t.* to increase, augment, add to; -t **Interesse**, additional interest; -t **Udgave**, enlarged edition. -lse, *c.* -r, increase, augmentation.

Forønsket, *a.* wished-for, desired.

Forøve, *v. t.* to commit, perform. -lse, *c.* commission.

Forøvelse, *c.* -er, preliminary exercise.

Forøvrigt, se **Øvrigt**.

Fos (oo), *c.* -er, losing card.

Fos (ss), *c.* -jer, waterfall, cataract. *-føge, *v. i.* to boil violently. *-se, *v. i.* to stream in torrents, foam, boil. *-sebur, roar *cl.* hum of a cataract. -sefald, *n.* waterfall. *-segrim, *c.* nick, water-sprite. *-sefall, *c.* water-ousel (-craque, -crow).

Fose, *v. t.* to kick.

Fosfor, *c.* phosphorus; forbinde med —, to phosphorate. -sur, *a.* phosphorated; — **Fall**, **Stratton** osv., phosphate of lime, *p.* of soda

etc.; -t **Salt**, phosphate. -syre, phosphoric acid.

Fossil, *a.* fossil. — *n.* -ier, fossil.

Fostbroder, se **Foster**; sworn brother. -skab, *n.* sworn brotherhood.

Foster, *n. pl.* -stre, fetus; (unobent) embryo; *fig.* production. -barn, foster-child. -broder, *f.* brother. -datter, *f.* daughter. -fader, *f.* father. -fordrivelse, feticide, criminal abortion. -fø-bende, *a.* viviparous. -giemme, se -leie. -hinde, *Anat.* (Marchinden) chorion; (Lamme-hinden) amnion. -jord, native soil, *n.* land. -land, native land, *n.* country. -leie, uterus, womb. -liv, life of the fetus. -løn, pay for an infant put (out) to nurse. -moder, foster-mother. -mord, infanticide. -fødsb, se -hinde. -føn, foster-son. **Fostre**, se **Opfostre**.

Fotograf, *c.* -er, photographer, photographist. -ere, *v. t.* to photograph. -i, *c.* *ub. pl.* photography; *n. pl.* -er, photograph; *coll.* photo, (i **Bistfortf.**) carte; (i **Profil** med stærkt ind-faldende **Belysning**) a Rembrandt. -i-Album, photograph-book. -ist, *a.* photographic.

Fourage, *c.* forage. -re, *v. i.* to forage. -ring, foraging. -ringes, foraging.

Fourer, *c.* -er, (Fof-) harbinger; (Underoff.) quartermaster.

Fournere, *v. t.* to furnish.

Foyer, *c.* (Stuepillerne) greenroom; (Publi-kums) refreshment-room, foyer.

Fra, *præp.* from; *adv.* off; være — *fig.* selv, to be beside one's self; — oven, from above, from on high; — neben, from beneath; — Tid til anden, from time to time; — hinanden, asunder, in two; stilles — hinanden, to separate, to part; han er — Kjøbenhavn, he is from Copenhagen, a native of C.; — og til, to and fro; det gjer hverken — eller til, that is neither here nor there.

Fraade, *c.* froth, foam; -n stod ham om Mundten, he foamed at the mouth. — *v. i.* to froth, foam. -n, *c.* frothing etc.

Fraadse, *v. i.* to gormandize, gorge one's self. -n, *c.* -ri, *n.* gormandizing, gluttony etc. -r, *c.* -e, gormandizer, glutton, huge feeder.

Frabede *fig.* *v. refl.* (afvende ved **Bøn**) to deprecate; (afslaa) to decline; maa jeg — mig det en anden Gang, take care not to do that again; maa jeg — mig Dine Uforfammenheder, a truce with your insolence.

Frabrættet, *part.* broken off,

Fradrag, *n. pl.* *d. f.* deduction, abatement; efter — af Omkostninger, deducting expenses. -e, *v. t.* to deduct, abate. -else, *c.* deducting, deduction.

Frabemne, *v. t.* to condemn one to lose *cl.* forfeit; *fig.* to pronounce one destitute of. -lse, *c.* condemning etc.

Frafald, *n. pl. b. f.* falling off, defection; (fra Religion) apostasy. -*e*, *v. t.* (opgive) to give up, abandon; (trække sig tilbage fra) to withdraw *el.* secede from. -*en*, *a. & s.* apostate.

Fraflyt-te, *v. t.* to leave, remove from. -*ning*, *c.* removal.

Fragaa, *v. i. & t.* (fradrages) to be deducted; (isse vedgaa) to disavow; (benegte) to deny. -*else*, *c.* disavowal; (af foregaaende Tilståelse) denial (of a previous confession). -*ende*, *a.* (fratrædende) retiring. **Fragang**, *c.* (fradrag) deduction; (fratræden) retirement.

Fragment, *n.* -*er*, fragment. -*arist*, *a.* fragmentary.

Fragt, *c.* -*er*, freight; (Ladning) cargo, freight. -*assurance*, insurance on freight. -*baad*, lighter, barge. -*beløb*, amount of freight. -*beretning*, freight-report. -*bog*, *N. T.* cargo-book. -*brev*, (tillands) bill of carriage, (*Amr.*) way bill; *N. T.* bill of lading. -*e*, *v. t.* to freight, charter. -*ebaad*, *se* -*baad*. -*emand*, barge-man, master of a barge. -*farer*, carrier. -*fart*, carrying trade. -*fartoi*, trading-vessel. -*forholdene*, the state of the freight-market. -*forretninger*, freighting business. -*fri*, *a.* freight-free; (tillands) carriage-free. -*gods*, goods (on freight). -*handel*, *se* -*fart*. -*kjersel*, carriage of goods by land. -*kontrakt*, *N. T.* charter-party. -*kuff*, carrier, waggoner. -*ledig*, unengaged. -*liste*, list of freights. -*løs*, *a.* freightless. -*mand*, *se* -*kuff*. -*marked*, freight market. -*noteringer*, quotations (of rates). -*satser*, rates (of freight). -*shib*, trader, merchant-man. -*slutning*, chartering. -*veien*, the carrying trade. -*vogn*, (carrier's) waggon.

Frahugge, *v. t.* to hew off, cut off.

Frafiende, -*fiendelse*, *se* **Fradsmme**.

Frafiøbe, *v. t.* to purchase from; — *fig*, to purchase freedom *el.* exemption (from).

Fraffe, *c.* -*r*, (frock-) coat. -*flædt*, *a.* dressed in a frock-coat, frock-coated. -*flød*, coat-lap. -*toi*, cloth for a frock-coat.

Fraflippe, *v. t.* to cut off, detach.

Fraomme, *v. i.* to be lost; *Bogen er mig -n*, I have lost the book.

Fraction, *c.* -*er*, fraction; section.

Fraktur, *c.* Gothic letter, black letter.

Fralands, *a.* — *Slag*, sea-board; — *Strøm*, offset; — *Wind*, land-breeze.

Fraliggen-de, *a.* distant, remote. -*hed*, *c.* distance.

Fraliste, *v. t.* to trick (one) out of.

Fraløfte, *v. t.* to wheedle (one) out of.

Fralægge sig, *v. refl.* to disavow, disclaim, to clear *el.* exculpate one's self (from). -*lse*, *c.* disavowal etc., disclaimer.

Franarre, *v. t.* to dupe (one) out of, gull (one) out of.

Francista, Frances, Fanny.

Franciskaner, *c.* -*e*, Franciscan (monk). -*kloster*, convent of Franciscans. -*ordenen*, the order of St. Francis.

Franco, *adv.* (om Breve), (post-) paid, pre-paid; (om Bæller) carriage-paid.

Frant, *a.* — *og fri*, (quite) independent, free and unrestrained.

Frant-en, Franconia. -*er*, Frank. -*ist*, Franconian, Frankish.

Frantere, *v. t.* to frank, pre-pay.

Frankfurt am Main, Frankfort on the Main. -*erfort*, German black.

Frankrig, France.

Frant, *a.* French. -*bager*, baker of wheat-en bread. -*bind*, calf-binding. -*brændevin*, (French) brandy. -*bred*, French roll. -*guld*, binding-gold. -*mand*, Frenchman. -*mandinde*, Frenchwoman. -*tydsk*, Franco-German. -*vin*, French wine.

Frants, Francis, Frank.

Fransoser, *n. s. pl.* syphilis, the pox.

Fransede, *v. t.* to extort from, wring from.

Frapple, *v. t.* to pluck off, pick off.

Frapp-ant, *a.* striking. -*ere*, *v. t.* to strike.

Frappresse, *v. t.* to press from, express.

Fraraade, *v. t.* to dissuade (from). -*lse*, *c.* dissuasion.

Frarane, *v. t.* to rob (one) of, despoil (one) of.

Fraregne, *v. t.* to deduct. -*t*, without taking into account *el.* consideration, excluding, apart. -*lse*, *c.* -*er*, deduction.

Frarens-e, *v. t.* to clear from, clear away. -*ning*, *c.* clearing etc.

Frarive, *v. t.* to tear *el.* wring from.

Frarøve, *se* **Frarane**.

Frasagn, *n.* legend.

***Frase**, *v. i.* to crackle, sputter.

Frase, *c.* -*r*, empty phrase, set phrase, fine phrase; -*r*, cant, words of course, *pl.* -*mager*, maker of fine phrases, would-be fine speaker.

Frasige sig, *v. refl.* to renounce, relinquish, resign. -*lse*, *c.* renunciation, resignation, relinquishment.

Frafil-le, *v. t.* to separate, part; -*t*, (om *Ugtefolk*) divorced. -*kelig*, *a.* separable. -*lelse*, *c.* separation.

Frafieln-e, *v. t.* to distinguish. -*ing*, *c.* distinguishing.

Frafiære, *v. t.* to cut away.

Frafiøbe, *v. t.* *L. T.* to convey *el.* transfer from; — *fig*, to make over, convey (real property by legal deed).

Frafrive, *v. t.* *se* **Fradsmme**; — *fig*, to sign away, to renounce. -*lse*, *c.* -*r*, renunciation.

Fraffulle, *v. t.* to wash away.

Frasnaffe, *v. t.* to talk (one) out of.

Frasnappe, *v. t.* to snatch (away) from.

Frasnige, *v. t.* to trick (one) out of.

Fraspænde, *v. t.* (Fest) to unharness; (fra Haget) unyoke; (Bogn) to unhorse.

Fraſtaa, *v. t.* to resign, renounce, relinquish.

Fraſtand, *c.* distance; *i* —, at a distance.

Fraſtiffes, *v. pass. N. T.* to be slipped.

Fraſtjæle, *v. t.* to steal from.

Fraſtød-e, *v. t.* to repel, repulse. -ende, *a.* repellent, *fig.* repulsive. -ning, *c.* repulsion.

Fraſvæрге ſig, *v. refl.* to deny on oath. -lſe, *c.* denying on oath.

Fratage, *v. t.* to take away from, deprive (one) of. -lſe, *c.* deprivation.

Fraterniſere, *v. i.* to fraternize.

Fratræde, *v. t.* to retire from, withdraw from, leave. -lſe, *c.* retirement, withdrawal.

Fratræk-ſe, *v. t.* to deduct. -ning, *c.* deduction.

Fratrænge, *v. t.* to force away.

Fratrvinge, *v. t.* to extort from, force from.

Fratrælle, *v. t.* to count off.

Fravende, *v. t.* (fortvende) to avert, turn away; (ved Svig) to defraud (one) of.

Fravige, *v. t.* to depart, deviate from; (Tjæneſte) run away from, abandon. -lſe, *c.* departure, deviation; abandonment.

Fravinde, *v. t.* to win, gain from.

Fravriſte, *v. t.* to wrest, wring from.

Fravænne, *v. t.* to disuse, disaccustom; to wean, ablactate. -lſe, *c.* disusage; weaning, ablactation.

Fravær, *n.* -eſe, *c.* absence; (Udeblivelse) non-attendance; glimre ved ſin —, to be conspicuous by one's absence. -ende, *a.* absent; *de* —, the absent, those absent; *en* — (ſom ille burde være der) an absentee; *de* — have altid været, the absent are always at fault.

Fred, *c.* peace; *i* — *en* til R., by the peace of K.; lade En være i —, to leave one in peace; holde — over, to keep in preservation; ſiſte, ſlutte —, to make peace, conclude a peace, (meſt *fig.*) make one's peace with; lyſe — over, ſe Fredlyſe; man har ille — længer end Naboen vil, nobody can live in peace longer than his neighbour pleases. -e, *v. t.* (ſtærme ved Indbegning) to fence, enclose with a fence; (bevare) to fence, preserve, protect. -elig, *a.* peaceful, pacific, peaceable. -elighed, *c.* peacefulness, peaceableness. -elſtende, peaceable. -hellig, *a.* sacred, inviolate. -fjær, *a.* peaceable. -fjeb, purchase of peace. -flotte, matin el. vesper bell. -lyſe, *v. t.* to proclaim inviolate. -læs, *a.* outlawed, proscribed; *en* — Gjærning, an act punishable by outlawry; gjøre —, to outlaw, proscribe; *en* —, an outlaw. -læs, *c.* Bot. money-wort. -læshed, *c.* outlawry, proscription. -mild, *a.* peaceful. -ning, *c.* fencing, etc., protection. -ningstid, fence-season, close season. -røv, enclosed wood. -ſomme- lig, *a.* peaceable; ſalige ere *de* -e, blessed are the peace-makers. -ſommelighed, *c.* peaceableness. -ſted, sanctuary. -ſæl, peaceful.

Fredag, *c.* -e, Friday; *i* -s, last Friday.

Frederik, Frederic, *coll.* Fred. -ſe, Frederica.

Freds-artikel, article of peace. -bedrift, work of peace. -betingeſe, condition of peace. -brud, breach of p. -bryder, peace-breaker. -bud, messenger of peace. -budſtab, news of peace. -dommer, justice of the p. -dragt, dress of p. -eſterretning, ſe -budſtab. -fest, celebration of p. -flag, flag of truce. -føb, peace establishment, peace footing; ſætte, være paa —, to put, be on the p. establishment. -forbund, treaty of peace. -forhold, pacific relation. -forſlag, overtures, proposals of p. -forſtyrker, disturber of the peace, (*i* Selſtab) trouble-feast, mar-joy. -ſyrſte, prince of p. -kongres, congress of p. -mægler, mediator of p. -mægling, mediation of p. -pagt, ſe -forbund. -parti, peace-party. -pipe, pipe of peace, calumet. -præliminærier, *pl.* preliminaries of peace. -ſlutning, conclusion of p. -ſtiſter, peace-maker. -tegn, token of p. -tider, times of p. -tilſtand, state of p. -traſtat, treaty of peace. -underhandler, negotiator of p. -underhandling, *c.* negotiation for peace. -vilkaar, terms of peace. -værk, work of p.; conclusion of p.

Fregat, *c.* -ter, frigate; -ten Ornen, the Eagle frigate. -fugl, frigate-bird, man-of-war-bird. -ſib, full-rigged ship.

Fregne, *c.* -r, freckle. -t, *a.* freckled.

Freiburg, Friburg.

Freidig, *a.* (uforſædet) intrepid, dauntless, undaunted; (tilidsfuld) confident. -hed, *c.* intrepidity, dauntlessness.

Frefven-tere, *v. t.* to attend, frequent, resort to. -tæ, *c.* attendance.

Frelſe, *c.* (Redning) rescue, preservation; liberation; (Saliggjærelſe) salvation; (Sikkerhed) safety; *L. T.* freedom. — *v. t.* (fra noget Ondt) to save, preserve; (befrie) free, rescue; *en* -ſt Samvittighed, a safe conscience. -r, *c.* -e, saver, preserver, rescuer; Vor —, Our Saviour. -rmand, *b. f.*

Frem, *adv.* forth, forward, on; — og til- bage, backwards and forwards, to and fro, up and down; der er langt —, we have a long way before us; *Vinteren — igjennem, in the course of the winter; ſig — i say on!

Fremaande, *v. t.* to breathe forth.

Fremad, *adv.* forward, onward. -ſtridende, *a.* advancing.

Fremarbeide, *v. t.* to work out.

Fremarv, *c.* succession of descendants.

Fremarving, *c.* heir in the descending line.

Fremavle, *v. t.* to beget, engender.

Fremærel, *c.* fore axle.

Fremben, *n.* fore leg.

Frembliſt, *n.* prospective glance.

Fremblomſtre, *v. i.* to blossom, flourish.

Frembringe, *v. t.* to produce, yield; (bringe

frem) to forward; (fremsette f. Ex. et Grunde) to set forth. -lse, c. -r, production, produce, product. -lseevne, c. productive power.

Frembrud, *n.* outbreak; Dagens —, peep of day, day-break.

Frembrude, *v. i.* se Bryde frem.

Frembyde, *v. t.* to present, offer.

Frembære, *v. t.* (bære frem) to bear el. carry forward; (tilbyde, udtale) to present, offer.

Fremboie, *v. t.* to bend forward.

Fremdeles, *adv.* (endnu) still; (endvidere) moreover, furthermore; further; og saa —, and so forth, and so on; hun viste sig — ikke, still she never appeared.

Fremdrage, *v. t.* (drage frem) to draw forth; (bringe for Dagen) elicit, bring to light.

Fremdriv-e, *v. t.* to propel; *fig.* to drive, urge on, impel. -ningskraft, power of propulsion; *Art.* projectile force. -ningsmiddel, means of propulsion.

Fremelste, *v. t.* (opelste) to rear, grow; (fremme) to cherish, promote.

Fremfald, *n.* prolapsus.

Fremfar-en, *a.* by-gone, past. -ende, *a.* rushing forward; *Bibl.* et — vældigt Veir, a rushing mighty wind. -t, *c.* progress.

*Fremfløde, *v. t.* to float down.

Fremfod, *c.* fore foot.

Fremfor, *præp.* above, beyond, in preference to, preferably to; *(om Sted) before; — alt, above all.

Fremfordre, *v. t.* to call forward, summon forth.

Fremfusen-de, *a.* headlong, precipitate. -hed, *c.* precipitancy.

Fremførd, *c.* conduct, proceeding; *energy, activity.

*Fremfødt, *part.* wintered.

Fremføre, *v. t.* (frembringe) to produce; (ytte) to utter; (Grunde o. l.) to adduce, advance.

Fremgaa, *v. t.* (træde frem) to advance, step forth; det -r af hvad han siger, it is evident, it appears, from what he says, his words prove.

Fremgang, *c.* progress, proficiency, advancement; have god — i et Foretagende, to succeed well in an undertaking; gøre —, to make progress el. way. -småde, mode of proceeding, plan, method.

Fremglide, *v. i.* to glide on el. forward.

Fremglimte, *v. i.* to shine forth, twinkle forth.

Fremgrave, *v. t.* to dig out.

Fremgry, *v. i.* to dawn.

Fremhaste, *v. i.* to hasten el. hurry on.

Fremherskende, *a.* predominant, prevalent, dominant, prominent.

Fremhjælp, *c.* help, assistance. -e, *v. t.* to help on el. forward, to forward.

Fremholde, *v. t.* (række frem) to hold forth el. out; (blive ved med Noget) to hold on, continue.

Fremhyle, *v. t.* to sham, feign, make a hypocritical show of.

Fremhæve, *v. t.* to set off, show off, throw into (strong) relief; (lægge Bøgt paa) to lay stress, emphasis upon.

Fremile, se Fremhaste.

Fremkalde, *v. t.* (kalde frem) to call forth; (for Retten) to summon; (paa Theatret) to call out el. for, recall, call before the curtain, summon to the footlights; (foranledige, frembringe) to occasion, produce, elicit. -lse, calling forth; summons; recall, call.

Fremkøgle, *v. t.* to conjure forth, *c.* up.

Fremkom-me, *v. i.* (træde frem) to come forward, step forth; (opstaa) to arise. -melig, *a.* passable, practicable, available; her er ikke -t, there is no passing this way. -st, *c.* forthcoming, appearance, arrival.

Fremkrybende, *part.* creeping out, crawling forth.

Fremkunfle, *v. t.* to produce by artifice, affectation; -t Sorg, affected grief.

Fremlaan, *n.* loan at second hand.

Fremlede, *v. t.* (lede frem) to lead forward, guide; (fremføge) to search out.

Fremleie, *c.* under-letting.

Fremliggende, *a.* Bot. procumbent.

Fremløfte, *v. t.* to lure out, l. forth, elicit.

Fremlyne, *v. i.* to pass with the swiftness of lightning.

Fremlys-e, *v. i.* (fremstjine) to shine forth; (fremgaa) to appear (clearly); *v. t.* (i Avis) to advertise. -ning, *c.* advertisement of articles found.

Fremlæg, *n.* pl. b. f. papers produced in court. -ge, *v. t.* to produce; lay on the table. -gelse, *c.* production.

Fremlæs, *n.* fore part of a load.

Fremløb, *n.* run, flow.

Fremmane, *v. t.* to conjure forth, *c.* up.

Fremme, *adv.* in, out, there, on the spot; han var — i første Akt, he was on (the stage) in the first act; *fig.* langt — (fremstriben), in a forward state. — *v. t.* to forward, further, promote, advance. — *c. & n.* furtherance, promotion, advancement. -lig, *a.* advanced, forward. *-nfor, *præp. & adv.* before, in front (of). -re, -st, *comp. & superl.* af Frem, fore, more forward; foremost; først og —, primarily, before all, in the first instance.

Fremmed, *a.* (navnl. ubesjendt) strange; (navnl. udenlandst) foreign, alien; (ikke hørende til Sagen) extraneous; en —, a stranger, (Ublænding) foreigner, (Ublænding, som ikke har Borgerret) alien, (Besøgende) visitor(-ter);

'bede -e, to invite company; han har mange — hos sig i Aften, he has a numerous party this evening; jeg er — her, I am a stranger here; jeg er — for, I am a stranger to; det forekommer mig —, it seems strange, is unfamiliar, to me; det er mig (min Natur) —, it is foreign el. alien to my nature; falde i -e Hænder, to fall into other hands; Du skal ikke have -e Guder for mig, thou shalt have no other gods before me. -agtig, *a.* strange, outlandish; -herredømme, foreign dominion. -laden, *se* -agtig. -legion, foreign legion. -loven, the Alien Bill. -ordbog, dictionary of foreign words.

Fremmyldre, *v. i.* to issue forth in swarms.

Fremmede, *n.* appearance. — *v. i.* to come, appear, make one's appearance.

*Fremover, *adv.* forward.

*Frempe, *præp. & adv.* in front, on the fore part of.

Frempan, *n.* pawn at second hand, pawning of borrowed articles.

Frempele, *v. i.* to bubble out.

Frempine, *v. t.* to extort, wring out.

Fremrag-e, *v. t.* to rake forward; *v. i.* (bare fremstaaende) to project, jut out, beetle. -en, *c.* beetling, projection. -ende, *a.* projecting etc. *fig.* prominent, eminent, leading, foremost. -ning, *se* -en.

*Fremre, *se* Fremmere.

Fremreise, *c.* onward journey; journey from home, *N. T.* outward passage, passage out.

Fremryk-ke, *v. t. & i.* to advance, move forward. -ken, *se* -ning. -ket, *a.* advanced. -ning, *c.* advance, onward march.

Fremrætte, *v. t.* to reach forth, stretch out.

Fremragn, *n.* what is recited, recital.

Fremseende, *a.* foreseeing, forecasting.

Fremsende, *v. t.* to forward, transmit.

*Fremside, *c.* foreside, front(side).

Fremfige, *v. t.* to recite, deliver. -lse, recital, recitation.

Fremstæffe, *v. t.* to procure.

Fremstille, *se* Fremsende.

Fremstinne, *v. i.* to shine forth.

*Fremstot, *c.* bow (of a boat).

Fremstreden, *a.* advanced. -stride, *v. i.* to advance, proceed. -streden, *c.* progression. -stredende, advancing. -stribt, *n.* (Fremgang) progress, way, advance, proficiency; (Stribt frem) step forward; gjøre —, to make progress el. way, go on. -stribtsmand, go-ahead man, progressist. -stribtsmedalje, medal for progress. -stribtsparti, progressive party.

Fremstøde, *v. t.* to push on, p. forward, propel; (udsætte) put off, defer; *v. i.* (spire frem) to shoot forth. -stødt Post, advanced post.

Fremstølle, *v. t.* to wash forward.

Fremstynde, *v. t.* to hasten. accelerate, expedite, quicken, hurry on, proceed etc.

Fremstøbe, *v. t.* to drag forth, pull forth, haul forth.

*Fremstønge, *c.* -t, young, growing girl, bread-and-butter miss.

Fremstøge sig, *v. refl.* to creep forth, sneak forth, steal forth el. along.

Fremstøpe, *v. i.* to shoot up, sprout, spring forth, germinate. -n, *c.* shooting etc.; germination.

Fremstøpe, *v. i.* (springe frem) to spring el. leap forth. -nde, *a.* (fremragende) projecting, salient.

Fremstøpe, *v. i.* to burst forth, spout f.

Fremstøpe, *v. i.* to gush forth, well f.

Fremstaa, *v. i.* to advance, step forward, step forth, present one's self, arise. -ende, *a.* projecting, jutting (out), prominent.

*Fremst, *se* Fremmeft.

Fremstamme, *v. t.* to stammer forth, out.

Fremstige, *v. i.* to step forward, advance; han kom -nde med lange Stridt, he came stalking el. striding along.

Fremstille, *v. t.* to thrust forward.

Fremstil-le, *v. t.* to bring forward, produce, present; *fig.* to represent, personate, embody; — sig, to present one's self; en Betragtning -r sig, a consideration occurs. -ler, -lerinde, (af Rolle) exponent. -ling, *c.* -er, representation; impersonation, personation, embodiment, presentment. -lings-evne, -gave, -funst, descriptive power.

Fremstimle, *v. i.* to issue forth (in shoals).

Fremstråle, *v. i.* to beam el. shine forth.

Fremstrælle, *v. t.* to stretch forth.

Fremstrømme, *v. i.* to stream el. gush forth.

Fremstød, *n.* thrust el. push forward; *fig.* impulse, impetus. -e, *v. t.* to thrust el. push forward, to propel, (Syd, Ord) emit, throw out.

Fremsyn, *n. pl. d. f.* prospect, prospective view. -et, *-t, *a.* (forudseende) fore-sighted, far-sighted, prospective; (synst) second-sighted.

Fremstætte, *v. t.* (sætte frem) to place on the table; (Forslag, Mening) to propose, propound, state, set forth; Parl. bring in. -lse, *c.* placing etc.

Fremstøge, *v. t.* to search out, seek out.

Fremstøge, *v. t.* to take out, produce.

Fremstøge, *c.* advancement, benefit.

Fremstid, *c.* future, futurity; Gram. future (tense); i eller for -en, in future, for the future; en Mand med en —, a rising man; i en ikke fjern —, at some not very distant day. -ig, -s, future. -s haab, hope for the future. -s liv, after-life, future life. -s musik, music of the future. -s udsigter, future prospects.

Fremstinde, *v. i.* to sparkle el. shine forth.

Fremstøning, *c.* -er, phenomenon.

Fremstøpe, *v. i.* to step forward.

Fremstøpe, *v. t.* to conjure forth.

Fremtræde, *v. i.* (træde frem) to step forward, advance; (komme til syne) appear, make one's appearance, present one's self. -*n*, *c.* stepping forward, etc., advance; appearance. -*nde*, *a.* salient, prominent, boldly defined, conspicuous, emphasized, pronounced, marked, distinctive; være stærkt —, to come out strongly; spille en — Rolle, to play a prominent part, to figure prominently.

Fremtræffe, *v. i.* to drag forward.

Fremtrænge, *v. t. & i.* to press forward; *v. i.* to issue forth.

Fremture, *v. i.* (i) to persist, persevere (in). -*n*, *c.* persistence.

Fremtvinge, *v. t.* to force out, compel, enforce.

Fremvandre, *v. i.* to stroll forth.

Fremvæls, *a.* provident.

Fremvirke, *v. t.* to effect, bring about. -*ning*, *c.* effecting.

Fremvis, *v. t.* to produce, exhibit, display. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, exhibition, display.

Fremvogn, *se* Forvogn.

Fremvære, *v. i.* (være frem) to grow forth; (gjøre Fremgang) to make progress.

Fremvælde, *v. i.* to gush forth, pour f.

Fremvælte, *v. t. & i.* to roll on, along, forth.

Fremvæxt, *c.* (Fremgang) advancement, progress.

Fremvælte, *v. t.* to summon forth, challenge.

Freskomaleri, *n.* fresco-painting, *p.* in fresco.

Fri, *a.* free, (fritaget) exempt (from); (af Bæsen) free and easy, bold, fast, emancipated; de -e Runter, the liberal arts; det -e Tartari, Independent Tartary; -t Skib gjør — Ladning, free ship, free goods; — Jagt, free chase; — Luft, det -e, the open air; holde En —, to pay one's expenses; — i sin Tale, free-spoken; en — Gang, an easy gait; have — Gang i, to have the run of; give -t Løb, to give full play, free scope to; give sine Læser -t Løb, to give vent to one's tears; vi har —, we have a holiday; vi har — i Eftermiddag, we have a half-holiday; gaa —, to come off el. pass scot-free; den Haand jeg havde —, my disengaged hand; mit Hjerte er -t, my heart is disengaged; maa jeg være —, I beg to be excused; maa jeg være faa —? may I take the liberty? at faa -t, (Fus etc.) to stand isolated, detached, to be exposed to view; have -t Sprog, to have a licensed tongue; — a f, *N. T.* clear of; — for, free from (el. of); — for Skatter, exempt from duties el. taxes; det er ikke -t for, at han drikker, he is not free from drinking; det staar Dem -t for at gjøre det, you are free, at liberty to do it, it is competent, open, optional to you, you have the option of; holde En — for Noget, to

secure one against something; være for — imod En, to make too free with one. **Fri**, *v. t.* to free, set free, liberate, deliver. -*baaren*, *a.* free-born. -*bager*, baker who does not belong to the guild. -*billet*, free-ticket, free admission, order, *coll.* (free) ivory, bone; der er ingen -ter, there is no free list. -*bladet*, *a.* Bot. polypetalous; polysepalous. -*bolig*, free-lodging; -*bonde*, peasant free from soccage. -*brev*, (Patent) patent; (Frihedsbrev) charter. -*brgger*, brewer who does not belong to the guild. -*bytter*, freebooter. -*bytteri*, freebooting. -*bytterskib*, corsair, pirate. -*dag*, holiday, liberty day. -*domme*, -*finde*, -*findelse*, *se* -*kjende*, -*kjendelse*. -*folk*, men on leave, -*født*, *a.* free-born. -*give*, *v. t.* to free, release; emancipate, manumit. -*givelse*, release, emancipation. -*given*, *c.* freedman. -*giættet*, *a.* with free gills. -*giøre*, *v. t.* to set free; (Brev) prepay; — sig for, to emancipate one's self from; — sig for den Tante, to divest one's mind from the idea. -*giørelse*, *c.* emancipation; prepayment. -*haand*, paa —, off hand. -*haandstegning*, freehand drawing. -*handel*, free trade. -*handelsven*, free-trader. -*handler*, unlicensed tradesman. -*havn*, free port. -*hed*, *se* nedenfor. -*herre*, baron. -*herreinde*, baroness. -*hersteb*, barony. -*holder*, -*holt*, *N. T.* fender. -*kjende*, *v. t.* to acquit, discharge. -*kjendelse*, acquittal, non-conviction. -*kjæbe*, (f. fri) to purchase one's freedom; (løsljæbe, udløse) to ransom. -*køps*, volunteer-corps. -*lager*, bond, bonded warehouse. -*land*, open ground; i —, in the open. -*landsplanter*, -*urter*, *pl.* garden plants el. stuff. -*len*, frank fee. -*løb* (paa Sessionen) a lot exempting one (from being a soldier); (i Lotteriet) free lottery ticket. -*lødsmand*, one exempted by lot from being a soldier. -*lufts*-, outdoor. -*mand*, soldier on leave; *N. T.* man off duty. -*menighed*, free parish. -*mester*, free-master. -*modig*, *a.* frank, open, free-hearted, cheerful, fearless, of good cheer. -*modighed*, frankness etc. -*murer*, freemason. -*murerfest*, masonic festival. -*mureri*, *n.* freemasonry. -*murerloge*, masonic hall. -*mærke*, *n.* stamp, post-stamp. -*mærkesamler*, stamp-collector. -*mærkesamling*, collection of stamps. -*pas*, (Pas) pass-port; (Solbats) discharge. -*plads*, gratis place. -*postig*, *a.* impudent, bold-faced. -*postighed*, *c.* effrontery. -*seddel*, *N. T.* bill of sufferance; *Mil.* permission to marry. -*findet*, *a.* liberal (-minded). -*finbethe*, liberality, liberal views. -*stare*, free-corps. -*stole*, free school, national school. -*stov*, *se* Fæststov. -*steds*, *se* -*ægt*. -*stytte*, *se* Støtstytte. -*slagter*, butcher who does not belong to the guild. -*stuse*, flood-gate. -*spas*, -*sprog*; han har —, he may speak freely, he has a licensed tongue. -*staende*, *se* Frit-

frænde. -stad, free city, free town. -stat, republic, common-wealth. -sted, *n.* sanctuary. -t, *adv.* freely etc.; gratis; reise — med en anden, to travel at another's expense; gaa — sundring i, to have the run of. -tage, to exempt (from), excuse (from). -tagelse, exemption, dispensation. -talende, *a.* freespoken, outspoken. -talenhed, freedom of speech, outspokenness. -tid, leisure time, off-time; (i Skole) play-hour. -time, leisure hour, spare h., interval of leisure; (Røges) free hour. -tombordsalg, free-on-board sale. -tliggende, -tfrænde, detached, isolated; — Frugttræ, standard. -trappe, stairs. -tænker, freethinker, latitudinarian. -tænkeri, freethinking, latitudinarianism. -tænkerist, *a.* freethinking, latitudinarian. -vagt, *N. T.* watch below. -villig, *a.* voluntary, spontaneous, free-will. -villig, *c.* volunteer. -villighed, voluntariness, spontaneousness. -vægt, weight allowed. -ægt, free conveyance.

Fri, *v. i.* to propose (to), *coll.* pop the question. -er, *c.* -e. suitor, wooer. -erbrev, proposing letter. -ersøder; gaa paa —, to go a-wooing; to be looking out for a wife. -eri, courtship, wooing; gaa paa —, se Friersøder. -ertænker, gaa i —, to think of marrying; to be in a brown study.

Friaul, Friuli.

Fries, *n.* frieze, dreadnought.

Frihed, *c.* freedom, liberty; (Spillerum) latitude; digterist —, poetical license; tage sig ben —, to take the liberty, make free *cl.* bold; jeg tager mig ben — at, I beg leave to; sætte i —, to set free, at liberty, at large, release; tage sig -er, to take liberties. Friheds-aand, spirit of liberty. -alder, age of liberty. -brev, (Brev, hvorved Frihed *cl.* politiske Rettigheder stantes) charter; (Brev, hvorved Privilegium gives) privilege. -drift, instinct of liberty. -helt, champion of l. -hue, cap of l. -kamp, struggle for l., war of independence. -kæmper, champion of (for) l. -kærlighed, love of liberty. -krig, war of independence. -lyst, love of l., passion for l. -mand, liberal, democrat. -minde, monument of l. -prædikanter, bepraiser of l. -ret, right of l. -rus, intoxication of l. -sang, song of liberty. -stand, state of l. -syge, rage for l. -tab, loss of l. -tilstand, state of l. -træ, tree of l. -ven, friend of l.

Frikabelle, *c.* -r, fried forced-meat ball.

Frikas-see, *c.* -r, fricassee. -fere, *v. i.* to fricassee, stew.

Friction, *c.* friction. -s fyrstifter, lucifer matches. -s hjul, friction-wheel. -s rulle, friction roller. -s skive, friction plate.

Frille, *c.* -r, concubine, mistress. -baaren, *a.* illegitimate, bastard. -barn, illegitimate *cl.*

natural child. -zone, se Frille. -leuuet, -liv, concubinage.

Frise, *c.* -r, Arch. frieze; (paa Ranon) moulding.

Frif-er, Frieslander, Frisian. -ist, Frisian. -land, Friesland.

Frif-ere, *v. i.* to dress (the hair). -eerjern, curling iron. -eerlam, dressing-comb. -ur, *c.* style *cl.* mode of dressing the hair; head of hair. -ør, *c.* -er, hair-dresser.

Frif, *a.* (i Alm.) fresh; (fund, raff) well, hale, hearty; (ubedærbet) sound; -e Æg, new-laid eggs; -t Brød, new bread; -e Tropper, fresh troops; — Vind, fresh breeze; gribes paa — Gjerning, to be caught in the act; have Noget i -t Minde, to have a lively recollection of something; være ved -t Mød, to be of good cheer; træffe — Luft, to take the air *cl.* an airing; -t bøl, without ceremony, promiscuously. *Frif, *c. coll.* begynde paa ny — *cl.* paa en — igjen, to start afresh. -e, *v. i.* to freshen, (Fjern) to fine, refine, (Riffelsb) to new-rifle; — op, to refresh, revive; *— Rort, to call for a fresh deal; *v. i.* — i Rlybset, *N. T.* to freshen the hawse; — i (op) *N. T.* (om Binden) to freshen. -fyr, (unceremonious) coxcomb, swell. -fyreri, coxcombry, flippancy, free and easy proceeding. -hed, *c.* (i Alm.) freshness; (Merig-hed) vigour. -hærd, finery. -ning, refining. -nagger, refining-cinders.

Frisler, *n. s. pl.* military fever.

Frist, *c.* respite, rest, grace, delay.

Frifte, *v. i.* (Libet) to sustain, support (life, nature); (libe) to experience; (En) to tempt, tempt on; (prøve) to try. -lse, *c.* -r, temptation. -r, *c.* -e, tempter. -r inde, temptress.

†Fritbor, se Fribbor.

Frits, Fritz, Fred.

Fritte, *c.* -r, (Dyr) ferret.

Fritte, *c. Techn.* frit. -porcellæn, frit porcelain.

Fritte, *v. i.* to question, interrogate; — ud, se Ibfritte. -n, *c.* questioning. -fys, *a.* inquisitive.

Friivol, *a.* (intetfigende) frivolous; (letfarbig) loose, immoral. -istet, *c.* looseness, immorality.

Fro, *a.* gay, cheerful.

Frodig, *a.* vigorous, luxuriant. -hed, *c.* luxuriance.

Froloft, *c.* breakfast, (den anden) luncheon, lunch, tiffin; spise —, to breakfast, lunch; fald —, cold collation.

From, *a.* (blid) gentle, mild; (gubfrøgtig) pious; Rødbig den -me, Louis the Gentle; et -t Ønske, a vain wish. -hed, *c.* gentleness, mildness; piety.

Fromme, *c.* advantage; paa Lykke og —, at random, at a venture, at hap-hazard; lade det komme an paa Lykke og —, to trust to the

chapter of accidents, to take one's chance. —, *v. i.* to benefit.

Front, *c.* -er, front; gjøre — (imob), to turn head (against), to face. -linje; i —, *N. T.* abreast.

Frontispice, *c.* -r, frontispiece.

Fronton, *c.* -er, fronton, pediment.

Froprædiken, *c.* matins.

Frosch, *c.* *Mus.* nut.

*Frost, *c.* -er, frog.

Frossen, *part.* af Fryse. -pind, *coll.* chilly, shivery body.

Frost, *c.* frost; have — i Hænderne, Fæbderne, to have chilblains on the hands, feet.

*-aar, year when corn gets frozen. -afleder, protection against frost (for fruit-trees).

-agtig, *a.* frosty. -bunden, *a.* frost-bound, frozen.

-byld, ulcerated chilblain, kibe. -dag, day of frost, day's frost.

-fløtter, cryophorus, frost-bearer. -fri, frostless.

*-Fjendt, *se* -nem. -fænde, chilblain.

-luft, *se* -veir. -midbel, remedy for chilblains.

-nem, *a.* exposed to frost. -rev, -revne, (i Sommer) shake.

-røg, frost-mist, frost-smoke. -saar, sore produced by cold, chilblain.

-stade, frost-bite. *-stodde, *se* -røg.

-sne, snow (that falls) in frosty weather.

-vand, wash el. lotion for chilblains. -veir, frosty weather.

-vind, frosty wind.

Frotter-*c.* *v. i.* to rub. -børste, flesh-brush.

-ing, *c.* rubbing.

Frue, *c.* -r, (Husfrue) mistress; (adelig Dame) lady; vor — (Somfru Marie) Our lady; Fru N., Mrs. N.; er -n hjemme, is Mrs. N. el. (til Ejerner) your mistress, at home? naadige —, your ladyship; *joc.* Fru Fortuna, Dame Fortune; vor -s Sengehalm, lady's bedstraw.

†-bær, stone bramble. -dag, lady-day. -haar, *Bot.* maiden-hair.

-kirke, Our Lady's church. -fløster, foundation for widowed ladies.

-noder, -nykker, fine-ladyism. -rbur, lady's bower.

-rhund, lap-dog. -røpige, lady's maid. -rstue, gynæceum.

-sko, *Bot.* lady's slipper. -stand, widowhood.

Fruentimmer, *pl.* *b.* *f.* & -timre, woman, female. -agtig, *a.* womanish.

-arbejde, female work, woman's w. -bragt, female attire, *f.* apparel.

-hader, woman-hater, misogynist. -handske, woman's glove.

-kjole, (lady's) dress. -netheber, *pl.* fancy-work.

-selskab, ladies' party; ladies' company. -sko, woman's shoe.

-stræbber, dressmaker, mantuamaker. -snaft, women's nonsense.

-stemme, female voice. -sygdomme, diseases of women.

Frugal, *a.* frugal. -itet, *c.* frugality.

Frugt, *c.* -er, fruit; *fig.* product, benefit, profit; forbuden — smager bedst, forbidden fruit is sweet, stolen things are sweet. -aar, fruit-year. -bar, *a.* fruitful, (ogsaa *fig.*) fertile; (om Bærter, Dyr) prolific.

-bærgjøre, *v. i.* to fertilize. -bærgjærelse, *c.* fertilization. -barbed, *c.*

fruitfulness, fertility, fecundity. -blad, carpel.

-bringende, *a.* productive, profitable. -bund, *Bot.* receptacle, thalamus.

-bærende, *a.* fructiferous. -e, *v. i.* to avail. -elses, *a.* fruitless, bootless, unavailing.

-elseshed, *c.* fruitlessness. -følge, rotation of crops. -gjemme, *Bot.* pericarp.

-gren, fructiferous branch. -handler, -handlerste, fruiterer.

-have, orchard. -høb, *Bot.* cluster. -hus, green-house.

-høst, gathering of fruits. -kælder, fruit-cellar. -kjerne, fruit-kernel.

-kød, pulp. -kniv, fruit-knife. -knop, fruit-bud.

-knude, *Bot.* germ, ovary. -kone, fruit-woman. -kurv, fruit-basket.

-leie, *Bot.* thalamus. -løs, *a.* fruitless, bootless. -maler, fruit-painter.

-møder, *se* -sic. -opsats, fruit-stand. -rig, fruitful. -sommelig, *a.* pregnant, with child, in the family way; (i Lovspr.) enceinte; *fig.* gaa — med, to be big with, to meditate on, brood on, be gestating.

-sommelighed, *c.* pregnancy. -stilk, fruit-stalk. -stykke, fruit-piece. -sukker, glucose.

-tid, fruit-season. -træ, fruit-tree. -tørring, drying of fruits. -vin, fruit-wine, domestic wine.

-ædende, frugivorous. -sie, *Bot.* gem.

Fryd, *c.* joy, delight. -e, *v. i.* to rejoice, gladden, cheer; *refl.* — sig bed, to rejoice at.

Fryde-fuld, *a.* joyful, joyous. -klang, joyful tone. -lig, *a.* joyful, joyous.

-raab, shout of exultation. -sang, song of joy. -strig, *se* -raab.

Fryg-ien, Phrygia. -ier, -ist, Phrygian.

Frygt, *c.* fright, fear, dread, alarm, apprehension; være i — for, to be in fear, be afraid of; af — for, for fear of, in apprehension of.

-agtig, *a.* timorous. -agtighed, timorousness. -e, *v. i.* to fear, dread, apprehend; — for, (frygte) to fear, (frygte) to be apprehensive of, (for Eng, en Ting, et Stykke) anxious about.

-elig, *a.* fearful, frightful, dreadful, formidable, redoubtable. -løs, *a.* fearless. -som, *a.* timid; -somhed, *c.* timidity.

Fryndse, *c.* -r, fringe; besætte med -r, to fringe. -væv, fringe loom. -væver, fringe-maker.

Fryse, *v. i.* & *impers.* to freeze, congeal; (om en Person) to be cold, feel cold, be chilled, feel chilly; han frøs om Hænderne, his hands were cold; det frøs stærkt, it froze hard; jeg sad og frøs paa Bognen, I sat on the wagon starving with cold; jeg -r meget paa mine Hænder, Fædder, my hands, feet are perishing with cold; Skibet frøs inde, the ship was frozen in; — ihjel, to be frozen to death; *— fine Øren, osv. to get one's ears etc. frozen; — til, to be frozen up, covered with ice. -punkt, freezing point.

Frytle, *c.* woodrush.

Fræf, *a.* audacious, impudent, forward. -hed,

c. audacity, impudence; *coll.* front, cheek; *meb* den stærste —, as bold as brass.

Frønde, *c.* -*r*, kinsman, relative, relation. -*bed*, weregild for a kinsman. -*freds*, family-party. -*løs*, *a.* without relations. -*mord*, murder of a kinsman. -*samsund*, society of relations. -*stævne*, meeting of relations. **Frøndskab**, *c.* kindred, relationship, **Frønske**, *c.* -*r*, kins-woman, female relation.

Frøse, *c.* -*r*, cutting-file. -*maskine*, cutting-engine.

Frø, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* seed; *gaa i* —, to run to seed. -*afrensning*, waste seed. -*avl*, cultivation of plants for seed. -*bed*, seed-bed. -*blad*, *Bot.* seed-leaf, seed-lobe, cotyledon. -*blanding*, mixture of seeds. -*dætte*, *se* -*lappe*. -*forfalskning*, adulteration of seed. -*gjemme*, *Bot.* seed-vessel, pericarp. -*handel*, seed-trade. -*handler*, seedsman. -*hud*, *se* -*lappe*. -*hus*, *Bot.* core. -*hvide*, albumen. -*lappe*, seed-coat, aril. -*lapse*, capsule. -*knop*, seed-bud. -*korn*, grain of seed; *seed-corn. -*mængde*, quantity of seed. -*planter*, *pl.* plants left for seed. -*pris*, price of seed. -*skal*, shell of a seed. -*stole*, seed-plot, seminary. -*sort*, kind of seed. -*stilk*, seed-stalk. -*stol*, *Bot.* columella. -*stjerne*, meadow rue.

Frø, *c.* -*er*, frog. -*bid*, (*Bl.*) frog-bit. -*kræ*, croaking of frogs. -*leg*, spawn of frogs.

Frosen, *c.* -*er*, (unmarried) lady; — *N.*, Miss *N.* -*floster*, foundation for unmarried ladies. -*pige*, lady's maid.

Frønn-es, *v. i.* *pass.* to become brittle *el.* rotten. -*et*, *a.* brittle, rotten.

†Fug, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* floc, flock.

Fug-a, *c.* fugue. -*ere*, *v. t.* to treat *el.* compose in the style of a fugue. -*eret*, *part.* in the style of a fugue.

Fug-e, *c.* -*r*, groove, furrow; (*Snebl.*, *Mur.*) joint. — *v. t.* (*Snebl.*) to joint; (*Mur.*) to point. -*ban*, *c.* jointer.

Fugl, *c.* -*e*, bird, fowl; (*Stydeffibe*) popinjay; gammel — *er ei* let at fange, old birds are not to be caught with chaff; een — *i* Haanden *er* bedre end *ti i* Rusten, one bird in the hand is better than two in the bush; jeg har hørt *en* — synge om, I have heard it slyly hinted; lad den — flybe, think no more of that. **Fuglebjerg**, fowling cliff. -*bur*, bird-cage. -*bær*, bird-cherry. -*bærtræ*, bird-cherry (tree). -*bøsse*, fowling-piece. -*edderkøp*, bird-spider. -*elster*, bird-fancier. -*fangst*, bird-catching. -*fauna*, avi-fauna. -*fiel*, *se* -*bjerg*. -*flint*, *se* -*bøsse*. -*flot*, flock of birds. -*flugt*, flight of birds. -*fod*, bird's foot. -*form*, form of birds. -*frø*, bird-seed; *Bot.* bistort. -*fænger*, bird-catcher, fowler. -*føde*, food for birds. -*garn*, fowler's net. -*gødning*, bird's dung. -*græs*, chick-weed. -*hagel*, bird-shot. -*ham*, skin of a bird. -*handel*, dealing in birds. -*handler*, dealer

in birds, bird-fancier, bird-seller. -*hus*, aviary. -*jagt*, fowling. -*flo*, bird's claw; *Bot.* bird's-foot. -*fonge*, (*Fugl*) regulus, golden-crested wren; (*i* *Stydeffibe*) captain of the popinjay. -*fro*, crop *el.* craw of a bird. -*fræmmer*, *se* -*handler*. -*fridder*, chirping of birds. -*lim*, bird-lime. -*mel*, star of Bethlehem. -*mæg*, *se* -*starn*. -*net*, *se* -*garn*. -*næb*, beak (of a bird). -*peber*, bird-pepper. -*perspektiv*, bird's-eye view. -*pibe*, bird-call. -*rede*, bird's nest. -*ræ*, -*ræbe*, *se* -*stræmsel*. -*sang*, song of birds, singing, warbling of birds. -*starn*, bird's dung. -*stind*, bird-skin. -*strig*, screeching of birds. -*stræmsel*, *-*stræmme*, scarecrow. -*stydning*, shooting at a wooden bird. -*stægt*, genus of birds. -*snar*, *a.* swift as a bird. -*snare*, snare, gin. -*spaadom*, augury. -*spaaand*, augur. -*spid*, spit for roasting birds. -*stang*, bird-pole. -*steg*, roast fowl. -*stol*, bird-trap. -*strube*, bird's throat. -*træ*, roading (of birds). -*tunge*, bird's tongue; (*Fil*) cross-file. -*unge*, young bird. -*varsel*, augury. -*veien*, *best.* as the crow flies, the bee-line. -*vildt*, wild fowl. -*vinge*, wing, pinion (of a bird). *-*vær*, place where down and eggs of sea-birds are gathered. -*æg*, bird's egg.

Fugt, *c.* *se* *Fugtighed*. -*e*, *v. t.* to moisten. -*ig*, *a.* moist, damp, humid, dank; *en* — Broder, a thirsty soul. -*ighed*, *c.* moisture, dampness, humidity. -*ighedsgrad*, degree of moisture. -*ighedsmaaler*, hygrometer. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, moistening.

Fugt-el, *c.* whipping, punishment. -*le*, *v. t.* to beat with the flat of the sword; to whip, beat.

Ful, *a.* foul, nasty; wily. -*hed*, *c.* cunning.

Fuld, *a.* (*opfyldt*) full, replete (with); (*fuld=stændig*) complete; (*beruset*) drunk; (*om Maanen*) full, at full; *et t Glas*, a full glass, bumper; *en Sæk* —, a sackful; *i t Maal*, to the full; *i Ordets* -*e* *Betydning*, in every sense; -*e* *Navn*, name in full; *strige af* — *Sals*, to roar; *i* — *Rustning*, armed cap-a-pie; *slaa t Slag*, (*om Kloffen*) to strike the hour; *drille sig* —, to get drunk; *have t op (af)* to have plenty of, abundance of; *tage* *Stridtet* -*t ud*, to go the whole length; *slaaes* — (*om Vaad*) to be swamped; -*e* *Seil*, *N. T.* full sails; *gaa for* -*e* *Seil*, to go under press of sail; — *og bi*, *N. T.* full and by; -*e* *Seil*! keep her full! -*baaren*, *a.* full-grown (fetus). -*barmet*, *a.* full-breasted. -*befaren* (*Matros*), able (seaman). -*blodig*, *a.* full-blooded, plethoric. -*blodighed*, plethory, plethora. -*blødsbest*, thorough-bred (horse). -*bringe*, *v. t.* to complete, perform, accomplish; *bet er bragt*, *Bibl.* it is finished. -*bringelse*, *c.* completion, consummation, accomplishment. -*broder*, full brother. -*bygge*, *v. t.* to complete (a building).

enclosed field for cattle, paddock. -hold, *se* -avl. -hoved, blockhead, dunce. -hund, shepherd's dog; **coll.* *se* -hoved. -hus, stall *el.* stable for cattle. -hyrde, herds-man. -hoved, *se* Hoved. -ist, *a.* bestial, brutish; stupid. -isthed, *c.* bestiality, brutality; stupidity. *-karl, drover. -kreatur, cattle. *-læger, drover's hut, d.'s station (on the hills). -mark, field for cattle. -marked, cattle market. -skal, *se* -hus. -vang, *se* -mark.

Fædre, *pl.* af Fader. -arv, patrimony, paternal inheritance. -hjem, -hus, paternal *el.* ancestral home, house. -jerd, hereditary soil; native s. -land, (native) country, land of one's fathers, fatherland. -landst, *a.* (som tilhører Fædrel.) native; (patriotisk) patriotic. -landstjærlighed, patriotism, love of one's country. -landsven, patriot. -navn, ancestral name. -stad, ancestral city.

Fædrene, *a.* paternal, ancestral. -arv, -hjem, *o. fl.*, *se* Fædre. -maal, native language. -magt, paternal power *el.* authority. -fiden, *paa* —, on the father's side. -tro, faith of one's fathers.

Fægte, *se* Fegte.

Fæl, *a.* disgusting, hideous, ghastly, grim, horrid. -hed, *c.* hideousness, ghastliness. -t, *adv.* disgustingly etc.; *coll.* mighty.

Fæld, *c. ub. pl.* decay, dilapidation. -e, *c.* -r, trap; *fig.* pitfall; *gaa i* -n, to be caught in the trap; sætte -r, to set traps; gammel Næv gaar ei i -n, old birds are not to be caught with chaff. -e, *v. t.* (omhugge) to fell; (bræbe) to strike down, slay; — ind, to let in; (Snebl.) to mortise; — Tæarer, to shed tears; — Bajonetten, to level the bayonet; — Dom, to pass sentence; dette Vidne -de ham, he was convicted on that evidence; — Blade, Tænder, Tæller, to shed leaves, teeth, horns; — Fjebre, Haar, to moult. -etid, moulting season. -ing, -ning, *c.* felling etc.

*Fælen, *a.* frightened.

Fælge, *c.* -r, felly.

Fæll-e, *c.* -r, fellow, companion, associate. f-ed, *c.* -r, common. -es, *a.* common, joint; ved — Fjælp, between them (us etc.); gjøre — Sag med, to cast one's lot with; vor — Ven, our mutual friend. -esbo, joint estate. -esbørn, children of the same parents. -esforfatning, common constitution. -esgods, *c.* property. -esfjøn, *Gram. c.* gender. -esmaalstid, public dinner. -esnavn, *c.* name; *Gram.* appellation. -esnævner, common denominator. -esspisning, *se* -maalstid. -esprog, *c.* language. -esstab, *n.* fellowship, community; — i Handel, partnership, company; indgaa et — med, to enter into partnership with; i —, jointly. -ig, *c.* *se* Fællestab.

Fændrik, *c.* -er, ensign; ved Rytteriet (tidligere) cornet.

Fæng-bar, *a.* inflammable. -barhed, *c.* in-

flammability. -e, *v. i.* to catch fire, take f., ignite, kindle. -elsg, *a* *se* -bar. -hul, touch-hole, vent. -hulbor, vent-bit. -hulprop, vent-plug. -hætte, (percussion) cap. -krudt, priming; lægge — paa, to prime. -naal, needle. -naalsgevær, needle-gun. -pande, fire-pan. -rer, tube.

Fæng-el, *n.* -fæst, (Stedet) prison, jail; (Fængelsst) imprisonment, confinement. -elbunden, *a.* imprisoned, confined. -elsmur, prison wall. -elsstraf, penalty of imprisonment. -elstid, time of i. -elsvæsenet, prison matters, the prison. -le, *v. t.* to imprison, commit to prison, incarcerate; — Opmærksomheden, to fix, engross, absorb, rivet the attention; hendes Skjæbhed -de ham, her beauty captivated him. -lig, *adv.* — anholde, to take into custody. -ling, *c.* -er, imprisonment, incarceration.

Fænnike, *c.* -r, pennon.

Fænomen, *n.* -er, phenomenon. -al, *a.* phenomenal.

Færd, *c.* (Opførsel) conduct, behaviour; (Fremgangsmåde) proceeding; *track; hvad er der paa -e? what's the matter? der er noget (galt) paa -e, there is something amiss *el.* wrong; der er Fare paa -e, there is danger afoot, mischief afoot *el.* brewing; han er alt paa -e, he is stirring *el.* astir already; være i — med, to be about; give sig i — med, to set about, address one's self to; give sig i — med flette Fjoll, to take up *el.* associate, with bad company; fra første —, from the beginning. -en, *c.* doings, dealings. -es, *v. i.* (reise) to journey, travel; (være i Bevægelse) to be in motion, on the move. *-esmand, traveller. -esvogn, open travelling car. *ingsmand, traveller. -fel, *c.* road-traffic.

Færdig, *a.* (rebe) ready, prepared, in readiness; (fulbenet) finished, done; (svet) expert, adroit, dexterous; være — med, to have done with; gjøre —, (rebe) to get a thing ready; (fulbenet) to finish; være — i, to be expert at; — (nærværet) at, ready to; *coll.* han er —, he is finished, done for. -bygget, *a.* ready built, completed. -gjort, *a.* ready made. -hed, *c.* dexterity, skill, adroitness, expertness, address; besidde -er, to possess accomplishments. -færd, *a.* ready made. -t, *adv.* dexterously; tale —, to speak fluently.

Færge, *c.* -r, ferry-boat, wherry, ferry. Færge, *v. i.* (over) to ferry (over). -baad, *se* Færge. -bro, pier, jetty (at a ferry). -dampskib, ferry-steamer. -fart, passage of a ferry. -folk, ferrymen. -gaard, -hus, ferryman's house. -karl, ferryman. -laug, ferrymen's, watermen's corporation. -løb, sound. -løn, ferryage. -mand, ferryman. -sted, ferry. -told, ferry-toll. -toug, ferry-rope.

Færre, færrest, *se* Faa.

Færerne, the Faroe islands. Færing, c. -er, Faroe islander.

Fæste, n. -r, (Noget at fæste med) fastening; for Fænderne, Fæbberne) hold; (paa Sabel) hilt, hilt; (Forpagtning) lease; (Indfæstning) fine; give i —, to let on lease. Fæste, v. t. (befæste) to fasten, fix, secure; (tage i —) to take on lease, secure the lease of; (en Fjærefte) to betroth; — Bærelser, to hire rooms; — Tjenestefolk, to engage servants; — sig bort, to hire one's self; — en Gaard bort, to lease a farm, let a f. on lease; — fine Vine, sit Haab paa, to fix one's eyes, one's hope upon. -bonde, leasehold farmer. -brev, lease-contract. -eiendom, leasehold property el. estate. -født, betrothed persona. -gaard, leasehold farm. -gods, se -eiendom. -lone, keeper of a registry for servants. -kontor, register-office, registry for servants. -ledig, not leased. -lov, leasehold law. -mand, se -lone; (forlovet Mand) betrothed (man). -me, betrothed (maiden). -nægave, gift at the celebration of betrothment. -nægilde, feast of betrothal. -næring, ring of betrothment. -penge, earnest-money. -r, c. -t, tenant, lessee. -rettighed, right of leasing. -tvang, compulsory letting on lease. -væsen, leasehold matters. *Fæstighed, c. -er, mooring.

Fæstning, c. -er, fortress, fort. Fæstningsagat, fortification agate. -arbejde, fortification; dømmes til —, to be sentenced to hard labour. -artilleri, garrison artillery. -grav, ditch, moat (of a fortress). -mur, fortress wall. -fynd, se -artilleri. -lave, hard-labour convict. -vold, rampart. -værter, fortifications, entrenchments.

Fætter, c. -e, cousin; coll. en snurrig —, a queer chap. -fæb, n. cousinship. -fæ, c. cousin.

Føde, c. food, aliment. Føde, v. t. (nære) to feed; (bringe til Verden) to bear, bring forth, give birth to; han er en født Engländer, he is a native of England, he is an Englishman born el. by birth; †coll. ille født, not high-born; Fru A. født B., Mrs. A. late Miss B. -apparat, feeding-apparatus. -by, native town. -dal, native valley. -egn, native place. -hane, St. E. feed-cock. -jord, native soil. -korn, se Brødkorn. -kræn, se -hane. -land, native country. -mangel, scarcity of food. -maskine, feed-engine. -middel, article of food. -mængde, quantity of food. -nød, stall-fed ox; coll. fig. idler. -pumpe, feed-pump. *raad, n. -raadsmand, osv. se Aftægt. -rig, a. (rig paa føde) abounding in food; (nærende) nutritious. -rør, feed-pipe. -stad, native city. -stavn, native soil. -sted, native place, birthplace. -valse, feed-roller. -vand, feed (-water). -varer, n. pl. provisions, victuals.

-ventil, feed-valve. -s, native isle. *Fødsel, se Mødermærke.

Føder-afst, c. -er, federal. -ation, c. federation. -ativ, a. -ativs, federal. -eret, a. federate.

Fødsel, c. -ler, (Medfødsel) delivery, parturition; (Byrd) birth, nativity; ubetimelig —, miscarriage, abortion; af —, by birth; Danst af —, a native of Denmark. Fødsels-aar, year of (one's) birth. -adel, nobility of birth. -brev, certificate of birth. -dag, birthday; natal day. -dagsgave, birthday present. -dele, pl. female parts of generation. -fest, birthday-feast. -hjælp, obstetric aid. -hjælper, man-midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician. -hjælperst, midwife, obstetrician. -høitid, se -fest. -lem, genitals, pl. -linie, springing of an arch. -læge, obstetric physician. -nød, labour, travail. -smerter, pains, throes of childbirth. -sted, se Fødested. -stiftelse, lying-in hospital el. institution. -stund, time, moment of (one's) birth. -tang, forceps. -tid, time of birth, of delivery. -veer, se -smerter. -videnskab, midwifery, obstetrics, pl., obstetric medicine. -øieblik, moment of birth el. delivery.

Føle, a. & adv. little, short; slightly, a short time.

Føle, c. (Marfag) reason, cause; falde til —, to yield, submit.

Føle, v. t. (sammen) to join, add, connect, unite, put together; (passe) to adapt, fit, suit; (bestille) to ordain, dispose; (begunstige) to humour, favour; — sig efter, to conform to, accommodate one's self to, humour, comply with one's humour; — Anstalt til, to take measures for; det -de sig saaledes, it so happened. -lig, a. (billig) indulgent, compliant, accommodating; (gunstig) favourable, propitious; (bequem) convenient, suitable. -lighed, c. complaisance. Føining, c. joining.

*Følse, v. t. — En ud, to turn one out.

Følte, v. i. to gad.

Føl, n. pl. d. f. foal; (Fingst-) colt; (Foppe-) filly. †-føb, (Plante) coltsfoot. -høppe, broodmare. *le, v. i. to foal. -tand, colt's tooth. *unge, foal.

Følbar, c. tangible, perceptible.

Føle, v. t. & i. to feel; — sig, to have a high opinion of one's self; — sig for, to feel one's way el. ground; — paa, to feel; — En paa Lænderne, to sound one; det er haardt at — paa, it feels hard, it is hard to the touch; til at tage og — paa, palpable; han vil nok komme til at — det, he will smart for it; jeg har faaet at —, I know to my cost; han -r sinbring, he feels relieved; — dybt, to be keenly alive to. -evne, faculty of feeling, tactual power. -haar, pl. feelers, tentacles. -horn, pl. feelers, antennæ. -lig, a. that may be felt, sensible, perceptible; -t Tab, Støb,

severe loss, blow; *en* — *Erang*, a pressing want. *-lse*, *c.* -*r*, (i alle *Bet.*) feeling; (*Fornemmelse*) sensation; (*tun om Sandjen*) touch; *fin* —, sensibility; *det har man paa* —, that is a matter of instinct. *-lfesliv*, emotional nature. *-lfesmenneffe*, susceptible, impulsive man (*el.* woman). *-n*, *c.* feeling. *-nde*, *a.* sentient. *-nerve*, sensory nerve. *-ri*, *n.* sentimentality. *-sløs*, *a.* unfeeling, insensible, apathetic, callous. *-sløshed*, *c.* insensibility, apathy. *-redskab*, *-traad*, feeler. *Følsom*, *a.* (*med fin Følelse*) feeling, sensible, (*og saa om Instrum.*) sensitive; (*affetteret* —) sentimental. *Følsomhed*, *c.* feeling, sensibility, sentimentality.

Følgagtig, *a.* compliant, obedient. *-hed*, *c.* obedience, compliance.

Følge, *v. t.* & *i.* (*komme efter*) to follow, succeed, ensue; (*ledsage*) to attend, accompany; (*Raad*) to act on, follow; *efter Regn -r Sol* (*fin*) after rain comes sunshine; — *En hjem*, to see, attend one home; *følg mit Raad*! take my advice! *i det -nde*, in the sequel; *paa hinanden -nde*, successive; *-nde Ord*, the following words; *han svarede som -r*, he answered as follows, to the following effect, in this wise; *det -r af sig selv*, that's a matter of course, goes without the saying; *-s ab*, to go together; — *efter*, to come after, follow, (*som Efterfølger*) succeed; — *med*, *fig.* to follow, keep pace (with); — *med Tiden*, to keep abreast of the times, move with the times; *-s med*, to go along with; — *paa*, to follow; *Du maa tage hvad der -r paa*, you must take the consequences. *Følge*, *c.* -*r*, (*efter hinanden*) succession; (*Række*) series; (*Resultat*) result, consequence; *brage til* —, to serve as a precedent; *det kan have vigtige -r*, it may be attended with important consequences; *som — heraf*, in consequence, consequently. *Følge*, *n.* -*r*, (*Selskab*) company; (*de ledsagende*) retinue, suite, train, attendance; **(Flok)* multitude, gang; *i — med*, in the *c.* of; *gjøre*, **flaa* —, to join company; *gjøre — med*, to accompany; *holde — med*, to keep company with; (*samme Førtighed*) to keep up with. *-blad*, accompanying paper. *-brev*, accompanying letter. *-lig*, *adv.* consequently, in consequence. *-rig*, *a.* pregnant with consequences. *-rigtig*, *a.* (*rigtig sluttet*) rightly inferred; (*konsekvent*) consistent. *-seddel*, accompanying note; (*Tolbb.*) shipping note. *-skab*, *n.* *se Følge*, *n.* *-slutning*, conclusion, inference. *-streg*, *a.* *se rigtig*. *-svend*, follower, attendant, companion, *fig.* accompaniment. *-føtning*, consequent. *-virkning*, consequent effect. *-værdig*, *a.* worthy of imitation.

Fenici-en, Phenicia. *-er*, *-f*, Phœnician.

Før, *præp.* before, prior to, previous to;

adv. before, previously, formerly; *conj.* before, ere; (*hellere*) rather; *jo — jo* *heller*, the sooner the better; — *eller tidligere*, sooner or later; *jeg var — ved hans Dør*, I was at his door a while ago; *forskjellige fra* —, different from what they used to be. *†-datid*, *Gram.* the pluperfect (tense). *-end*, *conj.* before, ere. *†-ntid*, *Gram.* the perfect (tense). *-omtalt*, *a.* before mentioned.

Før, *a.* stout. *-else*, *-hed*, *c.* stoutness, corpulence. *-lemmet*, *a.* stout, large-limbed. *-lig*, *a.* stoutish; (*raff*) hale, hearty. *-lighed*, *c.* health, vigour; (*om Louge o. l.*) size; *jeg har mistet -en i mit venstre Ben*, I have lost the power of my left leg.

Før-e, *v. t.* to convey, bring, carry; (*lede*) to guide, conduct, lead; *Rjerturen -te os gennem en Skov*, our drive took us through a wood; — *Raaden*, to wield the sword; *ette Fartoi -er 40 Kanoner*, this vessel mounts, carries 40 guns; — *Krig*, to wage war; — *et gudfrøgtigt Liv*, to lead a pious life; — *Ordet*, to speak, be the spokesman; — *Pennen*, to wield the pen; — *stor Pragt*, to live in grand style; — *Proces*, to carry on a lawsuit; — *Regnskab*, to keep accounts; — *et Skib*, to command a ship; — *et høit Sprog*, to speak in a lofty strain; — *Baaden*, to carry arms; — *en Vare*, to deal in an article, keep an *a.* on sale; — *Vidner*, to produce witnesses; — *an*, to lead the way; — *frem for En*, to usher into one's presence; — *i Brug*, to bring into vogue, introduce; — *i Pennen*, to pen; *hvad han -r i sit Skjold*, what his intentions are; — *ind (i Regnskab)* to enter; — *med sig*, to bring along with one; (*være ledsaget af*) to be attended with; *fig.* to render it necessary; — *op (i Dands)*, to lead the dance; — (*Ulykke o. l.*) over, to bring upon; — *til*, to lead to; — *til Indtægt*, *Udgift*, to place to the account of income, expenditure; *Værelset -te ud til en Korridor*, the room opened upon a corridor; — *en Varp ud*, *N. T.* to run out a warp; — *et Anker ud*, *N. T.* to carry out an anchor. *-else*, *c.* guidance, conduct, direction, management; (*af et Skib*) command; (*Guds*) dispensation. *-en*, *c.* *se Førsel*. *-er*, *c.* -*e*, *se Anfører*; *N. T.* master, commander. *-erpost*, command. *-ing*, *c.* -*er*, load, burden, cargo, freight; (*Besættningens*) venture; *se ogsaa Førsel*. *-ingsbaad*, lighter, cargo-boat. *-ingsfolk*, passengers. *-ingelen*, carriage, portage, freight. *-ingsmand*, carrier. *-ingspenge*, *se -ingsløn*. *-ingspram*, *se -ingsbaad*. *-sel*, *c.* transport, conveyance, carriage. *-selserne*, carriage. *-felsfolk*, carriers. *-felsfart*, transport. *-felseid*, season for transport.

Førre, *n.* (state of) the roads, wheeling, sleighing; *i godt — fjæret man Seien paa to*

Time, it is a two hours' drive when the roads are in good condition; det er daarligt —, it is bad walking, the roads are in a bad state. **-fald*, *n.* bad state of the roads in spring (when the sleighing fails).

Først, *adv.* first; (i *Førstningen*) at first; — *paa Vinteren*, at the commencement of winter; — i *Mai*, early in May, (med *Tonen paa „Mai“*) not before May; han kom — for en halv Time siden, he came only half an hour ago; nu —, now for the first time, now at last; — nu, but now; da —, — *da (adv.)* not till then, only then; (*conj.*) only when; naar —, (when) once; — *nylig*, but recently; — jeg saa ham, when I first saw him; as soon as I saw him; de skulle — have Bryllup om et halvt Aar, they are not to be married for six months yet; fra — af, from the first, from the beginning, at (el. from) the outset; fra — til sidst, from first to last. *Først*, *ord. num.* first; — *e Mosebog*, Genesis; fra min — *e Barndom*, from my earliest childhood; den — *e* den, bedste, the first that offers, any one; for det — *e*, in the first

place, first, firstly, for one thing; ille for det — *e*, not yet awhile; det — *e* jeg ser ham, the first time I see him; med det — *e*, as soon as possible, shortly; noget af det — *e* de gjorde, one of their earliest acts; af — *e* Sort, first-rate, *coll.* tip-top; en — *e* Klases Passager, a first-class (passenger); ved — *e* Leilighed, at the first opportunity; en af de — *e* Dage, at an early day; i de — *e* Dage af August, in the early days of August; — *e*, anden, tredje Gang (ved Auktion), going, going, gone; — *e* Reb (i Seil) first-reef; en Stjerne af — *e* Størrelse, a star of the first magnitude. — *efødsel*, primogeniture. — *efødselsret*, (right of) primogeniture, *Bibl.* birth-right. — *efødt*, first-born; det — *e*, (*Bibl.* om Dyr) firstlings. — *egrode*, first fruits, *pl.* — *emand*, the first man. — *estyrmand*, first mate, chief officer. — *evagt*, *N. T.* first watch. — *følgende*, *a.* next, ensuing; den 3die —, on the 3rd prox(imo). — *ning*, i — *en*, at first. — *nævnte*, *a.* the first mentioned el. named, (af to) the former.

**Føstre*, *n.* brood.

G.

Gaa, *v. i.* (i *Alm.*) to go; (kun om Gang [paa Fødderne]) walk; (passere) pass; (strække sig) run; (om Maskine o. l.) move, work; det maa — som det vil, happen what may; Døren gik, the door was opened, shut; Dampskibet — *r* Kl 1, the steamer sails el. leaves at one (o'clock); Søen — *r* høit, the sea runs high; Brystet gik stærkt paa ham, his chest heaved violently; — *lebig*, to be idle; Trommen gik, the drum was beat; Stormloffen gik, the alarm bell was rung; det gik slet med det Foretagende, that enterprise did not succeed; det gik som jeg tænkte, it fell out as I expected; hvorledes — *r* det med Dem? how goes it with you? Alt er — *et* ham efter Ønske, every thing has succeeded to his wishes; denne Mynt — *r* ille her i Landet, this coin is not current in this country; *coll.* det — *r* ille, it's no go; det gik ille, it didn't answer; lad —! here goes! men lad det —, but let that pass; D. — *r*, (*Theatr.*) Exit B.; holde det — *ende*, to keep the pot boiling, the game alive; hun havde Spillet — *ende*, she had the game in her own hands; hvad — *r* der ad (el. af) ham? what's the matter with him? what has come to the man? der — *r* en høi Seie af denne Gaard, this house el. farm yields a high rent; — af, (afgaa), to retire; (fraregnes) to be deducted; **(itu)* to break, snap; Væssen gik af, the gun went off; Farven — *r* af, the colour comes off,

rubes off; Alting gik vel af, every thing went off well; disse Varer — stærkt af, these goods sell, go off, rapidly; — af sin Vej, to go out of one's way; Veien — *r* af til Venstre, the road branches off to the left; — af med, to carry off; — af Mode, to go out of fashion; — an (tage fat) to turn to; det — *r* an, it will do, it answers well enough, it is pretty fair; gaa an! St. E. go ahead! det — *r* aldrig an, that will never do; — bort, to go away, leave; — efter, to go for; (undersøge) to look into; det er — *et* Sub efter ham, he has been sent for; sig. have Noget at — efter, to have something to go upon; — efter Ens Raad, to follow one's advice; — for, to go before, have precedence of; (om Mynt) to be worth, to be current at; han — *r* for en rig Mand, he is looked upon as a wealthy man; — for En, to go for one, to go in another's place; hvad — *r* her for sig? what is going on here? naar skal det — for sig, when is it to come off? *det — *r* for sig, se det — *r* an; — forbi, to go el. pass by; lade Leiligheden — forbi, to let the opportunity slip; — fra, to leave, l. behind; (fraregnes) to be deducted; — fra Kone og Børn, to desert wife and children; — fra sin Rolle, to be out of character, of one's cue; — fra et Kjøb, to recede from a bargain, retract a bargain; — fra sit Ord, to disavow, deny el. go back from

one's word; — fra Arb og Sjælb, to renounce inheritance and liabilities; han -r neppe derfra med Livet, he will hardly get over it, survive it; — fra sig selv, to go mad; — frem, to go on, get on, advance; (bære sig ad) to go about it, work, act, behave; — hen, (om Tiden) to pass, elapse; — ubemærket hen, to pass unnoticed; — ustraffet hen, to go unpunished; hvor -r Du hen? where do you go to? whither are you bound? — i Hundene, to go to the dogs; hun -r i sit 18de Aar, she is in her 18th year; Speilet gik i 30 Daler, the glass fetched 30 dollars; Døren er -et i Baglås, the lock (of the door) has slipped el. caught; Hestene — i Harb, Plov, the horses are used to the harrow, plough; — i Drift, *N. T.* to go adrift; der gik Orm i, it became worm-eaten; der gik Roldbrand i, mortification set in; — i sig selv, to think better of it, repent; — igjen (om Aander) to reappear, to haunt the house; — igjen -nem, to go through, get through, pass through, undergo; Forslaget, Ansøgningen gik igjennem, the motion was carried, the petition was granted; — imellem, to go between, to interfere, intervene; — imod, to go against, towards, *(imøde) go to meet; det -r imod Vinteren, winter is coming on; — ind, (træde ind) to go in, enter; (begynde) to set in, begin; Selskabet gik ind, the society expired; — ind paa (En) to fall el. set upon; (Noget) to agree to, fall into, submit to; (en Spøg o. l.) fall into, humour; (behandle) go into; — ind i en Havn, to put into a harbour; han er nemlig -et ind i sit 18de Aar, he has entered his 18th year; dette Forsæt, denne Plan gik ind igjen, that project, plan was abandoned; Værelserne gik ind paa Auktionen, the goods were withdrawn at the auction; — ind med Ansøgning, to apply, make application; — ind med Klage, to prefer a complaint; — itu, to break; — med (en Person), to go along with, join; (Næder osv.) to wear; saalænge Lykken gik ham med, while fortune favoured him; han -r med Pistol, he carries pistols about him; hun -r med sit tredje Barn, she is pregnant with her third child; — med en Læring i Kroppen, to have a disposition to consumption; der -r meget med, much is consumed; — ned (om Solen) to go down, to set; (om Ubr) to run (itself) out; Vinden er -et om til Norden, the wind has gone about, shifted to the north; inden Aaret -r om, before the close of the year; — stadig om En, to be continually about one; — om igjen, to go back again, be reversed; — op (om Vinduer, Døre), to fly open; *(om Is) to break (up); (om Elv, Sø) to open; (Sol, Tæppe, Brød) to rise; Døren gik op og i, the door opened and shut; det er -et op i Sømmen, the seam has given way; vort hele Forraad er -et op, our whole stock is consumed;

7 -r op i 49, 7 measures 49; — op i (smelte sammen med) to be merged in; (blive optaget af) to be swallowed up by; — op til (Examen) to go in for, up for; det gik op for mig, it dawned upon me, I became conscious (of el. that); — lige op, to balance; — over, to cross; (overgaa, overskride) to exceed, surpass; (i Stykker) to snap, break; (Smerte), to cease, go off; (Bredt) to vanish, pass away; (Ubeir) to cease, subside; (til Fjenden) to go over (to the enemy); (til en Mening), to come round (to an opinion); (f. Ex. til et Ordsprog) to pass into (a proverb); (til en Religion), to embrace, adopt (a religion); (til noget Andet), to turn, go on, proceed (to); han lod Tjenesten — over Alt, he entrusted every thing to his servants; — paa (fremad) to go ahead, go on, make play; (om en Håndst. o. besl.) to go on; han lod sig ikke — paa, he stood his ground like a man, was equal to the occasion, a match for ...; — paa Værtshuse, to frequent public houses; det -r paa Livet løs, it is a matter of life and death; — paa (et vist Ord) to refer to; det -r paa hans Pung, his purse suffers for it; det -r paa hans Regning, it is placed to his account; dette er haardt at — paa, this is hard lines; det -r for tidt paa, it happens too frequently; der -r 20 Shilling paa et Pund, 20 shillings make a pound; lade et Dampskib — paa Rjordenhavn, to run a steamer to Copenhagen; — til (et vist Aar) to come down to; Vandet gik ham til Halsen, the water reached up to his neck; der -r mange Penge til, it takes a good deal of money; hvormeget Tøj -r der til Rjolen? how much cloth is required for the coat? saaledes gik det til at, thus it happened el. came to pass that; saaledes -r det til i Verden, that's the way of the world; det gik muntert til, it was a jolly affair; det gik underligt til med den Sag, it was a queer business; — til (forstærke sin Gang), to quicken one's pace; Klokken -r til 12, it is past eleven (o'clock), it is getting on for twelve; — til Rubart af, — *N. T.* to weather; — til bage (om Handel etc.), to go back, be broken off, go off; det er -et tilbage med ham, his affairs are in a reduced state, he has gone down in the world; Vinduet -r ud til Haven, Gaden, the window looks into the garden, street; Døren -r ud til Galleriet, the door opens into el. on the gallery; Planterne gik ud, the plants died; Ilden, Lyset gik ud, the fire, candle went out; jeg -r ud fra, my starting-point is, I take it for granted (at the outset); I write upon the footing that; hans Dødsstøb gik ud over ham selv, his malice recoiled on himself; det vil — ud over ham, he will be the sufferer; lade det — ud over En, to fall upon one; lade sit Raseri — ud over, to vent el. visit one's rage upon; hans Stræben -r ud paa, his object, aim is; Svaret gik

ub paa at, the answer was to the effect that; — ude, to be out; Øyen gif under, the town was destroyed; Stibet gif under, the ship went down, the ship foundered; han -r under Navn af, he is known el. goes by the name of.

Gaade, c. -r, riddle, enigma; gjætte el. løse en —, to guess, solve, find out, a riddle; det er mig en evig —, it is a wonder of wonders to me. -bog, riddle-book. -fuld, a. (mørk) enigmatical; (uforsklarlig) mysterious; (vanstelig at finde ud af) puzzling. -løsning, solution of a riddle. -ord, explanation of a riddle. -skrift, enigmatical writing.

Gaar, se Igaar. Gaars-dagen, yesterday. -nummer, impression of yesterday.

Gaard, c. -e, (Mummet) yard, court, courtyard; (Hus) house; (paa Landet) farm, farmstead; (Selveierg.) freehold; (om Sol el. Maane) halo. †-aal, river-eel. †-bebøer, occupant of an entire farm. -bruger, farmer. -bryder, fence-breaker. -dør, door to the yard. -eier, (i Øyen, paa Landet) owner of a house, farm. -fred, se Husfred. -fugl, domestic fowl. †-fæld, se Fæld. -fæster, lessee of a farm. -fæstning, lease-taking. -hane, barn-yard el. farm-yard cock. -hund, house-dog, watch-dog. *-jente, girl who is (el. is to be) owner of an estate, an heiress. -Køb, purchase of a house, farm. -kone, farmers wife el. widow. -mand, †(Hæstebonde) farmer, tenant; (Selveier) freeholder. -mandsente, mandstone, se -tone. -nisse, se Nisse. -salg (i Øyen, paa Landet) sale of a house, farm. -stiel, boundary of a farm. — *Gaards-breng, head servant (on a farm); se -larl. †-fang, ground belonging to a farm. -folk, farm servants. *-gut, farm-boy. -jord, land belonging to a farm. -karl, man-servant, outdoor-servant, (i en Gjestgivergaard) hostler. -led, -part, farm lot. -plads, court-yard. -redskaber, farming-implements. -rum, se -plads.

Gaarding, se Gørding.

Gaas, c. Gæs, goose; N. T. wad; Ag. goose, simpleton, ninny; det er som at slaa Vand paa -en, it's like pouring water on a duck's back. Gaase-agtig, silly. -aai, breeding of geese. -blomme, -blomst, whitlow grass, *Draba*. -bryst, breast of a goose (smoked). -dild, mayweed, *Anthemis cotula*. -dreng, se -vogter. -dun, goose-down. -fedt, goose fat. -fieder, goose-feather, (stor, til Pen), goose-quill. -floz, flock of geese. -fod, (Plante) goosefoot; (Fod af en G.) foot of a goose. -forstand, brains of a g. -fyld, goose-feathers. -gang, single file, Indian file, goose-step, follow-my-leader. gaa —, to walk in single file, walk in a line, one after the other. -hagel, goose shot. -hals, gooseneck. -halsbælte, gooseneck hoe. -hud, Med. goose-skin, goose-flesh. -Kjød, goose (-flesh). -ister, inside fat of a goose. -kamille, se -dild. -kraas, (goose) giblets. -laar, thigh

of a g. (smoked). -lever, g.-liver. -leverpostei, g.-liver pie. †-mad, wall-cross. -marsked, g.-fair. -marsch, se -gang. -pen, goose-quill. -pige, se -vogter. -potentil, silver-weed. -pølse, sausage (stuffed in the swallow of a g.) -sfrig, noise of geese. -snaa, silly talk, twaddle. -steg, roast g. *-stegg, gander. -sti, pen for geese. -ugle, eagle owl. *-unge, (egsaa Kalle) gosling. †-urt, se -dild; daisy, *Bellis perennis*. -vin, Adam's ale, water. -vinge, (egsaa N. T.) goose-wing. -vogter, tender of geese. -vine, (Anførselstegn) inverted commas, signs of quotation. -ørn, sea-eagle.

Gab, pl. d. f. (Mund) the mouth, throat of an animal; (Åbning) gap, opening, chasm; Døren staar paa vid — (el. Gavl), the door is wide open. -e, v. i. to gape; (af Søvnigh.) yawn; — paa, to gape, stare at; -nde Gaar, yawning wound; med -ende Mund, agape. -eflap, hedge mustard. -en, c. gaping etc. -efloz, pillory; sætte i -len, to pillory. *-efstreg, pl. mischievous pranks. -flab, chatterbox. -flabet, a. chatty, tattling. -mund, (den som altid har Munden aaben) gaper; Ag. blab, tattler. -mundet, a. babbling.

Gabbro, c. gabbro.

Gab-bor, o. fl. se Gat.

Gade, c. -r, street; Ag. gaa om i en anden —, to veer about, make a change; Stue til -n, front-parlour. -belysning, lightning of the streets. -betjent, street-ward. -bro, street pavement. -dreng, street-boy, street Arab; Amr. guttersnipe. -dør, s.-door. -feier, street-sweeper, scavenger. -feining, sweeping of the streets. *-gut, se -dreng. -hjørne, corner of a s. -høre, s.-walker. -junfer, s. lounge. -kæmp, fight in the streets. †-Kjær, pool of water (in a village). -lygte, s. lamp. -løben, gadding about the streets. -møde, appointment to meet in the street. -opløb, street riot. -port, gate to the s. -post, s.-pump. -raaben, s.-cry. -rende, gutter, kennel. -renovation, se -flarn. -rygte, flying report. -sanger, -sangerste, s.-singer. -flarn, sweepings of the streets. -snaa, idle talk. -snaus, se -flarn. -sten, paving stone. -stryger, s. lounge, gentleman of the pavement. †-stævne, se Øststævne. -sælger, -sælgerste, costermonger, coster. -tigger, s. beggar. -tøite, s.-walker. -tøs, s. wench. -vise, s. ballad. -vogn, (hvorpaa Gabeftarn bortkjøres) scavenger's cart. -vægter, watchman.

Gaffel, c. -fær, fork; N. T. gaff. -danner, a. forked, furcated. -deling, bifurcation. -frokost, meat-breakfast. -gren, prong of a fork. -hjør, pricket, brocket. -seil, gaff-sail, spanker. -skaft, handle of a fork. -topseil, gaff-topsail. -topseils-fald, -hals, -stiede, -raa, gaff-topsail halyard, -tack, -sheet, -yard.

Gagat, c. jet.

Gage, *c.* -*r*, salary, pay, wages, stipend. -*re*, *v. t.* to pay. -*ret*, *a.* (nybende aarlīg føn) salaried.

Gaier, *c.* *N. T.* guy.

Gal, *n.* crow.

Gal, *a.* (forrøft; rasende) mad; rabid, frantic; (feil) wrong, improper; en — Mand, a lunatic; blive —, to go mad; (vreb) to fly into a passion; bet er til at blive — over, it's enough to drive one mad; Intet er saa -*t*, at bet jo er godt for Noget, it is an ill wind that blows nobody good; være — efter, to be foolishly fond of, to be mad after el. about; bet er alt for -*t*, this is too bad; bet er bet -*e* ved bet, that is the devil of it; hvad -*t* er der i bet? where is the harm? -*en*, *a.* se Gal. -*en*-*flab*, se *flab*. -*erøis*, *coll.*, -*frands*, madcap. -*hovedet*, *a.* crack-brained. -*mands*snat, -*mands*tale, galimatias, nonsense. -*mands*værk, act of a madman. -*nebær*, deadly nightshade. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, madman, madcap. -*flab*, *c.* (Bamb) madness, frenzy; (gal Streg) mad prank. -*t*, *adv.* wrong; om alting gaar -*t*, if the worst comes to the worst.

Gala, se **Galla**.

Galan, *c.* -*er*, gallant, paramour.

Galange, galangal, galanga.

Galant, *a.* gallant, polite, genteel, complimentary. **Galanteri**, *n.* gallantry, politeness. -*handler*, dealer in fancy articles, fancy-stationer. -*faarde*, dress-sword. -*værer*, fancy articles, trinkets.

Galat-er, *pl.* Galatians. -*ten*, Galatia.

Galbanum, galbanum.

***Galbe**, se **Galber** 1.

Galbe, *c.* gall, bile; bringe Ens — til at labe over, to stir one's bile; udse fin —, to vent one's spleen. -*agtig*, *a.* resembling bile. -*bitter*, bitter as gall. -*blandet*, mixed with gall. -*blære*, gall-bladder. -*bær*, bryony. -*dril*, bitter draught. -*feber*, bilious fever. -*fedt*, cholesterine. -*fuld*, *a.* abounding with bile. -*gang*, biliary duct. -*grøn*, green as gall. -*smag*, bilious taste. -*sot*, se -*sygdom*. -*sprængt*, tainted by breaking of the gall-bladder. -*sten*, gallstone. -*syg*, *a.* bilious. -*sygdom*, -*syge*, bilious complaint. -*tarm*, duodenum.

Galber, *c.* (Hanplanten af Hamp) amble. †**Galbre**, *v. t.* (ruste Hamp) to pull amble-hemp.

Galb-er, *c.* (Trolldom osv.) witchcraft, sorcery. -*re*, *v. i.* (bruge Trolldom) to practise sorcery. -*remester*, wizard, sorcerer.

Gale, *v. i.* to crow. -*n*, *c.* crowing.

Galease, *c.* -*r*, (for) galeas; (nu) hermaphrodite schooner.

Galei, *c.* -*er*, (ogsaa *Typ.*) galley; hvad vilbe han paa den —? why would he meddle with that affair? gaa paa -*en*, *coll.* to lead a wild

life. -*flaade*, fleet of galleys. -*ovn*, galley-furnace. -*slave*, galley slave.

Galette, *c.* hood, hat-body.

Galge, *c.* -*r*, gallows, gibbet. -*batte*, place of execution, gallows. -*nsæt*, hangdog look. -*nsift*, a short respite. -*nfugl*, gallows-bird, hangdog, Newgate-bird.

Galicia, Galicia.

Galila-a, Galilee. -*er*, -*ist*, Galilean.

Galizi-en, Galicia. -*er*, -*ist*, Galician.

Galla, *c.* state. -*dag*, court-day. -*dragt*, court dress; full dress, evening dress. -*forestilling*, gala-representation. -*uniform*, dress uniform. -*vogn*, state-carriage.

Galle, *c.* -*r*, gall (-nut). -*høep*, gall-fly.

Galler, -*hamp*, se **Galber** 1.

Galleri, *n.* -*er*, (ogsaa *Min.*) gallery.

Gallerte, *c.* jelly.

Gall-ien, Gaul. -*icisme*, *c.* gallicism. -*ier*, -*erinde*, Gaul. -*ist*, *a.* Gallican. -*ist*, *a.* Gaulish, Gallic. -*oman*, *c.* -*er*, Gallomaniac. -*omani*, *c.* Gallomania.

Galimatias, *n.* gibberish, galimatias.

Gallion, *c.* -*er*, *N. T.* head of a ship. **Gallions-figur**, *N. T.* figure-head, figure. -*pumpe*, head-pump. -*ræling*, head-rail.

Galliot, *c.* -*er*, (Stib) galliot.

Gallon, *c.* (Maal) gallon.

Gallusphre, gallic acid.

Galmel, *c.* calamine. -*sten*, calamine stone.

Galon, *c.* -*er*, (gold el. silver) lace. -*eret*, *a.* (gold el. silver) laced.

Galop, *c.* canter; (fuld; ogsaa Dands) gallop; kort el. samlet —, canter; ride i kort —, to canter; fatte —, to fall into a canter. -*pæde*, *c.* -*r*, gallopade, gallop. -*pere*, *v. i.* to gallop; -*nde* Svindst, the rapid decline, galloping consumption, acute phthisis.

Galoscher, *pl.* galoshes, overshoes. -*e*, *v. t.* to toe-cap.

Galt, *c.* -*e*. ***Galte**, -*r*, hog, barrow, *ogsaa boar. -*gris*, gelt pig; *male pig. ***Galtetand**, woundwort, all-heal.

Galvani-fere, *v. t.* to galvanize. -*ist*, *a.* galvanic. -*isme*, galvanism.

Galæble, *n.* -*r*. se **Galle**.

Gamascher, *pl.* gaiters.

Gambe, *c.* -*r*, bass-viol; (i Orgel) gamba (-stop).

***Gamling**, *c.* -*er*, *coll.* old man, old fellow; -*en*, *coll.* the governor.

***Gamme**, *c.* -*r*, (Laplander's) turf-hut.

Gammel, *a.* *pl.* gamle, old; (fra -le Tiber, ældgammel) ancient; (bedaget) aged; (fra Oldtiden, gammelbogs) antique; (som har bestaaet længe) long established, of long standing; -*t* Brød, stalebread; — Tobaksrøg, stale tobacco; -*t* Bly, etc., broken lead etc.; 40 Aar —, aged forty; de -le, (som have levet i Fortiden) the ancients; den -le Mand, the old man; den -le

af Dage, the ancient of days; alle de -le og fattige, all the old and poor; som de -le sjunge, saa kvæde de unge, as the old cock crows, so crows the young; den -le Historie, ancient history, (den Gamme) the old story; ved det -le, as usual; i -le Dage, in olden time, in old times; coll. snalle -t, to talk over matters, have a friendly talk; ten —, a ducking; a drubbing. -agtig, a. elderly, oldish. -dags, a. old-fashioned, antiquated, old-world; adv. in an old-fashioned manner, style. -dansk, -engelsk, osv., old Danish, old English etc. -Erik, coll. old Nick. -fjendt, old familiar. -fleg, a. precocious, old-fashioned. -mands-, of old age, senile. -modig, old-fashioned. -ost, old-milk cheese. -testamentlig, old testament, of the o. t. -vin, French wine.

Gammen, c. mirth, merriment; leve i Fryd og —, to have a merry life of it. -sord, merry, playful word.

*Gamp, c. -er, coll. jade, nag.

†Gamsse, v. i. to snap, snatch.

*Gan, c. (Laplander's) sorcery.

*Gan, c. og n. offals (of fish). -e, v. i. to gut.

Gane, c. -r, palate, roof of the mouth. -ben, palate bone. -bøgstav, palatal (letter). -bueving, arch of the palate. -fjertel, se Mandel. -lyd, palatal sound.

Gang, c. -e, (Gjerningen) walk; (Maade at gaa paa) gait; (i Uhr) escapement; (Liden, Lingen G.) course; (Kronometers) rate; (Slagets, Sygdommens) process; (i Stov eller Hæve) alley; walk; (i Hus) corridor, passage, (større) hall; (i Bjergværk) vein, lode, stratum; (i Kirke) aisle; (i Bæverstol) portee; (f. Gr. Strillepinde) set; (f. Gr. Ol) round; (Gjentagelse) time; i —, in motion, in operation; sætte i —, to set a going, put in train; St. E. to start; Skibet er i —, the ship is under way, under steam; Hesten har en god —, the horse has a good pace; jeg kender ham paa -en, I know him by his step; gaa i — med, to set to work to, to set about -ing; i fuld —, in full activity. have sin — i et Hus, to have the run of a house; Retten skal have sin —, the law shall take its course; Sagen har faaet en anden —, the business has taken another turn; Liden gik sin —, time rolled on; lade det gaa sin —, to let the matter take its course; gaa En en hsi —, to rival one (closely), run one a close race; gaa al Vejens —, to go the way of all flesh; saa er Verdens —, that is the way of the world; een —, once; een — er ingen —, once does not make a habit; een ad -en, one at a time; to -e, twice; jeg lod mig det ikke sige to -e, I needed no second invitation el. bidding; tre -e, three times, thrice; 3 -e 2 er 6, three times two are six; een — for alle, for good and all, once or all; en og an-

den —, occasionally, once in a time; med een —, at once; paa een —, at once; for en -s Skuld, for once (and away); een — saa meget, as much again; — efter —, over and over again; denne ene —, this once; den ene —, that once; for denne —, for this once. -art, (Fests) pace; Min. gangue. -arel, St. E. weigh-shaft. -baare, se Bærestol. -bar, a. current, marketable. -barhed, c. currency. -bord, se -bræt. -bro, foot-bridge. -bræt, plank (across a ditch); N. T. gang-board, gangway. -dag, sabbath day without horses. -der, passage door. -e, v. i. poet. se Gaa. -er, c. -e, steed; *a kind of rustic dance el. march. -ergang, amble, ambling pace. -fod, ambulatory foot. -fer, a. able to walk. -hjul, tread-wheel. -jern, hinge. -klæder, wearing apparel, clothing, N. T. slops. -kone, (Daglsenerse) char-woman; (paa Hospital) hospital nurse. -kurv, go-cart (of wicker-work). -linnet, linen clothes. -lod, weight of a clock. -masse, gangue. -post, foot post. -rum, room for walking. -spil, N. T. capstan. *-spærre, c. stiffness after walking. -sti, foot-path. -syge, se Omgangsøge. -syn, han har —, he can see to walk about. -træ, foot-bridge. -vei, se -flæder. -vei, foot-way. -vogn, go-cart. -værk, wheel-work, movement.

Ganges, the Ganges.

Ganglie, c. -r, ganglion. -celle, ganglionic cell. -system, ganglionic system.

Gangrene, c. gangrene.

Gannet, c. (Fugl) gannet.

Ganoider, pl. ganoids.

Ganste, a. whole, entire; af mit — Hjerte, with all my heart. — adv. quite, entirely, wholly; pretty, fairly, enough.

Gante, c. -r, fool, simpleton; Per -s Gjenvei, a roundabout way. Gante, v. i. to make a fool of. -ri, n. -er, foolery. -s, v. i. pass. to toy, play, fool. -snat, foolish talk. -vorn, a. foolish, silly.

Gar, a. (Garb.) dressed; (Metal) good. -kobber, rose-copper, refined-copper.

Garant, c. -er, guarantor. -ere, v. i. to guarantee. -i, c. -er, guarantee.

Gargon, c. -er, waiter; bachelor.

Gard-e, c. -r. guards, guard; — til Fæst, horse-guards; — til Fods, foot-guards. -e officer, officer of the guards, guardsman. -er, c. -e, guardsman. -ere, v. i. to guard, protect. -eregiment, regiment of the guard. -erhøide, height requisite for a guardsman. -erklær, se -er. -ermaal, se -hvide. -e robe, c. wardrobe; (Værelse) cloak-room, crush-room, wardrobe. -erobe værelse, b. f. -ist, c. -er, se -er.

Gardin, n. -er, curtain. -bøtte, c. -band. -prædiken, c. -lecture. -snor, c. -string. -stang, c. -rod.

Garn, *n.* yarn; *pl. d. f.* (fiskeg.) net; fange En i sit —, to entangle one in one's toils, meshes; hun lægger sine — ud efter ham, she sets her cap at him. -baad, seine-boat. -bin-der, netter, net-knitter. -bom, spread-beam. *-fiske, net-fishing. -haspe, hasp. -nøgle, *-nøste, ball of yarn. -presse, bundling-press. -rende, reel. -ruse, *se* Retruse. *-sild, (large) herring caught in nets. -spole, spool. -stang, pole *el.* rod to hang fishing-nets on. -sætning, *s.* laying *el.* spreading of nets. *-vase, tangle of nets. -vinde reel.

Garn-ere, *v. i.* to trim; *N. T.* to dunnage. -ering, *c.* -er, trimming; *N. T.* (for Ladning), dunnage. -iture, *c.* trimming, flounce; (Ebite) set.

Garnison, *c.* -er, garrison. -ere, *v. i.* (i) to be garrisoned, quartered (in, at). -spræst, garrison chaplain. -stjeneste, service in garri-son.

Garpe, *v. i.* to croak.

Garrot-ere, *v. i.* to garrote. -er, *c.* garroter.

Gartner, *c.* -e, gardener. -bolig, gardener's lodge. -dreng, g.'s apprentice *el.* man. -i, *n.* gardening, horticulture. -karl, gardener's man. -kniv, garden-knife. -kunst, gardening, garde-ner's art. -sag, -sag, garden-saw. -ste, *c.* (female) gardener; gardener's wife.

Garv-e, *v. i.* to tan; *coll.* — Ens Rygstykker, to tan one's hide. -eri, *n.* -er, (Bærstebet) tan-ner; (Saandbærket) tanner's trade. -estof, tannin. -esyre, tannic acid. -ning, *c.* tan-ning.

Garver, *c.* -e, tanner. -bark, tan. -gaard, tan-yard. -far, tan-vat. -fule, tan-pit. -lub, ooze. -mølle, bark mill.

Gas, *c.* gas. -agtig, *a.* gaseous. -arbejder, gas-fitter. -art, kind of gas. -bad, gas-bath. -beholder, gasometer. -belysning, gas-light, lighting with gas. -besparende, gas-saving. -blus, gas-light, gas-jet. -brænder, (gas) bur-ner. -flamme, *se* -blus. -holder, *se* -beholder. -indlægnings, gas-fittings, *pl.* -kalk, gas-lime. -krone, gaselier. -ledning, gas-delivering pipe, main-pipe. -lygte, gas-lamp. -lys, gas-light. -maaler, gas-meter. -mester, gas-fitter. -ome-ter, gasometer. -rør, gas-pipe. -uhr, *se* -maa-ler. -vand, gas-water. -værk, gas-works, *pl.*

Gasco-gne, Gascony. -nier, -næ, Gascon.

Gase, **Gasfe**, *c.* -r, gander.

†**Gasfe**, *v. i.* to be delicious; — sig, *v. ref.* *se* Gotte sig.

Gast, *c.* -er, *coll.* wight, customer; *N. T.* man, hand.

***Gasterere**, *v. i. coll.* to banquet.

Gastrif, *a.* gastric.

Gastronom, *c.* -er, gastronome, gastronome, gastronomist. -i, *c.* gastronomy. -ist, *a.* gastronomic(al).

Gat, *c. & n.* hole; anus; narrow inlet. -bor, *n.* anus. -finne, anal fin. -kirtel, anal gland.

Gau, *a.* * & *obs. coll.* clever.

Gaufrere, *v. i.* to gaufer, goffer.

***Gaul**, **Gaugl**, wild goose.

***Gaupe**, *c.* -r, lynx.

Gaustrif, *se* Gavstrif.

Gave, *c.* -r, (Ejend) gift, donation, endow-ment; (Foræring) present; (Naturg.) endow-ment, turn, talent, genius, gift; milde -r, chari-table donations; have Guds -r af Noget, to have abundance of a thing; man skal ei læste given —, one must not look a gift horse in the mouth; have -r for, to have the gift of. -bog, register of gifts. -brev, deed of gift. -løs, *a.* giftless..

Gavial, *c.* gavial, garial.

Gavl, *c.* -e, gable(end). -mur, g. wall. -side, g. side. -spids, -spir, g.-head. -tag, g. roof. -vindue, g. window.

Gavmild, *a.* liberal, munificent, bounteous, bountiful, free-handed. -hed, *c.* munificence, bountifulness, bounteousness.

Gavn, *n.* (Bedste) benefit, good; (Forbel) gain, advantage, profit; have — af Noget, to benefit by; det gjør mig hverken — eller Skade, it does me neither good, nor harm. -e, *v. i. & i.* to benefit, advantage, be of advantage; hvad -r det Menneſket osv., what is a man advan-taged, if he gain the whole world. -elyst, de-sire of being useful. -gjørende, *a.* serviceable. -lig, *a.* (forbelagtig) beneficial, advantageous; (nyttig) serviceable; (indbringerne) profitable, gainful. -lighed, *c.* serviceableness, profitable-ness, usefulness. -løs, *a.* profitless, unservice-able, unprofitable. -løshed, unprofitableness. -rig, *a.* useful, profitable. -skov, forest of tim-ber trees. -træ, -temmer, timber.

Gavotte, *c.* -r, gavot.

Gavstrif, *c.* -ler, rogue.

Gavtyv, *c.* knave, sharper. -e ansigt, hang-dog look. -eri(er) (*pl.*), knavery. -estreg, kna-vish trick.

Gaze, *c.* gauze.

Gazel, *c.* -ler, gazel, gazelle.

Gazette, *c.* -r, gazette.

Gebet, *n.* -er, territory, (Ejend) domain.

†**Gebommerlig**, *a. coll.* tremendous.

Gebroffen, *a.* broken.

Gebættelig, *a.* crippled, infirm.

Geburtsdag, birth-day; Smf. *se* Fødselsdag.

Gebyr, *n.* -er, fee.

Gebærde sig, *v. ref.* to gesticulate; — sig som om, to take on as if. -r, *pl.* gestures.

Ged, *c.* -er, goat. **Gede-blad**, (Plante) honey-suckle. -buk, he-goat. -fod, *se* -hjørn. -fod, goat's foot; (Værkt.) parting tool. -haar, goat's hair. -hjørn, flock of goats. -hyrde, goatherd. -kid, kid, kidling. *-flesk, buckbean.

-mælt, goat's milk. -øft, goat's milk cheese.
 -flæg, (Plante) goat-marjoram.
 Gedakt, c. -er, stopped register.
 Gedehams, c. -e, wasp.
 Gedigen, a. fig. genuine, pure, sterling; (Jern, Sølv osv.) native.
 Geding, c. -er, se Gedehams.
 Gedult, a. coll. secret.
 Geeft, c. high, dry land.
 Gefalde, v. t. coll. to be to one's taste.
 Gefreiter, c. -e, corporal.
 Gefærlig, a. & adv. coll. desperate, desperately.
 Gehalt, c. alloy; fig. worth, value.
 Geheim, a. privy, secret. -e archiv, privy archives cl. records. -e archivar, keeper of the privy archives. -e bog, secret journal. -raad, c. -er, privy counsellor.
 Gehæng, n. sword-belt.
 Gehør, n. Mus. ear; spille efter —, to play by (the) ear; finde —, to find a willing ear.
 Geil, a. (om Dyr) ruttish; (om Menneſker) salacious, lustful, lascivious, goatish; (om Planter og Jord) rank. -hed, c. salacity, lasciviousness, lustfulness; rankness.
 Geirfugl, great auk.
 Geiſt, c. -er, (Spøgelse) ghost, spirit.
 Geiſtlig, a. clerical; den -e Stand, the clerical order; en —, a clergyman, divine; -e Godſer, church-property; en — Ret, a spiritual court; de -e Herrer, the lords spiritual. -hed, c. clergy.
 Gekko, c. -er, gecko.
 Gelassen, a. coll. tranquil, compliant.
 Gelatin, a. gelatine. -es, a. gelatinous.
 Gelbern, Guelderland; (Byen) Guelders.
 Seleb, n. -er, rank; flutte -erne, to close the ranks; i enkelt —, in single file.
 Selce, c. -r, jelly.
 Seleide, n. escort. — v. t. to escort.
 Selender, n. -e, balusters, bannisters.
 Gemat, n. -ler, apartment.
 Gemal, -inde, c. -er, consort, spouse.
 Gemen, a. vulgar, low, mean, sordid; — Solbat, private (soldier); coll. bet -e Bedſte, the public good; gjøre fig —, to demean one's self. -hed, vulgarity, meanness. -lig, adv. commonly. -ſkab, n. connexion.
 Gemſe, c. -r, chamois. -horn, organ stop with conical pipes. -jæger, chamois-hunter. -læder, chamois(-leather). -rod, leopard's bane.
 Gempt, n. -ter, temper, disposition, humour; sensibility. -lig, a. (hyggelig) snug, comfortable; (hjertelig) hearty, good-natured, genial. -lighed, c. agreeableness, comfort; good-nature, kindness, geniality.
 Gene, c. restraint, inconvenience. -re, v. t. to constrain, cramp, hamper, embarrass, inconvenience, incommode; — fig, to feel embarrassed, constrained; -r Dem ille, don't put

yourself out, don't mind me; make yourself at home. -rt, a. embarrassed.
 Genealog, c. -er, genealogist. -i, c. -er, genealogy. -iſt, a. genealogical.
 Genegen, a. inclined, disposed.
 General, c. -er, general. -adjutant, adjutant-general. -angivelse, general entry. -auditor, auditor-general. -bas, thorough-bass. -feltmarſkalk, field-marshal general. -felttoimæſter, master-general of the ordnance. -fiſkal, solicitor-general, attorney-general. -forpagter, farmer-general. -forſamling, general assembly; g. meeting. -fuldmagt, general power of attorney. -inde, c. -r, general's lady; Fru — St. Mrs. General N. -intendant, superintendent of the commissary-department. -iſation, c. generalization. -iſere, v. t. to generalize. -iſſimus, c. generalissimo, commander in chief. -itet, n. war-office. -konſul, consul general. -konſulat, consulate general. -kort, g. map, g. chart. -krigskommiſſær, commissary-general of war. -kurs, average course. -kvartermæſter, quartermaster general. -kvittering, acquittance in full, receipt in full. -løjtnant, lieutenant-general. -major, major-general. -marſch, general; ſlaa —, to beat the g. -nævner, common denominator. -pardon, general pardon. -pause, pause for all the performers. -postmæſter, postmaster-general. -prøve, dress-cl. full rehearsal. -ſperson, general officer. -ſtab, the (general, general's) staff. -ſtabs kort, ordnance map. -ſtaterne, the States General. -superintendent, superintendent-general. -viſar, vicar-general.
 Generation, c. -er, generation. -ſkifte, alternation of generation.
 Gener-el, a. general. -iſt, a. generic. -ofitet, c. liberality, generosity. -es, a. liberal, generous.
 Genetiſt, a. genetic(al).
 Genette, c. -r, genet.
 Genever, c. gin; (bedſte) Hollands, geneva.
 Genf, Geneva. -er, -erinde, Genevan. -erſeen, the Lake of Geneva, Lake Lemman. -iſt, Genevese.
 Geni, n. -er, genius. -al, a. ingenious. -alitet, c. genius, ingeniousness, ingenuity. -alſt, se -al. -ſtreg, stroke of genius.
 Genitiv, c. -er, Gram. the genitive (case).
 Genius, c. -ier, genius, pl. genii; guardian angel.
 Genre, c. -r, style, manner. -maler, painter of genre. -maleri, genre, painting of incident.
 Gent, Ghent.
 Gentil, a. genteel.
 Genu-a, Genoa. -eſer, -eſiſt, Genoese.
 Genus, n. genus.
 Geo-centriſt, a. geocentric. -de, c. -r, geode. -deſe, c. geodesy. -deſiſt, a. geodetic. -gnoſi, c. geognosy. -graf, c. -er, geographer. -grafi,

c. geography. -graffit, a. geographical; — Ordbog, gazetteer. -log, c. -er, geologist. -logi, c. geology. -logist, a. geologic(al). -metri, c. geometry. -metrist, a. geometrical.

Georg, George. -ier, c. -e, Georgian. -ine, c. -r, dahlia. -ist, a. Georgian.

Gepard, c. -er, cheetah, hunting leopard.

Gephyr, n. gulfure.

Ger, c. (Tsmr.) feather-edge.

Geraade, v. i. (i) to fall into; det-r ham til megen Ære, it redounds much to his honour, reflects great credit on him; — i Armød, Bildfarelse, to fall into poverty, error.

Gerere sig, v. refl. coll. to behave.

Gerhard, Gerard.

German-er, pl., Teutons, (ancient) Germans. -ist, a. Teutonic. -isme, c. -r, Germanism. -ist, c. -er, germanist.

Gertrud, Gertrude. *-sfugl, great black wood-pecker.

Gerundi-um, n. the gerund. -vist, c. gerundial.

Ges, Mus. G flat.

Gesandt, c. -er, ambassador, minister, envoy. -skab, n. embassy, legation. -skabs hotel, legation. -skabs post, post of an ambassador, embassy.

Gesel, c. -ler, journeyman.

Gesent, n. Min. socket.

Gesims, c. -er, cornice. -høvl, cornice-plane, sash-plane. -list, ogee.

Gesjæftig, a. busy, fussy; officious, meddling; en — Person, a busy-body. -hed, fuss; meddlesomeness.

Gespenst, n. -er, ghost, spectre.

Gestikulation, c. gesticulation, action. -ikulere, v. i. to gesticulate. -us, c. pl. d. f. gesture.

Gesvindt, se Hurtig.

Gesvorn, c. -e, surveyor of mines.

Gethsemane, Gethsemane, the garden of Olives.

Gevalt, c. coll. violence; —! police! -ig, a. & adv. coll. tremendous, -ly.

Gevandt, n. -er, raiment, drapery.

Gevinst, c. -er, profit, winning; (i Lotteri) prize; udkomme med —, to come up a prize.

Gevir, n. horns, pl. head (of a deer).

Gevorben, a. enlisted; coll. paa — Fod, in a high-handed manner, with military rigour.

Gevær, n. -er, musket, gun, firelock; — i Hvil! slope arms! — ved Fod! ground arms! — paa Skulder! shoulder arms! fald —! bayonet in charge! presenteer —! present arms! staa under —, to be under arms; strælle —, to lay down one's arms. -exercits, small-arm drill. -fabrik, manufactory of arms. -ild, musketry. -fiste, N. T. arm-chest. -fælde, but-end of a musket el. gun. -fradser, wad-hook, worm. -frugt, gun-powder. -fugle, bullet.

-laas, lock of a musket. -løb, -pibe, gun-barrel. -salve, volley of musketry. -stæfte, gun-stock. -stød, gun-shot, musket-shot. -smed, (Besssmager) gun-smith; (Saabenssmed) armorer.

Gevært, c. -er, excrescence.

Gibbe, v. t. N. T. (Seil) to gybe, jibe.

Gips, c. gypsum; (brændt, til Afstøbninger) plaster (of Paris). -afstøbning, -afstryk, plaster-cast, gypsoplast. -arbejde, plaster-work, stucco-work. -arbejder, plasterer. -billede, plaster-figure. -brud, gypsum quarry. -dæfte, se -løft. -e, v. t. to overlay with plaster, to plaster. -er, c. plasterer. -figur, se -billede. -form, mould for plaster-work. -jord, gypseous earth. -løft, plastered ceiling. -mel, powdered gypsum. -sten, gypsum, plasterstone. -urt, gypsophila. -værk, work in plaster.

Gid, interj. would; O, that; — han var her, would el. O, that he were here!

Gide, v. i. (overtale sig til) to induce one's self to, prevail upon one's self to; (have lyst til) to have a mind to, feel inclined to; jeg -r ikke, I will not, won't, I do not choose; jeg gad vide, I should like to know, I wonder; han -r gjerne spise godt, he likes good living.

Gidsel, se Gissel.

Gie, c. N. T. purchase.

Gietoug, n. N. T. se Gistoug.

Gift, c. -er, gift; (af Foder) feed; (i Kort) hand. -ig, a. (om Planter) yielding, -productive, fruitful; (om Jorden) rich, fertile. -ighed, yieldingness, productiveness; richness, fertility.

Gift, c. -er, poison, venom; (ph) — og Galde, to vent one's venom el. rage. -blander, -blanderste, poisoner. -blander, poisoning. -blandning, (Giftblander) poisoning; (selve Blandingen) poisonous mixture. -blomst, poisonous flower. -blære, poison bladder. -braad, venomous sting. -bæger, poisoned cup. -drik, poisoned draught. -hytte, arsenic-works. -ig, a. poisonous, venomous; fig. venomous, virulent. -ighed, c. poisonousness, venomousness, virulence. -fiertel, poison-gland. -mel, white arsenic. -middel, (Modgift) antidote, counterpoison. -mord, murder by poison, poisoning. -morder, -morderste, poisoner. -nød, vomit-nut. -pil, poisoned arrow. -plante, poisonous plant. -slange, venomous serpent. -stof, virus. -tand, poison-fang. -tynde, cowbane.

Gift, a. married (med, to).

Gifte, v. t. (med) to marry, wed (to); — bort, to give away in marriage; -s, to marry, be married; — sig (med En), to marry (one); — sig Penge til, to get money by one's marriage, to marry a fortune. Gifte, n. pl. -r, marriage. -færd, marriage preparations. -færdig, a. marriageable. -gal, a. mad to get married,

insanely eager for matrimony. -griller, *se* -tanter. -kniv, marriage-maker. -lyst, longing for matrimony. -lysten, *a.* anxious to get married, eager for matrimony. -nytter, conubial fancies. -maal, *n. pl. d. f.* marriage. -maalsfager, matrimonial suits, *m.* causes. -syg, *se* -lysten. -tanter, *gaa i* —, to be absent (like a person on the eve of marriage). -tid, marrying time.

Sig, *c.* -ger, (Pjoretst, Baad) gig; (Talje) jigger.

Gigant, *c.* -er, giant. -ist, *a.* gigantic.

Gige, *c.* -r, fiddle; (Dands) jig.

Gigt, *c.* rheumatism, gout, arthritis. -anfald, attack of gout. -feber, rheumatic fever. -ist, *a.* gouty. -knude, articular node. -plaster, plaster for the gout. -smerter, pains of the gout. -syg, gouty. -taft, ant-arthritic taffeta. -tilfælde, gouty *el.* rheumatic affection. -vat, goutpadding.

Gigt, *c.* -aabning, furnace-top. -gas, waste gas.

Gild, *a.* able, perfect, excellent.

Gilde, *n.* -r, (Gjæstebud) feast, banquet, merry-making; (Broderklub) guild, fraternity; han kommer til at betale -t, he will have to pay the piper. -broder, guild-brother. -fred, safety ensured to guild-brothers. -gods, lands belonging to a guild. -hus, (Hus, hvori der holdes Gilde) house of festival; (Gildebrøderes Hus) guild-hall. -fraa, statutes of a guild. -stue, banqueting room.

Gilde, *v. t.* to geld, castrate. -er, *c.* -e, gelder. -ing, *c.* -er, eunuch. -ning, *c.* gelding, castration.

Gilder, *n.* -dre, Gildre, *c.* -r, trap.

Gillar, Gilsaa, fermenting vat, *f.* tub.

Gilling, *c.* *N. T.* counter.

Gimmer, *c.* ewe (that has not lambed), *Sc.* gimmer. -lam, ewe-lamb.

Gimpe, *c.* -r, see-saw. -bræt, see-saw, rocking-board.

Gimse, *v. t.* (om Heste) to toss the head.

Gingang, *n.* gingham.

Gips, *se* Gips.

Gir, *c.* *N. T.* yaw, sheer; *coll.* a brick in the hat. -e, *v. t.* to yaw, sheer.

Giraf, *c.* -fer, giraffe, camelopard.

Gir-ant, *c.* -er, endorser. -ere, to endorse. -v, *c.* endorsement. -obank, circulation-bank.

Gis, *Mus. G* sharp.

Gis-ning, *c.* -er, guessing; *N. T.* reckoning; (Destil) dead-reckoning. -se, *v. t.* to guess; *N. T.* to reckon; -t Brebbe, latitude by account, by dead reckoning.

Gisp, *pl. d. f.* gasp. -e, *v. t.* to gasp. -en, *c.* gasping.

Gisfel, *c.* -sler, hostage.

Gissen, gisten, *a.* cracked, leaky.

Gitre, *v. t. N. T.* to skeet. -r, *c.* skeet.

Gitter, *n.* -tre, (Rælbærf) railing; (hvorved Personer *el.* Ting indeff.) grate; (Tralbærf) trellis, lattice. -bro, lattice-bridge. -der, grated door. -hegnet, *a.* railed in. -port, trellised gate. -stol, latticed pew. -vindue, lattice window. -værk, (Tralbærf) lattice *el.* trellis work; (Rælbærf) railing.

Give, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to give, (hde, frembringe) yield, produce, (betale) pay; der -s, there is, are ...; — Kort, to deal cards; Gud —, God grant, would to God; det vil Tiden —, time will show; jeg -r Dem Ret, I grant you are right; jeg skal — ham, *coll.* (truende), I will have it out of him *el.* with him; under de givne Omstændigheder, under the particular circumstances; en -n Sag, a matter of course; antage for -t, to take for granted; -n Hest skal man ikke se i Munden, you must not look a gift horse in the mouth; det -r sig selv, that is a matter of course; — sig (tabt) to give up *el.* in, (ræffe sig, faa et Hæld *el.* Hæbne) to give way, give, (gaa over) to wear off, (om Storm) to moderate; — sig af med, to meddle with, have to do with; — sig i Kloster, to retire into a convent; — sig Tid, to take time; — sig af Smerte, to groan with pain; hvis en Leilighed skulde — sig, should an opportunity present itself *el.* offer; det kan vel — sig, it may so happen; det vil — sig med Tiden, it will appear in time; — sig i Lære hos En, to bind one's self apprentice to one; — sig i Tale med, to enter into conversation with; — sig Gud i Bøld, to commend one's self to God; — sig til, to take to, betake one's self to, give one's self up to; — sig til at synge, græde, to fall a singing, crying; — sig ud for (Noget), to pass one's self off for, give one's self out for, set up for something, (En) to personate one; — af sig, to yield, produce; — sin Datter bort, to give one's daughter away in marriage; — efter, to give way, yield; han -r Ingen efter i Lærdom, he is second, inferior to none in learning; — En et Arbejde for, to give one a task; — Lyd fra sig, to emit a sound; — igjen, to give back, return; — Penge igjen, to give one change; jeg kan ikke — igjen, I have no change; — En Noget ind, to give one physic; — En Noget med, to give one something to take along with him *el.* on departure; — En med sig, to share with one; — om, (Kort) to deal over again; — Bolden op, to give *el.* deliver the ball, to feed; — Euret op, to turn the cattle into the rows; sig, to give over, give it up (as a hopeless case, a bad job); — (Seilet) op, *N. T.* to clew up; — paa, to go on, continue; — til, to give more, add; — tilfælde, to make known; — ud, to lay out, expend; — en Bog ud, se Udgive. -nde, *part.* faa til —, to get as a present; jeg vilde ikke have dem om jeg fik

dem til —, I would not have them at a gift. -er, c. -e, giver, donor; en glad —, a cheerful giver. **Givdam**, the losing game (at draughts). **Givning**, c. (i kort) deal.

Givtoug, n. N. T. clue-line; — til Underfeil, clue-garnet; — til Stags og Gaffelfeil, brail.

Gjald, n. pl. b. f. shout, shrill sound. -e, v. i. to ring, resound, echo, reverberate.

***Gjeb**, c. wry mouth, grimace. -e, v. i. to make a w. m., a grimace, to pout.

Gjed, se **Ged**.

Gjedde, c. -r, pike.

***Gjede**, c. sap(-wood).

Gjemme, v. i. to keep, lay by, hide; denne frugt kan -s vinteren over, this fruit will keep throughout the winter. **Gjemme**, n. -r, (forvaring) keeping, custody; (-sted) depository, repository, receptacle; give En Noget i—, to give one a thing to keep, commit a thing to one's custody. -frugt, fruit that will keep. -gods, deposit. -sted, **Gjemsel**, c. se **Gjemme**, n.

Gjen, a. gjent, adv., comp. gjennere, superl. **gjennest**, (kort) short; (let) easy.

Gjenbesøg, n. return visit.

Gjenbillede, n. impress, image.

Gjenbo, -er, c. opposite neighbour. -skab, n. the people living (sitting) opposite to one, opposite neighbours.

Gjenbrev, n. receipt, acknowledgment.

Gjenbringe, v. i. to bring again, bring back.

Gjenbyrd, c. regeneration.

Gjendrive, v. i. to confute, refute, disprove. -lse, c. refutation, disproof.

Gjendøb-e, v. i. to rebaptize. -er, c. anabaptist. -erlære, c. anabaptism. -ning, **Gjendøb**, c. rebaptization.

Gjenelste, v. i. to love in return.

Gjenerholde, v. i. to get back, recover.

Gjenerob-re, v. i. to recapture. -ring, a. recapture.

Gjenerhverve, v. i. to regain, to recover. -lse, recovery.

Gjenfinde, v. i. to find again, refind. -lse, c. (maa omstrives, f. Ex.) — er umulig, it is impossible to find (it el. him osv.) again; jeg haaber paa —, I hope to find (it el. him osv.) again; -ns Dieblis er forhaanden, the moment is near, when they shall find each other again.

Gjenford-re, v. i. to reclaim. -ring, c. reclamation; (Modforbring) counter-claim.

Gjenforen-e, v. i. to reunite, rejoin. -ing, c. reunion, rejunction.

Gjenforsik-re, v. i. to re-insure. -ring, a. re-insurance.

Gjenfortælle, v. i. to re-narrate, re-tell.

Gjenfrembringe, v. i. to reproduce. -lse, c. reproduction.

Gjenførd, n. apparition, spectre, ghost.

Gjenfø-de, v. i. to regenerate. -belse, c. re-

generation; -ns Bød, the washing of regeneration. -dt, a. regenerate.

Gjenganger, c. -e, se **Gjensærd**.

Gjengiv-e, v. i. (give tilbage) to give back, return, restore, render (back); (udtrykke) to express; (oversætte) to render, translate (paa, into); — Friheden, Sundheden, to restore to liberty, health; dette Ord er slet -t, this word is misrendered. -else, -ning, c. reddition, restitution, return; (fremstilling) representation; (Oversættelse) version, rendering; Sundhedens —, restoration; Frihedens —, liberation.

Gjengjælde, v. i. to resound, re-echo.

Gjengjæld, c. requital, return, retribution; gøre —, to make a return, retaliate; til —, in return, (paa den anden Side) as a set-off. -e, v. i. to requite, return, (om Hælsen o. dsl.) reciprocate; — Dødt med Godt, to return good for evil. -else, c. se **Gjengjæld**. -elsesdag, day of retribution. -elsesret, c. (Ret til selv at g.) right of retaliation; (en høiere Ratts G.) retributive justice. -er, c. requiter.

Gjengroning, se **Gjensærd**.

Gjenhage, c. barb.

Gjenhilse, c. return greeting.

Gjenindsæ-e, v. i. to reintroduce, to revive, renew, (Varer) re-import. -else, c. reintroduction. -sel, c. re-importation.

Gjenindladning, c. re-loading, reshipment.

Gjenindstuvning, c. re-stowing.

Gjenindsætte, v. i. to replace, restore, reinstate. -lse, c. restoration, reinstatement.

Gjenkalde, se -else. -e, v. i. (minde) to recall, call to mind; (tilbagekalde) to revoke, retract, recant. -elig, a. revocable. -elighed, c. revocableness. -else, c. recollection, reminiscence; revocation, retraction, recantation.

Gjenkende, v. i. to recognize, identify. -lse, c. recognition.

Gjenkjærlighed, c. return of love.

Gjenkjøb, n. repurchase. -e, v. i. to repurchase, ransom. -s ret, right of repurchase.

Gjenklang, c. echo, resonance; fig. sympathy, approbation, response.

Gjenklinge, v. i. to resound, re-echo; fig. to strike a chord.

Gjenkom-me, v. i. to return, come again. -st, c. return.

Gjenkrav, n. pl. b. f. (bet at træde tilbage) reclamation; (Modforbring) counterclaim.

Gjenkræve, v. i. to reclaim.

Gjenlyd, c. echo, resonance. -e, v. i. to echo, resound, ring, reverberate.

Gjenløs-e, v. i. to redeem, ransom. -er, c. redeemer. -ning, c. redemption.

Gjenminde, v. i. pass. to recall, call to mind, recollect.

Gjenmæle, n. reply; tage til —, to reply. —, v. i. & i. to reply.

Gjenne, v. i. to drive, chase.

Gjennem, *præp.* through; *— god, ærlig o. fl. thoroughly good, honest etc.

Gjennemaande, *v. t.* to breathe through; (med Bælgst) to perfume.

Gjennemarbeide, *v. t.* (bearbeide tilgavn) to work thoroughly el. well; (bearbeide helt igjennem) to go el. work through.

Gjennembage, *v. t.* to bake through, thoroughly.

Gjennembærte, *v. t.* to tan through.

Gjennembide, *v. t.* to bite through.

Gjennemblade, *v. t.* (en Bog) to turn over the leaves of (a book).

Gjennemblæse, *v. t.* to blow through. -ning, *St. E.* blowing through. -ningskran, (o. fl.) blow-through cock (etc.)

Gjennembløde, *v. t.* to soak through. -ning, c. han fik en god —, he got a good wetting.

Gjennembore, *v. t.* (bore igjennem) to pierce through, perforate; — En, to stab one, run one through (the body, with a sword); *fig.* disse Ord — mig, these words cut me to the heart; -nde Blik, piercing look el. glance; faste -nde Blikke paa En, to look daggers at one. -ing, c. (bet at g.) piercing etc.; (Hul, Åbning), perforation.

Gjennembrud, *n.* breaking through; (Gjendoms) breaking out; (aandeligt) awakening, transformation; komme til —, *fig.* to break forth, b. out, force its way, prevail.

Gjennembruse, *v. t.* to roar el. rush through.

Gjennembrude, *v. t.* to break through; — den fjendtlige Linie, to break the enemy's line. gjennembrudt Arbeide, open work.

Gjennembrænde, *v. t.* to burn el. bake through, burn thoroughly.

Gjennembugte, *v. t.* to meander el. wind through.

Gjennembæve, *v. t.* to shake, thrill, agitate.

Gjennembampe, *v. t.* to saturate with vapour.

Gjennembrage, *v. i. & t.* to traverse, pass el. march through.

Gjennemfald, *n.* falling through.

Gjennemfare, *v. t.* to traverse; *fig.* to pass through (one's mind), thrill. -rt, c. passage, thoroughfare.

Gjennemfed, *a.* thoroughly fat.

Gjennemfile, *v. t.* to file through.

Gjennemflagre, *v. t.* to flutter through.

Gjennemflette, *v. t.* to braid (into).

Gjennemflugt, *c.* flight through.

Gjennemflyde, *v. t.* to flow through.

Gjennemflyve, *v. t.* to fly through.

Gjennemforst, *v. t.* to search through, search into, sift to the bottom, sift thoroughly. -ning, c. searching etc.

Gjennemfrosen, *a.* thoroughly frozen; (forfrosen) thoroughly chilled.

Gjennemfugte, *v. t.* to moisten el. damp thoroughly.

Gjennemfugtle, *v. t.* to cudgel soundly.

Gjennemfure, *v. t.* to furrow, mark with furrows.

Gjennemfylde, *v. t.* to fill up.

Gjennemførd, *se* Gjennemreise.

Gjennemføle, *v. t.* to feel intensely.

Gjennemføre, *v. t.* (ogfaa *fig.*) to carry through; *fig.* to carry el. work out, to accomplish. -else, c. carrying out, accomplishment. -sel, c. carrying through.

Gjennemgaa, *v. t.* (gjennemse) to go over, look over, go through; (f. Ex. et Kursus) to pass through (a course of study); — en Lektie med En, to go over a lesson with one. -ende, *a.* (all-) pervading, thorough (-going); — Billet, through ticket; — Reparation, thorough repairs; — Gods, transit goods, *pl.* —, *adv.* (i Alm.) generally, universally; (helt igjennem) from the beginning to the end, throughout, altogether.

Gjennemgang, *c.* -e, going through; (Stebet) passage; thoroughfare; (Kryds) cleavage; *Astr.* transit. -safford, transient chord. -sbillet, through ticket. -sfragt, through freight. -spunkt, point of transition. -stold, transit duty.

Gjennemgløde, *v. t.* to heat through; *fig.* to inflame, kindle.

Gjennemgnave, *v. t.* to gnaw through.

Gjennemgranste, *se* Gjennemforste.

Gjennemgrave, *v. t.* to dig through; (gjennemstjære) to intersect.

Gjennemgribende, *a.* energetic, decisive, radical, sweeping.

Gjennemgroet, *a.* overgrown.

Gjennemgrunde, *v. t.* to consider thoroughly.

Gjennemhaste, *v. t.* to hasten el. hurry through.

Gjennemhed, *a.* thoroughly hot.

Gjennemhebe, *v. t.* to heat through.

Gjennemhagle, *v. t.* to hackle thoroughly; *fig.* to lash, cut up. -ling, c. lashing etc.

Gjennemhug, *n.* cut through. -ge, *v. t.* to hew el. cut through; — en Slob, to cut an opening in a wood.

Gjennemhule, *v. t.* to hollow through.

Gjennemhærde, *v. t.* to harden thoroughly.

Gjennemile, *v. t.* *se* Gjennemhaste.

Gjennemisne, *v. t.* to chill.

Gjennemjage, *v. t.* to chase el. hunt through; — et Arbeide, to hurry over a work.

Gjennemkæmpe, *v. t.* to struggle through.

Gjennemkørsel, *c.* (bet at kjøre igjennem) driving through; (Stebet) passage for carriages.

Gjennemklinge, *v. t.* to sound through.

Gjennemkoge, *v. t.* to boil thoroughly.

Gjennemkold, *a.* thoroughly cold.

Gjennemkomponere, *v. t.* to set (a song), through all its stanzas, to music.
Gjennemkradse, *v. t.* to scratch through.
Gjennemkredse, *v. t.* to sweep through.
Gjennemkrybe, *v. t.* to creep, crawl through.
Gjennemkrydse, *v. t.* to traverse.
Gjennemlede, *v. t.* to search.
Gjennemleve, *v. t.* to live over, to pass.
Gjennemliggen, *c.* bed-sores.
Gjennemluste, *v. t.* to air thoroughly.
Gjennemlyde, *v. t.* to resound through.
Gjennemlyne, *v. t.* to flash through.
Gjennemlyse, *v. t.* (oplyse) to illumine, illuminate; (lede ved Hjælp af Lyg) to search by candle-light.
Gjennemlæse, *v. t.* to read through, peruse. -ning, *c.* reading etc., perusal.
Gjennemløb, *n.* (det at løbe igjennem) running through; (Stedet) passage. -e, *v. t.* to run over el. through, traverse; (gjennemse hæftet) to glance el. look over; han -løb Bogen, he dipped into the book; han -løb Brevet, he ran his eyes over the letter.
Gjennemmarsch, *c.* march (through)
Gjennemmætte, *v. t.* to satiate thoroughly; *fig.* to saturate th.
Gjennemnyde, *v. t.* to enjoy thoroughly.
Gjennempiske, *v. t.* to whip el. lash soundly; -s af Regn, to be soaked el. drenched with rain.
Gjennemploie, *v. t.* to plough thoroughly; *fig.* to toil el. labour through.
Gjennempricke, *v. t.* to prick through.
Gjennemprygge, *v. t.* to drub soundly.
Gjennemraadden, *a.* thoroughly rotten.
Gjennemregn-e, *v. t.* to reckon over. -ing, *c.* reckoning over.
Gjennemregnet, *a.* soaked with rain.
Gjennemreise, *c.* journey el. passage through. — *v. t.* to travel el. pass through.
Gjennemrens-e, *v. t.* to cleanse thoroughly. -ning, *c.* thorough cleansing.
Gjennemri-be, *v. t.* to ride through. -dt, *n.* ride through.
Gjennemrode, *v. t.* (gjennemføge) to rummage; (om Evin) to root through.
Gjennembryste, *v. t.* to shake thoroughly.
Gjennemrøge, *v. t.* to smoke thoroughly.
Gjennemsalt, *a.* salt throughout. -e, to salt thoroughly.
Gjennemsave, *v. t.* to saw through.
Gjennemse, *v. t.* to see through, to look over, inspect, revise.
Gjennemseil-e, *v. t.* to sail through. -ing, *c.* sailing through.
Gjennemsie, *-file, *v. t.* to filter el. strain through.
Gjennemsigte, *c.* view el. prospect (through an opening). -ig, *a.* transparent, pellucid,

diaphanous. -ighed, *c.* transparency, pellucidity.
Gjennemsiue, *v. t.* to percolate, ooze through.
Gjennemskin, *n.* light shining through a pellucid body. -ne, *v. t.* to shine through. -nende, -nelig, *a.* translucent.
Gjennemskjære, *v. t.* to cut through, intersect, (om Flod) traverse, permeate.
Gjennemskue, *v. t.* to see through.
Gjennemskyde, *v. t.* to shoot through; — en Bog (med rent Papir), to interleave a book.
Gjennemskylle, *v. t.* to wash el. rinse thoroughly.
Gjennemslibe, *v. t.* to grind through.
Gjennemslynge, *v. t.* to interlace.
Gjennemsnit, *n.* (Snit) cut through; (Tvermaal) diameter; (i Tegning) profile; (Middelstal) average; i — on an average, at the average; i — beløbe sig til, drive det til, osv. to average. -lig, *a.* average, medium; *adv.* on an average. -spris, (o. fl.) average price (etc.).
Gjennemspeide, *v. t.* to reconnoitre.
Gjennemstege, *v. t.* to roast thoroughly.
Gjennemstikke, -stinge, *v. t.* to run through, pierce.
Gjennemstraa, se Gjennemskinne.
Gjennemstyre, *v. t.* (en Bog) to rule throughout.
Gjennemstreife, *v. t.* to roam el. rove through.
Gjennemstrøge, *v. t.* (strøge igjennem) to sweep through; (gjennemstreife) to overrun, scour. -strøg, sweeping etc.
Gjennemstrømme, *v. t.* to flow el. run through; *fig.* (om Følelse) to thrill.
Gjennemstøve, *v. t.* to beat through, explore.
Gjennemsur, *a.* completely sour.
Gjennemsuse, *v. t.* to whistle el. sigh through.
Gjennemsvedt, *a.* perspiring all over.
Gjennemsværte, *v. t.* to blacken thoroughly.
Gjennemsvoeve, *v. t.* to float el. soar through.
Gjennemsømme, *v. t.* to swim through.
Gjennemsy, *v. t.* to sew through. -ning, *c.* sewing etc.
Gjennemsyn, *n.* seeing through; (Undersøgelse) inspection, examination.
Gjennemsyre, *v. t.* to saturate (with an acid); (med Surdeig, og fig.) to leaven.
Gjennemsøge, *v. t.* to search through. -ning, *c.* searching etc.
Gjennemtegne, to counter-draw, trace.
Gjennemtog, *n.* march (through a country).
Gjennemtone, *v. t.* to sound, resound through.
Gjennemtræf, *c.* thorough draught. -te, *v. t.* se -drage; lade Noget -s af en Bæbste, to impregnate el. saturate with a fluid; -truffen og forseglet (Protokol), taped and sealed. -ning, *c.* saturation (with a fluid).
Gjennemtrænge, *v. t.* to penetrate, pierce,

permeate; *en -ende Kulde, Kyd*, a piercing cold, sound. -lig, *a.* penetrable, permeable.

Gjennemtygge, *v. t.* (tygge vel igjennem) to chew, masticate well; (*msihommeligg gennem-gaa*) to toil through; (*gjentage ofte*) to repeat again and again.

Gjennemtæl-le, *v. t.* to count over. -ling, *c.* counting over.

Gjennemtænk-e, *v. t.* to ponder, meditate upon, consider thoroughly. -ning, *c.* pondering etc.

Gjennemtør, *a.* thoroughly dry. -re, *v. t.* to dry thoroughly.

Gjennemvåd, *a.* wet through, wet to the skin, drenched, soaking wet.

Gjennemvåge, *v. t.* (*Natten*) to spend (the night) in watching, pass (the night) without sleep.

Gjennemvade, *v. t.* to wade through.

Gjennemvælde, *v. t.* to full completely.

Gjennemvandre, *v. t.* to wander *cl.* roam through, over. -bring, *c.* wandering etc., perambulation.

Gjennemvarm, *a.* warm through. -e, *v. t.* to warm *cl.* heat through.

Gjennem-vei, *c.* passage, thoroughfare.

Gjennemvirke, *v. t.* (*virke helt igjennem*) to operate throughout; *Tepperne vare -de med Blomster*, the carpets were wrought with flowers.

Gjennem-voren, -voret, *a.* grown through; *Bot.* perfoliate.

Gjennemvæde, *v. t.* to wet *cl.* moisten thoroughly, to drench, soak.

Gjennemvæve, *v. t.* to interweave.

Gjennemvæde, *v. t.* to corrode.

Gjennemvælt-e, *v. t.* to knead thoroughly. -ning, *c.* thorough kneading.

Gjenopføre, *v. t.* to rebuild, re-erect.

Gjenoplive, *v. t.* to revive, resuscitate. -lse, *c.* revival, resuscitation, revivification.

Gjenoprette, *v. t.* to re-establish, restore. -lse, *c.* re-establishment, restoration.

Gjenopstille, *v. t.* to reset.

Gjenoptage, *v. t.* to take up again, to resume; (*i et Selstøb*) to re-admit. -lse, *c.* resumption; (*i et Selstøb*) re-admittance.

Gjenpart, *c.* -er, copy, transcript, duplicate.

Gjenrunge, *v. t.* to resound, ring.

Gjense, *v. t.* to see again, to meet again.

Gjensidden, *c.* (*paa Stolen*) detention.

Gjensidig, *a.* mutual, reciprocal. -hed, *c.* reciprocity.

Gjenskin, *n.* reflection.

Gjenstrald, *n.* re-echoing crash.

Gjenflag, *n.* return blow.

Gjensmile, *v. t.* to smile again.

Gjenspejle, *v. t.* to reflect, mirror.

Gjenstand, *c.* -e, (*Formaal*) object; (*som viser sig for Sandserne; Emne*) subject, topic,

matter, subject matter; *Penge er ingen — for mig*, money is no object with me. -sform, *Gram.* the accusative (case). -sord, *Gram.* object.

Gjenski, *c.* -er, *se* **Gjenbei**.

Gjenstraale, *v. t.* to reflect, image back; *v. i.* to be reflected.

Gjenstridig, *a.* refractory, recalcitrant. -hed, *c.* refractoriness.

Gjenstevning, *c.* counter-summons.

Gjenstød, *n. pl. d. f.* counter thrust *cl.* shock.

Gjenstør, *n. pl. d. f.* rejoinder. -e, *v. t.* to rejoin.

Gjensyn, *n.* meeting (again).

Gjentage, *v. t.* to repeat, reiterate; — *fig.* to recur; -gne *Gange*, repeatedly, again and again. -lse, *c.* -r, repetition, reiteration; recurrence. -lsestegn, sign of repetition; *Mus.* repeat. -nde, *adv.* repeatedly.

Gjentjeneste, *c.* return *cl.* requital of service.

Gjentone, *se* **Gjenlyde**.

Gjentryk, *n.* reprint; *Typ.* inner form, second form.

Gjenudfør-e, *v. t.* to re-export. -sel, *c.* re-exportation.

Gjenvalg, *n. pl. d. f.* re-election.

Gjenvei, *c.* short cut; *stjbe —*, to make a short cut.

Gjenvisite, *v. t.* to waft back.

Gjenvinde, *v. t.* to regain, recover, retrieve.

Gjenvirkning, *c.* reaction.

Gjenvisit, return visit.

Gjenvordighed, *c.* -er, adversity, tribulation.

Gjenvælge, *v. t.* to re-elect.

Gjenvært, *c.* reproduction.

Gjerne, *adv.* willingly, fain, readily; *hellere end —*, most willingly; *det tror jeg —*, I dare say; *det kan Du — gjøre*, you may do that if you like; *for mig —*, I have no objection; *saaledeß gaar det —*, that is commonly the way; *jeg vilde — vide*, I should like to know; *jeg onfter meget —*, I wish very much; *ligesaa —*, as soon, as lief; *Hjertens —*, with all my heart; *det kan — være*, it may be, it is quite possible; *han rider —*, he is fond of riding; *han kom — om Aftenen*, he would come in the evening.

Gjerning, *c.* -er, deed, act, action, doing, work; *han har viist det i —*, he has given actual proofs of it; *paa frist —*, in the very act; *i Ord og —*, in word and deed; *Apostlenes -er*, the Acts (of the Apostles); *Tegn og underlige -er*, signs and wonders; *en god —*, a good action; *gjort — staar ikke til at ændre*, what is done cannot be undone; it is no use talking of spilt milk. **Gjernings-mand**, doer, perpetrator. -ord, *Gram.* verb. -sag, fact. -sted, place of perpetration. -synd, sin of commission, actual sin.

Gjerrig, *a.* avaricious, covetous. -**hed**, *c.* avarice, covetousness.

Gjorb, *c.* -**er**, (væbet) girth, (af Træ, Metal) hoop; ***flaa** —, to trundle the hoop. -**e**, *v.t.* to gird.

Gjæf, *c.* -**te**, (Laabe) fool; (Spægefugl) wag, jester, buffoon; (i Laas) tumbler; **flaa** -**ten** **læs**, to indulge in jesting, to make fun. -**te**, *v.t.* to fool, dupe. -**tes**, *v.i. pass.* to jest, joke, play the fool. -**kelig**, *a.* foolish. -**teri**, *n.* -**er**, (Daarflab) foolery; (Spas) drollery, waggy. -**urt**, snow-drop.

Gjæld, *c.* debt; **komme i** —, to get el. run into debt; **være i** **Ens** —, to be in one's debt, stand indebted to one; **fibbe i** **bundlæs** —, to be deeply in debt; **gjøre** —, to contract debts, run into debt; **aktiv** —, claims; **passiv** —, liabilities. -**bog**, debt-book, account-book. -**bunden**, *a.* involved in debt, encumbered with debt. -**fri**, *a.* free from debt, out of debt; -**t** **Gods**, unincumbered property. -**herre**, creditor. -**ner**, *c.* -**e**, debtor. — **Gjælds-bevis**, -**brev**, bond. -**fange**, prisoner for debt. -**fordring**, claim. -**fængsel**, debtor's (debtors') prison; imprisonment for debt. -**lov**, law of debtor and creditor. -**post**, item (of a debt). -**sag**, action for debt.

***Gjæld**, *n. pl. b. f.* parson's district (one or several parishes).

***Gjæld**, *a.* (om Ro) barren, dry. -**but**, wether. -**e**, *r.t.* **se** **Gilde**. -**to**, barren cow. -**ore**, bullock. -**væder**, wether.

Gjælde, *v.i.* (være værd) to be worth; (angaa) to apply to, refer to; **hvad** -**r** **Sveben**? what is the price of wheat? — **meget** **hos** **En**, to have great influence with one; **hans** **Mening** -**r** **meget**, his opinion carries great weight with it; — **for**, to pass for; **bet** -**r** **ille**, that goes for nothing; **bet** **kan** **ille** — **for** **noget** **Bevis**, that cannot be taken as a proof; **denne** **lov** -**r** **ille** **mere**, this law is no longer in force; **naar** **bet** -**r**, **skal** **man** **finde** **mig**, when wanted I shall be found; **her** -**r** **bet** **at** **have** **Mod**, here all depends on courage; **bet** -**r** **hans** **Være**, his honour is at stake, his honour is concerned; **som** **om** **bet** **gjælder** **hans** **Liv**, for dear life, as if his life depended on it; **om** **bet** -**r** (gjælder) **mit** **Liv**, to save my life; **bet** -**r** **mig**, it is aimed at me, (angaar mig) it concerns me; **hvor** -**r** **Reisen** **hen**? where are you going? where are you bound? **hvad** -**r** **bet**, **han** **kommer** **i** **Dag**? what will you bet he comes to-day; **bet** -**r** **et** **Forsøg**, let us try; **nu** -**r** **bet**, now for it; **bet** -**r** **ogsaa** **om** **bette**, it holds good of this too, will apply, is applicable, relevant, to this too; -**nde** (**Willet**), available; (**Rob**) in force; **gjøre** -**nde** (**f. Tr. Paaftande**), to maintain, urge; (**en** **Fordring**) to advance (a claim); (**Rundflaber**, **Skjenhed**) to set off; (**Grunde osv.**) to enforce, urge; (**som** **Undskyldning**) to plead;

gjøre **sig** -**nde**, to assert one's self, put one's self forward.

Gjælle, *c.* -**r**, gill. **Gjælle**, *v.t.* to remove the gills. -**aabning**, gill-opening. -**aandende**, *a.* breathing by gills. -**blad**, gill fibre. -**buer**, *pl.* gill-arches. -**fædder**, *pl.* branchiopods. -**hinde**, -**hud**, gill-flap. -**laag**, gill-lid. -**orme**, *pl.* lerneans. -**spalte**, **se** -**aabning**.

Gjæng-e, *c.* -**r**, (paa **Strue**) thread, groove; (paa **Slæbe**) runner; (paa **Bugge**) rocker. — **ub. pl.** (**Fremgang**) course, progress. -**s**, *a.* current, prevalent, prevailing.

Gjær, *c.* yeast, harm, ferment. -**celle**, yeast-cell. -**e**, *r. i.* -**es**, *v.i. pass.* to ferment, work. -**ing**, *c.* fermentation. -**ingsmiddel**, -**ingsstof**, ferment. -**plante**, yeast-plant. -**stof**, **se** -**ingsstof**.

Gjærde, *i* -**e**, in progress, going on, brewing.

Gjærde, *n.* -**r**, fence, (levende) hedge. **Gjærde**, *r. i.* to fence. -**brud**, breaking of fences. -**fang**, materials for fencing, brushwood, (*Amr.*) fencing. -**hold**, maintenance of fences. -**pligt**, obligation to maintain fences. -**pæl**, hedge stake. -**ris**, **se** -**fang**. -**sanger**, whitethroat. -**stiel**, boundary fence. -**smutte**, wren. -**stige**, -**stav**, -**staver**, **se** -**pæl**. -**stænte**, stile across a fence. ***stær**, **se** -**pæl**. **Gjærdsel**, *n.* **se** -**fang**.

Gjærde, *c.* **N. T.** **vang**. -**stinkel**, vang-pendant.

Gjære, *v.t.* (**Lømr.**), — **sammen**, to mitre, sypher.

Gjæsling, *c.* -**er**, gosling.

***Gjæsp-e**, *v.i.* to yawn. -**ning**, yawning, yawn.

Gjæst, *c.* -**er**, guest; (**Besøgende**) visitor, visitant; (**Fremmed**) stranger; (**i** **Bærtshus**) visitor, customer. -**e**, *v.t.* to visit. -**eri**, *n.* (**Jordbrottens** **hos** **Vænderne**) coshering. -**fri**, *a.* hospitable. -**frihed**, *c.* hospitality. -**giver**, innkeeper, innholder; landlord, host. -**giverbord**, ordinary at an inn. -**givergaard**, inn. -**giveri**, (**Paanbtingen**) innkeeping; (**Gjæstgivergaard**) inn. -**giverste**, innkeeper; landlady, hostess. -**mild**, -**mildhed**, **se** -**fri**, -**frihed**. — **Gjæste-bord**, table for guests. -**bud**, banquet, feast. -**hus**, inn. -**lammer**, room for guests, spare room. -**ret**, right of hospitality; special (sitting of a) court in the case of a stranger. -**retsdom**, verdict of a „**Gjæsteret**“. -**retsfag**, case before a „**Gjæsteret**“. -**rolle**, part performed by a stranger; give -**r**, to star it. -**sal**, apartment for guests. -**seng**, bed for guests, spare bed. -**stald**, stable for travellers' horses; -**stue**, travellers' room, common room (at an inn). -**ven**, guest. -**venlig**, *a.* hospitable. -**vensteb**, hospitality. -**værelse**, **se** -**lammer**.

***Gjæte-e**, *v. t. & i.* to tend, guard (grazing animals), shepherd, graze. -**er**, *c.* -**e**, herd, shepherd. -**ergut**, shepherd boy, young herda-

man. -erjente, -erpiqe, shepherd girl. -ning, c. tending, shepherding.

Gjette, *v. i.* to guess, divine; — fig til, to guess; — en Gaade, to solve a riddle. -kunst, art of divination. -leg, playing at riddles. -lig, *a.* that may be guessed. -n, *c.* guessing. -ri, *n.* guessing. -vært, guesswork. Gjetning, *c.* guessing.

Gjev, *a.* (hypperlig) excellent; (brav) gallant. -hed, *c.* excellence; gallantry.

Gje, *v. i.* to bark, bay; den Hund, som -r, bider ikke, barking dogs seldom bite. -en, *c.* barking etc., bark.

Gjød-e, *v. i.* to manure, dung; *se Føde med Emf. -ning, *c.* manuring; manure, dung; *fattening. -fel, †-ste, *c.* manure, dung. †-ste, *-ste, to manure, dung.

Gjeg, *c.* -e, cuckoo. Gjege-blomst, cuckoo-flower; se -urt. -lille, butterfly orchis. †-mad, cuckoo's meat, wood sorrel. -møder, petty-chaps. -røffe, fuller ray. -spyt, cuckoo-spittle. *-søre, se -mad. -uhr, cuckoo-clock. †-urt, orchis.

Gjogle, *c. i.* (gjøre Løstespillerkunster) to juggle; (brive Narrespil) to play the buffoon. -billebe, phantom. -kunst, art of juggling, legerdemain, sleight of hand. -løg, se Fygte-mand. -r, *c.* -e, juggler; buffoon, merry Andrew. -ri, *n.* juggling; buffoonery, antics. -rørn, African eagle. -spil, juggling trick. -syn, phantasm. -vært, juggling.

*Gjemaaned, February.

*Gjen, *coll.* brive — med, to have fun, sport with one. -e, *v. i. d. f.*

Gjøre, *v. i.* (i Alm. og navnlig om abstrakte Begreber) to do; (om en speciel Virken og navnlig om konkrete Gjenstande) make; — sin Ven, to say one's prayers; han gjør sine Sager godt, he plays his part well; — Ild, to light a fire; dette har gjort hans Lykke, this has been the making of him; — mange Ord, to use many words; — Plads, to make room; — En et Spørgsmaal, to put a question to one, to ask one a question; — Æg, to lay eggs; — Land, *N. T.* to make the land; — Ios, fast, *N. T.* to make loose, fast; — En lykkelig, rig osv., to make one happy, rich etc.; — En gal, to drive one mad; han gjør Dig ikke noget, he will do you no harm; det gjør mig ondt, I am sorry; det gjør ingenting, it is no matter; det gjør Intet til Sagen, that is nothing to the purpose; it is no odds at all; hvad gjør det? what's the odds? det gjør hverken fra eller til, that's neither here nor there; han vidste, hvad han gjorde, he knew what he was about; kan ikke mindre — det? won't less content you? han gjør det ikke længe, he won't last long; jeg gjør det ikke (Afflag), I shall do no such thing, I shall do nothing of the kind; gjør som Præsten prædiker og ikke som han handler, do as the

friar saith, and not as he doeth; det maa -s, it must be done; — fig elstet, frøgtet, to make one's self beloved, feared; — fig gal, syg, to pretend to be mad, ill; — fig Begreb om, to form an idea (of); — fig et Verinde, to feign an errand; — fig en Være af, — fig til af, to take pride in, pride el. plume one's self on; — fig ud til Vens, to set one's self against it, prove refractory; — af En, to like one; to be sweet upon one; hvor har Du gjort af . . .? what have you done with . . .? where have you put, left . . .? jeg vidste ikke, hvor jeg skulde — af mig, I did not know what to do with myself; — det af med En, to make away with one; — Noget af med En, se Afgjøre; — efter, se Eftergjøre; jeg kan ikke — for det, I cannot help it, it is not my fault; — (Forretninger) i, to trade in, deal in; — i Penge, to turn into money; — En imod, to offend one; — Alting med, to do as others do, to be up to everything; have med at —, to have to do with; — Et med En, to make common cause with one; de gjorde med ham, hvad de vilde, they had their will of him; gjør mod Andre, som Du vil, de skulle — mod Dig, do unto others as you would be done unto; — om, to alter; det er mig om at —, it is an object with me; hvad der er steet, kan ei -s om, what's done can't be undone; — op, se Opgjøre; — En til sin Ven, Fjende, to make a friend, enemy of one; han har gjort hende til sin Kone, he has made her his wife; der kan Ingen — Noget til, nobody can help it; — ved et Uhr, to repair a watch; det kan jeg ikke — ved, I can do nothing to that, I cannot help that; hvad har Du gjort ved Barnet? what have you done to the child? -maal, *n.* business, avocation. -n, *c.* doing etc.; hans — og Læben, his actions, his goings on. -r, *c.* -e, doer. Gjerlig, *a.* practicable, feasible. Gjerlighed, *c.* practicability, feasibility, feasibility.

*Gjorme, *c.* dregs; mud, mire. -t, *a.* muddy, turbid.

*Gjors, *c.* -er, perch-pike.

Gjortler, *c.* -e, brazier.

Gjøs, *c. N. T.* (union) jack. -stok, jack-staff.

Glacéhandsker, *pl.* kid gloves; *coll.* kids.

Glaci, *n.* glacia.

Glad, *a.* glad, joyful, joyous; være — over, ved (*og saa — i), to be glad of, to be delighted with, at. -elig, -eligen, *adv.* gladly etc.

Glam, *n.* Gunde-, baying. -hul, louver-window. -me, *v. i.* to bay, bark.

Glands, *c.* (egentl. og fig.) splendour; (Straaleglands, Pragt, Berømmelse) lustre; (af Lsi) gloss; (Politur) polish; sætte — paa, to give a gloss to; tage -en af, to take the gloss off. -baand, glossy ribbon. -bille, sparkler. -blad, tin-foil. -børste, polishing brush. -fist,

king-fish. -flue, glow-worm. -forghldning, false gilding. -fuld, *a.* glossy, lustrous; *fig.* splendid, illustrious. -hat, glazed hat. -hvid, *a.* glossy white. -kaliko, glazed calico. -kantsille, gold *el.* silver purl. -kobolt, shining cobalt-ore. -kul, glance-coal. -læder, sleek leather. -lærred, glazed linen. -løs, lustreless, lacklustre; dull, dead; *fig.* without splendour *el.* pomp. -papir, glazed paper. -periode, days of glory, palmy days. -punkt, crowning effort, crowning hit. -rig, *a.* *se* -fuld. -rolle, crowning performance. -slibning, burnishing. -sod, shining soot. -stivelse, glazed starch.

Glane, *v. i.* to stare.

Glassti, *c.* bewildering path; Gjensti bliver ofte —, a short cut is often the longest way.

Glar, *n.* glass. -binde, *se* Glas. -mester, glazier. -mesterdiamant, glazier's diamond. -mesterkit, glazier's putty. -speil, *poet.* glassy surface. -vædste, *se* Glaslegeme. -sine, spectacles.

Glas, *n. pl. d. f.* glass; (Vlglass) tumbler; *N. T.* bell; flaa sex —, strike six bells; sætte i — og Ramme, to frame and glaze; brille et — med En, to take (a glass of) wine with one. -agtig, *a.* glassy, vitreous, glass-like. -arbeide, working in glass; glass-work. -arbeider, glass-worker. -brænding, annealing. -draaber, glass-tears. -dør, glass-door. -elektricitet, vitreous electricity. -fabrik, glass-works, *pl.* -farve, glass *el.* bottle green. -farvning, glass staining. -flaske, glass bottle. -flus, paste (of glass). -galle, sandiver, glass-gall. -grøn, *a.* glass *el.* bottle green. -haard, hard as glass. -handel (Handel med Gl.), glass trade; (Glasudsalg) glass shop. -handler, glass-man, glass-seller. -harmonika, musical glasses. -binde, hyaloid membrane. -hus, glass house. -hytte, glass house. -kar, glass-vessel. *-kavi, glass float. -kisebær, egriot. -klar, *a.* clear as glass. -kloffe, bell glass, glass-shade; (til at sætte over Planter) hand glass. -krum, glass ware. -krum, glass water-gauge. -kræmmer, *se* -handler. -kugle, glass-globe *el.* -ball. -kuppel (til Uhr), glass-shade; (til Lampe) lamp globe. -kurv, crate. -legeme, vitreous humour (of the eye). -lygte, glass lantern. -mager, *se* -puster. -maler, painter on glass. -maleri, -maling, -malning, glass-painting. -malm, silver-glance. -masse, glass-metal, frit. *-mester, *se* Glarmester. -ovn, glass furnace. -papir, glass-paper. -pæste, *se* -flus. -perle, glass bead. -puster, glass-blower. -pusteri, glass-blowing, glass-works. -rude, pane (of glass). -sere, *r. i.* to glaze; (overtræffe med Suffer) to ice. -sering, *c.* glazing; (glasferet Suffer) ice. -skaar, fragment of glass. -stab, glass press, g. cabinet, g. case. -stive, glass-plate. -stjer, *a.* brittle as glass. -stum, *se* -galle. -slange,

glass-snake. -sliber, glass-grinder. -sliberi, -slibning, glass-grinding, glass-cutting. -snog, *se* -slange. -sværmer, sesia. -taarer, *se* -draaber. -tegning, drawing on glass. -tråd, glass-thread. -udsalg, *se* -handel. -ur, glazing, glaze, (Tænbers) enamel. -urt, glass-wort. -varer, glass ware. -vogn, glass-coach. -vædste, *se* -legeme. -væg, glass-partition. -værk, glass-works. -øje, glass-eye; (høst Heste) wall-eye. -øiet, *a.* wall-eyed.

Glat, *a.* smooth; *Bot.* glabrous; — Dæk, flush deck; — Røg, *N. T.* broadside; — Snap, Ring, Silletoi, plain button, ring, silk; — Is, slippery ice; — at gaa, slippery walking; han huggede det — af, he cut it clean off. -bælg, -bælle, bitter vetch. -fil, smoothing file. -file, *v. i.* to file smooth. -haaret, *a.* smooth-haired, sleek-haired. -haget, *a.* smooth-chinned, smooth-faced, beardless. -hed, *c.* smoothness. -hudet, *a.* smooth-skinned, sleek-skinned. -hugge, *v. i.* to hew smooth. -høvle, smoothing-plane. -høvle, *v. i.* to plane smooth. -is, glazed frost; bringe paa —, to tempt, to put to the test, to lead into a scrape. -fjæmmet, straight combed. -løbet, smooth bore. -ning, *c.* smoothing. -raget, clean-shaven, clean shorn. -redt, *se* -fjæmmet. -rolle, skate. -sleben, polished. -slibning, polishing. -talende, *a.* smooth-spoken. -te, *v. i.* to smooth. -tejern, smoothing iron. -testen, sleekstone, smoothing-stone. -tetret, burnishing stick. -tunget, *a.* smooth-tongued. -væst, *adv.* without further ceremony *el.* ado, quite coolly.

Glaubersalt, Glauber's-salt, sulphate of soda.

Glavind, *n. pl. d. f.* glaive.

Gled, *se* Glib.

Glem-me, *n. s.* oblivion, forgetfulness; det er gaaet mig i —, I have forgotten it, it has escaped my memory; det er gaaet i — (høst Føll), it has lapsed out of memory. -me, *r. i.* to forget, (hvad man har lært) unlearn; gjemt er ikke glemt, omittance (forbearance) is no acquittance; jeg har glemt hans Navn, I forget his name; det havde jeg rent glemt, I quite forgot that. -me bogen, scribe i —, to forget, to consign to oblivion. -sel, *c.* forgetfulness, oblivion. -som, *a.* forgetful, oblivious. -sømhed, *c.* forgetfulness, obliviousness.

Glente, *c.* -r, kite.

Gletscher, *c.* -e, glacier. -elv, glacier-torrent.

Glib, *c.* -e, purse-net, catcher; gaa paa —, to catch with a purse-net. -e, *v. i. d. f.*

Glib, *n.* slip; paa —, a going, in train; faa paa —, to set a going, draw out. -e, *v. i.* (uvillkaarlig) to slip; (glide paa Is, gaa sagte, snige sig) to slide; (bevæge sig let) glide; — ud, to slip. -ebane, slide; glide paa en —, to go down a slide. -ekjel, sliding keel. -er, *c.* -e,

Acc. slide. -erfasse, (o. fl.) slide-casing (etc.).
-erstryng, gab motion. -effala, sliding scale.
-eventil, slide-valve.

Glimmer, *c.* (svagt skin) glimmer, glitter; (falst) false lustre, tinsel; *Min.* mica, glimmer.
-blomst, showy flower. -ler, micaceous clay.
-pragt, tawdriness. -sand, glittering sand; micaceous sand. -stifer, mica-slate, -schist.
-stads, tawdry finery. -sten, glimmer, mica.
-vid, flashy wit.

Glimre, *v. i.* to glitter, glisten, glister; *fig.* to shine. -nde, *a.* glittering etc.; *fig.* brilliant, splendid, rich. -lyst, -syge, love of, passion for show el. display.

Glimt, *n. pl. b. f.* gleam, glimpse, flash; saa et — af, to catch a glimpse of; Hjert viser et — hvert Minut, the light exhibits a flash every minute. -e, *v. i.* to gleam, flash; det begynder at — af Dagen, day begins to dawn. -en, *c.* gleaming etc. -fyr, flashing light.

Glindse, *v. i.* to glisten, shine.

Glip, *adv.* gaa — af, to miss, fail of; det slog — for ham, he failed, he was disappointed. -pe, *v. i.* (med Vinene) to blink, wink, twinkle; (saa glip) to fail; (om Anker) to slip, give way, start.

Glisfando, *adv. Mus.* slurred, in a gliding manner.

***Glisfen**, *se* **Grisfen**.

Glitte, *v. t.* to calender, glaze. -al, broach. -folbe, polishing-iron. -maffine, glazing-calender. -r, *c. -e*, calenderer. -sten, smoothing-stone. **Glitning**, *c.* calendering etc.

***Glitre**, *v. i.* to glitter.

Glo, *v. i.* (stirre) to stare, gaze, gape; (stinne i Vinene) to glow, shine. *-d (**Glo**), *c. pl.* **Gleber** (**Gleer**) med Smf. *se* **Gled** (dog ikke *fig.*). -ende, *a.* (stinnende) glowing; (gledende) red-hot; — Rugler, red-hot balls. -hed, *a.* glowing.

Globus, *c. -er*, globe.

Glorie, *c.* glory, halo.

Glose, *c. -r*, vocable; *coll.* taunt. -bog, vocabulary, glossary. **Glossarium**, *n. -ier*, glossary. **Glosse**, *c. -r*, gloss.

Glub-ende, *a.* ravenous, ferocious; — Ulbe, *Bibl.* ravening wolves. -st, *a.* ravenous, voracious, ferocious. -sthed, *c.* ravenousness, ferocity, voraciousness.

†**Gluffe**, *v. i.* to jeer, flout. †-r, *pl.* jibes, jeers, flouts.

Glug, ***Glugge**, *c. -ger*, hole, aperture; *pl. vulg.* (goggle-) eyes. -hul, peep-hole. -maaned, January. -vindue, small window.

Glut, *c.* (lille Barn) babe, baby; (Rjæleord) darling.

Glut-en, *n.* gluten. -ines, *a.* glutinous.

***Glutneppe**, greenshank.

Glycerin, *c.* glycerine.

***Glype**, *c.* jelly.

Glyptothek, *n. -er*, glyptotheca.

***Glytte**, *v. i.* to peep; — paa Døren, to open the door ajar.

Glæde, *c. -r*, joy, delight, glee; finde — i, to delight in, take delight in; jeg har ingen — af . . . gives me no satisfaction; med —, gladly. **Glæde**, *v. t.* to gladden, cheer; det -r mig, I am glad of it; — sig ved el. over, to rejoice at; — sig til, to look forward with pleasure to. -bringende, gladdening. -druf-ten, *a.* intoxicated with joy. -fuld, -lig, *a.* joyful, joyous. -løs, *a.* joyless, cheerless, dreary. -rig, *se* -fuld. -st, *a.* joy-shunning. -straalende, beaming with joy. -tømt, *a.* joyless, cheerless. — Glædes-bud, messenger of joy. -budskab, joyful message. -bæger, cup of joy. -dag, day of rejoicing. -fest, festival, rejoicing, jubilee. -graad, tears of joy. -haab, joyous hope. -ild, bonfire. -klang, -lyd, joyous sound. -maaltid, festive entertainment. -ord, *pl.*, joyful words, *pl.* -pige, prostitute. -raab, *se* -styg. -rus, transport of joy. -sang, song of joy. -styg, shout of joy. -st, festive salute. -taarer, tears of joy. -tegn, token of joy. -tid, time of rejoicing. -time, hour of joy. **Glædskab**, *c.* rejoicing, merriment.

***Glæfs**, *n. pl. b. f.* (om Hunde) snap; (short) bark. -e, *v. i.* to snap; — i sig, to devour ravenously.

Glænde-e, *v. t.* to polish. -ning, *c.* polishing.

Gled, *c. -er*, live coal; (*pl.*) embers, *pl.*; *fig.* glow. -e, *v. t.* to make red el. white hot, make glowing hot; *fig.* to inflame, excite to anger; *v. i.* to glow, burn (with). -ende, *a.* red hot; burning. -hed, *a.* glowing, red hot. -hede, red heat. -ild, red hot embers, *pl.* -ning, *c.* ignition. -ovn, heating-furnace. -red, *a.* red hot. -skal, iron-scale. -vor, gilder's wax.

***Gleg**, *a.* shrewd, sharp.

***Glette**, *se* **Glytte**.

***Gnaale**, *v. i.* to hum, sing, harp, beg continuously. **Gnaal**, *n.* humming etc.

Gnaddre, *v. i. coll.* to grumble, growl.

Gnald, **Gnalde**, *c. -er*, bit, morsel. -e, *v. t.* to nibble. -ing, *c. -er*, *se* **Gnald**.

Gnasse, *v. t.* to crunch.

Gnav, *c. og n. coll.* grumbler. -e, *v. t.* (med Tanderne) to gnaw; (ved Gnibning) to fret, chafe, gall; *v. i. coll.* to grumble, fret. -en, *a.* fretful, peevish, querulous. -enhed, *c.* fretfulness, peevishness. -er, *c. -e*, *se* **Gnab**; (Dyr) rodent, gnawing animal. -erabe, aye-aye. -erpindsvin, porcupine. -erpungdyr, wombat. -saar, *n.* raw.

Gneis, *c.* gneiss.

Gnid, *n. -der*, nit. -dret, *a.* nitty.

Gniddre, *v. i.* to write a close and crabbed hand. -*t*, *a.* close and crabbed (hand-writing).

Gni-de, *v. t.* to rub; (for at varme) chafe; — *læs*, (*f. Gr. paa Violin*) to scrape away. -*deften*, sleek-stone. -*dnings*, *c.* -*er*, rubbing, friction. -*dningselektricitet*, frictional electricity. -*dningsmodstand*, friction. -*dsel*, *c.* gnashing, grinding; *Graad og Tænders* —, weeping and gnashing of teeth. -*dsf*, *a.* niggardly, stingy, sordid. -*dsfhed*, *c.* niggardliness, stinginess, sordidness. -*dsfe*, *v. i.* (med Tænderne) to gnash the teeth. -*e*, *v. i.* to pinch, be stingy. -*epind*, *c.* niggard. -*er*, *c.* -*e*, miser, niggard. -*eragtig*, *a.* *se* -*dsf*. -*eragtighed*, *c.* -*eri*, *n.* *se* -*dsfhed*. -*ffe*, *v. t.* to rub frequently. -*ffe*, -*sfe*, *v. i.* to creak.

Gnist, *c.* -*er*, spark, scintilla; *fig.* vestige, remnant; af liben — kommer ofte en stor Ild, a small spark makes a great fire; — af Haab, ray of hope. -*re*, *v. i.* to sparkle; hans Øine -*de* af Brede, his eyes flashed with anger. -*fanger*, spark-catcher. -*regn*, shower of sparks.

Gnitte, *se* Knittr.

Gno-me, *c.* -*r*, gnome. -*sticisme*, gnosticism. -*stifer*, *c.* -*e*, -*stift*, *a.* gnostic.

Gnubbe, **gnugge*, *v. t.* to rub, chafe.

Gny, *n.* din, clamour.

Gnægge, *v. i.* to whinny.

***Gnæld**, *n.* whine. -*e*, -*re*, *v. i.* to whine.

Gobelins Tapeter, gobelins.

God, *a.* good, kind; *coll.* den er —, that is a good one! han er mig iffe — (**iffe* — *paa* mig) I am not in his favour, not in his good graces; — Dag! good morning! (good day og good night kun ved Afted); how do you do! jeg giver ham en — Dag, I don't care a rush el. straw about him; vær saa —, be so kind as to . . ., please, if you please; naar Enden er — er Alting -*t*, all's well that ends well; du -*este* Gud! good gracious! -*t* Kort, winning card, king card; vær ved -*t* Med, be of good cheer; Ens -*e* Navn og Rygte, one's fair name, fair fame; for et -*t* Ord, for a trifle, for an old song, for the asking; bet er iffe at faae for Penge eller -*e* Ord, it is not to be had for love or money; give -*e* Ord, to give fair words, to speak one fair; bet har — Tid, it is time enough; et -*t* Udsal, a happy issue; -*t* Udsomme, easy competency; han har et -*t* Udsomme, he is well off, well to do; bet har -*e* Veie, that is all right, never mind that; -*t* Veir, fine weather; *coll.* bede om -*t* Veir, to cry mercy; meget -*e* Venner, great friends; — Wind, fair wind; iffe med min -*e* Vilje, not willingly, not if I can help it, not if I know it; for meget af bet -*e*, too much of a good thing; man skønner iffe *paa* bet -*e* sørend man har mistet bet, the worth of a thing is best known by the want; we never know the

worth of water till the well is dry; med bet -*e*, by fair means, amicably; med bet -*e* eller Onde, by fair or foul means; saa, bet er -*t*, there, that will do; bet er meget -*t*, I like that (now)! bet er -*t* nok, that is all very well, so far so good; bet er ligesaa -*t* at, it is as well to; for -*t*, for good (and all); lad bet være -*t*, let that pass, never mind that; gøre -*t* igjen! to make amends for; bet vil gøre Alt -*t* igjen, that will set all to rights again; jeg gav ham bet ligesaa -*t* igjen, I gave him as good as he brought; have -*t* af, to derive benefit from, profit by; bet vil De have -*t* af, it will do you good; bet vil De iffe have -*t* af, that will do you no good; nyde -*t* af, to have the benefit of; bet har han -*t* af, it serves him right; være — for (saa og saa meget), to be worth . . .; gaa — for, to stand bail for; Enhver er — for sig, every one is good for something; være — imod (*og saa: med), to be kind to; jeg holder mig for — til at, I am above -ing; Du har -*t* ved at tale (om), that is all very fine for you (to speak of). -*artet*, *a.* Med. mitigated, benign, mild. -*bid*, dainty bit, d. morsel. -*bædig*, -*bædighed*, *se* -*gjørende*. -*c*, *n.* -*r*, good, blessing; bet høieste —, the supreme good; til —, due, *se* Tilgobe; holde til —, to overlook, bear with, make allowance for; gøre sig til —, to indulge el. regale one's self; gøre En til —, to benefit one; *se* til —, to treat well; bet kom mig til — at, it was for my advantage that. -*eraad*, -*eraadslager*, *n. pl.* waffles. -*eraadsiern*, waffle-irons, *pl.* -*flot*, meek fellow, dough-face. -*gjøre* sig, to improve, season; (med) to enjoy. -*gjørende*, *a.* beneficent, charitable. -*gjørenhed*, *c.* beneficence, charitableness. -*hed*, *r.* goodness, kindness; fatte — for, to take a liking to. -*hjerter*, -*hjerterig*, *a.* good-hearted, kind-hearted. -*hjerterighed*, *c.* goodness of heart, kind-heartedness. -*fiende*, *v. t.* to sanction, approve. -*libende*, *se* -*modig*; *pleasant. -*libenhed*, *se* -*modighed*. -*modig*, *a.* good-natured. -*modighed*, *c.* good-nature. -*stirve*, to credit, give credit for. -*slig*, *se* -*modig*, **snæffe*, *v. i.* (med) to speak fair, coax. -*t*, *adv.* well; have bet —, to be well off, to be comfortable; —! good! kort og —, in short; (saa) — som, all but; sove —, to sleep soundly. -*tbefindende*, *n.* discretion, pleasure; efter eget —, at will, at pleasure. -*te* sig, *se* Gotte. -*ter*, *pl. coll.* goodies, sweetmeat. -*tfolk*, (good) people. -*tgjøre*, *v. t.* (erstatte) to make good, indemnify; (bevise) to prove, substantiate, make out. -*tgjærelse*, *c.* (Erstatning) compensation, amends *pl.*, allowance. -*t* Fjæbsudgave, penny-edition, cheap e. -*troende*, *a.* -*troenhed*, *c.* *se* Trostydig. -*tfirve*, *v. t.* to credit (something to one). -*tyffe*, *se* Godt-befindende. -*ved*, heart-wood. -*veir*, fine

weather. *-veirðag, fine day. *-veirðanten, the fine-weather quarter. *-veirðfyer, fine-weather clouds. *-vilje, hearty good will; lægge -n til, to go at it with a will. -vilig, a. voluntary, willing. -viligheb, willingness, voluntariness. -vægt, *Merc. cloff*.

Gods, n. goods, pl.; *N. T.* stores; (til Fartoi, Seil osv.) gear; (paa Kanon) metal. —, n. -er, estate, landed property. -eier, landed proprietor. -forvalter, land-steward, agent. -tog, goods-train, luggage-train, (*Amr.*) freight-train. -traffik, goods traffic. -transport, transportation of goods. -tykkelse, thickness of metal. -vogn (paa Jernbaner), carriage-truck, luggage-van, goods-wagon, (*Amr.*) freight-car.

Goffrere, v. t. to goffer, gaufer.

Gold, a. (ufrugtbar) barren, sterile; (om Rør) dry. -amme, dry nurse. -ør, (*Ux uden Rjerne*) barren ear; (Plante) wall barley. -es, v. i. pass (om Rør) to become dry. -heb, c. sterility, barrenness. -mellet, a. nearly dry. -fluse, flood-gate.

Golf, c. -er, gulf. -strømmen, the Gulf-stream.

Golfspil, golf.

Golgatha, (Mount) Calvary, Golgatha.

Gomme, se Gomme.

Gondol, c. -er, gondola. -erer, -fører, c. -e, gondolier.

Gongong, c. -er, gong, tam-tam.

Gople, c. -r, jelly-fish.

Gording, c. -er, *N. T.* (Bug-) buntline; (Rof-) leechline.

Gordif, a. Gordian.

Gorgon-e, c. -r, Gorgon. -if, a. Gorgonian.

Goring, c. -er, *N. T.* gore, goring-cloth.

*Gorkim, Gorkyte, c. -er, -r, minnow.

Gofen, n. (the land of) Goshen.

Got-er, c. pl. d. f. Goth. -if, a. Gothic; -e Bogstaber, black letter. -land, Gothland.

Gottfred, Godfrey, Geoffrey.

Gotte fig, v. refl. to enjoy el. regale one's self.

Gourmand, c. -er, gastronomist, epicure.

Gout, c. relish, gusto. -ere, v. t. to relish.

Graa, a. gray, grey; -t Papir, brown paper; Haren er —, the hare is brown; -t Beir, dark el. cloudy weather; Ialb ham — og Iab ham gaa, let him pass soot-free; -t i -t, monochrome, Indian painting. -agtig, grayish. -and, mallard. *-ben, c. wolf. *-benfild, spring herring. -blaffet, a. dingy grey. -blisfet, a. gray with a white blaze. -brødre, pl. Gray Friars. *-byr, reindeer. †-el, white alder. -gaas, wild goose. -grib, ash-vulture. -grimet, a. gray with white (el. black) streaks across the head. -grøn, a. glaucous. -haaret, a. gray-haired, hoary. -hare, common hare.

-heb, c. grayness. †-hjelmet, a. (om Rbæg) gray with a white head. -hovedet, a. gray-headed. -hvid, a. grayish white. -hørdet, a. hoary, gray-headed. -flædt, a. dressed in gray. *-faldt, a. n. raw cold, raw chilly. -laden, -lig, a. grayish, grizzly. -lar, grey. *-lyfing, early dawn, dusk of the morning, grey light of dawn. -maage, herring gull, *Larus argentatus*. -meise, marsh-titmouse. -munk, gray friar. -ne, v. i. (blive graa) to turn gray; (om Beiret) to have a gray el. cloudy appearance. -pil, sallow, *Salix cinerea*. -poppe, gray poplar. -sei, se Seiuf. -fild, redpole. -fimmel, gray horse. -fild, se -bærf. -fjæg, gray-beard. -fjægget, a. gray-bearded. -fo, lump-fish. -sprængt, a. mixed with gray. -spurv, sparrow. -spæt, gray woodpecker. -spættet, a. spotted with gray. -sten, se Rampesten. -stribet, a. striped with gray. -sæl, gray seal. -tafle, a. dapple gray. -tigret, gray-striped. *-trost, fieldfare. -vægen, *N. L.* the larbowlines. -væffe, gray-wacke. -vibje, se -pil. -værf, gray fur, minever. -viet, a. gray-eyed.

Graab, c. weeping; briste i —, to burst into tears. -blandet, a. mingled with tears. -fuld, -fyldt, a. tearful. -følt, stifled by sobs. -løs, a. tearless.

Graabig, a. greedy, voracious. -heb, c. greediness, voracity, avidity.

Grad, (*Gnebl. o. fl.*) se Græd.

Grad, c. -er, (*Ux.*, *Geogr.*, *Astron.*, *Gram. og Matem.*) degree; (*Rang*) rank, grade; (om Slægtstaf) remove; til en vis —, in a measure, to some extent, to a certain extent; i høi —, highly; i høieste —, in the highest el. last degree, to a degree, excessively; to -ers Kulde, two degrees of cold el. below zero; en — (et Nummer) større, a size larger. -ation, c. gradation, climax. -bue, graduated sector of a circle; are. -ere, v. t. to graduate. -ereværf, drying-house. -ering, c. graduation. -inddeling, graduation. -maal, scale. -støf, water-poise. -uale, n. gradual. -ueret, a. graduated. -vits, a. gradual; adv. gradually, by degrees.

Graff, a. graphic(al).

Grafit, c. graphite, black-lead.

Gram, n. -met, gram, gramme.

Gram, a. wroth.

Grammatik, c. -ler, grammar. -alf, a. grammatical. -er, c. -e, grammarian.

Grams, n. snatch; Iaste Penge i — (f. *Ux.* til Dreng) to throw (boys) money for scrambling, fig. to play at ducks and drakes with money. -e, v. t. & i. to snatch, snap, grab. -etag, snatching etc.

Gran, v. atom, smallest particle; (Bægt) grain.

Gran, c. -er, (*Træet*) spruce fir, (*Norway*) spruce, (*Lommerfort*) fir, *Abies excelsa*. -bar,

leaf of the spruce. -bord, deal-table; *deal-board. -bræder, deal-boards. -kogle, cone of the spruce. -meise, coal-mouse. -sanger, yellow warbler. -flov, spruce-forest. -træ, *se* Gran.

Granat, *c.* -er, (*W*edelsten) garnet; (*F*rugt) pomegranate; *Mil.* grenade, shell. -finke, grenadier. -kanon, shell-gun. -kartesje, shrapnel shell. -træ, -æble, pomegranate.

Grand, *a.* plain, distinct, accurate; *slender. -givelig, grangivelig, *a.* plain, obvious, manifest; *adv.* nicely; accurately. -givellighed, *c.* accuracy. -t, *adv.* nicely, accurately, plainly, distinctly. -tseende, *a.* sharp-sighted, keen-sighted.

Grand-e, *c.* -r, (*s*panst) grandee. -ios, *a.* grand, grandiose.

Grande, *c.* -r, neighbour. -løne, neighbour. -lav, neighbourhood. -stevne, public meeting of neighbours (for the adjustment of differences).

Granit, *c.* granite. -fjeld, granitic rock. -ist, *a.* granitic(al).

Granst-e, *v. t.* to inquire into, search into. -elyst, love of research. -er, *c.* -e, inquirer, student. -erblik, searching glance. -ning, *c.* -er, inquiry, research. -ningsevne, power of research.

Grant, *se* Grand.

Granul-ation, *c.* granulation. -ere, *v. t.* to granulate. -ering, *c.* granulating.

Gras-fat, *adv.* gaa el. løbe —, to run riot, run a muck. -fere, *v. i.* to rage, be prevalent, prevail; *cont.* be rampant, run rampant.

Grat, *c.* -er, (*p*aa en Egg o. l.) burr; (*S*nedl.) rabbet; *Arch.* arris. -høvl, rabbet-plane. -saw, saw for cutting grooves.

Grat-iale, *n.* -r, gratuity. -ie, *c.* grace. -ier, *pl.*, the Graces. -ifikation, *c.* gratuity. -is, *adv.* gratis, gratuitously. -ist, *c.* -er, free scholar. -istplads, free place. -is, *a.* graceful. -ulant, *c.* -er, congratulator. -ulation, *c.* congratulation. -ulere, *v. t.* to congratulate.

Graubünden, the Grisons.

Grav, *c.* -e, (*F*ordybning i Jorden) pit, ditch, trench; (*f*or Døde) grave, tomb, sepulchre; (*F*æstnings-) moat, fosse; fæste en —, to dig a grave; følge til -en, to attend at a funeral; være paa -ens Rand, to be on the brink of the grave; staa med den ene Fod i -en, to have one foot in the grave. -and, shelduck. -e, *v. t.* to dig, delve; — i, to poke about in; — ind, ned, op, *se* Ind-, Ned-, Opgrave; — om, to dig over again; — Vandet ud af en Mose, to drain a bog. -er, *c.* -e, sexton. -erfarl, grave-digger. -fred, security of cemeteries. -fund, grave-find. -gaas, *se* -and. -hule, crypt. -hvalving, burial vault. -høi, (*R*jempehøi) barrow, tumulus; (*l*ille Høi over en

—) mound, hillock. -kammer, sepulchral chamber. -kapel, mortuary chapel. -kiste (af Sten), sarcophagus. -kors, monumental cross. -lampe, sepulchral lamp. -luft, sepulchral air. -lugt, sepulchral smell. -lund, sepulchral grove. -lægge, to commit, consign to the tomb. -læggelse, -lægning, sepulture, interment; Kristi —, Entombment of Christ. -minde, (sepulchral) monument. -mæle (*G*-stift), epitaph; *se* -minde. -mørke, darkness of the grave. -ning, *c.* digging, excavation. -ran, violation of tombs. -rust, (*c*orrodent) rust. -rest, sepulchral voice. -rover, violator of tombs. -sand, pit sand. -sang, dirge. -stift, epitaph. †-so, *vulg.* (*s*vinst Fruentimmer) slut; lille — (*S*tjældsbord), mannikin, dapperling. -sted, burial place. -sten, tomb-stone; (*o*pretstaaende) head-stone. -stift, -stille, *c.* burin, graver. -stue, *se* -kammer. -støtte, (sepulchral) monument. -støtte, *v. t.* to entomb, inter. -sevn, slumber of death, sleep of death. -taushed, silence of the grave. -el, funeral (feast).

Grav-ere, *v. t.* to engrave. -er, engraver.

Graverende, *a.* — *B*estylbninger, grievous charges; — *O*mstændigheder, aggravating circumstances.

Gravit-ation, *c.* gravitation. -ere, *v. i.* to gravitate. -et, *c.* gravity, solemnity (of deportment). -etist, *a.* & *adv.* grave, solemn; gravely, solemnly. -etscentrum, centre of gravity.

***Grax**, *c.* grounds, *pl.*

Greb, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *j.* (*e*fter Roget) grasp, gripe; (*p*aa Sværd) hilt; (*p*aa Dør) handle; have, vide det rette — paa, to have, know the knack of, have a knack at (-ing); gjøre et falsk —, to take a wrong note. -bræt, finger-board.

Greb, *c.* -e, dungfork. †-e, *v. t.* to fork.

Gregor, Gregory. -ianst, *a.* Gregorian. -ius, Gregory.

***Grei** (*greid*), *a.* disentangled, ready, straight, orderly, clear; clear-headed, expeditious, straight-forward. -e, *v. t.* to disentangle, clear, make clear. -e, *c.* -r, order; *pl.* tools, traps, gear, tackle, apparatus; matters. -e, *n.* -r, harness.

Grel, *a.* (*o*gsaa *fig.*) glaring, striking.

Gren, *c.* -e, branch, bough; (*a*f Gaffel) prong; *fig.* branch; dele *fig.* i to -e, to bifurcate. -e *fig.*, -es, *v. refl.* & *dep.* to branch, ramify. -ebrænde, brushwood, faggots. -eles, *a.* branchless. -espredning, ramification. -et, *a.* branchy, ramified. -torn, thorn.

Grenadeer, *c.* -erer, grenadier.

Grenadiltræ, red ebony.

Grete, Margaret, Meg.

Grev-e, *c.* -r, count; (*i* England) earl; *coll.* i -ens Tid, in the nick of time. -ekrone, coronet. -elig, *a.* of a count, belonging to a count; *adv.* like a count. -estand, rank of a

count. -esæde, count's seat. -etitel, count's title. -inde, c. -r, countess. -flab, n. -er, (Gods) count's estate; (Provinds) county, shire.

†Grever, pl. greaves, graves.

Grib, c. -be, vulture.

Gribbenille, c. termagant, vixen.

Gribe, v. t. & i. (i Alm.) to catch, seize, (med et fast Tag) grasp, gripe, (paagribe) apprehend, (om Anfer) take hold, bite; fig. to affect; — en Feilighed, to seize el. embrace an opportunity, avail one's self of an o.; — en Tanke, to take up an idea; — an, to go about; — Sagen an paa den rette Maade, to go the right way to work; — fig an, to exert one's self; — efter, to catch at; — fat paa, to take el. lay hold of; — iommen, to thrust one's hand into one's pocket; — i sin egen Barm, to search one's own bosom; — En i Regn, to catch one lying el. in a lie; — ind i, to enter into, bear on; encroach el. intrench upon; — om fig, to spread; — fig sammen, to shake one's self up el. together, bestir one's self; — til et Ribbel, to have recourse to an expedient; — til Baaben, to take (up) arms; — til Flugten, to take to flight; — En under Armene, fig to lend one a helping hand. -bræt, finger-board. -nde, a. affecting, impressive, thrilling.

Griðst, a. (paa) greedy (of). -heb, c. greediness.

Grif, c. -fer, griffin, griffon.

Griffel, c. -fler, slate pencil; Bot. style. -holder, port-crayon. -fliser, clay-slate for pencils. -støtte, column.

Grille, c. -r, whim, caprice, vagary, crotch, fancy; sætte En -r i Hobeget, to turn one's head. -fænger, one full of whims and crotches, crocheteer. -værk, fancies, whims, pl.

Grillere, v. t. to grill.

Grim, a. -me, ugly, hideous. -heb, c. ugliness, hideousness.

Grimace, c. -r, grimace; gjøre -r, to make grimaces, to make wry faces.

Grime, c. -r, (til Feste) halter; (Streg) streak, stripe; (i Fistenet) large mesh of a fishing net; lægge — paa, to halter. -flast, halter rope. -t, a. (stribet) striped, streaked.

Grin, n. grin; coll. fun. -agtig, a. funny. -e, v. i. to grin, simper; *turn up one's nose, frown, coll. weep. -ebider, c. grinner; *cross-grained person. -en, c. grinning etc. -er, c. -e, grinner.

*Grind, c. -er, gate, lattice-door; frame; pl. pen, fold. -e, c. -r, ca'ing whale (ubt. cawing w.). -efangst, capture of the ca'ing-whale. -ehval, se -e. -sag, frame saw. -sagblad, web. -stolpe, gate-post.

Gripominus, c. -er, coll. myrmidon (of the law).

Gris, c. -e, pig; (i Maltstølle) brick vault in a malt kiln; (i Siljard) fluke; en heldig —, a lucky dog. Grise, v. t. — til, to dirty; *c. i. to farrow. — *Grise-bøl, pig's litter. *-bust, (hog's) bristles. -fødder, pig's pettitoes. -mad, pig-meat. *-purke, se -fo. -ri, n. nastiness. -so, a sow with pigs. -sulte, soused pig. -steg, roast pig. -tær, pl. se -fødder. *-unge, little pig.

Grisette, c. -r, grisette.

Grisfel, c. -fler, (baker's) peel.

*Grisfen, a. thin, wide apart, loose-textured.

*Gro, c. -er, og Grøt, toad.

Gro, v. i. to grow; *to sprout; Saaet er -et sammen, the wound is healed up. -blad, waybread. *-dd, part. healed; sprouted. *-e, c. sprout; young grass el. corn. *-hold, -fjød, godt —, easily healing flesh, disposition to heal quickly. -ning, c. growing, growth. *-veir, se Grøbeveir.

Grobian, c. -er, churl, brute.

Grog, c. grog.

*Grop (oo), c. -er, cavity, groove, hollow.

Gros, en —, wholesale. Gros, n. pl. d. f. gross (12 dozen). -handel, c. wholesale-business. -handler, c. wholesale-dealer, (wholesale-) merchant. -havari, general average. -mægtig, coll. high and mighty. -ferer, se -handler.

Grottest, a. grotesque.

Grotte, c. -r, grotto, grot.

Grov, a. (egl. og fig.) coarse; (uansændig; utillelig stor) gross; (uhøflig) rude; (bær) large, big; -t Arbeide, drudgery; — Kurant, large money; -t Klæde, — Føde, coarse cloth, c. food; — Forbrydelse, high misdemeanour; — Bilsfarelse, gross error; — Karl, coarse, rude fellow; -t Skind, rough skin; -t Skjts, heavy ordnance; en — Spøg, a rude joke; — Tone, Stemme, rough tone, voice; -e Træl, coarse features; det er for -t, that's too bad. -brød, coarse, brown bread. -eligen, adv. grossly. -fil, rough file. -heb, c. coarseness; grossness; rudeness; roughness; pl., rude behaviour, language; fige En —, to be rude, say rude things to one. -hudet, a. coarse-skinned. -høvl, rough plane. -kornet, a. coarse-grained. -laden, a. coarse-featured. -lemmet, a. large-limbed. -malet, coarsely ground. -mælet, a. having a coarse voice. -skaaren, coarsely cut. -fmed, blacksmith. -spind, coarse-spun. -spinde, v. t. to slub. -talende, a. foul-mouthed. -traadet, a. coarse-threaded. -tærende, a. voracious.

Gru, c. horror, terror; det er en — at se, it is horrible, shocking to behold. -e, v. i. (for) to dread, to tremble at, shudder at; jeg -s ved at tænke paa . . ., it makes me shudder to think of. -elig, a. horrid, horrible, shocking.

-elighed, *c.* horror, enormity. -opvækkende, *a.* shocking, horrible, horrid.

†Grub-be, *v.t.* to hull (grain). -begryn, peeled barley, Scotch b. -begravn, hulling-mill. -bemæl, pollard. -beværk, machinery for hulling grain. -ning, *c.* hulling.

Grubber, *c.* -e, grubber.

Grube, *c.* -r, (i Jorden) pit; (Bjergværts-) mine; (Fordybning i Alm.) hollow; (i Ranon) honey-comb. -arbejde, mining (work). -arbejder, miner, pitman. -bygning, timber work in a mine. -drift, working of mines. -folf, miners, *pl.* -løb, share in a mine. -lys, miner's candle. -redskab, miner's tool. -stolpe, pit-prop. -søger, gun-searcher. -tømmer, pitprops. -vand, water in mines.

Grub-le, *v. i.* (over, paa) to muse, ponder, ruminate (on). -len, *c.* musing etc. -ler, *c.* -e, muser. -leri, *n.* -er, musing, revery. -lisere, *v. i. coll.* se Gruble.

*Grub, se Grugg.

†Grudte, *v.t.* to grind coarsely.

Grue, *c.* hearth, hearth-stone, fire-place.

†Kjedel, *c.* range-boiler.

*Grugg, Grugge, *c.* grounds, *pl.*

Grum, *a.* cruel, atrocious, [ferocious, fell; *coll. splendid, superb. -me, *adv.* very, exceedingly. -t, *adv.* atrociously etc.

Grums, *n.* sediments, grounds, *pl.* -et, *a.* muddy, thick, turbid.

Grund, *c.* -e, (Bund) ground; (Jord) soil; (Bygnings- o. besl.) ground, plot, *Amr.* lot; (Fornuft-) reason; (-lag) foundation; (-lag i Maling) priming, ground; (i Havet) bank, shoal; i Havets dybe —, in the depths of the sea; det stille Vand har den dybe —, stillwaters run deep; paa hvid —, on a white ground; i Bund og —, utterly, totally; de første -e, the elements; forstaa noget fra -en af el. til -e, to understand thoroughly, perfectly; lægge -en til, to lay the foundation of; lægge til —, to use as a text-book; to take as a text; paa — af, on account of, owing to, by reason of, (at) on the ground that; der er ingen — til at, there is no reason why; ligge til — for, to underlie; komme til -en i en Sag, to get to the bottom of a thing; i -en, at bottom; after all, considering all things; af Hjertens —, from the bottom of my heart; De spørger om mine -e, you ask my reasons; gaa til -e, *fig.* to be ruined; Skibet gik til -e, the ship foundered; komme paa —, to run aground, to strike; staa paa —, to be aground, on shore; faa af —, to get afloat, get off; Ankeret er af —, the anchor is atrip. Grund, *a.* (om Vand) shallow, shoal, shoaly. -årsag, (Hovedårsag) principal cause, main cause; (oprindelig Årsag) original el. primitive cause. -adel, landed nobility el. gentry. -afgift, se -stat. -afford, primitive el. fundamental chord. -anskuelse, principle.

-arbejde, work at the foundation of a building. -bas, fundamental base. -begreb, fundamental notion. -bemærkelse, se -betydning. -begrænsning, essential nature. -bestanddel, primary component. -betingelse, essential condition. -betragtning, principle. -betydning, primary signification. -bjerg, se Urbjerg. -billede, prototype. -blandning, mixture of soils. *-brædd, ground-swell. -bygning, foundation. -del, atom. *-dige, *v. t.* to drain; thorough-drain. -drag, se -træk. -drift, innate instinct. * -e, *c.* -r, shoal, shallow. -e, *v.t.* (grundlægge) to ground, found, establish, lay the foundation of; (i Maling) to prime, ground; — *v. i.* to reach the bottom, to ground; (paa) to ponder, meditate on; — op, (*v.t.*) to silt up; (*v.i.*) bet -r op, the water shoals; Havnen -r (*fig.*) op, the harbour is shoaling up, silting up; Landet -r *fig.* ud, the land shoals out; — *fig.* paa, to rest on, be founded on, based on; en -t Mistanke, a well founded suspicion; -t paa, in consequence of. -egenkab, essential quality. -ejendom, landed property. -eier (i By) house-owner; (Eier af Jord) landed proprietor. -emne, se -stof. -en, *c.* pondering, meditation. -ere, *v. t.* to prime, ground. -evne, primary faculty. -fald, sediment. -falsk, radically false. -farve, (den Farve, hvorefter andre opstaa ved Blanding) primitive el. primary colour; (fremherskende f.) predominating colour; (Bundfarve) ground (in painting). -fast, *a.* fixed. -feil, radical fault. -fisk, bottom fish. -fjeld, se Urbjerg. -flade, basis, base. -forbedre (Jordbunden) to improve the soil; (moralst) to improve radically. -forbedring, improvement of the soil; radical improvement. -forbring, essential requirement. -fordærvet, utterly demoralized. -forestilling, fundamental idea. -form, primitive form. -forskjel, essential el. deeply-rooted difference. -forskjellig, *a.* essentially. el. intrinsically different. -fæste, *n.* se Grundbold. -fæste, *v.t.* to build on a solid foundation. -fæstelse, -fæstning, establishment on a solid foundation. -følelse, predominant feeling. -god, *a.* extremely good. -gods, *L. T.* jetsam. -graver, workman at the foundation of a building. -gravning, working at the foundation. -haar, the inner coat, the real fur. -herre, se -eier (Eier af Jord). -hug, first course. -hjul, router-plane. -ig, *a.* profound, solid, thoroughgoing. -ighed, *c.* profoundness, profundity, solidity, thoroughness. -is, ground-ice. -istæt, bottom-shoot. -kapital, stock. -karakter, essential character. -kjedelig, utterly tiresome. -klang, se -tone. -kraft, elementary power. -lag, base, basis, foundation. -lavine, avalanche. -leie, ground-rent. -ling, *c.* -er, gudgeon. -linie, *Math.* base. -lov, fundamental law, constitution. -lovgivende Forsamling

Constitutional Convention. -*lovbestemmelse*, provision of the fundamental law. -*lovbrud*, violation of the f. l. -*lovsmæssig*, constitutional. -*lyb*, *se* -*tone*. -*lægge*, *v. i.* to found, lay the foundation of. -*lægger*, founder. **lændt*, *a.* (om Jordbund) shallow. -*lærd*, *a.* profoundly learned, erudite. -*lærdom*, -*lære*, fundamental doctrine. -*løs*, *a.* groundless, baseless. -*løshed*, groundlessness. -*mur*, brick wall. -*muret*, *a.* brick-built. -*onde*, radical evil. -*ord* (Stammeord) primitive word; (Subjekt) subject. -*pille*, main pillar, *m.* prop. -*plan*, ground-plan. -*præg*, essential stamp. -*pæl*, pile. -*pæling*, driving of piles into the ground. -*raadden*, *a.* thoroughly rotten. -*red* *Raber*, *se* -*flaster*. -*regel*, fundamental rule. -*retning*, elemental bias. -*rids*, *ridsning*, ground plan, outline, draught. -*rig*, very wealthy. -*sandhed*, fundamental truth, axiom. -*flaster*, ground-leaves. -*stat*, land-tax. -*stæv*, *u. fig.* thoroughly perverse, utterly p. -*stift*, original text. -*stød*, shot between wind and water. -*spire*, germ. -*sprog*, (det Sprog, hørt en vis Dag et flæben) original language; *se* *Stammesprog*. -*stemme*, bass, base. -*sten*, foundation stone. -*stov*, element. -*streg*, ground-stroke. -*støtte*, base of a column. -*stærk*, *a.* (stærk i Grundbolten) having a strong foundation; (meget stærk) very strong. -*stød*, striking the ground. -*støde*, to strike the ground, to ground. -*støtte*, *se* -*pille*. -*svælg*, abyss. -*sætning*, principle, maxim; *Math.* axiom. -*sætte*, *v. i.* *N. T.* to run aground. -*se*, groundswell. -*tal*, cardinal number. -*tanke*, fundamental notion. -*tart*, assessment of ground-rent. -*tegning*, *se* -*rids*. -*text*, *se* -*stift*. -*tgaaende*, drawing little water. -*tone*, keynote. -*toug*, *N. T.* relieving tackle. -*tryk*, original edition. -*træk*, outline, sketch; characteristic, essential feature. **vad*, seine. -*vand*, underground water; *N. T.* bilge-water. -*videnskab*, fundamental science. -*vildfarelse*, fundamental error. -*vold*, foundation, basis, base, groundwork. -*værk*, (Grundlaget for det, der bygges i Vandet) groundwork, substructure. -*væsen* (inderste Væsen) essence; (første Grund, Ophav) principle. -*ærlig*, *a.* perfectly honest.

Grunter, *pl.* hoards of money, *coll.* tin.

Gruppe, *c.* -*r*, group. -*re*, *v. i.* to group. -*ring*, *c.* grouping.

Grus, *n.* (små Sten og Sand; ogsaa Sgdb.) gravel; (Murg.) rubbish; Slottet ligger i —, the castle is a heap of ruins. -*bakke*, -*banke*, gravel bank. -*bund*, gravelly bottom. -*bunke*, heap of gravel. -*et*, *a.* gravelly. -*gang*, gravel walk. -*grav*, gravel-pit. -*harpe*, screen for sifting gravel. -*jord*, gravelly land. -*tag*, *se* -*grab*.

Grusom, *a.* cruel. -*hed*, *c.* cruelty.

**Grut*, (*uu*) *n.* grounds.

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

Grutte, *se* *Grudte*.

Gry, *v. i.* to dawn, break, peep. *Gry*, *n.* *se* *Dag*-, *Morgengry*.

Grybing, *c.* *N. T.* score.

Gryde, *c.* -*r*, pot; (små -*r* have ogsaa Øren, little pitchers have large ears. -*fod*, leg of a pot. -*frog*, pot-hook. -*laag*, pot lid. -*ler*, potter's clay. -*malm*, metal for pots. -*ovn*, oven made of earthen pots. -*ste*, -*flev*, ladle. -*steg*, meat baked in a pot. -*sten*, pot-stone. -*støber*, iron-pot founder. -*støberi*, iron-pot foundry.

Gryn, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* groat, grit; *coll.* (Grunter) tin. -*et*, *a.* gritty. -*grød*, boiled groats. -*handler*, dealer in grits. -*kværn*, -*mølle*, grit mill. **-fød* (*bb*), broth. -*suppe*, sweet barley-soup. -*tromle*, bolter.

Grynt, *n.* grunt. -*e*, *v. i.* to grunt. -*en*, *c.* grunting. -*øre*, grunting ox, yak.

Græde, *v. i.* to cry, weep, over, for, af Glæde, for el. with joy. -*færdig*, *a.* ready to cry. -*kvinde*, hired mourner. -*n*, *c.* crying. -*nem*, *a.* lachrymose. -*pil*, weeping willow. -*softer*, lachrymose woman. -*vise*, dirge. -*stykke*, lachrymose piece. -*vorn*, lachrymose.

Grækenland, Greece. -*er*, *c.* -*e*, *el.* *b.* *f.* Greek. -*erinde*, *c.* -*r*, Greek woman. -*st*, *a.* Greek, Grecian; — *ild*, Greek fire. -*st*, *n.* (Sprog) Greek. -*st-latinst*, *a.* Greco-Latin.

Græmme, *v. i.* to grieve, vex; — *fig*, -*s* over, to grieve at, repine at. -*lig*, *a.* vexatious, grievous. distressing. -*lse*, *c.* -*r*, vexation, tribulation, affliction.

**Grænd*, *c.* neighbourhood.

Grændse, *c.* -*r*, frontier, limit, bound, boundary, border, confine; over alle -*r*, out of all bounds; holde sig indenfor en vis —, to keep within (certain) bounds; sætte — for, to set bounds to. *Grændse*, *v. i.* (til) to be bounded by, (ogf. *fig.*) to border on; det -*r* til det Vidunderlige, it is little short of a miracle; Mistanke, der -*r* til Vished, suspicions almost amounting to certainty. -*beboer*, borderer. -*by*, frontier town. -*egn*, frontier. -*fæstning*, frontier fortress. -*flod*, boundary-river. -*grøft*, boundary ditch. -*hegn*, boundary-hedge. -*krig*, border war. -*land*, border-land. -*linje*, boundary line, line of demarcation. -*løs*, *a.* boundless. -*mur*, frontier wall, boundary wall. -*møde*, meeting on the borders. -*pæl*, boundary post. -*stiel*, bound, limit. -*stad*, frontier town. -*sten*, boundary stone. -*strid*, *stridig*, *hed*, dispute about boundaries. -*told*, frontier toll. -*vagt*, -*vogter*, frontier guard. -*vold*, rampart marking a boundary.

Græs, *n.* -*fer*, grass, herbage; slåa —, to mow grass, cut grass; føre Stæd paa —, to drive cattle to graze; sætte paa —, to turn out to grass; gaa paa —, to be at grass; bibe i -*set*, to bite the dust. -*ager*, grass-field,

lea. -art, species of grass. -bæring, grass-plot, glade. -bjørn, *se* Bjærbjørn. -blad, blade of grass. -blanding, mixture of grasses. -bleg, grass-bleaching. -bleget, *part.* grass-bleached. -blomst, grass-flower. -bund, grass land. -bunden, *a.* overrun with grass. -bænt, grass-seed. *-enke, grass-widow. -familien, the grasses. -farve, grass-green colour. -fedning, fattening on grass. -fløj, grass moth. -føder, pasture. -frugt, caryopsis. -frø, *c.* tree frog. -frø, *n.* grass-seed. -gaard, grazing farm. -gang, pasture. -gjæld, grazing money. -groet, *a.* grass-grown. -grede, *se* -bært. -grøn, *a.* grass-green. -hoppe, grass-hopper, (*agte* G.) locust. -hoppetræ, locust-tree. -far, gourd, pumpkin. -farflaske, gourd-bottle, calabash. -flædt, *a.* grass-grown, verdant, grassed. †-førn, floating sweet-grass. -føæg, grass-fed cattle. -land, grass-land. -lærred, grass-cloth. -leg, chives, *Allium schoenoprasum*; †yellow star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum luteum*. -marf, grass-land, †grass-field. -mælk, milk of cows at grass. -ning, *c.* grazing, pasture. -ningsret, commonage. -ningstid, grazing time. -ore, grass-fed ox. -penge, *se* -gjæld. -plante, grass. -plet, grass plot. -plæne, lawn. -rig, *a.* grassy. -rød, grass-root. -røtter, blibe —, to be unhorsed. -se, *v. i. & i.* to graze, pasture, (*fun v. i.*) browse. -sebdel, grazing ticket. *-set, *a.* grassy, grass-grown. -side, grassy side (of a sod). *-fild, small herring. -flette, grassy plain. -smutte, petty-chaps. -smør, May butter. -straa, stalk of grass; blade of grass. -tang, grass-wrack. *-torv, *se* -terv. -toug, coir-rope. -torv, green turf, sod. *-vold, greensward; green, lawn. -æbende, *a.* graminivorous, herbivorous.

Græsfelig, *a.* horrid, shocking. -heb, *c.* horridness.

Grættet, *a. coll.* peevish, cross, whimpering.

*Græv, *n. pl. b. f.* pick, mattock.

Grævling, *c. -er*, badger, grey-brock. -grav, badger's burrow. -hund, badger-dog, dachshound. -flind, badger's skin.

Grød, *c.* boiled groats, stirabout, porridge, hasty pudding. -agtig, -et, *a.* thick, turbid. -hoved, booby, blockhead. -is, brash. -mælk, milk to be eaten to porridge. -mund, lover of stirabout. -mundet, *a.* having a thick utterance.

Grøde, *c. -r*, (*Bært*) crop, produce, product, production; †(*Bært*) vegetation, growth. †-aar, godt, flæt —, productive, unproductive year. †-brævende, *a.* promoting vegetation. †-fuld, *a.* productive, fruitful. †-kraft, productive power. †-regn, fruitful rain. -rig, *a.* fruitful. †-s, *v. i. pass.* to vegetate. †-tid, season of vegetation. †-veir, genial weather.

Grøft, *c. -er*, ditch, trench. -e, *v. i. & i.* to

ditch, trench. -e graver, ditcher. -e vold, bank-ning, *c.* ditching.

†Grøfte, *v. i. se* Grutte.

Grøn, *a.* (*ogf. Ag.*) green, verdant; tage ud i det -ne, to take a trip into the country; komme paa — Røist, to prosper, thrive; *coll.* sove paa sit -ne Dre, to be fast asleep; ved min -ne Side, beside me; det -ne Haabets Forbjerg, Cape Verd. *-aar, year, when the corn does not ripen. -agtig, *a.* greenish. -farvet, *a.* dyed green; green-coloured. -finf, *se* -iriff. -føder, green crops, a green crop. -gul, greenish yellow. -heb, *c.* greenness, viridity. -iriff, green-finch. -jord, *Ag.* (old) lea; *Min.* green earth, glauconite. -kaal, kail, kale, borecole. -flædt, *a.* (flædt i Grønt) dressed in green; (*om Bøller osv.*) grass-grown. -kone, herb-woman. -land, *n. prop.* Greenland. -landsbuc, little auk. -landsfarer, Greenland man, whaler. -landsbval, Greenland whale, common whale. -landst, *a.* Greenland. -landstif, carrick bend. -landsæl, harp seal. -lig, *a.* greenish. -lænder, -lænderinde, *c.* Greenlander. -nes, *v. i. pass.* to become green, turn green. -ning, *c. -er*, green. -sager, greens, vegetables, *pl.* -saltet, *a.* corned. -sand, greensand. -sel, *n.* greens. *-ste, *c.* verdure; green stain; green conservæ. -stolbing, greenhorn. -spætte, woodpecker. -sten, greenstone. -svær, greensward, sod. -sæbe, soft soap. -t, *se* -sager. -thandler, green-grocer.

*Grøp, *n. pl. b. f.* hole in the road.

*Grøpe, *v. i.* to grind coarsely.

*Grøste, *v. i. coll.* to shudder.

*Grøsten, pot-stone, soapstone.

Guajaf-harpix, guaiacum. -træ, pockwood.

Guajavatæ, guava.

Gubbe, *c. -r*, old man, veteran.

Gud, *c. -er*, God; — *se* Rob! thank God; — befalet, farewell, God be with you; — bevar mig! bless me! dear me! ja — bevar's, by all means, most certainly; — forbarme sig! Good gracious! mercy on us! *coll.* ih, du godeste —, my goodness me! min —! my stars! dear me! — og hver Mand bekjendt, notorious; om — vil, please God, God willing; — give, would to God, God grant; give sig — i Vold, to commend one's self to God; — Fader, God the Father; — Søn, God the Son; — s Lam, the Lamb of God; et — s Barn, a child of God; — s Død! 's death! en — s Røffe, a most fortunate thing; — s Moder, the Mother of Our Lord; det er en — s Sandhed, it is true before God; — s Tilfællelse, divine dispensation; — s Under, miracle; det var et — s Under, at han undslap, he had a miraculous *el.* providential escape; et — s Veir, a furious storm; — s Belfignelse, plenty. -barn, godchild. -datter, goddaughter. -dom, *c. -me*, godhead, deity, divinity. -dommelig, *a.* divine. -dommelighed, *c.* divinity,

cushion. -stribe, gold stripe. -stykke, gold piece. -støv, gold dust. -syre, auric acid. -søger, gold-seeker, gold-hunter. -torbist, se -baste. -traad, gold wire; (spunden) gold-thread; -tresse, gold-lace. -træffer, gold-wire drawer. -tøi, gold-plate. -tørst, thirst of gold. -vasser, gold-washer. -vasteri, -væstning, gold-washing. -virket, a. wrought with gold. -vægt, assay balance, gold weight. -ørn, golden eagle.

Gulland, Gothland.

Gulp, *n. pl. b. f.* gulp. -e, *v. i. & t.* (op) to gulp (up), disgorge.

Gulv, *n.* -e, floor; lægge — i, to floor. -bræder, *-bord, flooring-boards. -flæl, flooring-board. -flade, floor area. -flise, floor-stone. -flud, rubbing cloth. -lagt, a. floored. -ligger, joist. -maatte, *-matte, mat. -maattetøi, matting. -plade, floor-plate. -plante, flooring-plank. -rum, floorage, floor space. -sand, white sand. -strubbe, scrubbing brush. -tæppe, carpet. -tæppetøi, carpet, carpeting.

Gum-le, *v. t.* to mumble. -lere, *pl. Zool.* edentates. -ling, *c.* morsel, little bit.

Summe, *c.* -r, gum; *coll.* faa paa -erne, to get a drubbing.

Summere, *v. t.* to gum; -t Ronbolut, adhesive envelope.

Gummi, *n.* -er, (i Alm.) gum; (arabisk) gum-arabic; (opløst) gum-paste, liquid gum. -agtig, a. gummy, gummy. -elastikum, caoutchouc, India-rubber, gum-elastic. -galosche, India-rubber galosche el. shoe, (India-)rubber. -gut, (Farve) gamboge. -harpir, gum resin. -læs, gum lac. -plaster, gum-plaster. -træ, gum-tree, gum-wood. -tøi, caoutchouc-tissue. -vand, gum water.

Gump, *c.* rump. -høne, hen without a tail. -stykke, rump.

†Gumpe, *v. i. vulg.* to jolt. -fod, (Fugl) grebe. -læsse, -tjærre, tumbrel, cart with two wheels.

Gunge, *c.* -r, quagmire.

Gungre, *v. i.* to resound.

Gunst, *c.* ud *pl.* favour; til — for, in favour of; faa, komme i — hos, to be in f., obtain f., with. -bevisning, (mark of) favour. -ig, a. favourable, propitious; -e læser! courteous reader!

Gurgemeie, *c.* turmeric.

Gurgle fig, *v. refl.* to gargle. -vand, gargle.

*Gurme, se Gjorme.

Gurtbue, transverse arch.

*Gust, *c.* -er, breath of air. -e, *v. i.* to blow gently.

Gustav, Gustavus.

Gusten, a. sallow, wan. -hed, *c.* sallowness, wanness.

Gut, *c.* -ter, boy, lad, stripling. *-unge, little boy.

Guttaperfa, *c.* gutta-percha. -mand, contortionist.

Guttural, a. & c. -er, guttural.

Supern-ante, *c.* -r, governess. -er, *c.* -er, governor. -erinde, *c.* governor's lady.

Gyde, *c.* -r, lane, close, Sc. wynd.

Gyde, *v. t.* to pour, shed; to spawn. -fist, spawning fish. -fænde, ewer. -n, *c.* pouring etc. -tid, spawning season. Gydning, se Gyden.

Gylben, a. golden, gold; den -ne Hare, the piles, hæmorrhoids, *pl.*; det -ne Gfind, the golden fleece; en — Feilighed, a golden opportunity. Gylben, *c. pl. b. f.* florin, guilder. -læs, wallflower. -læber, se Gulblæber. -ris, golden-rod. -stykke, gold brocade, cloth of gold. -tal, golden number. -vand, Dantzie brandy, gold-water.

Gyldig, a. valid. -hed, *c.* validity.

Gylpe, se Gulpe.

*Gylte, *c.* wrasse, rock-fish.

Gymnas-ium, *n.* -ier, gymnasium. -tist, a. gymnastic. -tist, *c.* gymnastics. -tister, gymnast, gymnastic. -tilskole, gymnasium.

†Gympel, gudgeon.

Gynge, *v. t. & i.* to swing, rock. Gynge, *c.* -r, swing; *coll.* komme i -n, to get into hot water. -baad, swing-boat. -bræt, see-saw (board). -hest, rocking horse. -n, *c.* swinging. -stol, rocking-chair.

Gynterskala, Gunther's scale.

*Gypling, *c.* -er, young greenhorn, whelp.

Gys, *n.* shudder. -e, *v. i.* to shudder; bet-r i mig, I shudder; — tilbage for, to shrink from. -elig, a. horrible. -en, *c.* shuddering, shudder. -ning, *c.* -er, shuddering.

*Gytje, *c.* mud, mire. -bad, mud-bath.

Gytte, *v. t. N. T.* to skeet. -r, *c.* -e, skeet.

*Gyve, *v. i.* (om Støv o. dsl.) to be driven by the wind, to whirl.

Gysel, *c.* broom. -føler, broom-rape.

Getaelven, the (river) Gotha. Goteborg, Gothenburg.



G, Mus. B.

Ga! interj. ha! aha!

Ga dog-fish, hoe. *-brand,

*-mær, porbeagle. *-fæl, *-tjerring, green-land shark. -tørst, dog-fish.

*Gaa, *c.* rowen, aftermath. -smør, August butter.

Haab, *n. pl. d. f.* hope; gjøre sig — om, to hope to obtain, have hopes of; i — om at, in the hope that, in hopes that; nære —, to be in hopes; nære godt — om, to be sanguine of; opgive —et, to lose hope. —*e, v. t.* to hope, hope for, trust; det vil jeg —, I hope so; det vil jeg ikke —, I hope not; — paa Gud, to hope, trust in God; — til Gud at, to hope, trust, to God that. —*e fuld*, *a.* hopeful, promising. —*fuld*, full of hope. —*løs*, *a.* hopeless. —*løshed*, *c.* hopelessness.

***Haaball**, —*bol*, *c.* —*er*, midsummer (time between the sowing and hay-cutting seasons).

Haaag, (*Geogr.*) the Hague.

***Haal**, *a.* slippery. —*te*, *c.* slipperiness (of ice), glazed road. —*fet*, *a.* frozen and slippery.

Haan, *c. pl. d. f.* scorn, disdain. —*blif*, scornful glance. —*e, v. t.* to scorn, scoff at. —*fuld*, *a.* scornful, disdainful. —*hed*, (*foragt*) scorn, disdain; (*Skam*) shame. —*latter*, scornful laugh(ter), sneer. —*lig*, *a. & adv.* se —*fuld*. —*smil*, disdainful smile, sneer. —*sord*, scornful words, taunts, *pl.* —*sudtryk*, contemptuous expression. —*t, adv.* scornfully; lade — om, to disdain, disregard, think scorn of, (om at, to).

Haand, *c.* Hænder, hand; den flade —, the palm; den hule —, the hollow of the hand; give, ræffe En —en, to shake hands with one; lade —en af En, to forsake, abandon one, cast one off, throw one over; for —, by hand; det første der falbt ham for —en, i Hænderne, the first that came to hand, came handy; jeg funde ikke se — for mig, I could not see my hand before me; fra —en og i Munden, from hand to mouth; gaa fra —en, to go off, sell (om Sæler); faa fra —en, to get out of hand; Arbeidet gaar ham godt fra —en, he is getting on well with the work; den gik fra — til —, it was handed about; jeg har det fra en meget ffler —, I have it from very good authority; fra første —, from the best authority *el.* source; tage En i —, to shake hands with one; han lovede med — og Mund, he pledged his word; paa egen —, of one's own accord; for himself; at one's own risk; (alene) single-handed; paa rebe —, Hænder, at hand, handy; paa fri —, by hand, only with the hands; tegne paa fri —, to draw without the aid of rule *el.* compass; skyde paa fri —, to shoot without rest; paa anden —, at second hand; give Penge paa —en, to give money in hand; lægge — paa Roget, to take in hand; lægge — paa En, to lay (violent) hands on one; lægge den sidste — paa, to put the finishing stroke to; gaa En til —e, to assist one; holde En Roget til —e, to hold something at one's disposal; under hans — og Segl, under his hand and seal; ved —en, at hand; det er kommet mig af Hænde, I have lost it; komme til Hænde, to come to hand;

have frie Hænder, to be one's own master, a free agent; give En frie Hænder til at, to leave it optional with one to; have et Arbeide under Hænder, to have a work in hand, be engaged in *el.* on a work; have Penge imellem Hænder, to have money in hand; lægge Hænderne i Skjebet, to sit idle; Hænders Gjæringer, handiwork; med Hænder og Fødder, tooth and nail, with might and main; bunden paa Hænder og Fødder, tied hand and foot; tage imod et Tilbud med begge Hænder, to jump at an offer; lade Hænderne sammen af Forfærdelse, to hold up one's hands in horror. —*aare*, scull. —*arbeide*, (*Sy=arbeide*) needlework; (modsat Maskinarbeide) work done with the hands. *—*bag*, back of the hand. —*bevægelse*, movement of the hand, gesticulation. —*bibliotek*, reference library. —*bil*, *—*bille*, hatchet. —*blad*, se —*flade*. —*bog*, manual, hand-book, handy book, text book. —*bred*, *c.* handbreadth. —*bred*, *a.* broad as the hand. —*bue*, (hand-) bow. —*bunden*, knit by hand. —*bæcken*, washhand-basin. —*dast*, slap. —*delt*, *Bot.* palmate. —*bug*, towel. —*faet* Pant, pawn. —*fang*, handle. —*fast*, *a.* strong, stout. —*fasthed*, stoutness. —*flade*, palm of the hand. —*formig*, hand-shaped; se —*delt*. —*fuld*, handful. —*færdig*, *a.* handy. —*færdig=hed*, handiness. —*fæste*, hold. —*fæstning*, *c.* charter. —*gangen*, *a.* *Ant.* belonging to the king's household; *fig.* være En —, to render one suit and service. —*gemæng*, fray, scuffle; *Mil.* close combat *el.* fight, melee; komme i —, to come to blows; *Mil.* to join in close combat, to fight hand to hand, to come to close quarters. —*gevær*, hand-weapon. —*gjærning*, manual work. —*granat*, hand grenade. —*greb*, (—*fang*), handle; (paa Sværb) hilt; (paa Dør) catch; (Greb med F.) grasp; *fig.* knack, dexterity; *Mil.* movement; *pl.* the manual exercise. —*gribelig*, *a.* palpable. —*gribelig=heder*, *pl.*, det kom til —, they fell to loggerheads; ingen —, no fighting. —*hætte*, hand-hoe. —*hætte*, *v. t.* to hand-hoe. —*hest*, led horse. —*hjælp*, manual assistance. —*hæve*, *v. t.* to maintain, assert, vindicate. —*hæver*, maintainer, vindicator, asserter. —*hævelse*, maintaining, etc., maintenance, assertion, vindication. —*jern*, manacle, handcuff, hand-fetter; lægge — paa, to manacle, handcuff. —*kast*, stone's throw. —*kjærre*, hand-cart, truck. —*kjeb*, sælge i —, to sell over the counter. —*klap*, clapping of hands. —*klæde*, towel. —*klædedriel*, —*klædetoi*, towelling. —*kort*, *pl.* (i Spil) plain cards. —*køft*, short-handle broom. —*kraft*, strength of hand; (modf. Damp, Maskin=) hand-power; med —, by hand. —*kuffert*, portmanteau. —*kurv*, hand-basket. —*kværn*, hand-mill. —*kys*, kiss on the hand. —*kysning*, kissing of hands. *—*lag*, se Haandelag. —*langer*, helper, assistant, tender, (*Murh.*) hodman. —*led*, wrist. *—*lime*,

se -loft. -linning, wristband. -lob, hand-lead. -lobline, hand-line. -lugning, weeding by hand. -lygte, hand-lantern. -lønse, se -jern. -løs, *a.* handless. *-magt, se -kraft. -nem, handy, adroit. -ordbog, compendious dictionary. -pant, se -faaet Pant. -penge, earnest (money); (til Soldater) press-money, bounty. -pig, se -spyd. -plow, hand-plough. -pose, handbag. -presse, hand-press. -ring, bracelet. -rob, wrist, metacarpus. -ræfning, aid, assistance, hand, hand's turn. -saw, *-sag, hand-saw. *-sagstjerner, hand sawyer. -stilling, pocket-money. -stjold, target. -streen, *a.* manuscript. -stift, *n.* manuscript; *c.* handwriting; (forstribning) note of hand. -stiver, clerk, amanuensis. -true, hand-screw. -stybevaaben, *pl.* hand fire-arms, small arms. -taet, *a.* hand-laid. -tag, (slag) hand-blow; (haandtryk) squeeze, shake of the hand; (løfte) solemn promise. -tunge, sling. -snore, hand-line. -spade, small spade. -spage, -spiger, hand-spike. -spil, *N. T.* hand-crab. -sprøtte, squirt; (mob. Damp-) hand-engine. -spyd, short spear, half-pike. -tag, se -greb, -tryk. -tegning, design, sketch; (frihaandstegning) free-hand drawing, drawing. -ten, distaff. -tere, *v. t.* to handle, manage, wield. -tering, *c.* -er, handling etc.; (haandværk) trade, craft, handicraft. -terlig, *a.* manageable. -tryk, squeeze, pressing *el.* pressure of the hand. -udgave, compendious edition. -vaaben, hand weapon. -vinde, winch. -viser, index. -vogn, hand-cart. *-vøl, handle (of a flail). -vægter, *pl.* dumb bells. -værge, se -vaaben. -svet, *a.* skilled. -øre, hatchet.

Haande-lag, -lov, handiness, manual adroitness. -lig, *a.* se handelig. -vending, *i en* —, in no time, in the turn of a hand, in the twinkling of an eye.

Haands-breb, se Haandbreb. -opræfning, show of hands. -paalæggelse, imposition (of hands). -ræfning, a hand's turn, a hand.

Haandværk, trade, handicraft, craft. Haandværks-breng, apprentice. -folf, mechanics, craftsmen. -laug, trade's corporation. -mand, mechanic, craftsman, handicraftsman. -mester, master mechanic. -mæssig, mechanical. -skole, industrial school. -svend, journeyman. -varer, tradesmen's goods (for sale).

Haandværker, *c.* -e, mechanic, artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, tradesman, *Mil. & N. T.* artificer. -forening, mechanics' association, trades-union.

Haar, *n. pl.* *b. f.* hair; paa et —, to a hair; paa haengende —, within a hair's breadth, within an ace; han er ikke et — bedre, he is no whit better, there is not a pin to choose between them; *fig.* træffe ind efter (ved) -ene, to drag in by the head and shoulders; truffet ved -et, far-fetched; komme i -ene sammen, to

fall together by the ears, go to loggerheads; sætte folf i -ene paa hberandre, to set people by the ears; sætte hatten paa tre —, to cock one's hat (on three hairs); -ene reiste sig paa mit hoved, my hair stood on end; med hud og —, skin and all. -arbejde, hair-work. -baand, hair band. -bund, roots of the hair, scalp. -børste, hairbrush. -danne, *a.* capillary. -drag, pulling by the hair. -drage, *v. t.* to pull by the hair. -drages, *v. t. pass.*, to pull each other etc. -bug, haircloth, horse-hair; (til flag) bunting. -bust, tuft of hair. -et, *a.* hairy. -fager, *a.* Harald —, Harold Fairhair. -fald, falling off of the hair, alopecia. -farve, colour of the hair. -fedt, grease for the hair. -fin, *a.* fine as a hair. -filt, hair felt. -fletning, *-flette, braid of hair. -fulde, profusion of hair. -haand, hair-trade. -har, capillary (vessel). -hæde, se -bug. -Høver, hair-splitter. -Høveri, hair-splitting. -Høvende, -Høverist, *a.* hair-splitting. -frusning, frizzling. -hufner, hair-dresser. -lof, lock of hair. -løs, *a.* hairless. -madras, hair-mattress. -naal, hair-pin. -net, net for the hair, hair-net. -olie, oil for the hair. -orm, Guinea-worm. -pensel, hair pencil. -pist, pigtail, queue. -pung, hair-bag. -pynt, dressing of the hair, hair-dress. -rem, hairy side (of a hide or skin). -rig, *a.* hairy. -ring, ring made of hair. -rø, (Røben af et H.) root of a (the) hair; (Rødtrel) rootlet. -rør, capillary tube. -rørkraft, capillary action. -salve, pomatum, hair-ointment. -sbred, hair-breadth; *fig.* shade, degree. -sibe, se -rem. -sigte, hair sieve. -sime (til Menneſter), seton; (til Dyr) rowel. -stiling, -stiel, parting of the hair (on the head). -stjorte, haircloth shirt. -stiel, dandruff. -stjerner, hair-dresser. *-smon, se -sbred. -snor, cord of hair. -sø, coarse hair sieve. -spatier, *pl.* Typ. hair-spaces. -staa, (single) hair. -sæk, haircloth sack; (i huden) hair-bag. -tand, chaetodon. -tave, tuft of hair. -top, toupee. -tot, knot of hair. -truffen, *a.* far-fetched. -tæppe, coverlet made of hair. -vælt, roller. -væ, hair-wash. -vør, pomatum. -vært, growth of hair.

Haard, *a.* hard; (streng) harsh, severe; — Sovn, heavy sleep; -t Veir, hard weather; -c Vers, rough verse; — imod, hard upon, harsh to; holde sig —, to stand out (against); det gik -t til, holdt -t, it was with difficulty, with much ado; have -t Sib, to be costive; det vilde være -t om, it would be hard lines if; jeg savnede -t, I sorely missed. -agtig, *a.* hardish. -barbet, hard-rinded; callous, hardened, case-hardened. -fer, *a.* hardy. -ferhed, hardness. -hed, *c.* hardness; (Streng) harshness, roughness. -hertet, *a.* hardhearted. -hertet, hard-heartedness. -hudet, *a.* hard-skinned. -hændet, *-hændt, *a.* hard-handed. -koge, *v. t.* to boil hard. -kogt, hard boiled; (vanstelig)

hard of cooking. -livet, *a.* costive, belly-bound. -mættet, *a.* difficult to milk *el.* to suck. -mun-
det, *a.* hard-mouthed. -nættet, *a.* stiff-necked,
obstinate, persistent. -næstthed, *c.* obstinacy,
stubbornness, persistency. -ne, *v. i.* to harden.
-findet, *se* -hjerter. -fallet, hard-shelled. -fælt-
telig, *a.* difficult of fusion. -t, *adv.* hard,
hardly etc. -talende, speaking in a harsh voice
el. tone. -travende, *a.* hard-trotting. -tfaaret,
a. severely wounded.

*Saa, *se* Sov 1.

Sabengut, *n.* goods and chattels.

Sab-il, *a.* able. -itus, *c.* habit.

Sab, *n.* hate, hatred, spite; lægges for —,
to incur odium, be subject to hatred. -e, *v. i.*
to hate. -esuld, spiteful. -er, *c.* -e, hater (of),
enemy (to). -st, *a.* rancorous. -sthed, *c.* ran-
corousness.

Sage, *c.* -r, (Strog) hook; (paa Sæsteflo) calk,
calkin; (paa Sjer) barbule; *fig.* drawback.
Sage, *v. i.* to hook; — fig fast i, to hook on
to; — fig frem, to haul along (with the boat-
hook). -blof, hook-block. -bolt, *St. E.* hook-
bolt. -berste, hooked bristle. -bæse, arque-
buse. -førs, cross crampones. -fytte, arque-
busier.

Sage, *c.* -r, chin. -baand, tie riband. -ben,
jaw-bone, maxillary. -bug, bib. -dun, down
on the chin. *-fist, old male salmon. -flest,
dimple. -fjælg, beard (on the chin). -smætte,
bib, feeder.

*Sage, (Sæbe), *c.* -r, enclosure, enclosed
pasture.

Sagel, Sagl, *n.* & *c. pl.* *b. f.* hail; (til at
stjbe med) (small) shot. -blandet, *a.* mixed
with hail. -byge, hail shower, hail storm.
-bæse, fowling-piece, shot-gun. -forfiring,
hail-insurance. -gevær, *se* -bæse. -filing, *se*
-byge. -førn, hail-stone. -pose, -pung, shot-
bag, shot-pouch. -flade, damage done by hail.
-fur, *se* -byge. -fy, hail-cloud. -veir, haily
weather. Sagle, *v. impers.* to hail; (om Rugler)
to fall like hail, like a shower, to patter.

*Sagtorn, *c.* hawthorn.

Sai, *c.* -er, shark. -frog, shark-hook.

Saf, *n. pl. b. f.* hack, notch, indentation.

Saffe, *c.* -r, pickaxe, mattock. Saffe, *v. i.*
& *i.* to hack, hoe, grub; (om Sagle) to peck;
(Sjeb) to chop, mince; (i Talen) to stutter;
jeg -r Lænder af Kulde, my teeth are chat-
tering with cold; — paa, *fig.* to carp at. -blof,
chopping-block. -bræt, chopping-board; *Mus.*
dulcimer; *N. T.* taffrail. -fuis, chopping-knife.
-mad, minced meat, mince-meat. -n, *c.* hacking,
etc. -pølse, white pudding; *Sc.* (et eget Glas)
haggis. *-spæt, woodpecker. Saffning, *c.*
hacking, etc.

Saffelse, *c.* chaff -fiste, (Sjæreliste) chaff-
cutter; (til at gjemme S.) bin for chaff; Sjære

—, to chop straw. -fuis, chopping-knife.
-maffine, chaff-cutter.

Sai, *c.* -ler, large saloon, hall.

Sai, *n.* pull. Sæle, *v. i. & i.* to haul, pull;
— an Understjeder, *N. T.* to haul aft sheets;
— for Mersestjeder, *N. T.* to sheet home the
topsails; — i fine Buxer, to hitch up one's
trousers; — ind paa et Skib, to gain upon a
ship; *coll.* — (En) ind, to overtake; — ned,
to haul down; — ud, to delay, put off; *v. i.*
to step out; (paa Marerne) to stretch out, lay
out. -ende, *a.* (Part) *N. T.* hauling (part).

*Sald, *n.* pairing season of the reindeer.

Sale, *c.* -r, tail, (Røbens) brush. -ben, rump-
bone. -braed, caudal sting. -finne, tail fin.
-fjeder, tail feather. -løs, *a.* tailless. -meise,
long-tailed titmouse. -rem, crupper. -tudse,
tadpole.

Salle, *c.* -r, hall.

*Salling, *c.* -er, inhabitant of Hallingdal; a
kind of rustic solo-dance. -mand, *se* Sprælle-
mand.

Sallo! *int.* halloo!

Sallucination, *c.* -er, hallucination.

Salm, *c.* straw, haulm. -baand, straw band.
-byne, straw mattress, palliasse. -frippe, bundle
of straw. -furo, straw-basket. -læs, cart-*el.*
waggon-load of straw. -maatte, * -matte, straw-
mat. -neg, *se* -frippe. -prist, beacon surmounted
by a bundle of straw. -reb, straw rope. -staa,
straw, halm; den, som er nærved at brufne, griber
efter et —, a drowning man will catch at a
straw. -sæt, straw-bed. -tag, thatched roof.
-vift, wisp of straw.

Sals, *c.* -e, (i Alm.) neck; (Struben) throat;
N. T. tack; Salsen! *N. T.* raise tacks and
sheets! give —, to give tongue, challenge
(paa, to); ræffe —, to pay the penalty of death,
vulg. to kick the bucket; raabe af fulb —, to
cry out at the top of one's voice; le af fulb
—, to roar with laughter; have ondt i -en, to
have a sore throat; komme i den gale —, to
go down the wrong way; helde i -en paa En,
to pour down one's throat; ligge med Sthr-
borbs, Sægborbs Salse, *N. T.* to be on the star-
board *el.* port tack; falde En om -en, to
throw one's self about (upon) one's neck;
være om en —, to be undone; stille -en op,
N. T. to raise the tack; over — og Soved,
in a great hurry, with the utmost speed, (om
Søb) head over heels; have paa -en, to be
encumbered with; faa en feber paa -en, to get
a fever; derbed fil han mange fjoll paa -en, by
this he made himself a great many enemies;
stafte En (Stoget) paa -en, to saddle one with,
plague one with; være En paa -en, to do all
one can to injure one; han er en Engelftmand
paa sin —, he knows English thoroughly; *N. T.*
ride -en under, to board the tack; — under!
N. T. board tack! -aag, (neck-) yoke. -aare,

jugular (artery). -baand, (til Svinder) neck-lace, necklet; (til Hund) collar; (paa Kanon) astragal. -barm, *N. T.* tack. -ben, vertebrae of the neck. -betændelse, inflammation of the throat. -bind, stock. -blof, tack-block. -bolt, tack-piece. -brud, breaking of the neck. -brunde, water-brash, black water. -brunje, gorget. -brækkende, *a.* breakneck. -byld, boil in the throat. -bug, *se* -flud. -e, *v. i.* to give throat *el.* tongue, to bay. -føder, fur cover for the throat, comforter. -hugge, *v. i.* to behead, decapitate. -hugning, *c.* decapitation. -hvirvel, vertebra of the neck. -jern, iron collar. -kjerdel, tonail, almond. -kæde, neck-chain. -flud, -flæde, neckcloth, cravat, neck-handkerchief, neck-tie; (striftet) comforter. -kobbet, collar. -krave, false shirt; (af Pelsværk *el.* l. for Damer) tippet, victorine. -leie, collar, bolster. -linning, band of a shirt. -løs, *a.* neckless; — Gjerning, capital offence, hanging matter. -perler, beads of a neck-lace. -pibe, gullet. -pig (paa Hundes Halsbaand) spike. -pine, sore throat. -pude, (*i* Halsstrik) stiffener; (paa Seletsi) pad. -rant, *a.* straight-necked. -rem, throat band. -ret, power of life and limb. -smerter, sore throat. -smykke, ornament for the neck. -snor, string worn round the neck. -starrig, stubborn, obstinate, stiff-necked, mule-headed. -starrighed, *c.* stubbornness, obstinacy. -stemme, falsetto, head-voice. -stivhed, stiffness of the neck. -strimmel, ruff. -stykke (af slagtet Dyr), neck. -sygdom, -syge, complaint in the throat. -talje, tack-tackle. -tap, upper gudgeon. -terflæde, *se* -flæde. -urt, throatwort.

Gal, *a.* halt, lame (of a leg); — paa det ene Ben, lame of one leg. -e, *v. i.* to halt, limp, hobble, walk lame, go halt; -nde Sig-nelse, halting comparison; enhver *l.* -r, every *c.* halts; *fig.* — til begge Sider, to halt between two sides, opinions. -en, *c.* halting etc., limp. -hed, *c.* lameness.

Galunf, *c.* -er, villain, scoundrel.

Galv, *a. & adv.* half; en halv Alen, half an ell; — Sorg, half *el.* second mourning; — Pris, half-price; for — Pris, half-price; — Sold, half-pay; den -e Klobe, half the globe; det -e Danmark, half Denmark; to og en — Mil, two miles and a half, two and a half miles; to og en — Penny, twopence half-penny; en — Gang til saa lang, half as long again; Klokken er — tolv, it is half past eleven (o'clock); det -e var nok, it is too much by half. -aaben, half-open. -aar, half-year, six months. -aarig, half a year old. -aarlig, *a.* half-yearly, semi-annual; *adv.* half-yearly. -abe, lemur, maki. -anden, one and a half; — Penny, penny halfpenny. -anfer, half a firkin. -baaren, *a.* (om Føsteret) half-grown. -befaren (Matros), ordinary (seaman). -bemandet, *a.* half-manned.

-blod, half-blood. -blods, half-blood, half-breed, half-blooded. -brat, bastard fallow. -bræfener, *pl.* sparoids. -brigade, demi-brigade. -broder, half-brother. -brugt, *a.* half-worn. -bust, low shrub, undershrub. *-bygg, mangcorn (oats and barley). -cadence, half-cadence. -cirkel, semi-circle. -cirkelformig, *a.* semicircular. -cylinder, semi-cylinder. -cylindrist, *a.* semicylindrical. *-daler, half a (specie-) dollar. -dannelsen, superficial education, demi-civilization. -dannet, *a.* half-bred, half-educated, under-bred. -del, half, moiety; -en af dem som, half those who. -dele, *v. i.* to halve. -diameter, semi-diameter. -dæk, half-deck. -død, *a.* half-dead. -dør, half-door, hatch. -elleve, ten and a half. -ere, *v. i.* to halve. -fems, -femfundstyve, ninety. -femfundstyvende, ninetyeth. -femte, four and a half. -finnet, *a.* Bot. pinnatifid. -fjante, half idiot. -fjantet, half-witted. -fjerde, three and a half. -fjerds, -fjerdsfundstyve, seventy. -fjerdsfundstyvende, seventieth. -fjerdsfundstveearig, *a.* septuagenary; — Diving, septuagenarian. -flyvende, *a.* semi-fluid. -forklæde, half-apron. -fuld, half full; (om et Menneske) half drunk, half seas over. -færdig, *a.* half done, half-finished; jeg er ikke — med at spise, I have not half done eating. -gaaden; Klokken er — 12, it is half past 11. -gaard, (farm of) half a hide. -gal, *a.* half mad; (*i* dagl. Tale) han er jo — (ube-findig) he is so extravagant, whimsical, (ufornuftig) he is so senseless. -gammel, *a.* oldish. -geviert, semi-quadrat. -giennemfigtig, *a.* translucent, semi-transparent. -gjort, *a.* half done. *-gryn, crushed barley-groats. -græs, cyperaceous plant, cyperaceæ *pl.* -gud, demi-god. -håndte, mitt. -hed, *c.* incompleteness; *fig.* indecision, vacillation; half-measures. -hol-lænder, washing-engine. -hundrede, fifty. -hus, tuesday. -klobe, hemisphere. -klobe, kerseymere. -kogt, *a.* half-boiled. -kreds, semi-circle. -kugle, hemisphere. -kvædet, *a.* half-sung; han forstær en -t Bise, he can take a hint. -lys, *n.* half-light, dim light. -lærb, half-learned. -lærred, half-linen cloth. -maane, half-moon, crescent. -maanedlig, *a.* half-monthly, semi-monthly. -maaneformig, *a.* crescent-shaped. -menneske, demi-man. -metal, semi-metal. -mos, liverwort. -mørte, twilight. -niende, eight and a half. -note, *Mus.* minim, half-note. -nogen, half-naked. -ottav, semi-octave. -ophoiet, *a.* mezzo-relievo, demi-relief. -otting, peck. -part, *se* -del. -pot, pint. -pottelasse, pint bottle. -ring, *se* -kreds. -rund, semicircular. *-saale, *v. i.* to half-sole. *-saale, (new) sole. -sagte, *adv.* in an under tone. -silde, column. -silke, silk-cotton. -silling, half-skilling. -stjorte, half-shirt. -stjeppe, peck. -stjerm, Bot. corymb. -stygge, half-shade, Astr. penumbra. -stidt, half-worn. -sold, half-pay. -spænding, half-

cock; sætte i —, to half-cock. -stif, half-hitch. -stof, (Papirf.) first stuff. -strømpe, sock. -studeret, half-learned; — Nøber (Stjælbsord) smatterer, sciolist. -støvle, half-boot. -svøb, fool's paraley. -syn, hemiopia. -søstende, half-sisters and half-brothers. -søster, half-sister. -søvn, slumber, doze; i -e, half asleep. -t, *adv.* half; — om —, nearly, well nigh; dele, holde —, to go halves, *coll.* go snacks (with); han gjør ingenting —, he does nothing by halves. -t, *c.* se -del. -tag, pent-roof, lean-to roof, shed-roof. -time, half (an) hour; hver —, half-hourly. -tinte, half-tint. -tone, semi-tone. -tøffe, simpleton, half-witted person. -tøffet, *a.* se -fjantet; *coll.* Du er nok —, you are not in your right mind! you are not quite right! -trede, two and a half; — Penny, twopence halfpenny. -tredø, -tredøstøve, fifty. -tredøstøvende, fiftieth. -trind, *Bot.* half-terete. -tøi, se -stof. -tønde, half (a) barrel. -vaagen, *a.* half awake. -vei, paa -en, half-way, midway. -veis, *adv.* half-way, midway; (næsten) almost, in some degree, in a manner; — tro, to half-believe o. fl.; jeg har — Øyst til at, I have half a mind to. -vild, *a. & c.* semi-savage. -vokal, semi-vowel. -voren, *a.* half-grown. -ærme, half-sleeve. -ø, peninsula.

Sam, *pron. pers.* him.

Sam, *c.* -me, slough; sthyde —, to cast the s. el. skin.

Samadryade, *c.* -r, hamadryad.

Samborg, Hamburg. -er-, Hamburg. -er-blaa, neutral Berlin blue.

*Samle, *v.i.* to back water; (funne) — op med, to be able to cope with, be a match for. -baand, oar-grummet.

Sammel, *c.* -mter, splinter-bar. -reb, trace. -støf, whipple-tree.

†Sammel, *a.* (om Korn) full ripe.

Hammer, *c.* -mre, hammer; (paa Dør) knocker; (Træ-) mallet; (*Bjerg-) crag. -gar, *a.* at tough pitch. -høi, hammer-head. -mølle, forge. -støft, handle of a hammer. -stjæl, scales of iron. -slag, stroke of a hammer. -tegn, sign of the hammer. -værk, se -mølle. -øie, eye of the hammer. Samre, *v.t.* to hammer; — løs paa Tangenterne, to pound away at the keys. Samren, Samring, *c.* hammering.

Samp, *c.* hemp; af —, hempen. Sampe-avl, growing of hemp. -blaar, hemp tow, codilla of hemp. -bug, hempen canvas. -frø, hemp-seed. -garn, hemp yarn. -lærred, hemp linen. -nelde, hemp-nettle. -olie, hemp-seed oil. -reb, -strikke, hempen cord. *-stry, se -blaar. -toug, -trøse, hemp rope.

*Samø, *c.* hull.

Samster, *c.* -e, hamster, German marmot.

San, *pron. pers.* he; han . . . selv, he . . . himself.

San, *c.* -ner, he, male; (om visse fugle) cock. -bi, drone(-bee). -blomst, male flower. -due, cock-pigeon. -dyr, male. -fasan, cock-pheasant. -fist, milter. -fugl, male (bird), cock. -hare, buck-hare, male h. -kanin, buck-rabbit. -kat, tom-cat. -køn, male sex, *m.* gender; *Gram.* the masculine gender. -mynde, bull-greyhound. -ødder, dog-otter. -ræv, he-fox, dog-fox. -skrue, male screw. -spurv, cock-sparrow. -æsel, jack-ass.

Sandel, *c.* -er, (Saandtag) handle.

Sandel, *c.* -er og -bler, trade, commerce, traffic; (en —, Aftale) bargain; *obs.* (Sag) affair, business; slutte en —, to strike a bargain; gjøre en god —, (om Kjøber) to buy a bargain, (om Sælger) to make a good market; staa i — om, to be bargaining for; drive —, to carry on trade; drive — med, (*f. Ex.* Øste) to carry on the trade el. business of (a cheese-monger); komme i -en, to come into the market; — og Sandel, conduct, habits; i — og S., in trade, in business, in common intercourse. Sandels-aand, commercial spirit. -agent, commercial agent. -akademi, mercantile academy. -artikel, article of trade, commodity. -baand, restriction on commerce. -balance, balance of trade. -beretning, commercial advice el. report. -berettiget, licensed trader. -betjent, merchant's clerk. -bloade, commercial blockade. -bog, merchant's book. -borger, tradesman. -brev, commercial letter. -brug, -coutume, custom in trade. -dampskib, merchant steamer. -domstol, tribunal of commerce, commercial court. -drivende, *a.* trading, commercial. -fag, mercantile line. -fart, mercantile trade. -firma, firm. -flaade, fleet of merchantmen; mercantile marine. -flag, merchant flag. -folk, commercial nation; tradesmen. -forbindelse, commercial connection. -foretagende, commercial enterprise. -forretning, mercantile business. -frihed, (Frihandel) free trade; (Frihed til at handle) licence of trading. -fuldmægtig, head-clerk. -fælle, partner in trade. -gartner, florist and nursery-man, market-gardener. -gartneri, market gardening. -geografi, commercial geography. -gjødning, artificial manure. -gren, branch of commerce. -havn, trading port. -historie, commercial history. -hus, commercial house, firm. -institut, se -stole. -kalender, commercial directory. -kammer, chamber of commerce, board of trade. -kapital, stock in trade. *-kari, (travelling) country trader. -kollégium, se -kammer. -kompagni, (Sællestab i S.) partnership; (S-selstøb) trading company. -korrespondence, mercantile correspondence. -krise, commercial crisis. -land, commercial country. -lexikon, se -ordbog. -litteratur, commercial literature. -lov, commercial law. -lovgivning, commercial legislature. -lære, (S-videnskab) commercial science; sætte i —, to bind (one)

apprentice to a shopkeeper; han er i —, he is in apprenticeship with a shopkeeper. -lærling, apprentice to a merchant. -magt, commercial power. -mand, merchant, trader. -marine, mercantile marine. -monopol, commercial monopoly. -navn, firm. -ordbog, commercial dictionary. -plads, place of trade, emporium; trading station. -politik, commercial policy. -regning, merchants' accounts. -reise, commercial journey. -reisende, travelling clerk, commercial traveller, bagman, *Amer. cont.* drummer. -ret, (Roe) commercial law; (Rettighed) license for trading; se Domstol. -rettighed, se -ret; pl. commercial privileges. -selskab, trading company, commercial association. -stib, merchantman. -stue, se -brug. -skole, commercial school. -spærring, embargo on commerce. -stad, commercial city el. town. -stand, mercantile class. -stat, commercial state. -statistik, commercial statistics. -system, commercial system. -traktat, c. treaty. -tribunal, se -domstol. -tvang, se -baand. -udtryk, mercantile term. -usage, trade usage. -vare, merchandise. -vej, route el. highway of commerce. -ven, friend in business, correspondent. -verden, commercial world. -videnskab, science of commerce. -vægt, avoirdupois. -værd, se -magt. -værd, value in commerce. -væsen, trade, commerce, commercial matters. -ærende, commercial errand.

Handelig, a. manageable. -hed, c. manageableness.

Handhave, -Hæde, -langer, se Haand-.

Handle, v. t. & i. (i Alm.) to act; (omgaaes med) to treat, use, deal with; (drive Handel) to trade, deal, traffic; — med (Noget), to deal in; — med (En), to do business with; — om, to be about, treat of; de -nde, the merchants, the tradesmen, the trade; de -nde Personer, the dramatis personæ, the actors. -bygtig, vigorous, energetic. -form, *Gram.* the active (voice). -maade, proceeding, way of proceeding. -n, acting etc. -nde, c. tradesman. Handling, c. -er, action, act; (i Skuespil) plot, action.

Handsel, c. handsel, earnest.

Handstæ, c. -r, glove; tilfaste En -n, to throw down the gauntlet to one; optage -n, to take up the gauntlet; træffe -r (æg), bread and cheese. -finger, stall. -mager, glover. -skind, glove leather.

Handtere, Handtering, se Haand-.

Hane, c. -r, cock; (paa Tænde o. b.) (stop-) cock, faucet; spænde -n paa et Gevær, to cock a gun; fig. den røde —, the fire; første — i Kurben, the cock of the walk. -ben, coll. gjøre — til, to pay one's addresses to, to make love to. -bjælle, collar-beam. -bjælleloft, cockloft. -fegtning, cockfighting, cockfight. -fjed, cock-stride el. cock-step; fig. a very short length. -fod, cock's foot; N. T. crow-foot. -gal, cock-crow; (Eiden) cock-crowing. -lam, (og saa

Planten) cock's-comb. -Lamp, se -fegtning. -krø, cock's crow; se Hampenælde. -kylling, cockerel. -stæg, wattle. -spore, cock's spur. -trin, -trit, spring-halt. -æg, cock's egg.

Hang, n. bent, bias, inclination.

Hanger, c. -e, N. T. pendant.

*Hangle, v. i. to shift; han -r sig frem, igjennem, he makes a shift to get on, to make both ends meet. -syge, sickness.

Hange-Øde, Hango Head.

Hant, c. -e, handle, ear; *hank, ring; have Haand i -e med En, to have a hold of one, to have a person under one's thumb. Hante-balle, -kure, o. fl. tub, basket etc. with handles. -løs, a. without a handle.

Hanna, Jane, Joan.

Hannover, Hanover. -aner, c. -anst, a. Hanoverian.

Hanrei, c. -er, cuckold; gjøre til —, to cuckold. -skab, n. cuckoldom.

Hans, pron. poss. his; Broderens og — Breve, his brothers letters and his own.

Hans, John, Jack, Hans. -vurst, Jack-pudding, merry-Andrew, buffoon.

Hanse, c. Hanse. -at, c. -er, native, inhabitant of one of the Hanse towns. -atisk, a. hanseatic; det -e Forbund, the Hanseatic League. -stad, c. Hanse town, Hanseatic town.

Happe, v. i. to stutter.

Har, præ. af have, (I) have, (thou) hast, (he) has.

Harald, Harold.

Harang, c. -er, harangue, screed. -ere, v. t. to harangue.

Harcel-as, c. banter, chaff. -ere, v. t. to tease, worry; *to chaff, make fun of.

Hardtsse, c. boldness, hardihood.

Hare, c. -r, hare; mange Hunde er -ns Død, two to one are odds; hvem veed, hvor -n gaar? where we least think, there goeth the hare away. -bælg, se -skind. -fod, hare's foot; (Planten) hare-foot; stryge En om Mundten med en —, to put one off with empty promises; gaa Noget over med en —, to do a thing carelessly. -garn, net for catching hares. -haar, hare-wool. -hagel, hare shot. -hjerter, fig. have et —, to be chicken-hearted, hare-hearted. -hund, harrier. -jagt, hare-hunting. -kal, se -mad. -killing, leveret. -klover, se -fod. *-lab, hare's foot; cudweed, everlasting. -leie, form of a hare. -mad, nipplewort. -mund, se -staar. -mus, chinchilla. *-mynst, a. harelipped. -staar, harelip; have —, to be harelipped. -skind, hare's skin. -sty, a. timid as a hare. -spor, trace el. print of a hare. -spring, hare's leap. -steg, roast hare. -unge, young hare, leveret. *-vippe, hare-springe. -øre (og saa Planten), hare's ear.

Harem, n. -er, harem, seraglio.

Harke, *v. i.* to hawk, force up phlegm. -*n*, *c.* hawking.

Harlekin, *c.* -*er*, harlequin. -*spinder*, tiger moth.

Harm, *a.* wroth; *vexed, grieved.

Harm-e, *c.* wrath, ire, resentment. -*e*, *v. refl.*

-*es*, *v. i. pass.* to feel indignant, be vexed.

-*elig*, *a.* (som boldere Harne) vexatious. -*fri*, *a.*

free from grief. -*fuld*, *a.* ireful, wrathful, re-

sentful, indignant. -*les*, harmless.

Harmon-ere, *v. i.* to harmonize; *fig.* to be

in harmony, character *el.* keeping with; *ille*

-*med*, to be out of keeping (etc.) with; —

med *En*, to sympathize with one. -*i*, *c.* -*er*,

harmony, concord, unison. -*ifa*, *c.* harmonica,

mucical glasses, *pl.*; accordion. -*ifer*, *c.* -*e*,

harmonist. -*ilære*, harmonics, *pl.* -*imufil*, har-

mony of wind instruments. -*isere*, *v. i.* to har-

monize. -*ist*, *a.* harmonious. -*ium*, *n.* harmonium.

Harnist, *n.* -*er*, armour; *i* fuldt —, in full

armour, armed oap-a-pie; bringe *i* —, to pro-

volve, enrage; *komme i* —, to fire up. -*flædt*,

mail-clad.

Harpe, *c.* -*r*, (Instrument) harp; (Gruß-, Kul-

-*b*) screen; spille *paa* —, to play on the

harp, to harp. **Harpe**, *v. i.* to screen. -*flang*,

sound of the harp. -*leg*, *se* -*spil*. -*sneffe*, harp-

shell. -*spil*, playing on the harp. -*spiller*,

harpist, harper.

Harpir, *c.* & *n.* -*er*, resin, (renset) rosin.

-*agtig*, *a.* resinous. -*e*, *v. i.* to rosin. -*olie*, oil

of resin. -*sæbe*, resinous soap.

Harpun, *c.* -*er*, harpoon. -*ere*, *v. i.* to har-

poon. -*erer*, *c.* harpooner. -*eringshold*, *komme*

paa —, to get within harpooning distance.

-*jern*, harpoon head. -*kæster*, *se* -*erer*.

Harpyer, *pl.* harpies.

***Harr**, *c.* grayling.

Harst, *a.* rancid. -*hed*, *c.* rancidness, ran-

cidity. -*ne*, *v. i.* to become rancid.

Hartad, *adv.* nearly, well nigh.

Harthugger, *c.* -*e*, stone-cutter, (stone-)mason.

Hartkorn, *n.* (Danish) standard of land tax;

lægge *Slat* *paa* —, to tax the land according

to its quality; *denne Gaard staar høit i* —, this

farm is rated high; *fig.* *slaa i* —, to lump

together.

Harv, *c.* -*e* og -*er*, †**Harve**, -*r*, harrow.

Harve, *v. i.* to harrow. ***Harve-brand**, †-*bul*,

harrow-beam *el.* -*bar*. -*frog*, harrow-hook.

-*tand*, **-tinde*, tooth *el.* tine of a harrow.

Harvning, *c.* harrowing.

Harz-bjergene, the Hartz mountains. -*en*,

the Hartz.

Has, *faa* — *paa*, to dispatch, make an end of.

***Hasald**, *se* *Hasald*.

Hasard, *c.* hazard, chance, risk. -*eret*, *a.*

bold, daring. -*spil*, game of chance; gambling.

-*spiller*, gambler.

Has, **Hasse**, *c.* -*r*, (Gene) hamstring, tendon

of the ham; (Fed) hough, ham; *stjære-rne* over

paa, to hamstring; *smøre* —, *coll.* to take to one's heels. -*binde*, *v. i.* to tie the fore leg to the hough of an animal. -*led*, *se* *Hasse*.

†**Hasse**, *c.* -*r*, (Hobbe-) hull. **Hasse**, *v. i.* to hull.

Haspe, *c.* -*r*, (til Dør) hasp; (til Garn) reel,

hasp. **Haspe**, *v. i.* to reel. **-l*, *c.* -*er*, skein.

Hasfel, *c.* -*er* *el.* Hasler, hazel. -*buft*, hazel

bush. **-fedt*, stirrup oil. -*høne*, *se* *Høghøne*.

-*frat*, hazel-wood. -*stjæp*, hazel-stick. -*mus*,

dormouse. -*neb*, hazel nut. -*raffe*, catkin of

the hazel. -*rob*, -*urt*, asarabacca.

Hast, *c.* hurry, speed; *det har ingen* —, there

is no hurry; *i* —, in a hurry; *hvorfor har De*

saadan —? why are you in such a hurry?

-*arbeide*, hurried work, (uden *badl.* *Det.*) work

of dispatch. -*bud*, *se* *Hbud*. -*e*, *v. i.* & *impers.*

to hasten, hurry, speed, haste; -*r!* (*paa* *Breb*)

immediate, urgent; *det -r ille*, there is no

hurry; *det -r med denne Sag*, this business re-

quires dispatch. -*ig*, *a.* hasty; *adv.* hastily.

-*ighed*, *c.* (Hindethed) hastiness; (H) velocity,

speed. -*vært*, hurry, haste; *have meget stort* —,

to be in great haste; — *er* *Hastvært*, haste

makes waste, good and quickly seldom meet.

-*værtsarbeide*, *se* -*arbeide*.

Hat, *c.* -*te*, hat; (Dame-) bonnet, hat (naar

den mere ligner en Mandshat); *tage -n af for*,

to lift one's hat to; *slaa -ten over Dinene* *paa*

En, to bonnet one; *bære Karl for sin* —, to

hold one's own; *gibe En Noget at hænge sin* —

paa, to give one a handle. **Hatte-baand**, hat

band. -*blof*, hatter's block. -*borste*, hat brush.

-*fabrik*, hat-manufactory. -*felt*, hat felt. -*fieder*,

feather on *el.* for a hat, plume. -*foder*, lining

of a hat. -*form* (Hlof), block; (Hafong) form,

shape of a hat. -*futteral*, hat box. -*mager*,

hatter. -*magerbutik*, hatter's shop, hatting

establishment. -*mageri*, *n.* hatting, manufac-

ture of hats. -*pul*, crown of a hat. -*pønt*,

trimming of a bonnet. -*stue*, hat-stretcher.

-*stygge*, brim of a hat. -*støise*, cockade. -*snor*,

se -*baand*. -*æste* (til Herrehat), hat-case; (til

Damehat) band-box.

***Haubit**, *n.* *se* *Halsbrynde*,

Haubit, *c.* -*er*, howitzer.

***Haug**, **Houg**, *c.* -*er*, hillock; heap; heaped

measure. -*folk*, elves, good people. -*lægge*,

se *Hsi*.

***Hauke**, *v. i.* to shout.

***Haus**, *c.* -*er*, scull; hummock.

Hautrelief, *n.* alto-relievo, high relief.

Hav, *n.* -*e*, (i Alm.) sea; (Verdenshav) ocean,

main; 1000 *Fod* over -*et*, 1000 feet above the

level of the sea; *til -s*, at sea. -*aal*, conger(-eel),

sea-eel. -*baad*, sea-going boat. -*blif*, (dead)

calm; *det blev blif*, it fell a dead calm. -*bred*,

sea shore, beach. **-bro*, *c.* (extensive) banks.

-*brus*, roar of the sea. -*bryn*, sea-margin.

-*bugt*, bay, golf. -*bund*, bottom of the ocean.

-*bændel*, grass-wrack. -*bølge*, billow, wave of

the sea. -dæddel, pholas. -dyb, the deep, depths of the ocean. -dynd, sea-mud. -dønning, ocean swell. -dyr, marine animal. -elefant, sea-elephant. *-elle, se -lit. -erfn, -ert, c. great seal. -fist, sea fish. *-fiste, -fisteri, sea fishing. -flade, level of the sea. -flod, inundation of the sea. -frue, mermaid. -fugl, sea-fowl. -gaard, ring about the moon. -gasse, *Ag.* shrew, scold, termagant. -græs, tassel-pondweed. -gud, sea-god. -guddom, sea-deity. -gubinde, sea-goddess. *-gule, sea-breeze. -guse, sea-fog. -hest, sea-horse; (fugl) fulmar. -hvirvel, whirlpool, eddy. *-immer, great northern diver. -is, sea-ice. -fal, -falv, greenland shark. -fant, ved -en, at the seaside. *-fat, wolf-fish. -flit, c. down. -fo, sea-cow, manatee, manatus. -fvabbe, rockling. -fyft, se Strandbred. -lampret, lamprey. -lit, -litand, long-tailed duck. -luft, sea air. -leg, se Strandleg. -maage, sea-gull. -mand, merman. -mus, king of the herrings. -nymse, sea-nymph. -odder, sea-otter. -ombæltet, -omfydt, -omstrandset, a. sea-girt, sea-(en)circled, sea-surrounded. -ore, se -fo. -padde, lump-fish. -plante, sea-plant. -ryppe, ivory gull. -salt, sea-salt, bay-salt. -sand, sea-sand. -side, sea-side. -stib-padde, (sea-)turtle. -stjælv, sea-quake. -stum, foam of the sea. -slange, water-snake. -sned, distress (at sea). -stille, calm. -stol, (alluvial) beach, down, sea-margin. -stræfning, sheet of water. -strøg, region of the ocean. -strøm, sea-current. -sule, gannet. -taage, sea-fog. -tasse, angler. -terne, common tern. -torn, sea buckthorn. -vand, sea water. -vind, sea-breeze. -ørn, sea-eagle.

*Sav, *n. pl. d. f.* (paa Spand o. d.) bail.

Savanna, (the) Havana. -cigar, havana.

Savar-i, *n. -er, Merc.* average; — *grosse*, general average, gross a.; — *particulière*, particular average; — *ordinaire*, petty average; under —, under el. with average. -i attest (o. fl.), average certificate (etc.). -isag, case of average. -eret, a. damaged, (om Varer) sea-damaged.

†Sæve, *c. -r*, (paa Bogn) rack.

Sæve, *c. -r*, garden. -anlæg, garden plot. -arbejde, garden work. -basse, terrace. -bed, garden-bed. -blomst, garden flower. -brug, se -dyrning. -bygning, (ornamental) garden building. -dyrter, horticulturist. -dyrning, horticulture, gardening. -dør, garden gate. -frugter, se -fager. -frø, garden seeds. -grønt, garden stuff, vegetables, *pl.* -hus, garden el. summer house. -jerd, garden mould. -karl, garden labourer. -kniv, pruning-knife. -kunst, horticulture; den stjerne —, ornamental gardening. -melde, garden-orache. -mynte, spear-mint. -plante, garden plant. -plov, garden plough. -redskab, garden implement. -fager, garden produce. -fanger, becasico. -sag, *-sag, gardener's handsaw. -sar, gardener's shears. -sel-

skab, horticultural society. -smutte, se -fanger. -snegl, (garden) snail. -stol, garden-chair. -stue, garden room. -tromle, garden roller. -urt, pot-herb. -væsen, gardening, horticulture. -vært, garden plant.

Sæve, *v. i. & auxil.* to have; Brevet har den Dato, the letter bears that date; han har (eier) Intet, he does not possess anything, he is worth nothing; det -s ille her, it is not to be had el. found here; han har ingen Penge, he has (got) no money; har Du en Kniv? Penge? have you got a knife? any money? — Omgang med, to associate with, to keep company with; hvad vil De —? what do you want? (om Mad el. Drille) what will you take; hvad skal De have? (Betaling), what is your charge? han vil — at jeg . . ., he wil have it, that I . . ., he wants me to; han har det godt, slet, he is well off, ill off; hvad har De for? what are you about? hvorledes har De det? how are you? hvad har De at befale? what are your commands? vi — endnu langt hjem, we are still far from home; hvad godt har De der af? what are you the better for it? det har han efter sin Fader, in that he takes after his father; hvad har De for? what are you about? jeg har intet imod at, I have no objection to; hvorledes har det sig med denne Sag? how stands this matter? han havde sort Hat paa, he wore a black hat; han havde Hatten paa, he had his hat on; har De Kniv paa (hos) Dem? have you a knife about you? det har ille stort paa sig, it is no great matter, of small consequence; hun har 4 Uger tilbage (om Frugt-sommelige), she is within four weeks of her confinement; jeg har kun to tilbage, I have only two left; alt hvad jeg har tilbage, all that remains to me; vi — ingen Penge tilovers, we have no money to spare; han har meget tilovers for mig, he is very fond of me, he has a great regard for me; han har Intet tilovers for mig, he does not care for me. -syg, a. covetous. -syge, c. covetousness.

Sæveri, *n. se Sævari.*

Savn, *c. -e*, (egl. og fig.) harbour, port, haven. Sævne, *v. i.* to put into a harbour, to enter a port; *fig.* to find el. get rest; — i, to end in. Sævne-admiral, port-admiral. -afgifter, port charges. -anlæg, -arbejder, *pl.* harbour-works. -autoriteter, harbour authorities. -bestyrrelse, harbour administration. -betjent, harbour officer. -bom, boom. -bygmester, builder of a harbour. -bygning, building of harbours. -direktør, director of harbour-works. -dæmning, mole, jetty. -foged, harbour master. -forordninger, harbour regulations. -fyr, harbour light. -hoved, pier-head. -indløbet, the entrance to the harbour. -kaptein, master attendant. -kommission, Harbour Commissioners. -løbs, harbour pilot. -løb, the fair-

way of a harbour. -*løb*, *a.* harbourless. -*mester*, harbour master. -*munding*, *se* -*løb*. -*mærke*, harbour beacon. -*penge*, harbour dues, *pl.* -*plads*, harbour accommodation. -*pæle*, mooring dolphins. -*spærring*, blockade of a harbour. -*stad*, seaport town. -*told*, harbour duty. -*vagt*, port-guard. -*væsenet*, the administration of harbours; the harbour authorities.

**Savn*, *c.* pasture. -*e*, *v. t.* to pasture. -*egang*, *c.* pasture. -*ing*, pasturing; pasture.

Sævre, *c.* oats, *pl.* -*ager*, oat-field. -*brød*, oaten bread. -*dyrtning*, growing *el.* cultivation of oats. -*fugl*, wag-tail. -*gaas*, barnacle goose. -*grøn*, (oaten) groats, grits. -*græs*, *se* *Heire* (Utrubt). -*grød*, stir-about, (oatmeal) porridge; (til Omflag) (boiled) groats, *pl.* -*halm*, oat-straw. -*høst*, oat crop; bringing in of the oats. -*kage*, oat-cake. -*kiste*, oat-bin. -*kruiser*, oat-crusher. -*korn*, oat-grain. †-*mark*, oat-field. -*mel*, oatmeal. -*mus*, the little mouse. -*rød*, goat's beard. -*straa*, oats coarsely ground. -*straa*, oat-straw. -*stub*, oat-stubble. -*suppe*, (water) gruel. -*sæd*, oat crop; sowing of oats. -*velling*, oatmeal pap.

Sebraist, *a.* Hebrew, Hebraic; *s.* (Sprog) Hebrew. *Sebræer*, *c.* -*e*, Hebrew.

Sebriderne, *pl.* the Hebrides, *pl.*

Sed, *a.* hot; -*e* *Vine*, heady wines; *coll.* — *om Drene*, uneasy, nervous. -*e*, *c.* heat. -*e*, *v. t.* to heat. -*eflade*, heating-surface. -*eflag*, sun-stroke. -*etoi*, *n.* rash. -*evarme*, baking heat. -*t*, *adv.* hotly; *bet er meget* — *imellem dem*, they are very thick; *bet er iffe altfor* — *imellem dem*, there is no love lost between them; *bet gif* — *til*, it was hot work; *jeg har bet iffe saa* —, I am not so hot upon it (as that comes to).

Sedde, **hebe*, *v. i. & impers.* to be called, to be named; *hvad -r De?* what's your name? *hvad -r det paa Dansk?* how do you call that in Danish? what is the Danish for that? *bet -r at*, it is said that; *som det -r i Visen*, as the song has it.

Sede, *c.* -*r*, heath. -*blomst*, heath-flower. -*boer*, inhabitant of a heath. -*brand*, heath-fire. -*egn*, heathy country. -*faar*, the Jutland heath-sheep. -*hus*, house on the heath. -*land*, heath-land. -*lyng*, heather, heath. -*lærke*, wood-lark. -*plantning*, planting of heaths. -*terv*, peat. -*urt*, heath-plant.

Seden, *adv.* hence. -*faren*, *a.* departed, deceased. -*fart* (Død), decease, death.

Seden, *obs. se* -*st*. -*dom*, *c.* paganism, heathenism. -*jord*, unconsecrated ground. -*old*, heathen ages, *pl.* -*st*, *a.* heathen, pagan, heathenish, gentile. -*stab*, *se* -*dom*. *Sedning*, *c.* -*er*, heathen, pagan, gentile.

Seste, *n.* -*r*, (Del af Bog) part; (Bog) pamphlet *el.* (stitched) manuscript; (paa Sværb) hilt, handle. -*vist*, *adv.* in parts.

Seste, *v. t. & i.* to tie, bind, fasten; (Bog) stitch, sew; (arrestere) arrest; — *med Snappe-naal*, to pin; — *Vinene paa*, to fix one's eyes upon; *der -r en stor Gjæld paa denne Eiendom*, this estate is greatly encumbered. -*bænt*, sewing-board. -*frog*, fastening hook. -*lad*, *se* -*bænt*. -*lse*, *c.* (Fængsling) arrest; (Gjæld) lien, charge, (Pante-) mortgage. -*naal*, stitching-needle. -*plaster*, sticking-plaster. -*snor*, (Bogb.) cord. -*rød*, rootlike fibre. -*stive*, foot. *Sestning*, *c.* tying etc.

**Sest-e*, *v. t.* to retard, delay, detain. -*es*, *v. i. pass.* to be detained, stop. -*som*, *a.* time-wasting.

Sestig, *a.* vehement, violent, impetuous. -*hed*, *c.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity.

Segemoni, *n.* supremacy.

Segle, *c.* -*r*, hatchel, hackle; *fig. en gammel* —, an old termagant. *Segle*, *v. t.* to hatchel, hackle; *fig. to carp*, cavil (at). -*bænt*, hackling-machine. -*hoved* (Ejældsord), carper, scolder. -*maskine*, *se* -*bænt*. -*mester*, master (overseer) of a hatcheling concern. -*n*, *c.* hatcheling; carping. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, hatcheler. -*ri*, *n.* hatcheling concern; carping. -*tand*, tooth of a hatchel.

Segn, *n. pl. d.* *f.* fence, enclosure. -*e*, *v. t.* to fence, enclose; — *om*, to screen.

Segte, *se* *Sægte*.

Sel! *Seida!* ho! hallo!

**Sei*, *c.* -*er*, (broad, flattish) mountain-ridge.

Seidulle, *c.* -*r*, heiduke.

Seile, *se* *Sjeile*.

†*Seile*, *v. i.* — *over*, to coddle, pet. -*hoved*, milk-sop. -*ri*, coddling, petting, effeminacy.

**Seilo*, *c.* -*er*, golden plover, green plover.

Seire, *c.* -*r*, (Fugl) heron; (Græs) brome-grass. -*flær*, heron's feather. -*jagt*, heron-shooting. -*næb*, heron's bill; (Plante) storksbill.

Seise, *v. t.* to hoist; (om Flag og lette Ting) run up. -*nde*, *a.* — *Part*, *N. T.* hoist. -*værl*, hoist; elevator. *Seisning*, *c.* hoisting.

Sellenfeldt, (Hekla); *coll.* *gaa ad* — *til*, to go to the deuce.

Seltist, *a.* hectic.

Sel, *a.* whole, entire; — *Note*, whole note, semibreve; — (Tallet) *Pause*, bar-rest; -*t Tal*, whole number, integer; -*e Verden*, all the world, the whole world; -*e den Tid*, (for) the whole of that time; *den -e Tid*, all along; -*e Danmark*, the whole of Denmark; *i -e Danmark*, in all Denmark; *fire -e Dage*, four clear days; -*e tyve*, as many as twenty; *i -e Uger*, Maaneder, for weeks, months; *en — Del*, a great deal; *en — Del længere*, *coll.* ever so much longer; *en — Sjældenhed*, quite a rarity; *et -t Spektakel*, a regular row; *i det -e* (i alt) altogether, in all, on *el.* in the whole, (i det -e taget), upon *el.* on the whole, (i Betingsel-sesjætn. og efter Superl.) at all; *hans Udseende i det —*, his general appearance; *Samfundet*,

Verden, i det -e, society, the world, at large; det er det -e, that is all (about it); — og holden, safe and sound, *adv.* entirely. *Hel*, *adv.* quite, perfectly. -braff, bare *el.* naked fallow. -broder, full brother. -bæffet, flush-decked. -e, *n.* et sammenhængende -e, a connected whole. -e, *v.t.* to heal. -geviert, quadrat. *-gryn, *se* Bankebyg. -heb, *c.* totality, entireness, *concr.* entirety; i sin —, in its entirety. -hølander, finisher. -randet, *a.* entire. -fidebillede, full-page illustration. -findet, *a.* with a whole skin. -fygge, perfect shade, umbra. -spænd(ing), full-cock; i —, at full-cock. -stat, whole-state. -stof (Papirf.), pulp. -støbt, (all) of one piece. -søfende, full brothers and sisters. -søster, full sister. -t, *adv.* totally, entirely; gjøre — om(fring), to face about. -toi, *se* stof. -uld, -ulden, allwool.

Helbred, *c.* health. -e, *v.t.* (hele, luge) to heal; (kurere) cure. -elig, *a.* curable. -else, *c.* (det, at helbrede) cure, healing; (det, at komme sig *el.* være kommet sig) recovery. -shensyn, af —, from motives of health. -stilstand, hans —, the state of his health.

Held, *n.* good luck, success; have — med, to succeed in; har altid — med sig, is always in luck's way; havde det — at, had the good fortune to. -bringende, *a.* salutary, beneficial. -ig, *a.* lucky, fortunate, successful; (Udtryk o. l.) felicitous; var ikke — (i), failed (in); var ikke — med Veiret, was not fortunate as to the weather; den Slags Skoler er ikke -e, that kind of schools are a mistake. -igheb, *c.* luckiness, successfulness. -igvis, *adv.* luckily, fortunately, as good luck would have it.

Held, *n.* inclination, slope, *N. T.* rake; Fadet staar paa —, the cask is a-tilt. *-balle, slope. -e, *v.i.* to slant, slope, (ogaa *fig.*) incline, lean, *N. T.* rake; Dagen -r, the day declines; — til et Parti, to lean to a party; Muren -r mod Vest, the wall sways to the west. — *v.t.* (en Tænde) to tilt; (gyde) to pour; — sig op til, to lean up against. -ing, *c.* (til) *fig.* inclination (to), bias, leaning (towards); (Straaning) slope, declivity; være paa -en, to be on the decline; det er paa -en med mine Penge, my money is ebbing, running low; Dagens —, the decline of day. -ere, *c.* -r, sanctimonious person. -ereri, *n.* sanctimoniousness. -eret, *a.* sanctimonious.

Helena, Helena, Helen.

**Helg*, *c.* -er, holiday, feast, the Sabbath.

Helgen, *c.* -er, saint; al -s Dag, All Saints' Day. -billede, image of a saint. -dag, saint's day. -dyrkelse, dulia. -glands, glory. -glorie, halo of glory. -historie, hagiology; *se* -sagn. -levninger, *pl.*, relics, *pl.* -sagn, legend. -stin, *se* -glands. -trin, shrine, reliquary. -tilbedelse, *se* -dyrkelse.

Helgoland, Heligoland, Helgoland.

Helhest, *c.* fabled three-legged horse.

Helio-fob, *c.* -er, albino. -tist, *a.* heliac(al). -trop, *c.* -er, (Instr.) heliotrope; *Bot.* heliotrope, turnsole; *Min.* heliotrope, bloodstone.

**Helle*, *c.* -r, flat stone *el.* rock, slate, slab. -flint, chert, horn-stone. -ristninger, ancient engravings on rocks.

Hellebard, *c.* -er, halberd.

Helle-flynder, *-flyndre, halibut, holibut.

Hellekat, *n.* *N. T.* store-room.

†*Helleknop*, wall-pepper.

Hellemisse, **Helgemes*, *vulg.* All Saints' Day; †sorry horse.

Hellende, *adv.* very, extremely; — fuld, dead drunk.

Hellen-er, *c.* -e, Greek, Grecian. -erne, the Hellenes. -ist, *a.* Hellenic, Hellenian.

Heller, *conj.* — ikke, nor; — ikke jeg, nor I (either, neither); — ikke jeg sagde et Ord, and I too said no word; hverken . . . eller . . . og — ikke, neither . . . nor . . . nor yet; ikke —, nor, neither; — ingen — — ikke nogen; hvad —, whether.

Hellere, *adv. comp.* rather, sooner; — end gjerne, most willingly; jo før, jo —, the sooner, the better.

Hellespont, Hellespont. -ist, *a.* Hellespontine.

Hellig, *a.* holy, sacred; anfille sig —, to saint it; Intet er ham -t, nothing is sacred to him; de -e, the saints, (Elinhellige) devotionists, religionists; den -e Jomfru, the blessed Virgin, the Holy Virgin; den -e Ånd, the Holy Ghost; det -e Land, the holy land; den -e Skrift, holy writ; Subbig den -e, Louis the Saint; de sidste Dages -e, the Latter-day-saints; — Tre-Kongers-Dag, Twelfth Day, Epiphany; — Anders, Saint-Andrew. -aand, *se* ovenfor. -aften, eve of a holiday. -brøde, (fine for) sabbath-breaking. -dag, holiday. -dagsflæder, holiday clothes. -dom (Sted), sanctuary; (Ting) sacred thing. -e, *v.t.* (helliggjøre) to hallow, consecrate, sanctify; (holde hellig) to keep holy, observe; (indvie) to devote, dedicate (to); — dem i din Sandhed, sanctify them through thy truth; -t dorbe dit Navn, hallowed be thy name. -en, *adv.* *se* -t. -gjøre, *v.t.* to hallow, sanctify. -gjørelse, hallowing, sanctification. -heb, *c.* holiness, sacredness; Hans —, His Holiness. -holde, *v.t.* to keep holy, observe. -holdelse, keeping holy, observance. -t, *adv.* love —, to promise solemnly.

†*Helme*, *n.* *el.* *se* Hjelme.

†*Helme*, *v.i. coll.* to cease, leave off.

†*Helmiss*, *c.* -r, sorry horse, jade.

Heloter, *pl.* Helots.

Helsen, **Helse*, *c.* health; være ved —, to be in health. **Helse-bød*, healing, benefit to the health, cure, remedy. *-dag, day of good health, day free from sickness. *-læs, *a.* broken in health, incurable.

Selfinger, Elainore.

Selfot, *c.* mortal disease.

Selfpatter, *pl.* petechiae, *pl.*

Selft, *adv.* (*sup.* of Seltene) jeg vilde —, I should prefer; — en ugift Mand (Albert.), unmarried man preferred; Du maatte —, you had best; (især) especially; hvo som —, naar som — osv. se Hvo, Naar osv.

Selt, *c. pl. b. f.* gwyniad, freshwater herring.

Selt, *c.* -e, hero. Selte-aand, heroic spirit, heroism. -alder, heroic age. -bane, heroic career. -daad, heroic deed, exploit. -digt, epic (poem), heroic poem. -dyd, heroic virtue. -dyft, heroic combat. -død, death of a hero. -folk, heroic people, nation of heroes. -førd, heroic deed. -gjerning, se -daad. -kvad, heroic poem. -liv, heroic life. -mod, heroic courage, heroism. -modig, -mæsig, *a.* heroical. -navn, heroic name. -old, heroic age. -sang, song in praise of a hero. -sjæl, heroic soul. -stare, band of heroes. -slægt, race of line of heroes. -tid, heroic age. -æt, se -slægt. Seltinde, *c.* -r, heroine.

Selved-e, *n.* hell; reis ab —! go to the devil! you be hanged! gjøre En — hebt, to lead one a life. -angst, mortal fear. -es, *a. & adv.* devilish; en — Karl, a devil of a fellow. -esbrand, hell-hound. -esild, hell-fire; (Engb.) shingles. -esmasfine, infernal machine. -essten, lunar caustic. -fart, (Christ's) descent into hell. -fal, -pine, infernal torment. -pæl, pit of hell.

Selvet-ien, Helvetia. -ist, *a.* Helvetic.

Semissære, *c.* -r, hemisphere.

Semme, *v. t.* to check, repress, restrain, hamper. Sem- (Semme-) -kæde, *c.* drag-chain. -sko, (ogs. *fig.*) drag, clog. -værk, escapement.

Semmelig, *a.* (lønlig) secret; (i Smug) clandestine; (modf. offentlig) private; *adv.* secretly etc., (under fire Dine, i Stilh.) in private. -hed, *c.* (det at være el. holdes hemmeligt) secrecy, privacy; -er, (Noget, som holdes el. bør holdes hemmeligt) secret; (Mysterium) mystery; gjorde ingen — deraf, made no secret about it; gjøre en hyl — af Noget, to keep something a close secret. -hedsfuld, *a.* mysterious. -hedsfuldhed, *c.* mysteriousness.

Sempe, se Hæmpe.

*Sen (ee), *c.* -er, whetstone, hone. -e, *v. t.* to whet, hone.

Sen, *adv.* (bort) away, off; (frem) on; — imod (Sted) to, towards; (Tid) against; — til, to; gaa — til En, to go up to one; se — til, to look to, consider; hvor jeg end vender mig —, where-soever I turn; hvor gaar De —? where are you going? where el. whither (are you) bound? han er gaaet — og .., *coll.* he has been and ..; vinde —, to dwindle away, waste away; længere — paa Aaret, later in the year; — efter Nytår, some time after new year; — ad Veien, along the road; længere —, farther on; gaa —

over, to cross; træffe Tiden —, to draw out the time; stirre lige — for sig, to stare at vacancy, at mid-air.

Senaande, *v. t.* to breathe; let -be Ord, words scarcely breathed.

Senblif, *c.* look, regard (to), consideration (of); med — paa, taking into consideration.

Senbringe, *v. t.* (bringe hen) to bring, convey.

Senbære, *v. t.* to bear, carry.

Senboiet, *a.* (over) bent (over).

Senbolge, *v. i.* to wave.

Sendaane, *v. i.* to faint away.

Sende, *pron. pers.* her. -s, her; (absol.) hers.

Sendrage, *v. t.* (drage efterhaanden bort) to draw off, carry away; (Tiden, Tivet) to spend.

Sendrive, *v. t.* to idle el. while away, waste.

Sendromme, *v. t.* to dream away, pass in dreaming.

Sendysse, *v. t.* to lull.

Sends, *v. i.* to die, die away, expire; en -ende Tilværelse, a languishing existence.

Sendose, *v. t.* to doze away.

Sensalde, *v. i.* (til) to addict one's self to, take to. -n, *a.* emaciated, fallen away; — til, addicted to, given to.

Sensalme, *v. i.* to fade away.

Sensaren, *a.* past, departed, by-gone; (af-bød) departed, deceased. -fart, *c.* departure; *N. T.* passage out.

Senflagre, *v. i.* to flutter (along).

Senfly, *v. i.* to have recourse to, resort to.

Senflyde, *v. i.* to flow away, glide away; — i Taarer, to dissolve into tears.

Senflyt-ning, *c.* removal, transportation. -te, *v. t. & i.* to remove, transport; move (into, to).

Senflyve, *v. i.* to fly, pass away, glide away.

Sensor-e, *v. t.* (til et Sted) to convey; — til, to refer to. -else, *c.* reference, relation. -lig, referable, referrible.

Sen-gaa, *v. i.* to elapse, to pass away; her hengil megen Tid med, a long time was passed in; — ustraffet, to pass el. go unpunished.

Sengang, *c.* going (to a place).

Sengive, *v. t.* (overgive) to give up, resign; *v. refl.* to abandon one's self, (for Andre) to sacrifice one's self. -lse, *c.* resignation. -n, *a.* (til) given, addicted (to); (En —) attached, devoted (to). -nhed, *c.* (til Etil, Drift) propensity; (Senskab) affection, attachment, devotion, devotedness; (Sengivelse) resignation.

Sengjemme, *v. t.* to lay by.

Senglide, *v. i.* to glide away.

Sengræde, *v. t.* to weep away, pass in tears.

Sengræmme, *v. t.* to pass in grief.

Senhold, *n.* reference; i — til, with reference to, pursuant to. -e, *v. t.* (forhale) to put off. -e sig, (til), *v. refl.* to refer (to), appeal (to); jeg -r mig til mit Brev af, I beg reference to my letter of. -vis, *adv.* respectively.

Senhvile, *v. i.* to rest.

Genhvirvle, *v. t.* to whirl along.

Genhøre, *v. i.* (til) to appertain to, relate to; **Sagen -r** under en anden Ret, the cause comes within the jurisdiction of another court.

Genile, *v. i.* to hasten; -nde (Tib) fleeting.

Genimod, *adv.* (nærved, næsten, henved) near, nearly, almost, towards.

Genjamre, *v. t.* to pass in wailing.

Genjaffet, *a.* slovenly done.

Genkalde, *v. t.* to call away, summon (to). -lse, *c.* summons.

Genkaste, *v. t.* (kaste bort) to cast away, sling away; (et Vind) to let fall, throw out, drop; (paa Papiret) to write down hastily; en løst -t Tegning, a sketch.

Genklynke, *v. t.* se Genjamre.

Genkoge, *v. t. & i.* (bortkoge) to boil away; -gt Kjød, preserved meat; -gte Fæbevarer, preserves.

Genkomst, *c.* coming (to), arrival (at).

Genled-e, *v. t.* (lede hen) to convey, conduct, lead; *fig.* to direct; — **Talen paa**, to turn the conversation on; — **Opmærksomheden paa**, to direct el. draw the attention to. -ning, *c.* conveyance etc.

Genlege, *v. t.* to trifle away (time).

Genleve, *v. t. & i.* to pass (one's life); live; jeg -r (osv. i Breve), I remain.

Genligge, *v. i.* to lie, remain.

Genlokke, *v. t.* to allure.

Genlægge, *v. t.* to lay by, put away, put aside, place.

Genne, *adv.* away; jeg ved ikke, hvor han er —, I don't know whereabouts he is; vi er langt — i Maanedene, we are far advanced in the month; hifi —, there, yonder; længere — (i Skrift), hereafter.

Genover, se Gen.

Genplante, *v. t.* to plant (out).

Genraadne, *v. i.* to rot away.

Genregne, *v. t.* (til) to reckon el. class (among).

Genreise, *c.* (tillands) journey (to a place); (tils) passage out; passage there, outward route.

Genrette, *v. t.* to execute. -lse, *c.* -r, execution.

Genriette, Harriet, Henrietta. **Genrif**, Henry. Harry.

Genrinde, *v. i.* (rinde hen) to flow along; (om Tiden) to elapse, to glide el. slip away.

Genrisle, *v. i.* to ripple along.

Genrive, *v. t.* (om Tidenstaber osv.) to carry away, transport; (fortrylle) to fascinate, enrapture, charm. -nde, *a.* fascinating, charming, ravishing.

Genrulle, *v. t. & i.* to roll along.

Genrykke, *v. t.* to charm, fascinate, transport, enrapture. -lse, *c.* -r, transport, rapture, ecstasy.

Genrække, *v. t.* to stretch forth, extend. -ning, *c.* -er, stretching etc., extension.

Gensee, *v. i.* to regard, consider. -nde, *c.* -r, respect, regard; i — til, in regard to, with

respect to, in respect of, in; i den —, in that respect el. particular; i alle -r, in all respects; i visse -r er det nyttigt, for certain purposes it is useful.

Gensegne, *v. i.* to sink down.

Gensende, *v. t.* to send, dispatch.

Genstikke, *v. i.* to remain; — i uflittet Bo, *D. L.* to retain the estate (of a deceased person) undivided.

Genstigt, *c.* -er, intention, design, purpose, intent, view; have til — at, to intend to, el. -ing; jeg gjorde det i den bedste —, I acted for the best. **Genstigts-løs**, *a.* without purpose, aimless. -mæssig, *a.* suitable to the purpose, adequate, appropriate, effective, serviceable, convenient, (Fremgangsmåde o. l.) expedient; være —, to answer; Genstuet til hvad der er -t, the consideration of expediency. -mæssighed, *c.* suitability to the purpose, adequacy, appropriateness, policy, expediency. -stridig, *a.* contrary to the purpose, inappropriate. -svarende, *a.* se -mæssig.

Genstille, se Gensende.

Genstride, *v. i.* *fig.* (om Tiden) to glide away, steal away.

Genstrive, *v. t.* to write down.

Genstøde, *v. t.* (Stylden paa) to throw (the blame on), impute (the fault to); — fin Sag, to appeal; — *fig.* *v. refl.* to appeal, resort (to).

Genstølle, se Stølle.

Genstube, *v. t.* (sin Tid, sit Liv) to drag on (one's existence).

Genstumre, *v. t.* to fall into a slumber; *fig.* to die. -de Kræfter, Tidenstaber, dormant powers, passions.

Genstæbe, *v. t.* se Genstube.

Genstænge, *v. t.* to sling, throw (away).

Gensmelte, *v. i.* (smelte bort) to melt away; (om Toner) to die away (gradually); — i Tårer, to melt el. dissolve into tears.

Gensmuldre, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder (away).

Gensmægte, *v. i.* to languish away; *v. t.* — sit Liv, to languish.

Gensnige sig, *v. refl.* (om Tiden) to steal away, to creep on.

Gensove, *v. i.* *fig.* to die.

Gensprede, *v. t.* to scatter, disperse.

Genspøge, *v. t.* to trifle away.

Genstaa, *v. i.* (forblive rolig) to stand still; (forhales) to stand over; lade — uforklaret, to leave unexplained.

Genstand, *c.* respite, prolongation.

Genstevne, *v. t.* se Stevne.

Genstille, *v. t.* (hensætte) to put down, place; — til Ens Bedømmelse, to leave, submit el. refer to one's judgment, put it to one.

Genstre, *v. t.* to scatter about.

Genstuve, *v. t.* to stow away.

Genstulle, *v. t.* to sigh away, pass away in sighing.

Øensvinde, v. i. to dwindle away, fade away; (om Tiden) pass away, glide away. -n, c. dwindling etc.

Genſværme, v. t. to pass (away) in revelling.

Penſuare, v. i. to glide along.

Senfugne, v. i. to droop, languish, decay.

Þensýn, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* respect, regard, consideration; *af* — *tíl*, out of regard to, on the score of, in view of, (*stybligt* *Þ.*) in deference to; *með* — *tíl*, with *r.* to, in reference to, relative to; *úben* —, without *r.* to, regardless of, irrespective of; *tage* — *tíl*, to take into consideration *el.* account; *pay* *el.* have regard to; *pay attention to*; *provide for*; *make allowance for*; *naar tilberligt* — *tages til*, making proper allowance for; *þer tages intet* — *tíl*, no count is taken of; *naar vi tage* — *tíl*, respect being had to, when we consider; *-et til bore egne Interesser*, a regard for our own interests. *-form*, *Gram.* dative (case). *-les*, *a.* regardless, heedless, reckless, indiscriminate, uncompromising. *-sløshed*, *c.* regardlessness, heedlessness, recklessness.

Spensunge, v. t. to pass (away) in singing.

Genfynfte, v. i. fig. to lose one's self (in);
-juncten, lost in, absorbed in, wrapt in.

Genſætte, v. t. (ſætte hen) to put away, put by; transfer, remove; -**i Fængſel**, to be lodged in priſon. -**elſe, c.** putting etc., removal.

Senfarge, v. t. to pass (away) in sorrow.

Centage, v. t. to take away.

Sente, v. i. to fetch, go for, come for; — *en Bogen*, to call a cab; — *sig en Forkjølelse*, to catch a cold; — *Hæring fra*, to draw nutriment from; — *Underretning fra*, to derive information from.

gentrylle, v. t. to enchant, fascinate.

Recurrere, v. i. to have recourse, to resort (to).

Applūd-e, *v. t.* to apply (to); *v. i.* (figte til) to allude, advert (to). -**ning**, *c.* application; allusion.

Spencer-t, *v. t.* to waste, consume; -**s**, to waste away, pine away. -**ing**, *c.* wasting etc.

Señor-re, v. t. to dry up. -ring, c. drying up.

Senbandre, v. i. to wander away, depart.

Sensed, adv. about, near, nearly, towards.

Senvei, c. way out; paa -en og Hjemveien,
on the way out and the way home.

Sensire, v. i. to blow away, waft away.

Ŗenvende, v. t. (paa) to turn, direct (to); —
fig til, to address one's self to, to apply to,
communicate with. -Ŗse, c. application.

Henvis-e, v. t. (anvise) direct; (til Hjemmelsmand, Strift, Solbgiftsmand, Komitee) to refer (to); være -t til, to be reduced to, cast upon, beholden to, (til at) under the necessity of. **-ning, c. -er,** direction; reference; (til andet Ord i Register, Ordbog) cross-reference. **-nings-** tegn, reference.

Senpianc. v. i. to wither, fade away.

Septarchiet, the heptarchy.

Her, adv. here; — **i** **Shen**, **Randet**, in this town, country; — **og der**, here and there; — **og hifset**, here and hereafter, in this world and the world to come; *— **om Dagen**, the other day. —**af**, hereof, of this, from this. —**an**, ilbe—, ill off, in a sad plight; **lom** —! come on! —**efter**, hereafter, henceforth, after this, in future. —**for**, for this. —**fra**, from hence, from here, from this; **naar reifer De** —? when do you leave here, **el. l.** this? —**frem**, this way. —**hen**, here, this way, hither. —**hid**, hither. —**hos**, (**tæt herved**) close by, hard by; (**besiden**) besides this, moreover, add to this; (**i Brev**) annexed, under this cover. —**i**, herein, in this. —**iblandt**, among this **el.** these. —**igjennem**, through here. —**imellem**, between these. —**imod**, against this. —**ind**, herein, in here. —**inde**, within, in here. —**med**, herewith, with this; so. —**ned**, down here. —**nede**, down here. —**neden**, here below. —**næst**, next, in the next place. —**om**, (**om dette**) about this, hereon, on this; (**denne Wei**) round this way. —**omkring**, hereabouts. —**op**, —**oppe**, up here. —**over**, over here, hereat, hereon. —**ovre**, here, over here, on this side. —**paar**, hereon, here upon, upon this, on this. —**stedt**, here, in this place. —**til**, (**til dette Sted eller denne Ting**) to this, hereto; — **lomme**, add to this. —**ud**, —**ude**, out here. —**udover**, on this account, in consequence of this; farther than this. —**under**, under here, below here; — **hvilser**, here lies. —**unter**, *coll.* **være** —, to be low. —**ved**, (**ved Hjælp af dette**) hereby, by this; (**i Dokument**) by these presents; (**i denne Henseende**) on this subject, point, head, concerning this, here; **tæt** —, close by, hard by. —**verel**, redraft. —**værende**, *a.* in **el.** of this place, here, here present, residing here, resident.

Herald-ist, c. heraldry. -ist, c. -e, one skilled in heraldry, herald. -ist, a. heraldic.

Herbarium, n. -ier, herbarium, hortus siccus.

Herberg, Herberge, n. -er, (Wirthshus) inn; (Quartier) lodging, quarters, pl.; (Saugshus) hall of a corporation, house of call. -e, -ere, v. t. to harbour, lodge, quarter. -erer, c. innkeeper.

Hercynist, a. den -ne Glob, the Hercynian forest.

Serb, c. -er, hearth. -forming, open sand-moulding. -oven, forge-hearth. -sand, river-sand for air-furnaces.

Derfugl, fe Derfugl.

Herkomst, c. descent, parentage, extraction.

Hercules, Hercules; -' **Stetter**, the pillars of Hercules. -**iff**, *a. Herculean*.

Herlig, *a.* excellent. glorious, grand, magnificent. -**giøre**, *v. t.* to glorify. -**giørelse**, *c.* glorification. -**hed**, *c.* excellence, glory, magnificence, grandeur; *bibl.* glory; (et Gøjjes) manorial right; *bet er hele -en*, that's the whole con-

cern; der ligger hele -en! there it lies (all smashed)!

Hermasfrødt, *c.* -er, hermaphrodite.

Hermes, *c.* -r, Hermes, Herma (*pl.* Hermæ).

Hermelin, *c.* -er, ermine. -s kabe, robe *cl.* cloak lined with ermine. -s kind, ermine.

Hermenutik, *c.* hermeneutics.

Hermet-ik, *a.* hermetic(al); — neblagt Kjød, preserved meat; — luffet, hermetically sealed. -ik, *c.* preserved meat.

Hers-des, Herod; sende fra — til Pilatus, to send on a sleeveless errand. -dianer, *c.* -e, Herodian.

Hersdot, Herod'otus.

Hers-ide, *c.* -r, heroide. -isme, *c.* heroism. -ik, *a.* heroic(al). -s, *c.* hero.

Hersold, *c.* -er, herald.

Hersop, *c.* se Hærfugl.

Herre, *c.* -r, (Overherre) lord; (modf. Ejener, Høll, Underfaatter; Husefader) master; (Mand-føll) gentleman; -n, the Lord; Vor —, our Lord, God, the Lord; det maa Vor- vide! God knows, goodness knows; Vor- skal vide, goodness knows; Vor- er alle Daarers Formhøder, fortune favours fools; -ns Bord, the Lord's Supper; -ns Bøn, the Lord's Prayer; -ns Salvede, the Lord's anointed; et -ns Veir, awful weather; i mange -ns Aar, (for) many a long year; -ns Vilje ste! the Lords will be done! Raadige —! my Lord! Min —! Sir! Mine -r, Gentlemen; Mine -r og Damer, Ladies and Gentlemen! denne —, this gentleman; Hr. N., Mr. N., (Udskrift til Høll over den lavere Middelstand) N.N. Esq.; Deres Herr Fader, (Mr. N.) your father; — og Frue, master and mistress; være sin egen —, to be one's own master, (om Kvinder: mistress), to be a free agent; være — over, *fig.* to be master of, to master; blive — over (ilden), to get (the fire) under; spille —, to lord it (over), to carry it high; Enhver er — i sit Hus, every man's house is his castle; Ronen er — i Huset, the wife rules the roast, the gray mare is the better horse; som -n er, saa følge ham Eviden, like master, like man. -agtig, *a.* cavalier. -arbejder, man's man. -barn, nobleman's child, gentleman's child. -blad, court card. -bord, a great man's table. -borg, nobleman's castle. -bud, order of a master. -bøn, request of a master. -dag, diet. -dragt, nobleman's costume. -dømme, sway, rule, dominion; mastery, command; — over Sproget, command of language; — over sig selv, self-possession, self-command, self-control. -føls, quality folks, people of rank. -føde, a lord's fare. -gaard, manor, manorial estate; manor-seat, manor-house. -gilde, lordly banquet. -gud, *int.* dear me! well! -gunst, -høfdest, favour of the great. -kloster, abbey. -klæder, (kostbare Klæder) lordly attire; (Mandsklæder) man's dress. -kort, se -blad. -levnet, lordly

life. -liv, easy luxurious life; føre et —, to live like a lord. -løfte, great man's promise. -løs, *a.* ownerless, unowned; en — Hund, a stray *cl.* ownerless dog. -maaltid, lordly repast. -magt, lordly power. -mand, lord of a manor, landed proprietor, squire. -pragt, lordly pomp. -ret, *c.* delicious dish. -sal, lordly hall. -selskab, gentlemen's party; gentlemen's company. -skifte, change of masters. -skjold, armorial bearing, escutcheon. -skænk, lordly gift. -slot, se -borg. -stads, se -pragt. -stand, noble rank. -stæde, manor-house, lordly seat. -vis, paa —, in a lordly manner.

Herred, *n.* -er, district, hundred, division. +s foged, judge of a district. -skjæl, boundary of a d.; +s skriver, clerk of a d. +s ting, court of a district.

Herrnhuter, *c.* -e, Moravian.

Herskab, *n.* -er, (Herredømme) dominion; (Familje) master and mistress, my lord and my lady; de høie -er, the royal family. -elig, *a.* (som tilhører et adeligt Herskab) seigneurial, manorial; — Holig, Seilighed, gentleman's residence. -sbord, the master's table. -shus, gentleman's house. -skuff, coachman. -s tjener, footman. -svogn, a nobleman's (gentleman's) carriage.

Herske, *v. i.* (regjere) to sway, rule; (have Overhaand) to reign, prevail, predominate, obtain. -nde, *a.* reigning etc., prevalent; den — Religion, the established *cl.* prevailing religion. -syg, *a.* imperious. -syge, appetite for rule, ambition, imperiousness.

Hersker, *c.* -e, sovereign, master, ruler, despot. -aand, ruler's spirit. -bud, command of a sovereign. -inde, mistress. -kraft, ruler's energy. -liv, life of a sovereign. -magt, supreme authority, sovereignty. -mine, look of a ruler, commanding air. -sind, soul of a ruler, imperious mind. -tid, reign.

Hertug, *c.* -er, duke. -dømme, *n.* -r, duchy, dukedom. -elig, *a.* ducal. -inde, *c.* -r, duchess. -krone, ducal crown.

Hesper-iderne, *pl.* the Hesperides. -ik, *a.* Hesperian. -us, Hesper, Hesperus.

Hess-en, Hesse. -er, *c.* -e, -ik, *a.* Hessian.

Hest, *c.* -e, horse; (lille) pony; til —, on horseback, mounted; stige til —, to mount (a horse); *fig.* komme til —, to get into a scrape; paa tyve -es Kraft, of twenty horse-power; staa af -en, to dismount, to alight from a horse; staafe sig en frist —, to procure a remount; sætte sig paa den høie —, to give one's self airs, to ride the high horse. -føls, horse, cavalry. -føl, foal. -garde, horse-guards. — Heste-arbejde, drudgery. -avl, breeding of horses. -bane, horse-railway, tramway. -beslag, (Gjeringen) shoeing of horses; (Sko) horse-shoes, *pl.* -brems, horse-fly. -byrde, horse-load. -bytte, bartering of horses. -bonne, horsebean. -dam,

horse-pond. -*bøt*tor, horse-leech, horse-doctor. -*bum*, *a.* stupid as an ass, dunderheaded, dense. -*bumbød*, horrible stupidity. -*bøffen*, horsecloth; **-far*, *se* -*man*. -*fedt*, horsegrease. -*fød*, horse-foot; (*håndens*) cloven foot, cloven hoof. -*føder*, horse-meat. -*gang*, horse-way. -*gjødning*, -*gjødse*, horse-manure. -*græs*, soft-grass. -*haar*, horse-hair. -*haars betræf*, horse-seating. -*haars sofa*, sofa with hair-top. **-hage*, *se* -*have*. -*haffe*, horse-hoe; *v. t.* to horse-hoe. -*hale*, horse's tail, horsetail; *Bot.* mare's tail. -*handel*, dealing in horses. -*handler*, horse-dealer. -*have*, enclosure for horses. -*hilde*, halter. -*hold*, keeping of horses. -*høv*, horse's hoof; *Bot.* coltsfoot. -*hoved*, horse's head. -*hud*, horse's-hide. -*igle*, horse-leech. -*jernbane*, *se* -*bane*. -*kastanie*, horse-chestnut. -*kjenner*, judge of horses, judge of horse flesh. -*køb*, purchase of horses. -*kød*, horse flesh. -*kraft*, *St. E.* horse-power; *et Dampskib paa 50 hestes kraft*, a steamer of 50 horse-power. -*krafter*, *Ag.* strength of a horse. -*kynbig*, a good judge of horses *el.* (*coll.*) of horseflesh. -*leie*, horse-hire. -*lykke*, great good luck; *han har en —*, he is a lucky dog. -*læge*, horse-leech, farrier. -*man*, -*manke*, horse's mane. -*marked*, horse-fair. -*medicin*, horse-physic, horse-drench. -*mælk*, mare's milk. -*møg*, horse-dung. -*mølle*, horse-mill. -*natur*, (*Ag.* *og i begl. Tale*) *han har —*, he is as strong as a horse. -*omgang*, *se* -*gang*. -*prang*, horse-dealing. -*pranger*, horse-dealer, jockey. -*pære*, horse-turd. -*race*, breed of horses. -*reie*, shrimp. -*rive*, horse-rake. -*rumpe*, *se* -*hale*. -*røgt*, tending of horses. -*røgt*, groom. -*skifte*, changing of horses. **-skjærer*, horse-gelder. -*sko*, horse-shoe. -*skosøm*, hobnail, horse-(shoe-)nail, clencher. -*strabe*, *se* -*strigle*. -*stue*, horse-show. -*slagter*, horse-butcher; knacker. -*stald*, horse-stable. -*strøget*, *N. T.* the horse latitudes. -*sygdom*, -*syge*, disease of horses. -*syn*, public inspection of horses. -*torg*, horse-market. -*trav*, trotting of a horse. **-trø*, *se* -*have*. -*tyv*, horse-stealer. -*tyveri*, horse-stealing. -*tæmmer*, horse-tamer. -*toi*, harness. -*udstilling*, *se* -*stue*. -*vandring*, *se* -*gang*. -*væddeløb*, horse-race. -*vært*, horse-mill.

Heterogen, *a.* heterogeneous.

Shetlandsøerne, the Shetland isles.

Hetere, *c.* -*r*, courtesan, hetera.

Hevn, *c.* revenge, vengeance; — *over*, revenge upon; *tage en grusom — over*, to wreak a cruel vengeance upon; *raabe om — paa*, to call down vengeance on. -*e*, *v. t.* to revenge, avenge; — *sig paa En*, to be revenged on one, take vengeance on, wreak one's vengeance upon. -*er*, *c.* -*e*, avenger, revenger. -*gjerrig*, *a.* revengeful, vindictive. -*gjerrighed*, *c.* vindictiveness, revengefulness. -*lyst*, thirst of *el.*

for revenge. -*plan*, plan of revenge *el.* vengeance. -*tanke*, thought of revenge. [-*terst*, *se* -*lyst*.

Hex, *c.* -*e*, hag, witch, sorceress; *coll.* Du lille —! you little rogue *el.* gipsy! *en gammel —*, an old hag. -*e*, *v. t.* to practise witchcraft; *v. t.* to call up, produce, convey, change *etc.* by magic; *han kan —*, he is a sorcerer. *Hexebog*, *se* -*prøve*. -*bog*, conjuring book. -*bær*, cuckoo-pint. -*dans*, witches' dance. -*drille*, charmed potion. -*historie*, story of witches. -*knude*, magic knot. -*kraft*, power of witchcraft. -*kræds*, magic circle. -*kunst*, witchcraft. -*kunster*, *pl.* spells, charms, *pl.* -*mel*, vegetable sulphur. -*meester*, wizard, sorcerer, necromancer, conjurer; *han er ingen —*, he is no conjurer. -*mærke*, witch's mark. -*ord*, *pl.* conjurations, incantations, *pl.* -*proces*, trial of witches. -*prøve*, witches' ordeal. -*ri*, *n.* witchcraft, sorcery, necromancy, art-magic; *det er intet —*, it is easily done, there is no sorcery *el.* witchcraft in it. -*sabbath*, witches' sabbath. -*sang*, incantation. -*stav*, magic wand.

Hexæder, *n.* hexahedron. -*hemeron*, *n.* hexahemeron. -*gon*, *c.* -*er*, hexagon. -*meter*, *n.* -*e*, hexameter.

**Here*, *v. t.* — *i sig*, to gorge, devour hurriedly.

Hj, *n.* (*Bjørnens Leie*) winter lair.

Hib, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *coll.* fling, shy, skit.

Hid, *adv.* hither; — *og bid*, hither and thither, here and there. -*baaren*, -*bragt*, *osv.* borne hither; brought hither. **-en for*, *præp. & adv.* (on) this side (of). -*føre*, to bring (hither); *Ag.* to bring on. -*førsel*, conveyance hither. -*indtil*, *se* -*till*. -*kalde*, to call. -*koms*, arrival here. -*lede*, *v. t.* to lead hither; *Ag.* to derive. -*reise*, journey hither; (*till Es*) passage here. -*røre*, *v. t.* (fra) to originate (in), arise (from). -*stæffe*, to procure. -*sette*, to append, subjoin. -*tidig*, *a.* up to this time, older. -*till*, *adv.* (*hithilbag*) hitherto, till now, so far, thus far; (*till dette Sted*) to this place, so far. -*tildags*, *se* -*till*. -*tillværende*, *a.* (what has been) hitherto, till now, up to this time, as yet; *en — Soldat*, one who has been a soldier hitherto. -*ventet*, expected here, *e.* to arrive.

Hids, *se* *Hids*, *v. t.*

Hids-e, *v. t.* (om *Bin*) to heat; (*ophids*) to incite; (*ægge*) to set on, hound on; — *en hare*, to run down a hare; — *en Bjørn*, to bait a bear; — *sammen*, to set together by the ears. -*ig*, *a.* (*opfarende*) hot, hot-headed, quick-tempered, passionate; (*fyrrig*, *heftig*) fiery, ardent; (*begjærlig*) eager; -*e* *Drille*, spirituous liquors, ardent spirits; — *feber*, burning fever; *blibe —*, to fly into a passion; *ille saa —!* soft! softly! gently! — *efter el. paa*, eager for, after. -*ighed*, *c.* passion, heat; eagerness; **-paasant*, mischief-maker.

Hierarchi, *n.* hierarchy. -*st*, *a.* hierarchical.

Hieroglyfer, *pl.* hieroglyphics, *pl.*

Hieronimus, Jerome.

Hige, *v. i.* to covet, hanker (after), crave. -*n*, *c.* coveting etc.

Hille, *c.* hiccup, hiccough.

Hil! Hil Dig! *interj.* hail! all hail!

Hilarius, Hilary.

Hilde, *c.* -*r*, snare, noose; † (til Hest) hopple.

Hilde, *v. i.* to insnare, entrap, entangle, inveigle; †hobble, hopple; -*t* i Forbomme, enslaved by prejudice.

*Hilde-re, *v. i.* to loom. -*ring*, *c.* looming.

Hille! Hillemand! hey-day! bless us! hoity-toity! *vulg.* my eyes!

Hilse, *v. i.* to greet, salute, bow to; — paa En, (bejage) to give one a call; *b. f. f.* hilse; — med Hlaget, to dip the colours; — med Hurrarab, to cheer; han bad mig — alle Venner, he desired to be remembered to all his friends; hilse ham fra mig, remember me to him, give him my compliments; hilse hende Hjerlig, I desire my affectionate love to her. -*n*, *c.* -*er*, (personlig) salutation, greeting; (sendt) compliments, message, words, remembrances; formelbe fin —, to present one's compliments.

Himalaya (-bjergene), the Himalayas, *pl.*

Himle, *v. i. coll.* to give up the ghost, pop off; to be in ecstasies.

Himmel, *c.* -*mle*, heaven, heavens, *pl.*, sky, skies; (Senge-), tester; (Thron-), canopy; under aaben —, in the open air; Himlen er overtrukken, the sky is overcast; Solen stod høit paa -*en*, the sun was high; sætte — og Jord i Bevægelse, to move heaven and earth; o —! oh heavens! for -*ens* Skyld, for heaven's sake; fare til -*s*, to ascend to heaven; i den syvende —, in ecstasies, supremely happy, in the seventh heaven. -*blaa*, skyblue, azure. -*brev*, letter fallen from heaven. -*brud*, nun. -*bue*, vault of heaven. -*bug*, naked barley. -*bælte*, zone. -*brønning*, queen of heaven. †-*bug*, sundew. -*egn*, zone, climate. -*falden*, *a.* fallen from the skies; han stod som —, he was struck with amazement, *coll.* you could have knocked him down with a feather. -*farren*, *a.* ascended into heaven. -*fart*, ascension (of Jesus Christ); Christi -*fartsdag*, Ascension-day. -*farve*, sky-colour. -*fred*, heavenly peace. -*fyrd*, heavenly joy. -*globus*, celestial globe. -*hjerne*, quarter of the heavens. -*hund*, rogue. -*hvalving*, *se* -*bue*. -*høi*, high as heaven, towering; raabe -*t*, to cry with all one's might, to bellow. -*kort*, astronomical chart, celestial planisphere. -*kugle*, celestial globe. -*legeme*, celestial body. -*lys*, luminary. -*løb*, (Stjerner-*nes*) motion of the heavenly bodies. -*pøl*, celestial pole. -*port*, gate of heaven. -*raab*, vociferation. -*raabende*, *a.* crying to heaven, revolting, most atrocious. -*rand*, horizon.

-rummet, the heavens. -*sendt*, heaven-sent. -*seng*, tester bed, four-poster. -*st*, *a.* heavenly, celestial; det -*e* Stige, the heavenly kingdom, (China), the celestial kingdom. -*stien*, *a.* divinely beautiful. -*spret*, tossing in a blanket; lege — med, to blanket, toss in a blanket. -*stige*, Jacob's ladder. -*storm*, furious tempest. -*stormende*, heaven-storming. -*stormer*, heaven-stormer. -*streg*, *se* -*egn*. -*syn*, meteor. -*sød*, *a.* divinely sweet. -*tegn*, sign of the zodiac. -*telt*, canopy of heaven. -*vei*, road to heaven. -*veir*, furious storm. -*vid*, very wide, very distant; — Forstjel, very wide difference. -*vidt*, *adv.* widely; — forstjellig, different as heaven and earth, day and night, light and darkness. Himmerig, -*rige*, *n.* heaven, the kingdom of heaven; -*s* Stige, the kingdom of heaven.

Hin, *pron. dem.* that, *n.* -*t*, that, *pl.* -*e*, those; dette og hint, this and that; -*t* ..., dette ..., the former ..., the latter ... -*fides*, *adv. & prop.* beyond, on the other side (of). -*fidig*, *a.* on the other side, opposite.

Hinanden, *pron. indef.* each other; rive fra —, to tear asunder; om —, promiscuously.

Hind, *c.* -*er*, hind.

Hindbær, *n.* raspberry. -*busk*, raspberry-bush. -*eddike*, *r.* vinegar. -*saf*, *r.* syrup.

Hinde, *c.* -*r*, membrane, film, pellicle. -*bæger*, sea-lavender. -*frugt*, utricle. -*fnæ*, sand-spurry. -*fus*, membranaceous envelope. -*t*, *a.* membranous, membranaceous. -*vinget*, *a.* hymenopteral.

Hind-er, *c.* hinderance, hindrance, impediment, obstacle, obstruction, bar, let; være til —, to be a hinderance (to) etc., to obstruct; der er Intet til — for, there is nothing to prevent. -*er løb*, -*er ridning*, -*er ridt*, steeple-chase. -*re*, *v. i.* to hinder, obstruct, impede, prevent; — En i, to hinder, prevent one from; — En fra at, to prevent one (from) -*ing*. -*ring*, *c.* -*er*, *se* Hinder; lægge -*er* i Veien for, to throw obstacles in the way of, (En) in one's way.

Hindostan, Hindostan. -*st*, *a.* Hindostanee.

Hindu, *c.* -*er*, Hindoo, Hindu.

Hingst, *c.* -*er*, stallion, stone-horse. -*føl*, horse-colt. -*gal*, horsing. †-*plag*, horse-colt in the second year.

Hinke, *v. i.* to limp, hobble. -*n*, *c.* limping, hobbling.

Hip som Hap, *coll.* the one is as good as the other, there is not a pin to choose between them, it is as broad as long, six of one and half a dozen of the other; *vulg.* much of a muchness.

Hippodrom, *c.* hippodrome.

Hippursyre, *c.* hippuric acid.

Hird, *c.* (i Digt.) the king's body-guard, the king's men. -*mand*, king's man. -*præst*, [king's] chaplain.

Hirschfænger, *c.* -*e*, hanger.

Dirse, *c.* millet. -**ørn**, millet-grain.
Dis, *Mus.* B sharp.
Disse, *v. t.* to hoist; — **ned**, to lower down.
Disset, *adv.* in the next world, hereafter;
s. et —, a world to come, a future life. **Dist**,
adv. yonder; — **og her**, here and there. **Dist-**
henne, *adv.* yonder. -**ede**, *adv.* down there.
-øppe, *adv.* up there. -**øre**, *adv.* over there.
-ude, *adv.* out there.
Distorie, *c.* -**r**, history; (Fortælling) story;
coll. glass of rum toddy; *en stem* —, a sad
 affair, a business; *det er en deilig* —! a pretty
 piece of business this! *vulg.* this is a nice go!
hele -n, the whole concern; *derom tier -n*, that
 is not on record. -**bog**, story book. -**grænser**,
 historian. -**grænsering**, historical research.
-kyndig, *a.* versed in history. -**maler**, histori-
 cal painter. -**maleri**, historical painting. -**ri-**
ser, historical writer, historiographer. -**ri-**
ning, historical writing. **Distoriker**, *c.* -**e**, hi-
 storian. **Distoriograf**, *c.* -**er**, longelig —, Histo-
 riographer Royal. **Distorist**, *a.* historical.
Fitte, *v. t.* to find, hit on; — **paa**, *se* **Finde**
paa; — **ud af**, to find out, see one's way
 through; *jeg kan ikke* — **ud af** *det*, I can make
 neither head nor tail of it. -**børn**, foundling.
-børnehospital, foundling hospital. -**gode**,
 goods found; *L. T.* waif.
Flise, *v. t.* to pant, gasp; *han har længe*
gaaet og -t, he has long been peaking.
Flise, *v. t.* to heave, throw; *N. T.* heave.
-r, -**rt**, *c.* heavy gale; *coll.* have *en* —, to be
 fuddled.
Fladder, *c.* jabber, twaddle. **Fladder**, *v. t.*
 to jabber, twaddle. -**vørn**, *a.* jabbering,
 twaddling.
Flakte, *n.* hilt.
Flappe, *v. t.* to stutter.
Flast, *se* **Jast**.
Flie, *c.* -**r**, plover; **Brol-**, golden-plover.
Flilm, *c.* -**e**, helmet, helm; (*paa* **Destiller-**
solbe osv.) helm. -**buft**, plume of a helmet.
-bannet, *a.* helmet-shaped. -**dætte**, mantling.
-dætt, helmed, helmeted. -**et**, *a. d.* *f.*; (*om*
flæg) white-headed. -**gitter**, visor, beaver.
-lam, crest-holder. -**flap**, *se* **-gitter**. -**snætte**,
 helmet shell. -**tag**, cupola. -**tegn**, crest.
Fljelme, *c.* sea-reed, beach-grass.
Fljem, *n. pl. d. f.* home; (**Hellig**) domicile.
Fljem, *adv.* home; *er han ikke kommen* — *endnu*,
 is he not come in yet? -**ad**, *adv.* homeward(s),
 towards home. **†-øle**, to house corn. -**bringe**,
v. t. to bring home. -**bygd**, *se* **-stavn**. -**bære**,
v. t. to carry home; *Ag.* to carry off. -**efter**,
adv. homeward. -**egn**, native place. -**eng**, croft.
-fald, reversion, escheat. -**falde**, (*til*) to revert,
 fall, escheat (to), devolve (upon); -**t** **Gode**,
 escheat; *han er -n til Straf*, he has incurred
 penalty. -**faren**, *part.* gift og —, married and
 settled. -**fart**, (*tillands*) journey home; (*tils*)

passage home. -**forløse**, to furlough, to give
 leave of absence. -**fragt**, homeward freight.
-færd, *c.* *se* **-fart** og **Bryllupsfærd**. -**feding**, -**fed-**
ning, homeling, home-bred person; stay-at-
 home. -**fere**, *v. t.* to lead home; import. -**gaaende**,
a. going home, homeward bound. -**gang**, going
 home, return home, way home. -**gave**, *se* **Wed-**
gift. -**gjæld**, *han maa tage Glæde for* —, he
 will have himself to blame, he must do so at
 his own risk. ***-hage**, home pasture. -**falde**, *v.*
t. to summon home, recall; *Ag.* (*om Døden*) to
 summon one away. -**fjersel**, driving home. -**to**,
 cow kept at home (while the others are
 on the hill-pastures). -**kommen**, *a.* returned
 (home), arrived. ***-kommerel**, first entertain-
 ment given by a new-married-couple in their
 new home. -**komst**, return home, arrival. -**land**,
 native land, native country. -**lig**, *a.* domestic.
-liv, home life. -**lob**, homelot. -**lov**, furlough,
 leave of absence. -**reise**, *se* **-fart**. -**længsel**,
 longing after home. -**løs**, *a.* homeless. -**løshed**,
 homelessness. ***-mark**, home pasture. -**over**,
 homeward. -**reise**, homeward route el. journey.
-sende, *v. t.* to send home. -**sendelse**, forward-
 ing el. sending home. ***-trø**, home wood.
-stavn, home-stall, native soil, native land.
-stavnsret, right of a native. -**sted**, home-
 stead, native place; *N. T.* home port; *antom-*
men til -et, arrived home. -**syg**, *a.* homesick.
-syge, *se* **-be**. -**søge**, *v. t.* (*paa*) to visit (upon);
 (*forureligge*, *plage*) to infest; -**gt af Sygdom**,
 afflicted with sickness. -**søgelse**, *c.* visitation,
 infliction. -**thing**, inferior court (of the first
 resort). -**tog**, return home. -**vandre**, to wan-
 der home. -**vandring**, wandering home; *Ag.*
 (**Død**) decease, departure. -**ve**, homesickness,
 nostalgia. -**vei**, way home, walk home, ride
 home; *være paa -en*, to be homeward bound.
-vende, *v. t.* to return home, wend one's way
 home. -**vendt**, *a.* returned. -**vise**, *v. t.* to send
 from a superior to an inferior court. -**vising**,
c. remittal of a cause to an inferior court.

Fljemle, *v. t. se* **Fljemmel**.

Fljemme, *adv.* at home; *her* —, (*at*) home
 here; *være* — *fra Skolen*, to be home from
 school; *er B.* —? is B. in? *han negtede sig* —,
 he pretended to be out; *hvor hører Elsket* —?
 where does she belong? *det hører* — *her*, it
 belongs here, is owned here; *habe* — *i* (*et*
Land, *en By*) to be domiciliated in; *arbejde* —
 (*om Haandværker*), to take in work, to work in
 one's own room; *være* — *i*, to be at home in,
 conversant with; *ude er godt*, men — *er bedst*,
 east or west, home is best. -**østet**, *a.* home-
 grown, home-bred. -**bagt**, *a.* home-baked. -**brug-**
get, *a.* home-brewed. -**baab**, private baptism,
 home christening. -**bøbe**, *v. t.* to baptize pri-
 vately, half-baptize. -**flid**, application at home,
 home-reading. -**fra**, *adv.* from home; *da jeg*

reiste —, when I left home. -føbning, *se* Hjemføbning. -født, *a.* home-born, native, indigenous. -gjort, *a.* home-made. -hørende, *a.* native (of), indigenous, belonging to, owned; (bosat) domiciliated. -siddet, sitting at home, sedentary life. -siddet, sedentary person. -spundet, *a.* home-spun. -tydster, germanized Dane. -vant, *a.* at home, domesticated. -virket, *se* -gjort. -vørende, *a.* at home. -vævet, *a.* woven at home.

Hjemmel, *c.* (Afkomst) warrant, authority; (Bevis) proof of lawful acquisition; (Fuldmagt) full power. -fast, *a.* warranted, authorized. — Hjemmels-brev, written authority. -mand, authority, informant, informer. -pligt, obligation to produce evidence of lawful acquisition. Hjemle, *v. t.* (Staffe Hjemmel) to make out a title to; (bevise Lovlighed) to prove the legality of; (berettig) to authorize, bear out; -t, (Efterretning o. l.) authenticated. Hjemler, *c.* *se* Hjemmelsmand. Hjemling, *c.* making out a title etc.

Hjerne, *c.* -r, brain, (i aandelig Bet. ofte) brains *pl.*; bryde sin — med Noget, to puzzle one's brain *el.* brains about anything; lægge sin — i Blod, to rack one's brains. -aere, cerebral vein *el.* artery. -betændelse, inflammation of the brain, brain-fever. -blødhed, softening of the brain. -bor, trepan. -boring, trepanning. -brud, *Ag.* *se* Hovedbrud. -foster, off-spring of the brain. -ganglie, cerebral ganglion. -hinder, *pl.* membranes of the brain, meninges. -hule, cavity of the skull. -kiste, *coll.* skull, cranium. -lære, craniology. -løs, *a.* brainless, acephalous. -marv, medullary substance (of the brain). -masse, cerebral matter. -nerver, *pl.* cerebral nerves. -pølse, brain sausage, cervelas, saveloy. -rykkelse, concussion of the brain. -skal, skull, cranium. -slag, apoplexy. -spind, chimera. -svulst, abscess of the dura mater. -syg, *a.* brain-sick. -sygdom, disorder of the brain. -søm, suture. -vattersot, dropsy of the brain, hydrocephalus. -virksomhed, cerebration, action of the brain.

Hjerpe, *c.* -r, *se* Serpe.

Hjerte, *n.* -r, heart; (i Pumpe) valve; (i Løng) heart; let om -t, light of heart; han har -t paa rette Sted, his heart is in the right place; have Noget paa (sit) —, to have something on one's mind; aabne sit — for, to unbosom one's self to, to disburden one's mind to; have Dødt for -t, to feel sick; det skærer mig i -t, it cuts me to the heart; tage, lægge til —, to take, lay to heart; det gaar mig meget nær til —, I take it much to heart; hvad der mest ligger mig paa —, what I have most at heart; han siger, hvad der ligger ham paa —, he speaks his mind; lægge En Noget paa —, to urge something upon one; det gik mig til —, it went to my heart; det kommer fra -t, it pro-

ceeds from my heart, I am in earnest; af -t, from the heart, cordially, heartily; af mit ganste —, with all my heart; i sit inderste —, in his heart of hearts; af -ns Grund, from the bottom of one's heart; af -s Lyst, to my (his etc.) heart's content *el.* delight, at the top of his bent; -ns gjerne, by all means, with all my heart; -ns glad, heartily glad; -ns Glæde, heart-felt joy; -ns god, exceedingly kind *el.* good-natured; -ns Mening, real opinion; -ns Ven, bosom friend; -ns Ønske, heart's desire; jeg kan ikke bringe (føre) det over mit —, jeg har ikke — til at, I cannot find it in my heart to, have not the heart to; tage Mod og Mands — til sig, styde -t op i Rivet, to take heart *el.* courage; mit — banker, my heart beats; mit — banker stærkt, my heart throbs; hvad -t er fuldt af, løber Mundten over med, what the heart thinketh, the mouth speaketh. -angst, agony of fear. -banen, palpitation of the heart. -blod, plumule. -blod, heart's blood. -brøstende, *a.* woful, pitiable. -båndsel, *N. T.* throat-seizing. -dattet, -formig, *a.* heart-shaped; *Bot.* cordate, omvendt —, obcordate. -fred, heart's ease, heart-ease, peace of mind. -frist, *a.* heart-whole. -glad, overjoyed, delighted. -god, *a.* kind-hearted. -grænser, searcher of hearts. -greben, deeply affected. -gribende, affecting. -græs, quaking grass. -hammer, ventricle of the heart. -Hjender, *se* -grænser. -Flap, -Flappen, *se* -banen. -Flemmelse, oppression of the heart. -Flemt, *a.* heart sick, agonized. -Fnuende, killing. -Fnuer, lady-killer. -Fule, pit of the stomach. -Fval, agony. -lag, disposition. -let, *a.* light-hearted, cheerful. -lettelse, relief. -lig, *a.* heart-felt; hearty, cordial; *adv.* heartily, cordially; — gjerne, with all my heart. -liv, feelings. -løs, *a.* heartless. -ment, *a.* sincerely meant. -musling, cockle. -nag, anguish of heart. -onde, disease of the heart. -pose, -pung, pericardium. -r, (i Kortspil) hearts; — Es, Rønge, Dame, Knægt, To, Tre osv., ace, king, queen, knave, deuce, three etc. of hearts. -ro, *se* -fred. -rød, (hos Planter) main root; *Ag.* innermost heart. -rum, hvor der er — er der ogsaa Hjerterum, heart-room makes house-room, where there is a will, there is a way. -rørende, *a.* heart-touching, affecting. -saar, wound in the heart. -stive, heart-wheel. -stjold, inescutcheon. -stjærende, *a.* heart-rending, heart-piercing, heart-breaking. -stød, (Stød i Hjertet) shot in the heart; *Bot.* end shoot, top. -stødt, *a.* in love, smitten; blive —, to fall in love. -slag, pulsation of the heart. -sorg, heart-ache, heart-break; ds af —, to die of a broken heart. -spand, motherwort. -sprog, language of the heart. -sting, stitch in the region of the heart. -styrkende, *a.* cordial. -styrning, cordial. -stød, mortal blow, fatal stroke. -suk, deep-drawn sigh; ejacula-

tory prayer. -syg, suffering from severe illness. -sygdom, -syge, disease of the heart; serious illness. -sæt, se -pose. -trøst, consolation, relief. -tyv, stealer of hearts. -udgydelse, outpouring (of one's heart), effusion, flow of soul. -vand, liquor of the pericardium. -varm, warm-hearted. -varme, warm-heartedness. -Fjertens-frød, melissa, common balm. -Fjær, a. dearly beloved. -Fjær, c. sweetheart.

Fjord, c. -e, herd, (om Faar og Ag.) flock. -viis, adv. in herds, gregariously.

Fjort, c. -e, (red) deer, hart, stag; toaartig —, brocket; treartig —, deer, sorel; fireartig —, staggard; femartig —, stag; tiartig —, hart; —, som har lastet sine Horn, pollard. Fjortehorn, horns of a stag; se -tal. -fagt, stag hunt, stag hunting. -Fals, red-deer calf, (naar Hornene begynde at komme tilspyne) knobber. -leie, lair, lodge of a stag. -læder, buckskin. -læders-handsker, buckskin gloves. -svin, Indian hog, babroussa. -taf, hartshorn; raspel —, hartshorn shavings, pl. -tafdræber, spirit of hartshorn. -tatter, pl. antlers of a stag. -tafolie, oil of hartshorn. -tafsalt, (volatile) salt of hartshorn. -tafspiritus, se -tafdræber. -talg, suet of deer. -trøst, hemp-agrimony. -tunge, Bot. hart's tongue.

Hjul, n. pl. d. f. wheel; (Blothjul, Rapperthj.) truck; (til Trillebør o. l.) trundle; (Rebflagerthj.) iron-jack; slaa —, (om Fugle) to spread his tail, (om Dreng) to tumble cartwheels; han er som det femte — til en Vogn, he is of no use at all. -arm, wheel-arm; paddle-arm. -axel, axle-tree; (Dampst.) paddle-shaft. -baad, wheel-boat, paddle-boat. -benet, a. bandy-legged, bow-legged, out-kneed. -beslag, tire. -bænk, wheel-trestle. -bør, wheel-barrow. -damper, -dampstib, paddle-steamer, paddle-wheel steamer, side-wheel steamer. -danner, wheel-shaped. -drev, pinion. -dyr, rotifer. -ege, spoke. -forbindelse, gearing. -formig, a. Bot. rotate. -fregat, paddle-frigate. -fælg, fellow, felly (of a wheel). -Fasse, paddle-box. -Fæde, drag-chain. -Fæg, -se -tand. -Førret, paddle-sloop (of war). -Frande, rim. -laas, German wheel-lock. -linje, cycloid. -mager, -mand, wheel-wright. -maskine, paddle engine. -nav, nave. -nøvel, wheel-auger. -omdreining, revolution el. turn of the wheel(s). -plow, wheel plough. * -redskab, wheeled vehicle; ufarbar med —, impassable for wheeled transport. -ring, tire. -roff, spinning wheel. -Rinne, tire. -Rive, disk of a wheel. -Rjæremaskine, wheel-cutting machine. -Roul, paddle, float. -Ruffe, wheel-bucket; se -tvinge. -spiger, se -sem. -spor, rut, track. -sporet, rutted. -stue, wheel-box. -sem, wheel-nail, tire-nail. -tand, cog el. tooth (of a wheel). -tvinge, trigger. -temmer, timber for wheels. -vand, wake of the wheel(s). -vinde,

wheel-windlass. -voitur, (wheeled) carriage-værk, wheel work.

*Hjælp, c. -er, loft, floor of loose boards, flake. -hængt, -terret, a. dried on flakes.

Hjælp, c. help; (Bistand) assistance, aid, succour; (Understøttelse) support, relief; (med) remedy (against); ved — af, by means of; komme En til —, to come to one's assistance; yde —, to render aid; være En til god —, to stand one in good stead; sige — hos En, to apply to one for help; sige en Læge —, to apply to a physician, call a physician; med Guds —, God (heaven) willing; næst Guds —, under Providence; raabe om —, to scream, cry out, for help; Raab om —, scream el. cry for help; uden —, unaided. Hjælpe, v. t. to help, aid; (understøtte) assist, succour, support, relieve; (gavne) to be of avail el. use; (om Ragemibler) to be good (imod, for); — En tilrette, to put one in the right way, set one right; hermed er han hjulpen, that will serve his turn, that will do for him; hvad -r det? what avails it? hvad -r det at, what is the good of -ing; det -r ikke, it avails nothing, boots not, is no good; det skal (stort) —, much good it will do; faa sandt — mig Gud, so help me God! det faar ikke —, there is no help for it; det -r imod Hovedpine, it is good for the headache; hvad vil det — mig, what shall I be the better for it? han hjalp mig at flygte, he aided my escape; svømmede ud for at — mig, swam to my aid; — En af med, to rid one of; — En frem i Verden, to help one up in the world; — En i, ud af, en Baad, Vogn, to hand one into, out of a boat, carriage; — paa En, to come to one's aid; for at — paa Indtægterne, by way of eking out one's income; — paa Ens Husommelse, to assist one's memory; — til, to lend a helping hand; — En til (Noget), to help one to get; v. i. pass. vi maa -s ad, we must assist one another; refl. — sig, to make (a) shift, manage, get on. -bog, Merc. subsidiary book. -flaade, auxiliary naval force. -hær, auxiliary army. -kapel, chapel of ease. -kilde, resource. -kraft, auxiliary power. -lærer, assistant teacher. -løs, a. helpless, shiftless. -maskine, auxiliary engine. -middel, remedy, expedient, aid, help. -præst, chaplain, assistant clergyman. -r, c. -e, helper, aider, assistant. -rshjælper, accomplice, abettor. -Tat, extra tax. -træue, auxiliary screw. -tag, preventer-stay. -styrke, auxiliary force. -tropper, pl. auxiliaries, auxiliary troops, pl. -trosse, additional hawser. -verbum, auxiliary (verb). -videnskab, auxiliary science. Hjælpsem, a. ready to help, willing to help. Hjælpsumhed, c. readiness to help.

Hjørne, c. -r, corner; coll. humour, mood. -baand, angle-brace. -bød, -butil, corner-shop, (Amr.) corner-store. -bage, square, bevel.

-hus, corner-house. -Hælder, corner-cellar. -flap, hedge-mustard. -frog, nook. -mur, corner-wall. -pille, corner-pillar. -sal, corner-room; corner-hall. -flab, corner-cupboard. †-sted, corner house. -sten, corner-stone. -stolpe, corner-post. -stue, corner-room, corner-parlour. -tand, se Dientand. -vindue, corner-window. -værelse, corner-room.

So ho! interj. Aha!

Sob, c. -e, (Mængde, Skare) multitude, crowd, shoal, congeries; (Bunke) heap; en — Penge, a heap of money; -en, den store —, the multitude, the common herd, the vulgar. -e, v. t. — op, sammen, se Op-, Sammenhobe. -etal, i —, (i Skarer) in crowds; (i Dyrger) in heaps; Penge i —, lots of money. -evils, adv. d. f. -fy, cumulus, stack cloud.

Sobo, c. -er, hautboy, oboe. -ist, c. -er, hautboy player; (Regiments-Musikus) bandsman.

Soch, n. cheer.

Sochheimer, c. (Bin) hock.

Sof, n. -fer, court. -adel, court nobles, pl. -bager, baker to the court. -bal, court ball. -betjening, employment at court. -betjent, officer of the royal household. -bogtrykker, printer to the court. -dame, court lady, lady in attendance; (gift Høfd.) lady in waiting. -digter, court poet, poet laureate. -dragt, court dress. -embede, se -betjening. -embedsmand, court functionary. -fest, court festival. -folf, courtiers. -founer, harbinger. -frosen, maid of honour. -gunst, court favour. -gunstling, court minion. -hold, -holdning, keeping of a court. -junfer, gentleman. -jægermester, master of the hounds. -kaarde, dress-sword. -kabale, court-intrigue. -(og Stats) kalender, court-guide. -kapel, palace chapel. -kapellan, chaplain-in-ordinary. -kavalier, gentleman of the court. -kirurg, surgeon to the royal household. -kjesten, court-kitchen. -flæder, -flædning, se -dragt. -kreds, court clique, camarilla. -krøb, cringing courtier(s), courtling(s). -krøberi, cringing, fawning. -len, leoff granted for court service. -levnet, -liv, court life. -læge, physician to the royal household. -mand, courtier. -maneer, se -stil. -marfalk, Lord Steward. -mester, se Hovmester. -mesterinde, mistress of the robes. -nar, court jester, c. fool. -parti, party of the court. -pragt, splendour of a court. -præst, king's chaplain, court-c. -raad, (titular) aulic counsellor. -(og Stats) ret, inferior court of justice (in Copenhagen). -rænfer, court intrigues. -finde, obs. court-officer. -fil, court fashion, etiquette. -friser, clerk of the household. -smigrer, court flatterer. -snog, se -krøb. -sorg, court mourning. -sprog, court language. -stat, royal household. -fæder, court manners. -tidende, court gazette, court circular. -tjener, servant. -tjeneri, court service. -tjeneste, employment

at court. -tone, court tone. -vant, a. accustomed to courts. -væsen, (hvad der hører til et S.) court establishment; (Hofftil) court manners, pl.

Hoffmannsdræber, pl. Hoffmann's drops.

Hoffærdig, a. proud, haughty, supercilious; Bibl. et -t Levnet, the pride of life. -hed, c. haughtiness, superciliousness.

Hofte, c. -r, hip, haunch. -ben, -blad, hip bone. -brudde, a. hipshot. -gigt, se -værl-lam, se -brudde. -led, hip joint. -rørt, a. palsied in the lower extremities. -stak, socket of the hip joint. -stade, dislocation of the hip. -smerte, -værl, rheumatic affection of the hip, sciatica.

†Hofte, v. i. (om Veiret) to abate, subside.

Hoi! interj. Hoy! Ahoy!

Hollo, c. (Fugl) curassow.

Hokus-pokus, c. pl. d. f. hocus-pocus.

*Hold, n. se Huld.

Hold, n. pl. d. f. (paa Roget) hold, holding, holdfast; (Sting) pain, stitch; (Afbeling) party, batch; (Kant) quarter; (Varighed) strength, durability; (Afstand) range (of gunshot), distance; der er intet — i ham, he has no firmness of character; paa visse —, in certain quarters. -bar, a. (Fæstning, Paastand) tenable; (Grund) valid; (varig) durable; -t Smør, keeping butter. -barhed, tenability, validity; durability. -e, v. t. (have sat paa; ogsaa fig.) to hold; (holde, men ikke = have sat paa) keep; (underholde) maintain; (vædde) bet; (i sin Hold) retain; (et Blad) take in; (et Maal) measure; (rumme) hold; v. i. (om Bogen) to stop; stand; (ikke briste osv.) hold; *(i en Retning) keep, stand; (figte) aim; — Stil, to hold good; — en Tale, to make a speech, deliver an address; — Veiret, *Pusten, to hold (in) one's breath; — Vand, to hold water; — Ruben, to keep the luff; — fulde Seil, to keep full; — Nøst Vibevind, to sail close-hauled; — Seen, to bear sea; det vil — haardt, it will be hard work; Bognen -r for Døren, the carriage is (waiting) at the door; — fig, to hold out; (om Hædværer) to keep, (gødt, om Løi) wear well, (styre fig) forbear, keep quiet, (forvar) hold out, (Stil o. l.) continue, be still prevalent; — fig tappert, to behave gallantly; — fig rolig, to keep quiet; dette Løi -r fig ikke i Vassen, this stuff won't bear washing; Priserne — fig høit, faste osv., prices rule high, firm etc.; — af, to turn (aside); N. T. to bear away, keep off; to be fond of, partial to; -r af at, likes to; — an (fast), to hold on, (Hæft) to pull up, rein up; — for rigtigt, to take to be right; han maa — for ved enhver Leilighed, he must suffer on every occasion; — for gødt, to think fit; — for at . . ., to hold, to consider, be of opinion that; — fra, to keep off; — fra hinanden, to keep separate; — fig fra, to abstain

from, shun; — frem, to hold out (one's hand, a child); — (En) hen, to put off, amuse; — her, coll. to pay, suffer; *— i, to keep hold of, to hold on by; — igjen, to resist, to retard the motion; — imob, to resist; to compare; — ti imob en, to bet ten to one; — inde (Noget for En), to retain; (opføre) to leave off, hold one's hand, pause, stop, check one's self, (plubselig, i Tiden) to stop short, cut one's self short; — sig inde, to keep within doors, keep (to) one's room; — me b, to agree with; — En med Klæder (osb.), to find one (in) clothes, keep one in c.; — En med Selvf, to keep one company; — ned paa Landet, to bear in with the land; — op, to hold up; (afslæde) leave off; — En op, to put one off; — sig op over, to make remarks upon; — oppe, to keep up, (paa Vandet) keep afloat; — sig oppe, to keep afloat; — over, se Overholde; — paa (tilbageh.) to keep, detain; (parere) to bet on, back; (en Menning o. L.) to stick to, adhere to, stand upon, stand out for; (foretræffe) to be for; — paa Skillingen og lade Daleren gaa, to be penny-wise and pound-foolish; *— paa med, to be engaged in, to be busy with; to keep to, go on with; *— paa at . . . , to be -ing, be in the act of -ing; — sig paa Benene, to keep one's feet; — sig paa Scenen, to keep the stage; — sammen, v. i. & i. to keep el. hold together; — til, to live; — til med, to associate with, keep company with; — Vinene til, to keep the eyes shut; — En til Arbejde, to keep one to his work; — En til at . . . , to make one . . . ; — sig til, to abide by, stick to; — sig til En for Betaling, to look to one for payment; — tilbage, to hold back, detain; — ud, to hold out, endure, stand; — ud fra Landet, to bear off from the land; — ved, i. to stick to; i. to continue, go on; — ved lige, to keep up, keep in repair. — bund, N. T. anchor-ground. — kraft, holding power. — en, a. (ufædt) whole, sound; hel og —, (i god Behold) safe and sound; (fuldstændig) adv. entirely, every inch; dette tilhører mig h. og —, these things are wholly el. entirely mine; en — Mand, a man well to do in the world. — eplads, (cab-) stand, standing. — epunkt, hold. — er, c. -e, subscriber. — ested, halting-place. — ning, c. (hyre Væsen) bearing, carriage; (Opførsel) deportment, behaviour, attitude; (i Valeri) keeping; (militær) appearance. — ningsløse, a. weak. — ningsløshed, c. weakness. — true, se Solt. — t, interj. halt! giøre —, to halt.

Sole, v. i. coll. to catch, get; der er intet at —, there is nothing to be got.

Solt, c. -e, ferrule; (Stib) hulk.

*Solte, se Saaft.

Sol-land, Holland. — landst, a. Dutch; — sarreb, Dutch linen, holland; — Papir, Dutch

paper, ribbed p. — lænder, c. -e, Dutchman, Hollander; (Forpagter af Søllænderi) dairyman; (Papirf.) cylinder-engine; (Stil) cat's paw. — lænderi, n. dairy, milk farm. — lænderinde, c. -r, Dutchwoman.

Soloi! interj. holo! hallo! hallo!

Solm, c. -e, *Solme, -r, holm, islet. — en, (Skibhavn) the royal dock-yard. *Solme, v. i. (Bjorn), to ring, encircle (a bear). Solmang, c. obs. wager of battle (fought on an islet).

Solothurier, pl. holothures.

Solsten, Holstein. — er, c. -e, Holsteiner. — st, a. Holstein.

Solt, n. — er, grove, wood (of small extent). (Solt-)true, wood-screw, screw-nail. — sneppe, woodcock.

Somer, Ho'mer. — ist, a. Homeric.

Somil-etil, c. homiletics. — etist, a. homiletic(al). — ie, c. -r, homily. — iebog, book of homilies.

Somogen, a. homogeneous.

Somopat, c. — er, homœopathist. — ist, a. homœopathic.

*Son, se Sun, c.

Sonnet, a. fair, upright, honourable. — itet, c. fairness.

Sonning, c. honey. — aar; et godt —, a good year for honey. — agtig, a. honey-like. — bi, honey-bee. — blomst, honey-flower. — blære, honey-bag. — brød, se -lage. — byld, meliceris. — bærer, nectary, honey-cup. — drif, honeyed drink. — dug, honey dew. — fugl, sun-bird. — gjemme, nectary. — gjeg, honey-guide, bee cuckoo. — høst, honey-harvest. — jern, ratel. — lage, (Bilage) honey-comb; (Slags Lage) gingerbread. — lar, nectary. — lugt, smell el. flavour of honey. — redstaber, nectaries. — saft, honey. — sirup, syrup of honey. — slice, slice of honey-comb. — smag, taste el. flavour of honey. — smil, honeyed smile. — sten, honey-stone, mellite. — syre, mellitic acid. — sæbe, honey-soap. — sød, a. sweet as honey, honeyed, honey-sweet. — vand, hydromel.

Sonner, c. — er, honour; militær —, military honours; giøre —, to do the honours; fire — er, four by honours.

Sonor-ar, n. — er, fee, honorary, honorarium. — atiores, pl. the quality. — ere, v. i. to fee, pay; (Berel) to honour, protect, answer; ifte —, to dishonour, leave in sufferance.

Sop, n. pl. b. f. jump, (med Benene sammen) skip, (paa eet Ben) hop. — pe, v. i. to jump; skip; hop; — over et Stærde, to leap a fence; Hjertet-de i ham, his heart leaped within him.

Soppe, c. -r, mare. — sel, filley. — mælk, mare's milk.

Sor, n. adultery. — agtig, a. adulterous. — leri, adulterer, whoremonger. — lene, — kvinde, adulteress. — sag, action for adultery; adultery case. — straf, punishment for adultery.

Horaerne, *pl.* the Horns.

Horats, Horace. -ist, *a.* Horatian.

Horde, *c.* -r, horde. -vis, *adv.* in hordes.

Horde, *c.* -r, (Hjertvær) hurdle.

Hore, *c.* -r, (Hjerteblæst) adulteress; (*off.*) whore, harlot, prostitute. **Hore**, *v. i.* to whore, wench. -barn, adulterous offspring. -bust, whoremonger. -fagter, manners of a w. -hold, keeping of a brothel. -hus, whorehouse, brothel. -jæger, *se* -bust. -kuppe, *se* -hus. -kvinde, *se* Horkvinde. -levnet, adulterous life. -løn, wages of prostitution. -ri, *n.* whoring, whoredom. -sen, whoreson. -unge, bastard child, whoreson. -vert, brothel-keeper. -vertinde, bawd. -vertskab, *se* -hold. -vise, bawdy song.

Horisont, *c.* horizon; over min —, above my reach, *coll.* above my hook, a cut beyond me. -al, *a.* horizontal. -allinie, horizontal (line). -alparallax, *Asi.* horizontal parallax.

Hort, **Horte**, *c.* -r, (Hjst) ruff.

Horn, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* horn; (paa Bædderslib) beak; have et — i Siden paa En, to bear *el.* owe one a grudge, to have an aching tooth at one; støde i et —, to blow a horn; sætte En — i Panden, to give one a pair of horns; labe ene af fig, to sow one's wild oats; træffe ene til fig, to draw in one's horns. -affald, horn-clippings. -agtig, *a.* horny, corneous. -arbejde, hornwork. -blad, horn-wort. -blende, hornblende. -blendestifer, hornblende-schist. -bly, horn-lead. -blæser, horn-blower, -player. -brager, orchis. -breier, turner in horn. -erts, horn-silver. -et, *a.* horned, cornute(d); — Slutning, dilemma. -fil, horn-file. -fist, garfish. -føddet, *a.* hornfooted, hoofed. * -gjedde, -giæl, *se* -fist. -hinde, cornea. -Høft, cleft in the hoof. -koral, gorgonia. -kvæg, horned cattle. -lim, (strong) glue. -lygte, horn lantern. -løs, *a.* hornless. -musik, horn-music. -nød, waterchestnut. -plade, horn-plate. -Rastet, *a.* horn-handled. -ske, horn-spoon. -stifer, horn slate. -strab, horn shavings, *pl.* -flange, horned snake. -spaaner, horn-shavings. -spalte, *se* -Høft. -spids, horn-tip. -sten, hornstone. -støv, -substants, horny matter. -sølv, horn-silver. -ugle, horn-owl; (stor —) eagle owl. -værk, hornwork. -væv, corneous tissue.

*Horr, *se* Harr.

†Hors, *n. pl. b. f.* horse. Hørse-gjeg, neighing bird, common snipe. -mo'r; mens Græsset gror, der —, while the grass grows, the mare starves.

Hortense, Hortensia.

Hortensia, *c.* (Blomst) hydrangea.

Hortulan, *c.* -er, ortolan.

Hos, *prep.* by, with; have — fig, to have about one; sidde — En, to sit by one; — Romerne, among the Romans; han er — Gud, he is with God; Gesandt, Doktor, Kapellan, Kassierer —, ambassador, physician, chaplain, cashier

to; i Gunst —, in favour with; en Svagheb —, a weakness in; en Bane —, a habit with; tage Tjeneste —, to enter (into) one's service; jeg var — Hr. Smith, I was at Mr. Smith's. -bunden, *a.* appended, affixed. -føie, *v. t.* to annex, subjoin. -følgende, *a.* accompanying. -liggende, *a.* adjoining, contiguous, adjacent. -lagt, *a.* subjoined, annexed. -staaende, *se* -liggende; present; *s.* bystander. -værende, *a.* present.

Hosbond, *se* Husbond.

Hose, *c.* -r, hose, stocking; gjøre sine -r grønne, to curry favour; saa let som Jod i —, as easy as kiss hand. -baand, garter. -baandsorden, order of the garter. -binder, -binderste, stocking-knitter. -føb, stocking-foot. -fræmmer, hosier, slop-seller. -fræmmerarbejde, slop-work. -fræmmerbutik, hosier's shop. -pind, knitting needle. -staf, leg of a stocking. -støfter, stocking-feet. -væver, stocking-weaver.

Hosea, Hoshea.

Hosianna, hosanna.

Hospital, *n.* -er, (Sygehus) hospital, infirmary; (Fattighus) almshouse. -iter, *c.* -e, hospitaler. — Hospitals-brand, hospital gangrene. -broder, hospitaler. -feber, hospital fever (*o. fl.*). -forstander, warden *el.* governor of a hospital. -lem, inmate of an almshouse. -læge, physician to a hospital. -penge, hospital money. -præst, minister of a hospital-church. -udgifter, hospital expenses.

Hospit-ere, *v. i.* to attend school *el.* lectures as a guest. -ium, *n.* -ier, hospice.

Hoste, *c.* cough. **Høste**, *v. i.* to cough. -tager, cough-lozenges. -n, *c.* coughing.

Høstic, *c.* the host.

Hotel, *c.* -ler, hotel, inn; — garni, lodging-house. -vert, master of an hotel, innkeeper.

Hottentot, *c.* -ter, Hottentot.

†Hou! (væffende) holla! holla! holla! (tilsyndende) right! push on! on then! go ahead!

*Houg, *se* Haug.

Hov, *c.* (Barn) bag-net, landing-net, bag.

†Hov, *c.* (Rar) vat.

†Hov, *c.* -e, halo (round the sun or moon).

Hov, *c.* -e (*Høver), (paa Heste) hoof. -bar, unshod. -beslag, *se* Hestebeslag. -blad, sole. -jern, butteris. -Høft, fissure in the hoof. -kræft, cancer of the hoof. -pattedyr, *pl.* hoofed mammals. -stæg, fetlock. -slag, clattering of horses' hoofs. -smed, blacksmith, farrier. -straale, *se* Straale. -søm, hobnail. -tang, farrier's *el.* carpenter's pincers, *pl.* nail-nippers. -trang, -tvang, narrow-heeledness. -væg, coffin.

Hov-arbejde, *se* Høveri. -bonde, soccager. -folk, soccagers. -gaard, manor. -gjerning, *se* -arbejde. -mark, field(s) of the manor.

Hove, *se* Høe *v. t.*

Hoved, *n.* -er, (i Alm.) head; (Overmand)

chief, leader; (paa Bibe) bowl; (paa Raun) mussle; sætte — (om Raal) to cabbage; rage et høst — op ober, to stand head and shoulders above; vore En ober -et, to get beyond one's control; saa mange -er, saa mange Sind, (so) many men, (so) many minds; urolige -er, turbulent spirits; have et godt —, to have good abilities, to be clever; hange ned -et, to hang down one's head; tabe -et, to lose one's head; se ober -et, to look down upon; sætte sig Noget i -et, to take a thing into one's head; sætte En Noget i -et, to put something into one's head; regne i -et, to reckon in one's head; jeg kan ikke saa det i mit —, I cannot understand it, it will not go down with me; hvad man ikke har i -et, naar man have i Benene, a weak memory makes weary legs; your head won't save your heels; stille -erne sammen, to lay heads together, compare notes, (tilfælde) coll. compare logs; lægge sit — i Bled, to rack one's brains; følge, gaa efter sit eget —, to follow one's own humour, have one's own way; det er ikke efter mit —, it is not to my fancy; have (Noget) i -et, to be tipsy; kort for -et, snappish, gruff, short-spoken; støde En for -et, to offend one, pique one; gisre En -et truet, to perplex one, cause one no end of trouble el. anxiety; give En paa -et, to give one a drubbing, *fig.* to blow one up; stille Sagen paa -et, to turn things upside down; om jeg naar paa -et, do what I will. -aarssag, main cause. -alter, high altar. -ansøger, ring-leader. -angreb, principal attack. -arm, main branch. -armee, main body of an army. -artikkel, leading article. -arving, principal heir (heiress); (af det øvrige Gods, naar Sjæld og Legater ere betalte) residuary legatee. -axel, main shaft. -baand, head-band. -(jern)bane, trunk line. -banner, chief banner. -bedækning, (head) covering, head-dress. -begivenhed, chief event. -begreb, essential notion. -bestæftigelse, chief employment. -bestanddel, main ingredient el. constituent. -betragtning, chief consideration. -bjælke, girder. -bog, ledger. -bor, trepan. -brud, racking of the brain. -bund, scalp. -bygning, main building. *-bøle, se -gaarb. -debitor, se -styldner. -del, principal part. -dug, head-cloth. -dyd, cardinal virtue; (En) main virtue. -egenkab, principal el. leading quality el. feature. -emne, main subject. -expedition, Chief Office. -facade, grand façade. -farve, principal colour. -feil, principal fault. -figur, principal el. leading figure. -fiende, chief enemy. -fløi, main-wing. -forbring, prime requisite; se -gjæld. -forfatter, leading author. -forretning, principal business. -forslag, principal motion. -friser, muzzle-mouldings. -føddede, *pl.* cephalopods. -gaard, manor, demesne. -gade, main street, leading street, thoroughfare. -gjenstand, main object. -gjæld, principal

debt. -giærde, bed's head. -grund, principal reason. -grundsetning, fundamental principle. -haar, hair of the head. -henfigt, main design. -hjul, main wheel. -hjørnesten, *Bibl.* head of the corner. -hær, se -armee. -indgang, main entrance. -indhold, substance. -krone, crown of the head. -jernbane, se -bane. -kål, (headed) cabbage. -kabin, main cabin. -kilde, main source. -kirke, principal church. -kendetegn, main characteristic. -kræfte, head-kerchief. -kreditør, principal creditor. -kuld, head foremost, headlong. -kvarter, head-quarters, *pl.* -lag, (*Sælet.*) head-gear, head-stall. -land, main el. mother-country. -landevei, se -vei. -leir, head-quarters. -lidenskab, master-passion. -løb, se -Bocsløb. -løb, main channel. -lus, head-louse. -løs (uden H.) headless; *fig.* witless, dull; (uden Overh.) without a leader, headless; de -e, *Zool.* the acephals. -lærdom, principal doctrine. -mand, head, chief, principal; (*Opbyggelse.*) author; (*i Oprør*) ringleader. -mangel, main defect. -masse, bulk. -nydelse, chief enjoyment. -nøgle, master key, pass-key, skeleton key, passe-partout. -ord, noun. -pandeste, the place of a skull (skulls). -periode, chief period. -person, principal person; (*Theat.*) p. character. -pine, headache. -produkt, staple product. -prydelse, ornament for the head. -pude, pillow. -punkt, main point. -pynt, head-dress. -redaktør, editor in chief. -regel, principal rule. -regning, mental calculation el. computation, *m.* arithmetic. -rengjøring, thorough cleaning. -reparation, thorough repair. -ret, principal dish. -ribbe, primary ridge. -rig, *a.* very rich. -rolle, principal part. -rute, main route. -rusten, shake of the head. -sag, main point; han har Ret i -en, he is right in the main. -sagelig, *adv.* mainly. -salat, cabbage lettuce. -salon, principal saloon. -skål, skull. -skib (*i Kirke*), nave. -skjold, principal escutcheon. -skyldner, principal debtor. -slag, general action, pitched battle. -smykke, se -prydelse. -snore, *pl.* (*Bab.*) cords. -sogn, principal parish. -sprøg, parent language, principal l. -spørgsmaal, main question. -stad, capital, metropolis; (*i Greb-stad*) county town. -stads-, metropolitan, of the metropolis. -stamme (*Træ*) main trunk; (*Folk*) chief tribe; *fig.* main stock. -station, (*Jernb.*) terminus; (*for Flaaden*) principal naval station. -sted, important passage (in a writing). -stemme, principal voice. -sten, head-stone. -stol, principal (sum); se -lag. -storm, general assault. -stykke, head-piece; head-end; main piece; chapter, section. -strøm, main current. -styrke, hans —, *Mil.* the bulk of his forces; *fig.* his forte, his strong point; Flaadens —, the bulk el. main body of the fleet. -støtte, mainstay. -sum, sum total. -svimmel, *c.* giddiness. -svimmel, *a.* giddy; det gjer mig —, it

makes my head swim. -synd, cardinal sin. -sæde, principal seat of residence. -sætning, principal proposition. -tal, cardinal number. -tanke, leading idea. -tib (af Verbum) principal part. -titel, principal title. -tone, primary accent. -trappe, principal staircase. -træf, main of leading feature. -tøi, (ogf. Selet.) head-gear. -vagt, main guard(-house). -vand, smelling-water. -vandsflaske, smelling-bottle. -vandsæg, scent-box, pouncet-box. -vei, trunk road, principal road. -vidne, principal witness. -vindene, pl. the cardinal winds. -værk, (for nemste Arbejde) principal work; (vigtigt B.) leading work; se -pine. -viemod, main purpose.

Goven, a. pl. hovne, swelled, swollen, fig. & coll. puffed up, arrogant. -heb, -støb, c. tumefaction, swelling, fig. arrogance.

Govere, v. i. to exult, crow.

Goveri, n. villein soccage, villenage, average. -bunde, soccager. -forening, composition for soccage. -frihed, exemption from soccage. -penge, averpenny. -pligtig, liable in soccage. -reise, soccage journey.

Govmester, c. -tre, (Hushæter) private tutor; N. T. steward. -ere, v. i. to dictate to, school.

Govmød, n. haughtiness, arrogance; — staar for Fald, pride will have a fall; pride goes before and shame follows after. -e fig, v. refl. to behave with arrogance; (af) pride one's self on. -es, v. dep. b. f. -ig, a. haughty, arrogant. -ighed, c. se Govmød.

Govne, v. i. to swell, tumefy.

Gu! interj. oh! (excl. of horror, shuddering).

Gu, s. i — (Guf) og Gafst, hurriedly.

Gu, c. mind, mood; med velberaad —, deliberately, purposely, of set purpose; komme i — (ihu), to remember; det raabte mig i —, I called to mind; hans — staar dertil, his mind is bent upon it. -e, v. i. to please; +to like. -stød, whim. -svale, v. i. to soothe, solace, comfort. -svalelse, c. solace, comfort, balm.

*Gubro, c. -er, eagle owl.

Gud, c. -er, (af Menneffer og Dyr) skin; (sæbb. om thst, haaret Glinb) hide; stjalbe En -en fuld, to abuse one grossly; med — og Haar, entirely. -farve, colour of the skin, (Ansigtets) complexion. -flette, -flænge, to scourge, lash, flog; fig. to cut up. -flettelse, c. flagellation, flogging. -flig, flap of the skin. -fold, fold of the skin. -løs, a. galled, excoriated. -løshed, c. excoriation, raw. -reb, hide rope. -riste, casting of the skin. -stryge, se -flette. -strygelse, -strygning, c. scourging, flagellation. -sygdom, cutaneous disease, skin disease. -talghjertel, sebaceous gland. -trøse, hide rope. -uddunstning, perspiration. -udslæt, cutaneous eruption.

Gue, c. -r, cap, bonnet; coll. faa en —, to be hoodwinked. -stjærm, -strygge, cap-peak. -snegl, -sneffe, slipper-shell.

*Guf! se Gu!

Gug (un), n. s. fibbe paa —, to squat on the ground, sit on one's hams. *-e, v. refl. — fig frem, to crouch forwards; — fig ned, to crouch, stoop.

Gug, n. pl. b. f. cut, slash, blow, stroke; faa —, to get a drubbing. -af, c. -er, coll. hack-blade. -bar, a. fit for selling. -fri, a. protected against blows. -orm, viper. -saar, gash, cut. -vifte, exchange of blows. -zu, c. se -af.

Hugenot, c. -ter, Huguenot.

Gugge, v. i. to hew, cut; (smant) chop; (flænge) slash; (med Støbet) pick, peck; N. T. (en Løje) hook; coll. (snappe) snatch, clutch; Stibet -r, the ship thumps, bumps; han lærer at —, he learns the broadsword exercise; det er hverken -t eller stillet, is is neither here nor there; — efter En, to make a cut, level a stroke, at one; — Øgen i, to plant one's axe in; — i fig, to swallow, dispatch; — fig igjennem Fjenden, to cut (one's way) through the enemy; — ind, to charge; — ned for Føde, to cut down indiscriminately; — om, to cut down; — om fig, to lay about one; — op (flaa op), to cut open, (i Stykker) cut up, (Stib) break up; — løs paa hinanden, to fall upon one another; — i stykker og sammen, to cut to pieces; — til (flaa til), to strike; (tilhugge) to hew; — ud i Sten, to carve in stone. -bæsse, wild boar; fig. bully, fighter. -blof, chopping-block. -bænt, butcher's chopping board. -færdig, se Gugbar. -hus, carpenter's shop, (farmer's) workshop. -jern, chisel. -fint, se Baandfint. -løn, wages for chopping wood. -n, c. hewing etc.; (Fegtn.) broadsword play. -pibe, punch. -r, c. -e, hewer; +carpenter. -redstøb, cutting implement. -rt, c. -er, cutlass, hanger. -spaan, chip. *-stæbbe, se -blof. -tand, tusk. -vaaben, pl. trenchant arms, pl. -øre, axe. Gugning, se -n. Gugst, c. -er, felling (of trees). *Gugstelen, wages for felling timber.

Gugo, Hugh.

Gui! interj. ho! hallo! s. se Gu, s. -e, v. i. to shout, halloo; to hoot. -en, c. shouting etc.

Gujus, inst. (b. e. instant).

Guf, c. -te, (Strog) nook; (Vinkel) angle; N. T. (af Rand) point.

Guffert, c. -er, N. T. howker.

Gufommelse, c. memory; lægge paa -n, to commit to memory; efter —, from memory; min — staar mig feil, my memory fails me. -sfeil, slip of the memory, misrecollection. -sfunst, mnemonics. -svært, act of the memory, learning by rote.

Gul, n. -ler, hole; (Åbning) aperture; (Gub) gap; (i Biljard) pocket; (stet Kammer) hole; (Løst) blank, gap, void, deficiency, lacuna; — i —, (perfectly) riddled; flaa fig et — i Hovedet, to break one's head; have — i Benene, to have sores on one's legs; tage — paa (en Lønde) to

breach (a barrel), (noget opspart o. l.) to break in upon, trench upon; hugge — i (et Stib) to scuttle; sette i -let, to put in the black hole. -let, a. full of holes. -saar, wound penetrating some cavity of the body. -ting, -sem, hemstitch.

Gul, a. hollow; (konkav) concave; den -e haand, the hollow of the hand; en — Broder, a knowing blade, deep fellow. -aare, vena cava. -bor, auger, wimble. -et, a. hollow. -fil, round file. -glas, hollow glass-ware. -heb, c. (egsaag Ag.) hollowness; (hult Sted) cavity. -hevl, chamfering plane. -jern, se -meisel. -tehle, fluting, hollow. -tindet, a. hollow-cheeked, lantern-jawed. -tinge, hollowed blade. -tugle, hollow ball, shell. -tæbe, Bot. helleborine. -maal, measure of capacity. †-marf, hollow field. -meisel, gouge. -mynt, bracteate. -pæser, inside calipers. -ning, c. -er, hollow, depression. -rød, se -urt. -rund, -rundet, a. concave. -røgget, a. hollow-backed. -saar, se Gul, n. -skovl, -stufte, (hollow) shovel. -stibe, v. i. to grind hollow. -sonde, hollow probe. -speil, concave mirror. -stempel, hollow punch. -stebning, hollow-casting. -støb, Bot. chervil. -tandet, a. hollow-toothed. -tegl, pan tile, gutter tile. -urt, birthwort. -vei, hollow way, defile. -siet, a. hollow-eyed. -sre, spout adze.

Guld, n. ved godt —, in good case el. condition, stout; tabe —, to lose flesh.

Guld, a. (tro) faithful, loyal; (elstverdig) amiable, lovely. -gubinde, grace. -rig, a. gracious. -salig, a. (passing) graceful el. gracious. -skab, c. fidelity, allegiance, fealty; sværge — og Trostskab, to take the oath of allegiance; opgive —, to withdraw one's allegiance from.

Gulder, Guldre, c. hill-lady, wood-nymph, (Norwegian) fairy.

Gule, c. -r, cave, cavern, grotto, den. -(be-)boer, c. -e, cave-dweller. -løve, cave lion (o. fl.). -padde, proteus. -pindsvin, porcupine. -ugle, burrowing owl.

Gul-e, v. i. to hollow. -ing, c. hollowing.

Gulke, v. i. to sob; — op (om Jule) to disgorge. -n, c. sobbing.

*Gulle, v. i. to troll, hum.

Gulter til bulter, pell-mell, helter-skelter, at sixes and sevens.

Guman, a. humane; liberal. -iora, pl. the humanities. -isere, v. i. to humanize. -itet, c. humanity, liberality.

Gumle, c. (Planten) hop, (Blomsterne, Baren) hops; Ag. gist, point, best part. -avl, hop-culture. -gaard, hop-yard. -have, hop-garden. -knopper, -kopper, catkins of the hop. -kølle, hop-oast. -mel, lupuline. -olje, oil of hops. -ranke, hop-bind, hop-vine. -silke, dodder. -spire, hop-sprig. -stage, -stang, hop-pole. -stærk, a. tasting strongly of the hop. -sæt, hop-bag; bag of hops. -øl, hopped beer.

Gumle, c. -r, humble-bee. -bas, drone bass. -bi, humble-bee.

†Gumme, v. i. to back (a carriage).

*Gummel, c. -mter, se Sammel.

Summer, c. -e, lobster, coll. lobsters. *-bysse, se -smalle. -flo, -sar, lobster's claw. -salat, lobster-salad. -smatte, lobster-smack. -suppe, lobster-soup.

†Summer, n. -e, (lille Bærelse) closet.

Humor, c. humour. -effe, c. -r, humorous story. -ist, c. -er, humorist. -istisk, a. humorous.

Humpe, v. i. to limp, hobble.

Hump-el, c. -plet, hummock. -let, a. full of hummocks.

Humre, to whinny (gently). -gjeg, common snipe.

Humus, c. humus. -syre, humic acid.

Humor, n. humour, mood, temper; (gødt el. slet) spirits, pl.; bringe i godt —, to bring round.

*Hun, c. (outside) slab, paling-board.

Hun, pron. pers. she. Hun, c. -ner, (i Alm. om frfød. Dyr) she, female; (i Alm. om Fugle) hen (bird). -blomst, female flower. -hund, bitch. -kanin, doe-rabbit. -kat, tib-cat. -køn, Gram. the feminine gender; (Kvinde) female sex. -køns ord, word of the feminine gender. -rotte, doe-rat. -ræv, bitch-fox. -strue, female screw. -ørn, hen eagle, eagless.

Hunnerne, pl. (Høllestamme) the Huns.

Hund, c. -e, dog; gaa i -ene, to go to the dogs; forliges som — og Kat, to agree like cats and dogs, to live hammer and tongs; -ene efter Haren (æg), fox and geese; ingen — vil gis ad det, no one will care a straw for it; røde -e, Med. rose-rash, roseola. -ende, fag-end. — Hunde-agtig, a. canine, doggish. -arbejde, vile drudgery. -art, species of dog. -bæf, barking of dogs. -bage, dogdays. -bilb, may-weed. -doktor, dog-leech. -dreng, boy that tends dogs; være Ens —, to be one's drudge. -død, Bot. dog's bane. -fiol, dog-violet. -føde, dog's food, dog's meat. -gaard, dog-court. -galsskab, hydrophobia. -glam, baying of dogs. -grotten, the Dog Grotto. -græs, cock's-foot-grass. -haar, dog's hair; (i Ulb) dog-hair. -hai, dog-fish. -hale, dog's tail; (Stjerne) the cynosure. -halsbaand, dog's collar. -hul, dog-hole. -hus, kennel. -hvalp, pup, puppy. -hvede, wheat-grass. -her, gold-of-pleasure. -jagt, hunting with hounds. -kæbbe, leash of hounds. -kold, a. villainously cold. -køft, dog's-fare. -kulde, biting cold. -kunster, dodges. -liv, dog's life. -lænke, dog-chain. -mad, dog's meat. -perille, fool's parsley. -pist, dog-whip. -race, breed of dogs. -rafter, flayer. -rose, dog-rose. -røgt, dog-feeder, dog-keeper. -sennep, hedge-mustard. -skat, dog-tax. -skind, dog's skin. -sky, a. afraid of dogs. -slæde, dog sledge. -slægten, the dog-kind. -stald, kennel. -steile, stickleback. -stjerne, dog-star. -sulten,

a. ravenously hungry. -spøge, distemper in dogs. -tand, canine tooth, laniary. -tegn, dog-stamp. -trav, dog's trot. -tunge, Bot. hound's tongue. -vagt, N. T. middle watch. -veir, villainous weather. -viol, se -fiol. Hundse, v. i. to abuse, revile. Hundsfot, c. -ter, scamp, vile wretch; (paa Glæde) diokey; N. T. becket. Hundst, a. (meget gjerrig) very stingy; (grov o. l.) cynical; vile, villainous.

Hundrede, a hundred; om — Har er Alting glemt, it's all one a hundred years hence. -(Hundred-)aar, century. -aarig, -aars, a. a hundred years old; (som indtræffer hvert 100 Aar) centennial, centenary; en -aarig, a centenarian. -aarsjubileum, centenary jubilee. -fold, a hundred fold. -foldig, a. centuple. -føddet, n. centipede. -gradig, centigrade. -pundig, a. of a hundred pounds weight. -tal, figure denoting 100; se -viis. -viis, i —, by hundreds, by the hundred.

Hunger, c. hunger; (Hungerens) famine; de af —, to perish with hunger el. by famine; — er den bedste Søl, hunger is the best sauce. -pest, hunger-typhus. -sød, death from starving el. by starvation. -sød, famine. -tyfus, se -pest. Hungre, v. i. (være sulten el. forfulden) to be hungry, to be starving; (lide Sult) to starve. Hungrig, a. hungry.

Huri, c. -s, houri.

Hurlumhei, c. hurry-scurry.

Hurra! interj. hurra! hurra! raabe —, to cheer, to hurra, to hurra. -raab, -raaben, c. cheering.

Hurre, v. i. to buzz, hum.

Hurtig, a. quick, fast, rapid, prompt, speedy, expeditious; — til Vens, swift, swiftfooted, fleet. -beidse, strong acid bath. -gaende, a. (Dampst.) fast. -hed, c. quickness, speed, rapidity, celerity, expedition, promptitude, despatch; med en — af, at the rate of. -presse, fly-press, printing machine. -seilende, a. fast (-sailing). -seiler, fast-sailing ship. -skrift, shorthand. -skriver, short-hand writer, stenographer. -skrivning, short-hand writing, stenography. -skydende, a. quick-firing. -skydning, quick firing. -tog, fast train.

Hurv, c. lot, heap, litter.

Hus, n. -e, house; (lille), cottage; (Snegls), house, shell; (Hansels-), house, firm; Guds —, the house of God; Herren og Fruen i -et, the master and mistress of the house; Berten i -et (som eier det), the landlord; Bertinden i -et, the landlady; fuldt —, a crowded house, a bumper; fætte paa -et, coll. to pawn; bringe i —, to get in; der vil ligge et —, there will be the devil of a row; sætte -et paa Taget, to throw the house out of the window; jage En ud af -et, to turn one out of doors; være til -e hos En, to be an inmate of one's house; bede om — for en Nat, to beg a night's lodging; han

har et stort — at underholde, he has a large establishment to support; føre et stort —, to live in great style; holde —, to keep house, (spare) to economize; go on, rage, storm; holde godt — med, to husband, be careful of; holde slet — med, to waste; holde — med En, coll. to plague one; abuse one, blow one up; hvor holder Du —? wherever have you been? -aand, household spirit. -and, domestic duck. -andagt, domestic worship, family devotion. -apotek, medicine chest. -arbejde, in-door work. -arme, pl. out-paupers. -arne, hearth. -arrest, se fængsel. -bagerbrød, household bread. -bagning, home-baking. -bagt, a. home-baked. -beboer, inmate (of a house). -behov, household necessities; til —, for household use; (netop), just the needful, no more than is required; moderately. -besøgning, domestic care. -besøg, domiciliary visit. -bonde, se Husbond. -baab, private baptism. -dag, day of soccage service. -djevæl, vixen, scold. -dragt, home dress. -due, domestic pigeon, house pigeon. -dyr, domestic animal. -dør, house-door. -e, v. i. to house, harbour. -eier, house-owner. -ere, v. i. to go on; to make sad havoc; to take on, rage. -fader, head of a family, master; en god —, a good family-man. -fild, domestic industry. -flue, (common) house fly. -foged, steward. -foll, inmates (of a house); -fred, domestic peace; hvad gør man ilt for -ens Styld? anything for a quiet life. -fri, a. rent-free. -frue, mistress (of the house). -fugl, domestic bird. -fælle, fellow lodger. -fængsel, confinement at one's house. -gavn, domestic profit; hun har lært at gøre —, she has learned to be of use in a house. -geraad, household furniture, chattels, pl. -gjerning, house work. -grund, ground for a house. -gud, household god. -herre, se -eier, -fader. -hjerne, corner of a house. -holder, householder; en god, slet —, a good, bad economist. -holderist, -holderst, a. economical. -holderst, housekeeper; (Husmøder) housewife, manager. -holdning, (det at holde S.) housekeeping, management of a house; (Husstand) household, establishment; Bibl. gør Regnskab for Din —, give an account of thy stewardship; Guds Naades —, the dispensation of the grace of God. -holdnings-, household. -holdningsbog, book of household accounts. -holdningsforening, cooperative society, supply association; -s Butik, cooperative store. -holdningskul, household coals, house coals. -holdningskunst, economics, pl. -holdningspenge, money for household expenses. -høvmester, master of the household, steward. -hund, house-dog. -hygge, home comfort. -ild, house on fire. -jomfru, housekeeper. *-falk, house-sparrow. -fapel, oratory, private chapel. -fapellan, chaplain. -farl, man-servant; obs. housecarle. -fat, domestic cat. -fjæb, pur-

chase of a house. -flotte, house bell. -fors, domestic plague, (hemmeligt) skeleton in the cupboard. -freds, family circle. -leie, (house) rent. -leilighed, house-accommodation; lodgings. -lig, a. (hvad der hører til et S.) domestic; (som holder sig hjemme, efter Hjemmets Glæder og Synder) domestic, domesticated, of domestic habits; (dygtig i sit S.) thrifty. -ligheb, c. thrift, domesticity. -liv, domestic life. -lob, cottage allotment. -love, domestic laws. -ly, shelter. -læge, family physician el. doctor. -lange, wing; block, row of houses. -lærer, family tutor, house tutor, private t., domestic t. -lærerplads, situation as a family t. etc. -leg, houseleek. -maar, house-marten. -maler, house-painter. -mand, cottager, cotter, cottar; *small tenant el. socman. -mands kone, cottager's wife. -mands kost, homely fare, short commons. -mands lob, se -lob. *-mands plads, small farm (held by a Husmand). -middel, domestic medicine, household remedy. -møder, mistress, housewife, housekeeper. -mus, house-mouse. -næse, se Næse. -nød, scarcity of lodgings. -penge, rent of a cottage. -plads, se -grund. -postil, family book of sermons. -raad, household remedy. -raabig, a. frugal, thrifty, economical. -rød, row of houses. -redskab, domestic utensil. -ret, domestic authority, house jurisdiction, domestic law. -ro, se -fred. -rotte, black rat. -rum, accommodation, house-room. -ræffe, se -rød. -sager, domestic concerns. -stat, house-tax. -stif, custom of a house. -spurve, house-sparrow. -spejelse, ghost that haunts a house. -stand, household, family. *-stæll, se -væsen. -svale, house swallow. -svamp, dry-rot (fungus). -sydsel, domestic occupation. -tag, roof (of the house); forkynde fra -ene, to proclaim from the housetops. -tale, part of the catechism referring to domestic duties. -tjener, domestic, house servant. -tøft, home lot. -tomt, site of a house. -tropper, household troops. -træl, domestic drudge. -tugt, domestic discipline. -tyende, domestics (of a house). -tyran, domestic tyrant. -tyv, house thief. -tyveri, domestic robbery. -tækning, thatching of houses. -tømmer, timber for houses. -tømmermand, house-carpenter. -ugle, tawny owl. -undersøgelse, domiciliary visit, search of the house. -vant, a. accustomed to the house, domesticated. -varme, house-warmth. -ven, friend of the family. -vert, landlord (of a house). -vild, a. homeless, houseless. -væsen, domestic economy, household affairs.

Hussar, c. -er, hussar. -regiment, regiment of hussars. -sabel, hussar's sabre.

Husblas, c. isinglass, carlock.

Husbond, c. -er, (Herre), master; (Egtmand) husband. *Husbonds-breng, -fær, foreman, head-servant on a farm.

Huske, v. t. to remember, recollect, call to

mind; jeg -r godt, I well remember, I perfectly recollect; jeg -r ikke hans Navn, I forget his name; — paa, to remember, mind, bear in mind; — En paa Noget, to put one in mind of something; — En Noget, to remember one for something; — sig om, to bethink one's self, reflect, consider. -sejdel, reminder.

*Huske, c. -r, og v. t. se Synge.

*Huske, the reign of misrule, Dover court, Donnybrook fair.

Husfiter, pl. Hussites.

Hustru, c. -er, wife, spouse.

Husvale, v. t. se Su.

Hutle, v. t. & i. (forrette en Gjerning i Hast el. flet) to huddle, to botch, to bungle; — sig igjennem, to live poorly el. miserably, to bite on the bit. -ri, n. botch, bungle.

*Hututu! interj. ugh! oh, shocking!

Hvad, pron. interrog. & relat. what; hvad! interj. what! how! eh? ved Du —, I tell you what; do you know; — for (en, et, nogle) what; — er det for en Mand? what man is that? — var det for en Støi? what noise was that? — behager? (I) beg your pardon? el. (til Her- rer) Sir? (til Damer) Ma'am? — urimeligt er det i, where is the absurdity of; — enten, whether; — om, suppose; — saa? what then? what next? -sombest, whatever, whatsoever.

Hval, c. -er, whale. *-aet, whale's food. -barde, whalebone, ba'een. -byr, cetaceous fish. -fanger, (Mand) whale fisher, whaleman; (Stib) whaler. -fangerredskab, whaling appliances. -fangst, whale-fishery, whaling. -fisk, whale. -fiskeri, se -fangst. -kalb, young of the whale. -lus, whale louse. -ras, spermaceti. -ros, walrus, morse, seahorse. -rosfanger, walrus hunter. -sfin, whalebone. -spyd, harpoon. -spæ, whale blubber. -tran, whale oil, train-oil. -egle, fish-lizard.

Hvalp, c. -e, (ogs. Ag.) puppy, (mest Ag.) whelp; lase -e, to whelp, pup. -eagtig, a. puppyish.

Hvalt, a. arched, vaulted.

Hvas, a. sharp, keen, acute; — Hud, -t Skjæg, a rough skin, beard; — Vind, keen blast; — Pen, Tunge, caustic pen, tongue. *-bug, sprat. -haaret, a. rough-haired. -heb, c. keenness, sharpness, acuteness. -hudet, a. rough-skinned. -fild, sprat.

Hvede, c. wheat (i Engl. ifte i Skotl. el. Ame- rika) corn. -ager, wheat-field. -avl, cultivation of wheat. -ar, ear of wheat, wheat-ear. -brød, wheaten bread, w. loaf. -brødsbæge, honey-moon. -byrning, se -avl. -gryn, wheat-grits. -halm, wheat-straw. -høst, wheat-harvest. -jord, wheat soil, w. ground. -kage, wheaten cake. -flid, wheat-bran. -korn, wheat-grain. †-marf, se -ager. -mel, wheat-flour; fint -mel, semoule. -myg, wheat-fly. -saaning, sowing of wheat. -simle, roll. -sæd, wheat-crop.

Hveden, adv. whence.

Øulle, *v. t.* to wrap, cover. ***Øulle**, *n.* covering.

Øulste, **Øulste**, *c.* -r, hood, cap.

Øulster, *n.* -tre, covering, case, (Bistolh.) holster; *Bot.* spath; det jerdiste —, the mortal frame.

Øymen, *c.* Hymen; *Anat.* hymen.

Øymn-e, *c.* -er, hymn. -olog, *c.* -er, hymnologist.

Øynde, *n.* -r, cushion. -sæde, cushioned seat.

Øyp! *interj.* (til Øeste) hop!

Øyper-bel, *c.* -bler, hyperbola. -bol, *c.* -er, hyperbole. -bolist, *a.* hyperbolic(al). -børær, *c.* -e, Hyperborean. -børæist, *a.* hyperborean. -kritik, hypercriticism. -kritik, *a.* hypercritic(al).

Øypstond-ri, *c.* hypochondria, hypochondriasis; *coll.* hyp, spleen. -rist, *a.* hypochondriac, splenetic, hypish. -rist, *c.* -er, hypochondriac.

Øypo-tenuse, *c.* -r, hypotenuse. -thet, *n.* -er, mortgage, pledge. -these, *c.* -r, hypothesis. -thetist, *a.* hypothetic(al).

Øyppe, *v. t.* to hill, earth. -jern, hoe. -pløb, earthing plough. Øypning, *c.* -er, hilling.

Øyppig, *a.* frequent. -en, *adv.* frequently. -hed, *c.* frequency.

Øyrde, *c.* -r, herdsman, (Gaardh. og Ag.) shepherd. -bolig, herdsman's cot. -brev, pastoral (letter). -digt, pastoral (poem), idyl, madrigal. -dreng, shepherd boy, herd-boy. -fløite, shepherd's pipe, pastoral pipe. -følt, nomadic nation. -hund, sheep-dog, shepherd's dog. -hus, shepherd's cot. -floffe, cattle-bell. -liv, pastoral life. -løs, *a.* untended. -pibe, *se* -fløite. -pige, shepherdess. -stand, station of a shepherd. -stav, crook; *Ag.* crosier. -støtte, pastoral. -tætte, *Bot.* shepherd's pouch. -time, hour of billing and cooing, an hour's courting. -vise, pastoral song. Øyrbinde, *c.* -r, shepherdess.

Øyre, *c.* hire; *N. T.* (Løn) wages; tage — med ..., to ship el. sign articles onboard the ...; have sin fulde — med, to have enough to do with. Øyre, *v. t.* to hire; *se* Øorhyre. -bas, *c.* (ansat) shipping master, (Øverber) crimp. -hest, hack. -fareet, hackney-coach. -kontrakt, articles (of agreement). -kuff, cabman. -tjener, *se* Reietjener. -vogn, *se* -fareet.

Øys! *interj.* hush! (i en Øorjaml.) order! order! -se, *v. i.* (thøse) to hush; (gibe Øishag tilhønde) to hiss. -sen, *c.* hushing; hissing.

***Øyse**, *c.* -r, haddock.

Øysing, *c.* housing, houseline; *pack-thread.

Øysteri, *c.* hysterics, *pl.* -st, *a.* hysterical; blive —, faa et — Anfald, to go into hysterics, *pl.*

***Øytte**, *v. i.* to make a menacing gesture.

Øytte, *c.* -r, hut, cottage, cabin; *N. T.* poop; *Min.* smelting-house; en — og hans Øjerte, love in a cottage. -arbejder, smelter. -boer, cottager. -dør, cottage-door. -foged, -mester, overseer of a smelting-house. -røg, white arsenic. -friver, clerk of a smelting-house.

Øytte, *v. t.* to protect, guard, take care of; — sig for, to guard against. -fab, *n.* cauf, well.

Øyene, *c.* -r, hyena. -hund, hyena dog.

Øæder, *c.* honour, glory. -fuld, *a.* glorious, honourable. -frandsæt, *a.* covered with glory.

-kronet, *a.* crowned with glory. -lig, *c.* honourable, glorious. -lighed, *c.* honourable-

ness, honour. -løs, *a.* inglorious. -værdig, *a.* honourable. — Øæders-bane, career of

honour. -bevåning, mark of respect, honour.

-dag, day of glory. -dragt, dress of honour.

-gang, road to glory. -gjerning, glorious deed.

-gjæst, guest of honour. -fald, honourable call-

ing. -kamp, glorious struggle. -flæbning, *se*

-dragt. -frands, crown of honour. -legionen,

the legion of honour. -løn, honorary. -maal-

tid, banquet, feast of honour. -mand, honour-

able man, worthy. -medalje, medal. -minde,

monument, memorial. -mærke, *se* -tegn. -navn,

glorious name. -plads, place of honour. -post,

post of honour. -pryd, *se* -tegn. -ret, honour-

able privilege. -sang, song of praise, eulogy.

-smykke, decoration. -tegn, badge of honour.

-titel, tittle of honour. Øædre, *v. t.* to honour.

Øæste, *se* Øeste.

Øæg, *c.* -ge. -ge bær, -ge bærtræ, bird cherry.

Øæg, *a.* *N. T.* -t og tæt, tight and staunch.

†Øæge, *v. t.* *coll. & vulg.* to preserve, to take care of; — sig, to prink, spruce.

Øægt-e, *c.* -r, clasp, hook; -r og Møller, hooks and eyes; -r, *coll.* *se* Ørunter. -e, *v. t.*

to clasp, hook; — op, to unclasp, unhook.

-emager, hook-maker, wire-worker. -ning, *c.*

clasp, hooking.

Øæf, (Øæffe), *c.* -ler, (Øegn) hedge; (i Stald) rack. -fesar, gardener's shears, *pl.* -fæder,

-værf, *pl.* (Øeirm.) bars, rugs.

Øæf, *c.* *N. T.* stern-sheets. -bjæffe, transom.

-bom, stern-davit. -bord, -bræt, back-board.

-jolle, stern-boat.

Øæf, *ud.* Art.; ligge i —, to be hatching, breeding. Øæffe, *v. i.* to hatch, breed, nidifi-

cate. -bur, breeding cage. -fugl, breeder. -tid, nesting el. hatching time.

Øæffe, *v. t.* to crochet. -arbeide, crochet-

work. -naal, crochet-hook. Øæfing, *c.* crochet

work.

Øæl, *c.* -e, heel; følge En altid i -ene, to dog one; følge lige i -ene, to tread closely on the

heels of; fegte med -ene, to take to one's heels.

-ben, heel-bone. -flit, -flitte, *se* Bag-. -fappe,

back, upper heel. -føm, hobnail.

Øæld, Øælde, *se* Øæld, Øælde.

Øæle, *v. t. & i.* (Øjule, bølge) to harbour, conceal; — med en Øyb, to receive stolen goods.

-r, *c.* -e, receiver of stolen goods; -en er lige-

faa god som Øjæleren, the receiver is as bad as the thief. -ri, *n.* receiving (of stolen goods).

-rste, *c.* *se* Øæler. Øælv, Øælvte, *c.* *se* Øælbel.

Hæmme, se Hæmme.

Hæmor-rhagi, c. hemorrhage. -rhojder, pl. piles, hemorrhoids.

*Hæmpe, c. -r, loop, strap.

Hænde; i —, til —, in hand, to hand.

Hænde; v. i. & refl. og -s, v. i. pass. to happen, chance, occur, befall, come to pass; det kunde nok —, may be; der er hændt ham en ulykke, he has met with a misfortune. -lse, c. -r, (Træf) chance; (i en Historie el. i et Stuep.) incident; (Begivenhed) occurrence; (Lidbragelse) adventure; (ulykkelig F.) accident. -lesvits, adv. by chance, accidentally, fortuitously.

Hædig, a. handy, dexterous (with the hand). -hed, c. dexterity.

Hænge, v. i. (paa el. i) to hang (on), to be suspended (by); sidde, staa og —, to sit, stand, idle; — fast, to stick; — efter En, to dangle after one, be at one's heels; -r i Tæget, hangs from the ceiling; han -r i Huset, Klubben bestandig, coll. he haunts the club, house perpetually; + — i, coll. to keep at it, work hard; — med (f. Tr. Hovedet), to droop, to hang (one's head); Træet -r fuldt med Frugter, the tree is loaded with fruit; Rappen -r ham ned til Fødderne, the cloak hangs down, comes down, to his feet; — over, se overhænge; — over Bøgerne, to be poring over the books; — sammen, to stick el. hold together, to cohere; hvorledes -r det sammen med denne Sag? how does that matter stand? — ved, to adhere to; — ved Nogen (af Hængivenhed), to be attached, cleave, cling to one; — ved en Mening osv., to be wedded el. cleave to an opinion etc.; blive -nde (ved), to be caught el. hooked (by). Hænge, v. i. to hang, suspend; N. T. (Roret) to ship (the rudder); han blev -gt, he was hanged; — sig, to hang one's self; — sig i, fig. to catch hold of, carp at; — op, se Hænge. -ast, weeping ash. -birt, weeping birch. -bro, suspension bridge. -bænt, Min. pit-mouth. -bynd, quagmire. -fjeld, beetling cliff. -færdig, a. ready to hang one's self. -have, hanging garden. -hoved (Stjælbsorb) a crest-fallen, chap-fallen person; (Hykler) hypocrite, canter. -kompass, hanging compass. -krøller, hanging curls. -leie, hammock. -l, c. -gler, lappet; garland. -laas, padlock. -lampe, hanging lamp. -maatte, *matte, se -lsie. -lsie, bearing. -let, se -bynd. -mund, blubber lip. *mør, se -fæg. -pil, weeping willow. -pøtte, hanging flower-pot. -prydelse, hanging ornament. -rem, brace. -seng, se -lsie. -støb, hanging press. -stue, penthouse. -stage, sconce. -stol, waggon-seat suspended by straps. + -fæg, quaking-bog. *tite, blackcap. -træ, horse (for hanging clothes on); fig. an obtrusive idler. -ærmer, pendant sleeves. -eret, flap-eared. Hængjærn, (Bjg.), tie-band. Hængsel, Hængsle, n. -sler,

hinge; *boom (to catch the timber). Hængselle, king-post. Hængværk, truss-frame.

Hær, c. -e, host, army. -afdeling, division (of an army). -fugl, hoopoe. -førd, warfare. -fører, commander of an army. -flæder, war-attire, armour. -lov, Army Act. -magt, forces. -pauze, kettle-drum. -raab, war-cry. -stare, host. -stjold, fore — imob, to war against. -tue, review. -værk, assault, violence; ravage, havoc.

Hærde, c. -r, obs. shoulder. -bred, c. broad-shouldered.

Hærd-e, v. i. to harden, indurate; — Staal, to temper steel; — sig, to harden one's self, make one's self hardy. -else, se -ning. -ne, v. i. to harden. -ning, c. hardening etc; (af Metal) tempering; (ogsaa: det at være hærdet) induration; (Hærdh. af Metal) temper.

Hærj-e, hærg-e, v. i. to ravage, lay waste, devastate, harry. -en, -ning, c. ravaging; conc. ravage, devastation.

*Hærme, v. i. to mimic.

*Hærling, c. -er, dace.

+Hæs, c. -se, stack, rick.

Hæs, a. hoarse, (fun om Stemmen) husky. -(e)blæsende, a. out of breath, with one's breath almost gone; coll. fig. breathless, hurried, bustling. *e, v. i. to pant. -hed, c. hoarseness, huskiness, raucity.

Hæse, c. -r, framework for drying hay.

Hæslig, a. ugly, hideous. -hed, c. ugliness, hideousness.

Hæspe, c. -r, (Hæspel, c. -er), skein, hank. -træ, reel.

+Hæssel, se Hæssel.

Hætte, c. -r, hood, cowl, cap. -broder, capuchin. -maage, sea-crow.

Hævd, c. (Brugs-) prescription, prescriptive right; (Besiddelse) possession; * (Dyrkning) cultivation, (Gødsel) manure; holde i —, holde — over, to keep in preservation; faa — paa Noget, to acquire right of prescription to a thing; have — paa, to have a prescriptive right to. -e, v. i. to maintain, assert, uphold; *cultivate, manure; — sig Noget til, to acquire a prescriptive right to; — sin Plads, — sig, to hold one's own. -else, a. assertion. -et, -se -vunden. -stid, period of prescription. -vunden, a. prescriptive, vested, fig. time-honoured.

Hæve, v. i. (løfte) to raise; (forbringer, Sygdom) to remove; (Kontrakt o. besl.) to break off; (Deleiring) to raise; (Strid) to settle; (Næbe) to dissolve, adjourn; (Stemmen) to raise, elevate; (Bin) to draw out with a siphon; — Told, to levy duty (af, on); — sig, to rise, swell; (om Bjerger) tower, rear themselves; — hinanden (Hegn.) cancel each other; være -t over, fig. to be above, superior to; -t over al Roes, Tvivl, beyond all praise, doubt; — sig over (Noget), to rise superior to; — til Stjerne, to laud to the skies;

— *Farverne i et Maleri*, to throw out the colours in a painting; — *Þenge*, to receive *cl.* draw money; — *Þenge paa en Anbising osv.*, to cash a check. — *bjælle*, lever. — *lam*, arm, knob. — *lse*, *c.* -*r*, rising, swelling, tumor. — *-r*, *-rt*, *c.* siphon. — *rt* barometer, siphon barometer. — *Þevning*, *c.* rising; *Þorðflorþens* —, the upheaval of the earth-crust.

† *Þæble*, *se* *Þeile*, *v. i.*

Þævn, *se* *Þævn*.

**Þe*, *c.* -*er*, (large and rounded) mountain top.

Þe, *n.* hay; *alt. Þjød er* —, all flesh is grass.

**-aann* *se* *-onn*. — *avl*, *se* *-bjergning*. — **-avling*, hay crop. — *-bjergning*, hay-making. — *-fort*, pitch-fork. — *-frø*, hay seed. — *-sæt*, hay-rack. — *-hest*, hay harvest. — *-kniv*, hay-knife. — *-kogning*, boiling in hay. — *-lade*, hay-barn. — *-le*, scythe. — *-loft*, hay-loft. — *-læs*, load of hay. — *†-marf*, hay-field. — **-onn*, hay-making season. — *-presse*, hay-presser. — **-saate*, hay-cock. — *-slæt*, mowing; (*Þest*) hay harvest. — *-spreder*, hay-kicker, hay-maker. — *-stak*, hay-stack; (long) hay-rick. — *-straa*, hay-stalk. — *†-størge*, hay-loft. — *-the*, hay-tea. — *-torv*, hay-market. — *-tvo*, *-tvoe*, pitch-fork. — **-tørt*, drying of the hay, dry weather for hay-making. — **-veir*, (good, bad) hay-making weather. — *-vender*, *se* *-spreder*. — *†-vevel*, *-vevl*, hay-rope. — *-viff*, wisp of hay. — *-vogn*, hay cart. — *-vægt*, machine for weighing hay.

Þellig, *a.* polite, courteous, civil, urbane. — *þeb*, *c.* politeness, courtesy, civility, urbanity; — *lofter ingen Þenge*, soft words hurt not the mouth, good words cost nought; *een* — *er* *den anden vord*, one good turn deserves another; *fige En* -*er*, to say civil things to one, to pay one compliments. — *þeds besøg*, visit of courtesy.

Þeg, *c.* -*e*, hawk; — *overt* —, diamond cut diamond. — *Þege-bur*, trap to catch hawks. — *-næb*, hawk's bill; *N. T.* rave-hook. — *-rede*, hawk's nest. — *Þjæg*, hawk's beard. — *-ugle*, hawk owl. — *-urt*, hawkweed.

Þei, *c.* -*e*, hill, eminence, rising ground. — *-lægge*, *v. i.* to bury (in a cairn), lay in barrow.

Þei, *a.* high, lofty; (*Þerson*, *Træ*, *Stang o. l.*) tall; *N. T.* (*Raft*, *Storsten*) taunt; (*lydelig*) loud; *for* — (*salft*) too sharp; — *Es*, heavy sea; *en* — *Manb*, a tall man; *en* — *Stemme*, *Mus.* a high voice; — *Alber*, advanced age; *i en* — *Alber*, at a good old age, at a great age; *to*, *tre*, *fire* *Manb* —, two, three, four deep; *han er fire* *Þod* —, he is four feet high; *Snæen ligger tre* *Þod* —, the snow is three feet deep; — *Straf*, heavy punishment; *bet er for* -*t* for *mig*, it is above my comprehension, it is beyond me; — *e* *Þerrer*, great men; *bet er paa* -*e* *Tib*, it is high time, it is quite time; *den* -*e* *Geistlighed*, the dignitaries of the church; *paa den* -*e* *Þest*, on the high horse; *i egen* -*e* *Þerson*, in person; *Gub i bet* -*e*, God on high; — *ere* *Klasse*, higher class, (*i Skole*) upper, senior *cl.*

advanced form *cl.* class; — *ere Skole*, advanced school; *den* -*este* *Magt*, *bet* -*este* *Gode*, the supreme power, good; *bet* -*este* *Rort*, the superior card; — *este* *Þris*, top price; *den* -*este* *Ræb*, *Þare*, the utmost distress, danger; *i bet* -*este*, at most, at best, at the outside; *paa* -*este* *Sted*, in the highest quarter. — *adel*, peerage. — *adelig*, *a.* (most) noble. — *agtbar*, *a.* highly estimable. — *agte*, *v. i.* to esteem highly. — *agtelse*, high esteem. — *alter*, high altar. — *baadsmand*, chief boatswain. — *baaren*, *a.* high-born. — *barmet*, *a.* high-bosomed. — *benet*, *a.* longlegged. — *bord*, *stol* *till* -*s*, to sit at the head of the table. — *bordet*, *a.* lofty, high-sided. — *brøstet*, *a.* high-chested. — *byrðig*, *se* *baaren*. — *bele*, *v. i.* to cut in extreme and mean ratio. — *erfaren*, *a.* highly experienced. — *esteret*, supreme court; (*i Eng-* *land*) court of the king in parliament. — *fielt*, high mountains, top of the mountains. — *for-* *nem*, *a.* of high quality. — *fornøden*, *a.* highly necessary. — *forræder*, one guilty of high treason, traitor. — *forræderi*, high treason. — *frugt-* *sommelig*, *a.* in an advanced state of pregnancy. — *frystelig*, *a.* most serene. — *grevelig*, *a.* right honourable. — *halsæt*, *a.* high(-necked). — *heb*, *c.* highness, elevation, loftiness, sublimity; (*Titel*) -*er*, Highness. — *hedsret*, supremacy, prerogative. — *hellig*, *a.* most holy. — *hjer-* *tet*, *a.* (modig) high-spirited; (*højmodig*) high-minded. — *hælet*, *a.* high-heeled. — *lam*, (*Bævn*) high-warp; (*Slagt*) chine. — *lant*, *paa* —, on edge, edgewise, on its narrow end. — *kirke*, choir of a church; (*den engelske*) the high church. — *kirkeelig*, *a.* high-church; *de* -*e*, the high-churchmen. — *kongelig*, *a.* royal. — *land*, highland. — *lig*, *-ligen*, *adv.* highly. — *lovet*, praised, blessed. — *lovlig*, *a.* glorious. — *lys*, *ved* — *Dag*, in broad day-light. — *lænder*, highlander. — *lændet*, **-lændt*, *a.* elevated. — *lærd*, *a.* erudite. — *maftet*, *a.* high-masted. — *messe*, morning service; (*høst* *Ratho-* *liske*) high mass. — *messepræst*, morning preacher. — *mod*, *se* *modigheb*. — *modig*, *a.* high-minded, magnanimous. — *modigheb*, high-mindedness, magnanimity. — *mægtig*, *a.* most puissant. — *mælet*, **-mælt*, *a.* loud (-voiced.) — *ne*, *v. i.* to raise, elevate; — *fig*, to rise. — *norden*, the high North. — *nordist*, *c.* of the high North. — *oven*, blast-furnace. — *pandet*, *a.* high-browed. — *priselig*, *a.* most glorious. — *pullet*, *a.* high-crowned. — *†-pint*, pinnacle. — *raad*, supreme council. — *†-ribber*, spare ribs. — *rygget*, *a.* high-backed. — *red*, high-red. — *restet*, *se* *mælet*. — *sal*, royal saloon. — *salig*, *a.* of blessed memory. — *sang*, (*Salomons*) song of Solomon, canticles, *pl.* — *findet*, *findethed*, *se* *modig*. — *skole*, university; academy; (*folke*-) popular academy, school for young peasants. — *støtter*, *pl.* Highlanders. — *stov*, forest. — *stuldret*, *a.* high-shouldered. — *stette*, table land. — *stammet*, *a.* high-stemmed. — *sæde*, (*ophæiet* *Sæde*, *Rongesædet*) throne, ele-

vated seat; (Sæde ved Borbenben) seat of honour. -talende, *se* -malet. -tonende, *a.* loud-sounding. -travende, *a.* high-flown, bombastic, grandiloquent, high-faluten. -tryk, *St. E.* high pressure. -tryksmaskine, high-pressure engine. -tryk, *a.* High-German, High-Dutch. -trykker, High-German. -vande, high-water. -vandsmærke, high-water mark. -velbaaren, *a.* right honourable; (Deres) -velbaarer:hed, Right worshipful Sir. -vigtig, *a.* all-important. -vis, *a.* most sapient. -vildt, large game, *esp.* red deer. -vinter, depth of winter. -voren, tall. -vristet, *a.* having a high instep. -værdig, most worthy. -ædel, most noble. -ærværdig, *a.* Right Reverend. (Deres) -ærværdighed, Right Reverend Sir. -ættet, of noble parentage.

Øide, *c.* (Udfstrækning) height; (Højt) tallness; (den Beshaffenhed at være oplyst over Jordfladen) height, highness, loftiness, elevation; (Hørens) loudness; *Mus.* pitch; (Høit Sted) hill, height, eminence; *Geogr. & Ast.* altitude; *pac* -n af Cadix, off Cadix; *i* — med, (on a) level with. -cirkel, circle of altitude. -drag, ridge of elevation, of hills. -grad, degree of altitude. -maal, measure of height. -maal, quadrant. -maal, *c.* measuring of heights; *Astr.* taking altitudes. -parallax, parallax in altitude. -punkt, height, climax, zenith.

*Øie, *v. i.* to make hay.

Øire, *a.* right; (Parti) the Right; *pac* — *haand*, on the right hand; *han er min* — *haand*, he is my factotum *el.* right-hand man; *til* —, to *el.* on the right; — *om!* *Mil.* right about face! — *Øtræ*, right-hand screw. -blad, Conservative paper. -hænder, *a.* right-handed. -mand, Conservative.

Øist, *adv.* (ofteft bagefter Objekt.) in the highest degree; (foran) most, highly; *bet er* — *vigtigt*, it is of the utmost consequence. -bættet, *a.* highest tax-payer. (den) -bydende, the highest bidder. -æret, much respected. -ærebe! (much respected) Sir!

Øit, *a.* highly, high; (om Stemmen) loud; — *oppe i en Balle*, high up a hill; *spille* —, to play high; — *regnet, om det kommer* —, at the outside, on an extreme estimate; *Varerne staa* — *i Pris*, the goods are high; — *op paa Dagen*, late in the morning; *elste En* —, to love one well *el.* dearly; *sværge* — *og byrt*, to swear most positively; *læse* —, to read out *el.* aloud; *hæder!* speak up! -bedaget, *a.* well stricken in years. -bedrevet, *a.* deeply afflicted. -begavet, *a.* highly gifted. -berømt, *a.* illustrious. -betroet, *a.* highly trusted, trusty; invested with high authority. -elstet, *a.* dearly beloved. -flyvende, high-flown, high-soaring. -fortjent, *a.* highly deserving. -flingende, high-sounding. -liggende, *a.* elevated. -lydende, high-sounding. -oplyst, *a.* highly enlightened. -staende, high-

placed, high in authority. -stilende, -stræbende, high-aspiring, ambitious.

Øitid, *c.* -er, festival, feast. Øitidsdag, festival day, holiday. -dragt, festive garb. -fuld, *a.* solemn. -ild, bonfire. -flæder, holiday clothes. -offer, offering to the parson. -pynt, festive attire. -sang, festal song. -tale, oration, discourse (on a solemn occasion).

Øitidellig, *a.* solemn, ceremonious. -hed, *c.* -er, solemnity, ceremony, formality. -holde, to celebrate. -højbæle, *c.* celebration, commemoration.

Øker, *c.* -e, (tallow-) chandler, [provision-dealer. -aand, huckstering spirit. -agtig, *a.* hucksterlike. -bod, chandler's shop, provision-shop. -handel, *se* -bod og Økeri. -i, *n.* chandler's *el.* huckster's trade. -fæ, *c.* chandler's wife, tradeswoman. -varer, chandlery. Økre, *v. i. & t.* to huckster.

*Øel, *c.* -er, pool (in a river).

Øene, *c.* -r, hen, fowl; *jeg har en* — *at plukke med Dem*, I have a crow to pluck with you.

*-blund, cat's nap. -fylling, hen-chicken.

Øens, (barn-door) fowls, poultry. Øenseagtig, *a.* gallinaceous. -bane, henbane. -bid, chickweed. -bur, hencoop. -dreng, poultry boy. -fricassee, chicken-fricassee. -fugl, gallinaceous bird. -gaard, poultry yard. -garn, partridge net. -græs, knot-grass. -hund, pointer, setter. -hus, poultry-house, fowl-house. -høg, goshawk. -jagt, partridge-shooting. -faglen, cackling of hens. -fjed, flesh of barn-door fowls. -føne, poultry-woman. -fø, craw of a fowl. -fræmmer, poultry-dealer, poulterer. -pige, poultry-girl. -rede, hen's nest. -fæg, roast fowl. -fæ, hen-house. -fæge, hen-roost. -suppe, chicken-broth. -tarm, *Bot.* mouse-ear. -torv, poultry market. -tyv, stealer of poultry. -æg, hen's egg.

Øense, *v. i.* to pay garnish, to be shod, to pay one's footing, *N. T.* to pay toll money. -gilde, dinner given on one's initiation.

Øer, *c.* flax. -aal, stone grig. -ager, flax field. -avl, culture of flax. -blaar, hards *el.* codilla of flax, tow. -bledning, steeping of flax. -bod, flax-dealer's shop. -brage, brake. -bragning, -brødnung, breaking of flax. -brøbe, *se* -brage. -dodder, gold-of-pleasure. -bug, flaxen canvas. -bulle, bundle of flax. -dyrning, cultivation of flax. -frø, flaxseed, linseed. -frøfager, linseed cakes. -garn, flax thread. -gul, *a.* flaxen. -hægle, *se* Øegle. -jond, soil for flax. -lam, *se* -rive. -kvebler, pods of flax. -kræm, -kræmvarer, commodities of a Øerkræmmer (flax, hemp, coals, herring etc.). -kræmmer, coal-merchant, dealer in flax, hemp, coals etc. -land, *se* -ager. -lærred, linen (made of flax). -løf, *se* -bulle. -ribbe, -rive, ripple. -fille, dodder. -spind, flax thread. -spinderi, flax-spinning. -stilk, -stængel, stem of flax. -svins

ger, flax-dresser. -svingeri, flax-dressing. -sæb, standing crop of flax. -tave, fibre of flax. -tøt, bundle of flax.

Hør-e, *v. t. & i.* to hear, hearken, give ear to; — Drengene i deres Lektier, to hear the boys (repeat) their lessons; det blev hørt, it was overheard; blive hørt (i Skolen), to be called up, to be on; hør! I say! look here! ikke saa han hørte det, not in his hearing; det -s mere end det er, it sounds more than it is; lade En — Noget, to reproach one with something, take one to task about a thing; lade sig —, to speak (sing, perform) in public; det lader sig —, there is some reason in that; lad —, let us hear; — ilde for Noget, to be blamed for something; jeg har -t sig, I have heard it said, I have been told; — ad, to inquire, make inquiry; — efter, to listen to, attend to; — efter, — sig for el. om, se — ad; — paa, listen to; han -r ikke paa det Dre, (egl.) he hears nothing with that ear, *fig.* he turns a deaf ear to it; — ind til En, to call on one; — til en Syg, to inquire after an invalid; jeg har ikke -t Noget til ham, I have heard nothing of him, had no news of him; man har aldrig -t Noget til ham, he has never been heard of. -bar, *a.* audible. -egang, auditory passage, passage of the ear. -else, *c.* hearing. -en, *c.* hearing. -enerve, auditory nerve. -er, *c.* -e, (Tilhører) hearer, auditor; (*obs.* Lærer) teacher. -erestfab, organ of hearing. -erør, ear-trumpet, hearing trumpet. -esal, lecture room. -esands, sense of hearing. -evilde, indenfor, udenfor —, within, out of, earshot. -ig, *a.* obedient. -ighed, *c.* obedience. -lig, *a.* audible. *-sel, se -else. -som, *a.* obedient. -somhed, *c.* obedience.

Høre, *v. i.* (til) to belong (to), be among; — til i, to belong in; — til, hjemme paa et Sted, to be a native, a resident of a place; der -r Noget til, a great deal (of time, money etc.) is required; det -r (sig) til, it is fit and proper, it is the right thing; — med, to be one of . . .; — op, se Ophøre; som det sig hør og bør, as is meet and fitting; duly and duti-

fully; — sammen, to be of a piece, belong to the same class el. series; — under, to fall under.

Høst, *c.* (baade om Jordens Grøde og om Høsttiden) harvest; (Afgrøde) crop; (Efteraar) autumn, (mest *Amr.*) fall (of the year); i —, this autumn; om -en, in (the) autumn; til -en, in the autumn. -aften, autumnal evening, evening in autumn. -arbejde, harvest work. -blomst, autumnal flower. *-bløde, autumn wet. *-bør, *a.* calving in the autumn. -dag, harvest day; day in autumn. -dands, harvest dance. -e, *v. t.* to harvest, (ogsaa *fig.*) reap. -efærdig, *a.* fit for reaping. -emaschine, reaper. -feber, autumnal fever. -fest, se -prædiken. -fiskeri, autumn fishery. *-flod, autumn flood, *a.* freshet. -folk, harvesters, reapers. -gilde, harvest supper, harvest home. †-haver, *pl.* rack. -jevndøgnspunktet, the autumnal equinox. -lær, harvester, reaper. -føld, se -aften. -lig, *a.* autumnal. -luft, autumnal air. -maaned, month of August. -mand, se -lær. -nat, night in autumn. *-pløje, *v. t.* to plough in the autumn. *-pløining, autumn ploughing. -prædiken, thanksgiving sermon of harvest-home. -sild, autumn herring. *-thing, autumn assizes. -tid, harvest time. -veir (til at høste i), harvest weather; (Efteraarsveir) autumnal weather. †-vogn, rack-wagon.

Høvding, *c.* -er, chief, chieftain.

Hoved, *n.* -er, head of cattle; *fig.* blockhead.

Hovedsmand, *c.* leader, captain, *Bibl.* centurion, captain.

Høvisst, *a.* modest, decent, decorous; for -e Øren, to modest ears. -hed, *c.* modesty, decency, decorum.

Høvl, *c.* -e, plane; (Bogb.) plough(-knife); *coll.* saa —, se -e. -blot, stock. -e, *v. t.* to plane; *fig. coll.* to rate, blow up; — igjennem, to rate soundly. -ebænk, joiner's bench, planing-table. -emaschine, planing-machine, planer. -eri, *n.* planing establishment. -ing, *c.* planing. -jern, plane-iron. *-læst, dressed deals and boards. -spaan, shaving. -streg, stroke of the plane.

*Højre, *n.* saddle (of the harness).

3

(som Total).

3, *præp.* (paa Stedet) in, at, within; (til Stedet) into; i (ind i) Huset, i Vandet, into the house, into the water; jeg har aldrig været i en Kirke, I have never been into a church; b i a (a:b), a by b el. b in a; a i fjerde, a to

the fourth (power); i og for sig, in itself, per se; gaa i Operaen, to go to the opera; sende En i Skole, to send one to school; være i Skole, to be at school; han har været borte i 4 Maanedes, he has been 4 months absent;

tage, holde en i Haanden, to take, hold one by the hand; skjære sig i Haanden, to cut one's hand, der sad to Fugle i et Træ, two birds were sitting on a tree; sætte i Træ, cut on wood; han er i Direktionen, he is on the committee.

3, part. i hvo det end er, whosoever it be; i hvad, howsoever; i hvad, whatsoever; i hvad der end sker, happen what may; ihvortil, although, albeit.

3, pron. pl. of Du, you, ye.

3gaar, læsten, læstet, lægt, se 3ar, 3ften, 3gt. 3agtage, v. t. (give 3gt paa) to observe, notice, watch; (efterleve) observe. -lse, c. -r, observation; observance. -lsestend, observing mind. -lsestætte, series of observations. -r, c. -t, observer.

3alskab, isminbelighed, lalt, se 3alb, 3minbelighed, 3l.

3anket, part. knocked in, driven in.

3en-holt, -træ, a. ebony; gjøre fort som —, to ebonyise.

3erregne, v. t. to include (in an account); -t, med 3beregning af . . ., including; heri er -t, this includes.

3eris, c. candy-tuft.

3ibis, c. -r, ibis.

3bland-et, part. intermixed. -ing, c. -et, admixture.

3blandt, prop. among, amongst; coll. (under-tilen) at times; — andet, andet, for one, for one thing.

3boende, part. (som bor i) living in; (ind-voet) immanent, inherent.

3brummen, c. ichneumon.

3b, c. (Eysel) pursuit; (Bensigt) intention. -let, a. idle.

3dag, adv. to day; — otte Dage, this day week; den Dag —, (to) this day; — mig, imorgen Dag, to day mine, to morrow yours; Alsdag —, today's Times.

*3de, c. eddy.

3deal, a. -er, ideal, beau ideal. 3deal, -lse, a. ideal. -lsere, v. t. to idealise. -isme, c. idealism. -ist, c. -er, idealist. -istet, c. ideality. -et, a. ideal.

3der, c. -r, idea; jeg faar en —, an idea strikes me, I have a plan; han har den taube- lige — at, he has a stupid notion that; gjøre sig en — om, to form an idea of. -adssociation, -forbindelse, association of ideas. -forstalt, -læst, c. idealess, unidea'd. -verden, ideal cl. imaginary world.

3del, c. sheer, mere. -ig, c. continual, per- petual. -igen, adv. continually etc.

3identificere, v. t. to identify. -se, a. iden- tical. -tet, c. identity.

3ideolog, c. -er, ideologist.

3id, conj. (Tid) when; (Harjag) since, in that, because; (i begge Tilf. ogsaa præf. part.)

3detmindste, adv. at least.

3detsamme, adv. at the same moment; conj. the moment.

3dium, a. -er, idiom. -atist, a. idiomatic(al).

3idiosynkrasi, c. idiosyncrasy.

3diot, c. -er, idiot. -ist, a. idiotic(al). -isme, c. (Egenhed) idiotism; (Dumhed) idiocy.

3dræt, c. -ter, (Egenskab) legemlig 3dræt- bighed) manly exercise; sport; (Bedrift, 3and- ling) achievement, deed, action. -mand, man skilled in exercises, sporting-man, sporting of

ldy, eddy-water.

r. idyl. -liff, a. idyllia.

be . t. (Straf) to sentence (to); (Be- e; det -mte, the fine imposed.

if, in case.

to be liable to.

for.

to interweave, intertwine.

3læng.

(Hoppe) covered.

10 year before last.

se 3ergaard.

ra.

c. -er, filling up.

t. filled up.

vt. mortised, let in.

verb.

3følge, prop. pursuant to, agreeably to, in consequence of; — 3astura, as per invoice; — 3ubbydelse, in response to invitations.

3føre, v. t. to array in, attire in; — sig, to put on; — sig det nye 3kennelse, to put on the new man; iført grøn 3trætte, dressed in a green coat. -lse, c. arraying.

†3gaet, a. intimate.

3gaar, adv. yesterday.

3gangsaetning, c. starting, setting on foot.

3gæst, c. sea-urchin.

3gen, adv. again; 3aa —, to return a blow; give —, (tilbagegive) to give back, restore; (give 3enge —) to give change (paa, for); tage —, to take back; der er ille 3geget —, there is not much left; 3uffe 3øren —, to shut the door.

*3gængroet, part. overgrown.

3gængende, c. surviving, survivor.

*3gængst, part. locked.

(Hvort Sammensætninger med 3gæng- se 3gæng-).

3gennem, prop. & adv. through; 3aa sig (taalelig) —, to make both ends meet; helt —, thoroughly; uniformly; hele Dagen —, all day long; hele 3året —, all the year round; mit helt Liv —, throughout the whole course of my life.

(Sammensætninger se 3gennem-).

3gæld, c. L. A compensation.

3giære, se 3jære.

Sgle, c. -r, leech. -bid, leech-bite. -sætning, c. -er, application of leeches.

Ignor-ant, c. -er, ignorant person, ignoramus, knownothing. -ere, v. t. to take no notice of, ignore, disregard; (en Person) to give (one) the cut, to cut (one).

Uh! interj. why! oh!

Uhefte, v. t. to stitch into.

Uhiel, adv. dead, to death; **slaa**, **slæbe** **En** —, to strike, shoot one dead; **du skal ikke slaa** —, thou shalt not kill, thou shalt do no murder; **sulte** —, to die of starvation; **brulle**, **arbeide sig** —, to drink, work one's self to death. -**slæbe**, v. fl. se ovenfor.

Uhu, adv. se **hu**. -**komme**, v. t. to remember, bear in mind, be mindful of. -**komme**, c. remembrance, memory; **Bibl. til min** —, in remembrance of me.

Uhuad v. fl. se **U**.

Uhegte, v. t. to hook, clasp.

Uhende, adv. in hand, in one's hands. -**haver**, c. -e, holder, bearer; depositary; **Obligationen lyber paa -en**, the bond is payable to the holder.

Uhege, v. t. to hang on.

Uheerdig, a. persevering. -**hed**, perseverance, tenacity of purpose.

Uharist, a. Icarian.

Uhe, adv. not; — mere, no more; — mindre, no less; derfor — mindre, not the less, none the less for that; og det er — lidt, and that is no little; to **Mennesker kunde** —, no two people could; jeg heller —, nor I (neither); — nogen, noget, no; — Nogen, nobody; — Noget, nothing; — det? indeed? no? really not? **hvilken Daarskab er det** —, what a folly it is. -**Jeget**, the Non-Ego. -**metallist**, non-metallic. -**privilegeret**, non-privileged (o. m. fl.)

Ukun, se **Kun**.

Uklæd-e, v. t. se **Uklæde**; **Ag**. to clothe (in words). -**ning**, c. **sig**. clothing, turn (of an idea); **Tænkers** —, the garb of thought.

***Ukorn**, se **Egern**.

Ukte, c. -r, fluke.

Uk, c. haste, hurry. -**baad**, fly-boat. -**bud**, courier, express, estafet. -**færdig**, a. precipitate, hurried. -**færdighed**, c. precipitation, precipitation. -**reise**, hasty journey. -**findet**, a. hasty. -**findethed**, c. hastiness. -**frist**, short-hand (writing), stenography. -**som**, se -**færdig**. -**tog**, fast train. -**vogn**, fast coach.

Uland, se **Land**. -**bjerget**, a. saved ashore; -**bragt**, landed. -**bringelse**, landing.

Uld, c. fire; (**Uldsl**) fire, conflagration; **sig**. fire, ardour; **ved -en**, at the fire; **læge ved -en**, to cook by the fire; **tænde**, **slukke -en**, to light, put out the fire; **slaa** —, to strike a light; **gøre** —, to make a fire; **fætte** —, to catch fire; **der gik** — i **Garbinet**, the curtain took el. caught fire; **fætte** — **paa**, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire: **aine** —. to fire; **gibe En** — (til

en Cigar), to give one a light; **faa** —, to get a light; **udholde -en**, to stand the fire; **bringe i en dobbelt** —, to enclose between two fires; **aabne -en**, to open (the fire) upon; **gaa i -en**, to go into fire; **gaa i -en for En**, to go through fire and water for one; **sende i -en**, to send under fire; **Diamantens** —, the lustre of the diamond; **Diets** —, the brilliancy of the eye; **brændt Barn styr -en**, a burnt child dreads the fire. -**agtig**, a. fiery, igneous. -**bagt**, a. baked over the fire. -**blitz**, fiery glance. -**brug**, (**Drug af Sib**) use of fire; (**Sibsteb**) fireplace. -**buft**, andiron. -**bæffen**, firepan, chafing-dish. -**baab**, maiden engagement. -**drage**, se -**slange**. -**dyr-telse**, fire-worship. -**dyrtter**, fire-worshipper. -**e**, v. t. & i. to heat. -**ebrand**, fire, conflagration; †(**Brændsel**) fuel. -**ebrændsel**, fuel. -**ende**, adv. — **reb**, fiery red. -**fab**, se **Hyrtab**. -**farlig**, a. inflammable, combustible, liable to take fire. -**farve**, flame colour. -**farvet**, a. flame-coloured. -**fast**, a. fire-proof, incombustible; — **ter**, fire-clay; — **sten**, fire-brick. -**fasthed**, quality of being fire-proof, incombustibility. -**flade**, heating surface. -**flage**, flake of fire. -**flue**, fire-fly. -**forgyldning**, hot gilding. -**fort**, poker. -**fuld**, a. full of fire, fiery. -**fængende**, a. inflammable, ignitable. -**gang**, flue. -**gitter**, fender. -**gnist**, spark of fire. -**grube**, fire-place. -**grube**, fire-pot. -**hage**, se **Brændhage**. -**hav**, ocean of fire. -**hede**, heat of a fire. -**himmel**, empyrean. -**hjul**, fire-wheel. ***hus**, brew-house, wash-house. -**kasse**, fire-box. -**flemme**, (fire-) tongs, pl. -**fløbe**, globe of fire. -**frands**, se **Begfrands**. -**fugle**, fire-ball. -**furv**, portable grate. -**landet**, Tierra del Fuego. -**linje**, line of fire. -**lænder**, Fuegian. -**læs**, a(n outbreak of) fire. -**malning**, encaustic painting. ***merje**, c. embers. -**mer-ser**, se **Mærser**. -**nærende**, a. supporting combustion. -**offer**, burnt offering, holocaust. -**orm**, glow-worm. -**ovn**, furnace of fire. -**pande**, firepan. -**potte**, foot-stove. -**prøve**, fiery ordeal. -**puster**, pair of bellows. -**pelse**, pyrosome. -**rage**, coal-rake. -**rager**, poker. -**regn**, shower of fire. -**rist**, grate. -**reb**, fiery red, flame-coloured. -**rer**, pipe, flue; (**Slæbeb.**) firelock. -**flade**, damage (caused) by fire. -**stær**, gleam of the fire. -**stær**, fire-screen. -**stærnet**, rendered friable by fire. -**stufte**, fire-shovel. -**sty**, a. afraid of fire. -**slange**, fire-drake. -**slukningsanstalter**, arrangements for the extinguishing of fires. -**sprubende**, a. ignivomous; — **Bjerg**, volcano. -**sprubning**, c. spouting of fire. -**staal**, fire-steel. -**sted**, fire-place, hearth. -**sten**, fire-stone. -**straale**, radiance. -**strøm**, torrent of fire. -**svælg**, pl. cannon, artillery. -**seile**, pillar of fire. -**tang**, tongs, pl. -**tilbeber**, se -**dyrtter**. -**tændere**, pl. fire-wheels. -**te**, fire-irons, fire-set. -**tænde**, tar barrel (for a bon-fire); (i **Brander**) fire-barrel. -**terst**, burning thirst. -**vaaben**, fire-arm. -**valse** (**Dyr**), fluke

-berden, world of fire. -vifte, fire-fan. —
Ibs-fare, danger of fire. -farlig, *se* Ibsfarlig.
-gnist, spark of fire. -lue, flame of fire. *-lys,
candle-light. -nød, peril from fire. -paafæt-
telse, incendiarism. -vaade, fire.

Ib, *a. obs.* evil. -gjerning, *c.* -er, misdeed.
-gjerningsmand, evil-doer, malefactor. *-fint,
a. ill-tempered, irascible. *-fte, *c.* illness; ill-
temper, fury. *-frige, to shriek viciously.
*-trives, to pine.

Ibe, *adv.* ill, badly; det vil gaa Dig —, you
will fare badly, it will go hard with you;
tage — op, to take amiss *cl.* in bad part;
matte høre —, to be blamed. -befindende, *n.*
indisposition. -flingende, *a.* ill-sounding. -lug-
tende, *a.* malodorous, unsavoury. -lydende, ill-
sounding, harsh. -sindet, *a.* ill-natured, evil-
minded, ill-intentioned. -smagende, *a.* ill-fla-
voured, unsavoury. -spaaende, *a.* ill-boding,
ill-omened.

Iber, *c.* -e, fitchet, pole-cat, founmart.

Ile, *v. i.* to hasten, hurry, run; en -nde
fart, a rapid rate; — med, to hurry (some-
thing) on.

*Ile, *c.* -r, well.

*Ile, *c.* -r, sinking-stone. -toug, hauling-line.

Iligemaade, *adv.* likewise, in like manner;
(Eder) the same to you (Sir)!

Iligne, *v. i.* — En en Stat af, to assess *cl.*
rate one at.

Iling, *c.* -er, (passing) shower.

Ilive, *se* Iiv.

Iliberal, *a.* illiberal. -itet, *c.* illiberality.

Ilojal, *a.* disloyal. -itet, *c.* disloyalty.

Illu-minaterne, *pl.* the Illuminati. -mina-
tion, *c.* -er, illumination. -minere, *v. i.* to illu-
minate; (en Tegning) to colour. -sion, *c.* -er,
illusion. -soriſt, *a.* illusory. -stration, *c.* -er,
illustration. -ſtrere, *v. i.* to illustrate. -ſtreret,
illustrated, pictorial.

Ilyr-ten, Illyria. -ter, *c.* -e, -ist, *a.* Illyrian.

Ilt, *c.* oxygen. -e, *n.* -r, oxide. -e, *v. i.* to
oxidize; — fig, to be oxidized.

Iltet, *a.* hot, hot-headed, passionate, hasty.
-hed, *c.* eagerness, passion, passionateness,
hastiness.

Ile, Ilen, *se* Iæ, Ien.

Ileg, *n.* *se* -ning. -ge, *v. i.* (Muilt) to im-
pose (a fine) on. -ning, *c.* laying in; (i Døn)
siring; (af Muilt) imposing.

Imaginer, *a.* imaginary.

Imber, *c.* great northern diver.

Imbens, *conj.* while, whilst; *adv.* *se* Imidlertid.

Imellem, *præp. & adv.* between, betwixt;
(undertiden) at times; — Har og Dag, through-
out the year; — os ſagt, between ourselves,
between you and me, be it whispered; fig —,
between themselves; der Iaa en dyb Dal —
ſerend, a deep glen intervened, before; der er
kommet dem Noget —, they have had some

disagreement; lægge fig —, to intervene, in-
terpose; det ſaar — begge, the matter is in
suspense; engang —, now and then. -ſtunder,
adv. occasionally, at times, from time to time.

Imens, *se* Imbens.

Imiddags, *se* Midbag.

Imidlertid, *adv.* (imbens) meanwhile, mean-
time, in the mean while; (dog) however, still,
at the same time.

Immanent, *a.* immanent, inherent.

Immateriel, *a.* immaterial, incorporeal.

Immatrikulere, *v. i.* to matriculate.

Immer, -væf, *adv.* always, ever.

Immoralitet, *c.* immorality.

Immunitet, *c.* immunity.

Imod, *præp.* (Hjendtlighed, Modſtand) against;
(Uoverensſtemmelse, Modſætning) contrary to;
(henimod) toward(s); (Ag. et Forhold) to, to-
ward(s); (Sammenligning) compared to, to, as
against; — Aftenen, towards evening; — (at
ſaa), on condition of receiving, in considera-
tion of (receiving); handle — Ens Onſter, to
act in opposition to one's desires; høflig, god,
lydig, taknemmelig —, polite, kind, obedient,
thankful to; jeg har iffe Noget — ham, I have
no particular dislike to him; det er mig —,
jeg er —, at han kommer, I object to his
coming; jeg har iffe Noget — at han kommer,
I have no objection to, do not object to, do
not mind, his coming; gjøre ſin Pligt —, to
do one's duty by; jeg har iffe Noget — at (med
Inf.), I have no objection to, am nothing loth
to, do not mind to; gjøre En —, to act con-
trary to one's will, to cross one; vædde ti —
een, to bet ten to one; Binden er —, it is a
contrary wind, an adverse w.; Binden er ſtit
—, the wind is right ahead; Lykken var ham —,
fortune did not favour him.

Imorgen, Imorges, *se* Morgen.

Imperativ, *c.* -er, *Gram.* the imperative mood.

Imperfektum, *n.* -ter, *Gram.* the imperfect,
past tense.

Imperial, *c.* -er, (paa Bogen) imperial; *Typ.*
nine-lines pica. -papir, imperial (paper).

Impertinent, *a.* impertinent, pert.

Implicere, *v. i.* to implicate.

Imponere, *v. i.* to awe, overawe. -nde, *a.*
imposing, commanding.

Import, *c.* importation. -ere, *v. i.* to import.
-handel, import-trade. -handler, -hus, -er,
importer(s).

Impost, *c.* Arch. impost, chaprel.

Impotent, *c.* impotence.

Impregnere, *v. i.* to imbue, saturate (with).

Imprimatur, *n.* imprimatur; *Typ.* for press.

Impromptu, *adv. & n.* impromptu.

Improvisator, *c.* extempore poet, improvi-
sator. -ere, *v. i.* to improvise, extemporize;
(ſremkomme med ubentet, uanmodet) to volunteer;
-t, extemporaneous, impromptu.

Impuls, *c.* -er, impulse.

Imode, *se Mode*. -kommen, *a.* friendly, obliging, gracious. -kommen, *c.* friendliness, obligingness, graciousness. -se, *v.t.* to look forward to, anticipate, expect.

Inadekvat, *a.* inadequate.

Inappellabel, *a.* final, inappealable.

Inat, *se Nat*.

Incidentsspørst, incidental question.

Ind, *adv.* in; — *ad*, in at, in by; — *i*, into; *flaa Rude* —, to break the windows; *i Dag gaar Aaret* —, the year commences to-day; * — *under Jul*, near Christmas, just before C.

Indaande, *v.t.* to inhale, breathe, respire.

Indad, *adv.* in, inward, inwards; *gaa — paa Benene*, to turn in one's toes in walking. -bøjet, *a.* bent inwards. -vendt, *a.* turned inwards; *fig.* contemplative.

† **Indag-e**, *v.t.* to drive in. -ning, *c.* driving in.

Indanke, *v. t. L. T.* to appeal.

Indarbeide, *v.t.* to work in; — *fig i en Sag*, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a matter.

Indavl, *c.* breeding in and in.

† **Indavl-e**, *v. t. (Rorn)* to house. -ing, *c.* housing.

Indbage, *v.t.* to bake in.

* **Indballe**, *v.t.* to huddle in.

Indbanke, *v.t.* to knock in.

Indbart, *c.* inner bark.

Indbarke, *v.t.* to tan thoroughly; -t, *fig. coll.* inured, seasoned.

Indbesat-te, *v.t.* to include, comprise, comprehend, embrace. -ning, *c.* including etc.

Indbe-greb, *n.* comprehension; *med — af*, including, comprising, embracing. -gribe, *se Indbesatte*.

Indberet-te, *v.t.* to report. -ning, *c.* report, return.

Indbetale, *v.t.* to pay in, pay up; -lte *Attier*, paid up shares.

Indbild-e, *v. t.* to make (one) believe; — *fig.* to imagine, fancy; -dt, imaginary, fanciful; -dt *Sygdom*, imaginary illness. -ning, *c.* -er, imagination, fancy; (*om fig selv*) conceit; *en Filosofi i egen —*, a would-be philosopher. -ningskraft, *c.* imagination, fancy. -st, *a.* conceited. -sthed, *c.* conceit, conceitedness.

Indbind-e, *v. t. (Bøger)* to bind; (*Rvæg*) to tie up; *N. T. (en Blos)* to strap; *indbunden sammen med*, bound up with. -ing, *c.* binding etc.

Indbjerg-e, *v.t.* to get in, gather in, house; -t, *N. T.* salvaged, taken in. -ning, *c.* getting etc., harvesting, in-gathering.

Indbland-e, *v.t.* to intermingle, intersperse; — *fig (i)*, to meddle, interfere (with); — *fremme* *Orb i sin Tale*, to interlard one's discourse with foreign words. -else, -ing, *c.* inter-

mixture; (*Stellemisf*) meddling, intervention, interference, interposition.

Indblik, *n.* insight, glimpse, peep (into).

Indblæse, *v.t.* to blow into; *fig.* to suggest, prompt, inspire; -st af *Gud*, *Bibl.* given by inspiration of God.

Indbløde, *v.t.* to steep, soak.

Indbo, *n.* furniture, moveables, *pl.*

Indbor-e, *v. t. & ref.* to bore into. -ing, *c.* boring into.

Indbringe, *v.t.* to bring in; yield, realize, (*Pris*) fetch. -nde, *a.* lucrative, profitable, remunerative.

Indbrud, *n.* housebreaking, burglary; *gjøre — i en Butik*, to break open a shop; *gjøre — i et Hus*, to break into a house; *der var bleven gjort — i Huset*, the house had been broken into. -st *tyv*, *c.* burglar, house-breaker. -st *tyveri*, *n.* burglary.

Indbryde, *v. t. se Bryde ind*.

Indbrænd-e, *v. t.* to brand, mark with a hot iron; (*Farver*) to burn (into). -ing, *c.* -er, branding; burning-in. -t, *a.* (*Maleri*) encaustic.

* **Indbrættet**, turned in, *se Brætte*.

Indbugt, *c.* frith, cove, creek.

Indbugtning, *c.* -er, bend, curve.

Indbue-te, *v. t.* to bend inward. -ning, *c.* bending etc.

Indbulket, *a.* bulged in.

Indbuxering, *c.* inward towage.

Indbyde, *v.t.* to invite; — *til Fortrolighed*, to invite confidence. -lse, *c.* invitation. -lsekort, card of invitation. -lsekort, program. -nde, *a.* inviting; libet —, uninviting.

Indbygget, *a.* built-in, closed-in, covered-in.

Indbygger, *c.* -e, inhabitant.

Indbyrdes, *a.* mutual, reciprocal; *adv.* mutually; — *afhængige*, interdependent; — *Giftermaal*, intermarriage; *de sloges —*, they fought among themselves; — *Undervisning*, mutual instruction.

Indbære, *v. t.* to bear in, carry in.

Indbøje, *v. t.* to bend, in(ward); -et *Blad*, *Bot.* incurvate leaf. -ning, *c.* (det at indb.) bending etc.; (*Strømning*) incurvation.

Inddel-e, *v. t.* to divide. -ing, *c.* -er, division.

Inddig-e, *v. t.* to embank. -ning, *c.* -er, embankment.

Inddrage, *v. t. (trække ind)* to draw in el. into; (*Rygt*) call in; — *en Post*, to draw off a post; — *et Embede*, to abolish an office; — *en Eiendom*, to confiscate, seize an estate; *hans Eiendomme bleve — ne under Kronen*, his estates were confiscated.

Inddreie, *v. t.* to turn in.

Inddrevet, *part.* driven ashore, stranded.

Inddrikke, *v. t.* to imbibe.

Inddriv-e, *v. t.* to drive in; (*Forbringer*) to call in, recover; (*Slatter*) to collect (taxes).

-ning, *c.* driving etc.; (af Statter) collection, levying.

Inddrupe, *v. t.* to drop in, instill. -ning, *c.* dropping in, instillation.

Inddysse, *v. t.* to hush, lull.

Inddømme, *v. t.* *se* Inddige.

Inddømme, *v. t.* to sentence; han er -mt i forbebringshuset, he has been sentenced to the house of correction.

Inde, *adv.* in, within; der —, in there; langt — i landet, far up in the interior, in the heart of the country; Fjenden havde Øyen —, the enemy had got possession of the town; Tiden er —, the time is come; være — i Noget, to have mastered something, be *au fait* to s. -brænde, *v. t.* to burn one to death in his house; Kongen blev -t med sine Mænd, the king with his followers perished in the flames.

-bære, *v. t.* to signify, imply. -frysse, *v. i.* to be frozen up, ice-bound. -have, *v. t.* to hold. -have, *se* Ihændehaver. -holde, *v. t.* (rumme) to hold, contain; (holde tilbage) withhold, keep back. -flemme, *v. t.* to jam in; -flemt Bro, incarcerated hernia. -flemning, jamming in; incarceration. -lufte, *v. t.* to lock up, shut in. -lufte, *n. -r.* inclosure. -lufning, *c.* looking up. -fælde, *v. i.* (med) to retain in one's hands. -fælden, *c.* keeping the house, staying at home. -fætte, *v. t.* (affondre) to shut up; (omringe) to surround, hem in; *se* ogsaa Indfætte; -t (i sig selv), reserved. -spærre, *v. t.* to shut up, lock up, imprison. -spærring, *c.* shutting etc., imprisonment, detention. -fæ, *v. i.* (om en Kapital) to be lodged, deposited; (være ansvarlig for) to answer for, vouch for. -fænge, *v. t.* to shut up, confine. -vænt, *a.* accustomed to confinement. -værende (Har osv.), *a.* present, current (year etc.)

Indeflinabel, *a.* indeclinable.

Inden, *adv. & præp.* (Sted) within, inside; (Tid, for) before, within; for — (om Sted), within, (on the) inside; *conj.* (først) before, ere. -ad, *adv.* læse —, to read (off). -bords, *adv.* on board, inboard; — Klædning, *N. T.* internal planking. -bys, *a. & adv.* within the town; — Følk, towns-folk, towns-people; — Medlemmer (i Klub), town members; — Brev, promissory note. -digs, *adv.* inside the dike. -ders, *adv.* within doors. -for, *prp. & adv.* within, inside. -fra, *prp. & adv.* from within. -i, *prp. & adv.* within, inside. -lands, *adv.* in the country, at home. -landsf., *a.* domestic, home, native; — Handel, country trade, internal commerce; -e Breve, inland letters; -e Nyheder, home-news; -e Planter, indigenous plants. -om, *adv.* round along the inside. -rigs, *adv.* within the realm; *a. se* -landsf. -rigsfart, home trade. -rigshandel, internal commerce. -rigst, *se* -landsf. -rigsminister, minister of the interior; (i Engl.) home secretary. -rigsministerium,

ministry of home-affairs; (i Engl.) home-department. -fjærs, *adv.* inside the (ledge of) rocks. -fjærsfællads, navigation i. t. r., inland navigation. -til, *adv.* inside, within. -vægs, *adv.* within the walls.

Inder, *pl.* Indians.

Inder-avne, *Bot.* pale. -del, inner part, interior. -flade, inner surface. -havn, inner harbour. -kant, inner edge; inside. -kjortel, inner garment. -laar, inside of the round. -flædning, *N. T.* ceiling. -red, inner-roads. -saal, -saale, inner sole. -side, inner side. -stejn, *N. T.* inner-post. -tæt, lining; inner garments.

Indertilig, *a.* heartfelt; *adv.* from my heart; -t Venfæls, intimate friendship; det er mit -ste Ønske, it is the wish nearest to my heart; have En — Hær, to be devotedly attached to one, love one dearly; det gjør mig — ondt, I am truly sorry; — gjerne, with all my heart. -hed, *c.* cordiality, heartiness.

Indert, *a. superl.* af Indre, inmost, innermost; *adv.* farthest in; Rigets -e, the heart of the kingdom; Hjertets -e, the heart's core, the inmost recesses of the heart; i mit -e Hjerte, in my heart of hearts; — i Stuen, at the farther end, in the inmost part, of the room. **Indert**, **Inderte**, *c. -er, -r.* lodger (with a peasant).

Index, *c.* index, *pl.* indexes & indices.

Indersæderet, *part.* entered inwards.

Indfald, *n. pl. b. f.* (i et Land) invasion, irruption, inroad, incursion; (Idee) conceit, fancy, sally; lystigt —, joke, jest; jeg fik et —, a thought struck me; hvor kunde De fæ det —? how could you take such a thing into your head. -e, *v. i.* *se* Fælde ind; Nytaarsdag -r paa en Søndag, Newyear's-day falls on a Sunday. -en (sammenstyrtet), fallen in; (mager) emaciate; (Ansig) sunk, sunken; -ne Rinder, hollow cheeks. -slod, axis of incidence, perpendicular. -spunkt, -svinkel, point, angle of incidence.

Indfals-e, *v. t.* to let in, mortise. -ning, *c.* letting etc.

Indfange, *v. t.* to capture.

Indfar-e, *v. t.* *se* Fære ind; han kom -nde i Stuen, he bounced into the room. -t, *c.* entry, entrance.

Indfat-te, *v. t.* to border, edge; (i Ramme) frame; (Jubeler) set. -ning, *c.* border, frame, setting.

Indfed, *a.* fat on the inside.

Indfile, *v. t.* to file in.

Indfiltre, *se* Filtre.

Indfinde, *v. refl.* (sig) to appear, attend, make one's appearance, put in an appearance.

Indflaade, *v. t.* to float in.

Indflet-te, *v. t.* to plait into, (ogsaa fig.) interweave. -ning, *c.* plaiting etc.

Indstille, *v. t. coll.* to put in(to), thrust in(to); (noget nægte el. fæls) to foist in(to).

Indfly, *v. i.* to have recourse to.

Indflyde, *v. i.* to flow in; labe et Ord —, to put in a word; labe Skjemt — i sin Tale, to intersperse one's discourse with pleasantry. -lse, *c.* influence; have — paa, to influence; have — hos, to have interest with; bruge sin — hos, to make interest with. -lfesrig, *a.* influential, potent.

Indflyt-te, *v. t. & i.* to move in(to). -ning, *c.* -er, moving in(to); ved -en i dette Hus, on moving into this house.

Indflyve, *v. i.* to fly in.

Indfolde, *v. t.* to fold inward; — Kreaturer, to pen cattle.

Inford-re, *v. t.* to call in; (indfalbe) to summon. -ring, *c.* -er, calling in, summons.

Indforline, *v. t.* to embody, incorporate.

Indforfrive, *v. t. Merc.* to write for, to order; indforstrebne Varer, imported goods.

Indfred-e, *v. t.* to enclose, fence in. -ning, *c.* -er, enclosing etc.

Indfrie, *v. t.* (ogfaa *fig.*) to redeem; — en Berel, to pay a bill. -lig, *a.* redeemable. -lse, *c.* redemption; Berlens —, the payment of the bill.

Indfrosen, *a.* frozen up, (om Skib) ice-bound.

***Indful**, *a.* wily, crafty.

Indfulgt, *part.* attended in.

Indfæld-e, *v. t.* to put in (on), to let in. -ning, *c.* putting in etc.; (bet Indfældte, i Træ) inlay; (i Tøi) insertion; (i Skjorte) shirt-front.

Indfæst-e, *v. t.* to fasten into; (tage i Fæste) to take a lease of. -ning, *c.* fastening etc.; (ved Hornhælse af Fæste) fine.

Indføb-ning, *c.* -er, native. -sret, *c.* right of a native el. naturalized person; give En —, to naturalize one; bære En —, to dianaturalize one; faa —, to get certificate of naturalization. -t, *a.* native; en — Danst, a native of Denmark.

Indføie, *v. t.* to put el. let into, insert.

Indfør-e, *v. t.* (Varer) to import; (i Selvfab, noget Ngt) introduce; (anmelde) usher in; — i Regnskab, Bog, to enter in a account, a book. -else, *c.* introduction. -fel, *c.* importation, imports; *L. T.* distress; gjøre — i, to distrain. -felsesartikel, import. -felsesbom, distress-warrant. -felsesforretning, act of distress. -felsestold, import-duty, import-dues.

Indgaa, *v. i.* to enter, go in; (modtages) to come to hand; — med en Ansøgning, to present a petition; (til En) to memorialize one; i -ende lge, next week; -ende Varer, imports; -ende Fartoi, inward(-bound) vessel; disse Villaar vilbe han ille indgaa — paa, he would not accede, consent, to these conditions; — *v. t.* — et Ægtefælskab, to enter into el. contract a marriage; — et Bæddemaal, to make a wager. -else, -en, *c.* acceding etc. -ende, *a.* *fig.*

thorough. -ende, *n.* for, paa —, inward-bound. -et, *a.* (med), intimate, coll. thick.

Indgang, *c.* -e, entry, entrance, ingress; (Indledning) preamble; ved -en, at the door; ved Årets —, at the beginning of the year; finde — hos, to find favour with; den Trø vinber mere og mere — iblandt, there is a growing belief among. Indgangs-*tone, churched woman. -penge, entrance-money. -ret, right of admission. -salme, introtit. -seddel, ticket of admission, entrance ticket. -tale, inaugural discourse. -told, import duty.

Indgetogen, *a.* retired. -hed, *c.* retirement.

Indgift, *c.* -er, dose.

Indgiste, *v. refl.* — sig i, to marry into.

Indgiv-e, *v. t.* (indlevere) to give in, present; (indflyde) inspire one with, instil into one, suggest to one; (om Regerender) to administer; — Ansøgning om Afsted, to send in el. tender one's resignation. -else, *c.* (Indflydelse) suggestion, inspiration; (striflig) memorial; se ogsaa -ning. -ende, *n.* memorial. -ning, *c.* giving in etc., presentation.

Indgiætte, *v. t.* to drive in.

Indgiærde, *v. t.* to hedge in. -lse, *c.* hedging in.

Indgnid-e, *v. t.* to rub in. -ning, *c.* rubbing in, inunction.

Indgrave, *v. t.* to grave, engrave; Røven har -t sig i Høien, the fox has earthed in the hill.

Indgreb, *n. pl. b. f.* encroachment; gjøre — i, to encroach, (in)trench upon, trespass on.

Indgrib-e, *v. t.* (om Hjulstatter) to catch (in); — i (Andres Rettigheder) to encroach (upon). -en, *c.* se -ning; se Indgreb. -ning, *c.* catching (in).

Indgroet, *fig.* deeply rooted, inveterate; — Negl, ingrown nail.

Indgrøft-e, *v. t.* to ditch, to enclose with ditches. -ning, *c.* -er, ditching.

Indgus, *n.* goat, git.

Indgyde, *v. t.* to pour in (into); *fig.* to inspire with, instill. -lse, *c.* -t, inspiration.

Indhage, *v. t.* to hook.

Indhale, *v. t.* (hale ind) haul in; (indhente) come up with. -ler, *c.* *N. T.* inhauler. -lerstakke, *c.* relieving-tackle.

Indham-re, *v. t.* to hammer in. -ring, *c.* -er, hammering in.

Indhavn, *c.* inner harbour.

Indheft-e, *v. t.* to stitch in, sew into. -ning, *c.* sewing in.

Indhegn-e, *v. t.* to fence in, enclose. -ing, *c.* (Gjærningen) fencing in; (Segn) fence, enclosure. -ingsgrøft, enclosing ditch. -ingsmur, stone-wall, stone-fence.

Indhent-e, *v. t.* to overtake, come up with, catch up with; (Mening, Samtykke osv.) to procure; (bet forsmætte) to make up for, recover. -ning, *c.* overtaking etc.

Indhold, *n.* contents, *pl.*, substance; subject-matter, argument; (Deres . . . møbtaget) og sammes — bemærket, and contents noted. **Indholds-angivelse**, argument. -fortegnelse, -liste, table of contents. -løs, *a.* of no el. trifling contents, empty. -leshed, emptiness. -rig, *a.* full of, rich in el. with matter; full of import. -sænger, *a.* fraught with import.

Indhøst, *c.* -er, rib, frame-timber.

Indhug, *n.* (Kavalleri-) charge; gøre — paa Raben, to fall to; *fig.* gøre et stort — i, to make a great inroad upon. -ge, *v. t.* to cut in, engrave. -ning, *c.* cutting etc.

Indhul-e, *v. t.* to hollow out. -ing, *c.* hollowing.

Indhus, *n.* dwelling house on a farm.

Indhvalve, *v. t.* to arch, vault. -t, *a.* concave.

Indhulle, *v. t.* to envelop, wrap up, fold up, muffle up, shroud.

Indhøst, *c.* harvest, crop. -e, *v. t.* to house, harvest, get in. -ning, *c.* housing etc.

Indi-aner, -anerinde, *c.* Indian. -anst, *a.* Indian. -en (Forindien), India. -er, *c.* -e, Indian. -st, *a.* Indian.

Indic-ere, *v. t.* to indicate. -ic basis, presumptive el. circumstantial evidence. -ium, *n.* -icr, indication; *jur.* presumptive ground.

Indifferent, *a.* indifferent. -isme, *c.* indifference, indifference.

Indign-ation, *c.* indignation. -eret, *a.* indignant (over, at).

Indigo, *a.* indigo. -blaa, -blaat, indigo blue. -plante, indigo plant.

Indik-ativ, *n.* *Gram.* the indicative mood el. mode. -ator, *c.* -er, *St. E.* indicator. -tion, *c.* indication.

Indirekt, *a.* indirect; *adv.* indirectly, by implication.

Indise, *v. t.* to cut (a ship) in through the ice; -t (indesluttet) ice-bound.

Indiskret, *a.* indiscreet. -ion, *c.* indiscretion.

Indisponeret, *c.* indisposed, not in humour.

Individ, *n.* -er, individual. -ualisere, *v. t.* to individualize. -ualitet, *c.* individuality. -uel, *a.* individual.

Indjage, *v. t.* se Jage ind; *fig.* — En Skæl, to strike terror into one, strike one with terror.

Indjord, *c.* home-fields.

Indkalde, *v. t.* to call in; (indstævne) summon, cite; (Solbater) to call out, order out; (Arvinger, Parlament) summon; blive -dt (ved Examen), to receive a public encomium. -lse, *c.* calling in; summons; calling out etc.

Indkast-e, *v. t.* to cast in, throw in (into). -ning, *c.* casting etc.

Indkig, *n.* peep (into). -en, *c.* peeping (into).

Indkile, *v. t.* to wedge in(to).

Indkiste, *v. t.* to fasten in with putty el. cement.

Indkæde-e, *v. t.* to chain together. -ning, *c.* concatenation.

Indkjøb, *n. pl. b. f.* purchase. -e, *v. t.* to purchase. -spris, prime cost, cost price; under —, at a sacrifice.

Indkjer-e, *v. t.* to cart in, drive in; *se Tilkjøre. -sel, *c.* -er, (*f. Ex. Kornets*) carting in; (til et Sted) entrance, avenue, approach.

Indklage, *v. t.* se Indstævne.

Indklam-re, *v. t.* to enclose in brackets. -ring, *c.* enclosing etc.

Indklarer-e, *v. t.* to enter inwards, clear in. -ing, *c.* entry, clearance inwards.

Indklem-me, *v. t.* to press inward. -ning, *c.* pressing etc.

Indklem-e, *v. t.* to fasten in el. fill with some adhesive substance, to lute; — Ser i Sprekker, to fill up crevices with clay; — et Blad i en Bog, to paste a leaf into a book. -ing, *c.* fastening etc.

Indklippe, *v. t.* to cut, clip (in, into).

Indklister, *v. t.* to paste in.

Indklæd-e, *v. t.* to invest, array, clothe (in), — Tænder i Ord, to clothe thoughts with words; — moraliske Lærdomme i en Fabel, to mould moral lessons into the form of fable; -t (med Bræder o. l.) covered-in, cased-in. -ning, *c.* investing etc.

Indkneb-e, *v. t.* to pinch in, squeeze in; *fig.* to reduce, confine; be indknebt, to be narrowly lodged. -ning, *c.* pinching etc., contraction.

Indknuge, *v. t.* to squeeze in.

Indknust, *part.* stove, crushed in.

Indknytte, *v. t.* to tie up (in).

Indkoge, *v. t.* to boil down; *v. t.* to boil away, evaporate by boiling. -ning, *c.* boiling etc.

Indkom-me, *v. t.* to come in; — med, to deliver in; -nde Ilge, next week; -nde Fartøier, incoming vessels. -st, *c.* -er, *-me, *c.* ud. *pl.* income, revenue. -skat, income tax.

Indkredse, *v. t.* to encircle.

Indkrybning, *c.* creeping (into); (sammen) shrinking.

Indkrymp-e, *v. t.* to shrink (cloth). -ning, *c.* shrinking.

Indkrænge, se Krænge.

Indkræve-e, *v. t.* to collect, gather, demand payment of. -ning, *c.* collecting etc.

Indkvarter-e, *v. t.* (Solbater) to quarter, billet; — hos, to billet upon. -ing, *c.* quartering; han har faaet en stor —, he has had a great many soldiers billeted upon him. -ingsgodtgørelse, billeting allowance. -ingsfeddel, billet.

Indlaan, *n.* borrowing.

Indlad-e, *v. t.* to let in, admit; *refl.* — sig paa, to engage in, enter into, (Foretagende) embark in, (Undersøge af) to entertain; dette Billaar kan jeg ikke — mig paa, I cannot accede to these terms; — sig i Samtale, to join in conversation, enter into c.; jeg vil altsaa ikke — mig med ham, I will have nothing to do

with him. -offe, *fe* -ning. -ende, *a.* communicative. -ning, *c.* admittance, admission; *M. A.* induction.

Indlab-e, *v. t.* to ship, take in, load. -ning, *c.* shipping. -ningsteb, port of loading.

Indlagt, *a.* *fe* Indlagge.

Indland, *s.* (*indl.* *indland*) home-country; (*det* *Indre*) inland, interior. -*ø* *hav*, inland sea.

Indlæse, *fe* Indlæse 2.

Indlæse, *v. t.* (*føre* *ind*) to lead in(to), to usher in(to); (*Indlægssættelse*) to obdure; (*Ordnelse*; *et* *Skift* *ef* *s.*) to introduce; preamble, preface, usher in, (*Placet* *ef* *s.*) to initiate; — *et* *Indlæsteb*, to bring about an acquaintance; — *Indlæsteb*, to enter into negotiations; — *en* *Samtale*, to begin a conversation. -*ende*, *a.* introductory, preparatory, prefatory, prelude. -*ning*, *c.* leading etc.; (*f.* *et* *et* *Damp*) induction; *af* introduction, exordium, preamble. -*ningssættelse*, (*første*) introductory *cl.* preparatory lecture, (*et* *Indlæsteb*) opening address. -*ningsskiftet*, introductory chapter. -*ningstale*, introductory speech.

Indlæse *af*, *v. t.* to hire *cl.* take lodgings.

Indlæst, *indlæstet*, *a.* *indl.* imbedded.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to incorporate. -*lse*, *c.* incorporation.

Indlæse *af* (*1*), to accustom one's self to, to enter into the spirit of, to dive into.

Indlæse-*e*, *v. t.* to deliver; (*i* *Indlæse*) post. -*ing*, *c.* delivery, posting. -*ingssættelse*, *a.* receiving *cl.* collecting office. -*ingstid*, *c.* time of delivery.

Indlæse, *a.* enclosed.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to give into, paste into.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to get in by stealth; — *af*, *to* creep in, slip in.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to solder in (*into*).

Indlæse-*e*, *v. t.* to pilot in. -*ning*, *c.* piloting in.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to lodge, quarter, berth.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to lure in, decoy in (*into*).

Indlæse, *a.* -*et*, enclosure.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to enclose, inclose.

Indlæse, *c.* *i* —, in the middle of words.

Indlæse, *a.* evident, obvious, manifest.

Indlæse, *a.* (*i* *Indlæse*) enclosure; (*Skæb*) tack; (*i* *Indlæse*) shirt-front; (*af* *Indlæse*) quartering; *L. T.* *plac.* -*ge*, *v. t.* (*i* *Indlæse*) to enclose; (*til* *Indlæse*) to lay up, deposit; (*Indlæse*) to quarter, billet; (*med* *Indlæse*, *Indlæse* *ef* *s.*) to inlay; — *i* *Indlæse*, to warehouse; -*lagt* *Indlæse*, inlaid work, marquetry; — *et* *gult* *Ord* *for* *en*, to put in a word for one; — *Indlæse* *i*, to garrison; — *af* *Indlæse*, to gain honour. -*gelse*, *c.* quartering, billeting (of soldiers). -*ning*, *c.* (*af* *Indlæse*) taking in *cl.* up; (*Indlæse* *Indlæse*) inlaying, inlay.

Indlæse, *c.* -*et*, active.

Indlæse-*e*, *v. t.* to link together. -*ning*, *c.* linking together.

Indlæse, *a.* (*det* *at* *Indlæse*) running in; (*til* *Indlæse*) entrance, inlet, mouth (of a harbour); (*Indlæse*) guest, *gilt* -*e*, *v. t.* (*Indlæse*) to run in, flow in, (*into*); — *i* *Indlæse*, to enter, (*Indlæse*) to arrive, come to hand, be received; (*Indlæse*) to happen, occur; *det* *et* -*i* *Indlæse* *Indlæse*, many errors have slipped in; *v. t.* (*Indlæse*) to overtake, come up with. -*ning*, *c.* — *i* *Indlæse*, running into post.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to lift in.

Indlæse-*e*, *v. t.* -*ning*, *fe* *Indlæse*. -*ningssæt*, *c.* right of redemption.

Indlæse-*e*, *v. t.* to measure goods received. -*ing*, *c.* measuring etc.

Indlæse, *c.* pluck.

Indlæse, *a.* -*et*, home-field.

Indlæse, *c.* entry. -*ere*, *v. t.* to march in, enter.

Indlæse, *v. t.* (engine) to report, (*i* *et* *Indlæse* *ef* *s.*) to propose for admission.

Indlæse-*e*, *v. t.* to wall in, mason in, immerse. -*ing*, *c.* walling etc.

Indlæse-*e*, *a.* Indo-European. -*germanisk*, Indo-Germanic.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to inoculate.

Indlæse, *a.* indolent. -*et*, *c.* indolence.

Indlæse, *prop.* call within, inside; *Indlæse* — *Indlæse*, step in; *Indlæse* *Indlæse* — *Indlæse*, I shall call your way; *Indlæse* — *Indlæse*, *N. T.* to touch at, call at.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to place in an order *cl.* series, to dispose in the proper order; — *Indlæse* *i* *et* *Indlæse*, to place a thing in a system in the proper order; — *Indlæse* *et* *Indlæse*, to refer to the same idea.

Indlæse, *adv.* in, inwards.

Indlæse-*er*, *v. t.* to pack up; (*Indlæse*) pack; — *af*, to wrap one's self up. -*ning*, *c.* packing (up); *com.* package. -*ningssæt*, *c.* package.

Indlæse, *a.* access, admittance, entrance; *Indlæse*, *c.* accessment.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to sit in (*into*).

Indlæse, *v. t.* to pass in, enter.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to pitch in.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to enclose with planks.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to transplant; *af*, to im-

Indlæse, *c.* transplanting.

Indlæse-*e*, *v. t.* to ingraft, graft. -*ning*, *c.* grafting.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to carry in in lighters.

Indlæse-*e*, *v. t.* to imprint on, impress on. -*ning*, *c.* imprinting etc.

Indlæse-*er*, *v. t.* to press *cl.* squeeze in. -*ning*, *c.* pressing etc.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to prick in(to); (*i* *Indlæse*) to dot; (*i* *Indlæse*) to besoon.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to stuff with.

Indlæse-*e*, *v. t.* to stamp (*i*, on); (*Indlæse*) to incaluate, *fe* *Indlæse* -*ning*, *c.* stamping etc.; (*Indlæse*) incaluation.

Indlæse, *v. t.* to urge by incessant preaching.

Indpudre, *v. t.* to powder.

Indpumpe, *v. t.* to pump in, inject.

Indpæl-e, *v. t.* to enclose with stakes, to palisade. -ing, *c.* enclosing etc.

Indraabe, *v. t.* to call in.

Indramme, *se* Rebramme.

Indre, *a.* inner, interior, inward; *det* —, the interior; **Rennefletts** —, the heart of man, the inner man; — **Verd**, intrinsic value; *den* — **Mission**, the home mission; ***-departementet**, the home department. -havn, inner harbour, basin. -missionsfælleskab, home missionary society. -missionær, home missionary, City missionary.

Indrede, *v. t.* to fit up, furnish.

Indregistrere, *v. t.* to register.

Indreise, *c.* journey el. way in.

Indrende, *v. t.* to overtake (by running).

Indrente, *v. t.* to yield, bring in.

Indret-te, *v. t.* to arrange, put in order, (*til*, *efter*) adapt to; — *fit* **Sus**, to fit up one's house; (*mage* *det* *saa* . . .) contrive; (*f. Ex. efter* **Tilsværnes** **Evne**) to adapt, proportion (to); -*r* *fin* **Fremgangsmåde** *der* *efter*, shapes his course accordingly. -ning, *c.* -er, (**Ordning**) arrangement; (**Foranstaltning**) contrivance; (**Job**, **Statsindr.**) institution, organization; (*bet* *dem* **Indr.**) accommodation; (**Anordning**) establishment.

Indride, *v. i.* (*ride* *ind* [*i*]) to ride in, into; *v. t.* (*ride* *rundt* *om*) to ride round (a field); **se* **Tilride**. -lse, -n, *c.* riding etc., entry, entrance (on horseback).

Indridf-e, *v. t.* to scratch (on). -ning, *c.* scratching etc.

Indringe, *v. t.* (*omringe*) to encircle, surround; — **Evin**, to ring swine.

Indring-e, *v. t.* (*med* **Støtte**) to call in by a bell, to ring in. -ning, *c.* ringing in.

Indriste, *v. t.* to engrave.

Indrode, *v. refl.*; — *fig* *i* **Procesjer**, to entangle one's self in lawsuits.

Indrulle, *v. t.* to roll in; (*sammen*) to roll up. -t, *a.* **Bot.** involute.

Indrulle-e, *v. t.* to enrol; -t *paany*, re-enrolled. -ing, *c.* enrolment. -ingschef, registrar-general of seamen. -ingskontor, naval rendezvous, shipping office.

Indryk, *c.* *se* **Ryk-ind**. -te, *v. t.* (*flytte* *tilbage*) to move farther back; — *i* *en* **Liden**, to insert in a paper; *v. i.* (*om* **Soldater**) to march into, enter. -felse, *c.* (*i* *et* **Blad**) insertion. -ning, *c.* moving etc.; entrance; insertion.

Indryk-e, *v. t.* to gather, pucker. -ning, *c.* gathering.

Indrøste, *v. t.* to hand in.

Indrømme, *v. t.* to grant, admit, concede. -lse, *c.* admission, concession.

Indrøre, *v. t.* to mix up with.

Indsaal, -saale, *se* **Inder**.

Indsalt-e, *v. i.* to salt, pickle. -ning, *c.* salting etc.

Indsalve, *v. t.* to anoint, rub in.

Indsam-le, *v. t.* to collect, gather; — **For- taab**, to lay up a store. -ling, *c.* collection.

Indsanke, *se* **Indsamle**.

Indsats, *c.* -er (*i* **Spil**) stake, stakes.

Indsave, (*-sage) *v. t.* to saw into, cut into.

Indse, *v. t.* to see, perceive, comprehend, be sensible of. -ende, *n.* superintendence.

Indsegl, *n.* seal.

Indseiling, *c.* entering; (**Skibsløb**) entrance, approach.

Indsende, *v. t.* (*stille* *ind*) to send in; (*over- sende*) to remit, transmit. -lse, *c.* sending in; forwarding, transmission. -r, *c.* -e, sender; remitter, transmitter; (*af* **Vibrag**, **Penge** *osb.*) contributor; (*i* *et* **Blad**) correspondent.

Indsidder, *c.* -e, *se* **Inderside**.

Indside, *c.* inside; *paany* -n *af*, inside (of).

***Indsig**, *n.* (slow) approach, advance, pouring in (of fish towards the land).

Indsigelse, *c.* -r, objection, exception, protest, remonstrance, *L. T.* demurrer.

Indsig, *c.* -er, insight, thorough knowledge; *efter* *min* —, in my opinion, as I view it. -sfuld, *a.* intelligent, skilful, competent.

Indsigting, *c.* sighting.

Indstaar, *se* **Indsnit**. -en, *a.* *se* **Indstjære**.

Indstandse, *v. t.* to entrench.

Indstib-e, *v. t.* to ship, embark; — *fig*, to embark, take ship; — *fig* *paany*, to re-embark. -ning, *c.* shipment, embarkation. -ningssted, place of embarkation.

Indstille, *v. t.* to send in.

Indstjære, *v. t.* to cut in (into), to carve; *indstaaen* (*f. Ex. Rygt*), indented, *Bot.* incise. -ing, *c.* cutting etc., incision; *conc.* notch, score; indentation.

Indstjærpe, *v. t.* to inculcate, enforce, enjoin. -lse, *c.* inculcation, injunction.

Indstrib-e, *v. t.* to fall in, give way. -en, -ning, *c.* falling in etc.; *Ag.* interference, intervention.

Indstrift, *c.* -er, inscription, legend.

Indstrib-e, *v. t.* (*som* **Indstrift**) to inscribe; (*indstjære*) enter, book; *lade* *fig* — (*for* *at* *reise* *med* **Posten**), to book one's self at the post office; -s *som* **Student**, to be entered at a college; *det* *er* -strevet *i* *mit* **Hjerte**, it is inscribed on my heart; -streven *i*, *Geom.* inscribed in. -ning, *c.* entering etc.; (*som* **Medlem** *af* *et* **Uni- versitet** *el.* **Selskab**) matriculation. -ningspenge, (*f. Ex.* *paany* **Posten**), booking-fee; (*som* **Deltager**, **Medlem**) entrance-money; (*f. Ex.* *ved* *et* **Uni- versitet**) matriculation-fee.

Indstru-e, *v. t.* to screw in (into). -ning, *c.* screwing in.

Indstrumpe, *v. i.* to shrink, to shrivel.

Indstrænk-e, *v. t.* to restrict; (*begræns*) to

limit, confine; (kun Ag.) circumscribe; bet -r fig til, it is confined to; — fig (leve sparsomme) to retrench. -et, a. restricted, etc.; (Moenst) limited; (af Haand) weak, of a confined intellect. -ning, c. -er, limiting etc., limitation; restriction, circumscription; (af Udgifter) retrenchment; (Modifikation) modification, qualification.

Indstøb, n. pl. b. f. (Bilag, Anbel) contribution, quota; (ved Indtrædelse) entrance fee. Indstøbs-plade (til Bord), (sliding) leaf. -seng, sliding bed.

Indsture, v. t. to furrow.

Indstyd-e, v. t. (styd ind) to shove in; (i Skrift) to insert, put in, (iblagtig) interpolate; — et Gevær, to prove (a gun); (om Benge) to pay in; — En Roget, to suggest to, inspire with, put into one's head; — fig under en høiere Domstol, to appeal to a higher tribunal. -else, c. suggestion, inspiration; min første —, my first impulse. -er, c. (i Bank) depositor. -ning, c. shoving in; Besjætnes —, trial of the guns, determining the range of the guns.

Indstølle, v. t. (om Seen) to wash in; v. i. to rush in, pour in.

Indstaa, v. t. to break, smash.

Indslagsmine, camouflet.

Indslagt-e, v. t. to kill (cattle) for salting. -ning, c. killing etc.

Indstrib-e, v. t. to grind in (into). -ning, c. grinding in.

Indstipning, c. admission.

Indstuge, v. t. se Nedstuge.

Indstumre, v. i. to fall asleep; -de Eidenstaber, dormant passions.

Indstut-te, v. t. (lægge inden i) to inclose; (indelukke) confine, lock up; (omringe) invest, surround, hem in; (indbefatte) include, comprise; se ogsaa Indes. -ning, c. inclosing etc.

Indstving-e, v. t. (stving ind) to sling in; (stving sammen) to twist in, tangle. -ning, c. twisting etc.

Indstæbe, v. t. to drag in (into).

Indstænge, v. t. to sling el. hurl in (into).

Indstøre, v. t. to veil, shroud.

Indsmelt-e, v. t. to melt down. -ning, c. melting down.

Indsmigre, v. ref. to ingratiate one's self by flattery.

Indsmug-le, v. t. to smuggle. -ling, c. smuggling.

Indsmøre, v. t. to rub el. smear (with an ointment); — med Fedt, to grease. -lse, c. rubbing etc.

Indsne, v. t. to snow up; -et, snowed up, snow-bound.

Indsnerpe, v. t. to constringe, constrict, contract.

Indsnev-re, v. t. to narrow, straighten; -e, to narrow; -t Damp, wire-drawn steam. -ring,

c. narrowing etc.; (Sei) narrow pass, pass, defile; (af Havet) strait, straits, channel, sound.

Indsnige, v. t. to smuggle in el. into; v. ref. to slip in, creep in (into); — fig i Ens Gunst, to insinuate one's self into one's good graces.

Indsnit, n. pl. b. f. incision, cut, notch, (med Sav) kerf.

Indsno, v. t. to twist together, entangle.

Indsnære, v. t. to ensnare.

Indsner-e, v. t. to lace in, lace tightly. -ing, c. lacing in.

Indsovet, part. fallen asleep.

Indspillet, part. gødt —, well practised together.

Indspinde, v. t. to enclose in a web; Gilleormen har indspundet sig, the silk worm has spun its cocoon.

Indsplidse, -spelse, v. t. to splice in.

Indspræng-e, v. t. to burst open, force open. -t, a. speckled.

Indsprøjt-e, v. t. to squirt into, inject, syringe. -ning, c. injection. -ningshane, St. E. injection cock. -ningsrør, St. E. injection pipe.

Indspænde, v. t. to clasp, buckle, stretch.

Indspær-re, v. t. to confine, lock up, shut up. -ring, c. confinement.

Indstage, v. t. to stake in, enclose with stakes.

Indstald-e, v. t. to stall. -ning, c. stalling.

Indstampe, v. t. to ram in, drive in.

Indstemme, v. t. to mortise.

Indstemple, v. t. to stamp (on).

Indstifte, v. t. to institute, ordain. -lse, c. institution. -læs fest, festival of the institution.

-læs ord, pl. appointment. -r, c. institutor.

Indstigning, c. stepping in (into), entering.

Indstille, v. t. to thrust in; indstufte Lås, mortise-lock. -ning, c. thrusting in.

Indstil-le, v. t. (forestaa) to propose, (til Embebe) nominate; (geistligt) present; (Raffine o. L.) to adjust; (overlade) to submit; — fig, to appear; — fine Betalinger, to suspend el. stop payment; Komiteen -r (paa) at, the committee recommends that; den -de, the nominee. -ling, c. proposition; nomination; presentation; adjustment; (Komitees) report; (til Examen), recommendation (to his Majesty) for meritorious passing. -lingsret, right of nomination, (til geistl. Emb.) advowson.

Indstoppe, v. t. to stuff in.

Indstrande, v. i. se Strande.

Indstryge, v. t. to rub in.

Indstre, v. t. to strew (among), intersperse. -else, c. strewing etc.

Indstrøm-me, v. i. to stream in, pour in el. into. -men, -ning, c. streaming etc., influx.

Indstuder-e, v. t. to study, con, get (by heart); Mus. to practice; (om et Stykke paa Theatret) lade —, to put into rehearsal. -ing, c. studying etc.; være under —, to be in rehearsal.

Indstøtte, *se* **Indstille**.

Indstøve, *v. t.* to stow in.

Indstykke, *v. t.* to patch in, piece in.

Indstørt-e, *v. i.* to fall in, give way. -ning, *c.* falling etc.

Indstændig, *a.* urgent, pressing, earnest; *adv.* urgently, earnestly; *bede* —, to beseech. -hed, *c.* earnestness, urgency.

Indstænge, *v. t.* to enclose with stakes *cl.* posts.

Indstævne-e, *v. t.* to summon, cite; — *en* Sag for Højesteret, to bring an action in the Supreme Court; — under Faldemaal, to sub-poena. -ing, *c.* summons, citation.

Indstød-e, *v. t.* to thrust in, knock in. -ning, *c.* thrusting etc.

Indsug-e, *v. t.* to suck in, absorb; *fig.* to imbibe; *fig.* lade —, to imbue; -nde Kar, absorbent vessels. -ning, *c.* sucking etc., absorption.

Indsuffre, *v. t.* to candy, ice, preserve with sugar.

Indsvind-e, *v. i.* to shrink, dwindle away, waste away. -ing, *c.* shrinking, wasting.

Indsøve-le, *v. t.* to fumigate with sulphur. -ling, *c.* fumigation etc.

Indsøbe-e, *v. t.* to envelop, wrap up, muffle up. -ning, *c.* wrapping etc.

Indsy, *v. t.* to sew up, stitch in.

Indsyde, *se* **Indlæge**.

Indsylte, *se* **Sylte**.

Indsynke, *v. i.* to sink in.

Indsæbe-e, *v. t.* (**Skjagget**) to lather; (**Lsi**) to soap. -en, -ning, *c.* lathering, soaping.

Indsænkning, *c.* dent, indent, hollow.

Indsætte, *v. t.* (**satte ind**) to put in *cl.* into, fix; (**Wedst.**) set; (*i* **Fængsel**) imprison, commit to prison; (**falske Lønder**) put in; (**Embedsmænd**) install, instate; (**festligt**) inaugurate, (*en* **Præst**) institute, (*en* **Biskop**) enthrone; — *som Pant*, to pawn, pledge; — *igjen*, to reinstate; *han indsatte ham til sin Arving*, he made him his heir; *Ret til at ind- og afsætte*, right to make and unmake, to make and depose. -lse, *c.* putting in; setting; imprisonment; pawning; installment; inauguration; enthronisation; reinstatement.

Indse, *c.* lake.

Indsem, *c.* inside hem.

Indtag, *n.* (*ved* **Bandl.**) intake.

Indtage, *v. t.* to take in; (*i* **Skib**) to ship, take on board; (**Plads**) to take up, occupy; (**Realtid**) partake of; (**Medicin**) to take, swallow; (*ved* **Elfskærbigheb**) to captivate, charm, fascinate; — *en* **By**, **Fæstning**, to carry a town, fortress; *bære -t af*, *i*, to be taken, smitten, captivated with; *bære -n for*, to be prepossessed in favour of; *bære -n imod*, to be prejudiced against; — **Ballast**, to take in ballast, to ballast. -lig, *a.* that can be taken, not impregnable (**Fæstning** etc.) -lse, *c.* (*af* **By** etc.)

taking, carrying; (*af* **Ballast**) taking-in (*of* ballast), ballasting. -nde, *a.* captivating, fascinating, charming, prepossessing, winning; libet —, unprepossessing.

Indtale, *v. t.* *L. T.* to claim, reclaim. — *c.* *se* **Paatale**.

Indtap-pe, *v. t.* (*i*) to mortise *cl.* tenon (*into*). -ning, *c.* mortising.

Indtegn-e, *v. t.* to note down, write, enter (*in a book*), to book. -else, -ing, *c.* noting etc. -ingskontor, *n.* booking-office.

Indtil, *præp.* (**Lid** og **Steb**) to, as far as, up to; (*tun* **Lid**) till, until; — **Karet** 1400, down to the year 1400; *sm* — **Evagheb**, tender to weakness; *en* **Mult af** —, a fine not exceeding; *conj.* until, till.

Indtilbends, *adv.* *gaa* —, to turn one's toes inwards, to be parrot-toed.

Indtinge, *v. t.* & *refl.* — *i* **Rost**, (**hos**) to board (*with*). -lse, -n, *c.* boarding.

Indtog, *n. pl.* *b. f.* entry; *holde sit* —, to make one's entry.

Indtold, *c.* *ud pl.* importation duty.

Indtolde, *se* **Fortolde**.

Indtrine, *v. i.* to step in.

Indtryk, *n. pl.* *b. f.* impression; *gjøre et gunstigt* — *paar*, to impress one favourably; *gjøre et* — *af at*, to convey the impression that. -te, *v. t.* to impress, imprint; (*trykke indad*) to press inward. -ning, *c.* -er, impressing, etc. -t, *a.* *Bot.* retuse.

Indtrylle, *v. t.* (*i*) to conjure, charm, (*into*).

Indtræde, *v. i.* (*træde*) to enter, walk in; (*hændes*) to happen, occur, come to pass, set in; *ved -nde Leilighed*, as opportunity offers. -lse, *c.* entrance. -læs penge, entrance, entrance fee. -læs prædiken, inaugural sermon. -læs-tale, inaugural discourse.

Indtræde, *v. t.* to tread in; — *et* **Søm i sin Fod**, to run a nail into one's foot.

Indtræffe, *v. i.* (*ankomme*) to arrive; (*hændes*) to happen, occur, fall out; (*fuldbbrædes*) to be accomplished, fulfilled.

Indtræk-te, *v. t.* to draw in, drag in *cl.* into. -ning, *c.* drawing, etc.

Indtræng-e, *v. t.* & *i.* (*stæffe ind med Magt*) to force in, thrust in, squeeze in *cl.* into; — *fig.* to obtrude one's self, intrude. -en, *c.* intrusion, entrance. -ende, *a.* impressive, forcible, earnest, (*f. Ex.* **Blif**) penetrating. -ning, *se* -en.

Indtulle, *v. t.* to huddle up (*in*).

Indtur, *c.* *paar* -en, on the passage in.

Indtvinge, *v. t.* to force in, squeeze in *cl.* into.

Indtægt, *c.* -er, income, revenue; (*af* **Skuespil**, **Koncert osv.**) receipts, takings *pl.*; *tage til* —, to appropriate, *joc.* (*f. Ex.* **Drillebarer**) to discuss. -sbog, book of receipts. -skilde,

source of revenue. -s *Rechnung*, account of receipts. -s *Rechnung*, creditor's side.

Indirekt, *v. i.* to count, to count over. -ling, *c.* counting etc.

Indirekt, *a.* — *argus*, savage, furious.

Indirekt, *pl. N. T.* timbers, ribs.

Indirekt, *a.* thoroughly dry.

Indirekt, *v. i.* to dry up. -s, *v. i. pass.* to be dried up; (*frump* ind) to shrink.

Induktion, *c.* *Phil. & Phys.* induction. -s *elektro*, induced electricity.

Indulgent, *c.* indulgence.

Industrie, *prop.* (in) under.

Industrie, the *Indus*.

Industri, *c.* industry, industrial arts. -el, *a.* industrial. -forening, Society of Arts. -gren, branch of industry. -ribber, -ribberse, swindler, *coll.* swell mob. -stillning, Industrial Exhibition; *Exposé* -s, Exhibition of Art and Industry.

Industri, *c.* -e, inhabitant.

Industri, *v. i.* to immigrate. -er, *c.* immigrant. -ring, *c.* immigration.

Industri, *v. i.* to warp in.

Industri, *v. i.* to object, to object to.

Industri, *v. i.* (ind) to object (to); *jeg har Indst* at — *betrædet*, I have no objection. -ing, *c.* -er, objection; *gjøre -er*, to urge objections; *ingen — gjøre*, to offer no objection.

Industri, *a.* internal, inward, inside; *bet -e*, the inside, interior; — *gjøre*, in-door work; — *gjøre*, house-ward; — *Indst*, internal angle; *adv.* internally, inwardly.

Industri, *v. i.* to change. -ing, *c.* changing.

Industri, *v. i.* to consecrate, dedicate; (*en liden Helligs Gæstgæst*) inaugurate; (*Wæst*) ordain; (*i en Helligs Gæstgæst*) initiate in, take into (a secret), *be -e*, the initiated, those (who are) in the secret. -se, *c.* consecration, dedication; inauguration; ordination; initiation. -sest, inaugural solemnity. -sestale, inaugural address, i. discourses.

Industri, *c.* creek, cove.

Industri, *v. i.* (ind) to fold up, wrap up; (*bringe i Indst*; *forværet*) to entangle; (*med Ag*) involve; (*i Etid s. best.*) embroil; -i *en Sammenfængelse*, mixed up in a conspiracy; *en -i Sag*, an intricate case. -ing, *c.* folding etc., involution; entanglement, intricacy, complication.

Industri, *v. i.* to grant, comply with.

Industri, *v. i.* (ind) to wind up, roll up; (*for tilbage*) to recover; (*Ind*) to reclaim. -ing, *c.* winding etc.; recovery, reclamation.

Industri, *v. i.* to keep through the winter.

Industri, *v. i.* (arbeide, have ind) to work in, weave in etc. into; *v. i.* (see *Ind*) to exert influence on, act on, operate on, influence, affect. -ing, *c.* influence; action.

Industri, *v. i.* to show in.

Industri, *pl.* entrails, bowels. -s *Intest*, splanchnology. -s *orm*, intestinal worm.

Industri, *a.* inward, internal, inner; *adv.* inwardly, internally.

Industri, *v. i.* to grow in etc. into.

Industri, *v. i.* to twist in, wrench in etc. into.

Industri, *c. N. T.* cutting (a ship) through the ice.

Industri, *v. i.* & *i.* to roll in, tumble in etc. into.

Industri, *v. i.* to weave in etc. into. -ing, *c.* weaving.

Industri, *v. i.* (see) to ingratiate one's self (with).

Industri, *a.* — *ferme*, *Major*, suppressed anger, indignation, rage; *adv.* — *argus*, mad with suppressed rage.

Industri, *v. i.* to knead into. -ing, *c.* kneading into.

Industri, *se* *Industri*.

Industri, *v. i.* to stick in.

Industri, *v. i.* to pour in, hale in. -ing, *c.* pouring etc.

Industri, *v. i.* to practise exercises, (*Gesellschaft*) train, discipline, (*Wæst*) drill, (*Ind*) break. -se, *c.* practising etc., training etc., drilling; breaking.

Industri, *c.* inertia.

Industri, *a.* infamous. -i, *c.* infamy.

Industri, *c. pl.* -er, infants, infant. -inde, *c.* infants.

Industri, *v.* infantry, foot (soldiers). -officer, *c.* infantry officer. -regiment, foot regiment; *and* —, the second (regiment of) foot. -f

Industri, *a.* infectious disease.

Industri, *a.* fatal.

Industri, *a.* infect.

Industri, *a.* from the infinitive (mood).

-i *c.* inflammation. -matorisk, *a.* *Industri*, *v. i.* to inflame.

Industri, *v. i.* (pass) to influence.

Industri, *a.* lessons, *pl.* -ator, *c.* -er, tutor. -ere, *v. i.* to give lessons.

Industri, *a.* infusion. -ioner, *a.* infusory; *pl.* infusories etc. infusoria. -er, *pl.* b. f.

Industri, *c.* ginger, *lystet* —, preserved ginger; *banst* —, cuckoo-pint. -el, ginger-beer.

Industri, *a.* (nobody) no; (absolut) none; *prop.* *indg.* no one, nobody; — *af dem (em to)*, neither of them: — *af dem talte*, (they) neither of them spoke. -inde, *adv.* by no means. -inde, *adv.* never. -Indst, *adv.* nowhere. -Indst her, *adv.* nowhither. -Indst, *adv.* never. -ing, nothing; (*en jeg af det*) for —, at a gift. -seger, nowhere.

Industri, *c.* -er, engineer. -korps, engineer corps.

Industri, *a.* Ingria.

Ingredients, *c.* -er, ingredient.
Inhabil, *a.* disqualified; gjøre —, to disqualify.
Inhalation, *c.* inhalation. -s apparat, inhaler.
Inhibere, *v. t.* to inhibit.
Inhuman, *a.* unfeeling, unkind, harsh.
Inher-ent, *a.* inherent (in). -ere, *v. t.* to insist on.
Initia-ler, *pl.* initials. -tiv, *n.* initiative.
Injection, *c.* injection.
Injur-iant, *c.* -er, insulter, libeller. -ie, *c.* -r, insult, defamation, (striftlig) libel. -ie pro-ces, action for insult el. libel. -ie sag, libel case.
Intaminere, *v. t.* to commence, institute.
Intarneret, *a.* incarnate; den -rede Taal-mobigheb, the incarnation of patience.
Intasf-ere, *v. t.* to cash, receive, recover, collect. -ation, *c.* cashing, collection, recovery. -ator, *c.* -er, collector (of debts), receiver. -ering, -o, se -ation.
Inflination, *c.* love, fancy. -s parti, love-match.
Inklusive, *adv.* (bagefter) inclusive, (foran) inclusive of, including.
Inkommensurabel, *a.* incommensurable.
Inkonse-kvent, *a.* inconsistent. -kvent, *c.* inconsistency.
Incubationstid, period of incubation.
Incunabler, *pl.* incunabula.
Incurabel, *a.* incurable.
Inci-ent, *c.* -er, *L. T.* examining magistrate. -rere, *v. t.* *L. T.* to examine. -fit, *c.* -er, *L. T.* prisoner, criminal, culprit. -fitton, *c.* inquisition. -fittons tjener, familiar. -fittorist, *a.* inquisitorial.
Insekt, *n.* -er, insect. -fjender, entomologist. -lære, entomology. -naal, pin of entomologists. -pulver, insect(-destroying) powder. -samler, collector of insects. -samling, collection of insects. -verdenen, the insect world. -ædende, *a.* insectivorous. -ædere, *pl.* insectivores.
Inserat, *n.* -er, advertisement.
Insidies, *a.* insidious.
Insignier, *pl.* insignia, *pl.*
Insinu-ant, *a.* insinuating. -ation, *c.* -er, insinuation, innuendo. -ere, *v. t.* to insinuate.
Insistere, *v. t.* to insist (paa, on).
Insolvent, *a.* insolvent. -s, *c.* insolvency.
Inspek-tion, *c.* inspection. -tor, *c.* -er, inspector.
Inspicere, *v. t.* to inspect.
Inspir-ation, *c.* -er, inspiration. -ere, *v. t.* to inspire.
Inspisfere, *v. t.* to inspissate.
Install-ere, *v. t.* to install. -ation, *c.* instalment.
Instant, *c.* -er, *L. T.* resort.
Instinkt, *n.* -er, instinct. -mæssig, *a.* instinctive, intuitive; *adv.* instinctively, by instinct.
Institut, *n.* -er, school. -bestyrer, -bestyrers-

inde, *c.* school-master, *s.* mistress. -ion, *c.* -er, institution.
Instru-ere, *v. t.* to instruct, give directions.
ktion, *c.* -er, instruction, direction. -tiker, *c.* -er, (Lærer) instructor; (ved Exercits) drill-instructor; (Scene-) stage manager; (Elev-) instructor of aspirants for the stage; (Sang-) conductor. -tiker stoff, conductor's baton. -r, *c.* -er, instructions, *pl.*
Instrument, *n.* -er, instrument. -almusik, instrumental music. -mager, instrument-maker.
Insubordination, *c.* insubordination.
Insultere, *v. t.* to insult.
Insurgent, *c.* -er, insurgent.
Inte, *adv.* coll. not.
Inte-gralregning, *c.* integral calculus. -gre-rende, *a.* integral. -gritet, *c.* integrity.
Intell-ektuel, *a.* intellectual. -igent, *a.* intelligent, intellectual. -igents, *c.* intelligence.
Intendant, *c.* -er, intendant, commissary. -ur, *c.* intendency, commissariat.
Intensitet, *c.* intensity.
Interdikt, *n.* -er, interdict.
Interes-sant, *a.* interesting, of interest; i -e Omstændigheder, in an interesting situation. -se, *c.* -r, interest; have el. vise — for, to interest one's self for; finde — i, to take (an) interest in; det ligger ikke i min —, it is not to my interest; Nyhedens —, the charm of novelty; uden —, uninteresting. -sent, *c.* -er, shareholder. -sentstabs, *n.* company, association. -sere, *v. t.* to interest: rest. (sig for) to interest one's self for. -seret, *a.* self-interested, covetous.
Interfoliere, *v. t.* to interleave.
Interim-istisk, *a.* provisional -s aktie, scrip. -s bevis, provisional certificate. -s kvittering, receipt ad interim. -s minister, minister ad interim. -s regjering, *c.* provisional government.
Interior, *n.* -er, interior.
Interjektion, *c.* -er, *Gram.* interjection.
Interlinearoversættelse, interlinear translation.
Intermezzo, *n.* -er. interlude, intermezzo, intermede.
Intermitterende, *a.* intermittent.
International, *a.* international.
Intern-at, *n.* -er, boarding-school. -ere, *v. t.* to confine to the interior.
Interpell-ation, *c.* -er, (*Parl.*) question. -ere, *v. t.* (*En*) to put a question to one.
Interpolere, *v. t.* to interpolate.
Interpun-gere, -kere, *v. t.* to interpoint, point, punctuate. -ktion, *c.* punctuation. -ktions tegn, punctuation-mark.
Interregnum, *n.* interregnum.
Interval, *n.* -ler, interval.
Interven-ere, *v. t.* to intervene. -ient, *c.* intervener. -tion, *c.* intervention.

Intestatarving, *c.* heir-at-law.

Intet, *a. neut.* *se* Ingen; (Substantiv) *set* —, nothing at all; *han agter det for* —, he alights it; *saagodtjom for* — (Pris) for next to nothing, at an almost nominal price; *deraf bliver der* —, it can't be done; *hvo* — *bober*, — *vinde*, nothing venture, nothing have; *hvor* — *er*, *har Keiseren tabt sin Ret*, where nothing is to be had, the king must lose his right; *et* —, nothing, nought; *han synker tilbage til et* —, he sinks to nothingness; — *imod* (*i Sammenl. med*), nothing to. — *hed*, *c.* nullity, nothingness. — *tion*, *n. Gram.* the neuter gender. — *tiens*, neuter. — *figende*, *a.* insignificant, unmeaning, fatuous. — *sted*, *adv.* nowhere; *det horer* — *hjemme*, it is neither here nor there.

Intim, *a.* intimate.

Intimation, *c.* introduction, preamble.

Intimidere, *v. t.* to intimidate.

Intoleran-ce, *c.* intolerance, intoleration. — *t*, *a.* intolerant.

Inton-ation, *c.* intonation. — *ere*, *v. t.* to intonate, intone.

Intrader, *pl.* revenue(s).

Intransitiv, *a.* intransitive, neuter; — *n. -er*, intransitive verb.

Intrig-ant, *a.* intriguing, scheming; *c. -er*, intriguer. — *e*, *c. -r*, intrigue. — *ere*, *v. i.* to intrigue.

Intrikat, *a.* (indviklet) intricate; (snedig) artful.

Introducere, *v. t.* to introduce.

Invalid, *c. -er*, invalid, disabled soldier, valetudinarian. — *e hospital*, *n.* hospital for invalids. — *ere*, *v. t.* to invalidate.

Invectiver, *pl.* invectives.

Invent-arietags, stores. — *arieliste*, inventory. — *ariesager*, articles of inventory, stores. — *arieskifte*, article of the inventory. — *arium*, *n.* — *ier*, inventory; stores; (til en Bedrift) plant; (Pandebr.) dead stock. — *ere*, *v. t.* (opfinde) to invent; (optegne) to inventory. — *ion*, *c. -er*, invention; (*f. Ex. i Uhr*) works.

Inver-sion, *c.* inversion. — *tere*, *v. t.* to invert.

Investitur, *c.* investiture.

Invit-ation, *c. -er*, invitation. — *e*, *c. -r*, invitation; (*i Whist*) (first) lead. — *ere*, *v. t.* (indbyde) to invite; (*i Whist*) to lead.

Involvere, *v. t.* to involve, imply.

Iovermorgen, *adv.* the day after to-morrow.

Ir, *se* Er.

Iranist, *a.* Iranian.

Irettelægge, *v. t.* to produce.

Irettesætte, *v. t.* to reprove, rebuke, reprimand. — *lse*, *c. -r*, reprimand, reproof, rebuke.

Irgang, *c. se* Irre, *v. i.*

Iris, *c.* (*i alle Betyd.*) iris.

Irist, *c. -er*, linnet.

Ir-land, Ireland. — *landst*, *a.* Irish. — *lænder*,

c. Irisman; — *ne*, *pl.* the Irish. — *lænderinde*, Irishwoman. — *st*, *a.* Irish.

Iris, *se* Irre, *v. i.*

Iroteser, *c. -e*, Iroquois.

Ironi, *c.* irony. — *st*, *a.* ironical; *adv.* ironically.

Irratio-nal, — *nel*, *a.* irrational; — *sterrelse*, surd.

Ir-re, *v. i.* to err. — *gang*, maze, labyrinth. — *lys*, will o'the wisp, Jack o'lantern.

Irre, **Irret**, *se* Er.

Irrelevant, *a.* irrelevant.

Irreligious, *a.* irreligious. — *itet*, *c.* irreligiousness, irreligion.

Irregular, *a.* irregular.

Irring, *c. se* Bildfarelse, Feiltagelse.

Irri-tabel, *a.* irritable. — *tation*, *c.* irritation. — *tere*, *v. t.* to irritate.

Irvingianer, *c. -e*, Irvingite.

Is, *c.* ice; (spisfel.) ice (-cream); *stye-en*, to throw off the ice in thawing; *bringe En paa glat Is*, to get one into a scrape. — *and*, long-tailed duck. — *anker*, ice-anchor. — *baad*, ice-boat. — *bad*, ice bath. — *belagt*, coated el. covered with ice. — *belte*, ice-belt. — *bjerg*, iceberg. — *bjørn*, polar bear. — *blink*, ice-blink. — *blof*, block el. (flab) slab of ice. — *blomst*, ice-plant. — *bom*, ice-guard. — *brage*, cleft in the ice. — **-brand*, injury on the grass from ice. — *brodd*, — *brodde*, ice-spur; (*Amr.*) calk. — *brud*, breaking up of the ice. — *brøder*, ice-breaker. — *brø*, glacier. — *bræster*, *se* brøder. — *brændt*, *a.* (om Græsset) frost-bitten (by being covered with ice). — *bæger*, ice-cup. — *dannelse*, formation of ice. — *drev*, drift, drift of ice. — *drif*, iced drink. — *dætte*, covering of ice. — *dættet*, covered with ice. — *e*, *v. t. & i.* to ice; — *ende lold*, *se* lold. — *ebbelse*, anhydrous vinegar. — *fast*, ice-bound. — *fisteri*, fishing on the ice. — *fielb*, mountain covered with ice. — *flade*, plain of ice. — *flage*, — **-flag*, sheet, flake el. (liben) patch of ice; (stor) floe. — *form*, ice-form. — *fri*, free from ice. — *frossen*, *a.* frozen, congealed. — *fugl*, king-fisher. — *gang*, drifting of the ice, drift-ice. — *graa*, *a.* hoary. — *hav*, icy sea, frozen sea; Arctic sea (det nordlige), Antarctic sea (det sydlige). — *havsfarer*, Arctic navigator. — *hud*, (paa Skib), ice-sheathing. — *hus*, ice-house. — **-ing*, *se* -flag. — *kald*, calf of ice. — *kanten*, the edge of the ice. — *kasse*, ice-box. — **-kav*, sludge. — *kjelder*, ice-cellar. — *kjolet*, iced. — *kjolet*, *a.* covered with ice. — *kjolet*, (Kjolet i Isen) cleft in the ice; (Istfrevne) cleft, crack caused by frost. — *kold*, *a.* cold as ice, icy, key-cold. — *kraab*, bay-ice, young ice. — *lagt*, *a.* frozen, covered with ice. — *land*, Iceland. — *landst*, *a.* Icelandic, Iceland; — *mos*, Iceland moss. — *lom*, great northern diver. — *løg*, lögning, freezing, congealing. — *lænder*, *c. -e*, Icelandic; (Sest) Iceland pony. — *lænderinde*, *c. -r*, Ice-

landic woman el. lady. -lænding, *se* -lænder. -læsnungen, the breaking up of the ice. -maage, ivory gull. -mand, ice-man. -marf, field of ice. -maskine, freezer. -masse, mass of ice. *-mort, pollack. -mur, icy barrier. -ne, *v. i.* to chill, run cold; *bet* -de i mig af Stræl, my blood ran cold with fear. -opstuvning, ice gorge. -plante, ice-plant. -plov, ice-plough. -post, station on the ice. -punsch, iced punch. -pæl, starling. -saw, ice-saw. -signaler, signals for ice. -støb, ice-safe. -støv, shoe for walking on the ice. -størpe, crust of ice. *-stør, cutting of the ice. -slag, glazed frost. -spore, *se* -brodde. *-stop, *se* -sørpe. -stormfugl, fulmar. -stykke, piece of ice. *-svul, ice-swell, swelling ice, ice-fall. *-sørpe, sludge, (større Stykker) brush-ice, brash. -tap, icicle. -tiden, the glacial period el. age. -våge, opening in the ice. -vand, ice water; (B. Ijslet med Is) iced water. -vinter, severe winter. -vætning, cutting the ice. -ørken, icy desert.

Ishellesfarvet, *a.* isabel-coloured.

Ishammen, *adv.* *se* Sammen.

Ishen, *n.* sharebone.

Ishenesættelse, *c.* getting-up, get-up.

Ise, *c.* -r, porpoise.

Ishen-bød, *c.* -er, hardware-shop. -farve, black lead. -Fram, hardware. -Framhandel, hardware business. -Frammer, hardwareman. -færte, *se* -farve.

Isheng, *isinde, se* Seng, Sind.

Ishjente, *v. t.* to pour in el. into.

Ishlam, Islam. -ishmen, Islamism.

Ishlat, *c.* wool. -traad, shoot,

Ishmael, Ishmael.

Isho-bar, *c.* -er, isobare. -pøder, *pl.* isopods.

-therm, *a.* isothermal; *c.* -er, isotherm.

Isholere, *v. t.* to isolate, insulate.

Ishop, *c.* hyssop.

Ishprægt, *a.* speckled, spotted.

Ishpænde, *v. t.* to buckle.

Ishraelit, *c.* -er, Israelite, Jew. -ist, *a.* Israelitic, Israelitish.

Ishse, *c.* -r, crown (of the head); *fig.* top, summit. -ben, *pl.* skull bones. -kant, edge of

the skull bones. -plade, upper surface of the crown. -punkt, zenith, vertex.

*Ishsel, *c.* milt. -fist, milter.

Ishaa, *adv.*; *gaa* —, to come to a standstill,

Ishand, *se* Stand. -sætte, *v. t.* to repair, mend. -sættelse, *c.* -r, repair.

Ishedetfor, ishedensfor, *præp.* instead of, in lieu of, vice.

Ishemme, *v. t.* (stemme i med) to join (in singing), chime in; (begynde at synge) to commence singing, strike up; *fig.* to agree to, assent to, echo, re-echo.

Isher, *n.* fat. *-blomme, *se* Blomme. -bug, paunch. -fed, *a.* full of fat. -flomme, *se* Blomme.

*-vidje, bay-leaved willow. -vom, *se* -bug.

Ishme, *c.* -r, isthmus.

Ishykker, *adv.* *se* Ith.

Isher, isærbeleshed, *adv.* in particular, particularly, especially, specially; *hver* —, severally.

Ishalien, Italy. -er, -erinde, *c.* -st, *a.* Italian; -st Strachet, Leghorn bonnet.

Ishem, *adv.* item, also.

*Ishæt, *n.* attire, dress.

Ishu, *adv.* in two, asunder, to pieces; broken; torn; brælle —, to break in two el. asunder; *gaa* —, to go to pieces; *Vinduet er* —, the window is broken; *Græffen er* —, the coat is torn. -brudt, *part.* broken (to pieces). -reven, torn (asunder). -slaaet, slagen, smashed, broken.

Ishaar, iseien, *se* Vaar, Bei.

Isher, *c.* zeal, ardour, eagerness; *med* —, eagerly; *hans* — for Sagen, his ardour in the cause. -syg, *a.* jealous. -syge, *c.* jealousy.

Ishre, *v. i.* (imob) to declaim, rant (against); (prædike imob) to preach down; (for) to be warm for. Ishrig, *a.* zealous, ardent, eager.

Ishrigheb, *c.* zeal, eagerness.

Ishærskætte, *v. t.* to carry into effect, execute, give effect to. -lig, *a.* practicable, feasible. -lighed, *c.* practicability, feasibility. -lse, *c.* execution.

Ishine-saldende, -springende, *a.* easily perceptible, conspicuous, obvious, marked.

Ishersaldende, *a.* ear-catching.

Isherrigt, *adv.* besides, for the rest.

I

(som Konsonant).

Ia, *adv.* (bekræftende) yes, (Sir! ma'am!), ay; (i høitidelig Tale) yea; (stigende: hvad mere er) nay, indeed, in fact, even, moreover; bekvare med Ia, to answer in the affirmative; der var sex Iar og syv Reier, there were six ayes and

seven noes; (i Overhuset: contents og non contents); ja, hvad er herved at gjøre? well, what is to be done? han fik Ia (om en Frier) he was accepted; ja vel! *ja ba! oh yes! (yes) certainly. -broder, -herre, yea-brother, echo,

Vicar of Bray. -ord, betrothal; helbe —, to celebrate one's betrothal.

*Jaale, *v. i.* to behave cl. speak foolishly. Jaale, *c.* -er, silly, nonsensical woman. Jaaling, *c.* -er, noodle, driveller.

*Jabbe, *v. i.* to jog.

Jag, *n.* hurry, hubbub; det har intet —, there is no hurry.

Jage, *v. i.* (forfølge; forjage) to chase; (jage Sjorte osv.; forfølge; være paa Jagt; *Ag.* jage, hige (efter)) hunt (after); (fordrive) drive (away, off, out etc.); *N. T.* to chase; (langskanal) to track; et -t Stib, a chase; han blev -t fra sin Gaard, he was turned out of his farm; jage Silbt op, to start game; — en Agerhøne op, to spring a partridge; — paa Døren, to turn out, send about his business; — paa Flugt, to put to flight; — en Raarbe igjennem Livet paa En, to run one through the body with a sword; — *v. i.* to hunt; to hurry; (jage affed) to dash cl. sweep along; den Hund -r ikke paa Hare, that dog does not run hare. -line, (til Heste) training line; (kanalfart) track-rope. -len, trackage. -n, *c.* chasing etc. -plads, hunting cl. sporting ground. -trøsse, *N. T.* hawser, warp.

Jager, *N. T.* (jagende Stib) chaser; (Seil) flying-jib; se -kanon. -bardun, flying-jib guy. -boom, flying-jib boom. -falb, flying-jib halyard. -kanon, (bow- cl. stern-) chaser. -pyntenestag, flying martingale stay. -stode, flying-jib sheet. -stander, flying-jib stay. -udhøler, flying-jib outhauler.

Jagt, *c.* chase, sporting, sport, hunting, shooting; (-ret) right of killing game; (-parti) hunting party, shooting party, hunt; (Kunst) huntsmanship, sportsmanship, sporting; den vilbe —, the wild hunt, Arthur's chase; gaa paa —, to go (out) a shooting; være paa —, to be (out) shooting; *Ag.* være paa — efter, to be in pursuit of; gjøre — paa, to pursue; (Stib) chase, give chase to. -baad (til Hvalf.), whaling-boat. -bar, *a.* chaseable. -berettiget, *a.* having the right of hunting. -betjening, situation cl. employment in the royal hunt. -betjent, huntsman. -bog, book on field sports. -bytte, game; bag. -bøsse, gun, fowling-piece. -dag, shooting day. -distrikt, hunting-ground(s). -dragt, hunting suit. -eier, one who has the right of killing game. -elster, sportsman. -embede, se -betjening. -falk, gyrfalcon, jersfalcon. -forordning, ordinance concerning the chase. -frihed, right of killing game. -følge, hunting retinue cl. party. -garn, hunting-net. -gevær, se -bøsse. -grænse, boundary of a chase. -gudinde, Goddess of hunting, Diana. -herlighed, right of shooting cl. hunting. -hest, hunter. -historie, hunting-story, sportman's tale. -hold, hunting equipage. -horn, hunting-horn, bugle-horn. -hund, hound, sporting dog. -hus, hunting-lodge, h.-box. -kikkert, field-

glass. -Flæber, *pl.* shooting apparel. -kniv, hunting-knife. -krudt, rifle gunpowder. -Kunst, sportsmanship, sportsman's art. -Kundig, *a.* skilled in field sports. -leopard, hunting leopard. -lov, game-act. -longivning, game-laws. -lyst, love of the chase, love of field sports. -ord, sporting term. -orden, *N. T.* chasing order. -parti, se -selstab. -pist, hunting-whip. -raab, halloo, whoop. -redskab, sporting implement. -ret, -rettighed, right of killing game. -revier, se -distrikt. -sadel, hunting-saddle. -sag, action cl. suit under the game laws. -selstab, hunting cl. shooting party. -Silt, badge worn by gamekeepers. -steg, se -raab. -stot, royal hunting-lodge. -spreite, light fire-engine. -spyd, hunting-spear. -stræking, chase, hunting-ground. -stykke, picture of hunting-scenes. -støvler, *pl.* shooting-boots, *pl.* -tasse, game-bag. -tid, hunting cl. shooting season. -tel, sporting apparatus. -vant, *a.* trained to field sports. -vej, road made for the purposes of the chase. -veir, hunting cl. shooting weather. -vogn, shooting-gig. -væsen, hunting cl. sporting matters, *pl.* *-væsse, se -tasse.

Jagt, *c.* -er, (Stib) aloop; (Stift-) yacht. -Flub, yacht-club.

Jaguar, *c.* -er, jaguar.

Jakaranda, *c.* (black) rose-wood, jacaranda.

Jaffe, *c.* -r, jacket, coatee.

Jacob, James, *Bibl.* Jacob. -iner, *c.* -e, Jacobin. -inermunt, Jacobine. -inst, *a.* Jacobinic. -it, *c.* Jacobite. -sgræs, ragwort. -smusling, scallop. -stæv, *c.* (Instrument) Jacob's-staff. -stige (og saa Blomst), Jacob's ladder.

Jakonnet, *n.* jaconet.

Jalape-harpix, resin jalap. -rod, jalap.

Jalousi, *c.* (*pl.* -er), jealousy; (for Vindue) (window) blind; *pl.* *N. T.* loovered boards.

Jamaica, Jamaica. -rom, Jamaica.

Jam-be, *c.* -r, iambus. -biff, *a.* iambic.

Jammer, *c.* lamentation, wailing. -dal, vale of sorrow cl. tears. -fuld, *a.* lamentable, deplorable, doleful. -flage, se Jammer. -lete, bed of sorrow. -lig, *a.* miserable, wretched, pitiable. -lighed, *c.* wretchedness, pitiableness. -sang, doleful ditty. -stade, a great pity, a thousand pities. -steg, doleful cry, wail.

Jamne, *c.* club-moss, wolf's claw.

Jamre, *v. rest. & i.* (fig) to wail; — over, to bewail. -n, *c.* wailing, etc.

Janhagel, *n.* rabble, tag-rag and hob-tail.

Janitschar, *c.* -er, Janizary. -muff, Janizary cl. Turkish music.

Jansenist, *c.* -er, Jansenist.

Januar, January.

Japan, Japan. -eser, -eserinde, *c.* Japanese. -eff, *a.* Japanese, Japan.

Japetist, *a.* Japhetic.

*Jar, Jare, *c.* edge, esp. selvedge, selvage.

Jargon, *c.* (Raubervælf) gibberish; (Fagþrog, færgfl.) cant; (i begge Væ.) jargon.

Jarl, *c.* -er, earl; Harald —, the earl Harold. Jarle-domme, *n.* earldom. -fæde, earl's seat *cl.* residence.

*Jase, *c.* hare.

Jast, *n.* *se* -eri. -e, *v. i.* (pjaste) to dabble, paddle; (fluste) to work hastily, carelessly; *v. i.* — af, to slur (over); — sammen, to jumble together; — til (tilsmudste), to soil, bespatter, drizzle. -eri, *n.* dabbling etc., slovenly work, hasty w.

Jasmin, *c.* -er, jasmin, jessamine.

Jaspis, *c.* jasper.

*Jatte, *v. i.* to say yes to; — meo, to echo.

Java, Java. -neser, -nesse, Javanese.

Jeanne Darc, Joan of Arc.

Jeg, *pron. pers.* I; — selv, I myself; *n.* -er, ego, self; -et, the ego; mit andet —, my second self, my alter ego; han tænker kun paa sit eget —, he thinks only of number one; hans eget hjerte —, his own dear self.

Jennyfjol, (spinning) jenny.

Jens, Jack; †(Soldat) Tommy Atkins; en Pigernes —, a ladies' man, a (male) flirt.

*Jente, *c.* -r, girl, lass. Jentunge, little girl.

Jer, *pron. se* Eder.

Jerboa, jerboa, jumping hare.

Jeremi-as, Jeremiah. -ade, *c.* -r, lamentation, jeremiad, jeremiade.

Jerichorose, rose of Jericho.

Jern, *n.* iron; gammelt —, scrap iron; smede, mens -et er varmt, to strike while the iron is hot; have mange — i Jiben, to have many irons in the fire; lægge En i —, to put one in irons; coll. han er et —, he is a regular steam-engine. -aare, vein of iron ore. -agtig, *a.* irony, ferruginous. -ahl, bog iron-ore. -alder, iron age. -arbeide, iron-work. -arbeider, iron-worker. -baand, iron band *cl.* hoop. -ballast, iron ballast, (fast) kentledge. -bane, railway, railroad; reise ad —, to go by rail(way). -baneaktie, railway-share. -banebro, viaduct, railway bridge. -banedirektor, director of a railway company. -baneforbindelse, communication by railway. -banefordrægt, guard. -banelinie, (railway) line. -banenet, system *cl.* plexus of railroads. -banefelskab, railway-company. -banestation, railway-station, *Amr.* r. depot. -baneteppe, railway rug. -banetog, (railway-)train. -banetur, ride, run, trip on the railway. -banevogn, railway-carriage *cl.* -car. -banevokter, signalman. -beslag, iron-binding, iron-strap. -beslagen, beslaet, *a.* iron-bound, mounted *cl.* tipped with iron. -blis, sheet-iron, iron-plate. -blof, pig of iron. -bolt, iron bolt *cl.* pin. -bunden, *se* -beslaet; — Ryst, *se* -Ryst. -byrd, ordeal of carrying hot iron. -chlorid, perchloride of iron. -draaber, *se* -olie. -eris, iron ore. -farve, iron colour. -fast, *a.*

(om Stib) iron-fastened; *Ag.* iron. -filspaan, iron filings, *pl.* -flid, unwearied application. -forbindelse, combination of iron. †-fortite, protoxide of iron, ferrous oxide. -forhudet, *a.* iron-sheathed. -forhudning, iron sheathing. -gang, *se* -aare. -garn, lusted yarn. -gitter, iron-grate, iron railing. -glands, specular iron ore, iron glance. -glimmer, micaceous iron ore. -graa, iron-gray. -greb, iron hilt. -grube, iron-mine. -gryde, iron pot. -haard, hard as iron. -hage, iron hook. -hammer, iron hammer. -handel, iron-trade. -handler, dealer in iron, iron-monger. -hars, harrow with iron teeth; iron harrow. -hat, morion. -helbred, iron constitution. -holdende, -holdig, *a.* (om Jorb) ferruginous; (om Sand) chalybeate. -hutte, smelting-house. -jorb, ferruginous earth. -kalt, calcined iron. -kile, iron wedge. -kisel, iron flint. -klædning, external plating. -klædt, *a.* iron-clad; steel-clad. -knee, iron-knee. -konstruktion, iron frame. -kors, the iron cross. -krum, old iron-ware. -kronen, the iron crown. -krummer, iron-monger. -kyst, iron-bound coast. -kænte, iron chain. -malm, *se* -eris. -maske, the iron mask. * -nætterne, the frosty nights in August. -offer, iron ochre. -olie, liquid muriate of iron. -opløsning, solution of iron. -ovn, iron stove. -oxyd, peroxide of iron; ferric oxide. -oxydul, protoxide of iron, ferrous oxide. -plade, iron plate. -plow, iron plough. -port, iron gate. -prøve (Prøvning), trial of the quality of iron; (Stykke) sample of iron; (Jernbyrd) ordeal of hot iron. -pulver, pulverized iron filings, *pl.* -redskab, iron tool *cl.* implement. -ring, iron ring. -rist, iron grate. -rive, iron rake. -rust, rust of iron. -rækværd, iron fence *cl.* railing. -saffran, martial crocus. -sand, iron sand, ferruginous sand. -scepter, iron sceptre; *Ag.* iron rod; (Jintetets-scepter) iron-stanchion. -seng, iron bed. -side, iron side. -sinner, *pl.* dross *cl.* scoria of iron. -slættet, *a.* iron-handled. -skib, iron-ship. -skinne (-baand), iron band; (f. Ex. paa Jernbanen) iron rail. -skjel, *se* -sinner. -skrab, scrap-iron. -skrin, iron box *cl.* safe. -slag, iron beetle. -smag, taste of iron. -smed, iron-smith, black-smith. -smeltning, iron-smelting. -spaan, *se* -filspaan. -spanter, iron frames. -spantet, *a.* er —, has a frame of iron. -spat, sparry iron-ore. -spurv, hedge sparrow, hedge warbler. -stang (Stang af J.), iron bar; (Roben) iron-crow. -sten, iron-stone. -stærk, *a.* strong as iron. -støber, iron-founder. -støberi, iron-foundry. * -stær, crowbar. -sværte, iron-liquor; japan blacking. -syg, *N. T.* iron-sick. -syge, iron sickness. -syre, ferric acid. -taffelas, wire-rigging. -traad, (iron-)wire. -træ, iron-wood. †-tvellit, ferric oxide. -tøi, iron tool *cl.* utensil. -urt, vervain. -vand, chalybeate water. -vandskæse, iron-tank. -varer, *pl.* iron

ware, hardware, ironmongery. -vei, railway. -vin, ferruginous wine. -vitriol, green vitriol, copperas. -vægge, iron wedge. -værk, iron-work(s). -værktøi, iron tool cl. implement.

Terpe, c. -r, hazel grouse. *-trost, missel-thrush.

Tertegn, n. pl. b. f. sign, prodigy, miracle.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem; bet befriede —, Jerusalem Delivered; -s Stomager, the wandering Jew. -s byg, Fulham barley.

Terv, se Terv.

Tesabel, Jezebel.

Tesult, c. -er, Jesuit. -er Kloster, convent of Jesuits. -er orden, order of Jesuits, society of Jesus. -er skole, college of Jesuits. -ist, a. jesuitical.

Tesus, Jesus; — Kristus, Jesus Christ; Jesu Ord, the word of Jesus; Jesu Sirachs Bog, Ecclesiasticus. -papir, super-royal.

Tetee, c. -r, jetty.

Tette, Henrietta, Harriet.

Tette, c. -r, giant, obs. etlin. -gryde, giants' caldron. -høi, se Rjæmpedysse. -kamp, battle of giants. -fæinde, giantess. -flægt, giant race. -stue, sepulchral chamber in a cairn.

Tevn, se Tævn.

Tibbe, se Gibbe.

To, adv. yes; har han ingen Børn? jo, han har mange, has he no children? yes, to be sure, he has a great many; De har jo selv samtykket deri, why, you have given your own consent; bet er jo noget Snak, that is nonsense, you know; vi vidste jo meget godt at, didn't we know very well that; der er ingen Tvivl om, at han jo faar det, there is no doubt but that he will get it; jo, han er den Rette, ay, he is the right sort of fellow, indeed; jo mere, jo bedre, the more the better; jo, jo! yes, I dare say. -vist, to be sure; (haanl.) I dare say, over my left.

*To, c. -er, skua.

Job, Job (ubt. Jobe). -s post, evil tidings. -s trost, Job's comfort.

Jod, n. iodine. -kalium, iodide of potassium. -kvælstof, iodide of nitrogen. -metaller, pl. iodides. -sølv, iodide of silver. -tinktur, iodine-water.

Jodle, v. i. to jodel.

Johan, John; — uden Land, John Lackland. -ne, Johanne, Joan, Jane.

Johannes, John. -bød, n. carob-bean. -bødtræ, carob-tree.

Johanniter-orden, c. Order of St. John, Order of Malta. -ridder, Knight of St. John.

Jolle, c. -r, N. T. (Jille Garts) yawl, jolly-boat; (Styffe Løng) girtline. -blof, girtline-block. -bom, N. T. davit.

Jolle, v. i. — affed, to brush along.

Jomfru, c. -er, (ung Pige) young lady, girl, maid; (Me) virgin, maiden; (Titel) Miss;

(Suf-) house-keeper; (Butiks-) shop-woman, young lady; (Brolægger-) rammer, beetle; (Stjernebillede) virgo; N. T. dead-eye; — Maria, the Virgin Mary; den hellige —, the (holy) Virgin; -en i det Gænge, golden thread; nægne -er, meadow-saffron. -agtig, a. maidenlike. -bur, lady's bower. -dom, virginity, maiden-head, maidenhood. -dragt, dress of a maiden. -elig, a. (ubesmattet) virgin, virginal; (som egner sig for en 3.) maidenly, maiden. -elighed, c. maidenliness. -finger, corn-flag. -haar, hair-moss. -honning, virgin honey. -hus, brothel. -kam, shepherd's needle. -karl, effeminate fellow. -kloster, asylum for unmarried females. -klæder, pl. maiden habiliments, pl. -krands, bridal wreath. -nål, a. coll. smock-faced. -olie, virgin-oil. -pergament, vellum. -røver, ravisher (of a virgin). -stand, maidenhood. -svovl, virgin sulphur. -sværm, first swarm of a beehive. -syge, green sickness. -tale, maiden speech. -trane, demoiselle. -vax, virgin wax.

†Jon, c. (Skjældsord) brute.

Jongler, c. -er, balls-man.

Joni-en, Ionia. -er, -erinde, Ionian. -st, a. Ionian, Ionic.

Jonquille (-Marsis), jonquil.

*Jonsok, St. John the Baptist's day, mid-summer-day.

Jord, c. (Stoffet, Jordbunden) earth; (Jordens Overflade) ground; (Jordbund, Land) soil, land; (Jordegods) land; pl. -er, grounds; falde til -en, to fall to the ground; her paa -en, here on earth; stede til -en, to bury; under -en, under ground. -aand, gnome. -agtig, a. earthy. -arbejde, earthwork. -arbejder, navy; excavator. -art, species of earth. †-arve, chickweed. -akse, axis of the earth. -baaren, a. earth-born. -bælle, mound, hill of earth. -bane, the earth's orbit. -beboer, inhabitant of the earth. -beg, bitumen, asphalt. -besiddelse, possession of landed property. -beskrivelse, geography. -blandning, mixture of soils. -bo, se -beboer. -bonitering, valuation of land. -boniteringsmand, land-valuer. -bor, earth-borer, ground-auger. -boring, boring of the earth. -brand, subterranean fire. -brug, agriculture, husbandry, farming. -brugende, a. agricultural. -bruger, agriculturist, husbandman, farmer. -brugertilfæen, the cultivating classes. -brugs-lære, (science of) agriculture. -bund, soil. -bundsis, ground-ice. -bælte, zone. -bær, strawberry. -bærbed, strawberry-bed. -bærfloer, strawberry trefoll. -bærplante, strawberry plant. -bærsaft, strawberry sirup. -bærspinat, strawberry spinach. -bærtid, strawberry-season. -bærtræ, strawberry-tree. -bever, solitary beaver. -cirkel, terrestrial circle. -damp, exhalation rising from the ground. -deling, distribution cl. division of land. -diameter, diameter of the earth. -dige, earthen dike.

-drift, mode of culture el. tillage. -drot, land-lord. -dyr, terrestrial animal. -dyrfer, se -bruger. -dyrning, agriculture. -dyrningsskole, science of agriculture. -dæfning, covering with earth. -dæmning, earthen dam. -e, v. i. to bury, inter; v. i. to graze the earth. *-egen, a. — Bonde, freeholder. -egern, ground-squirrel. -egn, region. -eie, possession of landed property. -eiendom, landed property, estate. -eier, landed proprietor. -else, se Jorde-færd. -et, a. (jorbagtig) earthy; (begravet) buried. -falb, sinking of the ground. -farve, earthen hue. -farvet, a. earth-coloured. -fast, a. fixed in the earth, earthfast; — Eiendom, real estate. -fedme, bitumen, asphalt, petroleum. -flade, surface of the earth. *-fog, driving snow el. sand. -frugt, (Frugter, som Jorden frembringer) fruits of the earth; (Sæb) grain. -fugl, terrestrial bird. -fund, thing found in the earth. -funden, a. found in the earth. -fæste, se -e. -fæstelse, burial, interment. -globus, terrestrial globe. -grav, pit el. hole dug in the ground. -graver, se -fvin. -gulv, earthen floor. -hælle, mattock. -harpe, screen. -harpir, se -beg. -hul, hole in the earth. -hule, cavern, cave. -humle, †St. John's wort, *Hypericum*; bindweed, *Convolvulus*, o. fl. (*millefoil, *Achillea Millefolium*). -hus, subterranean dwelling. -hytte, mud cabin. -høi, se -balle. -hø, earth-flax. -ild, subterranean fire. -ist, a. earthly, terrestrial, sublunary. -kælder, cellar under ground. -køb, purchase of ground. -kugle, globe. -klump, clod of earth. -kluft, cleft el. fissure in the earth. -krebs, mole cricket. -kreds, circumference of the earth. -kugle, globe. -kul, fossil coal. -lag, layer el. stratum of earth. -larve, surface-grub. -leie, rent of land. -liv, earthly existence. -lod, lot of ground. -loppe, flea-beetle. -lugt, earthy smell. -løs, a. without land. -maal, surface measure. -magnetisme, terrestrial magnetism. -mandel, rush-nut. -mæsse, mass of earth. -mide, tant. -moder, se nebenf. Jordemoder. -mos, club moss. -mus, field mouse. -nød, earth-nut. -nødlager, pl. earth-nut cakes. -olie, petroleum, rock oil. -omsejler, circumnavigator (of the globe). -omsejling, circumnavigation (of the globe). -omvæltning, convulsion of the earth. -overflade, surface of the earth. -periode, geological period. -plet (Plet Jor), spot el. patch of ground; (Jordflag) mildew. -pol, pole of the earth, terrestrial pole. -pranger, jobber in landed property. -radius, radius of the earth. -rente, ground-rent. -rotte, water rat. -rydning, clearing of land. -ryg, elevation, ridge. -rystelse, earthquake-shock. -reg, fumatory. -salt, se Stensalt. -sand, pit sand. -sigte, riddle. -skade, damage to a field. -stifte, -stiftning, parcelling el. division of land. -stive, Bot. sow-bread. -stiel, se Marf-. -stjælv, earth-

quake. -stof, Jerusalem artichoke. -storpen, the crust of the earth, the earth's crust, the earthrind. -stred, -stød, land-slide, earth-slide, land-slip. -stygge, shadow of the earth. -styd, ground rent. -stydabog, se Matrikel. -sæet, se -sagen. -slag, mildew. -sagen, a. mildewed. -slange, land serpent. -smag, earthy taste. -smuld, -smul, fine mould. -spilde, se -flade. -strimmel, narrow strip of land. -strætning, tract, region. -streg, region; climate, zone. -stød, shock of an earthquake. -svale, sand martin. -svamp, fungus. -svin, aard-vark. -synning, se -falb. -tange, se -tunge. -tilliggende, adjacent land el. grounds. -tunge, tongue of land; isthmus. -udstykning, parcelling. -vandrings, earthly career. -varmen, the temperature of the earth. -vedbende, ground-ivy. -vei, unpaved road; *arable land. -vold, earthen mound el. rampart. -vædste, humidity (of the earth). -væg, earthen wall. -værk, earth-work. -vært, land plant. -væle, se -stof. — Jorde-ble, winding-sheet. -bøg, rental, rent-roll. -færd, funeral, sepulture, interment, obsequies, pl. -gods, landed property, estate. -godseier, se Godseier. -flæder, se Sigflæder. -lagen, se Siglagen. -lin, se Sigflæder. -moder, midwife. -moderkunst, midwifery. -moderstol, obstetric chair. -rige, the earth. -tei, se Sigflæder. — Jords-mon, n. soil, ground. -paa-fæstelse, ceremony of casting earth upon the coffin at a burial. -part, se Jorblob.

Jordan, -s flod, the river Jordan.

*Jorde, n. -r, field.

Jordemoder, se Jorde- (und. Jor).

Josef, Joseph, coll. Joe.

Josua, Joshua.

Jota, n. iota.

Jour, c. have —, to be on duty; å — med, posted up in, abreast of, level with, *au courant* of. -havende, a. on duty.

Journal, c. -er, journal, news-paper; *Merc.* journal, day-book; *N. T.* journal, log-book; indføre i -en, to enter in the j., to journalize. -ist, c. -er, journalist, gentleman of the press. -istif, c. journalism. -istif, a. journalistic. -uddrag, extract of the journal el. log-book.

Jovial, a. jovial. -itet, c. joviality, jovialness. -st, se Jovial.

Jubel, c. (Fryderaab) exultation, jubilation; (Glæde) mirth. -aar, jubilee. -brud, bride jubilant. -brudgom, bridegroom-jubilant. -fest, jubilee. -lærer, teacher-jubilant. -mynt, medal struck in commemoration of a jubilee. -olding, an old man celebrating his jubilee. -prædiken, jubilee sermon. -raab, -styg, shout of joy, of triumph. -sang, song of jubilee. Jubilere, coll. se Juble. Jubilæum, n. jubilee. Juble, v. i. to shout with joy, to exult, to be jubilant; -nde, jubilant, exultant.

Juda, Judah.

Juda-iserende, *a.* Judaizing. -isme, *c.* Judaism.
Judas-kys, Judas kiss. -ere, *N. T.* knight-head; *Bot.* begonia.

Judici-el, *a.* judicial. -um, *n.* judgment.

Judæa, Judea.

Juster, *pl.* yufts, Russia-leather.

Jugere, *v. t.* to estimate.

Jul, *c.* Christmas, Yule; holde —, to spend el. celebrate Christmas. Jule, *v. i.* to spend C., celebrate C. Jule-aften, Christmas eve. -blus, C. bonfire. -dag, Christmas-day. -ferie, C. holidays, *pl.*, C. vacation. -fest, festival of Christmas. -gave, C. gift, C. box. -gilde, C. party. -glæde, C. merry-making. -helligt, *n.* *helg, *c.* C. holidays. -høitid, C. festival. -kage, C. cake. -kalø, December calf. *flap, *c.* -per, *se* gave. -kost, *se* mad. -kølb, *se* -aften. -leg, C. game, game of forfeit. -lys, C. candle. *mad, C. cheer, C. provisions. -morgen, C. morning. -mærker, *pl.* prognostics. -offer, C. offering to the parson. †-redsel, parson's C. perquisites, *pl.* -rose, C. rose. -salme, C. hymn. -sang, C. song. -stue, room for C. games el. merry-making; (Selstøb) C. party. -tid, Christmas (time), Yule-tide. -træ, C. tree. -tønne, C. barrel of beer. -uge, C. week. -vise, C. carol. *Jule, *v. t. coll.* to thrash, lick. Juling, *c.* a thrashing, licking.

Juli (-maaned), (the month of) July. -anfø, *a.* Julian. -e, Julia; Romeo og —, Romeo and Juliet. -fø, *a.* Julian.

Jungmand, *c.* ordinary (seaman).

Juni (-maaned), (the month of) June.

Junfer, *c.* -e, young gentleman el. nobleman; squire. -agtig, *a.* cavalier. -ere, *v. i.* to play the gentleman. -gylte, Julia. -herredomme, rule el. ascendancy of the petty nobility.

Jupiter, (Guden) Jove, Jupiter; (Planeten) Jupiter.

Jur-a, *pl.* law. -idist, *a.* juridical; det -e Fakultet, the faculty of law; — Bog, law book; -e Forelæsninger, lectures on jurisprudence. -isdiktion, jurisdiction. -isprudens, *c.* jurisprudence. -ist, *c.* -er, (Retslærd) lawyer, jurist; (Student) law student. -y, *c.* jury; være Medlem af en —, to sit el. be on a jury. -ymand, *c.* juror.

Jurafalt, Jura limestone, Jurassic L. (*o. fl.*)

Jus, *se* Jura.

Jus, *c.* (Risdjagt) gravy.

Just, *adv.* just, precisely, exactly; — ikke, not exactly.

Juster-e, *v. t.* to adjust, size, gauge; -t Alen, standard yard; -t Bøgtlod, Government stamped weight. -er, *c.* *se* -mester. -fil, adjusting file. -ing, *c.* adjusting, sizing etc. -mester, *c.* adjuster, gauger. -vægt, adjusting-balance.

Justits, *c.* administration of justice; blive sat under -ens Tilfælde, to be criminally prosecuted. -betjent, officer of justice. *- og

(Politi)departement, *se* -ministerium. -minister, minister of justice; (*i* England) Lord High Chancellor. -ministerium, ministry of justice, justice-department. -mord, judicial murder. -raad, (titular) counsellor of justice. -sag, criminal action.

Justiti-arius, *c.* lord chief justice. -el, *a.* judicial.

Jute, *c.* jute.

*Jutul, *c.* -er, giant (of popular superstition).

*Juv, *n. pl.* b. *se* gorge, ravine.

Juvel, *c.* -er, jewel, gem. -eer, *c.* -er, jeweller. -eerarbejde, jeweller's work. -eerbutik, jeweller's shop. -eervægt, jeweller's weight. -kstin, jewel-box, casket. -smykke, set of jewels.

Jux, *n.* trumpery, trash; *cheating, tricks; gjøre —, †(Esier) to make fun; *to cheat. *-e, *v. t. & i.* to cheat. -eri, *se* Jux.

Jyde, *c.* -r, Jute, Jutlander; tørre -r, dried herrings. -kar, -pande, -potte, vessel of Jutland pottery. Jydsk, *a.* Jutland. Jylland, Jutland.

*Jæder, *c.* *se* Jare.

Jæger, *c.* -e, sportsman, hunter; (Soldat) rifleman; *ridende —, light horseman, hussar. -bolig, gamekeeper's lodge. -dragt, hunting el. shooting dress. -gaard, hunting lodge. -garn, hunting net. *-hest, cavalry horse. -horn, hunting horn. -hus, *se* -bolig. *-korps, cavalry corps. -kunst, venery. -leonet, -liv, sportman's life. -mester, Master of the buckhounds. -ret, custom among sportsmen. -sprog, sporting language. -stilt, *se* Jagtstilt. -taske, game-bag, pouch. Jægersmand, sportsman.

*Jægt, *c.* -er, kind of square-rigged coaster in the North of Norway, jagt.

Jærv, *c.* -e, glutton.

Jætte, *c.* *se* Jette.

Jævn, *a.* even, level, plain, smooth; uniform, equal, steady, constant; — Gang, even pace; et -t Humør, an even temper; et -t Klima, an equable climate; — Mand, plain man; gjører hans Stier -e, *Bibl.* make his paths straight. -aarig, *a.* of the same age. -aldrende, *a.* (af samme Alder) of the same age; (samtidig) contemporary, coeval. -baaren, *se* -byrdig. -bred, equally broad, of uniform breadth. -byrdig, of equal birth; co-equal. -delt, *a.* divided into equal parts. -døgn, equinox. -døgnslinie, equinoctial (line). -døgnspunkt, equinoctial point. -døgnstorm, equinoctial gale. -e, *v. t.* to level, even; *fig.* to smooth (down), adjust, set right; — en Stridighed, to adjust a dispute; — Suppe med Mel, to thicken soup with flour; — med Jorden, to level with the ground; det vil nok — sig, that will soon be all right. -føre, *v. t.* to confer, compare, collate. -gød, *a.* equal; -t med, equal el. equivalent to. -hed, *c.* evenness, plainness. -ing, *c.* -er, peer, compeer. -ing, *c.* levelling, etc.; thickening. -lig,

*a. frequent; adv. frequently. -lig, a. equal; bine -e, your equals. -lebende, a. parallel. -maal, n. level; average. †-shold, til —, usually. -sides, adv. side by side, abreast; — meb, alongside of. -sidesvinkel, adjacent angle. -t, adv. evenly, etc.; *(tibt og) —, continually. -tjæ, a. of uniform thickness. -tæt, a. of uniform closeness, density.*

*Jærel, *c. -r, molar (tooth), double tooth.*

Jede, *c. -r, Jew; den evige —, the wandering Jew; coll. slaar Du min —, saa slaar jeg Du —, you kill my cat, and I will kill your dog. -agtig, a. Jewish. -beg, Jew's-pitch, bitumen, asphalt. -dom, c. Judaism. -dreng, Jewish boy. -følt, Jewish people. -gade, Jews'*

*street, Jewry. -kirke, synagogue. -kirsebær, winter-cherry, alkekengi. -kvarter, Jew's ward. -land, Judea, Jewry. - pige, Jewish girl. -pris, Jewish price, exorbitant price. -præst, Jewish priest, Rabbi. -renter, Jewish interest, exorbitant interest. -skat, impost on Jews. -skole, Jewish school. -smuds, *c. vulg. (nasty) Jew. -sprog, Jewish dialect. -tro, Jewish creed. Jøbinde, c. -r, Jewess. Jødisk, a. Jewish.**

Jotel, *c. -r, glacier. -elv, glacier torrent. -gærde, -vold, moraine.*

Jesses, *interj. vulg. Jesus! Lord!*

*Jotun, *c. -ner, giant (of Northern mythology), obs. ettin.*

R.

 Ord; som ikke findes under R, maa søges under C.

†Raa, *c. -er, jackdaw.*

Raabe, *c. -r, cloak. -hætte, c. capoch, hood (of a cloak).*

Raab, *a. wanton; (lystig, overgiven) frolicsome; — Mund, a. flippant tongue; — Dreng, a. mischievous boy. -hed, c. wantonness; (Wildskab) wildness. -mundet, a. flippant. -mundet-hed, c. flippancy.*

†Raag, *c. flat-bottomed sloop.*

Raal, *c. cabbage; *broth; gjere — paa, to put an end to, to put down; *bet er lagt bort i -en, it has come to nothing. -bed, cabbage-bed. -blad, cabbage-leaf. *-e, v. i. to cut off the leaves and top of (turnips etc.) -fly, cabbage-moth. -gaard, se -have. -grøn, a. cabbage-coloured. -hoved, head of cabbage. -marv, pith of the cabbage stalk. -orm, caterpillar. -(Arefa)palme, cabbage-tree. -rabi, *-rød, c. turnip-cabbage, kohl-rabbi. -stok, cabbage-stalk.*

Raar, *n. pl. b. f. condition, circumstances, pl.; *se Aftag; han er i gode, flette, fmaad, trange —, he is well off, badly off, in easy, poor circumstances.*

Raarde, *c. -r, (straight) sword, rapier. -balg, sheath, scabbard. -bust, sword-knot. -flade, flat of the sword. -fæste, sword-hilt. -gehang, sword-belt. -flinge, sword-blade. -knap, pommel of a sword. -knaft, se -bust. -plade, guard of a sword. -stede, se -balg. -spids, point of a sword. -stik, -stød, stab, sword-thrust. -stok, sword-stick, sword-cane.*

Raare, *c. opossum shrimp, mysis.*

Raar-e, *v. i. to choose. -ing, c. choosing; valgt ved —, elected by show of hands.*

Raas, *course; gaa sin egen —, to go one's own way.*

Rabale, *c. -r, cabal. -mager, c. caballer.*

Rabba-la, *cabala. -lister, a. cabalistic.*

Rabbeleie, *c. marsh marigold.*

†Rabe, *c. seamark.*

Rabel, *n. -bier, N. T. cable. -garn, rope-yarn. -gat, se -rum. -længde, cable's length. -rum, cable-tier. -skib, cable-ship. -slægt, a. cable-laid, hawser-laid. -toug, (svært) cable, (smækkert) cablet.*

Rabelaring, *c. N. T. messenger.*

Rabelar-Rulle, *c. N. T. roller for the messenger. -Geisling, c. N. T. nipper.*

Rabinet, *n. -ter, (i alle Betyd.) cabinet; (lille Kammer) closet; (Rahst) state-room. Rabinets-befaling, government-order. -Rangel, semi-grand. -ordre, se -befaling. -prædiken, private sermon in a prince's palace. -raad, cabinet council. -segl, privy-seal. -sekretær, private secretary. -spørgsmaal, cabinet question. -stykke, cabinet piece, c. picture.*

Rablau, *c. -er, cod-fish.*

Rabriolet, *c. -ter, cabriolet, cab.*

Rabuds, *c. -er, fur cap. *-Røbbe, crested seal.*

Rabpler, *pl. Kabyles.*

Rabps, *c. -ser, (Rabshus) galley, cook-room; (Røgeindretning) caboose.*

Rach-ettid, *a. cachectic. -eri, c. cachexy.*

Radaver, *n. -e, carcass.*

Radet, *c.* -ter, *se* Sand-, *Se*ladet. -messe, gun-room, the midshipmen's mess. -skib, training ship for naval cadets.

Radinolie, *c.* cade-oil.

Radrer, *pl.* skeleton (of a regiment).

Radreier, *c.* -e, bumboat-man; (*Daaden*) bumboat. -ste, bumboat-woman.

Rafé, *c.* -er, coffee-house, refreshment-rooms, *pl.*

Raffe, *c.* coffee; brænde —, to roast coffee. -basse, coffee-tray. -brun, *a.* coffee-coloured. -brænder, coffee-roaster. -busk, coffee-shrub. -bonne, (coffee) berry. -bøsse, coffee-canister. -ert, chick-pea. -grunds, -grus, *-grug, -grud, coffee grounds, *pl.* -hus, coffee-house. -in, *c.* caffeine. -kande, coffee-pot. -kæbel, coffee-kettle. -kægt, cup of coffee with brandy. -kop, coffee-cup. -kværn, -mølle, coffee-mill. -plantage, coffee-plantation. -pose, biggin. -selsteb, coffee-party. -surrogat, substitute for coffee. -syre, caffeic acid. -sæk, coffee-bag. -sætter, a glass after coffee. -søfter, *coll.* coffee-drinker; *fig.* gossip. -tilsætning, an addition to coffee. -tragt, coffee-strainer. -træ, coffee-tree. -tei, coffee-things.

Raffer, *c.* -e, Kaffir. -landet, Kaffraria.

Raftan, *c.* -er, caftan.

Rag, *c.* -e, whipping-post. -strøge, *v. i.* to whip (publicly) at the whipping-post.

Rage, *c.* -r, cake; (*i* Bistube) comb. **Rage**, *v. ref.* — fig, to cake. -bager, pastry-cook. -deig, cake-dough. -form, cake-form. -hjul, jaggings-iron. -ste, -spade, cake-slice.

***Ragge**, *c.* -r, keg, cag.

Ragle, *v. i.* to cackle. -n, *c.* cackling. -r, *c.* cackler.

Rahyt, *c.* -ter, cabin, (*liben*, *paa* Rystbaade) cuddy; (*farstilt*, for *Passageer*) state-room. **Rahyts-bæng**, cabin boy. -passageer, cabin passenger, first-class passenger. -striver, captain's clerk. -trappe, cabin stairs, companion-way. -vindue, cabin window.

Rai, *c.* -er, quay, wharf. -afgift, -penge, quayage, quay money. -plads, quay-room.

***Rale**, *c.* -r, *se* Raa.

Rale fig, *v. ref.* *N. T.* to cant, slue.

Raiman, *c.* -er, cayman.

Rajal, *c.* -er, kayak.

Rajeputolie, *c.* cajeput.

Rakabue, *c.* -r, cookatoo.

Rakao, *c.* (*Drif*) cocoa. -bonne, chocolate-nut. -masse, cacao-paste. -smør, cacao-butter. -træ, cacao.

Rakerlat, *c.* -er, cockroach; albino.

Raffel, *c.* Dutch tile.

Raffelovn, *c.* -e, stove; lægge i -en, to light *el.* make a fire (in the stove); *se* til -en, to mend the fire. **Raffelovns-karl**, stay-at-home. -krog, chimney corner. -plade, stove-plate. -pulver, powdered black-lead. -rør, tube *el.*

pipe of a stove. -skærm, fire-screen. -spjæld, register. -varme, stove heat.

Rakofoni, *c.* cacophony.

Raktus, *c.* -er, cactus.

***Ral**, **Rale**, *c.* -er, rope.

†**Ral**, *c.* veins in a tree round the pith. -let, *a.* (om *Egetræ*) rotten at the pith.

Ralabas, *c.* -ser, calabash. -træ, calabash-tree.

Ralab-rien, Calabria. -ri, *a.* Calabrian.

Ralander, *c.* -e, calender.

Ralas, *n.* -er, *coll.* carousal, feast, entertainment, treat.

***Ralbeit**, *c.* cold chisel.

Ralb, *n. pl. d. f.* (*Tilbseilighed*) inclination (to, for), turn (for); call; (*Stand*, *Paandtering*) calling, vocation; (*Bræstefald*) living. **Ralbs-arbeide**, labour in one's calling, professional l. -bog, church register. -brev, letter of presentation (to a living). -herre, patron. -mand, summoner. -pligt, duty of one's calling. -ret, -rettighed, right of presentation. -seddel, summons.

Ralde, *v. i.* to call; (*til* geistligt *Embede*) to present (to a living); *kom* *kom* *han* *var* -et, came most opportunely, in the nick of time; *bet* -r *jeg* at *synge*, that is something like singing, that's what I call singing; — *for* *Retten*, to cite, summon; — *for* *fig*, to cite to appear before one; — *op* *efter*, to call after; — *paa*, to call; *bare* -t *til*, *selv* *fig* -t *til* *Noget*, to be fit for, feel inclined for a thing; — *tilbage*, to recall. -lse, *c.* *fun* *fig.* call, inclination, turn.

***Rale**, *se* **Ral**.

Raleidostop, *n.* -er, kaleidoscope.

Ralender, *c.* -e, calendar.

Ralesche, *c.* -r, calash, *c.* top, head. -vogn, headed carriage.

Ralsat-hammer, caulking mallet. -jern, caulking iron. -re, *v. i. N. T.* to caulk. -rer, *c.* caulker. -ring, *c.* caulking.

Rali, *n.* *Chem.* potash. -hydrat, hydrate of potash. -lub, potash-lye. -salpeter, nitrate of potash. -um, *n.* potassium.

Raliaturtræ, *n.* caliatoor-wood.

Ralib-er, *c.* -bre, caliber, bore. -rere, to calibrate. -rering, *c.* calibration.

Ralis, *c.* -er, caliph. -at, *n.* caliphate.

Raliforni-en, California. -er, *a.* Californian.

Raliso, *n.* calico.

Ralt, *c.* -e, (*Rirlens*) chalice; *Bot.* calyx; *fig.* cup. -bist, *c.* -e, paten, patel, patin. -bug, -bæksel, corporal, communion-cloth.

Ralt, *c.* lime; (*blandet* *med* *Sand*, *til* *at* *mure* *med*) mortar; (*til* *Hvidtning*) whitewash. -agtig, -artet, *a.* calcareous. -bjerg, calcareous mountain. -blandet, *a.* mixed with lime. -blød, *c.* (steeping in) lime-water. -brud, lime-quarry. -brænder, lime-burner. -brænderi, lime-kiln. -bræt, plasterer's hawk. -e, *v. i.* to plaster; -ebe *Grave*, whited sepulchres. -eføst,

mason's brush. -grube, lime-pit. -holdig, *a.* lime-charged. -jord, calcareous earth. -kule, *je*-grube. -kulle, beater. -lever, liver of sulphur. -lub, calcareous lye. -lys, limelight. -læder, lime-dressed leather. -maleri, fresco painting. -mel, lime-powder. -mell, lime-water, lime-milk. -mergel, calcareous marl. -mortel, mortar. -ning, *c.* plastering. -nører, *pl.* septaria. -opløsning, solution of lime. -ovn, lime-kiln. -puds, stuff, stucco. -rig, *a.* abounding in lime. -sinter, calcareous sinter. -ste, trowel. -stifer, calcareous slate. -stovel, -stufte, lime shovel. * -staa, *v. t.* *je* Ralle. -stager, mixer of mortar. -spath, calcareous spar. -sten, lime-stone. -stensbrud, limestone quarry. -støbning, slaking of lime. -støv, powdered limestone. -trug, hod. -tuff, calcareous tuff. -uld, skinner's wool. -vand, lime-water.

Raller-e, *v. i.* to calk, calque, counterdraw, trace. -lærred, tracing-cloth. -papir, tracing-paper.

Ralkun, *c.* -er, turkey. -st, *a.* † *Ag.* stuck up; — *hane*, turkey-cock; — *høne*, turkey hen.

*Rall, *c.* -er, *coll.* old man, goodman.

†Rallet, *a.* *je* under Ral.

Ralligraf, *c.* -er, calligrapher, calligraphist. -i, *c.* calligraphy.

Rallun, *n.* -er, tripe, chawdron. -maven, the fourth stomach. -suppe, tripe soup.

Ralmar, *c.* -er, (Bløtsputte) calamary.

Ralmerne, *pl.* the calms; -s Region, the calm latitudes.

Ralmerød, *je* Ralmus.

Ralmus, *c.* -ter, Kalmuck.

Ralmus, *n.* (Tsi) dreadnought.

Ralmus, *c.* sweet flag.

Ralomel, *n.* calomel.

Ralosche, *c.* -r, galoché; (Tæ-) clog.

Ralot, *c.* -ter, scull-cap. -ste, ladle.

Ralb, *c.* -e, (ogfæ 38-) calf; (Daafalb) fawn; (lille D) calf, detached islet; (i Tong) heart; med —, in calf; plæie med en Andens —, to plough with another man's heifer. Ralve, *v. t.* to calve. Ralve-baas, calf-stall. -benet, *a.* in-kneed, knock-kneed, baker-legged. -bristel, sweetbread. -bryst, breast of veal. * -dands, curds of biestings. -fjerding, quarter of veal. -have, paddock *el.* enclosure for calves. -hoved, calf's head. -kjød, veal. -knæet, *je* -benet, -tryde, -træs, (Trosjet i en Ralb) chitterlings, *pl.*; (i Skjorte) shirt-frill. -kuff, calf-carrier. † -kulle, fillet of veal. -løbe, rennet. † -rede, afterbirth of a cow. -skind, calf-skin; (Pergament) vellum. -steg, roast veal. -sti, calf-pen. -tand, calf's tooth; Arch. dentil, denticle. -tid, calving time.

Ralville, *c.* -r, calville.

Ralvinis-me, *c.* Calvinism. -t, *c.* Calvinist. -tist, *a.* Calvinistic(al).

Ram, *c.* -me, (til Sæar, paa Sæne) comb;

(paa Røgle) bit; (paa Sjul) cog; (paa Sjel, Bjerg, Bølge) crest; (i Søberstol) reed; — til Expansion, St. E. cam (for expansion); Sjiere Alle over een —, to treat all alike. -bregne, hard fern. -bunke, crested hair-grass. -børste, comb-brush. -bælt, -formig, *a.* comb-shaped, pectinate. -græs, dog's-tail-grass. -hærv, drill-harrow. -hjul, cog-wheel. -mager, comb-maker. -musling, scallop. -tromle, clod-crusher. -uld, combing-wool, worsted wool. -ætte, comb-box.

Ramaraderi, *n.* clan, clique.

Ramascher, *pl.* gaiters.

Rambri, *n.* cambric.

Rambri, *v.* Cambrian.

Ramee, *c.* -r, cameo.

Ramel, *c.* -er, (ogfæ N. T.) camel. -driver, camel-driver. -garn, mohair yarn. -geb, Angora *el.* Angola goat. -haar, camel's hair. -hals, (Inj.) snake-fly. -opard, *je* Giraf.

Ramelblomster, *je* Ramille.

Ramelia, *c.* camellia.

Ramelot, *n.* camlet, camelot.

Ramene, *c.* -r, Muse.

Rameral-ist, *c.* -er, financier, financialist. -istist, *a.* cameralistic. -videnstaben, camera-
listics.

Ramfer, *n.* camphor. -draaber, camphor-essence. -olie, camphor-oil. -spiritus, spirits of camphor. -syre, camphoric acid. -træ, camphor-tree.

Ramfin, *c.* camphene.

Ramille, *c.* wild camomile; Ramerst —, camomile. -the, *c.* camomile tea.

Ramin, *c.* -er, fireplace, chimney. -gesims, mantle-piece. -gitter, fender, fire-guard. -ild, chimney fire. -trog, chimney-corner. -plade, hob. -rist, fire-grate. -rør, funnel of a chimney. -stol, American chair. -teppe, hearth-rug.

Rammer, *n.* -amre, chamber, room; Stat-, exchequer; Sove-, bed-chamber; (i Ranon) chamber; (Parlament) house, chamber. -advokat, lawyer of the exchequer. -betjent, confidential officer (with persons of rank). -frøken, maid of honour. -frue, lady of honour. -gods, crown lands, *pl.* -herre, chamberlain. -herreinde, chamberlain's lady. -jomfru, lady's maid. -junfer, gentleman of the bedchamber. -jæger, rat-catcher. -ladningsgevær, etc., *je* Bagladnings-. -læst, valet. -musik, chamber music. -musikant, court musician. -pige, lady's maid, (i Hoteller) chambermaid. -potte, chamberpot. -raad, *c.* (titular) „chamber-counsellor“. -sluse, lock. -sorg, private court mourning. -terne, waiting-maid. -tjener, valet. -tone, concert-pitch.

Rammerat, *c.* -er, companion, friend, *coll.* chum, *obs.* comrade; (til Søs) shipmate; (Officer) brother officer, (Soldat) brother soldier (etc.); (Skole-) school-fellow, (Universitets-) fellow-student, college-friend. -lig, *a.* broth-

erly. -**fab**, *n.* fellowship, companionship. -**slig**, *se* -**lig**.

Rammerbug, *n.* cambric.

Rammers, *n. coll.* *se* **Rammer**.

Ramp, *c.* *se* **Rampesten**; **pl.* -**er**, (rounded) mountain top. **Rampe-fjeld**, granite rock. -**sten**, hard stone.

Ramp, *c.* -**e**, fight, combat, struggle, contest, conflict, engagement; *indre* —, an inward struggle; -**en** *for* **Tilværelsen**, the struggle for existence; — **pa** **Siv** **og** **Død**, mortal strife. -**begjærlig**, *a.* eager for the combat. -**bulder**, din of battle. -**dag**, day of combat *el.* battle. -**bommer**, judge of a combat, umpire. -**dygtig**, *a.* able to fight, in fighting condition, *Mil.* effective. -**dygt**, struggle, strife. -**fælle**, fellow-combatant, companion in arms. -**færdig**, *a.* in fighting trim, ready for the combat. -**hane**, game-cock. -**leg**, warlike *el.* martial game. -**lyst**, eagerness to fight, love of fighting, *coll.* fight. -**lysten**, *a.* eager for the fight, eager for battle, *coll.* full of fight. -**plads**, field of battle; arena, lists. -**raab**, -**krig**, war-cry; (**Indiarnes**) war-whoop. -**ubdygtig**, *a.* not in a fighting state, disabled; *gjøre* —, to disable.

Rampagne, *c.* campaign. -**flag**, ensign. -**lanterne**, poop-lantern.

Rampere, *v. i.* to camp, to be encamped.

Ramæleon, *c.* -**er**, chameleon.

Ran, *se* **Runne**. -**hænde**, -**ste**, *adv.* perhaps.

Rana-an, Canaan. -**nit**, *c.* -**er**, Canaanite. -**næst**, *a.* *en* — **Rvinde**, a woman of Canaan.

Ranal, *c.* -**er**, (**kunstigt Vandløb** **og** **Anat.**) canal; (**naturligt Vandløb** **og** **Ag.**) channel; (**underjordigt**) drain, sewer; (**Reg-**) flue; -**en** (*den britiske*) the Channel. -**anlæg**, canal works, *pl.* -**arbejder**, navy. -**baad**, canal-boat. -**bygning**, canalisation. -**isere**, to canalize. -**Hjedel**, flue-boiler. -**sejlsads**, canal-navigation. -**luse**, canal-lock. -**system**, net of canals.

Ranalje, *c.* -**r**, rogue, villain.

Ranapee, *c.* -**r**, sofa, couch.

Ranari-frø, *n.* canary seed. -**fugl**, *c.* canary bird. -**græs**, canary grass. -**st**, *de* -**ste** **Oer**, the Canary islands, the Canaries.

Rancelli, *n.* -**er**, government office; (*for* *i* **Danmark**) Board of Justice and Home Department. -**betjent**, officer of the board etc. -**brev**, writ of the board etc. -**bud**, messenger etc. -**haand**, court-hand. -**raad**, (titular) „counsellor of chancery“. -**segl**, seal etc. -**skrift**, *se* **haand**. -**skrivelse**, *se* **brev**. -**st**, *c.* -**er**, upper clerk in a government office. -**stil**, official style.

Rande, *c.* -**r**, (**Driffelar**) can, mug, jug; (**Maal**) pottle. -**bærer**, *Bot.* pitcher-plant. -**bøje**, *N. T.* can-buoy. -**laag**, cover of a jug. -**maal**, pottle measure. -**støber**, pewterer; *politist* —, state-monger, blue-apron statesman. -**støberi**, trade of a pewterer; *politist* —, nonsensical

talk about politics. -**tud**, spout of a jug. -**vils**, *adv.* by the pottle.

Randelaber, *c.* -**bre**, candelabrum.

Randidat, *c.* -**er**, (**Ansøger**) candidate, postulant; (**den**, **der** **har** **taget** **Embedsexamen**) *f.* **Ex. theol.** —, young divine; *juridist* —, nominee; *medicinst* —, young physician; *filologist* —, young philologist *el.* humanist; *filosofist* —, sophister. -**ur**, *c.* candidature, candidateship.

Randis, *c.* sugar-candy. -**ere**, *v. i.* to candy. -**sutter**, *se* **Randis**.

Rane, *c.* -**r**, sledge, sleigh, sled; *Hjøre i* —, to sledge, drive in a sledge. -**bjælde**, harness-jingle, sleigh-bell. -**fart** (**Reise i en Rane**), drive in a sledge; (**Raneløst**) sledging. -**føre**, sledging, sledding, sleighing, condition of a road with regard to sledging; **det er** **daarligt** —, it is bad sledging. -**gjænge**, *se* -**mebe**. -**hest**, sledge-horse. -**Hjersel**, sledging. -**kuff**, sledge-driver, driver of a sledge. -**mebe**, runner of a sledge. -**net**, sledging net. -**pist**, sledging whip. -**selstøb**, sledging party. -**stænger**, shafts (of a sledge). -**teppe**, sledge apron. -**top**, tassel for the head of a sledge-horse. -**tur**, *se* -**fart**. -**tel**, sledge harness.

Ranel, *c.* cinnamon. -**bart**, cinnamon. -**blomster**, *pl.* cassia buds. -**brun**, *a.* cinnamon-coloured. -**farve**, cinnamon colour. -**olie**, cinnamon oil. -**rose**, cinnamon rose. -**sten**, cinnamon-stone. -**syre**, cinnamic acid. -**træ**, cinnamon tree. -**vand**, cinnamon water.

Ranin, *c.* -**er**, rabbit, cony. -**gaard**, rabbit-warren. -**garu**, net for catching rabbits. -**hule**, rabbit-burrow. -**skind**, rabbit skin.

Rannelere, *v. i.* to channel, flute.

Rannelul, cannel- (candle-) coal.

Rannevas, *n.* canvass.

Rannibal, *c.* -**er**, cannibal. -**st**, *a.* cannibal.

Rannit, *c.* -**er**, canon. **Rannit-bom**, canonry, canonship. -**gaard**, residence for canons. -**stæde**, seat of a chapter of canons.

Rano, *c.* -**er**, canoe.

Ranon, *c.* -**er**, cannon, gun, piece of ordnance. -**ade**, *c.* cannonade, cannonading. -**baad**, gunboat. -**er**, *c.* -**er**, gunner. -**ere**, *v. i.* to cannonade. -**ering**, *c.* cannonading, cannonade. -**exercits**, *c.* (great-) gun exercise. -**feber**, cannon-fever. -**fuld**, *a.* dead drunk. -**føde**, cannon-food, food for powder. -**ild**, fire of cannon. -**kommander**, *N. T.* captain of a gun. -**krudt**, cannon powder. -**kugle**, cannon-ball. -**ladestof**, rammer. -**ladning**, charge of a cannon. -**lag**, *N. T.* tier of cannon. -**løb**, bore of a cannon. -**metal**, gun metal. -**munding**, muzzle *el.* mouth of a cannon. -**port**, *N. T.* gun-port. -**prop**, tompion. -**rapert**, gun-carriage. -**skud**, gun-shot. -**skudvidde**, indenfor —, within gun-shot. -**slag**, fusee. -**speil**, *se* -**prop**. -**støberi**, cannon-foundry, ordnance foundry. -**støbning**,

foundling (of) cannons. -talje, gun-tackle. -tap, trunnion. -torden, thunder of cannon, cannonade. -vifter, sponge. -vogn, gun-carriage.

Ra'nnon, *c.* Mus. canon, round, catch.

Ranoni-ferre, *v. i.* to canonize. -fering, *c.* canonization. -fe, *a.* canonical; den -e Ret, the canon law. -ffe, *c.* -r, canoness.

Rand, *c.* chance, opportunity.

Ranfer, *c.* -e, chancellor.

Rant, *a.* — og klar, quite ready, in full order, ship-shape; *N. T.* sette Seil —, to trim sails. -setning, trimming.

Rant, *c.* -er, (Rand) edge, border, margin, rim; (Egn) quarter, region, part of the country; paa den —, in that quarter; fra alle -er, from every quarter; on all hands; paa —, on edge, edgewise; somme paa — med En, to fall out with one; være paa — med En, to be on bad terms with one; *paa en —, muddled. -blomst, ray floret. -e, *v. i.* to border, edge, welt. -et, *a.* (som har Spjerner) angular, edged; fig. (om Bæsen) rough; tre-, threecornered, triangular, osv. -fil, sharp-edged file. -hage, cant-hook. -hugge, *v. i.* (Tømmer) to square. -hjul, edge-plane. -ning, *c.* bordering etc.; (Rant) border, welt. -rigel, flush-bolt (of the lock of a door). -sette, *N. T.* to trim. -æble, edged apple.

Rant-abel, *a.* melodious. -ate, *c.* -r, cantata. -ilene, *c.* cantilena.

Rante, *v. i.* (vælte) to cant; **v. i.* to tumble (over el. round). Ranthage, cant-hook.

Ranteluppe, *c.* -r, cantaloupe.

Rantespant, *n.* *N. T.* cant-timber.

Rantille, *c.* -r, purl.

Rantine, *c.* -r, canteen.

Ranton, *c.* -er, canton. -nere, *v. i.* to canton. -nering, *c.* -er, cantonment.

Rantor, *c.* -er, precentor, choirmaster.

Rant-re, *v. i.* (vælte om paa Siden) to upset, capsize; *v. i.* (Tømmer) to cant. -ring, *c.* up-setting.

Ranutter, *pl. coll.* associates, gossips.

Raolin, *a.* kaoline.

Rap, *n.* cape, promontory, headland; *Geog.* the Cape (of Good Hope). -kolonien, -landet, Cape Colony. -staden, Cape Town. -vin, Cape (wine).

Rap, om-, *i-, *adv.* in emulation, in competition; løbe, renbe om-, to run a race; læse, skrive, brille om-, to vie with each other in reading, writing, drinking, to endeavour to outdo el. excel one in reading etc., to read etc. against el. with one (for a wager). -fjære, *v. i.* to drive a race. -fjering, trotting match. -løb, running march, foot-race. -løbe, to run a race. -pe lyft, competitive spirit, (spirit of) emulation. -pes, *v. i. pass.* to vie with, contest with, emulate, (om) compete for. -pe vits, in

emulation. -renbe, se -løbe. -ride, to ride a race. -ribning, horse-race. -ro, to row a match. -roning, rowing-match, regatta, boat-race, (med en Hare i hver Haand) sculling-match. -roningsklub, rowing-club. -seile, to sail a race. -seilads, -seiling, sailing match.

Rapa-bel, *a.* capable (of). -citet, *c.* ability, talent; *conc.* clever fellow, genius.

Rapel, *n.* -ler, (Hille Kirke) chapel; (Orkester) orchestra, chapel. -lan, *c.* -er, curate. -lant, *n.* curacy. -mester, leader of an orchestra.

Rapel, Rapelle, *c.* -r, Chem. cupel, coppel.

Raper, *c.* -e, privateer. -baad, boat of a privateer. -brev, letter of marque. -fartoi, privateer. -gast, privateer's-man. -i, *n.* *N. T.* privateering; (om Bogue) plying for hire, nursing, opposing. -kaptein, captain of a privateer. -kuff, driver of an opposition carriage, a carriage plying for hire. -skib, privateer. -skonnert, privateer-schooner. -tog, privateering expedition. -vogn, opposition carriage, (a kind of) jaunting car. -væsen, privateering. Rapre, *v. i.* *N. T.* (ogsaa fig.) to seize, capture, make a prize of; *v. i.* (om Bogue) to ply el. canvass for hire, nurse, oppose.

Rapers, *c. pl. d. f.* caper. *pl.* capers. -sauce, caper-sauce.

Rapill-aritet, *c.* capillarity, capillary action. -ær-, capillary.

Rapital, *c.* -er, (ogf. Fortif.) capital; (Drifts-) stock in trade; død —, dead capital; -en (modsat Renten), the principal (sum); — og Renter, principal and interest; gjøre — af, to make capital out of, trade in. -forbrydelse, capital crime. -ist, *c.* -er, capitalist. -konto, stock-account.

Rapitel, *n.* -ler, chapter. -start, fixed rate el. price for corn, imperial average.

Rapitol-ium, *n.* the Capitol. -inst, *a.* Capitolian, Capitoline.

Rapitul-ere, *v. i.* to capitulate. -ation, *c.* capitulation.

Rapital, *c.* -er, (paa en Seile) capital.

Rapivar, *c.* -er, cabiai, capibara.

Raplat, *c.* Merc. primage.

Rapot, *c.* (lady's) hood.

Rapoverdiffe Øer, the Cape Verd islands.

Rappe, *c.* -r, (Overtøi) cloak, mantle; (Fruentimmer-) cap; (Munke-) hood, cowl; (høst Møl-lust) mantle; (over Rahgt) companion; (paa Skjole) flounce; miste — og Rave, to be unfrocked; tage Noget paa sin —, to take the responsibility el. blame of a thing on one's self; være -n paa begge Skuldre, to be a double dealer, to carry two faces under one hood; hænge -n efter Binden, to set one's sails to every wind, to turn a cat in a pan, to be a Jack on both sides. -baand, *pl.* ribands for a cap; (Bindebaand) cap strings. -bue, capuchin.

-hælsing, cope. -hætte, hood, capoch. -kræve, collar of a cloak. -flag, cape.

Rappe, c. -r, heel piece. -læder, b. f.

Rappe, v. t. (affjære Tøppen) to poll; N. T. cut, clear away; -t Træ, pollard; — Anlættouget, to cut the cable; — og gaa under Seil, N. T. to cut and run. Rapping, c. polling, etc.

Rappes, o. fl., se Rap.

Rapri-ce, c. -r, caprice, whim. -cies, a. capricious.

Raprifolium, c. -ier, honeysuckle.

Rapriole, c. -r, caper, capriole; gjøre -r, to cut capers.

Rapseise, v. t. to capsize, upset.

Rapsel, c. -fler, (ogs. Bot.) capsule; (paa Ring) collet, bezel; (til Barometer) cistern.

Rapsun, c. -er, cavesson; lægge — paa En, to keep one in check.

Raptein, c. -er, captain; (paa Handelsflib og -saa) master; — af Landetaten, af Søetaten, captain in the army, in the navy; -erne A. og B., captains A. and B.; fru N. (gift med Rapt. N.) Mrs. Captain N. -leitnant, commander.

Rapties, a. captious.

Rapuciner, c. -e, capuchin-friar. -abe, capuchin. -læppe, capuchin. -fløster, capuchin-convent. -røse, yellow rose.

Rapun, c. -er, capon. -e, -ere, v. t. to capon.

Raput, adv. ruined, done, dished, done for.

Rar, n. pl. b. f. (ogsaa fig. og i Dyr og Planter) vessel; (flertal Rar) vat. -baand, hoop. -flad, dish-clout. -planter, pl. vascular plants.

Rarabin, c. -er, carbine, carabine. -eer, c. -nerer, carabineer.

Raraffe, c. -r, Raraffel, c. -fler, decanter; (til Vand) water-bottle.

Raraibiff, a. Caribbean (sea, islands).

Rarakal, c. caracal.

Rarakter, c. -er, character; (Sind) disposition, temper; (titulær Rang) titular rank; (i Stole) mark. -fast, a. firm, determined, unwavering. -fasthed, firmness of character el. principle. -isere, v. t. to characterize. -istif, characterization; Math. characteristic. -istif, a. characteristic(al). -løs, a. characterless. -løshed, want of character. -styrke, c. strength of character. -stærk, strong of character. -svaghed, weakness of character. -tegning, portraiture of character.

Raramel, n. caramel; c. pl. -ler, lozenge.

Rarat, c. pl. b. f. carat, siliqua.

Raravane, c. -r, caravan. -fører, caravaneer. -hus, -serai, caravansary, caravansera.

Rarbolsyre, carbolic acid.

Rarbonade, c. chop, cutlet.

Rarbunkel, c. -fler, carbuncle.

Rarcinom, n. Med. carcinoma.

Rarbe, c. -r, (til Udb) card. Rarbe, v. t. to card. -balle, -borre, burr of the teasel. -lone, carder. -mager, cardmaker. -maskine, carding-

machine el. -engine. -pige, carder. -tand, tooth of a card. -tidfel, teasel.

Rardemome, c. cardamom.

Rardialgi, c. cardialgy, heartburn.

Rardinal, c. -er, (ogsaa fugl) cardinal. -dyd, cardinal virtue. -punkt, cardinal point. -tal, cardinal number. — Rardinals-hat, cardinal's hat. -kollegium, college of cardinals. -værdighed, cardinalate, the purple.

Rardon (-Græstef), c. cardoon.

Rarduan, n. cordwain.

Rardus, c. er, (til Kanoner) cartridge; (Tobaks-) canister (of tobacco); gribe en i -en, to seize one by the poll. -form, cartridge form. -kiste, cartridge chest. -papir, cartridge el. packing paper, brown paper. -tætte, cartridge box. -tobak, tobacco packed in paper.

Rardætte, c. -r, (til Hætte) curry-comb.

*Rare, v. t. to rake.

Rarcining, c. canroving.

Raren, Catherine, Kate.

Raresse, c. -r, caress, endearment. -re, v. t. to caress.

Raret, c. -er, coach. -boks, coach-box. -dør, coach-door. -fading, body of a coach. -hest, coach-horse. -himmel, coach-top. -mager, coach-maker. -vindue, coach-window.

Rarette (-Hilbpadde) c. -r, loggerhead turtle.

Rarfunkel, c. -fler, carbuncle.

Rariffe Hav, the Cara Sea.

Rariol, c. -er, carriole, (road-) sulky. -hest, carriole horse. -sæle, carriole-harness.

Raries, a. carious.

Rarl, c. -e, (Rand) man; (Fyr, Rægt) fellow; (Tjeneste-) man; (i Hotel) boots; (i Bertshus) ostler; en ærlig —, an honest fellow; en rarl —, a brave el. fine fellow; en gemeen —, a shabby el. mean fellow, osv.; han er — for sin Hat, he can hold his own, he is not to be trifled with. Rarle-agtig, a. mannish, masculine. -ansigt, man's face. -gjerning, man's work. -kammer, servant's room. -klæder, man's clothes. -løn, wages of a man. -røst, man's voice. -stue, servant's hall. -styrke, manly feat. Rarlsoff, n. man. Rarlsoyen, a. marriageable. *Rarlslig, a. se Rarlcastig.

Rarl, Charles. -svognen, Charles's wain.

Rarlne, c. carlina, carline-thistle.

Rarm, c. -e, (Ramme) frame, case; obs. close carriage. -fod, c. sill.

Rarmelitermunst, c. -e, carmelite, carmelite monk, carmelite friar.

Rarmefin, -rød, a. crimson.

Rarmin, c. carmine. -læk, fine lake. -syre, carmine.

Rarnap, c. -per, jutting, projecting bay. -stue, bay-windowed room. -vindue, bay-(el. bow-) window, compass-window, (Rerre) oriel (-window.)

Rarneval, n. -er, carnival.

Rarneol, *c.* -er, cornelian, carnelian.
Rarniffel, *c.* -fær, cudgel. **Rarniffe**, *v. t. coll.* to cudgel, trounce.

Rarnis, *c. & n.* -fer, cornice. -høel, cornice plane.

Raroline, Carolina, Caroline; (**Ballen**) the red ball; (**Spillet**) carline.

Rarpatherne, *pl.* the Carpathian mountains.

Rarpe, *c.* -r, carp. -dam, carp pond. -leg, spawn of carps. -pugel, carp fry.

Rarre, *c.* -r, car, cart. -fuld, cartful. -hest, cart-horse. -luff, carter. -stænger, shafts of a cart.

Rarree, *c.* -r, square.

Rarri, *c.* curry-powder; (**Frilassee med** —) curry; **Ralbefrilassee med** —, curried veal (*ofb.*) -rof, curry-powder.

Rarriere, *c.* gallop; (**Ræbebane**) career; *i vilb* —, in mad career.

Rarrig, *a.* stingy, miserly, niggardly. -heb, *c.* stinginess, niggardliness.

Rarrisatur, *c.* -er, caricature; *tegne* —, to caricature. -teguer, caricaturist. **Rarrifere**, *v. t.* to caricature, overdraw.

Rarronade, *c.* -r, *Nar. Art.* carronade.

Rarrusel, *n. & c.* roundabout, merry-go-round; *obs.* (**Spil**) tilt. -bane, roundabout.

Rarfe, *c.* pepper-wort; **Hæbe**-, cress, cresses; *vilb* —, cardamine.

Rarff, *a.* hale, in health; *de -e hæve iffe Rægen behøb*, they that are whole need not a physician. -heb, *c.* health.

***Rart**, *c.* -er, hard (unripe) fruit *el.* berry.

***Rart**, *n.* -er, map; (**Es**-) chart. -lægge, to map, chart. -lægning, *c.* mapping *etc.*

Rarte, *c.* *se* **Rarbe**.

Rartel, *se* -ler, cartel; (**Udfordr.**) challenge, cartel. -flib, cartel-ship.

Rartere, *v. t.* to enter (on the letter-bill).

Rartefianst, *a.* Cartesian; — **Djævel**, Cartesian devil; -e **Hvirbler**, *C.* vortices.

Rarthag-o, Carthage. -inienfer, *c.* -inienst, *a.* Carthaginian.

Rarthenser, *c.* -e, Carthusian. -munst, *C.* monk.

Rartnegl, *c.* diseased nail.

Rartoffel, *c.* -fær, potato; -fær med **hvid Sauce**, stewed potatoes. -avl, cultivation of potatoes. -bille, potato-bug. -brændevin, potato whiskey. -hæffe, hoe. -hest, potato crop. -jerd, potato soil. -mel, potato flour. -mos, mashed potatoes. -plante, potato-plant. -pløe, hoe-plough. -flærer, potato-cutter. -flivelse, potato-starch. -suppe, potato soup. -sygdom, potato disease.

Rarton, *c.* -er, (**Papir**) carton (**Tegn.**) cartoon.

Rartove, *c.* -r, carronade.

Rartøffe, *c.* -r, *Art. T.* grape-shot, case-shot, canister-shot. -dæse, canister of grape-shot. -ild, fire of grape.

Danff-Engelf Drbbog.

Rarus, **Rarusse**, *c.* -fer, bastard carp.

Rarve, *c.* *se* **Rummen**. ***Raal**, caraway; caraway soup.

Rarve, *v. t.* (**flære flurer**) to nick, notch; (**flære iftyller**) to mince, chop. -bræt, chopping board. -fliv, chopping knife. -mærke, *se* **Domærke**. -fløf, tally, nick(-stick).

Raryatide, *c.* -r, caryatid.

Raschemir, *n.* cashmere.

Rase, *c.* -r, turd.

Rasein, *c.* caseine.

Rasematte, *c.* -r, casemate. -ret, casemated.

Raserne, *c.* -r, barracks, *pl.* casern. -gaard, barrack-yard.

Rasimir, *n.* cassimere.

Raskade, *c.* -r, cascade.

Rasselot, *c.* -ter, cachalot *el.* spermaceti whale.

Rasjet, *c.* -ter, cap, bonnet.

Raslo, *c. N. T.* Assurance paa —, insurance on the ship (hull, bottom); **Savari paa** —, damage to the ship.

Raspiste Hav (det), the Caspian.

Rasfation, *c.* cassation; condemnation *etc.* (*se* **Rasfere**). -stret, court of cassation.

Rasfe, *c.* -r, (**Riste**) case, box, coffer; (**Penge-riste**) cash-box; (**Pengef. af Jern**) iron-safe; (*til Indfatn. af Edelst.*) collet, bezel; *fig.* exchequer; -n, *coll.* (**Hængsel**) the black hole; gam-mel —, *cont.* (om **Slib**) old tub; *være ved* (per) —, to be in cash; *iffe være ved* —, to be out of cash, short of money; *coll.* *faa paa -n*, to get a box on the ear. -anvisning, exchequer-bill. -beholdning, cash balance. -betjent, keeper of a public fund. -bog, cash book. -bælg, chest-bellows. -konto, cash-account. -kontor, pay-office. -laas, case-lock. -mangel, deficit. -mester, treasurer. -rer, *c.* -e, treasurer, cashier, cash-keeper, paymaster. -stykke, great attraction. -svig, embezzlement, defalcation; (*meft om offentl. Penge*) peculation. -tyv, embezzler. -tyveri, *se* -svig.

Rasfeting, *c.* -er, jacket, jerkin.

Rasfeler-Gult, Cassel yellow.

Rasfere, *v. t.* (*gibe Riffed*) to cashier, (om **Of-ficerer**) break; (*forfaste*) to reject, condemn; (**Dom, Balg**) to quash.

Rasferolle, *c.* -r, saucepan, skillet.

Rasfinet, *n.* cassinets.

Rast, *n. pl.* *d. f.* cast, throw, (*med Sphd*) dart; (*af Vind*) gust (of wind); *one cast *el.* haul of the drag-net; place for fishing with the drag-net; *et* — *med Høbedet*, a toss of the (*el.* one's) head; *et* — **Grise**, **Hvalpe**, a litter of pigs, puppies; *sætte Alt paa eet* —, to stake all on the cast of a die; *gibe fig i* — *med*, to engage, encounter, *fig.* (**Røget**) to grapple with; *hvorlebes lom han i* — *med faabanne Men-neffer?* how came he to take up with such people?

Rastagnetter, *pl.* castanets.

Rastanie, *c.* -r, chestnut; *bilb* —, horse-chestnut. -**brun**, *a.* auburn, chestnut. -**olie**, chestnut oil. -**træ**, chestnut wood. -**træ**, *c.* tree; *c.* wood.

Raste, *c.* -r, caste; *miste* *fin* —, to loose caste. -**aand**, spirit of caste.

Raste, *v. t.* to cast, throw, toss; (om *Hunde* o. *fl.*) bring forth, litter, whelp, (for *Liben*, om *Ro*) cast; (en *Hjende*) throw, overthrow; (Rort) discard; **v. i.* to fish with the casting-net el. drag-net; — *fig*, (om *Træ*) to warp; (om *gjærede* *Bædster*) to turn sour; (om *Radning*) to shift; — en *Græft*, to dig a ditch; — *Korn*, to stir corn; * to winnow corn by hand; — a *fig* (*Gebinst*), to yield; — efter *En* med en *Sten*, to throw a stone at one; — *fig* *hen*, to throw one's self away; — i *Fængsel*, to cast into prison; — *En* en *Sten* i *Hovedet*, to hit one's head with a stone; — *En* *Roget* i *Råsen*, to taunt one with something; — ned af *Trapperne*, to kick down stairs; — om, to throw down; (om *Bind*) to shift; — om *fig* med, to lard one's speech with, to air; — *fig* om *Ens* *Hals*, to fall, throw one's self, about one's neck; — op, to throw up, vomit; (et *Ørb*) to look for, look out; *Bøvelen* -de *ham* over med *Stærn*, the mob pelted him with dirt; *Elisbet* blev -t *helt* over, she was thrown on her beam ends; — overbord, to throw overboard; — *Stene* paa *En*, to pelt one with stones; — *Mistanke* paa, to throw suspicion on; — paa *Døren*, to turn out (of doors); — *Klæberne* paa (om) *fig*, to sling on one's clothes; — *fig* paa, *Ag.* to apply el. devote one's self to; (om *Sygdom*) to fly to, attack; — *sammen*, (*Tsi*) to baste (together); — til *Jorden*, to sling down; throw (down); — en *Grav* til, to fill up a grave; — til, *N. T.* to belay; — ud, to turn out; (ved *Retten* *Mid-*del) eject. -*bevægelse*, projectile motion. -*blof*, *N. T.* snatch-block. -*bold*, hand-ball; *Sylfens* —, the sport of fortune. -*bro*, flying bridge. -*garu*, seine. -*Hjæp*; *han* er ingen —, he is not to be trifled with. -*klæde*, wrapper, shawl. -*maskine*, (*Blibe*) catapult. -*n*, *c.* se *Rastning*. -*pil*, dart. -*stive*, discus, quoit. -*stovl*, shovel for stirring corn; *winnowing-shovel (*Bibl.* fan). -*spyd*, javelin. -*stige*, rope ladder. -*søm*, overcast-seam. -*tørflæde*, se *flæde*. -*vaaben*, missile. -*vidde*, range. -*vind*, puff of wind, sudden gust of wind, eddy-wind, flaw, white squall. -*vod*, se *garn*. **Rastning**, *c.* -er, casting etc.

Rastel, *n.* -ler, castle, citadel.

Rastili-en, Castile, Castilia. -*aner*, -*ans*, Castilian.

Rastor, se *Dæver*.

Rastrametation, *c.* (*Mil.*) castrametation.

Rastrat, *c.* -er, *Rastrere*, *v. t.*; se *Gilde*.

Rasuar, *c.* -er, cassowary.

Rasuisit-it, *c.* casuistry. -*ist*, *a.* casuistic(al).

Rasus, *c. pl. b. f.* case. -*endelse*, *c.* case-ending.

Rat, *c.* -te, (*Dyr*) cat; *bilb* —, catamount, catamount; *N. T.* cat; (*Lamp*) cat o'nine tails; *Fort.* cavalier; (til *Penge*) money-belt; i *Mørke* ere alle -te *graa*, all cats are grey in the dark, Joan's as good as my Lady in the dark; *ikke* for -ten, not to be sneezed at, not half bad; *Hjæbe* *Ratten* i *Sællen*, to buy a pig in a poke; *forliges* som *Hund* og —, to live like cat and dog; *være* saa *hæd* af *Roget* som — af *Sennepe*, to be heartily sick of a thing; *naar* -ten er *borte*, *spille* *Musene* paa *Borde*, when the cat is away the mice will play; *gale* -te *saa* *rebet* *Skind*, brabbling curs never want sore ears; som -ten om *den* *varme* *Grød*, like a cat about hot milk. -*blof*, *N. T.* cat-block. **-gaupe*, lynx of a certain colour (resembling the cat). -*gut*, *n.* catgut. -*hage*, *N. T.* cathook. -*løber*, cat-fall. -*ost*, mallow. -*ugle*, tawny owl. -*sietten*, (en *Opal*) cat's eye. -*siet*, *a.* cat-eyed. — *Ratte*, *v. t.* *N. T.* (*Anterret*) to cat; (et *Anter* til et andet) to back; (et *Loug*) to point; (*prygge*) to flog. — *Ratte-agtig*, *a.* catlike. -*art*, (*N.* af *Ratte*) kind of cat; (*Rattenatur*) cat nature. -*fod*, (*Pl.*) cat's-foot. -*fode*, cat's meat. -*guld*, gold glimmer. -*hale*, cat's tail; (*Pl.*) loosestrife. -*hoved*, cat's head; (i *Raas*) protruding bolt, notch. -*jagt*, chasing of cats. -*killing*, kitten. -*flo*, cat's claw. -*fnur*, purring of cats. -*koncert*, caterwalling. -*lab*, se *fod*. -*miauen*, mewing of cats. -*musf*, caterwalling. -*pine*, scrape, strait, hopple. -*puss*, puss, pussy. -*rist*, scratch of a cat. *Skind*, cat's skin. -*stæg*, whiskers of a cat. -*sty*, *a.* afraid of cats. -*stægten*, the cat-kind, the feline race. -*spor*, *N. T.* rider. -*sølv*, cat-silver. -*tarm*, †(*Plante*) cinque-foil. -*urt*, cat-mint. -*væst*, an apology for washing. -*sie*, cat's eye.

Ratadioptrist, *a.* catadioptric(al).

Rataskælt, *c.* -er, catafalque, catafalco.

Rataskombe, *c.* catacomb.

Ratalepsi, *c.* catalepsy.

Ratalog, *c.* og *n.* -er, catalogue. -*isere*, *v. t.* to catalogue. -*sejdel*, catalogue card, *c.* slip.

Rataloni-en, Catalonia. -*er*, *c.* -*ist*, *a.* Catalanian.

Rataplasm, *n.* cataplasm.

Ratapult, *c.* -er, catapult.

Ratarakt, *c.* -er, cataract.

Ratarrh, *c.* catarrh, cold, influenza. -*ak*, *a.* catarrhal, catarrhous.

Ratastrose, *c.* -r, catastrophe, crash.

Rategori, *c.* -er, category; *coll.* *være* i *samme* —, to be in the same box, -*ist*, *a.* categorical.

Rateket, *c.* -er, (den, som *kan* *kateliser*) catechist; (*Hjælpepræst*) the youngest curate in city churches. -*isere*, *v. t.* to catechise.

-*iseren*, -*isering*, *c.* catechising. -*ismus*, *c.* catechism. -*fumen*, *c.* -er, catechumen.

Ratharina, Catherine.
Ratheber, *n.* -bre, chair, cathedra.
Ratbedrallirte, *c.* -r, cathedral (church).
Ratbet, *c.* -erne, the sides (which form the right angle), *obs.* the catheti.
Ratbeter, *n.* -tre, *Med.* catheter.
Rathol-icisme, *c.* catholicism. -it, *c.* -er, catholic. -it, *a.* catholic.
Ratlinariſt, *a.* Catilinarian.
Ratoptriſt, *a.* catoptric(al).
Ratrine, Kate. -blomme, *c.* -r, French prune.
Ratsup, *c.* catchup, ketchup.
Ratte, *ſe* Rat.
Rattegat, the Cattegat.
Ratterne, *pl.* the Catti.
Rattun, *n.* -er, calico. -trykker, calico-printer. -trykkeri, calico-printing.
Rasenjammer, *c.* *ſe* Tømmermænd.
Raudervælf, *n.* gibberish, jargon.
Raue, *v. i.* to halloo, hollo.
Rauta-ſus, Caucasus. -ſier, *c.* -ſiſt, *a.* Caucasian.
Rauſal, *a.* Rauſal-, causal, causative.
Rauſcher, *Hebr. a. coll.* pure; right, correct.
Rauſtiſt, *a.* caustic.
Rautel, *c.* -er, precaution.
Rauterif-ation, cauterization. -ere, *v. i.* to cauterize.
Raution, *c.* -er, security, surety, bail, caution; *ſiſte* —, to give security, put in bail; *gaa i* —, to be surety, stand surety, to bail. -iſt, *c.* -er, surety.
Rautſchuf, *c.* India rubber, caoutchouc. -mand, Indianrubber man, contortioner.
***Rav**, *a. & adv. vulg.* complete, completely, stark; *ſ.* *Er.* — druffen, dead drunk, *s. fl.*
***Rav**, *n. coll.* laying about (with the arms); turmoil, bustle. -e, *v. i.* to lay about; exert one's self, bustle.
Ravaler, *c.* -er, (*ogſ.* *Partinavn* og *Fortſ.*) cavalier, (*ved* *Hoffet*) gentleman in waiting; (*i* *Dands*) partner; (*ſpottende*) beau, gallant. -mæſſig, *a.* (*i* *god* *Bet.*) gentlemanlike, gentlemanly; (*i* *ſlet* *Bet.*) cavalier.
Ravallade, *c.* -r, cavalcade.
Ravalleri, *n.* cavalry, horse. -it, *c.* -er, trooper, horseman, horse-soldier.
Ravatine, *c.* -r, cavatina.
***Rave**, *c.* *ſe* Enelabe; *v. i.* *ſe* Rav.
Raviar, *c.* caviar, caviare.
***Ravl**, *c.* -er, float, buoy (for fishing-nets).
***Ravle**, *c.* -r, *ſe* Rjæble.
Ravri, *c.* cowry.
***Ravring**, *c.* -er, rusk, cracker, biscuit.
***Rare**, *c.* -r, *coll.* mighty man, big gun.
Regle, *c.* -r, *Math.* cone; *Typ.* shank, body; *ropemaker's reel; *pl.* (*Spil*) ninepins, (*et* *and* *Slags*) skittles; *afflaaren* —, truncated cone, frustum of a cone; *ſpille* -ler, to play at ninepins; *coll.* *en* naragtig —, a funny customer.

-bane, ninepin-alley, skittle-ground. †-bæſſel, bowl. -bræt, skittle-board. -bannet, conical. -flade, conical surface. -form, conical form. -hjul, bevelled wheel. -lange, king-pin. -fugle, bowl. -næbbebe, *pl.* conirosters. -reifer, marker at ninepins. -ſneſte, volute. -ſnit, *pl.* conic sections, conics *pl.* -ſpil, game of ninepins; (*et* *Antal* *Regler*) set of ninepins. -ſpiller, player at ninepins. -ventil, mitre-valve.

Rehl, *c.* groove, channel. -bjælle, collar-beam. -e, *v. i.* to channel, flute. -hjul, moulding-plane.

Reiſe, *v. i.* to choose, elect.

Reiſer, *c.* -e, emperor; *hver* *Intet* *er*, *har* -en *tabt* *ſin* *Ret*, where nothing is, the king must lose his right; *ſpille* *om* -ens *Elſk*, to play for love. -borg, imperial castle. -bømme, empire. -gylben, florin of the empire. -hof, imperial court. -inde, *c.* -r, empress. -krone, imperial crown; (*Blomſt*) fritillary, crown-imperial. -krøning, coronation of an emperor. -lig, *a.* imperial. -magt, imperial power. -møde, congress of emperors. -navn, imperial title. -palads, imperial castle. -rige, *ſe* -bømme. -ſalat, tarragon. -ſnit, cesarean section *cl.* operation, hysterotomy. -ſtab, imperial city. -ſtat, empire. -throne, imperial throne. -valg, election of an emperor. -værdighed, imperial dignity. -ørn, golden eagle.

†**Reit-e**, *c.* the left hand. -et, *a.* awkward, clumsy. -ethed, *c.* awkwardness. -hænd, *ſe* *Reite*. -hændet, *a.* left-handed.

Reip, *c.* kelp.

Reit, *c.* -er, Celt. -iſt, *a. & n.* Celtic.

Repi, *c.* -er, kepi, military cap.

Replerſt, *a.* *de* -e *Love*, Kepler's laws.

Rermes, *c.* (*Veſt*) wake, fair.

Rermes-bær, (*Inf.*) kermes, (*Var*) poke, pigeon-berry. -eg, kermes oak. (-*Rjold*-)lusen, the coccus ilicis.

Rerofinolie, *c.* kerosene.

Rerſei, *Rirſei*, *n.* kersey.

Retſer, *c.* -e, (*til* *Boldſpil*) battledoor; (*til* *ſangſt*) catcher.

Rib, *n. pl.* *d. ſ.* kid. -ſkind, kid skin.

†**Ribbille** (-*Ræbbille*) *c.* jointed charlock.

Rieler-ſprut, -*ſpræt*, smoked sprats.

Rig, *have* — *paa*, *coll. ſe*: *have i* *Rifferten*; *ſaa* — *paa*, to set eyes upon, catch sight of. -e, *v. i. & i.* to peep, peer; (*ſe* *noie*, *ſpeide*) to pry; — *frem*, to peep (out); — *Stjerner*, to gaze at the stars. -en, *c.* peeping. -hul, peep-hole.

Righofte, *c.* hooping-cough, chincough.

Riferert, chick-pea.

Riffe, *ſe* *Rige*. -rt, *c.* -er, (*i* *Alm.* og *meſt* *om* *ſtærre*) telescope; (*mindre*) spy-glass, field-glass; (*Theater*-) opera-glass, lorgnette; *have i* -en, to have one's eyes upon, be on the look-out for. -rt *Rorſten*, telescope funnel.

*Ril, c. -er, creek, long and narrow inlet.

Rilde, c. -r, spring, fountain, (Udspring) source (alle ogf. *Ag.*); (første, oprindelige) fountain-head; (striftl.) source; fra paalidelig —, from good authority. -aare, water vein. -bred, margin of a spring. -brønd, spring-well. -fre, common frog. -gjæst, visitor at a watering-place. -løb, course of a spring. -reise, trip to a spring. -salt, spring-salt. -sand, fine white sand at water-springs. -strift, original (text). -spring, se -væld. -studium, study of the sources. -tid, season for visiting a spring. -vand, spring water. †-vogn, light open vehicle. -væld, fountain head.

Rild-e, se -re. -en, a. ticklish, ticklesome; *Ag.* (Sag) delicate, awkward; (Person) testy, touchy. -euhed, c. ticklishness. -re, v. i. to tickle; v. i. *N. T.* to shiver. -ren, c. tickling, titillation.

†Rildeben, n. leg of a fowl.

Rile, c. -r, wedge, (svær) slice; (i Løi) gore; (til Kanon, Stiltile) quoin; (i Mastineri) key. Rile, v. i. to wedge; *se Ryle; — paa, to bestir one's self; — afsted, to hurry off, coll. to vamoose. -ben, sphenoid bone. -bannet, -formet, a. wedge-shaped, cuneiform, *Bot.* cuneate. -indskrift, cuneiform inscription. -ramme, *Typ.* quoin-chase. -strift, cuneiform cl. arrow-headed characters cl. letters pl.

*Rillevind, c. -er, box on the ear.

Rilling, c. -er, (Ratte-) kitten; (Bare-, Rann-) young one; *(Sebe-) kid.

Rilo-gram, n. kilogram. -meter, n. kilometer.

Rilte, Riltre, v. i. to truss, tuck. Riltning, c. tucking etc.

Rim, Rime, c. -er, germ, corcle; *Ag.* germ, seed. -blad, cotyledon. -e, v. i. (spire) to sprout, germinate. -kraft, germinative power.

Rime, v. i. (ringe) to ring, chime; bet -r, the bells are ringing. -n, c. ringing, chiming.

Riming, Rimning, c. horizon; (paa Skib) bilge. -baling, *Astr.* dip of the horizon. -splanke, bilge-plank.

Rimse, v. i. to toss the head; — ad Roget, to turn up one's nose at a thing.

Rina osv. se Gh-

Rind, c. -er, cheek. -balle, (Jus.) mandible. -ben, cheek-bone. -bæst, box on the ear. -Hæde, curb-chain. -Hjæg, whiskers. -tand, grinder, jaw-tooth. -tætte, mumps, pl.

Rinder, Rinders, pl. coll. children, boys. -pulver, composing-powder.

*Ringeløvs, c. cobweb.

Rink, c. -er, kink; flaa -er, to kink.

Rinkaju, c. potto, kinkajou.

Rinkhorn, n. trumpet-shell, whelk.

Rino, n. kino.

Rioff, c. -er, kiosk.

Rip-er, n. twill. -re, v. i. to twill; -rede Løier, twilled cloth, twills.

Rippe, c. -r, low alehouse.

Rippe, v. i. to jerk, sing; *N. T.* (om Ankeret) to fish; bet -de i mig, I got a start. Riptalje, c. *N. T.* fish-tackle.

Rirgiser, pl. Kirghiz.

Rirke, c. -r, church; gaa i —, to go to church. -aar, ecclesiastical year. -andagt, public worship. *-balle, læse fra -n, to publish at the church. -ban, excommunication. -bestilling, church office. -besøg, attendance at church. -bestemt, church official. -boks, poor-box. -bød, penance (in a church). -bog, church cl. parochial register. -bryllup, marriage in a church. -brød, communion bread. †-by, church village. -bygning, (bet at bygge en R.) church building, building of a church; (Bygning, bestemt til R.) church, church edifice. -bænk, church-bench. -ben, church-prayer; (i England) common prayer. -ceremoni, ceremony of the church, church-rite. -daab, christening in a church. -degn, se Degn. -døbt, a. christened in a church. -cier, church patron. -embebe, ecclesiastical office. -fader, father of the church. -falk, kestril. -fest, church festival; (især i katolske Lande: -indvielsesfest) church-ale, wake. -folk, church-goers, church-people. -forbedring, se Refor-mation. -forsatning, churchship. -forretning, church-rite. -forsamling, council. -forstander, se -børge. -fred, public peace with regard to a church and divine service. -første, ecclesiastical prince. -førd, church-going. -gaard, graveyard, cemetery, (ved Rirken) churchyard. -gaardsbørste, churchyard cough. -gaardsmur, cemetery wall. -gang, (Søndlingen) church-going; (Gang inden i R.) aisle; (en Barfælles) churching of a woman; holde sin —, to be churched. -gangsstone, churched woman. -gjænger, church-goer. -gods, church property. -herre, se -cier. -historie, church history, ecclesiastical h. -hvælving, church vault. -høitid, se -fest. -høveding, ecclesiarch. -indvielse, consecration of a church. -jord, (som eies af R.) church land; (indviet Jord) consecrated ground. -kar, church vessels. -kasse, funds of the church. -kloffe, church bell. -Kleber, (Rirkebestemtes Kleber) church vestments; (Høitidsdragt) holiday clothes. -kommission, church commissioners. -koncert, sacred concert. -koncilium, ecclesiastical council. -laage, churchyard wicket. †-lade, barn for tithe corn. -len, church feoff. -lete, rent paid to a church. -lig, n. corpse to be buried in a church. -lig, c. ecclesiastical, church-; -t Spørgsmaal, church question; den -e Anstælse, Grundtvigianism. -lov, canon law. -lys, church candle. -lysning, publishing of the bans. -lære, church doctrine. -lærer, teacher of the church; (-fader) father of the c. -magt, church authority. -messe, se -fest. -musik, church music, service

music; sacred music. -møde, synod, church conference. -oblat, communion el. sacramental wafer. -ordinants, church ordinance. -parade, church parade. -patron, se -tier. -penge, church funds. -pille, church pillar. -port, gate of a church el. churchyard. -raad, consistory. -ran, church robbery, church-breaking, sacrilege. -regimente, church government. -regnskab, church-account. -rensning, reformation. -ret, canon law. -ritual, church ritual. -rotte; saa fattig som en —, as poor as a church mouse. -rov, se -ran. -ruin, ecclesiastical ruin. -rover, church robber. -sag, ecclesiastical affair. -salme, church hymn. -salmebog, hymn-book. -samfund, religious community. -sang, church singing. -sanger, se Degn. -stat, (Stat, som Kirkerne betale til Staten) tax laid on churches; (Kostbarheder) church treasure. -stib, nave (of the church). -til, church rite, c. usage. -skole, parish school. -skriver, church accountant. -sogn, parish. -spir, church spire. -splid, church schism. -stade, (church) pew. -stater, the Ecclesiastical States, the States of the Church, the Roman States, the Papal States. -sti, church path. -stil, church style. -stol, (church) pew. -straf, penance (prescribed by the church). -strelse, se Raad. -stævne, parish meeting. -svale, black martin, swift. -syn, inspection of a church. -sølv, church plate. -tårn, church steeple. -tag, church roof. -tæle, church box for collecting money. -tid, church time. -tiende, church tithes. -tjener, se -betjent. -tjeneste, church service. -tone, church mode. -tro, creed (of a church). -tugt, church discipline. -tvang, religious restraints. -tvo, se -rover. -tyveri, se -ran. -ugle, screech-owl. -vei, church way. -vielse, nuptials solemnized in a church; se -indvielse. -vin, communion wine. -vindue, church window. -verdigbed, clerical el. ecclesiastical dignity. -verge, church-warden. -versen, church-matters el. affairs.

Rirseber, n. pl. b. f. cherry. -blomst, cherry blossom. -brændevin, cherry(-brandy, -cordial). -fugl, grosbeak, hawfinch. -kjerne, cherry kernel. -rød, a. cherry. -saft, cherry-juice. -sten, cherry-stone. -suppe, cherry-soup. -træ, cherry (tree). -vin, cherry-wine.

Rirften, Christina, Chrissie.

Rirurg, c. -er, surgeon. -i, c. surgery. -ist, a. surgical; — Akadem, Surgeon's Hall.

Ris, c. pyrites.

Ris! (naar man kalder paa en Kat) puss! pussy!

Risfel, c. (ren, Risfjyre) silica; (i uren, naturlig Tilstand) sillex; (Elementet) silicium, silicon. -artet, a. silicious. -finter, silicious sinter. -fiser, stinky slate. -sten, pebble (-stone). -surt Salt, silicate. -surt Natron, silicate of soda, sp. -syre, silicio acid, silica. -tuf, se -finter.

*Risle, v. i. to kitten.

Risfelat, c. pussy-cat.

*Risfel, c. -er, top, whipping-top, peg-top.

Risfelinde, c. -r, wench, hussy.

Riste, c. -r, chest; (fig-) coffin. -beslag, hinges el. mounting of a chest. -bund, bottom of a chest; lægge penge paa -en, to hoard (up) money; coll. han har Roget paa -en, he is well-to-do, warm. -bænk, locker. -fod, tressle for a chest. -gjemt, a. kept in a chest. -glad, coll. awful glad. -glæde, glee, crowing exultation. -kjole, holiday coat el. dress. *-Kjærlighed, old predilection, sneaking kindness. -klæder, holiday clothes, one's Sunday best. -laag, lid of a chest el. coffin. -lagt, a. laid in a coffin.

Rit, n. putty. -te, v. i. to putty. -kniv, putty-knife.

Rittel, c. -tier, smock-frock, blouse.

Riv, c. quarrel, dispute, wrangling; oppe —, to quarrel. -agtig, a. quarrelsome, contentious. -agtig, c. quarrelsomeness, contentiousness. -es, v. i. pass. to quarrel, dispute, wrangle. -esyg, a. se -agtig.

Rivi, c. -er, kiwi-kiwi, apteryx.

Rir, n. Bill. a miss; † coll. fun, sport. -e, v. i. to make a miss; to play at marbles. -efugle, marble.

Rjed, a. (af) weary (of), tired (of, with); — og led af, sick (and tired) of. -e, c. tediousness, wearisomeness, boredom, tedium. -e, v. i. to tire, weary, annoy, bore; — fig, to be bored; jeg -de mig paa Romedien, I was quite tired el. sick of the play. -es, v. i. pass. to be tired el. wearied; — ved Ribet, to be weary of life. -elig, a. tiresome, tedious, wearisome, irksome, slow; coll. annoying, unpleasant; — Berjen, bore. -som, -sommelig, se -elig. -sombød, -sommelighed, se -e.

Rjebel, c. -bler, kettle; (Basse el. Brøgger, Kobberf.) copper; (stor) caldron. -bund, bottom of a kettle. -stifter, tinker. -greb, handle of a kettle; ordeal by boiling water. -hage, pot-hook. -køber, copper plates for kettles. -krog, pot-hanger. -plade, boiler-plate. -smed, coppersmith; boilersmith. -sten, fur (-stone), incrustation. -tromme, kettle-drum.

*Rjeld, oyster-catcher, sea-pie.

Rjeltring, c. -er, scoundrel, villain; † pl. gipsies. -agtig, a. villainous. -pæk, a pack of scoundrels. -freg, villainy.

Rjende, v. i. to know; (dsomme) to judge, pass sentence; *to feel; lære at — En, to make one's acquaintance; — fig ftyldig, to acknowledge one's guilt, (betjende ved de engelske Retter) to plead guilty; — En af Udseende, Ravn, to know one by sight, name; *— fig for, to feel one's way; Thi -s for Ret, The sentence of the court is; — fra Ribet, to sentence to death; — En paa Røsten, Gangen, to know one by his voice, gait; *— paa, to

feel, touch, try; — til, to know of el. about; — sig ved, to acknowledge. *Rjende*, c. a small quantity; *bet er en* — for stort, it is a trifle el. a thought too large. †*Rjende*, n. se -mærke; tage — paa, to note, take note of. -lig, a. (som lan *Rjendes*) recognizable; (mærbar) perceivable, perceptible, discernible; (betydelig) considerable; (sienlylig) evident, obvious. -lighed, c. perceivableness, discernibleness; evidence, obviousness. -lse, c. -r, judgment, decision, award, finding, ruling, (Jurys) verdict; (Mulkt) fine, mulct, amercement; (Veberlag i Penge), acknowledgement, gratuity, consideration. -mærke, mark, sign, criterion. -ord, *Gram.* article. -r, c. -e, judge, connoisseur. -r blif, -r mine, -r se, look, air el. eye of a connoisseur. -s, v. i. pass. (ved) to acknowledge, own; — ved *Rjæerne* Røster, to identify stolen goods. -tal, *Arith.* characteristic; *Logar.* index. -tegn, se -mærke. — *Rjend-ing*, c. (af Land) *N. T.* sight (of land); *c. -er, acquaintance. *-sel, c. knowing; brage — paa, to recognize, identify. -s gjerning, fact. -skab, n. knowledge, acquaintance. *-spag, a. good at recognizing people. -t, a. known, familiar; acquainted. *-tfølt, known people, acquaintances. -tmand, (private) pilot.

Rjep, se *Rjæp*.

Rjerne, c. -r, (i Høle, Rød) kernel, pip; (i Træ) pith, heart; (i Kanon) bore; (Komets) nucleus; (hos Heste) mark in a horse's mouth; (ved Støbning) core; (i en Sag) substance, essence, pith, heart; (i en Hær) flower, picked men; (det bedste af Roget) flower, pick; *Svinet* maa have mere —, the hog must have more grain. -bider, (Fugl) grossbeak, hawfinch. -føder, fodder consisting of grain. -frugt, kernel fruit. -fuld, a. (fuld af -r) kernelly; *fig.* pithy. -føde, se -føder. -hinde, pellicle. -hus, core. -kari, stalwart el. sturdy fellow; genuine fellow, f. of sterling worth, *coll.* trump. -læder, leather of the best quality. -løs, a. empty, pithless. -rødse, shake, chink. -fat, a. kernelled. -skal, shell of a kernel. -skallet, a. with circular crevices inside. †*Rjere*, disease in the pith of trees. -skole, seedling nursery. -skud, point-blank shot. -skygge, perfect el. central shade. -sprøg, pithy, energetic language. -stamme, seedling. -sten, stone of fruit. -støb, se -hinde. -støbning, kernelling. -tropper, choice el. picked troops. -ved, part of the wood next the pith.

Rjerne, c. -r, churn. *Rjerne*, v. i. to churn. -mælk, butter-milk. -stang, -stav, churn-staff. -vært, horse-churn. *Rjerning*, c. churning.

Rjerte, c. -r, candle, taper.

Rjertel, c. -ter, gland. -byld, ulcerated gland. -hæret, a. glandular-hairy. -hævelse, glandular swelling. -hunde, indurated gland. -lære, adenology. -svag, a. scrofulous. -syge, glandular disease, scrofula, king's-evil.

**Rjevændt*, a. left-handed.

Rjer, c. biscuit.

Rjole, c. -r, (Perrel) dress-coat, evening-coat; (Damel), dress; (til Smaapiger el. Smaabrenge) frock; (lang, til Spædbørn) long-clothes. -besætning, trimmings of a dress. -fig, skirt of a coat. -holder, dress-holder. -flædt, a. dress-coated. -krave, collar of a coat. -lomme, coat pocket. -Rjød, coat tail. -tet, dress fabric; dress-pattern. -ærme, coat sleeve.

**Rjone*, c. -r, kiln.

Rjortel, c. -ter, obs. & Bibl. coat.

Rjove, c. -r, arctic gull.

Rjæbe, se *Rjæbe*. -føb, maxilliped.

Rjæbe, c. -r, chain; se *Rjendegarn*; se *Rjætting*; *Mil.* line, cordon; (i Danb) right and left; *fig.* series, chain, train. *Rjæbe*, v. i. to chain. -bom, warp-beam. -bro, chain-bridge. -brøst, continued fractions, pl. -dragen, a. measured with a chain. -gang, concatenation. -led, link of a chain. -linie, catenary (curve). -maalning, measuring with a chain. -plov, chain plough. -pumpe, chain-pump. -regning, chain-rule. -rim, chained rhyme. -ring, se -led. -Rjærer, warper. -Rjætning, *Log.* sorites. -Rjætning, chain stitch. -Rjætning, chain-stitches. -tråd, warp-thread. -vits, adv. in the form of a chain.

Rjæft, c. vulg. jaw, muzzle, chops; pl. (i Bærtsi) jaws; hold —, hold your tongue; *joc.* hold your noise; *ille en* —, not a living soul.

*-es, to squabble, bicker.

Rjægle, *Rjægles*, se *Rjæble*, v. i.

Rjæf, a. brave, bold, *coll.* game, (obs. & Amr.) stout. -hed, c. bravery, boldness, stoutness.

†*Rjæffe*, v. i. to cackle.

**Rjælle*, se *Rjæble*, v. i.

Rjælder, c. -e, cellar, (hvelvet) vault; se -etage. -bærg, tapster boy. -dør, cellar-door. -etage, cellarage; (til Beboelse) underground story, (underground) basement. -følf, (Beboere af en —) occupants of the (underground) basement. -hals, descent into a cellar; *Bot.* mesereon. -hul, air-hole. -lem, -luge, trap-door of a cellar. -mand, (Beboer af en —) occupant of a basement; (*Ordspil*) pun, conundrum; *En* som gjer -mand, a punster. -mester, butler. -pige, barmaid. -pøst, pump in a cellar. -rum, cellarage. -stue, penthouse of a cellar. -stue, (Rjælberbærelse) basement parlour; (Ejendomsstue) taproom. -stueb, tapster, drawer. -trappe, cellar-stairs. -værel, accommodation-bill, *coll.* kite. -vindue, cellar-window.

Rjæle, v. i. (for) to fondle, caress, pet. -barn, -bæge, c. fondling, pet, darling. -ord, word of blandishment. -u, a. (smilbet) tender, delicate; (sm) fond, loving, affectionate. -navn, pet name. -uflab, c. softness, effeminacy.

Rjælle, c. -r, little sledge, hand-sledge, sled;

† (Gjænge) runner. *Rjælle, *v. i.* *Amr.* to coast. -agning, coasting. -bælle, gliding hill, slope for gliding down on hand-sledges, coasting hill; age —, to coast. -læs, hand-sledge load.

Rjælling, *c.* -er, old wife *el.* woman, crone. Rjælling- (Rjællinge-) agtig, *a.* effeminate. †-e, *v. i.* (for, over) to pet, coddle. -fabel, old woman's tale. -graad, the crying of old women; effeminate weeping. -høfte, old woman's cough. -knude, granny's knot. -raad, old woman's cure. -sladder, -snal, old woman's twaddle. -tand, bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus corniculatus*. -tøi, trumpery. -unge, petted child. -vært, *se* -tøi. -væsen, effeminacy.

Rjæm-me, *v. i.* to comb. -men, -ning, *c.* combing. -me-fam, *c.* small-toothed comb.

Rjæmpe, *c.* -r, (Stridsmand, Felt) champion, hero; (fort Menneſte) giant; *pl.* (Veibreb) waybread. Rjæmpe, *v. i.* to fight, combat, contend, struggle; — om Prisen, to contend for the prize; — med sig selv, to struggle with one's self; be -nde, the combatants, the contending parties. -avis, monster (news-)paper. -bjergene, the Giant mountains. -bør, gigantic animal, *esp.* megatherium. -følf, race of heroes *el.* giants. -grav, *se* -høi. -hjort, Irish elk. -høi, *c.* barrow, tumulus. -høi, *a.* tall as a giant, gigantic. -høide, gigantic *el.* colossal height. -kanon, monster gun. -kærl, gigantic fellow. -kraft, gigantic strength. -krop, gigantic frame. -mølling, giant clam. -møſſig, *a.* gigantic; giantlike. -old, heroic age. -r, *c.* -e, champion; *Arch.* impost. -r linie, springing of an arch. -salamander, gigantic salamander. -skare, host of heroes. -skildpadde, green turtle. -skridt, giant-stride. -slag, gigantic blow. -slange, boa. -slægt, -slamme, race of giants. -stor, gigantic. -styrke, *se* -kraft. -stærk, *a.* of gigantic strength. -størrelse, gigantic size. -sundhed, iron constitution. -sværd, giant's sword. -tid, age of giants *el.* heroes. -vise, ancient (Northern) ballad. -værk, gigantic work. -vært, gigantic stature. -æt, *se* -slægt. -øgler, *pl.* dinosauria.

Rjæp, *c.* -pe, stick, cudgel; som — i Hjul, like a house on fire. -hest, (ogsaa *fig.*) hobby-horse, hobby. † -pebaand, hoop.

Rjæphoi, *a.* arrogant, overbearing, big.

Rjær, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* (Gump) bog, fen; * (Strat) thicket; (stillestaende Vand) pool. -and, *se* Røseand. † -dun, cotton-grass. -høg, harrier. -jord, fen-land. -møse, shallow moss. † -uld, *se* -dun.

Rjær, *a.* dear; have En —, to love, to be fond of, one; det er mig lige -t, it is all one to me; det havde været mig -ere, at . . ., I had rather that . . .; det er mig -t, I am glad *el.* happy; det vilde være mig -est, I would greatly prefer; her hjælper ingen -e No'r, there is no help for it; -el (forundt.) dear me! (Ven) pray; min -el my dear! mine —, my dear ones;

mit -este, what is dearest to me; † — af, fond of; * — i, in love with; gjøte —, to endear. -kommen, *a.* welcome, acceptable. -minde, *c.* -r, forget-me-not. -tegn, caress, endearment. -tegne, to caress.

Rjære sig om, *se* Bryde sig om,

Rjæremaal, *n.* complaint, grievance.

Rjæreste, *c.* -r, betrothed bride *el.* bridegroom, intended, sweetheart. -følf, amorous couple, couple of lovers. -ri, *n.* love-affair. -sorg, love trouble.

Rjærlig, *a.* kind, affectionate. -en, -t, *adv.* kindly.

Rjærlighed, *c.* love, affection; (heftig) passion; (tristelig) charity; brændende —, *Bot.* scarlet lychnis; gammel — ruster ifte, old love lies deep. Rjærligheds-baand, tie of love. -brev, love letter. -bud, commandment of love. -digt, love-poem. -drik, love-potion, philter. -erklæring, declaration of love. -eventyr, -forståelse, love-affair. -gjerning, act of charity. -gub, God of love, Cupid. -gubinde, Goddess of love, Venus. -handel, love intrigue, amour. -historie, love-tale; love-affair. -lykke, happy love. -måltid, love-feast, agapæ, *pl.* -pant, pledge of love. -pligt, duty of love, charitable office. -prøve, test of love. -sager, matters of love. -trang, yearning for love. -vise, love ditty. -værk, (work of) charity. -æble, love-apple, tomato.

Rjærne, *se* Rjerne.

Rjærre, *c.* -r, small car; *cart.

*Rjærring, *se* Rjælling. -røf, horsetail.

*Rjærris, *c.* -er, Laplander's sledge.

*Rjærv, Rjærve, *c.* notch, incision.

Rjærv, *c.* -e, sheaf.

*Rjætte, *c.* tib-cat.

Rjætter, *c.* -e, heretic. -aand, heretical spirit. -baal, pile for burning heretics. -bog, heretical book. -i, *n.* -er, heresy. -lære, heretical *el.* heterodox doctrine. -mening, heretical *el.* heterodox opinion. -ret, court for adjudging heretical causes. -sind, *se* -aand. -st, *a.* heretical, heterodox.

Rjæve, *c.* -r, (ogsaa *N. T.*) jaw; *pl.* (paa Tang) jaws, cheeks, *pl.* -baand, (Mundlemme) lock-jaw. -ben, jaw-bone. -hæde, *se* Rindhæde. -rude, hollow between the lower jaw-bones. -tand, *se* Rindtand.

Rjævl, *n.* *se* -eri. -e, *v. i.* -es, *v. i.* pass. to wrangle, squabble. -en, *c.* -eri, *n.* wrangling, squabbling.

*Rjævla, *n.* -r, rolling pin. Rjævla, *v. i.* to roll (dough *el.* paste).

Rjøb, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* (Erhvervelse) purchase; (Handel; Afford; det Rjøbte eller Solgte) bargain; — af, purchase of; Været gjorte paa Rjøb, ready made goods; slutte et —, to conclude a bargain; for godt, billigt —, at a cheap, reasonable rate; slippe for godt —, to get off cheap;

faa for meget godt —, to buy a bargain; oven i -et, into the bargain, to boot; bet gaar med i -et, that is thrown in; gibe —, to abate; *Ag.* to give in, yield; til -s, for sale. -mand, se nbfr. -flaa, *v. t.* to bargain, make a bargain. -slutning, *c.* conclusion of a bargain. -stad, se nbfr. -revue, market, fair. -svend, shopman.

Rjæbe, *v. t.* to buy, purchase; — ind, to buy *cl.* lay in; — op, to buy in; — alle sine penge op, to lay out all one's money in purchases; — sig ind i et Embede, to obtain a place by purchase; — sig fri, to buy one's self off; — En til at gjøre Noget, to bribe one to do something; jeg veed ikke, enten jeg er -bt eller følger, I don't know what to expect. -brev, purchase deed (of real property), (paa *Estete*) bill of sale. -gods, (*Varer*, som ere tilkjøbt) goods for sale; (*Arbeide*, gjort til at sælges) sale-work. -kontrakt, se -brev. -lyde, blemish, defect, flaw. -lyst, inclination to buy; demand. -lysten, *a.* eager to buy. -n, *c.* buying etc. -pris, purchase price. -r, *c.* -t, buyer, purchaser. -sum, purchase money.

Rjebenhavn, Copenhagen. -er, *c.* -t, native of C., *pl.* people in C. -erinde, *c.* -r, lady in *cl.* from C. -st, *a.* Copenhagen.

Rjebmand, (især *Grosserer*) merchant, trader, (især *Detailhandl.*) tradesman. -Tab, trade; gjøre et godt —, to buy a bargain. — *Rjebmands-aand*, mercantile spirit. -bog, merchant's book. -brev, mercantile letter. -brug, custom of trade. -gods, merchandise, commodities; *se -filb. -farl, shopman. -lang, body of merchants. * -filb, merchantable herring, (crown) fulls. -filb, merchantman. -stand, mercantile class, the trade. -stil, mercantile style. -stolt, merchant pride. -varer, se -gods. -væsen, trade, commerce.

Rjebstad, -steb, *c.* -stæder, (market-) town. -agtig, *a.* townish. -barn, town-born child; han er et —, he is born in town. -boer, se -mand. -bygning, se -hus. -folk, town people. -frihed, charter *cl.* privilege of a (market-) town. -gods, -grund, land *cl.* ground belonging to a town. -hus, town house. -fald, town living. -flædt, dressed like town people. -fæne, townswoman. -liv, town life. -mad, town-fare. -mand, townsman. -næring, trade of country-towns. -pige, town girl. -ret, (*Røve*) chartered rights of a town; (*Domstol*) court of a market-town. -rettigheder, chartered privileges of a market-town. -stil, custom *cl.* usage of a town. -skole, town-school. -vant, accustomed to the life in towns.

Rjød, *n. ub. pl.* flesh; (som *fæde*) (butcher's) meat; (paa *Frugter*) flesh, pulp; *Ag.* flesh; bød —, fungous *cl.* proud flesh, hypersarcoma; — og Blod, *Ag.* human nature; i -et baaret (og ikke i *Rjæberne* (baaret), bred in the bone; gaa alt -ets Gang, to go the way of all flesh.

-agtig, *a.* flesh-like. -ben, bone with some meat on it. -blof, butcher's block. -bod, butcher's stall. -bolle, forced-meat ball. -brøf, sarcocele. -bæger, strawberry spinach. -dag, meat day. -deig, forced meat. -elig, *a.* carnal; -e Søffende, full brothers and sisters; — Broder til, own brother to; — Fætter, cousin-german; — Slægtning, blood relation. -et, *a.* fleshy. -ekstrakt, extract of meat. -farve, flesh-colour. -farvet, *a.* flesh-coloured; — Nellise, carnation, clove-gillyflower. -fæ, flesh-fly. -fuld, *a.* fleshy, (om *Frugter*) pulpy. -fæde, animal food. -gaffel, meat-fork. -grube, flesh-pot. -hammer, mallet. -hinde, cellular membrane. -hoved, blockhead, numskull. -hævelse, fleshy excrescence, sarcoma. -kniv, cleaver. -kost, animal diet. -krog, flesh-hook. -kvern, sausage-mill. -mad, (flesh-)meat. -maddis, maggot. -masse, lump *cl.* mass of flesh. * -meise, great titmouse, ox-eye. -mund, lover of flesh-meat. -pose (f. *Er.* paa *Dyr*) wallet of flesh. -postel, meat-pie. -pølse, meat sausage. -ret, dish of meat. -rig, *a.* se -fuld. -saar, flesh wound. -saft, juice of meat. -side, fleshy side of a hide. -stiv, slice of meat. -støft, carnal lust. -spaatagelse, incarnation. -smule, scrap of meat. -spisning, eating of flesh. -spise, animal food. -stykke, piece of flesh *cl.* meat. -suppe, soup. -tart, regulated price of butcher's meat. -torv, flesh-market. -trede, muscular fibre. -tønde, salt meat barrel. -vare, butcher's meat. -væddsten, the juice of flesh. -ædende, *a.* carnivorous. -øxe, butcher's axe, chopper.

Rjegemeister, *c.* (ved *Soffet*) superintendent of a royal kitchen; (i *Bibelen* og ved *Bondebrøllupper* i Norge) ruler *cl.* governor of the feast.

Rjellen, *n.* -er, kitchen; *Madens Tilberedning* cookery; koldt —, cold victuals. -affald, kitchen refuse. -arbeide, kitchen work. -bord, dresser. -dreng, kitchen-boy, scullion. -der, kitchen door. -fedt, dripping. -forflæde, kitchen apron. -haandflæde, kitchen-towel. -have, kitchen garden. -hylde, kitchen-shelf. -ild, kitchen-fire. -kar, kitchen *cl.* culinary vessel. -kniv, kitchen knife. -latin, dog-latin, apothecary's latin. -lys, kitchen candle. -mester, head cook. -mødding, kitchen-midden. -papir, kitchen paper. -regning, kitchen-account. -ræffe, plate-rack. -sager, kitchen *cl.* culinary articles *cl.* matters. -salt, common salt; kitchen-salt. -seddel, bill of fare. -støb, kitchen press. -ste, ladle. -støften, kitchen chimney. -strib, clerk of the kitchen; *joc.* kitchen-hunter, mollycoddle. -stutte, sluttish kitchen wench. -sprog, kitchen-language. -terne, cookmaid. -trappe, kitchen-stairs, back-stairs. -tøj, kitchen utensils *cl.* furniture. -urter, pot-herbs. -vindue, kitchen window. -vogn, carriage for

provisions and kitchen utensils. -væsen, culinary concerns, *pl.* -øxe, kitchen-hatchet.

Rjæl, *c.* -e, keel; *paar* ret —, on an even keel, righted; *faa paar* ret —, to right; *lomme paar* ret —, to right itself; *med-en* ibetret, bottom up(wards). -brudt, *a.* broken-backed, hogged. -bannet, keel-shaped. -gang, garboard strake. -hale, *v. i.* (et Skib) to careen; (en Mand) to keelhaul. -haling, *c.* careening; keelhauling. -halingsapparater, careening-gears. -halingsgier, careening tackle. -last, scarf of the keel. -længde, length of keel. -plantstrange, *se* -gang. -svin, keelson. -spunding, rabbet of the keel. -sprængt, *a. se* -brudt. -træ, keel-piece. -vand, wake; (i Skibet) bilgewater. -vandslinie, line ahead.

†**Rjæl**, *a. se* Rjelig.

Rjæle, *v. i.* to cool; *v. t.* to blow a light breeze; — *fit* Rjæb *paar*, to vent one's rage on. -drif, cooler, cooling draught. -fad, cooler. -middel, cooler, refrigerant. -far, cooler. -oven, cooling-furnace. -pande, cooling-pan. -salve, cooling ointment. -stef, cooling-vat. -trug, cooling trough. **Rjelig**, *a.* (skal) cool, coldish; (svalede) cooling. **Rjelighed**, *c.* coolness. **Rjelling**, *c.* (Sandsl. at Rjæle) cooling; (Aften-, Morgen-) coolness; (Lustning) breeze. **Rjelne**, *v. i.* Rjelnes, to cool, become cool.

***Rjelmast**, -mast, wire-worm.

Rjen, *n. pl. d. f.* sex; *Gram.* gender; *bet* jussle —, the fair sex; *bet* hele menneskelige —, all mankind. **Rjens-bæining**, inflection denoting the gender of a word. -dele, sexual organs. -drift, sexual desire *el.* impulse. -egenkab, sexual peculiarity. -forfjæl, difference of sex. -løb, *a.* sexless. -nydelse, coition. -ord, article. -organer, *se* -dele.

Rjen, *a.* handsome, pretty; *en* — Sum, a handsome *el.* round sum; *det* var ikke-taf Dem, that was not well of you; *gaa* nu -t hjem, be good, go home now; *var* -t artig, be a good child.

Rjenreg, *c.* lampblack, pine-soot.

***Rjer**, *n. †Rjære*, *c. vulg.*; *i* een, ret —, incessantly, continually.

Rjære, *v. i.* to drive, ride (in a carriage); *v. t.* (Sest, Bogn, En) to drive; (Roget) to carry, cart; **coll.* (jage) to chase, drive, run; — *en* Tur, to take a ride in a carriage; — *En* rundt, *Ag.* to bewilder one; *Veien* kan ikke (taaler ikke at) -s *paar*, the road bears no vehicles; *ben* -ende, the rider, (hvis han Rjerer selv) the driver; — *fra* En (distancere) to outdrive one; — *med* fire, to drive four in hand; — *op* med, *Ag.* to bring forward; *coll.* han er kommen godt op at —, he has got into a fine mess; *Barnet* blev -t over, the child was run over; — *paar*, *coll.* to go ahead; — *Seste* til, to break *el.* train horses; *Rjer* til! drive on! all right! -bane, road, roadway. -bro, carriage bridge.

-brug, Sest til —, *se* -hest. *-boning, *se* -tei. -hest, carriage *el.* waggon horse. -karl, driver. -løb, (for Personer) fare; (for Været) cartage, waggonage. -n, *c.* driving etc. -pist, whipstock. -plan, time-table. -redskab, *se* -tei. -svend, driver. -tur, drive, ride. -tei, carriage, conveyance, *coll.* trap, turn-out. -tømme, rein. -vei, carriage road. **Rjerind**, *n. coll.* admission. **Rjersammen**, *n. coll.* medley. **Rjersel**, *c.* -fær. driving.

***Rjerrel**, *n. pl. d. f.* (mest pl.), (wooden) tubs and vessels.

Rjervel, *c.* chervil; *spanst* —, cicely. -suppe, chervil soup.

Rjeter, *c.* -e, (Stjælbsord) cur. -agtig, *a.* curish.

Klaade, *c. N. T.* truck.

Klaafinger, *c.* one who has the habit of fingering every thing.

Klabbe, *c.* rough-draught, foul copy; *stribe* i —, to make a rough-draught of. -bog, waste-book, blotter.

Klabberi, *n.* -er, trumpery.

***Klaff**, *c.* -er, *se* Klap, *c.*

Klaffe, *osv. se* Dagbaste, Dagtale.

Klage, *c.* frozen crust on the soil.

Klage, *v. i.* (i alle Betydn.) to complain; (over, of; for, til, to; *paar*, against, of); — *fig. coll.* (om Sygdom) to be complaining, indisposed, ill; (over) to complain of; -de *sin* Rjæb *for* mig, disclosed his troubles to me. **Klage**, *c.* -r, complaint; (Beklage) lamentation; (Jamren) wailing; (Befværing) complaint, grievance; *indgive* en — *imod* En, to lodge a complaint against one; *blive* afvist *med* *sin* —, (for Retten) to be non-suited. -brev, letter of complaint. -digt, elegy. -graad, wail, lamentation. -lig, *a. se* -nde. -lyd, plaintive *el.* mournful sound. -maal, *se* Klage (Befværing). -nde, *a.* plaintive, doleful, dolorous. -post, -punkt, count, charge. -r, *c.* -e, plaintiff. -raab, loud complaint. -rinde, plaintiff. -sang, elegy. -skrift, written complaint. -styg, mournful *el.* plaintive shriek. -suk, moan. -tone, *se* -lyd. -vers, *se* -digt.

Klat, *c.* -te og -ter, blot. -te, *v. i.* to blot. -papir, blotting paper.

***Klate**, *c. se* Klage 1.

Klam, *a.* clammy, damp; † *Sneen* er —, the snow clogs. -hed, *c.* clamminess, dampness. †-me, *v. i.* (om Sne) to clog.

Klamai, *c.* -er, *N. T.* calking-iron. -slag, *n.* calking-mallet.

Klamme, **Klammer**, *c.* -mre, clamp, cramp, clamp-iron; *pl. Typ.* (ogf. []) brackets, *pl.* **Klamre** ind, *se* Indklamre.

Klammer, *c.* clamour, outcry, vociferation. -i, *n.* -er, altercation, quarrel. **Klamres**, *v. i.* to quarrel, squabble.

***Klamp**, *c.* -er, (small) wooden block; *se* **Klampe**.

Klampe, *c.* -r, *N. T.* clamp, cleat; (om *Foden*, *til Kreaturer*; *og*, *om* *En*) clog.

Klamre, *v. ref.* (*fig* *til*) to grasp, gripe, to cling to. -*abe*, spider monkey.

***Klandre**, *v. t.* to blame, censure.

Klang, *c.* sound, clang, ring, clink, chink; **Kloffernes** —, the ringing of the bells; **Benge-nes** —, the clink of the money; *ille* *ben* *rette* —, (*f.* *Ex.* *om* *Munt*) not the right ring, a false ring; **Kabnet** *har* *en* *gob* — (*i* *Kandet*) the name is very popular. -*bund*, sound-board, sounding-board. -*farve*, timbre. -*figurer*, *pl.* sonorous figures. -*fuld*, sonorous. -*hul*, *c.* sound-hole. -*Kjon*, mode. -*lære*, acoustics, *pl.* -*læs*, *a.* soundless, dull-toned, husky; (om *Konfonant*) surd, whispered. -*maaler*, sonometer.

Klanner, *c.* (*Inf.*) dermestes.

Klap, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f* (*Slag*) tap; (*Bisfalbsl.*) applause, clapping of hands. **Klap**, *c.* -per, (*Worbl.*) leaf, flap; (*paa* *Blæseinstrumenter*) key; (*Ventil*) valve; (*paa* *Dueslag*) trapdoor; (*Slyl.*) eye-flap; (*paa* *Pumpe*) clapper; (*paa* *Dur*) flap. -*bro*, lever draw-bridge. -*hammer*, *c.* mallet. -*hingst*, *c.* rig. -*holt*, *n.* -er, clapboard. -*horn*, key-bugle. -*jagt*, battue. -*løber*, *N. T.* double whip. -*musling*, spondyle. -*sto*, clapper. -*stol*, folding-chair. -*trompet*, chromatic trumpet. -*træ*, cow's halter. -*pret*, *a.* flap-eared.

Klapmuse, *c.* -r, crested seal.

Klappe, *v. t. & i.* (*i* *Hænderne*) to clap (one's hands), applaud; (om *Hjertet*) to throb, palpitate; (*En*) to pat, caress; — *efter* *Vildt*, to beat for game; -*t* *og* *Kart*, all ready, all right. -*n*, *c.* clapping etc. -*r*, *c.* -e, applauder. -*rt*, *c.* (*Regetsi*) snapper. -*s*, *v. i.* *pass.* to caress each other.

Klapperflange, *c.* rattlesnake.

Klappersten, *c.* eaglestone, aetites.

Klappre, *v. i.* to chatter; mine *Kander* -*de* *af* *Kulde*, my teeth chattered with cold, my teeth beat the devil's tattoo.

Klar, *a.* (*i* *Alm.*) clear; (*lys*, *straalenbe*) bright; (om *Bund*) limpid; (*Veir*, *Simmel*) serene, bright; (*begribelig*) plain, evident; *N. T.* clear; ready; *en* — *Kjole*, a clear muslin; *han* *er* — (*færdig*) *nu*, he is ready now; *med* -*e* *Orb*, distinctly, in plain language; *bære* — *ved*, *N. T.* to stand by; — *til* *at* *benbe*, *N. T.* ready about; *gjøre* -*t* *Slib*, to clear (a ship) for action; *bære* — *paa*, to have a clear understanding of *el.* that. -*e*, *v. t.* (*i* *Alm.*) to clear; (*afflare*) clarify; *Ag.* (*expedere*) to manage, *coll.* negotiate, give a good account of; — *Begreberne*, to clear up the ideas; — *fin* *Stælb*, to clear one's debts; — *fig*, to hold one's own, pull through, find a way out of something, come right, manage; *lad* *ham* *selv* — *fig*, leave him to his own devices; — *for* *fig*, to know how to answer

for a thing; — *en* *Talje*, to clear a tackle; — *Kandet* *fra* *fig*, *N. T.* to claw off the shore. -*e*, *v. n.* (*op*) to clear up. -*effedel*, clarifier. -*hed*, *c.* clearness; limpidity; plainness; (*Gjen-nemfigtigbed*) transparency. -*ing*, *c.* clearing etc. -*lig*, -*ligen*, *adv.* clearly. *-*ne*, *v. i.* to clear up. -*seende*, -*synet*, *a.* clear-sighted. -*veir*, fair *el.* clear weather. -*veirsdag*, clear day. -*vinget*, *a.* hymenopterous. -*siet*, *a.* bright-eyed.

Klarer-e, *v. t.* to clear; — *en* *Regning*, — *med* *Barten*, to settle an account, to settle with the landlord; — *et* *Slib* *ud*, *ind*, to clear a ship out, in. -*ing*, *c.* *Merc.* clearance.

Klarinet, *c.* -ter, clarinet. -*ist*, *c.* -er, performer on the clarinet.

Klase, *c.* -r, cluster, bunch, *Bot.* raceme. -*stjerm*, water-dropwort.

Klast, **Klaste**, *se* *Smælb*.

Klasse, *c.* -r, class; (*i* *Skole*) form, class; *de* *høiere* -*r*, the higher classes, (*i* *Skole*) the senior classes, upper forms; *de* *lavere* -*r*, the lower classes; the junior classes, lower forms; *sætte* *i* — *med*, to class with. -*inddeling*, classification. -*ammerat*, class-mate, class-fellow. -*lotteri*, lottery (on the class principle). -*lærer*, head teacher of a class.

Klassificet, classicality, classicalness. -*ficere*, *v. t.* to classify, class. -*fikation*, *c.* classification. -*ter*, *c.* -e, classic. -*st*, *a.* classic(al).

Klat, *c.* -ter, (*Ford*, *Åger*) bit (of ground); (*Blæst*) blot; (*Smule*) trifle, bit; *hele* -*ten*, the whole lot. -*finger*, clumsy-fingered person. -*giæld*, petty debts, driblets. -*fage*, fritter. -*papir*, blotting paper. -*te*, *v. t.* (*med* *Blæk*) to dab, blot; — *fine* *Benge* *bort*, to spend one's money uselessly. -*teri*, *n.* -er, dabbing, blotting; (*Arbejde*) piece-work. -*tet*, *a.* blotted. -*uld*, clotted wool. -*viis*, *adv.* in small portions; *Bengene* *bleve* *betalte* —, the money was paid in driblets. -*vorn*, *a.* clumsy, awkward. -*siet*, blear-eyed.

Klatte, *v. i.* to clamber, climb; (*opad* *en* *Træ-stamme* *el.* *L.*) swarm, squirm; -*de* *op* *i* *Sofaen*, climbed on to the sofa. -*abør*, climbing perch. -*fod*, climbing foot. -*fugl*, climber, scansorial (bird). -*nde*, *a.* *Bot.* scandent. -*spidsmus*, banxring. -*stang*, climbing pole, may-pole.

Klaus, Nicholas.

Klausul, *c.* -er, clause.

***Klave**, *c.* -r, (cow's) collar. -*bundne*, *pl.* heads of cattle.

Klaveer, *n.* -er, (*forældet* *Inst.*) harpsichord; (*Pianoforte*) piano, forte-piano, piano-forte. -*kasse*, case of a pianoforte. -*spil*, playing on the piano; piano music. -*spiller*, performer *el.* player on the piano, pianist. -*stemmer*, piano-forte-tuner. -*udtog*, pianoforte score.

***Klaverbug**, (a kind of) duck.

Klavatur, *c.* -er, clavier, key-board.

Rlavís, *c.* cleft.

Rlave, *v. i.* to scramble, clamber. -*n*, *c.* scrambling etc.

Rlein, *a.* slender, slight, delicate, tiny; *poorly. -*mobig*, *a.* faint-hearted, dispirited. -*modighed*, faint-heartedness. -*mælet*, having a faint, weak voice. -*fmed*, locksmith.

Rleiner, *pl.* head-cakes.

Rlem, *c. ud. pl.*, paa —, ajar; með þynd og —, forcibly; ber var þynd og — i den Tale, it was a pithy discourse. -*hage*, *c.* holdfast. -*me*, *c. -r*, (til Lei) cloth-peg; (Stom.) clams *pl.*; (Snibe) pinch, strait; þomme i — (egl.) to get jammed; við þom net i — ber, we got into a nice scrape there; bringe En i —, to put one in a cleft stick, bring one to bay; hólbe i —, to keep at bay. -*me*, *v. i.* to pinch, squeeze, jam; *— paa, *v. i. coll.* to press on, bestir one's self. -*mebriller*, double eye-glass. -*mejern*, pincers, *pl.* -*melfe*, -*men*, *c.* pinching etc. -*mering*, ferrule. -*meffrue*, *c.* se -*frue*. -*ning*, -*fel*, *c.* pinching etc.; *fig.* oppression. -*frue*, adjusting-screw.

Rlematis, *c.* clematis, virgin's bower.

Rlemens, Clement.

Rlent, *n. pl. b. f.* toll (of a bell). -*e*, *v. i.* to toll. -*en*, *c.* tolling.

Rlenobie, *n. -r*, jewel, gem.

Rlepper, Rleppert, *c. -ter*, nag, pony.

Rleptomani, *c.* kleptomania, klopomania.

Rler-efi, *n.* clergy, priesthood; *coll.* lot, set. -*i*, *c. -e*, priest. -*us*, *c.* clergy.

*Rlesfe, *se* Rlisfe.

*Rlev, *c. -er*, crag, shelf, cliff (*esp.* on a road).

Rleve, Cleves.

Rlib, *n. el. pl.* bran. -*brød*, bread made of el. mixed with bran. -*et*, *a.* branny.

Rlient, *c. -er*, client. -*Rab*, *n.* clientship.

Rlit, *c.* (Blet) blot, stain.

Rlit, *n.* miss-fire; flaa —, to miss fire, to snap, *fig.* to fail. -*fe*, *v. i.* to miss fire. -*ning*, *c.* miss-fire.

Rlife, *c. -r*, set, gang, clique.

Rlima el. Rlimat, *n. -ter*, climate; bægne til -*et*, to climatize. Rlimat-feber, climate fever. -*ist*, *a.* climatic, climatal.

Rlimatterist, *a.* climacteric.

Rlimax, *c.* climax.

*Rlimp, *c. -er*, clod of earth. -*et*, *a.* cloddy.

Rlimpre, *v. i.* to thrum, strum. -*n*, *c.* thrumming.

*Rlin, *n. coll.* a thrashing.

Rlin-e, *v. i.* (Rlisfe) to paste; (tillitte) to lute; (bygg med Ser) to build with mud; *fig.* (palle) to cram, crowd; †*coll.* — les paa, to thrash away at; -*et* Seg, mud-wall. -*er*, *c.* mud-wall builder. -*ing*, *c.* pasting; lutation.

Rlinge, *c. -r*, blade of a sword el. dirk; den flade —, the flat of the blade; gaa En paa -*n*, to press one (closely); þa man gif þenbe paa

-*n* i den Anleebning, being pressed on the subject; lade springe over -*n*, to put to the sword.

Rling-e, *v. i.* to sound, jingle; með -*ende* Spil, with drums beating and trumpets sounding; -*ende* Rhynt, hard cash, specie; -*ende* Resonanter, voiced consonants. -*en*, *c.* sounding. †-*er*, *a.* sonorous. -*Rang*, *n.* dingdong; (Ordrang) jingle of words. -*re*, *v. i.* to jingle, tinkle, clink, chink; en -*ude* Frost, a hard frost.

Rlinif, *c.* clinical medicine; (Undervisn.) clinique. Rlinist, *a.* clinic(al).

Rlinf, *n. s.* (Spil) chuckfarthing; spille —, to play at chuckfarthing.

Rlinf; bygget paa —, clincher-built. -*bygget*, *a.* clincher-built. -*e*, *c. -r*, (paa Dør) latch; (til Porcellæn) rivet; (Sten) clinker. -*e*, *v. i.* (Porcellæn) to rivet; (en Bolt) to clinch; *v. i.* — með En, to touch glasses with one, clink one's glass against another's, hobnob with one. -*ebolt*, clinch-bolt. -*ejern*, latch-key. -*emaffine*, riveting machine. -*en*, *c.* riveting. -*enagle*, rivet, clincher nail. -*eplade*, riveting plate. -*esem*, clincher nail. -*etrykker*, latch-key. -*hage*, catch. -*hammer*, riveting hammer, (til Bolte) clinch-hammer. -*ning*, *c.* (af Bolt) clinching; (af Porcellæn) riveting.

Rlinometer, *c.* clinometer.

Rlint, *c. -er*, cliff.

Rlinte, *c.* cockle; Bibl. tares.

Rlip, *n. pl. b. f.* clip, snip. -*pe*, *v. i.* to clip, out; (með Vinene) to wink, blink; — Gaaret, to cut the hair; — Gaar, to shear sheep; — Gaaret fort, to crop the hair; — af, fra, to cut off; — ober, to cut in two; — til, to cut out. -*pemaffine*, shearing-machine. -*pen*, *c.* clipping. -*petang*, cutting-nippers. -*petid*, shearing time. -*find*, woollfell. -*fem*, cut-nail. -*uld*, shearings.

Rlipfist, *c.* split cod.

Rlippe, *c. -r*, rock; — under Vand, sunken rock. -*anlæg*, rockery. -*bjergene*, the Rocky mountains. -*blof*, block of stone. -*borg*, mountain castle. -*bue*, rock-pigeon. -*egn*, rocky country. -*fast*, *a.* firm as a rock. -*fuld*, *a.* rocky. -*grund*, rocky ground. -*græbling*, hyrax. -*haard*, *a.* hard as a rock. -*hal*, rocky hall. -*hule*, cavern in a rock. -*hæloing*, vault in a rock. -*ileft*, cleft el. fissure in a rock. -*lyst*, rocky coast. -*land*, rocky country. -*mur*, steep rock, rocky wall. -*rev*, reef of rocks. -*revne*, -*rift*, crack el. chink in a rock. -*seiler*, alpine swift. -*spids*, pinnacle; point of a rock. -*steil*, *a.* steep as a rock. -*strand*, rocky shore. -*stykke*, fragment of rock. -*tind*, -*tinde*, -*top*, mountain summit, summit of a rock. -*vei*, rocky road. -*væg*, rocky wall.

Rlipper, *c.* clipper. -*bygget*, *a.* clipper-built. -*fib*, *c.* ship.

Rlir, *n.* clash, clink, jingle, clank. -*re*, *v. i.*

to clash, clink, jingle, clank. -ren, c. clashing etc.

Rlire, c. sandpiper.

*Rlisse, v. i. to lisp.

Rlister, n. paste. -aal, paste eel. -pette, paste pot. Rlistre, v. i. to paste.

Rlit, c. -ter, down; se agsaa -tag. -balle, down. -bo, inhabitant of a down. -danneise, down formation. -faar, down sheep. †-halm, se -tag. -plantning, planting of the downs. -rose, burnet-leaved rose. †(Rlitte)-tag, sea-reed, beach-grass.

*Rlive, se Rlybe, v. i.

Rlo, c. Rlor, (paa Dyr) claw; (en Rlofugls) talon; N. T. (paa Gaffel, Bom) jaw, throat; (paa Seil) tack; Ag. (Skript) scrawl; pl. (Sænder) clutches; faa Rlor i, to get into one's clutches. -fald, N. T. throat-halyard. -hammer, claw-hammer. *-sag, frame-saw.

Rloaf, c. -er, common sewer; (hos Dyr) cloaca. -vand, sewage. -vanding, irrigation with sewage. -versen, sewerage.

Rlobe, c. -r, globe, sphere, ball. -fy, cumulus.

Rlobrian, c. -er, bungler, coll. butterfinger; bumpkin, lout; simpleton, muff.

Rlobb, c. -er, log, block, stock, stub, stump; fig. se Rlobrian; coll. paa —, upon tick. -e, v. i. coll. to avail. -et, a. clumsy, awkward. -hoved, square pipe-bowl of meerschaum. -major, se Rlobrian. -ste, wooden clog. -terv, turf (not made in a form).

Rlobb, a. & adv. close, coll. chock; N. T. — bidevind, — ved Binden, close-hauled; — til Binden! keep her to! -rebet, a. close-reefed.

Rlog, a. prudent, clever, (sm Dyr) sagacious; han er ille rigtig —, he is not quite in his senses; jeg kan ille blive — derpaa, I cannot make it out, I can make nothing of it; jeg er endnu lige —, I am just as wise as I was, I am as wise as ever; et -t Barn, an intelligent child. -eligt, -t, adv. prudently etc. -skab, c. prudence, cleverness, (Dyrs) sagacity. -skabs-hensyn, af —, from prudential motives cl. considerations. -skabsregel, prudential rule cl. measure.

Rloffe, c. -r, (at ringe med) bell; (Verb-) hand-bell; (Uhr) clock; (Blomst) campanula; (Underkjort) under-petticoat; hvad er -n? what's the time? what o'clock is it? -n er halv eet, it is half past twelve (o'clock), the time is half etc; -n mangler osb., it wants five minutes to cl. of five (o'clock); coll. vide, hvad -n er flagen, to know what o'clock it is; -n blev jer, six o'clock came; -n er ille meget over syv, it is not long gone seven; -n fire, at four o'clock; stille -n, to set the clock. -arm, arm of a bell, bell-crank. -arel, beam of a bell. -blomst, bell-flower. -boie, bell-buoy. -daab, baptism of a bell. -danneit, a. bell-shaped. -faar, bell-wether; Ag. simpleton. -form, form

of a bell. -formig, se -danneit. -fre, bull frog. -galge, belfry. -gods, se -malm. -hammer, hammer. -hul, se Rlanghul. -hus, belfry. -hyacint, blue-bell. -klang, sound of bells. -knevel, tongue cl. clapper of a bell. -ko, bell-cow. -lyng, cross-leaved heath. -malm, bell metal. -reb, bell-rope. -ringning, ringing of bells. -sang, chime. -signal, bell-signal. -stift, bell handle. -tur, belfry. -slag, stroke of a clock. -stet, se slag; paa et vist —, at a certain hour. -snor, bell-string. -spil, peal cl. chime of bells. -spir, se -taarn. -stabel, belfry. -stang, bell-pull. -streng, bell-wire, bell-rope, bell-pull; hange i -en, to be a slave to the hour. -støber, bell-founder. -støberi, bell-foundry. -taarn, steeple, bell-tower, campanile. -time, hour by the clock, stricken hour. -træ, abuttlon. -viser, hand of a clock.

Rloffer, c. -e, sexton, bell-ringer; *se Degn; (Tossehoved) numskull. -embede, sexton's office. -hjerlighed, se Rliste. -kone, sexton's wife. -penge, sexton's fees.

*Rlop, c. -per, log-bridge.

Rlop-fægter, prizefighter. -sten, lapstone.

Rlor, n. chlorine. -ble, chloride of lead. -fald, chloride of lime. -metaller, pl. chlorides. -sølv, muriate of silver, horn-silver.

*Rlore, v. i. to scratch (with nails, claws).

Rlos, adv. N. T. se Rlobb.

Rloset, n. -ter, water-closet.

Rloster, n. -fire, cloister, monastery, convent, abbey; (Nonnelloster) nunnery; (i protestantiske Lande) asylum for ladies. -betjent, lay-brother. -bonde, tenant of a farm belonging to a convent. -broder, monk, friar, conventual. -bygning, monastic building. -celle, cell. -dragt, monastic cl. conventual habit. -ensomhed, monastic seclusion. -foged, steward of a monastery. -foll, conventuals, inmates of a cloister. -frue, widow lady of an asylum. -frelsen, unmarried lady of an asylum. -gaard, court-yard of a convent. -gang, cloisters, pl. -gods, land cl. estate belonging to a monastery. -have, convent cl. monastery garden. -hvelving, cloister-vault. -jomfru, se -frelsen. -kirke, conventual church. -lem, inmate of an almshouse. -lig, a. monastic, conventual. -liv, monastic cl. conventual life. -lovet, destined for the convent. -lærred, kind of fine linen. -leste, monastic cl. conventual vow. -mur, wall of a monastery. -ne, nun. -port, gate of a monastery. -præst, priest of a convent cl. asylum. -regel, conventual cl. monastic rule. -ret, judicial session in a monastery. -sif, custom of a monastery. -skole, monastical school. -sefter, nun. -tugt, monastic discipline. -tvang, conventual restraints, pl. -øvelser, pl. religious exercises of a monastery.

Rlov, c. (Riebft.) tongs, cramp, vice.

Rlov, c. -e cl. Rlove, Rlover, hoof; med

spaltet —, cloven-footed. -bpr, cloven-footed
beast. -efuge, whitlow, foot-root; se Mund-
olie, neat's-foot oil.

Rlove, c. -r, cow's collar.

Rlub, c. -ber, club. -bal, ball at the club.
-hammerat, se -ben. -tid, club time. -ven,
fellow clubman. -vise, club song. -vært,
steward cf. cook of a club.

*Rlubbe, c. -r, club, mace.

Rlub, c. -e, rag, clout; hver eneste —, *N. T.*
every stitch of canvas, every rag. Rlude-handel,
rag-trade. -handler, se -hammer. -fram, rags,
pl. -frammer, ragman, rag-dealer. -papir,
paper made of rags. -samler, rag-gatherer,
rag-picker, *vulg.* paper-maker. -torv, rag-
market, rag-fair. -tæppe, carpet made of patch-
work.

Rlubder, n. bungling, botching. -agtig, a.
bungling. -arbejde, bungled cf. clumsy work.
-i, n. se Rlubder. -mads, -miffel, se Rlubrer.
-vorn, se -agtig. -vært, se -arbejde. Rlubre,
r. i. & i. to dungle, botch. Rlubrer, c. -e,
bungler, botcher.

Rlut, n. cluck cf. clucking of a hen; (ved
Shutting) gulp. -høne, clucking hen. -te, v. i.
to cluck.

Rlumme, c. -r, *Typ.* column.

*Rlummer, a. sultry.

Rlump, c. -er, lump, clump, (Jord-) clod.
-e, v. i. & *ref.* to clot; — fig, to clot. -e bly,
pig-lead. -efjern, pig-iron. -eknuser, clod-
crusher. -emest, se Bollemest. -et, a. lumpy,
clotted. -euld, se Rlatulb. -fisk, sun-fish. -fod,
club-foot. -fødet, a. club-footed. -næset, bottle-
nosed.

*Rlunger, c. brier.

*Rlunt, c. -er, cluck, gurgle, goggling cf.
gurgling noise. -e, v. i. to cluck, gurgle.

Rlunt, c. -er, log, block. -et, a. clumsy,
awkward.

Rlup, c. -per, screw-stock.

*Rlus, n. Rlusse, r. i. se Rlubder, Rlubre.

Rlyde, c. -r, scoop.

Rlyds, n. *N. T.* hawse-hole. -foring, hawse-
bolsters, pl. -gat, se Rlyds. -prop, hawse-plug.
-tre, hawse-piece.

†Rlyne, n. -r, kind of peat.

Rlynge, n. -r, cluster, knot; en — Træer,
a clump of trees. Rlynge, r. i. & *ref.* to
cluster, crowd; — op, to hang (by the neck),
to string up; — fig op, to clamber up; — fig
fæst til, ved, to cling to. -s, r. i. *pass.* to
cluster. -vise, *adv.* in clusters.

†Rlynger, c. bramble.

Rlynte, v. i. to whimper, whine. -n, c.
whimpering etc. -r, c. -e, whimperer, whiner.
-ri, n. -er, whimpering, whining. -tone, quer-
ulous tone.

*Rlype, v. i. to pinch, squeeze. Rlype, c. -r,
pinch.

*Rlypper, c. -e, *coll.* clipper, stunner.

Rlys, se Rlyds.

*Rlyse, c. -r, clot (of spittle).

Rlysteer, n. -sterer, clyster, injection, enema;
sætte et —, to give an injection. -pipe, clyster
pipe. -spreite, syringe.

Rlyve, v. i. to climb.

Rlyver, c. -e, *N. T.* (standing) jib. -bardur,
jib-guy. -bom, jib-boom. -fald, jib-halyard.
-nedhøler, jib-downhauler. -Rlyde, jib-sheet.
-Rlynder, jib-stay. -udhøler, jib-outhauler.

Rlyb-e, v. i. to stick, cleave, adhere (to);
r. i. to stick, paste; — fig (til) se Rlybe, v. i.
-er sten, steatite, soapstone. -rig, a. sticky,
adhesive, viscous. -rigbed, c. adhesiveness,
viscosity.

Rlybe, n. -r, (Stykke Lys til at beklæde Noget
med) cloth; ud. pl. (Stoffet) woollen cloth,
broadcloth; -r, pl. (Dragt) clothes, garments,
col. clothing; — flabe Fjell, fine feathers make
fine birds. Rlybe, v. i. & *ref.* to clothe, dress;
to become, be becoming, sit well on; *N. T.*
(et Stykke Lys) to serve; (et Stik) to plank,
(med Rlyder) plate; Sort -r be Rlyste, black
becomes most people; det -r ilde, it is unbe-
coming, looks badly; — fig selv, to find one's
self in clothes; — fig af, to undress, to take
off one's clothes, (ganske) to strip; — En af
til Skjorten, to strip one to the skin; — fig i,
være Rlydt i, to wear; — fig om, to change
one's dress; — fig paa, to dress, to put on
one's clothes; — fig ud i Fruentimmerklæder,
to disguise one's self in female apparel. -bon,
garment, raiment, garb, attire. -børste, clothes-
brush. -dragt, dress, apparel. -fabrik, cloth-
manufactory. -fabrikker, cloth-manufacturer.
-farver, cloth-dyer. -handel, cloth-trade. -hand-
ler, clothier, draper. -kammer, wardrobe.
-klemmer, clothes-pin. *-født, se -børste. -fram-
mer, se -handler. -furo, clothes-basket. -fig,
a. becoming, graceful. -list, selvaage of cloth.
-mager, cloth-worker. -mon, se -bon. -mol,
cloth moth. -oplag, cloth warehouse. -orm,
se -mol. -perse, cloth press. -ramme, frame
for stretching cloth. -s (frakte osv.) cloth, of
cloth. -sar, shears for dressing cloth. -skab,
clothes-press. -snor, clothes-line. -torv, rag-
market. -tvæt, washing of clothes. -væller,
cloth-fuller. -væver, pl. cloths. -væver, se Dug-
mager. -væveri, se -fabrik. -vævning, c. cloth-
weaving, manufacturing of cloth. Rlybning,
c. -er, (Bakklæbning) dress; (Sæt Rlyder) suit
of clothes; *N. T.* (udenborde) planking; (inden-
borde) ceiling. Rlybningsstykke, article of
dress; pl. (som Bæde) apparel; *N. T.* slops.
*Rlybplag, n. article of dress.

†Rlyg, c. & n. loam, alluvial clay. †Rlyg,
-et, -get, a. loamy; -t Brød, doughy bread.

*Rlyg (gg), c. -ger, horse-fly, cleg.

***Alætte**, *v. imp.* bet Haf i ham, he got a (sudden) start.

Alætte, *v. i.* to hatch; — *op*, to rear, breed. —*tib*, hatching time.

Alættelig, *a.* considerable, sufficient, round.

***Alæp**, *c.* -*per*, clump.

***Alæp**, *c.* -*per*, (til Hifteri) gaff.

Alærfel, *c.* (Sufferfast) cleare.

Alø, *v. i.* to scratch, claw; *coll.* (banke) to thrash; — *fig* i Høvedet, to scratch one's head; *v. i. & imp.* to itch; mine Fingre — efter at, my fingers itch to; hans Næse -r efter at, he has an itching desire to. **Aløe**, *c.* itch, itching.

Aløft, *c.* -*er*, cleft, chink, crack, crevice, cranny, fissure. —*et*, *a.* cleft, cloven. —*hage*, cleft chin. —*fabel*, *se* Aløb-. —*vei*, ravine, defile.

†**Aløge fig**, *v. ref.* to retch. **Aløgning**, *c.* retching.

Aløgt, *c.* shrewdness, sagacity, cleverness. —*ig*, *a.* shrewd, clever, sagacious; iffe meget —, not very bright.

***Aløpper**, *se* Aløpper.

***Aløv**, *c.* og *n.* -*er*, pack (for a horse), sumpter. —*e*, *v. i.* to load (a pack-horse); to transport on pack-horses. —*hest*, sumpter-horse, pack-horse. —*meis*, pannier. —*fadel*, pack-saddle. —*vei*, riding-path.

Aløbdr, *se* Aløbdr.

Aløve, *v. i.* to cleave, split; — *Bandet*, to cleave (through) the water; — *Høvedet paa En*, to split one's head; hans Høved var -t, his head was cut open; — *fig* i to, to bisect. †*brænde*, split fire-wood. —*jern*, iron wedge. —*file*, wedge. ***Aløvne**, *v. i.* to split. **Aløvning**, *c.* cleaving, cleavage; *Zool.* segmentation.

Aløver, *c.* (Plante) clover, trefoil. —*ager*, clover field. —*avl*, cultivation of c. —*blad*, c. leaf; *fig.* trio. —*bue*, trefoil-arch. —*eng*, meadow sown with c. —*græs*, c. grass. —*he*, c. hay. —*forø*, (Heraldis) cross bottony. †*mark*, c. field. —*filte*, clover-dodder. —*stub*, c. stubble.

Aløver, *c.* -*e*, (i Kortspil) clubs; *en* —, a club. —*Es*, -*to*, -*tre*, -*fire*, osv., the ace, deuce, three, four etc. of clubs. —*Fonge*, -*dame*, -*knekt*, the king, queen, knave of clubs.

***Alø**, *knæde*, *v. i.* to knead. —*ost*, a kind of soft old-milk cheese.

***Aløb**, *c.* -*ber*, (Hjerg-) nab, knoll.

***Aløbber**, *v. pass.* to fight, quarrel.

Aløb, **Aløbge**, *c.* -*r*, (til at hænge paa) (wooden) peg; (paa Hjul) cog. —*hjul*, cog-wheel. —*ræffe*, rack.

Aløbge, *v. i.* to creak, groan. —*n*, *c.* creaking etc.

Aløb, *n. pl.* d. f. report, explosion, crack; (Pistle-) smack, crack; *coll.* merry-making; bet var — og Halb med ham, he had a sudden downfall. —*bip*, fulminating el. detonating lead. —*bøsse*, popgun. —*e*, *v. i.* to explode, make

a report; — *med en Piff*, to crack a whip. —*epiff*, cracking whip. —*gas*, *se* -*luft*. —*glas*, detonating ball, candle-bomb. —*gulb*, fulminating gold, fulminate of gold. —*hætte*, percussion-cap, copper-cap, detonating cap. —*fulfsele*, fulminating mercury. —*laas*, percussion-lock. —*luft*, explosive air. —*perle*, *se* -*glas*; *se* -*hætte*. —*pulver*, -*fats*, fulminating el. detonating powder. —*sele*, fulminate of silver. —*træ*, sand-box-tree. —*tændfats*, *se* -*fats*.

Aløb, *c.* -*per*, (i Klæber) button, (lød) stud; (paa Stof, Kuffert o. besl.) knob; (paa Sabel, Sabel) pommel; (paa Stang) *N. T.* truck; tælle paa -*perne*, to count the buttons; *coll.* brede *en* —, to tell a fib, story. —*form*, button-form el. -mould. —*hul*, button-hole; Blomster i -*let*, a button-nose. —*hulsem*, button-hole stitch. —*mager*, button-maker. —*pe*, *v. i.* to button; — *til*, to button up; — *op*, to unbutton.

Aløbpenaal, *c.* -*e*, pin; *et Brev -e*, a paper of pins; man kunde næsten høre *en* — falde, one might almost hear the falling of a pin. —*shøved*, head of a pin. —*spenge*, pin money. —*spids*, point of a pin. —*stif*, prick with a pin.

Aløb, *a.* scant, scanty, short, (snever) strait, narrow; (gjerrig) stingy, close; — *Bægt*, short weight; *Tiden er for* —, the time is too short. **Aløb**, *adv.* scarcely, scarce, hardly, barely. —*hed*, *c.* scantiness; straitness; stinginess, closeness. —*pe*, *v. i.*, — *af*, to stint, curtail. —*t*, *adv.* scantily etc.; *se* Aløb, *adv.*; *maale* —, to give short measure.

Aløb, *c.* -*e*, crabbed fellow.

Aløbke, *v. i.* to creak, grate, jar. —*n*, *c.* creaking.

Aløbørn, *a.* morose, cross, crabbed, peevish. —*hed*, *c.* moroseness, crossness, crabbedness, peevishness.

Aløb, *n.* (Rommers) a lark; (Slifferi) sweets, pl.; *gaa* i —, to go to shivers; *gjøre* —, to knock up a lark, to make fun. —*e*, *v. i.* to crackle; *v. i.* to crush, scrunch. —*te*, *v. i. & i.* to crush between the teeth; (Hjætte Lænder) to gnash the teeth.

Aløb, *c.* -*er*, knot, knag, gnarl; *fig.* *en* gammel —, an old crabbed fellow, old chap.

†**Aløbens**, *a. coll.* capital, delightful.

Aløb, *c.* (Tobak) canister-tobacco.

***Aløb**, *c.* -*ter*, crag, nab.

***Aløb**, *c.* -*er*, knoll.

†**Aløb**, *c. coll.* niggard. —*i*, *n.* niggardliness.

Aløb, *c.* knapwell.

Aløb, *n.* (Kniben) pinch, squeeze; (Hif) trick, artifice; — i *Raben*, gripes, pl., griping pains.

†**Aløb**-*er*, *c.* labe -*en* labe, to chatter away. —*re*, *v. i.* (om Støften) to cackle; *fig.* to chatter, gabble.

Aløbelsbart, *se* Aløbelsbart.

Aneben, *a.* *se* *knap*; *en* — Majoritet, a narrow majority; — *med*, sparing of.

Anegt, *c.* -e, (*tyr*) fellow, chap; (*tyener*) man-servant; (*i Rort*) knave; (*Stjældsord*) rogue.

Aneipe, *c.* public-house, tavern.

Aneise, *v. i.* to strut, carry the head high; *Støttet -r* over *Øyen*, the castle towers over the town. -*n*, *c.* strutting.

Anep, **Aneps**, *n. pl. d. f.* snap, crack; give *En et* — *paa Næsen*, to give one a flip on the nose; *flaa* — *med Fingrene*, to snap *el.* crack one's fingers. -*pe*, -*se*, *v. i.* to snap one's fingers (*ad*, *at*). — *v. i.* to flip.

†**Anev**, **Anev**, *a. vulg.* smart, spruce.

Anevel, *c.* -vler, (*i Munden*) gag; (*i Kioffe*) tongue *el.* clapper; *N. T.* toggel, becket; *pl.* pods of flax. **Aneble**, *v. i.* to gag; — *Øer*, to ripple flax. **Aneble-jern**, -redskab, ripple.

Anevelsbart, *c.* -er, mustachio; *en Person med* —, a mustachioed *el.* mustached personage.

***Anib**, *n.* (*i Raven*) *se* *Rueb*.

Anibe, *c.* pinch, dilemma, hobble, scrape; *være, komme i* —, to be, get into a scrape; *han er fæmt i* —, he is in a sad scrape *el.* pickle. **Anibe**, *v. i. & i.* (*flemme*) to pinch, nip; (*spare*) to spare, pinch; (*i Rort*) to finesse; *to purloin; *nu -r det!* now for a push! *naar det -r*, at a pinch; *det lueh!* that was a hard rub, a close shave; *det -r for ham*, he is out, hard up; — *En i Armen*, to pinch one's arm; — *fig ind, sammen*, to narrow; — *paa*, to be sparing of; — *paa Anegten*, to finesse the knave; — *tæt til Vinden*, *N. T.* to hug the wind; — *ub*, *coll.* to slink away, make off, (*Amr.*) skedaddle. -*n*, *c.* pinching etc. **Anib-tang**, pincers, pinchers *pl.*; *coll.* swallow-tailed coat.

Anibst, *a.* prudish, coy, pert. -*hed*, *c.* prudery, pertness.

Aniple, *v. i.* to make lace. -*bræt*, *se* -*pude*. -*n*, *c.* lace-making. -*pige*, lacemaker, lace-worker. -*pinb*, bobbin, bone. -*pude*, lacemaker's cushion. -*stin*, lacemakers desk. -*støf*, *se* -*pinb*. -*træd*, lace thread.

Aniplinger, *pl.* lace. **Aniplings-agtig**, lace-like. -*befæstning*, lace trimming. -*grund*, lace ground. -*kappe*, lace bonnet. -*kjole*, lace dress. -*krave*, lace collar. -*fræmmer*, laceman. -*monster*, lace pattern. -*slør*, lace veil. -*ærme*, sleeve trimmed with lace.

Anippe, *n.* -r, bunch; (*Bundt*) bundle; — *Øs*, truss of hay. **Anippe**, *v. i.* to tie in a bunch. -*brænde*, faggots. -*dannet*, *a.* bunched. -*viis*, *adv.* in bunches.

Anippel, *c.* -pler, cudgel, bludgeon; *Art.* bar-shot. -*brænde*, brushwood, sticks, *pl.*

Anips, **Anipse**, *se* *kneps*.

Anirke, *v. i.* to creak, jar, (*om Øne*) crackle. -*n*, *c.* creaking etc.

***Anise**, *v. i.* to titter, snicker.

Anistre, *v. i.* *se* *Anittre*; *(*om Sund*) to whimper.

Anittre, *v. i.* to crackle.

Aniv, *c.* -e, knife; *fatte En -en paa Struben*, to bring one to bay; *Strig paa -en*, war to the knife. **Aniv**-(**Anive**-)**bestil**, knife-case. -**dannet**, *a.* formed like a knife, *Bot.* cultrate, cultrated. -**fil**, knife-file. -**foder**, *se* -**bestil**. -**musling**, razor-shell. -**haft**, handle of a knife. -**stede**, *-**stire**, sheath *el.* case of a k. -**smed**, cutler. -**smederi**, cutlery-works. -**snit**, cut *el.* incision with a k. -**spids**, point of a k. -**staal**, steel (*for knives*). -**stif**, -**sting**, stab (*with a k.*) -**stol**, knife-rest. — **Anivsbag**, back of a knife. -**blad**, blade of a k. -**eg**, edge of a k. -**ød**, point of a k. -**røg**, *se* -**bag**.

Anir, *n. pl. d. f.* courtesy. -*e*, *v. i.* to drop a courtesy.

Ano, *c.* -er, knuckle.

Anob (*oo*), *c.* -e, *N. T.* knot, bend; (*paa Log-linen*) knot; *vi løbe 7* —, she makes seven knots. -*e*, *v. i.* to knot, make a knot.

***Anog**, **Anoge**, *c.* -er, *se* *Anoffel*.

Anogle, **Anoffel**, *c.* -ler, (*Ben*) bone; (*paa Fingrene*) knuckle. -**bygning**, osseous structure. -**fer**, *a.* bony, large-boned. -**haand**, bony hand. -**hule**, bone-cave. -**led**, joint. -**manden**, the king of terrors.

Anold, *c.* -e, (*Øjerg*-) knoll, (*Jord*-) clod; *Bot.* tuber; *fig.* boor, bumpkin. -*et*, *a.* (*knudret*) knotty; *Bot.* tuberous. -**knuser**, clod-crusher. -**rod**, tuberous root. -**felleri**, smallage. -**vært**, plant with a tuberous root.

Anop, *c.* -per, (*noget fremstaaende*) knob; (*Øv*- eller *Blomster*-) bud; *have, stybe -per*, to be in bud, put forth buds. -**dannet**, *a.* formed like a bud. †**græs**, couch-grass. -**ning**, *c.* budding. -**pæs**, *v. i. pass.* to bud. -**pet**, *a.* knobbed. -**felleri**, celeriac. -**fydning**, gemmation. -**svane**, tame swan. -**urt**, knap-weed.

†**Anorpel**, *se* *Druff*.

Anort, *pl.* -e, knot, gnarl, snag. **Anortfuld**, *a.* knotty, gnarled. -**fjæp**, -**støf**, knotty *el.* ragged stick. -*et*, *a.* *se* -**fuld**; (*om Bel*) rugged, rough.

Anot, *c.* (*Inf.*) sand-fly; (*Fugl*) sandpiper.

***Anot**, *n.* affected way of speaking. -*e*, *v. i.* to speak with affected correctness, to mince.

Anub, *c.* -be, log, block. -**bes**, *v. dep.* to bicker. -**bet**, *a.* knotty; *fig.* -**bede Ord**, hard words. -**fib**, canoe. -**svane**, tame swan. -**ved**, log-ends.

Anubs, *n. pl. d. f.* blow, thump. -*e*, *v. i.* to thump.

Anud, Canute.

Anude, *c.* -r, knot; *Astr.* node; (*Abvært*) bump, protuberance; (*i Romedie*) plot, intrigue, knot; *flaa en* —, to tie a knot; **flaa i* —, to be stunted in the growth; *der kom en* — *paa Træden*, they quarrelled; *gjøre -r*, *coll.* to

bother; det er -n, there is the rub. -arve, bastard pimpernel. †-brænde, knotty wood. -fuld, *a.* full of knots, knotty, gnarled. -frønd-fer, *pl.* knotted fringe. -græs, knotgrass. -saal, kohlrabi. -fødet, *a.* having large anklebones. -linje, nodal line. -punkt (paa Jernbane), junction; *Ag.* turning-point. Rnudret, *a.* (og saa *Ag.*) rugged.

Rnug, *n. pl. b. f.* pressure, squeeze; det var ham et haardt —, it was a severe blow to him. -e, *v. t.* to press, squeeze; en god -t, studdet og overflødig Maade, good measure, pressed down, shaken together and running over; — Hjertet sammen paa En, to wring one's heart. -en, -ning, *c.* pressing etc., pressure.

Rnur, *n.* (Rnurren) growl, snarl; *Ag.* murmur, grumbling, remonstrance; †(om Ratte) purr. *Rnur, *c. f.* -hane. -haar, whiskers. *pl.* -hane, gurnard, gurnet. -re, *v. i.* to growl, snarl; †(om Ratte) to purr; *Ag.* to murmur, grumble. -ren, *c.* growling etc. -reppotte, grumbler, *vulg.* grumbletonian. -vorn, *a.* morose, crabbed, fretful. -vornhed, *c.* moroseness, crabbedness, fretfulness.

Rnuse, *v. t.* to crush, smash, break, (smat) bruise; det -r mit Hjerte, it breaks my heart; *coll.* -nde gal, furious. -tand, molar, molar-tooth. Rnusning, *c.* crushing.

*Rnuft, Rnuft, *c. f.* Ryrsvamp.

*Rnuspe, *v. t.* to crunch.

Rnut, *c.* knout; gibe —, to knout. -te, *v. t.* to knout.

Rny, *n.* slightest sound; han gab ikke et —, not the slightest sound escaped him. Rny, *v. i. & t.* (et Ord) to breathe a word.

†Rnyg, *n.* snow storm. -e, *v. t.* to blow a snow storm.

Rnyft, *c.* -er, bunion.

Rnyt-niug, *c.* tying etc. (se Rnytte). *-næve, the clenched fist.

Rnytte, *v. t.* to tie (in a knot, with a knot); (forene) to bind, knit, unite; (strikke) to knit; — Ræben, to clench the fist; — Ræben ad En, to shake one's fist at one; — sig til (En), to attach one's self to; den Interessje, der -r sig til, the interest attached to, associated with; (fast) -t til, bound up with; hans Navn er -t til, his name is identified with; hertil -r sig en Historie, hereby hangs a tale. -garn, knitting yarn. -knude, intricate knot. -lser, *N. T.* knittles, *pl.* -n, *a.* tying. -pind, knitting needle.

Rnæ, *n. pl. b. f. & -er*, knee; (Køb) joint; *N. T.* knee; falde paa —, to fall cl. drop (down) on one's knees; ligge paa —, to be (down) on one's knees; komme paa -rne, to be reduced in one's circumstances; til -s, knee-deep, knee-high, up to the knee; bise — for, to bow the knee to. -baand, garter. -bugt, hollow of the knee. -burer, breeches, knee-shorts. -bøiet,

a. kneed; kneeling. -beining, bending of the knee, genuflexion. -dyb, *a.* knee-deep. -fald, kneeling, genuflexion. -fortlæbe, short apron. -gigt, gout in the knee. -græs, horse-tail. -hase, ham. -høi, *a.* up to the knee. -led, knee-joint. -pude, hassock. -rem, shoemaker's stirrup. -rer, elbow-pipe. *-fald, *a.* reaching down to the knees. -fald, *-fald, *c.* knee-pan, knee-cap. *-fald (Rustl.), limpet. -spænde, knee-buckle. -stykke, half-length portrait. -støvler, jack-boots. -svamp, white swelling. -sætte, *v. t.* (sætte paa sine —) to place upon one's knees; (adoptere) to adopt. -sætning, *c.* placing etc.; (Adoption) adoption. -tømmer, knee-timber. -værk, se -gigt.

†Rnæde, *v. t.* to knead.

*Rnægge, se Rnægge.

Rnæf, *n. pl. b. f.* crack, spring; (Sinkel) elbow; se Ræb; det gav et —, there was a crack; hans Hælbred har faaet et —, his health has received a shock, is broken; han fik et —, som han aldrig forvinde, he received a blow, a shock, from which he will never recover; han har faaet sit —, it is all over with him.

*-and, garganey. -te, *v. i. & t.* to crack, snap, spring; *Ag.* to break, humble, bring down; -t Ringe, broken wing. -tebrød, a kind of hard flat-cake. -pil, crack-willow.

Rnæle, *v. i.* to kneel. -n, *c.* kneeling. -r, *c.* -e, praying mantis.

Rnæs, *c.* -e, lad.

*Rnæf, se Rnuft.

†Rnæv, se Rnæv.

Ro, *c.* Rser, cow; glo som en — paa en rød Port, to stare like a stuck pig; -en der, mens Græsset grov, while the grass grows, the steed starves. -baas, se Baas. -ben (Rættsei), crow-bar. -bindsel, se Rlove. -bjælde, se Rlotte; (Blomst) pasque-flower. †-blomme, marsh marigold. -brem, gadfly. -brugge, *N. T.* gangway. -driver, (Rvæg-) drover; (Blomst) cowslip. -fanger, cow-catcher. -føb (Rættsei), crow-bar. -forpagter, se Røllender. -føde, food for cows; se Rhyde. -gang, pasturage for cows. -haar, cow's hair. -have, se -gang. -hjord, herd of cows. -hold, cow-keeping. -holder, cow-keeper. -horn, cow's horn. -hud, cow's hide. †-hyede, cow-wheat. -hyrde, cowherd. -kalv, cow-calf. -kase, cow-turd. -Kjød, (cow-) beef. *-Kløve, se Rlove. -Klotte, cow-bell. -Klov, se Rlov. -Kløve, cow's collar. -Kopper, *pl.* cow-pox. -Kopperindpødning, vaccination. -Kopperstov, vaccine. -leie, cow-hire. -mælk, cow's milk. -møg, cow-dung. -pranger, cow-dealer. -regter, cowherd. -Rørn, se -møg. -Ruld, cow-stable, byre. -træ, cow-tree. -vang, se -gang. -vende, *v. i. N. T.* to veer, wear. -vending, *c.* veering. -vogter, se -hyrde. -vommet, *a.* (om Heste) big-bellied. -vær, cow's udder. -øie, bull's eye. -øiet, *a.* ox-eyed.

Roagulere, *v. i.* to coagulate.

Roalition, *c.* coalition.

Robalt, *se* **Robolt**.

Robbe, *c.* -*r*, *se* **Sælhund**. ***Robbflyse**, *vulg.* jelly-fish.

Robbel, *n.* -bler, (Sals-) collar, couplings; (Dyr) leash; *et* — **hund**, a leash (tre) el. couple (to) of hounds; *et* — **hest**, a string of horses. -baand, leash, dog-lead. -hund, *pl.* hounds in couples. -hæde, -rem, *se* -baand.

Robbel, *c.* -bler, *Agr.* enclosed field. -brug, rotation of crops.

Robber, *n.* copper; (**Robberstil**) *pl.* -e, copper-plate, copper-print. -aare, copper vein. -agtig, *a.* coppery. -alder, copper age. -arbeide, copper work. -aste, *c.* scales. -bjerg, hill containing *c.* ore. -bjergværk, *se* -værk. -blandet, *a.* mixed with *c.* -blis, *c.* sheet, sheet *c.* -bundet, *a.* copper-bottomed. -bunt, copper. -erts, *c.* ore. -farve, *c.* colour. -farvet, *a.* copper-coloured. -fast, *a.* copper-fastened. -forhudet, *a.* coppered, sheathed with *c.*, copper-bottomed. -forhudning, *c.* sheathing, coppering. -glands, *c.* glance. -grube, *c.* mine. -hammerstjæl, *se* -aste. -handler (*S. med R.*) dealer in *c.*; (**Robberstilhandler**) print-seller. -holdig, *a.* containing *c.*, coppery, cupriferous. -hud, *se* -forhudning. -hytte, *c.* smelting house. -ilte, oxide of copper. -isalt, subsalt of *c.* -kar, *c.* vessel. -kis, *c.* -pyrites. -kedel, *c.* kettle, *c.* boiler. -lafur, azure *c.* -ore. -malm, *se* -erts. -mine, *c.* mine. -mynt, *c.* coin, copper. -mølle, *c.* -mill. -nagle, *c.* rivet. -næse, *c.* nose. -opløsning, solution of *c.* -oryd, *se* -ilte. -penge, *se* -mynt. -plade, (*Plade af R.*) plate of *c.*, *c.* sheathing; (graveret) copper-plate. -presse, rolling press. -rust, verdigris. -rød, *a.* copper-coloured. -røg, copper-smoke. -samler, collector of prints. -samling, collection of prints. -sar, shears for cutting *c.* plates. -stat, tax paid in *c.* -stifer, *c.* -schist. -stilling, copper. -stjæl, dross of *c.* -stum, *c.* scum. -slangen, *Bibl.* the brazen serpent. -smed, copper-smith. -sneppe, godwit. -stil, copper-plate, engraving, print. -stilsamling, *se* -samling. -stifter, engraver; chalcographer. -stifterkunst, the art of engraving on *c.*, chalcography. -stifning, engraving. -stutten, *a.* engraved in *c.* -stytte, *se* -stil. -støber, copper-founder. -sem, *c.* nail. -tag, *c.* roof. -table, *se* -stil. -traad, *c.* wire. -tryk, copper-plate print. -trykker, copper-plate printer. -trykkeri, copper-plate printing. -trykkerpresse, *se* -presse. -trykkesvarte, lamp-black. -trykning, printing of *c.* plates. -trykspapir, plate-paper. -tæppet, *a.* roofed with *c.* -tøi, coppers, *c.* utensils, *pl.* -vand, water impregnated with *c.* -vitriol, blue vitriol. -værk, (-mine) *c.* mine; (**Værkst.**) *c.* works; (**Rog**) book with *c.* plates. **Robret**, *a.* coppery; *se* -forhudet.

Danst-Engelst Ordbog.

Roble, *v. i.* (*ogf. fig.*) to couple; *v. i.* (brive **Rufferi**) to pimp, pander. -r, *c.* -e, matchmaker; pimp, pander. -ri, *n.* (**Rufferi**) pimping, pandering. -rste, *c.* matchmaker; bawd, procuress. -t, *a.* *Bot.* digitate. **Robling**, *c.* coupling.

Roblenz, Coblence.

Robold, *c.* goblin.

Robolt, *c.* (**Metall**) cobalt. -agtig, *a.* cobaltic. -blaat, cobalt blue. -grønt, cobalt green. -værk, cobalt work.

Robde, *c.* -r, testicle.

Rode, *c.* -r, ankle-bone; (*paar Hest*) pastern.

Roder, *c.* -dices, codex, *pl.* codices.

Robicil, *c.* -ler, codicil.

Robille, *c.* (*i Rhombre*) codille.

Roefficient, *c.* -er, co-efficient.

Roffardi, *vulg.* fare til -s, to be in the merchant service. -dampstib, merchant steamer. -fart, merchant service; navigation. -flaade, (*et Land*) merchant service, mercantile marine; (*en, i Alm.*) fleet of merchantmen. -faptein, captain el. master of a merchantman, merchant captain. -mand, *se* -stib. -matros, mariner in the merchant service. -stib, merchantman, trader.

Roffert, *se* **Ruffert**.

Roslinagle, *c.* -r, *N. T.* pin, belaying pin.

Roste, *c.* -r, coarse coat, peasant's coat; short cloak. -flædt, *a.* dressed like a peasant el. farmer; *de* -e, the peasantry, the country people.

Rog, *c.* -ger, (**Fartsi**) cockboat.

Rog, (*oo*) *c.* -e, (**Marssland**) piece of marsh land (lately reclaimed).

Rog, *n.* boiling, boiling state; *være i* —, to be boiling; *gaa af* —, to cease el. have done boiling. -hed, *a.* boiling hot, *coll.* piping hot. -hede, boiling heat.

Roge, *v. i. & t.* to boil; (*syde*) to seethe; (*lave Mad i Alm.*) to cook; — *for meget*, *forfoge*, *t.* to overdo; -gt *i Raser*, ***Riller**, done to rage; — *for lidt*, to underdo; *det, Blødet*, -gte *i mig*, my blood boiled (within me). -bog, cookery book; *det var ille efter min* —, I did not very much relish it. -erter, boiling peas. -grøde, pot, seether. -hus, cook(ing)-house. -ild, cooking-fire. -indretning, cooking apparatus. -kar, cooking vessel. -kone, female cook. -kunst, (art of) cookery, culinary art. -kønstner, master of the culinary art. -køstline, tin-kitchen. -n, *c.* boiling. -oven, cooking stove. -potte, cooking pot. -punkt, boiling point. -ri, *n.* cooking. -rum, boiling space. -rer, heating tube. -sted, cooking place. ***-stel**, cooking apparatus. -tid, cooking time. **Røgning**, *c.* boiling etc.; (**Madlavning**) cooking.

Rogger, *n.* -e, quiver.

Roggers, *c.* -er, *Art.* (*til Rarduser*) cart-ridge box.

Rogle, *c.* -r, (*paar Træ*) cone. -ar, club-rush.

-bærende, *a.* cone-bearing, coniferous. -bænet, *a.* cone-shaped. -pålme, cycas.

Rogle, *v. t. & i.* to juggle, charm. -r, *c. -e*, juggler, magician. -ri, *n.* -er, jugglery, hocus-pocus. -rste, *c. -r*, (female) magician.

Rognater, *pl.* cognates.

Rogsalt, *n.* common salt.

Roborte, *c. -r*, cohort.

Røje, *se* Røje; *hut.

Røf, *c. -te*, cook, man-cook; Hunger er den bedste —, hunger is the best sauce; jo flere -te, jo verre Saad, too many cooks spoil the broth. *Røffe, *se* -pige. Røffe-dreng, -gut, cook's boy, scullion. -kniv, kitchen-knife. -pige, cook, cook-maid. -rads, -rerer, *c.* cookery, cooking. -tes, kitchen wench. Røfsmat, *N. T.* cook's mate.

Røf, *c. se* Hane.

Røfarde, *c. -r*, cockade.

Røfet, *a.* coquettish. -te, *c. -r*, coquette, flirt. -tere, *v. i.* to coquet, flirt. -teri, *n.* coquetry, flirtation.

Røfleare, *c.* scurvy grass, spoonwort.

Røfen, *c. -er*, cocoon.

Røfshast, coir. -nød, cocoa-nut. -nødolie, cocoa-nut oil. -pålme, *se* -træ. -toug, coir-rope. -træ, cocoa(-tree).

Røfs, *c.* coke.

Røbe, *c. -r*, (paa Gevær) butt-end; Chem. cucurbit, retort; Bot. spadix. -and, red-crested duck. -blomstrede, *pl.* araceæ.

Røbette, *c. -r*, somerset; flaa -r, to cut somersets.

Røld, *a.* cold, frigid; den -e Zone, the frigid zone. -blødet, -blødig, *a.* (ogf. fig.) cold-blooded; (rølig) cool; *adv.* coldly, in cold blood; coolly. -blødigbed, coolness. -braad, punch. -brand, gangrene, mortification, sphacelus; (i Træ) dry-rot. -feber, ague. -garvet, *a.* tanned in cold ooze. -hamre, *v. t.* (om Retter) to hammer cold. -frim, cold cream. -meisæl, cold-chisel. -pis, strangury. -fjndig, *a.* cool, calm, collected, dispassionate. -fjndigbed, *c.* coolness, calmness, dispassionateness. -fæal, spiced beer with biscuit. -fjer, *a.* (om Jern) cold-short. -væf, washing with cold water.

Rødvands-pumpe, cold-water pump. -rer, cold-water pipe. -systemet, the cold water system.

Rølera, *c.* cholera. -flue, thrips. -fsmittet, *a.* infected by cholera. -tilfælde, case of cholera.

Rølerine, *c.* cholerine.

Rølere, *v. t.* to percolate.

Røleri-fer, *c. -e*, choleric man. -f, *a.* choleric.

Rølibri, *c. -er*, humming-bird.

Røli, *c.* colic.

*Røje, *c. -r*, haddock.

*Røll, *c. -er*, knoll, round mountain top.

†Røllaborator, *c. -er*, assistant teacher.

Røllaps, *c.* collapse.

Røllation, *c.* (i alle Bet.) collation. -ere, *v. t.* to collate. -ering, *c.* collation.

*Rølle, *c. -r*, (wooden) milk-pan.

Røllig-a, *c. -er*, colleague, brother official. -ial, *a.* (af Rølliga) brotherly; (af Rølligum) collegiate. -ium, *n.* -ier, college; (Samfund af Embedsmænd) council, board; gaa paa -ier, to attend lectures.

Rølligt, *c. -er*, (Indsamling) collection; (Ben) collect. -ion, *se* Røtteri. -is, *a.* collective; *n.* -er, collective noun. -er, *c. -er*, collector; *se* Røtteri.

*Røllit, *a. se* Røllit.

Rølli, *pl.* packages.

Rølli-dere, *v. i.* to collide, clash. -fion, *c.* collision, clashing.

Røllimation, *c.* collimation. -f fejl, index error, error of c. -f linie, line of c.

Røllidium, *n.* collodion.

Røllu-dere, *v. i.* to collude. -fion, *c.* collusion.

Rølofonium, *n.* resin, colophony.

Rølofvint, *c.* colocynth, bitter apple.

Rølon, *n. -er*, colon.

Røloni, *c. -er*, colony, settlement. -al, *a.* colonial. -al handel, colonial trade, grocery trade. -al handler, grocer. -alvarer, colonial produce, grocery (goods), Amr. groceries. -fation, *c.* colonisation. -fere, *v. t.* to colonize, settle. -f, *c. -er*, colonist, settler.

Rølonnade, *c. -r*, colonnade.

Rølonne, *c. -r*, column.

Rølorabille, *se* Kartoffel.

Røloratur, *c.* colorature. -ere, *v. t.* to colour. -ist, *c. -er*, colourist. -it, *c.* colouring.

Rølos, *c. -fer*, colossus. -fal, *a.* colossal.

Rølosfenserne, the Colossians.

Rølport-ere, *v. t.* to distribute by colporteurs. -er, *c. -er*, tract-distributor, colporteur, colporter.

Rølsolie, colza oil.

Rølume, *c. -r*, column. -titel, running title.

Rølurer, *pl.* colures.

Rølv, *c. -e*, obs. shaft, arrow; *clapper, tongue (of a bell); butt-end.

Røma, *n.* coma. -tes, *a.* comatous, comatose.

*Rømager, *pl.* Laplander's boots.

Rømbattanter, *pl.* combatants.

Rømbin-ation, *c.* combination. -ations laas, combination-lock. -ere, *v. t.* to combine.

Rømediant, *c. -er*, actor, player.

Rømedie, *c. -r*, (Rystpil) comedy; (Guespil) play; gaa paa —, to go to the play; være paa —, to be at the play; spille —, to act, play, perform; det er blot en — (om en Skit el. L.) it is a conventional humbug; det er en hel —, it is a farce, it is as good as a play. -billet, ticket. -gjænger, play-goer. -hus, playhouse. -plakat, playbill. -friver, playwright.

Rømet, *c. -er*, comet. -bane, comet's orbit.

-hale, comet's tail. -hjerne, comet's nucleus.
-søger, comet-seeker.

Romfort, *c.* comfort. -abel, *a.* comfortable.

Romfur, *c.* -er, kitchen-range, kitchener.

Romi-ter, *c.* -e, comic actor; (*i Operaen*)
buffo. -st, *a.* comic, comical.

Romma, *n.* -er, *Gram. & Mus.* comma.

Romman-bant, *c.* -er, commandant, governor.
-dere, *v. t.* (befale) to order; (have Bef. over)
command, be in charge of; den -nde, the com-
manding officer, the o. in charge; -nde Admi-
ral, commander-in-chief; -nde General, gener-
alissimo. -derfergeant, *c.* sergeant major. -dite,
branch establishment; limited liability. -do, *c.*
command; (Kommandoord) word of command;
han har — over en Fregat, he has the com-
mand of a frigate; helse, stryge -en, to put the
ship in, out of, commission; Skibet er ikke læn-
ger under —, the ship has become unmanage-
able. -ds bræt, bridge. -ds ord, word of c.
-ds stæv, baton. -ds stemme, commanding voice.
-der, *c.* -er, (*i Esstaten*) commodore (of the
first class); (af Stibberorden) commander (of an
order); — ved en Kanon, *N. T.* captain of a
gun. -derkaptajn, commodore of the second
class.

Romme, *v. t.* to come; *v. t.* to put, mix; nu
-r min Tur, now is my turn; — En til at le,
to make one laugh; det er bedst at lade Lægen
—, it is best to send for, call in, the doctor;
det vil — ham dyrt at staa, he will pay dearly
for it; det som mig ubentet, it found me unpre-
pared; jeg -r, jeg -r, I'm coming, I'm coming.
han -r sig godt, he is improving (in health &
circumstances); — sig af en Sygdom, to reco-
ver from an illness; — af (Grunden) to come
off; jeg ved ikke hvorledes el. hvoraf det -r sig,
I don't know how it happens el. to what it is
owing; det -r af, it comes of, is from; — af
med, (blive fri for) to get rid of; (mist) to lose;
— affted, to get away; sig. — gald affted, to
get into hot water; nu -r det an paa, hvad
han vil gjøre, now it depends on what he will
do; det -r an paa Dig, it rests with you; det
-r an paa (abs.), it depends, that depends;
det er ... som det -r an paa, it is ... that im-
ports; vi maa lade det — an derpaa, we must
take our chance; som ant come on! — bort,
(slippe bort), to get away; (blive borte) to be
lost; — bort fra Bogen, to wander, digress, to
travel out of the record; — efter, (følge) to
follow, succeed; (finde ud af) to find (out), get
at, acquire, ascertain; — for (indtræffe) to
occur, happen; (om en Sag) to come on; det
som mig for, it appeared to me; — for tidlig,
(om en frugt). (Sone) to miscarry; — fra sit Em-
bede, to lose one's office; han som rent fra det,
he was fairly put out; jeg er -n fra det, jeg
vilde sige, I forget what I was going to say;
— vel, ilde fra det, to get off well, ill; — frem,

to get on; (*i Verden*) to rise (in the world),
make one's way; — frem af, fra, to emerge
from; Drevet som ikke rigtig —, the letter mis-
carried; — frem med, to produce, bring for-
ward, advance; — i Fare, i slet Selskab osv.,
to get into danger, into bad company etc.;
— i et Hus, to visit at a house; i (forbindelse)
med, to form a connection with, get associated
with; — i med (at), to get into the habit of;
— i Veien for En, to cross one; — meget
iblandt Folk, to go much into company, mix
much with the world; — igjen, to come
back, return; jeg skal — igjen en anden Gang,
I shall call again; — igjennem, to get through;
der er -t dem Noget imellem, they have
fallen out; — ind med (indgive) to give in; —
ind under en Lov, to come within the danger
of a statute; — med, to come along (with me,
us, them etc.); to get a place; — med (Noget),
sig. to set forth, utter; come to; — vel med,
to stand one in good stead; — op, sig. to be-
come known, come out; — op af en Sygdom,
to recover from an illness; — op at staa, to
fall a fighting, come to blows; *— op imod,
to compare, bear comparison with; — over,
to light upon; — over En, to come upon one;
det -r undertiden over ham, at ..., he sometimes
takes it into his head to ...; hans Blod —
over os, his blood be on us; — paa, to hap-
pen, come to pass; (Pris) come to; Natten som
paa, night came on; jeg kan ikke — paa Navnet,
I cannot hit upon the name; hvorledes som
De paa det Indfald? what put that into your
head? — paa Tale, to be mentioned; — sam-
men, to come together; — til Noget, to get
at a thing; (saa) come by a thing; — til Kræf-
ter, to recover strength; — til en Slutning,
to arrive at a conclusion; det var nu -t dertil,
at, matters had now arrived at such a pass
that; hertil -r at, besides, moreover; — til
at (tilfølgende), to happen to; jeg kan ikke — til
at se det, I cannot get a sight of it; jeg har
ikke funnet — til at sige ham det, I have not
been able to find an opportunity of telling
him; naar han kan — til, when he has a chance;
let at — til, easy of access; der som der skulde
— mig Noget til, if any thing should happen
to me; lade det — til Process, to go to law;
det -r til at (kost, udgjøre osv.) it will (cost,
amount to etc.); jeg -r til at gjøre det, I shall
have to do it; han vil — til at fortryde det,
he will repent of it; — til sig selv, to come to
one's self, recover one's senses; *— til, to be
born; *— sig til at, to persuade one's self to,
take courage to; — tilbage til (et Emne), to
recur to; — ud (om Bogen), to be published;
— ud af, to get out of; sig. find out of, make
anything of, get over, get on with; det skal vi
nok — ud af, I think we can manage that;
— ud af det, to make both ends meet, *se —

fra bet; — ud af bet med En, to get on with one; bet er -t ud iblandt Foll, it has got abroad, got wind; — ud for, to be befallen with, encounter, fall in with; bet -r ud paa Et, it is all one; — ved, to concern, regard; bet -r ille Sagen ved, that is nothing to the purpose; bet -r mig ille ved, it is no business of mine; hvad -r bet mig ved? what is that to me? what has this to do with me? Komme, *n.* coming, advent. -nde, *a.* next, coming; den — Uge, Maaned, next week, month; i de — Dage, in the days to come; — Elæfter, after ages; de — og Gaende, comers and goers.

Kommen, *c.* se Rummen.

Kommensurabel, *a.* commensurable.

Komment-ar, *c.* -er, commentary, comment. -ere, *v. t.* to comment on.

Kommerce, *c.* se Handel. -Kollegium, board of trade. -løst, commercial last. Kommerciel, *a.* commercial.

Kommers, *c.* a row, a lark; være paa —, to be on the spree.

Kommisbrød, *n.* ammunition bread.

Kommisfar, *c.* -er, (Befuldmægtiget) commissary, commissioner; (Kurator) trustee; (i Fæl-lith) assignee. -lat, *n.* -er, commissariat.

Kommission, *c.* -er, (i alle Bet.) commission, (Udnævnte) board; give En i —, to charge one with, order one to. -sgebyr, commission. -s kontor, agency-office. -s handel, commission business. -slager, -s varer, goods in commission. -ær, *c.* -er, commissioner, agent, factor. Kommissær, se Kommissar.

Kommittee, *c.* -r, committee.

Kommittent, *c.* -er, committer.

Kommode, *c.* -r, (small) chest of drawers, (*Amr.*) bureau.

Kommun-al, *a.* (i By) local, parochial, municipal. -al bestyrelse, -al raad, municipal council, local *c.* el. board, *Amr.* townsmen, selectmen. -e, *c.* -r, community, corporation, local body; *Amr.* township; (i Grantrig) commune. -e Hatter, local taxation, town el. parish rates. -icere, *v. t.* & *i.* to communicate, impart; (gaa til Alters) to go to communion, to partake of the Lord's supper. -ikant, *c.* -er, communicant. -ikation, *c.* communication, intercourse. -ikations midler, means of transit el. intercourse. -ion, se Altergang. -isme, *c.* communism. -ist, *c.* communist. -istisk, *a.* communistic.

Kompagni, *n.* -er, (Soldater) company; (Handels-) company, partnership, copartnership. -chef, *c.* -er, captain. Kompagnon, *c.* -er, partner, copartner; optage som —, to take into partnership.

Kompan, *c.* -er, fellow, customer.

Kompar-ation, *c.* comparison. -ativ, *a.* comparative. -ativ, *n.* *Gram.* the comparative (degree). -ere, *v. t.* to compare.

Komparent, *c.* -er, *L. T.* appearer, appearant.

Kompass, *n.* -ser, compass, mariner's compass. -bæske, *N. T.* box of the compass. -hus, binnacle, bittacle. -mager, compass-maker. -naal, needle. -roste, card el. fly of a c., compass-card. -streg, point el. rhumb of the c.

Kompendium, *n.* -ier, compendium, compend, summary, abstract.

Kompeten-ce, *c.* competence. -t, *a.* competent.

Kompil-ation, *c.* compilation. -ere, *v. t.* to compile.

Komple-ment, *n.* complement. -t, *a.* complete. -ttere, *v. t.* to fill up, complete.

Komplex, *a.* complex; *n.* -er, collection, mass.

Kompli-cere, *v. t.* to complicate. -tation, *c.* complication.

Kompliment, *c.* -er, compliment.

Komplot, *n.* -ter, plot, complot, conspiracy, combination. -tere, *v. t.* to complot.

Kompo-ner, *v. t.* *Mus.* to compose. -nist, *c.* -er, composer. -sition, *c.* -er, composition. -sitions metal, composition metal. -sitions ta-lent, *Mus.* talent for composition, (om Forfat-ter) constructive skill. -situm, *n.* compound (word). -st, *c.* compost. -t, *c.* compote, stewed fruit.

Kompresse, *c.* -r, compress.

Kompro-mis, *n.* compromise. -mittere, *v. t.* to compromise, commit.

*Koms, *c.* half-decked boat.

Koncen-trere, *v. t.* to concentrate. -treren, *c.* concentration. -trist, *a.* concentric(al).

Koncept, *c.* -er, rough draught, foul copy; bringe ud af -erne, to confound, disconcert, nonplus. -papir, copy(-paper).

Koncert, *c.* -er, concert. -mester, concert-master. -sal, concert room.

Koncession, *c.* -er, concession, contract. -shaver, concessionaire, contractor.

Koncil, Koncilium, *n.* -ier, council.

Koncip-ere, *v. t.* to draw up, draft, pen. -ist, *c.* -er, penner, writer.

Koncis, *a.* concise.

Kondemnere, *v. t.* to condemn.

Kondens-ation, *c.* condensation. -ator, *c.* condenser. -ere, *v. t.* to condense.

Kondition, *c.* -er, (Betingelse) condition, term, proviso; (Tjeneste) place, service; uden —, out of place. -ere, *v. t.* to serve, be in service. -eret, *a.* (bessaffen) conditioned; (af Stand) of position, of quality.

Konditor, *c.* -e, confectioner. -vare, confec-tionery. -i, *n.* -er, (Bageriet) confectionery; (Butikken) confectioner's shop.

Kondol-ence, *c.* condolence. -ere, *v. t.* to con-dole with.

Kondor, *c.* -er, condor.

Konduite, *c.* conduct; management.

Kondukt-or, *c.* -er, *Phys.* conductor; (i Mølle) conveyor. -er, *c.* -er, guard, *Amr.* conductor.

Kone, *c.* -r, (Eus) wife; (Kvinde) woman;

en gift —, a married woman; — i Huset, mistress of the house; tage sig en —, to take a wife; tage til —, to take for one's wife; han har —, he has a wife. -baad, (i Grønland) boat rowed by women. -broder, -fader, se Sviger-, osv. -lod, widow's lot el. share of a succession. -morder, one who murders his wife.

Konfekt, c. dry sweetmeats; grov —, fig. rough treatment. -ion, ready-made dresses. -rofiner, layer el. jar raisins.

Konfer-ence, c.-r, conference, parley. -encc-raad, c. (titular) „counsellor of conference“. -ere, v. i. (raadslaa; overbrage) to confer; (sammenligne) compare, check (off); (tollationere) collate.

Konserver, pl. conservæ.

Konfession, c. -er, confession, creed. -arius, c. kongelig —, Clerk of the Closet.

Konfidentiel, a. confidential.

Konfiguration, c. configuration.

Konfirm-and, c. -er, candidate for confirmation; staa til —, to be confirmed. -ation, c. confirmation; (Bekræftelse) ratification. -ere, v. i. to confirm; (bekræfte) ratify.

Konfisk-ation, c. -er, confiscation, seizure, arrest. -ere, v. i. to confiscate, seize, arrest.

Konflikt, c. -er, conflict, collision.

Konfrontere, v. i. to confront.

Konf-undere, v. i. to confuse. -us, a. confused. -usion, c. confusion. -usionsmager, author of confusion.

Konfeder-ation, c. confederation, confederacy. -eret, a. confederate.

Kong, c. -er, (Musl.) whelk; *(Whl) furuncle.

Konge, c. -r, (ogf. i Spil) king; -ns Kvarter, N. T. the starboard watch. -arv, escheat. -baad, royal barge. -baaren, king-born, of royal birth. -barn, royal child. -blod, (en Konges Bl.) king's blood; (kongel. Slægt) blood royal. -bolig, royal residence. -bord, royal el. king's table. -borg, royal castle. -bregne, flowering-fern. -brev, royal letter, (aabent) letters patent; (til Egtetab) marriage license. -brud, royal bride. -bud, royal ordinance. -byrd, royal birth. -baad, kingly el. royal achievement. -datter, king's daughter. -dragt, regal attire. -dyd, royal virtue. -dømme, kingdom. -fartel, se -baad. *-fist, sea-perch. -fister, king-fisher. -flag, royal standard. *-flundre, plaice. -fødsel, royal birth. -født, a. se -baaren. -følge, c. succession (of kings); n. king's suite. -gaard, se Kongsgaard. -guds, royal domains, crown lands, pl. -gult, king's yellow. -gunst, royal favour. -had, hatred of kings. -hader, king-hater. -hal, royal hall, king's hall. -hus, royal house, dynasty. -hær, royal army. -hætte, bonnet, king's hood. -jagt, royal hunt; (Elib) royal yacht. -kaabe, royal mantle. -krone, royal crown. -krøning, coronation of a king. -krønike, chronicle of kings. -lig, a. kingly,

royal, regal; bet -e Hus, be -e, the Royal Family; -e Skatter, imperial taxes; — Majestet, Sæthed, Royal Majesty, Highness; i -e Personers Hæderelse, in the presence of royalty. -ligfindet, a. & c. royalist. -liv, royal life. -loge, royal box. -lov, king's law, *Lex regia* (i Danmark). -lps, high-taper. -lofte, royal promise. -løs, a. kingless. -magt, royal el. regal power. -moder, king's mother. -mord, regicide. -morder, -morderste, regicide, king-killer. -møde, meeting of kings. -navn, regal title. -ord, royal word. -pen, cat's-ear. -pligt, duty of a king. -pragt, royal el. regal state. -reise, royal progress; se -ægt. -rettighed, royal prerogative. -rige, kingdom, realm. -række, line of kings; list of kings. -røgelse, incense. -sal, royal hall. -salut, a royal salute. -sølv, basilicon. -sind, royal spirit. -skib, king's ship. -skifte, change of kings. -slot, royal palace. -slægt, royal race. -spir, sceptre. -stad, royal residence. -stamme, royal race el. lineage. -steene, se -møde. -stol, royal seat. -søn, son of a king. -throne, royal throne. -tiende, royal tithes. -tiger, royal tiger. -titel, royal title. -træ, royal wood. -valg, election of a king. -valgt, a. chosen by the crown. -vand, aqua regia, royal water. -vei, (king's) highway. -ven, royalist. -viis; paa —, in a kingly manner. -vælde, se -magt. -værdighed, royal dignity, royalty. †-ægt, crown-socage driving. -æt, se -slægt. -ørn, golden el. imperial eagle. — Kongesønne, heir to the crown. -gaard, royal castle el. palace. -fart, guardsman.

Kongestioner, pl. (til Hovedet) congestions (about the head).

*Kongle, c. -r, se Rogle. -bid, pine bullfinch.

Konglomerat, n. -er, conglomerate.

Kongres, c. -fer, congress.

Kongru-ent, a. congruent. -ent, c. congruity.

Konisk, a. conical; — Hjul, bevel-wheel.

Konjak, c. cognac, French brandy.

Konjunktur, c. -er, conjecture. -al kritik, conjectural criticism.

Konju-gation, c. -er, conjugation. -gere, v. i. to conjugate. -ktion, c. -er, conjunction; Ast. b. j. -ktiv, n. -er, the subjunctive mood. -ktur, c. -er, conjuncture; state of affairs, state of the market.

Konkav, a. concave. -konkav, concavo-concave. -konvex, concavo-convex.

Konklave, n. conclave.

Konklusion, c. conclusion.

Konkord-ant, c. -er, concordance. -at, n. concordat.

Konkret, a. concrete.

Konkubin-at, n. concubinage. -e, c. -r, concubine.

Konkur-rence, c. competition. -rent, c. -er,

competitor. -rentinde, c. -r, competitress. -rere, v. i. (meb) to compete (with). -s, c. -er, se *fallit*.
Kontylle, c. -r, shell. -samler, collector of shells. -samling, collection of shells.
Konnossement, n. -er, Merc. bill of lading.
Korrektor, c. -er, assistant master.
Konseil, n. council. -s *præsident*, president of the council, premier. -s *præsidium*, premier-ship.
Konsekvent, a. consistent. -s, c. consistency; (pl. -er), consequence, consequent.
Konserv-ation, c. preservation. -ations *briller*, pl. preservers, goggles. -ativ, a. conservative; de -e, the conservatives. -ator, c. -er, keeper. -atorium, n. -ier, (i begge *Vet.*) conservatory. -er, pl. conserves. -ere, v. i. to keep, preserve. -ering, se -ation.
Konsign-ation, c. -er, Merc. consignment. -ere, v. i. Merc. to consign.
Konsistens, c. consistency, compactness.
Konsistorium, n. -ier, consistory.
Konskriberet, c. -rede, conscript.
Konsol, c. -er, console, bracket. -bord, n. pier-table, console-table.
Konsolidere, v. i. to consolidate.
Konsonant, c. -er, consonant.
Konfort-er, pl. compeers. -ium, n. partnership.
Konst, se *Kunst*.
Konstabel, c. -bler, gunner; policeman.
Konstant, a. invariable, constant. -e, c. -r, *Math.* constant. -ia, *Constance*. -in, *Constantine*. -inopel, *Constantinople*.
Konstatere, v. i. to substantiate.
Konstellation, c. -er, constellation.
Konstern-ation, c. consternation. -eret, a. dismayed.
Konstitu-ent, c. -er, constituent. -ere, v. i. to depute, appoint *ad interim*. -erende, a. constituent. -eret, a. deputy, acting. -tion, c. -er, constitution. -tionel, -tionsmæssig, a. constitutional.
Konstru-ere, v. i. to construct; *Gram.* construe. -ktion, c. -er, construction; structure. -kter, c. -er, constructor.
Konsul, c. -er, consul. -arist, a. consular. -at, n. -er, consulate, consulship. -atagift, consular. -atcertifikat, consulate-certificate. -atgebyrer, consular fees. -atvæsenet, the consular service el. system. -ent, c. -er, counsellor, adviser, referee; — i *Maskinb.*, consulting engineer; *juridist* —, legal adviser. -ere, v. i. to consult.
Konsum, c. consumption. -ere, v. i. to consume. -ent, c. -er, consumer. -forening, se *Spesholdnings-*. -tion, c. excise. -tionsforvalter, superintendent of the excise.
Kontagies, a. contagious.
Kontant, a. & adv. in (ready) money, in cash; coll. in pocket; -e *Penge*, -er, pl. ready

money, cash; han betalte *Alt* —, he paid for everything in cash down; — *Betaling*, immediate cash.

Kontemplativ, a. contemplative.

Kontenance, c.; holde -n, to keep the countenance, brave it out; tage -n, to be put out of countenance.

Kontext, c. context.

Kontinent, n. -er, continent. -al, c. continental.

Kontingent, n. -er, contingent; subscription.

Kontinu-ation, c. continuation. -ere, v. i. to continue.

Konto, c. -er el. -nti, Merc. account; aabne *En* —, to open an account with one; skrive *paa* *End* —, to put down to one's account. -finto, pro forma el. simulated account. -kurrent, account current.

Kontor, n. -er, office; (*Handels-*) counting-house. -bud, office messenger. -chef, head el. chief of an office; chief el. secretary of a department. -forretninger, pl. office duties. -ist, c. -er, clerk. -pult, counting-house desk. -tid, office hours, hours of attendance.

Kontra, *prop. L. T.* versus; pro og —, pro and con. -band, c. contraband. -bas, double-bass. -bog, c. pass-book. -bands, c. contradance. -diktterist, a. contradictory. -fei, n. -er, portrait, fac-simile. -fordring, counter-claim.

Kontrahe-re, v. i. to contract. -nt, c. -er, contractor.

Kontra-Indlæg, counter plea, replication. -kaution, counter-security. -klage, counter charge.

Kontrakt, c. -er, contract; slutte, indgaa —, to make a contract. -s brud, breach of c.

Kontra-mandere, v. i. to countermand. -marsch, counter-march; (*Bøvn.*) couper. -mine, countermine. -minere, v. i. to countermine. -mærke, check. -ordre, counter-order. -part, adversary, opponent. -punkt, (*Mus.*) counterpoint. -punktist, a. contrapuntal. -punktist, contrapuntist. -scarpe, counterscarp. -signere, v. i. to countersign. -sagsmaal, cross-action.

Kontrast, c. -er, contrast. -ere, v. i. to contrast.

Kontra-stævning, counter summons. -tryk, autography. -visit, return-visit.

Kontre-Admiral, c. -er, Rear-Admiral. -Admiralsflag, Rear-Admiral's flag.

Kontribu-ere, v. i. to contribute. -tion, contribution.

Kontrol, c. control. -komitee, inspecting committee. -lere, v. i. to control, check. -ler, c. -er, controller, check-clerk; (i *Theatret*) box-keeper, stall-keeper.

Kontrovers, c. -er, controversy.

Kontrar, a. contrary.

Kontubernal, c. -er, chum.

Kontusion, c. -er, contusion, bruise.

Konsal, c. -er, lily of the valley.

Konsen-abel, a. convenient. -ere, v. i. to suit, to be convenient to, to suit one's convenience. -ientis, c. convenience, propriety. -ientisgistermaal, marriage of convenience. -t, n. -er, (Korsamling) convention; (Kloster) convent. -tisel, c. -ter, conventicle. -tion, c. convention.

Konsberg-entis, c. convergence. -ere, v. i. to converge.

Konsers-abel, a. conversational. -ation, c. conversation. -ationalerisken, encyclopædia. -ationstalent, conversational powers. -ere, v. i. & i. to converse (with).

Konsers-fien, c. conversion. -tere, v. i. to convert.

Konsers, a. convex. -itet, c. convexity. -fons-lav, convexo-concave. -fonsers, convexo-convex.

Konsvoi, c. -er, convoy. -ere, v. i. to convoy.

Konsvolut, c. -er, envelope, (flette) wrapper; i —, under cover. -ere, v. i. to envelop, wrapper.

Konsvolutus, c. -er, bind-weed.

Konsuls-ion, c. -er, convulsion. -isist, a. & adv. convulsive; convulsively.

Koordinater, pl. co-ordinates.

Kop, c. -per, cup; *(wooden) vessel, bowl; (til Kopsætning) cupping glass; et Par -per, a cup and saucer; en — The, a cup of tea; fette -per, to cup. -sætning, c. cupping. -fette, v. i. to cup.

***Kop (oo)**, c. -er, starrer, staring fool. -e, v. i. to gape, stare (like a stuck pig).

Kopaiba-balsam, c. balsam of copaiba el. capivi. -træ, n. capivi-tree.

Kopal, c. copal. -fernis, copal varnish.

Kopek, c. -er, copeck.

Kopi, c. -er, copy, transcript; (af Malet) copy, (ved Repetition) replica. -blæk, copying ink. -bog, copy-book. -ere, v. i. to copy, transcribe. -er machine, copying machine. -ist, c. -er, copier, copyist, transcriber; (ansat) copying clerk, writer.

Kopper, n. s. small-pox. **Kop-ar**, pock-mark. -arret, a. pock-marked, pitted with the small-pox. — **Koppe-blegne**, -bub, variolous pustule. -feber, variolous fever. -gift, se -fmitte. -ind-podning, inoculation of the small-pox. -fug-bom, variolous disease.

Kopstat, c. poll-tax, capitation(-tax).

Kopt-er, -erinde, c. Copt. -ist, a. Coptic.

Kopul-a, c. copula. -ation, c. marriage, marrying; (Bodn.) whip-grafting. -ativ, a. copulative. -ere, v. i. to marry.

Kor, se Gher.

Koral, c. -ler, coral. -agat, coral agate. -dyr, coral-polyp. -fister, coral diver el. fisher. -fisteri, coral fishing. -gren, coral branch. -halsbaand, coral necklace. -falk, coral-rag. -fiskebær, winter-cherry. -flippe, coral rock. -moë, coralline. -perle, coral bead. -rev, coral

reef. -rød, coral-wort. -sand, coral sand. -stok, coral stem. -træ (Bl.), coral tree. -ø, coral island.

Koransen, the Koran.

Korber, n. dewberry.

Korbel, c. -er, N. T. strand.

Kordere, v. i. to cover with screw-threads.

Kordillerne, the Cordilleras.

Kordon, c. -er, Mil. & Arch. cordon.

Korduan, n. cordwain.

†**Kore**, c. -r, border, edge. —, v. i. to border.

Korende, c. -r, (grocer's) currant, currant grape.

Koriander, c. coriander.

Korinth, Corinth. -ler, -ist, Corinthian.

Kork, c. cork. -affald, cork-shavings el. cuttings. -arbeide, cork work. -bundt, bundle of cork. -bøje, cork buoy. *-e, v. i. to cork. -eg, se -træ. -elm, cork-elm. -epenge, corkage. -foraller, alcyonian polyps. -prop, cork, cork-stopple. -faal, -faale, cork sole. -fjærrer, cork-cutter. -spaaner, se -affald. -syre, suberic acid. -told, se -prop. -træ, cork-tree. -træller, cork-screw. -trøje, cork-jacket.

Kormoran, c. -er, cormorant.

Korn, n. pl. b. f. corn, (ille om Søb paa Marken) grain; (Sigte-) aim, sight; tage paa -et, to take one's aim at, cover. -aar, corn-year. -afgift, se -stat. -afgrøde, crop of c., white crop. -ager, c. field. -art, species of c., cereal. -aer (bet at avle R.), raising of c.; †(Afgrøden) c. crop. *-avling, c. crop. -ar, ear el. spike of c. *-baand, se -neg. -behov, requisite quantity of c. -bille, corn-weevil. -bjergning, housing of c., c. harvest; †se -avl. -blaa, blue like the corn-flower. -blomst, c. flower. -brand, se Brand. -brændevin, corn brandy, whiskey. *-bur, granary (on pillars). *-bygd, se -egn. -e, v. i. -es, v. pass. to granulate. -egn, corn-growing district. -et, a. granular, granulous. -fede, v. i. to fatten on corn. -fre, mustard-seed. -gaard, arable farm. -gjæde, se -fede. -grændsen, the limit of the cereals. -handel, c. trade. -handler, corn-merchant. -harpe, se Harpe. -hus, granary. †-hæs, stack of c. -hest, c. harvest. -ind-førsel, import of c. -ing, c. granulation. -ings-hus (til Strudt), corning house. -hammer, granary. -kælder, c. cellar. -kjøb, purchase of c. -krage, rook. -krudt, granulated gun-powder. -lade, se Lade. -læs, seed-lae. -land, corn-growing country. -lø, threshing floor. -løft, c. loft. -lov, c. law. -lærte, c. lark. -læs, cart-load of c. -maal, c. measure. -maaler, c. meter. -magasin, c. magazine. -mangel, scarcity el. dearth of c. †-mark, c. field. -marked, c. market. -mo, -mod, c. eg n. corn-lightning, heat-lightning. -mel, c. moth. -mølle, c. mill. -neg, sheaf of c. -oplag, magazine of grain. -orm, corn-worm. †-peter, coll. dram of whis-

key. -plante, *se* -vært. -prang, forestalling of c. -pranger, forestaller of c. -priser, *pl.* price of c. -puger, *se* -pranger. -pugeri, *se* -prang. -renser, winnowing machine. -rensning, winnowing. -rensningemaskine, *se* -renser. -rig, *a.* abounding in c. -rose, *se* -valmue. -rust, rust. -stat, *c.* tax. -stovl, -stufte, corn-shovel, scoop. -strue, conveyor. -suld, riddle, cribble. -surt, *se* -art. -spurs, common hunting. -stak, stack of c. -straa, straw. -stænge, *c.* loft. * -ster, „corn-pole“, pole for drying corn on. -svindning, shrinking of c. -sæd (Rornet), seed-corn; (bet at saa) sowing of c. -sæk, *c.* sack. -tang, corn-tongs. -tiende, *c.* tithes. -tin, grain tin. -told, corn duty. -tæt, *a.* grain-tight. -tørring, drying of c. -valmue, corn-rose. -varer, *pl.* corn, grain, breadstuffs. -vogn, *c.* waggon. -vægt, *c.* weight. -værling, *se* -spurb. -vært, cereal, grain-plant.

Rornel-kirsebær, cornelian cherry. -træ, dogwood.

Rornet, *c.* -ter, cornet.

Rorollarium, *n.* -ier, corollary.

Roromandelstyken, the Coast of Coromandel.

*Rorp, *c.* -er, raven.

Rorp-oral, *c.* -er, corporal. -oralstøb, corporalship. -oration, *c.* -er, corporation. -orlig, *a. & adv. L. T.* corporal, bodily; corporally. -s, *n.* -er, corps, body. -sæand, pride in maintaining the corporate reputation. -stambur, drum-major. -slæge, regimental surgeon. -ulence, *c.* corpulence, corpulency. -ulent, *a.* corpulent. -us, body; *Typ.* long primer; -juris, body (pandect) of laws.

Rorrekt, *a. & adv.* correct; correctly. -hed, *c.* correctness. -nr, *c.* -er, proof-sheet; 2den —, revise, second proof; læse —, to read the proof-sheets, correct the press. -urlæser, (proof-)reader, corrector of the press. -er, *c.* corrector.

Rorrelativ, *a.* correlative.

Rorrespondent, *c.* -er, correspondent; (paa Rontor) corresponding clerk. -ents, *c.* correspondence. -ere, *v. i.* to correspond. -erende Rheber, managing owner.

Rorridor, *c.* -er, corridor.

Rorrigere, *v. i.* to correct.

Rorruption, *c.* corruption.

Rors, *n. pl. b. f.* (ogf. Orben) cross; (Lidelse) affliction, tribulation; (for Lansen) crux; gjøre -ets Tegn, to make the sign of the cross; slaa — for sig, to cross one's self; lægge Ar-mene, Benene over —, to cross the arms, legs; med Benene over —, cross-legged; krybe til -et, to humble one's self; —! *interj.* Lord! Bless me! -arm, arm of the cross. -baand, under —, under cover in bands, by book post. -banner, banner of the cross. -bladet, *a.* cruciform. -blomster, *pl.* cruciform plants, cruciferæ. -bom (paa Gangsti), turnstile. -broder, crusader.

-bue, ogive. -bygning, building in the form of a cross. -bærtræ, buckthorn. -danne, *a.* cruciform. -drager, cross-bearer. -e sig, *v. refl.* to cross one's self, to make the sign of the cross; — sig over, to be awfully shocked at. -edderkop, cross-spider. -fane, banner of the cross. -farer, crusader. -fist, *se* -trøld. -fæste, *v. i.* to crucify. -fæstelse, crucifixion. -gade, cross-street. -gang, cross-walk. -gevær, partisan. -herre, knight of the cross. -hvalving, vault with ogives. -kirke, church in the form of a cross. -klæde, brow band. -knop, ground-ivy, cat's foot. * -krabbe, *se* -trøld. -lagt, crossed. -lægge, *v. i.* to cross. -lænd, natch. -messe, -misse, (den 3die Mai) the invention of the cross; (14de September) the exaltation of the cross, holy cross day. -næb, cross-bill. -prøve, cross-ordeal. -ridder, *se* -herre. * -ryg, loins, reins. -ræv, cross-fox. -snit, *se* Rrybs-. -sting, cross-stitch. -tegn, sign of the cross. -tog, crusade. * -trøld, star-fish, cross-fish. -ved, dogwood. -vei, cross-road. -vitis, *adv.* crosswise, across, crossways.

Rorsfærd, *c.* corsac.

Rorsfar, *c.* -er, corsair.

Rorsfæt, *n.* -ter, corset, boddice, stays, *pl.*

Rorsfæla, Corsica. -ner, -næ, Corsican.

Rort, *n. pl. b. f.* (Spillef.) card; (Landsf.) map; (Es- og Beirl.) chart; (Bistf.) card; et Spil —, a pack of cards; gibe —, (i Spil) to deal; gobe —, a good hand; tag mine —, take my hand; fige En i -ene, *fig.* to penetrate one's design, to know one's way, to be in one's secret. -billede, picture on cards. -blad, card. -en spil, *coll.* card-playing. -fabrik, card manu-factory. -giver, dealer. -givning, deal. -hus, house of cards, card-castle. -kunst, trick with cards. -kunstner, one who shows tricks with cards, juggler. -lægge, to chart. -mager, card-maker. -pætte, parcel of cards. -papir, paper for cards el. maps. -penge, card-money. -plade, engraved copperplate for printing maps. -presse, card el. map press. -samling, collection el. volume of maps. -spil, card-playing; card-game. -spiller, card-player. -stempel, stamp on cards. -stifter, engraver of maps. -stifting, engraving of maps. -tegner, drawer of maps. -tegnning, mapping. -vært, *se* -samling.

Rort, *a. & adv.* short; (fortfattet) brief; inden el. om — Tid, in a short time, shortly, within short, before long; for -t Tid siden, a short time ago; — efter, shortly after; — for man kommer til, just short of; en -ere Bei, a nearer way; — Sig, *Merc.* short sight; — Berel, *Merc.* short bill; fatte sig —, to be brief; — sagt, in short, to cut the matter short; — og godt, in so many words, curtly; give En — Bæstet, to cut one short, send one about his business; komme til —, to come off a loser; — for Sovebet, hasty, short-spoken; gjøre —

Proces, to make short work of it. -**aandet**, *a.* asthmatic, short-breathed. -**armet**, -**benet**, *sib.*, short-armed, -legged etc. -**e**, *v. t.* to shorten. -**elig**, -**eligen**, *adv.* shortly, briefly. -**es**, *v. dep.* to shorten. -**eværer**, hardware. -**fattet**, *a.* concise, compendious, brief, succinct. -**haaret**, short-haired. -**halsket**, short-necked. -**hed**, *c.* (i Alm.) shortness; (kun om Tid og Tale) brevity, briefness; (Kortfattet, Sammen-
trængt) conciseness; i —, briefly, put in short. -**hornbæg**, shorthorns. -**ledet**, *a.* short-jointed. -**livet**, *a.* short-bodied *el.* waisted. -**ning**, *c.* shortening. -**næbet**, short-billed. -**næset**, short-nosed. -**ræffende**, short range. -**figtig**, of short date, short. -**skjædet**, short-skirted. -**stræket**, *a.* short-strawed. -**synet**, *a.* short-sighted. -**synethed**, *c.* short-sightedness. -**treie**, greggos. -**uldet**, short-woolled. -**varig**, *a.* of short duration, short-lived, evanescent.

Rorvet, *c.* -ter, corvet, sloop of war.

Rorvæder, *pl.* leaders.

Rosaf, *c.* -er, Cossac. -**hest**, Cossac's horse.

***Rose sig**, *v. refl.* to make one's self comfortable, enjoy one's ease. -**lig**, *foelig*, *a.* snug, cosy.

Roselans, *c.* co-secant.

Rosinus, *c.* co-sine; — **versus**, covered sine.

Rosm-etist, *a.* cosmetic. -**ist**, *a.* cosmical. -**ogoni**, *c.* cosmogony. -**ologi**, cosmology. -**opolit**, *c.* -er, cosmopolite, cosmopolitan. -**opolitist**, *a.* cosmopolitan. -**orama**, *n.* cosmorama.

Rost (lusket o), *c.* -e, broom, besom; *(**Børste**) brush; nye -e seie bedst, new brooms sweep clean. ***Roste**, *v. t.* to brush. **Roste-binder**, broom-maker, broom-man. -**gypel**, broom. -**lyng**, heather for brooms. -**ris**, twigs for brooms. -**stæft**, broom-stick, broom-staff. -**væger**, beacon and broom.

Røst, *c.* obs. cost, expenses; (**føde**) food, victuals, fare, living; (Underhold, føde med alt Tilhørende) board; — og Løring, food and expenses; — og Løn, board and wages; — og Klæder, board and clothes, back and belly; smal —, slender fare; have fri —, to have free board; sætte En i —, to put one out to board, to board one; være i — hos, to board with; tage Børn i —, to take children in to board; have En i —, to board one. -**bar**, *a.* (af stor Værdi) precious, valuable; (dyr) expensive, costly, sumptuous; gøre sig —, to make one's self precious. -**barhed**, *c.* costliness, expensiveness; -er, *pl.* articles of value, precious things. -**e**, *v. t.* to cost; hvad -r det Dem? what does it stand you in? hvad -r denne Stol? how much for this chair? det — hvad det vil, at any price, at all costs; det har -t ham Meget at bygge dette Hus, he has spent a great deal of money in building this house; det vil — hans Liv, he will pay with his life for it, it is as much as his life is worth; — meget

paa, to spend a good deal of money on; det har -t mig meget (Udage), I have taken great pains; — sig, to be at the expense of, to invest in. -**elig**, (ofte ironisk) precious; (kostbar) costly; (fortræffelig) excellent, exquisite; (morsom) delightful; en — Perle, Bibl. a pearl of great price. -**forægger**, dainty feeder; han er ingen —, he is not over-nice, not very fastidious. -**fri**, *a.* free from *el.* of expense. -**gjænger**, boarder. ***-hold**, dietary, d. scale. -**penge**, board-wages. -**skole**, boarding-school.

Roster, *pl.* stjaalne —, stolen goods.

Rostnis, Constance.

Rostume, *n.-r.* costume. -**bal**, fancy(-dress)ball.

***Rot**, *n. pl.* b. f. cot, narrow closet, hole.

Rotangent, *c.* -er, co-tangent.

Rotelet, *c.* -ter, cutlet, chop. -**stæg**, mutton-chop whiskers.

Roteri, *n.* -er, coterie, clique, fraternity, ring. -**væsen**, cliquism.

Rothurne, *c.* cothurn; buskin.

Rous, *c.* N. T. thimble.

***Rove**, *c.* -r, closet.

Rovende, se Ro.

***Ror**, *c.* -er, small tub.

***Rraafe**, se Rrage I.; (lady's) hood, sun-bonnet; fange en —, N. T. to catch a crab. -**bolle**, sea-urchin.

Rraas, *c.* -e & -er, (Rro) crop, craw. -er, *pl.*, giblets, *pl.* -esuppe, gibletsoup.

***Rrabastømmer**, (floating) timber, the owner of which is unknown.

Rrabast, *c.* whip, scourge. -e, *r. t. coll.* to whip.

Rrabat *c.* -er, chap, fellow.

Rrabat, *a. coll.* prime, excellent.

***Rrabbe**, *v. i.* to crawl.

Rrabbe, *c.* -r, crab; (Strandkrabbe) grapple. -**dyffer**, little auk. -**flo**, crab's claw. -**fran**, -**spil**, winch, crab.

Rrabse, *r. t.* to scratch, claw, scrape; — Ruben op paa Klæde, to tease cloth; — en Tobakspibe ud, to scrape out the ashes of a tobacco pipe; — Uld, to scribble wool; *coll.* det er Meget som -r, that is the right stuff. -(**Rrabse**)-børste, wire brush. -**jern**, scraping-iron, scraper. -**uld**, carding-wool, short *el.* clothing wool. -**n**, *c.* scratching. -**r**, *c.* -e, scraper; (Gærf.) worm; (En som rrabser Klæde) teaseler; (Dyr) thorn-headed worm; *coll.* a strong dram. **Rrabning**, se -n.

***Rraffe**, *v. t. & i.* to scrape, scramble.

Rraft, *c. pl.* **Rrafter**, (Efter, legemlig og aandelig; ogsaa Drillebarers St.; **Rrafter**) strength; (Evne, legemlig og aandelig) power; (Rraftens) string, Lælde force; (Rraftighed) vigour; (Efter, Energi, Eftertryk) energy; (Rraftenes) power; (Bægtfængs o. l.) purchase; (Ragemiddel) virtue; af al —, af alle Rrafter, *coll.* paa —, with might and main, with all one's might; anspænde

alle *Rræfter*, to strain every nerve; *sette* — *pa*, to throw a strain on; *prøve Rræfter med*, to try one's strength against, *coll.* try a fall with, try conclusions with; *komme til Rræfter*, to recover strength; *i fuld* —, in full force and vigour; *i* — af (en *Rov* o. l.), in el. by virtue of; *i* — af *hans Anbefaling*, upon the strength of his recommendation; *sette i* —, to put in force, execute; *sette ud af* —, to annul, abrogate; *træde i* —, to come into force el. operation, take effect, operate; to become available; *være i* —, to be in force. -*anstrengelse*, -*anvendelse*, exertion of strength, powerful exertion, vigorous effort. -*brød*, gluten-bread. -*esles*, *se* -*les*. -*foder*, strong food. -*forandring*, change of power. -*fuld*, *a.* vigorous; powerful; strong, forcible; energetic. -*fulde*, abundance of strength. -*følelse*, consciousness of power. -*ig*, *a.* *se* -*fuld*. -*igen*, -*igt*, *adv.* forcibly, powerfully, strongly. -*farl*, *vulg.* muscular fellow. -*funster*, *pl.* feats of strength. -*ledning*, transmission of motion; transmission rope. -*lære*, dynamics, *pl.* -*les*, *a.* impotent; (afmægtig) powerless; (bæg) nerveless, invalid. -*leshed*, *c.* lack of strength, impotence; (Svægelighed) invalidity, feebleness. -*maaler*, dynamometer. -*mel*, starch-flour. -*midde*, powerful remedy. -*olie*, essential oil. -*ord*, powerful, energetic word. -*prøve*, trial of strength. -*sprog*, energetic language. -*stol*, power-loom. -*suppe*, strong soup; jelly broth. -*tab*, loss of power el. purchase. -*tærende*, *a.* enervating, debilitating. -*udtryk*, powerful, energetical expression. -*udvikling*, development of power; *Mech.* purchase. -*yttring*, manifestation of power, effort.

Rraftirke, *se* *Rryptirke*.

Rrage, *c.* -*r*, (*Rrybestang*) climbing pole.

Rrage, *c.* -*r*, crow; — *sjæger Rrage*, birds of a feather flock together, like will to like. -*and*, *se* *Reiste*. -*bær*, crowberry. -*fod*, marsh cinquefoil. -*gulb*, oat-gold. -*flø*, crow's claw; retharrow. -*maal*, gibberish. -*rede*, (*egs. N. T.*) crow's nest. -*sølv*, cat-silver. -*tær* (*flet Skrift*), pot-hooks, scrawl. -*unge*, young crow.

Rragsten, *c.* corbel.

Rrain, Carniola.

**Rrafl*, *c.* -*ter*, wooden stool el. bench.

Rraflau, Cracow. -*er*, -*fl*, Cracovian.

Rraflen, *c. def.* (fabelagtigt Sæddyr) the kraken.

Rrafil-er, *c.* -*e*, caviller, chicaner. -*fl*, *a.* cavillous, contentious, cantankerous.

Rratmandel, *c.* shell-almond.

Rrælle, *c.* -*r*, claw.

Rræll, *c.* -*er*, jade.

**Rram*, *a.* *Gneen er* —, the snow clogs.

Rram, *c.* & *n.* (*Rræter*) ware, wares, *pl.*; (*Rrammeri*) trumpery, trash; (*Rræ*) rabble, vermin; *der er hele -met*, there is the whole concern; *der passer ille i hans* —, that does

not suit his book; *han kunde have beres* —, he could manage them. -*bob*, shop. -*boddreng*, -*bodgut*, shop-boy. -*bøbleie*, shoprent. -*bød*, *svend*, shopman, (*foragtl.*) counter-jumper. -*handel*, retail trade. -*lisse*, chest for petty ware; *flg* heap of lumber. -*farl*, pedler. -*mar*, *fed*, fair for petty ware. -*me ud*, *v. l.* to display. -*meri*, *n.* -*er*, trumpery. -*pøse*, trumpery bag. -*væter*, trading articles.

Rramme, *v. l.* to crumple, crush. -*n*, *c.* crumpling etc.

Rrampe, *c.* -*r*, (*Rerul.*) cramp, clasp; (*liben*) staple; (*pa* *fat*) loop.

Rrampe, *c.* -*r*, (*Sygdom*) cramp, spasm. -*aal*, electrical eel. -(*framp*)-*agtig*, *a.* spasmodic, convulsive. -*draaber*, fit-drops. -*drag*, convulsive twitch. -*fist*, torpedo. -*graad*, convulsive el. hysteric crying. -*knude*, spasmodic rising. -*latter*, hysteric laughter. -*slag*, epilepsy. -*smil*, convulsive smile. -*stillende*, *a.* antispasmodic. -*mid*, *del*, spasmodic, antispasmodic. -*styrke*, convulsive strength. -*syg*, *a.* afflicted with spasm. -*tilfælde*, spasmodic affection. -*træf*, -*træf*, *ning*, convulsions, *pl.*

Rramsfugl, *c.* fieldfare.

Rran, *c.* -*er*, crane. -*anker*, *N. T.* bow-anchor, bower. -*bjælle*, arm of a crane; *N. T.* cat-head. -*hjul*, wheel of a crane. -*hoved*, top part of a crane. -*mester*, master of the crane. -*pænge*, cranage. -*tæffel*, crane tackle.

**Rran*, *Rrane*, *c.* -*r*, stop-cock.

Rrande, *c.* -*e*, wreath, garland, chaplet; (*Reng*) *N. T.* grommet; *Bot.* whorl; *binde en* —, to weave, plait (*plat*) a garland; *binde en*, to bear the bell. -*car*, coronary vein el. artery. -*berste*, wild basil. -*bannet*, *a.* shaped like a wreath. -*e*, *v. l.* to crown with flowers. -*e bin*, *der*, weaver of garlands. -*egilde*, roofing supper. -*ekage*, cake made of macaroon paste and formed of a number of rings piled one on the top of the other in the shape of a pyramid. -*ekonol*, Salomon's seal. -*ning*, *c.* crowning with flowers. -*stillet*, *a.* verticillate.

**Rrang-el*, *n.* quarrelling, dissension. -*le*, *v. l.* to pick a quarrel el. quarrels. -*le fant*, quarreller, quarrelsome fellow. -*let*, *a.* intricate.

Rranium, *n.* -*ier*, cranium.

Rrap, *c.* madder. -*aal* (*Dyrtn.*), culture of madder; (*Sst*) crop of madder. -*farve*, red dye of madder. -*farver*, one who dyes with madder. -*gul*, -*gult*, madder yellow. -*mølle*, madder mill. -*plante*, madder, *m.* plant. -*rod*, root of madder. -*rod*, -*rodt*, madder red.

Rrap, *a.* scant, strait, difficult. -*flaet*, *a.* tightly-laid, short-laid. -*se*, short sea, chopping sea.

Rrappl, *n.* rabble.

Rras, *a.* gross, crass.

Rras, *flaa i* —, to break to shivers. -*e*, *v. l.* *se* *Rrafe*.

†**Rrasle**, *v. i.* to rustle. -*n*, *c.* rustling.
Rrat, *n.* thicket, coppice, copse, spinny;
 †**Rtebl** og —, bag and baggage. -**batte**, hill
 overgrown with copse wood. -**bust**, bush. -**Rov**,
 copse wood. -**væxt**, shrubby plant.

Crater, *n.* -*ite*, crater.

Cratte, *v. i.* & *i.* to scrape.

***Cræw**, *n.* thin crust of ice, new-formed ice.
 -*e*, *v. i.* — *fig.* to crissle.

Crav, *n. pl. b. f.* (Forbring) claim, call;
 (Higen) craving; gjøre — *paa*, to lay claim to.
 -*fri*, -*løs*, *a.* exempt from claim.

Craval, *n.* row.

Crave, *c.* -*r*, (*paa* Klæder og Pinned) collar;
 (Brystl.) shirt-front, shirt-bosom, (Lø) false
 front; (Pels- o. l.) tippet; (*paa* Støbler) tops;
N. T. collar; *St. E.* cover; (*paa* Rør o. l.) flange;
Bot. limb; tage *En* ved -*n*, to collar one, take
 by the collar. -**baand**, collar-string. -**ben**,
 collar bone. -**flap**, shirt-collar. -**jern**, crimping-
 iron. -**knæp**, shirt-stud. -**linning**, band of a
 false front. -**løs**, *a.* collarless. -**flind**, leather
 for boot-tops. -**støvler**, top-boots. -**terflæde**,
 lady's necktie.

Cravel, *c.* -*er*, *N. T.* (i Dæt) carling. -**bygget**,
 carvel-built. -**bygning**, carvel-work.

Cravl, *n.* crawling things, small vermin.
 †—, *c.* climbing pole. -*e*, *v. i.* to crawl, creep;
 — over et Gjærde, to scramble over a hedge.
 -*en*, creeping, scrambling.

Cræslærred, *n.* creas.

Cratin, *c.* creatine. -*in*, *c.* creatinine.

Cratur, *n.* -*er*, animal; *pl.* (Rvæg) cattle,
 live stock; (Sauesord) creature; *Ag.* (Ens) tool.
 -**befætning**, live stock. -**forfæring**, insurance
 of live stock. -**sygdomme**, *pl.* diseases of
 live stock.

Crebs, *c. pl. b. f.* crawfish, crayfish; *Asi.*
 crab, cancer; -**ens** Benbecirfel, the tropic of
 Cancer. -**dyr**, crustacean, crustaceous animal,
 crustacea, *pl.* **Crebsse**, *v. i.* to catch crawfish.
Crebsse-agtig, *a.* crustaceous. -**dam**, pond for
 craw-fish. -**fængst**, catching of craw-fish. -**gang**,
 retrograde movement; gaa —, to go back-
 wards; *Ag.* to decline, sink. -**flø**, claw of a
 crawfish; *Bot.* water-soldier. -**ruse**, bownet,
 bow-wool. -**skal**, shell of the crawfish el. cray-
 fish. -**sten**, -**øje**, crab's eye. -**suppe**, craw-
 fish soup.

Crebentse, *v. i.* to present after tasting it.

Credit, *c.* credit, trust, *coll.* tick; *paa* —,
 on credit el. trust; tage *paa* —, to take upon
 trust, take up upon credit; giøre —, to give
 credit, trust (one); *Merc.* *anbne* en — *høst*, to
 lodge el. open a c. with. -**bevis**, bill of credit.
 -**brev**, letter of credit. -*ere*, *v. i.* (En Røget) to
 sell on credit (to one), trust one for some-
 thing. -*te*, *n.* -*er*, letter of credit; credentials,
pl. -**spilag**, goods in bond; bonded warehouse.

-*ør*, *c.* -*er*, creditor. -**spilde**, loss of credit.
 -**væsen**, credit system.

Cre'dit, *c.* credit. -*ere*, *v. i.* (En for Røget)
 to credit (something to one), give one credit
 for, pass to one's c. -**side**, *c.* credit-side.

Crebs, *c.* -*e*, circle; (af Personer) ring; (For-
 retningssf.) sphere (of activity); (Omgangs- o. b.)
 circle; (Familief.) family circle; (Distrikt) dis-
 trict, precinct. -**bevægelse**, circular motion,
 gyration. -**dans**, ring-dance, carol. -**dannet**,
a. circular. -*e*, *v. i.* (Røget ind) to encircle (a
 thing); *v. i.* to circle. -**forfatning**, division of
 a country in circles. -**formand** (i Understøttelses-
 foren.), district visitor. -**formet**, *a.* se -**dannet**.
 -**gang**, circular course. -**løb**, circulation. -**ret**,
 district court. -**rund**, circular. -**stad**, capital
 of a district.

Creere, *v. i.* to create.

Cremonese (Violin), *c.* -*e*, Cremona.

Cremsferhvædt, *n.* Krems white-lead.

Creol, -**erinde**, *c.* -*er*, Creole. -**st**, *a.* Creolean.

Creosot, *n.* creosote.

Crep, *n.* crape. -**flor**, *n.* crape. -*pe*, *v. i.* to
 crape.

Crepere, *v. i.* *vulg.* to give up the ghost;
v. i. to annoy.

Crete-a, Crete. -**enser**, *c.* -*e*, -**ensist**, Cretan.

Crete og Pleti, the common herd.

Crete, *c.* -*er*, cretin. -**isme**, *c.* cretinism.

Cridd, *n.* chalk; tage *paa* —, *coll.* to buy
 upon tick. -**agtig**, *a.* chalky. -**batte**, chalk
 hill. -**bjerg**, chalk rock. -**blandet**, *a.* mixed
 with chalk. -**brud**, chalk pit. -**dannelse**, chalk-
 formation. -*e*, *v. i.* to chalk. -**flint**, flint found
 in layers of chalk. -**formation**, se -**dannelse**.
 -**grund** (Jordb.), chalky soil; (Malerubtr.) chalk
 priming. -**hus**, lomme i -*et*, *coll.* to get into
 high favour; være i -*et* hos *En*, to be in one's
 good graces, in one's books. -**(frid-)hvædt**, *a.*
 white as chalk. -**jord**, chalky earth. -**flint**,
 chalky cliff. -**ler**, chalky clay. -**linie**, chalk
 line. -**mergel**, chalky marl. -**periode**, chalk
 period, cretaceous p. -**pipe**, clay pipe, earthen
 pipe. -**snør**, chalk line. -**sten**, chalk stone.
 -**streg**, se -**linie**. -**tegning**, crayon-painting;
 crayon.

Crig, *c.* -*e*, *N. T.* gripe.

Crig, *c.* -*e*, war; ruste sig til —, to prepare
 for war; føre —, to wage war, make war,
 war; ligge i — med, to be at war with; cr-
 flere, forbynde —, to declare, proclaim war
 against; styrte sig i —, to go to war; gaa i
 —, to go to the wars; tjene i -*en*, to serve in
 the wars; faa gaar det til i —, wars bring
 soars; sætte sin — igjennem, to carry one's point.
 -*e*, *v. i.* to wage war, to war (against). -**elstende**,
a. fond of war. -**es**, *v. pass.* to be at war, to
 war upon each other. -**førende**, *a.* belligerent;
 be —, the belligerents. — **Crig-aar**, year of
 war. -**adel**, military nobility. -**ammunition**,

munitions of war, *pl.* -*anſtalter*, warlike preparations. -*artiller*, articles of war. -*bedrift*, martial exploit. -*befalingsmand*, military commander. -*begivenhed*, military event. -*behov*, necessities of war. -*bemanding*, *ſe* -*beſætning*. -*beredſkab*, readiness for military operations. -*beſtyrelſe*, war-office, *w.* department. -*beſætning* (*paa* *Ørlogsmænd*), complement of men. -*brug* (*Ølſt*), usage of war; *til* —, for war-purposes. -*bud*, messenger of war. -*budſkab*, message of war. -*bulder*, din of war. -*bygmester*, military engineer. -*bygningſkunſt*, military engineering. -*byrde*, burden of war. -*bytte*, booty. -*ben*, prayer in time of war. -*daad*, *ſe* -*bedrift*. -*dampet*, war-steamer. -*dands*, war-dance. -*dømmer*, military judge. -*dragt*, martial garb. -*dygtig*, *a.* fit for (military) service. -*ed*, military oath. -*erfaren*, *a.* experienced in war. -*erfarenhed*, experience in war. -*erklæring*, declaration of war. -*fag*, military art *el.* science. -*fakkel*, torch *el.* flame of war. -*fange*, prisoner of war. -*fangenſkab*, captivity; *ſalde* *i* —, to be taken prisoner; *bære* *i* —, to be prisoner of war. -*fare*, dangers *el.* risks of war. -*flaade*, armada, navy. -*fod*, war-establishment, war-footing; *ſætte* *paa* —, to put upon the war-establishment, on a war-footing; *ſig.* *ſtaa* *paa* — *med*, to be at enmity with. -*folk*, soldiers. -*foretagende*, warlike enterprise. -*forfaren*, *ſe* -*erfaren*. -*forhør*, trial by court martial. -*forfødenhed*, *ſe* -*behov*. -*forraad*, military supplies. -*forſelſe*, warfare. -*gud*, god of war. -*gudinde*, goddess of war. -*haandværk*, trade of war. -*havn*, haven for men-of-war. -*held*, success in war. -*helt*, martial hero, warrior hero. -*herold*, herald of war. -*herre* (*krigerſt* *Ronge* *el.* *kyrſte*), warlike king *el.* prince; king, sovereign. -*heſt*, war-horse, charger, steed. -*hiſtorie*, history of war, military history. -*hjælp*, military aid. -*hyl*, war-whoop. -*hær*, army. -*høvding*, -*hovedsmand*, military chief. -*indſigt*, *ſe* -*erfarenhed*. -*junk*, warjunk. -*kammerat*, fellow-soldier *el.* officer, companion in arms. -*kano*, war canoe. -*kasse*, army-chest, military chest. -*klogſkab*, prudence in war, military sagacity. -*klæder*, *pl.*, military clothing. -*klogt*, *ſe* -*klogſkab*. -*kommisſær*, commissary. -*kontrabande*, contraband of war. -*kunſt*, art of war, military art. -*kyndig*, *a.* skilled in the art of war. -*larm*, din of war. -*leir*, camp. -*len*, military feoff. -*liſt*, stratagem. -*liv*, military life. -*lov*, martial law. -*lykke*, fortune(s) *el.* chances of war. -*lyſten*, *a.* desirous of war. -*løn*, reward for military service. -*løſen*, watchword. -*mægt*, military force, (*tilvands*) naval force. -*mand*, warrior. -*marinen*, the (Royal) navy. -*materiel*, material of war. -*miniſter*, minister of war; (*i* England) secretary of war. -*miniſterium*, war-office *el.* department; (*i* Engl.)

horse-guards. -*moleſt*, molestation of war. -*muſik*, martial music. -*omkoſtninger*, *pl.* expenses of war. -*opbud*, levy, call to arms. -*operationer*, warlike operations. -*orden*, order of war. -*præmie*, war premium. -*puds*, *ſe* -*liſt*. -*raab*, war-cry, battle shout. -*raad*, *c.* (*Titel*) councillor of war. -*raad*, *n.* (*forſamling*) council of war. -*redſkab*, implement of war. -*ret* (*Krigens* *Rettingh.*), law of war; (*dømmende* *Ret*) court martial; *ſættes* under —, to be tried by a court martial. -*riſiko*, risk of war. -*rustning* (*Udrustn.* *til* *R.*), preparation for war; (*Krigers* *Rustn.* *oſv.*) warlike equipment. -*rygte*, rumour of war. -*ſang*, war-song. -*ſkade*, damage by war. -*ſkat*, war-tax. -*ſib*, man of war. -*ſik*, usage of war. -*ſjæbne*, fortune of war. -*ſkole*, military academy; (*Krigens* *Sk.*) school of war. -*ſtrig*, war-cry. -*ſtueplads*, theatre of war. -*ſtyls*, ordnance. -*spillet*, the game of war. -*ſprog*, (technical) military language. -*ſtand* (*Krigerſt.*), military profession. -*ſtien*, the war trail. -*styr*, *ſe* -*ſtat*. -*styrke*, *ſe* -*magt*. -*ſpæſel*, military business. -*tid*, time of war. -*tidende*, news of war. -*tilfælde*, case of war. -*tjeneste*, military service, war service; *ſtaa* *i* —, to serve in the army; *gjøre* —, to do military duty. -*tog*, military expedition. -*tribun*, military tribune. -*tugt*, military discipline. -*tummel*, turmoil of war. -*urolighed*, troubles of war. -*våben*, warlike weapons. -*vant*, *a.* skilled in war. -*videnſkab*, military science. -*vils*, usage of war. -*vogn*, war-chariot. -*væſen*, military matters. -*ære*, military honour *el.* glory. -*øiemed*, *i* —, for war purposes. -*øvelse*, military exercise. -*øverſte*, chief.

Kriger, *c.* -*e*, warrior. -*aand*, warlike spirit. -*bane*, career of a warrior. -*kaſte*, warrior-caste. -*liv*, *ſe* *Krigs*-. -*mod*, warrior's courage, valour. -*st*, *a.* martial, warlike. -*stand*, *ſe* *Krigs*-. -*stat*, state of warriors. -*ære*, military honour.

Krif, *Krifte*, *c.* -*ler*, -*r*, (*Øg*) nag.

Krifand, *c.* teal.

Krifte, *v. i.* to itch, tingle, prick; *v. t.* to tickle. -*hoſte*, tickling cough. -*n*, *c.* pricking, etc. -*syge*, ergotism.

Krim, the Crimea. -*Krigen*, the Crimean war.

Kriminal, *a.* criminal. -*ret* (*Øve*), criminal law; (*ſelve* *Retten*) criminal court. -*fag*, criminal case. *Kriminel*, *a.* criminal.

Krimſrams, *n.* trumpery, rubbish.

Kring-beiet, *a.* bent round. -*lebende*, *a.* surrounding. -*sko*, *v. t.* to shoe on all four feet, shoe all-fours. -*ſætte*, *v. t.* to place, set round; to environ, beset.

Kringle, *c.* -*r*, ring-twisted cake *el.* bun, twist; *small circular disk.

Kri-kelfroge, *pl.* odd nooks and corners.

Krinoline, *c.* -*r*, crinoline.

Kriſe, *Kriſis*, *c.* -*r*, crisis.

Kriſt, *obs.* *ſe* *Kriſtus*. -*elig*, *a.* Christian

Christian-like. -en, *a.* Christian; en —, *a.* Christian. -en dom, Christianity. -en heb, *c.* Christendom. -entro, Christian faith. -entoi, christening clothes. -inde, *c.* -r, Christian (woman). -maaned, December. -ne, *v. t.* to christen. -palme, Palma Christi, castor-oil plant. -torn, holly, *Ilex*; Christ's thorn, *Rhamnus spina Christi*.

Kristian, Christian. Kristine, Christina.

Kristoffer, Christopher, Kit.

Kristus, Christ; for —, B. C., before Christ; Kristi Himmelfart, the ascension of Christ; Kristi H-Dag, Ascension-day; Kristi Blødsbraabe, fuchsia.

Krit-erium, *n.* -ter, criterion. -ik, *c.* criticism, critique; (Recension) review; under al —, contemptible, below notice. -ikaler, *c.* -e, criticaster. -iker, *c.* -e, critic; (Recensent) reviewer. -isere, *v. t.* to criticise. -ist, *a.* critical.

Kro, *c.* -er, (høt Jngle) crow, crop.

Kro sig, *v. refl.* to swell the crow; *fig.* to plume one's self, look big.

Kro, *c.* -er, (wayside) inn; public (house). -fader, *se* -holder. -gjæst, visitor at an inn. -hold, keeping of a country inn. -holder, inn-keeper. -hus, *se* Kro. -kone, ale-wife, mistress of a country inn. -liv, life in a country inn. -mand, *se* -holder. -moder, *se* -kone. -rettighed, privilege of keeping a country inn. -stilt, sign of a country inn. -stue, common room (of an inn). -vært, *se* -holder.

Kroat, Croat. -ien, Croatia. -ist, *a.* Croatian.

Krog, *c.* -e, (Kstrog, K. i en Stue) corner, nook; (Jern-) hook, crook; (Fiske-) hook; *round-about way, detour; sætte -en for Døren, to hook the door; spænde — for En, to trip up one's heels; Veien gjør en —, the road makes a bend; bide paa -en, to catch el. swallow the bait, rise to the bait; *træffe —, to pull each other by the fingers. -armet, *a.* having crooked arms. -benet, *a.* crook-legged. -bid, crooked bit (for hard-mouthed horses). -e, *v. t.* to crook; †(en Dør) to hook. -et, *a.* crooked; *tricky, wily. -fiskeri, angling. -halset, *a.* crook-necked. -Hjæp, hooked stick, crook. -lar, old male salmon. -liniet, *se* Krumliniet. -lov, law quibble. -næb, pine bullfinch. -næset, *a.* hook-nosed. -nagle, pick-lock. -pøter, *pl.* crooked claws. -rygget, *a.* crook-backed. -støb, corner press. -spyd, barbed spear. -stav, (Krylle) crutch; *se* Dispestab. -tand, (høt Heste) eye-tooth. -tarm, ileum. -temmer, crooked timber. -vei, circuitous el. round-about way; *fig.* gaa ad -e, to use indirect means.

Kroket, *c.* croquet.

Krokodille, *c.* -r, crocodile. -graad, crocodile tears.

Krokus, *c.* -er, crocus.

Krom, *n.* chrome, chromium. -grøn, -grønt, chrome-green. -gul, chrome-yellow. -rød,

chrome-red. -surt Salt, chromate; — Kali, chromate of potash, osv. -syre, chromic acid.

Kromatisk, *a.* chromatic.

Kronborg, Cronenburg.

Krone, *c.* -r, crown; coin of the value of 100 Ore (1 s. 1 1/2 d.); (Habe-) tiara; (Abelskr., Grevelkr.), coronet; (af et Træ) top, crown; (Blomsterkr.) corol, corolla; (af Høt) coronet; (Kindtænders) corona; han er en —, he is a jewel; sætte -n paa, *fig.* to crown, to put the coping-stone on. Krone, *v. t.* to crown; Enden -r Baret, the evening crowns the day. -danne, *a.* coronary. -fistel, fistula in the coronet. -mærke, broken knee. -mærket, *a.* stamped with a crown. -pødning, crown grafting. -søm, coronal suture. — Kron-aar, golden year. *arbejde, hard labour for the support of an illegitimate child. *arbejder, one sentenced to hard labour in support of his child. -arving, heir to the crown. -ben, coronal bone. -betjent, officer of the crown. -blad, petal. -blis, crown tin-plate. -bør, crown-saw. -dæler, crown-piece. -due, crested pigeon. -dyr, red deer. -fistel, quitor. -glas, crown-glass. -gods, crown-land. -hjort, stag. -hjul, crown-wheel. -jern, crown-iron. -jurist, crown-lawyer, King's counsel. -jubil, crown jewel. -land, *se* -gods. -len, crown feoff. -løs, *a.* apetalous. -prinds, prince royal, crown-prince. -prindsesse, princess royal, crown-princess. -rage, *v. t.* to shave the crown of. -raget, *a.* tonsured, shaven-headed. -ragning, tonsure. -reger, usurper of the crown. -skade, (høt Heste) crown-scab. -skaldet, *a.* bald on the crown. -stat, tax paid to the crown. -stilt, *se* Blomsterstilt. -tin, crown-tin. -vilde, scorpion-senna. -vildt, red deer, *pl.* -vært, (i Hæstning) crown-work.

Kroning, *c.* coronation. Kroningsdag, day of coronation. -daler, coronation medal. -digt, coronation poem. -dragt, coronation garb. -medalje, -mynt, *se* -daler. -stat, tax imposed on account of a coronation. -tog, coronation procession.

*Kronglet, *a.* knotty, rugged.

Kron-ist, *a.* chronic. -ograf, *c.* chronograph. -olog, *c.* chronologer. -ologi, *c.* chronology. -ologisk, *a.* chronological. -ometer, *n.* -tre, chronometer. -ometerlagtagelse, chronometric observation. -ometermager, chronometer-maker. -optop, *n.* chronoscope.

Krop, *c.* (høt Menneſket) bronchocele, struma, Derbyshire neck; (høt Heste) strangles, *pl.*; Hesten har —, the horse is affected with the strangles. -and, common shoveller. -baldran, corn-salad. -byld, swelling of the glands. -due, cropper pigeon, pouter. -flød, discharge from the nostrils of a horse affected with the strangles. -halset, *a.* having a strumous swelling of the neck; (om Heste) thick-necked. -høste, (høt Heste) cough from the strangles. -knude, (høt

Renneſtet bronehocale, struma; (høſ ſeſten) swelling of the glands (in the lower jaw). -ſalat, cabbage lettuce. -middel, remedy for the struma el. the strangles. -pulver, (til ſeſte) powder against the strangles. -ſmitte, contagion of the strangles.

Rrop, c. -pe, (Regeme) body; (uden ſoveb, Arme og Ben) trunk, barrel; (ſlagt) carcass; coll. fellow; ſtraffes paa -pen, to suffer corporal punishment; ryſte over ſin hele —, to shake all over; han har ille ſkjorte paa -pen, he has no shirt to his back. -lus, body-louse. -løſ, a. bodiless. -ringe, pl. (ring-like) sections.

Rroppert, c. -er, ſe Rrøpbue.

***Rrote**, v. i. to adorn with scrolls el. spiral ornaments.

Rrotonolie, c. croton-oil.

Rrucifx, n. -er, crucifix.

Rrudt, n. powder, gun-powder; — eg Rugler, powder and shot; ſtyde med løſt —, to fire blank; han har ille opfundet -et, he is no conjurer, no great luminary, he will never set the Thames on fire; ille et ſtud — værd, not worth powder and shot. -beholdning, ſe -forraad. -damp, smoke (of gunpowder) -ſlamme, ſlash of powder. -forraad, supply of gunpowder. -horn, powder-horn, powder-flask. -ſammer, powder-room. -ſarre, powder-cart, lumbrel. -ſjælder, powder-cellar. *-ſjærring, maroon. -ſørn, grain of powder. -ſul, charcoal for gunpowder. -ladning, charge of powder. -lugt, smell of gun-powder. -maal, powder-measure. -magasin, powder-magazine. -mine, (powder-) mine. -mølle, powder-mill. -pande, powder-pan. -plet, spot on the skin from gun-powder. -prøve, test el. trial of gun-powder. -prøver, instrument for testing gun-powder. -rende, train of gun-powder. -reg, ſe -damp. -ſammenſværgelsen, the gunpowder plot. -ſats, powder-composition. -ſtib, powder-vessel. -ſold, powder-sieve. -ſprænge, v. i. to blast, blow up with powder. -ſvamp, sponge prepared with gun-powder. -taarn, powder magazine. -tønde, barrel of gun-powder. -vogn, powder-waggon.

Rruſte, c. -r, pitcher, jar; (Apotheker-) gallipot; en — Emser, a crock of butter; -n gaar ſaalønge til Vand, til den kommer hanteløs hjem, the pitcher goes to the well till it comes home broken at last; ſmaa -r have ogſaa Øren, little pitchers have large ears. -danneſt, a. shaped like a jar el. pot, Bot. urceolate. -hånd, handle el. ear of a jar.

***Rruſt**, c. -er, curl, cluster.

Rrum, a. curved, crooked. -benet, ſe Rrylbenet. -bugtning, winding. -bøiet, a. bowed, curved. -danneſt, a. curved. -dreiet, a. twisted into a curve. -fingret, a. with crooked fingers. -fødet, a. with crooked feet. -hals, bugloss. -halſet, a. wry-necked. -hed, c. crookedness. -holt, ſe -tømmer. -horn, eromorna. -hornet,

a. with crooked horns. -hullet, a. hollowed in a curve. -kam, curved comb. -kniv, curved knife. -knæet, a. knock-kneed. -liniet, a. curvilinear. -løbende, a. winding, tortuous. -me, v. i. to bend, bow; jeg vil ille — et Haar paa hans ſoveb, I will not hurt a hair of his head. -ning, c. bending etc., bend, curve, curvature. -næbbet, a. with a curving beak. -næſe, aquiline nose, hook-nose. -næſet, a. having an aquiline nose, hook-nosed. -pæſer, caliper (caliber) compasses, pl., calipers, pl. -røgget, a. crook-backed. -ſteſtet, a. with a curved handle. -ſtutning, punishment of sitting in a doubled up posture. -ſvøet, a. twisted. -spring, caper; gjøre —, to cut capers; ſg. to shuffle, prevaricate. -ſtag, ſe Rrøpſtag. -tang, crooked tongs, pl. -tap, crank. -tapsholt, St. E. crank-pin. -tarm, ileum. -tømmer, compass-timber, knee-timber. -vei, ſe Rrøgvei. -vøret, a. grown in a curve.

Rrumme, c. -r, crumb; -r ere ogſaa Rrød, still he fisheth, that catcheth one.

Rrumpen, a. bowed together, doubled up.

Rruppſt Ranon, Krupp gun.

Rrus, n. -c, jug, mug, cruise. *-brøt, potsherd. *-ſab, earthen dish. *-tøi, earthenware, crockery(-ware).

Rrus, n. ripple; coll. complimentary nonsense, fuss. -blad, a. with curled leaves. -c, v. i. (ſpæret) to curl, crisp, ripple; (en Rrimmel) to ruffle; v. i. coll. — for En, to make a great fuss about one; — ſg. to ripple. -c, c. -r, ripple. -cduſer, flourishes. -cjern, crisping iron. -cmynte, curled mint. -cmaſſine, frilling machine. -cnaal, crisping pin. -et, a. curly; gjøre En Rrybet —, to worry one. -flor, ſe Rrøpflor. -haar, n. curly hair. -haaret, a. curly-haired. -hjul, milling-wheel. -høved, n. curly head; ſg. odd, ill-tempered fellow. -kaal, c. crisped colewort. -ning, c. curling etc.; (paa Vand o. l.) ripple. -uldet, a. with curly wool.

Rruſtaceer, pl. crustaceans.

Rry, a. proud, self-assured, conceited; plucky, spry, brisk.

***Rry**, v. i. to crawl about in great numbers, to swarm.

Rryb, n. pl. b. f. vermin, creeping things. -bonne, kidney-bean. -dyr, reptile. -c, v. i. to creep; (frable) grovel; man maa lære at —, for man kan gaa, you must learn to creep before you go; ſg. — for En, to fawn upon, cringe to; det Rrød i ham, he fretted (inwardly); — ind (om Løi), to shrink; mine Rrylader -r op, my trousers keep getting up; — over et Rryrde, to scramble over a hedge; — ſammen, to crouch. -cſt, climbing perch. -cſtrøge, climbing-pole. -en, c. creeping; ſg. cringing. -ende, a. Bot. trailing; ſg. servile, cringing, grovelling. -er, c. -c, creeper; ſg. cringer. -eri, n. cringing. -erter, dwarf peas. -ning, c. creep-

ing; (Indbinding) shrinkage. -Rytte, poacher. -Rytter, poaching; *stalking.

Rrybbe, *c.* -r, manger, crib. -bider, crib-biter.

Rrybder-agtig, *a.* spicy, aromatic. -bad, medicated bath. -brød, *n.* spiced bread. -eddike, medicated vinegar. -i, *n.* -er, spice, seasoning. -nellike, clove. -ost, green cheese. *peber, allspice. -pose, sweet-bag. -smag, aromatic flavour. -the, herb-tea. -tvebæ, spiced biscuit. -urter, *pl.* aromatic herbs. -vin, hippocras. Rrydre, *v. i.* to spice, season; *fig.* (Talen) to interlard, point. Rrydret, *a.* spiced, seasoned. Rrydring, *c.* seasoning.

Rryds, *n. pl. d. f.* (Rors) cross; (paa Renne-ster) chine, loins; (paa Dyr) hind quarter, rump; (for en Rebe) sharp; *N. T.* cruise. -baand, revenue cruiser. -baand, cross band; *N. T.* cross-stay. -ben, os sacrum. -betjent, coast-guard officer. -bind, cross bandage. -bræs, mizen topmast brace. -bue, crossbow. -buggaarding, mizen topsail buntline. -dreiered, *m.* topsail tye. -e, *v. i.* to cross, cut across; (om Dyr) to cross; *v. i. N. T.* (lavere) to tack, beat; (seile frem ag tilbage) to cruise. -er, *c.* -e, cruiser. -færsei, revenue-cutter. -forbandt, cross-bond. -forber, cross-questioning, cross-examination. -forbere, *v. i.* to cross-question, cross-examine. -givtoug, *m.* topsail clewline. -hoved, *St. E.* cross-head. -hug, (fil) second course. -høvel, -høveling, cross-vault. -ild, cross-fire. -kutter, revenue-cutter. -lam, *a.* paralytic in the loins. -lebende, *a.* running cross-wise. -meisel, cross-cut chisel. -mers, mizen-top-ning, *c.* crossing etc. -opsyn, coast-guard. -peiling, (taking) cross-bearings. -punkt, intersecting point of two lines. -raa, mizen top-sail yard. -rætte, *m.* topmast parral rope. -reising, *m.* topmast rigging. -rem, crupper. -seil, *m.* topsail. -sieder, *m.* topsail sheets. -sitt, crucial incision. -spring, caper. -stang, *m.* topmast. -sting, cross-stitch. -streg, cross. -stængebardun, *m.* topmast backstay. -stænge-seling, *m.* topmast cross-tree. -stængestag, *m.* topmast stay. -stængestagseil, *m.* topmast stay-sail. -vant, *m.* topmast shrouds. -tog, -tøgt, cruise. -tømmer, coupling reins. -vei, cross-road. -vinde, windlass. -viis, *adv.* cross-wise, across.

*Rrytte, *c.* -r, (Engl) kittiwake.

Rrytte, *c.* -r, crutch. -stav, -støt, *se* Rrytte.

Rrymp-e, *v. i.* (om Klæde) to shrink, sponge; *v. i.* to shrink, run up; — *fig* sammen, to shrink; *fig.* — *fig* (som en Orm) to writhe; — *fig* for, to be loath *el.* reluctant to, to shrink from. †-el, *c.* stunted tree. -ling, *c.* -er, cripple. -ning, *c.* shrinking.

Rryo-for, *c.* -er, cryophorus. -lit, *c.* -er, cryolite.

Rrypte, *c.* -r, Rryptirke, *c.* -r, crypt.

Rryptogamer, *pl.* cryptogams.

Rrysolit, *c.* -er, chrysolite.

Rrystal, *c.* -ler, crystal. -agtig, *a.* crystal-line. -form, form of a crystal. -glas, (Glas af R.) crystal glass; (Rrystet) crystal. -grube, mine of rock crystal. -hinde, membrane of the crystalline lens. -klar, *a.* clear as crystal, crystalline. -linse, crystalline lens. -linst, *a.* crystalline. -lisere, *v. pass.* -lisere *fig.* *v. refl.* to crystallize, to be crystallized. -lisering, *c.* crystallization. -list, *se* -linst. -lograsi, crystallography. -ren, *a.* pure as crystal. -salt, salt in crystals. -spat, spar resembling rock-crystal. -system, system of crystallization. -vand, water of crystallization.

Rryste, *v. i.* to squeeze, press; — En i fine Arme, to hug one.

Rryster, *c.* -e, coward; -agtig, *a.* cowardly.

Rræ, *n. pl. d. f.* creature, animal; † (Rræg) cattle.

Rræft, *c.* (Sygdom) cancer; (i Trær) canker. -agtig, *a.* cancerous; cankerous. -byld, cancerous ulcer. -knude, cancerous induration, schirrus. -middel, remedy against cancer. -sår, cancerous sore. -salve, unguent against cancer. -stade, *se* -sår. -vand, lotion for cancer.

Rræge, *c.* -r, bullace.

*Rræt, *n.* *se* Rryb. -e, *v. i.* to creep, crawl.

Rræbeer, Rræbling, black crowberry, crake.

Rræmmer, *c.* -e, shopkeeper, retailer. -aand, spirit of a shopkeeper. -dreng, shopboy. -hus, cornet, cap; *Bot.* ochrea. -latin, dog-latin. -lang, corporation of shopkeepers. -regning, shopbill. -sjæl, mercenary soul. -spænd, shopman. -vægt, avoirdupois.

*Rrænte, *v. i.* to clear one's throat, cough.

†Rræng, *a.* smart, clever.

Rrænge, *v. i.* to turn inside out; *N. T.* (over til Rjelhaling) to heave down. -stif, *N. T.* cat's paw. Rrængning, *c.* turning etc.

Rræng-e, *v. i. N. T.* to lie along, careen, heel. -ning, *c.* heel.

Rrænte, *v. i.* (gjøre Brud paa o. l.) to violate; (En) hurt, injure, offend, vex; (en Pige) violate, dishonour; bet -be mig, I felt injured (by). -lse, *c.* violation, injury, vexation, mortification, indignity. -nde, *a.* insulting, offensive. -r, *c.* -e, violator, injurer.

Rræs, *n.* dainties, *pl.* -e, *v. i.* op for En, to treat one with dainties. -en, *a.* dainty, nice, particular. -enhed, *c.* daintiness.

Rræts, *n.* sweepings, *pl.* -mølle, amalgamating-mill.

Rræve, *v. i.* to brave, demand; (forbre) claim; (som Ret) exact; — En (for Sjælb), to demand a debt of one, to call for payment of one's debt; (paatrængende) to dun; — Slatter ind, to gather *el.* collect taxes; — Renge ind, to collect money; — til Regnskab, to call to account; — til Vidne, to call *el.* take to witness; Afgiften kan -s af saadane Stibe som, the dues

are chargeable on such vessels as. -n, c. craving etc.

Rrøbel-gang, crippled walk. †-**flaa**, v. t. to cripple. -**spil**, n. N. T. winch. †-**træ**, n. stunted tree, dwarf tree. -**væxt**, crippled stature. **Rrøbling**, c. -er, cripple.

Rrøge, v. t. to bend; det -s i Tibe, som god Rrog skal blive, soon crooks the tree, that good gambrel would be.

***Rrøfle**, se Glom.

***Rrøf**, c. (høst Rrøf) milt.

Rrøf, c. se Rrøfle. **Rrøf-haar**, (prepared, curled) horsehair. -**haaret**, a. curly haired. -**haars-madras**, horsehair mattress. -**høved**, curly head. -**le**, c. -r, (om Haar) curl; (om Papir) crease; (paa Gallion) scroll; flaa -r paa Næsen, to turn up el. wrinkle one's nose (ab, at). -**le**, v. t. (om Haar) to curl; (om Papir, Klæder) to crumple, rumple, tumble, crush; — fig, to curl; to crumple. -**lejern**, n. curling iron, crimping iron. -**let**, a. curly; crumpled. -**Rrøæg**, curly beard. -**top**, se -høved.

Rrønise, c. -r, chronicle, annals; 1ste og 2den -rues Bog (the first and second book of) the chronicles. -**Rrøver**, chronicler, annalist.

Rrøs, n. pl. b. f. Anat. mesentery; (Rrøbsfrø) frill. -**Rrørtel**, mesenteric gland.

Rrøs, c. (Rrøst.) croze. -**jern**, croze-iron.

Ruba, Cuba. -**ner**, c. -nø, a. Cuban.

***Rubbe**, c. -r, block, stump, short log. -**stol**, chair hollowed out of a block el. log.

Rube, c. -r, hive. -**binder**, -**mager**, maker of hives. -**tag**, straw cover for a hive.

Rubebe, c. -r, cubeb.

Rubere, v. t. to cube.

Rubif, cubic. -**alen**, -**fød**, cubic ell, c. foot. -**indhold**, solid content. -**maal**, cubic measure. -**rød**, cube root. -**tal**, cubic number. **Rubiff**, a. cubic(al). **Rubus**, c. the cube.

Rue, v. t. to cow, subdue, coerce, (i Værgen), stunt. -n, c. cowing, coercion.

Ruf, c. -fer (hollandsk Rrøf) koff.

Ruffert, c. -er, (Rrøf) trunk, (mindre, af Rrøber) portmanteau, (især til Rrøge) coffer. -**fi**, trunk-fish. -**Rrødel**, wagon-boiler. -**laag**, lid of a trunk. -**laas**, trunk padlock.

Ruffif, a. Kufic.

***Ruffte**, c. -r, short cloak.

Rugle, c. -r, (i Alm.) globe, sphere, orb; Math. sphere; (Ranon-, Gevær-, Pistol-) ball, shot; cannon-ball, musket-ball, pistol-ball; (Ranon-) round shot; (kun om Gevær-el. Pistol-) bullet; (Biljard) ball; (til Valg) ballot; (til Rregler) bowl; (paa en Rrøle) Arch. balloon; (paa Therm.) bulb; -r og Rrødt, shot and powder; jage En en — igjennem Rrøbet, to blow one's brains out. -**afstemning**, ballot. -**asters**, ball-flower. -**bane**, (til Rregler) bowling-path; Art. trajectory. -**blaat**, blue starch. -**blomst**, globe-flower. -**blø**, lead for balls. -**bøsse**, mus-

ket, rifle. -**dannet**, a. globular, spherical, round as a ball. -**dyr**, globe-animal. -**fast**, a. shot-proof. -**fi**, globe-fish. -**flade**, surface of a ball, spherical surface. -**flugt**, flight of a ball. -**fød**, round foot e. g. of a table. -**føder**, rifle-patch. -**form**, (f. som en R.) globular form; (til Støbning) bullet-mould. -**formet**, a. se -dannet. -**frø**, a. se -fast. -**hul**, shot-hole. -**høveling**, cupola. -**hyacinth**, grape-hyacinth. -**hammer**, shot-room. -**Rrøfte**, -**Rrølder**, shot-locker. -**frands**, shot-garland. -**ladning**, load of shot. -**lat**, round lac. -**lanterne**, globular lantern. -**led**, ball and socket joint. -**lyn**, ball-lightning. -**lys**, globular light. -**maal**, se -stabelon. -**ovn**, hot-shot furnace. -**plaster**, se -føder. -**prop**, shot-plug. -**raaket**, shot-rocket. -**ramme**, Nav. Art. shot-rack. -**regn**, shower, storm of balls el. bullets. -**Rrøfel**, rifle. -**rund**, round as a ball, spherical. -**Rrøffe**, shot-rack. -**saar**, gun-shot wound. -**signal**, signal made by a ball. -**stabelon**, shot-gauge. -**Rrø**, shot-bearer. -**snit**, spherical section. -**spil**, game played with bowls. -**sprøtte**, mitrailleuse, Gatling gun. -**stabel**, shot-pile. -**støber**, founder of balls. -**støberi**, ball-foundry. -**støbning**, founding of balls. -**tang**, Surg. crow's bill. -**træffer**, bullet-drawer. -**vager**, balloon buoy. -**valg**, ballot. -**ventil**, ball-valve.

Ruguar, c. -er, cougar.

Ruon, c. -er, coward, poltroon, dastard. craven. -**ere**, v. t. to cow. -**eri**, n. cowardice, dastardliness, faint-heartedness.

†**Rrøf**, n. note of the cuckoo. -**Rrø**, v. i. to cook. -**Rrø**, c. cuckoo. -**Rrøurt**, orchis.

Rrøklure, v. t. to mope, sit moping.

Rrøffenbager, c. pastry-cook.

Rul, n. pl. b. f. (Rrø), charcoal; (Sten-), coal; brænde til —, to char; gloende —, living coal; fante gloende — paa En Rrøbet, to heap coals of fire on one's head; udbrændte, udslutte —, dead coal; indtage —, to coal; forsyne med —, to coal. -**afte**, coal ashes. -**ar**, se Brandar. †-**brinte**, hydrocarbon. -**brintegas**, hydrocarbonate; carbureted hydrogen gas. -**byr**, coal bunker. -**brub**, coal mine. -**brønder**, charcoal-burner. -**brønding**, charcoal-burning. -**brøffen**, chafing-pan. -**damp**, coal vapour. -**dannelse**, coal-formation. -**drager**, coal-heaver. -**drift**, working of coal mines. -**fløds**, se -gang. -**formation**, coal-formation. -**førge**, coal-lighter. -**gang**, coal-field, coal-bed, pl. coal-measures. -**gas**, coal-gas. -**gløder**, (heb Rrøfste, Emmer) (char)coal embers; (gloende Rul) living coal. -**grube**, coal mine, c. pit. -**handler**, coal-merchant. -**havn**, coal port. -**hus**, coal-house. -**hydrat**, carbonic hydrate. -**ild**, coal fire. †-**ilte**, carbonic oxide. -**jernsten**, black-band. -**Rrøsse** (i Dampstib) coal-bunker, coal-box; (i en Rrøf) coal-box. -**Rrølder**, coal-cellar, coal-hole. -**furo**, coal-basket, c.-measure. -**lag**,

-leie, *se* -gang. -lemper, (*i* Dampstib) coal-trimmer. -maaler, coal-meter. -magasin, coal-house. -meise, coal-mouse. -mile, pile of wood to be charred, coal-pit. -mine, coal mine. *-mule, -mund, hake. -morf, *a.* pitch dark. -oplag, coal-depot. -os, *se* -bamp. -oven, furnace for charring. -orpd, *se* -ilte. -pande, chafing-dish. -plads, coal-yard. -pram, coal-lighter, keel. -pulver, charcoal powder. -rager, poker. -rende, coal-shoot. -stib, collier. -stifer, coal-slate. -stipper, master of a collier. -stovl, coal-shovel. -stufte, coal-scuttle; *c.* scoop. -so, lump-fish. -sort, coal black, jet black. -station, coaling station. -stift, charcoal-crayon. -stof, carbon. -stofholdig, *a.* carbonaceous. -stov, coal dust. -suffer, comfrey. -sur, *a.* carbonic; -t Salt, carbonate, — Kali, carbonate of potash osv. -svier, *se* -brænder. -sviertro, blind belief. -syre, carbonic acid. -syregas, carbonic acid gas. -syremaaler, anthracometer. -syret, *a.* containing carbonic acid. -sæt, coal-sack. -tegning, charcoal drawing. -tiere, coal-tar. -torv, coal-market. -vandstof, -vandstofgas, *se* -brinte. -vogn, coal-waggon. -værk, colliery. -vse, *se* -stufte.

Ruld, *n. pl. d. f.* to — Børn, children of two (marriage-)beds; Børn af første —, children of the first bed; (Fugle, *f. Gr.*) Rullinger, brood el. hatch of chickens; (Batter, *f. Gr.*) Grise, litter of pigs; (Disciple) remove; Ijse i — og Rjon, to legitimate (a natural child). -Ijse, *v. i.* *d. f.* -Iysning, *c.* legitimation.

Ruld-e, *c.* cold, frost; (Egenst) coldness, (mest *fig.*) frigidity, frigidness; gysse, stjalpe af —, to shiver, shake with cold; saa —n efter Feber (*i* Feber) to get the cold fit after the hot; modtage En med —, to receive one coldly el. give one a cold reception. -eblanding, freezing mixture. -egrad, degree of cold. -egysen, -egysning, cold shiver, shivering fit. -seil, windsail, ventilator. -stjer, *a.* susceptible of cold. -stjerhed, *c.* susceptibility of cold. -flaa, *v. i.* to take off the chill. †-svie, *v. i.* to blast by cold.

Ruldet, *se* Rullet.

Ruld-kaste, *v. i.* to overthrow, subvert, upset; — et Testamente, Document, to set aside a will, disannul a deed. -kastelse, -kastning, *c.* subversion, overthrow. -seile, *v. i.* to capsize, be upset. -seiling, *c.* capsizing.

Rule, *c. -r.* pit, hollow; *N. T.* waist. -grave, *v. i.* to trench.

Rule, *v. i.* to blow; — op, to freshen. Ruling, *c.* breeze; frisk —, fresh breeze; stiv —, stiff breeze.

Ruli, *c. -er.* coolie.

Rulinart, *a.* culinary.

Rulise, *c. -r.* (side) scene, slip; *St. E.* connecting-link; bagved -rue, behind the scenes. -bevægelse, link-motion.

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

†Rulfe, *v. i.* to gulp.

*Rulle, *v. i.* to bungle.

Rulle, *c. -r.* knoll.

†Ruller, *c. pl. d. f.* haddock; bred —, pont.

Ruller, *c.* staggers. -st, *a.* affected with the staggers. †Rulre, *v. i.* to show symptoms of staggers. †Rulret, *a.* cracked, crazy.

Rullet, *a.* polled.

Rulmin-ation, *c.* culmination. -ere, *v. i.* to culminate.

Rulp, *c. -er.* pool (in a river).

Rulsel, *se* Rulb-.

*Rult, *c.* block, log; *fig.* strapper.

Rult-ivere, *v. i.* to cultivate. -ur, *c.* culture, civilization. -urlag, stratum of civilization. -urplante, cultivated plant. -us, *c.* cult. -usminister, -usministerium, *se* Minister.

Ruler, *c. -er.* colour. -t, *a.* coloured; -e Rygter, variegated lamps.

Rum, Rumme, *c. -r.* bowl, basin.

Rummel, *c.* whiskey-liqueur.

Rummen, *c.* caraway, (frøet) caraway-seeds. -brændevin, corn-brandy flavoured with caraway seeds. -sfage, seed-cake. -sfringle, ring-twisted bread flavoured with caraway seeds.

Rummer, *c.* grief, sorrow, distress, affliction. -blandet, *a.* mixed with sorrow. -fri, *a.* free from care. -fuld, *a.* sorrowful, full of care. -lig, *a.* miserable, wretched.

Rumt, Rumte, *c. -er.* collar.

Rumps, *c.* koumiss.

Run, *adv.* only, but.

Rund-bar, *a.* manifest, notorious. -barhed, notoriety, notoriousness. -gjøre, *v. i.* to make known, publish, notify. -gjørelse, *c.* publication, notification.

Runde, *c. -r.* customer, patron, client; Sufets -r, the goodwill of the house.

Rundskab, *c. -er.* knowledge; (Efterretn.) intelligence; han har mange -er, he is a man of great learning; han har overfladiske -er i Engelsk, he has a smattering of English; -ens Træ, *se* Rundskabsstræ; komme til — om, to ascertain, come to the knowledge of. Rundskabs-drift, thirst of knowledge. -freds, sphere el. compass of (one's) knowledge. -rig, *a.* rich in knowledge, possessing much information, well-informed. -rigdom, great store of knowledge. -træ, tree of knowledge. -væsen, matters relative to education el. literature.

Runne, *v. i.* to be able; jeg kan, I can, I am able, (maa gjerne) I may; jeg kunde, I could, I was able, (maatte gjerne) I might; jeg har kunnet, I have been able; jeg har -t gjøre det, da jeg var yngre, I could do it when I was younger; han begynder at — læse, he is beginning to read; at ville et Et, at — et Andet, willing is one thing, being able is another; gør det saa hurtigt og godt De kan, do your swiftest and best; det gaar som det bedst kan,

it goes on anyhow; jeg kan ikke mere, I am exhausted; det kan gjerne være, that may be; — Græsk, Latin, osv., to know Greek, Latin etc.; Drengen kunde sin Lektie, the boy knew his lesson; det kan jeg ikke for, it is not my fault; jeg kan ikke (noget) med, I can't away with.

Kunst, *c.* -er, art; det er ingen —, that's easy enough; gjøre -er, to perform *cl.* play tricks; bruge -er, to employ artifice; de skjønne -er, the fine arts; de frie -r, the liberal arts; reise paa sin —, to travel for improvement in one's art; — og Haandværk, liberal and industrial arts; den sorte —, the black art, necromancy; med —, artfully. -akademi, academy of arts. -anlæg, turn for the arts; pleasure-ground. -arbejde, work of art. -arbejder, artist. -art, branch of art. -bedømmelse, art-criticism. -begeistring, enthusiasm for the arts. -berider, equestrian performer, circus-rider. -beriderselskab, horse-riding establishment, band of equestrian performers. -blad, art-periodical. -broder, brother artist. -dommer, (art-)critic. -dreier, ivory turner. -drift, instinctive skill. -elster, lover of the arts, dilettante. -erfaren, *a.* skilled in an art, expert. -erfarenhed, skill, experience (in an art). -fag, line of art. -fild, (mechanical) industry. -forening, art-union. -form, form of art. -forstand, knowledge of art. -forstandig, *a.* artistic. -fuldenhed, perfection of art. -fyrværker, pyrotechnist. -fyrværkeri, fireworks, *pl.* -færdig, *a.* expert, skilful. -færdighed, skill, dexterity (in an art). -gartner, horticulturist, nursery-man. -greb, (færdigh.) knack; (Rueb) device, artifice, trick. -gren, branch of art. -handel, dealing in works of art; (Butiken) print-seller's shop, fancy-stationer's shop. -handler, dealer in works of art; print-seller, fancy-stationer. -historie, history of the fine arts. -ig, *a.* (modsat: naturlig) artificial, imitative, elaborate, (f. Gr. Prid) factitious; (heft fuldenbt, fin) curious; (snild) ingenious. -industri, art industry. -kabinet, cabinet of curiosities. -kammer, museum. -kjenner, judge of the fine arts, connoisseur, virtuoso. -kritik, se-bedømmelse. -kritiker, art-critic. -kyndig, *a.* versed in an art *cl.* in the fine arts. -le, *v. i. & t.* to employ meretricious art; over-refine. -len, *c.* -leri, *n.* -er, over-refinement, subtlety. -let, *a.* elaborate, affected. -lov, law of art. -lære, philosophy of art. -løs, *a.* artless, simple, inartificial. -maler, artist painter. -mester, engineer. -mæssig, *a.* done according to the rules of art. -nid, professional envy. -nydelse, artistic enjoyment. -ord, technical term. -produkt, production of art. -regel, rule of art. -reise, artist's journey. -retning, style of art. -rig, *a.* very skilful in an art. -rigtig, *a.* conformable to the rules of art. -sager, *pl.* works of art *cl.* virtu. -samling, collection of works of art. -sans, taste for

the fine arts. -stat, art-treasure. -stole, school of arts. -smag, taste for the fine arts. -smør, artificial butter. -smedler, cabinet-maker. -sprog, technical language. -stykke, act, trick, sleight (*cl.* slight), sleight of hand trick; se ogsaa -værk. -udstilling, fine-art exhibition. -udtryk, technical term, technicality. -udvikling, development of art. -vei, built road. -ven, se -broder, -elster. -værd, value as a work of art. -værk, work of art. -vunder, se -elster.

Kunstner, *c.* -e, artist. -anlæg, se Kunst. -bane, career (of an artist). -haand, hand of an artist. -inde, *c.* (female) artist, lady artist. -liv, artist's life. -stole, school of artists. -stand, profession of artists. -stolthed, artist's pride, professional pride. -værd, worth as an artist, artistic merits. -ære, artistic *cl.* professional honour.

Kupido, Cupid.

Kupee, se Coupee.

Kuperet, *a.* rough, rugged.

Kuplet, *n.* -ter, couplet; verse.

Kuppel, *c.* -pler, cupola, dome; (glass-) shade. -hvælving, cupola, dome. -ovn, cupola. -skib, cupola-ship.

Kur, *c.* -e, cure, medication. -ere, *v. t.* to cure. -gjæst, visitor (at a watering-place). -methode, medical treatment. -smed, farrier.

Kur, *c.* (beb. Hof) levee, drawing-room; holde —, to hold a l. etc.; gjøre — til, to make love to, pay (one's) court to, make up to. -e, *v. i. b. f.* -mager, *c.* admirer, lover, beau. -mageri, *n.* court, love-making.

Kurant, *a.* current.

Kurat-el, *n.* guardianship. -or, *c.* -er, (Børge) guardian; (for offentlig. Stiftelsers Wibler) trustee.

Kurd-er, *c. pl. b. f.* Koord. -ist, *a.* Koordish.

Kure, *v. i.* to lie quiet, to rest; (om en fugl) to sit brooding *cl.* to brood.

Kureer, *c.* -er, courier, express.

Kurfyrst-e, *c.* -r, elector, electoral prince. -elig, *a.* electoral. -endemme, electorate. -hus, electoral house. -inde, electress. -værdighed, electoral dignity, electorship. Kurhessen, Electoral Hesse.

Kuri-afstil, curialistic style. -en, *c. def.* the papal court, the p. government.

Kurilerne, the Kurile Islands.

Kuri-østet, *c.* -er, -osum, *n.* -osa, curiosity. -es, *a.* curious, singular.

Kur-land, Courland. -lænder, *c.* Courlander.

Kurre, *c.* -r, knot, twist, tangle (of thread); der er kommet en — paa Traaben, they have quarrelled; coll. they have had a miff.

Kurre, *v. i.* to cool. -n, *c.* cooling.

Kurs, *c.* -er, *N. T.* course; Merc. currency, (course of) exchange; — og Distance, *N. T.* course and distance; beholdne —, seilebe —, styrebe —, course made, *c.* sailed, *c.* steered; sætte ud af —, to demonetise; efter en — af,

at the exchange of; *fig.* *flaa i lab* —, to be at a discount. -*seddel*, *Merc.* exchange-list.

Kurs-iv, *c. italics.* -*ivere*, *v. t.* to italicize. -*iv* *skrift*, *italics.* -*orist*, *a.* cursory. -*us*, *n. pl.* *b. f. & -ser*, course.

Kurtis-ere, *v. t.* to flirt with. -*er*, *c. -er*, flirt.

**Kurv*, *c.* *se* *Bølse*.

Kurv, *c. -e*, basket; (*stor til Kul o. besl.*) corf; (*Paffurb*) hamper, (*til Glas o. besl.*) crate; *hun gav ham en —*, she rejected him, *coll.* gave him the mitten; give *En paa Kurven*, to tip one. *Kurve*-(*Kurv*)-*arbeide*, wicker work. -*binder*, *se* -*mager*. -*blade*, *pl. Bot.* phyllaries. -*dætte*, *Bot.* involucre. -*fading*, body of wicker work. -*flaske*, wicker bottle, (*meget stor*) demijohn. -*fletning*, wicker-basket work. -*hant*, handle of a basket. -*hantebue*, basket-handle arch. -*maatte*, wicker mat. -*mager*, basket-maker. -*pil*, osier. -*feng*, wicker bed. -*stol*, wicker chair. -*vogn*, wicker waggon. -*vugge*, wicker cradle. *Kurvfuld*, *c.* basket-full.

Kurve, *c. -r*, curve.

Kusine, *c. -r*, cousin.

Kust, *c. -e*, coachman, driver. *Kuste-bræt*, coachman's foot-board. -*buf*, *se* -*sæbe*. -*hynde*, coachman's cushion. -*fappe*, coachman's cloak *el.* pelisse. -*sæde*, (coach-) box, driver's seat.

Kuste, *v. t.* to keep down, subdue.

**Kusma*, *c.* the mumps.

Kustos, *Kustode*, *c. -r*, custos, custodian; (*i Bog*) catchword, direction word.

**Kute*, to gallop, run.

Kutling, *c. -er*, goby.

Kutte, *c. -r*, (monk's) cowl.

Kutter, *c. -e*, cutter. **-rigget*, *a.* cutter-rigged. -*talling*, have —, to be cutter-rigged.

†*Kutting*, *c. -er*, keg, small cask.

Kupert, *c. -er*, (*i begge Væ.*) cover.

**Kuvet*, *a.* convex.

Kux, *c. -er*, share (in a mine).

Kvab-be, *c. -r*, burbot. -*bet*, -*fed*, -*set*, *a.* squab, squabby. -*so*, *c.* lump-fish.

Kvad, *n. pl. b. f.* lay, song.

†*Kvadder*, *n.* (*Dynd*) soft mud, mire; (*Snadder*) quacking (of ducks).

Kvade, *Kvae*, *c.* gum, resin.

Kvadersten, *c.* square stone, freestone.

Kvadrant, *c. -er*, quadrant.

Kvadrat, *n. & c. -er*, square, quadrangle; *Typ.* quadrat; *Mus.* natural. -*alen*, square ell. -*favn*, square fathom. -*fod*, square foot. -*indhold*, square contents, *pl.* -*ist*, *a.* quadratic. -*maal*, square measure. -*mil*, square mile. -*rod*, square root. -*skrift*, square character. -*tal*, square number. -*tomme*, square inch.

Kvad-ratur, *c.* quadrature, squaring. -*rere*, *v. t.* to square. -*rering*, *se* *Kvad-ratur*. -*rille*, *c. -r*, quadrille.

Kvae, *se* *Kvade*.

†*Kvæg*, *flaa i —*, to shatter, destroy.

Kvægga, *c. -er*, quagga.

Kvæle, *v. i.* (*med eller paa Noget*) to bungle at, to dabble in a thing; (*fuste i Medicinen*) to dabble in medicine; *han har længe -t paa sig selv*, he has long been quacking with himself *el.* trying to cure himself. -*leri*, *n. -er*, *-*tel*, *n. ud. pl.* (*fusteri*) bungling; (*i Sægesunsten*) quackery; (*Fortrædeligheb*) trouble, vexation, annoyance, bother, controversy; *han har haft mange-er med Børnene*, the children have given him a great deal of trouble. -*salver*, *c. -e*, quack(doctor), mountebank, empiric. -*salveri*, *n.* quackery, empiricism, mountebankery.

Kvæl, *c. -er*, pang, agony, anguish, torment. -*fuld*, *a.* agonizing, excruciating.

Kvalifi-cere, *v. t.* to qualify; -*t* (*Forbr.*) aggravated; -*t* *Thveri*, compound larceny. -*kation*, *c. -er*, qualification.

Kvalit-ativ, *a.* qualitative. -*et*, *c. -er*, quality.

Kvælf, -*ved*, gelder-rose, marsh-elder.

Kvælm, *a.* close, oppressive. *Kvælm*, *c.* (*en af Dunster opfyldt Luft*) suffocating air; (*Stoi*) row; *gjøre — over Jngenting*, to kick up *el.* raise a dust about nothing. -*e*, *c. -r*, nausea, sickness (of the stomach), qualm; *han saar let —*, he is squeamish. -*e*, *v. i. & impers.*; *bet -r mig*, I feel sick, I am qualmish; *Maden -r mig*, I feel sick when eating *el.* when I have eaten; *bet -r mig at se paa Eligt*, I am qualmish at the sight of such things. -*ende*, nauseating. -*fuld*, *a.* close, suffocating.

**Kvænne*, †*Kvænner*, *c.* angelica.

Kvantøvis, *adv.* feignedly, in pretence.

Kvant-itativ, *a.* quantitative. -*itet*, *c. -er*, quantity. -*um*, *n. -ta*, quantity.

**Kvære sig*, *v. refl.* to go to rest.

†*Kværr*, *c.* sludge. *v. i.* to be full of sludge.

Kvantæne, *c.* quarantine; *holde —*, to perform *el.* pass quarantine. -*afgifter*, *q.* dues. -*bestemmelser*, *q.* regulations. -*kommission*, *q.* board. -*pas*, *pratique*. -*stib*, (floating) lazaretto. -*væsen*, *q.* system; *Q. Board*.

Kvart, *c. -er*, (*Fjerdebel*) quarter; *Mus.* fourth; second string (of the violin); (*i Fegtning*) quarto, carte. -*bind*, (volume in) quarto. -*blad*, quarter of a sheet. -*format*, quarto. -*mil*, quarter of a mile. -*fide*, quarto page. -*tæffel*, *N. T.* quarter tackle. -*udgave*, quarto edition.

Kvartal, *n. -er*, quarter (of a year); *block of buildings; *han maa betale mig hvert —*, he must pay me every quarter day. -*iter*, *se* -*viis*. -*penge*, quarter money. -*regning*, quarterly account *el.* reckoning. -*stat*, tax paid quarterly. -*skrift*, quarterly (journal), trimestrial review. *Kvartals-afregning*, quarterly liquidation. -*beretning*, quarterly report. -*viis*, *adv.* quarterly.

Kvartanfieber, *c.* the quartan fever.

Kvarteer, *n. -erer* (af *Dy*, *Maanen*, *Stjolen*), quarter; (af *Tiden*) quarter (of an hour); (*Dy* =

høldsteb) quarters; (Maal) six inches; *N. T.* watch; Klossen er et — paa el. til tolv, it is a quarter past eleven; tre — ..., a quarter to twelve, three quarters past eleven; vi ventede i 3 —, we waited for three quarters of an hour; et —rs Tid, (about) a quarter of an hour; Kongens —, Dronningens —, *N. T.* the starboard watch, the larboard watch; ligge i — hos En, to be quartered in one's house, to be billeted upon one; lægge i —, to quarter; gaa i —, to go into quarters; tage sit —, to take up one's quarters; gibe, bede om —, to grant, ask quarter. -anvisning, assignment of quarters. -frihed, exemption from quartering soldiers. -mester, quarter-master; *N. T.* cockswain, quarter-master. -seddel, billet. -stifte, change of lunar quarters el. the quarters of the moon. -slag, quarter-stroke; slaa —, to strike the quarters. -vis, *adv.* quarterly, by the quarter.

Rvarteron, *c.* -er, quadroom.

Rvartet, *c.* -ter, quartet, quartetto; (Forening) quartet, glee-club.

Rvarts, *c.* quartz. -aare, vein of quartz. -agtig, *a.* quartz. -gang, layer el. stratum of quartz. -holdig, quartzous, quartziferous. -itist, quartz. -sand, arenaceous quartz.

Rvæs, *n.* brushwood, faggots.

Rvæs, *n.* pomace, squash; slaa i —, to squash. -e, -se, *v. t.* to squash, squeeze, crush.

Rvæse, *c.* -r, fishing-boat with a well.

Rvæssia, *c.* quassia.

Rvæst, *c.* -e, og -er, tassel, tuft; *Bot.* cyme; Høus —, coxcomb, fop.

Rvater-ne, *c.* -r, quaterne. -nær, *a.* quaternary.

*Rve, *c.* -er, fold, pen.

Rveil, *c.* -er, coil. -e op, *v. t.* to coil up.

*Rveis, Rveise, *c.* se *Øl*.

*Rveite, *c.* -r, halibut.

*Rvele, *c.* se *Rvilgræs*.

Rveib, *c.* eve. -e, *v. i.* (om *Sol* el. *Maane*) to set, go down; *imp.* (aftnes) to grow towards night. *ing, *c.* evening twilight. -fnar, *c.* -rer, goatsucker, night-jar. -smad, supper, evening-meal. -smadvære, late supper.

Rvid-ber, *c.* chirping, twittering. -re, *v. i.* to chirp, twitter. -ren, *c.* chirping, twittering.

Rvide, *c.* pain, agony. -fuld, *a.* painful, agonizing.

*Rvie fig, *v. ref.* se *Rrympe* fig.

Rvie, *Rvige, *c.* -r, heifer. -fals, cow-calf.

Rvil, *a.* lively, quick; clever, smart, witty. -græs, *n.* quickgrass, quitchgrass, couch-grass. -hed, liveliness etc. -hvede, se -græs. *-te, *v. t.* to enliven, rouse, cheer up; — op, *b. f.* *-ne, (til), *v. i.* to revive. -rød, couch-grass root. -sand, quicksand. †-stjert, *c.* wagtail.

Rvilføls, *n.* quicksilver, mercury. -agtig, *a.* mercurial, quicksilver-like. -damp, mercurial vapour. -grube, quicksilver mine. -holdig, mercurial. -horisont, mercury horizon. †-ilte,

oxide of mercury. -kur, mercurial cure. -mid-
del, mercurial remedy, mercurials, *pl.* -oplø-
ning, solution of mercury. -oryd, se -ilte.
-false, mercurial ointment. -syge, disease in-
duced by the use of mercury. -søilen, the
mercurial column. -termometer, mercurial
thermometer.

Rvind, *c.* cont. quean, woman. -agtig, *a.* ef-
feminate, womanish. -agtighed, *c.* effeminacy.
-folk, womankind; woman.

Rvinde, *c.* -r, woman, female. Rvinde-aag,
female yoke. -aand, female mind; female in-
telligence. -ansigt, feminine el. womanish face.
-arbejde, woman's work. -barm, female bosom.
-bryst, female breast, breast of a woman.
-dragt, female dress, woman's dress. -dyd,
female virtue, woman's virtue. -elstov, female
love, woman's love. -fadder, god-mother, fe-
male sponsor. -fiendst, *a.* hostile to women;
han er —, he is a woman-hater. -flokt, crowd
of women el. females. -fryd, woman's delight.
-frygt, woman's fear; womanish fear; (Frygt
for Rvinde) fear of women. -førb, womanly
conduct. -født, *a.* born of woman, woman-
born. -følelse, woman's feeling. -følge, female
suite el. retinue. -gjerning, woman's work.
-gjæf, one foolishly fond of the sex, dangler
(on women). -gråd, woman's tears. -gunst,
woman's favour. -haand, woman's hand. -had,
(Rvinde)s woman's hatred; (til Rvinde) aver-
sion to the sex. -hader, woman-hater, miso-
gynist. -held, woman's fortune. -herredømme,
female government el. dominion, petticoat-
government. -hjerter, female heart, woman's
heart. -hjælp, female help el. assistance. -hu,
se -finde. -hue, woman's cap, hood. -kaar, *pl.*
condition of women. -kærl, milksop; se -gjæf.
-kender, connoisseur of the sex. -kjer, *a.*
fond of the sex. -kjerlighed, se -elstov. -kjen,
female sex, womankind. -klæder, *pl.* female
dress, woman's attire. -klog, female sagacity.
-kundskab, knowledge of woman. -lag, party
of women. -len, female self. -lig, *a.* (modf.
mandlig) female; (modf. mandig) feminine;
(sæmmelig for Rvinde) womanly, womanlike; -e
Rim, female el. single rhymes. -lighed, *c.*
womanliness, womanhood. -linie, female line.
-list, *c.* female cunning. -lune, caprice el. hu-
mour of women. -lyst, woman's longing el.
fancy. -løfte, woman's promise. -magt, female
power. -mælk, woman's milk. -mennekte, *cont.*
woman, quean. -navn, (Navnet af R.) the name
of woman; (Frue)timernavn) female name,
woman's name. -opst, *pl.* female whims el.
caprices. -omhu, female care. -pyntelse, fe-
male ornament. -raad, female el. woman's
counsel. -ran, rape, abduction of women. -re-
gjering, female government el. reign. -røbe, se
-ran. -røst, *c.* female voice, woman's voice.
-rever, ravisher. -sadel, side-saddle. -samfund,

association of women. -fide, female line. -flab-ning, c. female form. -flif, female habit el. manners. -fliffelse, female form el. shape; the figure of a female. -flø, woman's shoe. -flø, a. shy of women. -flabber, se -flafl. -flmil, woman's smile. -flmyffe, female ornament. -flnafl, women's el. female gossip. -flabfl, female el. women's finery. -flemme, woman's voice. -flvig, female deceit, f. guile. -flvgdom, disease of women. -flvæfel, female pursuit. -flæder, pl. womanly manners. -flæle, women's talk el. words. -flant, female vanities. -flrø, woman's faith. -flrøflab, the fidelity of woman. -flræl, woman's slave. -flrætte, women's quarrel. -flvæben, female weapon. -flven, lover of the sex. -flvenflab, woman's friendship. -flvif, manner el. way of women. -flvold, power of women, female power. -flværd, female worth. -flværf, woman's work.

Rvine, c. -r, quint.

Rvinkelere, v. i. to pipe.

Rvint, c. -er, (i Begn.) quint; (paa Violin) first string, treble string; (Interval) fifth; falffe -er, consecutive fifths. — n. pl. d. f. five grams, $\frac{1}{100}$ (Danish) pound. -essentfl, c. quintessence, elixir. -et, c. -ter, quintet, quintette, quintetto. -in, n. pl. d. f. drachm. -in vif, adv. by the drachm.

*Rvifle, c. -r, branch el. fork of a river.

Rvift, c. -e, (Gren) twig, sprig, spray; *knag, gnarl, knot. -e, v. i. to lop off twigs. -e gran, branchy spruce. * -et, a. knotty.

Rvift, c. -e & -er, (Etage) garret, attic. -be-ber, garreteer. -flammer, garret. -leilighed, dwelling in the garret, garret rooms. -vindu, garret-window, dormer-window. -værelfe, se -flammer.

Rvitt, a. rid, quit (of); *coll. knocked up, done for; blive Roget —, to get rid of, be quit of, coll. be shot of, a thing; nu ere vi —, now we are quits; — eller dob- belt, double or quits. -te, v. i. & t. to balance accounts; (af) to deduct, abate; *bet -r eet, it is all one. -tere, v. i. to receipt, to give a re- ceipt el. acquittance for, to discharge; betalt, hvorfor -s, settled. -tering, c. receipt, acquit- tance, discharge.

Rvø-ta, c. -tabel, quota. -tient, c. -er, Arith. quotient. -tum, n. se Rvota.

Rvæde, c. -r, quince. -flærne, quince ker- nel. -flaft, quince juice. -flræ, quince tree.

Rvæde, v. i. & t. to sing, chaunt. Rvæde, n. -r, lay, song. Rvædling, c. -er, little song.

Rvæg, n. cattle; flg. et —, an ass. -avl, breeding el. rearing of cattle. -bestand, -be- sætning, stock of cattle. -bremfl, gad-fly. -drift, drove of cattle. -driver, drover. -død, cattle-plague. -flævning, fattening of cattle. -fløf, herd el. drove of cattle. -fløder, fodder, provender (for cattle). -fløbring, -fløring, feed- ing el. foddering of cattle; (fløder) fodder,

provender. -fløld, pen for cattle. -fløflering, insurance of cattle. -flødning, manure of cattle. -flæsning, pasture, pasturage for cattle. -flaar, hair of cattle. -flandel, trade in cattle. -flandler, dealer in cattle. -fljerd, herd of cattle. -flold, (bet at flolbe —) keeping of cattle; (Antal —, fom flolbes) stock of cattle. -fløved, (fljælbdør) block-head, dunce. -flørde, herds- man. -flytte, shed for cattle. -fløved, head of cattle. -flus, louse on cattle. -fløge, cow-leech. -flørflæd, cattle-fair, cattle-market. -flmyg, sand- fly. -flmæg, dung of cattle. -floffer, offering of cattle. -fløft, se -flvge. -flpranger, dealer in cattle. -flpris, price of cattle. -flrace, breed of cattle. -flran, robbery of cattle. -flrig, a. rich in cattle. -flrøgt, tending of cattle. -flrøgt, herdsman, cowherd. -flrøde, loss of cattle. -flrøt, tax on cattle. -flrue, cattle-show. -flrøld, stable for cattle. -flramme, breed of cattle. -flvvgdom, disease of cattle, cattle disease. -flvvg, mur- rain, cattle-plague, rinderpest. -fltiende, tithe of cattle. -fltillæg, n. breeding of cattle. -fltold, duty on cattle. -fltør, cattle-market. -fltyv, c. cattle-stealer. -fltyveri, cattle-stealing. -flvøgt, herdsman. -flvøgning, tending of cattle.

†Rvæg, a. Rvæg-, se Rvif, Rvif-.

Rvæg-e, v. i. to refresh, recreate. -e drif, re- freshing beverage. -elæ, -ning, c. refreshment, recreation. -flom, a. refreshing.

Rvæf, n. pl. d. f. (om flrøer) croak, croaking; (om fljæs) cackle, cackling; han gav ille et —, he did not utter a sound. -flæ, v. i. to croak; to cackle.

Rvæter, c. -e, quaker. -agtig, a. quakerish, quakerlike. -flinfe, mountain-flinch. -flat, qua- ker's hat. -flinde, c. quakeress, quaker woman.

*Rvætte, se Rvælle.

Rvæld, n. se Rvæld. -e, v. i. to well forth.

Rvæl-e, v. i. (ved at flammenpreffe flruben) to strangle; (ved flæg el. l.) stifle, suffocate; (ved at flruben flvldes med et eller andet) choke; (ved at berøbe fluft [f. fl. ved tæt flvldning]) smother; flg. to quell; (dæmpe, undertryffe) stifle, smother; (flandfe, undertryffe, ligefom ved Rvælning, f. fl. Planter i berøes flægt) to choke; (plage) to plague, torment, torture; jeg er nær- ved at -s (flruben flammenfløres paa mig) I am nearly choking; flg. — i flvbfelen, to nip in the bud; †coll. — flvbfatten, to shoot the cat. -er, c. strangler. -er flange, boa constrictor. -ning, strangling etc., suffocation. -fløf, azote, nitrogen. -fløf fløldig, a. azoted.

Rvæn, c. -er, Finlander.

Rvær, adv. silently, quietly; tie —, to be silent. -flætte, v. i. to arrest, sequester; de -flætte flibene for flinteren, they hauled up (their vessels) for the winter.

Rværf, c. throttle, (ogflaa N. T.) throat. -e, v. i. to throttle. -e, c. (flæf flæf) strangles.

rebild, throating. -gistoug, *N. T.* throat
brails.

Rværn, *c. -e*, quern, hand-mill; *mill. *-brug,
corn-mill. *-fos, mill-force. *-fall, a kind of
tub-wheel. *-rende, mill-race, mill-channel.
*-vand, water for the mill, mill-head (*fære Smf.*
je Mølle-).

*Rværfil, *je Rværle.*

Rværse, *c. -r*, bladder-worm.

Rværst-e, *v. t.* to wound, hurt. -hus, naval
hospital. -ning, *c.* wounding, hurting.

Rværstor, *c. -er*, treasurer, bursar. Rværstur,
c. bursary, bursarship.

Rværsturt, *c.* great burnet.

Ryle, *v. t.* to fling, toss (with violence).

Rylling, *c. -er*, chicken. Ryllinge-bur, coop
for chickens. -høved, ninny, booby. -høne, hen
with a brood of chickens. -mad, food for
chickens. †-sorg, trivial sorrow. -steg, roast
chicken. -tid, chicken season.

Rymrer, *pl.* Kymri.

Ryndelmisse, *c.* candlemas.

†Rynder, *pl.* incipient pains of labour.

Rynd-ig, *a. (i)* conversant with. -igheb,
c. knowledge, skill. -ing, *c. -e*, acquaintance.

Rype, *c. -r*, dyer's caldron.

Ryper, *c. -e*, cellarman.

Ryrads, Ryras, *n. -er*, -fer, cuirass, breast-
plate. -dyr, chlamyphore. -feer, -ferer, *c.* cui-
rassier. -feerhest, cuirassier's horse. -feer regi-
ment, regiment of cuirassiers.

Rys, *n. pl. d. f.* (*ogjaa *c. -fer*) kiss, *coll.*
buss; bebælle med —, to load with kisses.
-haand, han gjorde det med —, he was glad
enough to do it; tog imod Tilbudet med —,
jumped at the offer. -se, *v. t.* to kiss, *coll.* buss;
— paa Fingeren ad, til, En, to kiss one's hands
el. finger tips to one; — Pabens Fod, to kiss
the pope's toe. -se lypst, passion for kissing.
-se lypsten, -se syg, fond of kissing. -sen, *c.* kissing.
-ses, *v. i. pass.* to kiss (each other).

Ryse, *c. -r*, (woman's) hood.

Ryse, *v. t.* to scare, frighten.

Rust, *a.* chaste. -hed, *c.* chastity, chasteness.
-hedslofte, vow of chastity. -heds træ, *Agnus*
castus, chaste tree.

Ryst, *c. -er*, coast, shore; langs -en, along
shore; seile langs med -erne, to coast. -baad,
coaster, coasting boat. -batteri, coast battery.

-bebøer, inhabitant of the coast. -befalings-
mand, commander of a coast-guard. -befolk-
ning, maritime population. -betjent, coast-
guard officer. -bevogtning, coast-guard. -bo,
je -beboer. -damp skib, coasting-steamer. -damp-
skibsfart, steam-navigation along the coast.
-farer, coaster. -fart, coasting. -fartoi, coasting
vessel. -fiskeri, coast fishing. -fyrr, coast-light.
-fyrr, (*Træ*) cluster-pine. -handel, coasting trade.
-land, coast; maritime country. -linie, coast-
line. -løbs, coast-pilot. -militi, coast militia.
-prospekt, shore view. -provinde, maritime
province. -rev, fringing reef. -seilads, -*je* -fart.
-stad, town on the coast, maritime town.
-strækning, (tract of) coast. -taarn, Martello
tower. -tog, coasting expedition. -vagt, coast
guard. -vogter, coast-guard man. -værn, (*Fæst-*
ningsværker) defence of a coast; (*Rystmiliti*)
coast militia. -værsemet, the sea-board author-
ities.

*Ryte, *v. i. coll.* to boast, brag.

Ræfert, *c. vulg.* intoxication, brick in the hat.

†Rælse, *v. i.* to calve. -tid, calving time el.
season. Rælning, *c.* calving.

Ræmner, *c. -e*, chamberlain. -embede, cham-
berlainship. -kontor, chamberlain's office.

Rænguru, *c. -er*, kangaroo. -rotte, *c.* -rat.

Ræntre, *je* Ræntre.

Rærnthén, Carinthia.

Ræse, *c.* rennet, runnet.

Rø, *c. -er*, (*Vill.*) cue; i —, in file; i -en,
on the rear.

Røie, *c. -r*, *N. T.* (*i Alm.*) berth; Sænge-
hammock; (Stamme-) cot; fast —, bunk. -Ræ-
der, *pl.* bedding. -Røg, hammock-hook. -plads,
berth.

Rølle, *c. -r*, (*Torreoven*) kiln. -brændt, *a.*
burnt in the kiln. -malt, kiln-dried malt.
-terret, *a.* kiln-dried.

Rølle, *c. -r*, (*Maaben*) club, mace; *N. T.* mallet;
(af Dyr) hind leg. -bærer (*Inf.*), claviger.
-danner, *je* -formig. -drager, club-man. -for-
mig, *a.* club-shaped; *Bot.* clavate. -hørnebr,
pl. clavicorns. -Røst, handle of a club. -slag,
blow of a mace. -svamp, oak-leather.

Røllert, *c. -er*, buff jacket.

Røln, Cologne.

†Rørne, *v. t.* to hummel. -mæstine, hummeler.

R.

Ra, la, *je* Raa.

Raad, *n.* (*Winterulb*) fleece; (*Dun paa Planter*)
down. -en, *a.* shaggy; (*bunet*) downy; (*ulben*)
woolly; (*haaret*) hairy; — Røe, fur cap. -enhed,
c. shagginess, hairiness.

*Raaag, *c.* decoction.

Raaag, *n. pl. d. f.* cover. -bænk, locker. -Rande,
mug with a lid. -løb, *a.* without a lid.

Raage, *c. -r*, gate, wicket; (*Dør, som er delt*
paa tværs, f. Tr. til en Stald osv.) hatch.

Laan, *n. pl. d. f.* loan; bringe et — i Stand, slutte et —, to negotiate a loan; gjøre et —, to raise a loan; til -s, som —, on loan; jeg har faaet Bogen til -s af en Ven, I have borrowed the book from a friend, a friend has lent me the book; han har den til -s, he has borrowed it. -giver, lender. -segende, -seger, loan-seeker. -tager, borrower.

Laaue, *v. i.* (borge) to borrow (of, from); (udlaane) to lend, *Amr.* loan; — paa Pant, lend upon pawn; — En Dre, to listen to one; — En Hus, to shelter, lodge one; *coll.* (=lange) laan mig Bogen, hand me the book. -bank, bank for loans, loan-office. -bibliothek, lending library. -forening, loan society. -hus, -kontor, loan-office. -r, *c.* -e, borrower. -seddel, duplicate. -sum, sum lent. -sætning, lemma.

Laar, *n. pl. d. f.* thigh. -arterie, femoral artery. -ben, thigh-bone. -brøst, femoral hernia. -brud, fracture of the thigh-bone. -bæining, -frig, groin. -finne, cuish, cuisse. -stykke, rump-piece. -stærk, stout about the thighs. -tyk, thick as a thigh.

Laaing, *c. -er, N. T.* quarter.

Laaß, *c. -e, *ogaa n. pl. d. f.* lock; lille —, (paa Halsbaand el. bestige) lock; (Hænge-) padlock; (til Gæver osv.) lock; (i Tømmer) dowel, coak; *shoal of herring locked in by the seine; sætte — for (Roget), to padlock; luffe i —, to lock; under — og Luffe, under lock and key. -blis, se Lasse-. -bue, cross-bow, arcubalist. -fjeder, spring of a lock. -færdig, provided with a lock, lockable. -gang, -gænge, wards of a lock. -hane, cock of a gun-lock. -rigel, bolt (of a lock). -trækker, handle. — Lasse-blis, lock-plate. -pung, lock purse. *fild, herring taken in a „Laaß“. -frue, lock-screw. -smed, locksmith. -sem, dog-nail.

Lasse, *v. i. & i.* to lock; (sætte Hængelaas for) to padlock; — i, to lock; — ned, to lock up, lock away; — op, to unlock; -t og luffet, locked and bolted.

***Lasse**, *c. -r, se Lade.* -brø, barn bridge el. landing.

Lab, *c. -ber*, paw; fuge paa -ben, to bite on the bit. -hær, grubber.

Laban, *c. -er*, lout, rowdy fellow. **Labans-**alderen, the hobbledehoy age.

***Labbe**, *v. i.* to jog, trudge.

Labe, *v. i.* to lap. -n, *c.* lapping.

***Labelfest**, *n.* gibberish.

Laber, *a.* (om Binden) light.

Laberdan, *c.* haberdine, Aberdeen-fish.

Labialpipe, labium pipe. -um, *n.* labium.

Laboratorium, *a. -ier*, laboratory. -ere, *v. i.* to experimentalize; *Ag.* (af) to suffer from.

Labfald-e, *v. i. N. T.* to pay, pay over (with tar). -ing, *c.* coat (of tar).

Laburnum, *c.* laburnum.

Labyrinth, *c. -er*, labyrinth, maze. -ist, *a.* labyrinthic, mazy.

Lacedæmon-ier, *c. -ist, a.* Lacedæmonian.

Lad, *a.* lazy, indolent, slothful; ligge paa ben -e Side, to be idle, do nothing. **-e fig, v. refl.* to give one's self up to laziness. -hans, Thomas Idle. -hed, *c.* laziness, indolence, sloth. **-hund*, lazy dog. **-fide*, se Lad.

Lad, *n. pl. d. f.*, se Dreie-, Gave- o. fl.

***Ladder**, *pl.* coarse over-stockings, snow-socks.

Lade, *v. i. & impers.* (synes) to seem, appear; (give fig Elin af) to feign, pretend; bet -r smukt, it looks well; — til at, to appear to, to look as if; bet -r til bet, it appears so; — som om, to pretend to el. that.

Lade, *v. i.* (Slid, Bogn osv.) to load, lade, charge; (Slydebaaben) to load, charge; (Slid, Kanon) for stærkt, to overload, (med Krudt) overcharge; — en Lejdner Flaske, to load a Leyden jar; — med Løst, to charge (with powder); — med Starpt, to load, shot (a gun). -bøg, cargo-book. -bom, derrick. -brev, bill of lading. -plads, place of lading; quay. -stykke, -stjoffel, *Art.* ladle. -sted, se -plads, *small town, where ships may take in but not discharge their cargoes. -stok, ram-rod. -tøi, implements for loading. **Ladning**, *c.* (Håndlingen) loading; (Løst) cargo; (Krudt) charge; (Starpt) load. **Ladningsflaske**, electric jar.

Lade, *v. i.* (unlade) to omit; (tillade) let, permit, suffer; (tilstede) admit; (være Marsag i) cause; man maa lade ham, at han er en buelig lærer, it is but justice to say that he is a good teacher; — sit Liv, lay down one's life; — Vandet, to make water; — fig gjøre en Skole, to have a coat made; bet -r fig ikke gjøre, it can't be done; bet -r fig forklare, it admits of explanation; bet -r fig slet ikke negte, it is impossible to be denied; — En hente, to send for one; lad høre! let us hear! — fig høre, to play, sing (publicly); bet -r fig høre, that is something like; lad dig overtale, suffer yourself to be persuaded, listen to reason; — se, to display, evince; to let it be seen; — fig se, to come forth, make one's appearance; — En fige, at, to send one word that; — (Roget) staa, ligge (f. Ex. paa Bordet) to leave (a thing) (on the table); — Døren staa aaben, to leave the door open; — En, Roget være, to let one, something alone; — En være ene, to leave one alone; — være at, to desist el. refrain from, forbear; lad være! have done; lad saa være! well and good! lad falbe Anter! *N. T.* let fall the anchor! lad falbe Føl, Mersjell! down foresail! d. topsails! — et Seil falbe, to let fall a sail; — labe et Seil, to lower a sail; — af, to leave off, cease; bet -r jeg ham om,

I leave that to him. -n, c. omission; *Gjæren* og —, doings, actions, conduct.

Lade, c. -r, barn. -brændt (omt Rødt), a. spoiled in the barn. -dør, barn door. -foged, overseer (of farming operations). -gaard, farm-yard. -gulv (hvor Røret lægges), corn-floor; (Røgt) threshing floor. -hus, barn. -søle, house swallow.

Lader, pl. manners.

Lady, c. -er, (foran Røvet) Lady; en —, a lady of title.

**Lagt*, c. -er, coin, corner joint (of a log-house). -e, v. i. to dove-tail (the corners of a log-house). -e bygning, log-house.

Lag, n. pl. d. f. (Jord-, Sten- osv., ogsaa Ag.) layer, stratum; (Selvst) party, company; (Fæde, Rønner) tier; (Maling) coat, coating; *way, nature; nack; se *Lave*; give *Gjæden* det glatte —, to give the enemy a broadside; give sit Ord med i -et, to put in one's oars; hvor paa —, whereabouts; paa det —, thereabout; about; about the time that; ja, paa det —! save the mark! over the left; *staa ved —, to remain unaltered; *ligge — paa, se *Magt*; *i største -et, somewhat large, almost too large; *midt i -et, middling; *til -e, se *tilpas*; *paa nyt —, anew, afresh. -beling, stratification. -bælt, a. stratified. * -et, part. destined, fated. * -rette, n. -r, a kind of jury, but with power only to give advice. -rettesmand, member of a „Lagrette“. -fj, stratus. * -fj, upper house of the Norwegian parliament. -vis, adv. in layers. -væge, widow's guardian.

Lage, c. brine, pickle. *Lage*, v. i. to pickle, lay in brine.

Lagen, n. -er & d. f. sheet. -læred, sheeting.

Lager, n. -e, stock, store; store-room(s), store-house; *Mach.* bearing; paa —, in stock, on hand. -øl, lager-beer. *Lagre*, v. i. to store, warehouse.

**Lagg*, c. -er, chime, chime, chime.

**Lagter*, c. se *Lavn* (Maal).

Laguner, pl. lagoons.

Lahn, c. tinsel, flatted wire.

Laf, coll. uden — eller Ryde, without blemish.

Laf, n. (100,000) lac, lack.

Laf, c. & n. (til Forsegling) (sealing-)wax; (til Færis) lac. -farve, lake, drop-colour. -færis, lac varnish. -ere, v. i. to lacker, japan. -erer, c. -e, japanner. *Lafering*, c. lackering etc.; japan. -fe, v. i. vulg. to seal.

**Lafe*, c. -r, se *Rabbe*. -fild, vendace.

Lafel, c. -er, lackey, flunkey.

Laffe, v. i. & impers. to draw nigh, approach; det -r af Enden, it is drawing to an end el. close; — hjem, to wend one's way homewards.

Lafmus, c. litmus. -papir, l. paper. -plante, archil.

Lafon ist, a. laconic. -isme, c. laconism.

Lafrits, c. liquorice. -rød, l. root. -fast, l. juice.

Lafstul, c. lettuce; (Salat-L.) garden-lettuce; (giftig L.) wild el. strong-scented lettuce.

Lafune, c. -r, blank, gap, lacuna.

Lalle, c. -r, paw.

Lalle, v. i. to babble. -n, c. babbling.

Lam, n. pl. d. f. lamb; †sheep. *Lamme*, v. i. to lamb. *Lamme-bou*, shoulder of lamb el. †mutton. -fjerding, quarter of lamb el. †mutton. -grib, lammergeyer, bearded vulture. -have, enclosure for lambs. -hoved, lamb's head. -fjed, lamb; †mutton. -fjedsuppe, lamb-broth; †mutton-broth. -laar, hind quarter of lamb el. †mutton. -flind, lamb-skin. -fleg, roast lamb; †r. mutton. -uld, lamb's wool el. fleece.

Lam, a. (paa), lame (of), palsied, paralytic. -hed, c. palsy; (ogsaa Ag.) lameness. -me, v. i. to palsy, (ogsaa Ag.) paralyse; — Enden Røft, to unnerve one; v. i. to halt. -flaa, v. i. to paralyse.

Lama, c. -er, llama, lama; (Præst) Lama.

Lambertste Rødder, filberts.

Lameller, pl. lamels, lamellæ.

Lament-ation, c. lamentation. -ere, v. i. to lament.

Lampe, c. -r, lamp; coll. han har en paa -en, he has taken a drop. -bælle, se *maatte*. -blus, lamp-light, flame of a lamp. -feber, nervousness at first appearance. -fod, foot of the lamp. -fy, lamp-light. -glas, lamp-glass, chimney. -hat, lamp-chimney cap. -ild, fire of a lamp. -kugle, lamp-globe. -lys, lamp-light. -maatte, -matte, lamp-mat. -olje, lamp-oil. -røg, lamp-smoke. -pubser, lamp-lighter. -røtte (paa Theatret), foot-lights, pl. -flin, glare of a lamp el. lamps. -fljærm, lamp-shade. -fod, lamp-black. -tænder, se *pubser*. -væge, lamp-wick; (af Bomul) lamp-cotton.

Lampet, c. -ter, sconce.

Lampret, c. -ter, lamprey.

Lancet, c. -ter, lancet.

Land, n. -e, (modsat Vand, Hav; Jordegods, Jordemon) land; (Egn; Landet [modsat Øen]; Fæderland) country; (modsat Sø) terra firma; fast —, main land, continent; indeluttet af —, land-locked; fladt —, low land, flat land; høit —, high land; reise over —, to go by land; et Stykke —, a piece of ground el. land; brøt —, fallow ground; dyrket —, arable land; paa -et, in the country; tage ud paa -et, to go into the c.; ligge paa -et, to live in the country; her i -et, in this country; reise ud af -et, to go abroad; — i Sigte! land-hoi! i —, on shore; gaa i —, to go on shore, disembark; sætte i —, to set, put on shore, land; sætte paa —, to beach; under —, in-shore, under the land; Fartsiet staar paa tørt —, the vessel is high and dry. -adel, country nobility (landed gentry). -afstaaelse, cession of territory. -almue, peasant-

ry. -bageri, country bakery. -befolkning, rural population. -bjørn, common bear. †-bo el. -boer, countryman, farmer. †-bohestole, veterinary and agricultural college. †-bostole, school for husbandmen. -bostand, country people. -botidende, agricultural journal. -brug, agriculture. -brugskonfulent, consulting agriculturist. -brugskredskab, agricultural implement. -brugsskole, agricultural school. -brugssystem, farming system. -bryggeri, country brewery. -brænderi, country distillery. -bygning, country building. -bygningsskuff, rural architecture. -bræt, land-board. -dag, diet; N. T. liberty-day. -distrikt, rural district, country-side. -drot, se Jorddrot. -dyr, terrestrial animal. -eiendom, landed property. -far-sot, epidemic. -fast, a. (med) contiguous (to), connected (with). -fasthed, c. contiguity etc. -flygtig, exiled, banished. -flygtighed, c. exile, banishment. †-foged, sheriff, bailiff. †-folk, country people el. folk. -fragt, land carriage (of goods). -fugl, land bird. -førsel, se -fragt. -gang, landing; (fjendtl.) descent; (Udstibning [af Tropper]) disembarkation (of troops). -gangsbro, -gangsbrugge, landing-pier, landing-stage. -gangssted, landing-place, (for Tropper) place of disembarkation. †-gilde, rent (of land). -giæng, a. current. -gods, se Jordegods. -greve, landgrave. -grevinde, landgravine. -grevskab, landgraviate. -grunden, the beach. -grændse, frontier; (modsat Søgrændse) land frontier. -handel, country trade. * -handler, se -kræmmer. * -handleri, country-shop; se -handel. -havre, wild oats. -hest, farmer's horse. -hul, point (of land). -hus, country house. -husholder, husbandman. -husholdning, rural el. farming economy, farming. -husholdningselskab, agricultural society. -hær, land army el. force(s). -høide, height. -indvinding, reclaiming of land; reclaimed land. †-inspektør, land-surveyor. -is, land-ice. -jorden, (dry) land. -jun-ter, country squire. -kadet, pupil of a military academy. †-kjennde, land-mark. -kjenning, N. T. land-fall; (Veilinger) bearings. -kort, map. -krabbe (Skjælskrabbe), landsman, (land-)lubber. -krig, war by land. -kriger, warrior. -kræmmer, country tradesman. -kynig (som kjenner et Land), acquainted with a country; (som er be- kjendt i hele Landet) notorious throughout the country. -lig, rural, rustical. -ligger, resident in the country. -lighed, c. ruralness, rurality; (Simpelth.) rusticity. -liv, country el. rural life. -lov, land-leave. -lovsdag, liberty-day. -lovsgast, liberty-man. -luft, country air. -lyst, rural enjoyment. -løbe, v. i. & t. to run (a vessel) ashore. -løber, -løberste, vagabond, vagrant. -løs, detached from the land. -maaler, surveyor; (Inf.) geometrician, looper. -maalerkæde, surveyor's chain. -maalerstok, surveyor's rod. -maalning, surveying. -maalings-

skuff, art of surveying. -magt, land forces. -mand, countryman, farmer. -mands-, farmer's, agricultural. -marked, country fair. -militæ, land militia. -mærke, se -kjennde. †-næring, husbandry. -officer, officer in the army. -polit, country police. -post, overland mail. -prang, peddling. -pranger, unlicensed peddler. -pønt, se -hul. -regn, general rain (throughout the country). -reise (tillands), overland journey; (ud paa Landet) country trip. -ret (Domstol), provincial court of justice; (Retsvedtægter for et Landskab) provincial law. -ryg, ridge of land. -side, land side. -skab, se ndfr. -skat (Jordskat), land tax; (Landeskat) general tax. -skildpadde, tortoise. -skuld, se -gilde. -snegl, land snail. -soldat, soldier. -sot, endemic. -spids, point of a cape. -stad, inland town. -sted, country-house, villa. -stigning, landing. -storm, levy en masse. -strimmel, strip of land. -stryger, -strygerste, tramp, trumper, vagrant, vagabond. -strætning, -stræg, tract of land. -stutteri, provincial stud. -styr, general tax. -sæde, country-seat. -sætning, land- ing, disembarkation. -sætte, v. t. (sætte i —) to land, disembark; (et Skib) to run ashore, beach. -se, se Indse. -tange, se -tunge. -tjeneste, land service. -tog, expedition by land. -told, duty on goods carried by land. -toning, appearance of the land, landmark. -toug, shore-rope, fast. -transport, land-carriage. -tunge, neck el. tongue of land. -vei, way by land, overland route. * -veir, se -vind. -veis, adv. by land. -vin, home-grown wine. -vind, land-wind. -vinding, conquest. -værn, (military) defence of a country; militia. -værnsmand, militia man. -værts, se -veis. -væsen, agriculture, husbandry. †-væsenkommission, agricultural board. †-væsenkommissær, member of an a. b. -vætter, pl. guardian spirits of the country. -øgle, green lizard. -økonomi, se -husholdning. -økonomist, agricultural. -ørn, se Røgeørn.

Land, v. i. to land. -plads, -sted, landing- place. Landing, c. landing. Landingssted, se Landeplads. Landingsstrøpper, landing troops.

Landefabel, general rumour. -feide, intestine war. -fred, the king's el. queen's peace. †-mode, synod. -mærke, boundary line. -plage, general plague el. scourge. -regn, rain throughout the country. -ret, law of the land. -ry, general rumour. -sorg, general sorrow el. mourning. -stifte, partition of land; exchange of land. -syge, endemic. -vei, highroad, highway. -veis- lokomotiv, steam-carriage, road-locomotive. -værn, -værnsmand, se Land-.

Landshavn, native of a country. -by, village. -bygning (som fra en L.), village-like; (simpel, ubannet) provincial. -byfolk, villagers. * -bygd, paa -en, in the country, in the rural district. -byfald, country living. -bykirke, village church. -bykost, village fare. -bypige, country girl.

-frihed (Frihed, som er tillagt et —), freedom of a guild; (Næringsfrihed) abolition of guilds, freedom of industry. -gilde, corporation feast. -hus, hall of a corporation, guild-hall. -indretning, institution of guilds, corporations. -mester, master of a guild. -møde, se -forsamling. -oldermand, benchman. -penge, corporation fees. -rettighed, freedom of a corporation. -samling, se -forsamling. -tvang, corporation restriction on trades. -væsen, se -indretning.

Lauvørge, se Lav.

Laurbær, *n. pl. b. f.* bay-berry; *fig. pl.* bays, laurels. *pl. -blad*, laurel *cl.* bay leaf. -bladet Krøge, cherry-bay, cherry-laurel. -bladet Snebølle, laurustine. -gren, laurel *cl.* bay branch. -krands, laurel wreath, laurels. -krone, laurel crown, bays, *pl. -krone*, *a.* laureate, laureled. -lund, laurel grove. -pil, bay-leaved willow. -træ, laurel *cl.* bay (tree).

Laurentius, Lawrence, Laurence.

Lausitz, Lusatia. -er, Lusatian.

Lav, *n.* se Lag og Lav. -alder, *c.* majority. -vørge, *c. D. L.* guardian (to a widow).

Lav, *c. -er*, lichen. -art, species of l. -stivelse, lichenine.

Lav, *a.* (i alle Bet., ogsaa *fig.*) low; (om Vand) low, shallow; (uædel) low, mean; *Mus.* low, (falst) flat; -e Trin, shallow steps; en — Tromme, a shallow drum; den -ere Adel, the inferior nobility. -benet, short-legged. -bordet, low-sided. -drag, dell. -halset, low-bodied. *-halt, badger-legged. -hed, *c.* lowness. -Kirke, *a.* Low Church. -land, lowland. *-lænde, low-lying land. -maal, minimum; level. -mælet, *-mælt, low-voiced. -ning, *c.* hollow. -pullet, low-crowned. *-Frige, Siberian jay. -flammet, low-stemmed. -t, *adv.* low; kan ikke sættes -ere end, cannot be estimated at a lower figure than. -tryk, low pressure. -tryksmaskine, *St. E.* low-pressure engine. -tflaende, low, inferior. -tstiftende, *a.* of small draught. -tænke, low-minded. -vande, low water, lowest ebb. -vandsmærke, low-water mark.

Lava, *c.* lava. -strøm, torrent of lava.

Lave, *indecl. i* —, in order; af —, out of order, out of gear; bringe af —, *fig.* to unhinge; bringe eller sætte i —, to put to rights; han er rent af —, he is quite out of his senses.

Lave, *v. i.* to prepare, make up; *cont. fig.* concoct; (Orb) coin; (et Glas Punsch o. l.) mix; — Mad, to dress victuals, to cook; — til, se Lave; — sig til, to make (one's self) ready, make arrangements, prepare; — til Borsel, to be in the family way. -t, *a. fig.* made-up, artificial.

*Lave, *v. i.* to dangle, hang (in abundance, heavy, on the point of falling).

Lavement, *n.* clyster, injection.

Lavendel, *c. -blær*, lavender. -olie, oil of lavender. -vand, lavender water.

Lavere, *v. i. N. T.* to tack, beat.

Lavet, *c. -ter*, *Art.* (gun-)carriage.

Lavine, *c. -r*, avalanche.

Lavlig, *a.* suitable.

Lar, *c. pl. b. f. (*-er)*, salmon. -forelle, -ørred, *c.* salmon-trout, sea-trout. — Larefangst, -fisteri, salmon fishing *cl.* fishery. -gaard, wear. -garn, salmon net. -lar, -liste, se -tene. *-fiske, king-fish, opah. -tene, cruiwe. -trappe, salmon-stair, s.-ladder. *-væp, device for catching salmon (on the sea-coast). -væp, salmon-peels.

Lar-ativ, *n.* se Lareermiddel. -erdrif, purge. -ermiddel, purgative, cathartic, aperient. -erpulver, purgative powder. -ere, *v. i.* to purge.

Lazzaroner, *pl.* lazzaroni.

Le, *c. -er*, scythe. -drag, se -flaet. -mand (Meier), mower, reaper; -en, *fig.* the reaper, death. -flaet, snath, snead.

Le, *v. i.* to laugh; — hjertelig, inderlig, to chuckle; — af ganste Hjerte, to have a hearty laugh; — stienbe, to set up a horse-laugh; — ab, over, to laugh at; — til En, to smile on one; — En ud, to laugh at one; (bespotte) to laugh one to scorn; — sig ihjel *cl.* forderbet, to die *cl.* split one's sides with laughing; det er ikke til at — ab, this is no laughing matter; den -r bedst, som -r sidst, they have most to laugh who laugh last, he who wins may laugh.

Lea, Leah.

Leander, Leander; (Pantom.) Pantaloon.

Leben, *n. coll.* noise, uproar; goings-on.

Led, *c. (Side)* side.

Led, *n. pl. b. f.* (Ledemod, ogsaa: -be, *ogsaa: *c. -er*), joint; (Knokternes Ledfœining) articulation; (af Rjæde) link; (Slægtstabsgrad) degree (of kindred), remove; *Arith.* term; (om Solbater) rank; *Bot.* joint, node; af —, out of joint; sætte i —, to set. -affætning, amputation of a limb. -arv, succession of heirs-at-law. -bånd, ligament. -byld, abscess in a joint. -bælg, -bælle, loment. -dannelsen, articulation. -dyr, *pl.* articulata, jointed *cl.* articulated animals. -et, *a.* jointed. -flade, articular surface. -fœining, articulation. -grube, -hule, cotyle, cotyla, socket. -kapsel, synovial capsule. -koral, jointed coral. -myg, *a.* supple, agile. -myghed, suppleness, agility. -orm, annelid, *pl.* annellata. -regning, genealogical computation. -smerte, pain in the joints. -stykke, *Bot.* internode. -svamp, se Lebe-. -sætte, *v. i.* to set. -sætning, *c.* reduction. -tap, head, end (of a bone). -vils, *adv.* joint by joint. -vreden, *a.* sprained, dislocated. -vædse, synovia. — Lebe-duffe, jointed puppet, marionette. -løs, slack about the joints, (ogsaa *fig.*) limp, weak-kneed. -løshed, *c.* slackness etc. -mød, joint. -mød, cartilaginous concretions. -staal, se Ledgrube. -smerte, se -vædse. -svamp, white swelling. -vand, dropsy in the joints. -vædse, gout.

Led, *n. pl. d. f.* (Raage) wicket, gate. †-hus, -hytte, gate-keeper's hut. -flinke, latch. -stolpe, gate-post. †-vogter, gate-keeper.

Led, *c. N. T.* channel, fairway. -fyr, leading light.

Led, *a.* (føl) disgusting, loathsome, odious; være — og lide af, to be sick of. -agtig, *a.* se **Led**. -e, *c.* (Ulyst) disgust, distaste, loathing; (Rjedsomhed) tedium; føle — ved, *d. f. f.* -es, *v. i. pass.* (ved) to loathe, to be weary of.

Ledbit, *c. -er*, locker.

Lede, *v. i.* (ved Haanden) to lead; (veilede, føre, styre) guide; (ved Rør; anføre) conduct; (styre) direct; *Ag.* to lead, conduct, guide; *to bend (a joint); lade sig — af, to be governed, guided by; -t af (et Gensyn o. l.), guided by; -nde Artifel, leader; *Amr.* editorial; -nde Tanke, leading idea; -nde Grundsetning, guiding el. actuating principle. -baand, *pl.*, leading-strings. -barn, child in leading-strings. -ild, train of gunpowder. -lse, *c.* direction, guidance; under — af, under the charge of; overtage -n af, to take charge of. -n, *c.* leading etc. -r, *c. -e*, guide; *Phys.* conductor; (i Hvið) leader. -rulle, guide-pulley. -snor, se -baand. -stjerne, load-star. -svend, attendant, guide. -tone, leading tone, sensible note. -traad (Nagle), clew, clue; (Veiledning) guide. **Ledning**, *c.* (Bånd- osv.) main; (Telegraf-) line. **Ledningsevne**, conductivity, conductive power.

Lede, *v. i.* (søge) to seek, search, look (efter, for, after); — op, to seek, seek out; *— paa, to tax, try (one's strength), to be trying. -n, *c.* seeking etc., search.

Ledig, *a.* (om Plads) vacant, unoccupied, disengaged; (tilovers) spare; (ubestjæftiget) unemployed, idle, disengaged; (uden Arbejde, Kondition) out of work el. place; *(i Bevægelse) agile, nimble; lød og — (ugift), single; — Plads, vacancy; — Time, leisure hour, spare hour. -gang, idleness; — er Djævlens Hovedpude, idleness is the root of all evil, an idle brain is the devil's workshop. -gjænger, *c.* idler, vagrant. -hed, *c.* vacancy; want of employment.

Ledning, *c.* levy (of men, ships etc); war contribution; war expedition; drage i —, to go to war. **Ledningsbud**, summons to arms. -færd, -tog, war expedition.

Ledsag-e, *v. i.* (vise Vej) to direct, guide; (følge) to accompany, attend. -else, *c.* guidance; attendance. -er, *c. -e*, -erinde, *c. -r*, guide; attendant, companion. -ning, se -else.

Ledtog, være i — med En, to be one's accomplice.

Lefse, *v. i.* to coquet, flirt. -n, *c. -ri*, *n.* flirtation.

***Lefse**, *c. -r*, a kind of soft flat-cake.

Leg, *c. -e*, game, play; *the cry and antics

of some birds before pairing; det blev Enden paa -en, that was the end of it. **Leg**, *v. i. & i.* to play; — (f. Ex. Blindebul) to play at (blindman's buff); -ede med sin Vifte, trifling with her fan. ***Leg**, *c. -r*, se **Legetsi**. **Leg-aar**, *pl.*, age of play. -bold, ball; *fig.* toy, sport. -broder, play-fellow. -dulle, doll. -hammerat, playfellow, playmate. -plads, -sted, play-ground. -stue, play-room, playhouse. -fester, playfellow. -tid, play-time. -time, play-hour. -tøj, plaything, toy. -tøjbutik, toy-shop. -værk, mere play.

Leg, *c.* (Vistles og Frasers) spawn. **Leg**, *v. i.* (laste Rogu) to spawn. **Leg-dam**, breeding el. spawning pond. -tid, spawning season.

Legalisere, *v. i.* to authenticate, legalize.

Legat, *c. -er*, legate. **Legat**, *n. -er*, legacy, bequest. -ion, *c. -er*, legation. -ions raad, counsellor of legation. -ions sekretær, secretary of legation.

†**Legel**, *c. -gler*, keg, cag.

Legem, **Legeme**, *n. -r*, body, (mest om Mennesket) (bodily) frame. **Legem-lig**, *a.* bodily, corporal, (materiel) corporeal. -løs, *a.* bodiless. -verden, corporeal world. — **Legems-befættelse**, constitution, habit (of body). -bevægelse, exercise. -bræk, -brøst, bodily defect. -bygning, frame (of body), structure. -dannelselse, form of body, bodily form. -del, part of the body. -feil, se -brøst. -fyldelse, -fyldighed, fulness of body. -færdighed, activity of body, agility; bodily accomplishment. -høide, size, stature, tallness. -kraft, bodily strength. -lød, se -brøst. -pleie, care of the body. -stillelse, se -dannelselse. -stilling, attitude, carriage. -straf, corporal punishment. -styrke, se -kraft. -størrelse, size; i fuld —, (in) full size, as large as life; et Portræt i fuld —, a life-size el. full-life portrait. -svagbed, bodily infirmity. -øvelse, bodily exercise.

Legende, *c. -r*, legend.

Leg-e, *v. i.* (testamentere) to bequeath; *Chem.* to alloy. -ing, *c. Chem.* alloying; alloy.

***Legg**, *c.* se **Leg**, *c.*

Legio, deres Tal er —, they are legio. **Legion**, *c. -er*, legion.

Legislativ, *a.* legislative.

Legitim, *a.* legitimate. -ation, *c.* legitimation. -ere, *v. i.* to legitimate; — sig, to get one's self recognized, justified, prove one's identity. -itet, *c.* legitimacy.

Leguan, *c. -er*, iguana.

Lehn, *n. pl. d. f.* feoff, fief, fee, feud. -tager, feoffee. — **Lehns-adel**, feudal nobility. -afgift, quit-rent. -arving, feudal inheritor. -besidder, feoffee. -brev, charter of enfeoffment. -ed, oath of feudal homage. -forfatning, feudalism, feudal system. -forhold, mutual relation between feoffer and feoffee. -fri, not enfeoffed, freed from feudal obligations. -følge, feudal succes-

sion. -gods, feudal estate. -greve, feudal count. -grevskab, fief of a count. -herlighed, se -høiheb. -herre, feudal lord, liege lord. -høiheb, feudal homage, liege homage. -høiheb, feudal supremacy. -indretning, se -forfatning. -magt, feudal power. -mand, vassal, liege; *L. T.* fief; (for i Danm. og Norge) lord-lieutenant. -pligt, feudal duty. -pligtig, bound by feudal duty. -regjering, feudal government. -ret, se -høiheb. -rettighed, feudal rights el. privileges. -strid, -stridighed, contest about a fief. -tid, feudal age. -væsen, feudalism.

*Lei, *a.* se Led; tedious; embarrassing.

Leide, *n.* (frit) safe conduct. -brev, letter of s. c.

Leider, *c. N. T.* (Trappe) ladder; (Løbestang) horse; (til Stagsfeil) stay.

Leie, *n.* -r, couch; (vilde Dyrs) lair; (Hares el. Høns) cover; *Min.* stratum; (Høns) bed; (for Skib) berth; gaa i — (om Korn), to be laid el. lodged. -sted, place of rest. -sæd, lodging.

Leie, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to hire; (Hus, Jord) to rent; (bort) to hire out, rent. Leie, *c.* hire, rent; Huset er til —, the house is to let; bo til —, to be a tenant el. lodger; — gaar for Eie (til Færdag), renting is possession (till removing day); hvor meget gaar i — af dette Hus? what is the rent of this house? how much does it rent for? fidee for en høi —, to pay a high house-rent; betale i —, to pay for rent. -afgift, hiring, hire; (for Hus) rent. -boer, se Leier. -bolig, hired lodging. -brev, contract, lease of house el. tenement. †-dreng, servant lad. -folk, *pl.* se Leier. -fri, *a.* -frit, *adv.* rent-free. -hest, hack. -hus, hired house. -hær, hired army. -jerd, se Fæstjerd. -kone, charwoman. -kontrakt, se -brev. -køeg, hired cattle. -ledig, unoccupied. -maal, time of lease el. renting. -r, *c.* -e, hirer, renter, lodger. -svend, hireling. -søgende, *c.* person in search of a lodging. -tager, hirer, renter. -tid, se -maal. -tjener, hired waiter. -tropper, mercenaries. -vogn, hackney-coach, hired carriage. *Leilending, *c.* -er, tenant, lease-holder (mostly for life).

Leiermaal, *n.* fornication. -sbøder, fine for fornication.

Leirvold, se Lægerbold.

Leilighed, *c.* -er, (beleilig Tid el. Dieblig) opportunity, chance; (Aulebning) occasion; (betnem Tid) convenience; (i Hus) accommodations, *pl.*; (Bolit) abode, dwelling, rooms, flat, suite of rooms, apartments; ved —, on occasion; ved den —, upon that occasion; finde, give — til at, to find, give, an opportunity of -ing; De kan gjøre det, naar De har —, you may do that at your convenience; med første foresaldende —, at your earliest convenience, by el. at the first opportunity; ved —,

at your convenience, when opportunity offers; reise med —, to take a chance conveyance; gribe en —, to seize el. embrace an opportunity; greb en, da der var en Pause, took the opportunity of a pause; staffe En — til, to put one in the way of; — gjør Lybe, opportunity makes the thief; leve efter sin —, to live within one's income; jeg har ikke — til det, I cannot afford it (til at, to); efter fattig —, in my little way; Stat paa Formue og —, income-tax. Leiligheds-arbeide, occasional work. -digt, poem on some particular occasion, topical poem. -digter, writer of occasional pieces. -skrift, occasional treatise, pamphlet. -tale, speech on some particular occasion. -viis, *adv.* occasionally, on an occasion.

Leipzig, Leipzig.

Leir, *c.* -e, camp; ligge i —, to be encamped. -baal, watch-fire. -e sig, *v. refl.* to encamp. -et, se Ind-. -hue, foraging cap. -kammerat, camp-fellow. -krands, castronian crown. -kunst, castrametation. -plads, place for an encampment. -samling, pleasure-camp. -vagt, camp-watch.

Leif-tie, *c.* -r, lesson, task; give En — for, to set one a task; læse paa sin —, to con over one's lesson; kunne sin —, to know one's lesson; lære en —, to learn a lesson, get up a task. -tion, *c. fig.* give En en —, to read one a lecture. -tor, *c.* -er, lecturer, teacher. -tørat, *n.* lectureship. -tøre, *c.* reading; books.

Lem, *c.* -me, (Faldør) trap-door; (Luge) shutter; * (Løft) loft.

Lem, *n.* -mer, member, (kun om Arme og Ben) limb; Liv og -mer, life and limb. -læste, *v. t.* to mutilate, maim, disable, cripple. -læstelse, *c.* mutilation, maiming. †Lemme-døffer, *c. fig.* may-pole. -løs, limbless. -stiftelse, asylum.

Lemfødig, *a.* lenient, mild, indulgent. -heb, *c.* lenity, mildness, softness, tenderness.

Lemmergat, *n. N. T.* limber-hole.

†Lemmise, *c.* brook-lime.

Lemming, *c.* -er, lemming, Lapland marmot.

Lemnise, *a.* Lemnian; — Jord, *L.* earth.

Lemon, *c.* -er, lemon, lime. -ade, *c.* lemonade. -asia, lime pickle. -træ, lime.

Lempe, *v. t.* (efter) to adapt, suit, accommodate (to); *N. T.* to shift, (Kul o. L.) trim. Lempe, *c.* gentleness, considerateness; med —, se -lig. *adv.*; il med —, the more haste, the less speed. -jern, *pl.* shifting ballast. -lig, *a.* gentle, mild, lenient; *adv.* gently etc.; tage — paa, to handle gently; fige En Noget paa en — Maade, to break something gently to one.

*Lemænd, *n. pl. b. f.* se Lemming.

Lena, Magdalen, Maud.

Leis, *a. N. T.* free (from water); *fig.* devoid (of); — for Penge, out of cash; — for Kul, run out of coal; Pungen er —, the purse is empty; sje —, to bale out. -e, *v. t.* to empty,

free. *-e, c. -r, se *Sængsel. -ehul, plug-hole. -etol, boat's plug.

Lense, v. i. *N. T.* to scud, spoom. -port, dead light. Lønning, c. scudding.

*Lønsmand, c. bailiff, constable of a parish; coll. pipe-lees. Lønsmands-karl, bailiff's man. -fønn, forty winks, a cat's nap. -told, bailiff's dues.

Leopard, c. -er, leopard.

Ler, n. clay, (mere mulbblanbet) loam. -ager, clayey field. -agtig, clayey. -art, species of clay. -bund, clay soil. -bygning, se -hus. -bunt, earthenware bottle. *-e, c. clayey soil. -et, clayey, loamy. -fad, earthen dish. *-fald, steep clayey bank el. landslip. -grav, clay pit. -gulv, clay floor. -hus, clay hut, mud cabin. -jernsten, clay iron-ore. -jord, clay, clayey soil; Chem. alumina. -kar, earthen vessel. -kilet, mud-walled. *-kærn, se -mølle. -kølle, beater. -mergel, clay marl. -muld, loam, clayey mould. -muldet, loamy. *-mæl, se -fald. -mølle, pug-mill. -pipe, clay pipe. -potte, earthen pot. -rifer, argillaceous slate, clay-slate. -tøi, -varer, earthenware. -væg, mud-wall. -ælde, mud pool.

Lernæist, a. Lernean.

Let, a. (modf. tung) light; (modf. vanskelig) easy, facile; (ubetydelig, svag) slight; (hurtig, behændig) nimble; (om Tøbal) mild; *N. T.* (om Ankeret) aweigh, atrip; -te Tropper, light troops; et — Sind, a buoyant disposition; han blev — om Hjertet, his heart grew light; han tager sig Verden —, he takes the world easy. Let, adv. lightly etc.; bliver — . . ., is apt to be . . .; — saaret, slightly wounded; tage — paa, to handle leniently; han har — for Historie, he is quick at history. -bevæbnet, light-armed. -bevægelig, emotionable. -fattelig, intelligible, facile. -flydende (om Metaller), very fusible; (paa Vandet) buoyant. -fødet, light-footed. -fordøelig, easy of digestion. -fængelig, inflammable. -færdig, frivolous, lascivious, wanton, loose. -færdighed, c. frivolity, frivolousness, levity, looseness. -heb, c. lightness; (modf. Vanskelighed; Færdighed) facility; (modf. Vanskelighed; Frihed) ease. -håndet, handy, adroit. -kjøbt, cheap. -kjært, light in hand. *-korn, corn of inferior weight. -læst, a. easily read. -matros, ordinary seaman, light hand. *-ne, v. i. to grow lighter; to be relieved; (om Taae o. l.) to clear, lift. -nem, quick at learning. -ning, c. *N. T.* getting under way; (Ankerets) weighing. -sællende, light-sailing. -sind, se -sindighed. -sindet, -sindig, a. light-minded, thoughtless, flighty, inconsiderate. -sindighed, thoughtlessness, flightiness, giddiness, levity; folly, extravagance, recklessness. -smeltelig, se -flydende. -sønnet, light-sleeping. -te, v. i. (gjøre mindre tung) to lighten, ease; (gjøre mindre vanskelig) facilitate; (løfte) lift; (sit Sind) disburden; (Hjertet) ease; —

Ankeret, to weigh the anchor; — Ens Nød, Sorger, to alleviate one's distress, cares; med -i Hjerte, with a feeling of relief. — v. i. *N. T.* to get under way (weigh); (om Taae) to clear, lift; — paa, to lift. -telig, -teligen, adv. easily. -telse, c. lightening etc.; facilitation; (Hjælp) relief; (Trøst) comfort; (Lindring) alleviation. -troende, credulous. -troenhed, c. credulity. *-vint, handy, easy (to manage), facile. -værk, net, se -bevæbnet. -værk, regulator.

Letter, pl. Letts.

*Lev, c. -er, (flat) loaf.

Levange, c. *N. T.* scrubbing-brush.

Levant-en, the Levant. -in, n. levantine.

Leve, v. i. to live, to be alive; *N. T.* (om Seil) shiver, lift; — et sørgeligt Liv, to lead a miserable life; hvis han -r endnu, if he be still alive; Hr. S. leve! Mr. S. for ever! længe — Kongen! long live the king! hvorledes -r De? how are you? — af, to live, subsist, (kun om Dyr) feed, on; — af sine Benge, to live on one's fortune; han -r af sin Profession, he lives by his trade; lad os faa Noget at — af, let us have some food; — sig ind i, to familiarize one's self with; — op igjen, to revive; han -r paa en stor Fod, he lives in great style; — over sine Eigner, to outrun one's income; leb vel! farewell, good bye! Leve, n. udbringe et — for, to drink long life to. -aar, years of (one's) life. -alder, age, length of life; generation. -brød, (Udkomme) livelihood; (Befilling) place, situation, employment. -brødsmand (politik), -brødspolitiker, one who makes politics a means of livelihood, place-hunter. -dage, life, born days. -dygtighed, vitality. -maade (at leve paa) mode of living, habits; (Bæsen) manners, breeding; coll. food, fare, provisions. -nde, a. living; (i Live) alive; (nabnl. foran Dyrenavne) live; *fig.* lively; de —, the living, *Bibl.* the quick; Dyr, som føder — Unger, viviparous animal; — Had, intense hatred; ingen — Sjæl, not a living soul; — Følelse, lively feeling; — Ønske, strong desire; — Farve, vivid, bright colour; — Segn, (quickset) hedge; — Indtryk, vivid, strong impression; — Indbildningskraft, vivid imagination; — Tro, living faith; — Sprog, living el. modern language; — Seil, *N. T.* shivering sails; brase et Seil —, *N. T.* to shiver a sail. -plan, plan of life. -regel, rule of life. -stif, mode of living, habits of life. -sted, residence el. place of abode. -stet, mode of living, habits. -tid, life-time; lang —, long life, longevity. -vei, business.

Lever! (Hr.) c. (ved Høffet) levee.

Lever, c. -e, liver; tale fra -en, to speak freely, plainly, out. -betændelse, inflammation of the liver, hepatitis. -brand, (høt Saar) core. -brun, se -farvet. -bold, abscess in the liver. -erts, liver-ore. -farve, liver-colour. -farvet, liver-coloured. -flynder, (Orm) gourd-worm,

liver-fluke, fluke-worm. -gang, hepatic duct. -ifte, -se flynder. *-jo, skua. *-mølse, mixture of fish-liver and broken oat-cakes. -orm, se flynder. -plet, liver-spot. -postei, (goose-) liver pie. -pølse, liver sausage. -rim, extempore rhyme. -syg, afflicted with the liver-complaint. -tran, (cod-) liver oil. -urt, liver-wort. **Levres**, *v. dep.* (især om Blod) to clot, coagulate. **Levret**, clotted; — **Blod**, (og saa) gore.

Lever-e, *v. t.* (fly) to hand; (aflevere) deliver; (Fornødenheder) to furnish, supply, provide; (producere) produce; (til et Blad o. l.) to contribute; — et Slag, (to fight a battle, give battle; *coll.* han er -t, he is done for. -ance, *c.* -r, delivery; supply, contract; requisition; paa —, on delivery. -ander, *c.* furnisher, provider; (navnl. af Levnetsmidler) purveyor; (Armee- og Flaade-) contractor. -ing, *c.* delivery; (Forsyning) supply; (af Væger osv.) part, number.

Leviratægteskab, leviratical marriage.

Levit, *c.* -er, Levite.

Levsei, *c.* -er, stock.

Levn-e, *v. t.* to leave. -ing, *c.* -er, remnant; *pl.* (og saa Affald) leavings; (af Mad) broken victuals; jordiste -er, mortal remains; -er fra Oldtiden, ancient remains, relics of antiquity.

Levnet, *n.* life; bandre i et nyt —, to walk in newness of life. **Levnets-beskrivelse**, life, biography. -beskriver, biographer. -løb, career. -midler, *pl.* victuals, provisions.

Levres, *v. dep.* se Lever.

*Lere, se Lektie.

Lexik-on, *n.* se Ordbog. -alf, lexical. -ograf, lexicographer.

Leyden, Leyden. -er flasse, *L.* jar.

Rhombre, *c.* se Rumber.

*Li, *c.* -er, (wooded, grassy) mountain side *el.* slope.

Libelle, *c.* level; (Insekt) dragon-fly.

Liaison, *c.* connection, liaison.

Lianer, *pl.* lianas, tropical climbers.

Libanon, Lebanon.

Liberal, *a.* liberal; *de* -e, the liberals. -itet, *c.* liberality.

Liberi, *n.* -er, livery.

Libertin, *c.* -er, libertine.

Libhaber, *c.* -e, fancier; (intending) buyer. -i, *n.* fancy.

Liby-en, Libya. -er, *c.* -st, *a.* Libyan.

Licent, *c.* -er, licence. -iat, *c.* -er, licentiate.

Licit-ere, *v. t.* to offer on contract; i Morgen -s Leverancen af osv., to-morrow tenders will be received for etc. -ation, *c.* contracting, public offer for contract, reception of tenders for contract.

*Lid, *c.* -er, se Li.

Lid, *c.* trust, confidence; sætte — til, to credit; Saa, sætte sin — til, to put confidence in; der kan ingen — sættes til, no reliance can be placed on. -e, *v. i.* to trust, confide (in).

Lide, *v. i.* (om Liden) to glide on, wear on; det led paa Eftermiddagen, the afternoon was getting on; det led længere og længere paa E., the a. wore on; da det led mod Aften, as night was approaching; det -r ikke med Arbeidet, the work makes no progress.

Lide, *v. t.* to suffer, endure; (taale, forbrage) tolerate; (synes om) to like; ikke —, to object to, hate; jeg kan ikke — ham, I don't like him; jeg kan godt — ham, I rather like him; — vel eller ilde, to fare well or ill; — ondt, to suffer (great) hardships; — Mangel paa, to suffer from want of; — et Tab, to suffer *el.* sustain a loss; — af, to suffer from. -form, *Gram.* the passive (voice). -lig, *a.* tolerable. -lse, *c.* -r, suffering; Kristi —, the passion of Christ. -lidsaar, year of suffering. -lidsbæger, cup of misery. -lidsfælle, fellow-sufferer. -lidshistorie, (Kristi) history of the passion of Christ; min —, the history of my sufferings. -lidskammerat, se -fælle.

Liden, *a., n.* lidt, little, small, diminutive; *n.* lidt, little, (tonløst, en Smule) a little, some; en — Stund, a short while; — for min Alder, undersized for my years; det er lidt ved den Ære, that honour is not worth much; en Penny for lidt, a penny short; vi har en Gaffel for lidt, we are short of a fork. -hed, *c.* littleness, smallness, diminutiveness. Lidet, *adv.* little; lidt, little, (en Smule) a little; lidt efter lidt, by (slow) degrees, by little and little, little by little; ligesaa — som, no more than; aldrig . . . lige saa — som, never . . . any more than.

Lidenst, *c.* -er, passion. -elig, *a.* passionate, impassioned; enthusiastic. -elighed, *c.* passionateness. -slø, dispassionate, passionless, unimpassioned.

Liderlig, *a.* lewd, lecherous, bawdy, dissolute, debauched. -hed, *c.* lewdness, lechery, bawdiness.

Lidst, *n.* drille —, to ratify a bargain by a drink.

Lidse, *c.* -r, lace, string. Lidse, *v. t.* *N. T.* to lace. -toug, Lidning, *c.* *N. T.* lacing.

Lieret, *a.* (med), intimate (with).

Lifland, Livonia. -st, *a.* -lænder, Livonian.

Liflig, *a.* pleasant. -hed, *c.* pleasantness.

Lig, *n.* *pl.* b. f. *N. T.* bolt-rope; (staaende) leech; (Underl.) foot; (Overl.) head.

Lig, *n.* *pl.* b. f. corpse, dead body; ligge —, to lie dead; bleg som et —, pale as death; Fløde et —, lægge et — til Stue, to lay out a corpse; bede til —, to invite to a funeral; følge —, to attend a funeral; han er til —, he is attending a funeral. -baal, funeral pile. -baare, bier. -begjængelse, funeral. -begriftelse, se -syn. -ble, se -lagen. -bleg, pale as death, ghastly. -bleghed, paleness of death, ghastliness. -brænding, cremation. -bærer, cof

fin-bearer, under-bearer. -bragt, grave-clothes, shroud. -fættel, funeral torch. -fald, falling sickness. -farve, colour of a corpse, cadaverous hue. -farvet, pale as a corpse. -færd, funeral. -følge, funeral procession. -hus, (Sørgehus) house of mourning; (Rapel) dead-house. -fæsse, burial club. -fiste, coffin. -flosse, passing bell, (funeral) knell. -flæde, pall. -flæder, *pl.* grave-clothes. -frands, funeral wreath. -lagen, winding sheet. -lugt, death-scent. -plet, livid spot (on a dead body). -prædiken, funeral sermon. -salme, funeral hymn. -sang, funeral dirge. -seng, bed of state (for a corpse). -stammel, stool to rest a coffin on. -stare, funeral procession. -stjorte, shroud. -stue, *se* -syn. * -spean, winding-sheet (in the candle). -sten, tombstone. -staa, ligge paa —, to lie dead. -stue, room in which a corpse is laid. -føb, *se* -lagen. -syn, inspection of a dead body, post-mortem examination; (i England) coroner's inquest. -særf, shroud. -tale, funeral oration. -tog, *se* -stare. -torn, corn. -tørneoperater, chiropodist, corn-cutter. -tys, body-snatcher, resurrection-man. -tøi, grave-clothes. -vers, funeral poem. -vogn, hearse. -vognsfuff, hearse-driver. -vør, adipocere.

Lig, *a.* like; (navnl. lignende) similar; (om Størrelser) equal (to); * -ere, -est, better, best; * -t og uligt, all sorts of things; * blytte -t, to cry quits. -hed, *c.* likeness, resemblance, similarity, similitude; *Geom.* congruity; (i Rettingheder) equality; (i Rang osv.) co-ordinateness; (Ligebandhed, Overensstemmelse) conformity; — i Alder, parity of age; — for Loven, equality before the law; i — med, in conformity with, in common with, after the fashion of, like.

Liga, Lige, Lige, c. -r, league.

Ligatur, c. -er, *Med. Mus. & Typ.* ligature.

Lige, a. (ret) straight, direct; (af samme Bestaffenhed) equal, alike; — Læl, even numbers; gjøre —, to equalize; lade fem være —, to be (so) careless; af — Alder, of the same age. — *adv.* straight; equally, alike; (nægtig) exactly; ikke saa —, not exactly; — stor, equal; staa —, to stand erect; to stand straight *el.* even; to stand equal; staa, sætte, — med, to be, be put, on a par with; gaa — op, *se* Gaa op; — i Dieblisset, at the very instant, immediately; — nu, this moment; — til den Stund, up *el.* down to that moment; — siden, ever since; — paa Pippet, on the very point (of); — til London, all the way to London, as far as L.; — i Syd, due South; — til den lyse Dag, till broad day-light; følge En — til Huset *el.* Døren, to accompany one up to the very door; — til, *adv.* plain; easy; — (nærmest) foran, før, immediately before; — for Porten, right before the gate; det er mig — meget, it is all the same to me; det kan være — meget enten, no matter, whether; — ned, straight down, right

down; — op, straight up; — over, right above; — ud, straight on; — ud ad (af), straight along; — under, right under; — ved, close by; — ved at, on the point of. **Lige, c. pl. b. f.** (Rage) match; *se* -mand; uden —, unparalleled, unique; han har ikke fin —, he has not his match, is unrivalled; give En — for —, to return like for like, give one as good as he brings, *coll.* give one tit for tat; — sager —, birds of a feather flock together. -aarig, *a.* of the same age. -armet, straight-armed. -artet, homogeneous. -benet, *Geom.* isosceles. -berettigelse, equal right, equality of *r. el.* rights. -berettiget, (om Ytring o. l.) equally legitimate; (om Person) være —, to have an equal right *el.* *e.* rights. -dan, *a.* (ens, lige) equal, alike; (af samme Form) of the same form, equiform. -dan, *adv.* in the same manner; the same. -danhed, *c.* equiformity. -danne, *a.* uniform, similarly shaped; *Geom.* similar. -frem, *a.* straight-forward, plain, blunt; (fuldstændig) downright, flat; *adv.* bluntly, plainly, in a straightforward manner, point-blank; (absolut) simply, downright. -fremhed, *c.* plainness, bluntness. -fuldt, *adv.* notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that. -gjældende, *a.* equivalent, equipollent. -glad, happy-go-lucky, devil-may-care. -gyldig, indifferent; unconcerned; careless; of no consequence; han er mig —, he is nothing to me; en Person, som er mig —, a person to whom I am indifferent. -gyldighed, *c.* indifference, unconcern; disregard (of). -kantet, *a.* right-angled. -ledes, *adv.* likewise; (ogsaa, tillige) also, too. -lig, *a.* proportionate, in equal proportion. -ligen, -ligt, *adv.* proportionally, in equal proportions, equally. -lighed, *c.* equal proportion. -liniet, straight-lined, rectilinear. -lydende, (lydenbe ens) similar in sound; (ordret stemmende) exactly corresponding, of the same tenor. -løbende, running in a straight line; parallel. -mand, equal, peer. -overfor, right opposite (to), over against; *fig.* in presence of, in the face of, (om Modsetning) as against; staa — hinanden, to face each other. -røis, *adv.* likewise. -saa, *adv.* (ligeledes, det samme) likewise, the same, as well; — ..., som, as ... as; — vel, *se* Saavel; — lidt, as little. -sided, of equal sides, equal on all sides, equilateral. -sindet, of the same mind, of one mind, similarly disposed, like-minded. -stættet, straight-handled. -som, *adv.* (lig) like, in common with; in imitation of; (som om) as if; (saa at sige) as it were; *conj.* (ret som [om Liden]) just as; (alt som, efter som) as, according as; — ..., saaledes, as ... so also; — lidt forandret, altered some way, a little bit *a., vulg.* *a.* like, *Amr.* kind of (*el.* kinder) *a.*; der blev — en Stands, there was something of a check; — det ogsaa er usædbendigt, it being, besides,

unnecessary. -fæmt, *fig.* congenial, of like mind. -fillef, equally situated. -trykkelinie, isobare. -vinflet, equiangular. -vægt, equilibrium, equipoise, balance; i —, equilibrions; ude af —, unpoised; bringe En ud af — (*ogfæa fig.*) to take one off his legs, throw one off his balance; bringe eller holbe i —, to equilibrate, keep in equipoise, balance; holbe -en, to poise; tabe -en, to lose one's equilibrium *cf.* balance. -vægtig, of equal weight, equiponderant, equiponderate.

Ligge, *v. i.* to lie; (om Høne) to sit; *(om Elv) to be frozen over; — i Sengen, to be in bed; (ligge fyg, holbe Sengen) to be ill in bed, keep one's bed, to be bedridden (*bedrid*); lad det — i let that alone! lad det — her! leave it here; hvor -r Skylden? whose fault is it? Hønen vil ikke —, the hen won't hatch her eggs; blive -nde, to remain, to lie over; to be left; to fall; ligge (fyg) af, to be in bed *cf.* laid up with; — an, *N. T.* to be heading; — bi for Laffel og Long, *N. T.* to lie a-hull; — for Robbind, to be wind-bound; — for Døden, to be on the point of death; Spørgsmaal -r ikke for, the question is not now before the court; det -r ikke for mig, it is not in my line; det -r temmelig fjernt for mig, it is rather out of my way; — for over, *N. T.* to weather; Sagen -r hen, the cause is standing over; vi maa — i Kroen, we must take up our quarters at the inn; de — i Trætte med hinanden, they are quarrelling; — i sidste Ånndebag, to be at the last gasp; — i Dødsfæng, to lie in; deri -r, that implies; det -r i Ordene, it is implied in the words; det -r i, ..., it is a consequence of ...; det laa ikke i min Plan, it was no part of my design; — ihjel, to overlay; — over, *se* Krænge; — over et Par Dage, to make a stay of a couple of days; — over (paa et Sted) om Vinteren, to winter; — paa Landet, to stay in the country; — paa en Reise, to be on a journey; — paa sit Yderste, to be at the last extremity; — paa sine Gjærninger, to be slain in the act (of committing crime *cf.* violence); — En paa Halsen, to be an incumbrance to one; det -r mig altid paa Sinde, it is always on my mind; det -r til Familien, it runs in the family; — tilbage, *fig.* to lag behind; — ude (udenfor sit Hjem) to pass the night from home, stay out all night, sleep out; (i det Frie) to pass the night in the open air; (paa Egen) to keep the sea; — under, to succumb; get the worst of it, of the battle; der -r Noget derunder, there's something at the bottom of it; Staden -r ved en Flod, the city stands *cf.* is situated on a river; Huset -r ved Stranden, the house stands on the seashore. -dage, *merc.* lay days. -dagspenge, demurrage. -høne, brood hen. -n, *c.* lying, resting. -nde, *a.* *Her.* couchant; i halv — Stil-

ling, half reclined, recumbent. -nøse, *n. pl.* b. f. treasure. -plads, anchorage, berth. -r, *c.* -e, nether *cf.* lower millstone; (Bandsfab) leaguer. -sår, bed-sore. -tid, hatching time, time of incubation.

Ligne, *v. i. & t.* (være lig) to resemble, be like; (sammenl.) to liken, compare; (om Stat-ter) to apportion, assess; — i Stat, to tax, assess, rate; de — hinanden meget, they are much alike; de — hinanden, som to Draaber Vand, they are as like as two peas. -lse, *c.* -r, (Sammenligning) comparison; (Lillebe) likeness; (lillelig) simile, similitude, *Bibl.* parable. -nde, *a.* similar, the like; og —, and the like; (han sagde ...) eller noget —, or words to that effect. Ligning, *c.* -er, (af Stat) apportioning, assessment; *Math.* equation.

Lign-in, *c.* lignine. -it, *c.* lignite.

Ligue, *se* Liga.

Liguster, Ligustrum, *c.* privet.

*Lige, *v. i.* to like; — sig paa et Sted, to like a place.

Liquidation, *c.* liquidation. -ere, *v. i.* to liquidate.

Liker, *c.* -er, liqueur, cordial.

Lilje, *c.* -r, lily. -barm, lily-white bosom. -blad, flower-leaf of the lily. -haand, lily-white hand. -hals, lily-white neck. -hvid, lily-white. -kind, lily-white cheek. -knop, bud of a lily. -korsal, lily of the valley. -kors, *Her.* cross flory. -maaned, October. -ren, pure as a lily. -stængel, stalk of a lily. -vaand, poet. a slender maiden.

Lilla, *a.* mauve, lilac.

Lille, *adv.* *se* Liden; en — Hest, a little bit of a horse; en — bitte Smule, a little wee bit; en —, a little one; det — der er, what little there is; den — Bjørn, the Lesser Bear; Pipinden —, Pepin the Short. -assen, Asia Minor. -belt, *se* Belt. -cirkel, less circle. -finger, little finger. -puter, *c.* Liliputian. -rusland, Little Russia.

Lim, *c.* *se* Rall.

Lim, *c.* (*n.*) glue; (sagere, Pergament- o. b.) size; (Fugle-) lime. -agtig, *a.* glutinous. -e, *v. i.* to glue; -t Papir, sized paper. -farve, size paint. -gods, glue-substances. -ing, *c.* gluing; gaa op i -en, to get unglued, to come off. -koger, glue-boiler. -kogning, glue-making. -læder, hide-parings. -ning, *se* -ing. -pensel, glue-brush. -pind, lime-twigg. -pote, glue pot. -stang, løbe med -en, to go on a wild goose chase. -sutter, gelatine-sugar. -tvinge, cramp, cramp-frame. -urt, catchfly. -vand, size. -vær, *se* Forbør.

Limbus, *c.* (paa Sextant) limb.

Lime, *c.* -r, broom. -staf, broom-stick.

Limit-ere, *v. i.* to limit. -um, *n.* limit.

Limon, *osv.* *se* Lemon.

Limonit, *c.* limonite.

Lin, *n. pl.* d. f. a linen band for the head;

i Smf. og *se Her. *-bænd, -bændel, c. Bot. spurry. *-erle, wagtail. *-hammer, pod of flax. -læge, oil-oake. -læde, linen cloth. -olie, c. linseed oil. -flav, lint. *-fem, se Linnedsyning. -tel, linen. -væver, linen-weaver.

Lina, Caroline, Carrie.

Lind, c. linden(-tree), lime. Linde-Aller, alley of lime-trees. -bark, bark of the lime-tree. -bast, lime-bast. -kul, charcoal of lime-wood. -træ, lime-tree; lime-wood.

Lind, a. soft, mild. -e, v. i. to loosen, to alleviate. *-e, c. se -veir. -fil, smooth-file. -hed, c. softness, mildness. -re, v. i. to relieve, alleviate, ease, assuage. -ring, c. relief, alleviation. -saltet, mild cured. -veir, open weather.

*Linde, v. i. to wrap, swathe, swaddle. Linde, c. -r, swaddling-band. -barn, baby (in swaddling-clothes).

Lindesnæs, the Naze.

Lindorm, c. (fabulous) serpent.

Lindse, c. -r, lentil; en Ret -r, Bibl. a pottage of lentils; (Glas og i Diet) lens. -danne, lenticular, lentiform. -fyr, lens light. -glas, lens. -suppe, lentil soup.

Line, c. -r, line, rope; (til Fisseri) long-line, night-line, trimmer. -dands, rope-dancing. -danser, rope-dancer. -fisser, hook-and-line-fisher. -fisseri, fishing with hook and line. -formig, a. linear.

Lineal, c. -er, rule, ruler.

Lineamenter, pl. lineaments, features.

Linearperspektivet, the linear perspective.

Lingeri, n. linen-drapery.

Lingvist, c. -er, linguist. -ist, a. linguistic.

Linie, c. -r, (i alle Vet.) line. -arv, lineal succession. -dands, se Line-. -officer, officer of the line. -papir, ruled paper. -regiment, regiment of the line. -flib, line-of-battle ship. -tropper, troops of the line, regulars. -re, v. i. to rule.

Linned, n. linen. -spind, linen thread. -syning, plain needle-work, plain sewing. -fem, them; *se -syning. -væver, linens. -væver, linen-weaver. -vævning, linen-weaving. Linnet, a. linen.

Linning, c. -er, (paa Klæder) band.

Linon, n. French lawn.

*Lire, c. -r, shearwater, *Puffinus*.

Lire, c. -r, barrel organ, street organ, hand organ, (i Form af Mandolin) hurdy-gurdy. Lire(Liren-)breier, organ-man, organ-grinder. -kasse, se Lire. -mand, -spiller, se -breier.

Lirke, v. i. & t. to wriggle, worm, tamper; han stod og -be ved Laasen, he was tampering with el. trying the lock; — ud, to wriggle out; — sig ud af, to wriggle out of; — sig ind i, to worm one's self into; — for, to tamper to.

†Lirre, v. i. se Lirke.

Lirumlarum, n. jingle, ding-dong.

Lisabet, Lisbet, Lise, Elisabeth, Lizzy.

Lise, c. solace, relief.

Lispund, n. pl. d. f. stone, 16 pounds (Dan. & Norw. weight). -bismær, steelyard for weighing by stones. -løb, stone weight.

Lisfabon, Lisbon.

List, c. cunning, wile, stratagem, artifice; sætte — imod —, to oppose art to art; ved Magt eller —, by might or by sleight. -e, v. i. & t. to move gently; (Roget fra En) to shuffle (one out of a thing); — Roget ind, to insert by stealth; — ud, to elicit, worm out; — sig, v. rest. to sneak, slink; (bort) to slip away; (i Mørke) to prowl; (ind) to creep in; — sig omkring, to steal about; — sig ind paa, to steal upon; — sig til, to obtain by stealth el. surreptitiously; — sig til at, to contrive surreptitiously to. -elig, adv. cunningly. -ig, a. cunning, artful, sly, wily. -igbed, c. cunning, slyness.

List, †Liste, c. -r, (Rant) list; (forghbt) fillet; (paa Læ, Klæde) selvage. Liste-bord, cornice plane. -sko, list shoe. -tæppe, list carpet. -værk, moulding.

Liste, c. -r, (Fortegnelse) list, inventory, catalogue.

Litani, n. -er, litany, anthem.

Liter, c. liter, litre.

Liter-at, c. -er, literary man. -atur, c. -er, literature; -ens Rige, the commonwealth of letters. -aturhistorie, history of literature el. letters. -aturhistorie, (critical) review. -er, a. literary. -erhistorie, literary history.

Lithau-en, Lithuania. -er, c. -ist, a. Lithuanian.

Litho-graf, c. -er, lithographer. -grafi, c. lithography; n. -er, lithograph. -fromi, c. lithochromics.

Litsenbroder, c. porter (in a post-office).

Liturgi, c. -er, liturgy. -st, a. liturgical.

Liv, n. pl. d. f. life; (om Klæder) body; (Midje) waist; (Sibligbed) gaiety, spirit, animation, go. -et, life; et — efter dette, a hereafter, a future state; i Moders Liv, in the womb; smal om -et, slender(-waisted); aabent —, open bowels; have haardt —, to be bound; der var meget — i hans Tale, his speech was very animated; der er intet — i ham, he wants spirit; ved disse Ord kom der — i dem, they started into life at the words; gjøre En -et furt, to lead one a life; som om det gjaldt -et, (as if) for (dear) life; om det gjaldt mit —, for my life; næsten stramme -et af En, to terrify one within an inch of his life; komme til -e igjen, to come to life again, revive; kalde til -e, to call into existence; i -e, alive, above ground; i levende -e, in (his etc.) lifetime, in the body; med — og Sjæl, heart and soul; Kamp paa — og Død, a mortal combat; af alle -sens Stræfter, for dear life, desperately; -sens Træ, the tree of life; gaa En ind paa -et, to press hard upon one; sætte

till -s, to dispatch; ville En till -s, to want to pick a quarrel with one; bliv mig tre Stridt fra -et! keep your distance! stand off! holde sig En fra -et, to keep one at a distance; tog hende om -et, threw my arm around her; tragte el. stræbe En efter -et, to attempt one's life, conspire against one's life; tage -et af sig selv, to lay violent hands upon one's self, to make away with one's self; komme derfra med -et, to escape alive; domme fra -et, to sentence to death; saalænge der er —, er der Haab, while life remains, there is hope. *aare, artery. -agtig, a. (legemlig) bodily; (om Lighed) life-like, lively, as like as life; (f. Ex. om Drøm) vivid; adv. exactly; hun er Moderens -e Billede, she is the living picture of her mother. -agtighed, lifelikeness. -baad, life-boat. -baand, sash. -betjent, favourite servant. -bælte, (waist) belt, girdle, cincture, baldric. -egen, serf. -egenstøb, bond-service, villanage, serfdom, serfage. -fane, principal colours of a regiment. -farve, favourite colour. -fuld, a. lively. -fuld, n. coll. et — Brøgl, a sound drubbing; faa et — Stik, to be well whipped. -født, a. coll. albrig i mine -e Dage, never in all my born days. -garde, se -vagt. -giving, jointure. -give, life-giving. -gjord, girth, baldric. -holter, pl. bilge-planks. -jæger, (Ljener) chasseur; (Medlem af Livjægerkorpsen) rifleman in the Copenhagen militia-corps. -kirurg, surgeon in ordinary. -kjole, body-coat. -kjortel, tunic. -knekt, se Stibeknekt. -ko, milch-cow. -kompagni, colonel's company. -kuff, state-coachman. -lig, a. lively, vivacious, animated, spirited, sprightly, gay; en — Handel, an active trade. -lighed, c. liveliness, vivacity, sprightliness, gaiety. -læge, physician in ordinary. -løs, a. lifeless, inanimate; den -e Natur, inanimate nature. løshed, c. lifelessness. -moder, womb, uterus. -ne, v. i. & t. to revive. *nære sig, coll. to keep soul and body together. -rem, se -gjord. -rente, annuity. -ret, favourite dish. *rød, cowardly, in mortal fear. -salig, blessed, blissful, genial. -salighed, genialness. -stutte, mounted huntsman to the king. -spænde, buckle of a girdle. -stykke, bodice. -vagt, body guard. -vagtsharl, guardsman, private of the guard. -vagtsofficer, officer of the guards. *-øre, se -afagt.

Livius, Livy.

Livree, n. -t, livery.

Livorno, Leghorn.

Livs-aander, animal spirits. -alder, age. -arving, heir (of the body), child; -er, issue. -bane, career, course of life. -bedrift, exploit of one's life. -betingelse, essential condition; en — for, of vital importance el. vital to; det er en — for dem, it is the breath of their nostrils. -betragtning, way of looking at life. -billede, picture from life. -brød, faa —, to be provided for (for life); vulg. to be done

for. -elixir, elixir of life. -fange, prisoner for life. -fare, danger of life; med —, at the peril of one's life; udsætte sig for —, to endanger one's life. -farlig, perilous; mortal. -forhold, relations of life. -fornødenhed, necessary of life. -forsikring, life-insurance. -forsikrings-selskab, life-insurance company. -frugt, issue. -funke, spark of life, vital spark. -funktioner, vital functions. -fulde, fullness of life. -fæste, tenancy for life; lease for life. -glad, light-hearted, buoyant. -glæde, joy of life. -gust, se -funke. -grænse, limit el. term of life. -haab, hope of life. -historie, history of one's life, life history. -kald, vocation in life. -kilde, source of life. -kjed, life-weary; world-weary. -kjede, life-weariness; world-weariness. -klog, worldly wise. -klogskab, worldly prudence el. wisdom. -kraft, vital power. -kraftig, vigorous. -lede, se -kjede. -ledsager, -ledsagerinde, partner for life; partner of one's existence. -luft, vital air. -lykke, the happiness of one's life. -lys, the flame of one's life. -lyst, joy of life, happiness. -løb, career, course of life. -maal, term el. span of life; aim of (one's) life. -mod, spirit. -nydelse, enjoyment of life. -opgave, hans —, the task el. aim of his life, his one purpose in life. -ophold, (means of) sustenance, maintenance of life. -periode, period of life. -plan, plan of life, plan for life. -princip, life-principle. -proces, vital process. -retning, line el. sphere of life. -sag, matter of life and death, of vital importance; capital indictment. -sfære, walk of life. -stilling, position in life, profession. -straf, capital punishment; under —, on pain of death. -tegn, sign of life. -tid, lifetime, time of life; paa —, for life; (om Hængsel) during royal pleasure. -tråd, thread of life. -træ, tree of life. -træt, -træthed, se -kjed, -kjede. -underhold, se -ophold. -våde, extreme danger. -varig, a. for life. -varighed, duration of life. -varme, vital warmth. -vei, path of life. -vilkaar, circumstances el. conditions of life. -virksomhed, activity, energy (of one's life); labour of (one's) life; sphere of activity. -vækkelse, a. stirring. -væld, source of life. -vtring, manifestation of life.

*Lja, Ljaa, c. -er, scythe. -ørø, snath, snead.

*Ljom, c. echo. -e, v. i. to boom, resound.

*Ljore, c. -r, louver (opening in the roof for the smoke).

Lø, c. -er. -guld, threshing floor.

Loco, Merc. on the spot.

Løb, n. -der, (paa Bismær, Uhr) weight; (Saandbærler) plummet; (Vægt) half an ounce; N. T. lead; Muren staar i —, the wall is plumb; hve —, N. T. to throw the lead. -de, v. i. & t. to plumb, sound. -højer, leadman. -kast, cast of the lead. -line, N. T. lead-line; (Snor med Løb, hvorved den lodrette Linie findes) plumb-

line. -ning, plumbing; sounding. *-pibe, narrow chimney, swept by a weight. -ret, perpendicular, vertical. -retted, c. perpendicularity, verticalness. -støb, *N. T.* sounding; vi *få* intet —, we found no bottom, no soundings.

Lod, c. & n. -der, (*Andel*) lot, share, portion; (i *Lotteri*) share; vinde det store —, to win the great prize; løste, trække — om, to cast, draw lots for; en lykkelig, tung, sørgelig —, a happy, hard, sad lot; falde i *Ens* —, to fall to one's lot; det er sålvet i min — at, it has been my fortune to. -de, v. i. to draw el. cast lots. -delt, a. lotted. -kast, -kastning, casting of lots, sortilege. -sejdel, lottery ticket. -seier, shareholder. -tager, partaker. -træfning, drawing of lots.

Lod, n. solder. Lodde, v. i. & t. (om *Metal*) to solder. Lodde-bolt, soldering-iron. -fuge, soldering-seam. -lampe, soldering lamp. -lim, steel-solder. -metal, -middel, solder. -pande, soldering-pan. -rer, soldering-pipe. Lodning, c. soldering.

*Lodde, c. -r, capelan. -fiske, capelan-fishery; cod-fishery in *Finmark*, at the time when the capelan is pursued by the cod.

Lodden, a. se *Ladben*.

*Lodje, c. -r, Russian smack.

Lods, c. -er, pilot; se -fist; tage —, to take a pilot. -baad, pilot boat. -distrikt, pilotage district. -e, v. i. to pilot. -eri, n. se -bæsen. -examen, pilotage examination. -farvand, pilot's water. -fist, pilot-fish. -flag, pilot flag. -hyre, pilotage. -kontor, pilot-office. -kutter, pilot cutter. -mærke, landmark. -ning, piloting, pilotage. -oldermand, pilot-master. -patent, pilot's licence. -penge, se -hyre. -pligt, compulsory pilotage. -tjeneste, pilot service. -tvang, se -pligt. -væsen, pilotage; pilotage authorities; pilot establishment.

*Lof, c. -fer, a kind of wheaten loaf.

Lofst, n. -er, (til *Stue*) loft, cockloft; (til *Bærelse*) ceiling; *upper room. -hammer, room in a cock-loft. -lægge, v. i. to ceil. -maleri, painting on a ceiling. — Lofst-lem, trap-door of a cockloft. -luge, shutter of a cockloft. -rum; i dette *Stue* er meget —, this house has a roomy cock-loft. -vindue, (*Stift*.) dormer window; (*Lagb.*) sky-light.

*Log, c. chimb, chine.

Log, c. *N. T.* log. -bog, log-book. -bræt, log-board. -flunder, log-chip. -ge, v. i. *N. T.* to log. -gemaffine, patent log. -glas, log-glass. -line, log-line. -rulle, log-reel. -tavle, se -bræt. -uhr, se -glas.

Logarithme, c. -r, logarithm. -tabel, table of logarithms.

Lodge, c. -r, (i *Theater*) box; (*Strimurer*) lodge. -plads, seat in a box. -rød, tier.

Lodge, v. i. to lodge; to live in apartments el. lodgings. -nde, c. lodger. Logi, n. lodging.

Logisartel, receiving-hulk. Logihus, lodging-house.

Logik, c. logic. -er, c. -e, logician. Logisk, a. logical.

Logograf, c. -er, logograph.

Logre, v. i. to wag the tail; — for *En*, to fawn upon one. -n, c. wagging etc.

*Lof, se *Lofkepibe*.

Lof, c. -fer, lock, curl, tress, ringlet. -fe, v. i. -fes, v. i. pass. to curl. -fet, a. curly, curled.

Lokal, a. local. -e, n. -r, place, room(s), set el. suit of rooms, premises; office, shop. -farve, *fig.* local colouring. -isere, v. i. to localize. -itet, c. -er, locality. -kundskab, local knowledge.

Lof-beitel, c. mortise chisel. -hammer, punch. -fe, v. i. to punch. -fedorn, c. bear. -femaftine, punching-machine.

Lofet, c. -ter, roll.

Lofte, v. i. & i. to allure, lure, entice, decoy; — Roget fra *En*, to coax one out of a thing; jeg *få* -t ud af ham, at, I fished out of him that. -and, decoy duck. -due, stool-pigeon (*og* *faa fig.*). -fugl, decoy bird. -lse, c. -r, lure, allurement, enticement. -mad, bait. -middel, means of enticement, lure. -pibe, bird-call. -sang, alluring song. -tone, call.

Lofomo-bil, n. -er, travelling steam-engine. -tiv, n. -er, locomotive (engine), engine. -fører, (engine-)driver, *Amr.* engineer.

Lofum, n. -er, privy, necessary, water-closet.

Lolland, (the isle of) Lolland. -st, a. (of the isle of) Lolland. Lollist, c. -er. Lollender, c. -e, native of the isle of Lolland.

Lom, c. -mer, (*paar en Hare*) loom.

Lom, c. -mer, (*fugl*) loon, loom.

Lombardi-et, Lombardy. -st, a. Lombard.

Lomber, c. ombre.

Lomme, c. -r, pocket; *joc.* pouch; *fille* i -n, to pocket; jeg *har* ham i min —, I can do anything with him. -aabning, pocket-hole. -bog, pocket-book. -flaske, pocket-flask. -foder, stuff for pockets. -format, pocket-size. -fåm, pocket-comb. -fistert, pocket-telescope, pocket-glass. -fåiv, pocket-knife. -penge, pocket-money. -profurator, pettifogger. -puffert, pocket-pistol. -speil, pocket-(looking-)glass. -tyv, pickpocket. -tyveri, pocket-picking; begaa —, to pick pockets. -terflæde, pocket-handkerchief, *coll.* noserag. -udgave, pocket-edition. -uhr, watch.

*Lomme, c. -r, guillemot.

Londen, London; i —, in London, in town. -er, Londoner, *cont.* cockney. -er-Løget, the up train. -st, a. London.

*Lop, c. -per, frog.

Loppe, c. -r, flea. —, v. i. to flea, catch fleas; — fig, to catch one's fleas. -bid, -stif, flea-bite. -æder, keel-bill.

Lorents, Lawrence.

Lorge, c. -r, punt, lump.

Lorgnet, *c.* -ter, eye-glass, quizzing-glass; han **stak** -ten i Øiet, he screwed the eye-glass in his eyes. -tere, *v. t.* to eye-glass.

Lori, *c.* -er, lory.

Lort, *c.* -e, turd. -et, *a.* dirty, foul.

***Los**, (oo) *c.* Sport. challenge, full bay, full cry.

Los, *a.* *N. T.* loose. —! let go amain! let go! **læste** —, to let go; **gjøre et Seil** —, to loose a sail. -**holter**, *pl.* crossbars.

Los, *c.* -ser, lynx. -siet, *a.* lynx-eyed.

Losning, *c.* discharging, unloading. -se, *v. t. & i.* to discharge, unload, land. -seplads, place of discharge; (Bulvær) wharf. -sepram, lighter. -sested, se -plads.

Lovstille, *c.* lovage.

Lothringen, Lorraine.

Lotte, Charlotte.

Lotteri, *n.* -er, lottery; sætte i -et, to put in the l.; spille i -et, to play in the l. -**kollektion**, lottery-office. -**kollektor**, keeper of a lottery-office. -sebdel, lottery-ticket.

Loupe, *c.* -r, magnifying glass.

Lov, *s.* (Frihed) leave; — fra Stolen, a holiday (at school); Du faar vel —, (bliver nødt) til at gjøre det, I suppose you will have to do it. -e, *v. t.* (give En Løfte paa) to promise; holde hvad man har -t, to keep one's promise; to be as good as one's word; — for En, to pledge one's word for one; (gaa i Borgen) to be bail for one; jeg har -t mig bort, I am engaged; jeg skal — for at, I will warrant that, you may be sure that. -en, *c.* promising; — er ærlig, Siden be-
sværlig, to promise is one thing, to perform another; saying and doing are two things. -ende, *a.* promising, of promise; libet —, unpromising.

Lov, *c.* -e, (i Alm.) law; (enkest) statute, act (of parliament); ifølge -en, according to law; ved —, by statute; give -e, to give, enact, make laws; blive til —, to become a law, to pass into a law; ophæve en —, to repeal a law; efter — og Dom, pursuant to a legal sentence; uden — og Dom, setting aside the forms of law; han blev uden — og Dom henrettet, he was executed without a trial; forbrede -en, to put a false construction on the law. -beselet, *a.* ordained by law. -bestemmelse, legal provision. -bestemt, fixed by law, statutory. -bog, code of laws. -brud, violation of law. -brude, lawbreaker. -bud, enactment, ordinance, statute. -bunden, *a.* bound by law. -fast, legal, regular. -fasthed, legality. -forbedring, law reform. -forflaring, explanation of the law. -formelig, legal, conformable to law. -forflag, bill. -fortolker, interpreter of the law. -fortolking, interpretation of the law. -givende, legislative. -giver, lawgiver, legislator. -givning, legislation; laws, statutes. -givningsmagt, le-

gislature. -grundet, founded in law. -gylbig, valid in law. -gylbigbed, validity in law. -historie, legal history. -hjemlet, authorized by law. -hjemmel, legal authority. -hævd, legal confirmation of possession. -kendskab, knowledge of the law, legal knowledge. -kendig, learned in the law. -kendigbed, (forforenbed) legal knowledge; (Videnstaben) law, jurisprudence. -lig, *a.* lawful, legal; gaa i sit -e Rald, Grinde, to be about one's lawful calling, business. -lighed, *c.* lawfulness, legality. -lydig, law-abiding. -lyse, *v. t.* to give legal notice of. -lærd, learned in law; *s.* jurist, lawyer. -lærer, teacher of law. -løs, *a.* (ulovlig, som ingen Lov agter) lawless; (uden Love) without laws. -løshed, lawlessness; anarchy. -maal, uden — og Dom, without legal proceedings. -medholdig, *a.* legal. -mæssig, according to law, legal. -mæssigen, *adv.* conformably to law. -mæssighed, conformity to law, lawfulness, legality. -overtræder, offender. -samling, body of laws. -skraft, legal validity. -sprog, juridical language. -sted, passage in the law. -stridig, contrary to law, illegal. -stridighed, illegality. -trækker, chicaner, pettifogger. -trækkeri, chicanery, legal chicane. -udkast, se -forflag.

Lov, *c. & n.* (Røst) praise, commendation; (Studsmaal, Rygte) character, reputation; Gud se —! God be praised! thank God! — og Pris være Gud! praise and glory be to God! Bibl. hvad der har godt —, whatsoever things are of good report. -e, *v. t.* (prise) to praise, laud, extol. -lig, *adv.* bet er — varmt, it is rather warm. -ord, praise. -prise, *v. t.* to praise, laud, extol. -prisning, *c.* praising etc. -sang, hymn. -sunge, *v. t.* (Gud) to sing praise(s) to (God); (i Almindelighed) to hymn, to celebrate (one) in song. -tale, eulogy, eulogium, panegyric, encomium; holde en — over En, to pronounce a panegyric upon one. -taler, eulogist, panegyrist, encomiast.

Løve, *s.* paa Tro og —, on word and promise, on trust; en Mand af Tro og —, a man of his word.

***Løv-e**, (oo), *c.* -r, palm. -vante, -vøtt, mitten.

Loyal, *a.* loyal. -itet, *c.* loyalty.

Lus, *c.* nap. -slidt, *a.* threadbare.

Lub, **Lubbe**, † se Syr; *tadpole fish.

***Lubben**, *a.* plump.

Lucerne, *c.* lucern.

Lucie, Lucy.

Lub, *c.* lye, lixivium. -agtig, lixivial, lixivious. -aste, buck-ashes. -e, *v. t.* to steep el. soak in lye. -fist, dried cod steeped in a lye of potash. -far, se -pose. -ning, *c.* steeping etc. -pose, leach, leech; si igjennem —, to leech. -salt, lixivial salt. -væst, -væstning, bucking.

Luddoven, *a.* coll. awfully lazy.

Lude, *v. i.* (med Hovedet o/v.) to stoop, bend,

lean forward; (om et Bjerg) to beetle. †Lude, c. -r (Skur) shed, penthouse. -n, c. stooping etc.

Luder, c. -e, vulg. strumpet, prostitute.

Luder, n. Art. quickmatch.

Ludvig, Lewis.

*Lue, c. -r, cap, bonnet.

Lue, c. -r, blaze, flame; Huset staar i -r, the house is in flames; i lys —, all in a blaze el. in flames. Lue, v. i. to blaze, flame; hendes Rinder -de, her cheeks glowed; han -de af Stridslyst, he burned with desire to fight. -brænde, v. i. to blaze. -forgyldt, richly gilt. -ild, blazing fire. -red, flame-coloured.

Luffe, c. -r, †(Bante) mitten; pl. (paa Svældyr) swimmers, pectorals, (paa Skildpadde) flippers.

Luffe, v. i. to luff; luff! luff! luff you may!

Luft, c. air; i fri —, in the open air; træffe —, to draw breath; han kan ikke faa —, he cannot draw his breath; drage frist —, to take (the) air; gaa ud for at træffe frist —, to walk out for an airing; gibe sit Hjerte —, to ease one's heart; gibe sin Harm —, to give vent to one's ire; maa staffe sig —, must have its vent; sprænge i -en, to blow up; Skibet stoi i -en, the ship blew up; bygge Rasteller i -en, to build castles in the air; det ligger i -en, it is in the air; greben ud af -en, gratuitous, utterly unfounded. -aand, aerial spirit, sylph. -agtig, aeriform. -art, gas. -bad, air bath. -ballon, air-balloon. -billede, aerial image. -blanding, mixture of gases. -blære, -boble, air-bubble. -brønd, air-shaft. -e, r. i. to blow gently; v. i. to air; det -r lidt paa Vandet, there is a light breeze on the water. -fart, aeronautic excursion. -farve, air-colour, sky-blue. -form, aerial form. -formig, a. aeriform. -fornpelse, c. ventilation. -fri, void of air. -hav, sea of air. -hul, air-hole, vent(-hole); (Mandehul) breathing-hole, spiracle. -hulslap, valve. -ig, a. airy, breezy; fig. airy. -ighed, c. airiness. -kastel, castle in the air, airy castle. -kegle, St. E. air-cone. -lap, valve. -kreds, atmosphere. -lag, stratum of air. -let, light as air, airy. -måaler, aerometer. -malt, air-dried malt. -ning, c. -er, (let Vind) breeze; (Udluftning) airing. -perspektivet, the aerial perspective. -prøver, eudiometer. -pude, air-cushion. -pumpe, air-pump. -reise, aeronautical excursion, aerial voyage. -renser, ventilator. -rensning, ventilation. -rødder, pl. aerial roots. -rer, air-pipe, ventiduct; (i Halsen) windpipe, trachea. -rørsbetændelse, inflammation of the trachea. -rørsbøved, larynx. -rørsnit, laryngotomy. -sejlskab, aerostation, aerial navigation, ballooning. -sejler, aeronaut. -skib, se -ballon. -skin, meteor. -skipper, se -sejler. -slot, se -kastel. -spejling, mirage, fata morgana. -spring, caper, gambol, capriole. -streg, current of air; clime. -strem,

current of air. -svingning, vibration of the air. -sult, emphysema. -søn, se -skin. -soile, column of air. -tøm, void of air; -t Rum, vacuum, void. -tømhed, vacuity. -tragt, ventilator. -tryk, pressure (of the air), atmospheric pressure. -træ, violet-wood. -træk, draught of air. -tæt, air-tight. -tæthed, density of the air. -terret, air-dried. -vei, air-passage, pl. bronchia, -æ. -ventil, St. E. reverse-valve. -verling, ventilation. -verlingsapparat, ventilator. -verlingsystem, ventilating system. -vægt, air-poise.

Lug, c. (Bødt.) chimb, chine.

*Lug (gg), c. coll. hair of the head, forelock. -ge, v. i. to pull by the hair.

*Lugar, c. N. T. forecastle.

Luge, c. -r, trap-door; (til at lægge over) shutter, N. T. hatch; (Abningen) hatch-way. -farm, N. T. coaming. -jern, -stang, hatchbar.

Luge, v. i. to weed. -hætte, -jern, weeding-hook, weed-hook, spud. -kone, weeder. -spade, se -jern.

Lugger, c. -e, (Skib) lugger.

Lugt, c. (og saa om Sandjen) smell; (fun om Sandjen) smelling; (baade om Ebnen og om det, der lugtes) scent; (behagelig el. ubehagelig) odour; sætte — paa Noget, to perfume el. scent a thing; gibe — fra sig, to emit a smell; brændt —, burnt smell. -e, v. i. & i. to smell; — Lunt, to smell a rat; — til Noget, to smell (at) a thing; — paa, fig. to take the bloom off. -eflaske, -eglas, smelling-bottle, scent-bottle. -enerve, olfactory nerve. -eorganer, -eredsfaber, pl. organs of smell, olfactory organs. -esans, sense of smell. -estof, smelling substance. -fri, -løs, a. inodorous, scentless, odourless.

Luf-af, n. -er, closet; (i Skib) berth; Føltenes —, N. T. the forecastle. -fe, n. -r, fastening, lock. -fe, v. i. to shut (up), close; — sig, to shut, close; for -de Døre, with closed doors, in private; — af, to lock; — efter En, to shut the door after one; — Døren for En, to shut the door on el. against one; — for (Noget), to lock up; — i, to shut, close; — lås, to lock; — En ind, to let one in; — En inde, to lock one up; — op (aabne), to open, (hvad der er lukket med Lås) to unlock, (naar det ringer) to answer the door el. the bell; — til, to shut; — En ud, to let one out; — En ude, to shut one out, to exclude. -felse, c. fastening. -femuffel, constrictor, sphincter. -fen, se -ning. -fet, a. en — Bogn, a close carriage; en — Bog, fig. a sealed book. -ning, c. shutting etc. -øse, Ole —, the dustman.

Lufas, Luke.

Luf-ratio, a. lucrative. -rere, v. i. to make profit.

Luft, *adv. coll.* straight, straightways, plump;
***flaa fig** — **ihjel**, to be killed on the spot.

Lufullig, *a.* luxurious.

Lulle, *v. t. & i.* to lull. -*n*, *c.* lulling.

Lumines, *a.* luminous; *fig. cont.* bright.

Lummer, *a.* sultry, sweltering. -**heb**, *c.* sultriness. -**heb**, *a.* sultry. -**hebe**, sultry heat, sultriness. -**varm**, -**varme**, *se* -**heb**, -**hebe**. **Lumre**, *v. i.* (brænde uden at blusse) to smoulder; *bet* *er* *faa* *varmt*, at *bet* -*r* *om* *Drene*, the heat is suffocating.

Lumpe, *v. t.* *ille* *lade* *fig* —, to hold one's own. -*n*, *a.* (usjel) paltry; (nedrig) scurvy, shabby, mean. -**nheb**, *c.* (usjelheb) paltriness; (Nedrigheb) shabbiness, scurviness, meanness.

Lumst, *a.* cunning, sly, deceitful; (*f. Gr. om* *Shgd.*) insidious; *en* — *Distante*, a shrewd suspicion. -**elig**, *adv.* slyly. -**heb**, *c.* cunning, deceitfulness.

Lun, *a.* sheltered, warm, snug; *han* *fidder* -*t* *inden* *Døre*, he is a warm man; *en* — *Fyr*, *Broder*, a sly fellow, sly dog. -*e*, *v. i.* to shelter; *v. t.* to make warm. -**heb**, *c.* warmth, genial temperature.

Lunch, *c.* luncheon, lunch.

Lund, *c.* -*e*, grove.

Lunde, *c.* -*r*, **Lundefugl**, puffin.

Lundstikke, **Lunstikke**, *c.* -*r*, lynch-pin.

Lune, *n.* -*r*, (*Sindstemning*) humour, mood, spirits; (*Grille*) whim, caprice; *bære* *i* *godt*, *stet* —, to be in good, bad spirits; *strive*, *tale* *med* —, to write, speak with humour. -**fuld**, (*fuld* *af* *Luner*) humoursome, capricious, whimsical; (*f. Gr. om* *Bind*) fitful; (*vittig*) humorous. -**let**, humorous, facetious.

Lunette, *c.* (*Glas*; *Fort.*) lunette.

Lunge, *c.* -*r*, (*den* *ene*) lung, (*den* *hele*) lungs, *pl.*; (*fun* *om* *Dyr*) lights, *pl.*; *faa* *fine* -*r* *rygte*, to be nearly splitting with laughter. -**aandende**, *a.* breathing by means of lungs. -**betændelse**, inflammation of the lungs, pulmonary inflammation, pneumonia. -**blodåre**, pulmonary vein. -**blære**, vesicle of the lungs. -**brøst**, pulmonary rupture. -**byld**, abscess in the lungs. -**fløst**, lepidosiren, mud-eel. -**lap**, lobe (of the lungs). -**mos**, *se* *Finker*. -**piben**, roaring. -**piber**, roarer. -**prøve**, experiment on the lungs. -**pølse**, German sausage. -**rystelse**, *f. Gr.* *vi* *st* *os* *en* *dygtig* —, we enjoyed a hearty laugh. -**slag**, (large) motherspot, mole. -**slagflød**, apoplexy of the lungs. -**snegl**, pulmonate snail. -**stet**, -**svindstet**, pulmonary consumption, phthisis. -**syge**, phthisical, consumptive. -**syge**, *se* -**stet**. -**sæt**, pleura. -**tæring**, *se* -**stet**. -**urt**, lungwort. -**væv**, lung-tissue.

***Lunst**, *n.* jogtrot, dog-trot, shamble. -*e*, *v. i.* *se* *Lunte*.

Lunken, *a.* tepid; (*og* *faa* *fig.*) lukewarm. -**heb**, *c.* tepidness; (*og* *faa* *fig.*) lukewarmness. **Lunkne**, *v. t. & i.* to make *el.* become lukewarm.

***Lunn**, *c.* -*er*, pile of timber. -*e*, *v. t.* to pile up timber.

Lunte, *c.* a little bit (of distance).

Lunte, *c.* -*r*, match; *lugte* -*n*, to smell a rat. -**bøsse**, match-lock. -**laas**, match-lock. -**stet**, linstock.

Lunte, *v. i.* to lag, loiter; *han* *kom* -*n* *efter*, he came jogging behind; *ligge* *og* —, to dawdle, idle away the time. -**gang**, loitering pace. -**trav**, jogtrot.

Lunstikke, *se* **Lunbstikke**.

Lupe, *c.* -*r*, magnifying-glass.

Lupin, *c.* -*er*, lupine.

Lur, *c.* -*er*, cowherd's horn, alp-horn.

Lur, *c.* -*er*, (*Slummer*) nap, doze; *tage* *fig* *en* —, to take a nap. -*e*, *v. i.* (*slumre*) to nap, doze.

Lur, *n. s.* *flaa*, *ligge*, *bære* *paa* —, to stand *el.* be on the watch, lie in wait. -*e*, *v. i.* (*lytte*) to listen, eavesdrop; (*paa* *En*; *paa* *Seilighed*) to lurk, lie in wait (for), waylay (one); *coll.* *v. t.* to circumvent, overreach, outwit; — *fig* *til*, to snatch, (at) to snatch an opportunity of. -*en*, *c.* listening etc. -*en* *drøler*, *c.* rogue. -*er*, *c.* -*e*, listener, eavesdropper; lurker. -*eri*, *n.* *se* -*en*. -*isat*, *c.* rogue.

Lurvet, *a.* shabby. -**heb**, *c.* shabbiness.

Lus, *c.* *pl.* *b. f.* louse. -**angel**, paltry fellow.

Luse, *v. t.* to louse. **Luse-frø**, sabadilla. -**græs**, lousewort. -**trud**, stavesacre. -**salve**, ointment against lousiness. -**syge**, phthiriasis, lousy disease. -*t*, *a.* lousy; *fig.* stingy, shabby. -**urt**, lousewort.

Lusning, *c.* -*er*, box on the ear, drubbing.

Luste, *v. i.* to sneak, skulk about; — *af*, to slink away, sneak off; — *fig* *fra*, to sneak away from, to evade; — *fig* *til* *Noget*, to obtain something by cunning. -*n*, *c.* sneaking etc.

Lusning, *se* **Lusning**.

Lustre, *n.* (*Løi*) lustring.

Lut, **Luth**, *c.* -*er*, lute.

Luther-aner, *c.* -*e*, Lutheran. -**st**, *a.* Lutheran.

Lutter, *c.* singlings, low wine.

Luttre, *v. t.* to purify; (*om* *Metaller*) to try; -*t* *Salpeter*, depurated nitre. -**digel**, crucible. -*n*, *se* *Lutring*. -**ovn**, furnace. **Lutring**, *c.* purification, depuration. **Lutter**, *a.* pure, sheer, mere; made up of; *man* *faa* — *Guld* *og* *Sølv*, nothing was to be seen but gold and silver. **Lutterstall**, *c.* diabetes, profuse staling.

Lüttich, Liege.

Luv, *se* **Lu**.

Luv, *a.* *N. T.* weather; — **Bræser**, the weather brace; *paa* — **Boug**, on the weather bow. **Luv**, *c.* *holde* -*en*, to keep the luff *el.* the wind; *have* -*en*, to have the weather gage; *tage* -*en* *fra* *En*, to get to windward of one; *fig.* to beat, outdo, outstrip one, (*i* *Præleri*) outbrag one, (*i* *Drif*) outdrink one *osb.* -*art*,

windward. -artsfiden, the weather side. -e, v.i. to luff. -gjerrig, a. griping, ardent; bare —, to gripe, to carry a weather helm. -holder, en god —, a good plyer, a weatherly ship.

Lur, c. -er, cunning fellow.

Lur-uried, a. magnificent, extravagant; (mest om Rydelsker) luxurious. -us, c. show, magnificence, splendour; luxury. -us artiller, -us varer, articles of luxury, fancy-goods.

Luzern, Lucerne.

Lyd, n. shelter, cover; bare i —, to be sheltered; sege —, to take shelter; i — af, under shelter of.

Lydsk, Lubec. -ter, c. inhabitant of Lubec.

Lydsk, a. (of) Lubec.

Lybi-en, Lybia. -sk, a. Lybian.

*Lybsk, se Lybsk.

Lycæum, n. lyceum.

Lyd, c. sound; han gav ille en — fra sig, he did not say a word, he did not stir; Rongen begjærede — (Stilhed), the king demanded to be heard; gib —! (vær stille) keep silence, be still; slaa til — (give Tegn til Stilhed), to order silence. -betegnende, onomatopoeic. -bølge, wave of sound. -del, particle of sound. -e, v.i. to sound; saaledes led Ordene, saaledes led hans Tale, these were the words, he spoke to this effect; Brevet -r som følger, the letter runs el. reads as follows; det -r endnu for mine Øren, it still rings in my ears; Passet -r paa hans Navn, the passport is made out in his name; Obligationen -r paa Ihændehaveren, the bond is payable to the holder el. bearer. -elig, a. audible, loud. -eligen, -eligt, adv. audibly, loudly, aloud. -else, c. tenor. -forflydning, c. change of letters, transmutation of consonants. -hul, sound-hole; (i Rirketaarn) louver window. -her, a. quick of hearing. -herhed, quickness of hearing. -lig, a. phonetic. -længde, quantity. -lære, acoustics, pl.; phonology, phonetics. -les, a. (uden Lyd) soundless; (stum) mute, silent, speechless. -løshed, silence. -metoden, the phonic method. -skrift, phonetic writing. -sprog, vocal language. -svingning, se -bølge. -t, adv. se -eligen. -tegn, phonetic character.

Lydbiskop, c. suffragan bishop.

Lyd-e, v.t. (adlyde) to obey; — Ens Raad, to follow one's advice; — et Navn, to answer to a name. -føle, subject nation. -ig, a. obedient, dutiful, obsequious. -ighed, c. obedience, dutifulness; forbre — af En, to exact obedience of one; vise — mod Lovene, to yield obedience to the laws; tvinge til —, to compel to obedience. -fonge, vassal king. -land, -rige, dependency.

Lyd, c. -r, (feil) blemish, fault, defect, vice. -fri, faultless, without blemish. -fuld, full of defects. -løs, -lydesløs, a. without blemish.

Lydi-a, Lydia. -en, Lydia. -sk, Lydian.

Lygte, c. -r, lantern; (Gade-) (street-)lamp; blind —, dark lantern. -arm, lantern-crank. -mand, Jack-o'-lantern, Will-o-the-wisp, marsh-fire. -pæl, lamp-post. -skat, lamp-tax. -skin, lamp-light. -svend, lantern-bearer. -tænder, lamp-lighter.

Lykke, c. (Elskabne) fortune, luck, chance; (held) good fortune, good luck, prosperity, success; (i hsiere Det.) happiness; — paa Reisen, a pleasant journey el. voyage to you, success attend you! -n har gjort ham overmodig, success has made him insolent; -n var bedre end Forstanden, he was more lucky than wise; det var hans —, at, it was fortunate for him that; det var en stor — at, it was by great good luck that; forsøge sin —, to try one's luck el. fortunes; Sundhed er en stor —, health is great blessing; friste -n, to tempt fortune; gjøre —, to be successful, to succeed, take; hun gjorde megen — paa Ballet, she was much admired at the ball; gjøre sin —, to make one's fortune; der ved gjorde han sin —, that was the making of him; have -n med (sig), to be fortunate; paa — og Fromme, at hap-hazard; naar -n var god, when the chances served; lade det komme an paa -n, to take one's chance; til —, til al —, fortunately, luckily, as good luck would have it; til al Guds —, providentially; til min —, fortunately for me; til — med, I give you joy of; snille En til —, se Lyksomme. -frister, adventurer, dare-devil. -hjul, wheel of fortune. -jæger, fortune-hunter. -lig, a. (heldig) lucky, fortunate, happy, prosperous, successful; en — Dag, a white day; en — Mand (i sine Forhold), a happy man, (heldig) a fortunate man. -ligvis, adv. fortunately, luckily, happily. -ridder, adventurer. -s, v. dep. & impers. to succeed; prosper; det -bes ham at, he succeeded in; Alt — for ham, every thing prospers with him; min Flugt -bes, I made good my escape; at det ille -bes dem at opbæge, their non-success in detecting. -fil-ling, lucky penny. -spil, hazard. -stjerne, lucky star. -søger, se -jæger. -træf, lucky hit. -varsel, lucky omen, augury of success.

Lykkelig, a. happy, blissful, felicitous. -gjøre, v.t. to make happy, to bless, beatify. -gjørelse, c. beatification. -hed, c. happiness, bliss, felicity, beatitude. -hedsdrift, innate desire of happiness. -hedslære, doctrine of true happiness.

Lykkeskål, v.t. to wish el. give one joy (to), congratulate, felicitate (upon). -ning, c. -er, congratulation, felicitation. -ningsbrev, letter of congratulation, congratulatory letter.

Lym-fatisk, a. lymphatic. -se, c. lymph. -fæse, lymph-duct, lymphatic. -se kjertel, lymphatic gland.

Lyn, n. pl. d. f. (Lynilb) lightning; (Lynstraale) flash of lightning; det ene — fulgte

hastig paa det andet, flash followed flash in quick succession; det som som et — fra klar Himmel, this was a thunderbolt out of a clear sky. -afleder, lightning-rod *el.* -conductor. -blitz, quick, fiery glance. -e, *v. i. & impers.* to lighten; et Par -nde Øine, a pair of flashing eyes; -nde vred, furious, in a great passion; -nde fuld, raving drunk. -glimt, flash of lightning. -ild, lightning. -nedslag, *se* -slag. -rer, fulgurite. -slag, stroke of lightning. -slagen, *a.* struck by lightning; *fig.* thunderstruck. -snar, *a.* swift as lightning. -snarhed, rapidity of lightning. -straale, flash of lightning.

Lynch-e, *v. i.* to lynch. -loven, Lynch-law.

Lynge, *c.* heather, heath, ling. -art, species of heath. -bætte, heathery hill. -bust, heath-bush. -groet, *a.* heathery. -foder, fodder consisting of heath. -græsning, heath pasture. -hede, heath; (*af* stor Udstrækning) moor (covered with heather). -jord, heath-soil. -loft, *-lime, heath-broom. *-marf, heath. *-mo, *se* -hede. †-mor, heath-mould. †-mose, bog covered with heather. -orm, adder, viper. †-stjold, *se* -mor. -stæt, cutting of heath. -terv, heath-turf. -vibe, *se* Drosslugl.

Lyon, Lyons; Bugten ved —, the Bay of Lyons.

Lyr, *c.* -er, pollack, *Gadus pollachius*.

†Lyre, *c.* -r, *se* Lyre.

Lyre, *c.* lyre; *Astr.* Lyra, Lyre. -formig, lyrate. -hale, lyre-bird. Lyrist, lyrical, lyric; — Digter, lyric poet; — Digt, lyric (poem).

Lys, *a.* light, lightsome, luminous, lucid; ved høj — Dag, in broad daylight; det var knapt bleven -t endnu, it was yet scarcely daylight; *fig.* gjøre -t, to clear; -t Haar, light *el.* fair hair; — Hud, fair skin; et -t Hoved, en — Forstand, a clear head, intellect; -e Forfættlinger, clear notions; -e Forhaabninger, radiant hopes; -t Mellemrum, Dieblis, lucid interval. -dunfel, *a.* clare-obscure. -farvet, light-coloured. -haaret, light- *el.* fair-haired. *-let, *a.* fair, blonde. -levende, *a.* one's own living self, bodily; jeg saa ham —, I saw him bodily *el.* his own living self. -ne, *v. i.* to lighten; (*bages*) to grow light, to dawn. -ning, *c.* lightning etc; en stærk —, a great light, a flare of light. -vaagen, wide awake, broad awake. -øiet, light-eyed. — Lys-blau, -brun, *osv.*, light blue, l. brown etc.

Lys, *n. pl. d. f.* (Stof, Egenstøb) light; en -ets Engel, an angel of light; der var — i Vinbuet, there was a light behind the blinds; der gik et — op for mig, a light flashed *el.* dawned upon me; bringe for -et, to bring to light; bringe — i, to clear up; *se* -et (blive sebt), to see daylight; gaa af -et! get out of my light; staa sig selv i -et, to stand in one's own light; kaste — paa en Ting, to throw light on a subject; sætte Noget i sit rette —, to set

a thing in its proper light; *se* i et andet —, to take a different view of; føre En bag -et, to impose on one, humbug one. -alf, light-elf. -billede (et lyst, flinnende B.), shining *el.* radiant image; (Fotograf) photograph. -brydende, refractive. -brydning, refraction. -cistade, lantern-fly. -cone, illuminative power. -gas, illuminating gas. -glands, lustre, brightness. -glimt, glimpse of light. -hav, sea of light, blaze. -hugst, thinning. -hul, opening for light. -kegle, cone of rays. -kilde, source of light. -kraft, *se* -cone. -kugle, luminous ball. -luge, sky-light. -maaler, photometer. -masse, mass of light. -mængde, quantity of light. -punkt, luminous *el.* bright point *el.* spot. -rand, luminous margin. -rige, kingdom of light. -rød, afraid of light. -side (oplyst S.), light *el.* luminous side; (*fig.* modsat Styggeside) bright *el.* favourable side. -sky, *c.* luminous cloud. -sky, *a.* *se* -rød. -stof, substance of light; material for light. -straale, ray of light. -strie, streak of light. -strøm, stream of light. -styrke, power, brilliancy. -taage, luminous haze. -tab, waste of light. -tryk, photolithography. -verden, world of light. -vidde (f. Gr. Fyrs), range; *se* Lysning. -vinkel, illuminating arc. -virkning, effect of light.

Lys, *n. pl. d. f.* (Regeme, der afgiver —; ogsaa *fig.*) light, luminary; (*af* Talg osv.) candle; Bøx-, wax candle; Talg-, tallow candle; ved —, by candle light; pudse, slukke -et, to trim, put out the candle; -et gik ud, the candle went out; støbe, brænde, tænde —, to mould, burn, light candles; -et brænder flart, mestt, løber, blusser, vifter, the candle burns brightly, dimly, runs, flames, flares; sætte sit — under en Skjeppe, to put one's candle under a bushel; *fig.* holde -et for En, to serve one as a cloak. Lys-arm, branch of a candlestick *el.* chandelier. -bord, candle-mould frame. *-brand, *se* -tane. -bril, dipping-frame. -bust, large candlestick (standing on the floor). -form, candle-mould. -garn, wick-yarn. -kasse, -liste, candle-box. †-Lyn, resinous peat. -krone, chandelier, lustre. -manfjætter, *pl.* candlestick-ornaments. -pibe, socket (of a candlestick). -plade, bedroom-candlestick, flat-candlestick. -profit, save-all. -pudser, candle-snuffer. -sar, snuffers, *pl.* -skærm, screen, shade. -sluffer, extinguisher. -sped, -spid, broach, candle-rod. -stage, candlestick. -stump, candle-end, bit of a candle. -støber, tallow-chandler. -støberbord, *se* -bord. -støberi, candle-manufactory. -støbning, candle-making. -talg, *se* -tælle. -tænde, -tane, snuff of a candle. -tælle, candle-tallow. -væge, wick of a candle. Lysmesse, Candlemas.

Lys-e, *v. i.* to shine; Solen, Lampen -r flart, the sun, the lamp shines brightly; — for, to give light; Solen -r om Dagen, the sun gives us light in the day; Lampen -r godt, the lamp

gives a strong light; lyse i, over, to illumine; Glæden lyfte af hans Øine, his eyes beamed with joy; hans Ansigt lyfte af, his face was lighted up with; — til Ægtefæll, to publish the banns (of marriage); — i Aviserne efter En, to advertise one, raise the hue and cry after one; v. i. — Betsignelsen, to pronounce the benediction; — En ud, ned ad Trapperne, to light one out, down stairs; — noget op, to advertise the finding of any thing. -ende, a. luminous; *Ag.* shining, bright. *-ing, c. dawn, daybreak. -ning, c. (faint) light; publication of the bans of marriage; (i Elov) glade; et Rør med 7 Tommers —, a tube cl. pipe 7 inches in clear diameter.

Lyfte, v. i. to louse.

Lyfte, c. -r, groin. -brok, inguinal hernia. -bald, swelling in the groin, bubo. -Hjertel, inguinal gland.

Lyft, c. -er, (førsielse) delight, pleasure; (Lilbsieligheb) inclination, liking; sanselig —, (sensual) desire, appetite, lust; Lysbets —, the lust of the flesh; faa — til, to take a fancy to; have — til, paa, to feel inclined to, have a (great) mind to; jeg har tabt -en bertil, I have lost all desire for it, I am out of conceit with it; jeg kunde have — til at, I could find it in my heart to; lade sig henrive af sine -er, to be carried away by one's desires; Jagten er hans —, hunting is his delight; hver Mand sin —, every one to his liking; -en driber Bæret, nothing seems hard to a willing mind; af Hjertens —, to one's heart's content; med —, with pleasure, with a will, with spirit; ei blot til —, not for amusement only. -anlæg, pleasure grounds, pl. -arbejde, work of pleasure. -baad, pleasure boat. -e, v. i. to desire; De kan faa, hvad De -r, you can get whatever you choose; v. i. & *impers.* det -r mig, I should like. -elig, pleasant, pleasing, delightful. -en, a. desirous, covetous; hun blev — efter Frugt, she got a longing for fruit. -enheb, c. longing, craving. -fart, pleasure trip. -fartoi, pleasure-vessel, yacht. -fiskeri, fishing for amusement. -fyrværkeri, fireworks, pl. -følelse, pleasurable sensation. -gaard, villa. -gas, laughing-gas. -have, pleasure garden. -havende, -haver, one desirous of purchasing, (intending) buyer. -hus (af Træ osv.), summer-house; (Løbhytte) arbour, bower. -ild, bonfire. -jagt (Fartoi), (pleasure-)yacht. -leir, camp (for great reviews and military exercises). -lund, grove. -reise, pleasure trip, excursion. -reisende, traveller for pleasure, excursionist. -ridt, ride for pleasure. -seilads, yachting. -skonnert, schooner yacht. -stov, se -lund. -slot, country palace, country-seat. -spil, comedy. -spilbigter, writer of comedies. -sted, country-place. -syge, venereal disease. -tur, se -reise. -vandre, to promenade.

-vandring, walk (for amusement), promenade. -værk, se -arbejde.

Lyfter, c. -e, (salmon- cl. eel-)spear, (a pair of) grains; *Sc.* leister. *Lyftr, v. i. to spear (fish); v. i. to burn the water (for fish).

Lyftig, a. merry, gay, jolly, jovial, blithe, jocund; gjøre sig — over, to make merry with, ridicule; (fun om Person) quiz; en — Broder, a jolly fellow. -heb, c. mirth, merriment, gaiety, jollity, hilarity; (lyftigt Læg) merry-making.

Lyftr, v. i. to obey; (Stort) to answer (the helm). -n, c. obeying.

Lystring, c. (Lø) lustring.

Lytte, v. i. to listen, hearken, give ear (to); lyt! hark! -n, c. listening etc.

Lyve, v. i. & i. to lie, tell a lie cl. falsehood, tell a fib; — for En, to tell one a lie; — paa En, to tell lies of one; — sig fri, to free one's self by a lie; den som -r, stjæler ogsaa, show me a liar, and I will show you a thief. -n, c. lying etc.

Læ, n. shelter; *N. T.* leeward, lee; ligge i —, to be sheltered; For i —! *N. T.* helm a lee! — af Landet, *N. T.* under the lee of the land; — a. lee; — Bræ, lee brace. -fiden, the lee side.

Læbe, c. -r, lip; bide sig i -en, to bite one's lip; det ligger mig paa -rne, I have it on the tip of my tongue; det skal ikke komme over mine -r, it shall not pass my lips. -baand, commissure of the lips. -blomst, labiate flower. -blomstret, labiate. -bogstav, labial (letter). -bannet, lip-shaped, labiate. -fisk, wrasse. -kræft, cancer of the lip. -les, c. *Bot.* bugle. -pomade, lip-salve.

Læder, n. leather; trække fra -et, to draw. -affald, l. cuttings. -agtig, leathery, coriaceous. -beredning, dressing of leather. -bind, leather-binding, calf. -fil, buff-stick. -flask, leathern bottle. -garvning, tanning of leather. -handel, leather trade. -handler, dealer in leather, leather-seller. -handske, leather glove. -hud, corium. -flækning, leathering. -rem, leathern strap. -slange, leather hose. -sæk, leathern bag. -toi, leather articles, leather straps cl. belts, pl.

Lædere, v. i. to hurt, injure.

Læg, a. *N. T.* low.

Læg, n. pl. d. f. fold, plait; (paa Klædningsstykke) tuck; (paa Læg) lay; lægge i —, to fold, plait, lay in folds.

Læg, a. lay. -broder, lay brother. -foll, the laity. -mand, layman, one of the laity.

Læg, c. -ge, calf; (Under-) shank. Læggeben, fibula.

Lægd, n. -er, levying district; *poor-district (that supports one pauper). Lægds-forstander, superintendent of a levying d. *-gut, -lem,

parish-pauper. -rulle, roll of a levying d. -sebbel, soldier's levying district-certificate.

Læg, Lægge, c. †obv. situation, site; *gaa i — (om Kørnet), to be lodged el. laid.

Læge, c. -r, doctor, physician, surgeon, medical man, practitioner. Læge, v. i. to heal, cure; -s, to heal (up). -attest, medical certificate. -behandling, medical treatment. -bessigtigelse, se -syn. -besøg, professional visit. -bog, medical book. -dom, c. (Lægemiddel) medicine; (helbrebende Kraft) healing power; (Selvbrebelse) cure, recovery; vi have faaet — ved hans Haar, by his stripes we are healed. -drik, potion. -hjælp, medical aid el. advice. -honorar, physician's fee. -igle, leech. -kraft, healing power. -kundskab, medical knowledge. -kunst, art of healing, medical art. -kyndig, skilled in medicine, therapeutic. -lig, a. curable. -løn, se -honorar. -maade, method of cure. -middel, medicine, drug, medicament. -nde, a. healing, curative, therapeutic. -plante, medicinal plant. -plaster, healing plaster. -raad, medical advice. -standen, the medical profession. -syn, medical inspection. -tilsyn, medical attendance. -urt, se -plante. -videnskab, medical science, science of medicine. -videnskabelig, medical; professional. -visitation, se -syn. Lægning, c. healing etc.

Læger, -val, -vold, c. N. T. lee shore; Hare en — fra sig, to claw off the shore.

Lægge, v. i. to lay; (Kartofler o. d.) to plant; (Smør, Silb osv.) to pack; — Læg, to lay (eggs); — sin Hat, Overkjole, to put down one's hat, take off one's great-coat; — en Plan, to draw up a plan; læg Koret Styrbord, Bagbord! star-board the helm, port the helm; — sig, to lie down, (tilfængs) go to bed; sig. gaa hjem og — — sig, to shut up; Uveiret, Vinden har lagt sig, the storm, wind has subsided; Flaaden lagde sig paa Røden, the fleet anchored in the road; Eggen har lagt sig, the edge is turned; — af, se Aflægge; Typ. to distribute; *— affted, to go off, hurry away; — an, to level, take aim; — an paa (Noget), to affect, study, (en Ferre) to set one's cap at el. for; — bi, to lay to, bring to; — sig efter, to apply one's self to, cultivate, lay one's self out for; — for (ved Bordet), to help el. serve (a dish); — en Punt forover, N. T. to weather a point; lagde bet fra sig, put it away, put it from him; — sig Noget fra, to clear one's self of something; — fra Land, to put off; — hen, to lay aside; — (Ild) i (Ovn), to light a fire (in the stove); *— i Bei, se — affted; — sig imellem, to interpose, interfere; — ind (Band, Gås), to lay on; (Jord) to reclaim; — en Kjole ind, to take in a dress; — et godt Ord ind for En, to put in a good word, say a kind word, for one; — sig ind paa et Bertshus, to put up at an inn; — Grent, Frugt ned, to preserve vege-

tables, fruit; — Rasten ned, to lower the mast; — en Gade om, to repave a street; — sin Bei om ad et Sted, to go round by a place; — op (til Examen), to take up, offer; (et Stib) lay up; — Rarerne op, to unship the oars; — Penge op, to lay up, lay by el. save money; — Rell op, to make curd; — Raad op, to lay plans; — (sig) over, N. T. to heel (over); — paa (Prisen), to raise the price; (Heste) to saddle, to harness; — Straf paa, to impose a penalty on; — sammen, to put together; fold up; (abbere) to add up, sum (up); (stave og) — sammen, to spell; (Lsi) to fold; — til, to add; (et Stib) to come alongside; *(En) to strike at, let drive at; — Kreaturer til, to raise animals; den ene lagde Heste til, den anden Vogn, one found horses, the other a carriage; han har lagt 3 Pispund til sin Vægt, he has put on 3 stone; Hævet, (Ind-)Seen er lagt til, the sea, lake is frozen (over); — sig til (noget nyt), to invest in, set up, start, (Penge) accumulate, (Kundskab) pick up; — sig en Kone til, to take unto one's self a wife; — tilbage, se Tilbagelægge; — en Kjole ud, to let out a dress; — Penge ud, to lay out money; — en Sav ud, to set el. turn the teeth of a saw; — Rarerne ud, to ship the oars; — Alting ud til det Bedste, to put the best construction on every thing; — En ud som Barnefader, to father a child upon one; — ud af en Havn, to put out of a port; — sig ud, to grow stout; — sig ud med, to quarrel, fall out with; — sig ud for En, to exert one's influence in a person's behalf; *— ud, to hold forth, to lay down the law; — under Rjeblen, to fire the boiler. -brød, ovipositor. -erter, pl. seed-peas. -hage, saw-set, saw-rest. †-Kartofler, pl. sets. -tid, laying season. Lægning, c. laying.

Lægte, c. -r, lath. Lægte, v. i. to cover with laths. -fem, lath-nail. -værk, trellis.

Lægter, c. -e, lighter. -penge, lighterage.

Læk, c. leak. Læk, a. leaky; blive, springe —, to spring a leak. -lads, c. leakage. -le, v. i. to leak. -leværk, drying-house. -ning, c. leaking.

Lækat, c. ermine.

Lækker, a. dainty, nice, delicate; gjøre sig — for, to curry favour with. -bissen, tit-bit, dainty, delicacy. -hed, c. -er, daintiness, delicacy. -i, n. -er, se -bissen. -mund, sweet-tooth; bare en —, to have a sweet tooth. -sult, appetite for dainties. -sulten, a. lickerish, dainty. Læffe, v. i. (for) to feed with dainties.

†Lamme, v. i. to lamb. -tid, lambing season. Læmning, c. lambing.

*Læmster, a. stiff in the limbs el. joints.

Læn, se Læn.

Læn, n. support. Læne, v. i. & refl. to lean,

incline; — sig til, to lean against. -stol, arm-chair, easy-chair.

Lænd, *c.* -er, loin. Lænde-ben, hipbone. -brud (*B.* af Lænden), fracture of the hipbone; (*L.* varf) lumbago. -byld, boil on the loins. -gigt, *se* -varf. -hvirvel, lumbar vertebra. -pude, pad for the loins. -smerte, pain in the loins. -stykke, rump piece, loin (of beef). -varf, lumbago.

*Lænde, *n.* land (with respect to its nature, quality).

Længde, *c.* length; *Geogr.* longitude; af-færende —, *N. T.* longitude from; påkommenbe —, *N. T.* longitude in; Rejsens —, the duration of the voyage; efter -n, lengthways, longitudinally; i -n, in length; *Ag.* in the long run, permanently; billigst i -n, cheapest in the end. -afstand, longitudinal distance. -akse, longitudinal axis. -cirkel, circle of longitude. -dal, longitudinal valley. -diamter, longitudinal diameter. -forskjel, difference of longitude. -grad, degree of longitude. -maal, measure of length. -maaling, longimetry. -observation, observation for longitude. -profil, longitudinal profile. -snit, longitudinal section; *l.* incision. -stribe, longitudinal stripe. -tegn (over Bokal), macron.

†Længe, *c.* -r, wing, range (of buildings).

Længe, *N. T.* sling.

Længe, *adv.* long; saa — (som), as long as; bliv ille —, don't be long gone; det kan ille være — siden han gik, he can't have been long gone; det bliver ille — til (det), it will not be long first; sid ned saa —, sit down the while; han gik det ille —, he is not long for this world, is drawing fast to an end; for — siden, for longest, long ago; for —, — siden, long and long ago; er for længst forbi, has long gone by; den længst levende, the survivor, the longest liver; ille -re, no longer, no more; det er ille -re siden end igaar, at, only yesterday.

Længe, *v. t.* *se* Forlænge; -s, to grow longer, lengthen; Aftenerne -s, the evenings are drawing on.

Længes, *v. dep.* (efter) to long (for, after).

-sel, *c.* -ster, longing, yearning. -selstuld, *a.* longing. *Længte, *v. t.* *se* Langes.

*Lænk, *c.* -er, link.

Lænke, *c.* -r, chain; (til Benene, Fodjærn) fetter; lægge i -r, to put in irons, fetter. Lænke, *v. t.* to chain, fetter; (sammenlænke) link. -bevægelse, link-motion. -binde, *v. t.* to chain, fetter. -fri, free from chains, unfettered. -hund, chain-dog. -knap, link-button. -kugle, chain-shot. -led, link. -løs, *se* -fri. Lænking, *c.* chaining etc.

Lænse, *se* Lense.

†Lænte, *v. i.* to tarry, linger, stay away.

Lær, *c.* -er, lobe.

*Lærje, Lærpe, *v. t.* *se* Læbe.

Lærd, *a.* learned, erudite; en — Skole, a grammar-school; et -t Selskab, a literary society. —, *c.* scholar, man of letters. Lærdom, *c.* -me, (Færd af Kundskab) learning, erudition, scholarship; (Undervisning) instruction; (Adbudsel) lesson, moral; (Lære) doctrine; (Troesætning) dogma. Lærdomsstæde, academy, seminary of learning.

Lære, *c.* -r, (Model) templet. -bue, cradling.

Lære, *v. t.* (Andre) to teach; (selv) to learn; — udenad, to learn by rote; lær selv, lær end Du vil — Andre, learn yourself before you attempt to teach others; man -r, så længe man lever, we live and learn, it is never too late to learn. Lære, *c.* (-sætning) doctrine, dogma; (Undervisning) lesson, instruction; (Hænderbærelse) apprenticeship; det vil være ham en —, it will be a lesson to him; den kristelige —, the Christian doctrine; danne ved — og Eksempel, to form by precept and example; sætte i — hos, to bind apprentice to; han har været tre Aar i —, he has served three years' apprenticeship. -aar, year of apprenticeship; han har staaet sine —, he has served his time (of apprenticeship). -anstalt, academy for public instruction. -begreb, system. -bog, class-book, text-book. -brev, letters, articles, indentures (of apprenticeship). -bygning, system. -digt, didactic poem. -dreng, apprentice. -embede, office of a teacher; -i, (det kristelige) the ministry. -fader, father (of the church). -fag, branch of instruction. -frihed, liberty of instruction. -gaver, *pl.* talent for teaching. -gjenstand, object of instruction. * -gut, *se* -dreng. -Flud, sewing-cloth for practice. -Kontrakt, indentures, articles. -lyst, desire of learning. -lysten, *a.* desirous of instruction, studious. -maade, methode, method of instruction, mode of method of teaching. -mester, *se* -r. -mesterinde, *se* Lærerinde. -methode, method of teaching. -nem, quick (at learning), quick to learn. -nemhed, quickness (of intellect). -penge, teacher's fee; *Ag.* premium; jeg har maattet betale —, I have learned it to my cost. -r, *c.* -e, teacher, master, instructor, tutor. -r gage, salary of teachers, teacher's s. -rig, instructive. -rigbed, instructiveness. -rinde, *c.* -r, (female) teacher, instructress, preceptress, tutoress, governess. -rmøde, teachers' meeting. -r personale, tutorial staff. -rplads, situation as a teacher. -r stand, (profession, class of) teachers. -sal, lecture-room. -stol, (professional) chair, professorship. -stykke, task, lesson. -svend, disciple. -sætning, axiom, maxim, thesis, theorem. -tid, apprenticeship. -time, hour of instruction. Lærling, *c.* -er, learner, disciple; (Lærdreng) apprentice. Lærlingsstib, training-ship. Lærvillig, docile, teachable, apt. Lærvillighed, *c.* docility, teachableness.

Lært, *c.* Lærtræ, *n.* -er, larch, larch-tree.

Lærte, c. -r, lark; *coll.* pocket-flask, pocket-pistol. -bur, lark's cage. -fald, hobby. -fangst, lark-catching. -garn, net for catching larks. -rede, lark's nest. -sang, the song of the lark. -spore, larkspur. -træk, migration of larks. -unge, young lark. -æg, lark's egg.

Lærred, n. -er, linen, linen cloth. **Lærreds-bluse**, smock-frock. -bod, linen-draper's shop. -handel, linen trade. -handler, -fræmmer, linen-draper. -Hjorte, linen shirt. -væver, linen-weaver.

Læs, n. pl. d. f. load; (i Biquet) cards; — laput, capot; gøre — l., to capot. **Læsning**, c. loading. **Læsse**, v. t. to load; — en Bogn for stærkt, to overload a waggon; — paa, to load; — af, to unload, (styrte) shoot; — om (paa en anden Bogn), to shift a load from one waggon to another, (igjen) to reload. **Læsse-penge**, money paid for loading. -r, c. -e, loader. -reb, rope to a haypole. -træ, hay-pole. -viss, *adv.* by the load, in loads.

Læse, v. t. & i. to read; (gjennemlæse) peruse; (holde forelæsning) to deliver lectures; Avisen — s (af en Anden), the paper is in hand; — Korrespondent, to read for the press; — fejl, to misread; — sig træt, to tire one's self with reading; læst og paastrevet, se Paalæst; — Noget efter, to read over; — for En, to read to one; to take lessons with one; — i en Bog, to read a book; — med En, to give one lessons; — sin Lektie op, to say one's lesson; — op af en Bog, to read from a book; — over Noget, to lecture on, deliver lectures on; — over paa, to study, read up; — til Bords, fra Bords, to say grace before, after meal; — til Examen, to read (up) for an examination; — sig til, to read (for one's self); — (f. Ex. en Bog) ud, to finish. -bog, reading-book, reader. -bord, reading-desk. -dag, lecture-day. -feil, misreading. -forening, reading-society cl. -club. -glas, reading-glass. -hest, hard reader, plodder. -læmmer, study. -læreb, se -forening. -lampe, reading-lamp. -lig, a. legible, readable. -lighed, c. legibility, legibleness. -lyst, passion for reading. -lysten, a. desirous of reading. -maade, (M. at læse paa) manner of reading; (Variant) reading. -n, c. reading; (Gjennemlæsning) perusal. -prøve, (paa et Skuespil) reading (rehearsal). -pult, reading-desk, reading-easel. -r, c. -e, reader; *devotionalist, (a kind of) pietist. -rinde, c. reader, fair reader. -sal, lecture-room; se -stue. -selvskab, se -forening. -stol, reading-chair. -stue, reading-room. -stykke, reading-piece, selection. -syge, rage for reading. -tid, reading-time. -time, reading-hour. -verden, the reading public cl. world. -værdig, worth reading. -værelse, se -stue. -øvelse, reading-exercise. **Læsning**, c. se Læsen; en Mand af megen —, a man of extensive reading, a well-read man.

Læseil, n. N. T. studdingsail (ubt. stunsal). **Læseils-belaier**, studdingsail tripping-line. -fald, studdingsail halyard. -gods, s. gear. -Inderskjede, s. sheet. -nedhaler, s. down-hauler. -raa, s. yard. -spir, s. boom. -Uderskjede, s. tack.

Læssion, c. -er, injury.

Læste, v. t. to slake, quench; — Rall, to slake lime; gib mig en Dril Vand at — mig paa, give me a drink of water to quench my thirst. -dril, refreshing beverage. -lse, c. quenching etc. -nde, a. refreshing. **Læstning**, c. slaking (of lime).

Læsp, a. bare —, to lisp. -e, v. i. to lisp. -en, c. lispings.

***Læst**, c. young tillering corn cl. grass. -e fig, v. *refl.* to tiller (out).

Læst, c. -er, (Stomagers) last; (af Barer) last; Stomager, bliv ved Din —, the cobbler is not to go beyond his last. **Læste-brægtig**, burden-some. -brægtighed, c. tonnage. -maal, measure by the last. -Mærker, last-maker. -viss, *adv.* by the last.

Læsterlig, a. *coll.* dreadful.

***Lætter**, n. s. pl. racks of a cart.

***Læring**, c. -er, grilse.

***Løb**, c. -er, a kind of wooden box cl. basket.

Løb, n. pl. d. f. run, course; (om en Flod) course; (i Bøsse, Pistol) barrel; (i Kanon) bore; (om Tiden) course; Mus. run; (Bæbde-) race; (seilbart) fairway, channel; give sine Taarer frit —, to give a free vent to one's tears; gif i-et, was lost cl. gone. -paafer, compasses with rectangular points.

Løbe, v. i. to run; (glibe frit) to traverse; (om Dyr i Parringstid) to rut; *(om Barf) i. & i. to peel; Lyset -r, the candle runs; — fare for, to run the risk of; labe Munden —, to run on, jabber away, rattle away; labe et Seil —, to strike a sail; det -r rundt for mig, my head swims; der -r et Rygte, a report is current; — Storm, to storm, assault; — sin Sei, to run away, make off, decamp; — af med, to carry away; Hidsigheben løb af med ham, his temper got the better of him; løb Hølelsen — af med sig, let his feelings run riot; — vel, ilde af, to go off well, ill; — uheldig af, to prove a failure; Veien -r af paa venstre Haand, the road turns off to the left; — Kornene af sig, to sow one's wild oats; Staal -r an ved Fugtighed, steel is tarnished by humidity; — an derpaa, to take one's chance; — bort, to run off; Strømmen -r efter efter, the current sets eastward; — efter Lægen, to run for the doctor; — for En, to run away from one; — fra En, to give one the slip; Tiden -r hastigt hen, time flies rapidly; Tiden løb hen i Samtale, the time slipped away in conversation; det fik Dinene, Lænderne til at — i Vand paa mig, it made my eyes, mouth, water; —

i fte, to run to seed; det kan undertiden — ind, it may sometimes happen; — ind (om Løi) to shrink; — ind i en Havn, to put into a port; — en Dør ind, to burst open a door; † — En ind, to come up with one (running); — En ind paa Ribet, to close with one; lad det — med, let that follow the rest; — med Sladder, to go about gossiping; — med et Rygte, to spread a report; det løb mig kaldt ned ad Ryggen, a cold shivering ran-down my back; — om Noget, to run after a thing; — om (om Vind), to fly about; — En om, to knock one down (by running against him); — op, (ogsaa fig.) to run up; Sømmen er —n op, the seam is ripped up; — En op, to overtake one (by running); Karret —r over, the vessel runs over; — over til Fienden, to go over to the enemy; Vinene løb over paa ham, his eyes filled; — blindt paa, to rush on blindly; — paa, N.T. (Rippe el. anden fast Gjenst.) to strike (on), (Stib) to run into, run foul of; — En paa Døren, to importune one; Noget at — paa, a margin; have Noget at — paa, to have something to come and go upon, (om Penge) something in hand; her — to Seie sammen, here two roads meet; — sammen i, to converge to; Mællen er —t sammen, the milk is curdled; det er ikke at — til, it is not to be done in a hurry, it is no easy matter; Floden —r ud i Havet, the river disembogues el. discharges itself into the sea; — ud (f. Ex. om Blod) to run; Berlen —r ud i Morgen, the bill becomes due to-morrow; Terminen er udløben, the term is expired; Uhrer, Timeglasset er —t ud, the watch, hour-glass has run down; det —r ud paa Et, it comes to the same thing. Løbe, c. rennet, runnet; (Mave) runnet-bag, fourth stomach. Løbe, v. i. (f. Ex. Mælk) to curdle. —baand, running string. —bane, (til Hæddeløb) race-course; (et Menneskes) career. —bille, ground-beetle. —brev, circular. —bro, flying bridge. —dag, Merc. day of grace. —begn, ambulatory (parish-)clerk. —brenn, errand-boy. —føb, foot adapted for running. —grav, trench. —grave, pl. approaches. —ild, train (of gun-powder); (af Geværer) running fire; Rygtet før som en —ild opb., the report spread like wild-fire. —knude, se —stic. —kugle, se Hænderkugle. —n, c. running etc. —nde, a. running; — Gøds, N. T. running rigging; — Kommentar, running commentary; — Regning, current account; — År, current year; — Forretninger, Udgifter, business, expenses of the day. —nummer, running number, progressive n.; forsyne med —, to number in succession. —pas, tage —, to cut and run, to take French leave; give En fit —, to turn one off, dismiss one. —r, c. —e, (som har Farbigthed i at —; Ejener) runner; running footman; se —bille; (i Mur) stretcher; (i Mølle) upper millstone, runner; (i Skjal) bishop; (til Farveribning) muller; N. T.

fall. —rhue, running footman's cap. —rygte, flying report. —seddel, circular, handbill. —stæg, N. T. horse. —tid, rutting time. —stic, running knot.

†Løbst, *Løbst, a. apt to run away; (om Hund) in heat; Hesten løb —, the horse ran away, bolted; en —hest, a runaway horse. —hed, c. aptness to run away.

Løb, c. hue, colour. †-de, —e, v. i. to dye, colour. —gryde, —Hjedel, dying vat.

Løbe-guld, —sølv, fine silver. Løbig, a. (16)-t Sølv, pure silver; 13½-t Sølv, standard silver. Løbighed, fineness.

†Løbe, Løe, v. i. to swell. —fø, cow about to calve.

Løft, n. lift. Løfte, v. i. to lift, raise; (Arb o. l.) receive; (aanbeligt) elevate; løst paa Drengen, hvor tung han er, feel how heavy the boy is; — paa Hatten, to lift one's hat; — til Eterne, to extoll. Løfte-bro, swipe-bridge. —lse, c. elevation. —pumpe, lifting pump. —stang, lever. —værl, lift, lifter, elevator. Løftning, c. lifting.

Løfte, n. —r, promise; høitideligt —, vow; gjøre et —, to vow el. take a vow; aflægge —t (Kloster-), to take the vows; holde, bryde et —, to keep, break a promise; havde faaet — paa, had a promise of. —brud, breach of promise. —rig, a. promising, full of promise. —smand, surety.

Løg, n. pl. b. f. onion; Blomster-, bulb. —agtig, resembling an onion. —bed, bed of onions. —bærende, bulbiferous. —draaber, essence of asafoetida. —formig, bulbous. —frø, onion-seed. —karse, Jack-by-the-hedge. —knippe, bunch of onions. —knold, bulbotuber. —knop, bulbel. —lugt, onion-smell, smell of onions. —olie, garlic-oil. —plante, se —værl. —reve, —se —knippe. —sauce, onion-sauce. —smag, onion-taste, taste of onions. —suppe, onion broth. —surt, german-der. —urt, esculent bulb. —værl, bulbous plant. —æble, flat pippin.

Løgn, c. lie, falsehood; lille —, fib; ustyldig —, white lie; aabenbar —, palpable lie; Avis-, newspaper story; bestynde En for —, to give one the lie; gribe En i —, to catch one in a lie; det er — i Din Hals, you lie in your throat. —agtig, lying, mendacious. —agtighed, lying disposition, mendacity, mendaciousness. —epose, —er, —erste, —hals, c. liar.

Løi, a. lazy, sluggish, slothful; en —Stilling, a slack wind; Skibet er — paa Roret, the ship carries a slack helm. —bom, N. T. horse. —bænk, couch. —e, v. i. (løne sig mageligt, strække sig) to loll, (om Vinden) to abate, fall light; — af, b. f. —gang, —vang, se —bom.

*Løie, †Løier, c. bleak.

Løse, n. s. pl. fun, sport; for —, in jest, for fun, for the fun of the thing, vulg. for a lark; gjøre — med, to make fun of, poke fun

at; have — med En, to have fun with one. -lig, (pubserlig) funny, droll, ludicrous; (underlig) queer, odd.

Løiert, c. -er, swaddling cloth; *N. T.* cringle, hank.

Løitnant, c. -er, lieutenant, subaltern; — i Søetaten, l. in the (Royal) Navy; — i Landetaten, l. in the army. -løst, lieutenantcy.

Løtte, pl. -r (Indhegning) inclosure; *villa.

Løtte, c. -r, noose. -lunde, running knot.

Lommel, c. -mter, looby, lubber, lout; (Slun- gel) scamp. -agtig, lubberly; base, vile. -alder- ren, the hobbledehoy age.

Løn, c. -ne, -ner, (Lrø) maple.

Løn, n. s. i —, *adv.* privately, secretly, clandestinely, in private. -brev (Planter) cryptogamia. -brev, private letter. -bud, secret message. -dom, (-dum), i —, se i Løn; *Bibl.* in secret. -dør, private door. -gang, secret passage. -grav, secret trench. -kammer, private closet. -krog, private corner, by-place. -lig, a. secret, private. -lighed, c. secrecy, privacy. -mord, assassination. -morder, assassin. -port, sally port. -raad, secret advice; Guds bise —, the wise and hidden counsels of Providence el. Heaven. -skrift, cryptography, cipher. -skuffe, secret drawer. -sti, se -vei. -trappe, secret stairs, pl. -vei, secret way; *Ag.* pl., underhand dealings. -vraa, hidden corner.

Løn, c. ub. pl. (Weberlag) recompense, reward; (for vis Løb) wages, wage; (Løge) pay; (Løn- rar) salary; med en — af, at a salary of; en Arbejder er sin — værd, the labourer is worthy of his hire; det var — som forstodt, serve him right. -ne, v. t. (gjengjælde [med Gødt eller Dødt]) to repay; (betale) pay; — sig, to pay; dette Foretagende -r sig godt, this enterprise yields a good return; en Speculation som ikke -r sig, a losing speculation; det -r ikke umagen, it is not worth the trouble el. while; -t Overbuds- person, stipendiary magistrate; en vel -t Em- bedsmand, a well-paid functionary. -nende, a. remunerative; libet —, unremunerative. -ning, c. pay. -ningedag, pay day. -ningeforhøielse, rise el. increase of salary. -ningefats, rate of pay. -ningeskala, scale of pay.

Lønning, c. *N. T.* railing, barricade. Løn- ningsstøtter, pl. stanchions.

Lørdag, se Løverdag.

Løs, a & *adv.* (haabe egentl. og *Ag.*) loose; (slap) slack; (ubunden) lax; gaa —, to get loose; come loose; (i Frihed) to be at large; nu gaar det —! now for it! jeg saae, det vilde gaa paa Slagsmaal —, I saw we were in for a fight; blive —, to get loose; slippe —, to let el. turn loose; — og ledig, free, unfettered; idle, unemployed; (ugift) single; -e Følk, people out of place; — Snal, idle talk; -e Rygter, Røfter, vague reports, v. promises; -t Krudt, blank cartridges; -t Stub, blank shot; -t Rørn

(Løbning) corn in bulk; gjøre et -t Overflag over, to estimate roughly; -e Styer, detached clouds; de gik — paa hinanden med Hæberne, they set to with their fists; slaa — paa, to let drive at; slaa sig —, (bøst.) to break loose; *Ag.* to enjoy one's self in good earnest; nu er Vandet —, there's the devil to pay now; -t og fast, all sorts of things; paa det -e, vaguely. -agtig, a. loose, light. -agtighed, c. looseness, lightness. *-barn, illegitimate child. -bryde, v. t. to break loose. -elig, a. (slagtig) cursory, vague, (overfladist) desultory, perfunctory, super- ficial; -t Bil (paa), Betragtning, Bestuelse, Frem- stilling (af), cursory view (of). — *adv.* slightly, vaguely; (ikke grundig) desultorily; (overfladist) superficially; omtale —, to glance upon; gjen- nemse —, to run over. -give, to release, set free. -givelse, release. -gjæld, odd debts. -gjæn- ger, -gjængerste, c. vagrant, vagabond, tramp. -gjænger, vagrancy. -giøre, v. t. to loosen. -hage, *N. T.* (til Farts) boat-hook. -hager, pl. (til at heise Fæde med) can-hooks, pl. -hammel, swingle-tree. *-Larl, day-labourer. -Lende, se Fritjende. -Ljæbe, to ransom. -lade, to let loose, release. -ladelse, c. release, liberation. -ladel- sespas, ticket of leave. -livet, loose in the bowels. -luge, hatch. *-mundet, a. light in hand. -rive, se Rive Løs; (sig fra) to disengage, extricate (one's self from); -revne Citater, dis- connected quotations. -sige, v. t. (Ljende fri) to declare free; — sig, to declare off; — sig fra et Løfte, to retract a promise. -slaget, part. knocked away; a. (Loug) slack-laid. -sluppen, part. (Lugl) uncaged, (Lund) unpent. -t, *adv.* loosely etc. -tvundet, loosely twisted. *-unge, coll. se -barn. -øre, n. moveables, chattels, pl.

Løse, v. t. to loose, loosen, unfasten; (Lø- lade) let loose; (Løse op) untie; (befrie) to re- lease; (Løse fra, fritage) absolve; (affyre) fire, discharge; — en Knude, to untie a knot; — en Due, to unbend a bow; — Fanger, to re- lease prisoners; — Billet, to buy a ticket; — et Pant, to redeem a pledge; — en Gaabe, to solve a riddle; — en Opgave, to solve el. work out a problem; — en Tvivl, to solve a doubt; — a f, se Afløse; Løs af! *N. T.* spell ho! — fra, to absolve el. relieve from; — ind (noget pant- sat) to get out of pledge; — ud (ved Betaling) to buy out. -lig, a. (oplyselig) solvable. -n, n. word, watchword, countersign. -nøgle, power of forgiving sins. -penge, -sum, ransom. Løs- ning, c. -er, loosing etc. (af Opgave) solution. Løsningsret, right of redemption.

Løste, v. t. to louse.

Løstne, v. t. to loose, loosen, relax; v. i. to get el. become loose, to loosen; — et Stub, to discharge a gun. Løsning, loosing etc.

Løv, n. pl. b. f. leaf; ub. pl. leaves, foliage, leafage; (hos Bregner) frond; (hos Labere Pl.) thallus; Stoven er i —, the woods are (out) in

leaf; han er bange, naar et — rører sig, the rustling of a leaf startles him. -blad, leaf. *-bust, se -bust. -bue, festoon of boughs. -bærende, leaf-bearing, foliferous. -bust, bunch of leaves, (leafy) spray. -bætte, covering of leaves, leafy cover. -bættet, covered with leaves. -e, v. t. to deck with leaves; * v. i. to collect leaves for fodder. -es, to leaf, put forth leaves. -fald, -faldstid, fall (of the leaf). -foder, fodder consisting of leaves. -fros, tree-frog. -fuld, full of leaves, leafy. -fældende, deciduous. -gang, bowery walk. -gren, leafy branch. -grøn, verdant, green. -hytte, bower, arbour. -hæng, festoon of boughs. -jord, leaf-mould. -knop, leaf-bud. -krands, wreath of leaves. -kronet, leaf-crowned. -rig, se -fuld. *-sag, se -fab. -sal, bower, arbour. -salsfest, feast of tabernacles. -samling, collection of dried leaves. -sanger, willow-wren. -saw, buhl-saw, fret-saw. -skov, wood of foliferous trees. -skydning, se -spring. -sporeplanter, pl. thallo-

gens. -spring, *-spræt, shooting of the leaf, leafing. -strøelse, litter of leaves. -tag, roof of foliage, leafy canopy. -træ, foliferous tree. -tæt, thick-leaved. -værf, foliage. -væxt, growth of the leaf.

Løve, c. -r, lion; (Stjernebillebe) lion; coll. (Mobejunfer) dandy; -ns Part, the lion's share; gaa lige i -ens Gab, to plunge straight into the lion's mouth; to court defeat. -abe, tamarin. -føb, Bot. lady's mantle. -hjerter, lion-heart. -hjerteret, lion-hearted. -hud, lion's skin. -hund, lion-dog. -hule, lion's den. -hvalp, se -unge. -jagt, lion-hunting. -jæger, lion-hunter. -Fule, lion's den. -mød, lion courage. -mule, -mund, Bot. snapdragon. -tand, (en Løves Tand) lion's tooth; (Plante) dandelion. -unge, lion's whelp el. cub, lionel. -vild, fierce as a lion. Løvinde, c. -r, lioness.

Løven, Louvain.

Løverdag, c. Saturday; i -s, last Saturday.

Løvstikke, c. Bot. lovage.

M.

Maa, v. i. defect. (Ulladelse) may, (maatte) might; (Nødbenhigheb) must, am obliged, (maatte) was obliged; (Forbud) maa ikke, must not; — jeg spørge? may I ask? — jeg gaa med? may I go along with you? Du — (gjerne) gøre det, hvis Du kan, you may do it, if you can; for mig — han blive eller rejse, ligesom han vil, he may stay or go for aught I care; det — gaa, som det vil, happen what may; -tte Ingen af os opleve den Dag, may none of us live to see that day; han spurgte mig, om han -tte gaa, he asked me, whether he might go; han bad om at hun -tte blive inbladt, he requested, that she might be admitted; hvorfor -tte han ikke gaa? why would you not allow him to go? han -tte gjerne gaa, he was free el. at liberty to go; — Du gaa ud at spadserer? are you allowed to take a walk? -tte jeg spørge . . . , would you permit me to ask . . . ; jeg — (nødbenhigheb) gaa, I must be off; jeg — meget ofte sende ham til Byen, I am obliged to send him to town very often; jeg — rejse imorgen, I shall be obliged el. forced to depart to morrow; jeg — bemærke, I am bound to remark; dette Land, — man erindre, er . . . , this country, let it be remembered, is . . . ; han -tte gaa, he was obliged, he had to walk; det — Du ikke gøre, you must not do so; jeg -tte (kunde ikke lade være at) le, I could not help laughing; jeg — (tage) til Byen, I must go to town; der — mange Penge til, much money is needed; han

-tte til —, he had to submit; han — gaa ud paa Marken, he must go into the field; paa Maa og Faa, *paa Maaftaa, at hap-hazard.

Maa, v. i. to mope. -n, c. moping.

Maa, c. -r, manner, way; (Maabehold) moderation; Bibl. (Maal) measure; den betingende, bybende, fremsættende —, Gram. the subjunctive, imperative, indicative mood el. mode; holde —, to be moderate, keep within compass; holde — i Mad og Drikke, to eat and drink with moderation; i lige —, paa samme —, in like manner; (efter Betydning) I wish you the same; i alle -r, every way; i en —, dumb-founded, posed; med —, til —, moderately, with el. in moderation; alting med —, there is reason in all things; det er — med, not excessively; over al —, excessively, beyond measure; paa en (vis) —, in some way, after a fashion; in a certain measure, to some extent; paa ingen —, by no means, on no account, coll. not a bit of it, nothing of the kind; han er paa ingen — nogen Dumrian, he is not half a fool; paa ingen mulig —, by no manner of means; not on any consideration; jeg kan ikke paa nogen mulig —, I cannot by any possibility; i mindste —, in the slightest degree; *det er ingen — paa, it is beyond all measure; paa denne — bliver han aldrig færdig, at this rate he will never have done; paa anden —, otherwise. -hold, n. moderation, temperance. -holden, -holdende, moderate, temperate. -holdenhed,

c. moderation, temperance. -holdsförening, se -selfstab. -holdsmedlem, member of a temperance-society. -holdselfstab, temperance-society. -lig, (maabeholben) moderate; (middel=maadig) middling, mediocre, indifferent; *adv.* indifferently. -lighed, c. moderation; mediocrity.

Maaag, c. -e, (Slægtning) kinsman; (Svoger) brother-in-law; (Svigersøn) son-in-law.

*Maage, v. t. se Muge.

Maage, c. -r, gull, mew. -frig, noise el. clamour of gulls. -æg, gull's egg.

Maal, n. pl. b. f. (Tunge-) tongue, language, idiom; (Mæle) voice, speech; han stod som han hørten havde — eller Mæle, he stood speechless. -binde, to silence, pose. -bjærv, free-spoken. -fore, idiom, dialect. -løs, speechless; han blev — af forbauselse, he was struck speechless with astonishment. -løshed, loss of speech, aphasia. -sag, v. fl. se Sprog. -smand, c. spokesman, advocate. -snild, eloquent. *-stræv, linguistic el. neologic movement, m. for reforming the language; neology. *-stræver, reformer of the language. -trost, (song-)thrush.

Maal, n. pl. b. f. (baade egentl. og fig.) measure; (Omfang) dimension; (Niemed) goal, end, object; (ved Lege, Frisled) home; (at styde til) butt, mark; (ved Bæbelsb) winning-post; se Maaltid; *rood (100 feet square); mine Ønsker —, the object of my wishes; tage — af, to measure (out); tage — af En til Klæder, to take one's measure (for garments); gjort efter —, made to measure; — og Vægt, weight(s) and measure(s); give godt —, to give full measure; holde —, to be up to the standard; i fuldt —, amply; styde, figte til et —, to fire, aim at a mark; sætte sig et —, to aim at something; han naaede sit —, he gained his end el. point, attained his end el. object; -et for Alles Bliffe, the observed of all observers. -forhold, proportions, pl. -holden, a. tall enough to become a soldier. *-s bord, pl. full-sized boards. -stybning, target practice. -tegning, measuring. -tid, meal. -tønde, barrel.

Maale, v. t. to measure; (Indhold af Fade osv.) to gauge; — om, efter, to re-measure; — Solens Høide, Ast. to take the altitude of the sun; — sig med En, to compete with one; han kan — sig med ham, he is a match for him. -baand, measuring tape. -bord, surveyor's table, plane-table. -brev, bill of admeasurement; bill of a ship's tonnage. -glas, measuring-glass. -kar, vessel for measuring. -kæde, measuring-chain, land-chain. -kunst, practical geometry. -lig, a. measurable. -lob, plummet. -n, c. se Maaling. -penge, measurer's fee, metage. -r, c. -e, meter, measurer; (Insl.) looper, geometer. -redskab, surveying instrument. -ring, gauge-ring. -rløn, se -penge. -stive, se -bord. -snor, measuring line. -stang, perch, rod, pole,

rood; (til Skibsm.) stanchion. -stol, standard, rule; (ved Landkort, Tegninger osv.) scale; fig. efter en stol, lille — on a large, small scale. -system, system of measurement. Maaling, c. measuring, measurement. Maalingsbænk, tonnage deck.

Maane, c. -r, moon; coll. (paa Hovedet) bald pate. -aar, lunar year. -bane, orbit of the moon. -beboer, inhabitant of the moon, lunarian. -beskrivelse, selenography. -bjergene, pl. the Lunar Mountains. -blind, a. moon-eyed. -dag, lunar day. -distance, lunar distance. -fiol, satin-flower. -fisk, moonfish. -formig, a. lunate. -formfælse, eclipse of the moon. -gaard, ring about the moon. -gal, a. lunatic. -glands, se -lys. -glas, crown-glass. -glimt, glimpse of the moon. -høide, altitude of the moon. -kalv, mole. -klar, a. moonlight. -kort, chart of the moon. -kreds, (den Kreds, Maanen bestriver) orbit of the moon; (Maaneekklus) cycle of the moon (of 19 years), Metonic cycle. -kvarter, quarter of the moon. -lys, n. moonlight. -lys, a. se -klar. -løb, revolution of the moon, lunation. -maaned, lunation. -mørk, moonless; det var -t, there was no moon. -mærke, moonless nights, pl. -observation, lunar observation. -omløb, lunation. -randen, the limb of the moon. -ring, se -gaard. -rude, moon-wort. -stifte, change of the moon. -stirn, moonlight, moonshine. -stirnat, moonlight el. moonshiny night. -stive, disk of the moon. -stulpe, se -fiol. -stygge (M. S. Gl.), shadow of the moon; (Stygge af et Legeme i M-stirn) moonlight shadow. -sten, moon-stone. -syg, lunatic, moonstruck. -syg, c. lunatic. -syge, lunacy, moon-madness. -tabel, se -table. -tal, golden number. -table, lunar table. -uhr, moon-dial. -viser, se -uhr.

Maaned, c. -er, month; om en —, in a m.; i denne —, this m.; den første i denne —, on the first of this m.; en -s Tid, a month's time; en tre -ers Tid derefter, in about three months. -lig, a. monthly. -ligen, *adv.* se Maanedsviis. — Maaned-arbejde, monthly work. -barn, fetus a month old. -blind, a. moon-blind. -blindhed, moon-blindness. -dag, day of the month; -en derefter, that day month. -due, common pigeon. -flod, (monthly) flowers, courses. -føder, se -barn. -fri, se -lob. -frist, month's respite. -gage, monthly salary. -gammel, a. a month old. -hyre, se -løn. -kondition, employment by the month. -kone, woman hired by the month. -lov, a monthly holiday. -leutenant, shipmaster engaged as a lieutenant in the navy. -løn, monthly wages. -penge, monthly allowance of money; se -løn. -pige, girl hired by the month. -rente, monthly interest. -rose, monthly el. Damask rose. -stat, monthly tax. -strift, monthly (journal, magazine, review). -sold, monthly pay. -syge, se

-flob. *—thing, monthly assizes. -tider, se flob.
-vise, *adv.* by the month, monthly.

Maar, *c.* -er, marten. -felde, -fiste, trap for martens. -fjind, marten-skin.

Maar, Maard, *c.* virgin, maid.

Maas (Floden) the Meuse.

*Maase, *c.* se Maage.

Maasse, *adv.* perhaps, may-be, perchance; han gjer det — og — iffe, he may, or may not, do it.

Maatte, se Maa.

Maatte, *c.* -r, mat. -binder, mat-maker. -kurv, rush-basket.

Macedoni-en, Macedonia, Macedon. -er, *c.* -st, *a.* Macedonian.

Mad, *c.* (Egise, Føde, Næring) meat, food; (til-labet Mad) viands, eatables, *pl.*; gaa i Seng uden —, to go supperless to bed; -en saa ub til at være meget god, the dinner looked very good; -en (Mid-dags-, Aftens-) er anrettet, dinner, supper is on the table, is ready. -bod, se -lammer. -bord, table. -bing, se -ing. -bør, food-animal. -e, *v. t.* to feed; (sætte Madning paa) to bait; *— sig, -s, (om Korn), to plump. *-et, *a.* (well) plumped. -fad (Fad til at spise af) dish for meat; (F. med Mad) dish of meat. -fader, se Husbonde. -fedt, kitchen stuff, grease, dripping, (til Smørelse) slush. -frier, trencher friend. -frugt, kitchen fruit. -gaffel, flesh-hook. -grøde, pot, seether. -ing, *c.* bait. -jerd, mould. -lammer, pantry, larder. -lasse, se -æffe. -luffe, dinner-bell. -kniv, table-knife. -krog, flesh-hook. -kurv, provision basket. -lavning, dressing of victuals, cooking, cookery. -lede, loathing of food. -lugt, smell of hot dinner, dinnery atmosphere. -lyst, appetite. -lysten, *a.* være —, to have a good appetite. -moder, mistress of a house. -ning, *c.* feeding. *-nøttig, eatable, fit for food, food-yielding. -offer, meat offering. -olie, sweet oil. -pibe, gullet, oesophagus. -pose, wallet, scrip (for provisions). -pøtte, se -grøde. *-præst, *cont.* lay preacher. -ro, peace for eating. -sal, dining-room. -slab, meat safe; gaa i -et, to go to pot, go to the dogs. -stat, tax on provisions. -strin, box for provisions. -spand, meat-carrier. *-støll, cookery, house-keeping. *-stræv, toil for the material wants and comforts. -stue, se -lammer. -svend, helper in the kitchen. -tid, meat-time. -tørv, market for provisions. -urter, *pl.* pot-herbs. -varer, *pl.* eatables, provisions. -vogn, provision wagon. -vrager, dainty feeder. -æble, baking apple, kitchen a. -æffe, provision box.

Madame, *c.* -r, mistress (*vulg.* missus), (hun i Liltale uden Mavn) madam (ma'am); her, lille —! I say, goody! *el.* missus! -n er iffe hjemme, missus is not at home; godt, godt —! all right missus *el.* ma'am; — J., Mrs. I.

Mabbit, Madife, *c.* -ter, maggot.

Madeira, Madera, (*ogf.* Vinen) Madeira.

Madie, *c.* madia.

Madonna, *c.* Madonna. -billede, image of the Virgin.

Madras, se Matras.

Mads, Matthew; *coll.* Du kan kalde mig —! I am a Dutchman (*if*); *naa Du —! good gracious me!

Mag, *c.* ease, quiet, leisure; i —, leisurely, at one's ease; -s Veir, easy *el.* moderate weather; -s Bind, moderate *el.* light wind; fare i —, to take one's ease. -elig, *a.* easy, comfortable, commodious; -t Menneſte, indolent, ease-loving, easy-going person; — Stol, easy chair; han er —, he loves his ease; gjøre sig det -t, to take one's ease. -elighed, *c.* ease, comfort. -s veir, se ovf.

Magasin, *n.* -er, storehouse, (*ogf.* *Ag.* Repertorium) magazine. -ere, *v. t.* to store, warehouse. -ering, *c.* storing, warehousing. -forvalter, store-keeper. -korn, warehoused corn. -plads, -rum, warehouse accommodation. -stade, colony-hive.

Magdalene, Magdalen. -stiftelse, Magdalen asylum, Magdalene.

Mag, *a.* matching; Strømperne ere iffe —, the stockings do not match. Mage, *c.* -r, (Ege, Egemand) match, equal; (om Ting, som udgjøre et Par) fellow; (San *el.* Sun; Egtefælle) mate; jeg har aldrig seet -n, I never saw the like of it *el.* anything like it; hvor er -n? where is the fellow one? der er -n til Deres brune Hest, there is a horse to match your brown one; Krage søger —, birds of a feather flock together, like loves like. Mage sig, *v. refl.* -s, *v. pass.* to pair. -læg, -lægge, se -stifte. -løs, *a.* (uforlignelig) matchless, peerless, unparalleled, incomparable; (uden Ege, enestaaende) unexampled; *adv.* wonderfully, exceptionally; — smul, of matchless etc. beauty. -løshed, matchlessness. -stifte, *n.* exchange. -stifte, *v. t.* to exchange. -stiftet, deed of exchange. -stiftning, *c.* exchange.

Mage, *v. t.* (det saa) to manage, contrive; han -de det saa, at han slap, he managed to escape; hun -de det saa, at hun kom til at fide ved hans Side, she contrived to get next him; han -de det saa, at de gjorde det med Glæde, he contrived to make them do it joyfully; han -de det jaalede, at alle bleve tilfredse, he arranged matters so as to make all contented; jeg skal — det saa, at Du faar den bedste Plads, I shall arrange it so as to secure the best seat for you; jeg skal — det paa det Bedste, I shall arrange it in the best way.

Magelig, se Mag.

Magellan-st, *a.* de -e Styer, the Magellanic clouds. -Strædet, the strait(s) of Magellan.

Mager, *a.* (*ogf.* *Ag.*) lean, meagre; (tynd) spare, (smal, smæller) thin; (udtøret, indfalden) gaunt; — Røst, scanty fare; de syv -gre Rør,

the seven lean-fleshed kine. -hed, *c.* leanness, meagreness. -flaet, -flagen, *a.* emaciated. **Magre**, *v. t.* *se* Udmagre. **Magres**, *v. dep.* to grow lean.

Mag-er, *pl.* *se* Magier. -i, *c.* magic. -ier, *c.* -e, (*østerl.* Bismund) magian, *pl.* magi (magians); *b. f. f.* -ifer, *c.* -e, (*Erldmand*) magician. -ist, *a.* magic(al).

Magister, *c.* -fire, master of arts (A. M.). -grad, degree of A. M.

Magistrat, *c.* magistracy. -s person, *c.* magistrate.

Magnat, *c.* -er, magnate.

Magnet, *c.* -er, magnet, loadstone; *tunstig* —, (artificial) magnet. -axe, magnetic axis. -isere, *v. t.* to magnetize; mesmerize. -ist, *a.* magnetic, magnetical. -isme, *c.* magnetism; *dyrist* —, animal magnetism, mesmerism. -tiser, *c.* magnetizer; mesmerizer. -jern, -jernsten, magnetic iron, magnetite. -is, magnetic pyrites. -naal, (magnetic) needle. -o electrisitet, magneto-electricity. -pol, pole of a magnet.

Magt, *c.* (og *aa* *Styrke*, *Kraft*) might, potency; (nabulig *Styrke*, *Kraft*) power, strength; (*Herredømme*) sway; *c.* -er, power; *be* *krigførende* -er, the belligerent powers; *onde* -er, powers of evil; *bruge* —, to use main force; *Allden* *habe* *faaet* *faaban* —, the fire had obtained such a hold; *af* *al* — with all one's might, with might and main; — *gaar* *for* *Ret*, might is above right; *bære* *i* *End* —, to be in one's power, at one's mercy; *bet* *staar* *ille* *i* *min* —, it is out of my power; *have* *Ordet* *i* *fin* —, to speak fluently, to have words at command; *med* —, by (main) force, forcibly; *have* — *over*, to have power over; *ber* *ligger* — *paa*, it is of moment; *hvad* — *ligger* *derpaa*? what's the odds? *komme* *til* -en, to come into power; *give* *En* — *til* *at* *gjøre* *Noget*, to authorize one to do something; *holde* *ved* —, to maintain; *bet* *er* *el.* *staar* *ved* —, it is in force, is valid; *ber* *ved* — *at* *staade*, must be affirmed; *bære* *vel* *ved* —, to be in good *el.* comfortable case; *bære* *ved* -en, to be in power. -bud, imperative command. -e, *v. t.* (*Noget*) to manage, master, grasp, get the better of; (at) to be able to; *ille* — *en* *Opgabe*, to be unequal to a task. -elses, powerless, impotent; (ugheldig) null and void. -forhold, relative power *el.* strength. -førelse, increase of power. -fuldkommenhed, sovereign *el.* absolute power. -fulbe, plenitude of power. -griff, *se* -lyften. -haver, ruler. -lyften, *a.* greedy of power. -ord, imperious word. -paaliggende, important, momentous, of great consequence. -sprog, imperative *el.* dictatorial language. *-stjaalen, (struck) powerless. *-stjale, *v. t.* to strike powerless, unnerve.

Magyar, *c.* -er, Magyar. -ist, Magyar.

Mahogni(træ), mahogany; *a.* mahogany; *fig. coll.* elegant.

Mahomed, Mohammed. -aner, *c.* -e, -ant, Mohammedan, Mahometan.

Mai, *c.* May; *þhynte* *med* —, to deck with May(-twigs, -flowers); *føre* — *i* *By*, to celebrate May-day. -blomst, May-flower. -dag, *en* —, a day in May. -dagen, May-day. -dug, May-dew. -e, *v. t.* — *ud*, *se* Udmaie. -greve, -grevinde, May-king, May-queen. -firsebær, may-duke. -frands, garland of May-flowers. -lille, *se* Liljekonval. -maaned, month of May. *-nape, *se* -roe. -regn, May-shower. †-roe, hasty turnip. -rose, cinnamon rose. -smør, May-butter. -sol, May-sun. -stang, -træ, May-pole.

Mai-land, Milan. -landsst, *a.* Milanese.

Main (*Floden*), the Maine.

Mainz, Mentz, Mayence.

Mais, *c.* maize, Indian corn. -ar, *Amr.* corn-cob. -brød, corn-bread. -grød, mush. -mel, Indian meal. -træ (*Fugl*), purple grackle.

Majestat, *c.* -er, majesty; *Deres* —! Sire! *Deres* — *maa* *vide*, your majesty must know. -ist, *a.* majestic(al). -sforbrudelse, leze- (el lese-) majesty.

Majolika, *c.* majolica.

Major, *c.* -er, major. -inde, major's lady; *fru* — *N.*, Mrs. Major N. -at, *n.* -er, estate entailed on the eldest son. -itet, *c.* majority.

Majusler, *pl.* capital letters, majuscles, majusculæ.

***Mat**, *c.* *se* ***Matl**.

Macadam, *c.* macadam, metal. -isere, *v. t.* to macadamize, metal; -t *Bei*, macadam-road. -isering, *c.* macadamization.

Macaroni, *pl.* macaroni, *pl.*

Macassarolie, *c.* macassar-oil.

Maki, *c.* -er, maki, lemur.

Mackintosh, *c.* mackintosh.

Maccabæerne, *pl.* the Maccabees.

Mal-le, *v. t.* (*Noget* *sammen*) to bungle, huddle (up). -værk, *n.* miserable workmanship, bungling work, botch.

Partner, *c.* -e, partner (at cards); *coll. en* *daarligh* —, a sorry customer. -skab, *n.* partnership.

Makrel, *c.* -er, mackerel. -fiskeri, mackerel fishery. -garn, mackerel-net. -gjedde, saurypike. -skyer, cirro-cumuli, a mackerel sky. *-sterke, tunny.

Macaron, *c.* -er, macaroon.

Malul-atur, *n.* (graat *Papir*) lining paper; (Udstubspapir, iturebet, bestrebet osv. *Papir*) waste-paper; (Udstubssk) waste-sheet. -ere, *v. t.* to maculate, deface.

Malakit, *c.* malachite.

Malay-er, *c.* *pl.* *b. f.* Malay. -ist, *c.* Malay, Malayan.

Male, *v. t.* (om *Rør* osv.) to grind, crush; *(om *Ratten*) to purr; — *Sand* *ud*, to pump

out water. -len, -penge, money for grinding. -tand, mill-tooth. **Malning**, *c.* grinding.

Mal-e, *v. t.* (med farbe) to paint; — efter Naturen, to paint from nature; labe sig —, to sit for one's portrait, have one's portrait taken; han -r paa et Landskab, he is (engaged in) painting a landscape; (her er) -t! (til Abvarfel) wet paint! -ende, *a. fig.* pictorial. -eri, *n.* -er, painting, picture. -erihandler, picture-dealer. -erisamler, collector of pictures. -erisamling, collection of paintings, picture-gallery. -erist, *a.* picturesque. -ing, *c.* paint. -ning, *c.* painting.

Malemus, *c.* (Fugl) fulmar.

Maler, *c.* -e, (baade om Kunstneren og om Haandværksmanden) painter. -anlæg, talent for painting. -arbejde, painter's work, painting. -brug, til —, for the use of painters. -bræt, pallet. -dreng, painter's apprentice. -farve, paint, painter's colours. -fernis, painter's varnish. -forening, painters' union. -gulb, painter's gold. -inde, *c.* lady artist. -kolik, painter's colic. -løst, painter's brush, paint-brush. -kunst, art of painting. -laug, house-painters' corporation. -lære, sætte, være i —, to bind apprentice to, be in apprenticeship with, a house-painter. -mester, master house-painter. -musling, painter's gaper. -olie, painter's oil. -pensel, painting brush, hair-pencil. -potte, painter's colour-pot. -redskab, painting implement, painter's tool. -skole, school of painting. -sten, stone for grinding colours. -stok, mostick, maulstick. -stol, easel. -stue, painter's study. -svend, journeyman painter. -sølv, painter's silver. -værk, se -arbejde. -værksted, house-painter's workshop.

Malje, se **Malle** 2.

†**Malke**, *v. t.* to milk; *v. i.* to give el. yield milk; -ude ko, cow in milk. -aag, yoke for carrying milk-pails. -bøtte, -kande, milk-pail. -ko, milk-cow, milch cow. -krands, pad, roll. -kvæg, milk-cows, *pl.* -pige, milk-maid. -plads, milking-place. -stammel, se -stol. -spand, milk-pail el. -bucket. -stol, milking-stool. -tid, milking time. **Malning**, *c.* milking.

Mal-fonduite, *c.* misconduct. -kontent, *a.* discontented, malcontent; *c.* -er, malcontent.

Mallas, *c.* molasses, *pl.*

Malle, *c.* -r, (Fisk) sheat-fish.

Malle, *c.* -r, (til Sægte) eye.

Malm, *c.* -e, (metalholdig Sten) ore; (Metal) metal; (Metal, hvori der er en Blanding af Kobber) brass; (Granens, Fyrrens) heart, heart-wood; *Bibl.* en lybende — eller en klingende Bjælde, sounding brass or a tinkling cymbal. -aare, metallic vein. -agtig, *a.* metallic. -art, species of ore. -brud, metal mine. -fjeld, mountain containing ore. -fuld, *a.* (rig paa Metal) abounding in ore; (Mangfuld) sonorous; (Fæ) free from sap. -furu, -fyr, red deal

free from sap. -glands, metallic lustre. -grube, se -brud. -grøde, metal pot. -kanon, brass cannon. -klang, metallic sound. -leie, stratum of ore. -mørt, brass mortar. -rig, se -fuld. -roasting, roasting of ore. -røst, sonorous, powerful voice. -skum, scum of metals. -stæg, se -aare. -sværd, bronze sword.

Malproper, *a.* slovenly, dirty.

Malstrøm, *c.* -me, whirlpool; -men (i Norge), the Maelstrom.

Malt, *n.* malt; gjøre —, to malt, make malt. -bygg, malting barley. -drik, malt-drink el. -liquor. -e, *v. t.* to malt. -ekstrakt, extract of malt. -fjæle, *pl.*, malt-floor. -gjører, maltster, malt-man. -gjøring, malting. -hus, malt-house. -kærn, se -mølle. -kølle, malt-kiln. -loft, malt-floor. -mølle, malt-mill. -møller, malt-miller. -rødder, se -spirer. -skat, malt-tax. -spirer, malt-dust. -virkning, se -gjøring.

Malt-a, Malta. -eser, *c.* -esist, *a.* Maltese. -eser ordenen, the Order of Malta. -eser ridder, knight of Malta.

Malthusist, *a.* Malthusian.

Malurt, *c.* wormwood. -brynse, *b. f.* -bæger, cup of bitterness. -draaber, essence of wormwood. -vin, wormwood wine.

Malvasser, *c.* malmsey.

Mama, mamma.

Mamelus, *c.* -fer, Mameluke; *pl.* (Benklæder) pantalets, *pl.*

Mammon, *n.* mammon, riches, *pl.*

Mammuthyr, *n.* mammoth.

Man, *c.* -er, mane.

Man, the isle of Man. -boer, Manx-man. -f, *a.* Manx.

Man, *pron. indef.* (i Almindeligh.) one; (i Tiltale, naar det Udsagte navnlig snævers anvendt paa den Tiltalte) you; (navnlig i Tiltale, naar man indbefatter sig selv med i det, der udsiges) we; (= Føll) people el. Følgeb, (naar Subjektet er bekendt af det Foregaaende) they el. en Omfribning med Følgeb; naar — er træt, holder — af at hvile, when one is tired, one likes to repose; godt, men — (De) maa derfor ikke tro . . ., well, but therefore you must not think . . .; vi have rigtignok ikke været der, men — (De og jeg) er da heller ikke hans Slaver, indeed, we have not been there; but then we are not his slaves, you see; — (Føll) siger, people say, it is said; — (det i det Foregaaende nævnte Subjekt) fandt ham, they found him, he was found; — har sagt mig, I have been told; — kan ikke vide det, there is no knowing.

Manschette, se **Mansjet**.

Mand, *c. pl.* Mand, man; (Egtem.) husband; (til at forrette Arbejde) hand; — og Kone, man and wife; 3000 —, 3000 men; i -s Minde, in the memory of man; alle —, all hands; alle som een —, one and all, all unanimously; vise sig som en —, to play the man; finde sin

—, to find one's match; han er ikke den — som gjør, he is not a man (el. the man, the sort of man) to do; — for —, man by man; være — for Noget (istand til), to be equal to, (bare for) to warrant, be responsible for; jeg har (min) — for mig, I have my authority; — en for det Hele, the cock of the walk; — imod —, man to man; Elsket forgif mig — og Mus, the ship went down with every mother's soul, with all hands onboard; per —, til —s, a head, a man; 1000 — til Fods og 200 — til Fæst, 1000 foot and 200 horse; til sidste —, to the last man. —bar, a. marriageable, nubile. —barhed, c. marriageable age. *—bidst, a. that bites, given to biting. —bjørn, man-eating bear. —dom, c. manhood, virility. —domskaar, —doms- alder, years el. age of manhood. —domsgjær- ning, act of manhood. —domskraft, strength of manhood. —domsord, manly word. —doms- rygte, renown for manhood. —domstyrke, se —domskraft. —domsværte, se —domsgjærning. —drab (i Alm.), homicide; (ikke overlagt) manslaughter. —draber, homicide, manslayer. —e, v. t. — Raa, N. T. to man ship; — sig op, se Opmande. —fald, se Mandefald. —følt, male, man, pl. men, coll. men-folk(s). —folkeselskab, se Herre-. —for, se —bar; — Fæst, horse, that can bear a rider. —gal, a. mad after men. *—gar, c. large ring el. row of men. —haftig, a. stout-hearted, doughty, stalwart; (om Fruentimmer) mannish. —haftighed, c. doughtiness. —hul, man-hole. —ig, c. manful, doughty. —ighed, c. manfulness. —inde, c. woman. —køn, male sex, masculine gender. —lig, a. male, masculine, virile; —t Rim, double rhyme. —olm, a. vicious. —stab, n. troops, men, pl.; N. T. crew, ship's com- pany; *n. —er, man, private; have for libet —, to be under-manned. —stabsliste, crew's list. —slægt, manslaughter, homicide. —spilde, waste of human life. —stærk, a. in great force, in strong force, with a great force, numerously attended; møde —, to muster strong. —tal, census; holde —, to take a census, make up a return of population. —talsliste, return of population. —voren, se —bar. —Mande-blod, human blood. —bød, weregild. —død, mortality. —fald, slaughter, loss of life. —hoved, human head. —Høgt, se —bid. —lig, adv. manfully. —mod, manly courage. —vid, human wisdom. —Mands-alder, (Menneskealder) age of man; (mandlig Alder) man's estate. —arbejde, man's work el. labour. —arving, male heir. —dragt, male attire. —fadder, godfather, male sponsor. —handske, man's glove. —hjerter, manly fortitude, intrepidity; har Du Mod og —, if you are not a coward, if you are a man. —høj, a. of a man's height. —høide, a man's height. —kjole, coat. —Klæder, men's clothes, male apparel. —Klædning, male attire. —Løst, man's allowance (of food). —kraft, manly strength. —lehn, male

fee. —linje, male line. —list, a man's cunning. —lod, male share of a succession. —minde, memory of man; i —, within the m. of man. —navn, man's name. —person, male. —sang, men's singing. —sangforening, men's vocal society. —sibe, se Sværbibe. —sko, man's shoe. —Strædder, tailor. —Stægt, male kindred, agnates, pl. —stamme, se Mandeslinie. —stemme, a man's voice el. male voice. —stue (i et Hospital), male ward. —trø, eryngo, sea-holly. —tugt, discipline. Mandag, c. —e, Monday; fri — (Blaamandag), Saint Monday; i —s, last Monday.

Mand-ant, c. —er, constituent. —at, n. —er, mandate. —ataris, c. —ier, mandatary.

Mandarin, c. —er, mandarin. —and, mandarin duck.

Mandel, c. —bier, almond; Anat. almond, tonail. —brød, almond-biscuit. —budding, al- mond-pudding. —deig, almond-paste. —formig, almond-shaped. —kage, almond-cake. —Kerne, kernel of an almond. —flid, almond-powder. —mælk, almond-milk, orgeat. —olie, almond-oil. —øst, blanc-manger. —pil, almond-willow. —sten, amygdaloid, toad-stone. —sæbe, almond-soap. —træ, almond-tree. —tærte, almond-tart.

Mandibler, pl. mandibles.

Mandolin, c. —er, mandolin.

Mandrill, c. —ler, (Abe) mandrill.

Mandschu-er, c. Manchoo. —riet, Manchury.

Mane, v. t. (træbe) to dun; (Mander) to con- jure, raise; N. T. (en Ende) to pass (a rope); — frem, to conjure up, raise; — bort, neb, to exorcise, lay. —brev, dunning letter. —n, Ma- ning, c. dunning etc.

Maneer, c. —er, manner; (Maniertheb) man- nerism. —lig, a. mannerly, decorous.

Manege, c. manège. —pist, longe-whip.

Maner, Manes, pl. manes.

*Manet (ee), Manet, c. —er, jelly-fish.

Mangan, n. manganese.

Mange, a. many; — Benge, much money; hvad skal der gøres med de — Bøger? what is to be done with all these books? — Tak, many thanks, I thank you very much; hvor — er Klossen? what is the time? den er —, it is late. —aarig, a. of many years, of many years' standing. —farvet, a. many-coloured, variegated. —fold, manifold. —føddet, a. multiped, multipede. —haande, a. various. —kant, polygon. —kantet, polygonal. —ledet, a. with many joints. —lunde, adv. in many ways. —sidig, a. many-sided, versatile. —skallete, pl. Zool. multivalves. —slags, a. of many kinds. —sted, adv. in many places. —tydig, a. ambiguous, capable of many inter- pretations.

Mangel, c. —glæ, want, lack, absence; (Nød, Trang) need; (Knapphed, ringe Forraad) scarcity; (Feil) defect, deficiency, shortcoming, draw- back; lide —, to suffer want; have — paa, to be in want of, be short of; af — paa, for

want of; i — af, in default of, for lack of. want of, in the absence of; i — beraf, failing that, that failing. -fuld, *a.* defective, deficient. -fuldheb, defectiveness, deficiency.

Mangen, *pron. indef. n.* mangt, many; — En, many a one; — Gang, many a time, often; in many cases; mangt og meget, (a great) many things.

Mangfoldig, *a.* multifarious, manifold, multitudinous; -e, ever so many, numbers of. -gjøre, *v. t.* to multiply. -gjørelse, *c.* multiplication. -heb, *c.* multiplicity, multitude, variety.

Mangle, *v. t.* (fattes) to want, lack; *v. i.* to be wanting; ber -r mig . . ., I want . . .; bet -be fun! that only was wanting; bet -be iffe paa, there was no want of; ber -r iffe Antydninger til, there are not wanting hints; Iob bet iffe — paa, was not sparing of, gave abundant . . .; bet -nde, what is wanting, the deficiency.

Mangle, *v. t.* (rulle) to mangle. -fjæl, mangling-board. -stol, -træ, roller.

Mango, *c.* mango. -træ, mango-tree.

Mangrove, *c. -r*, mangrove.

Mani, *c. -er*, mania, craze.

Manichæ-er, *c. -e*, Manichee, Manichean. -ist, *a.* Manichean. -isme, *c.* Manicheism.

Manieret, **Maniereret**, *a.* mannered.

Manifest, *n. -er*, manifest, manifesto. -ation, *c.* manifestation. -ere, *v. t.* to manifest.

Manihot, manihot, manioc.

Manilla (Den), (the isle of) Manilla. -cigar, Manilla, cheroot. -hamp, Manilla (hemp).

Manille, *c.* (i Bomber[p.]) manille.

Maniøf, *se* Manihot.

Manke, *c. -r*, withers, *pl.*; *se* Man. -brudt, *a.* wither-wrung. -fedt, melted horse's grease. -fistel, -mus, fistulous withers. -stol, saddle.

Manke-e, *v. i. coll.* to fail, be wanting. †*vulg.* -lig, *a.* annoyed.

Manna, *c.* manna. -ast, manna ash. -cifade, manna-fly. -grøn, manna-groats. -græs, floating meadow-grass. -træ, manna-tree. **Mannit**, *c.* mannite.

Manometer, *n. -tre*, manometer.

Manstjet, *c. -ter*, cuff, ruffle (for the wrist); støbt paa -terne, *coll.* piqued. -stjorte, gentleman's (full) shirt.

Mantel, *c. -tler*, mantle; *N. T.* runner; *(over Størsten) mantel, mantle-piece. -ovn, jacket-furnace. -sæt, *se* Badstæl.

Mantille, *c. -r*, mantilla.

Mantisse, *c. -r*, mantissa.

Manual, *c. -er*, *Merc.* waste-book; *Mus.* keyboard; -er (Haandbægtter), dumb bells.

Manudu-cend, *c. -er*, pupil. -cent, *c. -er*, *se* -flor. -cere, *v. t.* to prepare (a student) for an examination, to coach, *coll.* to grind, cram. -ktion, *c.* coaching etc. -tiker, *c.* (special) tutor, coach, *coll.* grinder.

Manufaktur, *n. -er*, manufacture; (Fabrik) (manu)factory. -arbejde, factory work. -handel, drapery, *Amr.* business in dry goods; (Butik) draper's shop, dry-goods store. -handler, draper, dry goods merchant. -vare, manufactured goods; drapery, dry goods.

Manuskript, *n. -er*, manuscript (skrives i Reglen MS); (til Sætteren) copy, matter; han mangler —, he is out of copy; trykt som —, privately printed, printed for private circulation. -samling, collection of MSS.

Manøvre, *c. -r*, (Stunfigreb) manoeuvre, manoeuvre; (Strigssvæls) manoeuvre, sham fight; *N. T.* manoeuvre, working of the ship. -re, *v. i.* (i Almindelighed) to manoeuvre; *N. T.* to work of. handle a ship; Stibet kunde iffe -s, the ship was unmanageable.

Mappe, *c. -r*, portfolio.

Maraschino, *c.* maraschino.

Marbasse, *c.* sandbank, sea-bank (where the bottom suddenly shelves into deep water).

Marcellin, *c.* persian, marceline.

Marcipan, *c.* marchpane.

Mare, *c.* nightmare, incubus. -ridt, attack of the nightmare.

Marehalm, *c.* lyme-grass, *Elymus arenarius*; grass-wrack, *Zostera marina*.

Marefat, *c.* monkey.

Mareløf, **Marløf**, *c.* elf-lock, plica.

Maretorn, *c.* holly.

†**Marevidje**, *c.* willow.

Marg, *se* Margen.

Margarin, *c.* margarine.

Margen, *c. -er*, (i en Bog) margin; i —, on of. in the margin. **Marginalnote**, marginal note.

Margrete, Margaret.

Marbalm, *se* Marehalm.

Mariane, Mary Ann.

Marie, Mary. -bad, *Chem.* water-bath, balneum Mariae. -billede, image of the virgin. -glas, mica. -guldsto, lady's slipper. *-haand, palmate orchis. -halm, — Sengehalm, (lady's) bedstraw, *Galium verum*; †wild thyme, *Thymus serpyllum*. -høne, †lady-bird; *butterfly. -kaabe, lady's mantle. -kloster, monastery dedicated to the Virgin. -messe, Lady-day. -neglebaand, cowslip. -røf, (the constellation of) Orion. -tidfel, St. Mary's thistle.

Marine, *c. -r*, navy. *- (og Post)departement, navy and post department. -depot, naval depot. -kikkert, binocular telescope. -maler, marine painter. -minister, minister of naval affairs. -ministerium, ministry of naval affairs; (i England) Royal navy department. -soldat, marine. -værft, naval dockyard.

Mariner, *c. -e*, marine. -korps, corps of marines.

Marinere, *v. t.* (neblægge) to marinate, pickle; -t (beskadiget) sea-damaged.

Marionet-ter, *pl.* puppets. -**lomedie**, -**spil**, -**theater**, puppet-show *cl.* play.

Marf, *c.* -**er**, fields, ground, land; (***tun** *fig.*) field; ***woods**, pasture, common; **aaben** —, open field; **en bib** — **for**, a wide field for; **brage** *cl.* **rhfle i -en**, to take the field; **flaa af -en**, to beat out of the field, off the field; **rømme -en**, to quit the field; **lade En beholde -en**, to leave one in possession of the field. -**arbeide**, field work. -**arbeider**, field labourer. -**blomst**, field flower, wild flower. †**-bøg**, surveyor's inventory of land. †**-dige**, field dike. -**bue**, ringdove. -**erter**, field pease. -**fred**, public security with regard to fields. -**frugter**, *pl.* fruits of the field. -**frø**, *se* **løvsfrø**. -**gjerning**, *se* -**arbeide**. -**greve**, margrave. -**grevinde**, margravine. -**grevskab**, margraviate. †**-grændse**, boundary of a field. †**-grøft**, ditch round a field. †**-hegn**, hedge. †**-hjørde**, keeper of a field. -**hø**, †field hay; **se* **Marf**-. †**-jord**, arable land. -**jordbær**, wild strawberries. †**-led**, gate to a field. -**lød**, *se* **Jordlød**. -**lærte**, *se* **Sanglærte**. -**maal**, *se* **Jordmaal**. †**-mand**, *se* -**hjørde**. -**mus**, field-mouse, field vole. -**redskab**, implement of husbandry. -**rose**, wild rose. -**scheider**, surveyor of mines. -**sti**, *se* **Marf**-. -**sti**, †field path; ***wood** *cl.* mountain path. -**svale**, chimney swallow. †**-tyv**, field robber. -**tyveri**, field robbery. -**urt**, field herb. -**vei**, †field way; ***mountain road**, road through a wood. †**-vægter**, *se* -**hjørde**. — **Marf** -**gaard**, hill-farm. ***-gang**, survey of boundaries. ***-hø**, wood *cl.* mountain hay. -**ran**, field-robbery. -**sti**, boundary of a field; ***boundary between farms**. ***-flaatt**, hay-cutting on the hills.

Marf, *c. pl. d. f.* (*ogflaa*: **Marf** *i* **Bet. Marf** -**stykker** *og* ***Marf** *i* **Bet. Vægt**); (**Vægt**) half a pound; *obs.* (**Wint**, **Marf** -**styffe**) mark (†about 4½ pence, *10½ pence); — **Banco** (**Banco-Marf**), Banco mark; **en** — **Solv**, eight ounces of silver; **en** — **Guld**, 24 carats of gold; **et Par -es Penge**, a couple of marks. -**styffe**, mark.

***Marf**, *c.* -**er**, worm. -**stuppen**, -**ædt**, *a.* worm-eaten.

Marf, *n.* -**er**, fair; (*i* **Rismandssprog**, **Af-sætning af Varer**) market; **gaa paa -et**, to go to the fair; **der havde været** —, there had been a fair; **det er et godt** — **for Kaffe**, it is a good market for coffee; **et nyt** —, a new outlet for commodities. — **Marf** -**beretning**, *Merc.* market-report. -**bod**, -**butik**, booth at a fair. -**dag**, fair-day. -**folk**, frequenters of a fair; (*for* **brage til M.**) people going to a fair. -**gang**, fairing. -**gave**, fairing. -**gjæst**, frequenter of a fair. -**gods**, goods sold at a fair. -**fjeb**, (**Rismandsskab paa M.**) purchase made at a fair; (**Lorve** *cl.* **M-pris**) market-price. -**fram**, *se* -**gods**. -**frammer**, shopman at a fair. -**plads**, place where a fair is held. -**pris**, market-price. -**rettighed**, privilege of holding a fair. -**stade**,

stall at a fair. -**tid**, fair-time. -**varer**, *se* -**gods**. -**veir**, weather for the fair.

Marf -**ere**, *v. i.* to mark. -**eret**, *a.* marked. -**er**, *c.* -**er**, marker; waiter.

Marf -**tenter**, *c.* -**e**, sutler. -**i**, *n.* (**Handel med M-varer**) sutler's trade; (**Boden**) canteen. -**ste**, *c.* sutler-woman.

Marf -**ise**, *se* **Marquise**.

Marf -**friger**, *c.* -**e**, quack, mountebank. -**i**, *n.* quackery, mountebankery. -**st**, *a.* quackish, puffing. -**frigerovis**; **paa** —, in the way of quacks etc.

Marf -**us**, Mark.

Marf -**lof**, *se* **Marf** -**lof**.

Marf -**melade**, *c.* marmalade.

Marf -**mor**, *n.* marble; **bryde** —, to quarry m. -**aare**, vein of m. -**arbeide**, work in m. -**arbeider**, m.-worker *cl.* m.-cutter. -**art**, species of m. -**billede**, m. statue. -**bind**, marbled binding. -**blok**, m. block. -**bord**, m. table. -**brud**, m.-quarry. -**bue**, m.-arch. -**ere**, *v. i.* to marble; -**t Papir**, marble-paper; **med -t Snit**, marble-edged. -**fiel**, m. mountain. -**flise**, m. flag. -**glat**, smooth as m. -**gruppe**, m.-group. -**gulv**, m. floor. -**haard**, hard as m. -**hvid**, white as marble. -**kalt**, m. cement. -**kirke**, m.-church. -**kiste**, m. coffin. -**kold**, cold as m. -**leie**, stratum of m. -**mølle**, m.-mill. -**plade**, m. slab. -**slot**, m.-palace. -**støtte**, m. column. -**trappe**, marble stairs.

Marf -**morahavet**, the sea of Marmora.

Marf -**de**, *a.* knocked up. -**dere**, *v. i.* to maraud. -**der**, *c.* -**er**, marauder.

Marf -**to**, Morocco. -**laner**, inhabitant of Morocco. -**land**, *a.* Morocco.

Marf -**quin**, *n.* morocco.

Marf -**queteri**, *n.* marquetry, inlaid work.

Marf -**uis**, *c.* -**er**, marquis. **Marf** -**ise**, *c.* marquise; (*i* **Engl.**) marchioness; (**Solstet**) -awning, bonnet-blind.

Marf -**sch**, *c.* -**er**, march; **paa -en**, on the march; **begive sig paa -en**, to march off, start; **flaa** *cl.* **blæse en** —, to strike up a march. -**dag**, marching day. -**ere**, *v. i.* to march; **lade** —, to march. -**færdig**, ready to march. -**linie**, line of march. -**orden**, marching order. -**ordre**, marching order; **gibe**, **faa** —, to put, be under marching orders. -**rute**, *se* -**linie**.

Marf -**schal**, *c.* -**er**, marshal. -**inde**, marshal's lady. -**staf**, marshal's staff *cl.* baton. -**stafel**, marshal's table at court. -**sværdighed**, marshanship.

Marf -**schandiser**, *se* **Marf** -**landiser**.

Marf -**seille**, Marseilles.

Marf -**span**, *c.* -**er**, marchpane.

Marf -**st**, *c.* -**er**, *obs.* (lord high) constable.

Marf -**st**, *c.* marsh. -**egn**, *se* -**land**. -**faar**, marsh-sheep. -**feber**, marsh-fever. -**land**, marsh-land, marshy country.

Marf -**stall**, *se* **Marf** -**schal**.

Marstandiser, *c.* -e, fripper, fripperer, dealer in second-hand goods, broker, old-furniture seller. -bod, -handel, frippery.

Marsovn, *se* Masovn.

Marstald, royal stables.

Marsoin, *n.* porpoise, *Delphinus phocaena*; guinea-pig, *Cavia cobaya*.

Martellotaarn, Martello tower.

Marter, *se* Pine. -bed, painful death. -kammer, torture-chamber. **Martre**, *v. t.* *se* Pine, *v. t.*

Martialst, *a.* martial, fierce.

Martorn, *se* Maretorn.

Marts, *c.* March. -maaned, the month of March. -viol, March violet. -øl, March beer.

Martyr, *c.* -er, martyr; gjøre til —, to martyr; *en* — for den gode Sag, a m. in the good cause; første —, protomartyr. -bog, book of martyrs, martyrology. -dom, martyrdom. -bed, death of a martyr; lade lide -en, to martyr. -glorie, halo of martyrdom. -isere, *v. t.* to martyrize. -lum, *n.* -ier, martyrdom. -krone, crown of martyrdom.

Maru, **Marube**, *c.* horehound.

***Marull**, father-lasher, *Cottus Scorpius*; angler, *Lophius piscatorius*.

Marv, *c.* (i Ben og Ag. [det Bedste, indre Kraft]) marrow; (i Træ) pith; Ag. (Etrike, Kraft) vigour; det gik ham gjennem — og Ben, it penetrated to the very marrow of his bones, it cut him to the quick. -agtig, *a.* marrowish, marrow-like, medullary. -ben, marrow-bone. -bølle, marrow-dumpling. -bubbing, marrow-pudding. -et, *a.* marrowy, having marrow. -fuld, marrowy, pithy. -hule, cavity *el.* pipe of a bone containing the marrow. -knøttel, *se* -ben. -løs, marrowless, pithless. -olie, marrow-oil. -pipe, *se* -hule. * -pudding, *se* -bubbing. -ske, marrow-spoon. -stjøre, *c.* shake. -stråle, medullary ray. -svamp, medullary sarcoma. -søile, medullary column.

Mas, *c.* (i Bill.) mace.

Mas, *n.* træde i —, to scrouch; støbe, knuse i —, to pound, grind to atoms; koge i —, to boil to pieces *el.* rags, to mash (by boiling). -e, *v. t.* to mash.

Mas, *n. coll.* (Besvær, Vise) trouble; have — med Noget, to have much difficulty with a thing; jeg har — nok med de Børn, jeg har, the children I have are trouble enough to me; hvilket — jeg har haft med det! such trouble it has given me, oh dear! -e, *v. t. coll.* — med Noget, *se*: have Mas med; vi stod og -de med ham, we had a great deal of trouble with him.

Mast, *c. ub. pl.* grains. **Maste-far**, -tønde, vat, tub, containing grains.

Maste, *c.* -r, (i Net) mesh; (i Strømpe o. l.) stitch; lade *en* —, to drop a mesh *el.* stitch. **Maste**, *v. t.* to net. -knyttet, netted. -værk, mesh-work.

Maste, *c.* -r, (for Ansigt) mask; Ag. disguise;

(i Port) underplay, finessing; tage -n af (fig), to unmask; rive -n af *En*, to unmask one. -bal, masked ball. -blomstret, *a.* Bot. personate. -dands, dance of masks. -rade, *c.* -r, masquerade, mask, mummary. -re, *v. t.* to mask; — fig, to mask; -t Batteri, masked battery. -ring, *c.* masking

Mastepi, *n.* fellowship.

Mastine, *c.* -r, (i Alm.) machine; (navnlig større M., Dampm.) engine; forsyne med —, to engine (a ship). **Mastin-arbeide**, machine work. -bygger, machinist; engine-builder. -byggeri, *se* -fabrik. -bygning, construction of machines *el.* engines. -dele, *pl.* parts of an engine *el.* machine. -eri, *n.* machinery. -fabrik, engine *el.* machine factory. -fabrikant, *se* -bygger. -folk, *pl.* engineers, *pl.*; (paa Theatre) scene-shifters, *pl.* -garn, machine-spun yarn, machine cotton. -hus, engine-house. -karl, engine-man, engine-minder; *Theat.* scene-shifter. -kraft, engine power. -lære, (applied) mechanics, *pl.* -mand, *se* -karl. -mester, engineer, machinist; (paa Theatre) master of the scenery. -mæssig, like a machine, mechanical. -papir, machine-made paper. -passer, engine-minder. -rem, friction-band. -rum (i Stib=Dampm.), engine-room. -sæt, machine-laid. -stativ (i St.=Dm.), engine-framing. -støber (i St.=Dm.), *pl.* engine sleepers. -tegning, machine-design, engineering drawing. -værk (Mastine), machine; (med Hensyn til Sammensætningen osv.) machinery, mechanism. -værksted, machine-factory, machine-shop. -værken, machinery, engineering. -væv, power-loom.

Mastulinum, *n. ub. pl.* the masculine gender; *n.* -er, masculine noun.

Masovn, *c.* smelting furnace, blast f.

Masret, *a.* meal.

Masfage, *c.* shampooing.

Masfageterne, *pl.* the Massagetæ.

Masfatre, *c.* -r, massacre. -re, *v. t.* to massacre; — *en* Melodi, to murder a tune.

Masse, *c.* -r, mass, bulk; (Boets) assets, estate; (Papir-) pulp; Ag. *en* — *el.* -r af, lots of; i —, *se* -viis; -n, the great body of the people, the million. -agtig, *a.* massy. -mord, wholesale murder. -morder, wholesale murderer. -reising, rising in mass. -viis; i —, in masses, in great quantities, wholesale. **Massto**, *a.* massive, massy; (ikke hul) solid; *Min.* massive.

Masficot, *n.* massicot, yellow lead.

Masforetist, *a.* masoretic(al).

Mast, *c.* -er, mast; kappe -en, to cut away the mast; et Stib uden -er, a dismasted ship; paa halv —, half-mast high. **Maste-baand**, mast-hoop. -balje, mast-tub. -fedt, *se* -smør. -fist, mast partner. -grav, mast-pond. -hugger, *se* -mager. -hugst, felling of timber for masts. -hus, mast-house. -kran (fast), crane; (flydende)

sheer-hulk. -krave, collar for the mast. -turo, top. -lig, fore-leech, luff. -læs, dimasted. -mager, mast-maker. -smør, mast-grease. -spor, step of the mast. -stump, stump of a mast. -top, mast-head. -træ, mast(-tree). **Mastløs**, *a.* mastless, dimasted.

Mastix, *c.* mastic.

Mastarm, *se* Endetarm.

Masurka, *c.* mazurka.

Mat, *c.* mate.

Mat, *a.* (om Menneſter) faint, languid; (om Drifte) flat, vapid; (iſte ſtinnende) dim, dull, dead, not glossy; (Digt o. L.) dull, flat; (i Schaf) mate; gjøre — (i Schaf), to mate; — Kugle, spent ball el. shot. -hed, *c.* (Kraftløſhed) faintness, languor, debility; (Dunſelhed) dullness, dimness; (om Drifte) flatness, vapidity. -føge, to deaden. -lyſende, *a.* dim-glaring. -ſteben, frosted, ground. -te, *v. t.* to enfeeble, exhaust.

Matador, *c.* -er, matadore.

Water-iale, *n.* -ier, material. -ialforvalter, *c.* store-keeper. -ialgaard, *c.* yard for stores. -ialhandel (Handel med Materialvarer), trade in drugs; (Butikken) druggist's shop. -ialhandler, druggist. -ialhus, store-house. -ialisme, *c.* materialism. -ialist, *c.* -er, (Fag) druggist; (Handværen.) materialist. -ialſtriver, store-keeper. -ialſkur, tool-shed. -ialvarer, *pl.* drugs. -ialvogn, baggage-waggon. -ie, *c.* -er, matter, stuff; (i Gr. i et Saar, Vor) matter, pus; (fig. Emne) subject; en Bog i —, a book in sheets, in quires. -iel, *a.* (legemlig, ſandſelig) material, corporeal, sensual, substantial; -le Ryddelſer, *coll.* creature comforts. -iel, *n.* materiel.

Mathemat-iſt, *c.* mathematics, *pl.* -iſter, *c.* -e, mathematician. -iſt lærer, mathematical master. -iſt, *a.* mathematical; -e Figurer, diagrams.

Mathilde, Matilda.

Matinee, *c.* -r, morning concert.

Matras, *c.* -ſer, mattress.

Matrem, *c.* fever-few.

Matrice, *c.* -r, matrix.

Matrif-el, *c.* -ſter, register. -el ſtat, ground-tax. -elvæſen, registry (of lands). -ulere, *v. t.* to register. -ulering, *c.* registration.

Matrone, *c.* -r, matron.

Matros, *c.* -er, sailor, seaman, mariner, *coll.* tar; Skibet behøver fire -er, the ship wants four sailors. -agtig, sailor-like. -arbejde, sailors' work. -dragt, sailor's dress. -drenge, -gut, sailor-boy. -hus, sailors' boarding-house. -hyre, sailor's wages el. hire. -jæger, -løber, runner, crimp. -flæder, sailor's clothes, (ſom Handelsbære) slops. -kone, sailor's wife. -tjeneste, sailor's service. -trøje, grego, pea-jacket. -vært, boarding-master.

Matte, *se* Maatte.

Matthæus, Matthew.

Maur-er, Moor. -iſt, *a.* Moorish; (ſun om Stil) Moresque.

Mave, *c.* -r, stomach; første — (hos Drøbt.), paunch; (hos Kornædende Fugle) gizzard; anden —, bonnet, cap; tredje —, maw, venter; fjerde —, rennet-bag; en forðærvet —, a disordered stomach; have ondt i -n, to have a pain in one's stomach. -åre, gastric vein. -betændelse, inflammation of the stomach, gastritis. -brøst, gastrocele. -bælte, abdominal belt. -draaber, *pl.* stomachic essence. -egn, epigastrium. -feber, gastric fever. -høſte, stomach-cough. -fager, *pl.* stomachic lozenges. -fneb, -frib, belly-ache, gripes, *pl.* -frampe, colic. -mund, -munding, pylorus. -pibe, cesophagus. -pine, stomach-ache, belly-ache. -plaster, stomach-plaster. -port, pylorus. -pumpe, stomach-pump. -pølse, black-pudding (boiled in the maw). -saar, wounds in [the stomach. -saft, gastric juice. -slim, mucus of the stomach. -smerte, *se* -pine. -styrkende, *a.* stomachic. -sygdom, disease of the stomach. -syge, diarrhoea. -trykning, cardialgy. -vin, stomachic wine. -vædſte, *se* -saft.

Maxime, *c.* -r, maxim.

Maximum, *n.* maximum. -ſ-, maximum, outside. -ſthermometer, maximum thermometer.

Mecheln, Mechlin, Malines.

Meb, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* aim, end, object; *landmark; fishing-bank (known by landmarks).

Meb, *prop. & adv.* with; (i Selſkab m., til-ligemed) along with, together with; — eet, at once, all at once; have Meblidenhed —, to have compassion on; en Søn — (en Stone), a son by . . .; bære fig galt ad — Noget, to set about a thing in a wrong way; — det Gode eller Onde, by fair or foul means; det bliver bedre — med ham, he is getting better; male — Farve, to paint in colours; — eet Ord, in a word; — alt det, for all that; en Krulle — Honning, a pot of honey; dygtig — Penge, plenty of money; han var — de første, he was among the first; det gaar langſomt — Arbeidet, the work gets on slowly; han var — i ſølget, he was one of the suite; vil De være —? will you make one of the party? man kan ſige — Horats, it can be said, in the words of Horace; fig. er De —? do you follow me? han gik —, he went along with (us, them etc.); gjøre Al-ting —, to do everything that others do; han vil gjøre Alting —, he must needs have his share in whatever is going on; og jeg —, and I too.

Mebaaſag, *c.* concurrent cause.

Medalje, *c.* -r, medal. -kabinet, cabinet of medals. -ſtifter, *c.* medal engraver. Medaljon, locket. Medaljør, *c.* -er, *se* -stifter.

Mebanfagede, *c.* the co-defendant.

Medansvar, *n.* co-responsibility. -lig, *a.* co-responsible.

Medansøger, *c.* -e, fellow-candidate *el.* -applicant.

Medarbejder, *c.* fellow-labourer, co-labourer, cooperator; (i et Vab) contributor (to); de faste -e (ved Vab), the staff.

Medarving, *c.* co-heir, joint heir.

Medbiller, *c.* rival. -i, *n.* rivalry. -inde, -se, *c.* -r, rival.

Medbestid-delse, *c.* joint possession. -der, joint possessor.

Medbestemmende, *a.* a concurrent motive.

Medborgern, *c.* joint security *el.* bail.

Medborger, -inde, *c.* -e, -r, fellow citizen, (fellow-)townsman, (af en Stat) fellow-subject. -lig, *a.* civic, suitable to a fellow-citizen. -skab, fellow-citizenship.

Medbringe, *v. t.* to bring *el.* carry (along with one).

Medbroder, *c.* colleague, brother. -skab, *n.* confraternity.

Medbydende, *a.* joint bidder.

Medbor, *c.* fair wind.

Meddebitor, *c.* -er, fellow-debtor.

Meddelagtig, *se* Delagtig.

Meddel-e, *v. t.* (i Alm:) to communicate (to); (give) to impart (to), give. -elig, *a.* communicable. -elighed, *c.* communicability. -else, -ing, *c.* communication. -elsesmiddel, *n.* means of communication. -elsesværdig, worthy of communication. -som, *a.* communicative. -somhed, *c.* communicativeness.

Meddirektor, *c.* -er, fellow-director, fellow-manager.

Meddiscipel, *c.* fellow-pupil.

Meddommer, *c.* fellow-judge.

Meddomsmænd, *pl.* men who assist in passing sentence; jurymen.

Meddyrker, *c.* -e, fellow-cultivator.

† **Mede**, *c.* -r, (paa Glæde) runner.

Mede, *v. i. & t.* to angle; *fig.* (efter Roget) to aim at. -frog, fishing-hook. *-mark, earthworm. -snøre, fishing-line. -stang, fishing-rod. -tøj, fishing-tackle.

Mededsmænd, cojuror.

Medeie, -ndom, *se* Samcie. -r, *c.* joint *el.* part proprietor *el.* owner, co-owner.

Medens, *prop.* while, whilst; — han var der, while there.

Med-er, *c.* -e, Mede. -ien, Mede, Media.

Medfange, *c.* fellow-captive *el.* -prisoner.

Medfa-ren, *part.* treated, handled; er bleven ilde — (om Person), has been ill treated; (om Ting) has suffered severely. -rt, *c.* treatment.

Medforbunden, *a.* (co-)allied; den -e, the (co-)ally.

Medforfatter, *c.* joint author; part-author.

Medforlover, *c.* joint bail.

Medforpligtet, *a.* also engaged.

Medførb, *se* Medført.

Medfødt, *a.* congenital, congenite, native, inborn, innate, connate, natural, constitutional.

Medfølelse, *c.* sympathy, fellow-feeling. -ende, *a.* sympathising.

Medfølge, *n.* suite, attendance; *N. T.* uden levende Følle —, without a living soul on board. **Medfølge**, *v. i.* to accompany; -nde Brev, Række, the accompanying letter, box. -r, *c.* attendant, companion.

Medføre, *n.* pursuance, consequence; efter Sagens —, according to the nature of the case; i Embeds —, in virtue of one's office, in the discharge *el.* course of one's official duties.

Medføre, *v. t.* to carry *el.* bring (along with one), convey; *fig.* involve, entail; som . . . kunde —, (that might be) involved in . . . ; — Sandhed, to be correct; Skibet -r Ræge, the ship will carry a surgeon.

Medgaa, *v. i.* to be spent, to be consumed.

Medgang, *c.* prosperity.

Medgift, *c.* dower, dowry, marriage portion.

Medgive, *v. t.* to furnish *el.* provide with; *(indømme) to admit.

Medgjæst, *c.* fellow-guest.

Medgjærlig, *a.* manageable, pliable.

Medhånd-le, *v. t.* to treat, use, handle. -ling, *c.* treatment, usage.

Medhave, *v. t.* *se* Medbringe.

Medherfter, *c.* co-regent.

Medhjælp, *se* Hjælp. -er, *c.* -e, assistant, coadjutor; Præstens -e, vestrymen.

Medhold, *n.* (Bifald) approbation; (Understøttelse) countenance, support; hans Meninger fandt — hos Mange, many assented to, approved of, indorsed, embraced his opinions; han fik — af Alle, everybody agreed with him; Moderen har altid givet ham — (Bifald), his mother always applauded him, he always met with his mother's applause; (Understøttelse) he was always backed by his mother; hun giver ham — i Alt, hvad han gjør, she applauds anything he does, whatever he does is sure of her applause; han har haft — af Regjeringen, he has been supported, favoured by government; dette finder ikke — (Befrættelse) i Historien, this is not borne out by history; i — af (i Overensstemmelse med) conformable to.

Medhustru, *c.* concubine.

Mediapapir, *n.* medium (paper).

Mediant, *c.* Mus. mediant.

Mediatifere, *v. t.* to mediatize.

Medica forensis, medical jurisprudence.

Medicin, *c.* medicine, physic. -er, *c.* -e, medical student. -ere, *v. i.* to take physic. -flaske, -glas, vial, phial. -kasse, -kiste, medicine-chest. -krulle, gallipot. -st, *a.* medical, medicinal; det -e Fakultet, the faculty of medi-

cine. -tran, cod liver oil. **Medikament**, *n.* -er, se *Lægemiddel*. **Medikamentøs**, *a.* medicated.

Medicæist, *a.* Medicean.

Medindbefattet, *part.* (equally) included.

Medinstruktør, *c.* joint-conductor.

Medinteressent, *c.* -er, partner, share-holder.

Medio, in the middle of.

Medisterpølse, *c.* pork-sausage.

Medium, *n.* -ier, medium (*pl.* media & mediums).

Medkæmper, *c.* fellow-combatant; rival.

Medklager, *c.* co-plaintiff.

Medkontrahent, *c.* joint-contractor; min —, the other party to the contract.

Medkreditor, *c.* fellow-creditor.

Medkriger, *c.* fellow-soldier, companion in arms.

Medkristen, *c.* fellow christian.

Medlem, *n.* -mer, member; (af et lærd Selskab, en Stiftelse osv.) fellow. **Medlemsbidrag**, contribution *el.* subscription of the members. -fortegnelse, se -liste. -kontingent, se -bidrag. -liste, list of the members. -møde, meeting of the members. -tal, number of (the) members. -valg, election of members.

Medlevende, *a. & s.* contemporary.

Medliden-de, *a.* compassionate, sympathizing. -hed, *c.* pity, compassion, sympathy; have — med, to have pity *el.* compassion on, to pity, compassionate.

Medlyd, *c.* consonant, articulation. -ende, *a.* consonant.

Medlær-er, -erinde, *c.* fellow-teacher. -ling, *c.* fellow-pupil.

Medmenneske, *n.* -r, fellow-man, fellow-mortal.

Medmindre, *conj.* unless.

Medofficer, *c.* brother-officer.

Medopsyn, *n.* joint superintendence. -smand, fellow-inspector.

Medpassageer, *c.* fellow-passenger.

Medreder, *c.* (af Etib) part owner.

Medregent, *c.* co-regent. -giering, *c.* joint government *el.* regency.

Medregne, *v. t.* to include (in the sum).

Medreisende, *a.* min — Landsmand, my countryman travelling along with me; *c. pl.* b. *f.* fellow-traveller.

Medrette, *adv.* se *Ret*, *c.*

Medsammenføren, *c.* -ne, co-conspirator.

Medsanger, *c.* fellow-singer.

Medsende, *v. t.* to send along with one.

Medskabning, *c.* fellow-creature.

Medskabt, *a.* se *Medfødt*.

Medskyld, *c.* se -igheb. -ig, *a.* (i), accessory (to); *c.* -e, accomplice, accessory. -igheb, *c.* (ac)complicity.

Medskyldner, se *Selskyldner*.

Medspil-lende, -ler, *c.* fellow-player.

Medstriber, *c.* fellow-combatant.

Medføren, *a. & s.* partner in a solemn oath *el.* vow.

Medføjer, *c.* fellow applicant.

Medføster, *c.* sister, one of a sisterhood.

Medtage, *v. t.* (tage med) to take (along with one); (udtræbe) to require; bet medtog en Uge, it took us a week; -n (om Ting) damaged, (lidt) the worse for wear; -n af Kulde, starved with cold; han er bleven meget -n i denne Sygdom, he has fallen off very much in this illness; Landet blev saa meget -t i Striden, at . . . , the country was so much exhausted by the war that . . .

Medtjener, -inde, *c.* fellow-servant.

Medudgiver, *c.* joint editor.

Medunderskrift, *c.* joint signature.

Meduse, *c.* -r, Medusa, Gorgon; medusa, jelly-fish. -ansigt, -hoved, Gorgon face, G. head, Medusa's head.

Medvandrer, *c.* fellow-pilgrim.

Medvid-ende, *a.* privy to, conscious of. -ende, *n.* privy. -enhed, *c.* privy; (Bevidsthed) consciousness. -er, *c.* -e, (one) privy to *el.* cognizant of, a party to.

Medvidne, *n.* fellow-witness; de vare -r (for Retten), they were joint evidence.

Medvind, fair wind.

Medvirke, *v. t.* (til) to co-operate, concur, contribute (to, towards); -nde Harsager, concurrent causes. -en, *c.* co-operation, concurrence, agency; intervention. -er, *c.* co-operator. -ning, se -en.

Medynst, *c.* pity, compassion, commiseration; have — med, to have pity on; føle — ved Andres Nød, to feel compassion for the distress of others, to pity the etc. -sfuld, *a.* compassionate, full of pity. -sløs, *a.* pitiless, merciless. -som, *a.* compassionate, tender-hearted, easily moved to pity. -somt, *adv.* compassionately. -smit, smile of compassion.

Medistofelise, *a.* Mephistophelean.

Medistift, *a.* mephitic(al).

Megen, *a., n.* meget, much; den — Mad vi fik, the quantity of food we got; den — Smerte, the great pains; saa -t *el.* i hvor -t han end stræber, however much he exerts himself; han kan —, he knows a good *el.* great deal; bet var —! indeed! you don't say so! han har faaet (lidt) for -t (han er beffænklet), he is (rather) tipsy; bet er mig lige -t (ligeegyldigt), it is all the same to me; de fik alle lige -t (en lige stor Del), they all shared alike, they had all an equal share; bet var -t at han kom sig, it was a wonder that he recovered; der skal -t til at tro det, it is hard to believe; gøre for -t af det, to overdo it; for -t og for lidt forberber alting, it never rains but it pours.

Meget, *adv.* (foran Adj. & Adv. i Positiv og Præs. Part.) very; (foran Adj. & Adv. i Komparativ, foran Perf. Part. og overhovedet ved

Serber) much; det glæber mig —, I am very glad; jeg omgaaes — med ham, I see him very often, I have very much intercourse with him; jeg beider — om forlæbelse, I beg a thousand pardons; han bad mig — om at komme, he gave me a very pressing invitation.

Megære, c. -r, Megæra; *fig.* termagant.

***Megant**, c. -er, *se* Myhant.

***Mei**, c. -er, *se* Mebe.

Mele, v. i. to reap, mow (down). -dag, mowing day. -drag, scythe-handle. -jern, scythe. -trog, cradle. -maskine, mowing- el. harvesting-machine, mower. -r, c. -e, reaper; (*Insekt*) harvest-man. -red, -rebe, cradle-scythe. -tid, mowing time. **Meining**, c. reaping.

Meieri, n. -er, dairy; dairy farm. -forpagter, dairy-farmer. -gaard, dairy-farm. -produkt, *pl.* dairy produce. -st, dairy-farmer. **Meierste**, c. -r, dairy-woman.

Meiran, *se* Merian.

***Meis**, c. -er, pannier.

Meise, c. -r, tomtit, titmouse.

Meisel, c. -st, chisel. -bør, pitching-borer.

Meisle, v. i. to chisel, carve.

Meisn-ist, c. mechanics, *pl.*, mechanical philosophy; *se* -isme. -ister, -istus, c. mechanician, mechanical engineer. -ist, a. mechanical, automatic; *adv.* mechanically. -isme, c. mechanism, action, gear, gearing.

Meftabalsam, balm of Mecca, b. of Gilead.

Mecon-in, c. meconina. -ium, n. meconium. -syre, meconic acid.

Mel, n. *ub. pl.* meal; (*flint* —, *Sigtemel*) flour. -agtig, a. mealy, farinaceous. -bille, meal-worm beetle. -bing, meal-bin. -bolle, flour-dumpling. -bubbing, flour-pudding. -bør, bearberry. *-bel, *se* -bing. -botte, meal-tub. -brøst, -brøst, ergot. -brøstsyge, ergotism. -bug, mildew. -e, v. i. to mix el. sprinkle with flour; — *in* Røge, to feather one's nest, line one's own purse. *-en, *se* -et. -s, v. *pass.* to become mealy. -et, a. mealy. -grød, meal- el. flour-pudding (meal, flour boiled in water or milk). -handel, (*Handel* med —) meal-man's trade; (*Butiken*) meal-man's shop. -handler, meal-man. -kalk, slaked lime. -liste, *se* -bing. -flister, paste (made of flour). -frugt, meal powder. -mad, farinaceous food. -maling, grinding of flour. -mand, *se* -handler. -mide, meal-mite. -mølle, flouring mill. -møller, owner of a flouring mill. -orm, meal-worm. -pap, *se* -grød. -pose, flour-bag. -rende, scuttle. -rig, mealy, farinaceous. -sigte, bolter. -sølb, *se* -sigte. -spise, *se* -mad. -støv, farina, flour-dust. -suppe, *se* -bølling. -sæk, meal-sack. -tønde, flour-barrel. -vinget, a. lepidopteral. -vælling, gruel.

Melan-isme, c. melanism. -køli, c. melancholy. -køst, a. melancholy. -ose, c. melanosis. -trist, *coll.* melancholy.

Melasse, c. molasses, melasses, *sing.*

Meld, **Melbe**, -faal, -støt, c. orach, *Atriplex hortensis*; goose-foot, *Chenopodium*.

†Meld, **Mjeld**, c. *pl. d.* f. (*Rabbetræets* Stalle) catkin.

Melbe, v. i. to report, notify; (*forhønde*) to announce; (*bebude*) to intimate; (*omtale*, *fortælle*) to mention, make mention of, state; (*give Underrettn. om*) to give information of; *labe sig* —, to send in one's name el. card; — *sig* (*høst* *En*), to announce one's self, *Mil.* to report one's self (to one), (*som Sagen*) to apply; *der har meldt sig Mange til denne Ejendoms*, there have been numerous applications for this office; *der har ingen Kreditorer meldt sig*, no creditors have come forward; *Vinteren -r sig*, the winter heralds his approach; — *sig ud af et Selskab*, to withdraw one's name from a society, to take one's name off the books. -n, **Meldning**, c. (*forhøndelse*, *Udmeldelse*) announcement; (*Beretning*) statement; (*Indberetning*, *Rapport*) report.

Mel-ee, c. affray, scuffle, melee. -ere, v. i. to mix. -eret, a. mixed.

Melilot, c. melilot. -enplaster, m. plaster.

Mellis, loaf-sugar; *støbt* —, crushed loaf-sugar; *knust* —, lumps.

Melismatist, a. florid, ornamented.

Melisse, c. balm.

Melk, c. milk. -agtig, a. milky, lacteous. -fedet, a. fattened with milk. ***Melke**, v. i. & i. *se* Malle. **Melke**, c. (*Reg* *høst* *Stille*) milt. — **Melke-aare**, lacteal vein, lactiferous duct. *-blande, milk-and-water. -bød, dairy. *-bunke, milk-pan. -botte, (*B. til M.*) milkpail; *†* **Handens** — (*Plante*), dandelion. -fad, milk dish. -farve, milk colour. -farvet, a. *se* -hvid. -feber, milk fever. -fløst, milter. -flæs, whey-face. -flaske, milk-bottle. -flor, tiffany. -forpagter, dairy-man. -gang, lacteal. -glas, alabaster-glass. -gris, sucking pig. -grød, *†* boiled groats in warm milk; *groats el. flour boiled in milk. -hvid, a. milk-white. -hylbe, shelf in a dairy. -kalo, sucking calf. -kammer, milk-chamber. -kande, milk-pitcher, milk-jug. -kar, milk-pan; *se* ogs. -gang. -kjerter, lacteal gland. -kølber, milk-cellar. -kønde, swelling of the breast. *-kø, *se* Malle. *-kølle, *se* -bunke. -køne, milk-woman. -kopper, miliary fever. -kur, milk-cure. -kust, driver of a milk-waggon. -køeg, dairy cattle. -kø, a. *se* -barm. -mad, milk-food. -mand, milk-man. -mund, one fond of milk. *-pap, *se* -suppe. -penge, milk-money. -pige, milk-girl; **se* Malle. -potte, milk-pot. -prøver, lactometer. -pulver, milk-powder. -punsch, milk-punch. -ri, n. dairy. -rig, a. abounding in milk. *-ringe, *se* -bunke. -sæft, chyle. *†* -st, *-st, milk-strainer. -stilt, milk-seller's sign. -størpe, milk-scab. -spand, milk-pail. -stue, dairy-room. -suger, goatsucker. -sukker, sugar of milk, lactine. -suppe, milk-porridge. -sø

ler, milk-cooler. -syre, lactic acid. -tand, milk-tooth; (hos Sætte) colt's tooth. *-tid, se Rasse-. †-tidfel, sowthistle. -træ, milk-tree. -ubsalg, dairy, depot. -urt, milk-wort. -vælle, whey. -værm, a. milk-warm. -vei, *Asi.* milky way, galaxy. -vogn, milk-waggon. -vædste, emulsion. -vælling, se -suppe; *milk-porridge thickened with groats or rice. Mælfnes, *v. dep.* to turn milky. *Mælfning, *c.* milking.

Mellem, *præp.* between, betwixt; (iblandt) among; — *Al.* fire og fem, (at) between four and five.

Mellemaar, *n.* average year, middling season (as to crops).

Mellemafgrøde, *c.* catch crop.

Mellemafrika, Central Africa.

Mellemakt, *c.* (Mellemstykke, Intermezzo) interact, interlude, intermezzo; (Ophold mellem Aftener) interval between the acts, wait.

Mellemarbejde, intermediate work.

Mellemart, *c.* intermediate species.

Mellemasien, Central Asia.

Mellemaxel, intermediate shaft.

Mellemnægreb, intermedial idea.

Mellemnælde, *v. t.* to intermix.

Mellembrudt, *adv.* interruptedly.

Mellembrust, *c.* intermediate cartilage (*c.* between the nostrils).

Mellemnbud, *n.* (den, der bringer Bud imellem Andre) messenger; (Budskab) message.

Mellembygning, *c.* intermediate *el.* middle building.

Mellemcellestof, intercellular substance.

Mellemdige, *n.* middle dike.

Mellemdræt, *c.* wadding, padding.

Mellemdæk, *n.* *N. T.* between-deck; steerage; i -let, in the 'tween-decks. -s, *adv.* *N. T.* between decks. -slæsten, the cargo in the 'tweendecks. -spassager, *c.* steerage passenger. -splads, steerage berth *el.* accommodation.

Mellemdør, *c.* middle door.

Mellemeuropa, Central Europe.

Mellemfarve, *c.* middle colour, mezzo-tinto; (i Malerkunsten) demi-tint.

Mellemfinger, *c.* middle finger.

Mellemfist, *n.* middle of a slice of bacon.

Mellemfod, *c.* metatarsus. -s ben, metatarsal bone.

Mellemfoder, *n.* se -bræt.

Mellemfrist, *c.* interval, respite.

Mellemgaard, *c.* middle court *el.* yard.

Mellemgade, *c.* intermediate street; (Everbæge) cross street.

Mellemgang, *c.* passage.

Mellemgod, *a.* middling, of a middling quality.

Mellemgods, *n.* goods of a middling quality.

Mellemgrad, *c.* intermediate degree.

Mellemgrund, *c.* (paa et Maleri) middle.

Mellemgrænse, *c.* boundary.

Mellemgulv, *n.* midriff, diaphragm.

Mellemhaand, *c.* *Anat.* metacarpus; (i Fortspil) middle hand, third hand. -s ben, metacarpal bone.

Mellemhaand-ef, *c.* carrying trade, transit-trade. -ler, *c.* (Underhandler) negotiator; (Mægler, Mellemmand) mediator, interposer. -ling, *c.* (Mægling) intervention, negotiation; (i Fortælling, Stuepil) episode, intermezzo.

Mellemhavn, intermediate port.

†Mellemhest, *c.* fig. go-between.

Mellemhinde, *c.* intermediate *el.* partition membrane.

Mellemhjul, *n.* middle wheel.

Mellemhul, *n.* *Bill.* middle pocket.

Mellemkjød, *n.* perineum.

Mellemklæde, *n.* cloth of a middling quality.

Mellemkom-mende, *a.* intervening. -ft, *c.* intervention, interference, interposition.

Mellemlag, *n.* intermediate layer; (ved Stykke) balance.

Mellemlagt, *part.* laid between, interposed.

Mellemled, *n.* (Led, som er mellem andre) intermediate link; (af Fingre *el.* Tæer) middle phalanx; (i en Slutning) middle term; *Arith.* mean.

Mellemliggende, *a.* (som ligger imellem to andre Gjenstande) interjacent, lying between; — Tid, intermediate time, interval; — Vinkel, included angle.

Mellemlinje, *c.* middle line.

Mellemlob-ende, *a.* (lobende imellem) running between; (fommende imellem, tilstøbende) intervening. -er, *c.* meddler, interloper; *pl.* the middle horses (in a team of six).

Mellemmaaltid, *n.* collation, lunch, tiffin.

Mellemmad, *c.* luncheon, snack.

Mellemmagt, *c.* intermediate power.

Mellemmand, *c.* middleman, intermediary, go-between; deputy.

Mellemmur, *c.* partition wall.

Mellempille, *c.* middle pillar.

Mellemplads, *c.* middle place.

Mellemproportioneret, mean proportional.

Mellemrang, *c.* intermediate rank.

Mellemregjering, *c.* interregnum.

Mellemregning, *c.* account current between two persons; vi have opgjort vor —, we have settled accounts.

Mellemret, *c.* side-dish, entremets.

Mellemrigs, *adv.* (mutually) between two realms *el.* countries. -handel, trade between two countries.

Mellemrum, *n.* *pl. d. f.* (og saa *fig.* om Tid) interval; (i alle *M.*) interstice; (Rum mellem to Ting) intermediate space, space between; *Typ. & Mus.* (i Rodeblyst.) space; med —, (*fig.* om Tid) at intervals, intermittingly, between whiles; med lange —, at long intervals; med —, (som har

Habninger) having intervals, interstitial; intermittently.

Mellemrør, *n.* middle pipe el. tube.

Mellemfats, *c. Mus.* parenthesis, intermezzo.

Mellemfabning, *c.* (Mellemting) something between; han er en — af en Nar og en Dødsmer, he is something between a fool and a dunce; (f. Ex. Battedyr) confiner.

Mellemfjæl, *n.* boundary of land.

Mellemstov, *c.* wood of middle-sized trees.

Mellemstregen, *a.* interlinear. Mellemstribning, (Rettefse mellem Linjerne) interlineation.

Mellemstødt, *a.* inserted between.

Mellemstygge, *c.* middle-shade, demi-tint.

Mellemstags, *c.* middle sort.

Mellemspil, *n.* interlude; by-play.

Mellemst, *a. & adv.* middlemost, midmost.

Mellemstation, *c.* intermediate station.

Mellemsteder, *pl.* intermediate ports.

Mellemstemme, *c.* mean, tenor; -r, *pl.* middle el. mean parts, *pl.*

Mellemstol, *c. Bot.* rhizome.

Mellemstor, *a.* middle-sized.

Mellemstreg, *c.* hyphen.

Mellemstue, *c.* middle-room.

Mellemstund, *c.* intermediate time, interval.

Mellemstykke, *n.* middle piece.

Mellemstørrelse, *c.* middle el. medium size.

Mellemstøb, *c.* intermediate crop.

Mellemstøtning, *c.* (Gjerningen at sætte imellem) putting el. placing between; (i en Slutning) medium, middle term.

Mellemtarm, *c.* ileum.

Mellemtid, *c.* interval, interim, intervening time; i -en, in the interval, in the interim; (imidlertid) in the mean (time).

Mellemtilstand, *c.* middle-state.

Mellemtime, *c.* (T. mellem to andre Timer) intermediate hour; (Fritime) leisure hour.

Mellemting, *c.* (T. som befinder sig imellem to andre) intermediate thing; se ogsaa: -stabsning.

Mellemtrin, *n.* intermediate step el. stage.

Mellemvei, *c.* (Bei mellem to andre) middle way el. road; se ogsaa Midbelvei.

Mellemvidde, *c.* mean distance; *m.* width.

Mellemvold, curtain.

Mellemvoret, *a.* grown between.

Mellemvæg, *c.* partition wall.

Mellemværelse, se Mellemstue.

Mellemværende, *a.* intermediate. — *n.* -r, (Regning) account; (Strid) difference; afgjøre et —, (Regning) to settle accounts; (Strid) to make up a difference.

Mellemværk, *n.* insertions.

Mellemvæsen, *n.* intermediate being.

Mellit, *c.* mellite. -syre, mellitic acid.

Melodi, *c.* -er, (Befklang) melody; (til en Sang) tune, air; den gaar paa -en ..., it is

(sung) to the tune of ... -st, -es, *a.* melodious, tuneful. Melobont, *c.* coll. tune.

Melodrama, *n.* -mer, melodrama, melodrama-tist, *a.* melodramatic.

Melon, *c.* -er, melon. -bed, melon-bed. -græskar, squash. -formig, melon-shaped. -kastus, melon-thistle. -kasse, melon-frame. -kjerne, melon-seed. -pære, melon-pear. -skal, melon-peel el. rind. -træ, papaw.

Melotenplaster, *n.* melilot plaster.

*Melrafte, se Fjeldbræb.

Membran, *c.* -er, (Hinde) membrane; (Haand-skrift) vellum manuscript.

Memo-irer, *pl.* memoirs. -ire skriver, memoirist. -rere, *v. t.* to commit to memory, to memorize. -rial, *c.* memorial; Merc. memorandum-book.

Men, *conj.* but; — dog, but yet; (som Substantib) der er dog et „Men“ berøbet, there is a but in the question, you see.

Men, *c.* (Feil) defect, blemish; (Forseelse) offence; (Slæde) harm, hurt, damage. -ed, perjury, false oath; begaa —, to commit perjury, to perjure one's self. -eder, perjurer. -ederst, *a.* perjured, mainsworn. *-føre, impracticable state of the roads. *-is, impracticable el. dangerous ice. -lig, *a.* injurious. *-læfte, latent leak. -les, *a.* innocent, inoffensive; uninjured. -slaa, *v. t.* to maim. -føren, *a.* mainsworn. -spørge, *v. i.* to mainswear, to perjure one's self, swear a false oath, make a false affidavit.

Menageri, *n.* -er, menagerie, show (of wild beasts). -vogn, caravan.

Mene, *v. i. & t.* (være af den Mening) to be of opinion; (have i Sinde, tænke, ville sige) mean; (tænke, have i Sinde; anse for, holde for) think; — det godt med En, — En det godt, to mean well by one, to be well intentioned towards one; han mente det godt, he meant kindly; jeg mente intet Ondt dermed, I meant no harm; man -r ..., they say, el. it is said ...; det var ikke saaledes ment, I didn't mean that; det skulde jeg —, I should think so, I believe you, rather!

Menig, *c.* common soldier, private; *pl.* rank and file. Menig, *a.* common. -hed, *c.* (borgerl. Samfund) community; (Samfund af Troesfæller) communion, church; (Sogn) parish; (Sogne-folk) parishioners, *pl.*; (Tilhørerne i en Kirke) congregation. -hedsforstander, vestry-man. -hedsraad, vestry. -hedsfang, congregational singing. -mand, the common people; (Vorgersfolk, simple F.) the commonalty, the commons, *pl.* -mandig, *a.* democratic(al).

Mening, *c.* -er, opinion; sentiment; (Betydning) meaning, sense, acceptation; import, purport; (Hensigt) intention; (Sætning, Periode) sentence, proposition; i en god —, with good intentions; forandre —, to change one's mind; have en god, slet — om, to have a good, bad,

opinion of, to think well, ill of; *banne sig en* — om, to form an opinion on; *sig fin* — rent ud, to speak one's mind plainly; *sig En fin* —, to tell one (a bit of) one's mind; *derom er iffe* to —er, there is no doubt about that; *bet hadde ber været nogen* — i, there would have been some sense in that; *bet er beringen* — i, that is nonsense; *ubtale som fin* —, to give it as one's opinion; *optage i en god* —, to put a good construction on; *efter min* —, in my opinion; *være af den* —, at, to be of opinion that; *den offentlige* —, public opinion. *Menningsberettiget*, a. competent to form an opinion. — *forfjæl*, difference of opinion. — *frihed*, freedom of opinion. — *fælle*, one being of the same opinion with another; *bet er mine politiske* —r, these are of the same political opinion with me; *vi ere* —r, we are of the same opinion. — *kamp*, war of opinions. — *lig*, a. of similar import. — *lighed*, (*Lighed i M.*) similarity of opinion; (*Ligh. i Betydning*) similarity of meaning. — *lignende*, a. synonymous. — *løs*, a. meaningless, unmeaning. — *sag*, matter of opinion. — *strid*, controversy. — *tvist*, se — *strid*. — *udverling*, discussion. — *ulighed*, se — *forfjæl*. — *yttring*, expression of opinion.

Menneske, n. —r, man, human being, man and (el. or) woman; *bet nye*, gamle —, the new, old man; — *ns* *En*, the Son of man; *intet* —, iffe et —, nobody, no one; *vi ere alle* —r, we are all weak mortals; — *ne* *ere* *bødelige*, man is mortal; *Gud* *skabte* —t i *sit* *Billebe*, God created man after his own image; —t *spaar*, *Gud* *raa'r*, man proposes, God disposes; *han* *er* *et* *stilleligt* —, he is a good soul; *blive* *et* *nyt* —, to take a new lease of life, (moralst) to turn over a new leaf; *en* *Mængde* —r, a crowd of people; *hvad* *er* *det* *for* *et* —? what kind of a person is he? — *aand*, human spirit. — *alder*, (den *Alder*, som et — *opnaar*) age of man; — (*Slægtfølge*) generation, age. — *ansigt*, human face. — *art*, (M. af *Mennesker*) race, variety of the human species; (*Menneskenatur*) human nature. — *barn*, man. — *ben*, human bone. — *bleven*, a. incarnate. — *blod*, h. blood. — *bolig*, human dwelling. — *bryst*, human breast. — *bud*, h. law el. commandment. — *fiende*, se — *haber*. — *fiendse*, a. hostile to man, misanthropical. — *fiendskab*, misanthropy. — *flid*, human industry. — *forstand*, h. understanding; *han* *har* *iffe* *engang* *almindelig* —, he wants even common sense. — *fragt*, human freight. — *frugt*, fear of man. — *føde*, human food. — *gjerning*, work of man, human labour. — *gunst*, the favour of men. — *haand*, hand of man, human hand. — *had*, misanthropy. — *haber*, misanthrope, man-hater. — *handel*, traffic in human flesh. — *hed*, mankind, humankind. — *hjerter*, human heart. — *hjælp*, human aid. — *hob*, crowd of people. — *hoved*, human head. — *hønder*, judge of character,

humanist, one who knows man el. human nature. — *fjærlig*, a. humane, charitable, philanthropic. — *fjærlighed*, philanthropy, charity, love of mankind. — *fjød*, human flesh. — *klasse*, class of men. — *fløgt*, human sagacity. — *kræft*, human power. — *krop*, human body; h. carcass. — *kundskab*, knowledge of men el. human nature. — *lig*, a. human; (*mennefteljerlig*) humane; *bet* *er* —t, it is human nature. — *lighed*, c. humanity. — *lignende*, a. anthropomorphous, anthropoid. — *ligvis*, adv. after the manner of men. — *liv*, human life; *Kab* af —, loss of life. — *magt*, human power. — *masse*, crowd. — *natur*, human nature. — *navn*, name of man; *han* *fortjener* *iffe* *engang* —, he does not even deserve the name of man; (*som* *man* *giver* *f.* *Er* *en* *fund*) man's name. — *offer*, human sacrifice, anthropothysia. — *ofring*, human sacrifice. — *paafund*, device of man. — *par*, pair el. couple of human beings. — *plager*, tormentor of men. — *pligt*, duty of man. — *race*, race of men. — *ran*, kidnapping. — *raner*, kidnapper. — *rettighed*, right of man. — *ros*, praise of men. — *rov*, se — *ran*. — *roft*, human voice. — *samfund*, community of men, human society. — *sands*, se — *forstand*. — *find*, human disposition. — *sjæl*, h. soul. — *skabning*, human being. — *skarn*, h. ordure. — *skelet*, human skeleton. — *skikkelse*, human shape. — *skæbne*, destiny of human beings. — *sky*, a. shy (of man); *være* —, to shun the society of men. — *slægt*, mankind, human species. — *stemme*, se — *roft*. — *styrke*, human strength. — *tab*, loss of human life. — *tilværelse*, existence of man. — *tom*, a. deserted; (*ubeboet*) desolate. — *tomhed*, solitude. — *tummel*, the stir el. bustle of (many) people. — *vandel*, conduct of man. — *vel*, weal el. welfare of mankind. — *ven*, philanthropist. — *venlig*, a. philanthropic, benevolent. — *visdom*, human wisdom. — *brimmel*, crowd el. throng of people. — *vælde*, human power. — *værd*, worth (of man). — *værdighed*, dignity of man. — *væsen*, (et) human being; (*Menneskets* *Væsen*) h. nature. — *æden*, a. anthropophagous, man-eating. — *æder*, man-eater, cannibal, pl. anthropophagi.

Mens, adv. while.

Mensal-gaard, — *gods*, estate, lands, appropriated to a church living.

Menstruation, c. menstruation.

Mensur, c. mensuration, measurement.

Mental, a. mental. *Mente*, l i —, carry one.

Menuet, c. —ter, minuet.

Mer, *Merre*, a. & adv. more; iffe — end, no more, not more, than, as little as; iffe et *Orb* —! not another word; *hvad* —? what else? *hvad* —er, more than that, moreover; *bet* *er* *en* *Åarsag* —, that's an additional reason; *jeg* *ser* *ham* *aldrig* —, I shall never see him again, I shall see him no more; *han* *er* *iffe* — til, he is no more; *jeg* *kan* *iffe* *spise* —, I can't eat any more; *jeg* *kan* *iffe* —, I give in, give it up, I am exhaus-

ted, knocked up, worn out; jo . . . , desto bedre, the more . . . the better; *jaa meget* — *jom*, especially as; *jaa meget* — *værdisfuld jom*, the more valuable that. *Mer-bemeldt*, *a.* oft-mentioned. *-endels*, *adv. coll.* mostly. *-et*, *a. coll.* morish. *-indtægt*, surplus receipts. *-smag*, *coll.* a morish taste. *-udgift*, excess of expenditure.

Mergel, *c.* marl. *-agtig*, *a.* marly, marlaceous. *-art*, species of marl. *-blandet*, *a.* mixed with marl. *-brud*, *se* *-grav*. *-gjedning*, marling. *-grav*, marl-pit. *-gravning*, digging of marl. *-grus*, marly gravel. *-jord*, marly soil. *†-karre*, tip-cart. *-lag*, layer of marl. *-stifer*, marl-slate. *Mergle*, *v.t.* to marl. *Mergling*, *c.* marling.

Merian, *c.* marjoram.

Meridi-an, *c.* *-er*, meridian. *-anbue*, meridional arc. *-onal*, *a.* meridional.

Merino, *n.* merino. *-faar*, merino.

Meriter, *pl. coll.* achievements.

Merfantil, *a.* mercantile.

Merkur, *c.* (Sub) Mercury; *Astr. & Chem.* mercury. *-ial*, *c.* mercurial (medicine). *-ial-*, mercurial. *-ialisme*, *c.* disease induced by the use of mercury. *-ialst*, *a.* mercurial. *-ialsygdom*, *se* *-ialisme*.

Merle, *v. t. N. T.* to marl. *-pren*, *-spiger*, marline-spike. *Merling*, *N. T.* marline.

Meroving-er, *c. pl. d. f.* *-ist*, *a.* Merovingian.

Mers, *se* *Mars*.

Merstum, *n.* meerschaum, kiefekil, sea-foam, sea-froth. *-shoved*, *m.* bowl. *-spibe*, meerschaum (pipe).

Mesalliance, *c.* *-r*, misalliance; *indgaa en* —, to make a misalliance.

Mesfan, *c.* *N. T.* spanker, (sjeibn.: mizen). *-bom*, spanker-boom. *-gaffel*, spanker gaff. *-giotunge*, *sp.* brails. *-hals*, *sp.* tack. *-mast*, *m.* mast. *-stag*, *m.* stay. *-stagseil*, *m.* stay-sail. *-vant*, *m.* shrouds *el.* rigging. *-æselshoved*, *m.* cap.

Mesopotam-ien, Mesopotamia. *-ist*, Mesopotamian.

Messe, *c.* *-r*, mass; (for Selgen) saint's day; (stort Markeb) fair; *N. T.* (Stummet, hvor Officererne ere) gun-room, mess-room, *Amr.* ward-room; (fælles Vord) mess; *gaa i* —, *høre* —, to attend mass; *holbe* —, to celebrate mass; to mess; *holbe* — *sammen*, *N. T.* to mess together; *læse* —, to say mass, to mass. *Messe*, *v. t.* (i protestantiske Kirker) to chant, intone, intonate; (i katolske) to say mass; *N. T.* to mess. *-bog*, mass-book, missal. *-bord*, *se* *Altetbord*; *N. T.* mess-table. *-brød*, communion bread. *-begn*, sexton, verger. *-dragt*, (massing) vestment. *-bug*, (katolsk) corporal. *-fald*, no (divine) service, failure of a. *-forstander*, *N. T.* caterer. *-hagel*, *-haabe*, chasuble. *-kapel*, chant(e)ry. *-katalog*, the Leipzig list of new publications. *-kioriel*, *se* *-sær*. *-kloste*, mass-

bell. *-klæder*, *se* *-dragt*. *-læsning*, saying of mass. *-n*, *c.* chant, intonation. *-offer*, sacrifice of the mass. *-præst*, mass-priest. *-sang*, singing at mass. *-sær*, surplice; (katolsk) alb. *-vin*, communion-wine.

Messi-as, the Messiah. *-anst*, *a.* messianic.

Messing, *n.* *og c.* brass. *-arbeide*, brass-work. *-beslaet*, *a.* brass-mounted. *-blis*, lat-ten-brass, brass-plate. *-brønder*, brass-maker. *-bytte*, brass-forged. *-plade*, *-stik*, brass-plate. *-smed*, brazier. *-streg*, (paa musikalske Instru-menter) brass-wire string. *-traad*, brass-wire. *-varer*, *pl.* brass-ware. *-værk*, brass-forged.

Mest, *a. & adv.* most; *min -e Tid*, most of my time; *for det -e*, mostly, for the most part; generally; *det* — *mulige*, as much as possible. *-en dels*, *adv. se*: for det meste.

Mester, *c.* *-e*, master; *Stumrer*-, master-mason; *Haandværks-*, master-workman; *blive* — (i et Sæng) to get the freedom of a company; *gjøre til* —, (blandt Stumrerne) to raise; *være* — (i en Kunst) to be master of, to be an adept, a proficient in; *ingen* —, no good hand (at); *være* — *paa* (et Instrument) to be a proficient on; *han har fundet sin* —, he has met with his match; *spille* —, to play the master; *-en*, (i Biff) the conquering rubber; — *Grif*, *coll.* the rod, switch. *-arbeide*, masterwork. *-brev*, master-tradesman's certificate. *-digt*, masterly poem. *-digter*, master-poet. *-haand*, hand of a master, masterly hand. *-kok*, master-cook. *-laug*, body of masters of a trade. *-lestie*, top form (in grammar schools). *-lig*, *a.* masterly. *-lighed*, *c.* masterliness. *-løn*, master's hire. *-mand*, (Skræpeter) executioner. *-mandssold*, executioner's servants. *-mands- penge*, executioner's fee. *-pensel*, pencil of a master. *-prøve*, *se* *-stykke*. *-pulver*, magistracy. *-rod*, *se* *-urt*. *-sanger*, master-minstrel. *-støb*, *n.* mastery, mastership. *-stjelm*, arch-roguery. *-støb*, masterly shot. *-spil*, masterly performance. *-spiller*, masterly player *el.* performer. *-stykke*, master-piece; master-stroke; (for at blive M.) piece of work done by a journeyman for passing as a master. *-svend*, foreman of a workshop. *-træk*, masterly move, master-stroke. *-tyv*, master-thief. *-urt*, masterwort. *-værk*, masterly work *el.* performance. *Mestre*, *v. t.* to school, criticise, find fault with.

Mestis, *c.* *-er*, mestizo, mestino, mestee.

Metafor, *c.* *-er*, metaphor. *-ist*, *a.* metaphoric(al).

Metaphisik, *c.* metaphysics, *pl.* *-fiker*, *c.* metaphysician. *-fisk*, *a.* metaphysical.

Metal, *n.* *-ler*, metal. *-aare*, vein of metal. *-agtig*, metallic. *-arbeide*, *m.* work. *-arbeider*, worker in metals, brazier. *-aske*, metallic ashes, *pl.* *-blandning*, metallic composition, compound. *-brud*, fracture of a metal. *-farve*, (metallagtig f.) metallic colour; (f., som tilberedes af M.)

metalline colour. -forhude, *v. i.* to metal. -for-raad, bullion. -glands, metallic lustre. -gulb, Dutch gold, leaf-brass. -holdig, *a.* metalliferous. -hub, metal sheathing. -ilte, metallic oxide. -jord, metallic earth. -kalf, *se* -ilte. -kanon, brass-cannon. -knap, metal button. -komposition, *se* -blanding. -konge, (albeles renset Metal), regulus. -liff, metallic, metalline. -loib, *n.* -er, metalloid. -lurgi, metallurgy. -oxyb, metallic oxide. -plade, metal-plate. -stum, scoria (*pl.* scorise), scum *el.* dross of metals. -streng, wire string. -solv, false leaf-silver. -traad, wire. -varer, *pl.* hardware, metallic goods.

Metamorfose, *c.* -r, metamorphosis.

Meteor, *n.* -er, meteor. -iff, meteoric(al). -isme, *c.* meteorism. -jern, meteoric iron. -ologi, *c.* meteorology. -ologiff, meteorologic(al). -sten, aerolite, meteoric stone.

Meter, *c.* -tre, meter, metre.

Metode, *c.* -r, method; system; bringe — *i.* to methodize, reduce to method. -dift, *c.* methodic. -dift, *a.* methodical. -disme, *c.* methodism. -dift, *c.* -er, methodist. -diftiff, methodistic(al).

Methyl, *n.* methyl, methyle.

Metope, *c.* -r, metope.

Met-rif, *c.* metrical art. -riff, metrical. -ronom, *c.* -er, metronome. -rum, *n.* metre.

Metropolitan *c.* -er, metropolitan. Metro-politan-, metropolitan.

Mettwurst, *c.* German sausages.

Mexico, Mexico. Mexikaner, -inde, *c.* mexikanst, *a.* Mexican.

Mezzanin, *c.* -er, mezzanine.

Miasma, *n.* miasma. -tiff, *a.* miasmatic(al).

Miave, *v. i.* to mew.

Mid, *c.* -er, *se* Mide.

Midaften, *c.* afternoon. -s kost, -s mad, afternoon repast.

Midalbrende, *a.* middle-aged.

Middag, *c.* (Tid) noon, midday, noon-day, (Maaltid) dinner; om -en, at *el.* about noon; igaar -s, yesterday at noon; spise til —, to dine; spise fasaner til —, to dine off *el.* on pheasants; blive til —, to stay (for) dinner; bede En til —, to invite one to dinner; De spiser naturligvis — hos mig, of course I shall see you to dinner; hvad skal vi have til —? what shall we have for dinner? sove til —, to take a nap after dinner; sove indtil —, to sleep till noon. Middags-blund, *se* -lur, -sevn. -bord, dinner, dinner-table. -cirkel, meridian. -gilbe, dinner-party. -gjæst, dinner-guest. -hebe, noon-day heat. -hulle, rest at noon. -hvide, *Asi.* meridian altitude. -kiffert, transit-instrument. -freds, meridian. -lav, noon-tide. -linje, meridian line. -luft, air at noon. -lur, nap after dinner. -lys, light of noon. -maaltid, -mad, dinner. -punkt, meridional point. -selfstab,

dinner-party. -fygge, shadow at noon, noon-tide shadow. -sol, meridian sun, noonday sun. -spise, dinner. -straale, noontide ray, meridian sun-beam. -stund, noon-tide, hour of noon. -sevn, after-dinner nap. -taffel, *se* -bord. -tid, noon-tide. -time, (fra 12-1) hour of noon; (Spisetime) dinner hour.

Middel, *n.* -bler, means; vehicle; expedient; Sjælpe-, remedy; *Phys.* medium; -blerne til at, (the) wherewithal to; leve af sine -bler, to live upon one's means.

Middel, *a.* middling.

Middelaaar, *n.* average year.

Middelafstand, middle distance.

Middelalder, *c.* middle age. -en, the middle ages, *pl.* -lig, *a.* mediæval.

Middelbar, *a.* indirect, mediate.

Middelbevægelse, *c.* mean velocity.

Middelbredde, *c.* *Asi.* mean latitude.

Middelbrud, (*i* Laas) ward.

Middelbrybde, *c.* mean depth.

Middelerts, middling ore.

Middelfarve, *c.* middle colour, mezzo-tinto.

Middelgods, *n.* middling goods, *pl.*

Middelgrad, *c.* mean degree.

Middelhastighed, *c.* (*f.* *Gr.* Sysets osv.) mean *el.* average speed *el.* velocity.

Middelhavet, the Mediterranean. Middel-havss-flaade, *c.* Mediterranean fleet. -lande, Mediterranean countries.

Middelhai, *a.* of middle height *el.* stature. -de, *c.* (Gjennemsnits-) mean height; (Mellem-) middle height, medium height; en Mand under —, an undersized man.

Middelklokket, *n.* *Asi.* mean time.

Middellandst, *a.* Mediterranean.

Middelled, *n.* middle member; (af en Finger *el.* Laa) middle phalanx.

Middellevetid, average length of life.

Middellinje, *c.* middle line.

Middelmaadig, *a.* middling, indifferent, mediocre. -hed, *c.* mediocrity.

Middelmiddag, *c.* mean noon.

Middelpris, *c.* average price.

Middepunkt, *n.* centre.

*Middels, *a.* middling, average, medium. -aar, average year.

Middelsalt, *n.* neutral salt.

*Middelsild, herring in the fourth year.

*Middelstole, lower grammar-school.

Middel-flags, -fort, *c.* average kind, middle sort.

Middelsol, *c.* *Asi.* mean sun. -aar, mean solar year. -dag, mean solar day. -tid, mean solar time. -uhr, mean solar clock.

Middelspant, *n.* *N. T.* midship-frame; (paa Skibstegning) dead-flat.

Middelstand, *c.* the middle classes, *pl.*; (*f.* *Gr.* Barometers) ordinary level.

Middelstor, *a.* middle-size.

Midbelfreg, *se* -linje.

Midbelfterrelse, *c.* middle *el.* medium size.

Midbelftal, *n.* mean; tage -let af, to strike an average of; efter et —, on the average.

Midbelftemperatur, *c.* mean temperature; den aarlige —, the mean annual *t.*; Vinterens —, the mean winter *t.*

Midbelftid, *c.* mean time.

Midbelftilstand, *c.* middle state.

Midbelfting, *c.* *se* Mellemting; (ligegyldig *L.*) something indifferent.

Midbelftryk, *n.* mean pressure.

Midbelfvand, *n.* -vande, *pl. N. T.* half flood.

Midbelfvarme, *se* Midbelftemperatur.

Midbelfvei, *c.* middle course, mean; den gyldne —, the golden mean; holde -en, to hold the mean, strike a mean, steer between.

Midbelfvægt, *c.* mean weight.

Midbelfværd, *n.* -værdi, *c.* mean value *el.* price.

Midbe, *c.* -r, mite. **Midbret**, *a.* mity.

Midbaste, *c.* the middle of Lent, mid-lent.

-søndag, fourth Sunday in Lent.

Midianiter, *pl.* Midianites.

Midje, *c.* middle, waist.

Midler, *c.* -e, mediator, intercessor.

Midlertid, *adv.* *se* Imidlertid. -ig, *a.* provisional, temporary, interim. -igt, *adv.* provisionally, ad interim, temporarily.

Midnat, *c.* midnight; om, ved —, about, at midnight. -lig, *a.* midnight. **Midnats-klokke**, midnight bell. -mulm, *m.* gloom. -solen, the midnight sun, the unsetting sun. -stund, -tid, midnight, dead of the night. -time, midnight hour.

Midret, *a.* *se* Mide.

Midshipmand, *c.* midshipman, *coll.* middy.

Midsummer, *c.* midsummer. **Midsommerdag**, midsummer-day. -nat, midsummer-night. -tid, midsummer-tide.

Midt, *adv.* — a b, *se* efter; (Kommando) eyes front! — efter, after *el.* along the middle (of); — for, — for an, before the middle *el.* centre of, straight before; — i, in the middle of, *fig.* amidst, amid, in the midst of; — i Luften, in mid-air; — i landet, in the midst of; — igjennem, through the middle of, straight through; — om Dagen, in the middle of the day; — om Natten, in the dead of night; tage *en* — om Livet, to seize one round the waist; — over, above the middle of, straight above; gaa — over, to break in two; — paa, in the middle of; til — paa Benet, mid-leg; — under, under the middle of, (om Tiben) in the midst of. -e, *c.* middle; i vor —, in the midst of us, among us; af sin egen —, from themselves; *en* af vor —, one from among us. -erst, *a. sup.* midmost, middlemost, middle. -fjorde, *adv.* *se* -løbs; in the middle of the bay. -løbs, *adv.* (in) mid-channel. -nerve, *Bot.* midrib. -punkt,

centre, central point. *-re, *comp.* *se* -erst. -ribbe, midrib. -rib, central nave. -ruds, in (the) midships, amidships. -sommer, *se* Midsummer. -strøm, centre-current. -strøms, *adv.* in the middle of the stream *el.* current, in mid-stream. -stykke, centre-piece, central piece. -sunds, *adv.* in the middle of the sound. -vaters, *adv.* mid-channel, mid-stream; in mid-sea. -vei, mid-way. -vejs, *adv.* (henad Midten af en Vej) in the middle of the road; (halvvejs) half-way, mid-way.

Midvinter, *c.* mid-winter.

Mid, *pron. pers.* me, (som Objekt, naar Subjektet er: jeg) myself; det er —, it is I; for — gjerne, I have no objection, I don't care.

Midgrøene, *c.* megrim.

Midjel, *n. pr.* Michael; (Ravn for Røben) Renard, Charley. **Midjels-aften**, Michaelmas-eve. *-bær, *se* Bølle. -dag, Michaelmas-day. -gaas, Michaelmas-goose. -gilde, Michaelmas-feast. -messe, Michaelmas.

Midmaat, *n. coll.* *se* Midtmaat.

Midto, *c.* (Mbe) mico.

Midto-fosmus, *c.* microcosm. -meter, *n.* micrometer. -stap, microscope. -stapi, *c.* microscopy. -stapiet, *a.* microscopic(al).

Mid, *c. pl. b. f. & -e*, banst — (4³/₄ engelske) Danish mile; norst — (7 engelske), Norwegian mile; engelsk —, mile; tyst *el.* geografisk —, German mile; fransk —, league; geometrisk —, measured mile; en Miles Vej, about a (Danish *el.* Norw.) mile; et Par Miles Vej, a (Danish *el.* Norw.) mile or two; en god —, a long mile. **Midle-antal**, mileage. -bred, miles *el.* a mile broad. -høi, *a.* miles *el.* a mile high. -lang, *a.* miles *el.* a mile long. -penge, (tillands) mileage; *N. T.* distance money. -pæl, mile-stone. -stifte, relay at every mile. -sten, *-stolpe, -støtte, *se* -pæl. -tal, number of miles. -vidt, *adv.* miles, for miles.

Midt, *a.* (ille stærk, hård *el.* sur; *fig.* sagtmødig, venlig) mild; (lenfældig) lenient; (blid, from) gentle; -t Veir, mild *el.* open weather; — Regn, gentle rain; -e Stiftelser, Gaver, charitable institutions, donations. -eligt, *adv.* *se* -t. -hed, *c.* mildness, gentleness; lenity. -ne, *v. l.* (formilde, lindre) to mitigate, alleviate; (formilde, berolige) to soothe, appease; *v. i.* det -r i Veiret, the weather is getting milder. -t, *adv.* mildly; leniently etc.; -est tal, to say the least (of it) (sættes gjerne bagefter).

Midle, *c. -r*, (paa Lomme) bit.

Midle, *c. -r*, (Rulmile) charcoal-kiln. -brænde, wood for charring. -kul, charcoal. -røg, smoke from a charcoal-kiln.

Midlits, *c.* militia.

Midlitter, *a.* military. **Midlitter**, *c.* military man, soldier. **Midlitter**, *n.* military, soldiery. -frakke, military coat. -fri, *a.* free from military service. -grændsen, the *m.* confines *el.*

frontier. -kappe, m. cloak. -læge, military surgeon. -orkester, military band. -stand, m. profession. -straf, m. punishment. -tjeneste, m. service.

Miljegræs, millet-grass.

Milliard, c. -er, milliard.

Million, c. -er, million. -te, a. millionth. -tedel, millionth (part). -ær, c. -er, millionaire, plum-man.

Milt, c. milt, spleen. -aare, splenic vein. -brand, anthrax. -bregne, hart's-tongue. -sting, stitch in the region of the spleen. -syg, a. splenetic, hypochondriac, hipped. -sygdom, -syge, spleen, hypochondria. -urt, golden saxifrage.

Mim-e, c. -r, mime. -if, c. mimics, pl., mimic art; play of feature. -ifer, c. mimic. -if, a. mimic(al).

Mimose, c. -r, mimosa, sensitive plant.

†**Mimre**, v. i. to mumble, munch.

Min, pron. poss., n. mit, pl. mine; (conjunctiv) my; (absolut) mine, my own; mit Barn, my child; Barnet er mit, the child is mine; han sørge for mig og -e, he took care of me and my family; i — Egn, in our part of the country; denne — Mave, this stomach of mine; jeg forlanger kun Mit, I only ask for my own, for my property; jeg kan gøre med Mit, hvad jeg vil, I can do what I will with my (mine) own; Mit og Dit, the right of property; han har selv bragt Brevet til Mit, he took the letter to my home in person; jeg skal gøre Mit bedst, I'll do my best.

Minaret, c. -er, minaret.

†**Minde**, n. (Munding) mouth, outlet.

Minde, n. (Samtykke) consent. -lig, a. amicable; — Afgjærelse, compromise. -lighed, c. amicable adjustment; i —, by consent, by agreement of both parties; Sagen blev afgjort i —, the matter was compromised el. amicably adjusted.

Minde, n. -r, (Erindring) reminiscence, remembrance; (Mindelse, Ihukommelse) remembrance, memory, commemoration; (Erindrings-tegn, Mindetegn, Mindesmærke) memento, remembrance, memorial; association; det kom, raabte mig i —, it entered my mind, thought, I was reminded of (it); jeg brages ikke til —, I cannot call to mind; det er os endnu i frist —, it is still fresh in our memory; det er gaaet mig af —, it has escaped my memory; til — om, in commemoration of, commemorative of; i Mands —, within el. in the memory of man, within living memory. **Minde**, v. i. (om) to remind, put in mind (of), (abvarende) warn. -blomst, memorial flower. -bog, records, pl. -bæger, commemorative toast; samme -t for, to drink a toast, commemorative of. -digt, commemorative poem. -fest, commemorative festival, commemoration. -fryd, pleasures of

memory. -gave, remembrance, souvenir, keepsake, memorial. -høitid, se -fest. -krands, memorial wreath. -kvad, se -digt. -lse, c. -r, (Paaminde) admonition, reminder; (af Sygdom osv.) slight touch, return, reminiscence. -ord, pl. commemorative words, pl. -penge, medal. -rig, a. rich in recollections. -s, v. dep. to recollect, remember, call to mind. -sang, se -digt. -stift, memorial; (Substift) inscription. -s mærke, monument, memorial. -sten, monumental stone. -støtte, monumental column. -taare, tear of remembrance. -tale, commemorative oration. -tavle, memorial tablet el. plate. -tegn, remembrance. -værdig, a. memorable.

Mindelig, se **Minde** 2.

Mindre, a. smaller, less, minor, (sj.) lesser; — poetiske Skrifter, minor poems; — Digtere, minor poets. — adv. less; han er intet — end rig, he is any thing but rich; saameget —, best, so much the less; hvormeget —, how much less; med —, unless; ikke — ... forbi, not the less ... because. -aarig, a. under age; efterladende en — Søn, leaving a son in his minority; være —, to be a minor, to be under age. -aarighed, c. minority, nonage. -aarig, c. minor. -mand, Dan. L. one declared infamous by a legal sentence. -tal, minority. **Mindst** v. i. to diminish; — Seil, to shorten sail; — et Skibs fart, to lessen, slacken, deaden, a ship's way. **Mindstelse**, **Mindstning**, c. diminution. **Mindst**, a. least, smallest; i det -e, at least; ikke i -e Maade, not in the least; (naar Taler er om to, bruges gjerne Comparativ): gib mig det -e Stykke, og behold Du det andet, give me the smaller piece, and keep you the other; det — mulige, a minimum; det -e af Børnene, the youngest of the children; det -e man rører berøbt, at the slightest touch el. if you touch it ever so slightly. — adv. least; (i det mindste) at least, (gjerne bagefter) at the least.

Mine, c. -r, (Ansigtstræk) mien, air, look; en barsk —, a stern look; give sig — af, to pretend to be, set up for; gøre — til, to make a show of, make as if; gøre -r til En, to make signs to one; uden at fortræffe en —, without changing a feature; holde gobe -r med En, to keep up appearances with one; gøre gobe -r til slet Spil, to put a good face on a bad business. -spil, play of features. -spøg, pantomime.

Mine, c. -er, (underjordisk Grab el. Hule) mine; lade en — springe, to spring a mine. -baad, torpedo(-boat). -bygger, miner. -bygning, mining, construction of mines. -erfrugt, blasting-powder. -erlunte, slow-match. -er-værktøi, miner's tools. -fartøi, se -baad. -forsvar, defence by torpedoes. -gang, gallery (of a mine). -graver, miner. -gravning, mining. -hals, neck of a mine. -kammer, chamber of a m. -ladning, charge of the mine. -re, v. i. to

mine; — bort, to blast. -tragt, funnel of a m.
Miner, c. -er, miner.

Mineral, n. -er, & -ier, mineral. -bad, mineral-bath. -farve, mineral colour. -kabinet, se -samling. -og, c. -er, mineralogist. -ogi, c. mineralogy. -ogist, a. mineralogical. -purpur, mineral purple. -rigdom, mineral wealth. -rige, n. mineral kingdom. -samling, c. collection of minerals. -st, a. mineral. -syre, mineral acid. -vand, mineral water.

Miniatur, c. miniature; *en miniature*, in miniature, in little; tegne i —, to draw in little. -maler, miniature-painter. -maleri, miniature-painting.

Minie, se **Monie**.

Minimum, n. minimum. **Minimums-afstand**, minimum distance (osb.) -grænsen, the lower limit.

Minister, c. -stre, minister, secretary of state; (Gesandt) envoy, minister; † — for Kirke- og Undervisningsvæsen, minister of ecclesiastical affairs and of public instruction. -anslage, impeachment of a minister. -ansvarlighed, a minister's responsibility. -bord, ministers' table. -bænk, ministers' bench. -ialbog, church register. -iel, a. ministerial. -ium, n. -ier, (det hele) ministry, cabinet; (det enkelte) department; træde, komme ind i -iet, to enter the ministry, to come in (el. into office); træde ud af -iet, to go out; være i -iet, to be in (office); † -iet for Kirke- og Undervisningsvæsen, the church and school department. -konference, ministerial conference. -krise, ministerial crisis. -post, minister's office. -raad, council of state, council of ministers. -resident, resident minister. -riste, change of ministers.

Minke, v. i. coll. to decrease, get low.

Minnesanger, Minnesinger (a kind of German minstrel).

Minoriter, pl. Minorites.

Minoritet, c. -er, minority; være i —, to be in a el. the minority.

Minus, n. (Algeb.) minus; *adv.* less, minus.

Minuskel, c. -skel, minuscule.

Minut, n. & c. -er, (Tidsm. og Vuem.) minute; (nsigtigt) paa -en, to a m., to the m.; jeg skal være her paa -en, I shall be here in a m.; for et — fiden, this m. -ere, v. t. (ub) to retail. -glas, minute-glass. -hjul, minute wheel. -is, a. minute. -stueb, minute gun. -uhr, minute-watch. -viser, minute-hand.

Miocenist, a. miocene.

Mirakel, n. -ker, miracle; gøre -ker, to do el. work miracles. -doktor, quack. -kur, miraculous cure. -mager, miracle-worker, -monger, thaumaturgus, theurgist. -mand, wonderful man. -tro, belief in miracles. **Mirakules**, a. miraculous.

Mire, c. -r, levelling-staff.

Mis, **Misfælat**, c. (miss) Puss.

Misagte, v. t. to disregard, slight.

Misanbefale, v. t. to disparage, discredit; to be a bad recommendation to. -ling, c. bad recommendation.

Misanthrop, c. -er, misanthrope. -ist, a. misanthropic(al).

Misbillige, v. t. to disapprove. -lse, c. disapprobation, disapproval.

Misbrug, c. pl. b. f. abuse, misuse, misusage, misemployment; malpractice. -e, v. t. to abuse, misuse, misemploy.

Misbud, n. an offer far below value. **Misbyde**, v. t. (En) to offer one an unreasonably low price; det -r jeg Dig ifte, the price is fair.

Misceller, pl. miscellanies.

Misbæde, v. t. to deform, misfashion, misshape. -lse, c. deformity, malconformation.

Misdyrkelse, c. erroneous worship.

Misdæder, -ste, c. -e, -r, malefactor, misdoer.

Misdømme, v. t. to misjudge.

Miserere, c. iliac passion, ileus.

Misfare, v. t. to miscarry.

Misforhold, n. disproportion; misunderstanding, disagreement.

Misfornei-et, a. displeased, discontented, dissatisfied. -else, c. discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Misforstaa, v. t. to misunderstand, misconceive, misapprehend, mistake; — mig ifte, don't mistake me; -et Iver, mistaken zeal. -else, c. -r, **Misforstand**, c. (ogsaa om Uenighed) misunderstanding; (det at forstaa urigtigt) misapprehension, misconception.

Misfoster, n. -stre, monster.

Misfød-e, v. t. to miscarry. -sel, c. miscarriage, abortion.

Misgissning, c. false conjecture, erroneous guess; *N. T.* error of the dead reckoning.

Misgjerning, c. -er, misdeed, crime, offence; *Bibl.* jeg er født i —, I was shapen in iniquity. -smand, malefactor. -s sag, criminal case.

Misgreb, n. mistake, error, blunder, fault, wrong move; begaa —, to commit blunders, faults.

Mis-gunst, -gunstig, se Ugunst.

Mishaab, n. despondency, hopelessness.

Mishag, n. displeasure, dislike; finde — i Noget, to dislike a thing; fatte — til, to take a dislike to. -e, v. i. to displease.

Mishandle, v. t. to ill-treat, maltreat, ill-use. -ling, c. ill-treatment, ill-usage.

Misheld, n. pl. b. f. mischance, mishap.

Misholden, a. wronged; være — med en Kontrakt, to be a loser by a contract.

Mishug, n. miss.

Misfjende, v. t. to misjudge, misesteem, misvalue, fail to appreciate. -lse, c. misjudgment, want of due appreciation.

Misflang, c. dissonance, jarring, cacophony, inharmonious sound, discord, jar. **Misflingende**, a. ill-sounding, inharmonious.

Misfælde, *v. t.* to misbecome, misbecome.
Misfætt, *n.* hodge-podge, medley, jumble, gallimaufry.

Misfætt, *c.* discredit; bringe, fætte i —, to bring into discredit *cl.* disesteem, to discredit; lomme i —, to get into discredit.

Misfætt-e, *v. res.* — fig ober, to have mercy on. -elig, *a.* merciful. -heb, *c.* mercy, mercifulness, loving-kindness.

Misfætt-e, *v. t.* to mislead, misguide. -ning, *c.* misleading, misguidance.

Misfætt, *a.* doubtful, precarious, hazardous, questionable, irregular. -heb, *c.* irregularity. -holde, *v. t.* to break, fail to fulfill. -holdelse, *c. f. Ex. Kontrakt* —, breach *cl.* non-fulfilment of a contract; (af Obligation) non-payment.

Misfætt, *se* **Misfætt**. -ende, *se* **Misfætt**.

Misfætt, *v. dep.* to fail, not to succeed; Forsøget -bes, the attempt failed (of success); det -bes ham at fange fuglen, he failed, did not succeed, in catching the bird; et -t Forsøg, an unsuccessful attempt, a failure; en -t Digter, a would-be poet.

Misfætt, *v. t.* to reward badly; -t, ill-rewarded, ill-requited.

Misfætt, *n.* despondency. -ig, *a.* desponding, despondent, dispirited. -igheb, *c. se* **Misfætt**.

Misfætt, *c.* discontent. -t, *a.* discontented.

Misfætt, *c.* -pler, medlar. -træ, medlar (-tree).

Misfætt, *c.* (unduly) low price; være i —, to be at a discount.

Misfætt, *v. t.* to dispraise.

Misfætt, *v. t.* to disfigure.

Misfætt, *se* **Forsætt**.

Misfætt, *c.* Typ. French canon.

Misfætt, *n.* -r, missal.

Misfætt, *v. i.* — med Vinene, to blink, wink, twinkle.

Misfætt, *c.* -er, mission. -selskab, missionary society. -sætt, *m.* concerns, *pl.* -er, *c.* -er, missionary.

Misfætt, *c.* ill-humour; — imob, dissatisfaction with.

Misfætt, *n.* mistake. -e, *v. t.* to mistake.

Misfætt, *c.* -r, suspicion; misgiving; fætte — til En, to conceive suspicion against one; have — til En, to suspect one; fætte, have — (om Noget), to conceive, entertain, a suspicion of (a thing); vælte —, to create suspicion; bringe En i —, to make one suspected; -n falbt paa ham, he was suspected.

Misfætt, *c.* -e, hotbed, forcing frame.

Misfætt, *v. t.* to lose, to be deprived of; (undvære) to do without, dispense with. -lig, *a.* that may be lost *cl.* dispensed with.

Misfætt, **Misfætt**, *c.* mistletoe.

Misfætt, *c.* mistrust, distrust, (ifær til sig selv) diffidence; have — til En, to mistrust one. -sætt, *n.* vote for (*cl.* as to) want of confidence, *w. of c.* vote.

Misfætt-e, *v. t.* to misinterpret, misconstrue. -ning, *c.* misinterpretation, misconstruction.

Misfætt, *c.* mistral.

Misfætt, *c.* mistrust, distrust. **Misfætt**, *v. t.* to mistrust, distrust. -ig, *a.* distrustful, mistrustful, suspicious. -igheb, *c.* suspiciousness.

Misfætt, *c.* poor consolation, cold comfort. -e, *v. t.* to dishearten. -ig, *a.* inconsolable, disconsolate, disheartened. -igheb, *c. se* **Misfætt**.

Misfætt, *c.* diffidence, despair; misgiving(s). -e, *v. i.* (om) to despair, despond (of).

Misfætt, *se* **Misfætt**.

Misfætt-e, *v. t.* (for) to suspect (of); jeg har ham -t for at have stjålet det, I suspect him of having stolen it; han er -t for at stjæle, he is suspected of stealing; blive -t, to fall into suspicion. -elig, *a.* (som giver Anseelse til Misfætt) liable *cl.* open to suspicion, suspicious; (af Udseende) suspicious-looking; (mistænksom) suspicious. -eligheb, *c.* suspiciousness. -som, *a.* suspicious. -somheb, *c.* suspiciousness.

Misfætt, *v. t.* to envy, grudge. -lig, *a.* envious. -lse, *c.* envy. -lsestædtig, *a.* enviable; libet —, unenviable. -r, *c.* -e, envier.

Misfætt-e, *a.* *N. T.* by compass, magnetic; *fig.* misleading, deceptive; — Kurs, course by compass. -ning, *c.* -er, variation; *fig.* mistake, delusion. -ningskort, variation chart. -ningslinjer, *pl.* isogonic lines.

Misfætt, *c.* failure of crops, dearth. -aar, bad year *cl.* crop, year of dearth.

Misfætt, *pron. poss.* (konjunktiv) my; (absolut) mine; *se* ogsaa: **Misfætt**.

Misfætt, *c.* -r, mitrailleur, mitrailleuse, Gatling gun.

Misfætt, *c.* Typ. middle pica, medium.

Misfætt, *c.* -er, mixture, draught.

Misfætt, *v. i.* to mew. -n, *c.* mewing.

Misfætt, *se* **Misfætt**.

Misfætt, *c.* mead, metheglin. -blandning (det at blande *cl.* lave —) mead-mixing *cl.* mead-making. -brun, *a.* mead-brown. -bæger, mead-beaker *cl.* -bowl. -fætt, mead-cask. -horn, mead-horn. -urt, meadow-sweet.

Misfætt-nis, *c.* mnemonics. -niser, *c.* -e, mnemonician. -teknik, *c. se* **Misfætt**.

Misfætt, *c.* -er, heath, (barren and wooded) plain, *Amr.* barren. -hætt, ashy-grey hare. -irist, redpole. -jord, heath soil. -rype, red grouse.

Misfætt, *c.* *pl. b. f.* Moabites; den moabitiske Kvinde, the Moabitess.

Misfætt, *c.* moa.

Misfætt, *c.* personal property, movables. -ier, movables, chattels. -isere, *v. t.* to mobilize.

Misfætt, *a.* — i Sin, i Sinde, low-spirited, down-hearted. -ig, *a.* græde fine -e Lærer, to weep bitterly.

Mod, *n.* (*Su*, *Sindstemning*) mood, heart, cheer; (*Rjæthed*) courage, mettle; *fætte* — *i*, to encourage reassure; *bære ved godt* —, to be of good cheer *el.* heart; *bære vel*, *ilbe til -e*, to feel at ease, to be uneasy *el.* uncomfortable; *have godt* — *paa at*, to have a good mind to; *have* — *til at*, to have the courage to; *have* — *i brystet*, to be full of mettle; *fætte* —, to take courage *el.* heart, to cheer up; *tage* — *til sig*, to pluck up one's heart *el.* courage, take heart of grace; *tabe -et*, to lose courage *el.* heart, be disheartened; *holbe -et oppe*, *ilse tabe -et*, to keep heart; *-et forgif ham*, his heart failed him; *betage -et*, to discourage, dishearten; *høle sit* — *paa En*, to wreak one's rage upon one. *-falden*, *a.* disheartened, dispirited, despondent, crest-fallen. *-faldenhed*, *c.* despondency, dismay, dejection. *-ig*, *a.* courageous, mettlesome, stout-hearted. *-ighed*, *c.* courageousness, intrepidity. *-løs*, *a.* faint-hearted, spiritless, dispirited, desponding. *-løshed*, *c.* faint-heartedness, pusillanimity.

Mod, *præp.* *se* *Imod*.

Modalitet, *c.* *Log.* modality.

Modanflage, *c.* counter-charge.

Modanflag, *n.* counter-project, counter-plot.

Modanstalt, *c.* counter-measure; *gjøre -er*, to take contrary measures.

Modarbejde, *v. t.* to counterwork, counter-mine, counteract, counterplot withstand.

Modbakke, *a.* up-hill.

Modbefaling, *c.* counter-order.

Modbemærkning, *c.* counter-remark, counter-observation.

Modbestydning, *c.* recrimination, counter-charge; *gjøre en* —, to recriminate.

Modbevist, *n.* disproof, refutation. *-e*, *v. t.* to disprove, refute.

Modbevægelse, *c.* counter-movement, contrary motion.

Modbillede, *n.* contrast.

Modbydelig, *a.* disgusting, loathsome. *-hed*, *c.* loathsomeness, disgust; *have* — *for*, to feel disgust at.

Modbat, *c.* contrary wind; *fig.* opposition, resistance, check.

Mode, *c.* *-r*, fashion, mode; *leve*, *bo paa -n*, to live fashionably, live in a fashionable style; *flæde sig paa -n*, to dress fashionably; *flædt efter hseleste* —, dressed in the extreme of fashion; *bringe i* —, to bring into fashion; *gaa af* —, to go out of fashion; *bet er efter el. paa -n*, it is fashionable, it is the fashion, it is in vogue; *komme paa* —, to come in; *angibe -n*, to set the fashion; *efter gammel* —, old-fashioned. *-artikel*, fancy-article. *-blad*, journal of fashions. *-butik*, millinery shop. *-daarstab*, fashionable folly. *-dame*, fashionable lady, lady of fashion, exquisite. *-dragt*, fashionable dress. *-dufte*, dress doll, fashionist. *-farve*,

fashionable colour. *-forfatter*, fashionable author. *-forlystelse*, fashionable amusement. *-gjæst*, *se -nar*. *-handel*, milliner's trade; milliner's shop. *-handler*, man - milliner. *-handlerste*, milliner. *-herre*, fashionable *el.* fine gentleman, exquisite. *-journal*, fashion-book, fashion-sheet. *-kram*, *se -varer*. *-kuler*, *se -farve*. *-lape*, *-nar*, dandy, fop. *-præst*, fashionable preacher. *-pynt*, millinery; *hun syr* —, she is a milliner. *-sag*, quite a fashion. *-stjenhed*, fashionable beauty. *-sygdom*, fashionable complaint. *-udtryk*, fashionable expression. *-varer*, *pl.* articles of fashion, fancy goods *el.* articles.

Model, *c.* *-ler*, model; (*levende*) model, sitter. *-kammer*, model chamber. *-lere*, *v. t.* to model. *-lerer*, *c.* modeller. *-samling*, collection of models. *-skole*, school for drawing after living models. *-tegning*, drawing after a living model.

Mod-en, *a.* ripe, (*mest fig.*) mature; *Sylben var -en*, the boil had come (*el.* grown) to a head (*ogf. fig. om Romplot o. l.*). *-enhed*, *c.* ripeness, maturity; *naar bet er kommet til* —, on acquiring maturity. *-ne*, *v. t. & i.* to ripen. *-nes*, *v. dep.* to ripen. *-ning*, *c.* ripening. *-nings-tid*, season *el.* time of ripening.

Moder, *c. pl.* *Mdre*, mother, maternal parent; (*hun om Dyr*) dam; *gaa i sin* — *igjen*, *coll.* to come to nought; *Mo'er Petersen*, Mrs. P.; — *Natur*, *joc.* Dame Nature; *Guds* —, Our Lady, the Virgin Mary; *Gudsfrugt er alle Dyr-bør* —, piety is the parent of every virtue; *blive* —, to become a mother; *bære* — *til flere Børn*, to be the mother of several children; *bære En i -s Sted*, to be as a mother to one; *ingen -s Sjæl*, no living soul; *hver eneste -s Sjæl*, every mother's son; *Barnet i -s Liv*, the child unborn. *-barm*, maternal *el.* a mother's bosom. *-bryst*, a mother's breast. *-dyr*, mother-animal. *-faar*, ewe. *-fryd*, delight of a mother. *-følelse*, maternal feeling. *-glæde*, maternal joy. *-gren*, main branch (of a fruit-tree). *-hjerte*, a mother's heart. *-kald*, vocation *el.* calling of a mother. *-kirke*, mother church, parent church. *-kjerlighed*, maternal *el.* a mother's love. *-korn*, blight, blast (in rye). *-kys*, mother's kiss. *-land*, mother-country, metropolitan country. *-lig*, *a.* (*mest* = *Moder*) maternal, (*mest* = *lig en Moder*) motherly. *-lud*, mother-liquor, mother-water. *-lykke*, maternal happiness. *-løs*, *a.* motherless, bereaved. *-melken*, the mother's milk; *indjuge (f. Ex. Degreber)* *med* —, to imbibe (notions) from one's earliest infancy. *-mord*, matricide. *-morder*, *-morderste*, matricide. *-mærke*, mole, mother's mark, congenital mark. *-navn*, the name of mother. *-omhu*, a mother's care, maternal solicitude. *-pligt*, a mother's *el.* maternal duty. *-stjed*, mother's lap *el.* bosom; *fig.* womb. *-sprog*, parent language. *-stade*, parent hive. *-stamme*,

parent stem. -stat, mother el. parent state. -særm, parent swarm. -sie, a mother's eye, maternal eye. -smiðeb, maternal tenderness. — **Moberð-liv**, (mother's) womb. -maal, mother-tongue, native language, vernacular.

Mober, *c. Med.* womb, uterus, matrix. -aare, uterine vein. -baand, ligament of the uterus. -brost, hysterocela. -flod, the whites, *pl.* -grund, fundus of the uterus. -hals, neck of the womb. -hoste, hysterical cough. -lage, placenta. -krampe, spasm of the matrix, hysterical spasm. -krands, pessary. -mund, mouth of the womb. -rebe, womb-pipe, vagina. -set, hysterics, *pl.* -speil, speculum. -syge, *se* -set. -udfald, prolapse of the womb. -vand, -væbste, liquor amni, mother-water.

Mober-at, *a.* moderate, reasonable. -ation, *c.* moderation; (**Miflag**) abatement. -ater lampe, moderator-lamp, carcel lamp. -ere, *v. i.* to moderate.

Moberflæring, *c.* counter-declaration, protest.

Mober-ne, *a.* (paa **Moben**) fashionable; (nuværende) modern. -nisere, *v. i.* to modernize.

Mobfalben, *se* **Mod**, *n.*

Mobforestillinger, *pl.* remonstrances (to the contrary).

Modgang, *c.* adversity; han har haft megen —, he has experienced much adversity; i en Skole, in the school of adversity.

Modgift, *c.* antidote, counter-poison.

Modgjæld, *c. L. T.* reciprocal debt; Gjæld og —, debts active and passive.

Modgrund, *c.* counter-argument, counter-reason; høre Grunde og -e, to hear the arguments for and against el. pro and contra; coll. to hear the pros and cons.

Modifi-cere, *v. i.* to modify, (ved Indskrænkning) qualify. -ation, modification; qualification.

Modig, **Modles**, *se* **Mod**.

Modist, *c.* -er, milliner.

Modkamp, *c.* adverse struggle, struggle against.

Modkeiser, *c.* anti-emperor, rival e.

Modklage, *c. L. T.* recrimination, counter-charge, cross-bill.

Modkonge, *c.* anti-king, rival k.

Modkraft, *c.* counteracting power.

Modliggende, *a. Geom.* opposite.

Modlist, *c.* counter-plot.

Modmanøvre, *c.* counter-mancœuvre.

Modne o. fl. *se* **Moben**.

Modpart, *c.* adversary, opponent, opposite party.

Modparti, *n.* adverse el. opposite party; holde med -et, to side with the opposite party.

Modpassat, *c.* anti-trade.

Modpave, *c.* anti-pope.

Modregning, *c. L. T.* set-off.

Modsat, *a.* opposite, contrary, adverse; i — fald, on a contrary supposition, if not;

netop det -te, the exact reverse; det -te af, the reverse of; udtale sig i — Stetning, to express one's self to the contrary. — *adv.* (i **Mobdist-niing** til) (as) contradistinguished from, in contradistinction to.

Mobside, *c.* opposite side.

Mobsig, *v. i.* to contradict, gainsay. -lse, *c.* -r, contradiction; uden — (uftribigen), unquestionably, beyond all dispute, nem. con.; komme i — med sig selv, to clash with one's self; staa i — til, to be in contradiction to; -ns Grundsetning, the principle of contradiction. -lsee aand, -lsee lyst, spirit of contradiction. -nde, *a.* contradictory.

Mobstrift, *n.* refutation, rejoinder.

Mobspiller, *c.* adversary.

Mob-staa, *v. i.* to resist, withstand. -staa-ende, *a.* opposite. -stand, *c.* resistance, opposition; uden —, unopposed, without opposition; ikke gjøre —, to offer no resistance. -stander, *c.* -e, opponent, antagonist. -stands evne, -stands-kraft, power of resistance, resisting power. -standspille, buttress, counter-fort.

Mobstemme, *c.* vote against, dissentient vote.

Mobstrid, *c.* adverse struggle; staa i — med, to clash with; dette er ikke i nogen — med, this is not at all at variance with. -e, *v. i.* to contend against, impugn. -ende, *a.* incompatible, contradictory, conflicting. -ig, *a.* irreconcilable, incompatible, conflicting. -ighed, . incompatibility.

Mobstræbe, *v. i.* to strive against, struggle against. -n, *c.* repugnance, reluctance. -nde, *a.* reluctant; *adv.* reluctantly.

Mobstrøm, *c.* counter-current, adverse current, cross current.

Mobstykke, *n.* (**Mobsetning**) contrast, counter-view; (**Bendant**) companion (work); (tilsvarende Stykke) counterpart.

Mobstød, *n.* counter-shock.

Mobsvarende, *a.* opposite; corresponding; equivalent.

Mobset-ning, *c.* -er, opposition, contrast; (**Antithese**) antithesis; i — til, in contradistinction from el. to. -te, *v. i.* (sette imod) to oppose to; (stille i **Mobsetning**) to contrast (with); -s (noget Andet), to be contradistinguished from; — sig, *v. ref.* to set one's self el. one's face against, to oppose.

Mobse, *c.* head sea.

Mobtage, *v. i.* (tage imod) to receive; (iffrø, antage) to accept; vi have -t Deres Brev, we are in receipt of your favour, y. f. is to hand, has come to hand; — et Tilbud, to close with an offer. -lig, *a.* (antagelig) receivable; — for (**Dannelse**, **Jørelse**, **Indtryk** osv.), susceptible of, (som kan modtage, rumme) receptive of; — for Grunde, amenable to reason; gjøre — (for), to predispose (to). -lighed, *c.* receivableness, receptibility; susceptibility (of);

(Modtagelseevne) receptivity; (for Sygdomme, Anlæg, oprindelig Evne) predisposition (for). -lse, *c.* (af Personer [og Ting]) reception; (af Ting) receipt; (Optagelse, Antagelse) acceptance. -lser bevis, receipt, acquittance. -r, *c.* -e, receiver, recipient.

Modtryk, *n.* counter-pressure.

Modul, *c.* module. -ation, *c.* modulation. -ere, *v. i.* to modulate. -us, *c.* modulus.

Modus, *c.* -di, *Gram.* mood.

Modvæie, *v. i.* to counter-balance.

Modvendt, *a.* fronting, facing, opposite.

Modvidne, *n.* counter-evidence.

Modvilje, *c.* refractoriness, contumacy, reluctance, repugnance. -lig, *a.* refractory, contumacious. -lighed, *c.* se Modvilje.

Modvind, *c.* contrary wind, head w.; have sit —, to have the wind right ahead; ligge for —, to be wind-bound.

Modvirk-e, *v. i.* to counteract, counterinfluence. -ning, *c.* counteracting; counteraction, reaction.

Modvægt, *c.* counter-weight, counter-balance, (mest fig.) counterpoise.

Modværg-e, *n.* defence; gribe til el. sætte sig til —, to put one's self in a posture of defence; *coll.* to show fight.

Modværn, *n.* means of defence.

Mofette, *c.* -r, noxious exhalation.

Mogulen, the Mogul.

Mohair, *n.* mohair.

Mohamedaner, se Mahomedaner.

Mohikaner, *c.* -e, Mohican; den sidste —, the last of the Mohicans.

Moiré, *n.* watered silk, tabby.

Mofant, *a.* saucy. Mofere, *v. refl.* — sig over, to ridicule.

Mofassiner, *pl.* moccasins.

Mofa, Mocha. -kaffe, Mocha (coffee). -sten, moss-agate, mocha-stone.

Mol, *c.* *Mus.* minor, the minor key el. mode; ♭ —, B minor. -skala, minor scale. -tonart, minor key.

Molasse, *c.* molasse.

Molboerne, *pl.* the wise men of Gotham.

Moldau, Moldavia. -er, *c.* -ist, *a.* Moldavian.

Mole, se Molo.

Moleku-ler, *pl.* molecules. -lær-, molecular.

Molest, *c.* molestation. -ere, *v. i.* to molest.

Mollette, *c.* -r, grooved roller.

Molevit, *c.* *coll.* hele -ten, the whole lot.

Mollusk, *c.* -er, mollusk.

Molo, *c.* -er, mole. -hoved, molehead.

Molsskind, moleskin.

*Molter, *pl.* se Maltbær.

Molutterne, *pl.* the Moluccas.

Molybdæn, *n.* molybdenum. -glands, molybdena. -surt Salt, molybdate. -syre, molybdic acid.

Moment, *n.* -er, (Dielis og Mech.) moment;

(Punkt) momentum (*pl.* -ta), point. -an, *a.* momentary.

Mon, *adv.* I wonder (whether el. if), I should like to know (whether el. if); — han lever endnu? I wonder if he is still alive? hvor — han bor? where does he live, I wonder? — det er muligt? is that really the case? -tro, -stro, *b.* *f.*

*Mon, *c.* -er, difference, degree, effect, avail; en — bedre, a little better; tage fin — igjen, to indemnify one's self; alle -ner dra'r, *coll.* all is fish that comes to the net. -ne, *v. i.* to avail, have effect, make difference.

Monade, *c.* -r, monade.

Monark, *c.* -er, monarch. -i, *n.* -er, monarchy. -ist, *a.* monarchical.

Mondur, *c.* se Mundering.

Moneter, *pl.* *coll.* tin, rhino, blunt.

Mongol-er, *c.* Mongol. -iet, Mongolia. -st, *a.* Mongol, Mongolian.

Monitor, *c.* -er, monitor. -kanon, turret gun.

Monne (forstøt: mon), ufuldst. Sjælpeverb. *obs. & poet.* doth, did; may, might; hun ser, hvordan det — lade, she is trying how is doth (may) look; de — sætte sig, they sat (did sit) down.

Monochord, *c. & n.* -er, monochord. -chrom, *n.* -er, monochrom. -cotyledon, *c.* -er, monocotyledon. -fyfiter, *pl.* Monophysites. -gami, *c.* monogamy. -grafi, *c.* monograph. -gram, *n.* -mer, monogram. -lith, *c.* -er, monolith. -log, *c.* -er, monologue, soliloquy. -man, *c.* -er, monomaniac. -mani, *c.* -er, monomania. -pol, *n.* -er, monopoly. -polisere, *v. i.* to monopolize. -polist, *c.* -er, monopolist, monopolizer. -theisme, *c.* monotheism. -ton, *a.* monotonous, monotonical. -toni, *c.* monotony.

Monst, *c.* (Ratten) Puss.

Monstrans, *c.* -er, monstrance.

Monst-rositet, *c.* monstrosity. -rum, *n.* -ra, monster. -res, *a.* monstrous.

Monsun, *c.* -er, monsoon.

Montere, *v. i.* (Broderi, Diamanter, Kanoner, osv.) to mount.

Montre, *c.* -r, show-case.

Monument, *n.* -er, monument, memorial.

Moppe, *c.* -r, Mops, *c.* -er, pug, pug-dog. -ansigt, pug-dog face. -næse, pug-nose. Mopsset, *a.* *coll.* sulky.

Mor, *n.* *Chem.* aethiops.

Mor, *n.* se Guldmor, Sølvmor.

Mor, *coll.* se Roder.

†Mor, *c.* (Mose) moor, morass. -eng, swampy meadow. -grund, -jord, marshy soil, moorland.

Mor, -ian, *c.* -er, Moor, blackamoor; baffe en — hvid, to wash a blackamoor white. -land, country of the Moors.

Morads, *n.* -er, morass. -ig, *a.* marshy, swampy.

Moral, *c.* -er, moral; (*Sædelære*) moral philosophy, ethics, *pl.*; (*af Fabel el. beſl.*) moral, moralisation. -filosoſi, moral philosophy. -isere, *v. i.* to moralize. -iſt, *c.* -er, moralist; moralizer. -itet, *c.* morality, morals, *pl.*; -er (*ſhuelpil*), moralities. -lov, moral law. -princip, moral principle. -ſt, *a.* moral; *adv.* moraliy, in respect of morals. -ſyſtem, system of ethics.

Moratorium, *n.* letters of respite.

Morbroder, *c.* mother's brother, maternal uncle.

Morbær, *n.* mulberry. -blad, mulberry-leaf. -ſigentræ, sycamore. -ſaft, mulberry-syrup. -ſten (*ſhgd.*), mulberry calculus. -træ, mulberry-tree. -vin, mulberry-wine.

Mord, *n. pl. d.* *f.* murder; begaa et —, to commit (a) murder. -anſlag, murderous design, attempt on life. -brand, arson, incendiarism. -brænder, -brænderſte, *c.* incendiary. -forſøg, attempt on life. -gjerning, murder, murderous deed. -gjerrig, bloodthirsty. -historie, tale of murder. -iſt, *a.* murderous. -lyſten, *a.* *ſe* -gjerrig. -ſtig, cry of murder. -ſlag, carcass. -ſtaal, murderous steel. -træt, *a.* weary with murdering *el.* killing. -vaaben, murderous weapon.

Mordent, *c.* -er, *Mus.* beat.

Morder, *c.* -e, murderer. -dolt, assassin's dagger. -engel, destroying angel. -grube, murderer's den. -haand, hand of an assassin; *bs* for —, to die by the hand of an assassin. -hule, *ſe* -grube. -iſt, *a.* murderous, bloody. -kniv, murderer's knife. -lig, *a. coll.* huge, vast, prodigious; *adv.* hugely etc. -ſte, *ſe* -iſt. -ſte, *c.* murderess.

More, *v. i. refl.* to amuse, divert, entertain; — *fig.* to enjoy *el.* amuse one's self; *komme til Kjøbenhavn for at* — *fig.* to come to C. for a little pleasuring.

Morel, *c.* -ler, morel (cherry).

Mores, *pl. coll.* manners.

Morfader, *c.* mother's father, maternal grandfather.

Morfin, *c.* morphia, morphine.

Morganatiſt, *a.* morganatic.

Morgen, *c.* -er, morning, morn; (*Morgen-dag*) morrow; *bet bliver* —, the morning dawns; *ſove til den lyſe* —, to sleep till broad daylight; *fra* — *til Aften*, from morning till night; *i* —, to-morrow; *i* — *Aften*, to-morrow night; *i* — *Dag*, to-morrow; *i* — *tidlig*, early to-morrow morning; *til i* — *ved denne Tid*, till this time to-morrow; *om* -en, in the morning, of a morning; *i* *Morges*, this morning; *igaar* *Morges*, yesterday morning. -andagt, morning devotion. -arbejde, morning work. -avis, *ſe* -blad. -belyſning, morning light. -beſøg, morning visit. -betragtninger, *pl.* morning meditations. -blad, morning paper. -blund, morning slumber. -bløde, morning shower. -ben, morn-

ing prayers. -dag, morrow. -dragt, morning-dress. -driſt, morning-draught *el.* -beverage. -drem, morning dream. †-duelig, *a.* an early riser. -duft, morning fragrance. -dug, morning dew. -dæmring, morning twilight, dawn of morn. -farve, hue of morn. -frost, morning frost. -frue, marigold. *-fugl, early riser. -gave, „morning gift“ (bridegroom's gift to the bride on the morning after the wedding). -glands, splendour of morn. -glimt, gleam of the morning. -grø, dawn of morning. -hilsen, morning-greeting, morning salutation. -him-mel, morning-sky. -kappe, mob-cap. -kjole, morning-gown. -klar, *a. f. Gr. Luft, Himmel*, bright morning-air, morning-sky. -koncert, morning-concert. -kulde, morning-cold. *-kviſt, *paa* -en, in the early morning, in the small hours. -kys, morning kiss. -land, the East. -landſkab, morning-landscape. -luft, morning-air, *m.* breeze. -lys, morning light. -mad, breakfast. -mand, early riser. -mælk, morning-milk. -messe, matins. -pipe, early pipe. -pragt, *ſe* -glands. -rede, dawn, aurora. -ſalme, morning-hymn. -ſang, morning song. *-ſide, *paa* -n, in the morning. -ſkin, morning light. -ſkær, peep of day. -ſko, slipper. -ſummer, *ſe* -dæmring. -ſky, morning cloud. -ſummer, *ſe* -blund. -ſol, morning sun. -ſterne, morning star; (*Saaben*) roundhead, watchman's club (with iron spikes). -ſtraale, morning ray. -ſtund, morning-time; — *hør Gulb i Mund*, early to bed, and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise. †-ſvale, cool of morning. -ſvøm, morning sleep. -taage, morning mist. -tid, *ſe* -stund. -time, morning-hour. -tur, morning-walk; morning's walk. -udgave, morning issue. -vagt, morning-watch. -vandring, *ſe* -tur. -vind, morning-wind. -viſit, *ſe* -beſøg. **Morgue** *fig. v. refl.* to shake off sleep, to get well awake. **Morgnes**, *v. dep. & impers.* to dawn. **Morning**, *c. vulg.* morning.

Morian, *c.* -er, *ſe* **Mor**.

Morild, *c.* phosphorescence (of the sea).

Morin, *n.* (*Xi*) moreen.

Moring, *c. N. T.* mooring. -sbeie, *m.* -buoy.

Morion, *n.* black mountain crystal.

Morits, Maurice.

Morſel, *c.* -ler, morel.

***Morſen**, *a.* (*om Træ*) decayed, rotten.

Mormoder, *c.* mother's mother, maternal grandmother.

Mormon, *c.* -er, Mormon. -iſmen, Mormonism.

Moro, *c.* **Morſtab**, *c. & n.* amusement, diversion, pastime; *for* -s *ſhjd*, for fun, for the fun of the thing, for amusement's sake; *til* —, for amusement. **Morſtabs-bog**, book of entertainment. -læsning, light reading. -ſpil, play for amusement. -tid, time of diversion. **Morſom**, *a.* amusing, diverting, enter-

taining. **Morsomhed**, *c.* (Egenstaben) amusing, entertaining quality; (*pl.* -er, morsomt Ind-fald) joke, jest, witticism; fige -r, to be witty, say witty things, to crack jokes.

Morseller, *pl.* lozenges.

***Mors**, *a. coll.* grim, fierce(-looking).

***Mort**, *c.* -er, roach, *Cyprinus rutilus*; young coal-fish, *Merlangus carbonarius*.

Mortalitets-liste, -tabel, table of mortality.

Morteer, *c.* -terer, mortar. -baad, *m.* boat (*s. fl.*).

Morten, Martin; (Sare) puss. **Mortens-aften**, Martinmas-eve. -dag, Martinmas. -gaas, Martinmas-goose.

Morter, *c.* -e, mortar.

Mortif-cere, *v. t. Dan. L.* to declare null and void, to nullify, annul. -fationsbom, a sentence declaring etc.

Moræne, *c.* -r, moraine.

Mos, *n.* -ser, ***Mose**, *c.* -r, moss. -agat, moss agate. -agtig, *a.* mossy, moss-like. -art, species of moss. -blød, *a.* soft (as moss), of mossy softness. -dannelse, formation of moss. -dyr, bryozoan. -dækket, *a.* moss-covered. ***-eng**, moss-grown grass-land. -groet, -flædt, *a.* moss-grown, moss-clad, mossy. -foral, *se* -dyr. -lag, moss-cover. ***-mark**, moss-grown land. -rose, moss-rose. -stivelse, lichenine. -tæppe, (soft) moss. ***-voren**, *a.* moss-grown. -væxt, growth of moss.

Mos, *c.* pulp, mash. -e, *v. t.* to mash.

Mosaic, *c.* mosaic. -arbejde, mosaic (work), tessellation. -arbejder, inlayer, mosaicist. -gulv, mosaic pavement. **Mosaic**, *c.* -er, *se* **Mosaic-arbejder**.

Mosa-ist, *a.* Mosaic(al). -isme, *c.* Mosaicism. -it, *c.* -er, Jew.

***Mose**, *se* **Mos**.

†**Mose**, *c.* -r, bog, moor. -agtig, *a.* boggy. -and, fen-duck. -bund, boggy land, b. ground. †**-belle**, marsh-whortleberry. †**-gris**, water-rat. -græs, bog grass. -hø, bog hay. -jern, *se* **Myrjern**. -jord, boggy soil. †**-tonen** brygger, the mist rises. -land, moor-land. -pil, marsh willow. -plante, bog-plant. -sneppe, snipe. -vand, bog-water. †**-vidje**, sallow.

Mosel, Moselle. -vin, Moselle.

Moses, Moses. **Mose-bog**, *c.* book of Moses; første —, (the first book of Moses, called) Genesis; anden —, (the second b. of M., *c.*) Exodus; tredje —, (the third etc.) Leviticus; fjerde —, (the fourth etc.) Numbers; femte —, (the fifth etc.) Deuteronomy; *se* fem -bøger, the Pentateuch. -loven, the Mosaic law, the Levitical law.

Moskee, *c.* -r, mosque.

Moskit, **Mosquito**, *c.* -er, mosquito.

Muskovade, *c.* muscovado.

Muskovit, *c.* -er, -ist, *a.* Muscovite.

Muskus, *c.* musk. -and, musk-duck, mus-

covy-duck. -dyr, -bjort, musk(-deer). -lugt, odour of musk. -oxe, musk-ox. -pulver, musk-powder. -rose, musk-rose. -rotte, musk-rat. -svin, peccary.

Must, *c.* (Eble-) cider, (Bære-) perry, (Drue-) must. -ebdise, cider-vinegar. -presse, -presse, cider-press.

Møster, *c.* -tre, mother's sister, maternal aunt.

Motet, *c.* -ter, motet.

Motion, *c.* exercise; tage fig —, to take exercise; baffe — om, to move; *en* Spadseretur for -s Styk, a constitutional. -ere (fig), *v. t.* to be out for a constitutional, to walk constitutionally, to take exercise, to take the air.

Motiv, *n.* -er, motive; (Musik) motive, motivo; (Malet.) incident. -ere, *v. t.* to make good, prove, to state the motive of, to motive. -ering, *c.* explanation (of the reasons).

Motto, *n.* -er, motto.

Mousse, *v. i.* to effervesce; -ude Bænde, aerated waters.

Movere, *v. t.* to move; — fig, *se* **Motionere**.

Moren, *adv.* almost.

Mucin, *c.* mucine. -syre, mucio acid.

Mudder, *n.* mud, mire; *fig. coll.* noise, uproar, disturbance; gjøre — (Optier), to kick up a row, (Spektakel, Forstyrrelse) to kick up a dust, (Larm, Røvm, Røsen osv. [om]) to make a fuss (about). -agtig, *a.* muddy. -banke, mud-bank. -bund, muddy bottom. -dige, mud-dike. -fist, mud-fish. -grund, *se* -bund. -jord, muddy earth. -maskine, (mud-)dredging machine, dredger, mud dredge. -pram, mud-barge, mud-flat, mud-lighter; *se* -maskine. -skovel, -spade, -spand, mud-shovel, dredging-bucket. -vand, muddy water. **Mudre**, *v. t. & i.* (op-træffe Mudder) to dredge; — *en* Havn osv., to dredge a port etc.; *N. T.* (om Stib) to make foul water; *coll. se:* gjøre Mudder; †(En) to trip (one) up. **Mudret**, *a.* muddy. **Mudring**, *c.* dredging. **Mudringsarbejder**, *pl.* dredging operations.

Muffe, *c.* -r, muff; *Mech.* coupling-box; (paa Her o. l.) socket; bare bed -n, *coll.* to be flush (of money). -dise, *c.* -r, muffedee.

Muffel, *c.* -fjer, muffle. -farver, muffle-colours. -ovn, *c.* muffle-furnace.

Muslonfar, *n.* moufflon, musmon.

Muge, *v. t.* to clear of dung, to clear away the dung.

Mugel, *c.* (St) gray mullet.

Mug, *c.* mould. -gen, *a.* musty, mouldy, fusty; (mut) sulky, crusty. -genhed, *c.* mustiness etc. -ne, *v. i.* to grow musty el. mouldy.

***Mugge**, *c.* -r, ewer, jug, mug (with spout and handle), Amr pitcher.

***Mugl**, *n.* Mugle, *v. i.*, **Muglet**, *a.* *se* **Mug**, **Mugne**, **Muggen**.

Muf, *c.* (Sæstehygdom) grease; beheftet med —, greasy, greased.

Muf, *n.* mutter, grumbling; jeg vil ikke høre et —, I will not hear the slightest sound; han sagde ikke et —, he did not open his mouth. **-te**, *v. i.* to mutter, grumble. **-ten**, *c.* grumbling.

Muffer, **Muffert**, *c.* two-handed hammer, maul.

***Muffer**, *n.* chips of wood.

†**Mul**, **-len**, **-ne**, *se* Mug.

Mulat, *c.* -ter, mulatto. **-inde**, *c.* mulatto woman.

Muld, *c.* mould; oven **-e**, above ground. ***-ar**, blighted ear. **-blandet**, *a.* mixed with mould. **-bræt**, mould-board. **-et**, *a.* rich in mould. **-farvet**, *a.* mould-coloured. **-flæl**, *se* -bræt. **-jord**, mould. **-klump**, clod of earth. **-lag**, layer of mould. **-ler**, clay mixed with mould. **-rig**, *a.* abounding in mould. **-sand**, sand mixed with mould. **-sort**, *a.* black as mould. **-væp**, *c.* -e, mole. **-væpsefælde**, mole-trap. **-væpsefæld**, mole-hill.

†**Muldne**, *se* Mulne under Mul.

†**Mule**, *v. i. coll.* to drub, pommel.

Mul-e, *c.* -r, (**Muldhyr**) mule. **-driver**, muleteer, mule-driver. **-dyr**, mule. **-æsel**, hinny.

Mule, *c.* -r, (**Mund**) muzzle, snout; (**Sul i Hjul**) nave-hole. **Mule**, *v. i.* to pout. **-baand**, muzzle. **-bunden**, *a.* muzzled. **-furo**, muzzle (for dogs). **-plade**, lynch-clout. **-pose**, nose-bag. **-ring** (paa **Hjul**) lynch-hoop. **-stik**, half-stitch.

Mule-stol, mule-jenny. **-twist**, m.-twist.

Mulig, *a.* possible; det er meget **-t**, at han troede det, he very likely believed it; meget **-t**, I dare say; den højst **-e** løn for det mindst **-e** Arbejde, the maximum of wage for the minimum of work; dersom saadant var **-t**, if such things could be. **-end**, *adv.* possibly; for — at, on the chance of **-ing**. **-gjøre**, *v. t.* to make *el.* render possible. **-hed**, *c.* -er, possibility, chance; (**Eventualitet**) contingency; en fjern — for, the off chance of. **-viss**, *adv.* possibly.

Mulst, *c.* -er, fine, mulot, amercement; blev ilagt en stor —, was heavily fined; ilagt en — af 14 sh., fined 14 sh. **-ere**, *v. t.* to fine, amerce.

Mulle, *c.* (**Fist**) mullet.

†**Mullen**, *a.* *se* Mul.

Mulm, *n.* darkness, gloom; i — og Mørke, in total darkness. **-sort**, black *el.* dark as night.

Mulne, *v. i.* *se* Mul.

Multe, *c.* -r, (**Fist**) gray mullet.

Multebær, *n.* ***Multer**, **Molter**, *pl.* cloud-berry. **Multegød**, cloud-berry jam.

Multipli-cere, *v. t. Arith.* to multiply. **-fand**, *c.* multiplicand. **-fation**, *c.* multiplication. **-fationstabel**, multiplication table. **-fator**, *c.* multiplier, multiplicator. **Multiplum**, *n.* multiple.

Multum, *n.* swan-skin, molton.

Mumie, *c.* -r, mummy. **-agtig**, *a.* mummy-like. **Mumificere**, *v. t.* to mummify.

Mumle, *v. t. & i.* to mumble, mutter; ***to** mumble (eat² with lips close); — i **Stjæget**, to mutter to one's self. **-n**, *c.* mutter.

Mumme, *c.* (**Ol**) mum.

Mumme-ri, **-spil**, *n.* mummery.

München, Munich.

Mund, *c.* -e, mouth; hans — staar aldrig stille, his tongue is never at rest; bruge —, to use impertinent *el.* abusive language; holde ren —, to keep a secret, be discreet; hold —! hold your tongue! *joc.* shut up! shut up your pan! tage **-en** fuld (forbre formeget), to be exorbitant in one's demands; (overdrive) to exaggerate; han har en uforstammet —, he is a foul-mouthed fellow; det slap ham af **-en**, it escaped him; af hans egen —, from his own lips; snasse **En** efter **-en**, to coax *el.* wheedle one; tage **Bladet** fra **-en**, to speak out, speak one's mind, to tell a piece of one's mind; lægge **En** Ordene i **-en**, to put words in another's mouth; gøre i **-en**, to make use of; som han stadig fører i **-en**, which is hardly ever out of his mouth; snasse i **-en** paa hverandre, to speak all at once; i alle **Følelser** **-e**, *se* Følelse; med een —, with one voice; smøre **En** om **-en**, to amuse one with fair words; kysse **En** paa **-en**, to kiss one's lips; slaa sig selv paa **-en**, to give one's self the lie, contradict one's self; faa **-en** paa Gang, to set one's tongue a-going, become conversational; stoppe **-en** paa **En**, to stop one's mouth, to silence one. **-aabning**, mouth, orifice of the mouth. **-art**, dialect. **-bid**, *c.* morsel, little bit. **-bid**, *n.* (af **Lemme**) bit. **-bæger**, particular cup. **-bæst**, slap on the mouth. **-djerv**, *a.* out-spoken. **-e**, *v. i.* — ud, *se* Udmonde. **-forraad**, provisions. **-fuld**, mouthful. **-glas**, particular glass. **-gødt**, delicacies, *pl.* (**Kælleries**, **Bonbons** osv.) delicacies, *pl.* goodies, *pl.* (tidligere: stærkt **Ol**) strong-beer. **-harpe**, jew's harp. **-held**, by-word, familiar saying, adage. **-huggen**, **-huggeri**, wrangling, bickering. **-huges**, *v. dep.* to bandy words, wrangle, bicker. **-hule**, **-hulhed**, *c.* cavity of the mouth. **-ing**, *c.* -er, (af **Flod**, **Kanal**) mouth, outlet, (større, ved **Havet**) estuary, (paa **Stydebaaden**) muzzle. **-kaab**, *a.* flippant, impertinent, pert. **-kaabhed**, flippancy, pertness. **-lemme**, lock-jaw, trismus. **-nevel**, gag. **-pof**, head-cook (to a prince). **-pop**, favourite *el.* particular cup. **-popper**, favourite cup and saucer. **-frig**, war *el.* battle of words. **-fristen**, lip-christian, **-frog**, *se* -big. **-furo**, (dog's) muzzle. **-ladningsgevær**, muzzle-loader. **-lim**, lip-glue. **-læber**, glibness of tongue, volubility; have et godt —, to have the gift of the gab. **-orgel**, (child's) harmonica. **-portion**, ration. **-ret**, *a.* phonetic. **-salve**, lip-salve. **-stæg**, mustachios, *pl.* **-stænk**, cup-bearer, *Bibl.* butler. **-slag**, slap on the

mouth. -smag, taste. -støffe, (paa Bibe) mouth-piece; *Mus.* mouth-piece, embouchure. -størf, *a.* loquacious, garrulous. -sveir, mere words, idle promises, breath. -(og Rlove)syge, the foot and mouth disease. -svie, sore mouth. -tlig, *a.* verbal, oral; — Examen, viva voce (examination); *adv.* verbally, orally, by word of mouth. -vand, gargle. -vig, corner of the mouth. -vin, favourite wine.

Munder-e, *v. i.* (om Solbater) to accoutre, equip. -ing, *c.* uniform, accoutrement, equipment. -ingsskammer, store-room for soldier's uniforms. -ingstrøje, regimental jacket.

Mungo, *c.* mungo.

Municipal, *a.* municipal.

Munition, *c.* ammunition, munition.

Munk, *c.* -e, monk, friar, conventual; *(Fugl) black-cap. **Munk-bø**, monastery. -bogstaver, black-letter. -bolig, *se* -bo. -bygning, monastic building. -celle, (monk's) cell. -digt, monkish fiction. -dragt, monastic dress. -fugl, black-cap. -gang, cloister. †-hoved (Plante), monk-head. -hætte (Munk's H.), monk's hood; †(Plante) monk's hood, wolf's bane. -hammer, *se* -celle. -kappe, cowl. -kloster, monastery. -klæder, *se* -dragt. -kutte, cowl. -latin, monkish Latin. -levenet, -liv, monastic life. -lus, woodlouse. -lære, monkish doctrine. -løfte, monastic vow; gjøre *el.* aflægge -et, to take the monastic vow. -orden, monastic order. -regel, monastic rule. -stif, monkish *el.* monastic custom. -skrift, black-letter writing. -stand, monastic estate. -tugt, monastic discipline. -væsen, monachism.

Munk, *c.* (Bl.) sheep's bit.

Munker, *pl.* *se* Velskriver.

Munter, *a.* lively, cheerful, sprightly, merry, gay, blithe, jocund. -hed, *c.* cheerfulness, liveliness, gaiety, sprightliness. **Muntre**, *v. i.* to cheer, enliven.

Muntjashjort, *c.* muntjac.

Munsmetal, **Muntz's** yellow metal.

Mur, *c.* -e, (stone- or brick-) wall; tie som en —, to be mute as a fish; fast som en —, firm as a rock. -aabning, breach in a wall. -anfer, cramp-iron. -arbejde (Arbejdet at mure), brick layer's work; (M-værk) brick-work, masonry; -baand, -binder, *se* -anfer. -bi, mason-bee. -brokker, *pl.* brickbats, rubbish. -brud, *se* -aabning. -bræller, battering ram. *-by, town consisting of stone- or brick-houses. -bygning, brick-house. -breng, *se* Murerbreng. -bætte, *se* -tag. -e, *v. n. & i.* to build with brick *el.* stone, to do mason's work; — en Væg, to build up a wall; — til, to wall up, brick up, build up; -t, brick(-built). -fod, foundation of a wall. -følf, *pl.* bricklayers, *pl.* -grus, rubbish. *-grændse, boundary line within which no wooden buildings are allowed. -hammer, mason's *el.* bricklayer's hammer. -hus, brick-house. -hveps, wall-wasp. -hval-

ving, vault of brickwork. -falf, mortar. -fit, cement. -frands, battlement. -frone, mural crown. -frugt, wall-wort. -funst, masonry. -kvadrant, mural quadrant. -ler, bricklayer's clay. -løber, *se* -spætte. -mester, master-mason *el.* bricklayer. -mesterhaandværk, *se* Murerhaandværk. -nelde, wall-pellitory. -polerer, foreman. -rude (Plante), wall-rue. -salt, anatron. -sand, sand for mortar. -seiler, *se* -svale. -ste, trowel. -steformet, *a.* Bot. deltoid. -spids, top of the gable. -spætte, wall-creeper. -sten, brick. -stensolie, brick-oil. -stift, cramp-iron. -stille, *a.* stock-still. -svale, swift, black-martin. -svend, journeyman mason *el.* bricklayer. -taarn, turret. -tag, coping. -tæller, *pl.* battlements. -tind, *se* -tæller. *-tvang, compulsion to use bricks or stones as building materials. -vold, rampart of masonry. -værk, brickwork, masonry. -vgle, wall-lizard.

Murer, *c.* -e, bricklayer, (mest med naturlig Sten) mason, (Frimurer) (free and accepted) mason. -breng, bricklayer's apprentice. -haand-langer, hodman, mason's tender. -haandværk, masonry. -i, *n.* (Frimureri) (free-)masonry. -lære; sætte i —, to apprentice (one) to a bricklayer; være i —, to be in apprenticeship with a bricklayer. -lærling, *se* -breng.

Mure, *c.* silver-weed.

Murmeldyr, *n.* marmot, (det amerikanske) ground-hog; *vulg.* surly, crabbed person.

Murre, *v. i.* to mutter, grumble.

Murrhinse, *a.* -e Jar, murrhine vases.

Muræne, *c.* misgum, misgurn.

†**Mus**, *se* Møss.

Mus, *c.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* mouse; *N. T.* mouse; naar Ratten er borte, spille -ene paa Bordet, when the cat is away, the mice will play; det gik under med Mand og — (om et Skib), it went down with every mother's soul. -blaffet, *se* -farvet. -e, *v. i.* *N. T.* to mouse. *-en, *c.* (Hest) the mouse-dun. *-et, *se* -farvet. -falf, *se* Laarnfalf. -farvet, -graa, *a.* mouse-coloured, mouse-dun. -høg, *se* Spurvehøg. -vaag, -vaage, buzzard. — Muse-bol, *se* -rede. -fælde, mouse-trap. -fænger, mouse-catcher. -hale (Plante), mouse-tail. -hul, mouse-hole; jage En i et —, to frighten one out of his wits. -høg, *se* Spurvehøg. -kat, mouser. -pulver, powder for killing mice. -rede, mouse's nest. *-stier, shrew-mouse. -tørn (stiffende —), knee-holly. -tænder, *pl.* mouse-teeth; *fig.* small teeth. -unge, young mouse. -sine, eyes of a mouse; have —, to have pig's eyes, to be pink-eyed.

Musasen, *c.* -net, student.

Muse, *c.* -r, Muse; de ni -r, the nine muses.

Muselman, *c.* Musulman, Moslem, Moham-medan, Mahometan.

Museum, *n.* -er, museum.

Musficere, *v. i.* to make music; der blev -t, we had some music.

Musik, *c.* music; -ten (*Musikorpset*), the band; *satte* — til, to set to music. -*aller*, *pl.* music, music-books. -*alf*, *a.* musical. -*ant*, *c.* -*er*, player, musician, (militar) bandsman. -*direktor*, conductor, leader. -*elster*, amateur *el.* lover of music. -*er*, *c.* -*e*, musician. -*forening*, (phil)harmonic society. -*handel* (*Butik*), music-shop; (*Handel med M.*) trade in music and musical instruments. -*handler*, music-seller. -*informator*, *se* -*lærer*. -*information(er)*, *pl.* music-lessons, *pl.* -*fjender*, judge *el.* connoisseur of music. -*forp*, band of musicians. -*fyndig*, *a.* skilled in music. -*lærer*, music-master, professor of music. -*nummer*, piece of music. -*time*, music-lesson. -*undervisning*, instruction in music. -*us*, *c.* -*ci*, musician. -*ynder*, friend of music.

Musik-arbejde, *n.* *se* *Mosaik*. -*guld*, mosaic gold.

Muskat, *c.* -*er*, nutmeg. -*balsam*, *se* -*olie*. -*blomme*, mace. -*jern*, nutmeg-grater. -*lugt*, smell of mace. -*nød*, *se* *Muskat*. -*olie*, -*smør*, oil of nutmeg. -*træ*, nutmeg-tree. -*vin*, muscadell.

Musketdonner, *c.* -*e*, (*Bøsse*) musketoon, blunderbuss.

Muskel, *c.* -*fler*, (*i* *byrste* *legemer*) muscle. -*celle*, muscular cell. -*for*, *a.* brawny, muscular. -*hinde*, -*hud*, *Anat.* muscular coat. -*fjød*, brawn, muscle. -*kraft*, muscular strength *el.* power, muscularity. -*lære*, myology. -*she*, sheath of a muscle. -*spil*, play *el.* swelling of the muscles. -*stramning*, tension of the muscles. -*styrke*, *se* -*kraft*. -*stærk*, *a.* muscular. -*traad*, -*træde*, muscular fibre. -*træning*, spasm, cramp. **Muskulatur**, *c.* muscles, muscling. **Muskuløs**, *a.* muscular.

Musket, *c.* -*ter*, musket. -*cer*, *c.* -*erer*, musketeer. -*ild*, musket-fire. -*folde*, butt-end of a musket. -*frugt*, gun-powder. -*ugle*, musket-ball. -*skud*, musket-shot.

Muskit, *se* *Moskito*.

Muskovade, *se* *Moskovade*.

Muslus, *se* *Moslus*.

Musling, *c.* -*er*, (*i* *videre* *Bethd.*) bivalve; (*i* *engere* *Bethd.*: *Mytilus*, *Blaamusling*) mussel, muscle; *spiselig* —, common *el.* eatable mussel. -*banke*, bank of shell. -*fanger*, mussel-catcher. -*fangst*, mussel-catching. -*fals*, shell-lime. -*frebs*, cypris. -*sauce*, mussel-sauce. -*skal*, -*skæl*, (mussel-)shell.

Muselin, *n.* muslin.

Musfig, *a.* coll. crusty.

Mustang, *c.* -*er*, mustang.

Musvit, *c.* -*er*, titmouse, tomtit.

Mut, *a.* sulky. -*hed*, *c.* sulkiness.

Muta, *c.* -*te*, *Gram.* mute.

Mutation, *c.* *Mus.* change of voice.

***Mute**, *v. i.* to sue for permission of work-

ing a mine. **Mutsebbel**, certificate of permission to work a mine.

Mutter, *c.* coll. the mother, the goodwife, the old woman. -*s*, *adv.* coll. — *ene*, — *alene*, all alone. -*wig*, mother-wit.

Myg, *c.* *pl.* *d.* *f.* gnat; *langbenet* —, *se* *Stankelben*; *gjøre en Elefant af en* —, to make mountains of molehills. -*hoved*, tumor in the eye. — **Mygge-net**, mosquito-net. -*stik*, sting of a gnat. -*sværm*, swarm of gnats.

Myg, *a.* limber, lithe, (*ogsaa fig.*) pliable, supple; *gjøre En* —, to bend one, render one submissive. **-e*, *v. i.* to make pliable. -*hed*, *c.* limberness etc. **-ne*, *v. i.* to become pliable.

***Mypant**, *c.* -*er*, *se* *Stankelben*.

Mycolog, *c.* -*er*, mycologist. -*i*, *c.* mycology.

***Mylde**, *v. i.* & *i.* to crumble (the earth), cover (the seed).

Mylle, **Mylr**, *c.* & *n.* throng, crowd, shoal. **Mylre**, *v. i.* & *impers.* to swarm, shoal; *Gaderne* — af *Mennester*, the streets are swarming with people. **Mylren**, *c.* swarming.

Mynde, *c.* -*r*, grey-hound. -*hund*, *se* *Mynde*. -*jagt*, coursing (with grey-hounds).

Myndig, *a.* (*mægtig*) powerful; (*bydenbe*) imperious, haughty, authoritative; *L. T.* of age; *være* —, to be of age; *erklære for* —, to emancipate; *blive* —, to come of age. -*hed*, *c.* authority; (*bydenbe* *Bæsen*) authoritativeness; *L. T.* majority; *af egen* —, on one's own authority, arbitrarily; *be bestaaende -er*, the constituted authorities; *med megen* —, with a very high hand. -*hedsalder*, (full) age. **Myndling**, *c.* -*er*, ward.

Mynt, *c.* -*er*, coin; (*Stedet*, *hvor M. slaes*) mint; *slaa* —, to coin money; *Landets* —, coin of the country; *gangbar* —, current coin; *har Du* —? *coll.* are you flush? *betale En med lige* —, to pay one back in his own coin *el.* in kind; *forne fin* —, *coll.* to come out strong; — *og Krone*, heads-and-tails, head or tail, pitch-and-toss; *spille* — *og Krone om*, to toss up for. -*anordning*, statute respecting the currency. -*elster*, amateur of coins and medals. -*enhed*, unit of coinage; uniformity of currency. -*falskner*, coiner, forger of coin. -*fod*, standard (of coinage); (*engelsk M.*) sterling. -*forfalskning*, forgery of coin, coining. -*frihed*, right of coinage. -*gardein*, assayer of the mint. -*hammer*, planchet-hammer. -*historie*, history of coinage. -*kabinet*, cabinet of medals and coins. -*fjender*, numismatologist, connoisseur of coins. -*flipping*, clipping of coins. -*flipper*, money-clipper. -*fundskab*, knowledge of coins. -*funst*, art of coining. -*fyndig*, *a.* skilled in numismatics, *pl.* -*lov*, *se* -*anordning*. -*maskine*, minting-*el.* coining-mill *el.* press. -*mester*, mint-master; (*Over-*) master of the mint. -*mærke*, stamp of a coin. -*presse*, *se* -*maskine*. -*præg*, impression of a coin. -*prøve*, assay of

coin. -*prøver*, *se* -*garbein*. -*redstøb*, minting implement. -*regale*, (royal) prerogative of coinage. -*rettighed*, *se* -*frihed*. -*samler*, collector of coins. -*samling*, collection of coins and medals. -*stat*, mintage; (*i* Engl.) seigniorage. -*striver*, clerk of the mint. -*stib*, wear and tear of coin. -*sort*, species of coin. -*støb*, mint. -*stempel*, die, coin. -*stykke*, piece of coin. -*tegn* (som angiver *M-stebet*), mint-mark. -*valse*, flattening-mill. -*videnstøb*, numismatics, *pl.* -*værk*, work on numismatics. -*væsen*, coinage; (*M-system*) monetary system.

Mynste, *v. t.* to coin, stamp, mint; — *om*, to recoin, restamp; *det var -t paa Dem*, that was meant for you, aimed at you, you were aimed at. -*ret*, *se* *Myntfrihed*. -*sted*, place of coinage. *Myntning*, *c.* coining.

Mynste, *c.* mint. -*olie*, oil of mint.

Myr, †*Myre*, *c.* marsh, morass; **bog*, moss. **Myr-bær*, *se* *Muldebær*. **-bun*, *se* *Rjærulb*. **-dyrker*, reclainer of bogs. -*dyrkning*, reclaiming *el.* cultivation of bogs. -*jern*, swamp-ore, bog iron-ore. **-jord*, boggy soil. **-lændt*, *a.* boggy. -*malm*, *se* -*jern*. **-uld*, *se* *Rjærulb*.

Myrde, *v. t.* to murder. -*lyst*, thirst of murder. -*n*, *c.* murdering. -*ri*, *n.* massacre, butchery.

Myre, *c.* -*r*, ant, emmet, pismire. -*art*, species of ant. -*båd*, formic bath. -*bjørn*, *se* -*sluger*. -*frøben*, -*løb*, *Med.* formication. -*løve*, ant-lion. -*olie*, formic oil. -*pindsvin*, porcupine ant-eater. -*sluger*, ant-bear, ant-eater. -*syre*, formic acid. -*tue*, ant-hill. -*æg*, ant-egg.

Myriade, *c.* -*r*, myriad.

Myrmidoner, *pl.* myrmidons.

Myrrha, *c.* myrrh. -*essens*, -*tinktur*, tincture of myrrh. -*træ*, myrrh-tree.

Myrt, *Myrte*, *c.* -*r*, myrtle. -*gren*, myrtle-branch. -*fronds*, myrtle-wreath. -*lund*, myrtle-grove. -*træ*, *se* *Myrte*.

**Myse*, *c.* whey. -*ost*, whey-cheese.

Myrste, *Myrte*, *c.* wood-roof, woodruff.

†*Myssing*, *c.* -*er*, *se* *Myssing*.

Myse, *c.* calla.

Myst-erium, *n.* -*ier*, mystery. -*icisme*, *c.* mysticism. -*ificere*, *v. t.* to mystify, hoax. -*ifikation*, *c.* mystification, hoax. -*iker*, *c.* -*e*, mystic. -*ist*, *a.* mystic(al).

**Myte*, *v. t.* to moult, mew.

Myth-e, *c.* -*r*, myth. -*ist*, *a.* mythic(al). -*ologi*, *c.* mythology. -*ologist*, *a.* mythological.

Mytteri, *n.* -*er*, mutiny; *gjøre* —, to mutiny, turn mutinous; *stige* —, to raise a mutiny. -*aand*, spirit of mutiny. -*løv*, mutiny act. -*signal*, mutiny signal. -*stifter*, ringleader of a mutiny.

Mæcen, *Mæcenas*, *c.* patron. *Mæcenat-eremplar*, presentation copy.

Mæstle, *c.* -*r*, turbit.

Mægle, *v. t. & i.* to mediate, negotiate

(peace); *han vilde* — *dem imellem*, he tried to effect *el.* bring about an agreement between them. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, mediator, intercessor; *Merc.* broker. -*ratteft*, broker's certificate. -*r courtage*, *se* -*lon*. -*rembede*, office of mediator. -*eramen*, examination required for carrying on a broker's business. -*r forretning*, broker's business. -*r jour-
nal*, broker's day-book. -*rlon*, brokerage. -*riste*, *c.* mediatrix. *Mægling*, *c.* mediation, intercession.

Mægt-e, *v. t.* to be able, have (sufficient) strength *el.* power (to); *det -r jeg ikke*, I am quite unable to do it; *jeg -r ikke mere*, I can do no more. -*ig*, *a.* mighty, powerful, potent; *Min.* extensive, rich; *bære Roget* —, to be master of a thing. -*ig*, *adv. coll.* mighty. -*ig-
hed*, *c.* extent *el.* richness of a stratum *el.* mine.

Mæhr-en, Moravia. -*er*, *c.* Moravian. -*ist* *Bredre*, Moravians, United brethren.

Mæhæ, *n.* ninny(-hammer), dough-face.

**Mætre*, *v. i.* (om *Geben*) to bleat. -*gjes*, *se* *Horsegjes*.

**Mæl*, *c.* -*er*, bluff, frett.

Mælarsøen, Lake Mælar.

Mæle, *n.* speech; (*stift*) voice; *han stod*, som om han hverken havde *Mæl* eller —, he stood as one struck dumb; *mistet sit* —, to lose the power of speech; *han talte med tykt* —, his utterance was thick. *Mæle*, *v. t. & i.* to utter, articulate; *han -de ikke et Ord*, he spake no word.

**Mæling*, *c.* -*er*, rood (100 feet square).

Mælf, *se* *Mell*.

Mælte, *v. t.* to malt.

Mænd, *adv. coll.* nei — om jeg vil, no I won't indeed, not I.

Mængde, *c.* -*r*, multitude, number, numbers, *pl.*; *i* —, in plenty, in abundance; -*n af Tilskuere*, the majority of the spectators; *den store* —, the million; the vulgar, the general; *jegte at udbryde sig -ns Vine*, shrunk from the public gaze; *en* — *forstjellige*, a variety of.

Mænge, *v. t.* to mix, mingle; *sig* — *sig i*, to meddle with.

Mær, *c.* -*e* & -*er*, (*Hoppe*) mare; (*Leite*, *Rvind*) jade.

Mærke, *c.* smallage, water parsley.

Mærke, *n.* -*r*, (*Legs*, *Rjende*-) mark, token, sign, note; (*Banner*) standard, banner; (*Es-mærke*) beacon; *bide* — *i*, *coll.* to note, take note of, single out; *lægge* — *til*, to take notice of, to notice, attend to; *værb* at *lægge* — *til*, noteworthy. *Mærke*, *v. t.* (*sette M. paa Roget*) to mark, (*med Bogstaber*) letter, (*med Tal*) number; (*lægge M. til*) heed, note, notice; (*forfølge*) find, perceive; — *sig*, to mark; *mærk Dig*, *Du maa ikke . . .*, mind, you must not . . .; *jeg har -t mig Stedet*, I took note of the place; *vel* at —, mind well, observe, remember; *lade sig* — *med*, to hint, to give to

understand; lad Dem iffe — meb, at De har
talt meb ham, don't let it appear that you
have spoken to him; make no allusion to
your having spoken to him; han lob sig iffe
— meb, at han var vred, he showed no signs
of anger; — til, to perceive, be sensible of.
-blæk, marking-ink. -dag, red-letter day. -dra-
ger, se -smand. -hammer, marking-hammer,
(til Tammer) timber-scribe. -jern, marking-
iron. -lap, label. -lig, *a.* (som er værd at lægge
— til) remarkable, curious; (mest i Ironi)
notable; (fjendelig, som let kan mærkes) observ-
able, perceptible, appreciable, noticeable,
sensible. — *adv.* remarkably etc.; perceptibly
etc.; — nok, strange to tell, for a wonder.
-lighed, *c.* remarkableness etc.; remarkable
thing, curious feature *el.* fact; bet er en hel —
at se Dig, it is quite a rare thing to see you.
-lse, *c.* marking etc. -penge, se Brillepenge.
-pind, tally, nick(-stick). -pæl, boundary post.
-sag, test case. -sejdel, label. -skib (ved Kap-
seil.), starting vessel. -stiel, boundary, bounds,
pl. -smand, standard-bearer. -sten, boundary
stone. -tegn, criterion, mark. Mærkning,
marking etc. Mærkværdig, *a.* memorable,
important. Mærkværdighed, *c.* remarkableness;
Byens -er, the curiosities of the town; *coll.*
the lions of the town.

Mærle, *c.* *N. T.* eyelet-grummet.

Mærle, *v. t.* *N. T.* to marl; (en Flaske o. l.)
to quilt. -pren, -spiger, marling-spike. Mær-
ling, *c.* marling; quilting; *conc.* marline.

Mærse, *n. pl. b. f. N. T.* top. -seil, *n.* top-
sail (*ubt.* topsail); -s Ruling, topsail-breeze. —
Mærse-bras, topsail-brace. -buggaarding,
topsail-buntline. -bugline, topsail-bow-line.
-breiereb, topsail-tye. -falb, tops.-halyard.
-giutoug, tops.-clueline. -raa, tops.-yard.
-raffe, tops.-parrel-rope. -rebtalje, tops.-
reeftackle. -stjæde, tops.-sheet. -toplent, tops.-
topping-lift.

Mæst, *c.* mash. Mæste, *v. t.* (ved Brygning)
to mash; (sebe) to fatten, cram. Mæste-lar,
mash-tub. -stang, mashing pole. -sti, fatten-
ing sty. -spin, fattened hog. -varmer, warm-
ing-pan. Mæstning, *c.* (ved Brygning) mashing;
(Fedning) fattening.

Mæslinger, *pl.* the measles.

Mæt, *a.* satisfied, satiated, sated, full-fed;
jeg er —, I am satisfied, I have done; spise,
brille sig —, to eat, drink to the full, one's
fill; sig mæt af (Noget), tired, sick of (a thing);
— af Dage, full of days; le sig —, to laugh
to one's heart's ease; jeg kan iffe se mig —
paa dette Maleri, I cannot get away from this
picture; en — Sjæl træder paa Honninglage
(*Gal. Drbspr.*), the full soul loatheth an honey-
comb. -hed, *c.* satiety. -ning, *c.* se -telse.
-ningspunkt, point *el.* limit of saturation. -te,
v. t. to satiate, sate; *Chem.* to saturate; -s,

v. pass. to be satisfied, satiated; *Chem.* to be
saturated. -telig, *a.* that may be satiated;
Chem. saturable. -telse, *c.* satiety; *Chem.* satura-
tion.

Mætresse, *c.* -r, mistress.

Mæ, *c.* -er, maid, maiden, virgin. -barn,
female child. -dom, *c.* maidenhood, virginity.

Møbel, *n.* -bler, piece of furniture; Møbler,
furniture. -betræk, se -tsi. -handler, upholsterer,
furniture-dealer. -magasin, upholstery *el.* fur-
niture establishment. -reps, reps for furniture.
-snedker, cabinet-maker. -tsi, furniture stuff(s).
-vogn, hand-waggon, (stor, luffet) furniture
van, spring-van. Møbement, *n.* furniture.
Møblere, *v. t.* to furnish (a room *el.* a house).

Mødding, *c.* -er, dunghill. -brønd, dung-
pit. -pøl, dunghill-pool. -vand, dung-water.

Møde, *v. t. & i.* to meet, meet with, fall
in with, encounter; (modstaa, gaa [Mødgang
o. l.] i Møde) to face, front; (hændes) to occur;
(indfinde sig) to appear, attend, make one's
appearance; iffe —, to make default; — megen
Venlighed, to experience great kindness. Møde,
n. -r, meeting, rendez-vous, rencounter; (Par-
laments-, Rets- osv.) sitting; holde sine -r, to
sit; give — (i Retten), to appear (in court);
gaa, ride osv. En i —, to go, ride etc. to meet
one; komme En i —, to advance to meet one;
sig. to meet one's advances; gaa Faren, Døden
rolig i —, to meet *el.* face danger, death with
composure; se i —, se Imsedse. -n, *c.* meeting
etc. -plads, se -sted. -s, *v. dep.* to meet. -spor,
siding. -sted, place of meeting, place of ap-
pointment, meet, rendezvous. -tid, time of
meeting.

Moderne, se Mødrene.

Mødig, *a.* weary. -hed, *c.* weariness.

Mødrene, *a.* maternal, on the mother's side.
-arv, maternal inheritance *el.* succession.
-byrd, maternal descent. -gods, property in-
herited from the mother. -side; paa -n, on the
mother's side.

Møg, *n.* dung, muck. -agning, carting of dung.
-bed, -bænk, hotbed. -ber, dung-barrow.
-bønge, dung-heap. †-e, *v. t.* (gisse) to dung.
-flue, dung-fly. -fort, -gaffel, -greb, dung-
fork. -gjødning, dung-manure. -hælle, dung-
hook. -høb, dung-heap. -karre, dung-cart.
-kørsel, se -agning. -krog, dung-hook. -læs,
cart-load of dung. †-ning, *c.* dunging. -støffe,
dung-shovel. -tøj, se -greb. -vogn, dung-
waggon.

Møje, *c.* pains, *pl.*, trouble; have — med No-
get, to have much difficulty with a thing.
Møje, *v. t.* to trouble. -fuld, *a.* laborious, irk-
some, troublesome. — Møi-som, -sommelig,
a. troublesome, laborious. -sommelighed, *c.*
troublesomeness, laboriousness.

Møl, *n. & c. pl. b. f.* moth; ber er gaet —

i Rjolen, the moths have been at the coat.
-ædt, *a.* moth-eaten.

*Mølle, *c.* mixture of grease and broken oat-cakes.

Mølle, *c.* -*r*, mill; (Spil) merils, nine men's morris; hvem der kommer først til -*n*, faar først mølet, first come, first served; det er Vand paa hans —, that's grist to his mill, that draws water to his mill; vende —, to tumble cart-wheels. -aa, mill-stream, mill-brook. -arm, arm of a mill. -ærel, axle of a mill. -bakke, hill on which a mill stands. -bom, *se* -ærel. -brug, *†*appurtenances of a mill; *mill, mills. -bygger, mill-wright. -byggeri, -bygning, -bygningsskuff, building of mills, construction of mills. -bæk, *se* -aa. -dam, mill-pond. *†*-dige, mill-dike. -dæmning, mill-dam. -eier, owner of a mill. -gjæst, customer (to the mill). -hest, mill-horse. -hjul, mill-wheel. -hus, mill-house. *†*-hværn, *se* -værk. -penge, *se* Mølepenge. -pæl, mill-post. -rende, mill-race. -seddel, *se* Mølesebbel. -seil, sail of a wind-mill. -strue, hopper. -tyld, rent of a mill. -sluse, mill-sluiice. -spil, windlass (for turning a m.) -sten, mill-stone; et Par -e, *pl.*, a run. -stensbrud, mill-stone quarry. -stjert, mill-handle. -stol, barloom, small-ware loom. *†*-se, mill-pond. -told, pay in kind for grinding. -tragt, *se* -strue. -tvang, socome. -tømmer, mill-timber. -vand, mill-water. -vei, way to the mill. -vinge, wing of a mill. -værk, mill-work.

Møller, *c.* -e, miller; *(Fugl) lesser white-throat. -dreng, miller's boy *cl.* apprentice. -hest, miller's horse. -hus, miller's house. -høne, miller's hen, fat hen. -kone, miller's wife. -svend, journeyman miller. -vogn, miller's waggon.

*†*Møn, *c.* ridge of a house. -aas, ridge-pole, -tree, -piece, roof-tree. *-e, *n.* *se* Møn. *†*-ne, *v. t.* to cover the ridge of a house. -ning, *se* Møn. -pande, -(Mønnings)sten, ridge-tile, hip-tile. *-s aas, *se* -aas.

Mønje, *c.* red-lead, minium.

Mønster, *n.* -stre, (Forbillede) model, pattern, paragon; (til en Rjole osv.; i Lsi) pattern; Gram. paradigm; efter —, to pattern; et — paa,

a model of, the beau ideal of; tage til —, to take an example of, take one for an example. -billede, *se* Mønster. -bog, pattern-book. -fabrik, model manufactory. -forfatter, classical author. -gaard, model farm. -gyldig, *a.* model, worthy of being taken for a model. -kjole, specimen-dress. -skærer, pattern-maker. -skole, model school, normal school. -strifning, figured knitting. -værdig, *a.* exemplary. -værk, classical work. Mønstret, *a.* figured; — Lsi, fancy-cloth.

Mønstre, *v. t.* to muster, review, inspect; *Ag.* (f. *Er. de Forbigaaende*) to eye (over), scan; (betragte nsie for at rette osv.) to examine critically, to review; *coll.* — En godt igjennem, to read one a lesson; — *v. i.*, to pass muster (for, before). Mønster-kontor, shipping office. -plads, mustering place. -rulle, muster-roll. -skriver, muster-master; *N. T.* mustering clerk. Mønstring, *c.* mustering, review, muster. Mønstrings-plads *o. fl.* *se* Mønster.

Mønt, *se* Mynt.

Mør, *a.* (om Rjød) tender. -banke, *v. t. coll.* to drub soundly. -bankning, *c.* sound drubbing. -brad, loin; (af Dye) sirloin. -bradsteg, roast loin. -hed, *c.* tenderness. *-ne, *v. i.* to grow tender *cl.* soft.

Mørk, *a.* dark, (med Bibeget af Uhyggelighed og *Ag.*) gloomy; denne -e Lidsalder, these dark *cl.* benighted ages. *-e, *v. t. & i.* *se* Mørkne. -e, *n.* dark, darkness, gloom, obscurity; i —, in the dark; -ets Gjerninger, deeds of darkness; Uvidenheds —, night of ignorance. -e blaa, -e brun, -e graa, -e grøn, *a.* dark blue, brown, gray, green. -e gul, *a.* deep yellow. -e rødt, *a.* afraid in the dark. -e rød, deep-red. *-e skodde, thick fog. -e stue, dungeon. -farvet, dark-coloured. -haaret, dark-haired. -hed, *c.* darkness, obscureness, obscurity. -laden, *a.* of a dusky hue. *-loft, cock-loft. -ne, *v. t. & i.* -nes, *v. dep.* to darken, set in dark. -ning, *c.* night-fall; i -en, after dark. -øiet, dark-eyed.

Mørser, *c.* -e, (Morteer) mortar.

*†*Mørst, *a.* sourish. *†*-ne, *v. i.* to turn sourish.

Mortel, *c.* mortar.

Møtrif, *c.* -ter. Møstring, *c.* -er, nut.

M.

M. M., Mr.***, Mr. such a one.

Maa, *interj.* well, why; (irettesf.) there, there!

Maa, *v. t.* to reach; gain; (opnaa) attain (to); (indhente) get up with; (til) to reach, extend (to); vi -ede Toppen af Bjerget, we gained the

top of the mountain; — en Favn, to gain a port; jeg -r ikke saa langt, I cannot reach so far; jeg kunde ikke — det, it was beyond my reach; Efterretningen er ikke -et hid, the news has not reached here; *†Ag.* det — vi ikke (at

blibe færdig med) i Aften, we shall never be able to finish it to-night; min Evne-r ikke faa-viðt (stræffer ikke til), my ability will never suffice. Raab, c. -dæ, N. T. (i Dæf osv. el. Scil) seam.

Raade, c. (Gunft) grace, favour; (Mildhed) clemency; (Barmhertighed, Medlidenhed) mercy; (Titel for adelige Damer) ladyship; (Titel for høitst. Pers.) grace; (Militærsp.) quarter; Deres —! your ladyship! your grace! Mylord! Mylady! —! —! mercy! mercy on me! ubbede sig som en —, to ask (a thing) as a favour! Kongen viste ham den — at ..., the king was graciously pleased to ...; -ns Throne, the throne of grace; af Guds —, by the grace of God; leve af Ens —, to live upon one's charity; af — og Barmhertig. u, on sufferance; finde — for Ens Dine, to find favour in one's sight; lade — gaa for Ret, to temper justice with mercy; faa sin Afsted i —, to be released from office with assurances of royal favour; staa høit i — hos En, to be in high favour with one; se i — til En, to look in mercy upon one; bede om —, to cry mercy, sue for pardon, beg for one's life; bede En om en —, to ask a favour of one; overgive sig paa — og Unnaade, to surrender at discretion, unconditionally; Overgive sig paa — og Unnaade, an unconditional surrender; tage En til —, to take el. receive one into favour, forgive one; uden —, without mercy, with the utmost rigour of the law. Raade, v. t. Gud — dem, God have mercy upon them! Gud — Dig, dersom ..., you had better not ..., I wouldn't advise you to ... -brev, letter of grace. -brød, se Raad-fensbrød. -fuld, a. (naadig) gracious; (barmhertig) merciful. -gave, (Gjænt) gratuity; Theol. gift of grace. -gjerning, deed of mercy. -gods, enfeoffment granted by royal favour. -fald, gracious calling. -kilde, source of grace el. mercy. -kraft, power of grace. -løfte, promise of grace. -løn (Gratiale), gratuity; Theol. gracious reward. -løs, a. merciless. -maaltid, the Lord's supper. -middel, means of grace. -pagt, covenant of grace. -penge, se -løn. -rig, se -fuld. -sag, royal favour; matter of grace el. favour. -smil, gracious smile. -stand, state of grace. -stol, mercy seat. -stød, death-blow, coup de grace. -tid, time of grace el. mercy. -valg, election of grace. -virking, working of divine grace. -værk, work of grace. — Raad-ber-aft, act of grace. -beviðning, favour. -tegn, mark of favour. -urt, water hyssop. -vtring, demonstration of favour. — Raadig, a. gracious. Raad-fens-aar, year of grace. -brød, bread of charity, charitable maintenance.

Raade, v. t. (Løst paa Glo) to sew.

Raal, c. -e, needle; (Rnappe-) pin; lange -e, sharps; halvblange, betweens; korte, blunts; staa som paa -e, to be upon thorns; denne Pige

bruger sin — godt, this girl works well at her needle; træde en —, to thread a needle; en -s Raab, (el. Raalstraab) a needleful. Raale-bog, c. needle-book, housewife. -brev, paper of needles. -danne, a. in the shape of a needle; -de Blade, acicular leaves. -fabrik, needle-manufactory. -fil, needle-file. -fist, needle-fish. -formet, -formig, a. se -danne. -hoved, pin-head. -hus, needle-case. -kram, all sorts of needles el. pins. -mager, needle-maker. -od, point of a needle. -penge, pl. pin-money. -pude, pin-cushion. -riffel, needle-gun. -rov, pine-wood, forest of firs el. coniferous trees. -spids, point of a needle. -stik, prick with a needle. -tribet, a. corded. -træ, tree with acicular leaves. -ætte, needle-box. -øje, eye of a needle.

*Raals, n. corpse-candles, pl.

Raar, adv. & conj. when, at what time; (dersom) if; — jeg nu gjorde det, hvad blev da Følgen? if el. suppose I were to do it, what would be the consequence? — jeg dog blot eengang endnu maatte se hende, would I could el. if I could but see her only once more; — jeg kan vinde Roget derved, if I can gain anything by it; — saa et; if so, if that is the case; naar han taler, taler han godt, when he does speak, he speaks well. -sombest, conj. whenever, whensoever, at whatever time, at what time soever; adv. (at) any time (whatever).

Rabo, c. -er, neighbour; nærmeste —, next door n.; man har ikke Fred længere end -en vil, you must ask your neighbour, if you shall live in peace. -by, neighbouring town el. village. -dør, next door. -erke, c. -r, (female, fair) neighbour. -familie, neighbours, pl., family next door. -folk, (Folleslag) neighbouring people el. nation; (Raboer) neighbours. -fred, good neighbourship, neighbourliness, kindly intercourse between neighbours. -gaard, se -hus; neighbouring farm. -had, hate between neighbours. -hus, neighbouring house, next-door house. -hytte, neighbouring cottage. -kone, neighbouress coll. -konge, king of a neighbouring country. -land, neighbouring country el. land. -lag, -lav, (samtlige Raboer), neighbourhood, neighbours; (et Steds nærmeste Omegn) vicinity, neighbourhood. -løb, neighbour's lot (of ground), neighbour's grounds, pl. -løs, a. neighbourless, without neighbours. -mo'er, coll., the old woman next door. -præst, neighbouring clergyman. -rige, neighbouring kingdom el. country. -stab, n. pl. d. f. se -lag; -holde godt — med En, to live upon terms of good neighbourship with one, to be a good neighbour to one. -sogn, neighbouring parish. -sprog, neighbour language. -stat, neighbouring state. -stjerne, neighbouring star. -strid, -trætte, quarrel between neighbours.

-venlig, *a.* neighbourly. -venflab, neighbourliness, friendly intercourse between neighbours. -vinkel, adjacent *el.* contiguous angle.

Nabob, *c.* -er, nabob.

*Nab, *c.* *se* Naab.

Nadir, *n.* *Asi.* nadir.

Nadver, *c.* supper; den hellige —, the Lord's supper.

Nafta, *c.* naphtha. -lin, *c.* naphthaline.

Nag, *n.* (Sambittighedsn.) remorse, compunction; (Sabb) rancour, spite; bære — til En, to bear malice to one, bear one *m.* *el.* a grudge, to owe one a spite; fatte — til En, to conceive a grudge against one. -e, *v. i.* to gnaw; -nde strummer, corroding care, carking care.

Nagel-fast, -fmed, *v. fl.* *se* Nagle-.

Nagle, *c.* -r, nail; (af Træ, Roslinagle) pin, treenail; (Klink-) rivet. Nagle, *v. i.* to nail; — en Dør til, to nail up a door; -fig. -t til Stedet, riveted to the spot; han sad som -t til Stolen, he sat as if he were nailed to the chair. -bænt, *N. T.* rack. -fabrik, nailery. -fast, *a.* nailed, immovable; -e Gjenstande, fixtures. -gab, -ene i hans Hænder, the print of the nails in his hands. -hoved, head of a nail. -hul, nail-hole; treenail-hole. -jern, heading tool. -fmed, nail-smith, nailer. -tog, *se* -jern. Nagling, *c.* nailing etc.

Naide, *c.* -r, naid, nais.

Naic, *v. i.* *N. T.* to frap, seize. Naining, frapping, seizing.

Nais, *a.* simple, childish, naive; *adv.* naively.

-ttet, *c.* naïveté, native simplicity.

Najade, *c.* -r, Naiad; water-bed.

Naffe, *c.* -r, back of the neck, nape (of the neck), *prov.* scruff of the neck; horende til -n, cervical, occipital; bære -n for ..., to bend the neck to ...; tage En i -n, to seize one by the nape of the neck *el.* by the collar, to collar one; flaa, fæste med -n, to turn up one's nose; løfte Noget paa -n, to lift upon one's shoulders; bære paa -n, to carry upon one's shoulders; tage Hoben, Benene paa -n, to take to one's heels; bære En paa -n, to be hard upon one, be at one. †Naffe, *v. i.* *coll.* (En) to give (one) a drubbing. -baand, cervical ligament. -ben, occipital bone. -brud, fracture *el.* dislocation of the neck. -drag, blow upon the back of the head. -fletning, hair-plait at the back of the head. -grube, hollow of the neck. -haar, back-hair. -hud, skin of the back of the head. -hule, *se* -grube. -kam, comb for the back of the head. -leb, nape. -pist, *se* -fletning; (høst Mandssøll) pigtail. -filning, back parting. -flæg, bonnet curtain, cape (of a hood). -flæg, toss of the head. -fled, blow on the back of the head.

Naffebær, *n.* Alpine strawberry.

Nam, *n.* *L. T.* distress, seizure. Nam-bom,

warrant of distress *el.* seizure. -tæger, distrainer.

Nandu, *c.* -er, nandu, nandow.

Nankin, *n.* nankeen. -sburer, *pl.* nankeens.

Nantiff, *a.* det -e Edikt, the edict of Nantes.

†Nap, *a.* stingy, close; *adv.* barely, narrowly; det var knap og —, at det slog til, it was barely sufficient; det var knap og —, at han slap derfra, he had a narrow escape, he had a hair-breadth escape.

Nap, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* snatching, snatch, snap, (af Biff) bite. -pe, *v. i.* snatch; *vulg.* (fange) to nab; (rappe, stjæle) to filch, to nap; — En i Ærmet, to pluck one by the sleeve; — med en Tang, to seize with a pair of tongs; *v. i.* — efter, to snatch at, snap at. -pes, *v. dep.* — om Noget med En, to wrangle with one about a thing; det ville vi — om, we will have a tussle for it. -tang, (pair of) nippers, pincers, tweezers.

Napfasse, *c.* tailor's hell.

Nar, *c.* -re, fool; (*f. Gr.* Hofnar) buffoon, jester; (naragtig i Paaskædn. og Væsen) coxcomb; holde En for —, to make a fool of one, to humbug, fool *el.* hoax one; gjøre — af En, to make game of one, to deride, mock, ridicule (*coll.* roast) one; gjøre sig til —, to make a fool of one's self, to play the fool, to make one's self a laughing-stock, stultify one's self; være til — for, to be the laughing-stock *el.* butt of; være en — efter, to be foolishly fond of, to dote on; en inbillbist —, a conceited fool *el.* puppy; naar -ren kommer tiltrøds, naar Strømmeren Benge, a fool and his money are soon parted. -agtig, *a.* (taabelig) foolish, nonsensical, absurd, buffoon-like; (pubfig) droll, ludicrous, ridiculous, laughable; *adv.* foolishly, etc. -agtighed, *c.* *pl.* -er, foolishness; drollery. -re, *v. i.* (stusse) to dupe, trick, hoax, fool, *coll.* sell; †(drille) to banter, quizz, rally; — En for, to disappoint one of; — En Noget fra, to trick *el.* cajole one out of a thing; — En Noget paa, to humbug one into taking something; — En til at gjøre Noget, to lure one into doing, induce one to do, something; — En til at tro, to make one believe, cheat one into the belief that. — Narre-bisshop, bishop of fools. -bjælde, fool's bell. -brev, hoaxing letter. -bror, fool's bauble. -bunds, foolish *el.* ridiculous dance. -bragt, fool's *el.* harlequin's dress. -fest, festival of fools. -førd, foolish *el.* ridiculous behaviour. -grille, foolish fancy. -hue, -hætte, fool's cap. -kappe, fool's cloak. -kæder, *pl.* *se* -bragt. -kæder, *pl.* foolish antics. -ri, *n.* foolery, nonsense. -s, *v. dep.* to trifle, joke. -stif, foolish *el.* ridiculous custom. -snaft, nonsense, foolish talk. -spil, foolery. -streg, foolish trick, foolery. -vært, foolish act, nonsense. -væsen, foolish *el.* ridiculous behaviour. Narrafas, *c.* coxcomb.

Narcisse, c. -r, narcissus, daffodil.

Narhval, c. -er, narwhale.

Narkotisk, a. narcotic; — Nibbel, narcotic.

Naro, c. (paa Seeder) grain. -e, v. t. to grain.
-side, hairy side.

Nasal, a. og c. -er, nasal.

Nasiræ-er, c. Nazarite. -at, n. nazariteahip.

Natte, v. t. to flech (esp. dainties, sweetmeats).

-ri, n. fleching; -er, sweetmeats.

Nat, c. Natter, night; -ten overfalbt os, n. overtook us, we were benighted; Banfundsigheds —, the n. of ignorance; sulte En god —, to wish one a good night; henimod -ten, towards night el. night-fall; i — (foregaaende —) last n.; (denne — eller kommende —) to-night, this night; i -tens Stilhed, at dead of n., in the dead of the n.; *rent bort i -ten, quite absurd, preposterous; -ten igjennem, all night, throughout the night; om -ten, in the night, at night, by night, in the night-time; om -ten ere alle Natte graa, all cats are grey in the dark, Jane is as good as my lady in the dark; langt ud paa -ten, late in the night; til langt ud paa -ten, to a late hour; til -ten, for the night; gjore — til Dag, to turn n. into day. Nat-arbeide, night-work. -bord, toilet, dressing-table. -bædden, bed-pan. -bragt, se -flæder. -dyr, nocturnal animal. -flol, night-smelling rocket, *Hesperis tristis*; (vild) butterfly orchis, *Platanthera*. -fugl, (der kun kommer til syne om Natten) night-bird; (-sværmer) night-butterfly. -gammel, a. a night old. -gjænger, se Nattevandrers. -habit, se -flæder. -heire, night-heron. -himmel, night sky, sky of night. -hold, se Gjesteri. -hue, night-cap; Ag. nose of wax, dough-face, nincompoop. -hus, N. T. binnacle. -hytte, night-hut. -ild, night-fire. -kaabe, se -kjole. -kappe, (woman's) night-cap. -kikkert, night-glass. -kjole, -kjortel, night-gown. -kloffe, night-bell; petticoat. -flæder, pl. night-clothes, night-dress. -lampe, night-lamp. -leir, bivouac. -lig, a. nightly, nocturnal. -luft, night-air. -lys, night-candle, rushlight; Bot. evening primrose. -lysende, a. night-shining, noctilucous, phosphorescent. -maaltid, nocturnal repast, night-meal. -mand, nightman. †-mands-følt, pl. Gipsies. -mandsvogn, night-cart. †-mester, nightman, head nightman. -mulm, gloom of night. -mel, night-fly. -paafuglesie, hawk-moth. -politi, night-police. -potte, chamber-pot. -raen, night-jar, goatsucker; Ag. one who keeps late hours, night-reveller. -rigel, night-bolt. -rovfugl, nocturnal bird of prey. -sang, nocturnal song. -side, dark side. -signal, night-signal. -stade, se -stygge. -storte, night-shirt. -stjerne, marvel of Peru. -strin, close-stool. -stumring, gloom of night. -stygge, Bot. night-shade. -sommerfugl, night-butterfly. -steb, night-quarters, pl. -stol, se -strin. -stykke, night-piece. -sværmer, se -sommerfugl. -fælt,

carpet-bag. -tes, v. impers. to grow towards night; det —, night is coming on; *inout. pass.* to spend el. pass the night; der -s og dages han, that is his nightly and daily haunt. -troie, night-jacket. -tøi, night-dress el. clothes. -ugle, se Ugle. *-væf, se Naaltroft. -væffe, c. (Spætmeise) npt-hatch. -varig, a. lasting a whole night. -vind, night-wind. -viol, se -fiol. -vogn, nightman's cart. -vægter, se Vægter. — Natte-arbeide, night-work. -blindhed, night-blindness, hemeralopia. -blus, nocturnal light; -blæst, night-wind. -bo, nightly abode. -brand, nocturnal fire. -brug, nocturnal use, nightly use. -bragt, se Natflæder. -drik, nocturnal beverage. -drøm, night-dream, nocturnal dream. -dug, night-dew. -falden, a. fallen in the night. -fiskeri, night-fishing. -føder, night-fodder. *-frieri, bundling. -frist, night's respite. -frost, night-frost. -gammel, se Nat-. -gang, nightly walk, night-ramble. -gilde, night-feast, nocturnal banquet. -gjerning, se -arbeide. -gjænger, se -vandrer. -gjæst, night-guest. -herberg, -herberge, night-lodgings, pl. -hold, se Gjesteri; et — (Arbejdere) a night gang. -høste, nocturnal cough. -hvile, night's rest, night-rest. -ild, se Nat-. -jagt, chase in the night; Ag. night-revel. -kommers, revelry at night, nocturnal revel. -kulde, night-cold. -kvarter, night-quarters, pl. -leie, (Seie, hvor man hviler Natten over), bed (for the night); (Natteherberg) night-lodging, night-quarters, pl. -leir, night-camp el. -encampment. -liv, late hours, sitting up at night, night-revel. -logis, night-lodging, accommodation for the night. -luft, se Nat-. -ly, shelter for the night, a night's shelter. -lystighed, night-rule, nocturnal merry-making. -læsen, nocturnal studies. *-løberi, se -frieri. -møde, night-meeting; night-sitting. -mørke, darkness of night, nocturnal darkness. -ran, night-robbery. *-rangel, se -sværmen. -raen, se Nat-. -regn, rain in the night. -reise, night-journey, travelling in the night. -renovation, night-soil. -renovationsarbeide, night-work. -renovationsplads, night-yard. -ro, se -hvile. -rum, night-quarters, pl. -siddende, sitting up late at night. -sidder, one who keeps late hours. -stjul, shelter for the night. -stummel, a. gloomy as night. -stygge, shades of night. -spøgelse, nocturnal spectre. -stade, nocturnal abode, night-quarters, pl. -storm, night el. nocturnal tempest. -stund, se -tid. -sved, nocturnal perspiration, night-sweat. -svir, -sviren, night-carousal, nocturnal revel. -sværmen, -sværmen, night-revel. -sværmer, night-reveller, night-brawler. -syn, nocturnal vision. -sæde, (Fugles) nightly roost; † (i Bertshuse) night-revel at a public house after the hour of closing. -sovn, night's sleep, sleep at night. -taage, fog of night. -tid, night-time; ved —, at night. -time, nocturnal hour; hour of the

night. -tog, (Tog, der foretages om N.) nocturnal expedition; (paa Jernb.) night-train. -tyv, night-thief. -tyveri, night-robbery el. theft. -udfig, look-out by night. -vaagen, *-vaag, night-watching, late hours. -vagt, night-watch. -vandren (i Søve) somnambulism. -vandrer (Søvngjænger) night-walker, somnambulist. -vandring (Vandring om Natten) night-wandering; se -vandren. -vind, night-wind, night-breeze. Nattergal, c. -e, nightingale. Nattergaleæg, nightingale's egg.

Nation, c. -er, nation. National, a. national. National -aand, national spirit. -bank, national bank. -dragt, national dress. -eiendom, national property. -farve, national colour. -fest, national feast el. festival. -flag, national flag. -formue, se -eienbom. -forsamling, national convention. -følelse, national feeling, feelings of the nation. -garde, national guard. -gjæld, national debt. -godser, national estates. -historie, national history. -isere, v. t. se Naturalisere. -itet, c. nationality. -itetsbevis, certificate of nationality. -itetsprincip, principle of nationality. -karakter, national character, nationality. -konvent, national convent. -litteratur, national literature. -rigdom, national wealth. -sag, a matter of national importance. -sang, national song. -sangen, the national anthem. -schat, national treasure. -sprog, national language. -stolthed, national pride. -storhed, national greatness. -teater, national theatre. -velstand, national prosperity. -ære, honour of the nation. -økonom, -økonomi, se Stats-.

Nativitet, c. nativity; stille Ens —, to cast one's nativity.

Natrium, n. sodium. Natron, n. soda; fulsurt —, carbonate of soda; tvefulsurt —, bicarbonate of soda.

Natie, v. t. N. T. to wet.

Natur, c. -er, nature; (om Renneffer) nature, constitution; -en, nature; den skønne —, the beautiful scenery; af —, by n., naturally; en heftig —, vehement el. impetuous disposition, violent temper; -en gik over Optugtelsen, (human) nature took out its right; -ens Gang el. løb, the course of n.; -ens Orden, the nature el. natural order of things; efter -ens Orden, in the order of nature; efterligne -en, to imitate life, copy n.; det ligger i Sagens —, it is natural, a matter of course; det laa ikke i (til, for) hans —, it was not in his nature; det følger af Sagens —, it follows as a matter of course; den livløse —, inanimate n.; tegne, male efter -en, to draw, paint from life el. n. -årsag, natural el. physical cause. -anlæg, natural talent el. turn. -begivenhed, phenomenon, natural event. -bestedelse, nature, natural quality. -beskrivelse, description of nature. -be-

slægtet, a. homogeneous, of kindred nature, congenial. -billede, natural image. -bunden, a. natural. -digter, natural el. self-taught poet. -drift, natural instinct el. impulse. -dyrker, worshipper of nature. -dyrkelse, worship of nature. -egen, a. peculiar to certain natures. -egenkab, innate quality. -el, n. nature, natural disposition. -elsker, lover of nature. -evne, natural talent. -farve, natural colour. -feil, natural defect. -filosofi, natural philosophy. -forhold, se -bestedelse. -fønødenheder, pl. wants el. requirements of nature. -forster, naturalist. -forstermøde, meeting of naturalists. -forstning, study of nature. -frembringelse, production of nature, natural product. -fænomener, natural phenomenon. -færdighed, natural dexterity. -følelse, natural feeling. -gave, natural endowment el. gift. -gjenstand, natural object, object in nature. -grænser, -grænse, se -forster, -forstning. -grund, se -årsag. -historie, natural history. -historiker, naturalist. -historisk, a. belonging to natural history, of natural history. -kraft, power of the elements. -kundskab, knowledge of nature; k. of natural objects. -kundig, a. versed in natural history; en -kundig, a naturalist. -kundighed, knowledge of natural sciences. -legeme, natural object, material body. -lig, a. natural; — Salpeter, native saltpeter; — farve, natural el. native colour; en — Søn, a natural son, a bastard; — Forstand, common sense; native good sense; — Unde, native grace; en — Død, a natural death; den -e Religion, natural religion; det -e Renneffer, natural man; -t Bæsen, — Stil, natural, unaffected manners, style (of writing); det falder mig ikke -t, it does not come natural to me. — adv. naturally; dette gaar ikke — til, there is something supernatural in this; det gaar ganske — til, there is nothing extraordinary in it. -lighed, c. naturalness. -ligvis, adv. of course, as a matter of course. -liv, (Liv i N.) life of nature; (Liv overensstemmende med N.) life agreeable to nature. -lov, law of nature. -lyd, natural sound. -lære, physics, pl. -løb, det almindelige —, the natural course of things. -menneffe, child of nature. -mærkværdighed, natural phenomenon el. curiosity. -nødvendighed, physical necessity. -omvæltning, revolution of nature. -papir, toned paper. -produkt, natural product. -religion, natural religion. -ret, law of nature, natural law. -rettighed, natural right. -rige, kingdom of nature. -sandhed, truthfulness. -selskab, natural curiosity. -skønhed, beauty of scenery. -slægtkab, natural affinity. -spil, freak el. sport of nature. -sprog, natural language. -stand, state of nature, natural state. -sten, unhewn stone, boulder. -stof, natural. -stridig, a. contrary to nature. -stridighed, unnaturalness. -syn, -seren, phenomenon. -ta-

lent, natural talent. -tilbeber, -tilbedelse, *se* -byrter, -byrselfe. -tilstand, *se* -stand. -ting, natural object. -tro, *a.* true to nature *el.* life, natural. -trof, nature-printing. -træf, natural trait. -videnskab, science of nature, physics, *pl.* -videnskabelig, *a.* physical. -virkning, natural effect. -væsen, *se* -gjenstand. -ytring, natural phenomenon.

Natura, kind; betale in —, to pay in kind. -liekabinet, cabinet of natural objects *el.* curiosities. -lier, *pl.* natural objects, *n.* products, *n.* curiosities. -liefamling, collection of natural objects *el.* curiosities. -lisere, *v. i.* to naturalize. -liseren, *c.* naturalizing, naturalization. -lisme, *c.* naturalism. -listig, *a.* naturalistic. -løp, -løp, -løp, payment *el.* prestation in kind.

†Naur, *se* †Naber.

Naut-ik, *c.* nautical science. -il, *c.* -er, nautilus. -ist, *a.* nautic(al).

Nav, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* nave, hob, hub. -hul, nave-hole. -ring, iron hoop of the nave.

Navar-ra, Navarre. -refer, -ref, Navarrese.

Naver, † *n.* * *c.* -e, (Bor) auger, wimble.

†Naver, *c.* (Sølvtræ) maple, sycamore.

Navigation, *c.* navigation. -sø, Navigation Act. -seramen, examination (for a certificate of competency). -skole, nautical academy, navigation school. Navigator, *c.* -er, navigator. Navigere, *v. i.* to navigate.

Nave, *c.* -r, naval; Bot. hile. -aare, umbilical vein. -baand, umbilical band. -bind, umbilical bandage. -brof, umbilical hernia, omphalocele. -knode, umbilical knot. -region, umbilical region. -ring, umbilical ring. -snor, *se* -streng. -steb, umbilical region. -streng, navel string, umbilical cord. -svin, peccary. -urt, navel-wort.

Navn, *n.* -e, name; (Benevnelse) appellation; hvad er Dets —? what is your name? hvad er Barnets —? name this child; godt — og Røgte, good repute *el.* reputation; vinde et —, to make one's mark, win a reputation; tage Guds — forfængeligt, to take the name of God in vain; kende En af —, to know one by name; han er bet mere af — end af Gavn, he is more so in name, than in reality; af hvad — nævnes han, of every name; har faaet sit — af, derives its name from; han har — for at være ... he is reputed to be, has the repute of being; han vil ikke have — for at ... he does not choose to have the name of ... *el.* to pass for ...; i Guds —, in God's name; han har ikke det bedste — paa sig, his reputation is none of the best; han gaar under det —, he goes by that name; sætte sit — under, to put one's name to; en Mand ved — N., a person by name N., of the name of N.; kalde en Ting ved sit rette —, to call a spade

a spade. -e, *c.* -r, namesake. -forflaring, nominal *el.* verbal explanation. -fæste, *n.* christening present. -give, *v. i.* to name, to mention by name. -givelse, *c.* naming. -Kristen, nominal Christian. -kundig, *a.* celebrated, renowned, famous. -kundighed, *c.* renown, celebrity, fame. -lig, *adv.* particularly, specially, notably. -løs, *a.* nameless; — Fryd, unspeakable *el.* unutterable delight. -løshed, *c.* namelessness. -plade, name-plate. * -spurgt, *se* -kundig. — Ravnemark, marking-ink. -bræt, name-board. -bytning, change of name. -ciffr, cypher. -dag, name-day, day *el.* anniversary of one's name. -digt, acrostic. -bug, *se* -flub. -fortegnelse, *se* -liste. -forverling, mistake of names. -fatter, namesake. -flub, sampler. -lighed, resemblance of names. -liste, list of names, nominal list, poll. † -maade, *Gram.* the infinitive mood. -mærke, (an unlettered person's) mark *el.* cross; monogram. -opraab, call, calling over; (Opraab af Sølvtræet Nabe) roll-call. -ord, noun. -register, index of names. -rim, acrostic rhyme. -stifte, change of name. -stilt, sign-board. -sting, marking stitch. -træf, monogram, cipher. -viser, *se* -register. -værdi, nominal value.

†Naur, *se* †Naber.

Nazaræer, *c.* Nazarene; (Sekt) Nazarean, Nazarene.

Naziræer, *se* Naziræer.

Neap-el, Naples. -olitaner, -olitanerinde, *c.* -olitan, *a.* Neapolitan.

Necessære, *c.* dressing-case.

Ned, *adv.* down; — ned Stort! helm's-a-lee! *se* — ab en Flod, to drop down a river; — ab Batten, down-hill, down the hill; gaa — ab Trappen, to go down stairs.

Nedab, *adv.* downwards, downward, *prep.* down.

Nedarvet, *a.* inherited, handed down, transmitted.

Nedbede, *v. i.* (over) to implore on, invoke on.

Nedbinde, *v. i.* to tie down, bind down.

Nedblif, *n.* downward look.

Nedblink, *v. i.* to gleam down, twinkle down.

Nedblæst, *part.* blown down.

Nedbore, *v. i.* (i) to bore down into.

Nedbrud, *n.* pulling *el.* breaking down, demolition. -brude, *v. i.* to break down, to demolish; hans Helbred er -brudt, he is broken down in health; -brudt paa Sjæl og Legeme, broken in body and mind. -brudelse, -brudning, *n.* breaking down, demolition.

Nedbrætte, *v. i.* *se* Nedbrude.

Nedbrændt, *part.* burnt down, burnt out.

*Nedbrættet, *a.* turned down, t. back; — Nabe, lay-down *el.* turn-down shirt-collar.

Nedbære, *v. i.* to carry down.

Nedbøje, *v. i.* to bend down, bow down;

-t af Sorg, weighed down by sorrow, down-cast, dejected.

*Nedder, *c.* downpour, (rain-)fall, precipitation. -s veir, wet weather.

Neddale, *v. i.* to descend; *se* Dale.

Neddrage, *v. i.* to draw *el.* drag down.

Neddrive, *v. i.* to beat down, drive down.

Neddrøppe, *v. i. & t.* to drip down, drop down. -n, *c.* dripping.

Nedduf-te, *v. i.* to dive down, duck down. -ning, submersion.

Neddypp-pe, *v. i.* to dip, immerse, steep. -ning, *c.* dipping, immersion.

Neddykke, *v. i.* to hush (up), quell, (ved Benge) buy up.

Neddampe, *v. i.* to subdue, suppress, quell.

Nede, *adv.* down.

Nedetter, *adv.* downwards.

Neden, *adv.* below, beneath; *fra* —, (Rime) from bottom. -ansert, *a.* undermentioned; *som* —, as under. -for, below; (*i et Skrift*) hereafter; (*nederst paa Siden*) at foot. -fra, from below, from beneath. -navnte, *a.* the under-named. -om, round the foot *el.* base, round below. -til, below, in the lower parts. -under, beneath, underneath.

Nederdel, *c.* lower part, nether part, bottom, foot; (*af Skjole*) petticoat, skirt of a dress.

Nederdrægtig, *a.* vile, base, mean, abject; *coll. fig.* vile, villanous. -hed, *c.* vileness, baseness, meanness.

Nederende, *c.* lower end.

Nederflade, *c.* under *el.* lower surface.

Nederlag, *n. pl. b. f.* defeat, overthrow; carnage, slaughter; *joc.* execution; *lide* —, to be defeated; *tilfælde* —, to inflict a defeat upon, to defeat.

Nederlandene, the Low Countries, the Netherlands. -landsk, *a.* Dutch, Flemish. -lænder, Netherlander, Dutchman.

Nederlig, *a.* low, inferior.

Nederrhin, *a.* of the Lower Rhine.

Nedersachsen, Lower Saxony. -sk, *a.* Low Saxon; *coll.* vile.

Nederside, *c.* lower side.

Nederst, *a. & adv.* lowest, nethermost; *sidde* — ved Bordet, to sit at the bottom of the table; *de -e Planeter*, the inferior *el.* interior planets.

Nedertyskland, Lower Germany.

Nedfald, *n. pl. b. f.* downfall. -e, *v. i.* to fall down, drop down; -nde, falling (down); *den* (bet) — Regn, the falling, pouring rain; *den* — Mur, the falling leaves; *den -ne Mur*, the ruined wall. -s fald, falling sickness, epilepsy.

Nedfæ-er, *v. i.* (*Bibl.*) to descend, go down. -rt, *c.* -er, descent.

Nedfælde, *v. i.* to sweep down.

Nedfæ-er, *v. i.* to lower, let down. -ings-toug, lowering line.

Nedflage, *v. i.* to flutter down.

Nedflyde, *v. i.* to flow down, float down.

Nedflyt-te, *v. i.* to move down, bring down. -ning, *c.* moving down.

+Nedfuse, *v. i.* to rush down.

Nedfæld-e, *v. i.* (*Træer osv.*) to fell, bring down. -ning, *c.* felling etc.

Nedføre, *v. i.* to carry down, bring down.

Ned-gaaende, *partic.* descending, going down; (*om Solen*) setting. — *a. alle Skibe for* —, all vessels bound down the river. -gang, *c.* -e, (*det at gaa ned*) going down; (*Nedstigen*) descent; (*— til et Sted*) passage down (to a place); (*om Solen*) setting; *ved Solens* —, at sunset; — *i Barbi*, depreciation. -gangstid, time of setting.

Nedgive, *v. i.* to hand down.

Nedglide, *v. i.* to glide down, slide down. -n, *c.* gliding down etc.

Nedgrav-e, *v. i.* to bury. -ning, *c.* -er, burying.

Nedgyde, *v. i.* to pour down.

Nedhale, *v. i.* to haul down. -r, *c.* *N. T.* down-hauler.

Nedharv-e, *v. i.* to harrow down *el.* in. -ning, *c.* harrowing down.

Nedhente, *v. i.* to fetch down.

Nedhisfe, *v. i.* to lower down, let down.

Nedhug-ge, *v. i.* to hew down, cut down, fell; *hele Regimentet blev -t*, the whole regiment was cut to pieces. -ning, -ft, *c.* hewing etc.

*Nedhusket, *a.* cowering, squatting.

Nedhvirle, *v. i.* to hurl down, fall by a whirlwind.

Nedhængende, *a.* hanging (down), pendulous.

Nedile, *v. i.* to hasten down, hurry down.

Nediset, *a.* covered with ice.

Nedjage, *v. i.* to chase down, hunt down.

Nedkalde, *v. i.* to call down.

Nedkast-e, *v. i.* to cast *el.* throw down. -ning, *c.* casting etc.

Nedkjer-e, *v. i.* to cart down; *Græsset er -t*, the grass is beaten down by carriages. -fel, *c. pl.* -sler, (*Handl.*) carting *el.* driving down; (*Stedet*) carriage-road down.

Nedknege, *v. i.* to squeeze down, press down.

Nedknele, *v. i.* to kneel down. -n, *c.* kneeling down.

Nedkom-me, *v. i.* to come down, to descend; (*om Barfjeldbinder [med]*) to be delivered, brought to bed [of]. -ft, *c.* coming down etc., descent; (*Forløsning*) delivery.

Nedkue, *v. i.* to oppress, to keep under *el.* down.

Nedlade, *v. i. & ref.* to let down, to lower; (*fig*) to condescend, stoop. -lse, *c.* condescension, stooping. -nde, *a.* condescending. -nheb, *c.* condescension.

Nedlast-et, *part.* submersed, immersed. -ning, *c.* immersion, submersion.

Nedliggende, *a. Bot.* decumbent.

Nedløbsning, *c.* down river pilotage.

Nedløfte, *v. t.* to lure down.

Nedlæg-ge, *v. t.* (om Byrde) to lay el. put down; (Penge osv.) to deposit, sink; *fig.* (om Indsigelser osv.) to lodge, place; (om Bestilling, Embede) to give up, resign, lay down, throw up, vacate; (Aronen) to abdicate; (en Forretning) to give up; (dræbe) to slay; (om Universitet, Skole osv.) to abolish, discontinue; (ned-sylte) to preserve, pickle; (Instinkt) to implant; — Gud hos, to leave a message with; hermetisk nedlagt, tinned. -gelse, *c.* laying down etc.; abdication; abolition. -ning, *c.* (af Agurker osv.) pickling.

Nedløb, *n. pl. b. f.* run down, passage down. -ende, *a. Bot.* decurrent.

Nedløse, *v. t.* to loosen, let down.

Nedmane, *v. t.* to exorcise, lay.

Nedmeie, *v. t.* to mow el. cut down.

Nedover, *se* Nedab.

Nedpak-ke, *v. t.* to pack up. -ning, *c.* packing up.

Nedperse, *v. t.* to press down.

Nedpløi-e, *v. t.* to plough down. -ning, *c.* ploughing down.

Nedpresse, *v. t.* *se* -perse.

Nedputte, *v. t.* to put down.

Nedpøle, *v. t.* to drive el. ram down with piles.

Nedrafte, *v. t.* *se* Rafte ned.

Nedramme, *v. t.* to ram down, drive down.

Nedre, *a.* lower, nether; — Donau, the Lower Danube (*v. fl.*).

Nedregne, *v. i.* to rain down, shower down.

Nedreise, *c.* journey down, going down, travelling down.

Nedride, *v. t.* to ride down.

Nedrig, *a.* base, mean, vile, abject. -hed, *c.* baseness, meanness.

***Nedrigning**, *c.* unrigging.

Nedrinde, *v. i.* to run down, flow down.

Nedringe, *v. t.* (en Kjole) to cut low (the body of a dress); en -t Kjole, a low(-necked), low-bosomed, dress.

Nedris-e, *v. t.* to pull down, tear down, to demolish; (bagtale) to cut up, revile, run down, rail against. -ning, *c.* pulling down etc; være under —, to be in course of demolition.

Nedrukke, *v. t. & i.* to roll down, trundle down.

Nedrykke, *v. t.* to pull down, jerk down.

Nedrykke, *v. t.* to shake down.

Nedsa, *v. t.* to sow.

Nedskab-le, *v. t.* to sabre, to cut down, to put to the sword, to massacre. -ling, *c.* sabring etc.

Nedsalt-e, *v. t.* to salt (down), to pickle. -ning, *c.* salting etc.

Nedsegne, *v. i.* to sink down.

Nedsende, *v. t.* to send down.

Nedstjær-e, *v. t.* to cut down. -ing, *c.* cutting down.

Nedstride, *v. i.* to slide down, glide down.

Nedstrie, *v. t.* to pen, to put down (in writing), commit to writing. -r, *c.* -en heraf, the (present) writer.

Nedstøde, *v. t.* to shoot down, batter down; push down, (Loug) pay down.

Nedstøde, *v. t.* to wash down.

Ned-slaa, *v. t.* to strike down, knock down, beat down; *fig.* (Beviser) to invalidate; (Grunde) to refute; (Robet) to damp, chill; (Saaet) to destroy; dette nedslag ham ganske, he was quite disheartened by this; -et, *se* -slagen; ned nedslaget Haar, with dishevelled hair; ned -et Blis, with (his el. her) eyes cast down; ned Sløret -et for Ansigtet, with the veil drawn before her face; ned -et Hjelmgitter osv., his visor closed etc. -slag, *c.* (nedgaaende Slag) down-stroke; *Mus.* down-beat; (Ruglæs) graze; (om Synild) striking down; *Chem.* precipitate; *se* Nedber. -slagen, *a.* dejected, desponding, downcast. -slagenhed, *c.* dejection.

Nedslagte, *v. t.* to kill, slaughter.

Nedslug-e, *v. t.* to swallow (down), gulp down. -ning, *c.* swallowing etc.

Nedslunge, *v. t.* to sling down, hurl down.

Nedslange, *v. t.* to fling down.

Nedsmelte, *v. t.* to melt down.

Nedsmile, *v. i.* to smile down (til, upon).

Nedsneet, *part.* snowed up.

Nedspigre, *v. t.* to nail down.

Nedspring, *n.* jump down, downward leap. -e, *v. i.* to leap down, jump down.

Nedsprubde, *v. i.* to gush down.

Nedsprette, *v. t.* to squirt down.

Nedstamme, *v. i.* (om Slægt) to descend, to be descended; dette Ord -r fra Latinen, this word is derived from the Latin. -lse, *c.* descent.

Nedstampe, *v. t.* to stamp down.

Nedstem-me, *v. t.* (et Instrument) to tune lower; *fig.* (Begeistring osv.) to abate, moderate, tone down; — fine Forbringer, to lower one's pretensions. -ning, *c.* lowering etc.; Sindet —, dejection of mind. -t, *a.* dejected, cast down. -thed, *c.* dejection.

Nedstig-e, *v. i.* to descend, alight; -nde Linje, the descending line; flamme i ret -nde Linje fra, to be lineally descended from. -en, -ning, *c.* descending, descent.

Nedstikke, *v. t.* to stick down.

Nedstoppe, *v. t.* to stuff down, cram down.

Nedstraa-le, *v. t. & i.* to beam down; to send down el. pour forth beams.

Nedstruge, *v. t.* to stroke down.

Nedstrøg, *n.* *Mus.* down-stroke, down-bow.

Nedstromme, *v. i.* to stream down, flow down, course down. -n, *c.* streaming down.

Nedstuve, *v. t.* to stow down el. away.

Nedstyrte, *v. t.* to hurl down, throw down;

v. i. to be precipitated *el.* hurled down. -ning, *c.* precipitating etc.

Nedstøbe, *v. t.* to thrust down, push down, (*med* *Saabten*) stab.

Nedsvinge, *v. t.* to hurl down, fling down.

Nedsvælge, *v. t.* *se* *Nedsluge*.

Nedsvæve, *v. i.* to flit down, flutter down.

Nedspilt-e, *v. t.* to preserve. -ning, *c.* preserving.

Nedspnlt-e, *v. i.* to sink down. — *v. t.* to swallow. -ning, *c.* sinking down; swallowing.

Nedsænke-e, *v. t.* to sink, (*i* *Vand*) submerge, immerse. -ning, *c.* sinking, immersion.

Nedsætte, *v. t.* to set down, put down; (*Priser*, *Statter* osv.) to abate, reduce, lower; — *en* *Kommission*, to appoint a commission; — *En* *Fortjenester*, to depreciate one's merits; — *En* (*i* *Folks* *Agtselse*) to disparage one; — *fig.* to settle, to establish one's self; *til* *nedsatte* *Priser*, at reduced prices, fares, at a reduction. -lse, *c.* setting down etc., abating etc., abatement, diminution, reduction; appointment; depreciation, disparagement; settlement, establishment. -nde, *a.* disparaging, depreciatory.

Nedtage, *v. t.* *se* *Tage* *neb.* -lse, *c.* taking down; *Jesu* — *fra* *Korset*, the taking down *el.* the deposition of Christ from the cross.

Nedtappe, *v. t.* to tenon (*i*, into).

***Ned-traaffe**, -traaffe, *se* -trampe.

Nedtrampe, *v. t.* to trample (down), tread down. -n, *c.* trampling down.

Nedtrille, *v. t.* & *i.* to roll down; to trundle down.

Nedtrykke, *v. t.* to press down, weigh down, depress, oppress. -kælse, *c.* (*bet* *at* *nebtr.*) pressing down etc.; (*Undertrykkelse*) depression, oppression. -t, *a.* *fig.* depressed.

Nedtræde, *v. t.* to tread down, trample upon; -traadte *Sto*, shoes (*trod*) down at (the) heel(s), slipshoes. -n, *c.* treading down, trampling down.

Nedtrække, *n.* (*i* *Skift*) down-stroke. -ke, *v. t.* to draw down, pull down; *Garbinerne* *bare* -trukne, the blinds were down. -ning, *c.* drawing down, pulling down etc.

Nedtur, *c.* journey *el.* way down, (*tilbanded*) passage down.

Nedtvinge, *v. t.* to force down.

Nedtvænge, *v. t.* to weigh down.

Nedvandring, *c.* walking *el.* wandering down.

Nedvende, *v. t.* to turn down; *med* -dt *Fattel*, with inverted torch.

Nedviste, *v. t.* to waft down.

Nedvinde, *v. t.* (*med* *Kran* *el.* *best.*) to let down, lower.

Nedvinke, *v. t.* to beckon down.

Nedvælt-e, *v. t.* to roll down; *v. i.* to tumble down. -ning, *c.* rolling down etc.

Nedværdige, *v. t.* to degrade, disgrace, de-

base, demean, abase. -lse, *c.* degradation, debasement.

Nefrit, *c.* nephrite, jade.

Neg, *n. pl.* *b. f.* sheaf; *binde* —, to bind *el.* make sheaves, to sheaf. -baand, straw-band. -binder, *c.* sheaf-binder. -binding, *c.* binding in sheaves. -e, *v. i.* to sheaf.

Neg-ation, *c.* -er, negation. -ativ, *a.* & *c.* -er, negative. -ere, *v. t.* to deny.

Negensie, **Negensien**, *c.* (*Flob-*) lampern, river lamprey.

Neger, *c.* -gre, negro; (*Morian*) moor; *se* *Slad-*. -agtig, *a.* negro-like. -arbeide, negro-work; *fig.* drudgery. -barn, negro-child. -befolkning, negro-population. -dreng, negro-boy. -frihed, liberty of the negroes. -fristed, negro-asylum. -haar, negro-hair. -handel, negro slave-trade. -inde, *c.* negress, negro-woman. -kysten, the Slave Coast. -land, negro-land. -næse, negro-nose. -pige, negro-girl. -race, negro-race. -salg, sale of negroes, slave-trade. -slib, slaver. -slave, negro-slave. -stat, negro-state.

Negl, *c.* -e, nail; *Bot.* claw; *coll.* *faa* -e *i*, to lay hold of; *tygge* *pa* -ene, to bite one's nails. **Negle**, *v. t.* *coll.* to crib, prig. ***Negle-bid**, nail-ache (from cold). -byld, whitlow. -børste, nail-brush. -hud, cuticle at the root of the nail. -plet, white spot in the nail. -rift, scratch with the nail. -rod, (*Grunden* *af* *Neglen*) root of the nail; (*af* *reven* *Del* *af* *Fuden* *ved* *Grunden* *af* *Neglen*) hangnail. -sar, nail-scissors, *pl.* -spring, disease of the nails. *-sprækt, -sprækt, *se* -bid. -værk, pain under the nails.

Negligé, *c.* og *n.* undress. -re, *v. t.* to neglect.

Negotie, *c.* -r, business, affair, bargain. -re, *v. t.* to negotiate.

Negus, *c.* negus.

Negte, *v. i.* & *t.* to deny; (*En* *Neget*) to refuse; *jeg* -r *ikke*, (*skal* *ikke* —) *bet* *er* *en* *haard* *Straf*, it is a severe punishment, I own; *han* *lod* *sig* — *hjemme*, he refused himself; *Du* *har* -t *den* *hungrige* *Brod*, thou hast withholden (withheld) bread from the hungry; — *fig.* to forego. -lse, *c.* -r, denial, negative; *Gram.* negation. -lsted, oath of denial. -lstedord, negative. -nde, *a.* *Gram.* negative.

Nehemias, *Nehemiah*.

Nei, *adv.* no, nay; (*som* *Svar* *til* *Herre*) no, sir! (*som* *S.* *til* *Dame*) no, ma'am! —, *let* *ikke*! no, not at all, by no means; — *bist* *ikke*! no, certainly not! —, *se* *engung*! only see! do but look! —, *nu* *har* *jeg* *aldrig* *hørt* *Magen*, well, I never heard the like of it; *han* *vilde* *ikke* *have* —, he would not take a denial, he would not be denied; *give* *En* —, to give one a refusal; *faa* — *af* *en* *Pige* (*som* *Frier*), to be rejected *el.* refused, *vulg.* to get the sack; *mit* — *er* *faa* *godt* *som* *dit* *Ja*, my nay is just as good as your aye; -er (*i* *Underhuset*), noes, (*i* *Overh.*) non-contents.

Neie, v. i. to courtesy, to make el. drop a courtesy. -n, c. courtesying.

Netro-log, c. -er, obituary (notice). -logium, n. necrology. -se, c. necrosis.

Nektar, c. nectar.

Nelbe, c. -r, nettle; †coll. gjøre i -rne, to stultify one's self, make a blunder. -blad, nettle-leaf. -buss, heap of nettles. -feber, nettlerash. -garn, very fine spun cotton-thread. -sommerfugl, nettle-butterfly. -træ, nettle-tree.

Nellie, **Nellie**, c. -r, gilliflower, (alm. Slægtsnavn) pink; (fjærfarvet) carnation(-pink), clove-pink, clove-gilliflower; (Stribber-) clove. -bed, bed of gilliflowers. -brun, a. clove-coloured, dark-brown. -flor, show of carnations. -olie, oil of cloves. -plante, se **Nellie**. -rod, c. (Pl.) bennet. -syre, carophyllic acid. -tack, tack. -træ, clove-tree. -vin, wine spiced with cloves.

Nem, a. (i Fattervne) quick (of apprehension), apprehensive, apt; (behændig) handy, adroit; (bequem) convenient, easy; den -meste Maade, the readiest way; det slap vi -t til, that was easily managed. -hed, c. quickness (of apprehension), aptness, aptitude; handiness; for -s Styld, for the sake of convenience. -me, v. i. to apprehend, learn. -me, n. apprehension, apprehensive faculty; han har [et] ille — bertil, he has no turn at all for it.

Nemlig, adv. to wit (strives i Alm. vis), namely; because, for, the fact is that.

Neo-fyt, c. -er, neophyte. -log, c. -er, neologist. -logi, c. -er, neology.

Nepotisme, c. nepotism.

Neppe, adv. hardly, scarcely, scarce; — nok, barely; — . . . [s]end, no sooner . . . than, as soon as ever, hardly . . . when.

Neptun, Neptune; -s Ransdatter, Neptune's ruffles. -ist, a. neptunian. -ismen, the neptunian theory. -ist, c. -er, Neptunist.

Nereide, c. -r, Nereid.

Nerium, c. -ier, nerium.

Neroli, c. neroli.

Nerve, c. -r, nerve; Bot. rib. -agtig, a. nerve-like, nervous. -centrum, nervous centre. -feber, nervous fever. -fin, a. having delicate nerves, nervous. -fletning, plexus of nerves. -gang, direction of the nerves. -gren, branch of a n. -huds, scalpel. -knode, ganglion. -kraft, nervous power. -libelfer, nerve pains. -lære, neurology. -onde, nervous complaint. -pirrende, a. stimulating the nerves. -pirring, stimulation of the nerves. -saft, nervous fluid. -slag, nervous attack. -smerter, pl. neuralgia. -strøm, nerve current. -styrkende, a. nervine, tonic, neurotic, bracing. -stærk, a. having strong nerves. -sag, a. having weak nerves, nervous. -saghet, -sættelse, nervousness, nervous debility. -sag, se -sag. -sygdom, -syge, nervous complaint, disease of innervation. -system, nervous system.

-traad, -treble, nervous fibre. -væbste, se -saft. **Nerves**, a. nervous. **Nervositet**, c. nervousness.

***Nesle**, se **Nelbe**.

Neste, v. i. to baste. -naal, basting needle.

Nestorian-er, c. -er, a. Nestorian.

Nest, a. nest, nice; coll. Du er en — En, you are a nice el. precious fellow, you are; det er en — Historie, that is a pretty business; en — Formue, a tidy fortune. -hed, c. neatness. ***hændt**, a. handy.

Net, a. pl. b. j. net. -agtig, -formet, -formig, a. reticular. -gaffel, forked pole for hanging nets on. -hinde (i Diet), retina. -mager, net-maker. -masse, mesh of a net. -mave, reticulum, bonnet. -melon, netted melon. -ruse, bownet. -stang, se -gaffel. -te, v. i. to net, knot. -vinget, a. neuropterous, nerve-winged; -de Insekt, neuropters. -værk, net-work, reticular work.

Netop, adv. just; — denne Nat, this night of all others.

Nettelbug, c. mualin.

Netto, adv. net, neat; udgjøre, indbringe —, to net. -beløb, net amount. -fortjeneste, net profit. -indtægt, net revenue. -udbytte, net proceeds. -vægt, net weight, (med Frabr. af Tara) suttle weight.

Neuralgi, c. neuralgia.

Neutral, a. neutral, neuter; Gram. neuter. -isation, c. neutralization. -isere, v. i. to neutralize. -itet, c. neutrality. -itetserklæring, proclamation of neutrality. **Neutrum**, n. -ra, (Støn) the neuter gender; (Orb) neuter noun, pronoun etc.

Nevn, c. -er, nephew.

Ni, num. card. nine. -aarig, a. nine years old. -dobbel, a. nine-fold. -ende, ninth; for det —, in the ninth place, ninthly; — (og tiende) Bud, tenth commandment. -er, c. -e, nine. -fold, se -dobbel. †-konge, king at nine-pins. -proven, the method of casting out the 9's. -tal, figure of nine. -tten, nineteen. -ttenaarig, a. nineteen years old. -ttenende, nineteenth. -ttenogtyve; en [er] —, a. precisian. -tti, ninety. -ttiende, ninetieth.

Nicæist, **nicænist**, a. Nicene; det -e Symbol, the Nicene creed.

Nid, c. envy, spite, malice. -fuld, a. envious, spiteful. -ing, c. -er, miscreant, faithless villain, traitor, (fcig) dastard. -ingsdåd, infamous deed. -ingsdreg, despicable wretch. -ingsfreg, -ingsværk, act el. trick of base treachery. -fær, a. zealous. -færhed, c. zeal. -f, a. (abindfag) envious; (farrig) sordid, niggardly. -fhed, c. sordidness. -frift, slanderous libel. -værk, -vise, lampoon in verse.

Niece, c. -r, niece.

Niel-lære, v. a. to work in niello. -ls, a. niello.

Niels, Nicholas.

***Niss**, a. hideous, repulsive, Sc. uncanny.

Nigerfloden, the Niger.

Nihilisme, *c.* nihilism. -ist, *c.* -er, nihilist. -istisk, *a.* nihilistic.

Nit, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* nod, beak. -te, *v. i.* to nod. — *v. t.* to tie neck and foot. -te, *c.* (Pumpe-) brake, handle (of a pump. -tebuste, *c.* *Ag.* blind follower. -ten, *c.* nodding. -tende, *a.* Bot. drooping.

Nikkel, *c.* (Metal) nickel. -glands, nickel-glance. -holdig, *a.* nickeliferous.

Nikobarerne, the Nicobars.

Nikolai, Nikolaus, Nicholas.

Nikotin, *c.* nicotine.

Nilen, Nilfloden, the Nile. Nil-deltaet, the delta of the Nile. -hest, hippopotamus. -landene, the Nile countries. -maal, nilometer, niloscope. -værdier, monitor (of the Nile).

Nimbus, *c.* nimbus, halo, glory.

Nimwegen, Nimeguen.

Ninive, Nineveh.

Nip, *n.* (Lille Glur) sip; paa -et, on the point of, within an ace of. -pe, *v. t. & i.* (ryste, nappe) to twitch; (*n.* til el. af Noget) to sip (something); han -de til Glasset, he sipped a little out of his glass, touched the glass with his lips. -tang, tweezers, pliers, *pl.*

Nip-flod, -tid, neap (tide).

Rips, Ripsfager, *pl.* trinkets, knick-knacks.

Rishe, *c.* -r, niche.

Rise, *c.* -r, porpoise.

Risfe, *c.* -r, hobgoblin, brownie, Robin good boy; (Regetsi) tumbler.

Riste, *c.* travelling-provisions, viaticum. Riste, *v. t.* — En ud, to provide one with viands for the journey. -bomme, provision-box. -pose, -stræppe, provision-bag, wallet.

Rite, Ritte, *c.* -r, (i Røtteri) blank.

Rit-hammer, riveting hammer. -nagle, rivet. -te, *v. t.* (Minde med Nagler) to clinch, rivet.

Ritid, *a.* neat, tidy.

Nitroglycerin, *c.* nitro-glycerine.

Ritten, nitti, *se* Ni.

Riveau, *n.* level; være i — med, to be on a level with. -overgang, level crossing. Rivelere, *v. t.* to level. Rivelsering, *c.* levelling.

Rir, Rummer —, *coll.* a (mere) cipher.

Rizza, Nice.

Rob-el, *a.* noble. — *c.* -bler, noble. -littere, *v. t.* to nobilitate. -lesse, *c.* (egl. & *Ag.*) nobility.

Robe, *c.* -r, (musical) note; spille efter -r, to play by note; sætte en Melodi paa -r, to score down a tune. -ark, -blad, sheet of music. -bog, music-book, singing-book. -bræt, music-frame. -etager, music-stand. -hefte, *se* -bog. -linje, music-line. -læsning, reading of music. -papir, music-paper. -pen, music-pen. -pult, music-desk. -skrift, notation. -skriver, copier of music, music copyist. -skrivning, copying of music. -stol, music-desk. -system, staff. -tryk, printing of music. -trykker, music-printer.

-trykkeri, music-press. -trykning, printing of music.

Roder, *pl.* (Fagter) gestures & antics; *pl.*; (Ryfter) whims, *pl.*

Rogen, *pron. indef.*, *n.* noget, *pl.* nogle (adjektivisk, partitivt og med underforstået Substantiv) some; der er nogle Røger, there are some books; nogle af Hestene, some of the horses; ønsker Du Røger? her er nogle (Røger); do you want books? here are some; nogle og thye, twenty (and) odd; (ubestemt, tvivlenbe, spørgende, negtende) any; har Du nogle (nogen) Penne? (ligegyldig hville) have you got any pens? hvis der er nogen(somhelst) af Eder, if there be any of you; han har Penge, har Du nogle (nogen)? he has got money; have you any? ikke —, ikke noget, not any, no; ikke — Bog, ikke noget Hus, not any el. no book, house. Rogen (substantivisk, En el. Anden), some one, somebody; (ubestemt, tvivlenbe, spørgende, negtende) any one, any body; ikke —, not any body, not any one, none; lad — gøre det, om han kan, I defy any one to do it. Noget (subst.), something; any thing; ikke —, not any thing, nothing; hvad for Noget? what? hvad er det for Noget? what is that? — er bedre end Intet, better half a loaf than no bread; det er Noget for mig, that is just the thing for me; der var Noget i hendes Bæsen som, there was that in her manner which. Noget, *adv.* somewhat, rather, a little; — nær, about, almost, something like; det er — varmt, kolbt, it is rather warm, cold; noget før, — efter, a little before, after. Rogen-gang, *adv.* sometimes. -lede, -lunde, *adv.* (paa en el. anden Maade) in some measure; (tælelig) tolerably, passably, moderately; (blot) — god, anything like good; dersom han — er i Stand dertil, if he is at all able. -finde, *adv.* ever, at any time. -somhelst, noget(somhelst), *pron. indef.* any whatever; (subst.), any body el. any one w.; any thing w.; paa — Maade, by any means whatever, in any way whatsoever. -sted, nogetsteds, *adv.* any where; — hen, any where; — fra, from anywhere. -tid, *adv.* *se* -finde.

Not, *s. & a.* enough, sufficient, plenty; een er —, one will do; vi har — tilovers, we have got enough and to spare; han har — at leve af, he has wherewithal to live el. a competency; det vil være — med nogle ganske faa, a very few will answer; sig selv —, self-contained; — sagt, enough; — er det, however that may be, suffice it to say, all I am certain of is that; ikke — at han har, he has not merely, not content with having; ikke — med det, that is not all; kunne have været — til at, might have served to; lad det nu være —, enough of that; der er — af dem som, there are not wanting those who; han gør mig — af det, he gives me trouble enough. — *adv.* enough,

sufficiently; stor —, large enough, sufficiently 1.; Du forstaa mig —, I am sure you understand me; Du maa — le over det, you may well laugh (at that); jeg gab — vide, I should (very much) like to know; han finder — huset, I dare say he will find the house; det kan — gaa, I dare say it will do; Du kan — tenke, you may easily imagine; det tror jeg nok, I rather think so, I dare say; det tror jeg nok, I believe you, I should think so; ja —, why not, well; om der var — saa mange, if there were ever so many, any number; — een, one more, another; — engang, once more, once again; — engang saa stor, as large again; — saa stor, fully as large. *-saa, *adv.* — god, good enough, not half bad. -som, *adv.* enough, sufficiently.

Stof, *c.* -ter, pin, peg; *N. T.* (Maanet) yard-arm. -baendfel, earing. -gaarding, leech-line. -flampe, arm-cleat. -pert, Flemish-horse. -taffel, yard-tackle. -seifing, arm-gasket.

Stoet, *c.* -r, nocturne, nocturno.

Stomade, *c.* -r, nomad, nomade. -folf, nomadic people, nomadic tribe. -liv, nomadic life. Stomadist, *a.* nomadic.

Stom-en, *n.* -ina, noun. -inativ, *n.* -er, *Gram.* nominative; i —, in the *n.* (case). -inel, *a.* nominal.

*Ston (oo), *c.* nones, the time about three o'clock.

Ston-Acceptation, *c.* non-acceptance.

Stonchal-ance, *c.* carelessness, coolness, nonchalance. -ant, *a.* careless, cool, nonchalant.

Stone, *c.* -r, *Mus.* ninth.

Stonius, *c.* nonius scale, vernier.

Stonkombatant, *pl.* non-combatants.

Stonne, *c.* -r, nun. -celle, nun's cell. -dragt, habit el. garb of a nun. -floster, nunnery. -flaeder, *pl.* se -dragt. -liv, life of a nun. -sang, song of nuns. -stjer, fine cambric. -stjer, veil of a nun. -stand, condition of a nun.

Stonol, *c.* -er, *Mus.* novemole.

Stonpareille, *c.* nonpareil.

Stonsens, *n.* nonsense.

Ston-Solution, *c.* non-payment.

Stoppe, *c.* -r, frizzed nap of cloth. Stoppe, Stoppre, *v. t.* to friz. Stoppring, *c.* frizzing.

Stor, *n.* *pl.* b. f. baby.

Stor, *n.* frith (with a narrow inlet).

Stord, *n.* & *adv.* north; lige i —, due north. *N. t. D.*, *N. by W.* *N. t. D.*, *N. by E.* *N. t. D.*, *N. N. W.* *osb.*; (i) — for, north of; i —, (in the) north; fra —, from the north; mod —, (to the) north, northward. Stord-amerika, North America; -s forenebe Stater, the United States of North A. -amerikanist, *a.* North American. -bagge, Norwegian pony; *joc.* Norwegian. -bo, -boer, Northman, Hyperborean. -brebbe, north latitude, latitude north. -ester, *adv.* northward. -en, *n.* the North; the Scandi-

navian North, Scandinavia; det gamle —, ancient Scandinavia. -en, *a.* north. -ende, north end. -en fjelds, *adv.* north of the Dovre. -en fjeldst, *a.* bet -e Norge, the northern half of Norway (north of Dovre). -en for, *prap.* (to the) north of; *adv.* in the north. -en fra, from the north(ward). -en om, *prap.* (to the) northward of. *-en sno, biting wind from the north. -en storm, northerly gale. -en strøm, northerly current el. stream. -en vind, north wind, norther. -er brebbe, se Nordbrebbe. -er del, northern part. -er kant, se Nordkant. -farer, north trader. -gaende, *a.* (Strøm) northerly, (Stil) going north, northward bound; — s. paa —, on her way north; for —, northward bound. -grændse, northern limit. -havet, the Northern Sea. -himmel, northern sky. -ishavet, the Arctic Ocean. -ist, *a.* northern, Scandinavian. -kant, north side, northern parts, *pl.* -kap, (the) North cape. -kaper (Stil), grampus. -kyst, northern coast el. shore. -land, northern country; Norland (in Norway). -landsfarer, se -farer. -led, north channel. *-li, slope el. mountain side with a northern aspect. -lig, *a.* northern, (Stetning) northerly; — Bredde, north latitude; — *adv.* to the north(ward). -ligst, *a.* northernmost. -lys, northern lights, aurora borealis. -lænding, se -bo; native of Norland. -mand, se Normand. -ost, northeast. -ostlig, se -stlig. -ostvind, northeast wind. -over, *adv.* (to the) northward. -paa, *adv.* in the north, (Stetning) northward. -pol, north el. arctic pole. -polarhavet, se -ishavet. -polsærbetition, arctic expedition, expedition to the north pole. -polsfarer, arctic navigator. -punktet, the north. -rand, northern edge; (Solens, Maanens) northern limb. -re, *a.* northern. -side, north side. -stin, se -lys. -spids, north point. -stjerne, north star, polar star. -storm, northerly gale. -strand, north shore. -stregen, the North point. -seen, the North-Sea, the German Ocean. -tydsk, *a.* North German; bet -e Forbund, the N. G. confederation. -vest, northwest. -vestlig, *a.* northwesterly. -vestligst, *a.* northwesternmost. -vestpassage, north-west passage. -vestvind, north-west wind, northwester. -st, se -ost. -stlig, *a.* north-easterly. -stligst, *a.* northeasternmost.

Norge, Norway.

Norm, *c.* -er, rule, standard. Normal, *a.* normal. — *c.* -er, standard; *Geom.* normal. -kompass, standard compass. -krudt, proof powder. -maal, standard measure. -skole, *n.* school. -tilstand, *n.* state. -tone, normal tone. -tonarten, the open key. -vægt, standard weight. Normere, *v. t.* to regulate.

Normand, *c.* -mand, Norwegian; *N. T.* (Som) norman; (Stil) cat's paw.

Normandiet, Normandy. Normanner, *c.* normannist, *a.* Norman.

Nerner, *c. pl.* Norns, weird sisters, Fates, Destinies (of Northern mythology).

Norrbotten, North Bothnia.

Norſt, *a.* Norwegian, Norse; *bet vil paa godt* — *ſige*, the English of this is. — **heb**, *c.* Norwegianness; (*Sprogegenhed*) Norwegianism.

Norvagiſme, *c. -r*, Norwegianism.

***Roſe**, *v. i.* to scent, smell.

Roſtrum, *c. -ra*, nostrum.

Rot, *c. -er*, groove. — **høvl**, grooving-plane.

***Rot**, *c. pl.* Roter, seine, sweep-net. — **ſild**, herring caught by the seine, summer-herring. **Rotelaſt**, sweep of the net.

Rota, *c. Merc.* bill of parcels; *tage ſig ad notam*, to take a note of. — **helforsamling**, assembly of notables. — **bene**, *adv.* observe, mind (well). — **biliſtet**, *c. -er*, distinguished person, notability. — **riſal**, *a.* notarial. — **rius**, *c.* notary; — **publiuſ**, notary public. — **t**, *n.* — **er**, note.

Note, *c. -r*, note, annotation; (under *Texten*) footnote; *diplomatist* —, memorandum. — **re**, *v. i.* to note, record; *Merc.* (om *Prisſkrant*) to quote. — **ring**, *c. -er*, noting; quotation. — **ringſbog**, note-book, memorandum-book.

Noti-ce, *c. -r*, note, remark; (i *Blad*) paragraph; *tage* — *af*, to take notice of. — **cebog**, ſe *Roteringsbog*. — **ſicere**, *v. i.* notify. — **ſitation**, *c.* notification. — **tiſ**, ſe *Notice*.

Notoriſt, *a.* well-known.

***Nor** (*aa*), *c. -er*, corner-joint *el.* corner (of a log-house).

Novelle, *c. -r*, novel. — **forfatter**, novel-writer. **Novelliſtiſt**, *a.* in the form of a novel.

November, November.

Novi-ce, *c. -r*, novice. — **ciat**, *n.* noviciate.

Nu, *adv.* (*Tid*) now, at present; (under *de nærværende Omſtændigheder*) as it is *el.* was; (*tonleſ Part.*) well, really, you see; (= *naa*) well; *nu og da*, now and then; *fra nu af*, henceforth, henceforward; *nu nylig*, just now; *ret nu*, *nu ſtrax*, directly; *nu til Dags* (*nutilbags*), now-a-days; *hvad er det nu*, *han hedder?* what is his name again? *da nu*, now when; *naar jeg nu*, now if; *nu maa han være der*, he must be there by this time, by now. **Nu**, *n.* the present; *bette* —, this very instant; *i et* —, in a moment, in a twinkling, in a trice. — **omſtunder**, *adv.* now-a-days. — **tid**, *c.* the present times, *pl.*; *Gram.* the present (tense). — **tidsaand**, spirit of the present age; — **tidsſygdomme**, diseases of modern life. — **tildags**, *adv.* now-a-days. — **vel**, *adv.* well (then). — **værende**, *a.* present, now prevailing; *den* — *Ronge*, the present king, his present majesty.

Nuan-ce, *c. -r*, shade. — **cere**, *v. i.* to shade off, vary.

***Rub** (*bb*), **Rubb**, *c. -er*, brad, sprig.

Rubi-en, Nubia. — **er**, *c.* — **iſt**, *a.* Nubian.

Rudel, *c. -bler*, vermicelli. — **deig**, *v.* — dough

el. — paste. — **mel**, *v.* — flour. — **melt**, *v.* — boiled in milk. — **ſuppe**, *v.* — soup.

Rul, *n.* — **ier**, zero, cipher; (= *Intet*) nought, naught, nil; *ſtaa paa* —, to be at zero; *er næſten ſig* —, is almost nil. — **litet**, *c.* nullity; (*Person*) cipher. — **punkt** (*paa Thermom.*), zero.

Rumer-ale, *n.* — **ier**, *Gram.* numeral. — **ere**, *v. i.* to number. — **ering**, *c.* numeration. — **iſt**, *a.* numerical.

Rumidi-en, Numidia. — **er**, *c.* — **iſt**, *a.* Numidian; — **ſt Due**, barb.

Numismat-iſt, numismatics, *pl.* — **iſt**, *a.* numismatic.

***Nummen**, *a.* numbed.

Nummer, *n.* — **e**, number; (*af Blad*) impression, issue; (*af en Foreſtilling*) performance; (*ved Bøddelamp*) event; (*paa Auktion*) lot, entry; — **1 og 4**, Nos. 1 and 4; *mit* — *er 7³/₄* (om *Handſter*), my size is seven and three quarters; *et* — *for liden*, a size too small; *have et høit* — *hos En*, to stand high with one; *gjøre et ſtort* — *af*, to make the most of. — **plads** (i *Theatret*), reserved seat.

Nuntiuſ, *c. -ier*, nuncio.

Rupereller, *pl.* tattings.

***Rurſ**, *c.* manikin.

Rürnberg, Nuremberg. — **er varer**, German toys.

***Rut** (*uu*), *c. -er*, mountain-top.

***Nutation**, *c.* nutation.

Ny, *a.* new; (*og uſædbanlig*) novel; *bet* — *Testamente*, the new testament; *den -ere Hiſtorie*, modern history; *de -ere Sprog*, the modern languages; *de Nyere*, the moderns; — **eſte Efterretninger**, late *el.* recent accounts; *paa* —, **paa -t*, anew, afresh; — **t Brød**, fresh bread; — **e Viſeſalderaab**, fresh *el.* more cheers; — **e Roſte ſeie bedſt**, new brooms sweep clean; — **t**, *s.* (*Nyheder*) news; *hvad -t?* what is the (best) news with you? — **t af Naret**, something new; — **t og gam-melt**, things old and new. **Ny**, *n.* change (of the moon), new moon; *i* — *og Na*, rarely, at long intervals. — **aar**, ſe *Nytaaer*. — **anſommen**, *a.* lately arrived. — **anſommen**, *c.* new-comer, new-arrival. — **baaren**, *a.* newborn. — **bagt**, *a.* newly baked; *Ag*, new-fangled; (om *Person*) upstart. — **banet** (om *Beie*), newly made. — **begynder**, novice, tyro. — **brugsget**, *a.* newly brewed. — **byg**, — **bygd**, — **bygge**, colony, settle-ment. — **bygger**, colonist, settler. — **bygget**, *a.* newly built. — **bygning**, new building. — **bær**, *a.* (*f. Ex. Re*) (cow that has) newly calved. — **dan-nelſe**, new formation. — **dannet**, *a.* new-formed; *bet -ede Miniſterium*, the administration newly formed. — **england**, New England. — **erhvervet**, *a.* recently acquired. — **falden**, *a.* (om *Enc*) newly fallen; *hvib ſom* — *Enc*, white as the driven snow. — **figen**, *a.* greedy of news, curious, inquisitive. — **figenhed**, *c.* greediness of news, curiosity; inquisitiveness. — **forlovet**, *a.* recently

engaged el. betrothed; *de -de*, the couple recently engaged. *-founblænd*, Newfoundland. *-founblænder* (*Sund*), Newfoundland dog. *-fros-sen*, *a.* newly frozen. *-funden*, *a.* new-found. *-født*, *a.* newborn. *-gift*, *a.* newly married; *et Par -e*, a newly married pair. *-gjort*, *a.* newly done, new-made. *-gjædet*, **-gjædset*, *a.* newly manured. *-groet*, *a.* newly grown. *-græft*, modern Greek. *-holland*, New-Holland, Australia. *-hvervet*, *a.* newly enlisted, newly raised. *-kærnet*, *a.* fresh (churned). *-kommen*, *a.* newly come. *-land*, new land. *-leben*, *a.* (om *Rser*) newly bulled. *-maane*, new moon. *-malet*, *a.* fresh painted. *-malfet*, *-mælfet*, *a.* new. *-modens*, *a.* newfangled, new-fashioned, fashionable, modish. *-møntet*, *a.* newly coined. *-omvendt*, *a.* newly converted. *-opdaget*, *a.* recently discovered. *-opfundet*, *a.* new-fangled, newly invented. *-opført*, *a.* newly erected. *-oplevet*, *a.* newly experienced. *-platoniker*, *c. -e*, Neoplatonist. *-pløiet*, *a.* newly ploughed. *-præget*, *a.* newly stamped, fresh from the coiner's mould. *-seeland*, New-Zealand. *-seelænder*, New-Zealander. **-fiet*, *-filet*, *a.* new. *-skabt*, *a.* newly created. *-Skotland*, Nova Scotia. *-flummet*, *a.* newly skimmed. *-flaet*, *-flagen*, *a.* *se* *-præget*. *-flagtet*, *a.* recently killed el. slaughtered. **-sne*, new-fallen snow. *-sølv*, German silver. *-tappet* (om *Øl*), newly drawn. *-testamentlig*, *a.* of the New Testament. *-tærstet*, *a.* newly thrashed. *-udrustet*, newly-equipped. *-valgt*, newly-elected.

Nyde, *v. i.* to enjoy; *jeg har ikke -dt Noget i Dag*, I have tasted no food to-day; — *Under-visning*, to be under instruction el. tuition; — *gødt af*, to have the benefit el. privilege of; *han har -dt en god Opbragelse*, he has received a good education; *jeg har -dt meget Gødt i dette Hus*, I have met with much kindness in this house. *-lse*, *c.* enjoyment, fruition; sensual enjoyment el. pleasure; *en hel —*, quite a treat. *-lseevne*, *c.* power of enjoyment. *-lserig*, *a.* full of enjoyment. *-lseyg*, *a.* sensual. *-lseyge*, addictedness to sensual pleasures. *-n*, *c.* (det at nyde) enjoying; *se ogsaa -lse*.

Nydelig, *a.* nice, charming, elegant; *adv.* nicely etc. *-hed*, *c.* charmingness, elegance.

Nyfigen, *se Ny-*.

**Nygle*, *c. -r*, (boat's) plug. *-hul*, plug-hole (for a boat's plug).

Nyhed, *c. -er*, (*Beslæffenheden*) newness, recentness; (*Nyt, noget Nyt*) news, novelty; *en —*, a piece of news. *Nyheds-elster*, (*Elster af Forandring*) lover of novelty; (*Elster af at høre Nyt*) one fond of hearing news. *-graadig*, *a.* greedy of news. *-fræmmer*, newsmonger. *-pose*, budget of news. *-post*, item of intelligence. *-rus*, transport occasioned by the novelty of a thing. *-svanger*, *a.* fraught el. teeming with

news. *-syg*, *a.* *se* *-graadig*. *-syge*, passion for novelty.

**Nying*, *c.* fire (made up in the open air).

Nyt, *n.* jerk, snatch, sudden pull. *-te*, *v. i.* & *i.* to snatch, pull.

Nytte, *c. -r*, whim, crotchet, fancy; *hun har -r*, she has crotchets in her head; *Seffen har -r*, the horse is vicious, it is a vicious horse.

Nylig, *a.* recent; *adv.* lately, of late, newly, recently.

Nymfe, *c. -r*, nymph.

Nyn, *n. pl. b.* *se* *hum*. *-ne*, *v. i.* to hum (to one's self), croon. *-nen*, *c.* humming, crooning.

**Nype*, *c. -r*, *se* *Syben*.

Nyre, *c. -r*, kidney; reins, *pl.* *-betændelse*, inflammation of the kidneys, nephritis. *-bæcken*, basin of the kidneys. *-bannet*, *a.* kidney-shaped. *-født*, *suet*. *-formig*, kidney-formed, reniform. *-gang*, ureter. *-grus*, gravel. *-kolik*, *-smerte*, pain in the kidneys, nephralgia. *-snit*, nephrotomy. *-sten* (*Sygdom*), stone in the kidneys, renal calculi; *Min.* nephritic stone. *-steg*, roast loin. *-streng*, ureter. *-stykke*, loin. *-sygdom*, kidney disease. *-talg*, *suet*. *-tilfælde*, nephritic complaint el. attack. *†-tælle*, *se* *-talg*.

Nys, *adv.* just now. *-nævnt*, *a.* just named. *-sens*, *adv. coll.* *se* *Nys*.

Nys, *n.* hint, intimation, inkling; *faa — om*, to get scent of; *give En — om Noget*, to give one a hint of a thing, to put one on his guard respecting a thing.

Nyse, *v. i.* to sneeze. *-midde*, sternutatory. *-n*, *c.* sneezing, sternutation, sneeze. *-pulver*, sternutatory, sternutative powder. *-rød*, hellebore; *hvid —*, white hellebore. *†-røllike*, *†-urt*, sneeze-wort.

Nysgjerrig, *a.* curious, inquisitive, prying. *-hed*, *c.* curiosity, inquisitiveness.

†Nysle, *v. i.* to piddle.

Nyselig, *a.* neat, nice, pretty.

Nyt, *se Ny*.

Nytaar, *n.* new-year; *han fik 10 Kr. i —*, he received a new-year's gratuity of 10 cr.; *se Nytaarsgave*; *glædeligt el. lykkeligt —!* a happy new year. *Nytaars-aften*, new-year's eve. *-dag*, new-year's day. *-gave*, new-year's gift. *-morgen*, the first morning of the new year. *-nat*, new-year's night. *-ny*, first new moon in the new year. *-prædiken*, sermon preached on new-year's day. *-vers*, new-year's verses. *-ønske*, wishes for a happy new-year.

Nytte, *v. i.* & *i.* (*gavne*) to be of use (to one), serve, avail; (*udnytte*) to turn to account, (*gødt*) to good account; *det -r ikke*, it is (of) no use, it is no good; *hvad kan det —?* what is the use (of that)? *hvad kan det — at*, what is the use of -ing? *Nytte*, *c. ud. pl.* utility, use, benefit, advantage; *gjøre —*, to be of use; *brage — af*, to be benefited by; *føre sig til —*,

to make use of, take advantage of; være En til —, to be of use to one; det er til ingen —, it is (of) no use, of no avail, to no purpose; komme En til god —, to stand one in good stead; det gjorde samme —, it did just as well. -moralen, the utilitarian doctrine of morality, utilitarianism. -virkning, useful effect, effective power. Nyttig, a. useful, serviceable, profitable. Nyttighed, c. usefulness, serviceableness.

Næ, n. wane (of the moon); Maanen er i Næ, the moon is in her wane.

Næb, n. pl. b. f. beak, bill; (paa Bæbberfisk) beak; (paa Hørfisk) bill, pea; coll. hæng med -et (være medfalden osv.) to be chap-fallen, crest-fallen; han har gaaet og hængt med -et i lang Tid (om En, der er ilde tilpas, syg) he has been rather poorly for a long time; saa over -et, to be snubbed; være bleg om -et (blegæbet), to be pale in the face, to look ill; en Tale, der havde — og Næ, a speech with a vengeance, a s. that hit right and left, did not mince matters. *-be, c. -r, small ewer; tag. *-be bryr, coll. saucy body. -bæ, v. dep. to bill. -bet, a. beaked; *saucy, pert. -bryr, ornithorhynchus, duckbill, water-mole. -fjædre, pl. feathers about the beak. -formig, a. rostriform. -hinde, membrane on the beak of certain birds. -hval, beaked whale. *-mus, se Spidsmus. -rød, root of the beak. *-fild, se Hornfild. -sko, beaked shoe. -snøg, pipe-fish. -tang, pinchers, pincers.

Næbe, se Nælde.

Nær-ne, v. i. to find in one's heart, have the heart. -som, a. (spar)som saving, chary, sparing; (slaan)som lenient, indulgent. -somhed, c. sparingness, chariness; lenity, indulgence.

*Næpe, c. -r, turnip. -grød, -flap, mashed turnips.

Nær, a. & adv. near, nigh; comp. nærmere, nearer; superl. nærmest, næst, nearest, next; præp. near; — ved, close upon, near; adv. hard by; — ved Haanden, near at hand; vi ere alle lige —, we have all an equal title; vi ere endnu lige —, we are as far off as ever; jeg er lige —, I am just where I was; det ligger — at antage, it is an obvious conclusion; Grundene ligge —, the causes are not far to seek; være — ved at, to be on the point of, ready to; ikke —, not nearly; det kommer engelsk Arbejde meget —, it is very nearly as good as English work; gaa (En) for —, to treat unfairly; gaa (Noget) for —, to violate, take too great liberties with; tage sig Noget —, to take a thing to heart, fret about; jeg var — falden, I had like to have fallen; jeg havde — glemt, I had almost forgotten; noget —, well-nigh, about; de møde alle, saa — som En, paa En —, they all meet except one; (iubtil) paa fem Maanedes —, to within five months; paa det

— at, with the exception that; except that; -mere Dødsninger, Dødsnæb, particulars; —, -mere Forbindelse, close, closer connection; ved -mere Beskjendtskab, on better acquaintance; hvo er -mere til at, who has a better right to; whom does it better behoove to; +den -mer Hest, the near horse; kom -mere, draw near, approach; forklare sig -mere, to explain one's meaning more precisely; tænke -mere over, to consider farther of; gaa -mere ind paa, to enter into . . . at greater length; min -meste Nabo, my next-door neighbour; den -meste Omegn, the immediate neighbourhood; Enhver er sig selv -mest, charity begins at home, close sits my shirt, but closer my skin; paa det -meste, all but, as near as possible; -mest (nabunlig), (more) particularly. -beslægtet, a. nearly related; Ag close-allied, closely allied. -bøende, a. residing near, neighbouring. -gaaende, a. (fornærmelig) offensive; (nærig) griping, greedy of gain; en — Spøg, a practical joke. -gaaen-hed, c. greediness of gain. -grændsende, a. adjacent, contiguous, bordering upon. -hed, c. nearness, proximity, neighbourhood, vicinity, propinquity; der i -en, near there; en Landsby der i -en, a neighbouring village; i -en af, in the vicinity el. neighbourhood of; i en farlig — af, in a dangerous proximity to; i -en (nær ved Haanden), near at hand. -kæmp, close quarters. -liggende, a. adjacent, neighbouring; af — Grunde, for obvious reasons; et — Exempel, a ready el. obvious example. -naerrende, a. se -beslægtet; en —, a near relation. -seende, a. close, stingy. -staende, a. Ag. se -beslægtet. -synet, a. near-sighted. -synethed, near-sightedness. -ved, close, close by; seet —, on a near view; — styder ingen Fare, a miss is as good as a mile. -vejs, adv. a short way off. -værelse, presence; i fremmedes —, before company. -værende, a. present; for — (Tid), at present, for the present, for the time being; ved — (Væb), by these lines.

Nær-e, v. i. (give Næring, sebe) to nourish, feed; (ernære, underholde) to support, maintain; — sig (syssle), to feed, live (af, on), (ernære sig) to get a living, earn a livelihood; +coll. jeg kan ikke — mig for Kulde, Varme, I don't know what to do, where to turn, with cold el. heat; +jeg kan ikke — mig for ham, he won't let me alone, quiet; +nu tænker jeg, han kan — sig, (om den, som har spist el. drillet nok) I think he has had his fill now; — Sød, Fiendskab, to nourish el. bear hatred, enmity, animosity (towards); — Sød, Tvivl, Mistanke, to entertain hope, doubts, suspicion; jeg -r ingen Tvivl om at, I have no doubt but that. -ende, a. nutritious, nutritive. -ig, a. sordid, near. -ig-hed, c. sordidness, nearness. -ing, se udfr. -som, a. favourable to trade; industrious; *se Nærende.

Næring, *c. ud. pl.* (og *aa concr.*) nourishment; (*fun concr.*) nutriment, aliment, food; (*Underhold*) support, maintenance, sustenance, livelihood, living; (*Handel*) trade, business, custom; *Ag.* give —, to foment, cherish. **Næringss-bevilling**, -bevis, licence. -brug, trade, business. -bruger, tradesman. -drift, trade, business. -drivende, *a.* trading. -drivende, *c.* tradesman. -evne, means of sustenance. -frib, industry. -frihed, liberty of industry. -hinder, restraints on trade. -tilde, means of subsistence. -kraft, nutritive power. -lov, trade-law. -løs, *a.* without a livelihood; -e *Liber*, hard times, when trade is at a stand-still. -løshed, stagnation of trade. -middel, article of food, aliment. -saft (af *Fædemibler*), chyle; (*i Planter*) sap. -stat, tax on trade. -sørg, *pl.* the cares of life, cares for the necessities of life. -stand, industrial class; *i.* prosperity. -sted, place of trade *el.* business. -stof, nutritive substance. -træ, -træng, *se* -hinder. -vand, feed-water. -vei, trade, business, livelihood. -vid, knack at making money. -værdie, *se* -saft. -værdi, nutritive value.

Nærme sig, *v. ref.* to draw near; (*baade egentl. og Ag.*) to approach. -lse, *c.* approach, approximation.

+**Nærmer**, **Nærmere**, **Nærmest**, *se* **Nær**.

Næs, *n. pl. b. f.* ness, naze, point, headland. -sefonge, ness-king, petty king.

Næse, *c. -r*, nose; (*paa Slotsi*) toe; *en* trum, troget —, a Roman nose; *en* stor klumpet —, a bottle-nose; *en* god —, (*Eugt*) a fine nose; *faa* *en* lang —, to be disappointed; give *En* *en* lang —, to disappoint one; gøre lang — *ad* *En*, to take a sight at one; give *En* *en* — for Noget, to give one a reprimand *el.* take one up sharply for something; være færdig at tabe — *og* Mund, to stand aghast; have sin — allevegne, to poke one's nose into every corner; rulle -n, to turn up one's nose; sætte -n høit, to give one's self airs, carry it high; vende -n hjemad, to set one's face homewards; vende -n i Beiret (ds), to kick the bucket; gaa lige efter -n, to follow one's nose; gaa *el.* løbe efter -n, to behave thoughtlessly, go on a fool's errand; *coll.* spidse -n efter *el.* paa, to be on the lookout for, to reckon on; lige for *Ens* —, under one's very nose; som laa lige for -n, that was just touching his nose; slaa Døren i for -n af *En*, to slam the door in one's face; holde sig for -n, to stop one's nose; holde sin — fra, not to thrust one's nose into; kaste, rive *En* Noget i -n, to cast *el.* throw something in (to) one's teeth; ligge med -n i Beiret, to be dead and gone; hæng med -n, *se* h. med Ræbet; blive bleg om -n, to turn pale; bide *En* over -n, to snub one; spille paa -n, to make a fool of one, to fool one; ligge paa -en, *N. T.* to be by the head;

tage *En* ved -n, to take one in, to gull one; føre *En* ved -n, to lead one by the nose. -baand, noseband. -ben, nasal bone. -blod, bleeding at the nose, nosebleed; +have, *bløde —, to bleed at the nose. -bjørn, coat. -bor, nostril; *St. E.* nozzles. -briller, *pl.* barnacles. -brust, cartilage of the nose. -bub, boil in the nose. -bjørn, *se* Næsviis. -dryp, dripping from the nose. -bug, pocket-handkerchief. *-fist, first fish caught. -flob, running at the nose. -flei, wing of the nose. -gang, passage of the nose. -grus, *adv.* flat on the face, prostrate. -haar, hair in the nostrils. -horn, rhinoceros. -hornbille, nasicornous beetle. -hornfugl, rhinoceros-bird. -hud, skin of the nose. -hul, *se* -bor. -hule, cavity of the nose. -jern, (*for* *Heste*) barnacle. -klemmer, double eyeglass, barnacles, *pl.* -kub, *se* -bug. -knejs, flipp on the nose. -lyd, nasal sound. -løs, *a.* noseless. *-perle, *coll.* little malapert. -rem, cavesson. -ring, nose-ring. -rod, root of the nose. -ryg, bridge of the nose. -rer, *se* -gang. -saar, sore nose. -stat, poll-tax. -spids, *se* -tip. -støper, rap over the nose. -se, head-sea. -tip, tip *el.* point of the nose. -vinge, *se* -flei. **Næsviis**, *a.* pert, saucy, impertinent, malapert, irrepressible; *Monsieur* —, Mr. Impudence; *Frauen* —, Madam Pert. **Næsviished**, *c.* sauciness, pertness, impertinence.

Næst, *a. & adv.* next; *præp.* next to; *vor* -e Nabo, our next-door neighbour; *han* bor i -e Hus, he lives next door; *den* 4de i -e Maaned, on the 4th proximo; *det* -e som var at gøre, the next thing to be done; — Guds Hjælp, under Providence, under God. -afvigte, *a.* last. -bedst, *a.* second best, next best. -befalende, *a.* *se* -kommanderende. -e, *c.* neighbour. -ekjærlighed, charity. -emand, neighbour, the next. -formand, vice-president. -forrige, *a.* last but one. -følgende, *a.* the following; the next but one. -kommanderende, (*i Alm.*) second in command; (*paa et Skib*) first-lieutenant, second officer. -kommande, *a.* next. -nederste, the second from the bottom. -nærmeste, the next nearest. -sidst, last but one. -føttende, *pl.* cousins. -føttendebarn, second cousin. -ældst, *a.* oldest but one; -e *En*, Datter, second son, daughter; -e Officer, next senior officer. -øverste, the second from the top.

Næsten, **næstendels**, *a.* almost, nearly, all but, well nigh; — aldrig, scarcely ever; — ingen, scarcely any; — naar ingen Mand af Hæften, almost was never hanged.

Næve, *c. -r*, fist; sætte -rne i Siden, to set one's arms a-kimbo; knytte -n, to clench one's fist; *det* passer som *en* knyttet — til et blaat Die, it is nothing to the purpose, it is neither here nor there. -dæ, thump, slap. -byst, boxing match, pugilistic contest. -fægter, boxer, pugilist, *vulg.* bruiser. -fægning, boxing.

pugilism. -fuld, fistful. -hug, *se* -baft. -kamp, *se* -byft. -nyttig, *a.* (behændig) handy; †(om den, der giver fig af med, hvad der ikke vedkommer ham) meddlesome. -nyttighed, handiness; † meddlesomeness. -ret, club-law. -flag, *se* baft. -stor, *a.* of the size of a fist. -stærk, *se* Gaandfaft. -tryk, squeeze of the fist.

*Næver, *c.* outer bark of the birch. -Rov, birch-wood fit for roofing. -struffe, small bag *el.* scrip of birch-bark. -tag, thatch of birch-bark. -tættet, *a.* thatched with birch-bark.

†Nævn, *c.* jury. †-inger, *a.* jurymen. -ingeret, jury.

Nævne, *v. t.* to name, call; (omtale) to mention. -form, *c.* Gram. nominative. -else, naming, mentioning. -r, *c.* -e, *Arith.* denominator.

Ned, *n. pl. d. s.*, (mest coll.) neat, neat cattle; *fig. ass.* -ehaar, cowhair. -ehaarsfilt, cowhair drugget *el.* felt.

Ned, *c.* -ber, (Frugt) nut; en haard — at knække, a hard task, a poser. Nedde-brun, nut-brown. -bust, hazel(-shrub) -frugt, nuts. -hæf, nut-hatch. †-hæse, hull of a nut. -hæf, hazel hedge. -Kjerne, kernel of a nut. -klase, cluster of nuts. -knækker, (pair of) nut-crackers, *pl.* -frage, *Fræfse, †-frige, nut-cracker. -frog, nutting-crook. -olie, nut-oil. -skal, nut-shell. -Rov, hazel wood. *Frige, jay. -træ (i Alm.), nut-tree; (Hassel) *se* -bust; (Beb) walnut-wood. *vælle, *se* -hæf.

Ned, *c. ud. pl.* need, want, necessity, distress; lide —, to suffer want; — bryder alle Love, necessity has no law, needs must; — kjenner ingen Løse at spinde, need makes the old wife trot, *el.* the naked quean spin; naar -en er størst, er Sjælpen nærmest, when things are at the worst they'll mend; det har ingen —, no fear of that; det har ingen — med ham, no fear of him; jeg har min — med at forstaa ham, I am hard put to it to understand him; af —, from want; i -ens Time, in the hour of need; i -en skal man kjenne sine Venner, a friend in need is a friend indeed; det var med —, jeg fik ham overtalt, it was with difficulty I could persuade him; han kan med — leve, he can just make shift to live; med — og neppe slap han derfra, he had a narrow escape; til — kan man vel hjælpe sig bermed, one may make shift with it at a pinch; han har det, han til — kan leve af, he has just barely enough to live. -adresse, *Merc.* (direction in) case of need. -anker, sheet-anchor. -arbejde, work of necessity. -bro, temporary bridge. -daab, private baptism. †-dige, temporary dike. -e, *v. t.* to oblige, constrain, force, compel; (overtale) to urge, press; — paa, *se* Paanøde. -en, *c.* (Overtalen), pressing, urging. -flaade, temporary raft. -flag, flag of distress; med — oppe, with a flag of distress flying. -grav, (en Nævs) retzeat (of a fox). -havn, harbour of refuge;

isge —, to put into a port of refuge. -hjælp, make-shift. -hjælper, friend in need, jack at a pinch. -ig, *a.* needful, necessary, requisite; have —, to have occasion for, to want, need; det gjøres ikke —, that is not required. -ig, *adv.* (ugjerne) reluctantly; jeg vil — (have), I do not like, I object to; jeg gjør det —, I do not like to do it. -ild, need-fire. -libende, *a.* needy, necessitous, indigent, distressed; (om Bærel) not honoured. -løgn, white lie. -mast, *N. T.* jury-mast. -middel, *se* -hjælp. -raa, jury-yard. -raab, cry of distress. -ret, right in case of necessity. -rigget, *a.* jury-rigged. -ror, *N. T.* jury rudder. -sage, *v. t.* to necessitate, constrain, oblige, force. -seil, jury-sail. -signal, *N. T.* signal of distress, distress-signal. -stilling, spare-money; lægge en — hen, to put something by for a rainy day. -strig, *se* -raab. -støb, distress-gun. -stald, trave. -trængende, *se* -libende. -tvungen, *a.* necessitated, forced, compelled by necessity. -tvungenhed, *c.* necessity, compulsion. -tyveri, theft committed in extreme need. -tørft, *c.* necessities of life; forrette sin —, to do one's business, to pluck a rose. -tørftig, *a.* *se* -libende. -tørftighed, *c.* need, necessity. -vendig, *a.* necessary, needful, requisite; mangle det -e, to want the necessities of life. -vendighed, *c.* necessity, needfulness, matter of necessity; gjøre en Dyd af —, to make a virtue of necessity; -er, *pl.* necessities. -vendighedsbartiller, haberdashery, *Amr.* yankee-notions; de første —, the articles of primary necessity. -vendighedslære, fatalism. -vendiggjøre, *v. t.* to necessitate. -vendigvis, *adv.* necessarily, of necessity. -værge, self-defence; af —, in one's own defence. -værgedrab, homicide in self-defence. -værn, defence in time of need. — Neds-dag, day of need. -fald, *i* —, in case of need, at a pinch, in (on, at) an emergency; for —, against emergencies; i yderste —, at the last resort. -tid, time of need. -tilfælde, emergency; *i* -tilfælde, *se* *i* -fald.

Nedsage, -tørftig, -vendig, *osb.*, *se* Ned-

†Nedde, *c.* -r, (Træhammer) mallet.

Nøgle, *se* Nøgle, *c.*

Nøgen, *a.* naked, nude; Nøde sig —, to strip to the skin. -frøede, *pl.* gymnosperms. -hed, *c.* nakedness, nudity.

Nøgle, *c.* -r, key; *Mus.* clef, key; breie -n om to Gange, to double-lock the door; *fig.* giver -n til, constitutes a key to. -ben, collar-bone, clavicle. -bræt, key-board. -bøsse, pop-gun. -gjemmer, keeper of the keys. -hant, *se* -knippe. -hul, key-hole. -kam, bit *el.* web of a key, key-bit. -knippe, bunch of keys. -kurv, key-basket. -magten, the power of the keys. *-ost, a kind of spiced Dutch cheese. -penge, key-money. -pipe, pipe of a key. -ring, ring for keys. -stilt, scutcheon. -smed, locksmith.

†Regle, *n.* -*r*, (Traad osv.) ball, clue, bottom. Regle, *v. i.* (Garn osv.) to wind up (thread) into balls, to bottom (thread); — *af*, to wind off. -bannet, -rund, *a.* spherical. -viss, *adv.* by the clue.

Regtig, *a.* exact, precise, accurate, punctual. -hed, *c.* exactness, precision, preciseness, accuracy, punctuality; — *er Sjælen i alle Forretninger*, punctuality is the soul of business.

Reie, *a.* accurate, exact, precise; *den -ste Pris*, the lowest price; *staa i det -ste Forhold til En*, to be on terms of the closest intimacy with one. Reie, *adv.* accurately, exactly, minutely; *man maa ikke regne det saa — med ham*, one must not be over particular with him; *de vare — forbundne*, they were closely connected; *Hende Noget paa det -ste*, to be thoroughly acquainted with; *se — efter, til*, to look narrowly (into); *passer — paa*, to keep a

sharp look-out, watch closely. -regnende, -seende, *a.* particular, nice.

Reie, *n.* contentment. Reie, *v. i.* lade sig —, to be content, content one's self, rest satisfied (with). -s, *v. dep.* to be content. Reisom, *a.* easily contented, contented with little. Reisomhed, *c.* contentment.

Rei, (Reffen) *c.* river sprite, Nixie. Reie-rose, *se* Malande.

Reie, *v. i.* to loiter, linger, dawdle, delay, hesitate. -n, *se* -ri. -nde, *a.* hesitating; *adv.* hesitatingly. -per, -r, *c.* -t, loiterer, dawdler. -ri, *n.* loitering etc. -vorn, *a.* tardy, slack, slow.

Reie, *a. obs.* north. -gade, North street. -jylland, (North) Jutland.

*Rei, *n. pl. b. f.* boat-house, boat-shed.

*Reie, *n.* -*r*. Reie, *v. i.* *se* Regle, *n.*

O.

O! *interj.* O! Oh!

Oase, *c.* -*r*, oasis.

Obadiah, Obadiah.

Obdu-cent, *c.* -*er*, dissector. -cere, *v. i.* to dissect. -tion, *c.* dissection, post-mortem examination.

Obelisk, *c.* -*er*, obelisk.

Oberst, *c.* -*er*, colonel. -inde, colonel's lady. Fru — A., Mrs. Colonel A. -leutnant, Lieutenant-Colonel. -leutnantspost, lieutenant-colonelcy. -post, colonelcy, colonelship.

Object, *n.* -*er*, object. -iv, *a.* objective. -iv, *n.* -*er*, object-glass, objective. -ivere, *v. i.* to objectize. -ivglas, *se* -iv. -ivist, *a.* *se* -iv. -ivitet, *c.* objectiveness, objectivity. -ivspeil, object-glass.

Oblat, *c.* -*er*, wafer; *forsegle med —*, to wafer. -figuet, -trykker, wafer-seal. -bætte, wafer-box.

Obli-gat, *a.* obligato. -gation, *c.* -*er*, bond; (Stats-) government bond; (Stats-)er, collect. stocks, *pl.*, stock. -gationsgjæld, bond-debt. -gatorist, *a.* obligatory. -gø, obligation to pay.

Obo, Obol, *se* Sobo.

Obol, *c.* -*er*, obolus.

Obscen, *a.* obscene.

Observ-ation, *c.* -*er*, observation. -ations-armee, army of observation. -ationsofficer, *N. T.* navigating officer. -ator, *c.* Ast. observator, observer. -atorium, *n.* -ier, observatory. -ere, *v. i.* to observe; -t Brekke, Lengde, latitude, longitude, by observation.

Obsidian, *c.* obsidian.

Obskur, *a.* obscure. -ant, *c.* -*er*, obscurant, obscurantist. -antisme, *c.* obscurantism.

Obsternafig, *a. coll.* refractory.

Obstetrik, *c.* obstetrics.

Obtinere, *v. i.* to obtain.

Occidenten, the Occident.

Ocean, *n.* -*er*, ocean. -ien, Oceania. -ist, *a.* oceanic.

Od, (os) *c.* od, odyle. -kraft, od-force, odic el. odylie force.

Od, *c.* -*der*, (Spids) point. †Odde, *v. i.* to point. Odde, *c.* -*r*, tongue of land.

Odaliste, *c.* -*r*, odalisque, odalisk.

Odder, *c.* -*e*, otter. -bo, otter's burrow. -bælg, *se* -skind. -fangst, -jagt, taking of otters, otter-hunting. -fær, otter-trap. -skind, otter-skin.

Ode, *c.* -*r*, ode. -digter, writer of odes.

Obel, *c.* allodial possession, allodium, (with right of redemption when parted with), udal (Shell. & Orkn.). Obels-are, allodial succession. -arving, allodial heir. -baaren, *a.* possessed by birth of allodial rights. -berettiget, *a.* having allodial rights. -bonde, proprietor of an allodial farm, udaler, udalman. -brev, patent of allodial privileges. -eie, -eiendom, allodial property. -eier, allodial proprietor. -fri, *a.* not subject to allodial redemption. -følge, allodial succession. -gaard, allodium. -gods, allodial estate. -herlighed, allodial privileges. -herre, *se* -eier. -hævd, allodial prescription. -jord, allodial land. -kjøb, purchase of an allodium. -lov, allodial law. -løser, redeemer of an allo-

dial property. -løsing, redemption of an allodial property. -mand, *se* -bonde. -regning, genealogical computation of allodial succession. -ret, allodial law; *a.* privilege. -sag, lawsuit concerning an allodium. -slægt, line of allodial proprietors. *-thing, lower house of the Norwegian parliament. -trætte, *se* -sag. -æt, *se* -slægt. **Odelsting**, *n.* institution of allodium.

Odin, *Odin*. **Odinshane**, phalarope.

Odiøs, *a.* invidious.

Odyssæus, Ulysses.

Ofen, (**Oy**) Buda.

Offensiv, *a. & c.* offensive; gribe -en, to to assume the offensive.

Offentlig, *a.* public; -e **Glatter**, imperial taxes; et -t **Fruentimmer**, a woman of the town; — **Understøttelse**, a grant (-in-aid); paa — **Betøstning**, at the public expense. — *adv.* publicly, in public; — omtale, gjøre — **bekjendt**, to bring before the public, give publicity to. -gjøre, to publish, give publicity to, make public. -gjørelse, *c.* publication. -hed, *c.* publicity.

Offer, *n.* -fre (til **Præst** osv.) offering, oblation; (som bringes **En**) sacrifice; *Ag.* (Person) victim; falde som — for, to fall a victim to; bringe et —, to make a sacrifice. -alter, sacrificial altar. -baal, sacrificial pile. -berettiget, *a.* entitled to receive offerings. -blod, blood of victims. -bolle, *se* -staal. -brød, bread for offerings. -bæger, sacrificial cup. -ben, offertory. -dag, day of offering. -damp, *se* -reg. -dragt, sacrificial dress. -dyr, victim. -fad, dish used at offerings. -fest, sacrificial feast. -gilde, sacrificial banquet. -gode, heathen priest. -horn, sacrificial drinking horn. -hus, sacrificial temple. -høj, sacrificial mount. -højtid, *se* -fest. -kage, offering-cake. -kar, sacrificial vessel. -kjød, flesh of victims. -klædning, *se* -dragt. -kniv, sacrificial knife. -kvæg, cattle for sacrifice. -lam, sacrificial lamb. -lund, sacred grove for sacrifices. -maaltid, *se* -gilde. -penge, offering of money. -plads, place of sacrifice. -pligt, duty to pay offerings (to the parson). -pligtig, *a.* liable to pay offerings (to the parson). -præst, sacrificer, sacrificing priest. -redskab, implement used at sacrifices. -rettighed, parson's right to offerings. -reg, smoke of an offering. -sang, offertory. -staal, sacrificial bowl. -stift, rite observed at offerings. -steb, *se* -plads. -taale, box for receiving offerings. -tid, time of offering. -tjeneste, offering. -vilig, self-sacrificing, willing to make sacrifices. -vilighed, self-sacrifice. -vin, wine for offerings. -øxe, sacrificial axe.

Offer-te, *c. -r*, offer, tender. -torium, *n.* offertory.

Officer, *c.* -cerer, (military) officer; forsyne med -er, to officer; dette Regiment har dygtige -er, this regiment is well officered. **Officers-**

examen, han har taget —, he has passed (his examination) as lieutenant. -frue, officer's wife. -højskolen, the Staff College. -messe, mess. -patent, commission. -personale, staff of officers. -rang, the rank of an officer.

Offici-al, *c.* -er, official. -ant, *c.* -er, officer, official. -el, *a.* official. -elt, *adv.* officially. -n, *n.* -er, printing office. -nel, *a.* officinal. -øs, *a.* half-official.

Officleid, *c.* -er, ophicleide.

Ofre, *v. t. & i.* to offer (up), sacrifice; — libet, to lay down one's life. **Ofring**, *c.* -er, offering.

Ofte, *adv.* often, frequently; albrig -re, never again; saa — (som), whenever; han kommer — paa dette Sted, he frequents this place; som -st, most frequently, far oftener than not.

Og, *conj.* and; og dette var ikke alt, nor was this all.

Ogsaa, *conj.* also, too, as well; ikke alene ... men —, not only ... but (also); hvor tit han — kommer, though he may come ever so often; eller —, or else; — virkelig, indeed; og han kom — (virkelig), and he did come, and come he did (sure enough).

Ofter, *c.* ocher. -agtig, -gul, ocherosus.

Occultation, *a.* occultation.

Occup-ation, *c.* occupation. -ere, *v. t.* to occupy.

Okta-eder, *n.* -dre, octahedron. -nt, *c.* -er, (Figur) octant; (Instrum.) quadrant.

Okta-v, *c.* -er, (Format) octavo; (Bog) (volume in) octavo; *Mus.* octave. -ark, octavo sheet. -bind, octavo volume. -blad, octavo leaf. -fløite, octave flute, piccolo. -følge, consecutive octaves.

Oktet, *c.* -ter, octet.

Oktober, *c.* October.

Oktroi, *c.* concession. -ere, *v. t.* to grant.

Oktular, *n.* -er, -glas, eye-piece, ocular.

Okule-re, *v. t.* (Kopper, Planter osv.) to inoculate. -ring, *c.* inoculation.

Ol, *c. pl. b. j.* fourscore.

Olaf, Olave, Olaf.

Old, *c.* age. -dansk, Old Danish. -efader, great grandfather. -emoder, great grandmother. -engelsk, Old English. -ermand, master of a corporation. -ermandspenge, master's corporation fees. -forster, -forstning, *se* -granstier, -granstning. -frue, head laundress (at a public establishment). -gesell, head-journeyman. -granstier, antiquary, antiquarian. -granstning, antiquarian research. -ing, *c.* -e & -er, old man. -ingsalder, old age. -kvad, ancient poem. -kyndig, *a.* skilled in antiquities. -kyndighed, archaeology. -minde, memorial of antiquity. -nordisk, Old Northern. -norsk, Old Norwegian, Old Norse. -sager, *pl.* antiquities, objects of antiquity. -sagn, ancient tradition. -skrift, ancient text. -skriftselskab, ancient text society; bet nordiske —, the Old Northern t. s.; bet nor-

ſte — the Old Norse t. s. -ſpræg, ancient language. -tid, antiquity, olden time. -tidſagtig, a. archaic. -tidſminde, monument of antiquity. -tidſvidenſkab, archæology. -tydſt, Old German.

Olben, c. mast. -aar, mast year. -borre, c. May-bug, cockchafer. -bøg, common beech. -gjæld, -penge, pannage. -ſvin, pig out at mast.

*Olber, ſe Dr.

Oleander, c. -e, oleander.

Olle, c. -r, oil; gøde — i Olben, to add fuel to the fire; den ſibſte —, extreme unction; ſmore med —, to oil. -aar, oil year. -agtig, a. oily, oleaginous. -avl, culture of the olive. -balle, save-oil. -bille, oil-beetle. -bjerget, the Mount of Olives. -blad, olive leaf. -bær, olive. -bærme, dregs of oil. -dannende Gas, olefant gas. -dyrker, cultivator of the olive. -dyrtning, ſe -abl. -fad, oil-cask. -farve, oil-colour; male med —, to paint in oil. -fernis, oil-varnish. -flaſke, oil-bottle. -gaard, olive plantation. -gren, olive branch. -grund (høſ Maſlere), priming. -handel, oil-trade. -handler, oil-man. -heſt, crop of olives. -lage, oil-cake. -kande, oil-can; (til Opbevaring af Olle) oil-tin. -klæder, oilskins. -krulle, -krus, oil-jug. -kvist, olive twig. -lampe, oil-lamp. -lugt, smell of oil. -maler, painter in oil. -maleri, oil-painting. -maling, oil-paint. -malning, painting in oil. -mølle, oil-mill. -møller, oil-miller. -palme, oil-palm. -papir, oil-paper. -perſe, oil-press. -pibe, oil-cask. -plante, oleiferous plant. -plet, spot of oil. -prøve, test of oil. -re, v. t. to oil. -rig, a. abounding in oil. -ſalve, ointment of oil. -ſmag, oily taste. -ſten, oil-stone, oil-hone. -ſæbe, oil-soap. -ſødt, glycerine. -tryk, unclean proof. -træ, olive; oil-tree. -tønde, oil-barrel.

Oligarchi, c. oligarchy. -ſt, a. oligarchic(al).

Oligoſtaſ, c. oligoclase.

Oliven, c. -er, olive. -farve, olive colour. -farvet, -grøn, a. olive-coloured, olive green. -have, ſe Oliegaard. -krands, olive-crown cf. -wreath. -olie, olive oil. -træ, olive wood. -ſneſte, olive. -træ, olive tree.

†Olle, coll. oil, Amr. ile.

*Olle, c. -r, well.

Olum, a. (om Rbæg) furious, mad.

Olmerbug, c. fustian.

*Olsof, St. Olave's day, the 29th of July.

Olymp, c. Olympus. -iade, c. Olympiad. -iſt, a. Olympic, Olympian.

Om, conj whether, if; (derſom) if; om end, om ſaa, though; om nu ſaa var? what though?

Om, præp. & adv. about; Foreſtilling, Tanke, Erindring, Haab oſb. om, idea, thought, recollection, hope, etc. of; en Afhandling om, a treatise on; hvad mener Du — ...? what do you think of ...? ſpille om Penge, to play for money; der er intet om den Ting, there is nothing known about that; det maa han om, that

is his affair; være tre om En, to be three to one; det er mig om at gjøre, it is an object with me; om hinanden, promiscuously; Poſten kommer om Mandagen og Fredagen, the mail arrives on Mondays and Fridays; om Morgen, Eftermiddagen, in the morning, afternoon; om Sommeren, Vinteren, in summer, winter; om en Time, in an hour, in another hour; om en Maaned, in a month, in another month; om tre Maaneber, in (another) three months; — nogle Dage, in a few days; om ſidt, shortly, presently; hele Aaret om, all the year round; een Gang om Aaret, once a year; 10 Daler om Maaneden, 10 dollars a month; være om fig, to be active, sharp; falde, faſte om, to fall, throw down; gjøre Noget om, to do a thing over again; om igjen, over again.

Omarbejde, v. t. to remodel, remake, reconstruct, recast, new-model, rewrite, re-edit; (for Skuepladsen) adapt. -lſe, c. (det at omarb.) recasting, remodelling; (omarbejdet Værk) remodelled work; adaptation.

Omarme, v. t. to embrace. -lſe, c. -r, embracing, embrace.

Ombag-r, v. t. to bake over again. -ning, c. baking etc.

Ombakning, c. N. T. boxhauling.

Ombede, v. t. ſe Anmode.

Ombefigtelſe, c. re-survey.

Ombin-de, v. t. to tie cf. bind round, to gird; Bogen maa -s, the book must be rebound. -ding, c. tying etc.

Omblad-e, v. t. to turn over the leaves of a book. -ning, c. turning etc.

Omblan-de, v. t. (i Kortſpil) to re-shuffle, shuffle over again. -ding, c. re-shuffling.

Omblif, n. comprehensive view.

Omblæſe, v. t. to blow down.

Omboende, a. residing around, surrounding, neighbouring.

Ombogſtavere, v. t. to respell.

Ombolte, v. t. to re-bolt.

Ombolte, v. t. (En = holtre fig om En), to gambol around cf. about (one).

Ombord, adv. onboard, aboard, on ship-board, onboard ship; — i, onboard (of); tage —, to ship. -værende, a. de —, those onboard.

Ombringe, v. t. (Noget) to carry about; (dræbe) to put to death.

Ombraef-te, v. t. Typ. to overrun. -ning, c. overrunning.

*Ombrættet, part. turned over.

Ombud, n. pl. b. ſ. commission; (Perſon) agent, deputy. -smand, c. b. ſ.

Ombyd-e, v. t. to hand round, pass round. -en, -ning, c. handing round.

Ombyg-ge, v. t. (omgive med Bygninger) to build round about; (bygge om igjen) to rebuild. -ning, c. building round about; rebuilding.

Ombøt-ning, *c.* -er, exchanging. -te, *v. t.* to exchange (med, for); -s med, to be replaced by. -te, *n.* exchange, change.

Ombælte, *v. t.* to gird round.

Ombære, *v. t.* to bear el. carry about; — **Breve**, **Abiser**, to deliver letters, newspapers. -en, -ing, *c.* carrying about; (af Breve osv.) delivery.

Ombst-e, *v. t.* to bend down, fold down. -et, *a.* Merc. annexed. -ning, *c.* -er, bending etc.

Ombølge, *v. t.* to wave round.

Omcirkle, *v. t.* se Omtreffe.

Omdanne, *v. t.* to transform, convert, remodel. -lse, *c.* transformation, conversion.

Omdansse, *v. t.* to dance round about.

Omdebatteret, *a.* et meget — **Spørgsmaal**, a vexed question; den -de Sag, the matter under discussion.

Omdel-e, *v. t.* to distribute. -ing, *c.* -er, distribution.

†**Omdige**, *v. t.* to dike round.

Omdigte, *v. t.* to compose (a poem) anew, to remodel.

Omdragende, *a.* itinerant, strolling, circumforaneous.

Omdreie, *v. t.* to turn round; *Phys. & Ast.* to revolve. **Omdreining**, *c.* -er, turning etc.; revolution, rotation. **Omdreiningss-axe**, axis of rotation. -bevægelse, rotatory motion. -hastighed, velocity of rotation. -punkt, centre of gyration el. rotation, (paa Bøgtstang) fulcrum.

Om-drift, rotation. -drive, *v. t.* to drive round. -driven, *c.* driving round; (stilesløs Omflaen) idling about. -drivende, *part.* drifting about.

Omduste, *v. t.* to surround with fragrance.

Omdækk-te, *v. t.* to lay (a table) over again. -ning, *c.* -er, laying etc.

Omdøb-e, *v. t.* to rebaptize; *fig.* re-christen, re-name. -en, -ning, *c.* rebaptization; re-christening.

Omdømme, *n.* -r, judgment, opinion.

Omegn, *c.* -e, neighbourhood, surrounding country, environs, *pl.*

Omelet, *c.* -ter, omelet.

Omen, *n.* omen.

Omendstjont, se Endstjont.

Omerindre, *v. t.* to mention, remind of.

Omfade, *v. t.* (flydende Været) to rack off.

Omfang, *n.* (Omfreds) circumference; (Udfstrækning) extent; (af et Træ) girth; en Stemme af stort —, a voice of great compass. -s rig, *a.* extensive; bulky.

***Omfar**, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* round.

Omsa-re, *v. t.* (fare rundt om) to go round; (befare) to traverse in all directions, perambulate. *-res, *v. dep.* to cross each other, pass each other (without knowing). -rt, *c.* going round, perambulation.

Omsætt-e, *v. t.* to dye over again. -ning, *c.* dying etc.

Omsæt-te, *v. t.* (omslutte) to encompass; (indbefatte) to comprise, comprehend, embrace, cover. -tende, *a.* comprehensive, extensive; *Bot.* clasping, perfoliate. -ning, *c.* encompassing etc.

Omsætte, *v. t.* to embrace, hug. -lse, *c.* -r, embracing, embrace, hug.

Omslagre, *v. t.* to flutter about. -n, *c.* fluttering about.

Omslætte, *v. t.* to roam, ramble. -n, *c.* roaming, rambling. -nde, *a.* roving, strolling.

Omslet-te, *v. t.* to plait round; re-plait. -ning, *c.* -er, plaiting etc.

Omslyde, *v. t.* to flow round. -n, *c.* flowing around.

Omslyt-te, *v. t.* to move, remove. -ten, -ning, *c.* moving etc., displacement.

Omslyv-e, *v. t. & i.* to fly about. -en, -ning, *c.* flying about.

Omsfold-e, *v. t.* to refold. -ning, *c.* refolding.

***Omsforenet**, *a.* (mutually) agreed upon.

Omsforme, se Omdanne.

Omsfyld-e, *v. t.* to refill, replenish. -ning, *c.* refilling etc.

Omsælde, se Fælde.

Omgaa, *v. t.* (gaa om) to walk round; *Mil.* to turn, outflank; (en Befaling osv.) to elude, evade, (Spørgsmaal) fence. -ende, *a.* strolling, vagrant; — **Bevægelse**, turning movement; med — (Post), by return of post. -es, *v. dep.* (Andre) to have intercourse el. converse with; associate with, keep company with; (behandle) to manage, treat, deal with; — med Tanke om, to meditate; sig mig hvem Du —, og jeg skal sige Dig, hvem Du er, tell me with whom thou goest, and I'll tell thee what thou doest.

Omgang, *c.* -e, (Omdreining) revolution, rotation; (Samkvem) intercourse, commerce, communion, company; (Behandling) treatment, management; (i Kortspil, Strikning) round; to -e, (i Strikning) purl; (af Dampstue osv.) revolution; (paa Strue) convolution; (paa en Bygning) gallery, arcade; det sker efter —, it is done by turns el. spells; løbsridig —, illegal proceeding; legemlig —, sexual intercourse. **Omgangs-brev**, circular. -freds, circle of one's acquaintance. -liv, social life el. intercourse. -maade, mode of treatment. -skole, ambulatory school. -friværelse, circular. -sprog, conversational el. colloquial language. -syge, epidemic. -tone, tone of conversation. -ven, associate. -vis, *adv.* by turns.

Omgive, *v. t.* to encompass, surround, environ, encircle; — sig med, to associate with. -lse, *c.* encompassing etc.; (Ens Omgang) associates, circle of friends, those around one; (hvad der omgiver En) surroundings, surround-

ing objects, environments; (fun om Landst.) scenes, *pl.*

Om̃gjorde, *v. t.* to gird round; — fine Lender, to gird up one's loins.

Om̃gjældende, *a.* concerned.

Om̃gjænge-lig, *a.* conversable, conversive, sociable. -lighed, *c.* conversableness, sociableness, sociability. -lse, *c.* intercourse, conversation.

Om̃gjærde, *v. t.* to fence round, hedge round. -lse, *c.* fencing, etc.

Om̃gigle, *v. t.* to flit round, dazzle, bewilder.

Om̃gjøre, *v. t.* to make el. do over again; — til, to convert into el. to.

Om̃gnave, *v. t.* to gnaw round about.

Om̃grave-e, *v. t.* (grave rundt) to dig round; (grave om igjen) to dig over again. -ning, *c.* digging over again.

Om̃gribende, *a.* extensive.

Om̃grænd-se, *v. t.* to bound.

Om̃greft-e, *v. t.* to surround with a ditch. -ning, *c.* surrounding etc.

Om̃haffe, *v. t.* to grub el. hoe (the ground).

Om̃hand-le, *v. t.* to treat of; ved den her -de Leilighed, on the occasion in question. -ling, *c.* -er, treatment.

Om̃harv-e, *v. t.* to harrow over again. -ning, *c.* harrowing etc.

Om̃hæg-ne, *v. t.* to hedge round. -ning, *c.* hedging round.

Om̃hilde, *v. t.* to impede, entangle.

Om̃houg, *adv.* an-end.

Om̃hu, *c.* care, concern, solicitude; have, bare — for, to take care of.

Om̃hug-ge, *v. t.* to cut el. hew down, fell. -ning, *c.* cutting el. hewing down.

*Om̃hverv, *n. pl. d. f.* round.

Om̃hvirele, *v. t.* to whirl round, w. about.

Om̃hvælve, *v. t.* to arch el. vault round.

Om̃hyggelig, *a.* careful (of), painstaking, solicitous. -hed, *c.* carefulness, pains, solicitude.

Om̃hylle, *v. t.* to wrap round el. about, envelop. -n, *c.* wrapping etc.

Om̃hæng, *n. pl. d. f.* bed-curtains, *pl. -e*, *v. t.* (med) to hang round (with). -sfeng, four-poster, tent(-bed).

Om̃inøs, *a.* ominous.

Om̃talfatre, *v. t. N. T.* to re-caulk; *fig.* remodel, transform.

Om̃tante-e, *v. t.* to edge round. -ning, *c.* edging round.

Om̃tapp, *se* Rap.

Om̃taste, *v. t.* (taste overende) to cast el. throw down, overthrow upset; (om Korn) to stir again. -ning, *c.* casting etc.

Om̃tømre, *v. t.* to clasp, to cling to.

Om̃klassificere, *v. t.* to re-class.

Om̃lli-ne, *v. t. (med)* to line el. paste round (with). -ning, *a.* lining etc.

Om̃slippe, *v. t.* to cut over again.

Om̃slæbe, *v. t. se* Om̃lline.

Om̃slæd-e, *v. t.* to attire; to shift el. change one's clothes el. dress. -ning, *c.* -er, changing etc.

Om̃knæle, *v. t.* to kneel around.

Om̃kog, *n. pl. d. f.* re-boiling. -e, *v. t.* to boil over again. -ning, *c.* -er, boiling etc.

Om̃komme, *v. i.* to perish; *v. t.* to destroy, put to death.

Om̃kostning, *c.* -er, cost, expense, charge; betale -erne, to defray the expenses.

Om̃krands-e, *v. t.* to inwreath, encircle. -ning, *c.* inwreathing etc.

Om̃krebs, *c. -e*, circumference, circuit, compass; *Geom.* circumference; Byen er syv Mile i —, the town is seven miles in circuit; i ti Miles —, (for) ten miles round; within ten miles. -e, *v. t.* to encompass; to turn el. revolve round; to wheel el. fly round.

Om̃kring, *præp. & adv.* round, around, about; vidt —, far about; Tollen — tolv, by twelve, (at) about twelve; spadsere —, to walk about; gjøre —, to wheel round; gaa — Byen, to walk round the town; gaa — i Byen, i Gaerberne, to walk about the town, about the streets. -boende, *a.* residing around. -boende, *s. pl.*, neighbours. -liggende, *a.* circumjacent. -løbende, *a.* running about, vagrant. -stående, *a.* standing around. -stående, *s. pl.*, bystanders. -sædig, *a. Bot.* perigynous. -værende, *a.* surrounding.

Om̃krybende, *a.* creeping about.

Om̃krænge, *v. t.* to turn inside out.

Om̃kuld, *adv.* down.

Om̃kvæd, *n. pl. d. f.* burden, refrain.

Om̃lad-e, *v. t.* (Stybevaaben) to load again; (Stibe) to lade again; (Varer til andet Stib eller Befordringsmiddel) to tranship. -ning, *c.* loading etc.; transshipment.

Om̃land, *n. -e*, surrounding country, environs, *pl.*

Om̃lede, *v. t.* to lead about.

Om̃leire, *v. t.* to encamp round.

Om̃liggende, *a.* circumjacent, neighbouring.

Om̃lufte, *v. t.* to fan.

Om̃lufte, *v. t.* to shut in.

Om̃lyd, *c. Gram.* modification, vowel-mutation, umlaut.

Om̃lyne, *v. t.* to lighten el. flash around.

Om̃lægge, *v. t.* (lægge om igjen) to lay over again, relay; (anderledes) to change the position el. direction of, to lay el. place differently; (lægge rundt) to lay round. -ning, *c.* -er, relaying etc.

Om̃læs-se, *v. t.* to load over again, reload. -ning, *c.* loading etc.

Om̃løb, *n.* circulation, circumvolution; *Agr.*

course, rotation; *Ast.* revolution; *periodist* —, *Ast.* period; bringe, sætte i —, (*Berler* osv.) to issue, (et *Rygte*) to circulate, set afloat, (*Benge*) to circulate; — i *Hovedet*, quickness, smartness, brains, readiness, management. -e, v. t. (*L. forbi*) to run past. -en, c. running about. -ende, a. (*omstreibende*) running about, vagrant, itinerant; (f. *Er. Hjul*) turning, revolving; (f. *Er. Rygte*) circulating; (*Bind*) variable. -er, c. -e. -erste, c. -r, stroller, vagrant, vagabond. -s bane, orbit. -s brev, circular. -s tid, *Mech. & Ast.* time of rotation el. revolution, *Ast.* period. -s væie, pl. circulatory vessels.

Dmmaal-e, v. t. to remeasure. -ing, c. -er, remeasuring; remeasurement.

Dmme, adv. (til *Ende*) over, at an end, out; *Tiden er* —, time is up; *der* —, on the other side; *hist* — ved *Hjørnet*, yonder, round the corner; — i en anden *Gade*, round the corner in the other street; *her* —, on this side; *jeg var* — at *se til ham*, I went round to see him; *han bor* — bag *Hjørnet*, he lives round the corner.

Dmmelde, v. t. to mention.

Dmmure, v. t. to wall (about).

Dmmynt-e, v. t. to re-coin. -ning, c. re-coinage.

Dmmærke, v. t. to re-mark.

Dmnibus, c. -ser, omnibus; coll. buss. -fønduffer, omnibus-conductor; coll. cad.

Dmnæv-ne, v. t. to give another name. -nt, a. before mentioned.

Dmord-ne, v. t. to re-arrange. -ning, c. re-arrangement.

Dmpak-fe, v. t. to repack. -ning, c. re-packing.

Dmpandere, v. t. to case in mail.

Dmplant-e, v. t. to transplant, (*Pottepl.*) repot. -ning, c. -er, transplanting.

Dmplet-e, v. t. to plough over again. -ning, c. -er, ploughing etc.

Dmpostere, v. t. to transpose.

Dmpræg-e, v. t. to restamp. -ning, c. re-stamping.

Dmpuste, v. t. to blow down.

Dmpæl-e, v. t. to stake round. -ing, c. -er, staking round.

Dmraade, n. -r, territory, domain.

***Dmraade fig**, v. refl. to cast about.

Dmrange, v. t. to rummage among; to shave over again.

Dmregning, c. re-calculation.

Dmreise, c. peregrination, travelling about. — v. t. to travel el. journey round. -nde, a. itinerant.

Dmrid-e, v. t. to ride round el. about. -en, -ning, c. riding etc.

Dmrids, n. pl. b. f. outline.

Dmrinde, se *Dmflyde*.

Dmringe, v. t. to surround, environ, enclose

pass, encircle, hem in. -lse, c. -r, surrounding etc.

Dmris-e, v. t. to pull down. -ning, c. -er, pulling down.

Dmrod-e, v. t. to root el. grub up; to rummage. -ning, c. rooting etc.

Dmryl-fe, v. t. to pull down. -ning, c. pulling down.

Dmryst-e, v. t. to shake. -ning, c. shaking.

Dmrøre, v. t. to mix up, stir up.

Dmsaa, v. t. to sow over again.

Dmsad-le, v. t. & i, to saddle over again; fig. to turn one's coat. -len, -ling, c. saddling etc.

Dmsagn, n. Gram. predicate.

Dmsalt-e, v. t. to salt over again. -ning, c. salting etc.

Dmsæl-le, v. t. to sail round, circumnavigate, (en *Øbbe*) round, double; *Den blev -t*, we sailed round the island, the island was circumnavigated. -ler, c. -e, circumnavigator. -ling, c. circumnavigation.

Dmsende, v. t. to send round el. about. -lse, c. sending etc.

Dmsider, adv. at last, at length.

Dmsige, v. t. (*gentilte*) to unsay.

Dmsiggribende, a. spreading, increasing, growing; et — *Ønde*, an evil gaining ground.

Dmsigt, c. circumspection, forethought, discretion.

Dmskab-e, v. t. to new-model, remodel, transform. -ning, c. remodelling.

Dmskands-e, v. t. to intrench. -ning, c. -er, intrenching, intrenchment.

Dmslib-e, v. t. to tranship. -ning, c. transshipment.

Dmsliff-e, v. t. to exchange, to change; — *Tiden med Evigheden*, to depart this life. -e, n. -r, change; — af *Heste*, relay. -ellig, a. changeable. -ellighed, c. changeableness. -else, -ning, c. change; pl. (*Stjæbnens*) vicissitudes, pl.; *hos hvilken er ikke Forandring eller Skygge af* —, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning.

Dmsliffe, v. t. se *Dmsende*.

Dmslinne, v. t. to irradiate.

Dmslære, v. t. to circumcise. -lse, c. circumcision.

***Dmslød**, c. (*Lomr.*) lap.

Dmslæ, v. t. to shoe over again.

Dmslæle, v. t. to stir with a shovel.

Dmslæft, c. -er, (*paar Nynt*) legend. -ve, v. t. (*skrive paant*) to write over again, rewrite; (*udtrykke vidtseftigt*) to express by a circumlocution, to paraphrase; (*Nynt*) convert; *Geom.* circumscribe; *be -strebne Bæret har jeg modtaget*, I have received the goods mentioned in your letter. -vning, c. -er, re-writing; circumlocution, paraphrase.

Dmslygge, v. t. to overshadow.

Omslaet, *a.* (Lough.) twice-laid.

Omslag, *n. pl. d. f.* (som paa Brev) envelope, wrapper; *Med.* poultice, fomentation, cataplasm; (i Beiret o. d.) change; (i Stemningen o. l.) revulsion (of feeling), re-action; (i Ens Lidsforh., til det Værrer) reverse; lægge — paa, to apply a cataplasm to, to poultice, to foment. -jern, hatchet-stake. -s bær, wimble. -s veir, changeable weather.

Omslibe, *v. t.* to grind over again.

Omslutte, *v. t.* to enclose, include, encompass; — En tæt med Armene, to hug one, to press one close in an embrace.

Omslyng-e, *v. t.* to twist round, twine round, to encircle; — Haaret med en Blomsterkrands, to engarland the hair, to twine a garland round the hair; Hatten var -t med et rødt Bånd, a red riband was twisted round the hat; (omfavne) de -de hinanden, they embraced each other; de holdt hinanden fast -de, they were locked in each other's arms; *fig.* Aaen -de Haven, the rivulet encircled the garden. -ning, *c.* -er, twisting etc.

Omslæbe, *v. t.* to drag about.

Omslere, *v. t.* to shroud *cl.* wrap in a veil.

Omsmed-e, *v. t.* to forge over again, reforge, -ning, *c.* forging etc.

Omsmelt-e, *v. t.* to melt over again. -ning, *c.* -er, melting etc.

Omsno, *v. t.* to twist round, twine round, wind round, encircle; *se* Omslyng-e.

Omsnære, *v. t.* *se* Omsnøre; *fig.* to insnare, inveigle.

Omsnøre, *v. t.* to cord (about); (snøre om) to lace over again.

Omsønst, *adv.* (forgjæves, frugtesløst) in vain, vainly; (uden Betaling) gratis.

Omsorg, *c.* care; brage — for, to take care (of *cl.* that), see that.

Omspad-e, *v. t.* to dig up. -ning, *c.* digging up.

Omspinde, *v. t.* to spin round *cl.* about.

Omspleisning, *c.* re-splicing.

Omsprede, *v. t.* to spread *cl.* scatter about.

Omspurgt, *part.* in question.

Omspænde, *v. t.* (med Haanden) to span round; (fæste ved Spænder) to buckle on; (spænde om igjen) to buckle over again; to change horses; (omringe, indeslutte) to hem in; -dt af Farer, beset with danger.

Omsperge, *v. t.* to inquire for.

Omspænde, *a.* standing round; *de* —, the bystanders; — vil De finde en Fortegnelse osv., overleaf, on the next leaf *cl.* page, on the other side, annexed, you will find a list etc.; *se* — Side, see over!

Omslab-le, *v. t.* to pile over again. -ling, *c.* piling etc.

Omslem-me, *v. t.* (et Klaveer osv.) to tune over again; (bringe En til en anden Mening)

to make one change his opinion. -ning, *c.* -er, tuning etc.

Omslamp-le, *v. t.* to re-stamp. -ling, *c.* -er, re-stamping.

Omsliffe, *v. t.* (stille paa) to engrave over again; (omgrave) to dig up; (om slibende Værrer) to rack off.

Omslille, *v. t.* (opstille hift og her) to station *cl.* set round *cl.* about; (stille paa anden Maade) to set *cl.* dispose differently.

Omslimle, *v. t.* to crowd round.

Omstraale, *v. t.* to beam *cl.* shine round.

Omstreif-e, *v. t.* to rove *cl.* roam about. -ende, *a.* *se* Omstrygende. -ning, *c.* -er, roving etc.

Omstribt, *a.* at issue, in dispute, disputed, moot, vexed.

Omstryge, *v. t.* (med Strygjern) to smooth *cl.* iron over again. -n, *c.* (Omslaffen) roving, roaming. -nde, *a.* roving, roaming, vagrant. -r, *c.* *se* Sandstryger.

Omsire, *v. t.* to strew round, scatter about.

Omsirømme, *v. t.* to flow round; Klippesen -s af Elven, the river flows round the rocky island.

Omsiunder, *nu* —, *adv.* nowadays.

Omsiube, *v. t.* to restow.

Omsiurt-e, *v. t.* to overthrow, overturn, subvert. -ning, *c.* overthrowing, overthrow, subversion. -ningspartiet, the destructives, destructionists.

Omsiænd-elig, *a.* circumstantial, detailed, particular. -eligen, -eligt, *adv.* circumstantially, in detail; — nok, in sufficient detail. -elighed, *c.* circumstantiality, particularity. -ighed, *c.* -er, circumstance, fact; (lebsagenbe) incident; (det Særegne ved en Begivenhed) particular, detail; *pl.* (overbreven Høflighed) ceremonies, formalities; *ben* — at, the fact that; lade sig lede af -erne, to be governed by circumstances; handle efter -erne, to act as occasion may require; han er rast efter -erne, he is very well considering; under disse -er, such being the case; under alle -er, at all events; under forresten lige -er, other things equal; hvis -erne tillader det, circumstances permitting; være i gode, flette -er, to be in good, bad circumstances; være i belfigenebe -er, to be in the family way *cl.* in an interesting situation; gjør ingen -er, don't stand upon ceremony, don't put yourself out (of the way); han gjorde saa mange -er, he started so many objections.

Omsiøb-e, *v. t.* to recast, re-mould. -ning, *c.* -er, recasting etc.

Omsiøb-e, *v. t.* *fig.* to subvert; (ophæve) to set aside, abrogate; (afbevise) to refute. -else, -ning, *c.* subversion.

Omsurre, *v. t.* to buzz round.

Omsurre, *v. t.* to lash (round).

Omsuse, *v. t.* to sigh, whisper about *cl.* round

han -fles af den lette Vind, the light wind sighed, whispered round him.

Omsving, *n. pl. d. f.* swinging round, rotation; *fig.* (pludselig Forandring osv.) sudden change, revolution. -e, *v. t.* to swing round, turn round.

Omsværme, *v. t.* to swarm, hover round *el.* about; *vi* -des af Hutteriet, the cavalry swarmed round us. -nde, *a.* roving. -r, *c.* -e, rover, roamer.

Omsvæve, *v. t.* to hover round *el.* about; -t af Fugle seilede Skibet . . ., birds hovering round the ship, it sailed . . .

Omsvøb, *n.* (om en Gjenstand) wrapper, cover, envelope; (i Kasse) box, rim; *pl.* (i Tælen, Bidsleffigheber) ambages *pl.*; (i Alm.) circumlocution; gjøre —, to beat *el.* go about the bush, to make digressions. -e, *v. t.* to wrap up, round *el.* about; han -bte sit Ansigt med sin Kappe, he wrapped his face in his mantle; -bt med Lærre, wrapped up in linen; det var -bt med et Klæde, a cloth was wrapped round it. -ning, *c.* wrapping etc. -s departement, *n.* red-tape system, circumlocution office.

Omsy, *v. t.* (sy rundt om) to sew round, to hem; (sy paanh) to sew over again. -ning, *c.* -er, sewing round; sewing over again; *vi* maatte foretage flere -er, we had to sew it over again several times.

Omsyn, *se* Omsigt.

Omsæt-te, *v. t.* (sætte anderledes) to transpose, place differently, invert; (om Planter) to transplant; (sætte omkring) to set *el.* place round; *Typ.* to re-compose; (Vare, Penge) to sell, turn, turn over; (gjøre i Penge) to realize. -ning, *c.* -er, transposing etc.; inversion; sale, turn-over; en (Penge-) —, a money transaction.

Omtaage, *v. t.* to shroud in mist; *fig.* to dim, cloud. -t, *a.* *fig.* dim, hazy; (druffen) *coll.* fuddled, tipsy, obfuscated.

Omtale, *c.* mention, mentioning; (common) talk, report; være i slet —, to be in bad repute. **Omtale**, *v. t.* to mention, make mention of, speak of, refer to; den -lte Bog, the book in question, before mentioned.

Omtanke, *c.* (Overveelse) deliberation, reflection, meditation; (Omtænksomhed) circumspection, discretion, forethought.

Omtap-pe, *v. t.* to rack off; — paa Flasker, to bottle. -ning, *c.* -er, racking etc.

Omtaxere, *v. t.* to value over again.

Omtæg-ne, *v. t.* to draw over again. -ning, *c. pl.* -er, drawing etc.

Omtone, *v. t.* to sound round.

Omtordne, *v. t.* to thunder round.

Omtrent, *adv.* about, nearly; — fem, much as; — det samme, much the same; saa —, thereabouts. -lig, *a.* approximate; *adv.* *se* Omtrent.

Omtree-te, *v. t.* to reprint, (et Blad, et Art) cancel. -ning, *c.* reprinting.

Omtreelle, *v. t.* to transform by enchantment.

Omtum-le, *v. t.* to toss about. -len, -ling, *c.* tossing about.

Omtviste, *v. t.* to contest, dispute. -lig, *a.* contestable, disputable. -lighed, *c.* contestableness. -t, *a.* *se* Omstribt.

Omtæl-le, *v. t.* to count over again. -ling, *c.* -er, counting etc.

Omtænksom, *a.* circumspect, considerate, judicious. -hed, *se* Omtanke.

Omsvalg, *n. pl. d. f.* re-election.

Omsvan-dre, *v. t.* to wander *el.* ramble about, perambulate. -bring, *c.* -er, wandering etc., perambulation.

Omsvanke, *v. t. & i.* to rove *el.* roam about. -n, *c.* roving etc.

Omsvei, *c.* circuitous *el.* roundabout way, detour; gjøre en —, to make a circuit; gaa en lang —, to go a long way about.

Omsven-de, *v. t.* (forbandle [til]) to convert, change (into); (til en anden Religion, et bedre Liv) to convert; — sig, to reform, *Bibl.* to repent, to be converted; — sig fra, to repent of; — sig til Herren, to return to the Lord; han har -bt sig, he has changed his course of life; en -bt, a convert. -delse, *c.* change; conversion. -delsesforsøg, attempt at conversion. -delseslyge, passion for making proselytes. -den, *c.* turning round. -der, *c.* -e, converter. -ding, *c.* *Mus.* inversion. -dt, *a.* inverted; *Bot.* ob- (— ægformig, obovate, etc.); *fig.* converse; -e Stø, *pl.* pumps; — Forhold, inverse proportion; forholder sig — som, is inversely as; det -e af, the converse of; Tilfældet er netop —, the case is entirely the reverse; og —, and vice-versa.

Omsverdenen, *def.* the world around, the surrounding world, the surroundings.

Omsverle, *v. t. & n.* to change; (vekle, afvekle) to alternate. **Omsverling**, *c.* -er, alternation, vicissitude, (til det Være) reverse (of fortune).

Omsviste, *v. t.* *se* Omlufte.

Omsvifte, *v. t.* to wind.

Omsvin-de, *v. t.* (En med Noget) to wind *el.* twist (something) about (one); Hatten var -bundet med et rosenrødt Bånd, a pink riband was wound round his (her) hat. -den, -ding, *c.* winding etc.

Omsvis-e, *v. t.* (En) to show (one) about. -er, *c.* show-man, guide. -ning, *c.* showing about.

Omsvove, *se* Omsgro.

Omsvrid, *n.* (paa Skrue o. l.) convolution. -e, *v. t.* to wrench round.

Omsvælt-e, *v. t.* to overturn, upset. -ning, *c.* overturning etc.; (Statsombæltning og *fig.*)

revolution; bevirkte en Ombæltning i, to revolutionize.

Omværende, *a.* surrounding; *s. pl.* bystanders.

Omværne, *v. t.* to fence round.

Omsælte, *v. t.* to knead over again.

Omcendre, *v. t.* to alter, amend.

Onani, *c.* onanism.

Ond, *a.* bad, evil, wicked; -e Bædster, bad humours; -t Veir, hard weather; — Lugt, bad smell; -e Tider, hard times; -t Menneſte, bad man; — Kvinde, shrew, vixen; have en — Tunge, to be malicious; -e Tunger ville ſige . . . , people are so malicious, mischievous as to say . . . ; -e Øine, evil eyes; en — Ånd, an evil spirit; den -e, the evil one, the devil; han lader ſin Sol opgaa over -e og Gode, he maketh his sun to rise on the evil and on the good; være — mod ſine Folk, to be a harsh *cl.* hard master (to one's servants); lide, bære -t, to suffer hardship; -t ſtal med -t fordrives, one heat expels another; det gjorde -t værre, the remedy was worse than the disease; ſutte -t over En, to wish one ill; ſætte -t for En hos Nogen, to slander one's character *cl.* reputation with one; ſaa -t, to be taken ill, to turn sick: have -t, to be ill, feel ill *cl.* sick; have -t i Hovedet, Maven, to have a pain in one's head, stomach; -t i Benet, Halsen, a bad leg, a sore throat; han har -t af, at jeg ſil Vogen, he is envious, because I got the book; jeg har -t af ham, I am sorry for him; det gør -t, it gives me pain, it pains me, it hurts; det gør mig -t for ham, I am sorry for him; det gør mig -t, at . . . , I am sorry, grieved that . . . ; give -t af fig, to scold, grumble; der er intet -t deri, there is no harm in that; intet -t anende, unsuspecting; man har -t ved at gjøre Alle tilpaaſt, it is hard to please everybody; han har -t ved at ſynle, he has difficulty in swallowing; det regnedes mig til -e, it was laid to my charge; lægge Alting ud til det -e, to put a bad construction on everything; med det -e eller med det Gode, by force or fair means; man maa tage det -e med det Gode, you must take the lean with the fat. -artet, *a.* (af Sind) ill-natured, ill-tempered; (om Sygdomme) dangerous, malignant. -e, *n.* -r, evil, ill; malady, complaint. -hertet, *a.* having an evil heart, wicked. -ſkab, *c.* malice, wickedness, malignity; overlagt —, *L. T.* malice afore-thought. -ſkabsfuld, malicious, malignant. -ſkabsynd, willful sin.

Onera, ſe Onus.

Onkel, *c.* -ſter, uncle (ogsaa *coll.* om fæneſontor). Onkel- (i Smf.) avuncular.

*Onn, *c.* -er, busy time.

Onsdag, Wednesday.

Ontologiſt, *a.* ontologic(al).

Onus, *n.* -nera, tax, burden.

Op-liſt, *c.* -er, oolite. -log, *c.* -er, oologist. -logi, *c.* oology.

Onyx, *c.* -er, onyx.

Op, *adv.* up; Ind Døren op, open the door; Binduet ſlei op, the window flew open; op ad, op efter, up; ſtaa op ad (f. *Er. en Bæg*), to stand against; ſtige op *cl.* op ad (f. *Er. et Bjerg*), to ascend; op ad Dagen, in the course of the day, later in the day; op og ned, up and down, to and fro; vende op og ned, to turn upside down; det gaar op i op, it is an even balance; op af Vandet, op af Sengen, out of the water, out of (the) bed; *coll.* op med (f. *Er. en Sang*), up with (a song); op med Horet! *N. T.* up with the helm! heft op med Horet! hard up! gib op Underſeil! *N. T.* up courses! op og ned, *N. T.* (om Åker) up and down.

Opad, *adv.* up, upward, up-hill. -bøiet, *a.* bent upwards. -gaende, *a.* upward. -frummet, *a.* curved upward. -ſtræbende, *a.* aspiring.

Opal, *c.* -er, opal. -iſere, *v. i.* to opalesce. -iſerende, *a.* opalescent.

*Opale, *v. t.* to rear.

Opamme, *v. t.* to nurse, suckle. -lſe, *c.* nursing.

Opanfret, *part.* brought up, anchored.

Oparbejde, *v. t.* (Jord) to cultivate; (Vei) make; (en Gjelb) work out.

Opbage, *v. t.* to bake (up); to bake over again.

Opberedning, *c.* *Min.* dressing.

Opbevare, *v. t.* to save, keep, preserve. -r, *c.* depository.

Opbidſle, *v. t.* to bridle.

Opbin-de, *v. t.* to bind up, tie up. -ding, *c.* -er, binding up.

Opblande, *v. t.* to mix up, dilute.

Opblomſt-re, *v. i.* to shoot up (like a flower); (om f. *Er. Handel, Kunst osv.*) to flourish; (om en By osv.) to rise. -ring, *c.* shooting up etc.

Opbluſſe, *v. t.* to blaze up. -n, *c.* blazing up.

Opblæ-ſe, *v. t.* to blow up, inflate; -nde Fædemidler, flatulent food; en -ſt Blære, a blown bladder; -ſt af Stoltthed, af Syffen, puffed up, inflated with pride, with one's good fortune. -ſelig, *a.* inflatable. -ſning, *c.* blowing up; *Med.* flatulency, flatulence. -ſt, *a.* (self-)conceited, self-sufficient, *vulg.* bumptious. -ſt hed, *c.* conceit, conceitedness, self-sufficiency.

Opblød-e, *v. t.* to soften, steep in water. -ning, *c.* -er, softening etc.

Opbore, *v. t.* to bore up, re-bore.

Opbragt, *a.* (forbittret) enraged; *part.* ſe Opbringe.

Opbraſt, *a.* *N. T.* ligge —, to lie to *cl.* by.

Opbringe, *v. t.* to bring up; (et Skib) to seize, capture (a ship), (Defertor) apprehend; (gjøre vred) to provoke, exasperate, incense. -lſe, *c.* capturing, capture, seizure. -r, *c.* -e

captor. -rpenge, *pl.* prize-money, (for Deserter) straggling-money.

Opbrud, *n. pl.* *b. f.* breaking up; departing, departure; (fra Borbet) rising; *Mil.* decampment; blæse til —, to sound the march.

Opbruge, *v. t.* to use up, consume.

Opbrus-e, *v. i.* to effervesce; *en -nde Karakt*er, a fiery temper *el.* disposition; -nde *Riden*-flaber, stormy passions. -*en*, *c.* -ning, *c.* -er, (baade *egentl.* og *fig.*) effervescence, ebullition; (*lun fig.*) huff, emotion, fume.

Opbrud-e, *v. t.* to break open; (om Jorden) to break up; (Mine *el.* Stenbrud) to open. -ning, *c.* breaking etc.

Opbrætte, *v. t.* to break open *el.* up, (med Brøtjern) prize open; (laste op) to vomit up.

Opbræn-de, *v. t. & i.* to burn up, consume by fire. -delse, -ding, *c.* burning up.

***Opbrættet**, *part.* turned up.

Opbud, *n.* summons to arms; gjøre —, to surrender one's estate to creditors. **Opbuds-bo**, estate surrendered in trust *el.* to assignees. -mand, assignee; bankrupt. **Opbyde**, *v. t.* to summon to arms; — En til Dands, se Byde op; — fit Guds, to surrender one's estate; — allekræfter, to exert, put forth, all one's strength; — Alt, to do one's utmost. **Opbyder**, *c.* -e, bankrupt.

Opbygge, *v. t.* to build; *fig.* to edify. -lig, *a.* edifying. -lse, *c.* building; *fig.* edification; (Forfæmning) conventicle. -lser bog, -lser skrift, book of devotion, religious book, (Gylvestr.) (religious) tract.

Opbærerbind, *n.* suspensory, truss.

Opbæge, *v. t.* to discover; (opspore) to detect; (sine) descry; (komme efter) find out; som er at —, kan -s, discoverable. -lse, *c.* -r, discovery; (f. *Er.* af Lyveri) detection. -lserbetjent, detective. -lserpolit, detectives, *pl.*, detective police, *d.* service; han hører til -et, he is a detective. -lserreise, voyage of discovery. -r, *c.* -e, discoverer.

†**Opdige**, *v. t.* to throw up dikes.

Opdigt, *n.* fiction. -e, *v. t.* to fabricate, trump up. -else, *c.* -r, fabrication. -et, *c.* fictitious.

Opdirt-e, *v. t.* to pick (a lock). -ning, *c.* -er, picking (a lock).

Opdrag, *n.* charge, commission.

Opdrage, *v. t.* to educate, bring up, breed (up), rear. -lse, *c.* education, breeding. -lseranstalt, educational establishment. -lserlære, pedagogy. -lservæsen, affairs of education *el.* public instruction. -r, *c.* -e, educator, pedagogue. -rinde, *c.* -r, tutoress, governess.

Opdreie, *v. t.* (en Skru) to unscrew.

Opdrevet, *part.* stranded, driven ashore.

Opdrift, *c.* buoyancy.

Opdrifte, *v. t.* to drink up.

Opdriv-e, *v. t.* (om Bldt) to rouse, dislodge; (om Priser) to beat up; (tilbeiebringe) procure,

(Benge) raise (money); (Mob o. b.) to muster (up); (en Gaard) to improve, to raise to a higher state of cultivation; det er ikke til at —, it is not to be had. -ning, *c.* rousing etc.

Opdræt, *c.* breeding, rearing, raising (of cattle). -te, *v. t.* to breed, raise. -ter, *c.* -e, breeder.

Opduge, *v. t.* (et Seil) to make up.

Opdyng-e, *v. t.* to heap up, amass, accumulate. -else, -ning, *c.* heaping up, accumulation.

Opdyrk-e, *v. t.* to reclaim, bring under cultivation. -ning, *c.* -er, reclaiming etc.

Opdætte, *v. t.* to lay (a table). -ning, *c.* -er, (det, at opdætte) laying etc.; det var en prægtig —, the table was laid in a splendid way.

Opdæm-me, *v. t.* to dam up. -ning, *c.* -er, damming up; embankment.

Opefter, *adv.* up, upwards.

Opegge, *v. t.* to egg on, instigate. -lse, *c.* -r, egging etc., instigation.

Opelst-e, *v. t.* to raise, nurse; *fig.* to foster, nurse, encourage. -ning, *c.* raising etc.

Opera, *c.* -er, opera; se -hus. -arie, air of an opera. -dirigent, operatic conductor. -forestilling, operatic performance *el.* representation. -hus, opera-house. -nyt, operatic news. -sanger, -sangerinde, opera-singer. -selskab, company of opera-singers. -text, text of an opera. **Operette**, *c.* -r, operetta. **Operist**, *c.* -er, opera-singer.

Oper-ation, *c.* -er, operation. -ationsplan, plan of operations. -ater, *c.* operator. -ere, *v. i.* *Med.* to perform an operation, (ogs. *Mil.* og i *Alm.*) operate; *fig.* make play; — sammen med, to co-operate with. — *v. t.* to perform an operation on; -s, lade sig —, to undergo an operation.

Operment, *n.* orpiment.

***Opevje**, *c.* eddy, eddy-water.

Opfange, *v. t.* to catch (up), pick up, (op-snappe) to intercept; — Lysstraalerne, to intercept the rays of light; — Nyheder, to fish up news. -n, *c.* catching etc.

Opfæ-re, *v. i.* (om Kristus) to ascend. -rende, *a.* passionate, choleric, fiery, hot-tempered, irascible. -renhed, *c.* vehemence, irascibility. -rt, *c.* -er, ascension.

Opfarv-e, *v. t.* to dye (over again, anew). -ning, *c.* dyeing etc.

Opfat-te, *v. t.* to apprehend, catch, understand, interpret, construe, read; — hurtigt, to be quick of apprehension; (paa en vis Maade) to interpret, construe, read. -telse, *c.* apprehension; interpretation, construction, reading, view. -telsesevne, (power of) apprehension; (sandselig) perceptive ability *el.* abilities. -ning, -ningsevne, se -telse.

Opfernisfere, *v. t.* to new-varnish.

***Opfisse**, *v. t.* to smarten.

Opfind-e, *v. t.* to invent. -else, *c.* -r, inven-

tion. -*elfesaaend*, inventive genius. -*elfeseevne*, *se-somhed*. -*er*, *c.* -*e*, inventor. -*som*, *a.* inventive. -*somhed*, *c.* ingenuity, power of invention, inventive power, genius *el.* faculty, inventiveness.

Opfist-e, *v. t.* to fish up, pick up; -*t* *Rvantum*, quantity caught, take. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, fishing up.

Opflamme, *v. t.* to inflame.

Opflaste, *se* *flaste*, *v.*

Opflette, *v. t.* to braid up. -*ning*, *c.* braiding up.

Opflil-fe, *v. t.* to patch up, (*Stotsi*) cobble up. -*ning*, *c.* patching up.

Opflyt-te, *v. t.* (*flytte op*) to move up, remove; — *en* *Elev* (*i* *Stolen*), to promote a disciple (to a higher class); -*s*, to rise. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, moving up etc., (*i* *Stolen*) remove.

Opflyve, *v. i.* *se* *flyve op*.

Opflette, *v. t.* to split up, slit up.

Opfænge, *v. t.* to slash.

Opfodre, *opføre*, *v. t.* (*Rvæg*) to feed, raise; (*Foder*) to consume (in foddering).

Opfold-e, *v. t.* to fold up. -*ning*, *c.* folding up.

Opford-re, *v. t.* to require, call upon, challenge, invite, exhort; *Fæstningen* blev -*t* til at overgive sig, the fortress was summoned (to surrender). -*ring*, *c.* -*er*, summons, *pl.*, challenge, invitation, appeal; *en* *saaban* *Mobtagelse* var ingen — til at komme igjen, such a reception was no encouragement for me to repeat the visit; jeg har just ingen — til at gjøre det, there is no occasion for me to do so; paa —, upon application, on demand.

Opforgylde, *v. t.* to regild.

Opfostre, *v. t.* to rear, foster, bring up. *Opfostring*, *c.* rearing etc. *Opfostnings-anstalt*, *se* -*hus*. -*hjælp*, alimony. -*hus*, -*stiftelse*, charity-house *el.* -school.

Opfrede, *v. t.* to raise and protect.

Opfrist-e, *v. t.* to refresh, to rub up; (*nabulig Kunstværker*) touch up; (*Stubbaaben*) redress; *fig.* to revive. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, refreshing etc.

Opfund, *n.* invention.

Opfyld-e, *v. t.* (*fylde*) to fill (up), to replenish; — *et* *Øste*, *en* *Spaadom*, *et* *Ønske*, to fulfil a promise, prophecy, wish; — *fine* *Pligter*, to fulfil, discharge one's duties; — *fine* *Forpligtelser*, to act up to *el.* meet one's engagements; — *Ens* *Forlangende*, to comply with one's request; mine *Forventninger* -*tes*, my anticipations were realized; -*bt* af *Beundring*, filled, impressed with admiration; -*bt* af *Skælf*, struck with fear. -*else*, *c.* fulfilment; gaa i —, to be fulfilled, come true. -*ning*, *c.* filling up.

Opføde-e, *v. t.* to bring up, rear, breed. -*ning*, *c.* bringing up etc.

Opføre-e, *v. t.* (*en* *Bygning*) to erect, raise, run up, construct (a building); (*et* *Stuepil*) to perform, act, enact, bring out (a play); (*en*

Dands) to lead off (a dance); (*i* *et* *Regnskab*) to put down, enter, specify; — *fig*, to behave (one's self), conduct one's self, demean one's self, bear one's self; — *fig* *flet*, to misconduct one's self; *be* *som* — *fig* *bedst*, the best behaved. -*else*, *c.* erection; performance; under —, in course of erection; *første* *Gang* —, the first night's performance. -*sel*, *c.* behaviour, conduct, comportment, demeanour.

Opgaa, *v. t.* *N. T.* to come up, to ease; *to fix, trace, stake out (a boundary line by walking along it); *v. n.* *fig.*, *ber* *opgik* *et* *Øjs* *for* *mig*, a light burst upon me, flashed across my mind. -*ende*, *a.* rising; *ben* — *Sol*, the rising sun. -*ende*, *n.* for —, upward-bound. *Opgang*, *c.* (*Opstigen*, *Opfart*) ascent; *fig.* (*af* *Himmelleg.*) rise, rising; (*i* *et* *Hus*) stairs, *pl.*

Opgave, *c.* -*r*, *Math.* problem; (*Roget*, *ber* *opgives* *til* *at* *udføre*) task; (*Stil-*) subject, question; (*vanstelig* — *el.* *Spørgsmaal*, *Gaade*) puzzle, puzzler; *se* *Opgivende*; *fig.* *det* *er* *en* *vanstelig* — (*Sag*), it is a difficult matter; *mit* *Liv* —, the object of my life; *det* *er* *vor* — *at*, it is ours to; *jeg* *har* *gjort* *det* *til* *min* —, *at* . . ., I have made a point of; *Merc.* *isølge* —, as advised; under —, with advice.

Opgive, *v. t.* (*Forfæt* *op.*) to give up, forego; (*Plan*, *Tante*) dismiss, abandon, relinquish; (*en* *Syg*) give over; *han* *er* -*t* *af* *Lægen*, his life is despaired of by the physician; — *Forretningerne*, to relinquish, throw up *el.* decline business; — *Handen*, to give up the ghost, surrender the breath; — *fine* *Meninger*, to yield up one's opinions; — *en* *Gaade*, to propose a riddle; — *et* *Seil*, *N. T.* to clue up a sail; — *En* *en* *Lektie*, to set one a lesson *el.* a task; — *fit* *Ravn*, to give one's name; *han* *opgav* *mig* *sin* *Adresse*, he gave me his address; *hans* *Tab* -*s* *at* *være* . . ., his loss is stated to be; *han* -*r* *Antallet* *at* *være*, he gives the number at (*el.* *as*); — *nsie*, to specify; — *be* *nsiere* *Omstændigheder*, to state the particulars; — *fit* *So* (*til* *Retten*'s *Behandling*), to surrender one's estate to the creditors, to a commission of bankruptcy; *aldeles* -*t* (*af* *Træthed*), completely knocked up. -*lse*, *c.* (*f.* *Er.* *af* *Forfæt*) giving up, abandonment; (*f.* *Er.* *af* *sin* *Øjeblik*) statement; (*usiagtig*) specification; *efter* —, according to statement. -*nde*, *n.* -*r*, statement; *efter* —, stated at.

Opgjæld, *c.* *agio*; *(*Lilgift*) inbroad.

Opgjøde, *v. t.* to manure.

Opgjøre, *v. t.* (*om* *Regnskab*) to make up, settle. -*lse*, *c.* **Opgjær*, *n.* making up etc., settlement.

Opglatte, *v. t.* to smooth up.

Opglede, *v. t.* to make red-hot, to heat; *fig.* to fire, inflame.

Opgrave-e, *v. t.* to dig up, disinter, unearth, exhume. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, digging etc., disinterment.

Opgrø, *v. i.* to grow up.

Opgrund-es, *v. pass.* to silt up, fill up. -ing, *c.* silting up.

Opgrø, *v. i.* *se* **Grø**.

Ophat-te, *v. t.* to hoe up, grub up. -ning, *c.* -er, hoeing etc.

Ophal-e, *v. t.* to haul up. -er, *c.* -e, *N. T.* tricing-line. -ing, *c.* -er, hauling up. **Ophalings-bedding**, -beding, (repairing) slip.

Opharv-e, *v. t.* to harrow up. -ning, *c.* -er, harrowing up.

Ophasp-e, *v. t.* to hasp up. -ning, *c.* -er, hasping up.

Ophav, *n.* (Opriindelse) origin, source; authorship. -s mand, originator, author.

Ophede, *v. t.* to heat, make hot; — for stærkt, to overheat.

Ophest-e, *v. t.* to fasten up, fix up. -ning, *c.* -er, fastening etc.

Ophelse, *v. t.* *se* **Ophisse**.

Ophente, *v. t.* to fetch up.

Ophids-e, *v. t.* to excite, stir up, set on, provoke, inflame; han var meget -t, he was very much irritated; -t af Vin, heated with wine. -else (Forbitrelse), irritation. -ning, *c.* -er, inciting etc.; incitement.

Ophis-se, *v. t.* to hoist up. -ning, *c.* -er, hoisting up.

Ophitte, *v. t.* *se* **Opfinde**, **Fitte** paa.

Ophjælp-e, *v. t.* to promote, encourage. -ning, *c.* encouraging etc., encouragement.

Ophobe, *se* **Ophynge**.

Ophold, *n.* (paa et Sted) stay, sojourn; (Underhold) subsistence, maintenance, sustenance, support; (Udsættelse) delay; (Standning) intermission; *Mus.* pause, hold. -e, *v. t.* (underholde) to uphold, support, sustain; (standse) to delay, detain; — sig, *v. refl.* (forblive, bo) to stay, reside, live, sojourn; (nåle) to tarry; — sig ved Noget, to dwell on a matter; vi vil ikke — os ved at, we shall not wait to; — sig over Noget, to animadvert upon, censure. -else, *c.* (Bebarelse) preservation; (Opretholdelse) maintenance. -er, *c.* -e, upholder, supporter. — **Opholds-hilde**, source of subsistence. -midde, means of subsistence *el.* livelihood. -sted, place of residence. -tid, period of (one's) sojourn *el.* stay. -veir, interval of fine weather (between showers).

Ophost-e, *v. t.* to cough up. -ning, *c.* -er, coughing up.

Ophovne, *v. i.* to swell up. -lse, *c.* swelling up.

Ophug-ge, *v. t.* (hugge Hul paa) to cut *el.* hew open, to break up; (isthytte) to cut up; (en Stov) to cut down *el.* fell; (et Skib) to break up. -ger, *c.* -e, (ship-)breaker. -ning, *c.* -er, hewing etc.

Ophvidte, *v. t.* to whitewash.

Ophvirvle, *v. t.* to whirl up.

Ophæng-e, *v. t.* to hang up, suspend; -gt,

hung, slung, suspended (*i*, efter, ved, by; *i*, fra, from); være -gt i Forretninger, *coll.* to be overwhelmed with business. -ning, *c.* -er, hanging up. -ningspunkt, point of suspension.

Ophæve, *v. t.* to break off, do away with, abolish, abrogate, repeal; — en Beleiring, to raise a siege; — en Handelsforbindelse, to dissolve a partnership; — et Kloster, to suppress a monastery; — hinanden, to neutralize each other. -lse, *c.* breaking off etc., abolition, abrogation, repeal; gjøre mange -r af Noget, to make a great fuss about a thing.

Ophæle, *v. t.* to raise, elevate, exalt; *Math.* to involve; — i tredje Potens, to involve to the third power; — En til Ære og Berdighed, to raise one to honour and dignity; — til Ætherne, to extol to the skies; han blev -t i Adelsstanden, he was ennobled. -lse, *c.* raising, elevation, exaltation; (Forsømmelse) preferment; *Math.* involution. -t, *a.* — Arbejde, relief, raised work; halvt —, demi-relief; højt —, high-relief; -de Bogstaver (for Blinde), embossed letters *el.* type; en -t Tanke, a sublime thought; — over, raised above, superior to. **Ophæining**, *c.* rising, elevation.

Ophær, *n.* cessation, intermission, discontinuance. -e, *v. i.* (med) to cease, discontinue, leave off.

Opiat, *n.* -er, opiate. -valmue, white poppy.

Opilde, **opildne**, *v. t.* (opvarme) to heat; *fig.* to inflame.

Opinion, *c.* public opinion, public feeling.

Opirre, *v. t.* to irritate, exasperate, provoke. -lse, *c.* -r, provocation, irritation.

Opium, *n.* opium.

Opjag-e, *v. t.* (om Vilbt) to rouse, start, dislodge, beat the bush for. -ning, *c.* rousing etc.

Opkalde, *v. t.* (kalde op) to call up; han er -bt efter sin Bedstefader, he is called *el.* named after his grandfather. -lse, *c.* calling up.

Opkast-e, *v. t.* (kaste op) to throw up, cast up; (*i* Bog) to turn up; (brække sig) to vomit; — et Spørgsmaal, to propose a question; — sig til, to set up for; — sig til Dommer, to assume the authority of a judge. -else, -ning, *c.* throwing up; vomition.

Opkile, *v. t.* to wedge up.

Opkilt-e, *v. t.* to tuck up, truss up. -ning *c.* -er, tucking etc.

Opkjemmet, *part.* combed up.

Opkjøb, *n.* buying up, engrossing, engrossment; forestalling. -e, *v. t.* to buy up; (*i* det Store, *en gros*) to engross; (forud) to forestall, regrade. -er, *c.* buyer up of goods, engrosser; forestaller. -s ret, right of buying up goods.

Opkjer-e, *v. t.* (fordærbe ved Kjerfel) to cut up; — Skytset, to drive up the cannon. -fel, *c.* (Handl. at kjøre op) driving up; (Bei) carriage approach.

Opklar-e, *v. t.* (forklare) to clear up, eluci-

date; Himlen -r fig, the sky becomes clear; (laſte Dgs paa, oplyſe) to illumine; *fig.* hans Anſigt -deſ, his face brightened; Vidensſtaben -r Forſtanden, ſcience enlightens the underſtanding; dette -r Sagen, this throws light upon the matter; Gaaden -deſ, the riddle was unravelled. -ing, c. -er, clearing up, elucidation.

Opſlav-re, *v. i.* to climb up, clamber up. -ring, c. climbing up.

†Opſline, *v. t.* (om Mur) to raise el. run up.

Opſliſtre, *v. t.* (om Haaret) to plaster up.

Opſlodning, *c. N. T.* (paa Rjel) dead wood.

Opſlyng-e, *v. t.* to hoist up, sling up. -ning, c. -er, slinging up.

Opſlabe, *v. t.* (paa), to paste (upon); -t paa Rærb, mounted on linen.

Opſlæd-e, *v. t.* to clothe. -ning, c. clothing.

Opſlætte, *v. t.* to hatch, rear.

Opſnap-pe, *v. t.* to unbutton. -ning, c. unbuttoning.

Opſnytte, *v. t.* to tie up, untie.

Opſoble, *v. t.* (f. Gr. Sunbe) to unleash.

Opſog, *n. pl. d. f.* (fort Røgning) slight boiling; (gentagen Røgning) second boiling, cooking up; *fig.* reiteration, rehash, reproduction, rehearsal; diſſe Artiller ere fun et — af andre Slabe, these are only second-hand articles. -e, *v. t.* (ſoge fort) to boil slightly; (ſoge paa) to cook up, dress up, re-cook; *fig.* Indvenbinger, Fortællinger, ſom hundrede Gange ere -gte, objections which have been made over and over again a hundred times, stories which have been told, repeated over and over again; -gte Vittigheeder osv., trite, hackneyed witticisms. -ning, c. -er, ebullition; (Rablav.) re-cooking.

Opſom-me, *v. t.* to originate, begin, rise.

***Opſom**, -me, *n.* well, spring. -ft, c. (Begyn-delſe) origin, rise; (Fremgang, Fremme) advancement; (Udvikling) development; (Forbedring) reform; i —, (om en Dg o. l.) rising, improving, in a flourishing state.

Opſradf-e, *v. t.* to scratch up; (Rlade) to raise, teasel. -ning, c. -er, scratching etc.

Opſtræle, *v. t.* to crawl up.

Opſtruf-e, *v. t.* to crisp. -ning, c. -er, crisping.

Opſtrydning, *c. N. T.* være under —, to be working el. beating up.

Opſkræve, *v. t.* (Slatter etc.) to gather, collect; (for Retten) to summon. -lſe, c. (af Slatter) collection.

Opſrol-le, *v. t.* to curl up. -ning, c. curling up.

***Opſviſte**, *v. t.* to cheer up.

Opſlade, *v. t.* (aabne) to open; (opgive, afſtaa) to give up; — fig, (viſe, aabenbare fig), den Herlighed, der -r fig for vort Die, the glory which is exposed to our view; Digterens Sjæl -r fig for os, the soul of the poet is disclosed to us; oplad din Røſt, raise your voice.

Dplag, *n. pl. d. f.* (af Varer) stock, store; (af en Bog) impression, issue, edition; i —, in store, (miblertidigt) warehoused, (paa Told-bod) in bond. **Dplags-afgift**, duty on warehoused goods. -huſ, warehouse, storehouse, magazine. -penge, money laid up. -plads, place for storing goods. -ret, staple privilege. -ſted, ſe -plads; (Stabelplads) staple, emporium. -varer (Varer paa Dplagsplads), staple commodities; (Varer i Paſhuſe) warehoused goods.

Dplagt, *part.* laid up; jeg er ille — dertil, I am not disposed to it, not in the (el. a) humour for it, in no humour for it, not in tune for it; han er ille — til Spøg, he is in no joking humour; — Meſt, curds (from which the whey has been pressed).

Dpland, *n. -e*, (Hjiland) upland; (Landſtrækning omkring en Dg) surrounding country, trade district. **Dplænding**, *c.* upland-dweller.

Dplede, *v. t.* to search out.

Dpleve, *v. t.* to live to see; han -de en hoi Alder, he lived to a great age; — flere Dplag, to pass through el. see several editions. -lſe, c. -r, experience, transaction el. passage (in one's life), adventure.

Dpliv-e, *v. t.* (give nyt Liv) to revive, reanimate; (opmuntre) to enliven, cheer, exhilarate. -lſe, c. revival, reanimation; enlivening, exhilaration. -er, c. reviver. -ning, c. ſe -elſe. -ningsmiddel, *n.* resuscitant.

Dplodde, *v. t.* to sound (over).

Dploſ-ning, *c.* landing, discharging. -ſet, *part.* landed, unshipped.

Dplue, *v. t.* to bring into a blaze, to inflame; *v. i.* to blaze up.

Dpluge, *v. t.* to weed up.

Dpluk-ſe, *v. t.* to open; (hbad der er lukket med Raaſ) to unlock. -ning, *v.* -er; opening.

Dplyſ-e, *v. t.* to light up, illuminate, illumine; (f. Gr. ved Exempler) to elucidate, throw light upon, illustrate; (underviſe) to enlighten; (meddele) to show, point out, give information; (underrette) inform; (tabte Sager) to advertise; en -ft Forſtand, Tidsalder, an enlightened mind, age; han var noie -ft om enhver Omſtændighed, he was accurately informed of every particular. -ende, *a.* elucidatory. -ning, c. -er, (f. Gr. af Gader) lighting; (aandelig) enlightenment; education; (Underretning) information, evidence, *pl.* details; -ens Tilſtand, the state of education; indhente -er, to gather, procure information; nærmere —, particulars.

Dplæg-ge, *v. t.* to lay up, (i Paſhuſ) warehouse; — Raad, to concert el. concoct a plan; — en Bog, to publish a book; jeg har -lagt Spil, -lagte Kort, I have the game in my hand. -ning, *c.* laying up; warehousing.

Dplænding, *ſe* Dpland.

Dplænger, *c. -e*, *N. T.* futtock.

Oplænte, *v. t.* (en Kænte) to shorten (a chain).

Oplæ-re, *v. t.* to teach, train up, indoctrinate, school, tutor. -relse, -ring, *c.* teaching, training.

Oplæs-e, *v. t.* to read (aloud). -ning, *c.* -er, reading (aloud).

Opleb, *n. pl. d. f.* disorderly mob; (i oprørste Hensigter) riot, tumult. -e, *v. i.* to run up, grow; † *v. t.* to overtake, come up with (by running); Gjælden er -t bethbeligt, the debt has run up considerably; en lang, -n Dreng, a tall, overgrown stripling. -r, *c. N. T.* (paa Kjølsvin) stemson.

Opløfte, *v. t.* (løfte op) to lift up; (Stemmen, Sindet, Sjælen, Menneftet) raise, elevate; — Sjælen til Gud, to exalt the soul to God; — et Skrig, to set up a cry; — En til Etherne, to extol one to the skies; et -nde Syn, an exalting sight. -lse, *c.* (Stemmens) elevation; (Sindets, Hændens osv.) exaltation; Bibl. (Offer) heave-offering.

Opløf-e, *v. t.* (Baand, Knuder, etc.) to loose, untie, undo; (Hær, Regiment) to disband, disembody; (Forsamling, Egtelab, Benstab etc.) to dissolve; (= besorganisere) disorganize; Chem. resolve, decompose; (mekanisk, tilintetgjøre Sammenhængen) to disintegrate; (Gaader, Tvivl etc.) to solve; — en Ligning, Math. to resolve an equation; — fig (i), to dissolve, melt, resolve, to be dissolved (into); Forsamlingen -ste fig, the assembly broke up; holde -st, to hold in solution. -elig, *a.* soluble, dissoluble, resolvable, dissolvable; decomposable; disintegrable; solvable, solvable. -elighed, *c.* solubility, dissolubility, resolvability. -ning, *c.* -er, loosening, etc.; (af Gaade osv.) solution; (af Hær etc.) breaking up; (af Forsamling etc.) dissolution, (til en anden Gang), adjournment; (Desorganisafion) disorganization; (i Algebra) resolution; Chem. resolution, dissolution, decomposition; (mekanisk) disintegration; (Død) dissolution; han gaar fin — imøde, he will soon die, he is sinking fast, the time of his departure is at hand; Knudens —, the denouement. -ningsmiddel, *n.* solvent, dissolvent, dissolver, solvent, resolver.

Opmaal, *n.* heaped measure.

Opmaal-e, *v. t.* to measure; (Kyster, Marker, Farvande) survey. -er, *c.* surveyor. -ing, *c.* -er, measuring, surveying. -ingsfartoi, surveying vessel.

Opmal-e, *v. t.* to paint over again, daub over. -ing, *c.* painting etc.

Opmand, *c.* umpire, arbitrator, referee.

Opmande, *v. t.* to animate, inspire; — fig, to man up, to recover one's self, to recover heart, summon up the man within one's self.

Opmane, *v. t.* to conjure up, evoke.

Opmarsch, *c.* marching up. -ere, *v. i.* to march up, deploy.

Opmud-re, *v. t.* to dredge. -ring, *c.* -er, dredging. -ringsarbejder, *pl.* dredging operations.

Opmunt-re, *v. t.* (vække Munterhed) to enliven, animate; (vække Mod) to encourage, exhort; (fremme, befordre) to encourage, promote. -rende, *a.* encouraging; libet —, (rather) discouraging. -ring, *c.* -er, enlivening etc.; encouragement, exhortation, incentive; (Afspreddelse) diversion, recreation; Mangel paa —, discouragement.

Opmure, *v. t.* to run up, build up (of bricks or stone).

Opmærke, *v. t.* to mark el. stake out, (ved Bøjer) to buoy.

Opmærksom, *a.* attentive; gjøre — paa, to advert to, point out; gjøre En — paa Noget, to call one's attention to a thing; blive — paa, to perceive, remark, notice; være — paa, to take notice of; være — mod En, to be attentive, civil, kind to one. -hed, *c.* attention; vække —, to attract notice el. attention; vise En megen —, to pay one great attention; en —, an act of attention (mod, to); -er, (Artigheber) civilities. -hedssignal, attention signal.

Opnaa, *v. t.* to attain, gain; — sin Hensigt, to gain one's end, achieve one's object, compass one's design; — en Pris, to fetch el. command a price; — bedre Konditioner, to make better terms; — at, to manage to. -elig, *a.* attainable. -elighed, *c.* attainableness. -else, *c.* attainment.

Opnagle, *v. t.* to nail up.

Opnævne, *v. t.* to nominate, appoint.

Opobalsam, *c.* balm of Gilead, opobalsam.

Opodeldok, *c.* opodeldok.

Opofre, *v. t.* to sacrifice, immolate; (hengive) to devote. -lse, *c.* -r, sacrifice.

Oppak-ke, *v. t.* to pack full. -ning, *c.* -er, packing etc.; (til Soldat) equipment.

Oppasse, *v. t.* to watch. -r, *c.* -e, attendant, man (servant), (Drf. Unib.) scout; Mil. boy.

Oppe, *adv.* up, above; der —, up there, there above; her —, up here; — fra, from above; blive, sidde —, to sit up, stay up; Maanen er —, the moon is up el. out; han er tidlig — om Morgen, he is an early riser; Bogen ligger — (i Børsestet ovenover), the book lies up-stairs; Døren er —, the door is open; coll. han er rigtig — idag, he is in very good spirits to-day. Oppe, *v. t.* to revive, invigorate; — fig, to bestir one's self; improve.

Oppebie, *v. t.* to await, wait for.

Oppe-bære, *v. t.* to receive; (om offentlig Bænge) collect. -bærelse, -børsel, *c.* -fær, receiving, collecting. -børselsbetjent, receiver, revenue officer.

Oppille, *v. t.* to pick.

Oppluk-ke, *v. t.* to pick; (om Fisk) to hash. -ning, *c.* -er, picking etc.

Opplydse, *v. t.* to sag, untwist. -s, — fig, to sag, untwist, be frayed out.

Oppleie, *v. t.* to plough up. -ning, *c.* -er, ploughing up.

Oppolere, *v. t.* to polish up.

Oppolstre, *v. t.* to stuff.

Oppo-nere, *v. i.* (imob) to oppose. -nent, *c.* -er, opponent. -sition, *c.* opposition. -sitionel, *a.* oppositionist. -sitionsmand, *c.* oppositionist. -sitionspartiet, the opposition(-party).

Oppudf-e, *v. t.* to brush up, smarten up. -ning, *c.* brushing up.

Oppumpet, *part.* pumped up.

Oppust-e, *v. t.* to blow up, puff up, inflate. -ning, *c.* -er, blowing up etc.

Oppynt-e, *v. t.* to dress up, brush up, smarten up. -ning, *c.* -er, dressing up.

Opraab, *n. pl. d. f.* call; *fig.* appeal; (til Raaben) summons to arms. -e, *v. t.* (ved Raab) to call (out), (paa Auktion) to put up; — Raabene, to call over the names. -en, *c.* calling etc. -er, *c.* crier; auctioneer.

***Opraab**, (db), *a.* at a loss.

Opraad-ne, *v. i.* to rot completely, be thoroughly putrified. *-den, *a.* completely rotten.

Oprag-e, *v. t.* to rake up, scrape up; *v. i.* to project, protrude. -ning, *c.* -er, raking etc.

Oprams-e, *v. t.* to repeat by rote, to patter over. -en, -ning, *c.* repeating etc.

Opred-e, *v. t.* to make (a bed); Sengen stod altid -t, the bed was always made; en -t Seng (Seng med alt Tilbehør), a bedstead and bedding. -ning, *c.* -er, making etc.

Opreg-ne, *v. t.* to recount, enumerate. -ning, *c.* -er, recounting, enumeration.

Opreise, *c.* passage up.

Opreis-e, *v. t.* (reise ibevret) to set up; (om Bygn.) erect, raise; (Mindesmærke, Fyrtaarn etc.) erect; (Barrikader) to throw up; — Ens Mod, to inspire one. -ning, *c.* raising etc.; (Reberlag) reparation, redress; (Gresop.) satisfaction. -t, *a.* erect, upright; *fig.* det har holdt mig —, that is what has kept el. buoyed me up; jeg kunde ikke holde mig —, I could not stand erect; *fig.* tiltrods for alle Ulykker holdt han sig —, he kept up in spite of all misfortunes.

Oprende, *v. t.* to warp; † to overtake (by running).

Oprende, *v. t.* to clean out.

Opret, *a.* upright, erect. -holde, *v. t.* (vedligeholde, haandhæve) to support, uphold; maintain. -holdelse, *c.* maintenance. -staaende, *a.* upright; — Piano, upright piano, cabinet-piano.

Oprette, *v. t.* (opreise) to erect; (Stole, Universitet etc.) to institute, found, establish; (et Regiment) to erect, raise; (om Slæde) to repair; (Tab osv.) to retrieve; (Forsømmelse) to make up for; — et Nederlag, to repair a defeat; han maa — ham det paa andre Maader,

he must make him amends in other ways; han har faaet sit Tab rigelig -t, he has had rich amends for his loss, he has been richly indemnified for his loss; — en Kontrakt, to make a contract; — et Forbund, to enter into an alliance. -lig, *a.* reparable, retrievable. -lse, *c.* (af Stole osv.) founding, foundation, institution; (af Slæde, Tab) reparation, amends.

Opridning, *c.* riding up.

Oprids, *n.* elevation.

Oprids-e, *v. t.* to slit open.

Oprigtig, *a.* sincere, candid. -hed, *c.* sincerity, candour.

Oprinde, *v. t.* (om Sol og Maane) to rise; *fig.* (opstaa) to arise; den Tid er endnu ikke runden, that time is yet to come; den Dag -r aldrig, that day will never come el. be; -runden af en gammel Slægt, sprung el. descended from an old family. -lig, *a.* original, pristine, primitive, primeval, primary; Landets -e Indbyggere, the aboriginals of the country. -lig-hed, *c.* primariness, primitiveness. -lse, *c.* origin.

Opriset, *part.* rifled-up.

Oprippe, *v. t.* to revive, rake up.

Opris-e, *v. t.* to rend up, tear up; Søren blev aldeles opreven, the army was entirely broken up. -ning, *c.* rending, etc.

Oprod-e, *v. t.* to root up. -ning, *c.* rooting up.

Oprul-le, *v. t.* (rulle sammen) to roll up; (r. fra hinanden) to unroll. -ling, *c.* -er, rolling up; unrolling.

Oprumpe, *v. t. vulg.* se Stumpe op.

Opruste, *v. t.* to rouse (from sleep).

Opryd-de, *v. t.* to root up, grub up, eradicate; to clear, reclaim; se Oprømme. -ning, *c.* rooting etc., eradication; clearing.

Opryt-te, *v. t.* to pull up, pluck up; *v. i.* to rise, be promoted. -ning, *c.* -er, pulling etc.; promotion; (en Sørs Opbrud) moving up.

Opræk-te, *v. t.* to lift up, hand up; med op-rakte Hænder, with uplifted hands. -ning, *c.* lifting up.

Oprøge, *v. t.* (om Tobak), to smoke up.

†**Oprøm-me**, *v. t.* to put in order, put to rights, clear out; (Barebeholdning) to sell off, realize, clear out; — et Hul, to ream a hole. -ning, *c.* clearing out etc., realization.

Oprømt, *a.* cheerful, gay, in good humour el. spirits. -hed, *c.* cheerfulness.

Oprør, *n. pl. d. f.* (Bevægelse, Uro) uproar; (Opstand) rebellion, sedition, insurrection; (Babelopløb, Tumult) riot; (Rytteri) mutiny, revolt; (i Sindet) agitation, excitement, tumult; (Hærets) uproar, agitation; (Elementernes, Ridenflabernes) tumult; gjøre —, to revolt, rebel; stifte et —, to stir up a revolt. **Oprørs-aand**, rebelliousness, seditiousness, spirit of revolt. -akt, se -lov. -hær, army of rebels, in-

surgents. -leder, ringleader. -lov, riot-act. -mand, se Oprøer. -prædikan, preacher of revolt. -find, se -aand. -trift, seditious writing. -stifter, mutineer, kindler of riots, ringleader. -tale, seditious speech.

Oprør-e, v. t. (Bånd) to trouble, disturb, render el. make turbid; *fig.* (om Sindet) to excite, rouse, stir up, agitate; (egge til Oprør) to stir up; (forarge, faare den moralste Følelse) to offend, shock; -s ved eller over Noget, to be shocked at a thing; fiske i -rt Vand, to fish in troubled waters; -rt Vand, a rough el. agitated sea; et -nde Syn, a shocking el. revolting sight. -er, c. -e, rebel, insurgent; (Mytteristifter) revolter. -st, a. rebellious, seditious, riotous, turbulent, mutinous. -streb, c. rebelliousness, seditiousness.

Opsad-le, v. t. to saddle. -ling, c. saddling.

Opsaml-e, v. t. to take up, pick up, gather, collect; (At, og *fig.* med Reie) to glean. -ing, c. -er, gathering etc.

Opsang, c. song, singing out, chorus-cry.

Opsatte, Opsatning, se Opsaml-e.

Opsat, a. — paa, bent upon, intent on; — Mælk, old milk with the cream on.

Opsats, c. -er, stand; (striftl.) essay, paper, article; (paa Ranon) back sight; se Forb-.

Opsei-le, v. t. (et Skib) to overhaul; -t Fragt, freight earned; -t Veilængde, distance run. -ing, c. sailing up; under —, sailing up.

Opsend-e, v. t. to send up; — Bønner til Gud, to offer up prayers to God. -ing, c. sending etc.

Opsidder, c. -e, tenant, lessee; *freeholder, owner (one or more); der er tre -e paa Gaarden, the estate, farm, is divided between three owners.

*Opfig, se Indfig.

Opfige, v. t. (Tjenestefølt, Reiere osv.) to give warning el. notice to quit; (frastige *fig.*) to renounce, throw off; (Lektier osv.) to recite, repeat, rehearse, say; (Traktat) to denounce; — en Kapital, to give notice of the paying off of a capital, to recall a capital; — sin Tjeneste, to give notice (of leaving); blive opsigt, to get notice to quit. -lse, c. warning, notice to quit etc.; denunciation; (af et Indstøb) notice of withdrawal; en Maanedes —, a month's notice; Forpagter paa —, tenant-at-will.

Opfigt, c. surveillance; (for Opmærksomhed) sensation, noise, stir; have — med Noget, to take charge of a thing; han er under min —, he is under my guardianship; gøre, vække —, to make a sensation, a noise.

Opfjæ-re, v. t. (en Hylb, Bog, Sam osv.) to cut open; (Hjære Alt op, saa Intet levnes) to cut up. -ring, c. cutting etc.

Opfjorte, v. t. to truss up, tuck up; være net -t, to be in a fine pickle el. mess.

†Opføve, v. t. to fell, cut (and pile).

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

Opføve, v. t. to shovel up.

Opførist, c. -er, recipe, receipt; copy. Opførive, v. t. to write down, set down, note down. Opførisning, c. writing etc.

Opføru-e, v. t. to unscrew; — Prisen, to screw up the price; en -t Stil, a bombastic el. affected style. -en, -ning, c. unscrewing etc.

Opførrime, v. t. to startle, rouse.

Opføst, n. (om Planter) shooting, springing up.

Opføure, v. t. to scour up.

Opføyde, v. t. (forbruge ved Stykning) to expend, consume; v. i. to spring up; -støbt (Loug) coiled.

Opføyl-le, v. t. (Brag, Jord osv.) to wash up; (stille Rinned osv.) to rinse; -t Sand, alluvial soil. -ling, c. er, washing up; rinsing etc.

Opfølaa, v. t. (Plafater osv.) to post up, stick up, paste up; (Rasjer osv.) to break open, force open; (Lougværk) unlay; (et Telt, en Leir) to pitch (a tent, camp); (Bober) to set up (booths); — et Sted i en Bog, to look out a passage in a book; — sin Bolig, to take up one's abode, fix one's residence; med -et Paraply, with his umbrella spread. Opfølag, n. pl. b. f. up-stroke; (Rugles) ricochet; Mus. up-beat; (paa Klædningsstykke) cuff, facing(s), lapel, (Plakat) bill, placard; (af Forlovelse) breaking off; en brun Frakke med røde —, a brown coat turned up with red.

Opfølemme, v. t. to deposit.

Opfølib-e, v. t. to grind up. -ning, c. grinding etc.

Opfølib-e, v. t. to wear out. -ning, c. wearing out.

Opføllte, v. t. to lick up.

Opfølug-e, v. t. to swallow up, engulf. -ning, c. swallowing etc.

Opføluppen, a. unbridled, wanton.

Opfømede, v. t. to forge.

Opføminf-e, v. t. to rouge, paint. -ning, c. rouging.

Opfømpf-le, v. t. to dress up, tuck out, be-dizen, smarten up. -ning, c. dressing etc.

Opfømsge, v. t. (Ermerne) to turn up (the sleeves); med -de Ermer, with his sleeves turned up.

Opfømsge, v. t. (Tobak) to smoke up.

Opfømere, v. t. (alt Smørret) to use up (the butter); *fig.* (oppudse noget Gammelt) to brush up; (Breve, Bladartikler osv.) to scribble off.

Opføsnappe, v. t. to snatch up, snap up, pick up; *fig.* (om Ord, Bille osv.) to catch; — et Brev, to intercept a letter. -lse, c. intercepting.

Opføsno, v. t. to untwist.

Opføsnuse, v. t. (i Næsen) to snuff up; (af Snustobakken) to use up (the snuff); *fig.* (opspore) to scent out, ferret out.

Opføsner-e, v. t. to unlace. -ing, c. unlacing.

Opføspade, v. t. to dig up with a spade.

Opstantet, *a.* in frame.

Opspar-e, *v. t.* to save, lay by. -ing, *c.* saving, laying by.

Opsparte, *v. t.* (sparte op) to kick open (f. *Ex. Døren*, the door); (faste op med Fodderne) to throw up with the feet.

Opstill-e, *v. t.* to open wide. -ing, *c.* opening etc.

Opspind, *n. pl. b. f.* invention, device, fabrication. -e, *v. t.* (Garn osv.) to spin up; (opbigte) to invent, trump up, fabricate, hatch.

Opspise, *v. t.* to eat up.

Opsplitte, *v. t.* to split up, slit up.

Opspol-e, *v. t.* to spool up. -ing, *c.* spooling up.

Opspore, *v. t.* (ogfaa fig.) to track out, trace out, scent out, get the scent of; *fig.* to discover, find out. -ing, *c.* -er, tracking etc.

Opspringe, *v. i.* to spring up, start. -nde, *a. Bot.* dehiscent.

Opsprude, -sprutte, *v. t.* to spout, spurt, sputter up; (om Snifter) to fly up.

Opspruble, *v. t.* to spout up, gush up, bubble up.

Opsprænge, *v. t.* to burst open, force open.

Opspræt-te, *v. t.* to rip up. -ning, *c.* ripping up.

Opspyt-te, *v. t.* to spit up. -ning, *c.* spitting up.

Opspæd-e, *v. t.* to dilute, thin. -ning, *c.* dilution, thinning.

Opspæn-de, *v. t.* (udspænde) to expand; (løse) unclasp, unbuckle; (Sænen) to cook. -ning, *c.* unbuckling etc.

Opsperge, *v. t.* to find out, inquire out.

Opstaa, *v. i.* to rise, come into existence; (Blive levende paany; fremtræde [om Profeter osv.]; oplomme, rejse fig) arise; — fra de Døde, to rise from the dead; afhjælpe enhver -nde Trang, to meet every upspringing need. -en, *c.* rising. -ende, *v.* rising etc., prominent; — Røse, pug nose; bet —, *N. T.* the bulwarks and stanchions, *pl.*

Opstak-le, *v. t.* to heap up, pile up. -ling, *c.* piling.

Opstakke, *v. t.* se Opstakke.

Opstage, *v. t.* to stake out, mark by stakes.

Opstakke, *v. t.* (St), to stack (hay).

Opstald-e, *v. t.* to stable, stall, keep. -ning, *c.* stabling, keeping.

Opstand, *c.* -e, insurrection; rising; gjøre —, to rise (in rebellion), to rebel, revolt. -else, *c.* resurrection. -elsesmænd; resurrection-men, *pl.* -er, *c.* -e, upright el. vertical beam, piece, pipe, etc., upright.

Opstege, *v. t.* (stege paany) to roast up, fry up; (opbruge ved Stegning) to consume in roasting.

Opstemme, *v. t.* (Stund) to dam up.

Opstemme, *v. t.* (en Sang) se Istemme.

Opstige, *v. i.* to rise. -lse (fra Naven), eructation. -nde, *a. Astr. Bot. Mus.* ascending; — Linje, ascending line; — Knude, *Astr.* ascending node.

Opstik-te, *v. t.* (f. *Ex. om Haarpjant*) to pin up; (en Bylb) to prick (a boil); (et Jæb) to broach (a cask); (en Røberplade) to touch up el. retouch (a copperplate). -ning, *c.* pinning up etc.

Opstil-le, *v. t.* to set up, put up; (i Orden) to arrange, form; (i Række eg. og fig.) to marshal (up); — Maskiner, to fit machines; — en Snare, to lay a snare; — et Garn, to spread a net; — en Musfælde, to set a mouse-trap; — en Hær, to draw up an army; — Stilbavagter, Tropper, to post, station sentinels, troops; *fig.* — en Paastand, to set up an assertion; — en Regel, to lay down a rule; — som et Exempel, to instance as an example. -ling, *c.* setting up, putting up; arrangement, disposition; fitting; laying; spreading; setting; drawing up; stationing.

Opstiv-e, *v. t.* to stiffen; (med Driffebarer) prime, string up. -ning, *c.* stiffening etc.

Opstop-pe, *v. t.* to stuff over again. -ning, *c.* stuffing etc. -pernese, *c.* pug-nose.

Opstramme, *v. t.* to stretch, stiffen; *fig.* nerve. -r, *c.* -e, coll. pick-me-up.

Opstryg-e, *v. t.* to smooth up. -ning, *c.* smoothing up.

Opstreg, *n. Mus.* up-bow.

***Opstuds**, *c.* se Opstyr.

Opstudse, *v. t.* se Tilstudse.

Opstufning, *c.* riveting.

Opstuv-e, *v. t.* to stew up. -ning, *c.* stewing.

Opstiltet, *a.* stilted.

***Opstyr**, *c. coll.* hubbub, tumult, disturbance.

Opstænke, *v. t.* to bespatter.

Opstød, *n.* rising el. eructation from the stomach. -e, *v. t.* (støbe op) to push up, thrust up; (Vilbt) to raise; (aabne ved at støbe) to push open; (støbe Alt op) to pound up, pound the whole. -en, -ning, *c.* pushing open etc.; (fra Naven) eructation.

Opstotning, *c.* shoring (up).

Opstove, *v. t.* (eg. og *fig.*) to ferret out, hunt up el. out.

Opsug-e, *v. t.* to suck up. -ning, *c.* sucking up; absorption.

Opsummere, *v. t.* to sum up.

Opsvæjet, *a. N. T.* swung up; — for Binden, wind-rod; — for Strømmen, tide-rod.

Opvie, *v. t.* to waste by singeing.

Opvning, *n.* (Stigen, Tiltagen, Forøgelse) rise; increase; Hændelen har faaet el. taget et betydeligt —, commerce has been considerably improved; Poesien tog med denne Digter et nyt —, this writer introduced a new era in poetry; han sølte sig hemmet i hvert et —, he felt his every progress arrested; han hindrer ikke sin

Tantes — ved Reflexioner, he does not check the flight of his thought by reflections. -e fig, *v. refl.* to soar (up), mount (up); (f. Ex. til en høiere Post) to elevate el. raise one's self.

Opføre, *v. i.* to waste in riotous living.

Opfulme, *v. i.* to swell. -t, *a.* swelled, swollen. -n, *c.* swelling.

Opfærte, *v. i.* to blacken afresh.

Opfømmet, *a.* washed up, floated ashore; — Sand, alluvial soil.

Opfy, *v. i.* to use up by sewing.

Opfyn, *n.* inspection, superintendence; supervision; *coll.* visage; have — med, to have the inspection el. superintendence of, superintend, be in charge of. *-s fartoi, vessel in charge of the fisheries. -s mand, inspector, superintendent, overseer, supervisor.

Opfæt, *n. pl. d.* f. draught, rough copy, sketch.

Opfætfig, *a.* refractory, froward. -hed, *c.* refractoriness, frowardness, mutinous conduct, insubordination.

Opfæt-te, *v. i.* (opstille, opreise) to put up, set up, raise; (striftl.) to put down, write, pen, compose, draw (out); (udsætte) to put off, defer, postpone, procrastinate; — Særet, to dress the hair; — en Kappe, to make a cap; — en Nagelrib, to set a razor; — sig mod, to rebel against, rise up against; -sat Mæll, bonny-clabber, loppered milk. -telig, *a.* admitting of delay. -ning, *c.* putting up, etc. -telse, *c.* (Udsættelse) postponement, delay, procrastination.

Opfeg-e, *v. i.* to seek out, find out, look out, search out; for at —, in search of. -ning, *c.* seeking out.

Opfomme, *v. i.* to hem anew.

Opfærne, *v. i.* to pile up, heap up; der -de sig nye Vanskeligheder, new difficulties arose.

*Opfattet, *a.* unravelled, fagged.

Optage, *v. i.* (løfte op) to take up, lift up, pick up; (Lig, Opmærksomhed) to take up, engross, occupy; (f. Ex. i en Bog) to embody, (noget tidligere trykt) reproduce; (i fig, modtage) to admit, receive; (Spion osv.) to intercept, take up; (Forflag) advocate; (Protest) take out; -t (Omniбус, Hotel) full; Pladsen er -t (En sidder paa den), the seat is occupied, (En har forbeholdt sig den) the seat is engaged; faa -t, to obtain publication for; — en Stang, *N. T.* to send up a topmast; — en Staa, *N. T.* to cross a yard; — et fremmed Ord, en ny Mode, to adopt a foreign word, a new fashion; — Jord, to take ground into cultivation; — Kampen med, to enter into a contest with, enter the lists with, fight; — i Tallet, to take into the number; — et Lån, to make el. raise a loan; — sin Løn, to take up one's salary (before it is due); — som Medlem, to admit as a member; Enhver der ønsker at -s, every can-

didate for membership; — i Adelfanden, to ennoble; — blandt Helgene, to canonize; — et Forhør over En, to examine a person; Sagen er -n til Doms, the record is closed; er -t til Diskussion, has been made the subject of discussion; — ilde, to take amiss; — vel, to take in good part; — for Spøg, to take in jest; — for Alvor, to take in earnest; — som en Fornærmelse, to take, look upon, as an insult; — et Kort, to draw (up) a map; — en Egn, to survey a country; — et Landskab, to draw a landscape after nature; — en Fortegnelse, to make el. draw up a list. -lse, *c.* taking up, etc.; admission, reception (osv. se ovenfor).

Optalle, *v. i.* to rig.

Optakt, *c.* -er, *Mus.* rise, arsis.

Optegne, *v. i.* to note down, put down, take down, set down, record; -t, on record. -lse, *c.* -t, noting etc.; note, memorandum; record.

Optik, *c.* optics, *pl.* -er, *c.* -e, -us, *c. pl.* -ici, optician. Optisk, *a.* optical.

Optim-ater, *pl.* optimates. -isme, *c.* optimism. -ist, *c.* -er, optimist. -istisk, *a.* optimist.

*Optin-et, *part.* thawed. -ing, *c.* thawing.

Optjene, *v. i.* to earn.

Opto, *v. i.* to wash up. -en, *c.* washing up.

Optog, *n. pl. d.* f. procession, pageant; (Alt) act.

Optoppe, *v. i.* to pile up, heap up.

Optrev-le, *v. i.* to unravel. -ling, *c.* unravelling.

Optridse, *v. i.* to hoist up by a pulley.

Optrille, *v. i.* (trille op) to roll up; (trille Roget for at aabne det) to unroll.

Optrin, *n. pl. d.* f. scene.

Optryk, *n. pl. d.* f. impression, reprint. -te, *v. i.* to reprint. -ning, *c.* reprinting.

Optræde, *v. i.* to appear, come forward; make one's appearance; fig. to act; — imod, to raise one's voice against, oppose; — første Gang (paa Stuepladsen), to make one's first appearance. -n, *c.* appearing, appearance; action, manner of proceeding.

Optræk, *n.* (af Bogstav) up-stroke; (Luft-) upward draught. -te, *v. i.* (trække opad) to draw up; (om Uhr osv.) to wind up; (narre) to cheat, impose upon, take in; Glasfen er -trukken, the bottle is uncorked, open(ed); Bagten er -trukken, the guard is mounted. -ter, *c.* -e, swindler, cheat. -teri, *n.* -er, swindling, cheating, extortion. -terse, *c.* -r, female swindler. -ning, *c.* drawing up etc.

*Optuffet, *part.* fagged.

Optugte, *v. i.* to discipline, tutor, train. -lse, *c.* disciplining etc., discipline.

Optur, *c.* journey el. (tilvands) passage up.

Optvinde, *v. i.* to untwist.

Optæl-le, *v. i.* (sammenregne) to add up, sum

up, cast up; (opregne) to enumerate; det fan han — paa fingrene, he has that at his fingers' ends. -ling, c. adding etc.; enumeration.

Optænde, v. t. to light, (ogf. fig.) kindle, fire; fig. to inflame, heat, excite. -lse, c. kindling etc.

Optæn-fe, v. t. devise, hit upon. -felig, a. imaginable, conceivable. -ft, a. premeditated, preconcerted.

Opte, v. t. & i. to thaw (up).

Optøier, pl. (gale Streger) mad pranks, tricks; (bild og laab Opførsel) row, riot.

Optømme, v. t. (en Hest), to bridle (a horse). -ning, c. bridling.

Optømre, v. t. (et Hus), to raise the timber-work of (a house).

Optør-re, v. t. to wipe up, dry up. -ring, c. wiping up etc.

Opus, n. work, production.

Opvagne, v. i. to awaken, awake, waken up. -n, c. awakening, wakening up.

Opvakt, a. intelligent; et — Føbed, a clever, intelligent, smart fellow, joc. a bright genius. -hed, c. intelligence, smartness.

*Opvarde, v. t. to mark out (the road by cairns etc.), to provide with landmarks.

Opvarme, v. t. to warm, heat; (om Fæderer) to warm up. -lse, -n, c. warming up etc.

Opvart-e, v. t. (gaa til Gaanbe) to wait upon el. on, attend; (besøge) to wait upon el. on; — ved Bordet, to wait el. attend at table; — en Sng, to tend a sick person; — En med, to regale one with, treat one to; hvad maa jeg — Dem med? what may I offer you? en -nde Kammerherre, Kammerjunfer, a chamberlain, gentleman in waiting. -er, c. -e, waiter; (Betjent) attendant. -erffe, c. -r, waitress, waiting-woman el. -maid. -ning, c. waiting, attendance; gjøre sin — hos En, to wait on one, pay one's respects el. do homage to one. -ningsløne, sick-nurse. -ningspige, waitress, (waiting-) maid; bar-maid.

Opvæst-e, v. t. to wash up. -er pige, scullery maid. -ning, c. -er, washing up.

Opvæie, v. t. to balance, counter-balance, out-balance, outweigh, weigh down, compensate for; man fan ikke — det med Penge, it is not to be had for money; det fan ikke — mit Tab, that cannot make up for my loss.

Opvendt, part. turned up, upturned.

Opvile, v. t. to unwrap, unwind, unravel.

Opvind-e, v. t. (om Garn) to wind up; (om en Sagt) to wind up, hoist up. -ing, c. winding up etc.

Opvis-e, v. t. to show forth, exhibit, point to, boast; man fan ikke let — Magen dertil, you can not easily find the like of it. -ning, showing etc.; muster, review.

Opviste, v. t. se Optørre.

Opvære, v. i. to grow up; den -nde Slægt, ungdom, the growing el. rising generation.

Opvrifte, v. t. to wrench open.

Opvælle, v. t. to awake, awaken, rouse, excite, stir up; — En fra de Døde, to raise one from the dead. -lse, c. awakening etc.; — fra de Døde, resuscitation; (religiøs) revival. -lfeisme, revivalist meeting.

Opvælde, v. i. to well up, spring up.

Opvælt-e, v. t. to roll up el. upwards. -ning, c. rolling up.

Opvært, c. growth; i min —, in my youth, in my younger days.

Opæde, v. t. to eat up. -n, c. eating up.

Opægge, v. t. se Opegge.

Opsf-e, v. t. to bail out, scoop out; (Tab) to ladle out, serve. -ning, c. -er, bailing out etc.

Opve, v. t. to train, exercise.

*Or, c., Oretræ, alder.

†Orager, c. fallow field.

Orakel, n. -flet. oracle. -mæssig, a. oracular. -sprog, oracle, oracular saying.

Orange, c. -r, orange. -ade, c. orangeade.

-blomst, orange blossom. -blomstolie, neroli.

-blomstvand, orange-flower water. -gul, a.

orange, orange-coloured. -lund, se -stob. -ri,

n. -er, orangery. -stov, orange-grove, -wood.

-træ, orange(-tree). -æble, orange-pippin.

Orangutang, c. -er, orangoutang.

Oranien, Orange.

Orator, c. -er, orator. -ist, a. oratorical.

-ium, n. -ier, (Bebøhus) oratory; Mus. oratorio.

Orbodemaal, se Ubodemaal.

*Orbug, c. chub.

Orkester, n. -stre, orchestra, orchester, band.

-anfører, leader el. conductor of an orches-

tra, (militær) band-master. -musik, orchestral

music. -tribune, band-stand. Orkestrering, c.

orchestration.

Orchidee, c. -r, orchid.

Ord, n. pl. b. f. word, term, expression; (Glose) vocable; Guds —, the word of God; -et, Bibl. the Word; -et blev Kjød, the Word was made flesh; — til andet, — for —, word for word, verbatim; han er en Mand af —, he is a man of his word; med eet —, in a word; med disse —, with these words el. so saying; med andre —, in other words; med rene —, roundly, in so many words; et — er et —, og en Mand er en Mand, an honest man's word is as good as his bond, man's word man's honour; det ene — tog det andet, one word brought on the other; -et gaar, at . . ., it is said el. rumoured, that . . .; afgjørende —, decisive word; vulg. settler; ikke et sandt —, not a word of truth; det er sandt, hvad man siger for et gammelt —, the old proverb is true; gode —, fine words; give En gode —, to speak one fair; det er ikke at faa hverten for

gode — eller Þenge, it is not to be had for love or money; et góðt — finðet et góðt Stéb, soft and fair goes far; hafa et góðt, et flémt — þáa flg, to be in good, bad repute; nýt —, new word, neologism; þer þar albrig et ondt — imellem þem, an angry word never passed between them; tomme —, vain words; brýðe flt —, to violate el. break one's word; falbe En i -et, to interrupt one, to cut one short; forlange -et, to request leave to speak; fsre -et, to be the spokesman; gaa fra flt —, not to stand to one's word; jeg har givet ham mit — þerþaa, I have given him my word on it; jeg har givet mit —, I have passed my word; gjere mange — af, to boast of, to vaunt, talk much about; hafa, faa — for, to have, get the reputation of, acquire a name for; hólbe flt —, to be as good as one's word, to keep one's word; tomme for -e, to become the common talk; tomme i -e for, to get the reputation el. name of; tomme til -e, to obtain a hearing; naar kan man tomme ham til -e? when can he be spoken to? lægge et — ind for En, to speak a word in one's favour, put in a word for one; Kongen vilde iffe stede þem til -e, the king would not admit them into his presence el. give them an audience; tage -t, to rise and speak (after another); tage til -e, to commence speaking; tage En þaa -et, to take one at his word; De kan tro mig þaa mit —, you may take my word for it; være for -e, to be in repute. -betyðning, (literal) signification. -bóg, lexicon, dictionary. -bógflriver, lexicographer, writer of a dictionary. -bógflsignaler, *N. T.* vocabulary signals, *pl.* -bram, bombast, fustian. -brug, *c.* use of words, usage. -brýðer, promise-breaker. -bygning, construction. -býning, *c.* inflection. -býningslære (formlære), etymology. -bannelse, formation of words, word-formation. -bannelselære (etymologi), etymology. -elag, *pl.* phrases, language. -es, *v. dep.* to be rumoured. -fabrikation, neology. -fast, *a.* se -holben. -fastheb, se -holbenheb. -fattig, *a.* poor in words. -fattigdom, poverty in words. -felde, se -flrib. -forbindelse, connection of words. -fordreining, distortion el. perversion of words. -forflaring, explanation el. definition of words. -form, form of words. -forraað, supply of words, vocabulary, word-stock. -forfler, se -granfler. -fylde, abundance of words. -fylbig, *a.* redundant. -feining, construction. -feiningelære (Syntax), syntax. -følge, order, succession of words. -ferer, spokesman; exponent. -granfler, etymologist. -granflning, etymology. -gyðer, a great talker el. chatterer, *Bibl.* babler. -gyðeri, wordiness, verbosity, verbiage. -holden, *a.* true to one's word, as good as one's word. -holdenheb, *c.* adherence to one's word. -hvað, *a.* caustic. -kamp, war of words.

-karrig, *a.* chary of words, sparing of one's words, reticent, taciturn. -flv, se -flrib. -flon, gender of words. -flang (Tone), accent; (tom flang) jingle of words. -flasse, part of speech. -flægt, nice discrimination of words; (Epibflfinbigheb) sophistry. -flæver, se flaarflæver. -flæveri, se flaarflæveri. -flnap, *a.* se -karrig. -flnapheb, chariness of words. -flrig, se -flrib. -flritik, verbal criticism. -flundflab, knowledge of words. -flighed, analogy. -flvb, (flvb af Orð) verbal sound; (flvbflflmaade) wording; efter -en, literally. -flvdenbe, *a.* literal, verbatim; *adv.* literally; verbatim. -fløð, *a.* speechless, mute, dumbfounded. -mager, coiner of words. -mageri, coining of words. -pragt, -prunfl, se -bram. -register, index of words, glossarial index. -ret, *a.* literal, verbatim. -rig, *a.* (som har fligdom þaa Orð) rich, copious of language; (vibflflstig) verbose, wordy. -rigdom, copiousness el. richness of language. -ræffe, series of words. -flamlng, collection of words. -flensbng, verbal message. -flifte, exchange of words, argument, debate. -flvalber, blustering talk. -flvfl, se -flflam. -flægt, family of words. -flægtflab, affinity of words. -flnar, *a.* quick of speech. -flnflb, *a.* shrewd in speech. -flpil, pun, quibble, play on words. -flprog, proverb, adage; Salomons —, the Proverbs; hans flapflperheb er næsten bleven til et —, he is proverbially brave, brave to a proverb. -flprogflg, *a.* proverbial. -flflamme, family of words. -flflilling, position of (the) words, phraseology. -flflrib, altercation, dispute, argument, wordy war (fare). -flflram, torrent of words. -flflrter, chairman. -tegn, character expressing a word. -tone, accent. -valg, choice of words. -verfling, altercation.

Orðen, *c.* -er, (flibberorðen ofb.) order; optages i en —, to be admitted el. received into an order. Orðens-baand, ribbon. -broðer, brother of a (religious) order, friar. -dag, collar-day. -dragt, habit of an order. -fest, festival of an order. -geifflig, a regular. -geifflighed, regular clergy. -general, general of a (religious) order. -herre, sovereign of an order. -inflgnier, *pl.* insignia el. badges of an order. -flantfler, chancellor of an order of knight-hood. -flapitel, chapter of an order. -flæbe, collar el. chain of an order. -flors, cross (of an order). -læfte, vow, vows (of an order). -mæfler, Grand-master of an order. -regel, rule el. statute of an order. -riflber, knight of an order. -flæfler, sister, nun. -tegn, badge. -vedflægt, se -regel.

Orðen, *c.* ub. *pl.* (mobflat florðen) order; i —, in order, right; (om flapirer) in due form; iffe i —, not in order, not right; (om flapirer) wrong; efter —, in order, one after another, seriatim; for -fl flvflb, for regularity's sake; ubenfor -en, out of the ordinary course; brin-

ge, sætte i —, to put, set in order, set right, put to rights, adjust, arrange; i sin —, right, sitting, r. and f.; holde —, to keep order; (parlamentarist ldr.) til Orden! order! chair! kalde til —, to call to order; han blev kaldt til —, he was called to order, he was interrupted by loud cries of „order“! „chair“! herer til Dagens —, is of every day occurrence. -smænd, c. man of orderly el. regular habits. -sans, sense of order. -stal, ordinal number. -tlig, a. orderly, regular, regulated; et -t Hus, a well-regulated house; føre et -t Liv, to lead an orderly life, to keep good hours; han er et -t Menneſte, he is a steady, sedate man; — Behandling, honest treatment; han er en — Betaler, he pays regularly; et -t Slag, a pitched battle; han fik — Prægt, he had a regular drubbing; — Professor, professor in ordinary; -t Medlem af et Selskab, ordinary member (fellow) of a society; — adv. orderly, regularly; — grov, coll. downright rude; bet er — en Rydelse, it is quite a treat; han bilder sig — ind, at han . . ., he really thinks himself . . .; bet er — koldt idag, it is severely cold to-day; bet brænder ikke —, it does not burn properly; være — klædt, to be decently dressed; behandle Folk —, to treat people honestly. -tlighed, c. order, orderliness, regularity. Ordne, v. t. to order, regulate, adjust, arrange, sort, put in order; (i Række) range; (i Militærproget) to draw up, array; (i Klasser) to class, distribute; (Samlinger, Materiale) digest; jeg kan ikke — mine Tanker, I cannot arrange my thoughts; Sagen er -t, the affair is settled. Ordning, c. ordering etc., arrangement, adjustment.

Ordinants, c. ordinance. -ater, pl. Geom. ordinates; (Bygn.) offsets. -ation, c. ordaining, ordination; (af Biskop) consecration. -ere, v. t. to ordain; (om Læge) prescribe; (en Biskop) to consecrate; lade sig —, blive -t, to take orders, enter into orders; -t, in (holy) orders. -er, a. ordinary.

Ordonnans, c. -er, Mil. orderly; se Ordinants; være —, to be on orderly duty. -officer, orderly officer. -sergeant, orderly sergeant.

Ordre, c. -r, -s, order, orders; en —, an order; adlyde, oppebie —, to obey, await orders; Merc. til N.'s Ordre, to the order of N.; jeg har — til at, I am ordered to. -bog, Merc. order-book; Mil. orderly-book.

†Ore, c. uncultivated land, forest, common. -brev, se Overbrev.

*Ore, c. -r, loop of iron or leather, by which the shaft is attached to the collar. -pinde, peg put through the „Ore“ to secure it to the shaft.

Oreade, c. -r, oread.

Oret, a. mouldy, musty.

*Oretæ, se Or.

Organ, n. -er, organ; (speaking) voice; (i frenol. Vet.) coll. bump. -isation, c. organization. -isere, v. t. to organize. -ist, a. organic(al). -isme, c. organism, system. -ist, c. -er, organist, organ-player.

Orgæde, c. orgeat.

Orgel, n. -gler, organ. -bygger, organ-builder. -byggeri, organ-building. -bælg, organ-bellows, pl. -harmonika, organ-harmonium. -flang, sound of an organ. -kor, organ-pipe coral. -mester, organist. -pipe, organ-pipe. -plads, -pulpitur, organ-loft. -punkt, organ-point. -skyts, machine-gun, orgues. -spiller, organ-player. -tone, note of an organ. -træder, se Balgetræder. -værk, se Orgel.

Orgier, pl. orgies.

Orient-en, the East, the Orient. -alist, a. Oriental, Eastern. -aler, c. Oriental. -alist, c. -er, orientalist, oriental scholar. -ere, v. t. to set right, orient, orientate; — sig, v. refl. to take the bearings, find one's bearings; han funde ikke — sig, he could not make out where he was, he had lost the bearings; sig, he could not see his way; jeg kan slet ikke — mig i denne Sag, I can't at all make out the bearings of this business.

Orisflamme, c. orisflamme, orisflamb.

Original, a. original; novel; (sar) excentric. — c. -er, (i alle Vet.) original; (til Portræt) original, sitter; oversat fra den franske —, translated from the original in French; en —, an original, a character. -itet, c. originality. -udgave, original edition (o. fl.).

Orkan, c. -er, hurricane. -agtig, a. hurricane-like. -centrum, center of the hurricane. -dæk, hurricane-deck. -teori, theory of hurricanes.

*Orkæstenot, c. tuck seine.

Orke, v. t. vulg. to be able to, capable of.

Orkester, se Orkester.

Orlean, c. (Farve) annatto, annotto. -træ, heart-leaved bixa.

Orleans, (Stad) Orleans.

Orlog, c. (Rig) war, warfare; (Søkrigstjeneste) sea-service; fare til -s, to serve in the navy el. on board a man-of-war. Orlogsskade, fleet of man-of-war, armament. -flag, naval flag. -førd, war, warfare. -havn, naval port. -helt, naval hero. -kaptein, Captain in the Royal Navy. -magt, naval force, navy. -mand, -skib, man-of-war. -tjeneste, sea-service, naval service, service in the navy. -tog, naval expedition. -værft, royal dock-yard.

Orlov, c. furlough, leave of absence; give —, to furlough.

Orm, c. -e, (Rygb; hos Menneſter, Hunde, i Træ osv.) worm, col. worms; obs. & * (Slange) snake; (hos Feste) bots, pl.; (Grille) orotchet;

have —, to have worms; *Forføngelighed* er hans —, vanity is his besetting sin. -drivende, *a.* vermifugal, anthelmintic. -fuffen, -fuffet, -ædt, *a.* worm-eaten, wormed. — Orme-agtig, *a.* resembling a worm, vermiculous. -dannel, *a.* vermiform, vermiculated. -feber, worm-fever. -frø, worm-seed. -føde, food for worms. -gaard, snake-pen, serpent-pen, pit of snakes. -gang, serpentine motion. *-græs, fern. -ham, slough of a serpent. *-hoved, cowry. -hud, skin of a worm. -hul, worm-hole. -høg, *se* *Musbaag*. -lage, worm-losenge. -frugt, tansy. -maaned, July. -mel, dust of worm-eaten wood. -midde, vermifuge, anthelmintic. -musling, *se* *Bærcorm*. -padde, oecilia. -pulver, worm-powder. -rede, snake's nest. *-flo, slow-worm. -snegl, -sneffe, vermetua. -spind, web of a larve. -stik, -sting, worm-hole. -sygdom, -syge, worms, *pl.* -egle, amphibia.

Orn-ament, *n.* -er, ornament. -amentere, *v. t.* to ornament. -at, *n.* -er, (*Embedsdragt*) robe; (*fuldt geistligt*) canonicals, *pl.*; (*Reste-bragt i den romerske Kirke*) vestment; (*Præstetjole*) cassock, gown; han (*Præsten*) var i —, he wore his cassock.

Orne, *c.* -r, boar. -gal, *a.* in heat. -gilder, *se* *Spinegilder*. -gris, boar pig.

Ornitho-log, *c.* -er, ornithologist. -logi, *c.* ornithology. -logist, *a.* ornithologic(al).

Orograffi, *a.* orographic(al).

Orseille, *c.* orchil, archil, cudbear.

Ort, *c.* -er, (*Bagt*) $\frac{1}{1000}$ (Danish) pound, half a gram; *obs.* 24 Norw. skillings ($10\frac{1}{2}$, *d.*). -stykke, coin of the value of 1 Ort.

Ortho-dor, *a.* orthodox. -dori, *c.* orthodoxy. -foni, *a.* orthophonic. -grafi, *c.* orthography. -graffi, *a.* orthographic, orthographical; han ikke stribte —, cannot spell. -flæs, *c.* orthoclase. -pædi, *c.* orthopedy, orthopraxy. -pædist, *a.* orthopedic.

Ortolan, *c.* -er, ortolan.

Os, *pron. pers. us*; (*som Objekt, naar vi er Subjekt*) ourselves, (*i Sægt*) ourself.

†Os, (*oo*) *c.* sap.

*Os, (*oo*) *c.* -er, mouth, outlet, estuary.

Os (*oo*), *c.* smoke (of lamps, candles etc.). -e, *r. i.* to smoke, (*om Lampe*) burn black.

Oscillerende, *a.* oscillating; — *Maskine*, *S.* *E.* oscillating el. vibrating engine.

Ost, *c.* (*Ost*) East; *O.* til *N.*, *E.* by *N.*; *O.* *N.* *O.*, *E.* *N.* *E.* etc.

Ost, *c.* -e, (*Fædemiddel*) cheese; labe, gjøre -e, to make cheese. -agtig, *a.* cheesy, cheeselike, caseous. Oste fig, -s, *v. rest. & dep.* to curdle, coagulate. Oste-bod, cheese-shop. -flue, cheese-fly. -form, cheese-form el. -mould. -handler, cheese-trade. -handler, cheese-monger. -hæft, cheese-rack. -kage, cheese-cake. -kammer, cheese-room. -(*Ost*)-kærl, *se* -form. -Mølle, cheese-cover. -fræmmer, *se* -handler. -(*Ost*)-lævning,

cheese-making. -løbe, *se* *Løbe*. -mide, mite. -presse, cheese-press. -prøver, searcher. -Rørpe, cheese-paring, rind of cheese. -søf, caseine. -søger, *se* -prøver. -tænde, tithe of cheese. -vælle, whey. Ostning, *c.* curdling, coagulation. Ostende, Ostend.

Ostentation, *c.* ostentation, parade.

Ostind-ten, India, the East-Indies. -tefarer, (*East*-)Indiaman. -ianer, *c.* -e, -ist, *a.* East-Indian.

Ostracisme, *c.* ostracism.

*Oter, *se* *Obber*.

*Oter, *c.* -e, a kind of fishing implement consisting of hooks attached to a board.

Otium, *n.* leisure.

Otte, *num. card.* eight; — Dage, eight days, sennight; i Dag — Dage, this day sennight el. week; i Morgen — Dage, to morrow sennight el. week; om en — Dages Tid, in a week. -aaret, *a.* eight-oared. -aarig, *a.* of eight years, eight years old. -dags, *a.* et — Uhr, an eight-day clock. -fold, -foldig, *a.* octuple, eightfold. -føddet, *a.* eight-footed; — Dyr, octoped. -kant, octagon. -kantet, *a.* octagonal, octangular. -punds, *a.* of eight pounds (weight). -pundiger, *c.* eight-pounder. -sided, *a.* eight-sided, octahedral. -tal, number eight. -nde, eighth; for bet —, eighthly; — Bud, ninth commandment. -ndel, eighth part, eighth; -s Note, quaver; -s Pause, quaver-rest. -r, *c.* -e, eight. -tal, figure of eight. -ti, eighty. -tiende, eightieth. *-æring, *c.* eight-oar. Otting, *c.* -er, eighth part of a barrel, half (a) firkin. Ottingstar, sixteenth part of a bushel. *Ottring, *se* -æring.

*Otte (*luffet o*), *c.* the early morning, cock-crow. -sang, matins.

Otto, Otho.

Ottoman, *c.* -er, ottoman. -ist, *a.* Ottoman.

Outrere, *v. t.* to exaggerate, overdo.

Overture, *c.* -r, overture.

Oval, *a.* oval. — *c.* -er, oval. -værk, oval chuck.

Ovation, *c.* -er, ovation.

Oven, *adv.* above; — i Stjebet, into the bargain, to boot, too; fra — (i Bøg) from top; — Senge, out of bed. -af, from the top. -anfert, above mentioned. -for, *adv.* above, higher up, farther up. — *prop.* above. -fra, from above, from the top; from on high. -lys, top light. -meldt, above mentioned. -navn, above-named. -om, round about. -antalt, above-mentioned. -over, *adv.* above, overhead; med en sort Strib —, surmounted with a black stripe. — *prop.* above. -paa, *prop.* on, upon; (paa Tæppen af en anden Ting) on the top of; — Tårnet, on the top of the steeple; — Omnibusen, on the top of the omnibus. — *adv.* on the top; (der næst) after that; (desforuden)

in addition; flyde, samme —, to float (on the surface); han er —, (i en anden Etage) he is above stairs, up stairs; *fig. coll.* he has the best of it; he is all right; han bor —, he lives over head; — lom han hen til mig, after that he came up to me; først fik jeg to og saa tre andre —, first I received two and then three others in addition. —*staende, a. & s.* the above, the foregoing; af — vil det sees, from what precedes it will be seen. —*til*, above, at the top. †-terre, *n.* det er —, it has ceased raining. —*ud*, out above.

Over, præp. over, above, beyond; (paa den anden Side af Noget) across; jeg saa ham gaa — Gaden, I saw him cross the street *el.* go across the street; han bor — Gaden, he lives over the way; han lom lyffelig — Grændsen, he got safely over, across, beyond the frontier; springe — en Grøft, to jump (over) a ditch; vi gik — Broen, we crossed (the stream) by the bridge; han reiste — A. til B., he went by the way of A. to B.; han reiste — London, he went via London, by way of London; reise — Land, to go, travel, by land; han ryste — hele Legemet, he trembled all over; — hele Byen, all over the town, all the town over; Vandet stod — alle Markerne, the fields were all under water; man talte derom — Bordet, they spoke about it at table; han er — de 70, he is above 70 *el.* upwards of 70; han er noget — 40 Aar gammel, he is turned of *el.* on the wrong side of forty; — Middag, past noon; Klokken er — to, it is past two (o'clock); blive — Tiden, to stay above *el.* beyond the time, overstay one's self; — al Beskrivelse, beyond description; det gaar — min Forstand, that's beyond my reach; Naturen gaar — Optugtelsen, what is bred in the bone won't go out of the flesh; (human) nature takes out its right; Natten —, all night; Vinteren —, throughout the winter; — al den Snak glemte jeg . . ., owing to all that talk I forgot . . .; det tog han sin Død —, that was the death of him; et Kort — Danmark, a map of Denmark; det gaar ud — ham, he is in for it; være Herre —, to be master of; Anger —, remorse for; henrykt —, delighted at; saa Sebn — En, to be revenged on one; ønske Gode, Ondt — En, to wish blessings, curses upon one; jeg giver ikke mere — det, I don't want to be bothered with it. — *Over, adv.* gaa — (Gaden) til, to go across to; se snart — til os, you'll soon come (round) and see us; bryde —, to break in two; rive —, to rend asunder; skjære, slippe —, to cut through; se —, to saw through; springe et Ord —, to skip a word; luvret dreb —, the storm blew over; det gaar snart —, it will soon go over; den Regn gaar snart —, that rain will soon cease; den Shilling som var —, the extra shilling.

Overadmiral, c. -er, chief-admiral, Lord High-admiral.

†*Overager, c.* se Drager.

Overalt, adv. (allebegne) everywhere, in every place; (i det hele taget) after all, upon the whole; — hvor, everywhere that, wherever.

Overansersel, c. (chief) command.

Overanstreng-e, v. t. to overwork, overtax, over-exert, overstrain, distress. —*else, c. -er*, overworking; overwork, over-exertion. —*t, a.* overworn, overworked.

Overantvørde, v. t. to deliver up, hand over, commit. —*lse, c.* delivering etc.

Overarbejde, v. t. to retouch.

Overarm, c. upper part of the arm.

Overauditor, c. superior military judge.

Overbalance, c. saa -n, to overbalance one's self.

Overbebyrde, v. t. to overburden, overburthen.

Overbefaling, c. (chief) command. —*s mand, c.* commander-in-chief.

Overbefolk-e, v. t. to overpeople. —*ning, c.* (det, at overb.) overpeopling; (Tilstanden) excess of population.

Overbefrugtning, c. superfetation.

Overben, n. splent.

Overberider, c. head riding-master.

Overbestyr-else, c. head-managers, *pl. -er, c.* head *el.* principal manager.

Overbetjent, c. (Overtjener) head *el.* upper servant; (Overpolitibetjent) first class policeman.

Overbevise, v. t. to convince, persuade, satisfy (om, of), bring something home to one; *L. T.* to convict; — En om det Mordatte, to convince one to the contrary; — sig, to convince one's self etc., to make sure. —*ning, c. -er*, convincing etc., conviction.

Overbid, n. (hos Hæste) protrusion of the upper jaw.

Overbide, v. t. to bite over.

Overbie, v. t. to stay beyond (the time).

Overbind-e, v. t. to bind *el.* tie over. —*ing, c.* binding over etc.

Overblik, n. view, prospect, (aandelig Egenst.) comprehensiveness of survey; et — af hele Egnen, a prospect *el.* view of the whole country; *fig.* et — af (over) en Sag, a view of a subject.

Overblive, v. i. to rest, remain, be left; det —blevne, the remainder, residue.

Overbløde, v. t. to soil with blood all over; hans Klæder vare —ble, his clothes were all over soiled, besmeared, bedaubed with blood.

Overbord, adv. overboard; gaa —, to go *el.* by the board. —*fastet Gode, jetsam. -fastning* (af Gode), jettison.

Overbrat, adv. suddenly, on a sudden, all of a sudden.

**Overbredsels, n.* bed-cover, coverlet.

Overbringe, v. t. to bring. —*r, c.* bearer.

Overbud, *n.* outbidding, higher bid. **Overbyde**, *v. t.* to outbid, overbid.

Overbuxer, *pl.*, overalls, *pl.*

Overbygge, *v. t.* to build over, cover with buildings; -get (under Tag), covered - over. -ning, *c.* (Hændl. at overbygge) building all over etc.; (mobf. Grundbold og paa Jernbane) superstructure. -mester, *c.* head builder, chief architect.

Overbær-ende, *a.* indulgent, lenient (med, to). -else, -enhed, *c.* indulgence, forbearance.

Overdaad, *c.* luxury. -ig, *a.* luxurious. -ighed, *c.* luxury. -ighedsartikler, *pl.* articles of luxury.

Overdel, *c.* upper part.

Overdom-mer, *c.* superior judge, chief justice. -stol, *c.* superior tribunal.

Overdrage, *v. t.* (afstaa godbillig) to make over, deliver over, transfer to; (gibe til Hverb, betro) to charge with, commission, intrust to el. with; se Overtræffe. -lse, *c.* making over, transfer, transference; charging etc. -r, *c.* -e, transferor.

†**Overdrev**, *n. pl. d. f.* common, common pasture. -s ret, *c.* right of common.

Overdrive, *v. t.* to exaggerate, overdo, push to excess; overstate; det er vist -drevet, that, surely, is exaggerated, beyond the mark; en -dreden Skilbring, an exaggerated el. overdrawn picture. **Overdrev**, *a.* — Pris, Fordring, exorbitant price, demand; — Væsenhed, excessive el. extreme modesty; — Vædselsel, a strained sense of honour; — ængstelig, over-anxious (o. m. fl.). -lse, *c.* -r, exaggeration, overdoing; over-statement; samvittighedsfuld til —, conscientious to a fault.

Overdryp-pe, *v. t.* to drip over. -ning, *c.* dripping over.

Overdryse, *v. t.* to sprinkle over.

Overdugge, *v. t.* to bedew.

Overdyne, *c.* -r, feather bed.

Overdyng, *v. t.* to overload, overheap.

Overdæk, *n.* upper deck, hurricane-deck.

Overdække, *v. t.* to cover (entirely).

Overdænge, *v. t.* to load, heap upon, overwhelm, deluge with.

Overdøve, *v. t.* to drown, stifle, overnoise; min Stemme -s af Mængdens Straal, my voice is drowned by the clamour of the multitude; han -de mig med Strig, my voice was drowned by his cries; — sin Samvittighed, to stifle the voice of one's conscience; ingen Munterhed kan — eders Frygt, no mirth will overnoise your fears.

Overet, *adv.* in a line, in one, on.

Overei-endom, *c.* paramount possession. -eiendomsret, lord paramount's right. -er, lord paramount.

Overende, *c.* upper end.

Overende, *adv.* (omkuld) topsy-turvy; †(lige

i Beiret) on end, upright; falde —, to fall el. drop down; kaste En —, to throw one down, to floor one; blev rebet —, was carried off his legs; †reise —, to raise (on end); †sikke —, to sit up.

Overengel, *c.* archangel.

Overens, *adv.* samme —, stemme —, to agree, accord; harmonize; samme — om Noget, to agree on, to come to terms, to come to an agreement upon. -komst, *c.* agreement, accord, compromise, (med Kreditorer) composition. -stemmelse, *c.* accordance, conformity, agreement, harmony, congruity, keeping. -stem-mende, *a.* (med) conformable el. agreeable to, in conformity to, consistent with, consonant to. — *adv.* agreeably el. conformably to.

Overfald, *n. pl. d. f.* (Anfald) assault; (ufor-mobt) sudden attack; (Hæspe) hasp; (paa Kon-volut) overlapping part; bemægtige sig ved —, to take by surprise. -e, *v. t.* to fall upon, to assault, assail, attack; fig. seize; Natten -dt os, night overtook us; -dt af en Byge, caught in a squall; en Rejsende, som er bleven -t af Natten, a benighted traveller. -s hjul, overshot-wheel. -s mølle, overshot mill. -s punkt, me-tacentre.

Overfamle, *v. t.* to fumble all over.

Overfa-re, *v. t.* to pass over, traverse; — Noget (med en Harefod), to slur el. hurry over, to run over in haste. -rt, *c.* passage, run (over, across); (fort, over Floed o. l.) crossing. -rts sted, place of crossing, ferry.

Overfæle, *v. t.* to sweep all over.

Overfile, *v. t.* to file asunder el. through; file over.

Overfla-de, *c.* surface; over Hæbets —, above the level of the sea. -delig, -dift, *a.* superficial, shallow; perfunctory. -difted, *c.* superficiality, superficialness, shallowness.

Overflod, *c. ud. pl.* se Overflodighed.

Overflyde, *v. t.* to flow el. run over, over-flow.

Overflytte, *v. t.* to transfer.

Overflyve, *v. t.* to soar el. fly beyond.

Overflødig, *a.* (mer end tilstrækkelig, rigelig) superfluous, abundant, plentiful, copious; (over-flydende) surplus; (unødvendigt) unnecessary, useless. **Overflødig**, -en, *adv.* superfluously etc. -hed, *c.* abundance, plenty, profusion, surplus; være tilfælde i —, to abound. -heds-horn, *n.* cornucopia, horn of plenty, Plenty's horn.

Overfløi-e, *v. t. Mil.* to out-flank, to turn the flank el. flanks; fig. outrun, outstrip. -ning, *c.* outflanking.

Overfoder, *n.* se Overtræl.

Overfodre, *v. t.* to fodder, feed (cattle) throughout the winter.

Overfor, *præp.* opposite, over-against; fig. in the face of; *adv.* opposite.

Overlig, *n.* (paa Seil) *N. T.* head (of a sail).
Overligge-dag, *c.* *N. T.* day on demurrage, extra lay-day. -dagspenge, *pl.* demurrage. -nde, *a.* super-imposed. -r, *c.* top-stone.

Overliste, *v. t.* to over-reach, dupe, outwit.

Overliv, *n.* (Overtrop) upper part of the body; (Liv f. *Er.* af en Skjole) body.

Overlods, *c.* head-pilot, Superintendent of pilots.

Overlydt, *adv.* aloud, loudly, with a loud voice.

Overlys, *n.* top light.

Overlæbe, *c.* upper lip.

Overlæder, *n.* quarter (of a shoe), upper-leather, vamp.

Overlæg, *n.* premeditation, reflection; handle uden —, to act inconsiderately *el.* without reflection; gjøre Noget med —, to do something deliberately *el.* with premeditation. -ge, *v. t.* to overlay; to deliberate, to revolve *el.* canvas in one's mind, consider; — med en Anden, to confer *el.* concert with another; dette Skridt var ikke vel -lagt, this was an inconsiderate step; vel -lagt, well-weighed, judicious; -lagt Dnssteb, *L. T.* malice aforethought *el.* prepenne.

Overlæge, *c.* chief physician, head doctor; (paa Skib) master-surgeon; Marinen —, Medical Director General of the Navy.

Overlærer, *c.* second master.

Overlæseil, *n.* *N. T.* topmast-studding-sail. -s fald, *t.-s.* halyard etc.

Overlæsning, *c.* reading over, conning over.

Overlæs-se, *v. t.* to overburden, overload; *fig.* to overcharge; han er -t med Forretninger, he is weighed down with business. -ning, *c.* (bet, at overlæsse) overloading, overburdening.

Overlob, *n.* (af Besøgende) perpetual run of visitors; (af flydende Varer) overflowing; (til Fjenden) desertion. -e, *v. t.* (løbe paa Døren) to pester with visits; (med Ukrud) to overgrow, overrun; en -n Ko, a cow that has not calved for a year. -er, *c.* -e, deserter, runaway. -nings-rør, overflow pipe.

Overmaade, *adv.* exceedingly, extremely, excessively.

Overmaal, *n.* (Tilgift i Maal) overmeasure, surplus measure; (af Sundhed osv.) superabundance, excess.

Overmagasinforvalter, *c.* Storekeeper General.

Overmagt, *c.* superior force, superiority, upper hand; en betydelig —, greatly superior forces; træffe sig tilbage for -en, to retire before numbers.

Overmal-e, *v. t.* to paint all over, to daub over, coat (over) with paint. -ning, *c.* painting etc.

Overmand, *c.* -mand, superior; han fandt sin —, he found his match; mine Overmand (Forefætte), my superiors, (— i en eller anden Henseende) my betters.

Overmande, *v. t.* to overpower (by superior numbers).

Overmaskinist, *c.* chief engineer.

Overmasket, *a.* overmasted.

Overmenneskelig, *a.* superhuman.

Overmod, *n.* presumption, arrogance, insolence, overweening pride. -ig, *a.* presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, overweening. -ighed, *c.* *se* Overmod.

Overmoden, *a.* over-ripe, too ripe. -hed, *c.* over-ripeness.

Overmorgen; i —, the day after to-morrow.

Overmyndighed, *c.* *se* Overherredømme.

Overmægtig, *a.* superior in power *el.* force, predominant.

Overmæt, *a.* surfeited, glutted, cloyed. -hed, *c.* surfeit. -te, *v. t.* to surfeit, overcloy, overgorge; *Chem.* to supersaturate. -telse, *c.* (ogsaa *fig.*) surfeit; *Chem.* supersaturation.

Overnatte, *v. i.* to remain the night over, to put up for the night.

Overnaturlig, *a.* preternatural, supernatural.

Overopfigt, *c.* *se* Overopsyn.

Overopsyn, *n.* supervision, superintendence, chief direction, control; føre — med, to superintend. -s mand, superintendent, chief *el.* principal overseer *el.* director.

Overordentlig, *a.* extraordinary; *adv.* extraordinarily, remarkably, exceedingly.

Overordnet, *a. & c.* -ede, superior.

Overpebre, *v. t.* to over-pepper.

***Overplag** (gg), *n.* over-clothing, outer garment.

Overplø-e, *v. t.* to plough. -ning, *c.* ploughing.

Overpostmester, Postmaster General.

Overpræsident, *c.* high-bailiff *el.* mayor (of Copenhagen).

Overpubre, *v. t.* to powder over.

Overraa, *c.* upper yard.

Overraabe, *v. t.* to out-roar, out-voice.

Overrabbiner, *c.* chief-Rabbi.

Overrand, *c.* upper edge; (Solens) upper limb.

Overraske, *v. t.* to surprise, take by surprise; -t over, surprised at. -lse, *c.* surprise; til almindelig — for, to the general surprise of.

Overregistrator, *c.* Registrar-General.

Overregne, *v. t.* (bryppe over) to drench *el.* soak with rain.

Overreg-ne, *v. t.* (gjøre Beregning over) to reckon over, calculate, compute. -ning, *c.* (bet, at overregne) reckoning over etc.; (Beregning) calculation, computation.

Overreise, *c.* passage.

Overrende, *v. t.* *se* Overløbe.

Overret, *c.* superior court (of justice). -s dom, sentence of the superior court.

Override, *v. t.* to ride over.

Overrigget, *a.* overrigged.

Overris-le, *v. t.* (f. *Er.* en Eng) to irrigate (*a.*

meadow). -ling, *c.* -er, irrigation. -lingseng, water meadow.

Overrive, *v. t.* to tear asunder.

Overrum, *n. N. T.* upper hold.

Overrump-le, *v. t.* to take by surprise, take one off his guard. -ling, *c.* surprise.

Overrøf-fe, *v. t.* to hand (over), present, deliver. -ning, *c.* handing (over), delivery.

Oversaet, *part.* strown, sprinkled over, studded (med, with).

Oversalte, *v. t.* to salt all over, sprinkle all over with salt.

Overfødselig, *a.* supersensual, supersensible, metaphysical, transcendent, transcendental; *færen om det -e*, metaphysics, *pl.* -hed, *c.* transcendentalism, transcendentality.

Overfav-e, *v. t.* to saw over *el.* across. -ning, *c.* sawing etc.

Overfe, *v. t.* (*oversfue*) to survey, view, to have a view of; (*ikke se*) not to notice, to pass over, overlook, miss; (*se gjennem fingre med*) to connive at, wink at; (*ringeagte*) to look down upon, treat superciliously.

Overfel-le, *v. t.* to run down, run into. -ling, *c.* running down.

Overfen-de, *v. t.* to send over, transmit. -delse, -ding, *c.* sending over, transmission.

Overfidde, *v. t.* (*f. Ex. en Befaling*) to disobey; *v. i.* *se* *Sidde over*; -nde *Drenge* (*Overfiddere*), boys kept in.

Overfide, *c.* top.

Overfigt, *c.* survey, general view, account; *fort* —, summary; synopsis, conspectus. -lig, *a.* synoptic.

Overflib, *n. N. T.* upper-works, *pl.*

Overflib-e, *v. t.* to ship, transport in a ship. -ning, *c.* shipping etc.

Overflinne, *v. t.* (*udbrede lys over*) to shine upon, irradiate, illumine; (*forbunfle*) to outshine, to eclipse.

Overfljorte, *c.* outer shirt.

Overfljæg, *n. pl. d. f.* mustachios, *pl.*

Overfljelbe, *v. t.* to overwhelm with abuse.

Overfljænde, *se* *Overfljelbe*.

Overfljænt, *c.* chief cup-bearer.

Overfljær-e, *v. t.* to cut in two, divide; — *flæde*, to dress cloth. -er, *c.* clothdresser. -ing, *c.* cutting etc.; dressing of cloth. -ingspunkt, crossing point.

Overfljøn, *n.* re-estimation, resurvey, second estimate.

Overfljort, *n.* outer petticoat.

Overflo, *c.* galoches, overshoe.

Overflorpe, *c.* upper crust.

Overflorv, *c.* forest of tall trees.

Overflstride, *v. t.* (*gaa over el. videre end*) to overstep, surpass, exceed, go *el.* pass beyond; (*om Befalinger*) transgress; — *en Grændse* (*Strænge*), to pass a bound; *det -r min Evne*,

that's beyond my strength, exceeds my ability. -n, *c.* overstepping etc.

Overstrift, *c.* superscription, inscription, heading; *en Artikel med -en*, an article headed. **Overstrive**, *v. t.* (*sette Overstrift paa*) to superscribe, head; (*fylde med Strift*) to scribble *el.* scrawl all over.

Overstrige, *v. t.* *se* *Overraabe*.

Overstrævs, *adv.* astride.

Overstud, *n. pl. d. f.* surplus, overplus, excess, balance; (*Gevinst*) profit, margin (of profit); (*ved Banteauktion*) bonus.

Overstue, *v. t.* to survey, overlook, command, take in at one view. -lig, *a.* that may be surveyed etc.; *fig.* perspicuous. -lse, *c.* survey.

Overstulpe, *v. t.* to wash, to dash over.

Overstude, *v. i.* to remain, exceed; *det -nde*, *se* *Overstud*.

Overstøet, *a.* overcast, cloudy.

Overstygge, *v. t.* to overshadow, overshadow.

Overstyl-le, *v. t.* to wash over, overflow, inundate. -len, -ling, *c.* overflowing, inundation.

Overstag, *n. pl. d. f.* (*omtrentlig Beregning*) estimate; (*paa Skole osv.*) facing; (*paa Geistlige Klæder*) band; *gjøre et —*, to form an estimate (of).

Oversmøre, *v. t.* to besmear, bedaub.

Over sne, *v. t.* to cover all over with snow.

Over snit, *n.* cut across.

Over snuse, *v. t.* (*om en Hund*) to snuff all over.

Over spekulere sig, *v. ref.* to be over-speculative.

Over spille, *v. t.* to spill over *el.* upon.

Over spillemand, bandmaster.

Over spinde, *v. t.* to spin over, whip about; -spundne Knapper, buttons covered with silk; -spundne Strenger, spun music-strings, (*med Sølvtråd*) silvered strings.

Over springe, *v. t.* to skip over, pass over.

Over sprøit-e, *v. t.* to sprinkle *el.* squirt over with a syringe. -ning, *c.* sprinkling *el.* squirting over etc.

Over spy, *v. t.* to spew over *el.* upon.

Over spytte, *v. t.* to bespit, spit over.

Over spæn-de, *v. t.* to overstrain, overstretch; *fig.* overexert; -bte *Forbringer*, extravagant, immoderate pretensions *el.* demands. -ding, *c.* overstraining; over-excitement. -dt, *a.* extravagant, eccentric, high-flown, romantic. -dt-hed, *c.* extravagance, eccentricity.

Over staa, *v. t.* to overcome, go through, to get over *el.* through.

Over staet, *part.* (*om Varer*) left on hand.

Over stadig, *adv.* — fuld, excessively drunk.

Over staldmester, *c.* master of the horse.

Over stem-me, *v. t.* (*overdøbe*) to drown by one's voice; (*ved Stemmegibning*) to out-vote; *fig.* overrule; — *en Streng*, to tune a string too high. -me, *c.* upper voice part. -ning, *c.* drowning etc.; out-voting.

***Over sten**, *c.* (*i Mølle*) *se* *Røber*.

Over stige, *v. t.* to overstep, overflow; *fig.* to

exceed, surpass, be in excess of. -n, c. overstepping etc.

Overstiger, c. -e, (i Bjergværk) master miner, oversman.

Overstikke, v. t. (i Kortspil) to take with a higher card.

Overstraae, v. t. to outshine, eclipse, out-blaze.

Overstreege, v. t. to cross out, to strike out.

Overstride, v. t. to get over, pass through, struggle through.

Overstryg-e, v. t. (med Strøgejern) to iron, iron over; (med Tjære, Farve) to coat; (overstreege) to cross out, strike out. -ning, c. ironing etc.

Overstre, v. t. to strew (over).

Overstreg, n. coat, coating.

Overstrømme, v. t. to overflow. -n, c. overflow. -nde, a. *fig.* exuberant.

Overstykke, n. outer garment, cloak.

Overstyr, *adv.* gaa —, to miscarry, fail, fall to the ground, fall through, prove abortive; *stætte* —, to dissipate, waste, spend, squander away, run through.

Overstyrmand, c. first mate.

Overstyrte, v. t. to throw over, pour over.

Overstønt-e, v. t. to bespatter. -ning, c. bespattering.

Overstøve, v. t. to cover with dust.

Overstøtre, v. t. to sugar over.

Overstørte, v. t. to blacken over.

Overstømme, v. t. to inundate, overflow, flood, deluge, overrun. -lse, c. inundation, deluge, overflow.

Overstø, v. t. to sew over. -ning, c. sewing over.

Overstøyn, n. surveying, overlooking; *L. T.* resurvey.

Overstønge, v. t. to drown another's voice in singing.

Overstødig, a. *Bot.* superior, epigynous.

Overstøtte, v. t. (*f. Ex. paa Dansk*) to translate, turn, render, do (into Danish); — *fra Dansk til Engelsk*, to translate from Danish into English; — *urigtigt*, to mistranslate. -lig, a. translatable. -lse, c. translation, version. -r, c. -t, translator. -r inde, c. pl. -t, translatress.

Overstøtning, c. (med Færte o**sb.**) ferrying over, transporting across.

Overstøtning, c. -er, *Log.* major (premise).

Overstøst, a. transatlantic, oversea.

Overstøle, v. t. to stain *el.* sully all over.

Overstøarne, v. t. to tower over.

Overstag, n. grasp over the arms (in wrestling); *fig.* upper hand, overhand, advantage. -e, v. t. (*f. Ex. et Gøds, en Gaard*) to take possession of, to receive in livery; (*et Embede o**sb.***) to enter upon; (*Kommandoen o**sb.***) to take; (*Forretning, Arbejde o**sb.***) to undertake, to take upon one's self, take charge of; (*Ens Gjæld*) to assume. -else, c. (*af en Eiendom o**sb.***) tak-

ing possession of, livery; undertaking etc.; assumption.

Overstøle, v. t. to persuade, prevail upon *el.* on; — *fig. til*, to bring one's self to, bring one's mind to. -lig, a. persuasible. -lse, c. persuasion. -lseevne, -lseevne, power of persuasion, persuasive powers. -lseevne, art of persuasion.

Overstøllig, a. exceeding the just number.

Overstønd, c. upper tooth.

Overstørt, c. revaluation.

Overstøsyn, n. superintendence.

Overstømelig, a. supertemporal.

Overstøld-bestyrelsen, the Customs department, the Board of Customs. -betjent, tide-surveyor.

Overstøtro, c. superstition. -ist, a. superstitious.

Overstøtrumse, v. t. to overtrump; *fig.* outdo, distance.

Overstøryt, n. transfer on stone.

Overstøtræde, v. t. to transgress, trespass against, contravene, break through. -lse, c. transgression; — *af*, infringement of. -lsestønd, sin of commission. -r, c. -t, transgressor.

Overstøtræffe, v. t. *se* Overstøga.

Overstøtræk, n. pl. d. f. cover, case; (*af Maling o. L.*) coating. -te, v. t. to cover; (*nabul. om Ansigtssfarve*) suffuse; — *med Papir*, to paper; — *med Færnis*, to varnish; (*f. Ex. en Parasol*) to re-cover; *Himlen var -trukken*, the sky was overcast; -trukken Luft, cloudy weather.

Overstøvært, *se* Overstørt.

Overstøvde, v. t. (*om*) to convince (*of*). -ning, c. conviction, persuasion.

Overstøvge, v. t. to overburden.

Overstøtælle, v. t. to count over.

Overstøtønt-e, v. t. to meditate upon, reflect upon, ponder upon, consider of *el.* about. -ning, c. reflection, consideration.

Overstøtøi, n. upper garments, pl., over-clothing; (*i Møbøstø. til Føer*) stuff, cloth.

Overstøtømmemand, n. pl. -mænd, master-carpenter, chief carpenter.

Overstøtøfløde, n. comforter.

Overstøtørn, n. riding turn.

Overstøvand, n. water shipped; *gaa* —, to ship water. -e, v. t. to water all over. -støstøer, rock visible above the water's edge.

Overstøvele, v. t. (*gjælde mere end*) to outweigh; (*noie betænke*) to weigh, ponder, *se* Overstøtøntø; *alt vel -t*, all things considered. -lse, c. weighing; *se* Overstøtøntøning; *tage under* —, to take into consideration, to think about, entertain; *tage under forøbet* —, to reconsider, think better of, review; *efter nærmere* —, on second thoughts, after a second reflection; *ved rolig* —, on calm reflection. -nde, a. predominant, paramount; *bet* — *Antal*, the great *el.* vast majority.

Overstøvøden, c. (*i Møbø. til den virkelige B.*)

ideal world, supernal w.; (i Modf. til Underb.) upper world.

Overvinde, *v. t.* to vanquish, conquer, beat, overcome, worst; — **Vanfølelsheder**, to surmount *cl.* overcome difficulties; (med Tiden, en Følelse) to live down; — **fig til at**, to prevail on one's self to. — **lig**, *a.* conquerable, surmountable. — **lighed**, *c.* vincibleness. — **lse**, *c.* vanquishing etc.; **det kostede mig megen** —, it cost me a great effort, I was very reluctant to. — **r**, *c.* -e, vanquisher, victor, conqueror.

Overvint-re, *v. t. & i.* to winter. — **ving**, *c.* wintering. — **ringsted**, wintering station.

Overvogn, *c.* body of a coach.

Overvold, *c.* assault, violence, aggression.

Overvore, *v. t.* *se* **Overgro**; (vore høiere) to outgrow.

Overvurde-re, *v. t.* to overrate, overvalue, overestimate. — **ring**, *c.* overestimation, overvaluation.

Overvægt, *c.* over-weight; (om Rejsesag) excess baggage; *fig.* preponderance, predominance; **have — over**, to outweigh; *coll.* **han faldt — en og styrte ned**, he lost his balance and fell down; *fig.* **faa — en**, to prevail; **faa — over**, to get the ascendant over. — **ig**, *a.* exceeding the full weight.

Overvælde, *c.* *se* **Overmægt**. — *v. t.* to overwhelm, overpower; **det — nde Stof**, the crowding matter. **Overvældig**, *se* **Overmægtig**.

Overvære, *v. t.* to be present at, attend, witness. — **lse**, *c.* presence, attendance; **i min —**, in my presence, before me.

Overvættes, *a.* excessive, exceeding, extreme; *adv.* excessively etc.

Overvælde (med), *v. t.* to pour upon *cl.* over; *fig.* to heap upon, overwhelm with.

Overværdighed, *c.* -er, chief *cl.* superior magistracy.

Ovn, *c.* -e, (Bager-) oven; (Smelte-) furnace; (Kaffelovn) stove; (Tørre-, Brænd-) kiln; (Tegl-) brick-kiln; (Kalk-) lime-kiln. — **bagt**, *a.* baked

in an oven; — **der**, door of an oven. — **gab**, *se* **hul**. — **gaffel**, oven-fork. — **gulv**, brick-floor of an oven. — **hul**, mouth of an oven. — **ild**, fire of a stove *cl.* oven: — **fit**, stove-cement. — **laag**, cover of a furnace *cl.* stove. — **luf**, pastil. — **ler**, luting for stoves, oven-lute. — **mester**, stoker. — **munding**, mouth of an oven. — **pipe**, pipe of an oven *cl.* furnace. — **plade**, iron-plate of an oven, stove-plate. — **rage**, -rager, poker. — **rør**, pipe, flue. — **skærm**, fire-screen. — **stråbe**, oven-rake. — **stufte**, -styder, peel. — **sod**, oven soot. — **spjæld**, *se* **Spjæld**. — **stang**, *se* -rage. — **sæt**, batch. — **terret**, *a.* oven-dried, kiln-dried. — **tørring**, kiln-drying. — **varme**, heat of an oven, stove-heat.

† **Ovre**, *adv.* over, across; (forbi) over, past; **her —**, here, over h., out h.; **hist —**, yonder.

Oxal-sur, *a.* -t Salt, oxalate; — **Kalk**, oxalate of lime. — **syre**, oxalic acid.

Ox, *c.* -r, (og **Oxen**, **Oxne**) ox (*pl.* oxen); bullock; *bull. — **blod**, blood of oxen. — **blære**, ox-bladder. — **bremse**, gadfly. — **bryst**, breast of beef. — **brøl**, bellowing of an ox. — **driver**, drover. — **haffer**, ox-pecker. — **hale**, ox-tail. — **halesuppe**, ox-tail soup. — **handel**, trade in black-cattle. — **handler**, dealer in oxen. — **hoved**, head of an ox; (Vinskab) hogshead (containing 240 Danish quarts). — **hud**, ox-hide. — **kalf**, bull-calf. — **kød**, beef, (modsat **Kødkød**) ox-beef. — **kødsuppe**, beef-broth. — **klov**, hoof of an ox. — **læder**, neat's leather. — **marv**, ox-marrow. — **mule**, muzzle of an ox. — **ryg**, ohine of beef. — **skat**, tax on oxen *cl.* horned cattle. — **skald**, cow-stable. — **steg**, roast-beef. — **talg**, ox-tallow, beef-tallow. — **tunge**, neat's tongue, ox-tongue; *Bot.* alkanet. — **øie**, (og *se* **Bot.**) ox-eye; (Esh) bull's eye.

* **Oxelbær**, *se* **Kjæld**.

Oxyd, *n.* -er, oxide. — **ere**, *v. t.* to oxidize. — **ering**, *c.* oxidation. — **ul**, *n.* protoxide.

Ozon, *n.* Chem. ozone.

P.

Paa, *c.* *se* **Paaflugt**. — **hane**, peacock. — **høne**, peahen.

Paa, *præp.* on, upon; **bo — et Torv**, to live in a market-place; — **en Baad**, in a boat; — **Gaden**, in the street; **ned — Gaden**, down into the street; — **Landet**, Marken, Engen, in the country, the field, the meadow; — **Hjørnet**, at *cl.* on the corner; — **Falster**, Bornholm, in the island of Falster, Bornholm; — **Nørregade**, in North Street; **bo**, **gaa ud — Christianshavn**,

to live in, go out to Christianshaven; — **Slot-tet**, Theatret, Scenen, in *cl.* at the palace, at the theatre, on the stage; — **Toldboden**, at the custom-house; **reise**, **brage ud — Landet**, to go down into, set out for, the country; **seile** *cl.* fare — **Ostindien**, Middelhavet, to sail *cl.* trade to the East Indies, the Mediterranean; **Gulvtæpperne** **vare ikke —**, the carpets were not down; **vare — Jagt**, to be a-hunting; **vare — Bal**, Rømedie, to be at a ball, at the

play; gaa — Jagt, Bal, Komedie, Berjen, to go a-hunting, to a ball, to the play, to the exchange; — Søndag, on Sunday (next); — den Tid, at that time; — min Tid, in my time; han kan gjøre det særbigt — to Dage, he can finish it in two days; han har forandret sig meget — nogle Aar, he has greatly changed within these few years; laane — en Maaned, to borrow for a month; — Bedrag, with a fraudulent intention; — Borg, on trust; — Engelsk (i det engelske Sprog), in English; (efter engelsk Stil) in el. after the English manner el. fashion; — Vers, in verse; — en stor Fod, in great style; købe — første, anden Haand, to buy at first hand, at second hand; — denne Maade, in this way; — min Side, on my side, for my part; — min Anbefaling, through my recommendation; Skud — Skud, shot after shot; en Kone — 25 Aar, a woman of twenty-five; et Stykke — 12 Alen, a piece of 12 ells; en Fordring — 100 Rigsbaler, a claim of 100 dollars; Lovet — Træerne, the foliage of the trees; han har et Hul — sin Kjole, he has got a hole in his coat; Læge — et Hospital, physician of el. to a hospital; Fæstebrev — en Gaard, lease of a farm; Svar — et Brev, answer to a letter; Rigdom — Rvæg, abundance of cattle; Mangel — Penge, want of money; rig, fattig —, rich, poor in; döv — et Ore, deaf of an ear; misundelig —, envious of; ligge — bet Dødsst, to be at the point of death, to be at death's door; Solens Høide i Meridianen — sit Høieste, — sit Laveste, Alt. the sun's meridian altitude over, under the pole; arbejde —, to work at, to be engaged in, at, on; bande —, to swear to; betale saa mange Penge — eet Bræt, to pay so much money down upon the nail; betale af — en Gjæld, to pay off part of one's debt; bygge — et Hus, to be building el. engaged in building a house; jeg drifter (denne Staal) — Deres lykkelige Rejse, here's a pleasant journey el. a prosperous voyage to you; ende —, to end in; jeg fryser altid — Hænderne, my hands are always cold; der gaar 16 Pund — et Fispund, sixteen pounds go to (make) a stone; har Du Penge — Dig? have you money about you? indbyde En — Skildpadde, Plumbudding osv., to invite one to turtle, plum-pudding; jeg kjenner det — et hemmeligt Mærke, I know it by a private mark; der kommer saameget — hber, it comes to so much a head; kyse En — Haanden, to kiss one's hand; læse — sin Lektie, to study el. con over one's lesson; han læser endnu — den første Del, he is still reading the first volume; sove — Maden, to sleep after dinner, to take a siesta; spille — et Instrument, to play on an instrument; studere —, to study; sæt det — min Regning, place it to my account; tage Noget ind at luge —, to take a sudorific;

tage Noget ind at luge —, to take a purgative; tage Noget ind at brække —, to take an emetic; Alle — To nær, all except two; det har ikke stort — sig, it is no great matter, of small consequence; — det at, that, to the end that, in order that.

Paa-aanden, -aanding, c. breathing on.

Paa-agte, v. t. se Agte paa. -agtning, c. attending to, minding, notice.

Paa-anke, se Anke. — v. t. to complain of, appeal against. -ankelse, -ankning, c. complaint. -ankningsfrist, term of appeal.

Paabegynde, v. t. to begin, commence.

Paaberaabe, v. t. & ref. se Beraabe sig paa. -lse, c. appeal, reference.

Paabid, c. bite.

Paabinde, v. t. to bind on, tie on.

Paabrænd-e, v. t. to brand. -ing, c. branding.

Paabud, n. pl. d. f. injunction. **Paabude**, v. t. to enjoin.

Paabygge, v. t. to build upon, raise upon; et -t Skib, a ship raised upon.

Paabyrde, v. t. to burden with, encumber with. -lse, c. burdening.

Paadigte, v. t. falsely to impute to el. charge with.

Paadrage, v. t. to draw (down) upon, entail upon; — sig Ansvar, to incur responsibility; — sig en Sygdom, to bring on one's self a fit of illness; — sig Sygelighed, to contract ill-health; — sig en Fortsættelse, to catch a cold.

Paadrei-e, v. t. to turn el. screw on. -ning, c. turning etc.

Paadrive-e, v. t. to urge on, push on, press on. -en, -ning, c. urging, pushing; (om Skib) fouling, driving into (a ship).

Paadryp-pe, v. t. to drip on. -ning, c. dripping on.

Paadrys-se, v. t. to dredge. -sen, -ning, c. dredging, besprinkling.

Paadutte, v. t. se Dutte paa, under: Du.

Paabynge, v. t. to heap upon. -n, c. heaping upon.

Paadømme, v. t. to adjudge, decide. -lse, c. adjudging, adjudication.

Paafalde, v. t. to come over el. upon; der -bt dem en pludselig Skæfel, they were seized with a sudden terror, a sudden terror came over them. -nde, a. (besynderlig, usædvanlig) strange, extraordinary, noticeable; (slaaende) striking; det var mig — at finde ham saa forandret, I was struck to find him so much altered; det — (i), the strangeness, the strikingness (of). — adv. strangely, noticeably, remarkably.

Paafinde, v. t. to hit upon, invent, devise. -r, c. -e, inventor, contriver.

Paaford-re, v. t. to demand, ask; naar det -s, when required. -ring, c. demand.

Paaflugt, c. peafowl, peacock. **Paaflugt-ske**

der, peacock's feather. -hale, tail of a peacock. -hane, peacock. -høne, peahen. -fylling, peachick.

Paafund, *n. pl. b. f.* invention, device.

Paafyld-e, *v. t.* to fill up, to replenish. -ning, *c.* filling up etc.

Paafyre, *v. i.* der blev -t, the fires were lighted.

Paaferde, *adv.* se *Færd*.

Paafølge, *v. i.* to follow, ensue, succeed; -nde (i *Lid*) following etc.; subsequent; (som *Følge*) consequent.

Paaføre, *v. t.* to bring on; — *Strig*, to war on, wage war against, invade; dette -te ham el. Landet *Strig*, this gave rise to a war against him el. the country.

Paaagaaende, *a.* requisite, required; (om *Per-son*) forward, pushing; — *Omloftninger*, contingent expenses.

Paaagjælde, *v. t.* to concern; -nde, in question, particular; den -e, the party concerned.

Paaagrib-e, *v. t.* to apprehend, seize; *Efterretningen* om at han atter var -greben, the news of his recapture. -else, -ning, *c.* apprehending, apprehension, seizure, arrest.

Paaagroet, *a.* se *-voren*.

Paaagrændsende, *a.* bordering, conterminous, adjacent.

Paaagyd-e, *v. t.* to pour upon. -ning, *c.* pouring upon.

Paaahane, *c.* **Paaahøne**, *c.* se *Paa*, *c.*

Paaahasp-e, *v. t.* to reel up, to wind on (a hasp el. a reel). -ning, *c.* reeling up, winding on etc.

Paaahest-e, *v. t.* to fix on, fasten on, stitch on, pin on. -ning, *c.* fixing on.

Paaahere, *v. t.* (f. *Ex. en Sygdom*) to bring (a sickness) upon (one) by witchcraft.

Paaahit, *n. pl. b. f.* **Paaafund**. -te, *v. t.* to invent, devise.

Paaaholde, *v. t.* underskrive med -n *Pen*, to sign by touching a pen which is guided by another, to put one's mark. -n, *a.* sparing, saving, close. -nde, *a.* tenacious (of); se *Paaaholde*. -nheb, *c.* parsimony, closeness.

Paaahølle, *v. t.* to be incumbent on; det -r ikke mig, this is no duty of mine, this is not my duty, does not rest with me.

Paaahæng, *n.* (*Trygleri*) importunity; (*Tig-gere osv.*) hangers-on. -e, *v. t.* to hang on, attach to. -en, *c.* hanging on; *Ag.* importunity.

Paaahør, *n.* hearing, presence.

Paaafalde, *v. t.* to call on el. upon, to invoke. -lse, -n, *c.* calling upon, invocation, *Bibl.* supplication.

Paaafast-e, *v. t.* to throw upon, cast upon, fling upon. -else, -ning, *c.* throwing upon etc.

Paaafjende, *v. t.* to decide, adjudge. -lse, *c.* decision, adjudication.

Paaafjer-e, *v. t.* to cart upon, drive upon;

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

min *Bogn* blev -rt af en *Omnibus*, an omnibus drove against my carriage. -sel, *c.* carting upon, driving upon; driving against.

Paaafølge, *v. t.* to complain of.

Paaafline, *v. t.* se *Paaaflebe*.

Paaafliktet, *part.* riveted on.

Paaafliktre, *v. t.* to paste on.

Paaaflebe-e, *v. t.* to paste el. glue on el. to, -ning, *c.* pasting etc.

Paaaflebe, *v. t.* to dress, attire, to put on clothes. **Paaaflebdning**, *c.* dressing; (*flædebragt*) dress, attire. **Paaaflebdnings-kammer**, dressing-room; (*i Skuepilhuse*) tiring-house, tiring-room. -kone, tire-woman. -speil, dressing-glass. -værrelse, se *-kammer*.

Paaafnappet, *part.* buttoned on.

Paaafomme, *v. t.* (*hændes*, *indtræffe*) to happen, befall; (*overfalde*) come upon; der *paaafom* mig en *heftig Nysen*, I was seized with a violent fit of sneezing; der *paaafom* dem en *dødelig Ratsheb*, a deadly faintness stole upon them; i -nde *Lilfælde*, if need be; -nde *Bredde*, *N. T.* latitude arrived at.

Paaaftrav, -*træve*, *v. t.* se *Paaaford-re*, -ring.

Paaalandsvind, *c.* sea-wind, sea-breeze; med —, with the wind blowing on the shore.

Paaalangs, *adv.* se *Langs*.

Paaalastet, *part.* scarphed on (to).

***Paaalemast**, *c.* pole-mast.

Paaalidelig, *a.* trustworthy, to be depended upon el. relied on, reliable. -hed, *c.* trustiness, trustworthiness, reliability.

Paaaligge, *v. t.* to be incumbent on; det -r Dem at gjøre dette, it is your duty, rests with you, to do this.

Paaalig-ne, *v. t.* to assess, rate, tax. -ning, *c.* assessment, rating, taxation.

Paaalime, *v. t.* to glue on.

Paaalifte, *v. t.* (*En Roget*) to impose (a thing) upon (one) by craft, by cunning.

Paaalobbe, *v. t.* to solder on (to).

Paaalstav, *c.* palstave.

Paaalydende, *a.* stated, specified; *Obligationens* — *Sum*, the sum specified in the bond. **Paaalydende**, *n.* import, tenor; stated el. nominal amount.

Paaalyve, *v. t.* se *Paaalygte*.

Paaalæg, *n. pl. b. f.* (*Gjerningen at lægge paa*) laying on; (*Stat osv.*) imposition, impost; (*Forsælgelse*) addition, advance, enhancement; (*De-falting*) injunction, charge. -ge, *v. t.* (at lægge paa) to lay on, put on, place on; (*Pligt, Bød, Stat*) impose upon; (*indstærpe*) to charge (with), enjoin; -lagt *Laas*, outside lock. -gelse, *c.* laying on etc., imposition; *Hænders* —, imposition of hands. -ger, *gerste*, *Typ.* layer. -ning, se *-gelse*.

Paaalæsse, *v. t.* to load.

Paaalæst, *a.* han fik *baade* — (*læst*) og *paa-strebet*, he was severely, sharply, reprimanded.

Paaoben, *part. due. -de, part. running on; be* — *Renter*, the accruing interest.

Paaama-le, *v. t. to paint on. -ling, c. painting on.*

Paaaminde, *v. t. to remind, put in mind of, admonish. -lse, c. -r, admonition, monition, reminder. -r, c. e, monitor, admonisher.*

Paaamenst-re, *v. t. to engage. -ring, c. engagement.*

Paanag-le, *v. t. to nail on. -ling, c. nailing on.*

Paanu, *paanpt, adv. anew, afresh.*

Paanode, *v. t. to press el. force on el. upon, obtrude, intrude on; — fig En, to obtrude one's self (upon one). -n, c. forcing upon, obstruction.*

Paaapa-te, *v. t. to pack on; wrap up. -ning, c. packing etc.; coll. drubbing.*

Paaapa-se, *v. t. to take care of, se Paa-se paa. -lig, a. watchful, attentive, careful. -lighed, c. carefulness, attention. -n, c. taking care of. -nhed, se -lighed. -r, c. overseer, overlooker.*

Paaapege, *v. t. to point out, allude to. -n, c. pointing out, allusion.*

Paaaraabe, *v. t. Dan. L. to call, call loudly by name.*

Paaaregne, *v. t. to reckon on, count upon, look for. -lig, a. that may be reckoned on etc.*

Paarulle, *v. t. to furl el. roll (round).*

Paaarrende, *c. pl. b. f. relation, relative.*

Paaasadet, *part. saddled.*

Paaasagn, *n. pl. b. f. charge, imputation.*

Paaase, *v. t. to take care of, attend to; — at, to see that; — at Noget bliver udført, to see something carried into effect.*

Paaasei-le, *v. t. to run foul of, run against, run into. -ling, c. collision, running foul of. -lingstilsælde, (case of) collision.*

Paaasele, *v. t. to harness.*

Paaafge, *v. t. to charge one with, lay to one's door.*

Paaafte, *c. Easter; (Jobernes) Passover. -afte, Easter-eve. -beregning, c. calculation to find out when Easter falls. -blus, Easter-bonfire. -brød, Easter-bread el. -cake. -dag, første —, Easter-Sunday; anden —, Easter-Monday, etc. -ferie, Easter holidays. -fest, Easter, festival of Easter. -helligdage, pl. *-helg, Easter-holidays. -høttid, se -fest. -fage, se -brød. -lam, Easter-lamb; (Jobernes) paschal lamb. -lilje, daffodil. -maaned, Easter-month. -messe, Easter-High-mass. -morgen, Easter-morning. -nat, Easter-night. -offer, Easter-offering. -sendag, Easter-Sunday. -tid, Easter-time. -uge, Easter week. -æg, pasch egg, paschal egg, Easter-egg.*

Paaafjænke, *v. t. to pour on el. upon.*

Paaafjænne, *v. t. to appreciate. -lse, c. appreciation. -lfsærbig, a. commendable, creditable.*

Paaaftrist, *c. -er, superscription, address.*

Paaaftrib-e, *v. t. to write on, to superscribe last og -strevet, se Paaalest, -ning, c. -er, writing on etc.; superscription.*

Paaaftru-e, *v. t. to screw on. -ning, c. -er, screwing on.*

Paaafstøb, *n. pl. b. f. pretext, pretence, colour; under — af, under (the) pretext of, on el. under pretence of; bruge Religionen til — for, to make religion the pretence of. Paaafstøbe, v. t. to pretend, allege.*

Paaafstynde, *v. t. to hasten, press, accelerate, quicken, expedite. -lse, -n, c. hastening, acceleration.*

Paaafslaa, *v. t. to hammer on, nail on.*

Paaafslipning, *c. (af Damp) induction.*

Paaafsmeltet, *part. melted on.*

Paaafsmere, *v. t. to smear on, spread on, lay on. -ring, c. smearing on.*

Paaafsnaffe, *v. t. to persuade el. talk one into accepting.*

Paaafsnøre, *v. t. to lace on.*

Paaafspigre, *v. t. to nail on (to).*

Paaafspæn-be, *v. t. to buckle on, clasp on, strap on. -bing, c. buckling etc.*

Paaafstaa, *v. t. (forbre) to insist upon, urge; (en Mening osv.) to maintain, assert. -elig, a. positive, opinionate, opinionated, opinionative; -t Mennefte, dogmatist, dogmatizer. -elighed, c. positiveness, opinionativeness. Paaafstand, c. -e, (paaafstaaet Mening) assertion, averment, position, theory; (forbring) claim; gjøre — paa, to claim.*

Paaafstevn-e, *v. t. to bring (a cause) into court by summons. -ning, c. bringing (a cause) before a court of justice.*

Paaafstryg-e, *v. t. to spread on, lay on. -ning, c. spreading on.*

Paaafstre, *v. t. to strew on, sprinkle on.*

Paaafstreg, *n. pl. b. f. (Gjæringen af paaafstryge) laying on; (af Farve osv.) coat, coating.*

Paaafstyr, *n. coll. muddle, turmoil, row.*

Paaafstænke, *v. t. to sprinkle on, besprinkle. -ning, c. -er, sprinkling, sprinkle.*

Paaafstedning, *c. N. T. grounding, striking.*

Paaafsy, *v. t. to sew on. -ning, c. sewing on.*

Paaafsyn, *n. presence, sight; i mit, Dit osv. —, in my, your presence; i Alles —, in sight of all.*

Paaafset-te, *v. t. to add to, to put on, set on, fix, fasten (on), affix to;ilden var -sat, the fire was the work of an incendiary. -telse, -ning, c. adding, fixing etc.; (ildspaaafsettelse) arson.*

Paaafstige, *v. t. & refl. (ubberet tillegne sig) to assume, to put on, affect; (forpligte sig til) to charge one's self with, undertake, take upon one's self. -lig, a. palpable, obvious, tangible. -n, a. assumed, affected.*

Paaafstale, *v. t. to complain of; — fin det, to*

assert one's right; — *er Fornærmelse*, to resent an insult. *Paatale*, *c.* complaint.

Paatap-ning, *c.* bottling. — *pet*, *part.* bottled.

Paateg-ne, *v. t.* (underskrive) to sign; (til Betsættelse) to endorse, certificate; (Forevisningspaat) to visa, visé. — *nelse*, *c.* signing, etc. — *ning*, *c.* signing, signature; endorsement, certificate; visa, visé; (Bemærkn.) remark; (bag paa Bregel) endorsement.

Paatrue, *v. t.* to force upon by threats, bully into accepting.

Paatruffen, *part.* drawn on; *den -trufne*, *Merc.* the drawee.

Paatrygle, *v. t.* to importune one to accept.

Paatryk, *n. pl. d. f.* impress. — *te*, *v. t.* to impress, imprint. — *ning*, *c.* impression, impress.

Paatræffe, *v. t.* to meet with.

Paatræfning, *c.* (bet at isere sig) drawing on, putting on; (bet at træffe paa en Snor) stringing, stringing.

Paatrænge, *v. t. & refl.* to obtrude upon, force upon; — *sig* (*En*), to obtrude one's self (upon one). — *n*, *c.* pressing, thronging. — *nde*, *a.* obtrusive, intrusive, importunate; — *nsd=* *benbig*, urgent, of u. necessity; — *Rebdenbig=* *heb*, urgent *el.* pressing necessity. — *nheb*, *c.* obtrusion, intrusion.

Paatvinge, *v. t.* to force upon, press upon, thrust upon; — *sig* (*En*), *se* *Paatrænge sig*.

Paatværs, *se* *Eværs*.

Paatændt, *part.* set on fire, set fire to.

Paatænke, *v. t.* to intend, contemplate, propose; *bet er -lt at bygge en Bro over Floden*, a bridge is intended to be built over the river, it is in contemplation to build etc.; *bet har jeg længe -lt*, I have long had an intention of doing so; *jeg har -lt at foretage en lille Rejse*, I intend, purpose, propose, have a mind to make a trip; *denne Sag har længe været -lt*, this matter has long been in contemplation; *bet -tte Skuespil*, the intended show.

**Paavente*, *s. i* — *af*, pending.

Paavinde, *v. t.* to wind on.

Paavirke, *v. t.* to act on, operate on, affect, influence, sway, play upon. — *ning*, *c.* — *er*, action, operation, influence; — *er*, influences.

Paavise, *v. t.* (ubpege) to point out, show, assign; (bevise) to prove. — *elig*, *a.* that can be pointed out etc., assignable. — *ning*, *c.* pointing out.

Paavoren, *a.* grown upon.

Paavæltet, *part.* rolled on, thrown on.

Paaværende, *a.* — *Sted*, position.

Paafse, *v. t.* to pour upon. — *en*, — *ning*, *c.* pouring upon.

Paade, *c.* — *r*, toad. — *hat*, mushroom, toadstool. — *leg*, spawn of toads. — *roff*, — *roffe*, *c.* horse-tail. — *spy*, cuckoo-spittle.

Padisha, *c.* padishah.

Pagai, *c.* — *er*, paddle; *ro med -er*, to paddle.

Page, *c.* — *r*, page.

Pagi-na, *c. & n.* page. — *nere*, *v. t.* to page.

Pagode, *c.* — *r*, pagoda.

Pagt, *c.* — *er*, covenant, confederacy, confederation, alliance; *indgaa, slutte, stifte, oprette en — med En*, to make a covenant *el.* an alliance with one, to enter into a confederation *el.* an alliance with one; *stabsfæste en —*, to sanction a covenant; *overtræde, bryde en —*, to violate *el.* break a covenant *el.* an alliance; *bære el. staa i — med*, to have entered into an alliance with, to be in league with; — *ens Ark*, the ark of the covenant.

Pailletter, *pl.* spangles.

Pair, *c.* — *er*, peer. *Pairs-stand*, peerage. — *værdighed*, peerage.

Paal, *n.* (Pabel) rabble, raff, mob; low, mean, shabby set (of people).

Paka, *c.* paca.

Paakob o. fl. se *Palle*, *v. t.*

Paaket, — *baad*, *c.* packet, packet-boat, liner. — *linje*, packet line, line of packets.

Palle, *c.* — *r*, packet, parcel, package. — *gods*, bale-goods. — *post*, parcel post, heavy mail.

Palle, *v. t.* to pack; — *i en Vogn*, to bundle up; — *af Vognen*, to unload the cart *el.* waggon; — *op*, — *ud*, to unpack; — *ind*, to pack up; — *om*, to repack; — *sammen*, to pack up; *fig.* shut up; — *sig sammen*, (*f. Ex. om 38*) to pack. *Paal-bod*, small store-house. — *daase*, *St. E.* packing-box; stuffing-box. — *bug*, packing-cloth, sarplier. — *dæksel*, *St. E.* gland. — *fad*, cask for packing. — *fjeder*, *St. E.* packing-spring. — *foder*, packing-straw. — *fuld*, *a.* crammed. — *giord*, surcingle. — *gods*, packed goods. — *hest*, pack-horse, sumpter-horse. — *hus*, warehouse, store-house, elevator. — *husforvalter*, warehouse-man, storehouse-keeper. — *husleie*, warehouse-charges. — *husrum*, warehouse accommodation. — *hylster*, case. — *is*, pack(-ice). — *fam-mer*, store-room. — *fasse*, packing-case. — *fjæl-der*, store-cellar. — *furn*, hamper. — *laaf*, coarse sealing-wax. — *leilighed*, warehouse-room. — *loft*, store-loft. — *lærred*, packcloth, packing-canvas. — *maal*, packed measure. — *maatte*, packing-mat. — *mester*, pack-master. — *naal*, packing-needle. — *ning*, *c.* packing; *St. E. d. f.* — *papir*, packing-paper, brown paper; *graat —*, cap-paper. — *reb*, packing-rope. — *ring*, *St. E.* packing-ring. — *sa- del*, pack-saddle. — *vogn*, luggage-waggon; (*for bedækket*) van. — *værf*, fasciné-work. — *æsel*, pack-ass, sumpter.

Palle sig, *v. refl.* to take one's self off, decamp, pack (off), go packing; *pa! Dig!* get you gone, be gone, go about your business.

Palleneliter, *pl. coll.* traps.

Pal, *c. N. T.* pawl; hibe *el.* sætte —, to pawl. — *ring*, pawl-rim. — *støtte*, pawl-bit.

Palads, *n.* — *er*, palace.

Palanquin, *c.* — *er*, palanquin, palanquin.

Palet, *c.* -ter, palette, pallet.

Paletot, *c.* -er, paletot.

Palisade, *c.* -r, palisade, palisado. -re, *v. t.* to palisade.

Palisander, *n.* (black) rosewood.

***Pall**, *c.* -er, bench.

Palladium, *n.* (i alle Betyd.) palladium.

Pallas, *c.* -er, broad-sword.

Palliatio, *n.* -er, palliative.

Palme, *c.* -r, (Aaal) palm; (Aaal for Hæste) hand. **Palme**, *v. t.* — ind, to haul hand over hand; — fig op, to ascend a rope hand over hand.

Palme, *c.* -r, (Plante) palm, palm-tree; vinde Seierens —, to carry off the palm; staa med -r i Hænderne, to come off with flying colours. -blad, palm-leaf. -gren, palm-branch. -hus, palm-house. -hytte, hut of palm-branches. -saal, the young shoots of the cabbage-tree. -ned, nut of the palm. -olje, palm-oil. -rig, palmy. -Skov, forest of palm-trees. -Søndag, Palm-Sunday. -træ, palm-tree. -vin, palm-wine, toddy.

Paleo-grafi, *c.* paleography. -gøist, *a.* paleozoic.

Palmitinsyre, palmitic acid.

Palp-ation, *c.* palpation. -er, *pl.* palps, palpi. -itation, *c.* palpitation.

Palæstina, Palestine.

Pamphilus, en Syffens —, a spoiled child of fortune.

Pampashare, *c.* viscacha, Patagonian cavy.

Pampusse, *c.* -r, list-shoe.

Pan, **Pan**. -s fløite, pandean pipes.

Panacee, *c.* -r, panacea.

Panamahat, Panama straw-hat.

Pande, *c.* -r, (til Stegning, paa Basse osv.) pan. -dæffel, cover of a pan. -grød, se Rjebelsten. -grød, fried porridge. -hat, still-head. -hætte, se -dæffel. -jern, iron-plate for pans. -kage, pancake; staa —, to play at ducks and drakes. -laag, lid el. cover of a pan. -leie, St. E. plumberblock. -flast, handle of a pan. -stegt, *a.* fried. -sten, se Rjebelsten. -sutter, pan-sugar. -tegl, pantile.

Pande, *c.* -r, forehead; (mest poet. og fig.), brow, front; med fræl —, with bold front el. forehead; rynke -n, to knit the brows, to frown; sthyde En for -n, to blow out one's brains; staa En for -n, to knock one on the head; reube -n med Bæggen, to run one's head against a stone wall. -aag, head yoke. -aare, frontal vein. -baand, fillet, brow-band. -ben, frontal bone. -bind, broad brow-band. -bræst, *vulg.* pate. -haar, forelock; (sælft) front. -horn, frontal horn. -hud, skin on the forehead. -løf, se -haar. -rem, se -baand. -skal, *c.* scull.

Pandekterne, *pl.* the pandecta.

Pandit, *c.* -er, pandit, pundit.

Pandoras Kiste, Pandora's box.

Pandser, *n.* -se, mail, coat of mail; (paa Skibe) armour. -dragt, mail, armour, panoply. -dyr, armadillo. -fisk, trunk-fish. -flaede, iron-clad navy. -gjedde, lepidosteus. -handske, gauntlet. -flaede, se -dragt. -flædt, *a.* mail-clad, mailed; (Skib) armour-plated, iron-clad. -mager, armourer. -plade, plate of mail. -stib, iron-plated, armour-plated, iron-clad, armour-clad vessel, ironclad. -stjorte, shirt of mail, coat of mail. -smed, se -mager. -særk, se -stjorte. -værnet, *a.* mailed. **Pandse**, *v. t.* to mail; (Skib) case with iron, plate; -t, se -flædt. **Pandsering**, *c.* plating; *concr.* armour(-plating).

Pandur, *c.* -er, pandour.

Pandæmonium, *n.* pandemonium.

Panegyrist, *a.* panegyric(al).

Panel, *n.* -er, wainscot. -e, *v. t.* to wainscot. -ing, *c.* wainscoting. -væg, wainscoted wall. -værk, wainscoting.

Pan-ik, *c.* -er, panic; der opstod en —, a panic set in. -ist, *a.* panic; — Skral, panic.

Panorama, *n.* -er, panorama, panoramic view.

Panslavism-men, *c.* Pan-Slavism, Panslavdom. -tist, *a.* Panslavist.

Pant, *n.* -er, (af rørligt Gods) pawn, pledge; (i faste Eiendomme) mortgage; (i Panteleg) forfeit; sætte i —, to pledge, pawn; haandfaaet —, pledge, pawn, gage (given in hand); paa —, on (in, at) pawn el. pledge etc.; laane paa —, (ublaane) to lend on pledge; (børge) to borrow on pledge; sætte, give i —, (rørligt Gods) to give in pledge, to pledge, pawn; (faste Eiendomme) to mortgage; have i —, to hold in pledge; løse et —, to redeem a pledge; jeg sætter min Ære i —, I pledge you my honour. -eier, (af rørligt Gods) owner of a pledge, pawn, pledger; (navnl. af faste Eiendomme) mortgager. -faaet, *a.* given in pledge, pledged, pawned. -haver, (af rørligt Gods) pledgee, pawnee; (navnl. af faste Eiendomme) mortgagee. -laan, loan on a pawn el. pledge. -stjæbe, deed of conveyance by which the use and profit of a mortgage is transferred to the creditor. -stjæbe, *v. t.* to transfer to a creditor by a deed of conveyance the use and profit of a mortgage. -sætte, *v. t.* to pawn, pledge, hypothecate, mortgage; være -sat, to be in pawn. -sættelse, *c.* pawning etc. -sætter, pawn, pledger, mortgager. — **Pante-bog**, register of mortgages. -brev, -forfriending, mortgage, deed of mortgage. -gjæld, debt on mortgage, hypothecary debt. -gods, pawned goods. -heftelse, mortgage. -jæbe, *vulg.* se -laaner. -kreditor, mortgage bondholder. -laan, se Pantlaan. -laaner, pawn-broker. -leg, game of forfeits. -len, (el. Pantlen), mortgaged crown-land. -obligation, mortgage-bond. -protokol, se -bog. -ret, -rettigbed, right of the pawnee, right of seizure.

-sag, mortgage-suit. -sebbel, extract from register of mortgages.

Pant-e, *v. t.* to distraint, seize; han blev -t for Skatter, his goods were distrained for taxes. -ning, *c. -er*, distraining, distress, seizing, seizure.

Panthe-isme, *c.* pantheism. -ist, *c. -er*, pantheist. -istisk, *a.* pantheistic(al).

Panther, *c. -e*, panther.

Pantomi-me, *c. -r*, pantomime, 'dumb show. -mist, *a.* pantomimic(al), *a. & adv.* in dumb show.

Pantser, *se* Bandser.

Pap, *c. -per*, pasteboard. -arbejde, pasteboard work, papyroplastics, *pl. -arbejder*, worker in pasteboard. -bind, (paper-)boards, boarding; inbbinde i —, to bind in boards; inbunden i —, in boards; Bøger i —, books in boards. -lim, paste. -mager, pasteboard-maker. -ætte, pasteboard box.

Papa, *c.* papa, pa.

Papegøje, *c. -r*, parrot, (især ved Fuglestybn.) popinjay, (lille, langhalet) parroquet, *Palæornis*; norst —, pine bullfinch; han har stukt -n, he has made a lucky hit, *Amr.* he has struck ile. -agtig, *a.* parrot-like. -bur, parrot's cage. -fisk, parrot-fish. -fjeder, parrot's feather. -grøn, *a.* parrot-green. -seil, jigger.

Papel, *c. -er*, papula, *pl.* papulæ.

Papil, *c. -ler*, papilla, *pl.* papillæ.

Papillot, *c. -er*, (curl-)paper, papillote.

Papinianst Gryde, (Papin's) digester.

Papir, *n. -er*, (ogf. *fig.*) paper. -affald, *n.* paper-shavings, *pl. -fabrik*, paper-manufacture, paper-mill. -fabrikant, paper-maker. -fabrikation, manufacture of paper. -form, paper-form. -handel, stationery business. -handler, stationer. -kniv, -paper-knife, paper-cutter. -kugle, paper pellet. -kurv, waste-paper basket. -lap, *se* -strimmel, -stump. -mager, paper-maker. -mappe, portfolio for papers. -masse, paper pulp. -mester, *se* -mager. -morbærtræ, paper-mulberry. -mølle, paper-mill. -olie, paper-oil. -penge, *pl.* paper-money *el.* currency. -presse, paper-press, paper-presser. -sax, paper-shears, *pl. -stak*, paper-press. -snekke, paper nautilus. -spaaner, *se* -affald. -spilde, waste of paper. -stempel, paper-stamp. -strimmel, slip of paper. -stump, scrap of paper. -tvinger, paper-presser. -værk, paper-manufacture, paper-mill. — Papirs-betræf, papering, paper-hangings, *pl. -bæske*, paper-box. -brage, paper-kite. -flap, paper-collar. -hat, paper-hat. -frave, paper-collar; paper-front. -frøller, curl-papers; hun gaar med —, she has her hair in papers. -lygte, paper-lantern. -valse, bowl. -vindue, paper-window. -ætte, *se* -bæske.

Pap-isme, *c.* popery, papistry. -ist, *c. -er*, papist. -isteri, *n.* *se* Papisme. -istisk, *a.* papistic(al), popish.

Papua, *c. -er*, Papuan.

Par, *n. pl. d. f.* (om to Ting, der af Naturen høre sammen, om to mage Ting *el.* om to, der høre sammen) pair; (to af samme Slags, der ere forbundne *el.* betragtes i Forbindelse med hinanden) couple; (mest i Jagtsproget) brace; (saa, nogle saa, blot to *el.* omtrent to) couple, a few, some; et Par Øren, a pair of ears; et Par Øjne, a pair of eyes; et — Handsker, Stø, Skyllinger, a pair of gloves etc.; et — Ører, a pair (yoke) of oxen; et — Heste, a pair (*el.* span) of horses; et lyffeligt — (Ægtefolk), a happy pair *el.* couple; et — Faarehyrder, a couple of shepherds; et — Draaber, a couple of drops; et elskende —, a loving couple; et — Ægtefolk, a married couple; — og —, — om —, *se* Parvis; et — Dage, a couple of days, a few days, a day or two; et — Bøger, a couple of books, some books, a book or two; der var kun et — Mennesker, there were only very few people; maa jeg tale et — Ord med Dem, may I have a word with you; et — Vænder, a brace of ducks; et — Fasaner, a brace of pheasants; et — Hunder, a brace of greyhounds; et — Pistoler, a brace of pistols; et — Kopper, a cup and saucer. -aarer, *pl.* sculls. -re, *v. t.* to pair, match; *v. refl.* — sig, -s, *v. dep.* to pair, copulate. -redrift, -reløst, *c.* instinct *el.* appetite of procreation. -reløsten, *a.* desirous of procreation, rank. -resyge, a certain disease of cattle. -retid, pairing time. -ring, *c. -er*, (det at parre, eller parre sig) pairing etc.; (Samleie, kjæbelig Omgang) copulation. -ringsdrift, *se* Parredrift. -ringsid, *se* Parretid. -vis, *adv.* in pairs, in couples.

Para-bel, *c. -bler*, (Lignelse) parable; *Math.* parabola. -bolist, *a.* (i begge Betyd.) parabolic.

Parade, *c. -r*, (militær) parade; (Pragt) parade, pomp, pageant; ligge paa —, to lie in state. -hest, palfrey, state-horse. -plads, parade. -re, *v. i.* to parade; — med, *coll.* to sport, trot out; — i Gaderne, to parade the streets. -seng, bed of state.

Paradigma, *n.* paradigm.

Paradis, *n. -er*, paradise. -fisk, polyneme. -fugl, bird of paradise. -ist, *a.* paradisiacal. -korn, grains of paradise, *pl. -leg*, hop-scotch, hopper. -ved, agalloch. -æble, paradise-apple.

Paradox, *c.* og *n. -er*, paradox. — *a.* paradoxical.

Parafere, *v. t.* to countersign.

Parafin, *c.* paraffine.

Parafrase, *c. -r*, paraphrase.

Paragraf, *c. -er*, paragraph, section. -tegn, section.

Parafleten, *c.* the Paraclete.

Parallaxe, *c. -r*, *Ast.* parallax.

Parallel, *a.* parallel (med, to). — *c. -er*, (i alle Betyd.) parallel. -bevægelse, *St. E. & Mus.* parallel motion. -cirkel, parallel. -epiped, *n.*

parallelopiped. -isere, *v. t.* to compare, place side by side. -isme, *c.* parallelism. -lineal, parallel ruler. -løbende, *a.* running parallel. -ogram, *n.* parallelogram. -seilads, parallel sailing. -struektif, parallel vice. -sted, parallel passage, reference.

Paraly-sere, *v. t.* to paralyze. -tist, *a.* paralytic.

Paramatta, *n.* paramatta.

Paranedder, *pl.* Brazil nuts.

Paraply, *c.* -er, umbrella; *flaa en — op*, to put up an umbrella; *flaa en — ned*, to take down an umbrella. -anfer, mushroom anchor. -stativ, *c.* umbrella-stand.

Parasit, *c.* -er, parasite. -ist, *a.* parasitic(al).

Parasol, *c.* -ler, parasol, sun-shade.

Parat, *a.* ready, in readiness.

Parcel, *c.* -ler, lot (of ground). -lere, *v. t.* to parcel out. -lering, *c.* -er, parcelling. -list, *c.* -er, holder of a parcel of land.

Parcer(ne), *pl.* the Fates, Destinies, Parcae.

Parder, *c.* -e, *se* Panther.

Parbon, *c.* *Mil.* quarter; give —, to give quarter; *bebe om —*, to ask quarter.

Parenchym, *n.* parenchyma.

Parenthe-se, *c.* -r, parenthesis; *i —*, parenthetically; *i — bemærket*, by the way. -tist, *a.* parenthetic(al).

Parer-e, *v. t.* to parry, ward off; to obey. — *v. i.* (*bæbbe*) to bet, to lay a wager. -stang, bow (of the hilt).

Parforcejagt, *c.* hunting with hounds; hunt.

Parfu-me, *c.* -r, perfume. -mere, *v. t.* to perfume. -mer, *c.* perfumer.

Parí, *adv.* par; *til (-hurs) el. al pari*, at par; under —, below par.

Paria, *c.* Pariah.

Parian, *n.* parian.

Paris, Paris; *fra —*, Parisian, of Paris; *bet glade —*, gay Paris. -er, *c.* -e, Parisian. -erinde, *c.* Parisian lady. -errødt, jeweller's red. -ist, *a.* Parisian.

Parist Marmor, Parian marble.

Part, *c.* e, (*Fiste-*) pond; (*Østflod*) park; (*i Fistebase*) well; Artilleri-, artillery-park. -anlæg, (ornamental) park.

Parfet, *n.* -ter, parquet, front seats in the pit, stalls, dress-circle. -billet, ticket for the parquet. -gulv, French *el.* inlaid floor, parqueted floor. -loft, French *el.* inlaid ceiling, parqueted ceiling. -loger, *pl.*, ground-tier, pit-tier. -tere, *v. t.* to floor (with French flooring), parquet.

Parlament, *n.* -er, parliament, the houses; *sidde i -et*, to be in the house. -arist, *a.* parliamentary. -ere, *v. i.* to parley, negotiate. -sætt, act of parliament. -bygning, house of parliament. -sherre, *se* -smedlem. -shus, *se* -bygning. -smedlem, (*i Alm.*) member of parliament, M. P.; (*for et Grebstab*) knight of the shire; (*for en Stjebstabs*) burgess. -svalg, parliamentary

election. -ær, *c.* -er, bearer of a flag of truce, parlementaire. -ærflag, flag of truce. -ærflib, cartel-ship.

Parler, *c.* -er, phrase-book.

Parmesanost, Parmesan cheese.

Parnas, Parnassus.

Parodi, *c.* -er, parody, burlesque. -ere, *v. t.* to parody. -ist, *a.* parodic(al).

Parol, Parole, *c.* parole, pass-word; *han var paa -n*, he was at the parole; *han kom ud paa —*, he was released on parole. -befaling, the parole, order given out at the parole.

Paronomasi, *c.* paronomasia, paronomasy.

Paroxysme, *c.* -r, paroxysm.

Part, *c.* -er, part, portion, share; *L. T.* party; *jeg for min —*, for my part I, I for one, for one I; *hver af -erne*, each party; *tage i —*, *Arith.* to take the aliquot part(s). -eier, part-proprietor, part-owner. -ere, *v. t.* to quarter. -haver, *se* -eier. -reder, part-owner. -regning, practice.

Parterre, *n.* -r, pit; *Amr.* parquet. -billet, ticket for the pit. -loge, pit-box.

Parther, *c.* -e, Parthist, *a.* Parthian.

Parti, *n.* -er, (*Varer*) parcel, lot; (*konfigureret*) consignment; (*f. Ex. politist*) party, faction; (*Elever*) class; *Mus.* part; *tage —*, to join a party; *tage — med En*, to take part with one, to take one's part, side with one, join one's party; *tage — for En*, *tage Ens —*, to take up the cudgels for one; *tage sit —*, to make one's choice; *lad os spille et —*, let us have a game; *et godt —*, a good match; *gjøre et rigt —*, to marry a fortune; *gjøre et daarligt —*, to throw one's self away. -aand, party-spirit. -blad, party-paper. -formaal, *pl.* factionous purposes. -fælle, fellow-partisan. -fører, head of a party, leader. -gjænger, partisan. -gjænger, partisan-ship. -had, party-hatred, hatred between parties. -hensyn, party-consideration. -høvding, leader (of a party). -kamp, party-strife. -leder, *se* -fører. -lidenskab, party-rage. -mand, party-man. -raseri, party-rage. -skrift, party-writing *el.* -paper. -stifter, party-founder, founder of a party. -strid, party-dispute. -vis, *adv.* in large lots. -væsen, factions.

Particip, *n.* -ier, participle; *Præsens —*, the present participle; *Perfektum —*, the past participle.

Participant, *c.* -er, partner.

Partiel, *a.* partial.

Partikel, *c.* -ler, particle.

Partikulier, *c.* private gentleman. -lær, *a.* private. -lærkassen, the king's privy purse.

Partisan, *c.* -er, (*i begge Bet.*) partisan.

Partist, *a.* partial. -hed, *c.* partiality.

Partitur, *c.* -er, score, partition. -spil, playing from the score.

Parvenu, *c.* -er, upstart, parvenu.

Parvst, *c.* -ler, peruke, wig, periwig. -blot,

wig-block. -mager, peruke-maker, periwig-el. wig-maker. -træ, Venice sumach. -æsse, wig-box.

Pas, indec. ved bet —, about; til —, se Til-pas; ***jaa** —, so; ***hvor** —, how.

***Pas**, n. care, attention, tending.

Pas (ubt. **Pa**), n. pl. b. f. step.

Pas; fige —, to pass; *Ag.* jeg figer — for mig, I beg to be excused, I will have none of it.

Pas, n. -ser, (trang Indgang el. Gjennemgang) pass, passage, defile; (Reisep.) passport; (Sundhedsb.) bill of health. -kontor, passport-office. -penge, pl. passport-money. -skriver, clerk of passports. -væsen, passport-establishment.

Pascha, c. -er, pasha.

Pasdreining, c. turning with rosets.

Pasgang, c. pace, amble, ambling; gaa —, to amble, pace. -ganger, -gjænger, pacer, ambler.

Pasigraf, c. pasigraphy.

Pasfil, c. (Ras) cross-bolt.

Pasfort, n. sea chart.

Pasfugle, c. proof-ball.

Pasfvil, c. -ler, pasquinade, lampoon.

Pasfabel, a. (eg. og *Ag.*) passable.

Pasfage, c. -er, passage. -instrument, transit instrument.

Pasfageer, c. -erer, passenger. -baad, passage-boat; (Damp-) passenger steamer. -fart, passenger trade. -gods, (passengers') luggage.

Pasfat, c. -er, trade-wind. -freg, trade-wind region. -vind, se **Pasfat**.

Passe, v. i. (i Kortspil) to pass.

Passe, v. i. to fit, adapt; (pleie, vogte) to tend; — een Ting efter en anden, to fit el. adapt one thing to another; Støblen maa — efter Maalet, the boot must be done to the measure; — det rette Maal, to give a thing the just proportions; — sine Forretninger, to mind one's business; — sin Tjeneste, to attend to one's duty; — sig selv, to take care of one's self, to mind one's own business; pas Dem selv! mind your own business! — det beleilige Dieblil, to watch the favourable opportunity; — Tiden, to be in time; Du maa — Tiden, naar han kommer, you must seize the opportunity, when he comes; han har to Herrer at —, he attends, waits upon two gentlemen; han forstaar at — Heste, he knows how to treat horses; — Nogen op (lure paa), to lie in wait for, to waylay somebody; Gatten -r Dem ikke, + De kan ikke — den Hat, the hat does not fit you; det -r (konvenerer) mig ikke, it does not suit me.

Passe, v. i. & *refl.* (være passende) to fit, to be appropriate, to the purpose; (stemme overens) to agree, correspond (with); — for, to suit (the case of); — ind i, to fit in with; — paa (tage vare paa), to take care of, to look after; pas paa, hvor han gaar hen! you must watch him, and see where he is going! pas.

paa! take care! beware! look out! -r paa et Haar, sits to a hair; disse to — ikke sammen, these two are not well met; dette Tøj -r ikke til en Kjole, this stuff is not fit for a coat; denne Farve -r ikke til de andre, this colour is not in character with, in keeping with, does not go (well) with, the rest; disse Udtryk — ikke i ødel Stil, these expressions are not in keeping with a dignified language; en ung Mand og en gammel Høne — ikke til hinanden, a young man and an old wife are not well matched; — sig, to be fit, fitting, to become, be proper el. suitable. ***Passe**, *adv.* suitably, conveniently. -lig, a. suitable, convenient. -lighed, c. suitability. -nde, a. becoming, befitting, proper; suitable, convenient; *adv.* becomingly etc.; suitably, conveniently.

Passer, c. -e, (pair of) compasses; (alm., mindre) dividers. -ben, leg of the compasses. -spids, point of the dividers.

Passere, v. i. to pass, pass by, pass through; v. i. to pass; (hænde) occur, happen; — Finen, to cross the equator; det kan til Nød —, it will do (for want of better), let it pass; — for, to pass for; hvad er her -t? what is the matter here? det er virkelig -t, it really happened; det -de, what occurred, the whole occurrence. **Passer-schedel**, permit. -vægt, reputed weight.

Pasfar, c. (small) talk, gossip, confab; — min Ven! nonsense, my dear! it's all my eye! -e, v. i. to gossip, talk.

Passion, c. -er, passion. -eret, a. impassioned, passionate. — **Passions-blomst**, passion-flower, -historie, the history of our Saviour's passion. -koncert, passion-concert. -musik, passion-music. -prædiken, passion-sermon. -uge, passion-week.

Passiv, a. passive; unresisting; — Deltager el. Kompagnon (i Firma), silent partner. — n. Gram. the passive (voice); -er, pl. Merc. debts, liabilities. -itet, c. passiveness, passivity.

Pasfus, c. passage.

Paste, c. paste.

Pastel, c. -ler, pastil, crayon. -farver, pl. crayons. -maler, painter in crayon el. pastil. -maleri, pastil el. crayon painting.

Pastille, c. -r, pastil, pastille.

Pastinat, c. -ler, parsnip.

Pastor, c. -er, pastor, parson, minister (of the gospel); — B., Reverend Mr. B.; (Udskrift) Til Hr. — Bull, To the Rev. Mr. Bull. -al, a. pastoral. -albrev, pastoral letter. -altheologi, pastoral theology. -at, n. -er, living, parsonage. -inde, c. -r, parson's wife; Fru — N., Mrs. N.

Pat, a. (i Skjal) stale-mate.

Patago-nien, Patagonia. -nier, c. -nist, a. Patagonian.

Paté, c. ottoman.

Patene, *c.* paten.

Patent, *n.* -er, patent; (Slippers) certificate; (absent Drev) letters patent; erholbe, tage — paa, to take out a patent for. **Patent**, *a. coll.* first-rate, prime. -ere, *v. i.* to patent; -t, patented, patent, registered. -glas, patent glass. -haver, *c.* patentee. -sten, holystone; store med —, to holystone. -vare, patent commodity.

Pater, *c.* -e, father. -nitet, *c.* paternity, fatherhood, fathership. -noster, *n.* Pater-Noster; (Jesufkrands) beads, rosary; læse sit —, to count one's beads. -nøsterværk, *n.* chain-pump(-work).

Pathetisk, *a.* pathetic. **Pathos**, *c.* pathos.

Pathologi, *c.* pathology. -isk, *a.* pathologic(al).

Patient, *c.* -er, patient, sick person; han er —, he is ill.

Patine, *c.* patina.

Patois, *n.* brogue, patois.

Patriark, *c.* -er, patriarch. -alisk, *a.* patriarchal.

Patrice, *c.* -r, punch.

Patrici-er, *c.* -e, patrician. -erinde, *c.* -r, patrician lady. -isk, *a.* patrician.

Patriot, *c.* -er, patriot. -isme, *c.* patriotism. -isk, *a.* patriotic.

Patristisk, *a.* patristic(al).

Patrol, *c.* patrol. -lere, *v. i.* to patrol, to go the rounds, (tilsæt) row the rounds. -lering, *c.* patrolling etc.

Patron, *c.* -er, (Beskytter) patron; en snurrig —, a queer customer. -at, *n.* patronage. -atsret, advowson, patronage. -esse, *c.* -r, patroness.

Patron, *c.* -er, (til Bøsse) cartridge; (høst Saandbarterne) mould, form; (Drein.) chuck; storp —, ball cartridge; lss —, blank cartridge. -hylster, cartridge-case. -rem, bandoleer. -tasse, cartridge-box.

Patronymikon, *n.* -la, patronymic.

Patrouille, *c.* osv. se Patrol.

Patte, *c.* suck; gibe —, to suckle, to give suck. **Patte**, *v. i.* to suck. -amme, wet nurse. -barn, suckling. -broder, foster-brother. -dyr, mammal, mammifer, mammiferous animal. -flaske, sucking-bottle. -glas, nipple-cup, breast-glass. -glut, se -barn. -gris, sucking pig. -søster, foster-sister.

Pauke, *c.* -r, kettle-drum. -hvirvel, roll of the kettle-drum. -slager, kettle-drummer.

Paul, Paul. -ine, Paulina. -insk, *a.* Pauline. -skirken, St. Paul's (church). -us, Paul; Pauli Breve, the Epistles of Paul.

Paulun, *n.* -er, pavilion, tent.

Pause, *c.* -r, pause, stop; *Mus.* rest. -re, *v. i.* to pause, stop.

Pave, *c.* -r, pope, pontiff, Holy father; strides om -ns Skjæg, to quarrel el. dispute about a pin's point, to split straws. **Pave**, *v. refl. coll.* — sig op, to give one's self airs. -demme,

papacy, popedom. -guldten, Peterpence, Rome-scot. -herredømme, papal dominion. -historie, history of the popes. -hof, papal court. -hue, *c.* tiara. -lig, *a.* papal, pontifical. -lov, *c.* (gibet af P.) papal law; (Kirkelov) canon law. -magt, papal power. -stol, papal chair. -sæde, papal see. -valg, election of a pope. -vælde, papal dominion. -værdighed, papal dignity.

Pavillon, *c.* -er, pavilion.

Peber, *c.* pepper; spansk —, Guinea-pepper; stibt —, ground pepper; jeg snuffer han var hvor —en grov, I wish he were at Jericho. -bøsse, pepper-box, -caster, -cruet, -pot. -fugl, toucan. -kage, gingerbread. -korn, pepper-corn. -kvarn, pepper-quern; Munden gik paa hende som en —, she was chattering away at a famous rate. -kysten, the Grain coast. -mynte, peppermint. -myntekage, peppermint-drop el. -lozenge. -mø, (old) spinster. -nød, spice-nut. -ris, pepper-plant. -rod, horse-radish. -støv, pepper-dust. -svend, bachelor. -træ, pepper-tree; (Rjælber-hals) spurge-olive. **Peber**, *v. i.* to pepper; *coll.* det er -t, it costs a good deal.

Pebling, *c.* -e, school-boy.

Pedal, *c.* -er, pedal. -harpe, pedal-harp.

Pedant, *c.* -er, pedant. -eri, *n.* pedantry. -isk, *a.* pedantic.

Pedel, *c.* -ler, beadle.

Peber, Peter.

Peg, *n. pl. b.* j. trick, dodge.

Pege, *v. i.* (paa, til) to point (at, to); — finger ab, to point (one's finger) at. -finger, fore-finger, index. -pind, -stikke, fescue.

Peil-e, *v. i. N. T.* to set, to take a bearing; (Bumpen) to sound; — Solen, to set the sun; — Land, to set the land el. take the bearings of the land; vi -de Cap St. Vincent i S. V., Cape St. Vincent bore S. W. by compass. -ing, *c.* bearing. -kompass, azimuth-compass. -stive, azimuth dial; brass circle for taking the bearings. -stok, sounding-rod. -stol, compass-stand.

Peis, *c.* -er, hearth, chimney. -pibe, chimney (-flue).

Pektin, *n.* pectine.

Pekuniær, *a.* pecuniary.

Pelagia-ner, *c.* -e, Pelagian. -nisme, *c.* pelagianism. -nisk, *a.* Pelagian.

Pelagisk, *a.* pelagian, pelagic.

Pelargoni-a, -um, *n.* -er, pelargonium, stork's bill.

Pelasgerne, *pl.* the Pelasgi.

Pelerine, *c.* -r, pelerine.

Pelikan, *c.* -er, pelican.

Peloponnes, Peloponnesus. -isk, *a.* Peloponnesian.

Peloton, *c.* -er, platoon.

Pels, *c.* -e, (af et Dyr) fur, pelt; (Rædningsstykke) fur-cloak el. -pelisse, fur overcoat; (Bat) wadding; gibe En paa -en, to belabour one,

curry one's hide; *faa paa-en*, to get a drubbing; *flybe En paa-en*, to shoot into one. -*byr*, furred animal. -*foder*, fur-lining. -*handel*, fur-trade. -*handler*, fur-merchant, furrier. -*hue*, fur-cap. -*kaabe*, fur cloak. -*kappe*, *se Bels*. -*tjortel*, fur-coat. -*krave*, fur-collar. -*mager*, furrier, fell-monger. -*sko*, fur-shoe. -*støvle*, fur-boot. -*trøje*, fur-jacket. -*vante*, fur-glove. -*værk*, furs, peltry, furriery.

Pemmikan, *n.* pemmican.

Pen, *a.* (net) nice, smart, dainty; *fig.* handsome; (tribst) prudish, coy. -*heb*, *c.* smartness, spruceness; prudery, coyness.

Pen, *c.* -*ne*, *pen*; (*paa Hammer*) pane; *stjære en* —, to make *el.* mend a pen; *føre i -nen*, to pen, note down, put down; *det er ikke kommet fra hans* —, that is not from his pen; *føre en god, hvas, bidenbe* —, to write well, poignantly, sarcastically; *gribe -nen*, to take pen in hand, to set 'pen to paper. *Penne-segter*, controversialist. -*feide*, paper-war, controversy. -*feil*, slip of the pen. -*fieber*, quill. -*federal*, *se -hus*. -*fusser*, scribbler, quill-driver. -*fusseri*, scribbling. -*for*, *a.* able to wield the pen. -*helt*, hero of the quill. -*holder*, pen-holder. -*hus*, pen-case. -*kniv*, penknife. -*krig*, paper-war. -*maneer*, pen-style. -*pose*, quill. -*staf*, pen-stock. -*stifter*, quill-driver. -*spids*, nib of a pen. -*split*, slit of a pen. -*strib*, *se -feide*. -*strøg*, stroke of the pen. -*tegning*, pen-and-ink drawing *el.* sketch. -*tørter*, -*vifter*, pen-wiper.

Penater, *pl.* Penates, household gods.

Pendant, *n.* -*er*, pendant.

Pendel, *c. & n.* -*er*, pendulum. -*svingninger*, *pl.* oscillations of a pendulum. -*uhr*, pendulum clock.

Pendeloque, *c.* -*r*, drop, pendant.

Pendentif, *c.* pendentive.

Pendschab, Panjab, Punjab.

Pendul, *se Pendel*.

Penelopehøne, penelope, guan.

Penge, *c. pl. d. f.* (*Pengestykke*) piece of money; *pl.* (*B. overhovedet*) money, *sing.*; -*s* *Verd*, money's worth; *mange* —, much money; *rebe* —, ready money, cash; *store* —, large money; *falste* —, base *el.* bad money; *gjøre Noget i* —, to turn into money; *have mange* —, to have lots of money, to be a moneyed man; *give En Snaf for* —, to give one fair promises instead of money; *bære bed* —, to be in cash; *ingen* — at *have*, to be out of cash, to be short of money; *jeg har ingen* — *høst mig*, I have no money about me; *gifte sig* — *til*, to marry a fortune; *komme til* —, to get plenty of money; *leve af sine* —, to live upon one's income; *forstne En (stadig) med* —, to find one in money; *fortjene* —, to make money; *han har* — *som Græs, Sand*, he rolls in money; *mange* —, *mange Sorger*, much coin, much care. -*aager*, usury. -*aagrer*, usurer. -*aand*,

mercenary spirit, love of lucre. -*affære*, -*anliggende*, money matter, pecuniary affair. -*anvisning*, money-order. -*aristokrati*, moneyed aristocracy. -*beholdning*, *se Kassebeholdning*. -*beløb*, amount of money. -*belønning*, pecuniary reward. -*bidrag*, contribution in money. -*blof*, money-box. -*bod*, pecuniary fine. -*brev*, letter containing money, money-letter. -*bælte*, leathern money-belt. -*bøde*, *se -bod*. -*erhverv*, making money. -*fordel*, pecuniary gain. -*forbring*, pecuniary demand, money-debt. -*forhold*, *pl.* monetary *el.* pecuniary relations. -*forlegenhed*, pecuniary embarrassment, money difficulty. -*forraad*, stock of money. -*forretning*, money-transaction. -*forstrækning*, outlay. -*gave*, present of money, pecuniary gift. -*gjerrig*, -*gribst*, *a.* greedy of money, avaricious. -*gjerrighed*, -*gribsthed*, greediness of money, avarice. -*græs*, yellow rattle. -*handel*, money-trade. -*handler*, money-changer. -*hjælp*, pecuniary assistance. -*husholdning*, administration of finances. -*indtægt*, pecuniary gain. -*jøde*, Jew money-broker. -*kasse*, -*kiste*, strong-box; (*af Jern*) iron-safe. -*kat*, *se -bælte*. -*kjer*, *se -gjerrig*. -*knapp*, *a.* -*pe* *Liber*, dearth of money. -*krav*, pecuniary claim. -*kris*, monetary crisis *el.* money-crisis. -*kurs*, exchange. -*laan*, pecuniary loan. -*lade*, money-box. -*len*, pecuniary reward. -*lønning*, pay in money. -*løs*, *a.* moneyless, penniless. -*mand*, moneyed man, capitalist. -*mangel*, want *el.* scarcity of money. -*marked*, money-market. -*midler*, *pl.* pecuniary means, means. -*muger*, *se -puger*. -*mult*, pecuniary fine. -*mægler*, money-broker. -*ned*, pecuniary distress. -*omløb*, circulation of money. -*omsætning*, money-transaction; circulation of money. -*pose*, money-bag. -*puger*, miser, hunk, curmudgeon. -*pugeri*, hoarding of money. -*pung*, purse. -*rigdom*, pecuniary wealth. -*sag*, *se -affære*; (*for Retten*) lawsuit about money. -*seddel*, note. -*sendning*, remittance of money. -*staf*, money-press, safe. -*stabsfabrikant*, safemaker. -*stat*, tax paid in money. -*strin*, money-box. -*stykke* (*i en Butik*), till, tiller. -*sorg*, pecuniary distress. -*sort*, species of coin. -*spilde*, waste of money. -*spildebende*, *a.* causing a waste of money, wasteful. -*stolt*, *a.* purse-proud. -*stolthed*, purse-pride. -*straf*, *se -bod*. -*stykke*, piece of money, coin. -*stærk*, moneyed. -*sum*, sum of money. -*syg*, *a.* very greedy of money. -*syge*, thirst of money. -*sæk*, money-bag. -*tab*, loss of money, pecuniary loss. -*trang*, pecuniary distress, scarcity of money. -*terst*, thirst for (after, of) money. -*udbytte*, pecuniary profit. -*udgift*, expenditure, disbursement of money. -*udlaan*, lending money. -*udlaaner*, money-lender. -*udlæg*, outlay of money. -*udpresning*, blackmail. -*understøttelse*, pecuniary aid. -*urt*, shepherd's purse. -*verel*, exchange of money.

ruff. -kruser, *pl.* ruffles. -ler, pipe-clay. -lød, piping, whistling sound, sound of a pipe *cf.* fife. -løg, fluting, quill. -lærke, pipit. -n, *c.* whistling, piping etc. -nde, *a.* whistling, piping etc. -r, *c.* -e, piper, fifer; hisser; *je* -lærke. -renser, pipe-cleaner. -rer, pipe-stem. -sar, egg-iron. -spids, mouth-piece, tip. -staver, *pl.* pipe-staves. -stilk, pipe-stem. -stof, (*Org.*) foot-board. -stopper, tobacco-stopper, pipe-stoker. -t, *a.* (*om* Brød, Ost osv.) porous; (*om* Tøi) fluted; -ede løg, ruffles. -tøi, smoking apparatus. -værk, pipes (of an organ), pipe-work.

Pible, *v. i.* to bubble, purl, trickle.

Piccoloflöite, piccolo, octave flute.

Piedestal, *c.* -er, pedestal.

Piemont, Piedmont. -eser, *c.* -eser, *a.* Piedmontese.

Pier, *c.* pier.

Pierider, *pl.* Pierides, Muses.

Pierrot, *c.* clown.

Pie-tet, *c.* piety. -tisme, *c.* pietism. -tist, *c.* -er, pietist. -tisteri, *n.* *je* -tisme. -tistisk, *a.* pietistic.

†Pifte, *v. i.* to whistle.

Pig, *c.* -ge, pike, spike; (*Entrep.*) *N. T.* boarding-pike; **N. T.* *je* Pil; Pindsvinets -ge, the quills of the hedge-hog. -bør, porcupine. -finnet, *a.* spinous-finned. * -ge, *v. i.* to slide on the ice by means of pike-staffs. -get, *a.* prickly, spiked. -hat, picked dog-fish. -hudede, -huder, *pl.* echinoderms. -hvar, -hvarre, *c.* turbot, burt. -Høp, *je* -stav. -rotte, sting-ray. -rotte, echinomya. -sild, bansticle. -sneffe, murex. -stav, -stof, pike-staff. -var, *c.* *je* -hvar. -æble, thorn-apple.

Pige, *c.* -r, girl, maid, (*mest om en Landsbypige*) lass; (*Ms*) maiden; (*Ejenesstepige*) maid (-servant); *en* -rnes Jense, a ladies' man. -aar, -alder, girl-hood. -arbeide, maid's work. -barn (*modsat Drengbarn*), female child; (*ung Pige*) girl. -brud, maiden bride. -dønt, *je* -arbeide. -dragt, girl's dress. -hue, girl's cap. -institut, school for girls. -jæger, wencher. -kammer, maid-servant's room. -lune, girlish whim, caprice. -løfte, girl's promise. -løn, maid-servant's wages. -mod, girl's courage. -navn, maiden name, girl's name. -nykker, *pl.* girlish whims. -ran, abduction of a maiden. -seng, maid-servant's bed. -sind, girl's mind *cf.* fancy. -stiftelse, girlish figure. -skole, girls' school. -stand, girlhood. -stemme, girlish voice. -tjeneste, maid's service. -tro, maiden's plighted faith. -væsen, girlishness, manners of a girl.

Pijækkert, *c.* -er, pea-jacket.

Pil, *s. indec.*; — *og* Pål, traps, (bag and) baggage.

Pil, *c.* -er, *N. T.* peak; *je* Pile. -sild, *N. T.* peak-halyard. -hammer, pick, stone-cutter's hammer. -øre, pole-axe.

Pil, *n. pl. b. f.* tap, rap. -te, *v. i. & i.* tap, rap; (*f. Gr. om Uhr*) to tick.

Pilant, *a.* piquant.

Pike, *c.* -r, pike. -neer, *c.* -nerer, pikeman.

Pikeret, *a.* piqued.

Piket, *c. Mil.* picket, outpost; (*Epil*) piquet.

Piffelherring, *c.* jack-pudding, pickle-herring.

Piffelhue, *c.* morion; spiked helmet, Prussian helmet.

Piffenil, *n.* -ter, picnic.

Pitrinsyre, *c.* picric acid.

Pitter, *pl.* Picts.

Pifer, *c.* -er, huntsman.

Pil, *c.* -e, (*till Bue*) arrow, bolt, shaft; *fig.* arrow; *som en* —, like a shot. -and, pin-tailed duck. -blad, arrowhead. -(pile-)dannek, -formig, *a.* arrowy, formed like an a.; *Bot.* sagittate. -rotte, *je* Pig-. -snar, *a.* swift as an a. -sem, sagittal suture. — Pile-fjeder, feather of an a. -flugt, flight of an a. -fogger, quiver. -ød, arrow-head. -regn, flight of arrows. -(pil-)ret, *a.* straight as an arrow. -sår, wound made by an a. -staf, shaft of an a. -stud, arrow-shot. -spids, *je* -ød.

Pil, *c.* -e, *cf. b. f.* willow. -bladet, *a.* — Røttelale, willow-herb. -finke, tree sparrow. — Pile-art, species of willow. -bark, *w.* bark. -gårde, *je* -hegn. -gren, *w.* branch. -have, nursery of willows. -hegn, willow-hedge. -krat, copse of willows. -kurv, osier-basket. -kvist, *w.* twig. -lund, *je* -krat. -plantning, planting of willows. -stige, willow-branch. -træ, willow; willow-wood. -urt, polygonum. -væand, willow-wand.

Pilar, *c.* -er, pillar.

Pilafter, *c.* -tre, pilaster.

Pilatus, Pilate.

Pilchard, *c.* pilchard.

Pile, *v. i.* (*affieb*) to hurry, hasten (away).

Pilegrim, *c.* -me, pilgrim, palmer. Pilegrims-dragt, pilgrim's dress. -falk, peregrine falcon. -fæbrene, *pl.* the pilgrim fathers. -færb, -gang, pilgrimage. -hat, pilgrim's hat. -reise, *je* -færb. -stare, troop of pilgrims. -stav, pilgrim's staff. -vandring, pilgrimage.

Pilfinger, *c.* one who has a habit of fingering things, fingerer; *fig.* meddler.

Pilf, *c.* tin-bait, fly-hook, stroke-haul. -e, *v. i.* to fish with a tin-bait, to snatch.

*Pillværn, *c.* hulling-mill.

Pillau, *c.* pillau, pilaff.

Pille, *c. ud. pl. coll.* bit, particle.

Pille, *c.* -r, pillar, column; (*mellem Stambuer*) pier; (*i Medicin, ogsaa fig.*) pill; (*till Heste*) ball. -bille, atechus. -bord, pier-table. -bul, shaft of a column. -fod, base of a column. -hoved, capital. -pilafter, pillar. -rød, -røtte, colonnade. -speil, pier-glass. -ætte, pill-box.

Pille, *v. t. & i.* (*Salat, Erter, Bær, et Den osv.*) to pick, (*Rosiner*) stone, (*Stal cf. Bær*

af) to peel; — af, bort, to pick off; — ved
 floget, to fumble, toy, meddle, with a thing,
 to finger a thing; — med floget, to busy one's
 self with a thing; *cont.* dabble at, trifle with;
 — ud, to pick out; — af (gaa fin Bei), to be
 off, take one's self off. — mad, food that re-
 quires picking. — mel, shudes. — n, c. picking;
 peeling etc. — n, a. *coll.* finical. — ri, n. — er,
 trumpery, stuff, trifles. — sten, peeling-stone.

Pilote-re, *v. t.* to pile. — ring, c. piling; pile-
 work.

Pilraadden, *a.* completely rotten.

†Pilsur, *a.* completely sour.

Pilt, *c.* — e & — er, little boy, lad.

*Pilte, *v. i.* to toddle.

Piment, *n.* pimento, allspice.

Pimpe, *v. t. & i.* to tipple. — n, *c.* tippling etc.

Pimpermille, *c.* — r, *coll.* prude.

Pimpinelle, *c.* pimpinella, burnet-saxifrage.
 — rose, burnet-leaved rose.

Pimpsten, *c.* pumice, pumice stone.

Pin-agtig, *a.* painful, tormenting. — agtigheb,
c. painfulness, pain. — e, *c.* — r, pain, pang,
 torture; *coll.* holde — n ud, to bear the brunt
 of it, to brave it out. — e, *v. t.* to torment,
 torture, plague. — e bænt, rack; lægges paa — en,
 to be put to the rack. — e fuld, *se* — agtig. — e gal,
a. coll. *se* Rabgal. — else, *c.* torturing, tormenting
 etc. — e redskab, instrument of torture. — e sted,
 place of torture. — lig, *a.* painful; — t forher,
 examination by torture, question. — sel, *c.* — fler,
 torture, torment, pang.

Pinakotef, *n.* — er, pinacotheca, picture-gallery.

Pincenez, *c.* double eye-glass.

Pincet, *c.* — ter, tweezers.

Pind, *c.* — e, *Pinde, *c.* — r, (af Træ) stick;
 (Stift, Nagle, Plet) pin, peg; (små Fjebre hos
 Fugleunger) pin-feather; det var en — til hans
 Ligstie, it was a nail in his coffin; sette en
 — for floget, to put a stop to something; det
 kan Du stude en hvid — efter, you may whistle
 for it; staa paa — e for En, to be at one's beck
 and call, dance attendance on; ribe af — en, to
 unseat; ryge, bratte af — en, to be unseated;
 †*coll.* til — s Ende, to the very last. — e, *v. t.* to
 pin, peg. — e brænde, small-cut faggots; *coll.*
 hugge —, to catch at straws. — e hugger, dealer
 in small-cut faggots. — e huggeri, *n. coll.* cheese-
 paring. — e hus, rickety house. — er, *c.* pegger.
 † — es, *v. pass.* to get the first pin-feathers. — hul,
 peg-hole. — so, female hedge-hog. — svin, hedge-
 hog, *Erinaceus*; porcupine, *Hystrix*. — svineunge,
 hedge-pig. — svinsiff, porcupine-fish. — svinskop,
 bur-reed. — svintidsel, hedge-hog thistle. — spl,
 punch.

Pindariff, *a.* Pindaric.

Pindse, *c.* Whitsuntide, (og saa Isbernes) Pente-
 cost. — asten, eve of Pentecost. — dag, første —,
 Whitsunday; anden —, Whit-Monday; tredje
 —, Whit-Tuesday. — fest, *se* Pindse. — helligdag,

pl. * — helg, *c.* Whitsuntide holidays. — høitid,
 feast of Pentecost. — lilje, poetic *cl.* white
 narcissus. — tid, Whitsuntide. — uge, Whitsun-
 week.

Pindsvin, *se* Pind.

Pingvin, *c.* — er, penguin.

Pininsyre, *c.* pinic acid.

Pinje, *c.* — r, stone-pine.

Pinf, *c.* — er, pink. — flib, *b. f.*

Pinksalt, pink-salt, pink-colour.

Pintse, *se* Pindse.

Pion, *c.* — er, peony, piony.

Pioneer, *c.* — nerer, pioneer.

Pip, *c.* (Hanseshgd.) pip.

Pip, *n.* (Fugl) chirp. — pe, *v. i.* to chirp.

Pip-and, — læste, *se* Pibe-.

Pipatudse, *c.* pipa, Surinam toad.

Piphas, *c.* swelling on the hock.

Pipling, *c.* — er, (et Æble) pippin.

Pippe, *v. i.* — frem, to peep up, shoot up,
 spring up *cl.* forth.

Pipstige, *n.* down on the chin.

Pique, *n.* quilting.

*Pir, *c.* young mackerel.

Pir, *c.* (Elibbro) pier.

*Piraal, hag.

Pirat, *c.* — er, pirate. — junk, piratical junk.

Pirke, *v. t. & i.* to finger; (fls) itch.

Piroge, *c.* — r, pirogue.

Pirol, *c.* — er, oriole.

Pirre, *v. t. & i.* (i floget) to stir, poke; (irritere)
 to irritate, provoke, stimulate; (filbre) to tickle;
 — nde Middel, stimulant. — lig, *a.* irritable, touchy.
 — lighed, *c.* irritability, touchiness. — middel, *n.*
 stimulant, provocative. — n, Pirring, *c.* stirring,
 stimulating. Pirringemiddel, *se* — middel.

†Pirres, puss, pussy.

Pirouette, *c.* — r, pirouette.

*Pirum, *adv. joc.* mellow.

Pis, *n.* piss, urine. — drivende, *a.* diuretic.
 — se, *v. t. & i.* to piss. — setrang, urgency of
 making water. — setrængt, *a.* pressed to make
 water. — soir, *n.* — er, urinal, lavatory.

Pisang, *c.* plantain.

Pist, *c.* — e, (Svæbe) whip; (Haarpist) cue,
 pigtail; holde under — en, to keep under, hold
 tight, have the whip hand of; have en —
 (Perial), to be in liquor, fuddled. Pist, *n. pl.*
b. f. lash, stripe; faa —, to get a flogging,
 licking. Pistte, *v. t.* to whip, lash, flog; (Æg
 o. b.) whisk, beat, whip; *coll.* — affted, omfring,
 to hurry away, about; Stormen — r Volgerne,
 the wind lashes the waves; Volgerne — mod
 Skysten, the waves lash the shore; Regnen — r
 paa Stuberne, the rain patters *cl.* beats against
 the panes; *coll.* — nde gal, raving mad. Pistte-
 baand, cue-riband. — knald, smacking *cl.* crack-
 ing of a whip. — paryst, pigtail wig. — fast,
 handle of a whip. — strald, *se* — knald. — slag, lash.

-smeld, se -lnalb. -snert, lash. *Piffning*, c. -er, whipping etc.; flagellation.

**Pift*, n. piping, chirping. *Pift*, c. -er, coll. weakling, milksop. -e, -re, v. i. to pipe, chirp.

Pistacie, c. (Frugt) pistachio(-nut); (Træ) pistachio-tree.

Pistil, c. -er, Bot. pistil; (Støber) pestle.

Pistol, c. -er, (Stybevaaben) pistol; (Ment) pistole; udfordre En paa -er, to challenge one to fight with pistols. -høfter, holster. -kugle, pistol-ball. -skud, pistol-shot; indenfor -s Afstand, within pistol-shot.

Piston, c. -er, piston; (paa Gævar) nipple.

Pitprop, pl. (pit-)props.

Pittorese, a. picturesque.

Pius, Pio.

Pjalt, c. -er, rag, tatter; *fig.* milksop, coward; contemptible fellow, ragamuffin; *flaa sine -r sammen*, to row in the same boat. *Pjalte-bod*, rag-shop, old clothes' shop. -handel, dealing in rags. -krum, rags. -kræmmer, dealer in rags, ragman. -tjærling, rag-woman. -t, a. ragged, tattered. -torv, rag-market, rag-fair.

Pjant, n. slip-slop; *fig.* twaddle. -et, a. silly, childish.

Pjast-e, v. i. to paddle, splash, plash, dabble. -en, c. paddling etc. -vaad, a. dripping wet, drenched.

Pjat, n. prittle-prattle, prate, chatter, chit-chat. -te, v. i. to prate, chatter. -tegaas, c. chatterbox. -ten, c. prating, chattering. -tet, a. twaddling, frivolous.

**Pjøl*, (tt), c. coll. toddler, chit.

Pjulle, v. i. to rumple, tousle; -t Haar, dishevelled hair.

Pjæs, c. coll. cont. chap.

Placere, v. i. to place, station.

+*Pladder*, (Mudder) mud, mire; (Snal) jabber, prate. -fuld, a. brimfull. *Pladre*, v. i. & i. (sammen) to mix up; (vaase) to prate, jabber.

Plade, c. -r, (ogf.: Pandser, Parnist) plate; (lille Grund) N. T. flat; (Bedrageri) swindle; *Plade i* — (Parnist), to plate; *Plade sig i* —, to put on one's armour; *Plædt i* —, mail-clad; coll. *flaa -r*, to swindle; *flaa En en* —, to impose upon one; *jeg slog ham en* — for 10 Daler, I cheated, swindled him out of 10 dollars. *Plade*, v. i. to cover with plates. -bly, sheet-lead. -guld, gold in plates. -hammer, flattening hammer. -jern, sheet-iron. -kobber, sheet-copper. -mæssing, latten. -ovn, stove made of iron plates. -pandser, plate-armour. -tykkelse, thickness of plating.

Plads, c. -e, el. -er, place, position; (Ansættelse) situation, place; (Stibs) berth; (By o. l.) place; (i et Plad o. l.) space; *small (cottager's, labourer's) farm; fri —, open place; — el. Grund (til at bygge paa), plot, ground; offentlige -e, public places, squares; aaben — (regelmæssig, omgiben af Guse), square, (med

Buegange) piazza; *jeg tog* — ved Kirken, I took my stand near the church; *bette er min* —, this is my seat; -n er optaget, se Optaget; tage —, to take a seat; tage (f. Ex. megen) — op, to take up (a great deal of) room; have — til, to afford accommodation to, to accommodate; —! gjer —! make way! clear the way! her er ingen —, there is no room here; gjøre — for En, to make room for one; beholde -en, to keep the field; blive paa -en, to be left dead on the field; *fig.* paa sin —, appropriate; ikke paa sin —, inappropriate. -agent, local agent. -forretninger, local business. -hund, watch-dog. -major, town-major. *-mand, o. fl. se Gudsmand. -verel, promissory note.

Plaffe, v. i. to pop. -rt, c. popgun.

Plafond, c. plafond, ceiling.

+*Plag*, c. -ge, colt.

**Plag*, (gg) n. pl. b. f. garment, article of clothing.

Plage, c. -r, torment, worry, infliction, trouble; hver Dag har nok med sin egen —, sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof; have sin — med, to be worried with. *Plage*, v. i. to plague, torment, worry; — Ribet af En, to worry one's soul out. -aand, *fig.* tormentor, plague. -n, c. plaguing. -r, c. -e, tormentor. -ri, n. plaguing etc.

Plagi-at, n. -er, plagiarism. -ator, c. -er, plagiarist. -ere, v. i. to plagiarize.

Plakat, c. -er, placard, bill, poster, (læs) handbill; kongelig —, royal mandate, manifesto. -fuld, a. coll. dead drunk; brille En —, to make one dead drunk. -smærer, bill-poster, -sticker.

Plakværk, clay-lining.

Plamase, c. -r, coll. blot.

Plan, a. plain, plane. *Plan*, c. -er, (Slette, Flade) plain; (Udlaft, Grundrids, Senfigt) plan, design; (Plantegning) plan. — n. -er, plane. -eerhammer, planishing hammer. -eerpresse, size-press. -eervand, size. -ere, v. i. (jevne) to level; planish; (Papir) to size. -geometri, plane geometry. -iglobium, n. planisphere. -imetri, c. planimetry. -lægning, c. design. -løs, a. planless, designless. -løshed, c. want of design el. purpose. -mæssig, a. according to a plan, systematical. -mæssighed, regularity of plan, deliberate planning. -flise, face-plate. -trigonometri, plane trigonometry.

Planche, c. -r, plate.

Planet, c. -er, planet; coll. *flaa En paa -en*, to knock one on the head. -aar, planetary year. -arist, a. planetary. -arium, n. -ier, planetarium, orrery. -bane, orbit of a planet. -oider, pl. planetoids. -system, planetary system. -tavler, pl. planetary tables.

Planke, c. -r, plank; (kun om Gran og Fyr) deal, (7tomme eller derunder) batten; belynde med -r, to plank. *Planke*, v. i. to enclose with

planks. -bro, bridge of planks. -bygning, building of planks. -ende, deal-end, plank-end. -gang, strake. -saw, saw for cutting planks, pit-saw. -sæter, sawyer. -stykke, piece of plank. -værk, enclosure of planks, hoard, hoarding, railing, paling. **Plantning**, c. planking.

Plantage, c. -r, plantation. -ier, planter.

Plante, c. -r, plant, herb. **Plante**, v. i. to plant. -aftryk, impression of a plant. -agtig, a. vegetable, herbaceous. -affe, vegetable ashes. -bed, nursery-bed (for plants). -beskrivelse, phytography. -del, vegetable substance. -dyr, zoophyte. -elfenben, phylephas. -familie, family of plants. -farve, vegetable dye. -frø, seed of plants. -føde, vegetables, pl., vegetable food el. diet. -gaard, nursery. -geografi, geography of plants. -gren, slip of a plant. -have, se -gaard. -hul, hole for planting. -hus, greenhouse, conservatory. -jord, vegetable mould. -kender, botanist. -køst, se -føde. -kundskab, botanical knowledge. -kunst, art of planting. -kyndig, a. skilled in botany. -lag, layer of vegetable substance. -legeme, vegetable body. -lim, gluten. -liv, vegetable life. -lære, botany. -maade, mode of planting. -maler, botanical painter. -mester, nursery-man. -muld, se -jord. -navn, name of a plant, botanical name. -næring, aliment of plants. -olie, vegetable oil. -pind, planting-stick, dibble. -r, c. -e, planter. -rig, a. teeming with plants. -rigdom, abundance of plants. -rige, vegetable kingdom. -saft, sap, juice of plants. -samler, collector of plants, herbalist. -samling, collection of plants; (Herbarium) herbal, herbarium. -silke, vegetable silk. -skole, nursery. -skud, shoot of a plant. -slim, mucilage. -stad, colony. -sted, place fit for planting. -sten, lithophyl. -stok, se -pind. -syre, vegetable acid. -søvn, sleep of plants. -tid, planting season. -uld, vegetable wool. -veir, planting weather. -verden, vegetable world el. creation. -voks, wax of plants, vegetable wax. -væxt, growth of plants; vegetation. -ædenbe, a. herbivorous, vegetable-feeding. -æggehvide, vegetable albumen. **Plantning**, c. -er, (Gjer-ningen) planting; (**Plantage**) plantation.

Plappre, v. i. to babble; — ud, to blab out.

Plaseer, c. coll. amusement, fun.

Plast, n. pl. b. f. splash. -e, v. i. to splash, dabble. -regn, heavy shower.

Plaster, n. -ste, plaster. -smører, pill-monger. -strøger, spatula. **Plastre**, v. i. to plaster.

Plast-ik, c. plastic art. -ist, a. plastic.

Plat, a. (flab) flat; (i Tale el. Stil) vulgar, low; — Kort, N. T. plane-chart; — og Krone, se Rhyt. **Plat**, adv. (ligefrem) flatly, bluntly; (aldeles) entirely, quite; N. T. (dead) before the wind. -bor, drill. -fil, lock-smith's file. -fisk, flat-fish. -fødd, flat foot; N. T. -en, the dog-watches. -føddet, a. flat-footed. -form, plat-

form. -gattet, a. square-sterned. -hoved, (et Slags Søm) scupper-nail. -lød, apron. -læder, pressed leather. -næb, tody. -hed, c. vulgarity. -næset, a. flat-nosed. -roffe, skate. -søm, se -hoved. -te, v. i. to flatten. -teværk, flattening-mill. -ting, c. -er, N. T. sennit. -tydsk, a. Low German.

Platan, c. -er, -træ, plane-tree, platane; bet amerikanse —, button-wood.

Plat(de)menage, c. -r, cruet-stand, -frame.

Plateau, n. -er, plateau, table-land.

Platfond, se **Plafond**.

Platin, **Platina**, n. platina, platinum.

Platine, c. -r, (til Søværn.) skelp; -r, (Bævn.) wires.

Platon-iser, c. -e, Platonist. -ist, a. platonic.

Platten-flager, c. -e, manufacturer of iron-plates; (Svænger) swindler, cheat, Jeremy Diddler. -flageri, cheating, imposition, imposture.

Plausibel, a. plausible.

Plebei-er, c. -e, -ist, a. plebeian.

Pleiader, pl. Pleiades, Pleiada.

Pleie, c. nursing; (Omjorg) tendance; (Vegetets) care (of); (af en Krigshær, Soldater) maintenance; (af Blomster osv.) cultivation; (af Runster, Videnfaber) encouragement; (Ret-ten) administration; sætte i —, to put (out) to el. at nurse; være i —, to be (out) at nurse. **Pleie**, v. i. (regte, være Omjorg for) to tend, nurse, take care of; — sig, to nurse one's self; — Retten, to administer justice; — Omgang med En, to have intercourse with, associate with one. -amme, nurse. -anstalt, se -stiftelse. -barn, foster-child. -datter, foster-daughter. -fader, foster-father. -forældre, pl. foster-parents. -hus, almshouse, hospital. -moder, foster-mother. -skole, asylum. -stiftelse (Opfostringshus) orphan asylum; (Fattighus, Pleiehus) almshouse. -søn, foster-son. -søster, foster-sister.

Pleie, v. i. (have Bane til) to be used to, be accustomed to, to be wont, to use, be in the habit of; som man -r at sige, (som man siger) as the saying is.

Pleiel, c. -er, flail.

Plektrum, n. -rer, plectrum.

Ple-narmøde, -num, n. full meeting.

Pleonas-me, c. -r, pleonasm. -tist, a. pleonastic, redundant.

Plet, c. -ter, speck; (ogj. Ag. Slampet) spot, stain; (Plet Jord) plot; paa -ten, on the spot; ror Dig ikke af -ten! don't stir! -fri, a. spotless, stainless. -fugle, scouring-ball. -ler, clay for removing stains. -stød, hit in the center. -sæbe, scouring soap. -te, v. i. to speck; (ogj. Ag.) spot, stain; v. i. to get stained el. spotted. -tyfus, spotted typhus. -vand, scouring drops, abstergent.

Plēt, *n.* (electro-) plate, plated ware. -tere, *v. t.* to plate.

Plī, *c.* manners *pl.*

Pligt, *c.* -er, duty. -arbeide, work of duty. -begreb, notion of duty. -bud, moral precept. *-e, *v. i.* to be (in duty) bound. -er-tjendelse, conviction of duty. -forglemmende, *a.* undutiful. -forsømmelse, dereliction of duty. -fri, *a.* exempt from duty. -følelse, sense of duty. -ig, *a.* bound in duty, obliged. -tjersel, soccage- el. statute-labour with horses. -lære, moral philosophy, ethics, *pl.* -mæssig, *a.* conformable to duty. -fplidig, *a.* bound in duty, dutiful. -fplidigst, *adv.* as in duty bound. -ftridig, *a.* at variance with one's duty. -tro, *a.* dutiful, faithful. -trofob, faithfulness to (one's) duty. -villig, *a.* willing to do one's duty. -pðelse, performance of duty, yielding what is due.

Pligt, *c. N. T.* (i farts) foresheets, *pl.*; *je* -anfer. -anfer, sheet-anchor. -hugger, bowman. -toug, sheet-anchor-cable.

Plinius, Pliny.

Pliocæn, *a.* pliocene.

†**Plire**, *c.* -r, red spot on the skin.

Plir-e, *v. i.* to blink. -en, *c.* blinking. -siet, *a.* blinking.

***Plistre**, *je* Plistre.

***Plög**, *je* Plög.

Plombe, *c.* -r, mass (for filling teeth); *Merc.* (lead) tally. -re, *v. t. Merc.* to seal with lead, to lead, tally; — *en* Tand, to plug a tooth. -ring, *c.* leading etc.; (*af* Tænder) plugging.

***Plomme**, *je* Plomme.

Plongerende, *a.* plunging.

Ploug, **Plöv**, *c.* -e, plough; lægge under -en, to bring into cultivation. -aas, plough-beam. -dreng, ploughboy. -driver, plough-driver. -følf, ploughers. -fure, furrow (made by a plough). -fer, *a.* fit for drawing a plough. -gang, ploughing pace. -greb, -thandel, handle of a plough. -hest, plough-horse. -holder, ploughman. †-hugger, plough-wright. -høvl, plough(-plane). -jern, coulter; *plough-share. -karl, ploughman. -tjæp, plough-rake, plough-staff. †-tjærre, plough-head. -tjærer, driver of a plough. †-tjering, ploughboy. -løb, sole. -mand, ploughman. *-ønn, ploughing-season. -ore, plough-ox. -redfob, ploughing implement. -ret, right of tillage. †-rybde, plough-rake. -fat, plough-tax. -fve, *je* -fure. -fjær, plough-share. ***fjære**, coulter. -ftrabe, *je* -tjæp. -fjert, plough-tail. -fud, plough-ox. -fyrer, ploughman. †-fule, sheath. -tist, bridle el. muzzle. -tel, ploughing gear. -vending, turning of the plough. †-vidje, *je* -fjert.

†**Pludder**, *je* (Dynd) mud, sludge, mire. -dynd, *je* Pludder. **Pludre**, *v. t.* (Torb) to moisten the peat with water before kneading.

Pludring, *c.* (Torbene) the moistening of the peat before kneading.

Pludder, *c.* (uforftaael. Snaf) jabber, gabble, babble, gibber. -buxer, *pl.* trunk-hose el. -breeches. -mund, jabberer, gabbler, babbler. -munbet, -vorn, jabbering, gabbling, babbling. -vælfst, gibberish, jargon. **Pludre**, *v. i.* to jabber, gabble, babble. **Pludren**, *c.* jabbering etc.

Pludfelig, *a.* sudden; *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden.

Pludf-et, *a.* swollen, bloated. -fed, *a.* chubby. -fedme, *c.* chubbiness. -findet, (*coll.* -tjæbet, -tjæstet) *a.* chubby-cheeked, chub-faced.

***Plug** (gg), *c.* -get, wedge; plug, peg, spile. -ge, *v. t.* to plug, peg, spile.

Pluf, *n.* *je* -feri. -fist, fish hashed and stewed up. -gjælb, small debts, *pl.*, driblets, *pl.* -fe, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to pick; (frugter, Blomster osv.) to gather; (fjerene af) to pluck; (*en* fugl) to pick, pluck; *pluf* iffe den Blomst! don't break that flower! -femad, meat minced and stewed up. -feri, *n.* (Plufning) gathering etc.; (Smaating) trumpery. -ning, *c.* gathering etc. -tyveri, pilfering. -viss, *adv.* now and then.

Plumbubbing, *c.* plum-pudding.

Plump, *a.* (flobfet) clumsy; (raa) coarse, low, vulgar; et -t Bedrageri, a gross deceit, fraud. -hed, *c.* clumsiness; coarseness, vulgarity.

Plump, *n.* *pl. d.* *f.* plump, splash, plunge. -e, *v. i.* to plump, douse; — *ud* med Roget, to blurt out a thing; — (Roget) fammen, to jumble together.

***Plumpudding**, *je* Plumbubbing.

Plumre, *v. t.* to muddle, make muddy, turbid; — *Banbet*, to disturb the water. -t, *a.* turbid, muddy.

Plura-lis, *Gram.* the plural (number). -litet, *c.* plurality.

Plus, *Math.* plus. -qvamperfectum, *Gram.* the pluperfect tense.

†**Pluffe**, *v. t.* *je* Pluffe.

Plutokrat, *n.* plutocracy.

Pluton-ift, Plutonic, Plutonian. -isme, *c.* Plutonism. -ift, *c.* -er, Plutonist, Plutonian.

Pluds, *n.* plush, shag; *en* -es Bæft, a waistcoat of plush.

Plynd-re, *v. t.* to plunder, pillage, spoil, rifle; (*en* By) to sack; *Ag.* to peel. -ren, -ring, *c.* plundering, pillage, rifling, sack. -ringstog, raid.

***Plyste**, *v. i.* to whistle.

Plæb, *n.* *pl. d.* *f.* plaid. -rem, rug-strap.

Plædere, *v. t.* & *i.* to plead.

Plæne, *c.* -r, plain; (Græs-) lawn.

Plæg, *je* Plæg.

Pløe, *v. t.* to plough; (Snebl.) tongue; — *Hæbet*, to plough el. furrow the sea; — *igjen-nem*, *Ag.* to wade through; — *fammen* (Bræber), to tongue together. -dag, day's work with one plough. -høvl, plough. -jorb, -land, plough-

land, arable land. -lig, *a.* ploughable, arable, fit for tillage. -len, plough-hire. -mark, *se* -jorb. -strimmel, furrow. -tid, ploughing-season. **Pløining**, *c.* ploughing.

Pløf, *c.* -le, peg. -fe, *v. t.* to peg. -fæl, peg-ging-awl.

† **Pløre**, *n.* slush.

* **Pløfen**, *se* **Pløbsfeb**.

Pneumatisk, *a.* pneumatic(al).

Po, -floden, the River Po.

Poda-gra, *c.* gout (in the feet). -grist, gouty person; *en gammel* —, an old gouty fellow.

Pode, *c.* -r, (*ogf. Ag.*) scion, shoot. **Pode**, *v. t.* to graft, ingraft. -fløst, slit, cut, incision. -frib, grafting knife. -fribst, scion, graft. -mester, grafter. -skole, nursery of grafted trees. -split, *se* -fløst. -stamme, stock. -tid, grafting season. -træ, grafted tree. -vax, grafting wax. **Podning**, *c.* -er, grafting.

Podeft, *c.* landing.

Poder, *c.* fundament.

Poe-fi, *c.* poetry, verse, (*ff.*) poesy; -er, *pl.* poems. -t, *c.* -er, poet. -tif, *c.* poetics, *pl.* -tiff, *a.* poetic(al).

Pog, *c.* -e, urchin. -estole, dame's school.

Point, *n.* -er, *Ag.* point; (*ved Examen*) mark. -e, *c.* -r, point, gist. -ere, *v. t.* to point. -fer, *c.* (*Ternb.*) pointsman.

Pokal, *c.* -er, goblet, (drinking) cup.

Polle, *se* **Pulle 1**.

Pollenholt, *n.* lignum vitæ, pockwood.

Poller, *n. s.* the devil, deuce; for —! hang it! — heller! the devil you are! the devil you do! gaa — i **Pols!** out upon you! saa bar ogsaa — **Is!** there would be the devil to pay! *en -s Stoi*, an infernal noise; *en -s (raff) Pige el.* **Is!** a brisk girl, the devil of a girl; *en -s Dreng, Karl*, the devil of a boy, fellow; *gib — havde . . .*, beshrew . . .

Pølulere, *v. i.* to carouse.

Pøl, *c.* -er, *Phys. Astr. Geog.* pole. -høide, latitude.

Polar, *a.* polar. -bjørn, *se* **Sbjørn**. -cirkel, *se* -freds. -distance, polar distance. -egne, polar regions; *de nordlige* —, the arctic r.; *de sydlige* —, the antarctic r. -grændse, polar limit. -hav, polar sea; *det nordlige* —, the Arctic Ocean; *det sydlige* —, the southern polar sea. -isation, *c.* polarisation. -isere, *v. t.* to polarize. -istop, *n.* polariscope. -itet, *c.* polarity. -freds, polar circle; (*nordlige*) Arctic c., (*sydlige*) Antarctic c. -lom, black-throated diver. -løb, *se* **Nord-**. -reise, arctic voyage. -ræv, arctic fox. -stjerne, polar star, pole-star. -strøm, polar current.

Pøl-istæt, pile-west. -fiede, pile-warp. -tråd, pole-thread.

Pølei-Rpnte, penny-royal.

Polem-ist, *c.* controversy. -ister, controver-

Danst-Engelst Ordbog.

sialist. -isere, *v. i.* — imod, to join issue with, to combat. -ist, *a.* polemic.

Pol-en, Poland. -at, *c.* -ler, Pole, Polander; † (*Levning i Glasfæt*) heeltap; † (*i Piben*) rest (of tobacco). -latinde, *c.* -r, Pole, Polish woman. -atter, *c.* *N. T.* polacca. -st, *a.* Polish; *bet -e Sprog*, the Polonese; *coll.* *leve paa* —, to be polled up; — **Ugtefab**, concubinage; *en* — **Forstællelse**, a mortal funk. * -stænds, a kind of rustic dance.

Polere, *v. t.* to polish, burnish, furbish; *en -t Station*, -de **Sæder**, a polished nation, polished manners. **Poler-al**, broach. -borste, polishing-brush. -fil, polishing-file. -hammer, polishing-hammer. -pulver, polishing-powder. -rødt, red oxide of iron, jeweller's red. -stifer, polishing-slate. -stive, glazer, buff. -stål, burnisher. -sten, burnishing-stone. -vand, (diluted) muriatic acid. **Polerer**, *c.* polisher; (*Tømmer-, Mur-*) foreman. **Polering**, *c.* polishing etc.

Police, *c.* -r, (*ved Forsurace*) policy.

Polist, *a.* sly, cunning.

Politi, *n.* police. -anordning, police-regulation. -assistent, police sergeant. -baad, police-boat. -betjent, (police) constable, policeman. -chef, chief of the police. -direktør, director of police. -dom, sentence of the police-court. -embedsmand, police officer, peace-officer. -forhør, examination at the police-court. -fuldmægtig, police inspector. -hammer, police-office. -mester, police master. -præfekt, prefect of police. -ret, (*Domstol*) police-court; (*Robe*) laws of police. -sag, matter of police, police case. -segl, seal of the police. -stilt, policeman's badge. -spion, police spy, informer. -station, police station, station-house. -stav, -stok, truncheon. -vedtægt, police regulations. -væsen, police-establishment.

Politi-ist, *c.* policy, politics, *pl.*, state-craft. -ter, *c.* -e, politician. -tus, *c.* *coll.* old fox. -sere, *v. i.* to talk politics. -st, *a.* political.

Politur, *c.* polish.

Pol-ta, *c.* -er, polka. -tere, *v. i.* to polk.

Pollen, *n.* pollen. -korn, granule (af pollen).

Pollution, *c.* -er, pollution.

Polonæse, *c.* -r, polonaise.

Polstre, *v. t.* to stuff.

Poltron, *c.* -er, poltroon.

Poly-andri, *n.* polyandry. -eder, *n.* -dre, polyhedron. -fonist, *a.* polyphonic, polyphonous. -gami, *n.* polygamy. -glot, *s. & a.* polyglot. -gon, *c.* -er, polygon. -histor, *c.* polyhistor. -nesien, Polynesia. -p, *c.* -er, polypus. -teknik, *c.* polytechnics, *pl.* -tekniker, *c.* -e, polytechnician. -teknisk, *a.* polytechnic(al); *den -e Læreanstalt*, the polytechnic academy. -theisme, *c.* polytheism. -theist, *c.* polytheist. -theistisk, *a.* polytheistic(al).

Pomade, *c.* pomatum. -frulle, *p.* pot.

Pomerantz, c. -er, bitter orange. -blomst, orange-flower. -fugl, dotterel plover. -træ, orange-tree.

Pomme-raner, -rer, c. Pomeranian. -rn, Pomerania. -rft, a. Pomeranian.

Pomolog, c. -er, pomologist.

Pomp, c. pomp. -es, a. pompous.

Pompe, se Pumpe.

Pompeji, Pompeii.

Pompejus, Pompey.

Pompelmus, shaddock.

Pontinske Sumpe (de), the Pontine marshes, pl.

Ponton, c. -er, pontoon. -bro, pontoon-bridge.

Pope, c. -r, Russian priest.

Popelin, n. poplin.

Popo, c. coll. bum, posteriors.

Poppe-dreng, poll. -gste, se Bapegsie.

Poppel, c. pl. Popler, poplar. -pil, black poplar. -sværmer, privet hawkmoth.

Popu-lariser, v. i. to popularize. -laritet, c. popularity. -lær, a. popular.

Porcellæn, n. china, porcelain. -fabrik, china-manufactory. -handel, dealing in china. -hand-ler, dealer in china. -jord, -ler, porcelain-earth, china-clay. -maler, china-painter. -ma-leri, painting on china, china-painting. -s, a. china. -s blomst, London pride, St. Patrick's cabbage. -s hoved, china bowl. -snelle, cowry. -udsalg, china-shop.

Por-e, c. -r, pore. -es, a. porous. -sitet, c. porousness.

Porfyr, c. porphyry. -agtig, porphyritic, porphyraceous. -sandsten, red sandstone.

Porre, c. leak.

Porø, c. sweet willow, sweet gale.

Port, c. -e, (til Hus) gate; (Ranonport) port, port-hole; den høie —, the Sublime Porte; jage paa -en, to turn away, send packing. -aare, port-vein, portal vein. -arel, staple of a gate. -fløi, leaf of a gate. -gang, gate-way. -hammer, knocker. -hund, watch-dog. -kammer, room over a gate. -kloffe, gate-bell. -laage, wicket (in a gate). -lagen, N. T. fear-nought. -luge, port-lid. -nøgle, key of a gate. -penge, gate-toll. -rum, gate-way. -seil, port-sail. -stang, ravelin. -striver, gate-clerk. -staa, se -stang. -spærring, shutting of the gates. -stabel, se -arel. -stang, bar of a gate. -stolpe, post of a gate. -stue, gate-keeper's lodge. -tæppe, N. T. port-tackle. -vagt, (Randstabs) guard at a gate; (Baghus) guard-house at a gate. -vægter, gate-keeper, porter.

Portal, n. -er, porch, ornamental gateway.

Portativ, a. portable.

Porte-chaise, c. -r, se Bærestol. -følge, c. -r, portfolio; (Brevkasse) pocket-book; Minister med, uden —, minister with, without a depart-ment. -monnaie, c. -r, (leather-) purse.

Portepæ, c. -r, sword-knot.

Porter, c. stout, porter.

Porticus, c. portico.

Portiere, c. -r, curtain.

Portion, c. -er, portion, share; (ringe) mo-dicum cl. service; en — (Mad paa Episcopus), a plate cl. service; (ved Middagsbord) helping; to -er f. Ex. Kaffe, coffee for two; coll. den fine —, the upper ten thousand. -svits, adv. in portions; by instalments.

Portlod, n. blacklead.

Portner, c. -e, porter, janitor, lodge-keeper. -bolig, -hus, porter's lodge. -stue, c. portress, janitress.

Porto, c. postage. -bog, postage-book. -fri, a. franked, post-paid, free of postage. -frihed, exemption from postage. -sats, rate of postage.

Portræt, n. -er, likeness, portrait. -ere, v. i. to portray; lade sig —, to sit for one's por-trait. -maler, portrait-painter. -maleri, -mal-ning, portrait-painting. -er, c. se -maler.

Portu-gal, Portugal. -giser, c. -e. -giserinde, c. -r, Portuguese; -ne, the Portuguese. -gists, a. Portuguese.

Portulak, c. purslain.

Portvin, c. port-wine, port.

Pore, se Pore.

Pose, c. -r, bag; tale rent ud af -n, to speak flatly, bluntly, frankly; tal rent ud af -n! speak your mind! fige (En) Noget rent ud af -n, to tell one a thing frankly; have rent Brød (Mel) i -n, to have clean hands; man kan ikke have haabe i — og i Sæl, you cannot eat your cake and have it. Pose, v. i. (om Klæder) to bag. -figer, c. searcher. *-not, purse-seine.

Position, c. -er, position; (paa Violin) shift.

Positiv, a. positive. Positiv, n. Gram. the positive (degree). Positiv, n. -er, chamber organ. *barrel-organ. -isme, c. positivism. *-spiller, se Eirendreier.

Positur, c. -er, posture, attitude.

Possement-arbejde, lace-work. -mager, c. fringe-maker, lace-man.

Post, c. Bot. Labrador tea.

Post, c. -er, (til Dør, Bindue) post; (Sand-post) pump. -e, se Pumpe, v. i. -etæ, pump-stock. -rende, -rer, -værk, se Pumpe.

Post, c. -er, (Standplads, bestemt Sted; Stil-ling; Embede, Bestilling) post; (Soldat paa —) sentinel, sentry; (Mytteripost) vedette; (Office-ernes og Randstabs Post i et Frigstid under en Kamp) N. T. quarters, pl.; (enkelt Artilel, Punkt) item; være paa sin —, to be at one's post; to be on one's guard, on the alert; han er ikke paa sin — her, he is not in his proper place; staa el. være paa —, to be on duty, to stand sentinel. -ere, v. i. to station, place, (og om Regns.) post.

Post, c. -er, (Besorbringsvæsen, Postbefordring osv.) post; -erne, the mails; reise med -en, to travel cl. go by mail, to post; med -en idag,

by this day's post el. mail; med omgaaende —, by the next post, by return of post el. mail; lægge i -en, indlevere paa -en, to post; naar -en kommer, when the post comes in. *-aabner, country postmaster, sub-postmaster. *-aabneri, country post-office. -adressebog, post-office gazetteer el. directory. -anordning, post-office regulation. -anvisning, post-office order, money order. -befordring, conveyance by post. -brev, letter by post. -bræt, board showing the arrival of the mails. -bud, postman, letter-carrier. -dag, post-day; om et Par -e, in a post (el. mail) or two; i 28bet af nogle -e, in a few posts. -dampskib, mail-steamer. -direktion, general post-office. -direktør, postmaster-general. -distrikt, postal district. -due, carrier-pigeon. -embedsmand, post-officer. -e restante, (to be left at the) post office, to be left till called for. -erpedition, (branch) post-office; *N. T.* mail-room. -erpediter, (sub-)postmaster. -forandring, postal change. -forbindelse, post(al) communication, c. by post. -forstue, se -opkrævning. -fri, a. [-frit, *adv.* free of postage, franked, post-paid. -frihed, exemption from postage. -frimærke, (postage) stamp. -fører, guard of a mail-coach. -gaard, post-house, post-office. -gang, arrival and departure of the mails. -gods, goods conveyed by post. -hest, post-horse; rejse med -e, to travel post. -hold, stage. -holder, keeper of posthorses, postmaster. -horn, post-horn. -hus, post-house. -jagt, packet. -karet, mail-coach. -karl, postilion. -kasse, letter-box, pillar-box. -konduktør, mail-guard. -kontor, post-office. -konvention, postal convention. -kort, post-bill. -kufft, mail-coach driver. -kvittering, post-office receipt. -løber, foot-post. -mester, postmaster. -mærke, (Stempel) post-mark; se -frimærke. -opkrævning, (eristerer ikke i England, i Amerika have de noget lignende, dog ikke i forbindelse med Postvæsenet, og Baategningen er:) collect on delivery, C. O. D. -papir, post(-paper), letter-paper, (thyndt) foreign post. -penge, postage. -porto, postage. -rejse, journey by post. -rider, se -rytter. -ruin, foreign-post. -rytter, mounted postman. -segl, postal seal. -sekretær, secretary to the post-office. -skib, packet. -skifte, se -hold. -skilt, postman's badge. -skriver, post-office clerk. -smætte, packet. -station, post(-stage), stage. -stempel, post-mark. -sæk, mail-bag, post-bag. -tasse, letter-bag. -tælle, se -bræt. -tog, mail-train. -vei, post-road. -vogn, mail coach, (Jernb.) mail-carriage. -væsen, post-establishment, mail-service. *-væste, se -tasse.

Postament, c. -er, pedestal.

Postdatere, v. t. to post-date.

Postei, c. -er, patty, (med Frugt i) tart, (flor, med Rjød i) pie, pasty. -bager, pastry-cook. -deig, paste.

Posteriora, *pl. coll.* posteriors.

Posthum, se Postum.

Postil, c. -ler, book of sermons.

Postillon, c. -er, postilion, post-boy.

Postludium, n. -ier, postlude.

Postpositiv, a. postpositive.

Postscriptum, n. -ta, postscript.

Postul-er, n. -er, postulate. -ere, v. t. to beg, postulate.

Postum, a. posthumous.

Pot, c. -ter, quart. Potte-flaske, quart-bottle. -maal, quart-measure. -viiis, *adv.* by the quart. -øl, small beer.

Potageste, c. soup- el. tureen-ladle.

Potaste, c. potash. -lud, potash-lye. -fabri, manufactory of potash.

Pote, c. -r, paw.

Potentat, c. -er, potentate.

Potentialis, c. the potential mood el. mode.

Potentil, c. cinque-foil.

Potens, c. -er, *Math.* power. -ere, v. t. to raise, intensify, maximize; *Math.* involve. -ering, c. raising, involution.

*Potet, c. -er, Potetes, *pl. b. f.* se Kartoffel. -avlæg, potato-crop. -græs, -stængel, stalks and leaves of potatoes. -stap, stappe, mashed potatoes.

Pothval, se Rastelot.

Potter, c. potted cheese.

Potpourri, n. pot-pourri.

Potte, c. -r, pot; en — Regler, a game at ninepins; *coll.* — og Pande, all-in-all; *coll.* paa -n, in a fix. Potte-aal, potted eel. -bud, potter's shop. -bælg, tubular vaulting. -figer, kitchen-hunter. -laag, pot-lid. -fram, crockery. -fræmmer, dealer in crockery. -ler, potter's clay. -mager, potter. -magerarbejde, potter's work el. pottery. -magerhjul, potter's wheel. -magerler, se -ler. -magerovn, potter's oven. -magerstive, se -magerhjul. -ost, potted cheese. -plante, pot-plant. -skaar, pot-share, -sherd. -ste, ladle. -stikker, lick-dish. -vært, se -plante.

Poudrette, c. poudrette.

Pousfere, v. t. to push; — fig, to push one's way.

Praas, c. -e, dip; *fig. coll.* muff.

Prag, Prague.

Pragmatisk, a. pragmatic.

Pragt, c. pomp, magnificence, splendour. -bille, buprestidan. -blomst, ornamental flower, splendid flower. -bygning, splendid edifice. -ebberfugl, king duck. -elstende, a. fond of display, magnificent. -exemplar, splendid specimen; (af en Bog) splendid copy. -fuld, a. splendid, showy, gorgeous. -lyst, love of pomp. -løs, a. unostentatious. -optog, pageant. -sal, state room. -seng, bed of state. -stjerne, bachelor's button. -stykke, splendid article. -syg, fond of pomp. -syge, passion for show. -udgave, splendid edition. -vogn, state carriage.

-værelse, state-room. -vært, splendid (literary) work.

Præie, *v. t. N. T.* to hail; — *et Stib*, to hail a ship, speak a ship. -hold, speaking el. hailing distance, hail. -n, **Præining**, *c.* hailing, speaking.

Prætte, *v. t.*; — *En Noget paa*, to put, inflict, foist off, a thing upon one; — *fig paa En*, to intrude el. force one's self upon one.

Prætter, *c.* -e, (fattigt Menneske) beggarly fellow; (Stumper) poor wretch. -agtig, *a.* beggarly. -faged, *se* Stobberlonge. -folk, beggars. -i, *n.* beggary. -levnet, -liv, beggarly life. -stads, shabby finery. -stolt, *a.* proud and beggarly. -stolthed, beggarly pride.

Prætti-fa, *c.* pratique. -fabel, *a.* practicable. -fer, -fuss, *c.* practical fellow, practitioner; *en gammel -fuss*, an old stager el. practitioner, an old hand. -fere, *v. i. & t.* to practise; *en -nde Læge*, a medical practitioner; *coll.* — *Noget ud af Lommen paa En*, to shuffle a thing out of one's pockets; — *bort*, to shuffle el. spirit away; — *fig bort*, to slip away. -f, *a.* practical.

Præl, *c.* ostentation, parade, show. -bønne, *c.* scarlet bean. -e, *v. i.* (med Noget) to make a show el. display (of a thing); (af Noget) to brag, boast (of a thing); -nde Farver, gaudy colours. -elyst, love of show el. display. -en, *c.* bragging, boasting. -er, *c.* -e, boaster, braggart, braggadocio. -eri, *n.* *se* -en. -fri, *a.* unostentatious. -hals, -hans, *se* -er.

Pram, *c.* -me, lighter, barge, pram. -folk, lightermen. -laug, lightermen's company. -leie, *se* -penge. -mand, lighterman, bargeman. -me, *v. t.* to transport in a lighter. -penge, hire of a lighter, lighterage. -sprøtte, floating fire-engine. -stiffer, *se* -mand.

Prang, *c.* *se* -en. -e, *v. i.* (drive Prangeri) to higggle; — *med Heste, Stude*, to deal in horses, cattle. -er, *c.* higgler; (Stude-) cattle-dealer; (Heste-) horse-dealer. -en, *c.* -eri, *n.* higgling; (Heste- og Stude-) dealing in horses and cattle.

Prange, *v. i.* (prunke) to shine, glitter; *han -r i sin bedste Dragt*, he wears his most gaudy dress; — *med*, to display, show off.

Prange, *v. t. N. T.* — *Seil*, to crowd sail.

Prat, *c.* prittle-prattle, prate, jabber; *talk, chat, *fig.* nonsense. -e, *v. i.* to prate, jabber; *talk, chat. -mager, *c.* -e, (great el. idle) talker.

Praxis, *c.* practice; *i* —, practically.

Precis, *se* **Præcis**.

Præker, *a.* precarious.

Prel-flobs, anvil. -le, *v. i.* (af) to glance off, to rebound. -ring, tail-ring.

Prelle, *v. t.* to importune, tax. -ri, *n.* exaction.

Premie, *se* **Præmie**.

Premier-løitnant, *c.* lieutenant. -minister, premier, prime minister.

Premisser, *se* **Præmisser**.

Pren, *c.* -e, stiletto.

Prent, *c.* print; *paa* —, in print. -e, *v. t.* to print.

Pres, *c.* pressure; strain, stress; *føre* — *af Seil*, to carry a press of sail. -gjænger, a man belonging to a press-gang. -gjær, pressed barm el. yeast. -horn, pressed horn shavings. -ning, *c.* pressing. -pap, pressing-boards, *pl.* -pumpe, force-pump.

Presbyterian-er, *c.* Presbyterian. -f, *a.* presbyterian.

Presenning, *c.* -er, tarpawling, tarpaulin. -sbug, tarpaulin canvas.

Present, *c.* -er, present.

Presse, *c.* -r, press; *Bogen er under -n*, the book is in the press; *lægge under -n*, to put to press. **Presse**, *v. t.* to press, force; — *Seil, N. T.* to carry on; — *Noget af En*, to extort something from one; — *Penge (ud) af En*, to black-mail one. -bengel, rounce, press-stick. -bom, press-lever. -forbrydelse, -forførelse, crime against the press-law. -frihed, liberty of the press. -fræfthed, licentiousness of the press. -jern, (tailor's) pressing-iron, goose. -lov, press-law. -overtrædelse, trespass against the press-law. -ramme, frisket. -re, *v. t.* to urge; *v. i.* to be urgent; -nde, urgent. -fytte, brawn. *-tørø, †-tørø, pressed peat. -tvang, restrictions on the press.

Presstion, *c.* pressure.

Pretil-øsa, *pl.* valuables, *esp.* jewelry. -ss, *a.* affected, prim.

Preuss-sen, Prussia. -fer, *c.* -st, *a.* Prussian. -fer væsen, Borussiaism.

Pril, *c.* -fer, dot; (*paa Stykkestive*) bull's eye; *N. T.* beacon; *paa en* —, til *Punkt og -le*, to a tittle, to a nicety. **Prille**, *v. t.* (pustlere, mærke med Pustler) to dot; (stikke smaat med en Naal osv.) to prick. -n, *c.* dotting; pricking. -n, *a.* testy, touchy; *han er meget — paa det*, he is very testy, touchy. -naal, pricker. -u hed, *c.* testiness, touchiness. -penge, *N. T.* beaconage. -ri, *n.* pricking.

***Prim**, **Primost**, *se* **Myseost**.

Prim-a, *a.* first-class. -as, *c.* primate. -at, *n.* primacy. -aværel, *Merc.* first (of exchange), first bill. -e, *v. i.* to talk nonsense, to babble. -elvin, cowslip wine. -itid, *a.* primitive. -stav, -stok, *c.* Runic calendar el. stick, clog-almanac. -tal, *n.* prime number. -ula, primrose, (-veris) cowslip. -ær, *a.* primary.

Princip, *n.* -er, *se* **Grundsetning**; *af* —, on principle. -al, *a.* principal. -al, *c.* -er, master, employer, chief. -at, *n.* supremacy, headship. -iel, *a.* fundamental. -løs, *a.* unprincipled. -rytteri, riding a principle to death. -spørgsmaal, question of principle.

Prinds, *c.* -er, prince. -elig, *a.* princely. -esse, *c.* -r, princess. -metal, prince's metal.

Prior, *c.* -er, prior. -inde, *c.* prioress.

Prioritet, *c.* -er, (i Alm.) priority, precedence; (Bant) mortgage; første -s Panteret, a first mortgage. -sættie, preferential *cl.* preference share. -shaver, -sherre, mortgagee. **Prioriteret**, *a.* secured; — **Kreditor**, creditor on mortgage, secured *c.*

Prippen, *a.* hasty, testy. -hed *c.* hastiness, testiness.

Pris, *c.* -er, (Bærdi) price, rate; (forlangt Betaling), charge; (Belønning osv.) prize; (Roes) praise; — **Lobaſ**, pinch of snuff; faste -er, fixed prices; nedsatte -er, reduced prices; -erne stige, prices rise; for enhver —, at any price; at all risks; for ingen —, not for all the world; under -en, under price, for less than the value; til en — af, at the rate of; bet staar mig i en — af 10 Daler, it is worth 10 dollars, it has cost me 10 dollars; staa i høi —, to stand high in price; bære -en, to bear away the palm (from); vinde -en, gaa af med -en, to win the prize, bear away the bell, carry the day; give til — for, to abandon to the mercy of; give en By til — for (Byndring), to give up a town to plunder *cl.* pillage; sætte — paa, to value, prize, set value upon, be appreciative of; be ambitious of; sætte stor — paa, to value highly, attach a high value to, hold in high estimation, set a great price upon; sætte en — paa Ens Hoved, to set a price on one's head; — og Her være Gud, praise and glory be to God. -afhandling, prize-essay. -belønnet, *a.* prize; en — Kalkun, a prize turkey. -bestemmelse, valuation, estimation. -billig, cheap. -dommer, awarder of prizes. -dømme, *v. t.* (et Stib) to condemn. -dømmelse, condemnation of a prize. -e, *c.* -r, (et opbragt Stib) prize; god —, lawful *p.*; vi tog to -r, we made two prizes. -e, *v. t.* to praise, glorify, laud, extol, celebrate, magnify; — sig lykkelig, to deem *cl.* think one's self fortunate; nei ba -r jeg London, London for my money. -elig, *a.* praiseworthy, laudable. -fald, fall of price(s). -forhøielse, increase of prices *cl.* of the price. -fortegnelse, se -kurant. -gods, prize-goods. -kurant, -liste, price-current, price list, priced list. -(Prise-)mester, *N. T.* prize-master. -notering, quotation. -opgave, prize-question. -part, *N. T.* share of a prize. -(Prise-)penge, prize-money. (Prise-)ret, prize-court. -strift, se -afhandling. -spørgsmaal, se -opgave. -stigning, rise of prices. -værdig, *a.* praiseworthy, commendable. -værdighed, *c.* praiseworthiness.

Prisma, *n.* -mer, prism. -dreiebænk, bar-lathe. -tist, *a.* prismatic.

Privat, *a.* private; — Sag (Søgsmaal) civil action; -e, private individuals. **Privat-**, private. -docent, lecturer. -im, *adv.* privately. -ist, *c.* -er, private pupil. -kasse, privy purse. -ret, civil law.

Privet, *n.* -er, privy, house of office.

Privile-gere, *v. t.* to license, privilege. -gætt, *n.* -ier, license, privilege.

Pro Anno, per annum; — et kontra, pro and con.

Probat, *a.* proved, approved, unfailing; killing.

Probenreuter, *c.* -e, commercial traveller, bagman.

Prober-e, *v. t.* (coll. = prøve) to try; (Metaller) to assay; — paa, to try. -bigel, coppel, cupel. -ing, *c.* trying etc. -kunst, docimacy. -mester, assayer. -naal, touch-needle. -ovn, assaying furnace. -sten, touch-stone. -vægt, assaying-weight.

Problem, *n.* -er, problem. -atist, *a.* problematic.

Proce-dere, *v. i.* to be at law, go to law; carry on *cl.* conduct a lawsuit, *L. T.* proceed. -dure, *c.* process, course of proceedings, (way of) conducting a lawsuit.

Procent, *c.* -er, per cent, percent; til, efter fem —, at five percent; tjene fem —, to make a shilling in the pound; betale visse -er af, to pay a percentage on; mod -er af Udbjttet, at a percentage on the profits. -vis, *a. & adv.* per cent; bet -e Antal, the number per cent.

Proces, *c.* -ser, (Sag) lawsuit, action; (Chemist *P.*; Orden i Søgsmaal) process; ligge i — med En, to be at law with one; gjøre kort —, to make short work of it, to cut the matter short. -omkostninger, *pl.* costs.

Procession, *c.* -er, procession. -slarve, processional caterpillar.

Produ-cere, *v. t.* to produce. -cent, *c.* -er, producer, grower. -kt, *n.* -er, product, produce; *Math.* product. -ktion, *c.* -er, production; (Bjergb. o. l.) output; *Ag.* performance. -ktiv, *a.* productive. -ktivitet, *c.* productiveness.

Profan, *a.* profane. -ation, *c.* profanation. -ere, *v. t.* to profane. -historien, profane history. -skribent, profane writer.

Profes-sion, *c.* -er, trade, business; en Spiller af —, a gamester by profession, a professional *g.* -sionist, *c.* -er, tradesman, artisan. -for, *c.* -er, professor. -forat, -forembede, professorship, chair; -et i Græst, the Greek chair. -forinde, *c.* -r, professor's wife. -fur, *c.* se -forat.

Profet, *c.* -er, prophet, seer. -ere, *v. i.* to prophesy. -i, *c.* -er, prophecy. -inde, *c.* -r, prophetess. -ist, *a.* prophetic, prophetic.

Profil, *c.* -er, profile; et Billede høit i —, a three-quarts. -ere, *v. t.* to profile. -ering, drawing in profile; profile, side elevation.

Profit, *c.* profit; med —, at a profit. -abel, *a.* profitable. -ere, *v. i.* to profit.

Proforma, *adv.* for form's sake. — *a.* simulated, mock, pro forma. -forher, mock trial. -værel, accommodation bill.

Profos, *c.* -ser, provost(-martial).

Prognose, *c.* prognosis.

Program, *n.* -mer, programme, programma; (Theater-) handbill; (f. Gr. politisk) platform.

Progres-sion, *c.* -er, progression. -fis, *a.* progressive.

Prohibitio, *a.* prohibitory, prohibitive. -sty-
stemet, the p. system.

Projekt, *n.* -er, project, scheme. -ere, *v. t.* to project, scheme. -il, *n.* -er, projectile. -ion, *c.* projection. -mager, *c.* -e, projector, schemer, speculator. **Projicere**, *v. t.* to project.

Prokla-ma, *n.* -mata, legal notice. -mation, *c.* -er, proclamation. -mere, *v. t.* to proclaim.

Proclitisk, *a.* proclitic.

Procrustes seng, *c.* procrustean bed.

Prokur-a, *c.* Merc. procuration; per —, by procuration. -ant, se -ist. -ation, se **Prokura**. -ator, *c.* -er, attorney, solicitor. -atorneb, law quibble, pettifogging. -ist, *c.* -er, Merc. authorized agent, confidential clerk.

Proletari-at, *n.* proletariat. -erne, *pl.* the poorer classes, the proletariat, the proletaires.

Prolog, *c.* -er, prologue.

Prolongere, *v. t.* to prolongate.

Promemoria, *c.* memorial.

Promen-ade, *c.* -r, promenade, walk. -ere, *v. i.* to promenade.

Promo-tion, *c.* graduation. -vere, *v. t. & i.* to graduate.

Prom(p)te, *a.* prompt, punctual; *adv.* punctually; Ordres udføres —, orders punctually attended to.

Prono-men, *n.* -miner, pronoun. -minal, *a.* pronominal.

Prop, *c.* -per & -pe, (Rort-) cork; (i Alm.) stopple, stopper; (til at stoppe et hul) plug; *en liben —, a little urchin. -fuld, *a.* brimful, choke-full, crammed. -hul, plug-hole. -pe, *v. t.* (med en Prop) to cork; (stoppe) to stuff, cram (with), ram into; (Lømr.) scarf. -pepenge, corkage. -pefficerer, cork-cutter. -trækker, cork-screw.

Propaganda, *c.* propaganda; gøre — for, to propagate.

Propatria, foolscap.

Propel, **Propeller**, *c.* screw (-propeller). -blad, screw-blade.

Proper, *a.* tidy, clean.

Propo-nent, *c.* -er, proposer, mover. -nere, *v. t.* to propose.

Proportion, *c.* -er, proportion. -al, *a. & c.* -er, proportional. -eret, *a.* proportioned.

Proposition, *c.* -er, proposition; *længelig —, government bill.

Proprietær, *c.* -er, landed proprietor, country gentleman.

Propædæutisk, *c.* propædæutics.

Pro rata, *adv.* pro rata. **Proratabel**, proportional share, quota.

Prosa, *c.* prose. -ist, *a.* prosaic(al), unimaginative. -ist, *c.* -er, prose-writer, prose author.

Proscenium, *n.* proscenium. -bølge, stage box, corner box.

Proselyt, *c.* -er, proselyte, convert. -mager, *c.* proselytizer. -mageri, *n.* proselytism.

Profit, God bless you! (spott.) much good may it do you! I wish you may get it!

Proscribere, *v. t.* to proscribe.

Prosodi, *c.* prosody. -ist, *a.* prosodical.

Prospekt, *n.* -er, prospect, view.

Prostitu-ere, *v. t.* to disgrace; — sig, to make a fool of el. stultify one's self, make an exhibition of one's self. -tion, *c.* -er, disgrace, exposure, scandal; (Rindere) prostitution.

Prote-gee, *c.* -r, protégé. -gere, *v. t.* to patronize. -tion, *c.* -er, patronage. -tionisme, *c.* protection. -tionist, *c.* -er, protectionist. -ttor, *c.* protector. -ttorat, *n.* protectorate.

Protein, *c.* proteine.

Protest, *c.* -er, protest; — *de non acceptatione*, protest for non-acceptance; — *de non solutione*, p. for non-payment; komme tilbage med —, to return dishonoured. -ant, *c.* protestant. -antisk, *a.* protestant. -antisme, *c.* protestantism. -ere, *v. t.* to protest el. dishonour (a bill); *v. i.* to protest el. cry out (against). -omkostninger, protest-charges.

Proteus, **Proteus**. -agtig, *a.* protean.

Protokol, *c.* -ler, record, register; (ifær i Diplomati) protocol; føre -len, to hold the register; afgive til -len, to depose; tilføre -len (Ense Erklæring el. Bibeedsbrev) to take down (one's declaration, evidence). -lere, *v. t.* to register, record.

Prototyp, *c.* -er, prototype.

Protz-e, *v. t.* — af, to dismount; — paa, to mount. -tjæde, limber-chain.

***Proz**, *n. pl. b. f.* evidence. -e, *v. t.* to depose; -be at have . . ., deposed to el. spoke to having . . .

Provence, **Provence**. -olie, P. oil. -rose, P. rose, Provencal rose. **Provencalisk**, *a.* Provencal.

Proviant, *c.* provisions, victuals, stores, *pl.*; indtage —, to victual. -ere, *v. t.* to victual, provision, cater. -ering, *c.* victualing. -eringskommission, commissioners of the victualing. -forvalter, se -mester. -gaard, victualing office el. yard. -mester, victualer; N. T. paymaster. -stib, provision-ship, victualer. -striver, paymaster's clerk. -vogn, provision-waggon. -værst, victualing establishment.

Provin-cialisme, *c.* -r, provincialism, localism. -ciel, *a.* provincial.

Provinde, *c.* -er, province, county; ti -erne, in the country, in the counties. -blad, county-paper. -by, country town. -folk, *pl.* provincials, *pl.* -rose, *c.* se Provence. -stad, provincial el. country town. -told, internal duty.

Provi-sion, *c. Merc.* commission. -*for*, *c.* -*er*, foreman in an apothecary's shop. -*forist*, *a.* provisional, provisory, temporary. -*forum*, *n.* -*ier*, provisional arrangement.

Provst, *c.* -*er*, dean. **Provste-bog**, dean's minute-book. -*brev*, dean's circular to the clergy. -*dom*, sentence of the dean's court. -*gaard*, deanery. -*møde*, -*møde*, synod. -*penge*, dues paid to the dean by the churches in his jurisdiction. -*ret*, dean's court. -*rettighed*, *je* -*penge*. -*sag*, case in a dean's court. -*visitation*, dean's visitation. **Provsti**, *c.* -*er*, deanery. **Provstinde**, *c.* -*r*, wife of a dean.

Prø! *interj.* (til Gæst) wo!

Prud, *a.* stately, magnificent.

Prunel, *c.* self-heal, heal-all, *prunella*.

Prunel, *n.* (Løi) *prunello*.

Prunk, *c.* pomp, parade, show. -*e*, *v. i.* to shine; (*med*) to make a parade *el.* display (*of*). -*en*, *c.* parading. -*løs*, *a.* unostentatious.

Pruste, *v. i.* to snort. -*n*, *c.* snorting.

Prutte, *v. i.* to chaffer, haggle, higgler; — *af*, to beat down. -*n*, *c.* ***Prut**, *n.* chaffery, haggling etc. -*n*, *a.* stingy, close-fisted; *han er ikke saa* — *paar det* (*med en Skilling el.* to) he is not so nice; he does not make nice of a penny or two. -*r*, *c.* chaffer, haggler, higgler. ***Prutningsmon**, margin for haggling.

Prøb, *c.* *je* -*else*. -*e*, *v. i.* to adorn, ornament, embellish, grace, decorate, deck. -*elig*, *a.* handsome, pretty. -*else*, *c.* -*r*, ornament, embellishment, decoration, adornment. -*plante*, ornamental plant.

Prøgl, *c.* -*e*, (*Snippel*) bludgeon, cudgel; **Prøgl**, *pl.* thrashing, drubbing; *han fik mange* —, he got a sound drubbing; *coll. en stor* —, a thumping fellow. -*e*, *v. i.* to cudgel, trounce, thrash, drub, pound. -*en*, *c.* cudgeling etc.

Præ, *n.* advantage; *je* **Præceteris**.

Præadamiter, *pl.* preadamites. -*tist*, *a.* preadamitic.

Præbende, *c.* -*r*, prebend.

Præcedens, *n.* -*tser*, precedent.

Præcession, *c.* precession.

Præceteris, *n.* a first (class). -*ist*, *a.* -*er*, first.

Præcipi-tat, *n.* -*er*, precipitate. -*tere*, *v. i.* to precipitate.

Præcis, *a.* precise, punctual; — *kl. 1*, at one o'clock sharp. -*ere*, *v. i.* to define precisely. -*ion*, *c.* precision.

Prædesti-nation, *c.* predestination. -*nere*, *v. i.* to predestine, predestinate.

Prædikat, *n.* -*er*, *Gram.* predicate; (*Nabn*) title, epithet.

Prædikan-t, *c.* -*er*, preacher, [pulpit orator. **Prædike**, *v. i.* & *i.* to preach; (*coll. præle*, *je* **Præl**). **Prædike-broder**, predicants, preaching friars. -*embede*, ministry. -*gaver*, gifts *el.* talents for preaching. -*n*, *c.* -*er*, sermon; *holde en*

—, to preach *el.* deliver a sermon; *gaa fra sin* —, to be put out *el.* come to a stand in preaching. -*n bog*, book of sermons. -*r*, *c.* preacher; -*ens Bog*, Ecclesiastes. -*stol*, pulpit. -*tone*, snuffing *el.* canting tone; sermonizing tone.

Prædisponeret, *a.* predisposed.

Præexistens, *c.* pre-existence.

Præfekt, *c.* -*er*, prefect. -*ur*, *n.* prefecture.

Præfix, *n.* -*er*, prefix.

Præg, *n. pl.* *b.* *f.* impression, (*ogf. sig.*) stamp, impress; *bære* — *af*, to bear the impress of. **Præge**, *v. i.* (*f. Ex. Metal*) to stamp, coin; *sig.* to stamp, imprint, impress (*on*); *Sorg og Lidelser ere* -*de*, have -*t sig i hans Ansigt*, grief and sufferings have left their traces on his countenance; *det staar* -*t i hans Hjerte*, *Siub*, it is stamped on his heart, impressed on his mind; -*t i Hukommelsen*, impressed on the memory. **Præge-hammer**, stamper. -*lon*, coinage. -*sted*, place of coinage. -*stempel*, stamp. **Præg-løs**, *a.* characterless. **Prægning**, *c.* -*er*, stamping.

Prægnant, *a.* concise, compendious, pregnant. -*s*, *c.* conciseness.

Prægravere, *v. i.* to endanger, detract from.

Prægtig, *a.* splendid, magnificent; *coll.* capital, excellent. -*hed*, *c.* splendour, magnificence.

Præjudi-ce, *c.* prejudice. -*cere*, *v. i.* to prejudice. -*fat*, *n.* -*er*, precedent.

Præl, *n.* prate, rigmarole. -*e*, *v. i.* *coll.* *je* **Præbise**; *cont.* to prate, hold forth. -*e best*, preachifier. -*n*, *c.* -*er*, *coll.* *je* **Præbisen**.

Prælavere sig, *v. refl.* to take care of one's self.

Præclu-dere, *v. i.* to preclude. -*fib*, *a.* preclusive.

Prælat, *c.* -*er*, prelate.

Præliminærier, *pl.* preliminaries.

Prælu-dere, *v. i.* to prelude. -*bium*, *n.* -*ier*, prelude, voluntary; -*ier*, *sig.* preambles.

Præmie, *c.* -*r*, (*f. Ex. Assurance*) premium; (*Belønning*) reward; (*Pris*) prize. -*belønnet*, *je* **Pris**. -*satser*, *pl.* rates of premium: -*tager*, prize-winner.

Præmisses, *pl.* premises.

Præmonstratenser, *c.* -*e*, Premonstrant.

Prænumer-ande, *adv.* in advance, beforehand. -*ere*, *v. fl.* *je* **Abonnere**.

Præpa-rat, *n.* -*er*, preparation. -*rere*, *v. i.* to (dissect and) prepare, dress.

Præposition, *c.* -*er*, *Gram.* preposition.

Prærie, *c.* -*r*, prairie.

Prærogativ, *n.* -*er*, prerogative.

Præsens, *Gram.* the present (tense); — **Participium**, the present participle.

Præsent-abel, *a.* presentable. -*ation*, *c.* presentation. -*cer balle*, tray. -*ere*, *v. i.* to present; (*En for Rogen*) to introduce (one to a person); — *Geber*, to present arms; — *en Beret*, to present a bill.

Præservativ, *n.* -er, preservative, preventative.

Præses, *c.* chairman; (ved Disp.) respondent.

Præsident, *c.* -er, president, chairman; (i Parlam.) speaker. -entkollegiet, the chairmen. -entpost, presidency, presidentship; speakership. -ere, *v. i.* to preside, hold *el.* take the chair (i et Møde, at a meeting). -ium, *n.* chairmanship; et Møde under — af, a meeting presided over by.

Præscriberet, *part.* lost by prescription. -ption, *c.* prescription.

Præst, *c.* -er, (Geistlig i Alm.) clergyman, (mest om katolske og foragtl.) priest, (Sognepr.) pastor, parson, rector, (til Patronatsalb) vicar, (mest i Skotl. og om Disfenterpr.) minister; *N. T.* commander; -erne, the clergy; *cont.* the priests; blive —, to enter the Church; — John, Prester John. **Præste-ager**, field belonging to a parsonage. -attest, a clergyman's certificate (for good character). -barn, clergyman's child. -bolig, parsonage(-house), manse, rectory. -datter, clergyman's daughter. -dragt, clerical *el.* sacerdotal robes. -dømme, priesthood. -ed, ordination-oath. -embede, clerical *el.* sacerdotal office, ministry. -enke, clergyman's widow; -fynder, large place. -fælt, (Geistlighed) clergy; (Mand og Kone) parson and his wife. -gaard, parsonage. -gilde, clerical banquet. -gjæld, *se* *Gjæld, *n.* -had, hatred of priests. -hader, priest-hater. -herredømme, hierarchy. -hus, *se* -bolig. -jord, ground belonging to a parsonage, glebe. -kald, clerical living. -kjole, clergyman's gown, cassock. -klæder, sacerdotal robes. -kone, wife of a clergyman. -krave, clergyman's ruff *el.* band; *Bot.* ox-eye, (gul) yellow bottle. -lig, *a.* priestly, sacerdotal. -lærd, *se* ndfr. **Præstlærd**. -mand, clergyman. -møde, -synode, synod. -offer, offering to the parson. -penge, church-rates, *pl.* -regjering, hierarchy. -række, series of pastors. -skab, priesthood, clergy. -skat, tax for the maintenance of the clergy. -stand, priesthood, clerical state. -valg, election of a clergyman. -vielse, ordination of a clergyman. -viet, *a.* ordained. -vælde, hierarchy. -værdighed, sacerdotal dignity. **Præstinde**, *c.* -r, priestess. **Præstlærd**, *a.* skilled in divinity.

Præst-anda, *pl.* duties, engagements. -ation, *c.* -er, performance, achievement. -ere, *v. i.* to furnish, yield, perform.

Præten-dent, *c.* -er, pretender, pretendant, claimant. -dere, *v. i.* to pretend (to), lay claim to. -sion, *c.* -er, pretension; locket.

Præventiv, *a.* preventive.

Prove, *c.* -r, (Forjsg) trial, proof, test; (af Noget) sample, specimen; (navnl. af Teier) pattern; (f. Ex. paa Theaterstykke) rehearsal; (f. Ex. med Stybebaaben, paa Regnestykke o. d.) proof; (af Metaller) assay; anstille en — med, gjøre —

paa, (i Alm.) to make a trial of, to try, (Stybebaaben, Regnestykke o. d.) to prove; være paa —, to be on (one's) probation, on trial, on liking; staa sin —, udholde -n, to stand the test; det har ikke staaet sin —, it has been tried and found wanting; sætte paa —, to put to the proof *el.* test; have mange -r paa Ens Venstab, to have many proofs of one's friendship; aflægge -r paa Noget, to exhibit proofs of; aflægge -r paa sin Dygtighed i, to show one's proficiency in; til —, by way of trial; til en —, for a trial; tage paa —, to take on trial; det svarer ikke til -n, it is not according to the sample, it does not answer the sample; holde — paa (Stuepæl osv.), to rehearse. **Prove**, *v. i.* (forjsg) to try, to test; (erfare) experience; (Stuepæl osv.) to rehearse, (Metaller) to assay; (sætte paa Prove) to prove; — paa, to try, essay; -r alle Ting, beholder det Gode: prove all things; hold fast that which is good; — Vin, Mælk osv., to test wine, milk, (ved at smage paa) to taste; — et Par Sko, to try on a pair of shoes; — et Gevær, to try and prove a gun; Gud -r de Bedste og straffer de Glemte, Heaven proves the best and punishes the bad; han er -t i Sidelser, he has been tried by sufferings; han har -t Verden, he knows the world; -t, tried, proved; han er en -t Soldat, he is an experienced, beaten soldier. **Prove-aar**, year of probation. -aftryk (f. Ex. af et Robberstik), proof-print. -arbejde, sample *el.* specimen of work. -ark, proof (-sheet). -billede, proof. -bind, pattern-binding. -bog, pattern-book. -boring, trial sinking. -dag, day of trial. -digel, coppel. -dygt, combat for a trial of strength. -forelæsning, probation-lecture. -flud, sampler; *fig.* være —, to serve to experiment upon. -kort, pattern-card. -kunst, art of assaying. -ladning, proof-charge. -lste, *c.* -r, trial. -lstedid, time of trial, trying time. -maal, standard measure. -middel, test, re-agent. -mærke, hall-mark. -mønster, sample, pattern. -naal, touch - needle. -nummer, specimen number. -oven, *se* Proberovn. -pleining, ploughing-match. -prædiken, probation-sermon. -ridt, trial-ride. -sendning, parcel of samples. -side, specimen page. -skrift, *c.* specimen of handwriting. -skrift, *n.* specimen of composition. -skud, trial shot. -stykning, proving of firearms. -smag, taste (for a trial). -stand, state of trial *el.* probation. -sten, touch-stone. -stil, probation-theme. -stund, hour of trial. -stykke, sample, specimen. -sølv, standard silver, hall-marked silver. -tid, period of trial *el.* probation, probation-time, probationary period. -tryk, proof-impression. -tur, trial trip. -valg, preliminary election, *Amr.* caucus. -vægt, standard weight. -værk, work done for a trial. **Proving**, *c.* proving, testing.

Psalm osv. *se* Salme.

Psalter, *c. & n.* (Instrum.) psalter; (Dog) psalter.

Pseudonym, *a.* pseudonymous. —, *c.* -er, pseudonymous writer. —, *n.* -er, pseudonym.

Psychologi, *c.* psychology. -ist, *a.* psychological.

Ptolemæ-us, Ptolemy. -ist, *a.* Ptolemaic.

Pubertet, *c.* puberty. -salder, age of puberty.

Publi-cere, *v. t.* to publish, promulgate. -cist, *c.* -er, journalist. -tation, publication. -tum, *n.* (Almenhed) the public; (Tilhørere osv.) audience.

Pub, *n. pl. d. f.* (Bægt) pood.

Pudder, *n.* hair-powder. -daase, powder-box. -dust, powder-puff. -lappe, -tjole, combing cloth. -tost, -tvast, *se* -dust. -mølle, hair-powder mill. -parul, powdered wig. -pose, powder bag. -sukker, brown sugar. **Pudre**, *v. t.* to powder. **Pudren**, *c.* powdering.

***Pudding**, *se* Budding.

Pude, *c.* -r, cushion, pillow. -betætt, pillow-case, -tick, -slip. -fyld, stuffing for pillows. -hynde, cushion. -sæde, cushioned seat. -vaar, *se* -betætt.

Pudel, *c.* -bler, poodle; (i Spil) miss. -hund, poodle (dog).

Pudle, *v. t.* to puddle. -jern, puddled iron. -ovn, puddling furnace. **Pudling**, *c.* puddling.

Puds, *c.* (Bynt, Stabs) trim; (paa Mur) plaster, fine stuff. -e, *v. t.* (Stille ved bet, som udbortes er til Finde, til Banstr eller overflødig) to trim; — Træer, Stætt, to prune, lop trees, hedges; — Geværer, to clean guns; — Metal-sager, to polish metals; — Næsen, to blow one's nose; — en Mur, to plaster, finish a wall; — et Lys, to snuff a candle; — Støbler, to brush el. clean boots; — op, to brush up, touch up. -egarn, waste. -efalt, fine stuff. -ekniv, carrier's knife. -esten, Bath brick. -holt, polishing stick. -høvl, smoothing-plane. -maskine, stripper. -meisel, cutting punch.

Puds, *n.* (listigt Paafund) trick; spille En et —, to play el. serve one a trick, play a trick with one. -e, *v. t.* (narre) to trick, dupe; — en Hund paa En, to set a dog at one; puds! interj. at him! -eri, *n.* -er, drollery. -erlig, *a.* droll, comical, funny. -erlighed, *c.* drollery, drollness. -ig, -ighed, *se* -erlig.

Puf, *c.* -fer, box-ottoman.

Puf, *n. & c. pl. d. f.* (Knald) bang, pop; (Stød) buffet, thrust, push, (shoulder) shove; tage, faa paa —, to take, get on tick; *læse paa —, to get up one's tasks on the skipping principle. -fe, *v. t. & i.* (Knalde) to pop, crack; (støde) to buffet, thrust, push, shove, shoulder; (til Examen) to skip, to get up with a difference; coll. — for, to puff. -fer, *c.* -e, (Jernb.) buffer, Amr. bumper. -fert, *c.* -er, pocket-pistol; *se* -fer.

Puge, *v. t.* (Penge sammen) to scrape money

together. -r, *c.* -e, miser, niggard, hoarder of money.

Pugestole, *c.* unlicensed school.

***Pugge**, *v. t. & i. coll.* to learn by rote, to rote, grind, sap, to cram one's self. **Pug**, **Puggeri**, *n.* grind. **Pughest**, grinding fellow.

Puf, *obs.* a kind of cribbage. -bræt, cribbage-board.

Puf-fe, *v. t.* (om Ert) to stamp, beat. -mel, stamped ore. -ning, *c.* stamping, beating. -stempel, stamper. -sten, metal. -værk, stamping-mill.

Puffe, *v. i.* — paa Noget, to confide in, boast of, plume one's self on something. -n, *c.* benne — paa egen Kraft osv., this confidence in his own power, this boasting of his own power.

Puffel, *c. pl.* Puffer, hump, hunch; coll. give En paa -en, to dust one's jacket. -blaas, -fedt, coll. stirrup-oil. -hval, hunchbacked whale. -løbe, musk orchis. -øre, bison. -ryg, hump-back, hunch-back. -rygget, *a.* hump-backed, hunch-backed. **Puffet**, *a.* having a hunch.

Pul, **Puld**, *c.* -le, -e, (paa Hat) crown. -let, *a.* crowned.

***Puldre**, *v. i.* to bubble, purl.

Pulje, *c.* (i Spil) pool.

***Pul**, *c.* -er, pulkha, Lap's sledge.

†**Pulle**, *c.* -r, shallow.

Pullert, *c.* -er, N. T. timber-head, bollard.

Pulp, *c.* pulp.

Pulpitur, *n.* -er, gallery-pews, pl.

Puls, *c.* pulse; føle En paa -en, to feel one's pulse. -aare, artery. -aarefulst, aneurism. -ation, *c.* pulsation. -ere, *v. i.* to pulsate, pulse. -hammer, pulse-glass, water-hammer. -flud, compress. -maaler, pulsometer. -slag, pulsation, throb of the pulse. -vanter, -varmere, *pl.* wrist gloves, pulse-warmers.

†**Puls**, *c.* -e, pole for chasing eels into the net. -stage, *b. f.* -vøb, eel-net.

Pult, *c.* -e, (writing) desk. -tag, lean-to roof.

Pulterkammer, *n.* lumber-room.

Pulver, *n.* -e, powder. -her, hag, beldame. -isation, *c.* pulverization. -isere, *v. t.* to pulverize, levigate.

Pumpe, *c.* -r, pump; -n er lens, the pump sucks. **Pumpe**, *v. t.* ogsaa *fig.* (udfritte) to pump; — En for Noget, to rid one of a thing. -bør, pump-bore. -drag, stroke of the pump. -emmet, *se* -flo. -fod, heel of a pump. -hjerter, valve of a pump. -krave, N. T. collar of a pump. -kure, rose. -læder, pump-leather. -marmering, N. T. pump-hose. -nelli, *se* -sam. -nille, pump-brake. -redstaber, pump-gear. -rende, pump-dale. -rer, pipe of a pump. -ro, upper-box. -slag, *se* -drag. -slange, hose. -sod, N. T. pump-well. -spand, *se* -flo. * -spiger, *se* -sam. -stang, *se* -stok. -stempel, piston of a pump. -stok, handle el. brake of a pump. -støbe, chamber of a pump.

-sætter, pump-maker. -sem, pump-tack. -træf, se drag. -tud, spout of a pump. -vand, pump-water. -værk, pumps, *pl.* Pumpning, *c.* pumping.

Pund, *n. pl. d. f.* (Bægt) pound; (Efter) talent; et — Sterling, one pound sterling (Stripes £ 1); nedgrave sit —, to hide one's talent; aggre med sit —, to turn one's talent to account. *er, *c.* large steel-yard. -evigt, *adv.* by the pound. -evægt, pound weight. -fod, foot-pound. -ig, *a.* (hun i Sammensætninger) en tre pundig Kanon osv., a threepounder etc. -læder, thick sole leather, butts. -pære, pounder. -s lod, pound-weight.

Pung, *c. -e*, (Pengepung) purse; (Pøse, Pøarp.) bag; (høst Pungdyr) pouch; (Testikel.) scrotum. -abe, phalanger. -ben, marsupial bone. -bjørn, koala. -brok, scrotal hernia. -dyr, pouched animal, marsupial. -e, *v. i.* (ud med) to fork out. -eparyt, bag-wig. -gnaver, wombat. -hare, pursed bandicoot. -maar, dasyure. -meise, pendulous titmouse. -rem, purse-string. -rotte, opossum. -ulv, zebra wolf.

Punif, *a.* Punio.

Punkt, *c. & n.* -er, point; (Prik) dot; om dette —, on this head; i dette —, in this particular. -ere, *v. i.* to point, punctuate; (i Tegning, Gravering) to stipple, dot; -t, *Mus.* dotted; -t Maneer, stippling; -t Linie, dotted line. -erejern, -ereaal, -erepen, dotting needle el. pen. -ering, *c.* pointing etc., punctuation; stippling. -lig, *a.* punctual. — *adv.* punctually; han indfandt sig — (efter Aftale), he was punctual to his appointment. -lighed, *c.* punctuality. -um, *n.* -er, full-stop, period; og dermed —, and there is an end (of it). -ur, *c. Med.* puncture; *Typ.* points. -vigt, *adv.* point after point.

Punsch, *c.* punch. -essens, -extraft, essence of punch. — Punsche-bølle, punch-bowl; (Bølle Punsch) bowl of punch. -glas, punch-glass. -kande, punch-tankard. -ske, punch-ladle.

Punsel, *c.* -sler, puncheon.

Pupil, *c.* -ler, pupil.

Puppe, *c. -r*, nymph, chrysalis (*pl.* -lides & -lises), pupa. -hylster, cocoon. -røver, calosoma. -snegl, pupa. -spind, se -hylster. -tilstand, chrysalis state.

Pur, *a.* (ren, stær, ublandet) pure; (lutter) mere, nothing but; det er det -e Brødt, this is sheer nonsense; den -e Ubidenhed, sheer ignorance; af -e Misundelse, from mere envy; men det er det -e Vand, but this is nothing but water. -isme, *c.* purism. -ist, *c. -er*, purist.

Purger-e, *v. i. & i.* to purge. -drif, purgative potion. -middel, purgative. -pille, purgative pill. -ing, *c. -er*, purging.

Pur-haar, *n.* crisp, curly hair. -haaret, *a.* having crisp, curly hair. -hovedet, *a.* shock-headed. -høne, *c.* ruffled hen.

Puritan-er, *c. -e*, Puritan. -st, *a.* puritanic(al).

Purf, *c. -e*, urchin.

*Purfe, *c. -r*, se So.

Purlog, *c. & n.* chives.

Purpur, *n.* (ogfaa *fig.*) purple. -farve, *p.* colour. -farvet, *a.* purple. -heire, purple heron. -kæbe, *p.* robe. -klædt, *a.* clothed in p. -pil, purple willow. -rød, *a.* purple; (om Ansigtsf.) scarlet, crimson. -rødme, *p.* colour. -stiel, -snelle, *p.* fish. -træ, violet-wood.

Purre, *c.* leek.

Purre, *v. i. & i.* (op i Huden) to poke, stir (the fire); han -de op i Haaret, -de sig i H., he ran his fingers through his hair; *fig.* — En, ved En, to remind, warn (one); — ud, op (vælle), to rouse, *N. T.* turn out.

Pus, *n.* pus.

Pus, (til en Kat) puss! pussy! mit lille —, (til Dren og Smaapiger) my little darling. -le, *v. i. & i.* † (*f. Ex.* en Dyne) to shake up; han gaar altid og -r med Noget, he always busies himself with something; hun -de lidt omfring i Høtten, she busied herself about the cottage; han gaar og -r i Haven, he is busy in the garden. -leri, *n.* -er, (Smaaaflyder) trifling employments; (Spøgeri) ghosts, *pl.*; der er — i Stuen, the room is haunted. -ling, *c. -er*, (Underjordist) imp, sprite; (lille Menneffe) manikin, puny person.

Pusfelanter, *pl. joc.* trotters, stumps.

Pust, *n.* (Dyft) shock, brush, blow.

Pust, *n. pl. d. f.* (Vindpust) puff, blast, **c.* breath; *stydde -en, to fetch breath; lade Hestene stydde -en, to give the horses breath. -e, *v. i. & i.* (bort) to blow, puff (away); (aande stærkt) to pant; (hvile for at trække Veiret) to breathe; — paa Noget, to blow upon a thing; — paa (*f. Ex.* Suppen, for at kyle den) to blow (the soup); — Støvet bort, to blow away the dust; — et Lys ud, to blow out a candle; — Glas, to blow, make glass; — Huden op, — til Huden, to blow the fire; *fig.* to add fuel to the fire, fan the fire; — Kinderne op, to puff. -er, *c.* pair of bellows. -erum, breathing time, respite. -erør, trunk, shooting trunk, pea-shooter. -ning, *c.* blowing etc.

Pustel, *c. -er*, pustule.

*Putre, *v. i.* to bubble; to mutter.

Putte, *c. -r*, (Høne) hen; (Kjælenavn) se Pus.

Putte, *v. i.* to put, stick.

Puzzolanjord, puzzolan, pozzolana.

Pygma, *c. -er*, pigmy, pygmy.

†Pylre, *v. i.* — over, to coddle.

Pynt, *c. -er*, (Ranbp.) point.

Pynt, *c. ud. pl.* (Stads) finery, dress. Pynte, *v. i.* to dress, deck, decorate; — sig, to dress, to make one's self smart. Pynte-bord, toilet-table. -kammer, dressing-room. -kone, tire-woman. -kunst, art of dressing. -lig, *a.* fine, smart; *honourable, gentlemanly. -lighed, *c.* smart-

ness. -n, c. dressing etc. -fyg, a. fond of finery.
Pyntning, c. dressing etc.
Pyntelhage, c. -r, *N. T.* fish(-hook).
Pyntenet, n. -ter, *N. T.* martingale.
Pyrami-de, c. -r, pyramid; *Bill.* pyramids.
-de poppel, Italian poplar. -dal(†), a. pyramidal.
Pyrenæ-erne, pl. de -iste Bjerge, the Pyrenees, the Pyrenean mountains.
Pyrit, c. pyrites.
Pyrotef-nif, c. pyrotechnics. -nifer, c. -e, pyrotechnist. -niff, a. pyrotechnic(al).
Pyrschjagt, deer-stalking.
Pyt, interj. pshaw! tut! poo!
Pyt, c. -ter, pool, puddle; *Seien var — i —*, the road stood in puddles.
Pythagoræist, a. Pythagorean.
Pythist, a. Pythian.
Pytting-bolt, c. *N. T.* futtock-staff. -ring, futtock-hoop. -flinne, futtock-plate. -vant, futtock-shrouds.
Pyæmi, c. pyæmia.
Pædagog, c. -er, pedagogue, educationist. -if, c. pedagogic. -iff, a. pedagogic(al), educational.
Pægel, c. -gle, half a pint. **Pægel-**, **Pægle-flaske**, half-pint bottle. -glas, half-pint glass. -maal, half-pint measure. -viis, adv. by the half pint.
Pæl, c. -e, (lobret Stage, Tremme i Staft el. Pælegjærde) pale; (Stage) stake; (Grund-pæl) pile; (Stolpe) post; (Slandsepæl) pallsado; (i Pæletrus) pin, peg; en — i Rjebet, a thorn in the flesh; brille til -s, to drink at pins.
Pæle, v. i. to stake, to drive piles. **Pæle-aag**, pile - pier. -befæstning, stockade, palisade. -bro, pile-bridge. -bul, rammer. -bygger, *Archæ.* lake-dweller. -bygning, se -værk; *Archæ.* pile-dwelling, lake dwelling. -gjarde, -hegn, fence of stakes. -trus, peg-tankard. -musling, -orm, pile-worm, teredo. -ramning, driving of piles. -rist, pile-grating. -rod, tap-root. -standse, se -befæstning. -sko, pile-shoe. -stif, bowline(-knot). -sætning, driving el. ramming of piles. -værk, pilework, palisade, stockade.
Pælning, c. -er, staking etc.
Pæn, se Pen, a.
Pæon, c. -er, peony.
Pære, c. -r, pear; bi -r, bi sbømme, how we apples swim. -bannet, a. pear-shaped, pyriform. -danst, a. ultra-Danish. -danstheb, ultra-

Danishness, ultra-Danism. -dum, a. extremely, excessively stupid. -formet, a. se -bannet. -fuld, a. dead drunk. -gred, stewed pears. -has, swelling on the hock. -hvæbe, pear-quince. -mos, se -bælling. -most, perry. -stude, smack. -snaus, coll. mere trash. -træ, pear-tree. -vælling, pears and grits boiled in milk; *fig. coll.* (Baaß) nonsense, balderdash.

*Pæse, v. i. to pant.

Pæbel, c. populace, mob, rabble; -en, the great Unwashed, King Clog. -agtig, a. vulgar, mobbish. -agtigheb, c. vulgarity. -gunst, favour of the mob. -herredømme, mobocracy, ochlocracy. -hob, mob. -høvding, demagogue, leader of the mob. -ist, c. -er, cad, vulgarian. -opleb, -optog, rising of the mob, rabble-riot. -pal, rabble. -regimente, se -herredømme. -stare, se -hob. -snaft, vulgar talk. -sprog, vulgar language el. slang. -sværm, rabble-crowd. -udtryk, vulgar expression. -vise, low ditty. -vittigheb, vulgar wit; vulgar joke el. witticism.

Pelt, n. (daarligt Tsi, Tseri) trash; (daarlige Drillebarer) weak drink, cat-lap; (Baaß) nonsense, bosh.

Pel, c. -e, pool, puddle. -(Pæle-)vand, ditch water.

Pølse, c. -r, sausage; *N. T.* puddening; (Fasfine) fascine; Blod-, sorte -r, black puddings; som Rosinen i Euben af -en, last but not least; en — i Slagtetiden, a drop in the ocean. -ende, end of the sausage. -gift, allantotoxicon. -gilbe, sausage-feast. -tjærting, -tøne, sausage-woman. -fræmmer, dealer in sausages. -mad, stuffing for sausages. -orm, sipunculus. -pind, sausage-peg; fuge Suppe paa en —, to spin a long yarn about nothing. -skind, skin of a sausage. -snaft, nonsense, bosh, balderdash. -tid, sausage season. -urter, herbs for sausages.

Penitent-iarius, penitentiary. -se, c. penitence.

Pønse, cont. **Pønse**, v. i. to ponder, muse, meditate, ruminate; — paa (Noget), to meditate, think on (a thing); han -de bestandig paa, hvorledes han skulde osv., he was constantly revolving in his mind how to etc.; — (Noget) ud, se libpønse. -n, c. pondering etc.

Pøs, c. -e, bucket. -e, v. i. to pour (with a bucket).

R.

Raa, c. -bul, -dyr, roe, roebuck, roedeer. -fals, -fid, -lam, roe-calf, fawn. -vildt, (Raa-dyr) roes; (Rjeb af Raa) venison.

Raa, c. pl. Ræer, *N. T.* yard, se Storraa, Jølleraa osv. -baand, roband, robin. -baandsknob, -baandsknude, reef-knot, square knot.

-lig, head; (Sigtrøffen paa Raalig) head-rope. -nøf, yard-arm. -seil, square-sail. -seiler, c. square-rigged vessel.

Raa, *a.* (uøgt, utilberedt) raw, (mest *fig.* uforbøiet) crude; (ifte bearbejdet, uopbragen) rude; (Luft) damp, raw; *(Beb) green; Ørefjæbet er halv -t, the beef is very much underdone; — Silke, raw silk; — Bomuld, cotton wool; — Marmor, Diamant, rough marble, diamond; -t Veir, raw weather; — Produkt, Sugar, raw produce, sugar; en Bog i — Materie, a book in sheets. -bagt, *a.* dough-baked, slack-baked. -bæret, *a.* imperfectly tanned; *fig.* raw; rough-and-ready. *-bjerget, *a.* housed before quite dry. *-emne, *se* -støf. -hed, *c.* (Beirets) rawness; *fig.* rudeness, roughness. -hugger, rough-hewer. -jern, *se* Rujern. -kold, *a.* -t Veir, cold raw weather. -mælt, biestings, *pl.* -mælstage, pancake stirred about in biestings. *-rand, watery streak; Brødet har —, the bread is water-streaked, dough-baked. *-slag, raw flesh and entrails. -smeltning, roasting (of metals). -sten, coarse metal. -støf, raw material. -sutter, muscovado. *-terret, *a.* imperfectly dried. -vætte, trachitic tuf.

Raab, *n. pl. b. f.* cry, call, shout; i -et for at være, reputed to be. -e, *v. i. & t.* to call (out), shout, sing out; — om Hjælp, to call for help; — paa En, til En, efter En, to call *el.* cry out to one; — Navnene op, to call over the names; — Bagt i Gevær, to call out the guard; — med Roget paa Gaden, to cry something about the streets; han -r altid paa det Tab han led, he always speaks about the loss he suffered; — op, — an, *se* Opraabe, Anraabe. -en, *c.* crying etc. -er, *c. -e*, (den, som —) orier, caller; *N. T.* speaking-trumpet.

Raad, *n. pus. -den, a.* rotten, putrid, putrefied, decayed, foul. -denhed, *c.* rottenness, decay. -ne, *v. i.* to rot, putrefy, decay. -nelse, -nen, *c.* putrefaction. -saar, *n.* ulcer.

Raad, *n.* (*ogjaa *c.*), *pl. b. f.* (Middel til at opnaa Roget) means, expedient; (Middel til at afhjælpe *el.* bøde paa Roget) remedy; (Anslag, Plan) device, plan, design; (Mening, som gives med Sænsyn til Udførelsen af Roget) advice, counsel; (Raadsforsamling) council; kommer Tid, kommer —, with time; comes the remedy, with the day comes opportunity; jeg har iffe — til det, I cannot afford it; han har gode (gob) — bertil, he can well afford it; det er det gode (gob) — for, there is no difficulty in that; det er intet andet (*ingen anden) —, there is nothing else for it; det er ingen — for det, it needs must be, it can't be helped; finde paa anden —, to devise new ways and means; *han veed iffe sin arme —, he is at his wit's end; her er gode — byre, this is a very difficult case; holde til -e med, to be chary of, husband;

Herrens —, the counsel of the Lord; Borgemeester og —, mayor and aldermen; mange gode —, a great deal of good advice; et —, a piece of advice; holde — om, to deliberate upon; være En behjælpelig med — og Daad, to assist one by word and deed; søge — hos En, to apply to one for advice; spørge En om —, to consult one, to ask advice of one; tage En paa —, gaa paa — med, to consult *el.* advise with; følge Ens —, to take, adopt, act on, one's advice; søg mit —, be advised *el.* ruled by me; han gjorde det efter mit —, he did it by my advice. -e, *v. t.* (give Raad) to advise, counsel; (herffe [over]) to rule (over); (formaa, være boren) to be equal *el.* competent to; (ubthbe, fortolke) to divine, unriddle, interpret (*obs. rede*); — En fra *el.* til Roget, to advise *el.* recommend one to do a thing, to dissuade *el.* persuade one from doing a thing; lad mig fun —, saa . . ., leave it to me, and . . .; nu maa han — sig selv, he must act for himself, he must act on his own account now; — med, to manage, be a match for; han vil — med, he wants to have a finger in the pie; — over, to command; hun har fun lidt at — over, she does not possess much; han har mange Penge at — over, he possesses a great deal of money, he is master of a great fortune; det -r jeg iffe for, it does not depend on me; — for (*i Alm.*), to be master of; — for Riget, to govern, rule the realm; her -r han iffe, he has no command *el.* authority here; — Dob paa, to remedy. -elig, *a.* advisable. -erum, *n.* free scope, liberty of action. -færdig, *a.* resolute. -føre sig, *v. ref.* (med) to consult, ask advice (of). -førelse, consulting etc., consultation. -fører, adviser, counsellor. -førsel, *se* -førelse. -givende, *a.* advising, counselling; — Stender, consultative estates. -giver, adviser, counsellor. -giverffe, (female) adviser. -hus, town-hall, council-house. -ig, *a.* (over) master of. -igheb, *c.* command, authority; have — over, to have at one's disposal *el.* command; overlade En Roget til fri —, to leave a thing entirely at one's disposal. -læs, *a.* *se* -bild. -læshed, *se* -bildheb. -mand, alderman; (Rist) dab. -mandskab, alderman's office. -sal, council-hall. -slaa, *v. i.* to deliberate *el.* consult together. -slag, consulting etc., consultation, deliberation. -slutning, resolution, decision. -snar, ready *el.* quick at expedients. -snarheb, *c.* readiness (of resource). -snild, shrewd, inventive. -snildheb, shrewdness, fertility of resource. -spørge, *v. t.* to consult. -spørgsel, *se* -førsel. -stue, *se* -hus. -sal. -stuebud, beadle of a town council. -stuebøger, *pl.* books of the town council. -stuedag, meeting-day of the town council. -stuedom, decision of a town council. -stueret, court of the town council. -stuesager, *pl.* affairs of the town-hall. -stuesal, -husfal, council-

hall. -**stuesamling**, meeting of the town council. -**stuestriver**, town clerk. -**stuetjener**, *se* -**stuebub**. -**vild**, *a.* irresolute, at one's wit's end, perplexed, puzzled (how to act); albrig —, quick at expedients. -**vildhed**, irresolution, perplexity. -**viss**, *a.* wise in counsel. — **Raads-besøling**, order of a town-council. -**beslutning**, decree of a council. ***-dreg**, foreman on a farm. -**forfamling**, meeting of a council. -**forstander**, president of a council. -**herre**, senator, counsellor. -**herreinde**, senator's lady. ***-farl**, *se* -**dreg**. -**mand**, adviser, counsellor. -**medlem**, councillor. -**møde**, *se* -**forfamling**. -**pensionær**, pensionary.

Raabyr, *se* **Raa**, *c.* 1.

Raage, *c.* -*r*, (*fugl*) rook.

Raage, ***Raag**, *c.* -*r*, (*lille Bunte*) small heap; *heaped measure. ***-et**, *a.* heaped.

Raaholt, *c.* -*er*, *N. T.* waist-rail.

***Raaf**, *c.* -*er* & *n. pl.* *b. f.* lane of water (in the ice), lead, (*bæftet*) cut in the ice.

***Raafte**, *c.* -*r*, (*fugl*) roller.

Raamærke, *n.* landmark.

***Raane**, *c.* -*r*, boar.

Rabalder, *n. coll.* noise, hubbub.

Rabarber, *n.* rhubarb. -**draaber**, rhubarb tincture.

Rabat, *c. ud. pl.* (*Afflag*) abatement, deduction, discount, allowance; (*paa Uniform*) facing (of a uniform), (*i Sæbe*) border.

***Rabb**, **Rabbe**, *c.* -*er*, -*r*, barren ridge.

Rabbi, -*ner*, *c.* -*e*, rabbi, rabbin. -**nisme**, *c.* rabbinism. -**nist**, *c.* -*er*, rabbinist. -**nst**, *a.* rabbinic, rabbinical.

***Rable**, *v. i.* to scribble; †*se* **Raple**.

Rabulist, *c.* -*er*, pettifogger. -*eri*, *n.* pettifogging. -*ist*, *a.* pettifogging.

Race, *c.* -*r*, race, breed. -**blanding**, crossing, interbreeding. -**eienbommelighed**, peculiarity of race. -**hest**, blood-horse. -**krig**, war between races. -**mærke**, race-character.

Rab (*db*), *c.* -*e*, *coll.* (*f. Gr. uforflammet*) (insolent) fellow *el.* dog; *en lang* —, a tall fellow, skyscraper; *en (nu)* —, a sly fellow *el.* dog.

Rab, *c.* -*er*, rank, row; (*Røger o. l.*) tier; *en* — **Perler**, a string of beads or pearls; -*en* **kommer snart til Dig**, it will soon be your turn, your turn will soon come; *tre Dage i* —, three days running. -**byg**, two-rowed barley. -**elov**, spleenwort. -**gaas**, barnacle-goose. -**lægning**, laying in a row. -**sa**, *v. t.* to sow in rows. -**saamaskine**, drilling-machine. -**saaning**, sowing in rows, row culture, drill-husbandry. -**viss**, *adv.* in a row, in rows, row after row.

Rabbræt-te, *v. t.* to break on the wheel; *han -r det engelske Sprog*, he murders the Queen's English. -**ning**, *c.* breaking on the wheel.

Rader-e, *v. t.* (*en Tegning*) to etch; (*udstrabe*) to erase. -**fernis**, -**grund**, etching-varnish. -**ing**, *c.* (*af en Tegning*) etching; (*udstrabning*) erasing, erasure. -**kniv**, scraping-knife, eraser. -**kunst**, art of etching. -**naal**, etching-point *el.* needle. -**pulver**, pounce. -**vand**, aqua fortis.

Radesyge, *c.* cutaneous disease resembling leprosy, a kind of constitutional syphilis.

Radikal, *a.* radical; *de -e*, the radicals; -*e* **Forholdsberegler**, sweeping measures. **Radikal**, radical. — *n.* -*er*, *Chem.* radical.

Radis, **Radise**, *c.* -*r*, *se* **Rædbise**.

Radius, *c.* -*ier*, radius, semi-diameter. -**vector**, *c.* *Asi.* radius-vector.

Raffin-ade, *c.* refined sugar. -**aderi**, *n.* refinery. -**ader**, *c.* -*er*, (sugar) refiner. -**ement**, *n.* refinement. -**ere**, *v. t.* to refine. -**eret**, *a.* (*og saa fig. forfinet*) refined; (*i ond Bet.*) deep, studied, accomplished; (*Fruentimmer*) sharp.

Rafle, *v. i.* (*om*) to raffle (for); *se* **Raple**.

Raft, *c.* -*er*, rafter; **eaves pl.*

†**Rag**, *c.* sea vapour.

Rage, *v. t. & i.* (*vedkomme*) to concern, regard; — *i Kammeri med En*, to get into a squabble with one; — *ullar af et Skib*, to run foul of a ship; — *paa Grund*, to run aground; *hvad -r det Dig?* what's that to you?

Rage, *v. i.* — *frem*, to jut out, protrude, project, beetle.

Rage, *v. t. & ref.* (*røre*) to stir, to stir up; (*barbere*) to shave; — *sammen*, to rake up, rake together; — *i Ilden*, to poke the fire; — *fig.* to shave. **Rage**, *c.* -*r*, (*Slidage*) poker. -**bug**, shaving cloth. -**kniv**, razor. -*n*, *c.* stirring etc. -*ri*, *n.* -*er*, trumpery, trash. -**tsi**, shaving apparatus. **Ragning**, *c.* stirring etc.

***Ragg**, *n. ud. pl.* coarse hair, goat's hair.

***Ragne**, **rafne**, *v. i.* to unwind itself, get loose, give way.

Ragle, *v. i.* to reel.

Ragout, *c.* -*er*, ragout.

Raigaas, *c.* Brent goose.

Raigræs, *n.* rye-grass; *fransk* —, oat-grass.

Raillere, *v. i.* *se* **Spotte**.

Raison, *c.* reason; *bringe til* —, to bring (one) to reason, to bring (one) to; *tage mod* —, to listen to reason. -**abel**, *a.* reasonable. -**nement**, *n.* reasoning. -**ner**, *v. i.* to reason, argue; (*over*) to criticize, to find fault with; *jeg -de som saa*, at, I reasoned that. -**ner**, *c.* fault-finder.

Rajole, *v. t.* *se* **Ræole**.

†**Raf**, *n.* *se* **Raffertsi**.

***Rafesit**, *c.* slightly salted, soft and half-fermented fish.

Raket, *c.* -*ter*, (*til Fyrværkeri*) rocket; (*i Fjerboltspil*) battle-door. -**apparat**, rocket-apparatus. -**hylster**, rocket-case, rocket-paper. -**line**, rocket-line. -**mager**, rocket-maker. -**sat**, rocket-composition. -**stok**, rocket-stick *el.* rod.

Ratte, *c. N. T.* parral, parral-rope; — til Underraa, truss-parral.

Ratte, *v. t.* (til, mishandle) to ill-treat; (besjuble) to foul, soil; (*Ag. om personlige Angreb*) to cut up; (*i Skrift*) to write down; — *neb* paa Noget, — Noget *neb*, to depreciate a thing; — *neb* paa Nogen, — Nogen *neb*, to run (one) down, to throw dirt on, revile, abuse (one); (*i Skrift*) to write (one) down.

***Rattelbane**, *c. -r*, bastard between a black-cock and a capercaillie hen.

Ratter, *c. -e*, (*Hunde-*) slayer; (*Bøddelens Hjelper*) hangman's assistant, executioner's man. -agtig, *a.* infamous, vile. -tægt, slayer's assistant. -tule, *vulg.* place where dead carcases are buried. -mær, *vulg.* vile jade. -stufte, hangman's cart. -pæ, -tæ, rabble, tag-rag and bob-tail.

Ratte, *c. -r*, (*paa Træer*) catkin, julus; -bærende, *a.* catkin-bearing. -stiel, bract. -træ, catkin-bearing tree.

***Ratne**, *se* Ragne.

Ralle, *v. i.* to rattle in the throat; han -r, there is a rattling in his throat. † **Ralle**, *c.* throat, gullet. -n, *c.* rattle (in the throat).

Rallise, *c. -r*, jade, nag.

Ram, *a.* (*om Smagen*) sharp, acrid, rank; for -me Alvor, in good *el.* sober earnest. -hed, *c.* sharpness, acridness, rankness. -jydse *o. fl.*, *se* Rab-.

Ram, *n.* hit, stroke; Du skal ikke gaa — forbi, you shall not escape me. -bue, rammer, pile-driver. -flobb, monkey. -me, *v. t.* (*træffe*) to hit, strike, (*hun Ag.*) befall, overtake; (*med Rambul*) to ram, drive; — *en Bæl igjennem*, *Ag.* to demolish.

Ramastrig, *n.* outcry (*oplaeste, raise*).

Ramasse, *c.* weld-iron, scrap-iron.

Rambus, *c.* blind-hookey.

Rambug, *se* Ravnbug.

Ramle, *v. i.* (*om Hæder*) to buck. -r, *c. -e*, buck-hare, male hare.

Ramle, *v. i.* *se* Rumle; to tumble down.

***Rammel**, *c.* rattling *el.* thundering noise.

Ramme, *c. -r*, frame; *Ag.* setting; *i Glas og* —, framed and glazed; *Speile i forgyldte -r*, gilt-framed mirrors; *spænde Klæde paa en* —, to tenter cloth. -snedder, frame-maker. -stykke, lintel. -syning, frame-embroidery.

Rampe, *c. -r*, ramp, ascent.

Ramponere, *v. t. vulg.* to spoil, damage, injure.

Rams, **Ramsleg**, ramson.

Ramse, *c. -r*, rigmarole, rhapsody, words said by rote; lære paa —, to learn *el.* get by rote. — *v. t.* (*op*) to say by rote.

Ran, *n. pl. b. f.* robbery, depredation. -e, *v. t.* to rob, plunder. -er, *c. -e*, robber. -sbeder, *pl.* damages for robbery. -sgering, *se* Ran. -smand, robber, depredator. -sfag, action for

robbery. -sporen, *a.* convicted on oath of rapine. -tog, predatory expedition.

Rand, *c. -e*, ***Rander**, (*Stribe*) stripe, streak; (*paa Glas*) brim, rim; (*hyerste Linie af Løi, Papir osv.*) edge, border, margin; (*af et Saar*) lip; *Asl.* limb; (*paa Mynt*) ring; (*paa Stø*) welt, rand; *ved Afgrundens* —, on the brink *el.* verge of the precipice; *paa Gravens* —, on the brink of the grave. -bemærkning, marginal note, note in the margin, side-note. -e, *v. t.* (*satte Rand paa*) to border, edge; (*gjøre stribet*) streak, stripe; (*Mynt*) mill. -et, *a.* (*med Rand*) edged; (*stribet*) striped, streaked. -eværl, mil-ling-machine. -forfiring, *Arch.* cartouch. -fæ, hedge-parsley. -fyldt, *a.* brimful. -glose, marginal gloss. -haaret, *a. Bot.* ciliated. -krone, marginal flower. -saal, -saale, rand sole, welted sole. -sko, shoe with a welted sole. -skrift, marginal writing. -sten, curb-stone. -strimmel, list, border, edging. -støvle, boot with a welted sole. -syning, welting. -tegning, border-drawing.

Randsage, *se* Ransage.

Randsel, *c. -sler*, knapsack.

Rang, *c.* rank; (*Forrang*) precedence; *et Orlogsfib af første, anden* —, a first-, second-rate man of war. -brev, patent conferring rank. -forordning, ordinance respecting rank and precedence. -følge, order of precedence. -klasse, rank. -mærke, symbol of rank. -sforstiel, distinction of rank. -stat, tax paid by persons endowed with title *el.* rank. -stib, ship of the line. -speron, man of titular rank. -strid, dispute about rank. -syge, *a.* inordinately fond of rank. -syge, rage for rank. -titel, titular rank.

Range, *c. -r*, strake.

Rangere, *v. t.* to rank. — *v. i.* to take precedence (*foran, of*), to rank.

Rangle, *v. i.* (*vælle*) to totter; *to rove, ramble, to lead a rambling, disorderly life, keep late hours etc. ***Rangel**, *c.* disorderly habits, revelry. ***Ranglefant**, *c.* one who leads etc., an idler.

Rangle, *c. -r*, rattle, bells, *pl.* **Rangle**, *v. i.* to rattle; — for et Barn med et Snippe Røglar, to amuse a child by rattling, jingling a bunch of keys. -bjælde, bell of a rattle. -flang, -lyd, rattling. -ri, *n.* bawble, babery. -sten, eagle-stone. -tæ, *se* Rangle.

Rant, *a.* straight, erect; *N. T.* crank, cranky. -hed, *c.* straightness, erectness; *N. T.* crankness.

Rante, ride —, to ride on the knee.

Rante, *c. -r*, tendril; vine. **Rante**, *v. t.* to bind *el.* tie up; — fig, to twine round. -føddede, *pl.* cirripeds. -kniv, pruning knife. -pæl, -stige, vine-prop. -væxt, climber, creeper.

Ransag-e, *v. t.* to search thoroughly, ransack, overhaul. -er, *c. -e*, searcher. -ning, *c.* searching.

Ranson, *c.* -er, (Røsep.) ransom; se Ration.
-ere, *v. i.* to ransom.

Ransonholt, *n.* -er, *N. T.* fashion-piece.

Ranunkel, *c.* -ler, ranunculus, crowfoot.

Rap, *n. pl. d. f.* rap, smart blow, stripe.

*Rap, *c. & n. paa, i, -pen*, in quick succession, at a stroke, in a trice.

Rap, *a.* quick, swift, brisk; — paa Foden, quick of foot. -fodet, *a.* swift-footed. -heb, *c.* quickness, swiftness, fleetness. -hændet, *a.* nimble-handed, quickhanded. -pe sig, *v. ref.* to make haste, look alive; rap Dig! *coll.* stir your stumps!

Rapee, *c.* rappee.

Rapert, *c.* -er, *N. T.* gun-carriage, carriage.
-axel, carriage-axle. -hjul, carriage-truck.
-vænge, carriage-cheek.

Rapgræs, *n.* meadow-grass.

*Raphene, *c. pl.* -høns, se Algerhøne.

Rapier, *c.* -er, rapier.

Raple, *v. i.* bet -r for ham, he is crack-brained, not quite right in the upper story, has a bee in his head.

*Rappe, *v. i.* to plaster, render.

Rappel, *c.* rappel; slaa —, to beat the rappel, to beat to arms.

Rappenstralde, *c.* termagant, catamaran, vixen, scold.

Rapport, *c.* -er, report; (Forhold) connection, relation; sætte i — med, to put in communication with. -ere, *v. i.* to report. -stift, guide-pin.

Raps, *c.* rape. -kage, rape-cake. -olie, rape-oil.

Raps-e, *v. i.* to pilfer, filch, crib. -en, *c.* -eri, *n.* pilfering. -gods, pilfered goods.

Rapsøb, (Planten) rape; (Frøet) rape-seed. -saal, rape.

Raptus, *c.* -er, fit.

Rapunsel, *c.* rampion.

Rar, *a.* (sjælden) rare; †(fortræffelig) exquisite, excellent, nice, fine, pretty; *(underlig) queer, odd; De er en — Mand at se, you are grown quite a stranger; bet var en — Historie, this is a pretty piece of business; *vulg.* this is a nice go; bet var jo -t, I like that (now). -heb, *c.* rareness, rarity. -itet, *c.* -er, rarity, curiosity, novelty.

*Ras, *n.* sliding down; landslip. -e, *v. i.* to slide down.

Rase, *v. i.* to foam, fume, chafe; (fare vilbt affet) to rage; (tage voldsomt paa Veie, være ude af sig selv) to rave; (tage grunt affet, larme) to storm; Stormen, Ilben, Pesten osv. -r, the storm, fire, plague etc. rages; — af Brede, Ridenstab osv., to be furious with anger, passion; — ud, to spend one's rage, (om Ubsvæb.) to sow one's wild oats. -n, *c.* raging. -nde, *a.* furious, raging, in a rage, infuriated; *coll.* (= uhyre, overordentlig) prodigious, extreme;

en — Storm, et — Angreb osv., a furious, violent storm, attack etc.; en — Smerte, a horrible pain; være — over, to be in a rage, mad at; blive —, to go mad, to fly out into a rage; bet gjorde ham —, it threw him into a violent rage; bin megen Lærdom gjør Dig —, much learning doth make thee mad. — *adv.* — sulten, ravenously hungry; — forelsket i, passionately fond of; han bar sig — galt ad, he acted like a madman. -ri, *n.* rage, fury, frenzy.

Rasere, *v. i.* to raze, to level with the ground; *v. i.* to graze.

Ras, *n.* (Lsi) serge. -magergarn, *n.* (fine) worsted.

*Ras, *n.* Rasteri, *n.* refuse, rubbish.

Rast, *a.* (hurtig) quick, active, brisk; (stærk) resolute, brave; (sund) hale, hearty, well; ille —, unwell; en — Haand, a bold hand; et -t Svar, an off-hand answer; være — til Fod, to be a good walker; -t Trav, a brisk trot; — paa bet (næst), pert, sippant; (fremfærdig) rash. — *adv.* fast, quickly; gaa —, kjøre — til, to walk fast, to put the horses to a brisk trot; — væk, off hand; følge — paa hinanden, to follow in rapid succession. -heb, *c.* quickness, briskness, smartness.

†Rast-e (sig), *v. i. & ref.* (om Deig) to rise, sponge. -ning, *c.* rising.

Rasle, *v. i.* to rattle, clatter, (svagere, som Løv, Klæder) rustle. -n, *c.* rattling etc.

Rasmagergarn, se Ras l.

Rasmus, Erasmus; virago, termagant.

Rasp, *c.* -er, rasp. -e, *v. i.* to rasp; (med Rivejern) to grate. -ebrød, bread, that has been rasped. -efil, rasp-file. -en, *c.* rasping. -espaaner, *pl.* raspings. -hus, house of correction. -ning, *c.* rasping.

Raspe, *c.* (Festehyg.) malanders.

†Rasfel, *c.* yellow rattle.

Rast, *c.* rest; holde — (Rastdag), to halt, make a halt. -dag, day of rest, resting-day, halting-day. -e, *v. i.* (hvile) to rest; (ophøre) to cease. -løs, *a.* restless, active, never-resting. -løshed, *c.* activity, restlessness.

Rastral, *c.* music-pen, instrument for drawing music lines.

Rat, *n.* *N. T.* wheel, (paa Væb) yoke. -hjul, *d. f.* -Rag, -Rage, spoke (of the wheel). -line, wheel-rope, tiller-rope. -stamme, wheel-barrel. -stol, stand (of a wheel).

Rata, *pro* —, *pro rata*, in proportion. Rate, *c.* -r, instalment. Rate-betaling, payment by instalments.

Ratafia, *c.* ratafia, ratafee.

Rati-ficere, *v. i.* to ratify. -fikation, *c.* ratification. -habere, *v. i.* to ratify.

Ratin, *n.* ratteen. -et, *n.* rattinet.

Ration, *c.* -er, allowance, ration; sætte paa —, to put on short allowance. -al, *a.* rational.

seldom rule long. *Regjering*, c. -er, (bet at regjere; *Ryndigheds Udøvelse*; den *Ragt*, *Ryndighed* el. *Samling af Mænd*, som styrer Staten) government; (sølgelig *Styrelse*, *Liden i hvillen en Konge regjerer*) reign; *tiltræde* -en, to accede to the throne; *fratræde* -en, to resign the crown, to abdicate the throne; under denne *Konges* —, during el. in the reign of this king; *despotisk*, fri osv. —, despotic, free government. *Regjeringsaar*, year of one's reign, regnal year. -advokat, Attorney General, Solicitor General. -bygning, government house. -foranstaltninger, pl. governmental interference. -form, (form of) government. -kollegium, Government office. -kunst, art of governing. -maade, mode of government. -raad, council. -sag, government affair. -sæde, seat of government. -tid, reign. -tiltrædelse, succession to the reign. *Regjerlig*, a. N. T. manageable.

Reglement, n. -er, regulations, pl.; (Underhøjets) standing orders; -et, *Mil.* the (Queen's) regulations. -eret, a. regulation.

Reglet, c. -ter, *Typ.* reglet.

Reglisfe, c. liquorice-lozenge.

Regn, c. * n. rain; en — af *Pile*, *Stene*, a shower of arrows, stones; bet ser ud til —, it looks like rain; efter — kommer *Solstien*, after a storm comes a calm, after rain comes fair weather. -bad, shower-bath. -bue, rainbow, iris. -buefarver, colours of the rainbow. -buefarvet, a. irised, irisated, rainbow-tinted. -buehinde, iris. -byge, shower, storm of rain; komme ud for en —, to be caught in the rain, in a shower. -bælt, torrent. -dag, rainy day. -dråbe, rain-drop. -dryp, dripping of rain. -e, v. i. to rain; — ned paa, to pour down upon; bet -r stærkt, it rains fast; bet -r *Stomagerbrenge*, it rains cats and dogs; lader — over *Retfærdige* og over *Uretfærdige*, sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust. -flod, torrent of rain-water. -frælle, water-proof coat. -fri, a. — Dag, dry day; her kan man finde —, here you are sheltered from the rain. -fugl, se -spøve. -førende, a. rain-bearing. -hat, water-proof hat. -hjørne, rainy quarter. -bullet, N. T. the doldrums. -hætte, hood. -høide, depth of rain. -kappe, water-proof (coat el. cloak). -løs, a. rainless, dry. -måler, rain-gauge, ombrometer. -måned, rainy month. -mængde, rainfall, amount el. quantity of rain. -orm, earthworm, earth-bob. -piber, se -spøve. -regnm, umbrella. -stue, n. pent-house. * -stue, c. se -byge. -sky, rain-cloud. -sky, heavy shower. -slag, fall of rain, rainfall; se -kappe. -sommer, rainy summer. -spøve, curlew. -støtte, se -kappe. -støt, drops of rain. -tid, rainy season. -truende, a. rain-threatening. -tykke, -tykning, mist. -tæt, a. water-proof. -tæt, water-proof; water-proof clothes. -vand, rain-water. -varslen, a. foreboding

rain. -veir, rainy weather. -veirsdag, wet el. rainy day. -vind, rainy wind.

Regne, v. t. & i. to reckon, compute, count, calculate; han har lært mig at —, he has taught me ciphering; han kan læse, skrive og —, he can read, write and sum (do sums); — fejl, to misreckon, miscount, miscalculate; man -r, it is computed; mit *Arbejde* -r jeg ikke, I don't take my pains into account; vi — bet ikke saa nsie, we are not so particular, we don't reckon so nicely; man kan — at han fortjener 100 Kr., you may estimate his earnings at 100 cr.; ladt -t, at a low estimate; — efter, to count over; (f. *Er. et Stykke*) to reckon over again; — en *Regning* efter, to examine an account; bet -s for hans bedste *Verk*, this is considered, accounted, his best work; bet -r jeg ikke for *Noget*, it is of no consequence, it does not matter; bet -r jeg ikke for noget *Arbejde*, that is no work; jeg -r bet for en stor *Ulykke*, I consider el. look upon it as a great misfortune; naar man -r 100 *Mænd* for hvert *Skib*, allowing 100 men to each ship; — fra en vis *Tid*, to count el. reckon from a certain time; — fra, to deduct, subtract; — i *Hovedet*, to reckon el. calculate by the head, mentally; — *Noget* med i en *Sum*, to include in a sum; *Vinen* er ikke -t med, the wine is not included in the account; jeg -r bet med til det *Øvrige*, I reckon it among the rest; han -s med til de *Fornemme*, he is ranked with persons of distinction; — om (— efter) to reckon over; bet *Stykket* maa Du — om, you must perform that sum once more; han har -t bet hele om, he has made a new calculation; — op, to recount, enumerate; — over, to calculate; — paa, to count, calculate; depend el. rely upon; — sammen, to sum up, reckon up; han -s til *Digterne*, he is numbered among, ranked el. classed with the poets; bet blev -t ham til *Fast*, it was laid to his charge; bet blev -t ham til *Retfærdighed*, it was counted unto him for righteousness; — sig til *Fortjeneste*, to take merit to one's self for; — ud, to calculate; — en *Opgave* ud i *Hovedet*, to work a question by the head. -bog, reckoning el. ciphering book; efter *Søren Matthiensen* —, according to Gunter el. Cocker. -bræt, abacus, ciphering board. -feil, se *Regningsfeil*. -kunst, arithmetic. -lærer, ciphering master, teacher of arithmetic. -maade, mode of calculation. -maskine, calculating machine. -mester, arithmetician. -mynt, se *Regningsmynt*. -opgave, sum, arithmetical problem. -penge, (card) counter. -r, c. -e, calculator, computer, reckoner. -skole, ciphering school, s. of arithmetic. -stykke, se -opgave. -tabel, arithmetical table. -table, (ciphering) slate. -time, lesson in arithmetic.

Regnsang, se *Reinsan*.

Regning, c. -er, (*Gjern. at regne*) ciphering,

arithmetic; (Regnskab) account, reckoning; (paa Barer, Arbejde) bill, note of account; (Befæmelse af Tid osv. efter Formodning) calculation, computation; løbende —, running account, account current; efter den —, by that calculation; efter min — maa han være her idag, according to my calculation he must be here to-day; paa sin egen —, for egen —, on one's own account, at one's own expense; Streg i -en, disappointment; det var ham en Streg i -en, his projects were thwarted el. crossed; finde sin — ved, to find one's account in; føre — over, to keep an account of; føre Noget til —, to put down to one's account; gennemse en —, to look over an account; give paa —, to give on credit; gjøre — paa, to lay one's account with, to reckon el. calculate upon; gjøre — uden Bort; to reckon without the (el. one's) host, to reckon one's chickens before they are hatched; holde — over, to keep an account of; indgive en —, to send in an account; opgjøre en —, to settle an account; oprette en —, to make up an account el. bill; skrive paa -en, to put down in the bill; skrive paa Enes —, to put down to one's account, charge against el. to one; slutte -en, to balance an account; det svarer ikke —, it won't answer, it does not turn to account; tage paa —, to take on credit. Regnings-art, branch of arithmetic. -bog, account-book. -bub, collector. -feil, miscalculation. -gjælb, -krav, book-debt. -mønt, counter.

Regnskab, *n.* -er, account; føre, holde, opgjøre, slutte —, se Regning; gjøre, aflægge — for, to render an account el. to account for; forbre — af En, træde En til —, to call one to account, *coll.* bring one to book. Regnskabs-aflæggelse, modtage — for, to receive a statement of the accounts for. -bog, account-book, reckoning-book. -dag, day of reckoning. -feil, error in an account. -førelse, -førsel, keeping of accounts, book-keeping. -fører, keeper of accounts, accountant. -sag, matter concerning accounts. -væsen, keeping of accounts, book-keeping; accounts.

Regres, *c.* remedy; han kan sige — hos, he has his remedy against.

Reguladetri, *c.* rule of three. -latis, *n.* -er, regulation, regulations. -latur, *c.* -er, *St. E.* regulator, conical pendulum-governor. -lere, *v. i.* to regulate. -lering, *c.* regulation. -lær, *a.* regular.

Rehabiliterer, *v. i.* to rehabilitate.

Reider, *c.* *N. T.* rider, brace.

†Reie, *c.* -r, (i videre Bet. og navn. om Hestecien, Crangon) shrimp; (den almindelige) prawn, Palæmon; stryge -r, to catch shrimps; pille -r, to peel shrimps. -fangst, catching shrimps. -bug, shrimp-net. -mand, shrimp. -net, se -bug. -skal, shell of a shrimp.

Reis, *c.* hoop. -Hov, vice-clamp.

Reineclaude, *c.* green gage.

Reineke (Fos), Renard, Reynard.

Reinette, *c.* -r, pippin.

Reinsan, *c.* tansy.

Reisens, tage —, to take French leave.

Reise, *v. i.* to raise, set up, erect; — Berster, to bristle; *L. T.* en Dom, to confirm a sentence; — et Hus (af Bindingsværk), to raise a house; — en Hær, to raise an army; — Indvendinger, to raise objections; — Regler, to set up the pins; *N. T.* — Land, to raise the land; — Masten, to raise the mast; — et Mindesmærke, to erect a monument; — et Oprør, to stir up a rebellion; — Almuen til Opstand, to stir up the common people; — Penge, to raise money, *coll.* to raise the wind; — en Sag imod En, to bring an action against one; — et Tag, (o: Sommerbæret) to raise a roof; — en Trøtte, to stir up strife; — Tvivl, to raise a doubt el. doubts; — Bildt, to start game; — op, to raise up. Reise sig, *v. ref.* to rise, arise, get up, stand to one's feet; (om Fartsi) to righten, right (herself); — sig i Sengen, to sit up in bed; en Storm, et Uveir -ste sig, a storm arose; Hesten -r sig paa Bagbenene, the horse rears; Haarene -ste sig paa mit Hoved, my hair stood on end; *Ag.* — sig igjen, to recover. -gilde, roofing supper. *Reisning, *c.* (Gjern at reise) raising etc., erection; (Opstand) rising, revolt, rebellion; *Techn.* elevation; *N. T.* triggering; denne Hest har en god —, this horse carries his head well. *Reisværk, ancient kind of wood structure (of timbers raised on end, not lying horizontally).

Reise, *v. i.* to travel, journey, go; — udenlands, to go abroad; han -ste igaar, he departed, left (here), started on his journey, yesterday; — videre, to proceed onward, to pursue one's journey; — sin Rei, to take one's departure; — af, *Ag.* to die, drop off, *vulg.* pop off; — bort, to go away, set off; jeg -ste efter ham, I went after him; jeg -ste fra ham i A, I parted company with him at A.; han -ste fra sin Kuffert, he left his trunk behind him; — En i Møde, to set out to meet one; — med Dampskib, Jernbane, to travel by steamer, by rail; — sine Penge op, to spend one's money in travelling; — over Vandet, to cross the water; — over Paris, to go by way of Paris; — paa Landet, to go into the country, to leave for the country; — til Paris, to go to Paris; — til Fods, to travel on foot; — til Søs, Land, to go el. travel by sea, by land. Reise, *c.* -r, (i Alm. og mest i pl.) travel; (en enkelt) journey; (mest om længere Søreise) voyage, (fun om den ene Halvdel: Sen- eller Hjemreisen) passage; (kort) excursion, trip; se Vending; foretage en —, to undertake a journey; foretage sig en lang —, to take a long journey; begive sig

paa el. tiltræde -n, to set out el. proceed on one's journey; hvor gælder -n? whither are you going? (om Æreise) whither bound? lyflig —, a pleasant journey to you! paa mine-t har jeg feet, I have seen in my travels; han ligger paa -n til, he is about to depart for; være paa en — el. paa -r, to be on a journey, to be travelling el. on one's travels; forhæret for -n, engaged by the run. -aar, year of one's travels. -apothek, medicine-chest. -beretning, account of travels. -beskrivelse, (book of) travels; (om Æreise) narrative of a voyage. -beskriver, writer of travels. -bibliothek, travelling library. -bog, traveller's manual, itinerary, guide-book. -broder, se -fælle. -bureau, Tourist's Agency. -bûlt, bundle of luggage. -ben, prayer to be used on travels. -dag, day of the journey. -dragt, travelling dress. -erindringer, pl. recollections of travel. -eventyr, travelling adventure, adventure on a journey. -flask, travelling flask. -forbudenheder, pl. travelling requisites. -frakke, travelling coat. -fælle, fellow-traveller, travelling companion. -ferdig, a. ready to set out on a journey el. voyage, ready to start. -følge, travelling suite; se -følfab. -gilde, parting-treat, farewell-dinner; (se ogf. Reife-, v. t.). -gods, se -tsi. -haandbog, se -bog. -hat, travelling hat. -hest, roadster. -historie, traveller's tale. -hue, travelling cap. -hunde, travelling cushion. -hætte, travelling hood. -kammerat, se -fælle. -kappe, travelling cloak. -kæffe, travelling cash. -kikkert, field-glass. -kiste, travelling chest. -kjole, travelling gown el. dress. -køkken, travelling kitchen. -klæder, -klædning, travelling clothes el. dress. -kort, travelling map. -kost, travelling provisions. -kuffert, travelling trunk. -liv, travelling life, itinerary life. -lyst, love of travelling. -lysten, a. fond of travelling; anxious to go. -læge, travelling physician. -mad, se -føst. -n, c. travelling. -nde, c. pl. b. f. traveller; *tramp, gipsy. -omkostninger, travelling expenses, (for enfelt Reife) journey expenses. -optegnelser, pl. itinerary notes. -pas, passport; Ag. se Læbepas. -penge, money for travelling; travelling cash. -pult, travelling desk. -route, route, road; skeleton tour. -sager, se -tsi. -følfab, travelling company. -feng, travelling bed. -ferin, travelling box. *-fup, parting glass, stirrup-cup. -fyge, passion for travelling. -føet, portmanteau, carpet-bag. -tæffe, travelling pouch, wallet. -tid, [time passed in travelling. -tjener, travelling servant. -tog, expedition; company el. troop of travellers, caravan. -tæppe, travelling blanket. -tsi, luggage; Amr. baggage, coll. plunder. -udgift, se -omkostninger. -veir, travelling weather. -vogn, travelling carriage. *-væffe, se -tæffe.

Rejekt, a. gaa —, to be ploughed, to fail. Rejicere, v. t. to plough, pluck.

Recapitu-lation, c. recapitulation; Mil. re-engagement. -lere, v. t. to recapitulate, sum up; Mil. re-engage.

Recla-mation, c. -er, se Tilbagefølbefse; reclamation, claim; (striftl.) notice of claim. -me, c. -r, trade advertisement; puffing advertisement, puff; gjøre — for, tjene fom — for, to advertise. -mere, v. t. to reclaim, claim.

Reconnoſce-re, v. i. & t. Mil. to reconnoitre. -ring, c. reconnoitring, reconnaissance. -ringsparti, reconnoitring party.

Rekommen-dation, se Anbefaling; (Brevet) registration. -dere, v. t. to recommend; -t Brev, registered letter.

Rekonſtruere, v. t. to reconstruct.

Reconvaleſcent, c. -er, convalescent; være —, to be recovering. -s, c. convalescence.

Recre-ation, c. recreation. -ere, v. t. (fig) to recreate (one's self).

Rekrut, c. -er; recruit. -ere, v. t. (ogf. fig.) to recruit. -ering, c. recruiting. -føle, drill.

Rekt-angel, n. -gler. rectangle. -angular, a. rectangular. -aſcenſion, c. Aſt. right ascension. -ificere, v. t. (ogf. Chem.) to rectify. -ifikation, c. rectification.

Rektor, c. -er, head master of a grammar school; Univerſitetets —, Rector magnificus, rector of a university. -føabe, rector's gown.

Requiem, n. requiem.

Rekvirere, v. t. to request. -føter, pl. requisites; (Theater-), (stage) properties, coll. props. -føtion, c. requisition; tage i —, to lay under r., put in r. -føter, c. Theatr. property-man.

Relais, n. pl. b. f. relay.

Relativ, a. relative; et -t Udtryk, a comparative term (relative terms = korrelate Udtryk); et -t Begreb, a matter of degree. — n. -er, relative (pronoun).

Relief, n. relief, relieve.

Relegere, v. t. to expel; (for en Tid) to rusticate; — fra Univerſitetet, to expel the university.

Religion, c. -er, religion; beſjende fig til en —, to profess a r.; den naturlige, aabenbarede —, the natural, revealed r.; den herſtende —, the established church el. religion. -anliggende, se -føg. -begreb, religious conception. -beſjendefse, se Troes-. -bog, religious book. -ed, religious oath; (i Engl.: Præbeed) test. -edikt, religious edict. -fanatisme, religious fanaticism. -føloſofi, philosophy of religion. -føragt, contempt of religion. -føragter, contemner of religion. -førandring, change of religion. -førbedring, se Reformation. -føfølgelfe, religious persecution. -føfølger, religious persecutor. -føfønegtelfe, denial of religion. -føføneger, denier of religion. -føfø, peace as to religion el. religious differences. -føføhed, religious liberty. -føføføfø, community of religion. -føfø, religious hatred. -føføling, act of reli-

gion, religious act. -iver, religious zeal. -frig, religious war. -lærdom, religious doctrine. -lære, religious system. -lærer, teacher of religion. -mening, religious opinion. -parti, religious party el. sect. -sag, matter of religion. -samfund, religious society el. community. -samtale, religious discourse. -sandhed, religious truth. -rit, religious rite. -spot, scoffing el. mocking of religion. -spotter, scoffer of religion. -stifter, founder of religion. -strid, -stridighed, religious controversy, r. dispute. -tvang, constraint in religious matters. -tvivl, religious doubt. -undervisning, religious instruction el. teaching. -øvelse, exercise of religion, public worship; fri —, liberty of worship. *Religiøs*, a. religious, piously inclined. *Religiøsitet*, c. religiousness, piety. *Religiøspolitisk*, a. religio-political.

Relikvie, c. -r, relic. -gjemme, -trin, -øste, reliquary.

Reling, c. -er, *N. T.* gunwale, gunnel, rail.

Rem, c. -me, mer, strap, thong; *stjære brede* -me af en anden Mand's Sub, to cut large thongs of another man's leather el. shives of another man's loaf; *have en* — af Suben, to have (a touch of) the same defect el. foible; *stjære saa hurtig som* -mer og *Isi kan holde*, to drive at a furious rate. -hul, n. hole in a strap. -messe, sheave. -mesnider, c. girdler, harness-maker. -mesæl, bearded seal. -orm, strap-worm.

Remedium, n. -ier, (*Middel* imob) remedy; (*Myntb.*) allowance; -ier (*Redst.*) appliances.

Reminiscent, c. -er, reminiscence.

Remis, ind. a drawn game.

Remise, c. -r, coach-house.

Remisse, c. -r, *Merc.* remittance. *Remit-tent*, c. -er, remittor. -tere, v. t. to remit.

Remonte, c. remount. -re, v. t. to remount.

Rempe, *Rimpe*, v. t. to baste.

Remplacere, v. t. to replace.

Remse, c. & v. t. se *Ramse*; *strip, slip.

Ren, c. -er, -avl, osv. se *Rensdyr*.

Ren, a. (fri for Smuds, ogf. *fig.* ubesmittet, *uflydlig*) clean; (fri for al fremmed Tilfætning, ogf. *fig.*) pure; *Mus.* in tune; -t F, F natural; en — *Stemme*, a clear voice; en — *Tallerken*, a clean plate; *holde* — *Mund*, to keep one's own counsel; *stirve* -t, to copy fair; *gjøre* -t (i et Værelse), to tidy (a room); *bringe* paa bet -e, to clear up; *komme* paa bet -e med En, to come to a clear understanding with one; *jeg* er paa bet -e med mig selv om, I have made up my mind; — *Matematisk*, pure, abstract mathematics; *fig.* han har gjort -t Bord, he has made a clean house of it; — *Sandhed*, plain truth; *med* -e Ord, plainly, roundly, in so many words; -e Ord for *Pengene*, plain speaking; en — *Skribemaade*, a pure style; — *Sambitighed*, a clear conscience; — *Usandhed*, sheer falsehood; en — *Umulighed*, a sheer impossi-

bility; af — *Medlidendhed*, *Feighed* osv., from sheer compassion, cowardice etc.; et -t Barn, a mere child; et -t Træf, *Tilfælde*, a mere accident; bet -e *Afguberi*, rank idolatry; *London* er en — *Bagerovn* nu, L. is a perfect gridiron now; *jeg* *drifter* bet -e *Væsen*, I take my brandy neat; en — *rd* *Republikaner*, a veritable red republican; — *Forde*, clear profits; *hans* -e *Indtægt*, *Gevinst*, his net profit(s); *fig.* *vaste* *fig* —, to disculpate one's self. -avl, breeding in-and-in. -brat, naked fallow. -gjøre, v. t. to clean, make clean. -gjeren, -gjering, c. cleaning. -hed, c. cleanness, pureness, purity. -tøge, v. t. to whiten (silver). -lig, a. cleanly. -lighed, c. cleanliness. -livet, a. chaste. -frist, fair copy. -frive, v. t. to copy fair. -friver, copying clerk. -frivning, copying fair. -fylle, v. t. to rinse. -fyllen, rinsing. -smagende, a. pure-flavoured. -t, adv. cleanly etc.; *Mus.* in tune; (*ganste*, *aldeles*) quite, completely, clean; *brille* (et Glas) — ud, to empty el. drink off a glass; *stirve* —, to copy fair; *tale* et Ord — ud, to pronounce a word distinctly; *tale* — ud (af *Posen*), to tell a thing bluntly, to speak one's mind plainly; *negter* — ud at, refuses point-blank to; bet er — *forbi* med ham, it is all over with him. -trykke, v. t. to work off; et -trykt *Exemplar*, a fair impression, clean proof. -trykning, working off. -vaste, v. t. *fig.* to exculpate, disculpate.

Renaissance, c. renaissance.

Rend, n. pl. d. s. run; coll. der var saadan et — efter de Bøger, there was such a run on those books; der var et forfærdeligt — den hele Dag, there were so many people coming and going the whole day; *hold* nu op med bet — (med *Dørene*)! stop that running in and out!

Rende, v. i. (løbe) to run; (om *Shs*) to swaal, swale. *v. t. to pour, run; — *Bæddelsb*, to race; — paa En, to run against one; — En ind paa *Rivet*, to close with one, press one hard; — En omkuld, to knock one down (by running against him); — En Raarden igjennem *Rivet*, to run the sword through one's body; — *Søbedet* mod *Bæggen*, to run one's head against a stone wall; *rende* En op, to overtake one (by running); — *Rivet* af *fig*, — *fig* ihjel, to run the breath out of one's body; — En paa *Dørene*, to importune one; — *fin* *Bei*, to run away, take to one's heels, run off, decamp. -bane, race-course. -bøl, se *Murbræller*. †-hest, vulg. errand-boy. -fjerling, vulg. tell-tale, tale-bearer, gad-about. -knude, running knot, slip-knot. -slug, slug. -løkke, se -snare. -n, c. running. -snare, running noose.

Rende, v. t. (om *Garn*) to warp. *Rende*, c. -r, warping-mill. -bom, beam el. yarn roll. -garn, warp. -hage, hook on a loom. -mølle, warping-mill. -penge, warping-penny. *Rending*, c. warp.

Reude, *c.* -*r*, (Sanbr.) conduit, pipe; (Tagr.) gutter; (Dybet i et Farvand) channel; (Grøft, Kanal) canal, drain; (til Styrtegods) spout, (aabes) shoot. -*bør*, pump-borer, pump-bit. -*sten*, gutter, kennel. -*stensbræt*, board laid over a gutter. -*stenssnæs*, dirt from the gutter.

Reudere, *v. t.* to yield.

Renegat, *c.* -*er*, renegado, renegade.

Renom-mee, *n.* character, reputation. -*meret*, *a.* well-known; notorious. -*mist*, *c.* -*er*, bully, renower.

Renonce, *c.* (i Rørtspil) renounce; *a.* bare —, to have a renounce, to have none of a suit. -*re*, *v. i.* to declare off; — *paa*, to give up, renounce; *v. ref.* — *fig*, to throw away.

Renov-ation, *c.* renovation, renewal; night-soil. -*ationskarl*, night-man. -*ationsplads*, laystall. -*ere*, *v. t.* to renovate.

Reusdyr, *n.* reindeer. -*avl*, breeding of reindeer. -*brem*, reindeer gadfly. -*kalo*, *r.* calf. -*fjød*, *r.* flesh, venison. -*ko*, *r.* cow. -*lav*, *se* -*mos*. -*melt*, *r.* milk. -*mos*, *-*mose*, *r.* moss. -*ore*, *r.* ox, male *r.* -*kind*, *r.* skin. -*slæde*, *r.* sledge.

Rense, *v. t.* to clean, cleanse, purify; (Tist) dress; — *Rørn*, to winnow, fan corn; — *for Fjender*, *for Mistanke*, to clear of enemies, of suspicion. -*bigel*, coppel, cupel. -*kar*, vessel for cleansing. -*maskine*, winnowing machine. -*værk*, (i Mølle) cleansing machinery. — **Renselfe**, *c.* cleaning etc., purification; *den maa-neblige* —, the courses, menses. **Renselfes-ed**, oath of purgation. -*fest*, *Marie* —, the Purification of the Holy Virgin. -*midde*, detergent, purgative, cathartic. -*offer*, lustration. **Reusning**, *c.* -*er*, *se* **Renselfe**.

Renta-bel, *a.* profitable, remunerative. -*bill-tet*, *c.* profitableness, remunerativeness.

Rente, *c.* -*r*, interest; (aarlig Indkomst i Alm.) income, revenue; *leve af sine -r*, to live upon the interest of one's money; -*s* —, compound interest; *satte, udlæne Penge paa* —, to put money out at el. to, lend money on, interest. -*afdrag*, discount. -*bærende*, *a.* bearing interest. -*coupon*, coupon. -*dag*, term (for paying interest). -*fo*, rate of interest. -*fri*, *a.* free from interest. -*giver*, payer of interest. -*kam-mer*, *obs.* exchequer. -*mester*, *obs.* treasurer. -*nist*, *c.* -*er*, fundholder, gentleman of property, independent gentleman. -*penge*, *se* **Rente**. -*re*, *v. t.* to yield. -*tab*, loss of interest. -*tabel*, table of interest. -*tager*, receiver of interest. -*væ-sen*, matters concerning interest and usury. **Rentier**, *c.* -*er*, *se* -*nist*.

Rentrere, *v. t.* to fine-draw, renter.

Reol, *c.* -*er*, shelves, *pl.*; (book-)case.

Reole, *v. t.* to trench. -*plow*, trench-plough.

Reorgani-sation, *c.* reorganisation. -*fere*, *v. t.* to reorganize.

Repar-ation, *c.* -*er*, repair(s). -*ere*, *v. t.* to repair.

Repar-tere, *v. t.* to distribute, apportion, allot. -*tion*, *c.* distribution, allotment.

Reperto-ire, *n.* collection of stock plays, stock. -*irestykke*, stock-piece. -*rium*, *n.* re-pertory.

Repet-ent, *c.* -*er*, coach. -*ere*, *v. t.* & *i.* (ogf. om Uhr osv.) to repeat. -*er flag*, repeating sig-nal. -*er giver*, repeater. -*er uhr*, repeater. -*ition*, *c.* repetition. -*iter*, *c.* repeater.

Replicere, *v. t.* to reply. **Replik**, *c.* -*er*, speech.

Repos, *c.* landing.

Repressalier, *pl.* reprisals; *tage, osv* —, to make reprisals.

Reprimande, *c.* -*r*, rebuke, reprimand.

Reprise, *c.* -*r*, repetition.

Reprodu-cere, *v. t.* to reproduce. -*tion*, *c.* reproduction.

Repräsen-tant, *c.* -*er*, representative, de-puty; member (of parliament). -*tativ*, *a.* re-presentative. -*tativer*, *pl.* notes. -*tere*, *v. t.* to represent.

Reps, *se* **Stips**.

Reptil, *n.* -*ier*, reptile.

Republik, *c.* -*er*, republic, commonwealth. -*aner*, *c.* -*e*, republican. -*anisme*, *c.* republic-anism. -*ant*, *a.* republican.

Reput-ation, *c.* reputation. -*erlig*, *a.* credit-able.

Reseda, *c.* mignonette; *bild* —, base rocket.

Reserve, *c.* -*r*, (ogf. *Mil.*) reserve. -*anker*, -*forraad*, *v. fl.* spare anchor, stores etc. -*fond*, reserve fund. -*korps*, body of reserve. -*læge*, assistant physician (to an hospital). -*officer*, supernumerary officer. -*re*, *v. t.* to reserve; — *fig Roget*, to reserve something to one's self; — *fig mob*, to guard against. -*rør*, reserve rudder. -*styrke*, -*tropper*, *r.* forces. **Reservoir**, *n.* -*er*, reservoir, basin.

Resid-ents, -*entsstad*, *c.* residence. -*ere*, *v. t.* to reside; -*nde Kapellan*, perpetual curate; -*nde Minister*, resident minister.

Residuum, *n.* *Chem.* residuum.

Resig-nation, *c.* resignation. -*neret*, *v. t.* to resign. -*neret*, *a.* resigned (i, to).

Reskto, *se* **Stifto**.

Reskript, *n.* -*er*, rescript.

Resol-ut, *a.* prompt, unhesitating, bold. -*ution*, *c.* -*er*, resolution; -*longelig* —, royal letter, order in council. -*vere*, *v. t.* to resolve (upon). -*veret*, *se* -*ut*.

Resonants, *c.* *Mus.* resonance. -*bund*, sound-board. -*hul*, sound-hole.

Respekt, *c.* respect, regard; *med* — at *melde*, with reverence el. under favour be it spoken. -*abel*, *a.* respectable. -*ere*, *v. t.* to respect. -*iv*, *a.* respective, several. -*stridig*, *a.* dis-respectful.

Respirator, *c.* -*er*, inhaler, respirator.

Respit, *c.* respite. -**dage**, *Merc.* days of grace.
Respon-dens, *c.* the respondent. -**dentabren**,
Merc. respondentia bond. -**forium**, *n.* -**ier**, re-
sponse. -**sum**, *n.* -**sa**, opinion.

Resort, *c.* province, department.

Resource, *c.* -**r**, resource.

Rest, *c.* -**er**, rest, remainder, remnant, *Amr.*
balance; (af **Tsi**) remnant; for -**en**, se **Forresten**.
give **En** **fin** —, to do for one; **faa** **fin** —, to
be done for; **flaa** **til** —, to be still due. -**ance**,
c. arrears, *pl.* -**beholdning**, stock in hand,
balance. -**beleb**, remainder. -**ere**, *v. i.* to rest;
-**nde** **Statter**, arrears of taxes; -**nde** **Pen**, back
pay. -**oplag**, remainder.

Restaur-ation, *c.* -**er**, (et **Dynastis**, **Bygnings**
o. l.) restoration; (**Spisehus**) dining-rooms, *pl.*,
refreshment-house, eating-house, restaurant.
-**atrice**, *c.* -**r**, *N. T.* stewardess. -**ater**, *c.* -**er**,
tavern-keeper, master of an ordinary; *N. T.*
steward. -**ere**, *v. i.* to restore.

Restitu-ere, *v. i.* to restore; -**eret**, (om **Selbr.**)
recovered. -**tion**, *c.* restitution; recovery.

Resultat, *n.* -**er**, result, upshot. -**læs**, *a.* re-
sultless. **Resultere**, *v. i.* to result.

Resumé, *n.* summing up, resumé. -**re**, *v. i.* to
sum up, recapitulate.

Ret, *c.* -**ter**, (**Mad**) dish.

Ret, *a.* (lige) right, straight; (rigtig) right,
rightful, true, legitimate, proper; — **Linje**,
straight *el.* right line; **en** — **Vinkel**, a right
angle; **flaa** — **op**, to stand erect, bolt upright;
— **op** og **ned**, upright, perpendicular; **den** -**te**
Arving, the rightful heir; **den** -**te** **Lære**, the
true doctrine; **til** -**te** **Tid**, in due time; **han**
griber **Sagen** an **paa** -**te** **Maade**, he goes the
right way to work; **holde** inden **fine** -**te** **Grænd-**
ser, to keep within legitimate bounds; **han** er
just **den** -**te** **Mand**, he is the very man; **bet** -**te**,
what is right; **bet** ene -**te**, the right thing to
do. — *adv.* right, straight; (temmelig) rather,
pretty; — **jom** jeg vilde **til** at **støde**, just as I
was going to fire; — **nu**, — **strax**, directly,
presently; — **faa**! right! good! that's it! just
so! *N. T.* steady! as you go! **seile** — i **Nord**,
to sail due north; **bet** er — **tilpas**, it suits ex-
actly, it is the very thing; **De** kommer — **til-**
pas, you come in the very nick of time; **De**
har **ikke** — **forstaaet** mig, you have not under-
stood me rightly; **derfom** jeg **huster** — if I re-
collect right, to the best of my recollection;
jeg **veed** **ikke** —, **hvor** **han** **bor**, I don't know
exactly whereabouts he lives; **han** er **ikke** —
flog, he is not in his right senses; i **Gaar** **var**
han — i **fit** gode **Lune**, yesterday he was quite
in high spirits; i **Dag** **vilde** vi — **fornøie** os,
to-day we will enjoy ourselves indeed; **bet** **var**
— **ilde**, at **han** **ikke** **jom**, it was very unlucky
that he did not come; **bet** er — **en** **smul** **Pige**,
she is really a pretty girl; **bet** er **en** — **smul**
Pige, she is a rather pretty girl; **bet** er — **en**

Ret, he is an arrant *el.* egregious fool; — **vel**,
— **gødt**, pretty well; **bet** **har** **han** **ikke** — **be-**
tænkt, he has not duly considered that; **bet** er
ikke — **gjort**, that is not rightly done; *— **jom**
bet **var**, suddenly, unexpectedly; — **ud** **for**,
N. T. abreast of; -**tere** **sagt**, rather; **ikke** -**tere**
end jeg **veed**, as far as I know, to the best of
my knowledge; **ikke** -**tere** **end** jeg **kan** **forstaa**,
to the best of my understanding. -**baaren**, *a.*
legitimate; — **til** **Rongedsømmet**, lawful heir to
the throne. -**færd**, *c.* se -**færdighed**. -**færdig**, *a.*
just, upright, righteous. -**færdiggjøre**, *v. i.* to
justify, warrant; — **fig**, to exculpate, discul-
pate, exonerate one's self, set one's self right.
-**færdiggjørelse**, *c.* justification. -**færdighed**, *c.*
justice, righteousness; **holde** over **Ret** og —, to
maintain justice; **lade** **bederfare** —, to do ju-
stice to. -**færdighedssfølelse**, sense of justice.
-**haveri**, *n.* cavilling. -**holt**, *c.* straight-edge.
-**hval**, right whale. -**høyle**, *v. i.* to plane smooth.
-**fløvet**, *a.* freely-grained. -**lede**, *v. i.* to lead
into the right way, direct, guide. -**ledning**,
c. guidance. -**leds**, *adv.* straight on. -**linjet**,
right-lined, rectilinear, rectilineal. -**lærende**,
a. orthodox. -**lebende**, *a.* *Astr.* direct. -**find**,
uprightness, rectitude. -**findig**, *a.* upright. -**fin-**
dighed, se -**find**. -**flaffen**, *a.* upright, righteous.
-**flaffenhed**, *c.* integrity, uprightness, righteous-
ness, rectitude. -**flæde**, *c.* straight-edge. -**flis-**
ning, orthography. -**flisningslære**, system of
orthography. -**trøende**, *a.* orthodox. -**trøenhed**,
c. orthodoxy. -**tænfende**, *a.* conscientious, hon-
ourable. -**vinget**, *a.* straight-winged. -**viss**,
a. se -**færdig**. -**vinplet**, *a.* rectangular, right-
angled. -**vise**, *a.* pointing the right way;
N. T. true; — **Søfort**, true chart.

Ret, *c.* (modf. **Uret**; **Retlighed**) right, rights;
(**Domstol**) court of justice, court of judicature;
(**Indbegreb** af **bet**, **jom** et **vist** **Slags** **Løve** **ud-**
siger at **være** **ret**) law; *satisfaction, compen-
sation; **have** —, to be right, be in the right;
have — **til** at, to have a right to; **give** — **til**,
to entitle to; **deri** **giver** jeg **Dem** —, there I
grant you are right; **have** -**ten** **paa** **sin** **Side**,
to have reason *el.* justice on one's side; **faa**
—, to carry *el.* gain the point; **bet** **ter** **hænde**,
De **faar** —, you may turn out right; **bet** **striber**
imod al — og **Billighed**, it is quite contrary to
justice and equity; **den** **romerske** —, Roman
law; **thi** **lignes** **for** —, the decision of this
court is; **med** -**te**, justly, deservedly; **bet** **til-**
kommer mig **med** -**te**, it belongs to me by rights;
sætte -**ten**, to set the court; **holde** **en** —, to
hold a court; **kalde** **En** **for** -**ten**, to summon
one before a court; **gaa** i -**te** **med** **En** (til **Dom-**
stolene), to go to law with one; (**hebreide**) to
upbraid one, call to account, expostulate with;
tage **sig** **selv** **til** -**te**, to take the law into one's
own hands; **lade** -**ten** **have** **sin** **Gang**, to let the
law take its course; -**tens** **Retjente**, the officers

of justice; sætte En i -te, se Rettefætte; lade vederfæres —, komme til sin —, to do justice to, do one justice; gøre Enhver — og Sjæl, to give every one his due; kaffe En —, to see one righted; hjælpe En til -te, to lend one a helping hand; gøre Roget til -te, to adjust, set right; komme til -te med Roget, to find out the proper way of a thing; komme til -te med En, to come to an understanding with one; tale En til -te, tale sig til -te med En, to bring one to reason. -lig, *a.* legal, judicial. -løs, *a.* (lovløs) illegal, lawless, unlawful; (udenfor Loven) beyond the pale of the law. -mæssig, lawful, legitimate, right. -mæssighed, lawfulness, legality. -stridig, *a.* contrary to law, illegal. -stridighed, *c.* illegality. — Rets-auktion, judicial sale. -begreb, notion of right. -betjent, officer of justice. -bevidsthed, sense of justice. -brud, violation of justice. -brug, judicial usage. -dag, court-day. -cone, *c.* legal rights. -forbring, legal claim *cl.* demand. -forhandling, proceeding in the courts of law. -forhold, legal relations. -form, judicial *cl.* legal form. -følelse, sense of justice. -grund (Grundf. om det, som er ret osv.), principle of justice; (Betingelse for Lovligheden i en Forbring osv.; juridisk Gr.) legal title. -guldig, *a.* good in law. -guldighed, validity in law. -handling, judicial act. -historie, history of law, legal history. -kendelse, judicial decision. -kraft, legal force, validity. -kræds, jurisdiction. -krænkelse, (Overtrædelse af Lovbud) infringement of law; (Krænkelse af en Andens Ret) violation of rights. -kyndig, *a.* se Lovkyndig. -kyndighed, se Lovkyndighed. -lægevidenskab, medical jurisprudence. -lærd, *a.* juriprudent, learned in law. -lærd, *c.* jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer. -lære, se Lovkyndighed. -lærer, professor of jurisprudence. -mord, judicial murder. -orden, rules of court. -pleie, administration of justice. -sag, lawsuit, process. -sal, court (-room). -stil, judicial practice. -straffe, bar. -spørgsmaal, question of law, legal question. -stevning, summons from a court. -strid, litigation, lawsuit. -system, judicial system. -sæd-vane, se -stil. -taler, forensic orator. -trætte, se -strid. -tvang, judicial constraint. -vedtægt, custom, customary law. -videnskab, jurisprudence, science of law. -videnskabelig, *a.* jurisprudential. -virkning, legal effect.

Ret-færdig, -findig, -kassen, se Ret, *a.*

Retir-ade, *c.* retreat; privy. -ere, *v. i.* to retreat.

Retning, *c.* -er, (haabe egentl. og *fig.*) direction, (foranbret) turn; Rystens —, the trend of the coast; Tænkens, Sindets, Åndens osv. —, the tendency of thought, of the mind; *fig. i* — af, in the way of; *i* — af Bjergværtsdrift, in the mining way.

Retor-kvære, *v. i.* & *i.* to retort. -sion, *c.* retort.

Retort, Retorte, *c.* -er, *Chem.* retort.

Retouche, *c.* retouch. -re, *v. i.* to retouch.

Retten, *def.* the right side.

Rette, *v. i.* & *refl.* (gøre lige) to straighten; (give en Retning) direct, point; (et Stib) right; (forbedre, forrigere) correct; (henrette) execute; ret! Mil. dress (your ranks)! holdt! -ter Eder! halt! dress! — sig, to come to rights, (om Stib) to right; det -r sig nok, that will be all right; — Maden an, to dish; der er -t an, dinner is served; — Dem efter mig, follow my example; — sig efter Ens Luner, to accommodate one's self to one's humour, to humour one; vi maa — os efter Landets Skikke, we must conform to the customs of the country; det -r sig efter, that is regulated by; — sine Skridt imod, to direct one's steps towards; — Øinene paa, to direct one's eyes towards; Alles Øine vare -de paa mig, all eyes were turned towards me; — en Kanon *cl.* Riffert (paa, imod), to point a cannon *cl.* telescope (at, against); — sine Tanker paa Roget, to direct one's thoughts to a thing; — paa (Roget), to arrange, adjust, settle, set to rights; — paa En, to criticize, censure one; han -de sig til sin fulde Støbe, he drew himself up, raised himself, to his full height; han -de et Par Ord til mig, he addressed a few words to me; — ud, to straighten; stretch. -lig, *a.* (som kan gøres lige) capable of being straightened; (som kan forbedres) corrigible. -lse, *c.* -r, correction, emendation; (Ændring) amendment. -rbænk, dresser. -rplads, -rsted, place of execution. -rsværd, executioner's sword. -rør, executioner's axe. -snor, line; *fig.* level, rule, guide; kan tjene Dem til —, may serve for your government. -træ, straightening-board.

Rettelig, Retteligen, *adv.* rightly, correctly.

Retterbænk *v. fl.*, se Rette.

Rettergang, *c.* (Sagsførelse) judicial proceedings, *pl.*; (Proces) process; ligge i — med En, to be at law with one. -smaade, form of process.

Retterthing, *n.* se Thing.

Rettighed, *c.* -er, right, title, privilege.

Retur, *c.* return. -billet, return-ticket. -fragt, return-freight, *v. fl.* -nere, *v. i.* & *i.* to return. -verel, redraft.

*Ret, se Reb (i Seil).

*Reb, *c.* -er, swaddling-clothes. -barn, baby, child in swaddling-clothes. -erflud, *c.* coll. se Reb. -erunge, se -barn.

Rev, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* reef. *-torst, deep-sea ood.

Revacci-nation, *c.* revaccination. -nere, *v. i.* to revaccinate.

Revanche, *c.* revenge; faa —, to have one's revenge. -re sig, *v. refl. b. f.* -parti, return-match.

†Reve, c. -r, twig, tendril; bunch.
 Revel, se Revol.
 Revelje, c. *Mil.* reveille.
 Reverberoon, c. reverberatory furnace.
 Reverent, c. obeisance.
 Revers, c. -er, reverse side; (single) bond.
 Revete-ment, n. -mentemur, revetment. -re, v. i. to revet.
 Revi-dere, v. i. to revise, audit. -sion, c. -er, revisal, revision. -sionsart, clean proof. *-sions-departement, audit department. -sor, c. reviser, auditor.
 Revier, n. shooting-ground; *N. T.* stream.
 †Revl, n. — og Strat, bag and baggage.
 Reyle, c. shoal, bar, sand-bank; lath; †strip of land; round of meshes.
 †Revlingbær, (*Stralling*) crawberry.
 Revne, v. i. to crack, rive, split, part; — af latter, to split one's sides with laughing.
 Revne, c. -r, crack, chink, cranny, fissure, crevice; (i *Lei*) rent. -færdig, a. nearly bursting.
 Revolte, c. -r, revolt. -re, v. i. to revolt.
 Revolution, c. -er, revolution. -ere, v. i. to revolutionize. -s'aand, c. revolutionary spirit, spirit of revolution. -s'frig, revolutionary war. -s'mand, revolutionist. -ær, a. revolutionary.
 Revolver, c. -e, revolver.
 Rense, v. i. to chastise, correct, punish. -lse, c. -r, chastisement, correction, castigation. -r, c. -e, chastiser.
 Revue, c. -r, *Mil.* review, muster; holde — over, to muster. -dag, c. field-day. -marsch, march past.
 Rhabarber, c. se Rabarber.
 Rhapsode, c. -er, rhapsodist. -di, c. rhapsody. -di, a. rhapsodic(al).
 Rhed osv., se Reh.
 Rheder, Rhederi, se Rehder, Rehderi.
 Rhetor, c. -er, rhetorician. -ist, c. rhetoric. -ist, a. rhetoric(al).
 Rheumat-ist, a. rheumatic. -isme, c. rheumatism.
 Rhin(en), the Rhine. -Baiern, Rhenish Bavaria. -bred, bank of the Rhine. -bro, bridge over the Rhine. -forbundet, the Rhenish confederation, the Confederation of the Rhine. -greve, Rhine-grave. -grændsen, the Rhine-border. -landene, the Rhine-countries. -landst, a. se -st. -Preussen, Rhenish Prussia. -reise, -tur, voyage on the Rhine, tour up el. down the Rhine. -st, a. Rhenish. -stvin, Rhenish (wine), hock.
 Rhinoceros, c. se Ræsehorn.
 Rhod-us, Rhodes. -enser, c. -ist, a. Rhodian.
 Rhom-be, (*Rhombus*), c. -r, *Math.* rhomb. -bi, a. rhombic.
 Rhone, (*Floden*) the Rhone.
 Rhyt-me, (*Rhythmus*) c. -r, rhythm. -mist, c. rhythmic. -mist, a. rhythmical.
 Rheti-en, Rhetia. -st, a. Rhetian.

*Ri, c. -er, coll. spell, fit.
 *Ribbe, v. i. (*Fugle*) to pluck, pick.
 †Ribbe fig, v. ref. coll. to look sharp, look alive.
 Ribbe, c. -r, rib; *N. T.* rib, (*Dals-*) ledge; *Bot.* ridge. -gople, berce.
 Ribben, n. pl. b. f. rib. -s'bruff, costal cartilage. -s'hinde, pleura. -s'steg, *-spær(steg), roast-rib, sparerib (of pork). -s'styffe, rib.
 *Ribe, c. & v. i. se Ripe.
 †Rible, c. -r, weal, wale.
 Ribs, n. pl. b. f. currant; røbe, hvide —, red, white currants. -bust, currant-bush. -bær, se Ribb. -s'fast, currant-syrup. -tærte, currant-tart. -vin, currant-wine.
 Ribb, (*Lei*) se Rips.
 Ricambio, c. re-exchange.
 Richard, Richard, coll. Dick.
 Ricinusolje, castor-oil.
 Ricochet, n. *Art.* ricochet. -ere, v. i. *Art.* to ricochet. -strib, ricochet. -stribning, ricochet firing.
 Ridder, c. -e, knight; vandrende —, knight errant; — af Elefanten, Dannebrog, Høsebaandbet el. -baandsordenen osv., Knight of (the order of) the Elephant, Dannebrog, the Garter etc.; fattige -e, French nightcaps; staa til —, to dub, knight, to create a knight; staa sig til — paa En, to make a butt of, make game of, show one's superiority over, break one's small wit upon, bully one. -aand, chivalrous spirit, spirit of chivalry. -akademi, academy for young noblemen. -baand, se Ordensbaand. -borg, castle. -daad, feat of chivalry, chivalrous achievement. -bragt, knight's dress el. robes. -gods, baronial estate. -hus, house of nobles. -hær, army of knights. -kaabe, -kappe, knight's cloak el. mantle. -kors, cross of an order of knighthood. -len, knight's feoff. -lig, a. chivalrous, knightly. -lighed, c. gallantry. -lov, law of chivalry. -ord, word of a knight. -orden, order of knighthood. -pligt, duty of a knight. -roman, romance of chivalry. -sal, knights' hall. -stab, n. knighthood, chivalry; (i *Sverrige* og *Thydland*) the nobility. -slag, dubbing, knighting; han st —, he was knighted. -s'mand, (*Adelsmand*) nobleman; (*Ridder*) knight. -spil, chivalrous sport. -spore, lark-spur. -sporer, pl. knight's spurs. -stand, knighthood, chivalry; (*hos Romerne*) equestrian order. -svend, knight's page. -sæde, knightly seat. -tegn, se Ordens tegn. -tiden, the days el. age of chivalry, the chivalrous ages. -tjeneste, knight's service. -tog, chivalrous expedition. -værdighed, knighthood. -væsen, chivalry. -ære, the honour of a knight.
 Ride, v. i. & t. to ride, to go on horseback; en -nde Patrol, a mounted patrol; -nde Artilleri, horse-artillery; Fanden -r ham, the devil is in him; — en Storm af, *N. T.* to ride out.

a gale; — fra En (hurtigere), to outride one; — i Skridt, Trav, Galop, fort Galop, to pace, to trot, to gallop, to canter; — En over, to ride one down; — paa En (el. Noget), (have til Bedste, gjøre Nar ad), to make fun of one, to quiz one; (dable, rive ned paa) to cut one up, to censure one; det er en Materie, han altid -r paa, that's what he is always harping on; — til, to quicken one's pace; jeg skal — ham til Bænde, *vulg.* I'll give it him, I'll blow him up; — en Hest til, to break in a horse; — Ridsene under, *N. T.* to ride hawse-full; — en Hals under, *N. T.* to board a tack. -bane, riding-ground el. -place. -brug, Hest til —, saddle-horse, a horse fit for riding. -buxer, *pl.* overalls. -dragt, riding dress, riding habit. -dækket, saddle-cloth. †-foged, bailiff on an estate. -frakke, riding-coat. -fer, *a.* fit for riding. -handske, riding-glove. -hest, saddle-horse, riding-horse, hackney. -hoppe, riding-mare. -hus, riding-school, manege. -hunde, pillion, pad. -kappe, riding-cloak. -kole, (riding) habit. -knekt, groom. -kunst, horsemanship. -lærer, riding-master. -n, *c.* riding. -pist, horsewhip. -plads, riding-ground. -post, mounted post. -røfter, leggings. -skole, riding-school, manege. -stald, stable for riding-horses. -støvler, *pl.* riding-boots, jockey-boots. -trøje, riding-jacket. -tur, ride. -tøj, horse trappings, *pl.*, riding equipage. -tømme, rein. -vej, bridle-road. Ridning, *c.* riding. Ridt, *n.* ride.

Rids, *n.* plan, diagram; (Udkast) rough-draught. Ridsse, *c.* -r, scratch. Ridsse, *v. t.* to scratch; (tegne) to draw. Ridsse-ble, black-lead, plumbago. -bræt, drawing board. -fjeder, se -pen. -kunst, art of drawing. -kridt, -bly, crayon. -pen, drawing-pen, bow-pen. -penn, -søl, scribe, marking-awl. Ridsning, *c.* scratching; (det, at tegne) drawing.

Rie, *v. t.* (ly Iseligt) to baste, fix; *N. T.* to lash. -tråd, basting thread. Rining, *c.* (Is Synning) basting; *N. T.* lashing.

Rif, *n.* se Rev.

Riffel, *c.* Rifle, -flet, rifle. -bænk, rifling-bench. -form, rifle bullet-mould. -gang, rifle. -kanon, rifle gun. -kugle, rifle-bullet, -ball, -shot. -løb, barrel of a rifle. -styks, rifled ordnance. -stytte, rifleman.

Rifle, *c.* -r, groove, flute. Rifle, *v. t.* to rifle; -de Søiler, fluted columns; -t Kanon, rifled el. rifle cannon el. gun. -maskine, fluting-machine. Rifling, *c.* rifling.

Rift, *c.* -er, (f. Gr. i Tsi) tear, rent; (Spalte) crevice; (paa Kroppen) scratch; det er megen — om . . ., there is a great demand for, run on . . .; det blev — om Pladsen, there was a rush for seats.

Rig, *a.* rich, wealthy, opulent, affluent, of fortune; et -t Sprog, a copious language; en — Hest, a rich harvest; — paa, rich in, abound-

ing in; gjøre et -t Parti, to marry a fortune; den -e, the rich man; den -e Mand, the rich man, Dives; de -e, the rich; i -t Maal, abundantly; -t forgyldt, forgyret, richly gilt, decorated. -dom, *c.* (Hylde, Overflødighed) richness, abundance; (nobl. om Formue o. d.) wealth; *pl.* -me, riches. -elig, *a.* (rig) rich; (overflødig, mere end nok) plentiful, abundant, ample, liberal; det er -t Vand, there is plenty of water, there is a rich, copious supply of w.; han har haft — Tid osv., he has had ample time; han har sit -e Udkomme, he is well off; i — Mængde, abundantly, in abundance. — *adv.* richly etc.; det er — nok, there is more than sufficient. -holdig, *a.* rich. -mand, rich man.

Rige, *n.* -r, kingdom, realm, empire; Guds —, the kingdom of God; det russiske —, the Russian empire; erklære i -nø Alt, to put under the ban of the empire, publish the ban of the empire against. — Rigs-adel, nobles of the empire. -admiral, High-Admiral of the realm. -arkiv, archives of the kingdom, public record office. -arkivar, keeper of the public records. -armee, imperial army. -arving, heir to a kingdom. -bank, bank of the kingdom. -bankbaler, (Danish) rixdollar. -dag, diet, parliament etc. -dagsdiæter, parliamentary wages. -dagsmand, member of the diet, parliament etc. -dagsmøde, sitting of the diet. -dagsful, house of parliament, hall of the diet. -dagsstibende, parliamentary gazette. -daler, rixdollar. -drost, Lord Steward. -embede, office of state. -embedsmand, state functionary. -fane, imperial banner. -felterre, generalissimo of the kingdom. -forfatning, constitution of the kingdom. -forsamling, national assembly, congress, parliament. -forstander, regent. -forstanderskab, regency. -fyrste, prince of the Empire. -greve, count of the Empire. -grevskab, fief of a count of the Empire. -grundlov, se Grundlov. -grændse, frontiers of the kingdom el. empire. -gulden, imperial florin el. guilder. -hovmester, High Steward. -hær, imperial army. -insignier, insignia of the empire el. kingdom. -kammeret, imperial chamber. -kantsler, chancellor of the kingdom. -klenodier, *pl.* regalia. -kreds, circle of the empire. -krig, war of the empire. -len, fief of the empire. -lov, law of the kingdom. -maal, se Sprog. -marke, se Mark. -mynt, coin of the realm el. kingdom, esp. Danish el. Swedish currency. †-ort, 50 Ore, 6 1/2 pence. -overhoved, head of the kingdom el. empire. -raad, *n.* council of the kingdom, senate. -raad, *c.* member of the council. -regalier, *pl.* se Klenodier. -ret, supreme court of the kingdom, (Engl.) court of the king in parliament. -ridder, knight of the empire. -scepter, sceptre of a kingdom el. empire. -segl, great seal of the kingdom. -statmester, High Treasurer

of the kingdom. -sprog, the written language. -stad, imperial city. -stand, state of the empire *el.* kingdom. -sørd, sword of state. -tropper, *pl.* imperial troops. -vaaben, arms of the kingdom. -æble, (imperial) orb, globe *el.* ball.

Rigel, *c.* -gler, bolt.

Rigge, *v. t.* to rig. Rigning, *Rigg, *c.* rigging.

Rigorisme, *c.* rigorism. -ist, *c.* -er, rigorist. -ist, -ss, *a.* rigorous.

Rigtig, *a.* right; (feilsfri, korrekt) correct; — Maal og Bægt, just weight and measure; han er ille — i Hovedet, he is not in his right senses; han kommer albrig til — Tid, he never comes in due time; -t Udtryk, correct expression; det viste sig at være -t (sandt), it turned out to be the fact; det er ganske -t, men, that is true enough, but. — *adv.* right, rightly, correctly; exactly, quite; Uhret gaar —, the watch *el.* clock goes right *el.* keeps time; det gaar ille — til her, there is something wrong here; gribe en Ting — an, to go the right way to work; — modtaget, duly received; skrive, tale —, to write, speak, correctly; tænke, bemme —, to have a just idea (of a thing), to judge soundly; slutte —, to come to a just conclusion; jeg sluttede —, my conclusion was right; hun forstod mig ille —, she did not exactly understand me; jeg veed det ille —, I hardly know, I don't know exactly, I don't know for certain; det veed jeg — ille, I really don't know, I am sure I don't know; og han kom ganske —, and come he did sure enough; —! ja *el.* jo —! very well! right! quite right! just so! -hed, *c.* rightness, correctness; justice; bringe i —, to put to rights; komme til — med, to come to an understanding with; gøre Rebe og — for, to give a satisfactory account of; Tingen har sin —, it is quite correct; it is a fact, it is all right. -nø, *adv.* certainly, to be sure, indeed, it must be admitted; jeg ønsker —! don't I wish!

*Risset, *a.* veiny, veined.

Ril, *c.* -er, reel.

Rille, *c.* -r, groove.

Rim, *c.* hoar frost, white frost, rime (frost).

*-e, *v. i.* to rime. -frossen, *a. f.* Er. en — Eng, a meadow covered with rime *el.* hoar frost. -frost, *se* Rim. -fuld, *a.* rimy. -taage, frosty fog.

Rim, *n. pl. b. f.* (i Vers) rhyme; det gaar paa —, it rhymes, reads like rhyme. -art, species of rhyme. -bogstav, alliterative letter. -brev, rhymed epistle. -bunden, *a.* rhymed, in rhyme. -bygning, structure of rhyme. -digt, poem in rhyme. -fald, cadence. -fri, *a.* (Vers) blank(verse). -flang, euphony of rhyme. -funstner, rhymester. -fronise, rhymed chronicle. -linje, rhyming line. -lød, *se* -fri. -nød, *af* —, for want of a rhyme. -ord, rhyming word (of a verse). -slutning, rhyming termination. -smed,

rhymester, rhymester, rhymist. -stavelse, rhyming syllable. -tvang, constraint of rhyme. -vers, rhymed verse. -værk, rhymed work.

Rime, *v. i. & t.* (ogjaa: rime sig) to rhyme; *Ag.* det -r sig ille med, it does not tally with; det kan jeg ille — sammen, I can't reconcile these things. -kunst, art of rhyming. -r, *c.* -e, *se* Rimsmed. -ri, *n.* -er, rhyming.

Rimelig, *a.* (billig) reasonable; (sandsynlig) probable, likely; det er -t nok, it stands to reason; han gjorde, som -t var, . . ., he did, as well he might, . . . -hed, *c.* reasonableness; probability, likelihood; det har ingen —, there is no likelihood; der er ingen — for at han, he is not likely to; efter al —, in all likelihood, according to all reasonable presumption; man kan med — antage, it may reasonably be taken for granted. -vis, *adv.* probably, in all probability, most likely.

Rimesse, *se* Remisse.

*Rimpe, *se* Rempe.

Rinde, *v. i.* to run, flow; *Ag.* (om Tiden) to fly, pass, elapse; (om et Rør) to run, gutter, swale; (om et Rør) to leak; det randt mig i Hui, i Sinde, it occurred to my mind; Solen -r op, the sun rises; have -nde Dine, to be bleary-eyed. -n, *c.* running.

Ring, *c.* -e, ring; (Kreds) circle; (Beslag) hoop; (til Ringfastning) grace hoop; (om Maanen) halo; Saturnus's —, the ring of Saturn; Slangen lægger sig i -e, the serpent is coiling itself up; sidde i —, to sit in a ring; dans i —, to dance in a ring *el.* round; lys i — med En, to lead one a life; sætte -e paa Fingrene, to ring one's fingers; slaa paa -en, cat after mouse, kiss in the ring; lege —, to play at games. -ben, *se* -fod. -blom, marigold, calendula. -blomster, *pl.* rotate flowers. -bolt, ring-bolt. -brunse, chain-mail. -dands, ring-dance. -danne, *a.* shaped like a ring, annular. -drossel, ring-ousel. -due, ringdove, cushat. -dyt, running at the ring. -e, *v. t.* (Evin, Træ, Bjern) to ring; (Skul) to rim; — en Skole ud i Halsen, to cut low the body of a dress; * — sammen, to coil (up). -ebolt, *N. T.* ring-bolt. -el due, *c.* *se* Ringdue. -epenge, *N. T.* ring-money. *-erle, wagtail. -finger, ring-finger. -fod, ring-bone (in horses). -formet, -formig, *a.* *se* -danne. -gaas, brent goose. -hjul, bucket-wheel. -hvirvel, atlas. -fastning, graces. -fræne, gorget. -laas, ring-lock. -le, *v. i. & refl.* (Hunge sig i Ringe) to coil, curl; de sorte Loffer -d som Slanger om hendes Kind, her black tresses coiled like serpents round her cheek; det sorte krøllede Haar, der -d sig om Hals og Næse, her black curly hair, falling in ringlets down her neck. -løb, *se* -dyt. -maal, ring-measure. -mur, circular wall. -orm, ringworm. *-ormgræs, -ormguld, spurge. -ovn, annular furnace. -renden, *se* -dyt. -rev, lagoon reef.

-spil, grace hoop and sticks. -syge, *se Dreie-*
-sæl, ringed seal. *-trost, *se -brodsæl.* -oiet, *a.*
having a ring round the eyes.

*Ringe, *c.* -r, milk-pan; milk-pail.

Ringe, *a.* (ubetydelig) small, inconsiderable;
(svag) slight; (ubigtig, ubetydelig) insignificant;
— Mængde, Forbel, Bærdi, Fortjeneste, Rund-
stab osv., little *el.* small quantity, profit, value,
merit, knowledge etc.; — Pris, low, cheap
price; -ste Pris, lowest, nearest price; — Kost,
Føde, Klædning, Mening osv., poor food, dress,
opinion etc.; — Anstrengelse, slight, faint effort;
— Indtægt, Haab, Evner, slender income, hope,
parts; — Feil, Forfeelse, slight fault, offence;
— Fødsel, Herkomst, low, mean, humble birth;
— Stand, humble station; — Følk, common,
mean people; en — Ting, a trifle; — Tid,
little, short time; agte (Noget) —, to think *el.*
make light of, hold cheap; jeg er for —, agter
mig for — dertil, I am not worthy of it; han
har ikke — Indbildninger om sig selv, he has
no small conceit of himself; han kan gøre det
i -re (Tid) end to Dage, he can do it in less
than two days; -re end (staaende under), inferior
to, second to; Intet -re end, nothing short of;
han vil ikke sælge det -re, he will not sell it
for less; et -re Slags, an inferior sort; han
gav ham ikke det -ste, he gave him nothing at
all, not a whit; ikke i -ste Maade, not in the
least, not in the slightest (degree); i det -ste,
at least. -agt, *c.* contempt, disdain; (som vises)
slight, disregard. -agte, *v. t.* to despise, look
down upon; (vise R. for) to slight, disregard.
Ringhed, *c.* littleness, smallness; (Ubetydelighed)
inconsiderableness, insignificance; (underordnet
Beskaffenhed, -re Stand *el.* Værd) inferiority;
(af Pris) lowness, cheapness; (Fødselens —)
meanness, humbleness; min —, my own
humble self.

Ringe, *v. t. & i.* to ring; — paa eller med
Kloffen, to ring the bell, (om Dørkloffe ogsaa)
ring at the bell; — paa (En), to ring (the
bell) for; — ind, — ud, to ring in, out; — til
Kirkle, — sammen, to toll *el.* ring for church;
— til Sig, to toll the funeral knell; det -r,
there is a ring at the bell, at the door; det
har -t (for anden Gang), the (second) bell has
gone; det -r for mine Øren, my ears tingle; *Ag.*
— for Ens Øren, to take one to task. -n, *c.* ring-
ing. -r, *c.* -e, ringer. -tøi, ringing apparatus,
bell-pull. Ringle, *v. t.* (give en Ringende Lyd)
to ring, tinkle. Ringning, *c.* ringing.

Rink, *c.* -er, coil. -e, *v. t.* to coil.

Riole, *v. t.* *se* Reole.

*Rip (ii), Ripe, *c.* -r, (paa Vaad) sheer strake.

*Ripe, *c.* -r, scratch. Ripe, *v. t.* to scratch
(glass etc.).

Riposte, *c.* repartee. -re, *v. t.* to retort.

Rippe, *v. t.* (med) *N. T.* (om Ankeret) to come
home; *v. t.* — osv. *se* Dribbe.

Rips, *n.* rep.

Ripsrap, *n.* ruff-raff.

Ris, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* (Papir) ream.

Ris, *c.* (Kornart) rice, (ustillet) paddy. -ager,
rice-field. -brændevin, afrack. -budding, rice-
pudding. -dyrkning, culture of rice. -engryn,
rice. -engrød, rice-porridge. -envælling, rice
boiled in milk. -fugl, rice-bird, Java sparrow.
-græs, cut-grass. -kage, rice-cake. -marf, *se*
-ager. -mel, ground rice. -mølle, rice-mill.
-papir, rice-paper. -staller, husk of rice. -suppe,
rice-soup. -vand, rice-water.

Ris, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* fagots, *pl.*; (til at straffe En
med) rod, birch; pisse med et —, to whip with
a rod; Drengen fik —, the boy was whipped;
binde — til sin egen Dag, to make a halter to
one's own neck. -binder, fagot-binder. -brænde,
fagots, *pl.* -bundt, bundle of fagots. -bøg,
winter-barley. -bøg, young beech. -fletning,
wattling, wicker-work. -fletter, maker of hurdles;
(Kurvemager) basket-maker. -gjærde, hurdle,
wattle, stake and rice. -knippe, *se* -bundt.
-køst, broom of twigs. -kvist, twig. -prif,
beacon surmounted by a broom. -køp, copse,
coppice. -ved, *se* -brænde. -vært, *se* Bustrært.

Rise, *c.* -r, giant.

Risikabel, *a.* risky. -fere, *v. t.* to risk. -fo,
c. -er, risk; paa egen —, at one's own risk;
for Deres Regning og —, on your account and
at your risk; løbe den —, to run the risk,
stand the chance (of).

Risle, *v. t.* to purl, murmur, ripple. -n, *c.*
purling, etc.

Risp, *c.* -er, shoemaker's thread.

Rispe, *v. t.* (strabse) to scratch; *Ag.* to ras-
ter, balk.

*Rispe, *v. t.* to strip (leaves etc. off).

Rist, *c.* rest; han har hverken — eller Ro, he
has not a moment's quiet.

*Rist, *c.* og *n.* scales *pl.* (of fish).

Rist, *c.* -e, (ogsaa *St. E.*) grate; (til at rispe
paa) gridiron. -e, *v. t.* (stege) to broil, grill;
(Rastebæner) roast; *se* Røste; — Brød, to toast
bread. -værk, grating.

Riste, *v. t.* (stjære) to cut, slash; — Stener,
to cut Runes. *-l, *c.* -er, coulter.

Rit, *c.* -ter, *se* Ritte. -binder, reed-maker.

Ritmester, *c.* -e, captain (of horse).

Ritornel, *c.* -ler, ritornelle, ritornello.

Ritratte, *c.* -r, redraft.

Ritte, *c.* -r, -blad, *n.* reed.

Ritual, *n.* -er, ritual, service. Ritus, *c.*
rite(s).

Rival, *c.* -er, -inde, *c.* -r, rival; *se* Med-
bæller. -isere, *v. t.* to rival. -itet, *c.* rivalry,
rivalship.

Rive, *v. t.* (ogsaa: *se* underribbe) to rend, tear,
lacerate; — Brød, Beberød, to grate bread,
horse-radish; rebet Brød, grated bread, bread-
raspings; — Farver, to grind colours; — *Se,*

to rake hay; — en Gang (i en Hæde), to rake a walk; Ratten har revet hende, she has been scratched by the cat; — s og slaas, to quarrel and fight; — af, to tear off; rev Sværdet af Steden, plucked his sword from the scabbard; — Roget af Ens Haand, to snatch a thing out of one's hand; *coll. det -r af, it rubs on; Strømmen rev ham bort, the current carried him away; — fra sig, (Arbejde) to hurry off, make short work of; — sig løs fra, to tear one's self from, to disengage one's self from; — s hen, lade sig — hen af, to be carried away by; — i (Roget), to pull, tear; — og slide i, to tug (at); — En i Ansigtet, to scratch one's face; — sig i Haaret, to tear one's hair; — istykker, to tear up; — Publikum med sig, to carry the house (with one); — ned, se Ned-ribe; — omfald, to knock over; — s om Roget, to fight for a thing; Folf ville — s om Bogen, there will be a great run on the book; — over, to tear asunder; — overende, to knock over; Strømmen rev ham overende, the current swept him off his legs; — paa Tungen, to bite el. burn the tongue; — sig paa Roget, to scratch one's self on a thing; — Roget til sig, to seize upon a thing; coll. — ud (gaa over Styr), to come to nought el. nothing; bet er revet ud imellem dem, they have quarrelled. Riv-af, c. (Brettesættelse) reprimand; (Tugtelse) chastisement; give en —, to reprimand; to chastise. — al, c. broach. — Rive-jern, grater, rasp; sig. dragon, rasper. — Ruge, muller (for grinding colours). — lse, c. rakings, pl. — n, c. tearing etc.; — i Lemmerne, rheumatic pains in the limbs. — nde, a. rapid; i — Fart, at a rapid el. furious rate; — Affættning, a rapid sale. — r, c. — e, raker; (til Farberibning) muller; Bot. madwort. — sten, grinding-stone. — tsi, rubber. Rivning, c. tearing etc.; sig. collision, friction. Rivt, se Rist.

Rive, c. — r, rake. Rive, v. t. to rake; se ovenfor. — drag, pull with the rake. — hoved, head of a rake. — Raft, handle of a rake; rakestale. — tag, se — drag. — tand, tooth of a rake.

†Rivelig, a. vulg. clear, evident.

Rire, c. — r, rail.

*Ro, c. — er, (paa Rniv p. l.) burr.

Ro, c. (Rast, Hvile, Stilhed; sig. Død) rest; (Hvile) repose; (Stilhed, Fred) quiet; (Rohed) tranquillity; komme i el. til —, to get el. obtain rest; lad det ligge i —, don't meddle with that; Panen er i —, the gun is uncocked; lad mig være i —, don't trouble me; han kunde ikke lade ham være i —, he could not let him alone; tag det med —! take it coolly, easy; han har ingen — paa sig, he is never at rest; slaa sig til — (i en vis Stilling), to settle (down), (ophøre at være i Uro) to compose one's self, (ophøre at være i Bevægelse) to be quiet, (trætte sig tilbage fra sin Virksomhed) to

retire from business, to retire from active life; lægge, begive sig til —, to compose, betake one's self to rest, retire to rest. — lig, a. tranquil; (ogsaa: stille) quiet, calm; (sagtmøbig, blid) placid; (sat, findig) composed, sedate; (fattet) collected; holde sig —, to keep quiet; vær —, be quiet; vær De lun —, make yourself easy, be easy; vi kan være ganske — e for at, we may rest assured that; — t Veir, Hav, — Himmel, calm weather, tranquil sea, serene sky; — Søvn, sound sleep; — e Følelser, tranquil el. undisturbed feelings; — t Sind, tranquil mind; — Sindstæmning, quiet frame of mind; — Samvittighed, clear conscience; hvo mig lyder, skal du tryggelig og være — for Frygt, whose hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet of fear; at vi maa leve et — t og stille Livet, that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life; jeg kan være — ved saadanne Bestyrligheder, I need not care for such accusations. — lighed, c. tranquillity; quiet, calm; placidity; composedness; composure; forstyrre den offentlige —, to commit a breach of peace. — lighedsforstyrrelser, c. disturber (of the peace).

Ro, v. t. & i. to row, pull; — en Rur, to take a row; sætte sig til at —, to take to the oars; — væ! pull away! — røft væ! Manne! give way, my lads! væ — et! way enough! — Styrbord, Bagbord! pull starboard, port! *— Fiske, to go a-fishing. — er, c. — e, rower. — fartoi, row-boat. — flåde, — flotille, fleet of row-boats. — gaffel, crutch. — Klub, rowing club. — ning, c. rowing, pulling, (for Færdsels) boating. — port, row-port. *— r, c. rowing. — r bød, fishermen's booth (at a fishing station). — r Bøt, thwart. — rø folf, rowers. — rø Karl, c. rower, boatman. — tur, row, boating excursion.

Rob (oo), n. (Søst) rob.

Robbe, c. — r, se Sælhund.

Robe, c. — r, robe.

Robert, Robert, coll. Bob.

Robinie, c. — r, locust-tree.

Rob, c. Rødder, (egentl. og sig.) root; coll. (raat, forfærdet Menneske) scamp, rough, lamb; sætte —, to take root; slaa Rødder, to strike root; slaa dybe Rødder, to root, take root, deeply; sælge paa — en, to sell standing; rulle op med — e, to tear up by the roots; sig. abolish root and branch; sig. udrydde det Onde fra — en, to root out, to extirpate an evil; udbrage — en, to extract the root. — blad, root-leaf, radical leaf. — bløde, soaking rain. — ende, root-end; N. T. heel. — fast, a. rooted. — fasthed, c. rootedness. — frugt, (edible) root; Dyrkning af — er, cultivation of root-crops; Udtylling af — er, root show. — fæste, n. rooting. — fæste, v. t. to root; v. ref. to root, strike root; — t, rooted; han stod som — t, he was root-bound; et — t Hæd, a deep-rooted hatred; et mere — t Hæd, a deeper-rooted h. — fæstelse, rooting. — gnave, v. t. to

gnaw off to the root. -gren, radical branch. -hugge, *v. t.* to cut off by the root. **coll.* -hugger, leveller, radical, *coll.* rad. -kaal, Swedish turnip. -kappe, *se* -hugge. †-kæle, the stump of a tree. -kæve, *v. t.* to cleave to the root. -knold, tuber. -lø, *a.* rootless. -ord, radix, radical, root-word. -plante, plant yielding an esculent root. -pødet, *a.* root-grafted. -pødning, root grafting. -regn, *se* -bløde. -stød, sucker, ground shoot. -stydende, *a.* rooting. -spire, radicle. -stavelse, radical syllable. -stilk, radical stalk. -stok, root-stock, rhizoma. †-stød, stump. -størrelse, radical quantity. -tal, *Arith.* root (of a number). -tegn, *Arith.* radical sign. -trekl, rootlet. -uddragning, *c.* evolution. -urt, -vært, *se* -frugt. -ægte, *c.* ungrafted.

Rode, *c.* (i Øh) ward, quarter; (Solbater) file; party, band; *obs.* Danish rood (12 feet). -ild, file-firing. -marsch, marching in files. -meister, tax-gatherer. -vits, *adv.* in files; in parties.

Rode, *v. t.* (op i f. Ex. Jorden el. rode Jorden op [om Evin]) to root (the ground); Drengen ligger og -r i Jorden, the boy lies raking up the ground; — (om) i gamle Sager, Papirer osv., to rummage among old things, papers etc.; — i en Kuffert, Kurb o. d., to rummage, tumble over the contents of, a trunk, basket; han ligger og -r efter den Bog, he is rummaging for that book; — op i en Sag, to rip up a matter; — sig ind i Noget, to embroil one's self in a thing. -n, *c.* rooting etc. -ri, *n.* disorder, disturbance, muddle.

Rodomontade, *c.* -r, rodomontade.

Roe, *c.* (Elspe paa Saar) scab, crust; sætte —, to form a scab.

†Roe, *c.* -r, turnip, beet. -ager, turnip field. -dyrning, cultivation of turnips. -frø, turnip-seed. -mar, *se* -ager. -olje, rape-oil. -sukker, beet-root sugar.

Roes, *se* Ros 3.

Rogn, *c.* roe, spawn; ghybe, læste —, to spawn. -fisk, spawner. *Røfse, -fjølse, lump-fish, lump-sucker, sea-owl. -sten, oolite, roe-stone.

*Rogn, *c.* -er, *se* Røn. -asald, hybrid beam-tree.

Rok, (Fuglen) *c.* roc, rukh.

*Rok, *n.* hurricane, squall.

Rok, *c.* -le, spinning wheel. Rokke-brev, paper wrapped round the distaff. -dreier, turner of spinning-wheels, turner in wood. -hjul, spinning-wheel. -hoved, rock, distaff. *-snelde, †-ten, spindle.

Rokere, *v. t.* to castle.

Rokke, *c.* -r, ray, Raja; Plat-, scate; Sem-, thornback; elektrisk —, torpedo.

Rokke, *v. t.* & *i.* to rock; *v. t.* *fig.* to shake; den Retfærdiges Rod skal ikke -s, the root of the righteous shall not be moved; Stenen vil ikke lade sig — cannot be moved.

-n, *c.* rocking etc. -are, rocking-shaft. -sten, rocking stone. Røtning, *c.* rocking etc.

Rokoko, *c.* rococo.

Rolig, Rolighed, *se* Ro.

Rolle, *c.* -r, (i Skuespil) part, character; *fig.* part; blive i -n, to be in character; falde ud af -n, to be out of character; spille sin —, to play el. act one's part; *fig.* han spillede en meget ynkelig —, he cut a very pitiful figure; havde faaet Doktorens —, hat been cast for the Physician. -besætning, cast (of the characters).

Rolling, *c.* -er, little one, toddler.

Rom, *c.* (Spiritus) rum. -fad, rum cask.

Rom, Rome; i det gamle —, in ancient Rome; — blev ikke bygget paa een Dag, Rome was not built in a day. -afarer, *c.* pilgrim to Rome. -ansk, *a.* Romanic, Romance. -ansk-germanisk, *a.* Romano-Germanic.

Roman, *c.* -er, novel, romance. -agtig, *a.* romantic. -ce, *c.* -r, romance. -digter, novelist, romance-writer. -helt, -heltinde, hero, heroine of romance. -litteratur, prose fiction. -læser, novel-reader. -læsning, novel- el. romance-reading. -friver, *se* -digter. -friverinde, *c.* -r, (lady) novelist. -frivning, novel-writing. -sluger, greedy novel-reader. -snak, romance. -tist, *a.* romantic; det -e ved Sagen, the romance of the thing. -tist, *c.* romance; (Litteraturretning) romanticism. -tister, *c.* -e, romanticist.

Romer, *c.* -e, Roman; *coll.* a glass of rum. -folk, Roman people. -inde, *c.* -er, Roman (lady). -kirken, the Roman (Catholic) church, the Church of Rome. -reise, journey to Rome. -ret, Roman Law; *Techn.* Civil Law. -rige, Roman empire. -st, *a.* Roman; — Bad, Turkish bath; — Lyd, Roman candle. -st britisk, Romano-British. -st katolik, *a.* & *c.* Roman Catholic. -stat, Roman state. -tal, Roman number el. numeral; R. indiction. -tog, expedition to Rome.

Ronde, *se* Stunbe.

*Rone, *se* Raane.

*Ror, *c.* *se* Ro, *v. t.*

Ror, *n.* pl. d. f. rudder, helm; hæng -et, to ship el. hang the rudder; staa ved -et, staa til -s, (og saa *fig.*) to stand el. be at the helm; komme til -et, to come into power; lyfste -et, to answer the helm; Styrbord med -et! starboard the helm! Bagbord med -et! port the helm! — i Rø! helm's a-lee! op med -et! up with the helm! lette paa -et, to ease the helm. -brog, ruddercoat. -gat, rudder-hole. -gjænger, helmsman. -hage, pintle; (paa Farts) rudder-iron. -hul, *se* -gat. -kiste, rudder-case, -trunk. -kætting, rudder-chain. -kop, rudder-head. -løfte, goodgeon. -mal, rudder-mould. -pind, *-pinde, tiller. -stabel, *se* -løfte. -stamme, -stok, rudder-stock. -talje, rudder-tackle.

†Ros, *n.* chips, shavings of wood.

†Ros, c. & n. horse. -baare, horse-litter. -tjeneste, equestrian service.

Ros, c. praise, commendation. -e, v. i. to praise, commend, laud; — for stærkt, to over-praise; — sig af Roget, to glory in, boast of; tunne — sig af, to boast; uden at — mig, without vanity, tho' I say it (that should not). -værdig, a. praiseworthy, commendable, laudable. -værdighed, c. praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness.

Rose, c. -r, rose; ingen -r uden Torne, no rose without a thorn; båndet ikke paa -r, has no easy life of it. — Rosen-baand, rose-coloured riband. -bed, bed of roses, rosary. -bi, leaf-cutter. -blad, rose-leaf. -blomme, rose. -bush, rose-bush. -drossel, pastor. -essent, se -olje. -familien, the rose family. -farve, rose-colour, pink. -farvet, a. rose-coloured, roseate, rosy, pink. -fest, feast of roses. -finger, rosy finger. -flor, bloom of roses. -gaard, -have, rose-garden. -hægn, hedge of roses. -honning, honey of roses, melrose. -høj, rose-hedge. -kaal, Brussels-sprouts. -kind, rosy cheek. -knop, rose-bud. -krands, garland el. wreath of roses; (katolsk) rosary, beads; læse fin —, to count one's beads. -kruiser, Rosicrucian. -leie, bed of roses. -lugt, odour of roses. -lund, rose-grove. -læbe, rosy lip. -lænke, chain of roses. -mund, se -læbe. -olje, rose-oil, otto (el. attar) of roses. -rod, rosewort, roseroot. -rod, a. rosy, rose-coloured. -rød, rosy hue. -sky, rosy cloud. -sten, rose-diamond. -stok (paa Hjort), cabbage. -stær, se -drossel. -sutter, conserve of roses. -tid, rose-season. -torn, thorn of a rose. -træ, rose-tree; (et El. Ved) rose-wood. -udstilling, rose-show. -vand, rose-water. -ved, rose-wood.

Rosen, c. (Sygdom) St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas. -artet, a. erysipelatous.

Rosenobel, c. -bler, rosenoble.

Roset, c. -ter, rosette.

Rosin, c. -er, raisin; som -en i Balseenden, last but not least. -tage, plum-cake. -tjærne, raisin-stone. -stille, pl. (Affald) rapes, pl.

Rosmar, c. walrus.

Rosmarin, c. rosemary. -blomst, flower of r. -lyng, andromeda. -olje, oil of r. -vand, Hungary-water.

*Røse, c. -r, puff of wind, eddy-wind.

†Røse, v. i. — med, to get the better of.

Rostræl, c. -er, music-pen.

Rotation, c. -er, rotation, revolution, Agr. rotation of crops. -s maskine, rotary el. rotatory engine. Rotere, v. i. to rotate, revolve. Roterende, a. rotatory.

*Røstfær, c. split stockfish.

Rotte, v. refl. — sig sammen, to conspire.

Rotte, c. -r, rat. -fælde, rat-trap. -fænger, rat-catcher. -gift, ratsbane. -hale, rat's tail;

cat's-tail-grass. -hul, rat-hole. -hund, terrier. -jæger, rat-catcher. -læger, ratsbane. -lunge, rat's king. -krudt, ratsbane, arsenic. -rebe, rat's nest. -rumpe, (Sag) compass saw; (Sil) rat's tail. -sar, rat-trap. -unge, young rat.

Rotting, c. -er, ratan.

Rotunde, c. -r, rotunda, rotundo.

Rotvæls, thieves' cant, gibberish.

Roué, c. -er, roué, rake.

Roul-ade, c. -r, roulade. -ere, v. i. to circulate. -ette, c. roulette.

Rout-e, c. -r, route. -ine, c. routine. -ineret, a. practised.

Rov, n. prey, spoil, plunder; (Røveri) rapine, robbery; indtil ere de fulde af — og lretfærdighed, within they are full of extortion and excess; holdt det ikke for et — at være Gud lig, thought it not robbery to be equal with God. -begjærlig, a. rapacious. -begjærlighed, rapacity, rapaciousness. -bi, thieving bee. -bille, tiger beetle. -dyr, beast of prey. -fisk, rapacious fish. -fugl, bird of prey, raptorial bird. -gierrig, -gierrighed, se -begjærlig. -hveps, ichneumon fly. -lyst, se -begjærlighed. -lysten, se -begjærlig. -maage, arctic skua. -mord, robbery attended with murder. -terne, Caspian tern.

Royal-isme, c. royalism. -ist, c. -er, royalist. -ist, a. royalist.

†Ru, c. -er, fold, plait.

*Ru, c. se Roe, l.

Ru, a. rough; Bot. scabrous. -bladet, Bot. asperifoliate. -e, v. i. to raise, tease. -emaskine, raising-gig. -haaret, a. rough-haired. -hed, c. roughness. -hugge, v. i. to rough-hew. -hugger, rough-hewer. -hjul, rough-plane. -jern, pig-iron. -ning, c. teasing.

Rub og Stub, bag and baggage.

Rubank, c. -er, jointer, jointing-plane.

Rubbe, v. i. to rub, scrub; — af, vulg. to pack; det er nok bedst, jeg -r af, I had better pack; — sig, coll. to look sharp.

Rubber, c. -e, rubber.

Rubel, c. -bler, ruble.

Ruben, Reuben.

Rubikon; gaa over —, to pass the Rubicon.

Rubin, c. -er, ruby. -farve, ruby colour. -farvet, a. ruby. -glas, ruby-fluor. -smykke, ornament el. set of rubies. -spinel, spinel-ruby. -svovl, ruby-sulphur.

Rubri-cere, v. i. to rubricate. -f, c. -er, rubric, head, title, article, column.

Rude, c. -r, Bot. rue.

Rude, c. -r, pane (of glass); (Firkant) square, diamond. -dannet, -formig, a. square-shaped, diamond-shaped; Bot. rhomboidal. -glas, se Vinuesglas. -mønster, chequered pattern. -skjold, lozengy shield. -stok, gauging rod. -t, a. chequered, tessellated, check. -vis, adv. by squares. -værk, chequered work.

Rudel, *c.* flock.

Ruber, (*Rort*) diamond, (*Farben*) diamonds. -*rouge*, -*dame* osv., king, queen of diamonds etc.

Rudera, *pl.* ruins.

Rudiment, *n.* -*er*, rudiment. -*ær*, *a.* rudimentary.

Rudolf, Rudolph, Rálf.

Rudret, *a.* *se* Rudet.

†Rudstalle, *c.* roach.

†Rue, *se* †Ru.

Ruelse, *c.* ruing, repentance, contrition.

Ruf, *c.* *i en* —, in a trice, in a twinkling.

Ruf, *n.* *pl. b.* *f. N. T.* round house, deck-house; (*til Bogn*) front head (of a vehicle).

Ruffe, *v. i.* to bawd, procure. -*r*, *c.* -*t*, pimp, pander, procurer. -*ri*, *n.* pimping, pandering. -*rffe*, *c.* -*r*, bawd, procuress.

Rug, *c.* rye. -*ager*, rye-field. **-øveling*, cultivation of rye; rye-crop. -*ør*, ear of rye. -*brød*, rye-bread, brown bread. -*halm*, thrashed rye-straw. -*høst*, rye-harvest; rye-crop. -*jord*, rye-soil. **-færing*, *se* -*tvebøl*. -*flid*, rye-bran. -*forn*, grain of rye. **-læst*, tillering rye. †*-mark*, rye-field. -*mel*, (*figtet*) rye-flour; (*ufigtet*) rye-meal. -*neg*, sheaf of rye. -*straa*, straw of unthrashed rye. -*søb*, rye-crop. -*tvebøl*, rye-biscuit. -*vang*, enclosed rye-field. -*vippe*, *se* -*ør*.

*Rugde, *c.* -*r*, woodcock. -*træk*, cock-shoot.

Ruge, *v. i.* to brood, hatch; — *over* (*pænse paa*) Roget, to brood over a thing; *den Gjer-rige* -*r* *over* *fine Benge*, the miser hoards his money; *poet.* Marlet -*r* *over* Marf og Eng, darkness shrouds both field and meadow; — *ub*, to hatch. -*fasse*, cote. -*n*, *c.* brooding etc. -*plads*, hatching-place. -*tib*, brooding *el.* hatching season. Rugning, *c.* brooding etc., (process of) incubation.

*Rugge, *v. i.* to rock; *v. i.* to rock, vacillate.

Ruin, *c.* -*er*, ruin; *et Slot* (*som ligger*) *i* -*er*, a ruined castle. -*agat*, brecciated agate. -*ere*, *v. i.* to ruin.

*Rul (*R*), *c.* -*er*, *se* Rulle (*i* *de* *to* *første* *Bet.*); *se* Rullepølse.

Rulle, *v. i.* & *t.* to roll, (*trille paa Hjul*) to trundle; (*om Stib*, *Es*, *Torden*) to roll; (*om Blodet*) to circulate; (*Rinneb*) to mangle, calender; — *sammen*, to roll up; — *op* *el.* *af*, to unroll; — *Garbnerne* *op*, *ned*, to draw *el.* pull the blinds up, down; *fig.* hvide Røtter -*de* *ned* *fra* *hans høie Pand*, white locks streamed down from his high forehead; — *fig.* (*om Hesten*) to roll. Rulle, *c.* -*r*, (*Bølge*) roll, roller, cylinder; (*under Vordfod* *el.* *l.*) *caster*; (*noget sammenrullet*) roll; (*til Rinneb*) mangle; (*Bergament*, *Papir* osv.) roll, scroll; (*Porteguelle*) list; *N. T.* station-list; *en* — *Benge*, a rouleau (of money). -*aal*, pickled eel. -*blej*, sheet-lead. -*bør*, fiddle-drill. -*bro*, roll-bridge. -*buk*, buck-ram. -*bænk*, roller. -*garbin*, (roller-)blind. -*harv*, Norwegian harrow. -*hammer*, mangling room.

-*Hjælder*, mangling cellar. -*flæde*, mangling-cloth. -*fobber*, sheet-copper in rolls. -*maskine*, calender. -*mesfing*, sheet-brass in rolls. -*n*, *c.* rolling etc. -*pølse*, collared beef. -*Røtter*, *pl.* rollers, roller-skates; *Sløtelsbning paa* —, roller-skating. -*sten*, (*lille rund Sten*) pebble, (*større*) cople-stone, boulder; (*Geol.*) rubble-stones, boulders. -*stensformationen*, the drift. -*stensler*, boulder-clay. -*stif*, rolling hitch. -*støl*, mangling-cylinder. -*stol*, wheel-chair. -*stue*, *se* -*lammer*. -*tobøl*, roll-tobacco. -*træk*, *se* -*støl*. -*tøi*, mangled linen, linen to be mangled. -*vogn*, trundle, truck. Rulling, *c.* rolling etc., roll. Rulstifte, brick-course laid on edge.

Rullere, *v. i.* *se* Roulere.

Rum, *c.* *se* Rom.

Rum, *n.* *pl. b.* *f.* room, space; (*afstedt*) compartment; (*i en Pult* *el.* *Hylde*; *Rebille*) pigeon-hole; -*met i et Stib*, the hold; *et Iusttomt* —, a vacuum; *Tiden* *og* -*met*, time and space; *forsvinde i det tomme* —, to disappear into space; *fig.* *vi* *maa* *ikke* *give* *slige* *Tanker* — *i* *vore* *Hjerter*, we must not suffer our mind to be influenced by such thoughts *el.* we must not be influenced by such thoughts; *giver* *ikke* *heller* *Djævelen* —, neither give place to the devil. -*delende*, *a.* *Bot.* loculicidal. -*fang*, capacity, volume, bulk, contents. -*forhold*, proportion. -*fornehmelse*, space perception. -*last*, cargo in the hold. -*lig*, *a.* of space, relating to space. -*maal*, measure of capacity. -*me*, *v. i.* to contain, hold; *Huset* *kan* *ikke* — *alle* *disse* *Mennesker*, the house will not contain all these people; *hvormed* *kan* *der* -*s* *i* *den* *Sæl*? how much will that bag hold; *jeg* *kan* *ikke* — *jaa* *Range*, I cannot find room for so many people; *vi* *kunde* *ikke* -*s* *i* *Boaden*, there was no room for us in the boat. -*melig*, *a.* roomy, spacious, capacious, commodious. -*melighed*, *c.* roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness. -*størrelse*, quantity of space. -*vinke*, solid angle.

Rum, *a.* large, wide; *N. T.* large; *i* — *Es*, in the open sea, in blue water; *sege* — *Es*, to stand out to sea; *komme* *ubi* — *Es*, to get an offing; *den* *hår* *Binden* *to* *Streger* -*t*, she has the wind two points large; *for* *en* — *Tid* *fiden*, a good while ago. -*me*, *v. i.* & *ref.* (*om* *Binden*) to veer. -*Hjeds*, *N. T.* *adv.* large; *seile* —, to sail with flowing sheets.

Rumeli-en, Rumelia. -*R*, *a.* Rumelian.

Rumle, *v. i.* to rumble, roll. -*fasse*, lumbering vehicle *el.* chariot. -*potte*, humming-top. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, demagogue. -*rier*, *pl.* revolutionary attempts, intrigues.

Rummek, *c.* (*i* *Pilet*) point; *forstaa* *el.* *hænde* -*en*, *coll.* to understand one's business, to be up to it.

Rumor, *c.* uproar, noise.

Rumpe, *c.* -*r*, rump, breech, bottom, bum, fundament, arse, posteriors, *pl.*; (*Hale*) tail.

Rumpe, *v. t.* (op) to tie up the tail of (a horse). -basser, *pl.* buttocks. -ben, rump-bone. -drei, *a.* large-rumped, big-bummed. -finne, caudal fin, anal fin. -fieder, *se* Halefjeder. -hul, anus. -læs, *a.* tailless. -rem, crupper. -styffe, rump-piece. -tarm, rectum. -troid, -tudse, tadpole.

Rumstere, *v. i.* (rode omtring i) to rummage; hvor Du -r! what a noise you are making!

Rumæni-en, Roumania. -st, *a.* Roumanian.

Rund, *a.* (gavmild) liberal, munificent, bountiful, bounteous. -elig, *a.* abundant, liberal. -haandet, *se* Rund. -haandethed, *c.* generosity, openhandedness, liberality. -hed, *c.* (Gavmildhed) liberality, munificence, bounty; (Overflodighed) abundance. -talende, *a.* loquacious. -talendehed, *c.* loquacity.

Rund, *a.* round. -agtig, *a.* roundish, rotund. -ar, *c. coll.* *se* -e. -bladet, *a.* round-leaved, rotundifolious. -bue, round arch. -buestil, round, circular style. -buet, *a.* round-arched. -bugtet, *a. Bot.* repand. -bygning, round el. circular building, rotunda. -bælg, *Bot.* lady's finger. -bøiet, *a.* curved. -bøining, curve. -dands, round, roundel, roundelay. -del, *c.* circular space, roundel. -e, *c.* -r, round, circuit, (Politibetjents), beat; gaa —, gjøre sin —, to go the round(s), (om Politibet.) to be on the beat; (i Bladene) to go the round of the papers; ro —, to row the round. -e, *v. t.* to round. -evei, way of the rounds. -file, *v. t.* to file round. -fist, round-fish. -flugt, dotterel plover. -gang, circular movement. -gattet, *a.* round-sterned. -hed, *c.* roundness, rotundity. -holt, *N. T.* (som Bæret) rough-tree; (tilhugget) mast, top-mast. -hoved, round-head. -hovedet, *a.* round-headed. -hugge, *v. t.* to hew round. -hul, *a.* concave. -hvelvet, *a.* convex. -hvel, rounder. -ing, *c.* (Rundning) rounding; (Rundbel) circular space. -jern, round bar-iron. *-last, cartwheel; gjøre —, to tumble c.-s. -liste, rotunda. -flippet, *a.* clipped round about. *-korn, pulse. -kornet, *a.* round-grained. -kugle, spherical shot. *-last, round timber, spars. -løbende, *a.* running round. -maleri, panorama. -mundede, *pl.* cyclostomes. -næbbet, *a.* round-beaked. -orm, round-worm. -oven, annular furnace. -pullet, round-crowned. -reise, circuit, round; (Fornsielses-) circular tour; kongelig —, royal progress. -reisebillet, circular ticket. -rygget, *a.* round-backed, round-shouldered. -sang, round, roundel, roundelay. -saw, circular saw. -skaeren, *a.* cut round about. -skjold, round shield. -skjære, *c.* circular crevices (in a tree). -skrivelse, circular. -staaf, scraper. -stav, *Arch.* astragal. -styffe, roll. -t, *adv.* round; — omtring, all round; snatte En —, to argue one out of his wits; det gaar — for mig, my head is (all) in a whirl. -tattet, *a. Bot.* crenate. -tang, round pliers. -ten om, *adv.* all

round; † *c.* -mer, whole slice of bread. -tørn, round turn. -voret, *a.* burly, plump.

Rune, *c.* -r, Rune, Runic character. -alfabet, Runic alphabet. -bogstav, *se* Rune. -bomme, sorcerer's drum (among the Laplanders). -hugger, engraver of Runes, Rune-cutter. -kalender, runic calendar. -skæpe, wooden block inscribed with Runes. -leg, witch-craft (performed by the means of Runes). -mester, -rist, *se* -hugger. -Rift, Runic characters; (Indrift) Runic inscription. -stav, Rune-stave; runic wand. -sten, Runic stone, Rune stone. -vers, Runic verse. -vise, lay about the power of Runes.

Runge, *v. i.* to ring (again), resound. -n, *c.* ringing etc.

Runkelroe, *c.* -r, red beet.

Runken, *a.* wrinkled, shrivelled. -hed, *c.* quality of being wrinkled etc.

Rupie, *c.* -r, rupee.

Ruptur, *c.* -er, rupture.

*Rur, *se* Røe 1.

Rur, *c.* centre-shell, balanus.

Rus (ss), *c.* -ser, (ung Student) freshman. -aar, freshman year.

*Rus, *paar* en —, at random; fragte per —, to freight by the great.

Rus, *c.* (*n.) intoxication, inebriation, debauch; *fig.* intoxication, transport; saa sig en —, to get drunk; have en lille —, to be fuddled, disguised, in liquor, in one's cups; sove -en ud, to sleep one's self sober, sleep off one's debauch. -ende, *a.* fuddled, intoxicated.

Ruse, *v. i.* to rush.

Ruse, *c.* -r, bow-net, weel. -garn, -kurb, *b. f.*

*Rust, *a. coll.* out of one's senses, not in one's right senses.

*Rust, *c.* (stør) bouncer, thumper.

Rust, *c. & n.* drizzle, drizzling. -e, *v. impers.* det -r, it drizzles, mizzles. -et, *a.* drizzly. -regn, *se* Rust. -veir, drizzly weather.

Rust, *n. pl.* *b. f.* pull, shake, twitch; rubbish. -e, *v. t.* to pull, shake; — Ser, to pull flax; — En i Haaret, Klæderne, to pull el. tear one by the hair el. clothes; Binden -r i Taget, the wind shakes the roof el. makes the r. shake; — En op af Søvn, to rouse one from his sleep; *— paa, to stir, move. -en, pulling etc. -omsmust, *n.* hodge-podge, gallimaufry, farrago, balderdash, jumble; (stet) hodge-podge, olla podrida.

*Rustle, *c.* -r, rust, *Perca cernua*.

Rus-land, Russia; det europæiske —, Russia in Europe. -læder, Russia (leather), Moscow l. -ser, *c.* -e, -serinde, *c.* -r, Russian; Selvherster over alle „Russer“, emperor of all the Russias. -stædig, (Russia) duck. -sticere, *v. t.* to russianize. -stet, *a.* Russian; det -e Sprog, the Russian language, (poet.) Russ.

*Rusle, *v. i.* to jog (on, along).

†Rusme, Rosme, c. -r, ear of oats.

Rust, c. ub. pl. rust; (paa Korn) rust, smut; den ædle (grønne) — (paa gamle Kobbermynter), patina; sætte —, to rust; Jern fortæres af —, iron is corroded by rust; famler Eder ikke sig-gendefæ paa Jorden, hvor Møl og — forberbe, lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt. -brun, a. rusty brown. -e, v. i. to rust, become rusty; — fast, to get fixed by rust; gammel Kjærlighed -r ikke, old love never dies. -en, a. rusty; — Stemme, hoarse voice. -enhed, c. rustiness. -farve, rust colour. -farvet, a. rust-coloured. *-fæ, se -plet. -gul, rusty yellow. -fit, iron putty. -ne, se -e. -plet, spot of rust, (paa Sineb) iron-mould; sætte -ter paa, to iron-mould. -pletet, a. spotted with rust, rusty. -rød, rusty red.

Rust-e, v. i. & refl. (med) to arm (with); (Krigsfolk el. et Skib) to equip; (mundere) ac-countre; (forhøne med hvad der er nødvendigt el. påsende) to fit out; i Frankrig -r man, France is arming for war el. is making preparations for war; der -s baade tilfæ og tillands, they are preparing for war both by sea and by land; — sig, to arm; — sig til Krig, til en Rejse, to make preparations for war, for a journey. -kammer, armory. -mester, armorer. -ning, c. (Udrustning) equipping etc., equipment, ac-countrement; (til at tage paa) armour; -er, war-like el. military preparations. -vogn, ammunition-waggon.

Rustificeret, a. countrified.

Rutabaga, c. Swedish turnip, rutabaga.

Rute, se Route.

Rutil, n. rutil.

Rutschbane, c. gliding hill. -e, v. i. to glide, slide.

Rutte, v. i. (med) to spend, squander away. -n, c. spending etc.

*Ruse, v. i. to look el. be large el. bulky, to bulk.

Ry, n. (Rygte) rumour, report; (Rømtundig-hed) renown, fame; der gik — om, at . . . , a report was current el. it was rumoured that . . . ; der gik meget — af hendes Skjønhed, re-port has been very busy with her beauty, much has been said of her b.; have — for, to be renowned for; komme i Ry, to get into repute; han var i — for at kunne spaa, he was said to be a sooth-sayer.

*Ry, a. wild, bleak, waste.

Rybs, c. a variety of rape, summer-rape.

Rydd, v. t. (f. Ex.) to clear, grub up; — af Veien, to remove, clear away, (En) make away with; — op (i), to put in order, clear, (hos Røbmænd) to sell off. -land, se Rydningsland. -lig, *ryddig, a. orderly, tidy, clear; gjøre —, se Rydde op; Ryterne gjorde Pladsen — for Folk, the troopers cleared the ground of people.

Rydning, c. clearing etc. Rydnings-arbejde, work of clearing. -land, clearing-land. -mand, clearer, grubber. -plads, cleared space. -ret, right of clearing. -tid, season for clearing

*Rye, c. -r, rug.

Ryg, c. -ge, back; (Bjerg-, Jord-, Tag-) ridge; tage paa -en, to take on one's back; stå — imod —, to stand back to back; falde Fienden i -gen, to attack in the rear; vende En -gen, to turn one's back upon one; saasnart som jeg vender dem -gen, vender -gen til, as soon as my back is turned; have Roget i -gen, to be in easy circumstances; styde —, (om Skat) to arch the back; for at have -gen fri, to secure one's retreat; sætte ny — i (Bog), to reback. -aas, ridge of a house. -ben, backbone, spine. -fæder, dorsal feather, saddle feather. -finne, dorsal fin. -fæ, chine of pork. -fødder, sponge-crab. *-getag, wrestling; tage —, to wrestle. -gjættet, a. dorsibranchiate. -harnis, back-piece. -hvirvel, dorsal vertebra. -led, se -hvirvel. -løs, backless. -marv, spinal marrow, spinal cord. -marvstæring, dorsal consump-tion el. phthisis. -muskel, muscle of the back. -ning, c. -er, ridge. -pandser, se -harnis. -pibe, spinal cavity. -pine, pain in the back, back-ache. -rød, chine, spine. -rødsrumning, cur-vature of the spine. -rem, crupper. -side, back. -skjold, scutellum. -smerter, pl. se -pine. -stem-pel, (hos Bogbindere) backtool. -strimmel, hide of backs. -støtte, backbone; garve Ens -r, to curry one's hide. -støt, support for the back; sig. backing, support. -svømming, swimming on the back. -svømmer, boat-fly. -sæde, se Bogsæde. -titel, lettering; med —, lettered; sætte — paa, to letter. -tæring, se -marvstæring. -værk, se -pine.

Ryge, v. i. (fare) to rush, dart, fly; — af, to fly off; coll. — af Binden, (fortrænges) to lose el. to be turned out of one's place, (sæ-lægges, gaa tilgr.) to go to pot; — i Ryget, to come to nothing; — i, — løs paa, — i Særene el. Tøppen paa, to fly at one; en Storm røg op, a gale sprang up; — sammen, to fall to logger-heads.

Ryge, v. i. & impera. (om Stofsten, Suppe osv.) to smoke; (dampe) reek; — i (et Bærelse), to fumigate (a room); — med (Røgelse osv.), to burn (incense etc.); Søen røg, the sea was all in a foam; — v. t. (Tobak) to smoke; (et styk Lem, Klæder osv.) to fumigate; — ud (f. Ex. en Røg), to smoke out. Rygning, c. -er, smok-ing etc.

Rygge, v. t. (f. Ex. en Vogn) to back.

Rygge, v. t. to shake, change, alter.

Ryggesløs, a. profligate, reprobate, abandoned. -hed, c. profligacy, depravity.

Rygte, n. -r, (løs Snak) report, rumour; (Paa-sagn) fame, repute, reputation, character; -t gaar, at, a report is current el. it is rumoured

that; et godt —, a good name; den Mand har et dårligt —, that man is held in bad repute. -mager, coiner *cl.* spreader of reports. -s, *v. dep.* to be rumoured, to get wind. -smed, *se* -mager. -viis, *adv.* det berettes —, it is rumoured; jeg har — hørt, I have heard it rumoured.

Ryf, *n. pl. b. f.* pull, tug, jerk, wrench; *coll.* eet — gjorde han meget af hende, he was once very fond of her, for some time he was *v. f.* of her. -ind, *n. coll.* run of visitors. -fe, *v. i. & t.* (træffe stærkt) to pull, pluck; (træbe) to dun; — (frem) to advance; — frem med Roget (fremføre Roget), to come out with; — i Marsten, to take the field; — ind i et Land, to march into *cl.* invade a country; — ind i en Avis, to insert in a newspaper; — mod Fjenden, to advance against the enemy; — nærmere, to approach; (*f. Gr. med en Stol*) to draw (one's chair) nearer (to); — op, to advance, rise; — sammen, to close; — tilbage, to retire, retreat, draw back; — ud, to march out; — ud med, to come out with; han maatte — ud med Pengene, he was forced to come down with the money; derfor han ikke — r ud med Pengene, if the money is not forthcoming. -ten, *c.* pulling etc. -fer, *c. -e*, dinner. -ferbre, dunning letter, dun. -ning, *c. se* -ten. -viis, *adv.* by jerks, by (fits and) starts; fitfully.

Ryle, *c. -r*, sandpiper, *Tringa*; *ring plover, *Charadrius hiaticula*.

†**Rympe**, *v. t.* to pucker.

Rynke, *c. -r*, (*i* Huden; paa Klæder, uordentlig Fold) wrinkle; (Fold) pucker, fold; (Rag) tuck, gather; (saa-ri) Panden, to knit the brow, to frown; (Rjolen) Haar -r, the coat is puckered. **Rynke**, *v. t.* to wrinkle, pucker; (lægge i Rag) to gather; — Panden, to knit the brow, to frown; — (paa) Næsen, to turn up one's nose (at). -muskel, corrugator. -flange, cæcilia. -t, *a.* wrinkled, furrowed, corrugated, rugose. **Rynkning**, *c.* wrinkling.

Rype, *c. -r*, ptarmigan, (den engelske) red grouse. -bær, bear-berry. -græs, knot-grass. -jagt, grouse-*cl.* ptarmigan-shooting.

***Ryffe**, *v. t.* (Ser, Samp) to pull.

Ryslæder, *se* Muslæder.

Ryste, *v. t. & i.* to shake; de -be Støvet af deres Fødder, they shook off the dust of their feet; — af sig, to shake off; — Barnet af Værmet, to be no longer childish; *Ag.* — Roget af Værmet, to do, make etc. off hand; — paa *cl.* med Hovedet, to shake one's head; han -r paa Haanden, his hand trembles *cl.* shakes; med -nde Haand, with a trembling hand; — af Kulde, to shake, shiver with cold; — af Skræk, to tremble, quiver, quake with fear; — af Udmattelse, to shake, totter with exhaustion; ingen Modgang -de ham mere end hendes

Deb, no adversity affected him more than her death. -lse, *c.* shaking, shake, concussion, tremor. -n, *c.* shaking. -nde, *a.* harrowing, heart-wringing.

Rytter, *c. -e*, horseman, rider, equestrian; *Mil.* horse-soldier, trooper; et Regiment -e, a regiment of horse. -fane, standard. -fegning, cavalry fight. -handske, riding-glove. -hest, cavalry *cl.* trooper's horse. -hob, body *cl.* troop of horse. -i, *n.* horse, cavalry. -laarbe, cavalry-sabre. -lappe, horseman's *cl.* trooper's cloak. -menstring, review of cavalry. -officer, cavalry-officer. -pistol, horse-pistol. -regiment, regiment of horse. -sadel, trooper's saddle. -statue, equestrian statue. -støple, jack-boot. -tag, open roof. -tjeneste, cavalry duty. -vagt, guard of horsemen, mounted sentry. -verel, accommodation-bill (of exchange).

Ræbe, *v. i.* to belch. -n, *c.* belching, eructation.

Ræb, *a.* frightened, timorous; bære — for Roget, to be afraid of a thing; — Mand pleier ei fruer at sætte, faint heart never won fair lady; * — om, careful of. -des, *v. dep.* to fear, dread. -hæse, coward. -som, *se* Rædselsfuld. -sømhed, *c.* horridness, fearfulness.

†**Rædder**, *n. s. pl.* testicles.

Ræddike, *c. -r*, radish; sort —, Spanish radish.

Ræde, *c. -r*, scarecrow.

Rædsel, *c. -ler*, horror, terror; indgyde —, to strike the mind with awe. Rædsels-aar. year of terror. -dag, day of terror. -fuld, *a.* horrid, dreadful, appalling, terrific. -herredømme, reign of terror. -periode, *se* -tid. -regjering, reign of terror. -system, terrorism. -tid, time of terror.

Rædsom, *a. se* Ræb.

***Ræge**, **Ræse**, *se* Ræle.

***Rægle**, *c. -r*, long series of words, rigmarole, jingle.

***Ræf-e**, *v. i.* to drift, float. -ved, driftwood.

Rækel, *c. -ler*, †hound; (Stjælbsord) lout; lang —, sky-scraper.

Række, *c. -r*, row, series, range, succession; *Math.* series, progression; (Est-, Tællertæ- o. besl.) rack; i —, in a row; en — Forelæsnings-ger, a course of lectures; i første —, in the front rank. -følge, *c.* series, succession. -viis, *adv.* in rows.

Række, *v. t. & i.* (sig) to reach, hand; (strække) to stretch; — En Haanden, to hold out one's hand to one; — Haand til, to lend a hand to; — Tungen ud, to thrust out one's tongue; han rakte Haanden ud, he stretched out his hand; dette Læder lader sig ikke —, this leather can not be stretched; — sig i Sengen, to stretch one's self in bed; Pengene — ikke til, the money won't go so far; jeg fik Pengene til at — langt, I made the money go a great way; jeg kan ikke — (naa) saa langt, I cannot reach so far;

bet -r ille til os, it does not reach us; *-op, to unknit. -nagel, tenter-hook. -træ, stretcher. -vidde, reach, range; *fig.* grasp, compass, (wide) bearing. Rækning, *c.* reaching; (af et Skud) range; indenfor —, within range *el.* gunshot; endelig —, (af Røgle) utmost random.

*Rælling, *c.* dried strips of the halibut.

Ræller, *n.* -er, railing, paling, (om Bro) balustrade, bannisters; (Gitter) trellis.

Ræling, *c.* *se* Ræling.

Rænke, *c.* -r, intrigue, machination, plot. -fuld, *a.* intriguing, designing. -løs, *a.* guileless. -mager, -smed, intriguer, machinator, plotter. -spind, machinations.

†Ræppe, *v. i.* (om Gjød) to screech.

Ræse, *v. t.* to salt slightly (for smoking).

Ræv, *c.* -e, (*og* *fig.*) fox; Sun- she-fox, bitch-fox; Miffel —, Renard the Fox; sætte -en til at vogte Gjød, to set a fox to keep the geese; have en — bag Øret, to play an underhand game. Ræve-abe, lemur. -agn, bait for foxes. -agtig, *a.* foxish, foxlike, vulpine. -bjælde, foxglove. -bur, cage for foxes. -bælg, fox's skin, fox-case. *-gaupe, lynch of a certain colour (resembling the fox). -grav, (-hule), fox's den, fox-earth; (til at fange R. i) pit for catching foxes. -hagl, fox-shot. -hai, fox shark. -hale, fox's tail *el.* brush; (Øres) fox-tail. -hule, *se* -grav. -hund, fox-hound. -jagt, fox-hunting, fox-hunt, fox-chase. -jæger, fox-hunter. -kager, vomit-nut. -klo, fox's claw; gaa paa -flor, to play an underhand game. -pels, *se* -flind. -rumpe, *se* -hale. -rød, *a.* fox-coloured. -sar, fox-trap. -flind, fox's skin. -søfter, *se* -klo. -spor, track of a fox. †-stampe, *se* -sar. -streg, wily trick. -unge, fox's cub.

Ræbe, *v. t.* to disclose, betray, let out; (lægge for Dagen) evince; — sig, to betray one's self. -n, *c.* disclosing etc.

Rød, *a.* red; blive —, to turn red, redden; blive — (i Hovedet), to blush, to colour (up); blive blussende —, to blush *el.* flush very red; blive ild-, to blush scarlet; gøre En —, to make one blush; det -e Hav, the Red sea; -e Øine, bloodshot eyes; idag —, imorgen bød, here to day and gone to-morrow. -agtig, *a.* reddish. -arve, pimpernel. -barke, *v. t.* to tan. -bede, beetroot, red beet. -ben, (Rire) redshank. -blaa, *a.* reddish blue. *-blaf, red-yellowish. -blaffet, *a.* dapple-bay. -blind, red-blind. -blisfet (Hest), sorrel horse with a blaze. -blommet, *a.* red-sprigged *el.* flowered. -blomstret, *a.* red-flowered. -brun, *a.* reddish brown. -bøg, common beech. †-braget, *a.* red with a dark stripe along the back. -brøffel, redwing. -e, (Farversde) madder. -eg, red oak. -el, common alder. -falk, kestrel. -farvet, *a.* dyed red; red-coloured. -farvning, dying red. -finnet, *a.* having a red pimpled face. -fisk, sea-perch. -garve, *v. t.* to tan. -gløende, -gløbende, *a.*

red-hot. -gløbende, -gløbning, red heat. -gran, red pine. †-grimet, *a.* with a red stripe on the head. -grød, currant juice thickened with sago-flour. -gul, *a.* reddish yellow. -gølden, pyrrargyrite. -haaret, *a.* red-haired, carrot. -hai, sea-cat. -hals, *se* -hjel. -hed, *c.* redness. †-hjelmet, red with a white head. -hud, red-skin. -hætte, (den lille), (little) Red Ridinghood; -jernsten, red iron stone. -kål, red cabbage. -kindet, *a.* red-cheeked, rosy-cheeked. -hjel, redbreast, robin. -fjole, redcoat. -fløer, *-foll, red clover. -fribt, red chalk, ruddle; mærke med —, to ruddle. -fribtstift, red-chalk pencil. -fribstegning, red-chalk drawing. -laden, *a.* reddish. -ler, red clay. -lig, *a.* reddish. -liggende, *n.* new red conglomerate. -linger, *pl.* roseola. -løg, onion. -malet, painted red. -me, *v. i.* to redden, blush, colour (up) (af, with). -me, *c.* blush. -men, *c.* blushing etc. -muld, rot in oakwood. -muffet, *a.* ruddy (-cheeked), rubicund. *-ne, *v. i.* to be red, shine red. -næb, red wrasse. -næset, *a.* red-nosed. -pletet, *a.* spotted with red, red-flecked. -priffet, *a.* dotted with red. -rubet, *se* -ternet. †-falle, roach. -stimlet, *a.* roan. -stimmel, roan horse. -fjoldet, *a.* pied red and white. -fjægget, *a.* red-whiskered, red-bearded. *-fjære, Siberian jay. -fjor, *a.* red-short. -fjæppe, (sheep's) sorrel. -fot, dysentery. -fjove, godwit. -fjærglet *a.* spotted *el.* streaked with red. -fjærgt, *a.* florid, blowzy. -fjætte, plaice. -fjættet, *a.* red-speckled. -fjæn, *se* -fribt; (rød Mursten) red brick. -fjærnet, *a.* (Hest) sorrel (horse) with a star. -fjært, redstart. -fjæbet, *a.* striped with red. -fjæbefanger, *se* -hjel. -ternet, red-chequered. -fjærn, red-flowered hawthorn. -top, (Fugl) linnet; red-haired fellow. -vin, claret. *-vinge, *se* -brøffel. -siet, *a.* red-eyed.

†Rød-e, *v. i.* to suppurate, matter. -e, *c.* (For-rædnelse) putrefaction; (Materie i Saar) matter, pus; lægge Rød i —, to steep flax. -efættning, *c.* suppuration, purulency. -ne, *v. t.* (om Rød) to steep. -ning, *c.* steeping.

Røding, *c.* N. T. oakum for plugging the touchhole of cannon.

*Rødfjær, *se* Rødfjær.

Røf-fel, *c.* blow up. -fle, *v. t.* to blow up.

Røg, *c.* smoke; der gaar ille — af en Brand, uden der er Røg i den, there is no smoke without fire; coll. det gik som en —, it was done in a trice; tage sig en —, to enjoy a smoke; gaa op i —, to be consumed by fire; *fig.* to come to nothing, end in smoke, melt into thin air. -alter, incense altar. -blind, *a.* blinded by smoke. -coupee, smoking compartment *el.* carriage. -fang, flue, uptake. -fordriver, *c.* smoke-doctor. -fordrivning, smoke-doctoring. -fortærende, *a.* smoke-burning *el.* -consuming. -fortærer, *c.* smoke-consumer. -fortæring, *c.*

consuming of the smoke. -fri, *a.* smokeless. -hat, chimney-hood. -hue, smoking cap. -hul, vent for smoke. -hytte, smoking-house. -hætte, *se* -hat. -kammer, room for smoking meat; *St. E.* smoke-box. -kanal, flue. -mand, *se* Røge-mand. -masse, volume of smoke. -offer, *Bibl.* gjøre et — af, to burn (upon the altar). -pibe, *se* -fang. -pulver, *se* Røgelse. -seil, smoke-sail. -sky, cloud of smoke. -stue, ancient building with an opening in the roof for the escape of smoke; (*Stue*, hvori der ryges Tobak) smoking-room. -seile, column of smoke. -tag, chimney-hood. -tobak, tobacco. -topas, smoky topaz. -terret, *a.* smoke-dried.

Røge, *v. t.* to smoke, smoke-dry, (især for *Smitte*) fumigate. -ebdise, fumigating vinegar, thieves' vinegar. -fæst, smoked bacon. -fæd, smoked meat. -mand, smoker. -middel, fumigatory. -pølse, smoked sausage. -r, *c.* -e, en stærk —, a great smoker. -ri, *n.* smoking place. -sild, red herring, (let saltet og røget) bloater, bloat-herring. Røgning, *c.* -er, smoking; fumigation.

Røgelse, *c.* incense, frankincense. -fab, -far, censer. -lys, pastil. -pulver, fumigating powder. -top, pastil.

Røgt, *c.* care, tending, keeping. -e, *v. t.* to tend, look to, take care of; — *fin* Dont, to mind one's business; — et *Erinde*, to execute a commission. -er, *c.* tender, herdsman. -ning, *c.* *se* Røgt.

*Roi, *c.* -er, capercallie (*el.* capercali) hen.

*Røie, *c.* -r, red char, *Salmo alpinus*.

Røiel, *c.* *N. T.* royal.

*Røiert, *c.* -er, tide-waiter.

*Røf, *c.* & *n.* shock, thrave.

Røllise, *c.* (*alm. R.*) milfoil, yarrow.

Rømling, *c.* -er, *se* Rømningsmand.

*Rømme, *c.* old cream. -grød, old-cream porridge. -fælle, pan of old milk with the cream on.

Røm-me, *v. i.* to decamp, run away; desert; *v. t.* to quit, flee from; — en *Plads*, to vacate a seat; *Fjenden* blev nødt til at — *Staden*, the enemy was forced to evacuate the city; *Fjenden* maatte — *Marken*, *Balpladsen*, the enemy was obliged to retreat; † — op i en *Stue*, *se* Røbbe op; — sig, to clear one's throat, to hum and haw. -menaal, *N. T.* priming-iron. -ning, *c.* -er, flight, escape, decampment; desertion; evacuation; clearing one's throat, humming and hawing. -ningsmand, runaway, fugitive, deserter.

†Røn, *c.* -ner, *N. T.* reef, rocky ledge.

†Røn, *c.* mountain ash, roan-tree, service-tree, sorb. -nebær, berry of the mountain ash, service-berry. -netrø, *se* Røn.

*Røne, *v. t.* & *i.* — *el.* — paa, to try, test, put to the test; bet -r paa, it is hard work, a hard rub; naar bet -r paa, at a pinch *el.* rub.

Rønne, *c.* -r, hovel, dilapidated building.

*Rør, *c.* *se* Røie.

Rør, *n.* *pl. d. f.* (*ubotanist* Jællestravn for mange Vandplanter) reed; *alm.* —, common reed; (*til* Røbe, Vand osv.) pipe, tube, funnel; (*i* Dampfjebel) tube; (*Ovns*-) pipe; (*Storstens*-) flue; et — som bevæges hid og did af Vinden, a reed shaken with the wind. -bro, tubular bridge. -bundt, *se* -knippe. -bust, tuft of reeds. -bannet, *a.* fistular, fistulous. -brøssel, reed-sparrow. -drum, bittern. -dække, covering of reeds. -e, *v. t.* to cover *el.* thatch with reeds. -fælt, marsh-harrier. -fletning, mat of reeds. -fælte, reed; *Org.* reed-flute, -pipe. -formet, -formig, *a.* tubular, cannular. -gøple, siphonifer. -groet, *a.* overgrown with reeds. -græs, reed-grass. -hænnede, *pl.* syngenesia. -hat, *se* -svamp. -hval, rorqual, round-lipped whale. -høene, small reed. -høne, water-hen, moor-hen. -fjedel, *St. E.* tubular boiler. -knippe, bundle of reeds. -knude, joint of a reed. -knæ, bend of a pipe *el.* tube. -korat, tubipore. -ledning, piping, tubing. -libelle, air-level. -lægge, to drain. -lægger, pipelayer; gas-fitter. -lægning, *c.* draining. -maatte, reed-mat. -møse, reedy bog. -orm, tubicole. -pibe, *se* -fælte. -polyp, tubularian. -sanger, reed-warbler. -stjær, -stjæring, cutting of reeds. -smutte, *se* -sanger. -sneppe, reed-snipe. -sop, *se* -svamp. -spurv, reed-bunting. -stillet, *a.* having a fistulous stalk. -støb, -støf, cane. -stemmer, reed-stops. -stol, cane-*el.* rush-bottomed chair. -straa, dry reed. -stub, reed stubble. -sukker, cane sugar. -svamp, boletus. -sæbe, cane-bottom. -se, reedy lake. -tag, roof of reeds. -trækning, tube-drawing. -værk, reed-stops. -værking, *se* -spurv.

Rør, Røre, *c.* *obs.* *se* Ryste.

*Røre, *v. t.* (*furre*) to whip.

Røre, *v. t.* & *i.* (*el. r.* bed) to touch; (bevæge, sætte i Bevægelse) to move; **v. i.* to babble, prate, rave; — en *Hest*, to air a horse; — *Erømmen*, to beat the drum; i ham leve og -s og ere vi, in him we live and move and have our being; blive -rt af Slag, to be struck with palsy; fiske i -rt Vand, to fish in troubled water; * -rt Smør, butter-sauce; det -rte hans Hjerte, it touched his heart; det -r ham iffe, he is *el.* remains unmoved; — sig, to stir, move; rør Dig iffe af Stedet! do not stir! han -rte sig iffe he did not budge, did not wag a hair; at — sig er det bedste Middel mod Kulde, to take exercise is the best means of getting warm; hvad der -r sig i mit Indre, osv., the feelings of my heart; der -rte sig en Berden i hans Indre, he felt a world of emotion; det gamle Fæd -rte sig atter i ham, he felt again the old hatred; — om, op, (i), to stir about, up; — op i en Sag, to revive a subject; — paa sig, to stir, to take exercise; — sammen, to mix up, stir about; — ud, to rub; vi ville iffe — ved den Sag, we

won't hint at that subject. Røre, *c.* batter; *c.* & *n.* muddle; stir, commotion. -lse, *c.* (ind-
vendig) emotion, agitation; (Apoplexi) palsy,
paralysis; traffic, trade. -nde, *a.* touching,
affecting, pathetic. -ste, pot-ladle. -stang, stir-
ring-pole. Rørig, *a.* active, brisk, alert; diffi-
cult of digestion, heavy. Rørigbed, *c.* activity,
briskness, alertness. Rørlig, *a.* movable; -t
og u-t Gods, real and personal property. Rør-
lighed, *c.* movableness.

Røring, *c.* *N. T.* puddening.

Røræg, *c.* buttered eggs.

Rød, Røse, *c.* -er, heap of stones. *Røskat,
se Hermelin.

*Røslig, *a.* stately.

*Røslung, *n.* ling, heath, heather.

Røst, *c.* voice.

Røst, *n.* *N. T.* chains, channels. -fjæde, chain-
links.

*Røste (Røst), *n.* -r, gable.

Røste, *v. t.* *Min.* to roast. -oven, roasting-fur-
nace. Røstning, *c.* roasting.

Røstline, *c.* -r, *N. T.* shank-painter.

Røstværk, *n.* -er, *N. T.* grating.

*Røte, *v. t.* & *i.* (Saar) to moult, shed.

Røv, *c.* *vulg.* se Rump.

Røve, *v. t.* (Roget) to seize (upon) (a thing);
fig. han har -t mig min Ære, he has robbed
me of my honour; *v. i.* de -be fra (f. Gr.) Kir-
terne, they plundered the churches; — paa Vil-
farvei, to rob people on the highway; -t Gods,
plunder. -lyst, love of plunder. -n, *c.* robbing.

Røver, *c.* -e, robber, thief, highwayman,
brigand; (Es-) pirate; se Halsstuderet. -agtig,
a. robber-like, predatory. -agtighed, *c.* rapaci-
ty. -anfører, captain of robbers. -bande,
gang, band of robbers. -borg, robber's castle.
-flot, se -bande. -folk, predaceous people. -førd,
robber-like conduct. -gods, plunder, spoil.
-haandtering, -haandværk, se -staub. -historie,
coll. cock-and-bull story. -hul, *coll.* rookery.
-hule, den of thieves el. robbers. -i, *n.* -er,
robbery, depredation; piracy. -kaptein, se -an-
fører. -kule, se -hule; gjøre en — af sit Hjerte,
to be double-hearted, insincere, a hypocrite.
-kjøb, jeg fik det for —, I got it dog-cheap,
dirt-cheap, a (hollow) bargain, for an old
song. -pak, pack of robbers. -rede, thieves'
nest. -st, *a.* robberlike, predatory, piratical,
rapacious. -skib, pirate (ship). -slot, se -borg.
-stand, robber's trade. -stat, piratical state,
community of robbers. -tog, piratical expedi-
tion. -uvæsenet, brigandage.

S.

Saa, *c.* -er, cowl, *prov.* soe.

Saa, se Saab 2.

Saa, *v. t.* to sow. -erle, se Gul-. -*gieg, wry-
neck. -korn, seed-corn. -mand, sower. -ma-
sine, sowing-machine. -ning, *c.* sowing. -tid,
sowing season. -veir, weather for sowing.

Saa, *adv.* (saalede, paa den Maade) so, thus;
— sagde han, he spoke thus, he said so; —
gjorde han, he did so; — er det, so it is, it is
so; — som —, saa lala, so-so; for — og —
meget Pundet, at so much the pound; *Bibl.* —
og — skal Du tale til hende, thus and thus
shalt thou say unto her; som Herren er, —
følge ham Ebende, like master like man; — at,
so that; — at sige, as it were, so to speak;
— at det blev ubist om, rendering it uncertain
if; han er — syg, at . . ., he is so ill, that
. . .; han er — svag, at han ikke kan reise, he is
so weak as not to be able to go; — galt er
det dog ikke, it is not so (el. as) bad as that;
(vi kunde neppe tro bore egne Dine) — overra-
selse var vi, such was our astonishment; — rig
en Pige, such a rich girl; en Mand af — stor
Fortjeneste, a man of such great merit; fornuft-
tigere end som —, more reasonable than that

comes to; de var fløgere end —, they were wiser
than all that; — mange, — lidt, — saa som
muligt, as many, as little, as few as possible;
— længe han lever, as long as he is alive; —
— godt som, as good as, virtually, next thing
to; det er — godt som afgjort, it is all but
settled; — vidt jeg veed, as far as I know; —
uopsigelig som et Barn, as innocent as a child;
den er ikke — god, som den burde være, it is not
so good as it ought to be; — sandt jeg lever,
as I live; — vist jeg er en ærlig Mand, as I
am an honest man, on the faith of an honest
man; vær — god, at . . ., be so kind as to
. . .; (ja) —? indeed? *joc.* yes? — *conj.* naar
jeg ser ham igjen, — skal jeg ikke glemme det,
when I see him again I shall not forget it;
gib mig Bogen, — skal jeg læse for Dig, give
me the book, and I shall read to you; — gjerne
jeg end taler med ham, — kan han aldrig vinde
min Fortrolighed, much as I like to speak with
him, he can never gain my confidence; Vager,
— hyppelige de end ere, kunne dog ei gjøre Er-
farings overflødig, books, however excellent, can
never render experience superfluous; først de
store, — de smaa, first the great then the little;

—, nu er det nok, there now, that's enough, that will do; *se* —! there! — *her dog*, *hvad jeg siger*, only hear what I say; *hvad* — (mere)? what then? — *vil han Et*, — *et Andet*, now he wants one thing, now another. — *dan*, *a. such*; — *en Mand*, such a man; — *t var ikke hendet*, *derfor* . . ., this would not have happened, it could never have taken place, if . . .; — *t noget*, such a thing; *eller noget -t*, or something like that, or something of the sort. — *adv.* (*saale-**des*) so, thus. — *fremt, conj.* provided. — *gar, vulg.* even. — *gu! coll.* faith! — *kalder, a.* so-called, as it is called, what is (*el. are*) called. — *ledes, adv.* so, thus, in this manner, like this, like that; *men* — *forholdt det sig*, but the fact was so. — *lidt, adv.* as little, so little. — *lunde, adv.* in this wise. — *længe, adv.* as long, so long; *jeg bliver her* —, I shall stay here the while *el.* for a while. — *mange, so many*, as many. — *meget, so much*, (*pegenbe*) thus much; — *hel-**ler*, so much the more; — *mere . . . som*, (all) the more . . . from the fact that; — *mere som*, the more so because; — *mindre*, so much the less. — *mænd, indeed*, faith. — *snart, as soon as*. — *som, conj.* since, whereas, seeing that; as for instance. — *vel . . . som*, as well . . . as. — *vidt, conj.* as far as, in so much as; — *min Evne stræffer*, to the best of my ability, as far as in me lies. — *adv.* *det er* — *jeg kan se det*, I can barely see it.

Saad, *n.* broth.

Saad, *n. & c. -er*, (*collect.*) bran. — (*e*)brød, bread made of bran. — *et, a.* branny.

Saal, **Saale**, *c. -r*, sole. **Saale**, *v. t.* *se* *for-**saale*. — *gjænger, c. -e*, plantigrade. — *læder*, sole-leather. — *rem*, sandal thong.

Saar, *n. pl. b. f.* wound; aabent —, running sore, ulcer; *stodte* —, gunshot wounds; *knuste* —, bruises, contusions. ***Saar**, *a.* sore. — *bar*, *a.* vulnerable. — *bent, a.* foot-sore. — *bod*, fine for cutting and maiming. — *e, v. t.* (*ogf. fig.*) to wound; *fig.* to hurt one's feelings. — *ende, a.* painful, cruel. — *feber*, wound-fever. — *fri, a.* unwounded. — *gjøre, v. t.* to wound, hurt. — *hændet, a.* having sore hands. — *lig, se -bar*. — *læge*, surgeon. — *lægekunst*, surgery. — *lægende, a.* vulnerary, healing. — *mundet, a.* having a sore mouth. — *mærke*, scar. — *plaster*, wound-plaster. — *vand*, arquebusade, vulnerary water.

Saare, *adv.* very, greatly; sorely; *jaa* — *jeg kommer hjem*, as soon as (ever) I get home.

***Saate**, *c. -r*, (hay-) cock. — *v. t.* to cock.

Saba, Sheba.

Sabadillefrø, sabadilla.

Sabbat, the Sabbath. — *arter, pl.* Sabbatharians. — *Saar*, sabbatical year. — *S dag*, sabbath (day). — *S hvile*, quiet *el.* rest of the sabbath.

Sabel, *c.* *se* **Sobel**.

Sabel, *c.* — *bler*, sabre, sword, cutlass. — *bajonet*, sword-bayonet. — *fæste, se -hefte*. — *gehæng*,

sabre-belt. — *hefte*, hilt of a sword. — *hug*, sabre-cut. — *flinge*, blade of a sabre. — *flirren*, clank of swords. — *hæft*, sword-tassel. — *rem, se -gehæng*. — *stede*, scabbard. — *tæste*, sabretasche. **Sable**, *v. t.* (*neb*) *se* **Stedsable**.

Sabellianer, *pl.* Sabellians.

Sabier, *pl.* Sabians, Sabeans.

Sachs-en, Saxony; (*i Smf.*) Saxe- (*f. Gr.* **Sachsen-Weimar**, Saxe-Weimar). — *er, c. -e*, — *ist, a.* Saxon.

Sadduce-er, *c. -e*, Sadducee. — *ist, a.* Sadducean.

Sadel, *c.* — *bler*, saddle; *Mus.* nut of the finger-board; *sidde fast i -en*, to have a firm seat, (*ogf. fig.*) to be firmly-seated; *læste, læste En af -en*, to unhorse one. — *bom*, saddle-tree. — *brud*, saddle-gall. — *brudt, a.* galled by the saddle. — *bue*, saddle-bow. — *bælle, -bællen*, saddle-cloth, housing. — *fast, a.* firm in the saddle. — *formig, a.* saddle-shaped. — *fær, a.* able to bear a saddle. — *gjord*, saddle-girth. — *hest*, saddle-horse. — *hyl-**ster*, holster. — *hynde*, padding of a saddle. — *kammer*, saddle-room. — *flæde, se -bællen*. — *knap*, pommel of a saddle. — *mager*, saddler. — *mager-**arbejde*, saddlery. — *magerdreng*, saddler's apprentice. — *magerhaandværk*, saddlery. — *mager-**germester*, — *magerfønd*, master-, journeyman-saddler. — *pose*, saddle-bag. — *pude*, saddle-pad. — *rem*, strap. — *ring*, saddle-ring. — **rygget, a.* saddle-backed. — *steb*, saddle. — *sæl*, harp seal. — *tag*, span-roof. — *tæste, se -pose*. — *trykning*, pressure of the saddle. — *træ, se -bom*. **Sadle**, *v. t.* to saddle; — *af*, to unsaddle, off-saddle; *coll.* — *om*, to change one's opinion *el.* behaviour, to turn coat, to come round; *han rider ikke den Dag han -r*, he is a slow coach. **Sadling**, *c.* saddling.

Safian, *n.* Morocco-leather. **Safians-bind**, Morocco-binding. — *sko*, Morocco-leather shoes.

Safir, *c. -er*, sapphire. — *blaa, a.* sapphirine.

Saffor, safflower, bastard saffron.

Safran, *c.* saffron. — *blomst*, saffron-flower. — *farve*, saffron-colour. — *gul, a.* saffron-coloured, saffron.

Saft, *c. -er*, (*i Planter og dyrkede Regemer*) juice; (*i Træer*) sap; (*af Urter osv. indkogt med Sulfur*) syrup; (*af stegt el. kogt Rjød*) gravy; *der er ingen* — *eller Kraft i det*, there is no pith *el.* substance in it. — *aare, se -rør*. — *fuld, a.* juicy, succulent, sappy. — *gang, se -rør*. — *grøn, a. -grønt, n.* sap-green. — *ig, a.* *se -fuld*; *fig.* coarse. — *igheb, c.* *se -righeb*. — *far, se -rør*. — *løb*, circulation of the sap. — *løs, a.* juiceless, sapless. — *løshed, c.* saplessness. — *rig, a.* *se -fuld*. — *righeb*, juiciness, succulence, sappiness. — *rør*, sap-vessel. — *stigning, -tid*, time of the sap's rising in trees.

Sag, *c. -er*, (*i Alm.*) thing, matter; (*Retss.*) cause, case; (*Forretning*) affair, business; (*Om-**stændighed*) matter, concern; anlægge — *mod En*,

to bring an action against one; tale *En* —, to plead one's cause; gjøre *fælles* — med *En*, to side with one, make common cause with one; han kom tilbage med uforrettet —, he returned without effecting his purpose; et *Dieblis* —, the work *el.* business of a moment; at tale meget er ille hans —, he hates much speaking; det bliver hans —, it's his (own) business, affair, look-out; det er hans — at, it lies with him to; det er ille min —, that's not my business, it is no concern of mine; det er ille en *Ordbogs* — at, it is not the place of a dictionary to; vor — er det at, ours is to; det er saa fin —, it is an awkward thing; vis i fin —, certain that one is right; det er en anden —, that's another matter, a different thing; det er ingen (det er en let, *smal*) — at . . ., it's an easy matter to . . .; for den -s *Styld*, for the matter of that; tabte -en, lost his cause *el.* suit; det hører ei til -en, it has nothing to do with the matter; lad os komme til -en, let us come to the point; det gjør Intet til -en, that's nothing to the purpose, that makes no odds, is immaterial; til -en! (i *Parl.*) question! gaa udenfor -en, to stray from the subject; da -en forholder sig saaledes, such being the case; -en er at han, the fact is that he, as a matter of fact he; Syn for -en, se *Sagn*; jeg venter mine -er med *Dampskibet*, I expect my things by the steamboat; trykte -er, printed matter; gjøre sine -er godt, daarlige, to do one's work, acquit one's self, well, poorly; forstaa sine -er, to be up to one's business; blande sig i Andres -er, to intermeddle in other people's concerns. -efald, amercement, fine. -esløs, *a.* unoffending, blameless; Overfald paa — Mand, an unprovoked assault. -fældet, *a.* cast at law. -førelse, se -føring. -fører, (i *Alm.*) lawyer; (i courts of common law) attorney, (i courts of equity) solicitor; (høiere; videnskabelig dannet) barrister, counsel, (i visse, særlige Retter) advocate. -førerfuldmægtig, solicitor's clerk. -førerstanden, the bar. -føring, pleading (of a cause). -give, *v. t.* se -søge. -givelse, se -søgning. -giver, se -søger. -hukommelse, memory for things. -kundskab, knowledge of the subject. -kyndig, *a.* conversant with the subject, *a.* & *c.* expert. -kyndighed, se -kundskab. -lig, *a.* real. -løs, *a.* se *Sageløs*. -register, index of subjects, index rerum. -rig, *a.* full of matter. -skyldig, *a.* guilty. -søge, *v. t.* to sue, prosecute, proceed against, take the law of. -søger, plaintiff, prosecutor. -søgning, prosecution. -volder, defendant.

**Sag*, *Sage*, *s/b*: se *Sab*, *Sabe*.

Saga, *c.* -er, *Saga*; er nu en — blot, is but dimly traditional now, is a thing of the past. -mand, -fører, historian. -tiden, the time of the sagas.

Sagl, *n.* drivel, slaver, slobber. *Sagle*, *v. t.* to drivel, slaver, slobber. -bug, -smætte, bib

Sagn, *n. pl.* *b. f.* tradition, legend, myth; (*fellestaf*, *Stygte*) report, rumour; Syn for —, ocular proof; det gik — af, it was rumoured. -alder, mythical age, heroic era. -digtning, legendary *el.* mythic poetry. -figur, legendary personage. -fortælling, mythic tale. -helt, mythic hero. -historie, traditional history; myth-history, legendary history. -kræbs, cycle of traditions. -kræb, mythic poem. -rig, *a.* rich in traditions. -fører, recorder of traditions. -smand, informant, authority. -tid, se -alder.

Sago, -grøn, sago. -mel, sago-powder. -palme, sago-palm. -suppe, sago gruel. -vælling, sago boiled in milk.

Sagt-e, *a.* soft, gentle; slow; *adv.* softly, gently; slowly; gaa —, to walk softly *el.* slowly; tal —! speak low! han talte —, he spoke in a low voice, below his breath; saa —! soft! gently! fair and softly! (*Kommandobord til Dampmaskine*) easy; gaa an, —! go ahead, easy! -elig, *adv.* softly, gently. -færdig, *a.* gentle, quiet. -færdighed, *c.* gentleness, quietness. -modig, *a.* mild, meek, gentle. -modighed, *c.* mildness, meekness, gentleness. -ne, *v. t.* & *dep.* to moderate; — sin Gang, sine *Strid*, to slacken one's pace; Stormen -s, the tempest is abating; Vinden -s, the wind is subsiding.

Sagtens, *sagte*, *adv.* han kan — gjøre det, da . . ., he may easily *el.* very well do it as . . .; jeg kan — seie ham deri, I may safely indulge him in that; han kan —, it is all very fine for him.

Sahara, the Sahara.

Saigring, *c.* liquation.

Saison, *c.* -er, season.

Saf-fe, *v. t.* *N. T.* to have stern-way; (med *Senken* til en *Anden*) to drop astern; — agterud (i *Alm.*), to drop behind. -ning, *c.* stern-way.

Sakrament, *Sakramente*, *n.* -er, sacrament; meddele en *Syg-et*, to administer the sacrament to a sick person. -al, *a.* sacramental.

Sakristan, *c.* -er, sacristan.

Sakristi, *n.* -er, vestry, sacristy.

Sal, *c.* -e, (i *Alm.*) (large) room, hall; (*Selskabsværelse*) drawing-room; (for *Salon*) saloon; 1^{ste} et, anden —, first, second floor; 3^{de} et — til *Gaden*, the third floor (*el.* three pair) front. — *Sals-dør*, drawing-room door. 1^{ste} -søvn, courtesan. -vindue, upper window.

Salamander, *c.* -dre, salamander.

Salangan, *c.* -er, esculent swallow.

Salar-ere, *v. t.* to salary. -ium, *n.* -ier, salary, fee.

Salat, *c.* -er, (*Plante*) lettuce; (*Ret*) salad. -bed, lettuce-bed. -fad, salad-dish. -frø, lettuce-seed. -hoved, head of lettuce. -olie, salad-oil. -ske, salad-spoon. -urter, *pl.* salading.

Saldere, *v. t. Merc.* to balance. **Saldo**, *c. Merc.* balance.

Saleb, **Salep**, *c. saloop*, (*Bestind.*) arrow-root.

Salg, *n. pl. b. f.* sale, vendition; *till* —, for sale, on sale. **sal**, *a.* saleable. **salpris**, selling price.

Salicin, *n.* salicine. **salicyl**, *n.* salicyl. **salicylsyre**, salicylic acid.

Salig, *a. Bibl.* blessed, blest; saved; (*lyksalig*) blissful; *coll.* (*brullen*) in liquor; *-e ere* I, blessed are ye; *hvo kan da blive* —? who then can be saved? *-t er det Menneſte*, som Gud straffer, happy is the man whom God correcteth; *min* — *Fader*, *Moder*, my late, poor, sainted, late lamented, father, mother. **gjøre**, *v. t.* to save, make eternally happy, beatify. **gjørelse**, *c.* salvation, beatification. **gjørende**, *a.* saving. **gjører**, Saviour. **heb**, *c.* salvation, eternal happiness; (*lyksalighed*) blessedness, bliss, felicity; *nei min* — *om jeg gjer*, no, upon my word, I won't do it; *jeg vil gjøre min* — *s Ed paa*, at, I swear to God.

Salin-e, *c. -r*, saline. **sal**, *a.* saline.

Saling, *c. -er*, *N. T.* (*Rangf.*) tressale-trees; (*Tverf.*) cross-trees; (*Stangef.*) top-mast cross-trees.

Salist, *a.* *de -e Franſer*, the Sallian Franks; *den -e Lov*, the Sallio law.

Saliv-ation, *c.* salivation. **salere**, *v. t. Med.* to salivate.

Salmagundi, *c.* salmagundi.

Salme, *c. -r*, hymn, (*mest om Davids og Berſifikationer deraf*) psalm; *Davids -er*, the book of Psalms. **salbog**, psalm-book, hymn-book; third stomach, manifold. **salbiger**, psalmographer, psalmist, hymnographer. **salbigning**, psalmography. **salmelodi**, *se* tone. **salang**, psalmody, psalm-singing. **salvengende**, *a.* psalm-singing, *cont.* psalm-smiting. **salvenger**, *c. -e*, psalm-singer, *cont.* psalm-smiter. **salvone**, psalm-tune. **Salmist**, *c. -er*, psalmist. **Salmobiton**, *n.* monochord.

Salmiak, *c.* sal-ammoniac. **salspiritus**, spirit of sal-ammoniac.

Salomon, Solomon; *-s Segl*, *Bot.* Solomon's seal. **salist**, *a.* Solomonie.

Salon, *c. -er*, saloon. **salbasse**, parlour-gun. **salbaf**, saloon-deck. **salpassager**, saloon passenger. **salplads**, saloon accommodation. **salvogn**, saloon carriage.

Salpe, *c. -r*, salpa, *pl.* salpæ. **salhjæde**, aggregated salpa.

Salpeter, *n.* saltpeter, nitre. **salagtig**, *a.* nitrous. **salbamp**, nitric vapour. **salgas**, nitrous gas. **salgrube**, saltpeter-mine. **salholdig**, *a.* nitrous. **salhytte**, saltpeter-house. **saljord**, nitrous earth. **salud**, saltpeter-lye. **salmel**, powdered saltpetre. **salplantage**, nitre-bed. **salrig**, *a.* abounding with saltpeter. **salur**, nitric; **sal Salt**, nitrate; **sal Sølv**, *Ratron osv.*, nitrate of silver, soda etc. **salcyder**,

manufacturer of saltpeter. **salcyderi**, *se* **salbærk**. **salſyre**, nitric acid. **salværk**, saltpeter-work.

Salt, *n. -e*, salt; **salog**, common salt; **salengist** —, (*Epsom*) salts. **Salt**, *a.* salt. **salare**, *se* **salilbe**. **salagtig**, *a.* saltish, saline. **salart**, species of salt. **salblomſter**, saline efflorescence. **salbrønd**, *se* **salilbe**. **salbæner**, *c. -e*, halogen. **salbel**, saline particle. **salbunſt**, salt-vapour. **sal-e**, *v. t.* to salt, powder; (*nebs.*, *lægge i Saltlage*) to pickle; (*nebsalte*) to corn; **sal-t Drefjød**, corned beef. **sal-efar**, powdering-tub. **sal-er**, *c. -e*, curer. **sal-eri**, *n.* salting-house. **sal-fad**, *se* **sal-lar**. **sal-flod**, salt-rheum. **sal-glaſeret**, *a.* salt-glazed. **sal-grube**, salt-pit. **sal-handel**, salt-trade. **sal-handler**, salt-man. **sal-heb**, *c.* saltiness. **sal-hebſgrad**, degree of saltiness. **sal-holdig**, *a.* saline. **sal-holdighed**, degree of saltiness. **sal-hud**, salt-magazine. **sal-hytte**, salt-house. **sal-jord**, saline earth. **sal-lar**, salt-cellar. **sal-lilde**, salt-spring, brine-spring. **sal-ljedel**, salt-boiler. **sal-ljød**, salt meat, (*tilſlibſ*) junk. **sal-løger**, *se* **salcyder**. **sal-løgeri**, *se* **salcyderi**. **sal-løgning**, making of salt. **sal-lørn**, grain of salt. **sal-kryſtal**, salt-crystal. **sal-lage**, brine, pickle. **sal-lagun**, salt lagoon. **sal-lud**, salt-lye. **sal-maal**, *St. E.* salt-gauge. **sal-mad**, salt meat. **sal-monopol**, monopoly of salt. **sal-ning**, *c.* salting. **sal-oplag**, store of salt. **sal-opleſning**, saline solution. **sal-pande**, salt-pan. **sal-prøve**, salt-test. **sal-proper**, salt-gauge. **sal-pumpe**, *St. E.* brine-pump. **sal-ſkat**, salt-tax. **sal-ſke**, salt-spoon. **sal-ſtorpe**, saline incrustation. **sal-ſtum**, salt-scum. **sal-smag**, saline taste. **sal-ſole**, brine. **sal-spindel**, salt-gauge. **sal-spiritus**, spirit of salt. **sal-sprængt**, *a.* corned. **sal-ſten**, rock-salt. **sal-ſtøtte**, pillar of salt. **sal-fur**, *a. -t* Salt, muriate; — **ſalt osv.**, muriate of lime etc. **salcyder**, salt-manufacturer. **salcyderi**, salt-making. **salſyre**, muriatic acid. **sal-se**, salt-lake. **sal-seen**, the (Great) Salt Lake. **sal-seftaden**, Salt Lake City. **sal-told**, salt duty. **sal-tonde**, salt-barrel. **sal-urt**, salt-work. **sal-vand**, salt-water, seawater. **sal-vandsfiſt**, salt-water fish. **sal-væld**, *se* **salilbe**. **salværk**, salt-work, saltern. **sal-æther**, muriatic ether.

Saltomortale, *n. & c. -r*, sunmerſet.

Salut, *c. -er*, a salute. **salere**, *v. t. & i.* to salute, fire a salute.

Salve, *c. -r*, (*med Skydevaaben*) volley, salvo; (*med Kanoner fra et Sted*) broadside; (*Bifalds-*) round (of applause).

Salve, *c. -r*, salve, ointment, unguent. **Salve**, *v. t.* to anoint; **Herrens -be**, the Lord's anointed. **salfrutte**, ointment pot. **salfrømmer**, perfumer. **sal-ſe**, *c.* anointment, unction; *prædike med* —, to preach with unction. **sal-olje**, *c.* anointing oil; (*hos Papifterne*) chrism. **Salvingsſalt**, ceremony of anointing at a coronation. **Salvingsolje**, *se* **sal-olje**.

Salvere ſig, *v. ref.* to save one's self.

Salvet, *c. -er*, *coll.* napkin.

Salvie, *c.* sage.

Salvo, *Bill.* baulk; in —, safe, *Bill.* in baulk.

Salær, *se* **Salarium**.

Samaldrende, *c.* contemporary.

Sam-arbejde, *n.*, -arbeiden, *c.* working together, co-operation.

Samarie, *c.* -r, *se* **Præstetjole**.

Samaritaner, *c.* -e, Samaritan.

Sambaand, *n.* bond, link, connexion.

Sambaaren, *a.* (af samme Forældre) born of the same parents; (paa samme Tid) born at the same time, connate.

Sambesiddelse, *c.* joint-possession.

Sambladet, *a.* Bot. gamopetalous; gamosepalous.

Sambo, *c.* Sambo.

Sam-bo, *c.* -er, fellow-lodger. -boende, *a.* living together; den øvrige — Familie, the rest of the family living together.

***Sambygding**, *c.* -er, fellow-parishioner.

Sambånd, *c.* (Færbånd) kindred; (samtidig Fæbæl) connascence; (Enighed) agreement. -ig, *a.* born of the same parents.

Sambægtig, *a.* agreeing, unanimous. -hed, *c.* harmony, concord, unanimity.

Sameie, *c.* joint-property *el.* -possession, joint-ownership, co-ownership. -r, *c.* joint-possessor, joint-proprietor, joint-owner.

Samel, *c.* brook-weed.

Samfrugt, *c.* syncarpium.

Samfræn-der, *pl.* joint relations. -de Riste, division of succession among relations.

Samfuld, *a.* i ti -e Aar, these ten years, (for) ten years in succession; -e fem Dage, five clear days.

Samfund, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* community, association, society; Bibl. fellowship; -et, society; den Helligaands —, the fellowship *el.* communion of the Holy Ghost. **Samfunds-aand**, social spirit. -forfatning, social polity. -klasse, class of society. -lag, stratum of society. -liv, social life. -lære, sociology. -onde, social evil. -orden, social order. -pligt, social duty. -tilstand, social conditions.

***Samfængt**, *a.* unsorted.

Samfærbæl, *c.* communication, communion, intercourse.

Samgrændsende, *a.* contiguous.

Samhold, *n.* *se* **Sammenhold**.

Samkjøb, *n.* joint purchase. -ere, *pl.* joint purchasers.

Samklang, *c.* harmony, unison.

Samkuld, *n.* children of one bed.

Samkvem, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* intercourse, communion.

Samlag, *n.* association, fellowship; company.

Samle, *v. t.* to collect, gather; han -de de adspredte og flygtende Tropper, he rallied the broken and flying troops; Geværet -r godt, the gun shoots close; — op, to pick up; — paa (Noget), to collect; — sammen, *se* **Samle**; -s, *v. pass.* — sig, (for samle sig), to gather (together), assemble, meet, congregato; — sig, fine Tænder

osv., to collect one's self, one's thoughts; vi -s for igjen at stilles, we meet to separate again; -s til sine Fædre, to be gathered to one's fathers; mebens Rigsdagen er -t, while parliament is sitting; -t Værdi, aggregate value; -t Sum, Antal, aggregate amount, grand total, entire total; en -t Befolkning af, a united *el.* joint population of; -de Værter, complete *el.* entire works; -t, *adv.* together, jointly, in the lump. -lindse, convergent lens. -r, *c.* -e, collector, gatherer; (Kompilator) compiler. -r Råd, industry in collecting.

Samleie, *c.* joint hire.

Samleie, *n.* copulation; have —, to copulate.

Samlev-ende, *a.* *se* **Samtidig**. -net, **Samliv**, *n.* living together, cohabitation, companionship.

Samling, *c.* -er, collection; (af Folk) meeting; en — (af Rigsdagen, Stortinget), a session; Norges — til eet Rige, the unification of Norway; *fig.* det betog mig min —, it deprived me of my senses; gaa fra Sande og —, to lose one's senses entirely; . saa sin — igjen, to be restored to consciousness, recover one's senses; være ved sin fulde —, to be in one's right senses. **Samlings-dag**, day of meeting. -ord, collective noun. -plads, place of meeting, rendez-vous. -punkt, rallying-point. -sted, *se* -plads. -tid, (Rigsdagens osv.) session.

Sam-lyd, *c.* simultaneous sound; (Samklang) harmony, unison. -lyde, *v. i.* to sound simultaneously; -nde Bøgestaver, consonants; -nde Toner, consonant tones.

Samløb, *se* **Sammenløb**.

***Sammalet**, *a.* unbolted.

Samme, *a.* the same; det —, the same thing; et og det —, one and the same (thing); i *el.* med det —, at the same time; as he did so; det gjør det —, it is all one; det er mig det —, it is the same, it is all one to me; den selv — (f. Ex. Bog), the very same (book); det kan være det —, never mind; det kan være Dig det —, that is nothing to you; jeg vilde ønske, jeg kunde sige det —, I wish I could say as much; det vilde være det — som at, it would be equivalent to -ing; han er ved (med) det —, there is no change. -steds, *adv.* in the same place. -stedesfra, *adv.* from the same place. -stedeshen, *adv.* to the same place.

Sammen, *adv.* together; (i Forening) jointly; komme —, to meet; (i Ægtefælle) to come together, to be joined (in wedlock); de have Fader, men ikke Moder —, they have the same father but not the same mother.

Sammenarbejde, *v. t.* to work together.

Sammenavlet, *a.* jointly begotten.

Sammenbæge, *v. t.* to bake together into a mass.

Sammenbidt, *part.* med -e Tænder, with clenched teeth.

Sammenbin-de, *v. t.* to bind *el.* tie together.
-ding, *c.* binding together.

Sammenblan-de, *v. t.* to mix together, mingle together, blend *el.* jumble together, commix, intermix, commingle; (forbryle) confound. -ding, *c.* mixing etc., commixtion, commixture.

Sammenblæse, *v. t.* to blow together.

Sammenbringe, *v. t.* to bring together;
-bragte Børn, children of different marriage.

Sammenbrygge, *v. t.* *fig.* to concoct.

Sammenbrænde, *v. t.* to cement.

Sammenbulle, *v. t.* to bend double.

Sammenbyde, *v. t.* to invite together.

Sammenbygge, *v. t.* to build close together.

Sammenbære, *v. t.* to carry together.

Sammenbet-e, *v. t.* to bend together, bend double. -ning, *c.* bending etc.

Sammendrag, *n.* drawing together; (Roget, der er fattet i Kortfærd) abstract, summary, compend, epitome, digest, précis. -e, *v. t.* to draw together, collect; (en Sag, Fortælling osv.) to epitomize, make an abstract.

Sammendreie, *v. t.* to twist together.

Sammendrive, *v. t.* to drive together.

Sammenbyng-e, *v. t.* to heap together, amass, accumulate. -ning, *c.* heaping etc., accumulation.

Sammenfald, *n.* falling in. -e, *v. t.* to fall in *el.* down.

Sammenfæle, *v. t.* to join.

Sammenfat-te, *v. t.* to comprise, sum up. -ning, *c.* comprising, comprehension.

Sammenfæle, *v. t.* to sweep together.

Sammenfil-te, -tre, *v. t.* to entangle; (Haar) to *el.*

Sammenflet-te, *v. t.* to braid *el.* plait together; *fig.* interweave. -ning, *c.* braiding etc.

Sammenfille, *v. t.* to patch together.

Sammenflyde, *v. t.* to flow together.

Sammenflytning, *c.* moving together.

Sammenfolde, *v. t.* to fold up.

Sammenfryse, *v. t.* to freeze together.

Sammenføde, *v. t.* (i Snedkerarbejde) to mortise together. -ning, *c.* mortising.

Sammenføi-e, *v. t.* to join *el.* put together. -ning, *c.* joining; *conc.* joint, jointing.

Sammenføre, *v. t.* to bring together.

Sammengroet, *a.* grown together.

Sammenhæge, *v. t.* to hook together.

Sammenhefte-e, *v. t.* to stitch together. -ning, *c.* stitching etc.

Sammenhæfte, *se* Sammenhæfte.

Sammenhøbe-e, *v. t.* to crowd together. -ning, *c.* crowding etc.

Sammenhold, *n.* cohesion, coherence; *fig.* union, harmony, concord. -e, *v. t.* to compare, confront. -ig, *a.* cohesive, coherent. -igbed, *c.* cohesion. -ning, *c.* comparison. -skraft, cohesive power.

Sammenhægte, *v. t.* to clasp *el.* hook together.

Sammenhæng, *n. & c.* coherence, cohesion, *fig.* context, connection; uden —, incoherently; dette er Sagens rette —, this is the real state of the case; han forklarede mig hele -en, he explained the whole affair, the rights of the case, to me. -ende, *a.* connected, coherent, continuous, consecutive. -skraft, power of cohesion, cohesive power.

Sammenhørende, *a.* being of one piece *el.* set.

Sammenhæfte, *v. t.* to jumble together; huddle up.

Sammenkalde, *v. t.* to call together, convoke, convene. -lse, *c.* calling etc.

Sammenkaste-e, *v. t.* to cast together, fling together, throw together. -ning, *c.* casting etc.

Sammenkæde-e, *v. t.* to chain together, link together, concatenate. -ning, *c.* chaining etc., concatenation.

Sammenkjøbe, *v. t.* to collect by purchase.

Sammenklem-me, *v. t.* to press *el.* squeeze together. -ning, *c.* pressing etc.

Sammenkli-ne, *v. t.* to paste *el.* glue together. -ning, *c.* pasting etc.

Sammenklynke, *v. t.* to rivet together.

Sammenklist-re, *v. t.* to paste together. -ring, *c.* pasting etc.

Sammenkludre, *v. t.* to patch up.

Sammenklynge-e, *v. t.* to crowd together, throng together. -ning, *c.* crowding etc.

Sammenklæbe, *se* -kline.

Sammenknæppe, *v. t.* to button up.

Sammenknibe, *v. t.* to pinch together; -knæben, contracted. -ning, *c.* pinching etc.

Sammenknøbe, *v. t.* *N. T.* to bend.

Sammenknuge, *v. t.* to press *el.* squeeze together.

Sammenknyt-te, *v. t.* to knit *el.* tie together. -ning, *c.* knitting etc.

Sammenkoble, *v. t.* *se* Koble.

Sammenkom-me, *v. t.* to come together. -st, *c.* meeting, interview.

Sammenkrympe, *se* Krympe.

Sammenkrøbe, *part.* crouching.

Sammenlappe, *v. t.* to patch up.

Sammenlæste, *v. t.* to scarp together.

Sammenlevnet, *n.* *se* Samliv.

Sammenlig-ne, *v. t.* (med) to compare (with, to), liken to; kunde ikke -s med, could not compare with, be compared to. -nende, *a.* comparative. -ning, *c.* -er, comparison, parallel; anstille —, to make *el.* institute a *c.*; i — med, in *c.* *el.* (as) compared with, to; uden —, without *c.*, incomparably, immeasurably, (ved Superl.) by far, *coll.* out and out, out of sight. -ningsgrad, *c.* Gram. degree of comparison.

Sammenlime, *v. t.* to glue together.

Sammenlødde, *v. t.* to solder together.

Sammenlæg-ge, *v. t.* to fold up; (**Tal**) to add up, sum up. -ning, *c.* folding etc.

Sammenlænte, *se* **Sammenhæde**.

Sammenløb, *n. pl. d. f.* concourse, conflux; (*om Floder*) confluence. -en, *a.* (**Mælk**) curdled (milk).

Sammennagle, *v. t.* to nail together.

Sammenordne, *v. t.* to arrange together.

Sammenpak-ke, *v. t.* to pack up. -ning, *c.* packing etc.

Sammenpar-re, *v. t.* to match, pair together. -ring, *c.* matching etc.

Sammenpas-se, *v. t.* to suit together, adapt together, fit together. -ning, *c.* suiting etc.

Sammenpluk-ke, *v. t.* to gather. -ning, *c.* gathering.

Sammenpleie, *v. t.* to join by slit and tongue.

Sammenpres-se, *v. t.* to press el. squeeze together. -ning, *c.* pressing etc., compression.

Sammenproppe, *v. t.* to stuff el. cram together.

Sammenpuge, *v. t.* (*f. Gr. Penge*) to hoard up (money).

Sammenraab, *n.* calling together. -e, *v. t.* to call together.

Sammenrage, *v. t.* to rake el. scrape together.

Sammenrapse, *v. t.* to scrape together by pilfering.

Sammenreg-ne, *v. t.* to cast up, sum up, add up. -ning, *c.* casting etc.

Sammenrimpe, *v. t.* to baste together.

Sammenrinde, *se* **Sammenryde**.

Sammenringe, *v. t.* to call together by ringing.

Sammenrive, *v. t.* to rake together.

Sammenrotte sig, *v. refl.* to conspire, plot, enter into a conspiracy. -lse, *c.* -r, conspiracy, plot.

Sammenrulle, *v. t.* to roll up.

Sammenryfte, *v. t.* to shake together, to hustle.

Sammenrøre, *v. t.* to mix up, stir up el. together.

Sammenfamlé, *se* **Sammenfante**.

Sammenfank-e, *v. t.* to gather, to get together. -ning, *c.* gathering etc.

Sammenfat, *a.* compound; (*indviklet*) complex; (*Blemst*) composite; — *af*, composed of, made up of; — **Orb**, compound; — **Blot**, — **Mast**, *N. T.* made block, mast.

Sammenstrabe, *v. t.* to scrape together; *fig.* amass.

Sammen-strift, *c.* join-hand, joining hand. -strive, *v. t.* to compile, *cont.* huddle up. -striving, *c.* compilation.

Sammenstrue, *v. t.* to screw together; -t **Is**, closely packed ice.

Sammenstrumpe, *a.* shrivelled (up).

Sammen-stud, *n. pl. d. f.* collection, contri-

bution, subscription. -**stude**, *v. t.* to club together, subscribe; — *en Kapital*, to raise a sum of money by subscription.

Sammenstude, *v. t.* to push el. shove together.

Sammenstulle, *v. t.* to wash together in a heap.

Sammenstaa, *v. t.* to knock together.

Sammenstuning, *c.* unison.

Sammenstyg-e, *v. t.* to interweave, intertwine. -ning, *c.* interweaving etc.

Sammenstæbe, *v. t.* to drag together.

Sammenstæde, *v. t. fig.* to forge, fabricate, trump up.

Sammenstelt-e, *v. t. & i.* to melt together el. into a mass; *fig.* to amalgamate, (*fun i.*) coalesce. -ning, *c.* melting etc., fusion; *fig.* coalescence, amalgamation.

Sammenstøre, *v. t.* *se* **Sammenstribe**.

Sammenstørpe, *v. t.* to constringe, constrict, contract; *en -nde Smag*, an astringent taste; -nde (*adstringerende*) **Midbel**, astringent. -størpning, *c.* constriction, contraction.

Sammenstno, *v. t.* to twist el. twine together.

Sammenstnøre, *v. t.* to lace together; — **Salsen paa En**, to strangle one; *fig.* **Salsen -s paa mig**, I feel a tightening on my throat.

Sammenstpa-re, *v. t.* to save; -be **Penge**, savings. -ring, *c.* saving.

Sammenstpile, *v. t.* to nail together.

Sammenstil, *n.* ensemble; *bet blev udført med hypperligt* —, it was performed with excellent harmony.

Sammenstind, *n.* (*f. Gr. af Opbigtelser*) *fig.* tissue (of falsehood). -e, *v. t.* to spin together; *fig.* to hatch, forge, trump up.

Sammen-stleise, -stleise, *v. t.* to splice together.

Sammenstpænde, *v. t.* to buckle together; (*i Hag*) to yoke together.

Sammensttable, *v. t.* to pile up, heap up el. together.

Sammenstemme, *se* **Samstemme**.

Sammenstil-le, *v. t.* to compare. -ling, *c.* comparison.

Sammenstimle, *v. i.* to flock el. crowd (together).

Sammenstoppe, *v. t.* (*f. Gr. en Strømpe*) to darn (a stocking).

Sammenstube, *v. t.* to stow together.

Sammenstykke, *v. t.* to piece together.

Sammenstyr-e, *v. i.* to fall in el. down, to fall to ruins, collapse. -ning, *c.* falling in el. down, breakdown, collapse.

Sammenstævne, *v. t.* to convoke, convene summon together.

Sammenstøbe, *v. t.* to cast together.

Sammenstød, *n. pl. d. f.* (*mellem to Gjenstande*) concussion, collision, conflict; (*af Omstændigheder osv.*) coincidence, concurrence.

-ende, *a.* concurrent; — *Sider*, *Geom.* coterminous sides.

Sammenfurium, *n.* -ier, *se* *Rustomsnust*.

Sammenføelse, *v. t.* to weld together.

Sammenføerge *fig.* *v. refl.* *se* *Sammenrotte* *fig.*; *de* -føerne, the conspirators.

Sammenføebe, *v. t.* to roll together.

Sammenføy, *v. t.* to sew together, seam. -ning, *c.* -er, (*det* at *sh* *sammen*) sewing together; (*Søm*, *Syning*) seam.

Sammenflytning, *c.* settling.

Sammenfæt-te, *v. t.* to compose, compound, to put *el.* join together; *et* -fæt *Orb.* a compound (word). -ning, *c.* -er, composition; compound.

Sammentage, *v. t.* to take together.

Sammentigge, *v. t.* to collect by begging.

Sammentrille, *v. t.* to wheel together.

Sammentromme, *v. t.* to drum, call together, to summon, convoke.

Sammentryk-te, *v. t.* to compress, squeeze together. -kelig, *a.* compressible. -kelighed, *c.* compressibility. -ning, *c.* compression. -ningsprøve, compression test.

Sammentræde, *v. t.* to tread down, stamp together; *v. i.* (*f. Ex.* *om* *Forsamlinger*) to meet, assemble.

Sammentræf, *n.* coincidence. -se, *v. i.* *se* *Træffe sammen*. -træffen, *se* -træf.

Sammentræk-te, *v. t.* to draw together, collect, assemble; — *fig.* to contract, shrink. -kelig, *a.* contractile. -kende *Midde*, astringent; — *Midde*, constrictor. -trækning, *c.* drawing etc., contraction.

Sammentræng-e, *v. t.* to crowd *el.* press together, *ogf. fig.* condense. -t, *a.* condensed, concise, succinct.

Sammentvinde, *v. t.* to twine *el.* twist together.

Sammentæl-le, *v. t.* to sum up. -ling, *c.* summing up.

Sammentømre, *v. t.* to construct.

Sammenvant, *a.* (*om* *Stæv*) accustomed to be together.

Sammenvise, *v. t.* to join in wedlock.

Sammenvirke, *se* *Samvirke*.

Sammenvør-e, *v. i.* to grow together. -en, -ning, *c.* concretion, accretion.

Sammenvøble, *v. t.* to muddle together.

Sammenvæve, *n.* *se* *Sammenspind*. -e, *v. t.* to weave together. -ning, *c.* weaving together.

Sammenælt-e, *v. t.* to knead together. -ning, *c.* kneading etc.

Samøjed, *c.* -er, *Samøjed*.

Samraad, *n.* joint deliberation; *i* —, in concert. *-e *fig.* *v. refl.* to deliberate, consult (together).

Samspil, *se* *Sammenpil*.

Samstem-me, *v. i.* to agree, harmonize. -mende, *a.* agreeing, concordant; — *Gemytter*,

congenial minds. -ning, *c.* agreement, accordance, harmony.

Samt, *præp.* together with; *conj.* as also, and (at the same time).

Samtale, *c.* -r, conversation, converse, discourse, colloquy, dialogue; (*let*) talk, confabulation; *føre en* —, to hold *el.* carry on a conversation. — *v. i.* to converse, discourse; to talk, confabulate. -emne, topic (of conversation).

Samtid, *c.* *hans*, *vor* *osb.* — *el.* -en, his, our contemporaries; the age; -ens *Menneſker*, the people of the age in which he (she, we *osb.*) lives *el.* lived. -ig, *a.* contemporary, cotemporary, coeval, coexistent, contemporaneous, synchronous; (-t *indtræffende*) simultaneous, (*med*) coincident with; *vore* -e, our contemporaries. -ighed, *c.* contemporariness, contemporaneity; simultaneousness, simultaneity. -igt, *adv.* at the same time, contemporaneously, synchronously.

Samtlige, *a.* all together, one and all, each and all of them; — 30 *Drenge*, the whole 30 boys; *af* *hvilke* — *kun een* . . ., of all of whom only one . . .

Samtone, *v. i.* to sound together.

Samtydig, *a.* synonymous. -hed, *c.* synonymy.

Samtykke, *v. i.* (*i*) to consent *el.* agree (to); *nikke* -nde, to nod assent. — *n.* consent, assent.

Samum, *c.* simoom, simoon.

Samvirke, *v. i.* to co-operate. -en, -ning, *c.* co-operation, united action, conjoint action, concurrence, concert.

Samvittighed, *c.* -er, conscience; *en* *rummelig*, *elastisk* —, a large *c.*, a lawyer's *c.*; *med* *gød* —, conscientiously; *det* *kan* *Du* *gjøre* *med* *en* *gød* —, you can do it with a safe *c.*, without (much) compunction; *det* *strider* *mod* *hans* —, it goes against his conscience; *han* *gjorde* *sig* *ingen* — *af* *at* . . ., he did not scruple to . . .; *hans* — *slaar* *ham*, his *c.* smites him; *coll.* *tage* *paa* *sin* —, to be responsible for, dispose of, settle, give (a good) account of; *jaa* *saar* *Du* *det* *paa* *Din* —, you will have that to answer for. — *Samvittigheds-angst*, anguish of conscience. -frihed, liberty of conscience. -fuld, *a.* conscientious, scrupulous, religious. -fuld-hed, *c.* conscientiousness. -gjerning, *se* -sag. -føel, pangs of conscience. -løs, *a.* unprincipled, unconscientious, unscrupulous, void of conscience. -nag, remorse, compunction. -pligt, duty in conscience, bounden duty. -prøve, test of conscience. -ro, peace of *c.* -sag, matter of *c.* -ſtrupel, *se* -tvivl. -ſpørgsmaal, question of *c.* -tvang, restraint of *c.*, intolerance. -tvivl, scruple of *c.*

Sam-væren, *c.*, *-vær, -være, *n.* being *el.* living together; meeting.

Sanatorium, *n.* -ier, sanatorium, sanatorium.

Sand, *c.* & *n.* sand; *bestr* *med* —, *ſtr* —

paa, to sand, *fig.* to blindly endorse; *laste* En — i Vinene, to throw dust into one's eyes. -aal, sand-eel. -aas, *se* -basse. -ager, *se* -marl. -agtig, *a.* sandy. -art, species of sand. -arve, *se* -vaaner. -baad, sand-boat. -bad, sand-bath. -basse, sand-hill. -banke, sand-bank, sands, *pl.* -barre, bar. -bille, tiger beetle. -bjerg, sand-hill. -blad, *se* -gods. -blandet, *a.* mixed with sand. -bord, limber board. -brint, steep sand-bank. -bund, sand bottom. -bunke, *se* hob. -drive, drift of sand. -dyne, down. -dyng, *se* -hob. -egn, sandy region *el.* country. -et, *a.* sandy, sanded, sabulous. -flade, *se* -flette. -flak, *n.* sand-flat. -flugt, sand-drift. -fog, drifting sand. -form, mould of sand. -gang, sand-walk. -gods, scrubs, Maryland tobacco. -grav, sand-pit. -graver, sand-digger. -grund, sandy bottom. -græs, lyme-grass. -grævling, *se* -aal. -hav, immense sandy waste. -hebe, sandy heath. -hjelme, marram. -hob, heap of sand. -hus, sand-box. -høi, sand-hill. -høns, sand-grouse. -ig, *a.* *se* -et. -jord, sandy soil. -kage, sponge-cake. -kæpel, sand-cupel. -kiste, repository for sand. -klit, down. -krabbe, sand-crab. -krub, black saltwort. *-kvern, *se* Righvar. -lag, layer of sand. -loppe, jigger, chigre. -lærke, Alpine lark. -lærred, sand-cloth. -løber, sanderling; *se* -bille. -maddis, *se* -orm. *-male, *v. t.* to sharpen (the mill-stones) by grinding gravel. -mand, sand-man. -marf, sandy field. -mergel, sandy marl. -mile, drift of quicksand. -muld, sandy loam. -musling, sand-gaper. -nellis, maiden pink. -orm, lug. -papir, sand-paper. -pram, sand-lighter. -pranger, *se* -mand. -rev, -revle, shoal, bar. -sforn, grain of sand. -strubbe, dab. -flette, sandy plain. -spor, *N. T.* limber. -sporlem, -sporplanke, limber-board. -sten, sand-stone. -storm, sand-storm. -svale, dike-swallow. -sæt, sand-bag. -uhr, hour-glass, watch-glass. -vaaner, sand-wort. -vei, sandy road. -vogn, sand-cart. -vært, plant requiring a sandy soil. -ørk, -ørken, sandy desert.

Sand, *a.* true; (motsat opdigtet) real; *obs. & Bibl.* very; — Tid, Ribdag osv., apparent time, noon etc.; bet var en — Rulle, it was a piece of real good luck; bet -e, the truth; -t at fige, to say *el.* tell the truth; jeg figer for —, I tell you for certain; saa -t jeg lever, as I live; saa -t Du elsker mig, as you love me; saa -t hjælpe mig Gud, so help me God; -t nok! bet er en dyr Fornælselse, indeed! *el.* in truth! it is an expensive amusement; bet var bog -t, it proved true; bet er -t! by the bye! iffe et -t Ord, not a word of truth; bet er godt, iffe -t? it is good, isn't it? Du kom der, iffe -t? you came there, did you not (didn't you)? han saae bet, iffe -t? he saw it, eh? -bru, *a.* veracious, truthful. -bruhed, *c.* veracity, truthfulness. -brømt, *a.* true-dreaming, whose dreams

prove true. -e, *v. t.* to attest the truth of, verify. -elig, -eligen, *adv.* indeed, truly, verily, in truth, of a truth, in all conscience. -færdig, -færdighed, *se* -bru, -bruhed. -sagn, true saying. -figer, -figerfæ, soothsayer. -figerkunst, art of prophesying. *-spædd, *a.* a true prophet. -synlig, *a.* likely, probable. -synlighed, *c.* likelihood, probability; efter al —, in all likelihood. -synlighedslæren, the doctrine, theory of probabilities. -synlighedsregning, calculation of probabilities. -synligvis, *adv.* probably, in all likelihood.

Sandaraf, *c.* sandarac.

Sandart, *c.* perch-pike.

Sandhed, *c.* -er, truth; den rene —, the real *el.* exact truth; fige —, to speak (the) truth; fige En -en, to tell one his own, give it to one; i —, *se* Sandelig. — Sandheds-fjærlig, *a.* veracious. -fjærlighed, veracity, love of truth. -stemme, voice of truth. -ven, friend to truth. -vidne, one who bears witness to the truth; confessor, martyr.

Sands, *c.* -er, sense; god, sund —, plain, good sense; der er iffe sund — i bet, it is nonsense; han har ingen — for Musik, Poesi, he has no taste for music, poetry; være ved — og Samling, to be in one's right senses; være fra — og S., to be out of one's senses; falde i -erne, to be perceptible by (to) the senses. — Sandse, *v. t.* (bemærke) to perceive; notice; Barnet begynder at —, the child begins to notice objects, to take notice; Du -r iffe hvad Guds er, thou savourest not the things that be of God. — Sandse-bedrag, illusion *el.* deception (of the senses). -indtryk, impression on the senses, sensation. -fage, *coll.* refresher. -lig, *a.* of the senses, belonging to *el.* affecting the senses, sensuous, (mest i slet Bet.) sensual. -lighed, *c.* senses; sensuousness, sensualism. -liv, sensual life. -læs, *a.* -læshed, *c.* *se* -slæs. -nydelse, sensual pleasure. -organ, -redskab, organ of sense. -rus, intoxication of the senses. -slæs, *a.* senseless, insensible; *fig.* thoughtless, heedless. -slæshed, senselessness etc. -træthed, weariness of the senses. -verden, sensual *el.* external world. -væsen, sentient being. Sandning, *c.* -er, perception, sensation.

Sang, *c.* -e, song; (Gjæringen) singing; (Afbejling i et større Digt) canto. -bar, *a.* adapted for singing. -bog, book of songs; (med Røder) singing book. -bund, sound-board, sounding-board. -cicade, cicada. -digt, lyric poem. -digter, lyric poet. -drøffel, song-thrush. -er, *c.* -e, singer, vocalist, songster; (fugl) warbler; *fig.* poet, bard. -erfæst, choral fête. -erinde, *c.* -r, singer, vocalist, songstress. -erfor, chorus of singers. -erfreds, circle of poets. -erliv, singer's *el.* poet's life. -erfæst, company *el.* band of singers. -erfæ, *c.* -r, songstress. -forening, singing club, choral union. -fugl,

singing bird. -gubinde, muse. -fløtter, se -værk. -lor, chorus. -freds, cycle of songs. -lærer, se -mester. -lærte, sky-lark. -mester, singing master. -me, se -gubinde. -note, singing note. -spil, se Syngespil. -stemme, se Syngestemme. -svane, hooper, whistling swan. -trost, se -brøst. -vers, verse of a song. -værk, chime of bells.

Sanguin-iser, c. -e, sanguine person. -st, a. sanguine; nære -e forventninger, to be sanguine (of).

Sanikel, c. sanicle.

Sanitær, a. sanitary.

Sanke, v. i. to gather, collect, cull, pick; — Ar, to glean; — gloende kul, to heap coals of fire. -s, v. pass. — sig, v. refl. to assemble, gather. -ar, gleanings, pl. -brænde, sticks, faggots, pl. -dam, reservoir. Sansning, c. gathering.

Sanst, a. Saint. -hansdag, St. John the Baptist's day, midsummer-day. -hansorm, glowworm. -hansurt, livelong. -ion, c. sanction, assent; Kongens —, the royal assent. -ionere, v. i. to sanction; to give one's assent to; negte at —, to withhold one's assent from, to veto. -veitsbånd, se Veits-.

Sansulot, c. -ter, sans-culotte.

Sapaju, c. -er, sapayou.

Sapantra, n. sapan-wood.

Sap-pe, c. -r, sap. -per, c. -er, sapper.

Sapphist, a. Sapphic.

Sar, c. savory.

Sara, Sarah.

Sarabande, c. saraband.

Saracen-er, c. -e, -ist, a. Saracen.

Saragossa, Zaragossa.

Sardel, Sarbin, c. -er, sardel, sardine.

Sardin-ien, Sardinia. -ier, -ier inde, c. -e, -r, -ist, a. Sardinian.

Sardonist, a. sardonic.

Sargasso-banke, sargasso-bank. -tang, sargassum, sargasso.

Sarkas-me, c. -r, sarcasm. -tist, a. sarcastic(al).

Sarko-fag, c. -er, sarcophagus. -m, n. sarcoma.

Sarmat, c. -er, -ist, a. Sarmatian. -ien, Sarmatia.

Saron, Sharon.

Sars, n. serge.

Sarsaparilla, c. sarsaparilla.

Sat, part. af Sætte.

Sat, a. sedate, steady, staid.

Satan, c. Satan; se ogsaa Fanden, Pøller. -ist, a. satanic(al).

Satin-ere, v. i. to glaze, hot-press. -ermachine, glazing-machine. -et, n. satinet. -træ, satin-wood.

Satir-e, c. -r, satire. -iser, c. -e, satirist. -ist, a. satirical.

Satisfaction, c. satisfaction.

Satrap, c. -er, satrap.

Sats, c. -er, assertion, proposition; mixture, composition; Math. theorem; Typ. form, composition, matter; Mus. composition, (Afdel.) movement; (paa Landstille) head.

Saturei, c. savory.

Saturn, Saturn. -aller, pl. Saturnalia. -ist, a. Saturnian.

Satyr, c. -er, satyr. -spil, satyric tragedy.

*Sæu, c. -er, se Sæar. -bøl, ram. -sar, sheep-shears. -stiel, edible cockle.

Saufloden, the Save.

Sauce, c. -r, sauce; — til Salat, salad-dressing. -stak, sauce-boat.

Sav, c. -e, *Sag, -er, saw; *saw-mill. -blad, blade of a saw. -brug, saw-mill el. -work. -bue, saw-bow. -bøl, jack. -bannet, saw-shaped; serrate. -e, v. i. to saw. -elad, se -bøl. -fist, sawfish. *flis, se -spaan. -formig, a. se -bannet. -gitter, saw-grate. -grube, saw-pit. *mugg, se -spaan. -mølle, saw-mill. -ning c. sawing. -rolle, se -fist. -særet, a. sawn. -stjerner, sawyer. *stær, sawing of timber. -snit, cut with a saw, kerf. -spaan, sawdust. *stol, se -bøl. -tattet, a. serrated. -tand, tooth of the saw; (hos Robbør osv.) saw-tooth. -temmer, plank-timber. -værk, saw-work.

Savanner, pl. savannas.

*Sæve, c. sap.

Sævl, Sæle, se Sægl, Eagle.

Savn, n. pl. b. s. want; (Tab) loss, privation, bereavement; afhjælpe et —, to meet a desideratum. -e, v. i. to want, feel the want of, (hvad man har havt) miss; der -s to, two are missing; de -be, the missing men, people; -r al Grund, is devoid of all foundation. -løs, a. feeling no want, lacking nothing.

Savoien, Savoy. -ard, c. -er, Savoyard. -stak, savoy.

Sax, c. -e, a pair of scissors, shears; (til Fangst) steel-trap; -en, the scissors. -stak, shear-steel. -næb, c. scissor-bill.

Saxifraga, c. saxifrage.

Scene, c. -r, scene; -n (Theatret) the stage; sætte i —, to get up; bringe paa -n, to place on the boards; gaa over -n (Stykke) to be acted, performed, (Skuespiller) to cross the stage; det var til en —, there was a scene. -instruktør, stage-manager. -vanthed, stage practice el. experience. Scenist, a. scenic, theatrical, stage-.

Scepter, n. -tre, sceptre; fære -et, to bear the sceptre.

Schach, c. Shah, Schah.

Schak, n. s. chess; —! check! byde, fige —, to check, to give el. say check; holde i —, fig. to hold one's own against, keep one at bay. -brille, chess-man. -bræt, chess-board. -klub, chess-club. -mat, check-mate; gjøre —, to checkmate; fig. være —, to be knocked

up. -oppgave, chess problem. -spil, game of chess; (Briller) set of chess-men. -spiller, chess-player.

Schafal, c. -er, jackal.

Schaf-re, v. i. to chaffer. -ren, c. chaffery. -ter jøde, street-Jew, Jew-hawker.

Schaft, c. -er, shaft. -ovn, shaft-furnace.

Schaman-er, pl. Shamans. -is-men, Shamanism.

Schatol, n. -ler, serutoire, cabinet, bureau.

Schatte-re, v. i. to shade, shadow. -ring, c. shade.

Schebet, c. -ter, xebec.

Scheideerts, c. bucking-ore.

Scheit, c. -er, sheik, sheikh.

Scheldesloden, the Scheldt.

Schellak, shellac, gumlac.

Schema, n. -er, form, schedule. -tist, a. skeleton-like.

Scherbet, c. sherbet.

Scherif, c. -fer, sherif, scherif.

Schitter, c. pl. b. s. Shite, Schlite.

Schisma, n. schism. -tiser, c. -e, schismatic. -tist, a. schismatic(al).

Schless-en, Silesia. -er, c. -ist, a. Silesian.

Schneislagt, c. paper-chase, hare and hounds.

Schofel, osv. se Sjofel.

Schubstind, racoon's skin.

Schupper, pl. (paa Sjelm) scales.

Schwab-en, Suabia. -ist, a. Suabian.

Schwarzwald, the Black Forest.

Schweiz, Switzerland. -er, c. -ist, a. Swiss; se ogsaa Sveitser.

Se, v. i. & i. to see; (sue) behold; se! look! (heitib., Ag.) lo! behold! — godt, daarligt, to have a good, bad sight; ber er Intet at —, nothing is to be seen; there is nothing apparent; kan Du — Noget? nei, ber er Intet at —, can you see anything? no, I can see nothing; om jeg -r rigtigt, if I see right; hvad man ikke -r, har man ikke ondt af, what the eye sees not, the heart rues not; lade sig —, to put in an appearance, make one's a.; han lader sig albrig —, he never makes his appearance; lade sig — for Penge, to exhibit one's self for money; vil man —! see now! only see! ih —! why! har man -ti! only think! han -r mange Folk hos sig, he sees many people; det -r jeg gjerne, I like that; jeg saa ligesaa gjerne, I had as lief (as not); jeg -r ham gjerne, I am very fond of him; jeg -r gjerne, at Du kommer, I shall be very glad, if you will come; godt, vi saa at —! well, we shall see! jeg skal —, hvad jeg kan gjøre, I will see, what I can do; Du maa — at komme, you must try to come; naar man -r ham, skulde man tro, to see him one should believe; ber saaes (man saa) ingen Folk, no people were to be seen, we saw no people; vi -es sjelden, saaes ofte, we seldom meet, often

met; — sig stuffet, to find one's self disappointed; — ad, om Pengene er der, see if the money is there; heraf -r man, hence it appears; — Tiden an, to wait some time, bide one's time; se sine Folk an, to know whom one has to deal with; naar man -r bort fra, not considering, apart from, independently of; — efter Noget, to look for a thing; han stod og saae efter mig, he stood looking after me; han saae efter alle-vegne, om han kunde finde det, he looked for it every where in order to find it; — efter (paa paa) Børnene! look to the children! han saae efter i Bogen, paa sin Riste, he consulted the book, his list; han saae ikke Regningen efter, he did not examine the account; — sig for, to look before one; — Dig for! (vær paa Din Post) look about you! — Dig for, at Du ikke falder! see that you do not fall! naar man -r hen til, considering; — hen til En, se — ind; — Noget igjennem, to look over; — ind til En, to call upon, look in upon, go el. come and see one; — om (sige) Noget, to look for a thing; — sig om, (omkring) to look about one, (tilbage) to look round; se Dig om, look behind you; — sig om paa et Sted, to take a view of a place, to view the curiosities of a place; han saae sig om i Værelset, he looked about the room; han har -et sig om i Verden, he has seen the world; — sig om efter Noget, to look for a thing; jeg maa — mig om efter en anden Tjener, I must look out for another servant; det kan falde, før man -r sig om, it may fall before you expect it el. dream of it; — paa, to look at, regard; — paa sit eget Bedste, to look to one's own interest; han -r ikke paa Penge, money is no object with him; det vil jeg — paa, I defy you to do it; det kan jeg — paa Dem, I can see it by your looks; han saae sig ganske blind derpaa, he looked at it, till he was quite dazzled; man kan — sig glad paa ham, it gladdens one's heart to look at him; han saae sig gal paa dette Menneffe, the very sight of this man made him angry; — sig liden, mæt paa Noget, to get tired, weary of looking at a thing; — til, to look on, be a looker-on; — nære til, to look sharp; — til En, to give one a call, go to see one; — mildt til En, to look kindly upon one, to cast a mild look upon one; — vredt til En, to frown on el. at one, to cast an angry look upon one; — stæbt til Noget, to look black el. blue at a thing; — til at Du ikke falder, take care you don't fall; — til Kreaturerne, Børnene, to see, look to el. after the cattle, the children; vi maa — til at være de Første, we must manage to be the first; jeg skal — til, I'll see about it; jeg skal — til at staffe ham det, I will try to obtain it for him; — sig tilbage, to look back; — ud som, to look like; — godt, ilde ud, to look well, ill; han -r rædsom ud, he looks

an awful figure; — *ub* (af *Vinduet*) to look out (of the window); *bet -r galt ub* for *Sandman-ben*, the farmer's prospects are bad; *bette saae galt ub*, this was a bad look-out; *bet -r underligt ub*, it has an odd look; *jeg gab bibe, hvor-ban Huset -r ub*, I wonder what the house will be like; — *ub til*, to promise; *bet -r ub til Regn*, it looks like rain; *bet -r ub til at blive et godt Aar*, it bids fair to be a good year; — *ub efter Seilere, N. T.* to keep a good look-out for sails; — *fig ub*, to pick out, fix upon. — *-en*, *c.* seeing. — *-er*, *c.* -e, seer. — *-erevne*, -er-gave, -erkræft, gift of divination *cl.* prophecy, prophetic spirit. — *-glas*, eye-glass. — *-helene*, the couches of the optic nerves. — *-kræft*, (eye-) sight, visive faculty. — *-redskab*, organ of sight. — *-værdig*, *a.* worth seeing, worthy of inspection. — *-værdigheder, pl.*, curiosities, sights, lions.

Sedatio, n. sedative.

Seddel, c. -bilet, slip of paper; (*Lille Brev*) note, billet; (*Bankseddel*) (bank-)note; *strive -bilet (Reg)*, to play at consequences. — *-bank*, bank of issue. — *-emission*, issue. — *-katalog*, card-catalogue, catalogue on slips.

Sedes, c. -format, sextodecimo, 16mo.

Sediment, n. sediment. — *-ær*, *a.* sedimentary.

**Segl, se* *Seil*.

Segl, c. -e, (*Strumfinn*) sickle. — *-danneet*, -formet, *a.* *Bot.* falcate.

Segl, n. pl. d. f. seal, signet. — *-bevarer*, keeper of the seals. — *-brud*, *n.* breaking the seal. — *-jorb*, sphragide, sealed *cl.* Lemnian earth. — *-lax*, sealing-wax. — *-penge*, fees for appending official seals. — *-presse*, letter-sealing press. — *-ring*, signet ring. — *-samling*, collection of seals. — *-vax*, *se* *-lax*.

Segment, n. segment.

Segne, v. i. to sink down, droop, drop.

Sei! interj. hullo! I say!

**Sei, c.* -er, coal-fish. — *-us*, *c.* large, full-grown coal-fish.

Seid, c. witchcraft, sorcery. — *-tøne*, -tvinde, sorceress, witch. — *-mand*, sorcerer, wizard.

†*Seie, c.* -r, *coll.* sinew.

Seier, c. -ire, victory; vinde —, *gaa af med -en*, to gain *cl.* win the victory, be victorious, come off (the) victor. — *-druffen*, *a.* intoxicated, elated with victory. — *-herre*, victor, conqueror, conquering hero; (*i Bæddels* *o. l.*) winner; — *n* ved *Waterloo*, the victor of W. — *-hue*, *se* -stjorte. — *-kronet*, *a.* crowned with victory. — *-løs*, *a.* who is not victorious, vanquished. — *-rig*, *a.* victorious, conquering; *gaa — ub af*, to prove *v. in.* — *-stjorte*, caul. — *-stolt*, *a.* elated with victory. — *-sæl*, *a. se* -rig. — *-vant*, *a.* accustomed to victory. — *-vinde*, victor. — *-vinning*, *se* *Seier*. — *-Seiers-budskab*, news of victory. — *-dag*, day of victory. — *-fest*, rejoicings for a victory. — *-følelse*, victorious feeling. — *-helt*, conquering hero. — *-jubil*, triumph of victory. — *-kæder*, triumphal

robes. — *-krands*, wreath of victory. — *-løb*, victorious career. — *-løn*, reward of victory. — *-minde*, monument of victory. — *-palme*, palm of victory. — *-pris*, prize of victory. — *-raab*, *se* -styg. — *-rus*, intoxication of victory. — *-rygte*, rumour of victory. — *-sang*, song of victory. — *-styg*, shout of victory. — *-stolt*, *a. se* *Seier*. — *-støtte*, triumphal column. — *-tegn*, token of victory, trophy. — *-tog*, triumphal procession. *Seire, v. t.* to triumph, gain the victory, be victorious.

Seiersvægt, n. obs. pendulum-clock.

Seig, a. tough; — *Modstand*, stubborn resistance. — *-hed*, *c.* toughness. — *-livet*, *a.* tenacious of life, tough, hard-lived. — *-livethed*, *c.* tenacity of life. — *-pine*, *v. t.* to torture slowly. — *-terre*, *v. t.* to dry slowly.

Seil, n. pl. d. f. sail; (*paa Møllesten*) *rynd*; *heise et —*, to hoist a sail; *sette —*, to set sail; *bjerpe —*, to take in sail; *beslaa —*, to furl the sails; *slaa et — under*, *fra*, to bend, unbend a sail; *være under —*, to be under sail; *gaa under —*, to get under weigh (*cl.* way); *sette alle — til*, to crowd sail; *seile for fulde —*, to be under a press of sail, go with all sails set. — *-ads*, *c.* sailing, navigation. — *-areal*, spread of canvas. — *-baad*, sailing boat. — *-bar*, *a.* navigable. — *-barhed*, *c.* navigableness. — *-bjergning*, *c.* taking in sail. — *-brig*, sailing-brig (*o. fl.*) — *-bug*, sail-cloth, canvas. — *-bugfabrik*, canvas manufactory. — *-e*, *v. i. & t.* to sail; *coll.* (*om Gang*) to jog; reel; — *et Seil op*, to overtake, overhaul, a ship; — *et Seil ober*, to run down a ship; — *langt med Stylen*, to coast; — *bidevind*, to sail by the wind; — *flod bidevind*, to sail close-hauled; — *rumt*, to sail large; — *plat*, to run before the wind; — *sej Streger rumt*, to sail quartering; — *i Ronvoi*, to sail in company; — *fra*, to outsail; — *en Stang overbord*, to carry away a topmast; — *paa (et andet Seil)*, to run into; *lade En — sin egen Se*, to leave one to his own devices. — *-en*, *c.* sailing. — *-er*, *c.* -e, (*Seil i Seen*) sail; (*Fugl*) swift; *10 -e*, *10 sail*; *en god —*, a good sailer. — *-flade*, *se* -areal. — *-færdig*, *a.* ready to sail, ready for sea. — *-fæste*, ballast. — *-føring*, -førsel, quantity of canvas. — *-garn*, twine, pack-thread. — *-handstæ*, palm. — *-ing*, *c.* sailing. — *-jolle*, *se* -baad. — *-kammer*, *se* -loie. — *-klar*, *se* -færdig. — *-stæ*, sail-room. — *-løb*, *c.* fairway, channel. — *-løft*, sail-loft. — *-løb*, *se* -løb. — *-mager*, sail-maker. — *-mageri*, sail-making. — *-masse*, *se* -føring. — *-naal*, sail-needle. — *-raa*, sail-yard. — *-rede*, *se* -færdig. — *-seil*, sailing vessel. — *-tur*, sail; water-party; *tage sig en —*, to take a sail; *tage En med paa en —*, to take one a sail.

Seir, se *Seier*.

Seis-e, v. t. N. T. to seize. — *-ing*, *c.* (alm.) seizing; (*Beslag*) gasket.

Seis-ans, c. secant. — *-ant*, *c.* -er, secant.

Seisel, n. -ker, *se* *Marhundrede*.

Sekel, *c. pl. d. f.* (Bægt) shekel.

Sekond- *se* Sekund-.

Sekret, *n. -er*, privy seal; (Åffendr.) secretion. **-ariat**, *n. -er*, secretariat, secretariate. **-ær**, *c. -er*, (ogf. Måblet) secretary; (fun Måblet) scrutoire, secretaire, cabinet. **-ærfugl**, secretary(-bird).

Sekt, *c. -er*, sect, denomination. **-erer**, *c. -e*, sectarian. **-erist**, *a.* sectarian, denominational. **-øksen**, sectarianism.

Sektion, *c. -er*, section. **-smøde**, sectional meeting.

Sektor, *c. -er*, sector.

Sekul-argelstlig, secular priest. **-arisation**, *c.* secularization. **-ariser**, *v. t.* to secularize. **-um**, *n. -ler*, *se* Århundrede. **-ær**, *a.* secular.

Sekund, *c. & n. -er*, (i alle Vel.) second. **-ant**, *c. -er*, second. **-averel**, second of exchange. **-ere**, *v. t.* to second. **-leutenant**, sub-lieutenant. **-viser**, second-hand. **-ær**, *a.* secondary.

Sekvent, *c. -er*, sequence.

Sekvest-er, *n.* sequestration. **-rere**, *v. t.* to sequester.

***Sel**, *se* *Sæl.

Selbe, *se* Sælbe.

Selbskud-er, *pl.* Seljuks. **-ist**, *a.* Seljukian.

Sele, *c. -r*, (i Seletsi) horse-collar; swimming-belt; *harness; *se* Buresele. ***Sele**, *v. t.* — paa, to harness. **-sammer**, harness-room. ***-pind**, harness-pin. **-pude**, horse-collar. **-tsi**, harness.

Selen, *n.* selenium. **-syre**, selenic acid.

Selidonie, *c.* celandine.

Selje, *c. -r*, (great) sallow, palm-tree.

Selle, *c. -r*, lad, swain.

Selleri, *c.* (Still-el. Top-) celery; (Knop-el. Rob-) celeriac.

Selstøb, *n. -er*, (Om gang) company, society; (selstøbelig Sammenkomst) party, company; (Forening) society, (Åtte- o. l.) company; gjøre En —, holde En med —, to keep, bear one company; gjøre — med, to join the party; gjøre et —, to give a party; gjøre et — for, to give an entertainment to; gaa, komme i — (er), to mix el. mingle in society; søge, holde — med, to associate, company, with; slet — forderber gobe Sæder, evil communications corrupt good manners; lærde -er, learned societies; optages i et —, to be admitted member of a society; melde sig ud af et —, to withdraw one's name from a society. **-elig**, *a.* (som ster i S.) social; (som under S.) sociable; (om Dyr) gregarious. **-elighed**, *c.* sociability. — **Selstøbs-baand**, social tie. **-broder**, companion. **-dame**, (lady's) companion, lady's help. **-dragt**, evening dress el. clothes. **-drift**, social propensity. **-dyr**, gregarious animal. **-fugl**, company bird. **-glæde**, social joy. **-fresen**, **-jomfru**, *se* -dame. **-fres**, social circle. **-leg**, social play el. game. **-liv**, social life, society. **-mand**, diner-out, conversa-

tionalist. **-regning**, fellowship. **-sal**, drawing-room. **-sang**, convivial song. **-sty**, *a.* shy of company, averse to society. **-spil**, round game, family game, parlour game. **-søster**, companion. **-tone**, tone of society, social tone. **-verdenen**, society. **-vise**, *se* -sang. **-serne**, the Society Islands.

***Selånepe**, water-hemlock, cow-bane.

Selsom, *a.* strange, singular, odd. **-hed**, *c.* strangeness, singularity, oddness.

Selters-, **Seltser-baand**, *n.* Seltzer(-water).

Selv, *pron.* self; jeg kom —, I came myself; han kom —, he came himself; vi . . . selv, we . . . ourselves etc.; han har — Børn, he has children of his own; det kan Du — være, you are another; han kom — anden, tredje, he came with another, with two others; ride — anden, to ride double; den — samme, *se* Selvsamme; — er god Dreng, self do, self have; om jeg — skal sige det, though I say it that should not; tage sig — af Dage, to commit suicide, *coll.* to make away with one's self; bette er et Strift for sig —, this is a separate work; bette vilde i sig — have været nok, that would, of itself, have been enough; han gjorde det af sig —, he did it of his own accord, spontaneously; han var ude af sig —, he was beside himself; komme til sig — igjen, to come to one's self, (efter en Besvimelse) to recover from a swoon; han er Ærligheben —, he is honestly itself, the soul of honesty; — e Kongen, the king himself. —, *adv.* even; — hans Fjender, even his enemies, his very enemies. **-afslæggende** Meiemassine, self-raker. **-agtelse**, self-respect. **-angivelse**, self-revelation, self-appraisal. **-anklage**, self-accusation. **-anklagende**, *a.* self-accusing. **-antændelse**, spontaneous ignition. **-antændt**, *a.* ignited spontaneously. **-arbejdende** (om Måstiner) self-acting. **-avl**, **-avling**, spontaneous generation. **-bebrejdelse**, self-reproach, **-upbraiding**. **-bedrag**, self-delusion. **-bedømmelse**, judgement of one's self. **-befrugtelse**, self-fecundation. **-begrænsning**, self-limitation. **-behag**, self-satisfaction, self-complacency. **-behagelig**, *a.* self-complacent. **-behagelighed**, *se* -behag. **-beherrelse**, self-command, **-possession**; **-control**, **-restraint**. **-beherstende**, self-restraining. **-beftjendelse**, self-confession. **-bestatning**, *c.* self-taxation. **-bestiftet**, *a.* self-appointed, self-constituted. **-besmittelse**, self-abuse, **-pollution**, **-onanism**. **-bestaltet**, *a.* *se* -bestiftet. **-bestemmelse**, self-determination. **-beundring**, self-admiration. **-betragtning**, self-communion. **-bevidst**, *a.* conscious. **-bevidsthed**, consciousness. **-bevægelse**, self-motion, spontaneous motion. **-biografi**, autobiography. **-bjerget**, *a.* *se* -hjælpen. **-buden**, *a.* self-invited. **-byggerforening**, (co-operative) Dwellings' Company. **-dannelse**, (selverhvervet aandelig D.) self-education; (af organiske Legemer) spontaneous formation. **-dan-**

net, *se* -gjort. -dreieude, *a.* self-turning. -dyr-
felse, self-worship. -død, *a.* (om Dvæg) dead
(without being slaughtered). -dømt, self-doom-
ed, -condemned. -eiendom, freehold property.
-eier, -eierbonde, yeoman, freehold proprietor,
freeholder. -eiergaard, freehold farm. -er-
hvers, self-maintenance. -erfjendelse, self-know-
ledge. -foragt, self-contempt. -forbrænding,
spontaneous combustion. -forglemmelse, self-
oblivion, forgetting one's self. -forglemmende,
a. self-forgetting. -forgudelse, self-worship.
-fornebrelse, self-abasement. -fornegetelse, -for-
sagelse, self-denial, self-abnegation. -forneget-
ende, -forsagende, *a.* self-denying. -forstyldt,
a. self-inflicted. -forsvar, self-defence. -fortæ-
rende, *a.* self-consuming. -følelse, feeling of
one's own worth, self-esteem. -følge, neces-
sary consequence, natural result, matter of
course; *bet er en* —, it follows of itself, is a
m. of c. -følgelig, *a.* a matter of course; *adv.*
as a m. of c., of course, naturally, as a na-
tural consequence, by necessary consequence,
in the nature of things, inevitably, necessari-
ly. -gjort, *a.* self-made, of one's own making;
fig. of one's own creation. *-god, self-sufficient.
*-godhed, self-importance. -groet, *a.* of
spontaneous growth. -gyldig, self-valid, valid
in itself. -had, hatred of one's self. -hens-
syn, selfishness. -herredømme, self-com-
mand, -mastery. -herfter, autocrat. -herfter-
inde, autocratix. -hjulpen, self-aided, -sus-
taining, independent; *bære* —, to keep one's
self, shift for one's self. -hjælp, self-help.
-hjælpsforening, benefit-society. -hærdelse,
hardening of one's constitution. -hævning, pri-
vate revenge. -iagttagelse, personal observa-
tion. -indbuden, *a.* self-invited. -indbydelse,
self-invitation. -indlysende, self-evident, -ex-
plaining. -ist, *a.* selfish. -isthed, *c.* selfishness.
-faldet, self-invited, -appointed. -fjer, *a.* self-
ish, self-loving. -fjerhed, selfishness, self-love.
-fjærlig, -fjærlighed, *se* -fjer, -fjerhed. -fjar,
a. self-evident. -flog, *a.* self-conceited, self-
wise. -flogstøb, self-conceit. -fuger, tea-
kitchen, tin-kitchen. -fritst, self-critique.
-fundstøb, self-knowledge. -lavet, *se* -gjort.
-længsning, autonomy. -lyd, vowel. -lysende,
a. self-luminous. -lægende, *a.* self-healing.
-lærning, self-taught person. -lært, *a.* self-
taught. -modsigelse, self-contradiction. -mod-
sigende, *a.* (self-)contradictory. -mord, self-
murder, suicide. -morder, self-murderer, sui-
cide. -myndig, *a.* of full age; (egenmægtig)
arbitrary. -opdragelse, self-culture. -opfunden,
self-devised. -opholdelse, self-preservation. -op-
holdelsesdrift, instinct of self-p. -ophelelse,
self-exaltation, -aggrandizement. -opofrelse,
self-sacrifice, -devotion, -immolation. -opof-
rende, *a.* self-devoting, self-sacrificing. -op-
røstelse, self-discipline. -overvindelse, self-

conquest, resignation. -paadragen, *a.* self-in-
flicted. -paalagt, *a.* self-imposed. -pinelse,
self-torture. -piner, *se* -plager. -plagelse, *se*
-pinelse. -plager, self-tormentor. -plageri, *se*
-pinelse. -prøvelse, self-examination. -raadig, *a.*
self-willed, wilful. -raadighed, *c.* wilfulness.
-rebende, *a.* self-reefing. -registrerende, *a.* self-
recording, self-registering. -regulerende, *a.*
self-regulating. -retfærdig, -retfærdighed, self-
righteous, -righteousness. -ros, self-praise,
self-laudation; — *finst*, self-praise is open
disgrace. *-sagt, *a.* a matter of course, self-
evident. -samme, *a.* the self-same, the very
same, the identical. -stabling, *c.* *se* -bannelse.
-stabt, *a.* self-created, self-made. -stildring,
description of one's self. -streven, *a.* auto-
graph; entitled to something as a matter of
course, the very man. -støb, spring-gun. -støb-
ner, security, surety, bondsman. -støbner-
kaution, security, surety. -spøgelse, self-mor-
tification. -studium, self-application. -styre,
-styrelse, self-government; home rule. -stæn-
dig, self-dependent, independent, (*som bestaar*
ved sig selv) self-existent. -stændighed, *c.* inde-
pendence. -syg, *a.* selfish, self-seeking. -syge,
selfishness. -syn, autopsy. -tagen, *a.* self-as-
sumed. -tilbedelse, self-worship. -tilfreds, *a.* self-
satisfied, -approving. -tilfredshed, self-satisfac-
tion, -applause. -tilintetgjørelse, self-destruc-
tion. -tillid, self-confidence, -reliance; Mangel
paa —, diffidence. -tillidsfuld, *a.* self-confi-
dent, -relying, -reliant. -tægt, taking the law
into one's own hand. -tænkende, *a.* thinking
for one's self. -tænker, independent thinker.
-tænkning, independent thought. -tænkt, *a.* de-
vised by one's self. -udvikling, self-develop-
ment. -undervisning, self-instruction, -tuition.
-valg, self-election. -valgt, *a.* self-elected,
self-chosen. -virkende, *a.* self-acting, automa-
tic. -virkom, *a.* self-active. -virkomhed, own
el. independent energy, self-activity, self-action.
-voldt, *a.* caused by one's self. -vorende, *a.* of
spontaneous growth. -ydmugelse, self-humilia-
tion, -abasement.

Sem, Shem. -itist, *a.* Semitic, Shemitic.

Semafør, *c.* -er, semaphore.

Semester, *n.* -stir (ved Universit.) semester,
term (of six months).

Semikolon, *n.* semicolon (;).

Semilær, *n.* similor.

Seminar-ium, *n.* -ier, seminary, training
school, t. college, esp. teachers' seminary. -ie-
lærer, teacher in a seminary. -ist, *c.* -er, pupil
at a seminary etc.

Semipelagianere, *pl.* Semi-Pelagians.

Semoulegrøn, semoule, semolino.

Sempertin, *c.* St. Mary's thistle.

Semperviv, *c.* sempervive.

Semå-garvning, *c.* shamoy-dressing. -te, *v. t.*
to shamoy. -læder, wash-leather, shammy.

Sen, *a.* (langsom) slow, tardy, slack, dilatory; (sildig) late; han var ille — til at komme, he was not long in coming; i den -ere Tid, of late, latterly, lately; i de -ere Aar, of late years; ved en -ere Leilighed, on a subsequent occasion; hans -ere Liv, Opførelse, osv., his after life, conduct etc. -drægtig, *a.* slow, tardy, dilatory. -drægtighed, *c.* tardiness, dilatoriness. -særdig, -særdighed, *se* -drægtig. -hed, *c.* slowness, slackness, dilatoriness, tardiness. *-høstet, late in the autumn. -t, *adv.* late; — er bedre end aldrig, better late than never; -ere, later; lidt -ere hen, a little later on; — og tidlig, at all hours; komme for —, to be late; det (Elibet) kom to Timer for —, she was two hours late; -ere en Gang, at some future day, on some future occasion; -eft Fredag, on or before Friday. -talende, *a.* slow of speech. *-tænt, *a.* slow.

Senat, *n.* -er, senate. -or, *c.* senator.

Send-e, *v. t.* to send, forward, transmit; — Bud til En, to send one word; — Bud efter En, to send for one. -ebrev, missive. -ebud, messenger. -efærd, mission. -egods, goods sent. -elise, *c.* sending, mission. -emand, *se* -bud. -ing, *c.* thing el. present sent, esp. provisions sent as a present, (til Elibet) shipment. -ingegods, goods sent.

Seue, *c.* -r, sinew, tendon. -baand, ligament. -fuld, *a.* sinewy. -hinde, fascia. -overfløring, tenotomy. -stærk, *a.* *se* -fuld. -trækning, contraction of the sinews, spasm.

Senegarob, *c.* rattlesnake-root.

Senegræs, mat-grass; sedge, rush.

Senep, *c.* mustard. **Seneps-beig**, sinapism. -frø, mustard-seed. -fage, sinapism. -fande, -frutte, mustard-pot. -korn, grain of mustard-seed. -kværn, mustard-mill. -olie, oil of mustard. -omslag, sinapism.

Seng, *c.* -e, bed; rede -en, to make the bed; paa -en, in bed; gaa i — el. til -s, to go to bed, turn in, (naar man er syg) take to one's bed; ligge til -s af, to be in bed, el. laid up, with; holde -en, to keep one's bed, be confined to bed; han kan endnu ille være oven -e, he cannot leave his bed yet. -bænk, settle-bed. -flæder, *pl.* bedclothes. — **Senge-baand**, bed-tassal. -bræt, bed-board. -betræk, *se* Dynebaar. -bund, bottom of a bed. -bæssen, warming-pan. -dyne, feather-bed. -fjeder, bed-feathers; bed-spring. -fjæl, *se* -bræt. -fod, foot of a bed. -gardin, bed-curtain. -gjord, bed-girth. -halm, bed-straw; vor Frues —, Lady's bed-straw. -hest, bed-staff. -himmel, tester of a bed. -kammer, bed-room, bed-chamber. -kammerat, bed-fellow. -lad, airer. -lagen, bed-sheet. -liggende, *a.* confined to bed, laid up. -omhæng, *se* -gardin. -pude, bed-pillow. -reder, bed-maker. -ro, night-rest. -rum, bed-accommodation. *-flod, bedside (side-board of the bedstead).

-sted, bedstead. -stol, + *se* -stolpe, * *se* -stav. -stolpe, bed-post. -stue, *se* -kammer. -tid, bed-time. -top, top of a bed. -tæge, bed-bug. -tæppe, (som brebes over Sengen) coverlid, coverlet, quilt, counterpane; (i Sengen) blanket. -tøj, bedding, bedclothes. -varme, bed-heat. -varmer, *se* -bæssen.

Senior, *c.* senior. -at, *n.* seniority; seniors.

Sennepe, *se* Senep.

Senne-blade, *pl.* senna. -the, decoction of senna.

Sens-ation, *c.* sensation. -ibel, *a.* sensitive. -ualisme, *c.* (i to Bethd.) sensualism.

Sentens, *c.* -er, sentence.

Senter, *c.* *N. T.* ribband.

Sentimental, *a.* sentimental. -itet, *c.* sentimentality.

Separat, *a.* separate. -aftryk, reprint, excerpt. -fred, separate peace. -ion, *c.* (thoral) separation. -isme, *c.* separatism. -ist, *c.* -er, separatist. -istisk, *a.* separatistic. -votum, *s.* vote, *v. fl.* Separere, *v. t.* (Egtesk.) to separate (from bed and board).

Sepia, *c.* -sepia.

Septarier, *pl.* septaria (*sing.* septarium).

September, *c.* September.

Septet, *c.* -ter, septet, septette, septuor.

Septime, *c.* -r, seventh; den store, lille —, the major, minor seventh.

Septuaginta, the Septuagint (version).

Septuagesima, Søndag —, septuagesima (sunday).

Seraph, *c.* -er, seraph. -isk, *a.* seraphic(al).

Serail, *n.* seraglio.

Seraskier, *c.* seraskier.

Serb-ien, Servia. -er, *c.* -isk, *a.* Servian.

Serenade, *c.* -r, serenade; opbarde En med en —, to serenade one.

Sergent, *c.* -er, sergeant; *N. T.* master at arms.

Serie, *c.* -r, series; (af Oblig. o. b.) emission.

Serf, *c.* *se* Serf.

Serpent, *c.* -er, serpent.

Servante, *c.* -r, wash-stand.

Servere, *v. t.* to serve (up); — Noget for En, to serve one with something; — Suppen (f. Ex. om Bertinde) to help the soup; der er -t, dinner is on the table.

Service, *c.* service, set.

Servien, *se* Serbien.

Serviet, *c.* -ter, napkin, (mindre, Dessert-) dolly. -ring, napkin holder, *n.* ring.

Servil, *a.* servile. -itet, *c.* servility.

Servitut, *c.* -er, servitude, easement.

Seros, *a.* serous.

Sesam, *c.* Bot. sesame. -olie, gingerly-oil.

Sesjon, *c.* -er, session; *Mil.* meeting of the officers' board for the conscription.

Sesteris, *c.* -er, sesterce.

Sevenbom, savin, sabine.

Sevennerne, *pl.* the Cevennes.

Sevilla, Seville.

*Sevje, c. sap.

Sevve-Ene, se Sevenbom.

Sevresporcellæn, Sevres porcelain.

Ser, six; en som siger —, a stunner, a trump.

-a, c. supper. -aaret, six-oared. -aarig, six years old. -aaring, (om Åbæg) a six year old. -agesima, sexagesima. -benet, a. six-legged. -bladst, a. (med 6 Kron- el. Blomsterbl.) hexapetalous; (med 6 Smaabl.) hexaphyllous. -dobbelst, a. six-fold, sextuple. -er, c. -e, six, (i Tærningspil) sice. -fødet, a. six-footed, hexapod; — Vers, hexameter. -fold, se -dobbelst. -føddet, se -fødet. -hannet, a. & c. hexandrian. -kant, hexagon. -kantet, a. hexagonal. -rødet, a. six-rowed; — Øgg, bere, bear, six-rowed barley. *-ring, se -tring. -sided, a. six-sided. -spændt, a. (Bogn) carriage and six. -t, c. -er, sixth. -tal, six. -tant, c. -er, Ast. sextant. -ten, sixteen. -tende, sixteenth; for det —, in the sixteenth place. -tendebel, sixteenth (part); -s Note, semiquaver, demiquaver; -s Pause, semiquaver rest. -tet, c. -ter, sextet, sextet, sextuor. -ti, sixty. -tiende, a. sixtieth. -tol, c. sextole, sextuplet. *-tring, -æring, c. -er, six-oared boat.

Serualsystemet, the sexual system.

Sfer-e, c. -er, sphere. -ist, a. spherical. -vide, c. -r, spheroid.

Shawl, n. -er, shawl. -rem, shawl straps.

Sherry, c. sherry (wine).

Shetlandsøerne, the Shetland isles.

Shirting, n. shirting. -s bind, cloth(-boards); indbunden i —, cloth-bound.

†Si, -er, strainer, filter. -ben, ethmoid bone. -e, v. i. to strain, filter, percolate; — Ryggen af, men nedsluge Kamelen, strain at a gnat and swallow a camel. -ebette, milk pail. -e fløede, straining cloth.

Siam, Siam. -eser, c. -esist, a. Siamese.

Sibensfæter, pl. things, traps.

Siber-ien, Siberia. -ist, a. Siberian.

Sibyl-le, c. -r, sibyl. -linst, a. sibylline.

Sicili-en, Sicily; Begge -erne, the Two Sicilies. -aner, c. -anst, a. Sicilian.

Sid, a. (om Klæder) long; (om Land) swampy. -hed, *-de, c. (om Klæder) length.

Sidde, v. i. to sit, be seated; Rjolen -r ikke godt, the coat does not fit, sit well; den -r ikke saa godt som, it has not the sit of; — fast, blive -nde, to stick; bliv -nde! keep your seat! han blev -nde hjemme, he remained at home; -nde Liv, Arbejde, sedentary life, work; i -nde Stilling, in a sitting posture; — af, to dismount; se Affidde; — for en Maler, to sit for one's picture, sit to, give a sitting to, a painter; det -r mig for Bryttet, I have an oppression on the chest; han sad tre År i Fængsel, he was kept in prison for three years; coll. vi — net i det, we are in a nice pickle; —

igjen, to remain, be left, behind; (i Skole) se — over; — inde med, to have on hand; han -r varmt inden Bægge, he is a warm man; — ned, to sit down; han bød mig ikke engang at — ned, he did not even offer me a chair; — op, to mount; det blæstes til at — op, to horse was sounded; — oppe, to sit up; — øver (i Dands) not to stand up, get no partner, (en Dands), to sit out a dance, (i Skole) to be kept after school, to be kept in, (i Spil) to stand out (of the game); — paa Vand og Brød, to be incarcerated on bread and water; lade En — paa, op, med sig, to give one a lift; — paa en Gaard, to hold a farm; lade — paa sig, to pocket, brook; — til Sest, to be on horseback; — godt til Sest, to sit a horse well, have a good seat (on horseback); hun -r tilbage med mange Børn, she is left a widow with many children. -bad, sitz-bath. -n, c. sitting. -nde, a. Her. sejeant; Bot. sessile. -plads, c. sitting.

Side, c. -r, side; (om Dyr, det Lynde af Ribet) flank; (af Bog) page; (af Fjeld) flank, face; (af en Sag) aspect, point of view, feature, phase; en — Fjeld, a side of bacon; han har fine gode -r, there are good points in him; hans svage, stærke —, his weak, strong point, his forte (e flumt); angribe fienden fra -n, to charge the enemy in flank; se Noget fra den gode, onde —, to view a thing in a good, bad light; se alt fra den mørke —, to see every thing on the dark side; se fra alle -r, to examine a thing in all its bearings; ser det fra den —, takes it in that point of view; fra . . . s Side, on the part of . . . ; med Armene i -n, with arms akimbo; — om —, side by side; — om — med, alongside of, side by side by; paa den anden —, on the other side; sig. on the other hand, again; paa den anden — af Gaden, Veien, over the way; paa hin —, on that el. yonder side; paa min —, on my part, on my side; være paa Ens —, to be on one's side, side with one; ligge paa den lade —, to be idle; Fartsiet laa paa -n, the vessel lay on her broadside; lægge til —, to put a side, put on one side; tage En til en —, to take one aside; bevæge sig til -n, to move sideways; ved -n af, beside, next to, sig. along with. -aabning, lateral opening, aperture in the side. -afvigelse, lateral deviation. -allee, side alley. -are, collateral succession. -arving, collateral heir. -bane, branch-line. -ben, rib. -bevægelse, lateral motion. -blif, side-look, -glance, sidelong glance. -bord, side-table, sideboard. -bygning, side-building, wing. -der, side-door. -flade, lateral superficies. -fløj, side-wing. -gade, side-street, by-street, off-street. -gang, side-passage. -gavl, side-gable. -gevær, side-arms. -gren, side-branch, lateral branch. -hammer, side-hammer. -hensyn, by-consideration. -hug, side-blow, back-stroke, sig. by-

stroke, oblique stroke, fling; han gav et — til Dem ogsaa, he had a fling at you also. -hus, se bygning. -knop, axillary bud. -længs, -længs, sideways, sidewise. -lanterne, side-light. -linie, collateral line; Afstinger i -n, collateral descendants. -luge, side-box. -lomme, side-pocket. -lys, side-light. -mand, neighbour. -moræne, lateral moraine. -mur, side-wall. -ordne, v. t. to co-ordinate, to make co-ordinate. -ordnet, a. co-ordinate; adv. co-ordinately. -ordning, co-ordinating, co-ordination. -overstrift, running title. -planke, side-plank. -puf, thrust in the side. -rand, side-margin. -rod, lateral root. -rer, service-pipe. †-sal, (first, second etc.) floor in the side-wing. -stib, side aisle. -støb, lateral shoot. -smerte, pain in the side. -spring, side-leap; fig. double, shift; aberration. -stillet, a. lateral. -stilling, juxta-position. -sting, stitch in the side. -stue, side-room. -stykke, side-piece; fig. pendant, fellow, counterpart, companion (piece); (i Mast) side-tree. -stød, side-blow. -se, beam sea. -taffel, N. T. side-tackle. -tal, (Antal Sider) number of pages; (Nummer paa Siden) paginal number. -trappe, side-stairs. -tryk, lateral pressure. -væben, side-arm. -vei, side-way. -vendt, a. turned sideways. -vind, side-wind. -væg, side-wall. -værelse, side-room. -værge, side-arms. -værk, c. pains in the side. -værk, n. side-work, flank. -værts, adv. se -længs.

Siden, adv. since; (siden efter) afterwards, subsequently; (om Orden, Følge; derpaa, dernæst) then; (senere hen) by and by; Ige —, ever since; (for) længe —, long since; ikke længere — end igaar, only yesterday, but yesterday; først læste han, — (efter) gik han i Haven, first he read, afterwards he took a walk in the garden; forrest i Toget gik Brindsen, — (derpaa) kom Hofmændene, the prince headed the procession, then came the courtiers; jeg skal komme — (senere hen), I shall come by and by; om hvem mere —, of whom more anon el. by and by; — præp. & conj. since; — hans Død osv., since his death; — han snuffer at..., since it is his wish, that...; det er tre Aar —, it is three years ago el. since; det er længe — . . . , it is long since . . . ; for to Dage —, two days ago; han er gaaet for to Timer —, he has been two hours gone.

Sidensvands, c. -er, wax wing, chatterer.

Siderist, a. Ast. sidereal.

Sidst, a. & adv. last; til —, at last; glemme det bedste til —, to keep the best thing for the last; — paa Sommeren, in the latter part of the summer; — jeg saae ham, the last time I saw him; da jeg — saae ham, when last I saw him; Tak for —! I thank you for the last time we were together; for -e Gang, for the last time; et -e Kys, one last kiss; i den -e Tid, lately: i det -e Kvarteer, this quarter of

an hour; han var den -e som gik, he was the last to leave el. who left; da han stængte Døren, som var det -e han gjorde om Aftenen, when he locked the door the last thing at night; de -e Dages Hellige, the latter-day saints; hans -e (yderste) Haab, his final hope; de -e Nyheder, the latest news; den -e i Maaneden, on the last day of the month; give den -e Olje, to administer extreme unction; hans -e Ord, for han døde, his dying words; min -e Vilje, my last will and testament; vise En den -e Værelse, to do the funeral honours to one. Sidst-afvigte, a. last, past. -leden, adv. lately, the other day; a. last. -ning, paa el. i -en, at the end, at the conclusion, at last. -nævnte, a. the last-mentioned, (af to) the latter.

Sie, v. t. se Si, c.

Siebenbürgen, Transylvania.

Siesta, c. siesta.

Siffer, se Tiffer.

Sifon, c. -er, siphon.

Sig, pron. refl. one's self (oneself), himself, herself, itself, themselves; man støder —, one hurts oneself el. you will hurt yourself; han stødte —, he hurt himself; hun stødte —, she hurt herself.

*Sigd, c. -er, sickle, reaping-hook.

*Sige, v. t. to sink, settle, glide el. advance slowly. Sig, n. sinking etc.

Sige, v. t. to say, tell (say altid med, tell gjerne uden to); han sagde det til mig paa Fransk (for at de Omkringstaaende ikke skulde høre, hvad vi sagde); han sagde (fortalte) mig, at hans Venner havde raadet ham til ikke at omtale Sagen til Nogen, hvilket, som de sagde, vilde være uforfigtigt; dette var, hvad han ved den Leilighed sagde mig, he spoke to me in French (that the bystanders might not understand what we said); he told me that his friends had cautioned him not to mention the subject to any one, which they said, would be imprudent; this was what he stated to me on that occasion; — ja, to say yes; — ja til Noget, to consent to something; — En god Nat, Farvel, to wish el. bid one good night, goodbye; — Sandhed, to speak the truth; sig mig Sandheden! tell me the truth! — Tak, to thank one; dette -r De nu bare saadan, you are pleased to say so; jeg har hørt —, I have heard say el. heard it said; jeg har læst mig —, I have been told; jeg lod ham — ved min Tjener, I sent him word by my servant; lade sig —, to listen to reason, hear reason, be advised; det maa jeg —, han er en dygtig Mand, he is a clever man, I must say, I declare; naa det maa jeg —! I declare! hvad jeg skulde —, what I was going to say; hvad vil (skal) det —? what does it mean? what is the meaning of it? hvad vil han — dermed? what does he mean by that? det vil —, that is (to say);

Salgsprisen, det vil — den Sum hvorfor, the selling-price, the sum, that is, at which; det vil — meget, that is saying much; at —, dersom . . ., that is to say, if . . .; saa at —, so to say, so to speak, as it were; det har ikke meget at —, it is no great matter; det har Intet at —, det -r Intet, it is of no consequence; -r Intet! never mind! no matter! -r og skriver, say; dersom jeg havde noget at —, if I had anything to say in the matter; for (dog) at — Noget, by way of saying something; hvad sa' jeg? I told you so; ja gu' sa' jeg det! over my left! man -r, det -s, they say, it is said; som man -r, as they say, as the saying is; som jeg -r Dig, han er død, I do tell you, he is dead; som sagt, jeg kan ikke! as before said, as I said before, I repeat, I can not; som sagt, ja gjert, so said so done, no sooner said than done, he suited the action to the word; mellem os sagt, between you and me; det er meget sagt, that is saying something; saa er dermed ogsaa sagt, it follows; of course; det er ikke sagt, it does not follow, it is not quite certain; jeg ved ikke hvorledes jeg skal faae det sagt ham, I don't know how to put it to him; — af, to countermand, renounce, give up; han ved ikke af Sygdom at —, he has never known what sickness is; — efter to repeat; — god for En, to be answerable for one; — forud, se Forudfige; — sig Noget fra, se Frafige; — frem, se Fremfige; sig frem! say on! *vulg.* fire away! han har meget at — hos Ministeren, he has great influence with the minister; — imod, se Modfige; det -r jeg ikke om, I can't blame him there; — op, se Opfige; han har Intet at — over mig, he has no authority over me; har Du Noget at — paa hans Opførsel? do you find fault with his behaviour? — En Noget paa, to lay (a thing) to one's charge; — til, to say so, drop a hint, give notice; Du behøver kun at — til, you need only say the word; — sig ud, se Melde; — ved sig selv, to say to one's self. -nde, *n.* report, rumour; efter —, according to report, as it is said, if rumour may be believed; efter hans —, according to him.

Sigel, *n.* -gler, logogram for shorthand, sigla, *pl.*

Signal, *n.* -er, signal; gjere —, to make a signal. -bog, signal-book, code of signals. -ement, *n.* -er, description (of one's person). -ere, se -isere. -flag, signal-flag. -horn, bugle. -ild, signal fire. -isere, *v. t.* to signalise, signal; *v. i.* to make signals. -lanterne, signal lantern *cl.* light. -pibe, steam whistle. -stue, signal-gun. -stang, signal-post *cl.* -staff. -station, signal station. -system, signal-code, code of signals. -tromme, orderly drum. -er, *c.* -er, bugler.

Signatur, *c.* -er, (Understr., *Mus.*, *Typ.*) signature; (paa Medicin) medical label.

Signe, *v. t.* (gjere Kors over) to make the sign of the cross upon; (velfigne) to bless; *v. i.* (brive Hjereri) to use charms, incantations. -formular, formula of incantation. -fjerling, -fjone, -fvinde, witch, sorceress. -n, *c.* incantations, sorcery.

Signet, *n.* -er, seal, signet. -ring, signet-ring. -stifter, seal-engraver.

***Sigt**, se Sigte, *c.*

Sigt, *n. s.* *Merc.* sight; tre Dage efter —, at three days' sight; betale ved —, to pay at sight; kort —, short date, short sight. -serel, bill payable at sight.

Sigt, *n. s.* (og Sagesalb) fines (contingent in a lawsuit). -e, *v. t.* (bestylde [for]) to accuse (of), charge (with); — En paa hans Ære, to impeach one's honour. -else, *c.* accusation, charge. -elsed, suppletory oath.

Sigtbar, *a.* clear. -hed, *c.* clearness.

Sigte, *n.* (Maal, hvorefter der sigtes) aim; *fig.* object; (Synlig) sight, view; (Sigteforn) sight; *fig.* have i —, to have in view; tage — paa, to take aim at; tabe af —, to lose sight of; ude af —, out of sight; saa i —, to get a sight of, come in view of, to sight; vi vare i — af Land, we were within sight of land; vi fik Land i —, we sighted land. **Sigte**, *v. i.* (paa) to aim, point, (at); — til, refer to, *vulg.* be driving at; det -de til mig, it was aimed at me. -hul, sight. -horn, sight. -linje, level. -punkt, point aimed at.

Sigte, ***Sigt**, *c.* -er, (Saand-) sieve, (Sigteværk) bolter. **Sigte**, *v. t.* to sift; to bolt (begge ogsaa *fig.*). -brød, bread made of bolted rye. -bug, bolting-cloth, tamis, (af Hestehaar) hair-cloth for sieves. -flor, silk-gauze. -mel, bolted flour. -mølle, bolting-mill. -pose, bolting-bag. -værk, bolter. **Sigtning**, *c.* bolting, sifting etc.

***Sit**, *c.* -er, se Selt (Silt).

Sit, *c.* -er, (Siltensl.) seam. -hammer, seam-hammer. -ning, *c.* seaming. -støt, seam-set.

Sitten, *a.* coll. such a, what a.

Sikker, *a.* secure, sure, safe; (i Optraeden) confident; et -t Sted, a safe place; være — paa, to be sure of; — paa Foden, sure of foot; jeg er ikke — paa om, I am not satisfied whether; jeg er ikke — paa mit Liv, I do not consider my life safe; — for Rugterne, safe from the balls; — Efterretning, certain intelligence; en — Mand, a trusty, reliable man; det vil være det -freste, that will be the safest plan; jeg har det fra en — Saand, I have it from good authority; være — i sin Sag, to be quite sure; for at være aldeles — i min Sag, to make surety doubly sure. -hed, *c.* safety, security; (Vis) certainty; for -s Ethid, for safety's sake, as a matter of prudence; bringe i —, to secure, make safe. -hedsforanstaltning, pre-

cautionary measure. -*hedstørstikke*, safety match. -*hedstjel*, safety keel. -*hedslampe*, safe-lantern, safety-lamp. -*hedspaal*, safe pin, safety pin, baby-pin. -*hedsventil*, *St. E.* safety-valve. -*lig*, -*t*, *adv.* surely, certainly, assuredly. *Silre*, *v. t.* to secure, insure. *Silring*, *c.* securing, security. *Silringsmiddel*, preservative.

**Sille*, *v. i.* *se* *Eagle*.

Silting (*Ziehling*), *c.* -*er*, scraper blade.

Silfat, *n.* zigzag.

Sil, *c.* -*er*, (*Siff*) lancee.

**Sil*, *se* *Si*. -*haar*, strainer (made of hair).

**Siland*, *c.* redbreasted merganser.

Sild, *c. pl. d. f.* herring; (som *Bare*, *største*) fulls, (mindre) matties, (ringeste) mixed, (ghdt) spent, (med officielt *Bragermærke*) crown fulls etc.; *saltet*, *speget*, *røget* —, salt, pickled, red herring; *saa* *dog* *som* *en* —, as dead as a herring *el.* a door-nail; *ille* *en* *sur* — *verb.* not worth a straw. *Sildebaad*, herring-boat. *Sjerg*, enormous shoal of herring. -*sangst*, -*sifferi*, herring-fishery. -*sifferfartoi*, herring smack, (*stotst*) herring-buss. *-*sjord*, fjord where herring-fishery is going on. -*garn*, herring-net. -*glint*, *se* *Kornmob.* -*hai*, porbeagle. -*hval*, fin-fish. -*lunge*, ribbon-fish. -*lage*, herring-pickle. -*leg*, herring-spawn. -*maage*, yellow-legged gull. *-*not*, *se* -*bob*. *-*rer*, *se* -*hval*. -*salat*, salmagundi. -*salter*, herring-packer. -*saltning*, salting *el.* pickling of herrings, herring-curing. -*sime*, -*simmel*, shoal of herrings. *-*stang*, *n.* shoal of herring locked in by the seine. *-*sterje*, tunny. -*tran*, herring-oil. -*tende*, herring-barrel. *-*vaag*, *se* -*fjord*. -*vod*, herring-seine.

Silde, *adv.* late. -*sedning*, late-born animal *el.* child. -*sedt*, *a.* late-born. *Sildig*, *a.* & *adv.* late.

Silhouet, *c.* -*ter*, silhouette.

Silifat, *n.* -*er*, silicate.

Silje, *se* *Selje*.

Silke, *c. ud. pl.* silk; *han* *spandt* *ingen* — *deraf*, he did not profit very largely by that. -*abe*, squirrel monkey. -*agtig*, *a.* silky. -*and*, grebe. -*avl*, rearing *el.* breeding of silkworms, culture of silk, sericulture. -*baand*, silk ribbon. -*bast*, biambonees. -*blød*, *a.* soft as silk, silky. -*damast*, silk damask. -*fabrif*, silk-manufactory, silk-mill. -*farver*, silk-dyer. -*flor*, tiffany. -*fiel*, silk velvet. -*foder*, silk-lining. -*frundser*, silk-fringes. -*glands*, silk-gloss. -*handel*, silk-trade, mercery line. -*hare*, Angora rabbit. -*hat*, silk bonnet *el.* hat. -*hus*, cocoon. -*hest*, crop of cocoons. -*sjole*, silk dress. -*frammer*, silk mercer, silk-man. -*flædt*, *a.* clad in silk. -*orm*, silkworm. -*papir*, silk-paper, tissue-paper. -*pudel*, silky-haired dog. -*pung*, silk purse. -*sag*, buhl-saw. -*snor*, silk string *el.* cord. -*strømpe*, silk stocking. -*traad*, silk-thread. -*tunge*, smooth tongue. -*tel*, silk(-stuff).

-*varer*, silks. -*vat*, silk wadding. -*væv*, silk-loom. -*væver*, silk-weaver.

Silleri, *se* *Selleri*.

**Silre*, *v. i.* to trickle.

Silurist, *a.* Silurian.

Sime, *c.* -*r*, seton, (grovere *til* *Dyr*) rowel.

Simei, *Shimei*.

Similor, *n.* similor.

Simle, *c.* -*r*, roll (of bread).

**Simle*, *c.* -*r*, female rein-deer.

Simmer, *c.* anemone.

Simmer, *n.* timber (40 skins).

Simoni, *n.* simony.

Simpel, *a.* (*ligefrem*, *jevn*) simple, plain; (almindelig) common; (ringe) ordinary, inferior; humble; — *Solbat*, common soldier; -*ple* *Ba-rer*, inferior goods; *han* *er* *en* — (*raa*, plump) *Rarl*, he is a vulgar fellow; *af* *den* -*ple* *Grund*, for the plain reason that; -*t* *hen*, simply. -*hed*, *c.* simplicity, plainness; commonness; vulgarity. -*t*, *adv.* (*ligefrem*) simply, plainly; (*gement*, *lavt*) meanly, shabbily.

Simplificere, *v. t.* to simplify.

Simshovel, rabbit-plane.

Simul-akre, *c.* -*r*, sham fight. -*ant*, *c.* -*er*, simulator, malingerer. -*ation*, *c.* simulation. -*ere*, *v. t.* to simulate, feign; -*de* *Papirer*, colourable papers.

Simultanstole, *c.* school frequented by different denominations.

Sin, *pron. poss. rest.*, *n.* *fit*, *pl.* *fine*, (*haabe conj. & absol.*) his; (*konjunkt.*) her; (*absolut*) hers; (*bruges kun konj.*) its, one's; *han* (*hun*) *har* *sin* *hat*, *og* *hun* (*han*) —, he (she) has his (her) (own) hat, and she (he) has hers (his); *i* — *Lid*, sometime, once, (*fremtid*) in due time; *vi* *tog* *hver* — *el.* *fit*, each of us took one; *vore* *hatte* *ere* *her*; *lad* *os* *tage* *hver* —, our hats are here; let each of us take the one that belongs to him *el.* her; *han* *blev* *ved* *fit*, he insisted; *bidrager* *fit*, contributes something; *Enhver* *Sit*! every one his own is all fair! *Arbeidet* *blev* *best* *saaledest*, at *Enhver* *fit* *fit*, the work was divided so that every one had his part; *gjøre* *fit* *til* *Røget*, to do one's best for a thing; *give* *Enhver* *fit*, to give every one his due; *hver* *gik* *til* *fit*, every one went to his home; *Enhver* *serger* *for* -*c*, everybody takes care of his own *el.* of his family *el.* relations; *paa* -*e* *Steder*, in places; *til* -*e* *Lider*, at times; *af* -*e* *Grunde*, for reasons of my own.

Sind, *n. pl. d. f.* mind, temper, disposition; *et* *roligt*, *stemt*, *hastigt*, *pirreligt* —, a calm, bad, hasty, fretful temper; *et* *let* —, a light heart; *stifte* —, to change one's mind; *slaa* *Røget* *af* *fit* —, to dismiss from one's thoughts; *det* *gik* *ille* *efter* *mit* —, it (the result) was not to my mind; *som* *netop* *var* *efter* *hans* —, who exactly hit his fancy; *i* — *og* *Sind*, through

and through; i sit stille —, mentally, privately; faae i -e, to take into one's head; have i -e, bare til -s, to intend, design, purpose; han har Ondt i -e, he is bent upon el. means mischief; paa -e, se Sjerte; har længe ligget os paa -e, has long been uppermost in our minds; blive anderledes til -s, to change one's mind. -billede, emblem, symbol. -billedlig, emblematical. -elag, *n.* disposition, temper. -et, *a.* (mod el. imod) minded, disposed, affected (towards); verdslig —, worldly-minded; banst —, of the Danish party; kongelig —, loyal, of the royal party; de Kongelig -de, the royalists; hvorledes er han —? what are his sentiments? -ig, *a.* temperate, considerate; sedate. -ighed, *c.* temper, considerateness, composure. — **Sinds-afspredelse**, recreation of the mind. -betsaffenhed, disposition, temper. -bevægelse, emotion, (heftig) excitement, agitation. -forandring, change of mind. -forfatning, se -betsaffenhed. -forvirret, *a.* deranged, distracted. -forvirring, derangement (of intellect). -fred, peace of mind. -kraft, strength of mind. -lidelse, affection of the mind. -lignægt, equanimity. -oprør, agitation, excitement, tumult of the mind. -ro, -rolighed, peace, tranquillity el. serenity of mind. -rue, rapture, ecstasy. -rorelse, se -bevægelse. -stemning, mood, temper, humour, frame of mind. -styrke, se -kraft. -svag, *a.* disordered in mind, deranged; en —, an insane person, a madman, a lunatic. -svagbed, mental derangement. -svækkelse, mental debility. -syg, diseased in mind, deranged. -sygdom, -syge, mental disease el. malady. -sygeanstalt, lunatic asylum. -tilstand, se -forfatning. -uro, anxiety of mind, agitation.

Sinde, *obs.* denne —, this time.

Sinder, **Sinner**, (Hammerstjæl; Slaffer) cinders, (fun i første Det.) scales, (fun i sidste) slag, scoræ.

Sinekture, *c.* -r, sinecure.

Singebus, se **Sinfedus**.

Singel, *c.* shingle.

Singelton, *c.* -er, single card; Udspil af —, *cont.* Whitechapel.

***Single**, *v. i.* to jingle.

Singot! *coll.* your good health!

†**Singron**, *n. s.* (Wintergrønt) periwinkle.

Singularis, *Gram.* the singular (number).

Sint, se **Sint**.

†**Sinke**, *c.* -r, (musik. Instr.) cornet.

†**Sinke**, *c.* -r, (til Støbler osv.) heel-tip.

Sinke, *c.* -r, lag, backward child. **Sinke**, *v. i.* to retard, detain, delay. -lette, lowest form, booby form. -lse, *c.* retarding etc., delay, detention.

Sinke, *v. i.* (fælde) to dovetail. ***Sint-nov**, dovetailed corner-joint (of a log-house). -sag, dovetail-saw.

Sinfedus, *c.* (Brætspil) cinque-deuce; *coll.* box on the ear.

***Sinne**, *n.* *coll.* anger, choler, passion, temper. **Sint**, *a.* *coll.* angry, mad.

Sinner, se **Sinder**.

Sinnober, *c.* cinnabar.

Sinolog, *c.* -er, Chinese scholar, sinologue.

Sint-er, *c.* sinter. -re, to petrify, concrete.

Sinus, *c.* -er, sine; — *lotus*, the whole sine; — *versus*, versed sine. -linje, -stala, line of sines. -tabel, table of sines.

Sip, *a.* prudish. -pe, *c.* -r, prude. -pet, *a.* se **Sip**.

***Sippe**, *v. i.* to chirp.

Sir, adornment, ornament. -at, *c.* -er, ornament. -bust, ornamental shrub. -lig, *a.* elegant, graceful; (i det Det.) finical. -lighed, *c.* elegance; finicalness. -plante, ornamental plant.

Siren, *c.* -er, lilac.

Sirene, *c.* -r, Siren; (Instrum.) sirene. -sang, Siren-song.

***Siris**, *c.* -er, cricket.

Sirocco, *c.* sirocco.

Sirts, *n.* -er, chintz.

Sirup, *c.* treacle, (sugar-house) molasses; (Apotheker-S.) syrup. -sage, treacle-cake. -struffe, treacle-pot; (Rjælenavn) *vulg.* honey, darling.

Sise, *c.* *obs.* se **Ulcise**.

Sisgen, ***Sist**, *c.* -er, skin.

***Sisfelrod**, common polypody.

Sisyfusarbejde, Sisyphæan labour.

Sit, *pron. poss. ref.* se **Sin**.

Sitgult, *n.* Dutch pink.

Sitre, *v. i.* to tremble, quiver. -n, *c.* trembling.

Sitteraal, electric eel.

Sittim, Shittim.

Situ-ation, *c.* -er, situation; -en boren, equal to the occasion. -eret, *a.* situated.

Siv, *n.* *pl.* *d. f.* rush. -kurv, rush-basket. -matte, rush-mat. -spurv, reed-bunting. -stol, rush(-bottomed) chair.

Sive, *v. i.* to ooze.

Sjatre, se **Sjatre**.

***Sjatre**, *v. i.* (om fugle) to chatter.

***Sjangle**, *v. i.* to reel.

Sjapis, brash.

Sjast, *n.* sloppy (state of the) road. -e, *v. i.* to dabble, puddle, paddle. -et, *a.* sloppy, splashy, muddy and wet; det er — **Sjere**, it is sloppy walking; i — **Sjere**, on a sloppy el. miry road.

†**Sjat**, *c.* -ter, drop (left).

†**Sjattet**, se **Sjattet**.

Sjou, se **Sjou**.

***Sjeste**, *c.* -r, whale-boat, skiff, funny.

Sjelden, *a.* rare, scarce, unfrequent, infrequent; i en — **Sjæb**, exceptionally, to an exceptional degree; det er -t at, it is rare el. rarely that; men dette var -t, but those were

rare occasions; -dnere, less frequent. — *adv.* seldom, rarely, unfrequently; — eller aldrig, seldom (el. rarely), if ever. -hed, *c.* -er, (Beskaffenheden) scarceness; (Ejendoms) rarity, curiosity; det er ingen — (at osv.), it is no uncommon thing; det er den sjæstte — at, it is the rarest thing to. -t, *adv.* exceptionally.

Sjette, sixth; — Sju, seventh commandment (forbi vort første Bud i den engelske Katechismus gjøres til to). -del, sixth (part).

Sjofel, *a.* (ogsaa *fig.*) shabby, mean. -ist, *c.* -er, ragamuffin. Sjofle, *v. t.* to treat ignominiously.

Sjotte, *c.* -r, slattern. — *v. i.* to trudge, jog, shuffle; -nde Gang, shuffling el. slouching gait. -t, *a.* draggle-tailed.

Sjou, *c.* og *n.* (Sier) *vulg.* fun, lark; (Stei, Forstyrrelse) kick-up, row; (tilfældigt Arbejde, som betales stykkevis) work by the job; gjøre —, to make fun, to kick up a row; have —, to have a lark; gjøre, have, holde — med En, to have fun with one; der var en forfærdelig —, there was a horrible kick-up; Flag i —, *N. T.* waft, waif; heise Flag i —, to hoist a waft. -e, *v. i.* to toil. -er, *c.* labourer; *N. T.* lumper.

Sjulte o. fl., *se* Slulte.

Sjæl, *c.* -e, soul; (i Bennepose) pith; (i Ration) bore. -fuld, *a.* instinct with feeling, full of animation, animated. -løs, *a.* soulless, lifeless, inanimated. — Sjæle-adel, nobility of soul. -angst, agony of soul, anguish of mind. -bod, penitence. -evne, faculty of the soul, mental ability. -fanger, proselytizer. -fred, *se* Sindsfred. -fryd, *se* glæde. -føde, food for the mind. -gave, frankalmogne. -gift, poison for the mind. -glad, *a.* delighted, overjoyed. -glæde, delight, transport of joy. -hørde, *se* -serger. -høhed, elevation of soul, high-mindedness. -kamp, struggle of the soul, mental struggle. -kval, agony of mind. -lig, *a.* (= Sjæls- el. Sjæle-) mental; -e lidelser, mental sufferings; (psykiisk) psychical; det -e, the psychical element. -liv, life of the soul, spiritual life. -lære, psychiatrist, spiritual physician. -lære, psychology, philosophy of the mind. -messe, requiem, mass for a departed soul. -mord, killing the soul. -morder, destroyer of souls. -morderisk, *a.* soul-killing. -nydelse, intellectual enjoyment. -nøring, *se* -føde. -nød, mental el. spiritual distress. -plage, torment of the soul. -pleie, care el. cure of souls. -prøve, trial of the mind, test of the disposition. -ro, *se* Sindro. -rus, transport, ecstasy. -røgt, *se* -pleie. -sorg, deep-felt sorrow; *se* -pleie. -sund, healthy in mind. -syg, -sygdom, *se* Sind-. -serger, pastor, clergyman, spiritual guide. -søvn, sleep of the soul. -trang, craving of the soul. -trøst, consolation. -vandre, *se* -nød. -vandring, transmigration of souls, metem-

psychosis. -ven, bosom friend. -virkning, operation of the mind. -vækkende, *a.* soul-stirring. — Sjæls-evne, *se* Sjæleevne. -kraft, *se* -styrke. -lidelse, agony. -stemning, *se* Sindstemning. -storhed, magnanimity, greatness of mind el. soul. -styrke, strength of mind, fortitude. -tilstand, mental state, state of one's soul. -tring, manifestation of mind.

Sjælland, Sealand. -sfar, inhabitant of Sealand. -st, *a.* Sealand.

*Sis, *coll.* *se* So. -orre, *c.* scoter.

Staa sig, *v. refl.* to demean one's self.

*Staabde, *se* *Stobde.

Staa, *se* Stobde.

*Staat, *c. pl.* Stjeler, shaft (of a sledge, gig etc.), thill.

Staal, *c.* -er, *N. T.* fish.

Staal, *c.* -er & -e, bowl, cup; Bot cupule; Guds Bredes -er (Joh. Nab.), the vials of the wrath of God; drille Ens —, to drink one's health; —! your good health! to you! fore- staa en —, to give el. propose a toast; *give i -en (i Bøndebryllup), to give a present to the new-married couple. -bærere, -frugtede, *pl.* Bot. cupuliferous trees. *-gave, present to the new-married couple. -kopper, chicken-pox, the chickens. -pund, pound. -tale, toast; holde en —, to toast, to give a toast. -taler, *c.* toaster. -tom, *a.* *N. T.* flying light. -vægt, scale weight.

*Stale, *c.* -r, shed, pent-house.

Staan-e, *v. i.* to spare, treat with lenience. -sel, *c.* mercy, lenience, forbearance. -selles, *a.* unsparing, merciless, without mercy, remorseless. -som, *a.* lenient, forbearing. -somhed, *c.* lenience, forbearance.

Staan-e, Scania. -ing, *c.* -er, inhabitant of Scania (in Sweden). -st, *a.* Scania.

Staar, *n. pl. b. f.* (af Krulle) shard, sherd; (Snit) cut; (Indsnit) incision; (i en Snib osv.) hack; (Gæs el. Korn) swath; gjøre — i, *fig.* to impair, diminish; det var et — i, that was a draw-back to. -et, *a.* (f. Tr. Sværd) hacked.

*Staar-e, *c.* -r, cut, notch. -e, *v. i.* to notch; to cut, fell (trees). *-e flis, chip. -er, felling-axe.

Stab, *n.* -e, (til Løi, Sinned) press, wardrobe; (finere) cabinet; (vægfast) locker; (til Thetsi osv., Spisebarer) cupboard; hun veed, hvor -et skal staa, she has a little will of her own.

Stab, *n.* (paa Haar) scab; (paa Hætte og Hinde) mange; (paa Mennester) itch. -bet, *a.* scabby, mangy. -hals, rap-scillion. -syge, *se* Stab.

Stabe, *v. i.* (frembringe) to create, make; (danne) to form, fashion; hver Dag, Gud lader —, every blessed day; godt -bt, well-made, -shaped; *coll.* det er iffe Menning -bt i hvad han siger, what he says is sheer nonsense; Klæder

— *føll*, fine feathers make fine birds; — *fig*, (*— *fig til*) to deport one's self, *esp.* to give one's self (ridiculous) airs, to behave affectedly; — *fig om*, to transform one's self. †*Stabagtig*, *a. coll.* affected. — *Stabe-løn*, *c.* mould, built. — *-løn hugge*, *v. t.* to mould. — *-løn stiftelses-* *designing-machine*. — *-lse*, *c.* creation, formation; — *-ns Bog*, the book of Genesis. — *-lshedag*, day of creation. — *-lshistorie*, history of creation. — *-nde*, *a.* creative. — *-r*, *c.* -*e*, creator, maker. — *-raand*, creative genius. — *-revne*, creative faculty. — *-r haand*, creative hand. †*-ri*, *n.* affectation, airs. — *-r kraft*, creative power. — *-r navn*, name of creator. — *-r ord*, word of the Creator. — *-r vælde*, *se* -*kraft*. — *-r værk*, work of creation. — *Stabning*, *c.* -*er*, (*Bæsen*) creature; (*Stoget*, *som er frembragt*) creation; (*Dannelse*) shape, form, make; — *-en*, (*alt det Stabte*) creation; — *-en er underlagt Forsængelighed*, the creature was made subject to vanity. — *Stabningsrætte*, *c.* scale of creation.

Staberak, *n.* -*ter*, housing, saddle-cloth.

Stabilkenhoved, *n.* coil-stock, milliner's stock; *fig.* fright, hag.

Stabiose, *c.* -*r*, scabious.

Stade, *c.* -*r*, (*Fist*) skate.

†*Stade*, *c.* -*r*, (*Fugl*) magpie, pie. — *-rede*, magpie's nest.

Stade, *c. ub. pl.* hurt, injury, damage, harm, prejudice, detriment, disadvantage; *lide* — (*ved ubbortes Vold*) to sustain injury *el.* damage, to be damaged *el.* injured, (*lide Tab*) to sustain loss; *han maa betale -n*, he must pay the damage; *til sin egen —*, to his own loss *el.* cost; *komme til —*, to receive harm, to hurt one's self, to be hurt *el.* injured; *komme for — el. i — for at*, to have the ill-luck to; *komme i — for (et fruentimmer)*, to go wrong with; *tage —*, to be damaged *el.* injured; *om han . . . tager — paa sin Sjæl*, if he shall . . . lose his own soul; *der er ingen — stæet*, there is no harm done, *coll.* no bones broke; *der er stor —*, it is a great pity; — *at han ikke kom for!* what a pity he did not come sooner! *af — bliver man slog*, bought wit is best, once bitten, twice shy. — *Stade*, *v. t.* to hurt, injure, damage, harm, impair, prejudice; *der -r ikke*, it does no harm, there is no harm in it; *der -r ham ikke!* it serves him right! *hvad -r det*, what harm is there in it? where is the harm? *hvad -r dig?* what ails you? — *-bud*, *obs. se* *Stades-* *erstatning*. — *-dyr*, noxious animal. — *-fri*, *a.* unhurt, uninjured. — *-fro*, *a.* delighting in mischief, mischievous. — *-frohed*, *-fryd*, delight in mischief, mischievousness, spite. — *-fugl*, noxious bird. — *-giæld*, *se* *Stadeserstatning*. — *-ild*, fire, a house on fire. — *-lidende*, *a.* sustaining loss. — *-lidt*, *a.* damaged; *de -e*, the sufferers. — *-lig*, *a.* hurtful, injurious, mischievous, harmful, detrimental; (*meget stabel.*) pernicious; (*forbærbelig*, giftig)

baneful, baleful; (*om Dyr*) noxious; (*hindrebe*) prejudicial. — *-lighed*, *c.* hurtfulness, harmfulness, perniciousness, mischievousness, banefulness. — *-lyst*, love of mischief. — *-lysten*, *a.* delighting in mischief, mischievous. — *-mand*, *obs.* perpetrator, malefactor. — *-stødt*, *a.* wounded. — *Stadeserstatning*, indemnification, compensation; *L. T.* damages. — *-løs*, indemnified; *holde —*, to indemnify; *holde sig —*, to recoup one's self. — *-løsbrev*, bond of indemnity. — *-løsholdelse*, *c.* indemnification.

Staffe, *v. t.* to procure; — *En*, to procure for one, to provide, furnish, supply one with, to get one something; — *En af med Stoget*, to take a thing off one's hands; — *afveien*, *bort*, to remove, put out of the way; — *tilstede*, to produce; — *tilbeie*, to procure; — *fig*, to secure; — *fig Fiender*, to make enemies. — *v. i. N. T.* to eat, mess. — *-balle*, *c.* mess-kid. — *-r*, *c.* -*e*, purveyor, caterer.

Stafot, *n.* -*ter*, scaffold; *bestige -tet*, to mount the scaffold.

Staf, *n.* -*er*, handle, haft; (*af Seile*) shaft; (*Stable- og Strømpe-*) leg; (*Dre-*) helve; (*Bævn.*) leaf; *Bot.* scape; — *-er*, (*Stable-*) tops, top-leathers. — *-e*, *v. t.* to haft, furnish with a handle. †*-e havre*, unthrashed oats. — *-eflo*, tail vice. — *-estøle*, long boot. — *-et*, *a.* hafted, helved. — *-hul*, eye.

Stage, *v. t.* to shake; *se ogsaa Stjætte*; *N. T.* (*om Tølse osv.*) to shift, fleet; (*el.* — *fig* [*om Binden*]) to shift, veer, haul.

Stagen, the Skaw. — *Stagerrak*, the Sleeve, the Skager Rack.

Stagle, *c.* -*r*, trace. — *-reb*, rope for traces. — *-rem*, leathern trace. — *-rænger*, shafts.

Staf, *a.* sloping, slanting. — *-høvl*, inclined plane. — *-te*, *v. t.* to slope. — **-te*, *c.* obliquity; *paa —*, awry, aslant; *med Hovedet paa —*, with his head on one side. — **-fjort*, *a. coll.* misdirected.

Statre, *v. i. se* *Schatre*.

Stal, *c.* **n.* -*ter*, shell; (*af Frugt*) peel, rind; *Bot.* testa. — **-berg*, shivery rock. — *-dyr*, testaceous animal. — *-frugt*, achene. — *-tværn*, hulling-mill. — *-le*, *v. t.* to shell, hull. — *-les*, (*stalle af*) *v. pass.* to peel, scale (off). — *-le tværn*, *se* *-tværn*. — *-lus*, chiton.

Stal, *præs. af* *Stulle*.

Stala, *c.* -*er*, scale.

Stald, *c.* *se* *Stjald*.

Stalde-pande, *c.* bald-pate. — *†-s*, *v. pass.* to become bald. — *-t*, *a.* bald(-headed); — *-ede Marker*, bare fields; — *-ede Træer*, naked trees. — *-thed*, *c.* baldness.

Stalf, *c.* -*e*, rogue, wag; *han har en — bag Dret*, he is a sly fellow. — *-agtig*, *a.* roguish, waggish; *et -t Smil*, an arch smile. — *-agtighed*, *c.* roguishness, archness, waggery. — *-efjul*, false pretext, stalking-horse. — *-eflytte*, piece of roguery.

Stall, *c.* -e, heel (of a loaf), crust. -e, *v. t.* *N. T.* — Ragnerne, to batten down the hatches. -ningslister, *pl.* battens.

Stalle, *c.* -r, scull, brain-pan; give En paa -n, to knock one on the head; † briffe En en —, to bunt at one.

Stalle, *c.* -er, (Spib-) bleak. † Ruger, goosander.

Stalle, *v. t.*, -s, *v. pass.* se **Stal**.

Stalmeie, *c.* -r, shawm, shalm.

Stalotteg, *c.* eschalot, shallot.

Stalp, *c.* -er, scalp. -ere, *v. t.* to scalp.

Stalpel, *c.* -er, scalpel.

Stalte, *v. t.* — og valte med Noget, to do el. deal with a thing as one likes.

Stam, *c.* shame, disgrace, ignominy, reproach; gjere til -me, to shame, put to shame el. to the blush; belle, falsify; (Anslag) frustrate, foil; faa — til Tak, to be rewarded with ingratitude; han har bidt Sovebet af al —, he has swallowed shame and drunk after it, he is lost to all shame; flaa En til -me, se **Stamflaa**; gib Du faa —! shame on you! out upon you! — faa den som, shame on him that; for -s Skjld, for honour's sake, in decency; bet ved jeg — ikke, I don't know, I am sure. -ben, share bone. -bide, *v. t.* to bite severely; *fig.* to revile. -brænde, *v. t.* to burn severely. -bud, disgracefully low offer. -byde, *v. t.* to make a disgracefully low offer. -del, se **Rjensdel**. -fere, *v. t. coll.* to spoil, deface. -file, *N. T.* *v. t.* to chafe, gall. -filing, *N. T.* chafing. -filingsgast, *N. T.* topman. -fitter, *pl.* affronts. -fuld, *a.* shamefaced, ashamed, abashed. -fuldheb, *c.* shame. -bugge, *v. t.* to cut severely. -fjeb, a dead bargain, dog-cheap. -frog, se **Stamme**. -løs, *a.* shameless, impudent; honest, decent. -løshed, *c.* shamelessness, impudence. -me, *v. t.* (ud) to scold sharply. -me sig, *v. refl.* (over, ved Noget) to be ashamed (of a thing); han -r sig ikke engang for sin Kone, he is not even abashed by the presence of his wife; Stam Dig! for shame! -mekrog, corner of disgrace. -melig, *a.* shameful, disgraceful. -plet, stain. -pris, absurdly low price. -pæl, pillory. -rose, to bepraise. -rød, *a.* blushing with shame. -rødme, blush of shame. -stjænde, to maltreat, mar, damage. -stjære, *v. t.* to spoil in the cutting. -flaa, *v. t.* to hurt severely, maim. -støtte, monument of infamy.

Stammel, *c.* -mter, (foot-) stool; (Bævn) treadle.

Stammonia, scammony.

Standal-e, *c.* -r, scandal; scandalous scene; se -historie. -historie, scandalous story -ss, *a.* scandalous.

Standere, *v. t.* to scan.

Scandinavo, Scandinavian; (Parti) Scandinavian, Scandinave. -ien, Scandinavia. -ist, Scandinavian. -isme, (Pan-)Scandinavism.

Standse, *c.* -r, *Mil.* redoubt; *N. T.* quarter-deck; (Vollsluger) fore-castle. **Standse**, *v. t.* to intrench, to fortify. -bælladning, se -fladning. -grav, trench. -graver, pioneer. -kanon, gun on the quarter-deck. -fladning, *N. T.* bulwark. -kuro, gabion. -port, quarter-deck port. -pæl, palisade. -værk, intrenchment. **Standning**, *c.* intrenching.

Standstift, libel, lampoon.

Standst, *n.* -te, *N. T.* plank-sheer.

Stant, *c.* -er, shank; stryge —, to interfere, cut.

Stansjon, *c.* scansion, scanning.

***Star**, *n. pl. d.* f. cut, notch; glen, gap.

***Star**, *n. ud. pl.* snuff (of a candle).

***Stare**, *c.* hard snow, crust on the snow. -føre, the state of the snow when it bears walking or sledging. -ryppe, ptarmigan.

Stare, *c.* -r, host, crowd. -vise, *adv.* in crowds.

Starifi-cere, *v. t.* to scarify. -filation, *c.* scarification.

Starlagen, *c.* scarlet. -farve, scarlet colour. -rød, *a.* scarlet. -sfeber, scarlatina, scarlet fever. **Starlatines**, *a.* scarlatinous.

Starn, *n. ud. pl.* dirt, filth, muck, ordure; *fig. pl. d.* f. good-for-nothing, wretch; bet -s Menneſte! the wretch! -ager, scavenger, dustman. -agerovogn, dustman's cart. -agtig, *a.* dirty, vile, mean. -agtighed, *c.* dirtiness, villainess, meanness. -bæſe, scarabee, scarab. -bette, dust-tub. -brynge, dust-heap. -fierding, dust-tub. -flue, dung-fly. -fæſe, dust-hole. -fiste, se -fæſe; (Slamfiste) cess-pool. -fule, se -fæſe. -pøl, dirty puddle. -rende, sewer, drain. -s stykke, (piece of) villany. -tyde, hemlock. -vogn, dust-cart, scavenger's cart.

Starp, *a.* sharp, keen; (navnl. om Ryden og om Håndsejner) acute; (om Skib) sharp, clean; *(om Dyr og Jord) lean; (om Jord) barren; — Tryk, bold type; — Patron, shotted cartridge; en — Vinkel, a sharp el. acute angle; — Smag, Rugt, a pungent taste, smell, acrid taste; en — Jrettesættelse, a sharp rebuke; -e Sæbster, acrid humors; i -t Trav, at a quick el. smart trot; -t Forhør, strict examination; -t Syn, sharp sight; -t Øie, keen eye; — Særelse, sharp el. quick hearing; holde -t Tilsyn, to keep a strict watch; — Husommelse, a retentive memory; — Dømmekraft, an acute judgement; -t Bid, trenchant wit; holde -t Udfig, to keep a bright look-out; holde -t Øie med, to have a bright eye on; -t imod -t, a Rowland for an Oliver. **Starp**, *c.* edge; *N. T.* -en i Bogen, the fore-peak; -en agter, the after-peak. **Starp**, *n. N. T.* shot; lade med —, to shot the guns; lade med dobbelt —, to double-shot the guns; tage -et bort fra en Kanon, to unshot a gun. -bygget, *a.* sharp-built. -heb, *c.* sharpness, keenness, acuteness; (bet Bidende, *fig.*) tartness, pungency. -kantet, *a.* sharp-edged; (med spibse

Binler) acute-angled. -labet, -læbt, loaded with ball el. shot, shotted. -næfæt, *a.* sharp-nosed. -randet, *a.* sharp-edged. -retter, *se* Bæb-
del. -røgget, *a.* sharp-backed. -sandet, *a.* sandy and barren. -seende, *a.* *se* -synet. -seilende, *a.* sailing very fast. -seiler, very fast sailer. * -fild, sprat. -findig, *a.* acute, sharp-witted, penetrating. -findighed, *c.* acuteness, acumen. -fio, *v. i.* to rough, calk, sharpen. -føet, *a.* rough-shod. -fydning, -fydningsøvelse, (exercise in) shooting at a target el. mark, *Mil.* ball-practice, *Art.* target-practice. -fytte, sharp-shooter. -syn, clear-sightedness. -synet, *a.* sharp-sighted, sharp-eyed. -synethed, sharp-sightedness. -t, *adv.* sharply; labe -t, to load with ball-cartridge; *se* -t paa En, to look hard at one; flyde -t, to fire with shot.

*Starre, *v. i.* (paa r), to burr.

Starre, *v. i.* to scarf. -høvl, *se* Bløvhøvl. Starore, adze.

Starv, *c.* -er, (Fugl) cormorant.

*Starv, *c.* -er, *coll.* scamp. Starve-jente, *coll.* good-for-nothing girl. -mær, *coll.* useless jade.

Starve, *se* Starre 2.

Stat, *c.* -te, (Røstbarhed) treasure; (fun *fig.*) prize; min —! (Hjertelighedshytr.) my love! — *c.* -ter, tax; (kommunal) rate; (Tribut) tribute; sætte En i —, to tax one; paalægge —, to lay el. impose a tax. -bar, *a.* taxable, rateable. -fri, *se* Skattefri. -given, *se* -skyldig. -kammer, treasury, exchequer. -kammerbevis, -kammerbillet, exchequer bill. -kammerret, Court of Exchequer. -liste, *se* Pengeliste. -land, *se* Skatte-. -lægge, *se* -sætte. -mester, treasurer. -skyldig, *a.* liable to pay taxes; (til en Oberherre) tributary. -sætte, *v. i.* to assess. -te, *v. i.* to estimate, value, prize; jeg -r ham høit, I value him highly. -te, *v. i.* to pay taxes. — Skatte-betøb, amount of taxes. -betjent, tax-gatherer. -bevilling, granting of supplies. -bevillingsret, right of granting el. voting supplies. -bog, tax-book. -bonde, tax-paying farmer. -borger, tax- el. rate-paying citizen, rate-payer; *joc.* cit. -brev, royal warrant for levying taxes. -byrde, burden el. amount of taxes. -fod, rate of assessment. -foged, collector of the revenue. -forordning, ordinance regarding the imposition of taxes. -fri, *a.* tax-free, untaxed. -frihed, exemption from taxes. -gaard, farm liable to pay taxes. -graver, *c.* digger after hidden treasures, treasure-seeker. -gravning, *c.* digging after hidden treasures. -jord, taxable land. -kommission, commission for the assessment of taxes. -konge, tributary king. -kontor, Inland Revenue Department. -korn, corn paid in taxes, tax-corn. -kræver, tax-gatherer, tax-collector. -kvittering, receipt for the taxes. -land, tributary country. -len, tributary fief. -lettelse, reduction el. remission of taxes. -lig-

ning, assessment of taxes. -mandtal, list of tax- el. rate-payers, assessment-roll. -negtelse, refusing the supply. -oppebørsel, collecting the revenue. -paabud, -paalæg, imposition of taxes, taxation. -pligtig, *a.* liable to pay taxes, taxable, rateable. -seddel, bill of taxes, demand-note. * -thing, Sæge og —, assizes for administering justice and collecting taxes. -udstrivning, imposition of taxes. -væsen, (system of) taxes and rates. -ydelse, tax. -ydende, *a.* tax- el. rate-paying. -yder, tax- el. rate-payer.

Skate, *c.* -r, (Fist) skate.

Skatol, Skatul, *se* Skatol.

*Skaut, *n. pl.* d. f. linen hood.

Skavant, *n.* -er, hurt, damage, defect.

Skave, *v. i.* to scrape; (til Skabe) chafe.

Skave-, Skav-græs, shave-grass, scouring-rush, Dutch-rush. -jern, -kniv, scraper.

*Skavl, *c.* -er, (steep) snow-drift.

Ste, *v. i. impers.* to happen, occur, come to pass; be done; saa vibt — fan, as far as practicable; han talede og det -de, he spake and it was done; der er -t ham uret, he has been wronged, an injustice has been done him; dig -r din Ret, you are rightly served; dermed -r mig en stor Tjeneste, that will be doing me a great service; — Guds Vilje, God's will be done; — din Vilje, thy will be done; det skal —, it shall be done; Gud — Lov! thank God! God be praised! dermed -r Vor Vilje, such is our will and pleasure.

*Ste, Stebinder, *se* Bæst.

Ste, *c.* -er, spoon; give ham det ind med -er, to beat it into him; tage -en i den anden Haand, to change one's tactics; kom der og bid -er itu! he caught a Tartar. -and, shoveller. -blad, bowl of a spoon; * *se* -fuld; Bot. water-plantain. -fuld, spoonful. -gaas, -heire, spoonbill. -mad, spoon-meat. -haft, handle of a spoon. -urt, spoonwort, scurvy-grass.

Stede, *c.* -r, scabbard, sheath, case; stille i -n, to sheath; trælle af -n, to unsheath. -hinde, Bot. ligule. -knæ, knot-grass.

Stedevand, *n.* aqua fortis, nitric acid. Stedning, *c.* parting.

Steie, *v. i.* to turn aside, deviate, swerve; — ud, to fly out, strike out; N. T. to knock off; Ag. to lead a dissolute life.

Stel-e, *v. i.* to squint, to have a cast in one's eye; (med Forsæt) to look askance. -en, *c.* squinting, Med. strabism. -eoperation, strabotomy. -øjet, *a.* squint-eyed.

Stelet, *n.* -ter, skeleton. -tere, *v. i.* to skeletonize.

Stepti-cisme, *c.* scept(skep)ticism. -ter, *c.* scept(skep)tio. -st, *a.* scept(skep)tio(al).

Stevand, *se* Stedevand.

***Sti**, c. -er, billet, split stick, prov. shide. -gaard, fence of split sticks.

Sti, c. -er, el. n. pl. b. f. snow-skate. -balle, bill for running on snow-skates. -fore, state of the snow for running on snow-skates. -løber, snow-skater. -rend, running on snow-skates. -spor, track of snow-skates. -stav, snow-skater's staff.

Stib, c. -e, ship, vessel; (i Rirle) nave; *Typ.* galley; -e, col. tonnage, bottoms; *små* -e, small craft(s); *der ligger mange -e i Havnen*, the harbour is crowded with shipping; *selge fra -et*, to sell ex ship. ***-baad**, -bro, se **Stib**. -brud, shipwreck; *libe —*, to be shipwrecked, to be cast away. -brudden, a. shipwrecked. -bygger, se **Stibbygmester**. -byggeri, se **Stibbyggeri**. -e, v. t. (indst., afft.) to ship; — *ud se libstibe*. -mand, yeoman; captain of the hold. -mandsgarn, spun-yarn. — **Stib**-afgifter, harbour dues. -apothek, dispensary. -armatur, ship's armament. -assuranc, marine insurance. -baad, ship's boat; (*Dyr*) nautilus. -bemandingsliste, crew-list, muster-roll. -besætning, (ship's) crew. -borde, inden —, onboard ship, on shipboard. -bro, boat-bridge, pontoon (-bridge); *tpier*. -brød, ship-bread. -bygger, ship-builder. -byggeri, (*Bærst*) shipwright's yard, dock-yard; (*Bygning af St.*) ship-building. -bygmester, master shipwright, naval architect. -bygningsskunst, art of ship-building, naval architecture. -dreng, ship-boy. -døl, dock. -døl, deck of a ship. -efterretninger, shipping intelligence. -eier, ship-owner. -ekviperingshandler, ship-chandler, marine-store dealer, (seaman's) outfitter. -fart, navigation. -foll, seamen, sailors. -fornødenheder, marine stores. -fragt, freight of a ship. -fragter, freighter. -fragtning, freighting. -ferer, master of a ship, ship-master. -gut, se -dreng. -handler, se -ekviperingshandler. -havn, harbour for ships. -hyre, se *Hyre*. -inventarium, ship-stores. -jolle, jolly-boat, yawl. -journal, ship's journal. -kammerat, shipmate. -kaptein, master el. captain of a ship. -liste, sea-chest. -Ljef-ten, se *Rabys*. -klarerer, shipping agent. -Klofte, ship's bell. -Klæder, seaman's clothes. -Klædning, planking of a ship. -Køf, ship's cook, sea-cook. -Konstruktion, naval architecture, construction of ships. -Konstruktør, naval architect, constructor of ships. -Køst, sailor's fare. -ladning, cargo, ship-load. -lanterner, vessel's lights. -leilighed, (shipping) opportunity; sailing. -lim, marine glue. -liste, list of shipping. -luge, hatch, hatch-way. -læge, surgeon. -længde, ship's length. -maal, ship-measure. -maaler, ship-measurer. -maaling, measuring of ships. -magt, steerage-way. -mandskab, crew (of a ship). -mast, ship's mast. -mægler, ship-broker. -orm, ship-worm. -papirer, ship's papers. -part, share of a

ship. -præst, chaplain of a ship. -pumpe, ship-pump. -raad, sea-council. ***-raaf**, lane in the ice available for shipping. -reder, ship-owner. -reberi, shipowning business el. trade. -register, register of shipping. -ret, court-martial. -ror, ship's rudder. -rulle, muster-roll. -rum, hold of a ship. -rustning, fitting out of a ship. -seng, hammock, berth. -side, side of a ship. -Stjæbe, deed of sale of a ship. -Strog, hull (of a ship) -soldat, sea soldier, marine. -speil, stern. -sem, spike-nails. -tøebøl, ship-biscuit, sea-biscuit. -tømmer, timber for ship-building. -tømmermand, ship-carpenter. -udrustningshandler, se -ekvip-. -vrak, wreck of a ship. -værst, wharf, dock-yard, ship-yard. -værstsbille, ship-timber beetle.

Stid, c. *vulg.* fart. -e, v. t. *vulg.* to shite. -den, -en, a. dirty, filthy; — *Tale*, -ne *Orb*, coarse, gross language el. words; *en — Mund*, a foul tongue; *en — Bane*, a nasty habit; -t *finned*, foul el. soiled linen; -t *Band* *fluff* og *sa* *en Brand*, foul water will quench fire. -entfærdig, o. filthy, dirty, slovenly, sluttish. -entfærdighed, -en *hed*, c. dirtiness, filthiness etc. -en *tol*, coll. foul linen. -en *æg*, hard boiled eggs with mustard. -ne, v. i. to dirty, soil. -t, n. dirt, filth; *Ag*, trash, rubbish; † — *med det!* * — *i det!* *vulg.* never mind that! — a. & adv. (*Net*) bad, badly; *det gaar —* it is but a bad affair! *jeg figer Dig*, *det gaar —*, I tell you it won't do; *det gaar — med ham*, he is badly off.

Stifer, c. slate, schist; *tælle med —*, to slate. -agtig, a. slaty. -art, species of slate. -bjerg, slate mountain; slate-rock. -blaa, slate-coloured. -brud, slate-quarry. -dækker, slater. -flise, tablet of slate. -hvidt, flake-white. -kul, slate-coal. -lag, stratum of slate. -ler, slate-clay, shale. -plade, (slab of) slate. -sort, staining mould. -sten, slate-stone. -tag, slate-roof. -tavle, slate. -tæller, slater. -tættet, a. slated. **Stifret**, **Stifrig**, a. like slate, slaty.

Stifte, n. -r, (*Omstift.*) change, alternation; (*Deling*) partition, division; (*Sold*) division, relay; *Ag.* division, field; (*Murb.*) course; **se Stidsstifte*; *holde —*, to divide an inheritance; *slutte et —*, to conclude the act of dividing an inheritance. **Stifte**, v. t. & i. (*ombytte*, *forandre*; *forandre sig*, *stifte om*) to change; (*forandre*, *stifte [især finned]*) to shift; (*dele*) to divide, partition; — *Ejendestof*, *Klæder*, *Blads*, *Farve*, *Heste osv.*, to change servants, one's clothes, place, colour, the horses etc.; — *Tæn-der*, to cut one's new teeth; — *Breve med En*, to exchange letters with one; — *Rugler*, to exchange shots; — *Net*, to administer justice. -behandling, legal division of an inheritance. -bog, record of the division of inheritances. -brev, deed of partition. -dag, day on which servants change. -forretning, act of dividing an inheritance. -forsamling, se -samling. -for-

valter, authorized divider of inheritances. -indfaldelse, summons to a Stiftestamling. -tjendelse, decision of the Stifteret. -kommissær, member of a board for the dividing of inheritances. -lovgivning, legislation relative to the division of inheritances. -møde, meeting of the Stifteret. -n, se Stifting. -nøgle, shifting-spanner. -protokol, se -bog. -ret, court for the division of inheritances, court of probate, dealing court; opgive sit Bo til -tens Behandling, to surrender to a commission of bankruptcy. -s, v. dep. to take turns, do a thing by turns; de -des til at bære Barnet, they carried the child by turns. -sag, cause relative to the division of inheritances. -samling, meeting of heirs to an inheritance; m. of the creditors of a bankrupt. -spør, points. -tid, time for changing servants. -vis, adv. by turns, in turn, alternately. -væsen, matters relative to the division of inheritances. Stifting, c. -er, changeling, oaf. Stifting, c. changing, change.

Stil, c. -le, custom, habit, usage, practice; nb. pl. (Dannelse) shape, form; — og Brug, use and wont, precedent, common practice; have for —, to be in the habit of; sætte — paa, to fashion, form, to put into shape, fig. to polish; han har ingen — paa sig, he has no manners; saa det havde god —, to good purpose, effectually. -le, v. i. (banne) to form, fashion, shape; (ordne) to dispose, arrange. -le sig, v. ref. (passer sig [for]) to be fit (for), to besee, befit, be proper el. suitable (for); (opføre sig) to behave, conduct one's self (well); — sig i el. efter, to conform el. accommodate one's self to; det -r sig ikke, it is not fit and becoming. -lelig, a. honest, well-behaved; det er en meget — pige, she is a very decent girl. -fælgthed, c. good behaviour. -felse, c. -r, (form) form, shape, figure; (Guds, Forsynets) decree, dispensation; jeg saae en — i Mørket, I saw a figure in the dark; en hvid — viste sig i det Fjerne, a white figure appeared at a distance; -n stod bestandig for mig, the figure was constantly before me; i — af, in guise of, in the form of; tog en Tjeners — paa sig, took the form of a servant; Ridderen af den bebrøbelige —, the knight of the woful countenance. -fet, a. (dannet) formed, fashioned; (passende [til]) fit, qualified, fitted, adapted, suitable (for).

Stille, v. i. (sende) to send; — Bud efter En, to send for one; — i Byen, to send on errands.

Stilberhus, n. sentry-box.

Stilberi, n. -er, picture. -ramme, picture-frame.

Stilbpadde, c. -r, tortoise, testudo; (Sav-) turtle; (Rætte-) loggerhead; (= S-fal) shell; N. T. cheek-block; forloren —, mock-turtle. -fal, tortoise-shell. -suppe, turtle-soup.

Stilbre, v. i. to paint, portray, picture, de-

pict, delineate, describe; — libagtigen, to paint to the life; han -s som, he is described as. -r, c. -e, portrayer. Stilbring, c. -er, picture, description, word-painting, -picture.

Stilbvag, c. -er, sentry, sentinel.

Stille, v. i. to separate, part, sever, put asunder; det -r kun libet, at de ere lige store, there is but little difference in their size; — Trøtten, to make peace, restore harmony; — ad, se Stille; — En af med Noget, to rid one of a thing, take a thing off one's hands; — fra hinanden, to take to pieces, disunite, disjoin; — fra Bord og Seng, to separate from bed and board; — sig fra sin Hustru, to be divorced from one's wife; disse Dyr — sig fra andre derib, at . . ., these animals are distinguished from others by . . .; — En ved Noget, to deprive, rob, one of a thing; hun -te ham ved libet, she killed, slew him; — sig ved, to part with, dispose of; (vel, daarligt) manage, perform. *Stille, n. se Stjel; distinction. -mur, partition-wall. -mynt, small coin, (small) change. -mærke, distinguishing mark, criterion. -punkt, point of separation. -rum, partition. -s, v. pass. to separate, part; — ad, to part company; Mællen — el. er stilt ad, the milk is turned. -tegn, punctuation-mark, point. -tragt, Chem. separatory. -vel, cross-way. -væg, partition-wall; Bot. dissepiment. Stilning, c. (Haarst.) parting (of the hair).

Stilling, c. -er, skilling († little more than a farthing; *nearly a half-penny); for en — Snus, a halfpenny-worth of snuff; have -er, vulg. to have the rhino; han eter ikke en —, he is not worth a farthing; spare paa -en og lade Dale-ren gaa, to be penny-wise and pound-foolish; den der er staaet til en — bliver aldrig en Daler, he that was born under the three halfpenny planet, shall never be worth twopence. -e, v. i. (sammen) to club together. -evis, adv. by the farthing. -bank, penny savings-bank. -blad, penny paper. -lys, farthing-candle. -øl, se -evis. -øl, small-beer.

Stilsmisse, c. -r, parting, separation; (Ægte-fabst-) divorce; (fra Bord og Seng) thoral separation; en lang —, a long absence. -brev, bill of divorce. -dom, divorce. -sag, divorce case.

Stilt, c. -er & -e, (f. En Politibetjents) badge; (til Værkshus osv.) sign, signboard; (paa Laas) scutcheon.

Stim-le, v. i. to get mouldy el. musty. -let, a. mouldy, musty. -mel, c. (Mug) mould.

Stimmel, c. -mler, (Graafst.) grey horse; (Rødst.) roan horse.

Stimt, n. pl. b. f. glimpse, gleam, glimmering. -e, v. i. to see faintly, catch a glimpse of; v. i. — frem, to gleam el. glimmer forth. -en, c. glimmering.

Stin, n. pl. b. f. (Lys) light, glare, shine; fig. show, appearance, colour; -net bebrager

ofte, appearances are often deceitful; for -nets
Stylb, for the sake of appearances; under Ben-
flabs —, under the cloak of friendship; han
har -net imod sig, appearances are against him.
Efin-, pretended feigned, mock, sham, false.
*-aar, year, when the corn is burnt up etc.
(se Efinne). -angreb, mock-attack, feint. -bar-
lig, a. & adv. det forekom mig -t, som jeg saae
ham selv, it was exactly as if I saw him per-
sonally; det er jo ligesom Du saae hende —, it
is exactly as if you saw her own self; den -e
Djævel, the devil incarnate. -bevist, seeming
argument. -dyd, sham virtue. -død, a. appa-
rently dead, asphyxiated. -død, c. -e, one ap-
parently dead, one in a state of asphyxy.
-død, c. ud. pl. apparent death, asphyxy.
-fegning, se -lamp. -forbund, sham alliance.
-fred, hollow peace el. truce. -gode, n. seem-
ing good. -grund, specious reason. -hellig, a.
hypocritical. -hellighed, c. hypocrisy. -lamp,
sham light. -Kristen, false Christian. -liv, seem-
ing life. -lykke, seeming good-fortune. -mid-
del, palliative. -ne, v. i. to shine; * (om Sæden)
to be burnt up, parched, scorched. -ven,
seeming friend. -vensteb, seeming friendship.
-ægteskab, mock marriage.

Ekind, n. pl. d. f. skin, fell; det gyldne —,
the golden fleece; frelse, hylte sit —, to save
one's bacon; holde sig i -et, to keep quiet;
være nær ved at gaa ud af sit gode —, to lose
all patience, get quite beside one's self; et
gødt, ærligt —, a good, honest soul; han er
ille Andet end — og Den, he is nothing but
skin and bones; vaad til -et, wet to the skin.
-bog, vellum. -brev, se Pergament. -buxer,
leather-breeches. *-feld, bed-cover made of
skins. -føder, lining of leather. *-fattig, miser-
ably poor. -handler, pelt-monger, furrier, skin
merchant. -handske, leather-glove. -hue, fur-
cap. *-hære, (fisherman's) leathern outfit. -lap,
bit of skin. -mager, a. skinny, lean as a rake.
-mær, lean jade. -pels, fur overcoat. -pose,
leather-bag. -pude, cushion covered with
leather. -pung, leather-purse. *-staf, long
leathern jacket. *-trøje, se Bælle. -trøje, leath-
ern jacket. -ter, se -mager. -uld, slaughter-
wool. -vinget, a. straight-winged. -værk, fur,
peltry.

Eking-er, a. shrill. -re, v. i. to ring, clang,
resound. -ren, c. ringing etc., clang, clangor.
-rende, a. shrill; †— frost, hard frost.

Ekinke, c. -r, ham, gammon. -musling, wing-
shell.

Ekinke, c. -Ner, N. T. pendant.

Ekinne, c. -r, iron-band; (Sjult.) tire; (Jern-
banest.) rail; pl. rails, metals; Surp. (til brøstet
Ben) splint; (Benstinner, pl.) greaves, pl.; komme
af -rne, to run off the rails el. metals. -ben,
shin, shin-bone; hvad der hører til -et, tibial.

-gang, se -bel. -lægger, plate-layer. -søm, rail-
way-spike. -vei, tramway.

Ekinng, a. jealous. -e, c. jealousy.

Ekipper, c. -e, master of a vessel, shipmas-
ter, master mariner, skipper; en heldig —, a
lucky dog. -bevilling, master's certificate.
-borger, se Skipper. -efterretning, coll. false
report. -examen, master's examination. -hus,
shipmaster's boarding-and lodging-house. -hustru,
shipmaster's wife. -lag, -lang, corporation of
shipmasters. -patent, se -bevilling. -ørerne, Na-
vigator's Islands.

Ekip pund, n. pl. d. f. weight of 20 Danish
stones (Eispund).

Ekive, c. -r, (f. Gr. Solens, Maanens) disk;
(til Skybning) target; (af Brød, Rjød osv.) alice;
(paa Ildr) face, dial; (læs til Vord) leaf; N. T.
sheave; skyde til —, to shoot at a target el.
mark. Ekive, v. i. to alice; †— Næterne, to
feather the oars. -bannet, a. discoid(al). -dreie-
bænt, surface lathe. -fist, discoboli, pl. -for-
mig, se -bannet. -glas, thin window-glass. -frø-
re, flower of the disk. -laas, round lock. -skyb-
ning, target-shooting, Mil. ball-practice, Art.
target-practice. -suegl, planorbis. Ekivgat,
n. N. T. sheave-hole.

Ekisse, c. -r, sketch. -bog, sketch-book. -re,
v. i. to sketch, outline.

Eklære, se Skælre.

Eklæd, c. -e, scald, bard. Eklæde-bigt,
poem. -kunst, minstrelay. -kvad, -sang, lay.
Eklædstab, n. minstrelay.

Eklæller, c. yellow rattle.

Eklæ, n. pl. d. f. (Grændse-) boundary, bound,
limit, term; (Grund osv.) reason, justice; uden
—, without reason; gøre Ret og —, to give
every one his due; gøre Noget uden Ret og —,
to do a thing contrary to justice and equity;
gøre En samme —, to retaliate upon one;
komme til -s Næst og Alder, to come to (the)
years of discretion, attain to man's estate.
-græft, boundary ditch. -lig, a. reasonable,
justifiable. -lighed, c. reasonableness. -mærke,
boundary mark. -sten, mere-stone. -stol, (Bævn.)
separator.

Eklæm, c. -er, rogue; jo større —, jo bedre
Lykke, the more knave, the better luck. -eri,
n. roguery, roguishness, waggishness. -st, a.
roguish, waggish. -steb, c. se -eri. -s mæster,
rogue. -s streg, -s stykke, knavish el. rascally
trick.

Eklæne, v. i. to distinguish, discern, make
out, discriminate; — fra, to tell from. -evne,
power of discrimination. -mærke, distinctive
mark, characteristic. -lig, a. distinguishable,
discernible. -tegn, se -mærke.

*Eklæne, v. i. to gad, run madly about.

*Eklæne, v. i. (Næterne) to feather the oars.

Eklæ, se Skæl.

Eklæve, c. se Skælve. •

Stjold, c. -er, (plet) stain, discoloration. -et, a. stained, discoloured; en — Ro, a brindled cow.

Stjold, n. -e, shield, buckler, target; (abesigt) shield, escutcheon; Zool. carapace; coll. føre i sit —, to be up to. -bille, tortoise-beetle. -billede, device on a shield. -borg, testudo. -bruff, thyroid cartilage. -bruffjertel, thyroid gland. -bugle, -buffel, -bule, boss on a shield, umbo. -bannet, a. scutiform, shaped like a shield; Bot. peltate. -drager, shield-bearer, squire; Bot. scull-cap. -dyr, glyptodon. -formet, -formig, se -bannet. -holder, supporter. -hængt, hung with shields. -knap, se -bugle. -lus, scale-insect, coccus. -mærke, se -billede. -mø, female warrior, amazon. -rand, margin of a shield. -rem, strap of a shield. -tegn, se -billede.

Stjorte, c. -r, shirt; i bare —, in his shirt, with nothing on but his shirt; han eier ikke -n paa Kroppen, he has no shirt to his back. -bul, body of a shirt. -bytte, a spare shirt. -knap, shirt-button, (lss) -stud. -krave, shirt-collar. -linning, wristband. -lærred, linen for shirts. -ærme, shirt-sleeve.

Stjul, n. pl. b. f. (det, som stjuler) cover, shelter; (Stjulested) hiding-place, place of concealment; lægge — paa Noget, to make a secret of st. to conceal a thing; ligge i —, to be hid; trykke i —, to hide one's self; lege —, to play at hide and seek. -e, v. t. (for) to hide, conceal, secrete (from); — sig, to hide one's self, abscond. -ested, hiding-place. -t, a. mysterious, reserved, not open, not frank.

Stjæbne, c. -r, fate, destiny, fortune; -n, fate osv.; finde sig i sin —, to be resigned to one's fate; være tilfreds med sin —, to be contented with one's lot; -n vilde det anderledes, the fates ordained otherwise. -gubinderne, pl. the fatal st. weird Sisters, the Destinies. -rig, a. eventful. -fiste, change st. vicissitude of fortune. -styrende, a. fate-controlling. -svanger, a. eventful, fateful.

Stjæfte, n. -r, stock (of a gun), butt-end. **Stjæfte**, v. t. (om Bøsse) to stock; (f. Ex. om Dre) haft. -træ, wood fit for gun-stocks.

***Stjæfte**, **Stjæftegræs**, se **Slæggræs**.

Stjæg, n. (Lsi) shag.

Stjæg, n. beard; (paa Plantele) barb; (Aref.) awn; (Hans.) wattle; (paa Østers) beard; N. T. cutwater; *(paa Nøgle) bit; mumle i -get, to mutter indistinctly; le i -get, to laugh in one's sleeve. -borste, brush for the whiskers. -fugl, barbet. -haar, hair of the whiskers. -kam, comb for the whiskers. -karpe, barbel. -løs, beardless, unbearded. -nellis, sweet-william. — **Stjægge-leuning**, Ag. heeltap. -Fræber, shaver. -sæbe, shaving-soap. -t, a. bearded.

***Stjæker**, se **Staal**.

***Stjætte**, c. -r, small sailing-boat.

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

Stjæl, n. pl. b. f. scale; * pl. muscles, shells. -banke, bank of shell. -bund, bottom of shell. -bannet, a. scaly, scale-like. -bækket, a. covered with scales, scaly. -dyr, manis. -le, v. t. to scale. -let, a. scaly. -pandser, scale armour. -rod, toothwort, *Lathræa*. -sand, shelly sand. -vinge, scaly wing. -vinget, a. lepidopterous, scaly-winged; -ede, s. pl. lepidoptera.

Stjælde, v. t. (ud), to scold, abuse, rail at, revile; — En for en Thy, Ribbing, to call one a thief, rascal; — En Suben fuld, to abuse one like a pick-pocket. -en, c. scolding etc. -s ord, abusive term, (term of) abuse; betale — med —, Bibl. render railing for railing.

***Stjælm**, c. -er, se **Stolm**.

Stjælve, v. i. to tremble, shake. -n, c. trembling, tremble.

Stjæmme, v. t. (forbærbe) to disfigure, deform, spoil; (gjøre Stam) dishonour; * — bort, ud, to spoil; † — sig, to fall away st off; * — sig ud, to disgrace one's self.

Stjæmt, c. sport, mirth, jest, joke, pleasantry, banter; i —, in jest; bribe — med En, to jest with st. make fun of one. -e, v. i. to joke, jest, banter. -edigt, facetious poem, satire. -efuld, a. facetious, sportive, jocose. -en, c. joking etc. -evils, adv. jokingly, jestingly. -som, a. se -efuld. -sømhed, c. jocularity, facetiousness, jocoseness.

Stjænd, n. pl. b. f. scolding, chiding, railing; han fik mange —, he got a good scolding. -e, v. t. to scold, chide, rate. -egjæft, scolder, brawler. -en, c. scolding etc. -eri, n. brawling etc. -es, v. dep. to scold, brawl, squabble, wrangle, bandy words. -smaal, se -eri. -s ord, se **Stjænd**.

Stjænd-e, v. t. to spoil, deface; destroy, ruin; — en Pige, to violate a maiden; — og brænde, to ravage with fire and sword. -en, c. destroying etc. -ig, a. disgraceful, infamous, nefarious, opprobrious. -ighed, c. disgracefulness, infamy, opprobrium; se -fælggjerning. -fel, c. -fælg, infamy, disgrace, dishonour, ignominy. -fælggjerning, infamous deed.

Stjæne, c. bog-rush.

Stjænt, c. (Gave) gift, present, donation. -e, v. t. (give) to present (with), make a present of, give; — en Sag sin Opmærksomhed, to bestow one's attention upon a thing; jeg elsker dem, som -de mig Livet, I love those who gave me life; man -de ham Livet (af Raade), he was pardoned; Gud -de ham et langt Liv, God granted him a long life; Resten -r jeg Dem, you need not trouble yourself about the rest, never mind the rest.

Stjænt, c. -e, (Stjæntebord) sideboard, buffet; (i Krostue) bar. -e, v. t. (Vin, Ol osv.) to pour (out) (wine, ale); — The, to pour out the tea; — fuld, to fill; han -de i Glasset, he filled the glass, he poured (wine etc.) into the glass;

— for En, to fill one's glass; *stjant i Glasset!* fill the glass! -e^{ord}, *se Stjant*. -e^{lande}, jug, can. -er, *c. tapeter*. -e^{stue}, taproom. -e^{svend}, *se Stjælbersvend*. -ning, *c. pouring*.

Stjæppe, *c. -r*, half a bushel ($\frac{1}{2}$ *Lunde*); *en — Lunde*, ($\frac{1}{2}$ *Lunde Lunde*) about one sixth of an acre; *maale En -n fuld*, to tell one disagreeable truths; give one a good blowing up, abuse *cl.* scold one well, rail at one in good set terms. *Stjæppe*, *v. i.* to yield. -maal, half-bushel measure. -*stis*, *adv.* by the half-bushel.

Stjær, *n. pl. d. f.* (*Stj*) gleam, glimmering; (*farbe*) cast, tinge, tint.

Stjær, *n. pl. d. f.* (*Stippe*) rock, skerry, shelf; *blinde —*, sunken rocks. -and, golden-eye. -gaard, belt of islands girding the coast. -gaardsflaade, flotilla for home defence.

Stjær, *n.* (af *Stjoug*) share. **Stjære*, *c. -r*, coulter. *Stjære*, *v. i.* to cut; *se Silbe*; — *Penne*, to make pens; — *Lander*, to grind (*coll. grit*) one's teeth; — *hinanden* (*Geom.*), to intersect; — *fig* (om *Wæll*), to turn; — *for*, to carve; — *i Træ*, to carve in wood; *Stjæt -r mig i Di-nene*, the light hurts my eyes; — *fig i Fingere-n*, to cut one's finger; *det -r mig i Hjertet*, it cuts me to the heart; — (*en Ende*) *ind*, *N. T.* to reeve (a rope); — *ned* (*en Hængt*), to take down; * — *op en Pen*, to make a pen; — *over*, to cut; — *Salsen over paa fig*, to cut one's throat; — *Alle over een Ram*, to measure all with the same all, judge all by the same rule; — *fig paa en Kniv*, to cut one's self with a knife; — *til*, to cut out; — (*en Ende*) *ud*, *N. T.* to unreeve; — *ud*, (*f. Gr. et Stib*) *N. T.* to cut out. *Stjære-bræt*, cutting-board. -bænt, -*liste*, *se Hællseliste*. -*kniv*, cutter. -*nde*, *a.* cutting; *fig.* (*Stemme*) harsh; (*Robf.*) glaring; — *Instrument*, edge-tool. -ramme, warping-mill. -tand, incisor (tooth). *Stjæring*, *c.* cutting. *Stjæringspunkt*, point of intersection. *Stjærmus*, shrew-mouse. *Stjæruld*, flocks.

Stjær, *a.* sheer, pure. -*hed*, *c.* pureness. -*sommer*, month of June; (*poetist*) early summer. -*torsdag*, Maundy-Thursday.

**Stjære*, *c. -r*, magpie.

Stjærst, *n. pl. d. f.* scarf, sash; (*til Halsen*, *Reise-*) comforter.

**Stjæring*, *c. -er*, pot-hook.

Stjærm, *c. -e*, (for *Binden*, *Stjæt*, *Rælleobnen* *afv.*) screen; (for *Winene*, *Lampe-*) shade; *Bot. umbel*; *St. E.* casing; *fig.* cover. -*blomstret*, *a.* umbelliferous. -*bræt*, folding-screen. -*e*, *v. i.* (*mob*) to screen, shield, shelter, guard; (*beskytte* [*mob*]) protect (from). -*else*, *c.* screening, etc. -*hat*, broad-brimmed hat. -*plante*, umbelliferous plant. -*tag*, roof, cover. -*telt*, *tente d'abri*. -*væg*, screen.

Stjærmypsel, *c. -stær*, skirmish, passage at (*cl. of*) arms.

Stjærp, *n.* place where metal has been tried for. -*e*, *v. i.* to search for ore, try for metal.

Stjærp-e, *v. i.* to sharpen; (om *Hæfte*) rough-shoe; (*Rællesten*) edge; *N. T.* brace up sharp; — *en Straf*, to aggravate a punishment; -*t* (*Kontrol o. l.*) more rigorous *cl.* strict; -*nde Omstændigheder*, aggravating circumstances. -*else*, -*ning*, *c.* sharpening etc.; *N. T.* bracing-up sharp; trimming.

Stjærstib, *c.* purgatory.

Stjærstiber, *c. -e*, (knife-, scissor-) grinder.

Stjær-sommer, -*torsdag*, *se Stjær*, *a.*

**Stjærstete*, *c.* gentian.

Stjærst, *c. -e*, mite, portion.

Stjærstør, *pl.* broken stones, (af *Mursten*) brickbats.

†*Stjæt-te*, *v. i.* to swingle, scutch. -*ning*, *c.* swingling. -*tel*, *c.* swingle.

Stjæv, *a.* (vind, forbreiet) wry; (*helbenbe*, *staa*) oblique; (*krummet*, *krum*) crooked; (*Histe-hale*) heterocercal; *en — Flade*, *Binkel*, an oblique plane, angle; *en — Dom*, a perverse judgment; *det -e Taarn i Pisa*, the leaning tower of Pisa; *fin -e Gang*, anyhow. -*benet*, *a.* crooked-legged. -*blad*, begonia. -*e*, *v. i. & i.* (*staaene*, *helbe*) to slant, slope; (*gaa i en Stjæv Linie*) to swerve, deviate; — *Stjunden*, to make a wry mouth; — *til*, to look askance at. -*halset*, *a.* wry-necked. -*hed*, *c.* wryness, obliquity, obliqueness; *fig.* obliquity, perversity. -*mundet*, *a.* wry-mouthed. -*næset*, *a.* having a wry nose. -*rygget*, *a.* having a distorted spine. -*t*, *adv.* awry, askant, aslope, obliquely; *se — til*, to look on with an evil eye, look askance at, have a dislike to, turn up one's nose at; *det gik ham —*, matters went wrong with him. -*vinlet*, oblique-angled.

Stjæve, *c. -r*, (*f. Gr. af Stær*) shive; -*n i Din Broders Nie*, the mote in thy brother's eye.

†*Stjæver*, *c.* scrofula. -*knuder*, *pl.* splent.

Stjød, *n. pl. d. f.* (af *Stjole*, *Stjælle*) tail, flap, lap.

Stjød, †*Stjøde*, *c. -er*, *N. T.* sheet. *Stjød-barn*, *c.* *N. T.* clue.

**Stjød*, *c. -er*, eking-piece, lap; junction. -*e*, *v. i.* to eke (out), lengthen, tail.

Stjød, *n. pl. d. f.* lap, knees; *fig.* bosom; *tog ham paa -et*, set him on his knees; *i sin Families —*, in the bosom of one's family; *Stjæns —*, the lap of fortune; *i Abrahams —*, in (into) Abraham's bosom; *i Stjæns —*, within the pale of the church; *lægge Hænderne i -et*, to sit idle, do nothing, let things take their course, fold one's hands, stand aloof. *Stjød-barn*, infant, baby; *fig.* darling child, favourite. -*hund*, lap-dog, toy dog. -*synd*, besetting sin, bosom sin, favourite sin, darling foible. *Stjød-stind*, *c.* leathern *cl.* leather apron.

Stjøde, *n. -r*, deed of conveyance. *Stjøde*, *v. i. L. T.* to convey. -*brev*, *se Stjøde*.

Stjodesløs, *a.* careless, heedless, negligent; (*f. Gr. Stil*) slipshod. -**hed**, *c.* carelessness, heedlessness, negligence.

Stjoge, *c. -r*, harlot, strumpet. -**levnet**, harlot's life. -**løn**, wages of prostitution.

Stjøl, *c. -e*, *N. T.* score, groove. -**e ud**, *v. i.* to score. -**jern**, gouge.

Stjøn, *n.* opinion, judgment, estimate; op-tage et — over, to estimate; efter et løst —, at a rough estimate; har det paa et —, has it by rule of thumb; handle efter —, to act at discretion, as one thinks proper; efter bedste —, to the best of of my understanding. -**ne**, *v. i.* to perceive, discern; saavidt jeg kan —, as far as I can see *el.* judge; Barnet begynder at —, the child begins to notice objects; -**de** at be-løbe sig til, was estimated at; — paa, *se* **Paa-stjønne**. -**nende**, *se* **Stjøn**. -**sforretning**, survey, estimate. -**smand**, surveyor, estimator. -**som**, *a.* (som har Evne til at stjønne) judicious, discreet, sensible; (som stjønner paa) regardful. -**somhed**, discretion, discernment, judiciousness; gratefulness, thankfulness, regardful disposition.

Stjøn, *a.* beautiful, beauteous; den -**ne**, the fair one; de -**ne**, the fair (sex); en -**ne** Dag, one fine day, some fine morning; en -**ne** Hoben, a goodly lot; de -**ne** Kunster, the fine arts; den -**ne** Literatur, de -**ne** Videnskab, *se* -**litera-turen**. -**aand**, wit. -**hed**, *c. -er*, beauty. -**hedsform**, form of beauty. -**hedslinje**, line of beauty. -**hedslæren**, æsthetics. -**hedsmiddel**, cosmetic. -**hedsplet**, (face-) patch. -**hedsfølelse**, sense of beauty. -**hedsvand**, beauty-water. -**litteraturen**, polite *el.* light literature. -**læsning**, *c.* elocution. -**skrift**, fine handwriting. -**skriver**, calligrapher. -**skrivning**, calligraphy. -**tryk**, first form.

Stjøn, *paa* —, aslant.

Stjont, *endstjont*, *conj.* though, although.

Stjer, *n.* old milk, loppered milk, (bonny-) clabber. †-**ne**, *v. i.* to turn, coagulate. -**ost**, old-milk cheese.

Stjer, *a.* brittle, fragile, frangible, friable. †-**e**, *c.* flaw, fissure. -**e**, *v. i.* to make friable; *N. T.* (*Seil*) to split; (*Rundholt*) spend. -**glands-malm**, brittle silver-glance. -**hed**, *c.* brittleness, friability. -**hjernet**, -**hovedet**, *a.* weak-headed. -**ne**, *v. i. & i.* (gjøre stjer) to render brittle *el.* friable; (blive stjer) become brittle. -**pil**, crack willow. †-**tidfel**, sowthistle.

Stjerbug, *c.* scurvy; libende af —, scorbutic; Middel mod —, anti-scorbutic. -**surt**, scurvy-grass.

Stjerl, *c. Min.* shorl.

Stjerlev-ner, *c. -e*, fornicator. -**net**, *c.* lewd *el.* profligate life.

Stjort, *n. -er*, petticoat, skirt; *coll.* (= *Skinde*) petticoat; fungere som det sorte —, to play the utilities, be a general utility man. -**e**, *v. i.*

(op) *se* **Opstjorte**. -**e** regimenter, petticoat-gov-ernment.

Stjot-te, *v. i. & i.* to care, mind, heed, at-tend (to); — sig selv, to take care of one's self, to mind one's own business, shift for one's self; lade En — sig selv, to leave one to his own devices; — om, to want, like; jeg -**r** ikke om at være den Sidste, I don't want (like, choose) to be the last. *-**fel**, *c.* care, tending, management.

***Stlie**, *v. i.* to glide on the ice.

Sto, *c. pl. b. f.* shoe; — til at knappe, but-ton-over; over en lab —, wholesale, in a w. fashion; hvor -**en** trykker, where the shoe pin-ches; den snurrigste Fyr som kan gaa i to —, the oddest fish going, *t. o. f.* that ever step-ped in shoe leather. **Sto**, *v. i.* to shoe. -**baand**, shoe-string, shoe-tie, latchet. -**borste**, shoe-brush. *-**bug**, nether lining of a lady's dress. -**fedt**, grease for shoes. -**fitter**, cobbler. -**ham-mer**, shoe-maker's hammer. -**horn**, shoeing-horn. -**hæl**, heel of a shoe. -**hlem**, pinching shoes. -**kniv**, paring knife. -**læst**, shoe-last. -**maal**, shoe-measure. -**mager**, shoemaker, boot-maker, cord-wainer. -**magerdreng**, shoe-maker's apprentice; det regner -**e**, it rains cats and dogs. -**magerhaandværk**, -**mageri**, shoe-maker's trade. -**magerkone**, shoemaker's wife. -**magerlaug**, cord-wainers' company. -**mager-mester**, master-shoemaker. -**magersvend**, jour-neyman-shoemaker. -**ning**, *c.* (at sto) shoeing; tire of a sledge-runner; *se* -**bug**. -**næse**, toe. -**pind**, -**plæk**, shoemaker's peg. -**pubser**, shoe-black, bootblack. -**rem**, shoe-tie, -string, lat-chet. -**saal**, -**saale**, sole of a shoe. -**spænde**, shoe-buckle. -**stald**, trave. -**stift**, sparable. -**stif**, sheet bend. -**svend**, valet. -**sværte**, (shoe-) blacking. -**sem**, clout (-nail). -**traad**, shoe-maker's thread. -**twinge**, *se* -**rem**; hvis — jeg ikke er værdig til at løse, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose. -**tel**, shoes and boots. -**vist**, *fig.* agtes for en —, to go for nothing. -**vor**, blacking.

Stod, **Stodt**, *n. -er*, *N. T.* bulk-head.

Stodde, *v. i. N. T.* to back astern, back the oars, back water; stod overalt! back all astern!

Stodde, **Staa**, *c. -r*, (*f. Gr.* for Bindue) shutter; (for en Dør) bolt, bar, catch.

***Stodde**, *c. -r*, fog.

†**Stofte**, *c. -r*, coarse rye-bread.

***Stog**, *coll.* *se* **Stob**.

Stogger-due, laughing dove, laughter. -**latter**, loud laugh, roar of laughter, *coll.* guffaw, (raa) horse-laugh. -**le**, **Stoggre**, *v. i.* to roar with laughter, *coll.* guffaw.

Stof, *c. -te*, threescore; host, crowd, flock; i -**letal**, -**levitis**, *adv.* in crowds.

***Stofle**, *c. -r*, *se* **Staal**.

Stolaft-ist, *c.* scolasticism. -**ist**, *a.* scholastic. **Stold-e**, *v. i.* to scald. -**e** bleg, blister.

†-efage, a kind of bannock. -heb, a scalding hot. -løpper, *se* Slaalløpper. -torn, blighted corn. -ving, *c.* scalding.

Stole, *c.* -r, (baade egentl. og *fig.*) school; *fig.* training; (Surfus) course of study; *gaa i* —, to go to school; *sette En i* —, to put *el.* send one to school, place one at a s.; *tage En i* —, to school one, take one to task; *flabbe af* —, to tell tales (out of school); *for-somme -n*, to miss school *el.* one's lessons; *stulle af* — *el.* *fra -n*, to shirk school, to play the truant; *Bagtalelsens* —, the s. for scandal. **Stole**, *v. i.* to train. -aar, school-year; -cur, the school-days. -arbejde, school-task. -barn, child that goes to school. -be'jendtskab, school-acquaintance. -bestyrer, principal of a s. -besøg, visiting schools; school-attendance. -betjening, employment at a school. -bog, school-book. -bord, school-table, -desk. -brug, custom of a school; *til* —, for the use of schools. -brødre, Ignorantines. -bygning, school-house. -bænk, form. -beder, fine for missing s. -dannelse, (classic) education. -dannelset, school-taught, school-bred. -direktion, board of education. -direktor, s. director. -discipel, pupil (of a s.), scholar. -dreng, schoolboy. -efterretninger, *pl.* programme. -embede, teacher's place in a s. -embedsmand, s. officer. -examen, examination at a s. -fag, branch of knowledge taught at s. -ferie, s. holidays. -flid, diligence, application (at s.). -forordning, ordinance regarding schools. -forstander, inspector of a s. -fur, pedant. -fureri, pedantry. -gaard, play-yard, play-ground (of a s.). -gang, going to s., schooling, school attendance; *tvungen* —, obligatory education. -gut, schoolboy. -haand-bog, school manual. -herre, patron of a s. -hest, trained horse, trick horse. -hold, keeping of a s. -holder, keeper of a s.; school-master. -hus, school-house. -inspetter, school-inspector, overseer. -kammerat, school-fellow, -mate. -klasse, class, form; (Bærelset) class-room. -flegt, school-pedantry. -kommission, school-board. -kundskab, school-learning. -liv, s. life. -løb, s. ground. -lov, *c.* educational code. -lov, *n.* a holiday. -lærb, *a.* learned in scholastic lore. -lærdom, learning taught at schools. -lærer, usher *el.* teacher at *el.* to a s. -lærerseminarium, normal s., teachers' seminary *el.* training college. -løn, school-fees, schooling. -mand, teacher, school-man, pedagogue. -mester, school-master. -mesterere, *v. i.* to censure, criticize in a magisterial way. -mesterinde, school-mistress, school-dame. †-nævn, *se* -kommission. -opgave, school-task. -pebling, *se* -dreng. -penge, *se* -løn. -pige, school-girl. -plan, plan *el.* system of instruction. -pligtig, bound to go to s. -pog, *se* -dreng. -prove, *se* -examen. -raad, meeting of the mas-ters. -riden, *a.* trained in the riding-

school. -ret, *c.* flog —, to be flogged. -ret, -rigtig, *a.* according to rule. -sag, school-affair. -sat, educational rate, school-rate. -skib, training ship. -skif, *se* -brug. -skrift, school work. -sprog, school-language. -straf, punishment in schools. -stue, school-room. -støv, college-dust. -søgende, *a.* (*f.* *Er. Barn*) (children) who go to s., attending s. -taske, satchel. -tid, school-time, school-hours; (Stolebæge) school-days. -tilsyn, inspection of schools. -time, lesson (in a school). -tugt, discipline of a s. -tvang, educational coercion, compulsory education. -tes, *se* -pige. -undervisning, s. education, schooling, school-teaching. -ungdom, children that attend school. -vei, way to s.; teacher's career. -ven, friend to schools: (Ven fra Stoletiden) friend of one's school-days. -viddom, school-wisdom. -værelse, school-room. -væsen, the School-department, public instruction *el.* education.

Stoliast, *c.* -er, scholiast.

*Stolle, *se* Strolle.

*Stolm, Stolme, *c.* -er, pod, cod. -frugter, *pl.* pulse.

Stolopender, **Stolorm**, *c.* scolopendra.

*Stolt, *c.* -er, coll. scull.

*Stolte-fin, -lap, *c.* Lapp belonging to the Greek church.

Stonnert, *c.* -er, *N. T.* schooner. -brig, schooner-brig, hermaphrodite. -skib, three-masted schooner. -tælt, schooner-rigged, fore-and-aft.

*Ston-rogger, -roffer, *pl.* rye-biscuits.

Stoptisere, *v. i.* to scoff (over, at).

Storbutte, *a.* scorbutic.

*Store, *v. i.* to shore, prop. **Store**, *c.* -r, shore.

Storpe, *c.* -r, crust. -hud, scurf.

Storpion, *c.* -er, scorpion. -bale, *c.* (Insekt) scorpion-fly.

Storsten, *c.* -e, chimney; *St. E.* funnel, *Amr.* smoke-stack; *tænke Ild paa -en*, to light a fire on the hearth. — **Storstens-ænder**, mantle-tree. -feier, chimney-sweep *el.* -sweeper. -ild, fire in a flue, a chimney on fire. -pibe, chimney-top. -plade, hearth-plate. -ror, funnel *el.* shaft of a chimney, flue. -sat, chimney-money. -spjæld, damper, register. -svale, chimney-swallow. -træk, chimney draught.

Storte, *v. imp.* *bet -r paa*, there is a want of; *bet -r ham paa*, he wants, is wanting in.

Storjoner, *c.* viper's grass.

Stofe, *c.* -r, rub, wipe, taunt, gibe. **Stofe**, *v. i.* to taunt.

*Stot (tt), *c.* -ter, end of a boat, stem *el.* stern.

Stothool, *c.* jack-plane.

Stotland, Scotland. -lænder, *se* -te. -lænderinde, Scotchwoman. -st, *a.* Scottish, Scotch; — *Tai*, tartan. — *c.* (Danst) Schottisch; *bet*

-e (o: Sprog), the Scotch. -te, c. Scotchman. -terne, pl. the Scotchmen; the Scotch.

Sfot-rende, c. gutter. -sper, sleeper of the gutter.

Sfot-, Sfotte-rol, c. large spinning-wheel.

Sfotte, v. i. (til) to glance, steal a glance, cast a sly look (at). -n, c. glancing etc.

Sfov, c. -e, wood; (vild Sfov, Urflov) forest; †tage i -en, to take a trip out of town; som man raaber i -en, faar man Svar, measure for measure, the biter is bit, as the question, so the answer. -aand, wood-demon. -abilb, crab apple-tree. -anlæg, se -dyrtning. -balle, (B. i en Sfov) hill in a wood; (B. bevoget med S.) wooded hill. -bar, a. woodless, destitute of wood. -begroet, a. se -bevoget. -belfasin, wood-cock. -betjent, forest-officer. -bevoget, a. overgrown with wood, wooded. -bi, wood-bee. -blomst, wood flower. -bo, -boer, inhabitant of a forest. -brand, conflagration of a w. -brug, cultivation of woods, planting. -brun, se -rand. -bust, bushbok. -bund, (Jordb., hvor Sfov lan bore) soil fit for planting; (Jordens Overflade i en S.) ground in a w. -bygd, woody district. -bygger, se -boer. -bælt, forest-brook. -bælte, belt of w. -bæder, fine for trespasses in woods. -dal, woody dale. -drift, se -dyrtning. -due, stock-dove. -duft, fragrance of the w. -dyrtning, cultivation of woods. -dyrtningsløre, wood-craft. †-e, v. t. to fell el. hew trees. -egn, woody country. -eiendom, wooded property. -eier, proprietor of a wood. -eng, meadow in a w. -ensomhed, woody solitude, s. of the woods. *-fast, a. — Mart, hard woodland. †-føget, under-ranger. -forordning, forest-ordinance. -fredning, preservation of woods. -fugl, wood-bird. -fuld, se -rig. -fæld, damage to wood by tempest. -fældning, felling of woods. -groet, se -bevoget. -grund, wooded ground. -græs, grass of the woods. -gud, sylvan god, faun. -gubinde, wood-goddess, wood-nymph. -hammer, woodman's hammer. -herre, se -eier. -honning, wild honey. -hugst, felling of trees. -hus, lodge in a w. -hyld, marsh-elder. -hsi, se -balle. -høns, grouse. -ild, se -brand. -jord, (Jord bevoget med S.) woodland; (vegetabilst Jord i Slobene) vegetable mould of woods. -flædt, a. wood-clad. -frandsket, a. wood-encircled. -land, wood-land. -løb, wood-lot. -lærte, wood-lark. †-løber, keeper (of a wood). †-løg, star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum luteum*; roccambole, *Allium scorodoprasum*. -løs, a. woodless. -maar, pine marten. -mand, -menneske, wild man of the woods. -mus, wood-mouse. -mynte, horse-mint. -myre, wood-ant. -mærke, n. mark on trees to be felled. †-mærke, c. wood-roof. -nælfte, se Eng-. -ning, c. felling etc. -nymfe, wood-nymph, dryad. -parti, piece of woodland scenery. -pil, se Elje. -plan, glade. -plant-

ning, planting of w. -plet, clump of trees. -produkt, woodland products. -rand, edge of a wood. -ranke, clematis. †-rider, (wood-) ranger. -rig, a. wooded, woody, well timbered. -rotte, se -mus. -rydning, clearing of woods. -røver, robber that infests a wood. -sag, forest matter; case concerning a w. -saw, cross-cut saw. -skade, injury to the w. †-skade, jay. -skifte, se -løb. -skjel, boundary of a w. *-skifte, se -skade. -flette, lawn. *-snar, thicket. -snegl, wood-snail. -sneppe, se -belfasin. -spurv, tree sparrow. -sti, path in a w. -stjerne, starflower. -strækning, tract of w. -svale (i Australien), wood-swallow. -syre, wood-sorrel. -trod, satyr. -træ, forest-tree. -tur, excursion to the w., pic-nic. -tykning, thicket. -tyv, forest-thief. -tyveri, stealing in woods. -udvisning, marking of trees to be felled. -uld, pine-needle wool, pine-wood wool, forest wool. -urt, wood-plant. -vei, road through a w. -vifte, w. vetch. -vøster, se -løber. -vubbe, hoopoe. -væsen, wood-craft. -vært, growth of the w. -æble, crab. -agle, viviparous lizard. -ære, woodman's axe.

Sfover, pl. scrapings (of pots etc.).

Sfovl, c. -e, shovel, scoop; St. E. (paddle-) float; (paa Sjul) ladle, float-board. -and, shoveller. -blad, pan of a shovel. -e, v. t. to shovel. -hjort, fallow-deer. -hjul, St. E. paddle (-wheel). -hornet, a. shovel-antlered. -flast, handle of a shovel.

Sfrra, c. obs. statutes, pl.

Sfrra, a. sloping, slanting, oblique, inclined; paa —, aslope, aslant, slantingly. Sfrra, v. t. to slant, slope; v. i. (over) to cross el. pass (obliquely). -bjælle, Her. bend. -gavl, sloping gable. -hed, c. obliquity, declivity. -kors, St. Andrew's cross, saltier. -liggende, -lebende, se Sfrra. -ne, v. i. to slope, slant. -ning, c. -er, slope, slant, declivity, (opad) acclivity. -plan, inclined plane. -s, adv. — over for, nearly opposite. -stræber, -stætte, prop, spur-shore. -tag, sloping roof.

Sfrra, n. Art. grape, canister, langrel. Sfrra, c. (Tobak) quid (of tobacco). Sfrra, v. t. to cut, clip, shred; (Storn) to rough-grind, bruise; to chew tobacco. -sar, plate-shears, pl. -sæt, langrel-bag. -tobak, chew-tobacco. -vært, bruising-mill.

Sfrral, n. pl. b. f. squall, bawl, roar. -e, v. i. to squall, bawl, roar. -en, c. squalling etc. -er, c. -e, squaller, bawler, roarer; politiske -e, political ranters. -hals, se -er.

Sfrrab, n. scrapings; fig. trumpery, trash, refuse. -e, v. t. & i. to scrape, scratch; (om Hunden, Fuglen) scratch; (om Hæften) paw; — af, ud, to scrape off, out; — ud, to make a leg, scrape; — sammen, to scrape together. -e, c. -r, (Hedstrib) scraper; (Sarr) scratch; *shear-water, *Puffinus*. -egræs, se Sfarvgræs. -ejern,

scraper. -efage, cake made of the scrapings of dough. -emaneer, mezzotinto-engraving. -en, c. scraping. -enæse, spilkins, jack-straws. -er, c. scraper; drag; †coll. nap; faa fig en —, to take a nap; slibe en —, se Slibe. -ning, c. scraping; (paa Habbunden), (deep-sea) dredging. -sammen, n. se Strab, *Ag.*; denne Digtsamling er et — af flette Digte, this selection of poems is a medley of bad verses.

Strade, c. yellow rattle, *Rhinanthus*.

Straffere, se Strabere.

Stral, a. poor, scanty; — Styffe, small fortune; *N. T.* (om Binden) scant; bet er -t med ham, he is poorly.

Strald, n. pl. b. f. clap, peal, crack; coll. merry-making; Trompetens —, the clangour, bray of the trumpet. -e, v. i. to peal, rattle; Trompeten -r, the trumpet brays; med -nde Stemme, in a loud cl. high-sounding voice; — op, to rattle. -e, c. -r, rattle; røre -en, to spring the rattle; coll. gal i -n, furious. -ebor, cat-and-rat brace. †-emand, dustman. †-evogn, dustman's cart.

Stralde, v. i. *N. T.* (om Binden) to haul.

Stram, c. (Bjergb.) trench.

Stramleri, n. -er, Strammel, n. lumber, trumpery.

Stramme, c. -r, scar. -t, a. scarred.

Strammereret, a. coll. bespangled, braided.

*Strang-el, n. rattling, lumbering noise. -le, v. i. to rattle, rumble, lumber, jolt. *-let, a. lanky, raw-boned.

Stranke, c. -r, bar, barrier; sætte — for, to set bounds to; træde i -n mod En, to enter the lists against one, pit one's self against; holde sig i -rne, to keep within bounds.

Strante, v. i. to be ailing, be in delicate health. †Strante, c. -r, se Stranting. -n, a. sickly, weakly, delicate. -nhed, c. sickness, weakness. Stranting, Strantning, c. -er, valetudinarian.

Strap, a. smart, active, quick; sharp, keen, severe.

*Strape, se Strabe.

*Strasle, v. i. *vulg.* laugh.

Stratte, v. i. to give a cracked sound; (floggerle) to roar with laughter; en -nde Stemme, a harsh voice. †Stratte, n. s. shepherd's purse.

†Strave, c. -r, tressel, horse.

Stravere, v. i. to hatch. -maskine, hatching-machine.

*Stravl, n. rattle, jabber; †coll. fogey, crone. -e, v. i. to rattle, jabber.

†Streb, a. (hældende) sloping, slanting; (glat) slippery.

Streb, Strid, n. pl. b. f. slip, slide.

*Strei, c. -er, ood.

Strent, se Strant.

Stribent, c. -er, writer, author. -inde, c. -r, penwoman. Stribler, c. -e, scribbler.

Strid, se Streb. -e, v. i. to slide; advance, proceed; — frem, to advance; — ind, *Ag.* to interfere, interpose; — ud, to slip, slide down; Dagen -r under, the day is drawing to a close. -ebane, slide. -en, c. advancing.

Stridt, n. pl. b. f. step, pace; (i Benfl.) fork; gjøre et —, to take a step; gaa i —, to pace, walk; gaa med stærke —, to go cl. walk at a great pace; gaa med lange —, to stride, stalk; gaa med sagte —, to walk softly; med raske —, with rapid strides; holde — med, to keep pace with, keep up with, be level with; gjøre det første —, to take the first step, to make the advances; — for —, step by step; ride i —, to ride at a foot-pace, walking p.; holde tre — fra Ribet, to keep at arm's length, at a distance; tre — fra Ribet! keep your distance! -e, v. i. to pace. -gang, walking pace; i —, at a walk(ing pace). -maal, pace. -maaler, -tæller, pedometer. -vits, *adv.* step by step.

Strift, c. -er, (modf. Tryk) writing; *Typ.* type, letter, fount; (Indskrift) inscription; -en, the Scripture, Holy Writ; trykt med staaende —, stereotyped. Strift, n. -er, writing, paper, book, publication, work; libet —, tract, treatise, pamphlet. -art, sort of type. -eiendomsret, copyright. -fortøller, interpreter of the Scriptures. -fortøllning, exegesis. -granit, graphic granite, pegmatite. -grundet, a. founded in Scripture. -kasse, *Typ.* box. -flog, c. scripturist; (hos Bøderne) scribe. -kyndig, a. versed in the scriptures. -lig, a. written, in writing; *adv.* by letter, in writing; — Opgabe, paper; -e Opgaver, paper-work; bet -e, the papers. -linje, line of writing. -lærd, a. se -flog. -læsning, manuscript-reading. -ord, scriptural word. -sprog, written cl. book language; scriptural sentence. -sted, text (from Scripture), scripture. -støber, type-cl. letter-founder. -støberi, type-founding; type-foundry. -støbermetal, se -tsi. -støbning, founding of types. -tegn, -træk, character. -tsi, type-metal. -verling, correspondence.

Strifte, n. confession; gaa til —, to go to c.; staa aabenbar —, to do public penance. Strifte, v. i. & t. to confess. -barn, penitent. -ben, prayer before c. -dag, confession-day. -fader, (father-)confessor. -maal, se Strifte; hemmeligt —, auricular c.; modtage Ens —, to confess one. -penge, shrove-money. -prædiken, communion-sermon. -sebbel, certificate of being a communicant. -segl, seal of confession. -stol, confessional. -tale, se -prædiken.

Strig, n. pl. b. f. cry, scream, shriek, screech; *c. crying etc. -e, v. i. to cry; — af Stræl, to shriek, scream, screech; — høit, to cry aloud, to bawl; — om Hjælp, to cry out for help; *— over sig, to cry out (at the top of one's voice). -en, c. crying etc. -ende, a. *Ag.* glaring;

(Farbe) loud. -er, -hals, screamer. -ørn, the screaming eagle. *Stritte, c. jay.

†Strittle, v. i. (om Fugle) to chatter.

Strimmelstrammel, n. se Stramleri.

Strin, n. -e, (i Alm.) case, box, (lille, til Juveler o. b.) casket, (til Helikvier) shrine. -lægge, v. t. to enshrine.

*Strind, a. lean, poor, barren.

Strive, v. t. to write; (bogstavere) to spell; — rent, to copy fair; hvad -r vi i Dag? what day of the month is it? — af, se Affrive; — efter, to write for; — sig fra, to be due to, originate in; hvor -r han sig fra? from what place does he come? bet -r sig fra, it is owing to; bet -r sig fra den Tid, it dates from that time; — i et Blad, to contribute, be a contributor, to a paper; — ind, to enter; — med Posten, to w. by post; — om, to rewrite, w. over again; — om el. over Noget, to w. upon a subject; — op, to w. down; han -r paa en Grammatik, he is writing a grammar; — ud af en Bog, to extract from a book; — under, se Under-. -bleet, writing-ink. -bog, copy-book. -bord, writing-table. -brug, usage. -frihed, liberty of the press. -fløe, itch of scribbling, rage for writing. -krampe, writer's cramp. -kridt, common chalk. -kunst, the art of writing. -lade, standish. -lse, c. -r, letter, communication; min ærbødige —, my respects. -lyst, passion for writing. -lysten, se -lyg. -lærer, writing-master. -maade, mode of writing, style (of writing); spelling. -mappe, portfolio. -materialiser, se -fager. -mester, se -lærer. -n, c. writing. -pen, writing-pen. -pult, writing-desk; (stejle-) writing-case. -redfæber, se -fager. -ri, n. -er, writing; (Smæreri) scribbling. -fager, pl. writing materials, stationery. -skole, writing-school. -skrift, Typ. script. -stue, scrivener's office. -lyg, a. scribacious. -lyge, se -fløe. -table, slate. -time, writing lesson. -toi, ink-stand, standish. -øvelse, writing exercise. — Strio-fel, error in writing, slip of the pen, clerical error. -ning, c. writing. -papir, writing-paper.

Striver, c. -e, writer, scribe; (i Rentor) clerk; *coll. se Sorenstriver. -dreng, counting-house lad. -embede, clerk's office. -færl, quill-driver. -løn, (Løn til Striver) clerk's salary; (Løn for at strive) fee for writing. -penge, clerk's fees. -stue, counting-house, office. -tjeneste, clerkship.

†Strøder, waste cuttings (of coin).

Strøf-ler, pl. scrofula. -ules, a. scrofulous.

Strøg, n. pl. b. f. (af Strib) hull, body; (af Dyr) carcass; et stæffels —, a poor wretch el. devil; bet stæffels gamle —! poor old soul!

Strølle, c. -r, old worthless book. Strølle, v. i. to take up a large space, be bulky; N. T. to loom.

Strøt, n. vulg. maw, belly; *body, carcass.

*Strøt (so), n. ad. pl. rubbish.

*Stru, se Strue.

*Strub, c. -ber, prov. wolf.

Strub, pl. a drubbing; *c. se -be. -be, v. t. to scrub; strub af! get you gone! — sig, coll. to look quick. -be, c. -r, -beberste, -beboft, scrubber, scrubbing-brush. -bemastine, scribbler. -ber, c. (Gæst.) scrubber. -bet, a. rough, rugged, scabrous. -høvl, jack-plane, fore-plane. -høyle, v. t. to jack, rough-plane. -tudse, toad.

Strubbe, c. -r, dab, *Pleuronectes limanda*.

Strubsulten, a. coll. ravenously hungry.

Strud, c. & n. dress.

Strue, c. -r, screw; St. E. screw(-propeller), propeller; (i Viljard) screw, twist; (Arbeids- nedl.) strike; (paa Strenginstr.) peg; — uden Ende, perpetual screw; sætte sine Ord paa -r, to use ambiguous language; have en — løst, to be crack-brained, to have a soft place in one's head, (Austral.) to have a shingle loose; *en (underlig) —, an odd fellow, a queer chap. Strue, v. t. to screw; — af, to unscrew; — fra, to screw off; — Lampen ned, to turn down the lamp; — op, to s. up; to unscrew; — Prisen op, to s. up the price; — sig sammen (om Jø), to pack. -ar, lady's tresses. -axel, St. E. screw-shaft. -baad, screw-boat. -blad, St. E. blade of a screw. -bolt, screw-bolt. -bor, screw-auger, worm-bit. -bænk, vice-bench. -damper, -dampstrib, screw-steamer. -danneet, screw-formed. -form, screw-form. -fregat, screw-frigate. -gang, -gjenge, (screw-) thread el. worm. -hoved, screw-head. -is, pack-ice. -jern, screw-tap. -kanonbaad, screw gunboat. -klup, die-stock, screw-stock. -linje, helix. -linjestrub, screw line-of-battle ship. -moder, female s., nut, screw-box. -nøgle, spanner, screw-key, wrench. -pande, screw-head. -presse, screw-press. -pude, netting-vice. -pumpe, Archimedes screw. -ramme, screw-chase. -ring, screw-hoop. -strib, screw-vessel. -slagpresse, fly-press. -snegl, screw-snail. -snit, screw-plate. -snor, gimp. -stifte, -stof, -tang, vice. -t, a. fig. strained. -tap, screw-tap. -told, screw-plug. -trækker, turn-screw, screw-driver. -vinge, hand-vice. -vinge, se -blad.

†Strugge, †struffe, v. i. to stoop. Struf-rygget, a. hump-backed.

*Struffe, c. -r, coll. wrinkle. -t, a. wrinkled.

†Struf-fe, v. i. to cluck. -høne, clucking hen.

Struffetrolb, c. woodlouse.

*Strullet, a. coll. crazy, crack-brained.

Strummel, n. bulky, shapeless object.

†Strummel, a. bulky, massy.

Strump-e, v. i. -es, v. pass. (og saa — ind) to shrivel, shrink. -en, a. shrivelled, shrunk.

†Strup, se Strub.

Strup, c. corky bark.

Strupel, c. -pler, (i begge Bet.) scruple; gøre sig -pler over, to make a s. of, to scruple,

†Strupsulten, se Strubsulten.

Strut, c. se Strøt.

Strut-te, se Strugge. -røg, c. hunchback, humpback. -røgget, a. hunchbacked, humpbacked.

†Strup, c. hopper; *se Strue.

Stryd, n. (om Hjel) bray; (Bræleri) brag, boast. -e, v. i. to bray; to brag, boast. -en, c. braying etc. -er, c. -e, braggart. -eri, n. bragging.

†Strylle, v. i. se Strølle.

Strædder, c. -e, tailor. -arbejde, tailor's work. -bord, tailor's shop-board. -dreng, tailor's boy. -fugl, tailor-bird. *-gut, se -dreng. -haandværk, trade of a t. -høne, tailor's wife. -laug, tailors' corporation. -lære; sætte, være el. få i —, to apprentice one to, to be apprenticed to, a t. -løn, money paid for the making of clothes. -maal, tailor's measure. -mester, se Strædder. -naale, blunts. -regning, tailor's bill. -ring, tailor's thimble. -sar, tailor's scissors. -søend, journeyman t. -syning, dress-making, mantua-making. *-søm, se -syning. -værksted, tailor's shop.

Stræf, c. terror, fright, dread; have — for, to stand in terror el. dread of; sætte En i — for Noget, to give one a fright of something; få en — i Ribet, to get a fright. -indjagende, a. terrifying, formidable. -se, v. i. to frighten, terrify, scare. -se billede, frightful image. -selig, a. terrible, terrific, dreadful. -slagen, a. terror-struck.

Stræl, c. -er, peel. -le, v. i. to peel, pare; — Stallen af Frugt, to pare off the rind of fruit. -løn, c. peeling etc. -ling, c. paring; (sygelig Person) a sickly, puny person.

*Stræld, n. pl. d. f. crack, crash, clap. -e, v. i. to crash, clap, thunder.

Stræmme, v. i. to scare, frighten, (plubf.) startle; — Ribet af En, to frighten one out his life; — op (en Fugl), to flush. -billede, se Strælle. -stød, empty threats, fulmen brutum. Stræmsel, c. & n. -sler, scare-crow, bugbear.

Strændse, v. i. to surge, start.

Strænke, v. i. (en Sæb) to set.

Strænt, c. -er, slope, declivity, (spad) acclivity.

Strænts-flude, pl. rags of pack-cloth, -papir, blotting-paper.

Stræppe, c. -r, dock, *Rumex*; †burdock, *Lappa*.

Stræppe, v. i. (om Hønder og Gjøds) to quack, cackle; (om Frøer) to croak; fig. to brag.

*Stræppe, c. -r, wallet, scrip. -farl, pedlar.

Stræv, n. interstice between the legs, fork; coll. det gaar over -et, that's going too far, that's too bad; paa -s, astride, astraddle. -e, v. i. to stride, straddle. -s, adv. se Stræv.

Stræbelig, a. (let brællelig, fjør) fragile, brittle; (svag) frail, infirm, feeble, rickety, shaky; fig. (om Karakteren) frail; Nanden er vel redbon,

men Sjæbet er -t, the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak. -hed, c. brittleness, fragility; fig. frailness, frailty, fragility, *Bibl.* weakness, infirmity. -hedsynd, sin of infirmity.

*Strømt, n. ghosts, pl., hobgoblins, pl.

Strømt, c. feint, dissimulation; uden —, unfeignedly; rose En paa —, to praise one ironically. -e, v. i. & i. to feign, dissemble, sham, simulate. -er, c. dissembler, hypocrite. -eri, n. dissimulation, hypocrisy. -vis, adv. feignedly, ironically.

*Strøne, c. -r, coll. romance, crammer, sell, cock-and-bull story. Strøne, v. i. to tell stories, romance. -mager, romancer, taradiddler.

*Strua, c. skua (gull).

Stub, n. push, thrust. -be, v. i. to shove, push; — til En, to give one a push; — sig fra, to slink away from, shirk; — fra sig, to shift off. -farre, wheelbarrow.

Stud, n. pl. d. f. (af Plante osv.) shoot, scion; (med Skydevaaben) shot; se Stød, Støbbe; se -rigel; der gik et —, a gun was fired; der høstes et —, the report of a gun was heard; en Salut paa 101 —, a salute of 101 guns; — paa —, shot after shot; †coll. gaa fit —, to jog on; et — Krudt, a charge of gunpowder; ikke et — Krudt værd, not worth shot and powder; komme paa —, to come within gunshot; to get a shot at; være i -et, to be in luck, a favourite. -aar, leap-year, bissextile. -dag, bissextile el. intercalary day. -fast, -fri, a. shot-proof, bullet-proof; gaa —, fig. to pass scotfree. -hul, shot-hole. -linje, line of fire. -maal, mark for shooting at. -port, portoullis. -rigel, slide-bolt. -sær, (gun-)shot wound. -stærhed, accuracy. -stive, se Skydestive. -stol, lace-maker's loom. †-tern, common peat. -vaaben, pl. fire-arms. -vant, trained to stand fire. -vidde, reach el. range of gunshot; paa —, within gunshot; udenfor —, out of gunshot.

Stubdermudder, n. s. coll. gaa i —, to go to rack and ruin.

Stubdet, a. *Bibl.* se Snuge.

Stude, c. -r, *N. T.* vessel; barge, sloop. -skipper, barges, barge-man.

†Stubre, v. i. to shudder.

Studsmaal, n. pl. d. f. (written) character (of a servant), testimonial; *L. T.* demurrer. -bog, character-book.

Studt, se Stude, v. i.

†Studte sig, v. refl. to give one's self a twist.

Stue, n. sight, show; stille el. sætte til —, to expose to view, exhibit, display, show up; bære sine Høvelser til —, to carry one's heart upon one's sleeve. Stue, v. i. to view, behold, contemplate. -brød, show-bread. -lyst, passion for seeing sights, curiosity. -lysten, a. desirous of seeing sights, curious, inquisitive; de -stue, the sight-seers. -mad, se -retter. -munt, medal. -n, c. viewing etc. -penge, medal. -plads,

stage (of a theatre); *fig.* scene; *Strigens* —, the theatre *el.* scene of the war. -*retter*, *pl.* show-dishes. -*spil*, play; *fig.* spectacle, sight. -*spil-digter*, playwright, playwright, dramatist, dramatic author. -*spilbirekter*, manager (of a theatre). -*spilhus*, playhouse. -*spiller*, actor, (stage-)player, performer. -*spillerinde*, actress. -*spillerkunst*, dramatic art. -*spillerselskab*, company of actors. -*spillertalent*, histrionic ability.

Stuffe, *c.* -*r.* (f. *Ex.* i *Vorb*) drawer; (*Bærstel*) shovel; *coll.* af *første* —, first-rate, crack; af *samme* —, *fig.* a leaf out of the same book. *Stuffe*, *v. t.* (*stuffe* sammen) to shovel; (*rense* med *Stuffejern*) to hoe; — *bort*, to clear away. -*jern*, thrust-hoe, breast-plough. -*plov*, horse-hoe. -*lhjort*, -*r.*, *c.* fallow-deer.

Stuffe, *v. t.* (*svige*) to disappoint, deceive. -*cadence*, deceptive cadence. -*lse*, *c.* -*r.*, illusion, disappointment. -*nde*, *a.* delusive; *en* — *fighede*, a striking likeness; — *efterligne*, to imitate to nature; *det er hderst* — *gjort*, it is a splendid illusion.

Stulder, *c.* -*dre*, shoulder; *træffe paa* -*brene*, to shrug up the shoulders, shrug one's shoulders; *Gebær paa* -*en*! shoulder arms! *se En over* -*brene*, to look down upon one; *tage paa* -*brene*, to shoulder; *rette* -*brene*, to draw in one's shoulders; *tage Noget paa* *den lette* —, to take something easy. -*baand*, shoulder-belt. -*ben*, shoulder-bone. -*blad*, shoulder-blade. -*bred*, *a.* broad-shouldered. -*flæde*, scapulary. -*led*, shoulder-joint. -*rem*, shoulder-strap. -*søm*, shoulder-seam. -*træk*, -*trækning*, shrugging of the shoulders. -*værn*, *épaulement*. *Stuldre*, *v. t.* to shoulder.

Stule, *v. i.* to cast down the eyes, to scowl. -*n*, *c.* casting etc., scowling.

Stulle, *v. i.* to slink, sneak, skulk; — *fra Stolen*, to play (the) truant. -*n*, *c.* slinking etc. -*pose*, *c. coll.*, -*r.*, *c.* -*e*, truant. -*syge*, *a.* sham sick; *bære* —, to feign illness, to malingering. -*syge*, sham sickness.

Stulle, *v. i. & auxil.* to be obliged; *jeg (vi) skal (stulle) reise imorgen*, (*det er saaledes bestemt*, *aftalt*) I am (we are) to depart to-morrow; (= *maa*) I (we) must depart to-m.; (*lovende*) I (we) will depart to m.; *jeg (vi) skal straffe ham*, (*truende*) I (we) will punish him; *Du (han, I, De) skal gaa (befalende)*, *blive belønnet (lovende)*, *blive straffet (truende)*, you (he, you, they) shall go, be rewarded, be punished; *der skal Intet mangle*, there shall be nothing wanting; *jeg stulde (burde) gjøre det*, I ought to do it; *jeg vidste ikke hvad jeg stulde gjøre*, I didn't know what to do; *man stulde tro, at . . .*, one would think that . . .; *hvis jeg nogeninde stulde træffe ham*, if ever I chanced to meet him; *det stulde gjøre mig ondt*, I should be sorry for it; *hvad skal jeg?* what do you want, what is your

pleasure? *hvad skal jeg der?* what am I to do there, why should I go there? *hvad skal det til?* what is the use of that? *hvor skal De hen?* where are you going? *jeg skal ud (f. Ex. at spadserer)*, I am going to take a walk; *Hunden skal ud*, the dog wants to get out; *Styrhordet skal være! port it is!* o. fl.; *stulde han dø inden den Tid*, if he were to die before that time; *stulde han blive fattig*, if he came to be poor; *stulde det være sandt?* can this be true? *jeg stulde forraabe min Ven?* I betray my friend? *stulde det have været Ratten?* could it have been the cat? *stulde det virkelig være Tilfældet?* I wonder if it is really the case? *hvorledes stulde jeg kunne . . .?* how should I be able . . .? *hvad stulde jeg gjøre?* how could I help it? *det stulde nok være en Vittighed?* it was meant to be a joke, I suppose; *Du stulde kun vide*, if you but knew; *han skal være hemmelig gift*, he is said to be privately married; *jeg stulde have været der*, I was to have been there; — *til*, to be needed, required, indispensable; *han skal til*, he shall not escape, he is in for it; *han stulde til at*, he was in the act of; *der skal kun lidt til at*, it takes but little to.

**Stullermand*, waterman.

Stulpe, *c.* -*r.*, silique.

Stum, *n.* scum, froth, foam, spume; (af *Sved el. Sæbe*) lather; (om *Munden*) foam; *Havet stod i et* —, the sea was all in a foam. -*bedækket*, *a.* covered with foam *el.* lather. -*bælte*, belt of foam. -*citabe*, frog-hopper. -*fedt*, skimming of boiled meat. -*fuld*, *a.* frothy. -*hane*, *St. E.* skimming-cock, surface-cock. -*hvid*, *a.* white as foam. -*lam*, (foam-)crest. -*flædt*, *a.* *se* -*bedækket*. -*koge*, to boil violently. **lagt*, *se* -*bedækket*. -*me*, *v. i.* to foam, froth, (*tun om Vin o. L.*) mantle; *Sæben* -*r.*, the soap lathers, makes lather. — *v. t.* to skim. -*men*, *c.* foaming etc. -*ning*, *c.* skimming. -*samlér*, *St. E.* sediment-collector. -*ste*, skimmer. -*sold*, skimming-sieve. -*stribe*, streak of foam. -*top*, *se* -*lam*. -*vred*, *a.* foaming with rage.

Stumle, *v. i.* to be spiteful, make spiteful *el.* ill-natured remarks; (over) to cavil, carp (at), traduce (one). -*n*, *c.* -*ri*, *n.* cavilling etc. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, caviller, traducer.

Stummel, *a.* gloomy, dismal, lowering, sinister. -*hed*, *c.* gloominess, gloom.

Stumpe, *Stumple*, *v. t.* to shake, jolt.

Stumpelstod, *n. coll.* outcast.

Stum-re, *v. i.* to grow dusk. -*ring*, *c.* dusk, twilight, *Sc.* gloaming.

Stuppe, *se* *Stubbe*.

Stur, *n. pl.* d. f. shed; (*Regn*-) penthouse.

**Stur*, *c.* -*er*, (*Byge*) shower.

**Stur*, *c.* cutting (of wood into boards or planks); reaping (of the corn), harvest. -*last*, sawn timber, deals. -*onn*, *c.* harvest, reaping season. -*tømmer*, *se* -*last*.

†Sture, c. -r, notch, nick.

Sture, v. i. to scour; (med Sten) holystone; *to rub, scrape, chafe. — v. i. (om Farts) to grate, grind; lade det —, to let it pass (for better for worse), to let matters rub on any way. -bræt (Mur.), float. -bænt, scouring bench. -n, c. scouring. -sand, scouring sand. -sten, holystone. -vift, wisp for scouring. Sturing, c. scouring.

Sturt, c. -e, scoundrel, rascal. -agtig, a. rascally. -effæ, hangdog face. -effreg, rascally trick.

Sturre, v. i. to grate, jar; — i Ørene, to jar e. grate upon the ear. -n, c. grating, jarring.

Sturrl, a. scurrilous.

Sturv, c. scurf. -et, a. scurfy. -hat, c. mushroom.

*Stusle bort, v. i. to fritter away, waste.

Stutte, se Studte.

Stvadro-nere, v. i. to talk big, bluster, vapour. -ner, c. -er, blusterer.

Stvold-er, c. clamour, noisy talk; (Bagtalelse) slander. -er bøsse, se -pose. -er kaal, gout-weed. -er pose, tale-bearer, scandal-monger. -re, v. i. to clamour, bluster; (bagtale) to slander. -rer, c. blusterer, roisterer.

Stvalpe, v. i. to shake, agitate; v. i. (i el. paa Vandet) to splash; se Stvulpe.

†Stvat, c. pl. b. f. splash; (lille Draabe) little drop. -te, v. i. to splash, spurt; Ag. to squander, dissipate.

Stvulp, n. se -en. -e, v. i. (om Bølgerne) to ripple; v. i. (rykke) to shake. -en, c. (om Bølgerne) rippling, ripple.

*Stvæt, c. ter, se Stvat. -te, v. i. & i. to splash, spurt; Ag. to get a (sudden) start. -læder, splash-leather. -ten, a. skittish.

Stvætboard, n. N. T. wash-board.

Sty, (fr. jus) c. gravy.

Sty, c. (frugt) fear. Sty, v. i. to shun, avoid, eschew. Sty, a. shy, skittish; Ag. shy, shrinking; blive —, to take fright, shy, start (at). -hed, c. shyness. -flapper, pl. blinkers, blinds, wipers.

Sty, c. -er; cloud; hsit i —, i vilben —, with all one's might, at the top of one's voice, wildly; have til -erne, to extol to the skies. -bænte, bank of clouds. -brud, sudden torrent of rain. -dannelse, formation of clouds. -dække, cover e. canopy of clouds. -dækket, a. cloud-covered. -e, v. i. -es, v. pass. to become cloudy. -et, a. cloudy. -fald, se -brud. *-fløse, cloudlet. -fri, a. cloudless, unclouded, without a cloud. -fuld, a. cloudy, overclouded. -hav, sea of clouds. -himmel, region of the clouds. -hei, a. reaching to the clouds, towering. -lag, stratum of clouds. -les, a. cloudless. -mer, a. cloudy, clouded. -merke, cloudiness. -nær, a. reaching to the clouds. -plet, cloudlet.

-pumpe, water-spout. -rand, border of a c. -rift, rent in the clouds. -stræber, N. T. sky-sail. -spætter, pl. se -plet. -strib, narrow band of c. -støtte, pillar of a c.; -n, the p. of the c.

Styde, v. i. & i. (puffe) to push, shove; (om Dyr's Horn) to cast, shed; (om Planter) to shoot; Typ. to lead; (med Stydevaaben) to shoot, fire; Mil. to practise; -s, to fight with pistols; fire Kanoner, hvormed der blev stude til det sidste, four pieces of cannon, which were worked to the last; — (ræffe) langt, to carry far; — skarpt, to fire with ball; — Sam, to cast the slough; — knopper, to bud, put forth buds; — Ryg, to raise e. arch the back; — Stødder, to strike (root); — Solen, N. T. jor. to floor the sun; — Tæller, to shed the horns; — Vand, to repel water; — fejl, forbi, to miss (the mark); (f. Ex. om Stib) to shoot by, past, ahead; — forbi Maalet, to overshoot the mark; — Slæden for, to slide e. slip the bolt; — fra sig, to decline, refuse, shift off; — frem, v. i. to project, v. i. to push forward; — i Fers, to run to seed; være stude i (en Pige), to be smitten with; — ihjel, to shoot dead; — sig ind under en anden Domstol, to appeal to another tribunal; — Nytaar ind, to fire in honour of the new year; — op, to shoot (up), spring up, crop up; — en Ende op, N. T. to coil a rope; — over Stevn, N. T. to shoot ahead; — paa, to shoot at; — Stylden paa En, to lay the blame on one; blive stude paa, to be shot at; — sammen, (Penge) to club, subscribe; — til, to contribute, add; — til En, to give one a push. -bane, shooting gallery; Mil. practise-ground. -bomuld, gun-cotton. -bro, rolling bridge. -bræt, slider. -der, sliding-door. -gevær, gun. -hest, shooting-horse. -hul, loophole, embrasure. -hund, sporting dog. -hus, shooting-box. -linje, lead, white line. -n, c. shooting. -plads, se -bane. -prøve, firing trial. -r, c. -e, slider. -rigel, slide-bolt. -selvtab, shooting club. -staar, se -hul. -stive, target. -tabeller, range tables. -tang, sliding-tongs. -vaaben, fire-arms. -vindue, sash-window. -vægt, sliding weight. Stydning, c. shooting; Mil. practising.

*Styds, c. conveyance by carriage and horses or boats, relays; rejse med —, to travel in a post-chaise; otte Mand i —, eight oarsmen, rowers; — og Diæt, indemnity for travelling expenses. -bog, travellers' book. -bønde, peasant liable to convey travellers. -e, v. i. to convey (travellers). -gut, postillion, post-boy. -hest, post-horse. -kær, se -gut. -kærre, post-chaise. -løb, conveyance of travellers act. -pligt, burden of conveying travellers. -stæder, one who provides conveyance for travellers, post-master. -stifte, -station, stage, post-house, coach-office; Sc. obs. change-house. -væsen, conveyance of travellers.

†**Stybsel**, *c.* -*fler*, peel.

Styffel, *c.* -*fler*, thrust-hoe.

Stygge, *c.* -*r*, (*modsat f. Ex. 298*) shade; (*Slagstygge af en Gjenstand*) shadow; (*paa Hat*) brim (of a hat); (*paa Hue*) visor, cap-peak; **Solfin** og —, sunshine and shade; *ligge i -n*, to lie in the shade; -*n* af et Træ, en Mand, the shadow of a tree, a man; *lad os lægge os i — af dette Træ*, let us lie down under the shade of this tree; *stille i -n, sig.* to throw el. cast into the shade; *kast — paa, sig.* to throw a slur on; *en — af hvad han før har været*, the ghost of his former self; *ille — af Opstand*, not the ghost of an insurrection; -*nes Rige*, the realm of shades. **Stygge**, *v. t. & i.* (*ogsaa skattere*) to shade; — *for*, to obscure, mask; — *for En*, to stand in one's light; — *for Vinene*, to shade one's eyes; -*t Tegning*, shadow-drawing. -*agtig*, *a.* shadowy. -*bille*, stinking-beetle. -*billede*, shadow, phantom. -*blanding*, shading (in drawing). -*dal*, shady vale. -*drem*, day-dream. -*fri*, *a.* free from shade. -*fuld*, *a.* shady, umbrageous. -*gang*, shady walk. -*hat*, broad-brimmed hat. -*konge*, mock-king. -*liv*, imaginary life, impotent life. -*lund*, shady grove. -*løse*, sciagraphy. -*løs*, *a.* without shade, shadowless, shadeless; *be -e*, (*Utti*) the ascil el. ascians. -*rids*, outline. -*rige*, realm of shades. -*rød*, *a.* afraid of a shadow. -*side*, shady side; *sig.* dark, unfavourable side, blemish. -*spil*, magic lantern, scioptics; shadowy images. -*tegning*, -*træf*, *se -rids*. -*tilværelse*, life of a shadow. -*verden*, (*en inbillt Verden*) shadowy el. imaginary world; (*Verden, beboet af Stygger*) world of shades. -*vært*, shadow. **Stygning**, *c.* shading.

Styl, *n. pl. b. f.* deluge of rain. **Stylle**, *c. b. f.* **Stylle**, *v. t. & i.* to rinse, wash; — *imob*, to wash; — *overbord*, to wash overboard; **Volgerne** -*be* hans Sig op paa Strandbredden, his dead body was washed ashore by the waves; — *i sig*, *neb*, to swill (down); — *væf*, to sweep away; *bet -be* *neb* *den hele Nat*, it poured down all night; **Bandet** -*be* *igjennem* **Abnningen**, the water rushed through the opening. **Stylle-bad**, shower-bath. -*bæf*, torrent. -*hals*, guzzler. -*far*, rinsing tub. -*fop*, slop-basin. -*fluse*, scouring-sluice. -*vand*, rinse-water, dish-water. **Stylregn**, *c.* heavy shower of rain.

Styld, *c.* (*Orsde*) guilt, offence; (*Forseelse*) blame; (*bet* *man stylder bort*) debt; (*Ugift*) rent; taxes, *pl.*; *staa høit i —*, to be heavily taxed; *forlad os vor —*, forgive us our trespasses; *for Guds —*, for God's sake, for the love of God; *for min, hans —*, for my, his sake; *for deres alles —*, for all their sakes; *for Riers —*, for (the sake of) fun, for the fun of the thing; *bet* *er ille min —*, it is not my fault; *bet* *er deres egen —*, it is their own fault(s); *bet* *er altsammen Din —*, it is all along

of you, all your doing; have — *for Noget*, to bear the blame of any thing; give *En — for Noget*, to lay something to one's charge, charge something upon one; -*n* *ligger hos ham*, the fault lies at his door, he is in fault; *tage -en paa sig*, to take the blame (on one's self), take the fault to one's own door. -*bevist*, *a.* guilty, conscious. -*bog*, *se* *Fordebog*. -*brev*, bond. -*daler*, standard of taxation in Norway. -*e*, *v. t. se* *Beskyld*; (*være i Gjæld*) to owe, be in debt, to be indebted (for); (*være styldsat*) to be taxed for; *jeg -r Dig at*, I owe it to you to; *jeg veed hvad der -s . . .*, I know what is due to . . .; *den Udmærkelse der -s . . .*, the distinction due to . . . -*fuld*, relations. -*fri*, *a.* guiltless, blameless. -*frihed*, *c.* guiltlessness, blamelessness. -*herre*, creditor. -*ig*, *a.* (*sagstyldig*) guilty; (*som er i Gjæld*) indebted, owing; (*forpligtet til*) liable, bound; *gjøre sig — i*, to be guilty of; *være En Noget —*, to owe one something; *blive Svar —*, to return no answer; *Jurhen kendte ham —*, the jury found him guilty, brought in a verdict of guilty. -*ighed*, *c.* duty, obligation; (*bet*, *at være forpligtet*) liability. -*ner*, *c.* -*e*, debtor; *som vi forlade vore -e*, as we forgive them that trespass against us. -*offer*, *Bibl.* trespass-offering. -*sætte*, *v. t.* to tax, assess (land); *to encumber with debt. -*sætning*, taxation, assessment.

Stylight, *n.* skylight.

Stylp, *c.* *se* *Stjelp*.

Stynd-e, *v. i. & refl.* — *paa*, to urge on, hurry on; (*sig*) to hasten, haste, hurry; *stynd Dig! make haste! be quick! look sharp!* (*med det*, about it); *han -bte sig hjem alt hvad han kunde*, he made the best of his way home. -*ing*, *c.* haste, hurry. -*som*, *a.* hasty, hurried.

Styt, *se* *Styts*, *n.*

Styth-er, *c. pl. b. f.* Scythian. -*ien*, Scythia. -*ist*, *a.* Scythian.

Styts, *c.* protection, guard. -*aand*, guardian spirit. -*engel*, guardian angel. -*gud*, tutelary god el. deity. -*gudinde*, tutelary goddess. -*helgen*, tutelary saint, patron saint. -*herre*, patron. -*magter*, *pl.* protecting powers.

Styts, *n.* ordnance, artillery; *svært —*, heavy ordnance. -*lade*, gun-carriage. -*pram*, floating battery. -*rulle*, *N. T.* station-list for quarters. -*vogn*, artillery waggon.

Stytte, *c.* -*r*, (**coll. Stytter*, -*e*) marksman, shot; (*ansat Jæger*) huntsman, gamekeeper; *As. Sagittarius*, Archer. -*forening*, rifle-corps, company of volunteers. -*grav*, riflepit. -*hund*, *se* *Jagthund*. -*hus*, game-keeper's lodge. -*korps*, -*lag*, *se* -*forening*. -*ri*, *n. coll.* shooting.

Stytte, **Styttel**, *c.* -*r*, -*er*, shuttle.

***Stype**, *v. t. se* *Stubbe*.

***Stoi**, *c.* fun, sport, mischief. -*er*, *c.* -*e*, rogue, vagabond.

Steite, *c.* -*r*, scate, skate; *smack; løbe paa

-r, to scate, skate. -bane, skating-rink. -føre, skating, ice (for skating). -løben, c. skating. -løber, scater, skater.

Slaa, c. -er, bolt (of a door); *cross-bar; **flaa** -en for, fra, to bolt, unbolt the door.

Slaa, v. t. & i. to beat, strike, smite, knock, hit; (om Fugle) to warble, sing; (om Hjertet) to beat, throb; (om Uhr, Synl) to strike; (om Hest) to kick; (med Se) to cut grass, mow; **Kloffen** -r, the clock strikes; — to **Glas!** *N. T.* strike two bells! **bet slog mig**, it struck, impressed me; **Fienden blev slagen**, the enemy was beaten; — **fig**, to hurt one's self, be hurt, injured; (om Træ) to warp, * (om Kulden) to abate, cease; — **fig løs**, (more fig) to enjoy one's self; (**bryde løs**) to break loose; — **fast**, to fasten; **fig**, to establish; — **en Brille**, to take, capture, fork, a man; — **Bugler**, to turn, bend; — **Folder**, to pucker; — **Græs**, to mow grass; — **Slid**, to strike a light; — **Klarlilb**, *N. T.* to beat to quarters; — **en Knob**, *N. T.* to make a knot; — **en Knude**, to tie a knot; — **en Krebs**, to describe a circle; **den slagte Landevei**, the beaten track; — **en Linje**, to draw a line; — **en Medalje**, to strike a medal; — **et kraftigt Slag**, to strike a vigorous blow; — **Takt**, to beat time; — **Tougværk**, to lay rope; — **Band**, to throw el. pour water; — **af**, (om Pris) to abate, deduct; (itu) to break; **se Afslaa**; **Hesten slog Rytteren af**, the horse threw his rider; — **af Sindet**, **Tanterne**, **Hovedet**, to banish from one's mind, thoughts; — **an**, (om Vaccination, **Podelvist**, **ogsaa fig.**) to take; — **efter En**, to strike at one, aim a blow at one; — **efter i**, **se** — **op**; — **fra fig**, to defend one's self; — **et Seil fra**, to unbend a sail; — **fig fra Verden**, to renounce the world; **han slog det hen i Latter**, he turned it off with a laugh; — **Døren i**, to slam the door; — **i Bordet**, to strike, thump the table; — **et Søm i Bæggen**, to drive a nail into the wall; — **igjen**, to return the blow; **Papiret -r igjennem**, the paper sinks, runs, strikes through; ***bet -r igjennem**, the road does not bear the horse; — **fig igjennem**, to make shift to live, make both ends meet; — **fig igjennem Fienden**, to cut through the enemy; — **ind** (ogsaa om **Shydom**), to strike in; — **Binduerne ind**, to smash the windows; **Baudet slog ind i Kabytten**, the water dashed into the cabin; **bet -r ikke ind i mit Fag**, that is not in my line; — **ind paa et Fag**, **en Levevei**, to take up a line, trade, profession; **bet slog ind med Regn**, it set in raining; **bet slog ind som han havde forudsagt**, it turned out, came true, as he predicted; — **med Hatten**, to toss the head; **slog med Vingene**, flapped her wings; — **med Blindhed**, to strike with blindness; **slog dem med Forfærdelse**, struck dismay among them; — **ned** (om Lynet), to strike, (om Kualet) to fall, swoop; — **fig**

ned, to settle; — **Vinene ned**, to cast down one's eyes; **se** — **op**; — **om**, to wrap about el. round; (om **Seiret**) to change, alter; — **Udset om**, to turn over the leaf; — **Armen om**, to throw one's arms around; — **et Toug om**, to pass a rope round; — **om fig**, to lay about one; — **op paa en Bog**, to post; — **op i en Bog**, to turn up in, refer to, a book; — **op med Haanden**, to wave one's hand; — **op med en Fige**, to break off a marriage engagement with a girl, throw her over; — **et Fad op**, to broach el. start a cask; — **Døren op**, to fling the door open; — **et Bord op, ned**, to put up, let down the leaf of a table; — **en Paraply op, ned**, to put up, put down an umbrella; — **Vinene op**, to open one's eyes; ***Færet -r op**, the roads become impassable for sledges; — **fig op**, to better one's circumstances, rise in the world; — **Armen overfor**, to cross the arms; — **paa Tromme**, to beat the drum; — **fig paa Laaret**, to smite one's thigh; — **fig paa** (om **Shygd.**), to fasten on; **se Raste**; — **fig paa et Parti**, **se** — **fig til**; — **paa at**, to hint that; — **paa Flugt**, to put to flight, to rout; — **stort paa**, to cut a great dash; — **Sammenfammen**, to clasp one's hands; — **fig sammen**, to combine, join together; — **to Ting sammen**, to incorporate one thing with another; — **til** (om **Risb.**), to strike a bargain, (**bære nok**) to suffice, (**lyfse**) to answer; (**Spaad.**) **se** — **ind**; **bet slog til med gode Aar**, prosperous years supervened, turned up; — **til Ribber**, to knight; — **til En**, to strike one; — **til Jorden**, to knock down; — **fig til Drik**, to take to drink; — **fig til Hvile**, to betake one's self to rest; — **fig til No, fig.** to rest satisfied; — **fig til et Parti**, to join a party; — **et til noget stort**, born to greatness, to great things; — **tilbage**, to beat off, repel; — **ud** (f. **Er.** om **Shygd.**), to break out, (om **Hest osv.**) to kick, fling, (med **Armen**) to spar; — **et Seil under**, to bend a sail. -**ende**, a. (f. **Er.** **fighed**) striking (resemblance); — **Exempel**, crucial instance. -**es**, v. *dep.* to fight; — **paa Pistol**, to fight with pistols; — **med En**, to fight one, *coll.* have it out with one; — **om hvem der skal**, to fight as to who shall. †**Farl**, mower. -**ma-** **fine**, mowing-machine. -**ning**, c. (af **Toug**) lay. ***-s Ejempe**, bully, fighting-man, „fightist“. ***-t**, c. -**ter**, mowing; hay-field; tune, strain. ***-taann**, hay-making season. -**tid**, b. f. ***-tte-** **folk**, mowers. ***-ttefarl**, mower.

Slaabrof, c. -**ter**, dressing el. sitting-gown.

Slaaen, ***Slaape**, c. sloe, blackthorn. -**bær**, sloe. -**torn**, **se Slaaen**. -**vin**, sloe wine.

Slaabder, c. *ud. pl.* tattle, tittle-tattle, gossip, twaddle; (af **Stole**) tale-bearing; *coll.* **flaa en** — **af**, to be chatting together. -**agtig**, a. gossiping, tattling, babbling. -**agtighed**, c. gossiping, tattling propensity. -**hanf**, babbler,

tell-tale. -hul, place for scandal. -historie, gossiping story, scandal. -tjærling, -mund, gossip, tattler; informer, tell-tale. -rygte, idle report. -selfab, company of gossips. -føster, -tasse, se -tjærling. -vorn, -vornhed, se -agtig, -agtighed. Sladre, *v. i. & t.* (præle) to prate, talk, jabber, gossip; (føre Rygte, sladre af Tale) to blab, tattle, tell tales; — paa, to tell on, (bagtale) blow on. Sladren, *c.* prating etc. Sladrer, *c.* blab, tattler, tell-tale.

*Slaffe, *v. i. & t.* to slabber.

*Slag, se Slags.

Slag, *n. pl. b. f.* (Gjerningen) blow, stroke, hit; (af Pist) cut, lash; (af Hest) kick, fling; (med Slad Haand) cuff; (Hjertets) beating, throbbing; (Hærslag) battle, action, engagement; (af Uhr) beat, stroke; (af Fugl) warbling; (paa Frakke) cape; (af Mynter) coinage; *N. T.* (Baut) tack; (i Hummet) wing; *Med.* apoplexy; (paa Rvæg) fleshy parts of the belly of cattle, flank; † (i Bei) hole; med eet —, at a blow; — i —, blow upon blow, without intermission; *flere Gange i —, several times running; et — med Pumpen, a stroke of the pump; *gjøre et — eller to omkring Pladsen, to take a turn or two round the square; slå —, blev rørt af et —, was struck with apoplexy; Kloffen er paa -et 12, the clock is on the stroke of 12; i -et ved Waterloo, at the battle of W.; udholde -ets Hede, to bear el. sustain the brunt of the battle; her stod -et, here the battle was fought. -aare, artery. -bar, *a.* (Sløv) fit for felling. -bedding, sliding bilge-block. * -bjørn, large, full-grown bear. -bom, turnpike. -bord, folding table. -brø, draw-bridge. -bur, fowler's cage. -bænk, turn-up bedstead. -dag, day of battle. * -e, *v. i. N. T. & fig.* to beat. † -el, *c.* -er, beater. -falk, lanner. -fieder, beam feather. -flod, apoplexy. -færdig, *a.* ready el. prepared for battle. -garn, fowler's net. -hammer, book-binder's hammer. -hætte, hood for a hawk. -instrument, percussion instrument. * -jern, (carpenter's) chisel. -linje, line of battle. -lod, solder; (til Uhr) leaden weight of a clock. -lys, strong light. -maleri, battle-piece. -mark, field of battle; -en ved Culloden, the field of C. -maschine, batting-machine. -ord, shibboleth. -orden, order of battle, battle array; stille i —, to draw up in etc. -plan, plan of battle. -pumpe, bilge-pump. -pøse, *N. T.* canvass-bucket. -regn, heavy shower of rain. -sbroder, fighter, brawler. -side, *N. T.* list. * -side (paa Kreatur), flank. -staabe, bolt (of a door). -stat, mintage. * -stampe, se Slas. -stygge, (cast-)shadow; *Techn.* shadow projected. -smaal, fighting, fight, fray; bet kom til —, they got to blows. -snor, chalk-line. -støt, anvil. -sværd, two-handed sword. -tissælde, fit of apoplexy. -uhr, clock. -vand, bilge-water. -vidde, percussive

distance. * -vøl, *c.* se -el. -værk, striking work, striking train, clock-work.

*Slag, -ne, se Slaf.

Slag (gg), Slagge, *n. & c.* se Slaffer.

Slagen, *part.* se Slaa.

Slags, *n. & c.* sort, kind, description; et —, a kind of; alle —, all kinds of, all manner of; forskellige — Ting, a variety of things.

*Slagt, *n. pl. b. f.* beast (to be killed).

Slagte, *v. t.* to kill, butcher, slaughter.

-kvæg, cattle to be killed. -maaned, the month of November. -masse, frontiruptor. -nød, ox to be killed. -ri, *n.* (Sted, hvor der slagtes) slaughter-house; (Slagtning) butchering. -tid, butchering season. Slagtning, *c.* butchering. Slagtoffer, victim.

Slagter, *c.* -e, butcher. -bod, b.'s shop, shambles, *pl.* -bænk, shambles, *pl.* -drenge, b.'s boy. -haandværk, b.'s trade. -hund, b.'s dog. -hus, slaughter-house. -kniv, b.'s knife. -laug, b.'s company. -mester, se Slagter. -svend, journeyman b. -torv, se Rjebtorv. -sre, cleaver.

Slagtoffer, se Slagte.

Slaf, *a. N. T.* slack. -se, *v. t.* to slack. -ne, *v. i.* to slacken.

Slaffer, *pl.* slag, scoria.

Slam, *c.* se Dynd. -bad, mud bath. -kiste, cesspool.

*Slamp, *c.* -er, *coll.* slovenly lout.

Slampamper, *c.* wishy-washy.

Slang, *n.* slang.

Slange, *c.* -r, serpent, snake; (til Pumpe, Sprøite) hose. -agtig, serpent- el. snake-like. -art, species of s. -bid, bite of a s. -bugt, -bugtning, serpentine winding el. meandering. -bugtet, -danneet, *a.* serpentine. -falk, serpent-eater. -gang, serpentine walk. -gift, venom of serpents. -halsfår, snake-bird, darter. -ham, slough, skin of a serpent. -holderen, *Asl.* ophiuchus. -hoved, snake's head; *Bot.* viper's bugloss. -hud, se -ham. -kaktus, echinocactus. -kors, snake-headed cross. -lidsse, wavy braid. -linje, serpentine line. -list, serpent-wile. -rod, serpentaria, snake-root. -rør, winding tube el. pipe. -sten, serpentine stone. -stjerne, sea-star. -træ, snake-wood. -tunge, *Bot.* adder's tongue. -tæmmer, tamer of serpents, snake-charmer. -urt, snake-weed. -yngel, brood of serpents.

Slant, *a.* se Smeffer.

Slap, *a.* slack, relaxed, loose; en — Bue, a slackened bow. -hed, *c.* slackness; apathy. -pe, *v. t.* to slacken, relax, loosen. -føet, *a.* shod in the ordinary way (not sharpshod). -tid, slack water.

Slapgaardning, *c.* -er, *N. T.* slap-line.

Slaraffenland, *n.* cocagne, fools' paradise.

*Slarv, *c.* -er, a loose-tongued, reckless, unreliable fellow. -e, *v. i.* — i Veien, to blunder away.

Glasfe, *v. i.* to dabble, paddle; Klæderne — om ham, his clothes hang flapping about him. — *t*, — *vorn*, *a.* slovenly.

†**Glat**, *c.* -ter, (Levning [i Glasfæt]) heeltap; der er en — endnn i Kaffeoppen, there is still some coffee left at the bottom of the cup; der er en — (Vin osv.) i Glasfæt, there is wine left at the bottom of the glass; hun maatte vente længe paa den — (f. Ex.) Kaffe, she had to wait a long time for that smack of coffee.

Glat, — *ten*, — *tet*, *a.* loose, flabby.

Slave, *c.* -r, slave; *convict; gjøre sig til — af, to make one's self the slave of. — *aag*, yoke of slavery; paatage sig — *et*, to don the yoke of slavery. — *aand*, slavish spirit. — *arbeide*, s.'s work, drudgery. — *er*, *se* -herre. — *fanger*, s.-catcher. — *foged*, overseer (of slaves). — *handel*, s.-trade. — *handler*, s.-trader, s.-merchant. — *herre*, s.-owner. — *holder*, s.-holder. — *jern*, shackles, *pl.* -kaar, condition of a s. — *klæder*, dress of slaves. — *kysten*, the Slave-coast. — *lænke*, s.'s chain. — *marked*, s.-market. — *ri*, *n.* slavery; *convict-prison; penal servitude. — *find*, *se* — *aand*. — *flib*, slaver. — *stand*, slavery. — *stat*, s.-holding state. — *føen*, Great Slave Lake. — *tørø*, s.-market. — *vogter*, overseer (of slaves). **Slavinde**, *c.* -r, (female) slave. **Slavisk**, *a.* slavish, servile.

Slav-er, *pl.* Slavs, Slavs, S(c)lavi. — *ist*, *a.* Slavic, Slav. — *onien*, S(c)lavonia. — *onier*, *c.* — *onist*, *a.* S(c)lavonian, S(c)lavonic.

Sliben, *se* **Slibe**.

Slids, *c.* slit.

Sligfred, *c.* concubine. — *barn*, bastard. — *føne*, — *vinde*, — *vio*, *se* **Sligfred**. — *æt*, bastard-offspring.

Slid, *c.* -er, slide.

Slam, *c.* (Store) slam; gjøre —, to slam; blibe —, to be slammed; gjøre lille —, to get all the tricks but one.

Slam, *a.* bad, ill, awkward; *comp.* worse; *superl.* worst; det er — *t*, it is a bad thing, awkward, *coll.* a bad job; den — *me*, the evil one; fy for den — *me* Ehge, fie upon it! — til at, deucedly given to, an awful hand at; en — *feil*, a grave fault. — *hed*, *c.* badness.

Slambolt, *n.* deadwood-knee.

Slamme, *v. i.* to wash. — *fridt*, whitening.

Slamning, *c.* washing.

Slamme, *v. i.* *obs.* to revel, carouse.

Slendrian, *c.* old custom, ancient routine; den gamle —, the old, blundering, jogtrot way.

†**Slent**, *c.* -er, stratum. — *et*, *a.* stratified. — *ning*, *c.* stratification.

Slentre, *v. i.* to saunter, lounge about.

Slæft, *a.* wheedling, coaxing, fawning. — *e*, *v. i.* (for) to wheedle, coax (one), fawn (upon). — *hed*, *c.* wheedling, coaxing.

Slæfter, *se* **Sliffer**.

Slævig, Sleswic, Slesvig. — *er*, *c.* inhabitant of S. — *st*, *a.* Sleswic, Slesvig.

Slet, *a.* bad, ill; *comp.* worse; *superl.* worst; — *te* Penge, base coin. — *forspnet*, *a.* ill-found. — *hed*, *c.* badness; (moralst) baseness. — *feilende*, *a.* that sails badly. — *styrrende*, *a.* that steers badly. — *tænkende*, *a.* evil-minded.

Slet, *a.* (jævn) level, plain; — og ret, — hen, plain, common, pure and simple. — *adv.* — ikke, not at all; — intet, nothing at all; denne er ikke — saa ringe, this is not quite so poor. — *bag*, Greenland whale, right whale. — *fil*, smooth file. — *flindre*, *se* — *te*. — *hugge*, *v. i.* to chip fair. — *hvarre*, *se* — *var*. — *høvl*, smooth(ing) plane. — **-lændt*, *a.* (Jord, Egn) flat, flattish. — *ning*, *c.* smoothing; (Udsf.) expunction; (Bævn.) sizing; (Blisf.) planishing. — *røffe*, skate. — *staal*, flat tool. — *te*, *c.* -r, plain. — *te*, *c.* -r, dab, *Pleuronectes limanda*. — *te*, *c.* (Bævn.) size. — *te*, *v. i.* to smooth; (udsf.) expunge. — *temaskine*, dressing-machine. — *teftue*, sizing-room. — *var*, *c.* -er, kitt, species of turbot, *Pleuronectes lævis*. — *øre*, broad carpenter's axe.

Slev, *c.* -e, ladle, skimmer.

Slibe, *v. i.* to grind; (Udsf.) (Glas) to cut; — Rusten af, *fig.* to rub off the rust; Sare og Knive — *si* scissors to grind! †*coll.* — en Straber, to sleep and snore. **Sliben**, *a.* ground, polished; — Karaffel, cut-glass decanter; flæne Søder, polished el. polite manners; — t Bæsen, polished address; — Tunge, glib tongue. **Slibe-bræt**, knife-board. — *egg*, ground edge. — *mølle*, grinding-mill — *pulver*, polishing powder. — *staal*, basin. — *sten*, grindstone. **Slibning**, *c.* grinding.

Slibrig, *a.* slippery, lubricous; en — Sag, a ticklish affair; en — Bog, an obscene, indecent book. — *hed*, *c.* slipperiness, lubricity; obscenity.

Slid, *n.* (paa Ting) wear and tear; (haardt Arbeide) drudgery; der er intet — ved dette Løi, this stuff does not wear well. — *arbeide*, drudgery. — *dæfte*, road-way. — *e*, *v. i.* & *i.* (ogf. fl. i Roget) to pull (at), tear; (Liden hen, Klæder) to wear out; (— og slæbe) to toil (and moil), drudge, fag; — op, to wear out; flib dem med Selsken, I wish you may live to wear them out; — sig Isø, to tear one's self away; to break loose; *— sig, (om Dyr) to break loose; *— ondt, to suffer great hardships, much exposure, to rough it; — *s*, to wear (out). — *en*, *c.* tearing etc. — *fom*, *a.* that wears well; (arbeidsfom) hard-working. — *styrke*, wearing strength. — *t*, *a.* worn out, the worse for wear.

Slidder-Sladder, fiddlefaddle, fiddlededee.

Slig, *c.* (Ets) slich.

Slig, *pron.* such; en — Mand, such a man; *— *t* Slag, *coll.* all the same. — **adv.* *coll.* so, in that way.

Slif, *c.* *coll.* a trifle; Du kan saa det for en

—, you may have it for an old song *el.* for a trifle.

Slif, *c.* ooze. -bund, oozy bottom.

Slit, *n.* stroke with the tongue. -*te*, *v. t.* to lick; — **Solstin**, to bask in the sun; — **fig om Munden**, to lick one's lips; *fig.* — **fig om Munden**, — **Singrene**, *ester*, to cast a sheep's eye on; — **fig ind**, *se Indsmigre*. ***-te**, *n.* something (salt etc.) to lick. -*ten*, *c.* licking. -*ten*, *a.* lickerish, fond of sweets, sweet-toothed. -**tenhed**, *c.* lickerishness, fondness of sweets. -**tepot**, *se -mund*. -**teri**, *n.* -*er*, licking; (*sode Sager*) sweets. -**tet**, *a. fig.* over-laboured, over-wrought. -**mund**, *c.* sweet-tooth. -**munbet**, *a.* dainty-mouthed, sweet-toothed. -**born**, *a. se Sliffen*.

Slim, *n.* mucus, phlegm; (*af Planter*) mucilage. -**aal**, *hag.* -**affondring**, discharge of phlegm. -**agtig**, *a.* mucous; (*om Planter*) mucilaginous. -**drivende**, *a.* phlegmagogue. -**byr**, *pl.* gelatinous animal(cule)s. -*e*, *v. i.* to produce mucus. -*et*, *a.* mucous. -**seber**, mucous fever. -**flod**, blennorrhoea. -**hinde**, -**hud**, mucous membrane. -**tjertel**, mucous gland. -**oplosende**, *a.* expectorant. -**pose**, *se -tjertel*. -**tebe**, vaginal mucous bag. -**syre**, mucic acid. -**sæf**, mucous bag. -**vædsfe**, pituitous humour.

†**Slinge**, *v. t.* to square, rough-hew.

Sling-er, *c. se -ring*. -*re*, *v. i.* to reel; dangle, swing to and fro; *N. T.* to roll. -**re høiler**, *pl.* gimbals. -**relampe**, swing lamp. -**ren**, -**ring**, *c.* reeling etc.; *N. T.* rolling, roll, heel; *fig.* (*i Valsen*) dilly-dallying.

***Slintre**, *c. -r*, fibre, fibril.

Slip, *n. s.* give — **paa Noget**, to let go, let go one's hold of a thing. ***-hændt**, *a.* butterfingered. -**pe**, *c. se Gyde*. -**pe**, *v. t.* to let go, leave hold (of), release; — **læs**, to let loose; — **ind**, to let in; — **ned**, to drop, let fall; — **ud**, to let out. — *v. i.* (*undstg*) to escape; (*comme fri*) to get off *el.* away; **jeg -r ille saa let**, I shall not get off so easily; **lade En - fri**, to let one off; **lade En - let**, to let one off easy; **gødt sluppet**, a close shave; **hvor var det, vi slap?** where did we stop? **Ordet slap ham af Munden**, the word slipped out of his mouth; — **hørt**, to escape; — **for at (*-at)**, to be spared from, escape -*ing*; **jeg kunde ille - fra ham**, I could not get away from him; — **vel fra**, to get well out of; — **igjennem**, to get through *el.* off; †— **igjennem Isen**, to fall through the ice; — **ind**, to get *el.* slip in; — **op**, to be used up *el.* consumed, give out, run short; — **til**, to get access, get a chance; — **til Noget**, to stumble upon a thing; — **ud**, to get *el.* slip out; (*Hemmelighed*) ooze out; — **ud med**, to make something suffice. -**pe stil**, *n. N. T.* slip-knot.

Slipers, *pl.* sleepers.

Slippert, *c. -er*, coarse, broad brush.

Slips, *n. pl. d. f.* (neck-)tie.

Slir, **Slire**, *c. -r*, *sheath, scabbard, case; †long sword.

Slire, *v. i.* to glide, rub.

Slister, *pl.* skids.

Slitage, *c.* wear and tear.

***Slo**, *c.* entrails (of fish).

Slobrot, *c. se Slaabrot*.

†**Slob**, *n.* raking of corn in the field.

***Slobde**, *c. -r*, a kind of rude sledge.

***Slom**, *c. -mer*, *se Smeft*.

Slot, *n. -te*, palace, castle. **Slotå-basse**, *p.* hill. -**betjent**, domestic of a *p.* -**bro**, *p.* bridge. -**by**, town with a castle. -**bygning**, *p.* building. -**foged**, *se -forvalter*. -**solt**, domestics of a *p.* -**gaard**, *p.* yard. -**grav**, castle-moat. -**have**, *p.* garden. -**herre**, castellan. -**tirte**, *p.* chapel. -**menighed**, congregation of a *p.* -**chapel**. -**mur**, castle-*el. p.* wall. -**plads**, place in front of a *p.* -**port**, castle-*el. p.* gate. -**præst**, chaplain of a *p.* -**chapel**. -**river**, *p.* -**clerk**. -**vagt**, *p.* guard; (*Bagthuset*) *p.* -**guardhouse**.

†**Slothamp**, *c.* amble-hemp.

Slu, *a.* sly, crafty. -**hed**, *c.* slyness, craftiness.

Slubbe, *v. i.* (*Spind.*) to slub. -**ning**, *c.* slubbing.

Slubbet, *c. -er*, scamp.

Slubre, *v. i.* to slop, slabber; shuffle.

Slud, *c.* sleet. -**byge**, shower of sleet. -*e*, *v. i.* to sleet. -**fuld**, *a.* sleety.

Sludder, *c.* stuff, fudge, gammon, balderdash; **aa — I stuff and nonsense**; **det slaar — for ham**, his tongue trips. -**bette**, -**hoved**, prattler, prater. -**vorn**, *a.* jabbering, prating, prosing. **Sludre**, *v. t.* to jabber, prate.

†**Slude**, *v. i.* *se Slusse*.

Slusse, *c. -r*, sled, sledge.

Slug, *se Slu*.

Slug, *n. pl. d. f.* *obs.* swallow, gullet; *St. E.* uptake; (*till Fisseri*) tin-bait; *ravine. -*e*, *v. t.* to swallow, devour, (*uden at tygge*) bolt. -**en**, *a.* gluttonous, voracious. -**enhed**, *c.* voracity. -**hals**, glutton, gormandizer. -**vorn**, *a.* gluttonous.

Sluf-te, *v. t.* to extinguish, quench, put out; — **Gassen**, to turn off *el.* out the gas; — **Lærsten**, to quench one's thirst. -**te lig**, *a.* extinguishable. -**ter**, *c. -e*, extinguisher. -**tes**, *v. pass.* to go out, expire, become extinct. ***-ne**, *v. i.* *se -tes*. -**ning**, *c.* extinguishing etc., extinction. -**ningsapparat**, quenching *el.* fire-extinguishing apparatus. -**ningsforsøg**, attempt at extinguishing the fire.

Slufseret, *a.* chap-fallen, crestfallen.

Slum-mer, *c.* slumber, doze. -**mer tung**, *a.* sleep-charged, heavy with sleep. -*re*, *v. i.* to slumber, doze; *fig.* lie dormant; -**nde Sidensta-ber**, dormant passions. -**ren**, *c.* slumbering.

Slump, *c. -er*, (*ubestemt Antal*) lot, portion; (*Rest*) remainder, (*i Glas*) heeltap.

Slump, *c.* chance, hazard; *paa* —, at random, at hap-hazard. **Slumpe**, *v. i.* (til) to stumble, light, chance (upon); — *til* at, to chance to. **Slumpe-lykke**, chance, luck; a lucky hit. **-skud**, random shot. **-skytte**, random shot. **-spil**, chance-game. **-træf**, *se* -lykke.

Slunken, *a.* lank, gaunt. **-hed**, *c.* lankness, gauntness.

Slunt-e, *v. i.* to idle; *coll.* *bet* -*r* af, it goes on tolerably. ***-re**, *v. i.* — *undaf*, — *fig* fra, to slink *el.* skulk away from, to shirk.

Slup, *c.* -*per*, *N. T.* (Slip) sloop; (Fartst i Dragsmand) pinnace; (Chefsflup) barge. **-roer**, bargeman, one of the boat's crew, rower.

Slurk, *c.* -*e*, draught, swig, gulf, (mindre) nip; *brille* en — *af* flasken, to take a pull at the bottle.

***Slurv**, *c.* -*er*, sloven. **-e**, *c.* -*r*, slut. **-e**, *v. i.* — *fra* *fig*, to hurry off, perform in a slovenly manner. **-eri**, *n.* carelessness, slovenliness. **-et**, *a.* slovenly, careless.

Sluse, *c.* -*r*, lock; **Simlens -r**, the windows of heaven. **-bund**, bottom of a lock. **-dam**, regulating-weir. **-fald**, fall of the lock. **-kammer**, lock-chamber. **-mester**, lock-keeper. **-penge**, lockage. **-port**, flood-gate, sluice. **-værk**, lockage.

Slust-e, *v. i.* to slight over. **-e**, *c.* -*er*, slattern, slut, trollop. **-eri**, *n.* slovenliness. **-et**, *a.* (afslæt) slighted over; (om Personer) slatternly, slovenly. ***Slust**, *c.* -*er*, careless fellow, sloven; shabby-looking fellow; scamp, rough.

Slut, *n.* close, end; *til* —, at last. **-bjælle**, ridge-piece. **-gat**, *N. T.* sid-hole. **-holt**, *N. T.* sid. -nagle, main pin. **-seddel**, broker's contract. **-sten**, keystone, closer. **-te**, *v. i.* (luffe) to close; (bringe i Stand) to conclude, bring to a conclusion; (logist) to infer, conclude; — *et* *Brev*, to conclude, wind up *el.* finish a letter; — *Toget*, to bring up the rear; — *fulst* (ulogist) to misinfer; — *Seledberne*, to close the ranks; — *En i Renser*, to put one in irons; — *paa*, *Mil.* to close the ranks, lock up; — *fig* *til* (En), to attach one's self to one; to go with, follow one; (en Mening osv.) to subscribe; (*Toget*) to infer, to draw a conclusion as to; — *ud*, *Typ.* to justify; **-t** *Selskab*, private company; **-t** *Bord*, a private dining-club; — *et* *Rjeb*, to conclude *el.* strike a bargain; — *et* *Forbund*, to contract an alliance; — *en* *Kreds*, to form a circle; — *i* *fine* *Arme*, to fold in one's arms. — *v. i.* to conclude, close; to fit. **-telig**, **-teligen**, *adv.* finally, in conclusion. **-ter**, *c.* -*e*, jailer, turnkey. **-teri**, *c.* -*er*, debtor's prison.

Slutning, *c.* -*er*, (*bet*, at een Ting slutter tæt *til* en anden) closeness, connection; (*Ende*) termination, conclusion, close, wind-up; (*logist*) inference, conclusion; *til* —, in conclusion, to conclude. **Slutnings-bemærkning**,

concluding *el.* closing remark. **-dom**, final decision. **-følge**, course of argument. **-kæde**, chain of reasoning. **-led**, link of an argument. **-maade**, mode of reasoning. **-række**, *se* -kæde. **-sang**, concluding song. **-scene**, *c.* scene. **-tale**, concluding speech. **-vers**, *c.* verse.

†Slude, *c.* -*r*, hay-loft.

Slung-e, *v. i.* to sling, fling, hurl, pitch; (*no*) to wind, twine; — *fig*, to wind; — *Armen* *el.* *Armen* omring *En*, to twine one's arm round one, to encircle one with one's arms. **-e**, *c.* -*r*, sling. **-e** *fast*, (*hændl.*) throwing with a sling; (*Afstand*) sling's throw. **-e** *fast*, sling-er. **-ende**, *a.* twining. **-e** *sten*, sling-stone. **-ning**, *c.* slinging etc., winding. **-plante**, creeper, climber. **-traad**, tendril. **-værk**, (*Bygn.*) grillage.

Slungel, *c.* -*gler*, scoundrel, rascal. **-aarene**, the hobbledehoyage. **-agtig**, *a.* rascally, scoundrelly. **-alderen**, *se* -aarene. **-freg**, scoundrelism, rascality.

†Slæ, *c.* *prov.* change from frost to thaw.

Slæb, *n.* *pl. b.* *f.* train, trail; (*Slid* og —) toil, drudgery, toiling and mulling; *coll.* (om Person) drudge. **-bærer**, train-bearer. **-hæl**, one who has a shuffling gait.

Slæbe, *v. i. & i.* to drag, trail; (*arbejde* *haardt*) to toil, drudge; *N. T.* to tow, tug; — *af* *med* *Toget*, to drag, draw a thing along *el.* away; *bet* -*r* af, it rubs on; — *Benene* *efter* *fig*, to trudge along; — *fig* *frem*, to drag one's self along, to move heavily; *han* -*r* *altid* *den* *Bog* *med* *fig* (*f.* *altid* *omring* *med* *den* *Bog*), he always carries that book along with him everywhere; — *paa* *Toget*, to carry a thing heavily; *hun* *gik* *og* -*te* *paa* *Barnet*, she was encumbered with the child; — *en* *Sæk* *paa* *Skulderen*, to carry a sack on one's back; — *uden* *bord*, to tow overboard. **-baad**, tug, tow-boat. **-dampbaad**, steam tug. **-galge**, *N. T.* traversing beam. **-kjole**, dress with a train. **-lids**, ordinary braid. **-n**, *c.* dragging. **-nde**, *a.* slow, *Mus.* dragging, drawling; — *Gang*, heavy *el.* shuffling gait; *en* -*ende* *Stil* *el.* *Foredrag*, a heavy *el.* drawling style. **-net**, drag(-net), (*større*) trawl-net; *fiske* *med* —, to trawl. **-pram**, dumb barge. **-r**, *pl. coll.* slippers, slippers. **-r**, *c.* -*e*, tug, tow-boat; towline. **-rbom**, guess-warp boom. **-sted**, slip. **-sti**, towing-path. **-tang**, wire-drawing tongs. **-toug**, towing line; *tage* *paa* —, to take in tow. **Slæbning**, *c.* towing, towage, etc.

Slæde, *c.* -*r*, sledge, sleigh; *Art.* slide. **-føre**, *se* *Rane*. **-førsel**, sledging. **-mede**, runner of a sledge. **-spor**, sledge-track. **-tøj**, sledge-furniture.

***Slægge**, *c.* -*r*, sledge(-hammer).

Slægt, *c.* -*er*, (*Familie*) race, family, lineage; (*Generation*) generation; (*i* *naturhist.* *Det.*) genus; *nærmeste* —, the next of kin; *være* *i* — *med* *En*, to be akin to one, to be a rela-

tion to one; be ere i — sammen, they are kinsmen, kinswomen; be ere i — med mig, they are my kindred; komme i — med, to come into relationship with. **Slægt-** (**Slægte-**)**bog**, genealogical book. -e, v. i. — paa, to take after. -feide, family feud. -forhold, family relations. -følge, succession of generations; generation. -høvding, chief of a family cl. of a clan. -led, generation. -lighed, family likeness, generic resemblance. -linie, line. -mærke, generic mark. -navn, generic name, family name. -ning, c. -e, relation, relative, kinsman (cl. kinswoman). -register, pedigree, genealogy. -række, se -følge. -s begreb, generic notion, n. of genus. -s beskrivelse, generic description. -skab, n. relationship, consanguinity; Chem. affinity. -skabsforbindelse, connection. -s navn, se -navn. -vaaben, family coat of arms.

†**Slæne**, **Slæning**, se **Slæ**.

Slæng, n. pl. d. f. crowd, train. ***Slæng**, c. -er, sling, toss. -e, v. i. to sling; *v. i. to dangle; to lie about (in a disorderly manner), knock about; to idle, loiter; lade Noget ligge og —, to leave a thing about. -en, c. flinging. *-evane, idling habit. -fappe, Spanish cloak. -kys, blown kiss. *-navn, nickname. *-ord, taunt, sling.

Slæt, c. mowing; se **Slotte**. †-falt, goshawk. †-folt, mowers. †-mand, mower.

†**Slæi**, a. slack; lazy. -e, v. i. to be slovenly in one's dress cl. at work. -e, c. se **Sluste**, c. -fjole, (og saa *) child's frock.

Sløife, c. -r, (bow)knot, bow.

Sløif-e, v. i. to raze, demolish, level with the ground, Mus. to slur; Ag. drop, discard, (afslæffe) discontinue. -ebue, Mus. tie, bind. -ning, c. razing etc.; Mus. slur.

Slør, n. pl. d. f. veil; Bot. indusium. -e, v. i. to veil. -ugle, barn-owl.

Slør, c. leading wind; for en —, when sailing large. **Sløre**, v. i. to sail large.

Sløse, v. i. & i. (Tid og Penge bort) to waste (time and money); gaa og —, to be idling about. -ri, n. waste.

†**Sløv**, c. se **Sløv**.

Sløv, a. blunt, (og saa Ag.) obtuse, Ag. dull, stupid, imbecile; — **Sløvse**, blunted lance. -e, -gjøre, v. i. to blunt, dull, hebetate. -gjørende, a. hebetating. -heb, c. bluntness, etc.; stupidity, imbecility. -find, imbecility. -føet, a. smooth-shod.

Smaa, a. pl. af **Liden**, **Lille**, comp. minbre, superl. mindst, small; (Liden, ringe) little, petty, diminutive; be —, the little ones; den —, the little one; Store og —, great and small; i bet —, on a small scale; handle i bet —, to deal in retail; bet er -t for ham, he is in straitened circumstances; bet er -t om el. for . . . is scarce; -t, saa -t, adv. by little and little, slowly, gradually; mildly; saa -t! hand-

somely! jeg har saa -t lyst til at, I have half a mind to; man taler saa -t om . . ., it is whispered . . . -afgifter, petty charges. -ar, spikelet. -bande, v. i. to mutter curses. -bettafin, jack snipe. -bitte, a. very little cl. s., minikin, pygmean. -blad, leaflet. -blommet, -blomstret, a. small-sprigged cl. -flowered. -blomst, floweret, floret. -borger, petty tradesman. -brød, buns, muffins, tea-cakes, spiced wheaten bread. -buste, low shrubs. -by, country town. -bygger, s. showers, short squalls. -bøger, booklets. -bølge, wavelet, ripple. -børn, little children. -cirkler, less circles. -bælt, a. finely divided. -digte, minor poems, s. lyrics. -breng, obs. page. -brenge, pl. little boys. -bæklad, Bot. bractlet. -fartøier, pl. s. craft. -feil, pl. s. cl. slight errors. -fist, small fry. -folt, common people; (Børn) small people, little ones; (ironist) bet er ille for —, it is nothing for a poor devil like you cl. me, him osv. -forfattere, authorlings. -fugle, little birds. *-fø, se -følg. -gjæld, s. debts. -grise, little pigs. *-gut, little boy. -handel, retail-business. -handler, retailer, huxter. -heb, c. littleness. -hebskab, mind given to trifles, frivolity. -herrer, fops, dandies. -høfte, v. i. to cough slightly. -hugge, v. i. to chop small. -hviske, to whisper softly. -hytter, little huts. *-jenter, little girls. -kager, pl. pastry. -kabytter, state-rooms. -kurre, v. i. to mutter. -køge, to simmer. -konge, petty king, kingling. -kopper, pl. smallpox; be modificerede —, the varioloid. -korn, pl. grains, particles. -kornet, a. small-grained. -kort, plain cards. -krum, smallware. -krat, se -buste. -kreaturer, pl. †poultry; * se -følg. -krebs, entomostracans. -kryb, -kræ, vermin. -kul, s. coal, slack. -køeg, s. cattle. -laden, a. smallish. *-last, small timber. -le, v. i. to laugh silly. -lig, a. & adv. (usiagtig) minute; (ubetydelig) petty, trifling; (usieregennde, intetfigende, tom) narrow-minded, frivolous. -lighed, c. narrow-mindedness, frivolity; (Ubetydelighed) littleness, pettiness. *-lom, redthroated diver. -lyn, faint flash of lightning. *-lænding, s. farmer cl. freeholder. -længes, v. n. pass. (efter) to feel a faint longing (for). †-mand, se -lænding. -mønt, small coin, change. -nynne, v. i. to hum softly. -omkostninger, petty expenses. -ord, pl. particles. -paffer, s. parcels. -penge, pl. change. -piger, pl. little girls. -pluſ, miscellaneous trifles; i —, adv. by little and little. -priftet, with small dots. -pudsig, drollish, rather funny (in a small way). -redsel, dues in kind to a country clergyman, s. tithes. -regn, drizzle. -regne, v. i. to drizzle. -reiser, pl. short cl. easy journeys. -riger, petty kingdoms. -skaar, a. out small. -skibe, s. ships. -skilinger, se -penge. -skjel, Bot. lodicle. -skjende, v. i. to grumble. -skjerm, Bot. partial umbel. *-skov, copse-wood, underwood. -skrift, s. hand-writ-

ing. -*frister*, *pl. s.* tracts. -*fulpe*, silicle. -*snalle*, *v. i.* to mutter. -*snallen*, *c.* muttering. -*spøve*, whimbrel. **-springe*, *v. i.* to run leisurely, with short steps, to trot. -*stads*, trinkets, nicknacks, *pl.* -*stater*, petty states. -*sten*, -*stene*, *pl.* pebbles. -*stilet*, *a. s.* type. -*stjæle*, *v. i.* to pilfer, slich. -*stribet*, *a.* narrow-striped. -*stumper*, -*styffer*, *pl. s.* pieces *cl.* bits. -*støde*, *v. t.* to pound fine. -*svend*, (*gl. Drb*) page. -*svøb*, *Bot.* involucrel. -*syng*, *v. i.* to hum. -*tarme*, *pl. s.* guts. -*ting*, *pl.* little things, trifles; *bet er ille* — at, it is no light thing. -*tøset*, not quite right. -*trappe*, little bustard. -*trænde*, *a.* short-trotting. **-tteri*, *n.* trifles, small matters, minutiae. -*ture*, short trips. -*tyveri*, pilfering. -*tærende*, *a.* eating sparingly; *bære* —, to be a small eater. -*tærnet*, *a.* small-chequered. -*toi*, *se* -*tteri*. -*udgifter*, *pl. s.* expenses, petty charges. -*vildt*, *s.* game. -*vorn*, *a.* smallish. -*ør*, islets, *s.* islands.

Smadder, *n.* *gaa i* —, to be smashed; *flaa i* —, to smash. *Smadre*, *v. t.* to smash.

Smag, *c.* (*i Alm.*) taste; (*navnl. Belsmag*) flavour, relish, savour; (*Sandsen og Ag.*) taste; (*Gienbommelighed for en Kunstner, Tidsalder osv.*) manner, style, way; *jeg har tabt -en* (o: *Evens til at f.*) my mouth is out of taste; *i Rubens* —, in Rubens' style; -*en* (— *og Behag*) *er forskjellig*, tastes differ, every man to his taste; *om -en lader der sig ille stribe*, there is no accounting for taste; *sætte — paa*, to give a flavour to; *faa — paa*, to contract a t. for; — *for*, a taste for, relish for *cl.* of, liking to *cl.* for; *finde — i*, to have a t. *cl.* mind for, find something to one's t.; *efter min* —, to my t.; *have god* —, to have a good *cl.* fine t.; *i samme* —, in keeping (with). -*e*, *v. t. & i.* to taste; — *paa*, to t., take a t. of; *bet -r godt, ilde, sødt osv.*, it has a good, bad, sweet etc. t.; *ingen Mad -r mig*, I have no relish for food of any kind; *hvorledes har Deres Middagsmad -t Dem?* how have you relished your dinner? *bet -r mig ille*, I don't like it, it is not to my t.; *lade sig bet* —, to eat *cl.* drink with good appetite; *hvorledes -r denne Vin?* how do you like this wine? — *af*, to flavour, smack, of; *denne Vin -r af Fadet*, this wine has a tang of the cask; *hvad skal bet — af?* what do you mean by that? *bet -r efter Mere*, it tastes morish. -*e bid*, taste, specimen, sample. -*fuld*, *a.* tasteful, tasty, in good taste, elegant. -*fuld- hed*, *c.* tastefulness, elegance, good taste. -*løs*, *a.* (som ille smager af Noget) tasteless, having no taste, unsavoury, flat; *Ag.* in bad taste, (om Person) without taste. -*løshed*, *c.* tastelessness; bad taste; want of taste. -*sdommer*, arbiter of taste, art-critic. -*læren*, æsthetics. -*nerver*, *pl.* gustatory nerves. -*sag*, matter of t. -*sands*, sense of taste.

Smal, *c.* sumac.

Smal, *Smalle*, *c. -r*, smack.

Smal, *a.* narrow; — *om Ribet*, slender-waisted; — *Læring*, scanty fare, short commons; *bet er en — Sag for ham*, it is an easy matter for him. -*ben*, small of the leg. -*benet*, *a.* spindle-shanked. -*bladet*, *a.* narrow-leaved. -*bør*, one year old hind. -*halset*, *a.* narrow-necked. -*hans*; *i Dag er — Rjesslemester*, we are on short commons to-day. -*hed*, *c.* narrowness. -*livet*, *a.* slender-waisted. **-læng*, *se* -*ben*. **-ne*, *v. i.* to narrow; taper -*sporet*, *a.* narrow-gauge, small-gauge.

**Smale*, *c. -r*, *prov.* sheep, goat.

Smalte, *c.* blue-glass.

Smaragd, *c. -er*, emerald.

Smætt, *c.* smack, buss. -*e*, *v. i.* to smack the lips when eating.

**Smætte*, *v. i.* *se* *Smætte*.

†*Smættet*, *a.* dirty and slippery.

**Smang*, *n. pl. d.* *se* *Smøge*.

Smans, *c.* feast, treat, junket. -*e*, *v. i.* to junket.

Smed, *c. -e*, smith; *bære sin egen Stykke* —, to be the architect of one's own fortune, a self-made man; *coll. en hel* —, quite a dab, a very dragon (*i, til, at*). -*bar*, malleable. *Smede*, *v. t.* to forge; — *medens Jernet er varmt*, to strike while the iron is hot; — *et Anslag*, to lay a plot; — *en Sagn*, to forge a lie. *Smede- arbejde*, smith's work. -*bælg*, forge-bellows. -*dreng*, smith's apprentice. -*esse*, *se* *Esse*. -*haandværk*, trade of a s. -*hammer*, sledge-hammer. -*jern*, wrought iron. -*jernsplade*, wrought-iron plate. -*ful*, small coal, slack. -*lig*, *a.* malleable. -*lære*, *gaa i* —, to be apprenticed to a s. -*meester*, master-s. -*ovn*, *se* *Esse*. -*redskab*, smith's tool *cl.* implement. -*skæl*, *pl.* scales of iron. -*svend*, journeyman-s. -*tang*, tongs. -*særsted*, smith's forge. *Smedje*, *c. -r*, forge, smithy.

Smel, *smelte*, *se* *Smal*, *smætte*.

Smæffer, *a.* slender, slim. -*hed*, *c.* slender-ness, alimness.

Smelde, *Smelle*, *se* *Smælde*.

Smelt, *c. ud. pl.* enamel.

Smelt, *Smelte*, *c. -er* (*Fisk*) grayling.

Smelte, *v. t. & i.* to melt, dissolve, fuse, liquefy; (om *Erts*) to smelt; *Ag.* melt; -*t Bly*, molten *cl.* melted lead; — *sammen til*, to be reduced to; — *sammen med*, to merge in *cl.* into; — *hen i Løser*, to be dissolved in, melt into, tears. *Smelte-digel*, crucible. -*glas*, enamel. -*grube*, sump. -*hebe*, melting-heat. -*hytte*, smelting-house. -*kunst*, art of smelting. -*lig*, *a.* fusible. -*lighed*, *c.* fusibility. -*ovn*, (smelt- ing-)furnace. -*punkt*, melting point. -*ste*, ladle. -*stål*, steel. *Smeltbar*, *a.* fusible. *Smelt- ning*, *c.* melting etc.; fusion, liquefaction.

Emergel, *c.* emery. -*bug*, *se* -*lærreb*. -*fil*, *se*

-spaan. -lærred, emery-cloth. -papir, emery-paper. -flisc, emery-wheel, buff. -spaan, emery-stick.

†**Smertling**, *c.* groundling, loach.

Smert-e, *v. i.* to parcel. -ing, *c. N. T.* old canvass; (til Klæbning) parcelling.

Smerte, *c.* -r, pain, smart, ache; (Sorg) grief, affliction. **Smerte**, *v. i.* to smart, ache; *v. i.* to pain; bet -r mig i Hjertet, it grieves me to the heart. -dulmende, *a.* se -fillende. -fri, *a.* free from pain. -fuld, *a.* painful. -lig, *a.* painful. -lighed, *c.* painfulness. -nølele, bed of pain. -nøstfrig, cry of pain. -fillende, *a.* anodyne, anodyne; — Middel, anodyne.

Smide, *v. i.* to sling, pitch.

***Smid-e**, *smie*, *v. i.* se **Smede**. -bar, *a.* malleable.

Smidig, *a.* limber, supple, agile, active, pliable. -hed, *c.* suppleness, pliability, agility.

Smig, *c.* bevel-angle. -stof, bevel.

Smig-er, *c.* flattery, adulation. -erord, flattering word. -ertale, flattery. -re, *v. i. & i.* to flatter; — for, to flatter. -ren, *c.* se -reri. -rende, *a.* flattering; libet —, hardly flattering, uncomplimentary. -rer, *c.* -e, flatterer, adulator. -reri, *n.* -er, flattering, flattery.

Smil, *n. pl. d. f.* smile; *brage paa -en, to smile. -e, *v. i.* to smile; — ab, to s. at; — til, to s. on. -ebaand; træffe paa -et, to s. -e færdig, *a.* prepared to s. -hul, dimple. -ende, *a.* (om Landstabs osv.) smiling, lovely.

Sminke, *c.* -r, paint, rouge, face-powder; sætte — paa Nøget, *fig.* to varnish, gloss over. **Sminke**, *v. i.* to paint, rouge. †-bæske, -frulle, paint-box. -rød, Solomon's seal. -vand, cosmetic, wash for the face.

Smisse, *v. i.* (for) to coax, wheedle; — ab En, to smirk el. smile at one. -n, *c.* coaxing, wheedling.

***Smit**, *c.* hver — og **Smule**, every particle.

Smit-roppe, small-pox. -som, *a.* contagious, infectious, catching, communicative. -somhed, *c.* contagiousness, infectiousness. -fot, contagious disease, infectious distemper. -stof, contagious venom el. matter, virus, contagion, miasma. -te, *v. i. & i.* to infect; se **Besmitte**; — af, to rub off; denne Sygdom -r ikke, this disease is not infectious, will not spread; blive -t, to catch the infection. -te, *c.* -r, contagion, infection. -tefri, *a.* free from contagion, uninfected. -teførende, *a.* communicative of infection. -tegift, se -stof.

***Smøl**, *c.* -ler (Fingerhætte) stall.

Smuds, *c. & n.* filth, dirt. -blad, low paper. -e, *v. i.* to soil, dirty, foul; — sig til, to dirty one's self. -ig, *a.* soiled, (ogs. *fig.*) dirty, foul, smutty, (egennyttig) sordid. -ighed, *c.* dirtiness, filthiness, foulness, smuttiness; -er, foul language. -plet, dirty spot, stain. -krift, libel,

lampoon. -titel, *Typ.* outer title-page, bastard el. half title.

***Smug**, (*uu*) *n. pl. d. f.* se **Smsge**, *c.*

Smug, *i* —, secretly, privately, clandestinely, on the sly, by stealth. -brænderi, unlicensed distillery. -gods, se **Smugler**. -handel, smuggling el. contraband trade. -handler, contraband trader. -tro, hedge-alehouse.

Smugle, *v. i.* to smuggle, run goods. -gods, smuggled el. run goods. -r, *c.* -e, smuggler, runner (of goods). -ri, *n.* smuggling; smuggling transaction. -rflib, smuggler. -rtrafsen, the smuggling trade.

***Smuf**, se **Smøl**.

Smuf, *a.* handsome, pretty, fine, fair, comely; Filip den -le, Philip the Fair; -t Veir, fine weather; bet -le Rjen, the fair sex; fig En mange -le Ting, to say civil things to one, to pay one compliments; bet er -t af Dem, it is very good of you. -hed, *c.* prettiness. -t, *adv.* handsomely, prettily, nicely; Du sidder — i bet, bet ser — ud for Dig nu, (ironist) you are in a nice mess, you are in for it now, here is a pretty kettle of fish, things have come to a pretty pass; jeg maatte — blive hjemme, I had to stay at home like a good child.

Smul, *n.* dust; falde hen i —, to crumble into dust. -e, *c.* -r, particle; (Brød-) crumb; en —, a little, a bit, a trifle; de -r, som falder fra den Riges Bord, the crumbs which fell from the rich man's table; -r er ogsaa Brød, better half a loaf than no bread. -e, *v. i.* to crumble. -dre, -re, *v. i. & i.* to crumble, moulder.

Smul, *a.* -t Bunde, *N. T.* smooth sea. -hed, *c.* smoothness.

***Smult**, *n.* lard; dripping.

***Smurning**, *c.* se **Smørelse**.

Smurtlæder, *n.* leather greased with train-oil.

***Smut**, se **Smøl**.

†**Smut**, *n. s. flaa* (el. lase) —, to make ducks and drakes, -sten, drake-stone.

Smut-hul, *n.* hiding el. lurking place, (Enslæbbaul.) haunt. -te, *v. i.* to-slip, glide, slink, steal. -te, *c.* -r. secret entrance el. passage. -vei, by-way.

***Smsge**, *v. i.* se **Smutte**.

Smsge, *n.* -r, ornament, trinket. — *v. i.* to ornament, adorn, deck, decorate. -n, *c.* ornamenting, adornment. -krin, jewel-box, casket. -sten, precious stone, gem.

Smæde, *v. i. obs.* to abuse. -digt, libellous poem. -ord, *pl.* invective, abuse. -sang, se -digt. -krift, *n.* libel, lampoon. -vers, libellous verse. -vise, libellous song el. ditty.

Smægte, *v. i.* to languish, pine. -n, *c.* languishing etc. -nde, *a.* languishing.

Smæk, *n. pl. d. f.* smack, rap, flick; coll. faa — for Skillingen, to get the full value of

one's money. -fed, a. plump, very fat. -fe, v. i. & t. to smack, rap; — En over Fingrene, to give one a rap on the knuckles; — en Dør i, to slam a door; — med en Pisl, to crack a whip. -fe, c. (f. Fr. *fluef.*) flap; (til Barn) bib; (Bryst-) stomacher. -fen, c. smacking etc. -fys, se Smæld-. -laas, spring-lock(-latch, -snap). -laasnegle, latchkey. -ored, very angry.

Smæfter, a. se Smæller.

Smæld, n. (*ogf. c.) pl. b. f. crack, smack. * -fed, se Smæl-. -e, v. i. (med Pisl) se Smætte; — Døren i, — med Døren, to slam el. bang, the door; fjælde og —, to scold and make a noise. -e, se -er. -e, -e blomst, -egræs, bladder-campion. -en, c. cracking etc.; Skjælden og —, scolding and abuse. -er, c. -e, snap-bug, skip-jack, click-beetle. -fys, smacking kiss.

*Smætte, v. i. se Smutte.

*Smætte, v. t. to slip (through), pass, thrid.

†Smøge, c. -r, narrow passage.

Smøge, v. t. (af) to slip off; — op, to tuck el. truss up; — paa, to slip on; N. T. to put over.

Smøge, v. t. (rage) to smoke. -n, c. smoking. -r, c. -e, smoker. Smøgning, c. smoking.

*Smøje, se Smætte, v. t.

†Smøl, n. slowback, slug. -e, v. i. to dawdle; — e med et Arbejde, to have a work long in hand; han -r med sit Arbejde, he is slow at work; — sin Tid bort, to idle away one's time. -e hoved, se Smøl. -eri, n. dawdling; slowness, tardiness. -evorn, a. slow, tardy, dilatory.

Smør, n. butter; coll. synge med —, to sing as if one had a hot potatoe in his mouth. -agtig, a. buttery, butyraceous. -blomst, butter-cup. -bøtte, butter-tub. -deig, paste. -drei, a. yielding much b. -dyppe, melted b. -farve, annatto. -fjerding, butter-sirkin. -form, butter-stamp. -grød, se Fløis-. -handler, dealer in butter, butter-man. -handlerisse, butter-woman, -wife. -fage, paste-cake. -fande, butter-pot; butter-dish; (til smeltet S.) butter-boat. -fjerne, churn. -fione, se -handlerisse. -fringle, ring-twisted paste-cake. -frutte, butter-crock el. pot. -frammer, se -handler. -land, N. T. cape-fly-away. -luns, N. T. allowance of b. -otting, butter-keg. -pris, price of b. -produktion, produce of b. -pære, burrel. -fide, buttered side. -flaal, butter-bowl. -ffe, butter-spoon. -flyd, rent of land paid in b. -fiffer, N. T. Jack of the bread-room, yeoman of the store-room. -fpre, butyric acid. -feger, butter-searcher, piercer. -fiende, tithe of butter. -fonde, butter-barrel. -æffe, butter-box. -æther, butyric ether. — Smørrebrød, n. pl. b. f. bread and b.; et (Stykke) —, a piece of bread and b.; (dobbel, med Paalæg) a sandwich; det er kun et —, that is an easy matter. † Smørret, a. le —, to smile slyly.

Smør, pl. a drubbing; han fik — (ogf. Ag.)

he was pitched into. -e, v. t. to smear; (med Fedt) to grease; (med Olie) to oil; St. E. to lubricate; (med Salve) to salve, anoint; (med Sæbe) to soap; (bestille) to bribe, tip, grease one's fist; (prygge) to lick, thrash; (strive flet) to scribble, scrawl; (male flet) to daub; — Smør paa Brød, to butter bread; * — op, to lick, thrash; * — til En, to let drive at one; * — i En Noget, to make one believe, to palm something off upon; — En om Munben, to gull one, impose upon one; — Ens Hæg, to curry one's hide; — Hæser, to take to one's heels, give leg-bail; — sig med Taalmodighed, to arm one's self with patience, possess one's soul in patience; den som -r godt, Hører godt, if you grease a cause well, it will stretch; coll. det gik, som det var smurt, it went on swimmingly. † -e, c. Ag. & coll. (Hug el. Saar) out; wound; (Tab, Skade) loss, damage. -e hane, St. E. grease-cock. -efop, St. E. lubricator. -else, c. grease. -emiddel, lubricant. -en, c. smearing; greasing; oiling etc.; licking etc.; scribbling etc. se Smøre. -er, c. -e, scribbler; (daarlig Maler) dauber. -eri, n. scrawling etc., scrawl, scribble; (flet Maleri) daub. -efop, lubricant. Smøring, c. greasing, oiling, lubricating.

*Snaal, a. queer, funny.

*Snaave, v. i. to stumble.

Snab (bb), c. bit, morsel.

Snabel, c. -bler, snout, nozzle; (paa Elefant) trunk, proboscis; N. T. beak. -sko, pointed shoe, peaked shoe.

*Snabbe, c. -r, cutty(-pipe), (af Træ) brier.

Snab-der, c. se -ren. -re, v. i. to cackle; Ag. to gabble, jabber. -ren, c. cackling etc.

Snage, v. i. to rummage, snuff about. -n, a. prying.

Snaf, c. twaddle, fudge, stuff, nonsense, talkee-talkie; aa —! nonsense! det er bare —, it is all my eye, all moonshine; føre —, to tell tales, to gossip; give En — for Pengene, to give one fair words instead of money. -fe, v. i. to chat, prate, talk, chatter; han kan — Fanden et Ord af, he can talk anybody over; — En Noget for, to make one believe something; — En Noget fra, to wheedle one out of something; — En fra Noget, to dissuade one from el. to talk one out of something; — over sig, to rave, talk wildly. -fe hjørnet, coll. i —, in the conversational humour. -fe rads, c. coll. se Snaf. -fe salig, a. loquacious, talkative, garrulous. -fe syg, a. excessively talkative, open-mouthed. -fe syge, passion for talking. -fetoi, have godt —, to have the gift of the gab. -fom, a. talkative, (mere foragt.) loquacious, garrulous; var meget —, had a great deal of conversation. -fombed, c. talkativeness, loquacity, garrulity.

Snape-hane, c. -r, freebooter, partizan. -laas,

spring-lock. -pe, *v. t.* to snatch, snap; — efter *Seiret*, to gasp for breath, catch at one's breath.

Snapš, *c. -e*, dram. -*driffen*, dram-drinking. -*driffer*, dram-drinker, tippler. -*e*, *v. i.* to drink drams, tinkle. -*er*, *c. -e*, *se* -*driffer*. -*flaffe*, dram-bottle. -*glas*, dram-glas, *pl.* brandies.

Snapsting, *n.* term-time (in summer at Viburg in Jutland).

**Snar*, *n. pl. b. f.* thicket.

Snar, *a.* quick, swift, fleet. -*eddisse*, quick-vinegar. -*foðet*, *a.* swift-footed. -*heb*, *c.* swift-ness, quickness. -*lig*, *adv.* quickly, soon. -*mælet*, *a. q.* of speech, voluble. -*raabig*, *a. q.* in emergencies, ready, present. -*raabighed*, readiness at need, quickness at expedients, presence of mind. -*findet*, *a.* short-tempered. -*t*, *adv.* soon, quickly, shortly, (nu —) presently; (næsten) almost; — eller sent, sooner or later; — op — ned, now (el. sometimes) up, now (el. sometimes) down; — jagt, not far from; iffe (ret) saa —, not in a hurry; -eft muligt, as soon as possible; at your earliest convenience; det er -eft (maa -eft faldest) . . . ; it is . . . if anything. -*talende*, *a.* voluble. -*talenhed*, volubility. -*tur*, short el. flying visit, pop visit. **-tænkt*, *a. q.* (of thought). **-vei*, short cut. **-vending*, *i en* —, in a twinkling, at a moment's notice.

**Snare*, *v. t.* to twist, twine.

Snare, *c. -r*, snare, gin, springe; lægge -*r* for, to lay snares, spread toils for. -*garn*, net (for catching deer). -*ryppe*, snared ptarmigan.

†*Snarrer*, *c. -e*, fieldfare; flør —, missel-thrush.

Snasse, *v. t. & i.* to champ one's food with a smacking noise.

Snatteri, *n.* pilfering.

Snau, *c. se* *Snev*.

**Snau*, *a.* bare, bald; destitute. -*e*, *v. t.* to bare.

Snaus, *n.* dirt, filth, muck; *fig.* trash, rubbish. -*e*, *v. t.* to dirty, soil. -*eri*, *n.* *se* *Snaus*. -*et*, *a.* foul, dirty, filthy, soiled.

Sne, *c.* snow; saa hvid som —, (as) white as s., white as driven el. newfallen s. *Sne*, *v. impers.* to snow. -*bar*, *a.* snowless. -*bjerg*, snowy mountain. -*blind*, *a.* snow-blind. -*blindhed*, snow-blindness. -*blomst*, flower that blossoms under the s. -*bold*, †-*boldt*, snow-ball; læste —, to play at snowballs; læste — paa, to snow-ball. -*boldfastning*, snow-balling. -*bolde*, -*boller*, *pl.* gelder rose, snow-ball tree. -*brud*, thawing of frozen snow. -*bræ*, névé, snow-field. -*byge*, snow-squall. -*bærbusk*, snowberry shrub. **-brev*, *se* -*fog*. -*drive*, snow-drift. -*dætte*, cover el. coat of snow. -*dættet*, -*dætt*, *a.* snow-covered, snowy, snow-capped. -*falb*, fall of s. **-fane*, fann, -*foun*, *se* -*drive*. -*field*, *se* -*bjerg*. -*flake*, **-fløke*, flake of s. -*fløtter*, *pl.* small flakes of s. -*fog*, snow-storm. †-*foged*, over-

seer of the snow-shovelling. -*føre*, *se* *Snæføre*. -*gaas*, snow-goose. -*garn*, net for catching birds on the s. -*glands*, glare of the s. -*grændse*, limit of perpetual s., snow-line, snow-level. -*hare*, Alpine hare. -*hob*, heap of s. -*hus*, house of s. -*hvid*, *a.* snow-white. -*iling*, passing shower of s. -*fastning*, shovelling of the s. **-fay*, sludge. **-fave*, snow-storm. -*fløtte*, snow-drop. -*flædt*, *a.* snow-clad. -*lag*, coat of s. -*linje*, *se* -*grændse*. -*luft*, snowy atmosphere. -*løg*, fall of s. -*lærte*, Alpine lark. -*læs*, *a.* snowless. -*mand*, snow-giant. -*mark*, field covered with snow. -*masse*, mass of snow. †-*mos*, trifle. **-mus*, weasel. -*plov*, snow-plough. †-*pludder*, -*plør*, snow-broth. -*regn*, sleet. †-*stavl*, large and steep snow-drift, snow cornice. -*sko*, snow-shoe. -*størpe*, crust el. coat of snow. -*stred*, snow-slip, snow slide, avalanche of snow. -*sky*, snowy cloud. -*soffe*, snow-sock. -*spurv*, snow-bird, snow-bunting. -*storm*, snow-storm. **-stop*, *se* -*fab*. -*teppe*, sheet of s. **-titing*, *se* -*spurv*. -*tykke*, -*tykning*, thick with s. -*ugle*, snowy owl. -*vand*, snow-water. -*veir*, snowy weather. -*verling*, *se* -*spurv*. -*vinter*, snowy winter.

Sneb, paa —, aslant. -*ig*, *a.* wily, cunning, crafty. -*ighed*, wiliness, craft, cunning, subtlety.

Snedker, *c. -e*, joiner, cabinet-maker. -*arbejde*, joiner's work. -*dreng*, joiner's apprentice. -*haandværk*, joiner's trade. -*kone*, joiner's wife. -*fro*, joiner's hall. -*laug*, joiners' corporation. -*lim*, (joiner's) glue. -*lære*, bare i —, to be apprenticed to a j. -*mester*, master-j. -*svend*, journeyman-j. -*værktøi*, joiner's tool el. implement. *Snedtre*, *v. i.* to do joiner's work.

Snegl, *c. -e*, (med *Snø*) snail; (uden *Snø*) slug; (i *Uhr*) fusee; *coll.* gammel —, old foggy. *Snegle*, *v. i.* — *afsted*, to move away at a snail's pace. *Snegle-bor*, screw-auger. -*bælg*, (Plante) snail-trefoil. -*bonne*, snail-flower. -*dans*, net, *a.* spiral, cochleary. -*dreiet*, *a.* spiral. -*fart*, a snail's pace. -*fløder*, spiral spring. -*gang*, a snail's pace; (paa *Strue*) worm of a screw; (paa *Snille*) volute; (f. *Er.* i *Snave*) serpentine el. winding walk. -*horn*, feeler. -*hus*, snail-shell. -*hvelving*, spiral vault. -*linje*, spiral line. -*stai*, *se* -*hus*. -*stribt*, *se* -*gang*. -*trappe*, cockle-stairs, winding-stairs. -*træk*, *se* -*linje*. -*vei*, serpentine path, spiral road. -*vunden*, *a.* spiral.

**Snei*, *se* *Sneb*. -*seil*, fore-and-aft sail. -*seiler*, fore-and-after.

Sneffe, *c. -r*, bark; *sailing-boat.

Sneffe, *c. se* *Snegl*. -*bor*, screw-auger.

Snel, *a. obs.* quick. -*lob*, soft solder. -*stytte*, -*stytte*, fly shuttle.

†*Snelde*, *se* *Snælde*.

Sneppe, *c. -r*, snipe. -*sangst*, catching of

snipes. -fist, snipe-fish. -jagt, snipe-shooting. -træf, passage of woodcocks el. snipes.

Sneppert, c. -er, scarificator.

Snerle, c. bindweed.

Snerpe, v. i. to contract, to draw together el. up; — **Munden sammen**, to purse up the mouth. **Snerpe**, c. -r, prude. -ri, n. prudery. -t, a. prudish, precise.

Snerre, se **Snørre**.

Snert, c. -er, (paa Bist) lash, cracker; *fig.* (ogf. n. pl. b. f.) wipe, sneer, sarcasm; have en —, to be a little tipsy. -e, v. i. to lash; *fig.* to sneer at, revile.

Snes, c. -e, score; -e Gange, scores of times.

***Snefe-fild**, large herring. -vris, adv. by the s., by scores.

Snever, se **Snøber**.

†Snibbe, c. -r, a set down, blow up. **Snibe**, v. i. to blow one up, rate.

Snide, v. i. se **Snitte**.

†Snidser, c. -e, (lille Feil) blunder, error; have en —, to be fuddled.

Snig-e, v. i. to smuggle; v. i. to sneak; *v. ref.* — *fig.* to sneak, slink, skulk; — *fig.* ind, se **Snibsnige**; — *fig.* ind paa Fienden, to steal upon the enemy; — *fig.* om i Mørket, to walk by owl-light. -ende, a. insidious; — **Seber**, slow el. low lever. -feber, b. f. -handel, smuggling el. contraband trade. -handler, smuggler, contrabandist. -havn, cove el. harbour for smuggling. -mord, assassination. -morder, -morderste, assassin. -morderst, a. assassin-like. -myrde, v. i. to assassinate. -vei, secret path; ad -e, by underhand means.

Snitsnak, n. nonsense, fiddle-faddle, prattle-prattle, fiddlestick.

***Snil**, a. kind, good-natured.

Snild, a. shrewd, ingenious, sagacious. -heb, c. ingenuity, sagacity. -eligen, -t, adv. ingeniously, sagaciously.

Snil-le, n. genius. -rig, a. ingenious.

Snip, c. -per, snip, tip, end; **se* **Flip**; — **Snap**, **Snude**, mit Eventyr er ude, snip, snap, snout, my tale is out.

Snippe, c. pipe-fish.

Snirk-el, c. -ler, (**Sneglelinje**) spire, spiral line; (paa **Seiler**) volute; (med **Pen**) flourish; N. T. (paa **Fallenters**) worm. -let, a. full of flourishes.

Snit, n. pl. b. f. (med **stjærende Instr.**) cut; (paa **Bog**) edge; (med **Sav**) kerf; (**Legn.**) section; (**Haandelag** o. l.) knack; han saa sit —, he saw his chance, seized the opportunity. -bor, se **Strue**. -brænder, split burner. -høvl, paring-knife. -flub, -flup, die-stock. -ling, c. -er, cutting, slip. -løg, ohive. *†-fer*, c. se **Snidser**. -te, v. i. to cut, chip; (om **Trær**) prune, lop; (i **Træ**) carve; (tælge) whittle. -tebænk, (cooper's) bench. -tebønne, French

bean. -tejern, carving iron. -tekniv, pruning knife. -værk, carved work, sculpture.

Snise, c. glanders, pl. *†Snise*, v. i. to sniff, snuff; (*smadloge*) simmer. -flod, n. discharge of g. -pulver, powder against the g. -sår, ulcer from g. -smitte, contagion of the g. -stald, stable for glandered horses. -t, a. glandered, affected with the glanders.

***Sno**, c. frosty breeze, biting wind. **Sno**, v. i. to blow cold (*esp.* down the valleys in winter).

Sno, v. i. to twist, twine; **Seien -r sig rundt om** **Seien**, the road winds, wends its way, round the hill; — *fig.* *fig.* to shift and turn; — *fig.* fra, to shuffle off. *†Sno*, n. turn. -abe, sapajou. -hale, prehensile tail. -halebjørn, kinkajou. -ning, c. twisting; winding. -vægt, torsion-balance.

Snog, c. -e, snake. **Snoge-bid**, bite of a s. -ham, slough. -hul, snake's nest. -hvislen, hiss of a s. -pande, (**Handelsjette**) cowny. -rede, snake's nest. -spyt, froth-spit. -unge, young of a s. -pugel, brood of snakes. -æg, snake's egg. -egle, skink.

Snor, c. -e, line, cord, string, lace. -e be-sat, braided. -efratte, braided el. laced coat. -emager, c. lace-maker. -et, a. laced, corded. -eværk, lace-work. -lige, a. straight as a line. -løb, groove. -orm, looper. -ret, a. se **-lige**. -stive, string sheave. -slag, lining out.

Snork-e, v. i. to snore. -en, c. snoring, snore. -er, c. -e, snorer. -sove, to lie snoring, sleep and snore.

Snot, n. snot, snivel, rheum. -tet, a. snot-ty; en — **Dræng** (**Stjældbord**), a greenhorn.

Snov, c. (**Slib**) snow. -mast, N. T. trysail-mast.

†Snu, c. se **Nys**, n.

Snu, a. cunning, crafty, shrewd. -heb, c. cunning, shrewdness, craft.

Snub, c. coll. i en —, in a trice el. twinkling. -be (af), v. i. to snub off, nip off.

Snuble, v. i. to stumble (over, against). -n, c. stumbling, stumble.

Snude, c. -r, snout, muzzle, nozzle, nozzle. -bille, weevil. -drag, facer, slap on the face. -haar, whiskers. -slag, se **-drag**.

†Snue, v. i. to sniff, snuff, snort; *fig.* coll. ligge og — (sove), to lie snoring. **Snue**, c. cold (in one's head), catarrh. -feber, catarrhal fever.

Snup (pp), se **Snub**.

Snuppe, v. i. coll. to hook, nab.

Snur (rr), c. slight intoxication; **twist* sette **Suen** paa —, to throw one's cap on one side of the head.

Snurpe*, v. i. se **Snerpe.

Snurre, v. i. to buzz, hum, whir, (om **Rat-ten**) pur. — v. i. to whirl. **Snurre**, c. whir-lig; (paa **Gangsti**) turnstile. -bro, se **Sving**.

-n, c. buzzing etc., hum, buzz. †-nde, a. coll. fuddled. -piberi, n. -er, gimcrack, gimcrackery. nicknacks. -pøtte, se Snurre.

Snurrig, a. droll, ludicrous, queer, whimsical. -heb, c. drollery, excentricity, oddity, queerness.

*Snurten, a. piqued, cross, sulky.

Snus, c. snuff; coll. a wiggling, a rap on the knuckles; jeg agter det ikke en — verb, I don't value it a rush. -basse, snuff-box. -e, v. i. & t. to snuff, sniff; gaa og — omtring, to go poking one's nose in everywhere; — Tobat, to take snuff; — efter, fig. to rummage for, pry into; — op, to scent out, discover. -er, c. snuff-taker. -fornuftig, a. sage; — Person, wiseacre. -hane, prying fellow. -Fritst, a. cavilling. -tobat, snuff.

Snut, c. duck, honey.

Snude, v. t. (Næsen) to blow (the nose); (Lyset) to snuff (the candle); fig. to cheat, take in, victimise; (obs. to wipe one's nose); — En for Noget, to cheat one out of a thing; *-nde gal, — sint, in a passion. -fuld, a. maudlin, quite drunk. -r, c. cheat, sharper; coll. se -flast. -ri, n. -er, cheating. -flast, coll. snout, proboscis.

Snulte, v. i. to sponge; — fig ind, to insinuate one's self; — fig til, to cog. -agtig, a. parasitic, parasitical. -bi, cuckoo-bee. -bør, parasitic animal, parasite. -flue, parasitic fly. -gjæst, parasite, sponger, hanger-on, trencher-friend, trencher-man, led-captain. -høps, ich-neumon(-fly). -kræb, parasitic crab. -plante, parasitical plant. -ri, n. sponging etc. -rød, yellow bird's-nest. -stød, parasitical shoot. -svamp, parasitic fungus. -vært, se -plante.

Snæbel, c. (a kind of) guinad.

*Snælde, c. -r, (til Røl) spindle; (til Træd ofv.) reel.

Snære, v. t. to tangle.

*Snært, Snærte, c. skin on boiled cream.

Snærre, c. goose-grass, cleavers.

Snærre, v. i. to snarl, growl. -n, c. snarling, growling.

*Snæv, c. touch, taste, sprinkling, dash.

Snæv-er, a. narrow, strait; (om Klæder) tight; den bre Port, the strait gate. -er heb, c. straitness, narrowness, tightness. -er hjertet, a. close, narrow-minded, illiberal. -re, v. t. to straiten, narrow, tighten. -ring, c. -er, narrow pass; N. T. narrows, pl.

Snøfte, v. i. to snort, snuff, sniff. -n, c. snorting, snuffing. -ventil, St. E. sniffing valve.

*Snør, n. se Snøt.

Snøre, † c. *n. -r, line. Snøre, v. t. to lace; — fig, to wear stays; to lace one's stays. -baand, lace. -bop, tag. *-fiste, se -fisteri. -fister, hand-liner. -fisteri, line-fishing. -hul, eyelet-hole, eyelet. -læbe, lace of silver. -lids, lace. -lænke, se -læbe. -naal, bodkin. -rem, strap.

-støvler, pl. lace-(up) boots. — Snør-ing, c. lacing. -liv, stays, jump; et —, a pair of stays. -rotting, ratan.

Snørl, n. se Smøl. -e, v. i. to snuffle, talk with a snuffle; fig. se Smøle. -ehoved, se Smøle. -en, c. snuffling, snuffle. -er, c. -e, snuffler. -eri, n. se Smøleri.

†Snøvs, coll. gaa fra -en, to go out of one's senses.

Sø, c. pl. Sser, sow. -blære, sow's bladder. -bøder, sow-gelder. -gris, sow-pig.

Sobel, c. -bler, sable. -flind, sable.

Social, a. social. -demokrat, socialist and democrat. -isme, c. socialism. -ist, c. -er, socialist. -istisk, a. socialistic.

Societet, n. society, Merc. partnership.

Socinian-er, c. -e, Socinian. -ismen, Socinianism. -st, a. Socinian.

Sød (bb), n. broth, soup.

Sød, c. soot. -brun, a. sooty, soot-coloured. -et, a. sooty, fuliginous. -flage, flake of soot. -høne, se Sandhøne. -sværte, bistre.

Soda, c. soda. -pulver, bicarbonate of s. -urt, saltwort. -vand, soda-water.

Sodo-ma, Sodom. -it, c. -er, sodomite, bugger. -iteri, n. sodomy, buggery.

Sofa, c. -er, sofa. -bord, sofa-table. -pude, sofa-cushion.

Sofie, Sophia, Sophy. -kirken, the church of St. Sophia.

Soffist, c. -er, sophist. -eri, n. -er, sophistry. -ist, a. sophistical.

Soffiter, pl. soffits, fly, heaven.

Sogn, c. -e, parish; -ets fattige, the p. poor; komme paa -et, to come on the p., become chargeable to the p. Sogne-baand, inhibition from leaving their own parish priest. -barn, parishioner. -bud, parish messenger; *visitation of the sick. -by, village of a p. -begn, p. clerk. †-foged, bailiff, constable of a p. -folt, pl. parishioners. -forstander, churchwarden. -grændse, se -stjel. -herre, se -præst. -kald, living. -kirke, p. church, parochial church. -mand, parishioner. -præst, se Præst. †-raad, p. council, local board. -stjel, p. boundary. -stole, parish-school. -stævne, p. cl. parochial meeting. -vei, parish road. -vidne, certificate from a p. -viis, adv. by the parish.

Soiree, c. -r, soiree, evening party; musikalt —, musical evening.

Soja, c. soy.

Sok, c. -ler, sock. -te due, plumiped pigeon. -tet, a. wearing socks; (om fugle) plumiped.

Sokkel, c. -ler, socle, plinth.

*Sokn, n. dredge. -e, v. i. to dredge, drag (efter, for). -e dræg, creepers.

Sokratist, a. Socratic(al).

Sol, c. -e, sun; (Solv.) Catherine-wheel; -ens observerede, sande Side, the sun's observed, true altitude; -en staar op, the s. rises;

-en gaar ned, the s. sets el. goes down; -ens *Opgang*, sunrise, rising of the s.; -ens *Nedgang*, sunset, setting of the s.; ubfat for -en, exposed to the s.; *staa i -en*, to stand in the s.; *med -en* (*Stetning*) sunwise; *ingen Mand under -en*, no man under heaven; *den forbringsløseste Mand under -en*, the least pretentious of men; *stifte — eg Bind mellem de Kæmpende*, to divide the sun between the combatants. -aar, solar year. -afstand, distance of the sun. -bad, sun-bath. -bane, ecliptic. -bar, a. sunny, exposed to the sun. -belyst, -bessinnet, a. sun-lit. -billede, image of the s. -bleg, c. sun-bleaching. -blind, a. blinded by the sun. -blimp, glimpse of the s. -blomst, se -stille. -brændt, a. sun-burnt. -bær, black currant. -bærbu, black-currant bush. -cirkel, solar cycle, c. of the sun. -dag, solar day. -daling, setting of the sun. -dug, sun-dew. -dyrker, -dyrkelse, se -tilbeder. -e, v. i. to sun; — fig, to bask in the sunshine. -klar, a. clear as noon-day, as the sun (at noonday). -klarhed, obviousness. -emærke, se *Solmærke*. -fald, sunset. -fist, dory. -fjerne, -fjernhed, aphelion. -formørkelse, eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse. -fuld, a. sunny. -gaard, halo round the s. *-gang, the sun's motion. *-gangsvær, -gangsvind, wind that alters in the direction of the sun's motion. -glands, radiance of the s. -glimt, gleam of the s. -grand, atom, mote (in the sun-beam). -grø, daybreak. -gud, Helios. -hat, sun-hat; sun-bonnet. -hed, a. heated by the s. -hebe, heat of the s. -høj, se -gaard. -hverv, solstice. -hvervsdag, solstitial day. -hvervsfoluren, the solstitial colour. -hvervspunkt, solstitial point. -højde, altitude of the sun. -højdeobservation, observation of the sun's altitude. -kikkert, helioscope. -klar, a. sun-bright, sunny. -kort, heliographic chart. -kreds, orbit (of a planet). -kuller, staggers. -legemet, the body of the sun. -lys, sun-light. -maaler, heliometer. -maaned, solar month. -mikroskop, solar microscope. -mærke, day and night, 24 hours. -nedgang, sunset. -nære, -nærhed, perihelion. -opgang, sunrise. -plet, spot in the s., solar spot, sun-spot. -rand, rim of the sun's disk; N. T. limb; *Solens Underrand, Overrand*, the lower, upper limb of the s. *-rending, sunrise. -ret, a. lying in the meridian, due north and south. -rig, a. sunny. -ring, halo round the s.; (*Soluhj i Form af Ring*) ring-dial. -reg, summer-colt. -seil, N. T. awning. -side, sunny side, side exposed to the s. -stille, sun-flower. -stirn, sunshine. -stirnsdag, sunshiny day. -stirnsveir, sunshine. -stirne, sun's orbit; sun-dial. -stjerm, sun-shade, parasol. -stødt, a. scorched el. parched by the s. -stø, a. shunning the light. -sort, blackbird. -spektrum, solar spectrum. -sprække, rent. -spætter, se *Fregner*. *-steg, c. (scorching) heat of the s.

-stegt, a. sun-burnt, tanned by the sun, (*Jord*) sun-baked. -sten, sun-stone. -strik, sun-stroke, insolation, siriasis. -stråle, sun-beam, ray of the sun, sun-ray, solar ray. -stør, se -gran. -sveden, a. scorched by the s. -system, solar system. -sæt, sunset. -tal, se -cirkel. -table, sun-table. -telt, awning. -tid, solar time. -tilbeder, heliologist. -tilbedelse, heliolatry. -ts, sun-thaw. -terret, a. sun-dried. -uhr, sundial. -ulv, se *Bisul*. -varm, a. sunny. -varme, warmth of the s. *-vædel, se -stille. -væden, solar system. -vifte, fan. -viser, (*Viser paa Solstiben*) gnomon. -vogn, car of Apollo. -væg, sunny wall. -vie, frock-rose, *Helianthemum*; crowfoot, *Ranunculus*.

Solanin, c. solanine.

Solarmikroskop, n. solar microscope.

Sola-Verel, c. *Merc.* sole, single el. only bill.

Sold, c. pay; halv —, half-pay.

**Sold*, c. broken bread in milk.

†*Sold*, n. (*Drillegilde*) coll. spree, carousal; *gaa paa —*, to go on the s. -e, v. i. to go on the s., to carouse, tittle, tope. *Solde-brøder*, -mester, tippler, toper, carouser. -ri, n. carousing, tippling, toping. -rist, coll. se -brøder.

Sold, n. og *c. pl. d. f. coarse sieve. -binder, -mager, sieve-maker el. -manufacturer.

Soldat, c. -er, soldier; tjene sig op fra simpel —, to rise from the ranks. *Soldater-aand*, military spirit. -barn, soldier's child. -bolig, soldier's dwelling. -brød, munition-bread. -ed, military oath. -hænder, se -stand. -kone, soldier's wife. -kost, soldier's fare. -liv, soldier's life. -støb, stet —, unsoldierly conduct. -stand, military profession. -vis, paa —, after the manner of soldiers. -tjeneste, military service. -væsen, military matters, pl. *Soldateske*, c. soldiery, mob of soldiers, rabble soldiery.

Sole, c. salt-water, salt-spring.

Solid, a. solid; strong, firm, substantial; sound; *Merc.* safe, trustworthy, respectable; se paa det -e, to have an eye to the main chance. -arist, a. — *Ansvar*, unlimited responsibility; adv. jointly and separately. -aritet, c. solidarity. -itet, c. respectability. -um, in —, se -arist.

Solitär, c. solitaire.

†*Solle*, c. se *Saale*.

Solmisation, c. solmisation.

Solo, adv. og c. -er, solo, solus. -fanger, solo-singer. *Solist*, c. -er, soloist.

Solothurn, Soleure.

Solvent, a. solvent. -s, c. solvency.

Solecisme, c. solecism.

Som, pron. rel. (*Nom.*) who, which, that; (*Obj.*) whom, which, that; *den*, — *istte* er *tilstede*, he el. she who is not present; *de*, — *er tilstede*, those (el. they) who are present; *det*, — *Du saae*, that which you saw.

Som, *conj.* as, like; — *om*, as if; — *ofteft*, most frequently; — *imorgen*, by to-morrow; **Sr. B.** — *Rongen* (i R's Rolle), Mr. B., in the king; *iffe* — *om iffe*, not but what.

Comme, *pron. indef. pl.* some; **fomt*, a. things. *-sted*, a. somewhere, in some place or other. *-tid*, *-tider*, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

Commer, *c.* -*ure*, summer; *om -en*, in s.; *i* —, this s.; *til -en*, next s. *-aften*, summer-evening. *-arbeide*, summer-work. *-blomst*, s. flower. *-bo*, *-bolig*, summer-dwelling *cl.* residence. *-brak*, summer-fallow, green fallow. *-brug*, *til* —, for s. use. *-byg*, spring-barley. *-dag*, summer's day; **se -maal*. *-dragt*, summer-dress; (*om fugle*) summer plumage. *-eg*, common oak. *-ferie*, summer-holidays. *-foder*, *-foring*, summer-fodder, s. -foddering. *-frakte*, s. coat. *-frugt*, summer-fruit. *-fugl*, butterfly. *-fuglefrone*, papilionaceous corolla. *-faldet*, a. cut in s. (*om Sommer*). *-gjæst*, *se Snelloffe*. *-halv-aar*, s. half-year. *-hat*, s. hat. *-havn*, summer-harbour. **-havn*, pasture. *-hebe*, *-hus*, s. heat etc. *-hval*, beaked whale. *-hvede*, s. wheat. *-hyld*, Dane-wort, dwarf elder. *-kjole*, s. -dress. *-klæde*, tweed. *-klæder*, summer garments. *-klædt*, a. in s. dress. *-kveld*, *se -aften*. *-lang*, *en* — *Dag*, a long summer's day. *-leilighed*, summer-residence. *-levet*, annual stock. *-lig*, a. summer-like, estival. *-luft*, s. air. *-lyst*, delight of s. **-maal*, summer-term, 14th of April. *-maaned*, *-nat*, summer-month etc. *-opholdssted*, summer-residence. *-pletter*, freckles. *-pløje*, *v. i.* to plough in s. *-pløining*, summer-ploughing. *-pragt*, glory of s. *-pære*, *-regn*, *-rug*, *-støb*, *-stø*, summer-pear etc. *-ålb*, herring in the fifth year. *-sol*, s. sun. *-solhverv*, summer-solstice. *-solhvervspunkt*, summer solstitial point. *-spætter*, freckles. *-stue*, s. -room. *-støb*, summer crop. **-thing*, s. assizes. *-tid*, summer-season. *-tet*, summer-stuff. *-tørste*, drought of s. *-uld*, summer-wool. *-vandring*, summer-ramble *cl.* excursion. *-varme*, heat of s. *-veir*, summer-weather. *-værelse*, summer-room. *-væxt*, annual (plant). **Somres**, *v. i. impers.* to become summer.

Somnambul, a. somnambulo. *-isme*, c. somnambulism.

Sonate, c. sonata.

Sonde, *c. -r*, *Chir.* (*nabnl. til Saar*) probe, (*nabnl. til Blæren*) sound. *-re*, *v. i.* (*ogf. sig.*) to sound, probe, *Amr. coll.* to recognise.

Sond-re, *v. i.* to separate; distinguish. *-ring*, c. separation; distinction.

Son-e, *v. i.* to expiate; (*forføne*, *forlige*) to reconcile. *-offer*, propitiatory offering *cl.* sacrifice. *-ing*, c. expiating etc., expiation. *-ingsoffer*, *se -offer*.

Sonet, c. -*ter*, sonnet.

Sonor, a. sonorous.

***Sop** (*hp*), c. -*per*, toadstool, mushroom.

***Sope**, *v. i.* to sweep. *-(Sop-)lime*, c. broom.

Sopian, **Soplen**, c. -*er*, dram, whet.

Sopran, c. -*er*, soprano, treble.

Sorbet, c. sherbet.

Sordin, c. mute, sordine, (*Pianof.*) damper.

***Sorensfriver**, c. -*e*, (*stipendiary*) judge of a district. *-i*, n. district of a country-judge.

Sorg, c. -*er*, sorrow, grief, affliction, care; *anlægge* —, to go into *cl.* put on mourning; *aflægge* —, to leave off *cl.* put off mourning; *bære* —, to be in mourning; *ben Tid* *ben* —, we will think about that, when the time comes. *-betyngt*, a. sorrow-stricken, heavy with grief. *-blandet*, a. mingled with grief. *-fri*, a. free from care *cl.* sorrow, sorrowless; *stafte En et -t Ublomme*, to make one comfortable for life. *-fuld*, a. sorrowful, sad, afflicted, doleful, mournful. *-furet*, a. care-lined. *-given*, a. oppressed with grief. *-løs*, a. careless, unconcerned. *-løshed*, c. carelessness. *-tung*, a. *se -betyngt*. *-vant*, a. care-worn. **Sorrig**, *obs. se Sorg*.

Sort, c. -*er*, sort, species, description, denomination. *-ersold*, separating sieve. *-ere*, *v. i.* to sort, assort; *vel -t*, well assorted. *-iment*, n. assortment. *-imentsboghandler*, general bookseller.

Sort, a. black, sable, swarthy; *en* — (*Neger*), a negro, black (gentleman); — *Krage*, gorgorow; *gjøre* — *til Hvidt og Hvidt til* —, to make b. white, and white b.; *have* — *paa Hvidt for Roget*, to have a thing in b. and white; *snafte* —, to speak in riddles; *ærgre sig* —, to be provoked beyond measure; *bære paa det -e Bræt* (*hos En*), to be in one's black book, on one's black-list; *det blev ganske* — *for mine Vine*, I turned quite giddy; *fig. coll.* *det ser* — *ud for ham*, matters look ill for him; *den -e Kunst*, the black art, necromancy; *det -e Hav*, the Black Sea. *-agtig*, a. blackish, swarthy. *-and*, b. scoter. *-bleg*, a. dusky, dingy. *-blisfet*, a. b. with a blaze on the forehead. *-brøget*, (*om Svæg*) a. blackbrindled. *-brøsel*, *se Solfort*. *-farvet*, a. of a b. colour. *†-grimet*, a. black-headed. *-haaret*, a. black-haired. *-hai*, dog-fish. *-hed*, c. blackness. *-hjelmet*, a. *se Hjelmet*. *-hætte*, (*fugl*) black-cap. *-klædt*, a. (dressed) in black. *-kopper*, coarse copper. **-kræfte*, *-Krage*, carrion crow. *-kridt*, b. chalk, drawing-slate. *-kridstegning*, drawing in b. chalk. *-laden*, a. swarthy, dusky. *-meise*, colemouse. *-muldet*, a. b. mould. *-myre*, b. ant. *-ne*, *v. i.* (*om Himlen*) to blacken, grow dark, to lower; (*mørkne*) to darken; *det -r for mine Vine*, I'm turning giddy. *-poppe*, b. poplar. *-ræv*, b. fox. *-sids*, Greenland whale. *-stjæget*, black-bearded, whiskered. *-støret*, a. veiled in b. *-smudset*, *-smuttet*, *coll.* swarthy. *-spæt*, b. woodpecker. *-spraglet*, *-spættet*,

-stribet, -tablet, a. black-speckled, -spotted, -streaked, -brindled. *-trost, blackbird. -siet, a. black-eyed. — Sorte-blau, a. deep-blue. -broder, Black-friar. -brun, dark-brown. -graa, dark-gray. -gul, deep-yellow. -kunsfner, necromancer.

Sortie, c. exit.

Sot, c. sickness. -død; ds —, to die in one's bed. -teseng, sickbed.

Soubrette, c. abigail, soubrette.

Soulagere, v. i. to ease.

Souper, c. supper, evening-party.

Sove, v. i. to sleep, to be asleep; — fast, tungt el. haardt, to s. hard; to be a heavy sleeper; — trygt, to s. soundly el. securely; — let, to s. lightly; to be a light sleeper; lægge sig til at —, to go to sleep; — Nib-dagssøvn, to take a nap after dinner; min fod -r, my foot is asleep, I've pins and needles in my foot; sov vel! I wish you a good night's rest! den -nde, the sleeper; komme -nde til Noget, to obtain a thing without the slightest effort; — hen, fig. to expire, die; — ind, to fall asleep; — over sig, to over-sleep one's self; — paa sit grønne Dre, to be fast asleep; — paa Noget, to s. on, to consult, take counsel of, one's pillow; have -t ud, to have had plenty of sleep; — stuse ud, to s. one's self sober, s. off el. away the wine, an intoxication. -draaber, pl., -drif, sleeping-draught, soporific. -hjerter; have et godt —, to be a good el. sound sleeper. -købt, state-room. -kammer, sleeping-room, bedroom, dormitory. -kammerat, bed-fellow. -lyst, sleepiness. -mid-del, soporific. -pulver, narcotic powder. -r, c. -e, sleeper; de syv -e, the seven sleepers (of Ephesus). -rste, c. a sleeping fair, fair sleeper. -sal, sleeping-room. -sofa, sofa bed (stead). -sted, sleeping-place, dormitory. -stue, se -kammer; (i Arbejdshus el. l.) sleeping-ward. -sug, a. much given to sleep. -syge, lethargy. -tid, sleeping-time, bed-time. -vogn, sleeping carriage. -værelse, se -kammer. *Sovne, v. i. to fall asleep.

Spaa, v. i. to prophesy, predict, foretell, bode, augur; — En, to tell one his fortune; lade sig —, to have one's fortune told; — i Kort, to tell fortunes on the cards; — i Kaffe-grund, to tell fortunes by coffee-grounds; Menneftet -r, Gud raa'r, man proposes, God disposes. -fugl, bird of augury. -løne, se -vinde. -kunst, se Spaadoms-kunst. -tjærling, *-tjærring, -vinde, prophetess, fortune-teller, sibyl. -tvist, divining-rod. -mand, prophet, soothsayer; (ved sorte Runster) necromancer; (ved at punktære) geomancer; (ved at se i Hæn-berne) chiromancer, palmister; (ved at tyde Stjernerne) astrologer; (ved Drømme) oneiro-ritic. -tiste, se -tvist.

Spaadam, c. -me, prophecy, divination,

vaticination. — Spaadoms-aand, gift of prophecy, prophetic spirit, Bibl. familiar spirit. -evne, -gave, gift of divination. -kunst, art of divination, (af Hænberne) palmistry. -midler, pl. means of divination, auguries. -sagn, prophetic tradition.

Spaan, c. -er, (Suggef.) chip; (Søvl.) shav-ing; (Savf.) saw-dust; (Tagf.) shingle; coll. gaa i -erne, to come to nought. -fletning, plaiting of chips. -hat, chip-hat, chip-bonnet. -hugger, rough-hewer. -kniv, chipping-knife. -kurv, chip-basket. -matte, chip-mat. -tag, shingle-roof. -tæller, shingle-roof maker. -værk, chip-work. -æske, chip-box. — Spaane-have, chip-yard. -hugger, rough-hewer.

Spade, c. -r, spade. Spade, v. i. to spade, to dig with a s. -blad, blade of a s. †-bolle, socket of a s. -formig, Bot. spatulate. -fuld, c. spadeful. †-mon, spit (of earth). -Hæft, handle of a s. -stif, -stet, se -mon. — Spader, pl. (i Kortspil) spades; en —, a spade. -dame, -kægt, -konge, osv., the queen, knave, king of spades. -to; fig. sig el. slaa — til, to defy.

Spadel, se Spatel.

Spadille, c. (i Romber) spadille.

Spadsere, v. i. to walk, to take a walk; coll. (gaa ledig, om Arbeider) to be at play; gaa ud at —, to go out for a walk; de -nde, the promenaders, the walking public. -dragt, walking dress. -gang, walking, walk, promenade. -n, c. walking. -stok, walking stick el. cane. -tur, walk, turn, (for Sundh.) constitu-tional. -vei, promenade, walk. -veir, weather for walking. Spadsering, c. walking etc.

Spag, Spage, c. -r, handspike.

Spag, a. tractable, quiet, gentle, tame, meek. -færdig, a. gentle, quiet. -færdighed, c. gentle-ness, quietness, mansuetude. *-ne, v. i. to become tractable el. tame.

Spagirist, a. spagyric.

Spalier, se Espalier.

Spalte, c. -r, split, fissure; Typ. column. Spalte, v. i. to split; se Røbe, Splitte. -aab-ning, stoma, pl. stomata. -frugt, separating fruit. -fede, filling-up stuff, padding. -podning, slit-grafting. Spaltning, c. splitting etc.; fig. division, schism, rupture.

Spand, n. pl. b. f. (Maal) span; (Heste) team. †-dag, soccage day with horses. -rem, c. shoe-maker's stirrup.

Spand, †c. *n. -e, †pail, bucket, *tin-pail; *old standard of taxation. -fuld, c. pailful. — Spandeviss, i —, in buckets, by the bucket. -værk, chain-pump, noria.

Spandere, se Spendere.

Spang, c. -e, stepping stones, foot-bridge.

Spang, c. -er, clasp, buckle. -brynje, se Stjælspandser. -bælte, belt with a buckle.

Spani-en, Spain. -er, c. -er inde, Spaniard. -ol, c. -er, se -er.

Spanjer, *c. N. T.* dog-vane.

Spanke, *spankulere*, *v. i.* to strut, stalk. -*n*, *c.* strutting etc., strut, stalk.

Spanne, *v. t.* (Blif) to stretch.

Spanst, *a.* Spanish; *fig.* grand, lofty, supercilious; — *flue*, cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly; (*Plaster*) a blister, blistering plaster, vesicatory; — *Rarfe*, Indian cress; — *Rlover*, red clover; — *Peber*, Guinea pepper, Cayenne p.; -*e* *Styttere*, chevaux-de-frise; den -*e* *Es*, the Spanish Main; det *kommer mig noget* — for, that's not exactly what I expected, it appears to me rather strange *el.* odd. -*grønt*, verdigris. -*gult*, orpiment. -*hvidt*, Spanish chalk; — *Maurist*, Hispano-Moresco. -*rør*, cane.

Spant, *n. -er*, *N. T.* frame, bend. -*e*, *v. t.* to frame. -*e* *loft*, mould-loft. -*e* *plan*, frame-plane. -*e* *rids*, body-plan.

Spar, *coll.* *se* *Spader*, *pl.*

Spare, *v. t.* to save; *v. i.* (*f. paa*, *holde til Raade*) to spare; (*økonomisere*) to economize, save; (*holde godt Hus med*, *f. paa*) to husband; (*bære sparsommelig med*) to be sparing *el.* saving of; *han -r* *hverken flid eller Umage*, he spares *el.* grudges no pain, he uses his utmost efforts *el.* exertions; *spær Dine Formaninger!* spare your exhortations! *spær mig for denne nye Forbrydelse*, let me be spared this new crime; *han -de* (*staaende*) *hverken Kvinder el. Børn*, he spared neither women nor children; *derfom Gud -r mig Liv og Helbred*, if God grant me life and health; *den som spær han har*, det *som er spær er tjent*, a penny saved is a penny got *el.* gained; waste not, want not; *bebre er det at* — *paa Bredden end paa Bunden*, it is too late to spare, when the bottom is bare; *her maa ille -s paa Penge*, you must spare no expense; — *paa Skillingen og labe Valeren gaa*, to be penny wise and pound foolish; — *sammen*, to lay up money; — *til Alderbønnen*, to put something by for one's old age. -*bank*, savings-bank. -*bøsse*, savings-box, thrift-box. -*forening*, cooperative society. -*kasse*, savings-bank. -*kassebog*, savings-bank book. -*kunst*, art of saving, economy. -*øvn*, economical stove. -*penge*, *pl.* savings. -*r*, *c.* saver, economist; (*i Sparebank*) depositor. -*skilling*, savings. -*skillingbank*, penny bank. **Sparsom**, *a.* sparing. **Sparsommelig**, *a.* saving, thrifty, economical. **Sparsomhed**, **Sparsommelighed**, *c.* thrift, thriftiness, economy. **Sparsommelighedshensyn**, *af* —, from economical reasons.

Spark, *n. pl. d. f.* kick. -*e*, *v. t. & i.* to kick; — *efter En*, to make a kick at one. -*en*, *c.* kicking.

Spargelen, *n.* bed - curtain. -*s prædiken*, curtain-lecture.

Spærre, *c. -r*, rafter. -*værk*, rafters, *pl.*

Spartan-er, *c. -st*, *a.* Spartan.

Spartle, *se* *Spatle*.

Spartogræs, *n.* esparto.

Spas, *c.* jest, joke, fun. -*mager*, *c.* jester, joker, wag. -*e*, *v. i.* to jest, joke; to be in jest.

Spat, *c. Min.* spar. -*jernsten*, sparry iron-ore.

Spat, *c.* spavin. -*lam*, *a.* spavined. -*lamshed*, spring-halt. -*tet*, *a.* spavined.

Spat-el, *c.* -*fler*, spatula. -*le*, *v. t.* to spread (with a spatula); to putty.

Spath, *se* *Spat l.*

Spati-ere, *v. t.* to space. -*um*, *n. -ier*, space, lead.

Spe, *c.* derision, mockery; *bære til Spot og* — *for Folk*, to be an object of derision to all people.

Speceri, *n. -er*, spice, spicery.

Speci-al-, special. -*alia*, *pl.* particulars. -*alist*, *c. -er*, specialist. -*alitet*, *c. -er*, specialty, speciality. -*altort*, chart *el.* map on a large scale. -*e*, *c. -r*, specie-dollar. -*edaler*, *b. f.* -*el*, *o.* special, particular. -*elt*, *adv.* (more) especially *el.* particularly. -*es*, *pl.* species; *de fire* —, the four rules. -*ficere*, *v. t.* to specify, particularize. -*fil*, *a.* Phys. specific. -*ifikation*, *c.* specification. -*ikum*, *n.* -*ia*, specific. -*ist*, *se* -*ist*. -*men*, *n.* -*mina*, specimen (*pl.* -*s*).

Spedalt, *a.* leprous; *en* —, a leper; *Hospitalet for -e*, the Leper Hospital. -*hed*, *c.* leprosy.

Spedels, *n. pl. d. f.* dip.

Sped-ere, *v. t.* to forward, send. -*ktion*, *c.* transmission *el.* forwarding (of goods). — **Speditions-forretning**, forwarding *el.* transmission-business. -*gebyrer*, *pl.* charges of transmission, forwarding charges. -*handel*, carrying-trade. -*regning*, account *el.* bill of conveyance. **Speditør**, *c.* forwarding agent, commission-agent, forwarder.

Spege, *v. t.* to salt and smoke or dry. -*bog*, dried shoulder of mutton. -*flejt*, (smoked) bacon. -*gaas*, smoked goose. -*fjed*, smoked *el.* dried meat, hung-beef. -*laar*, dried mutton-ham. -*lar*, smoked salmon. -*pølse*, smoked sausage. -*ild*, salt *el.* pickled herring.

†**Spege**, *v. t.* to tangle.

Speier, (*Sp*) Spire.

Speide, *v. t. & i.* to spy; (*relognoscere*) to reconnoitre; — *efter Noget*, to search for a thing; — *efter En*, to spy after one; *jeg har staaet her og -t en hel Time*, I have been on the look-out here for an hour; — *ud over Havet*, to scan the ocean. -*r*, *c. -e*, scout, spy. -*ri*, *n.* scouting, spying. -*r bliz*, searching look. -*rtog*, reconnoitring expedition.

Speil, *n. -e*, (looking-)glass; (*ogsaa fig.*) mirror; *N. T.* stern; *Art.* tomplion; (*i Dør*) panel; *se fig i* —, to look into the glass, to look at one's self in the g. -*beføgning*, foil (of a mirror). -*billede*, catoptric image; (*uegentlig*) reflection, image. -*bjelfe*, *N. T.* transom.

-blanf, *a.* glassy, bright *cl.* smooth as a mirror. -e fig, *v. refl.* to be reflected *cl.* mirrored; (se fig i et Speil) gaze *cl.* look in a glass; — i En, to take an example by *cl.* from one. -fabriř, looking-glass manufactory. -flade, glassy surface. -flor, tiffany. -gaas, red-breasted bernicle. -glands, polish of a mirror. -glas, plate-glass. -glasrude, window-pane of plate-glass. -glasvindu, plate-glass window. -glat, *a.* (f. Ex. om 3s) extremely slippery *cl.* smooth. -jern, specular iron. -kammer, mirrored room. -klar, *a.* bright as a mirror. -loft, coved ceiling. -lære, catoptics, *pl.* -mager, *c.* looking-glass maker *cl.* manufacturer. -mageri, se -fabriř. -metal, specular metal. -ramme, frame of a looking-glass. -spant, *N. T.* stern-frame. -tro, *a.* true as a mirror. -tømmer, stern-timber. -væg, mirrored wall. -æg, poached *cl.* fried eggs; lave —, to poach eggs.

Speistobalt, *c.* smaltine.

Speř, *n.* blubber; *N. T.* thrums. -bugger, blubber-cutter; (Dyr) grampus. -høfer, provision-dealer, cheese-monger. -fe, *v. i.* to pamper; *Culin.* to lard; *N. T.* to thrum; — en Rur, to rough-cast, plaster a wall; — en Pung, to line a purse; — sin Tale med Citater, to interlard one's speech with quotations. — Spekke-bræt, larding-board. *-fjæl, cutting-board. -fleff, bacon (for larding). -naal, larding-pin. Speřning, *c.* pampering etc. Speřten, lardite.

Speřtafel, *n.* -fler, uproar, hubbub, row, racket; *(noisy) fun; gjøre —, to make a racket, to kick up a dust; *to make sport *cl.* fun. -mager, *c.* noisy, turbulent fellow; *wag, rogue. -stykke, show-piece.

Speřrum, *n.* spectrum. -ral analyse, spectrum analysis.

Speřul-ant, *c.* -er, speculator. -ation, *c.* -er, speculation, venture; paa —, speculatively. -ationsaand, spirit of speculation. -ationshandel, trade of speculation. -atis, *a.* speculative, speculative. -ere, *v. i.* to speculate (over, on; i, in); — paa, to meditate.

Speřulum, *n.* *Chir.* speculum.

Spelt, *c.* spelt, German wheat. -mel, spelt-flour.

Spend-abel, *a.* coll. liberal. -erbuřer, coll. tage-ne paa, to open one's purse-strings. -ere, *v. i.* to spend, sacrifice.

Spente, *v. i.* — og spare, to pinch and spare, to skin a flint.

Spergel, *c.* spurry.

Spermacet, *c.* spermaceti. -hval, spermaceti-*cl.* sperm-whale. -lys, sperm candle. -olje, sperm-oil.

Spet, Spette, *c.* se Spæt, Spætte.

Spiauter, *n.* spelter.

Spid, *n.* *pl.* *d.* *f.* spit; sætte paa —, to put

on the s., to spit. -de, *v. i.* to spit; han -de ham paa (med) Bajonetten, he ran his bayonet through his body; — paa en Pæl, (Straf) to impale, to s. on a stake. -delys, dip. -den, -ning, *c.* spitting etc.; empalement. -řeg, joint roasted on the spit.

Spids, *c.* -er, point, tip, end; (af Pen) nib; (af Regle) apex; (Spund) Pomeranian dog; small glass of beer; i -en for . . ., at the head of . . .; staa i -en for, to head; med et Musřtorps i -en, headed by a band; byde En -en, to make head *cl.* a stand against one, set one at defiance; -er, *pl.* points, *pl.*, lace; řg. taunts; sætte paa -en, to carry *cl.* drive to extremities. Spids, *a.* pointed, peaked, (løbende ud i en —) tapering; řg. pointed, smart, sharp, cutting, biting, tart; — Binkel, acute angle. -and, pintail. -bolt, point-bolt. -bor, bradawl, scribe, piercer. -borger, cit, snob. -borgerlig, *a.* narrow-minded, mechanical, matter-of-fact, underbred, snobbish. -borgerlighed, narrow-mindedness, snobbishness, snobbism. -bue, pointed *cl.* gothic arch. -bueřil, pointed style. -bøld, furuncle, boil. -bølg, pyramidal bellows. -bøte, se -tønde. -celle, long cell. -e, *v. i.* to point; (Břant) mend; (Sbebe) hull; — en Pen, to nib a pen; — Runden, to draw up the mouth; — Røse, Øren, se Røse, Øre; — til, to taper; — řig til, to taper. -fil, sharp file, pointed file. -findig, *a.* subtle, captious, sophistical. -findighed, *c.* subtlety, captiousness, sophistry. -gavl, pointed gable. -glands, -glas, antimony. -glas, tapering glass, common wine glass. -hæfte, pick-axe. -hammer, pick-hammer. -harpe, wire-harp. -hat, pointed hat. -hjørte, brocket. -høvedet, *a.* having a pointed head. -høve, pointed cap. -jern, se -meřil. -kål, early dwarf sugar-loaf cabbage. -køle, (swallow-)tail coat. -kugle, pointed ball, conical bullet. -lærse, crested lark; coll. saucy body. -meřil, pointed chisel. -mundet, *a.* having a pointed mouth. -mus, shrew-mouse. -ning, *c.* pointing etc. -næbbet, *a.* having a pointed beak. -næřet, *a.* sharp-nosed. -pose, filtering bag. -projekřil, cylindro-conical projectile. -pullet, *a.* (řat), (hat) with a conical crown. -rød, switch; løbe —, to run the gantlope *cl.* gantlet. -rotte, desman. -řjæg, pointed beard. -řkal, pointed chisel. -řtøtte, obelisk. -tand, pointed tooth. -tang, pendulum-pliers. -tap, taper tap, faucet. -tønde, nun buoy. -vinflet, *a.* acute-angled; — Triangel, oxygon, triangle having three acute angles. -stet, *a.* having pointed ears.

Spidsbub, *c.* -er, pickpocket, sharper, rogue.

Spiger, *n.* & *c.* -gre, spike; *nail. -bor, wimble, auger. -fabriř, nail-manufactory, nail-works. -høved, head of a nail. -hul, *N. T.* wood-sheathing. -hul, nail-hole. -olje, se Spil-

olje. -værk, se -fabrik. **Spigre**, *v. t.* to spike; * nail.

***Spille**, *v. t.* to whittle. -fiæl, cutting-board. **Spilolje**, spike-oil.

Spil, *n. pl. b. f.* (af Tilfældet, Stjæbnen osv.) play; (med Kort, Læringer osv.) game; (Romedie) playing, acting; (Sandt. at sp. høit) gambling; *N. T.* (Gang-) capstan, capstern; (Vind-) windlass; (mindre) winch; (flybart) crab; et — Kort, a pack of cards; et — (Om gang), a hand; et — Regler, a set of nine-pins; sætte paa —, to stake, peril, hazard, put to hazard, place in jeopardy, jeopardise, compromise; hans Være staar paa —, his honour is a stake; være paa —, to be playing one's pranks; drive — med, to make game of; give frit —, to give free scope el. full play; spille et — Schak, Billard, Whist, to play a game of chess, billiards, whist; tabe Penge i —, to lose money at play; han er med i -let, *fig.* he has a finger in the pie, he has a hand in it; nu har jeg -let gaende, now I am sure of my game, have the game in my own hands; stybe Hærfugl paa —, to shoot black-game at pairing-time; Gødet til -let, capstan-gear; gjøre -let Mart, to rig the capstan; sætte Fødd i -let, to man the capstan; hibe rundt i -let, to heave the capstan; hibe med Kraft i -let, to heave a-strain; opgaa i -let, to come up the capstan; være -let, *fig.* to be doing. -bom, capstan-bar. -jagt, shooting (black-game and wood-grouse) at pairing-time. -Koge, to boil violently. -Kop, trundle-head. -levende, *a.* all alive (and kicking). -op, *n.* -per, fun, trick(s); gjøre -per, to play tricks, to make fun. -opmager, *c.* rogue, wag.

Spild, *n.* **Spilde**, *c.* loss, waste; gaa til —, to go el. run to waste; det er hun til —, that's only waste. **Spilde**, *v. t.* (om flydende Sager) to spill, drop; (forspilde *f.* Ex. om Kredit osv.) to lose; (bortbøle) to waste; det er -bt paa ham, it is thrown away on him; -bt Arbejde, labour in vain. -damp, exhaust (steam). -rør, *St. E.* waste-steam-pipe, exhaust-pipe. -foder, waste-fodder. -vand, waste-water. -vandsrør, *St. E.* discharge-pipe. **Spildsom**, *a.* liable to waste.

***Spilbre**, **Spile**, *c. -r*, (thin) splint, splinter, shiver, lath, slat; -r (i Paraply) frame.

Spile, *v. t.* (ub) to stretch, distend; — Dinene op, to open one's eyes wide. **Spile**, *c. -r*, stretcher. **Spiltoug**, *n.* stall. **Spilning**, *c.* stretching etc., distension.

Spilsegteri, *n. -er*, humbug.

Spille, *v. i. & t.* (om alle Slags Spil og Instrumenter) to play; (Romedie) to act, perform; (om Artilleri, Spræiter) to play; — (medf. passé) to stand the game; — falsk, to *p.* false, to cheat at play; — høit, to gamble, to *p.* high, deep; — Bankerot, to become bankrupt,

to break, fail; — Hazard, to *p.* at hazard; — Romedie, to act a play; — Kort, Regler, to *p.* (at) cards, at nine-pins; — En et Puds, to *p.* one a trick; — en Rolle, to act el. perform a part, to personate el. sustain a character; — en fremtrædende Rolle, to bear a conspicuous part; — den Forurettede, to act the part of an injured man; lade sin Vittighed —, to show off el. make a display of one's wit; — i det Blaa, to border on the blue, to have a bluish tint; Diamanten-r i Solen, the diamond sparkles in the sun; Vinene -de i Hovedet paa hende af Glæde, her eyes beamed el. sparkled with joy; — med Ord, to pun; — om Penge, to play for money; — om Jugenting, to *p.* for love; — op, to strike up; — paa Fløite, Violin, to *p.* (on) the flute, violin; et Smil -de paa hendes Læber, a smile hovered on her lips; — ud, to lead; to have the lead; — under Dælle med En, to play booty with one, to collude with one. — **Spille-bank**, bank. -bog, card-player, handbook of cards. -bold, ball; *fig.* sport, plaything. -bord, card-table; hazard-table. -brøder, se -fugl. -bræt, marking-board. -bæske, musical box, music-box. -fugl, gambler, gamester. -gjæld, gambling-debt. -hus, gaming-house, gambling-house, hell. -Kort, cards. -lyst, love of gaming el. play. -lærer, music-master. -maade, manner of playing. -mand, fiddler, (low) musician. -parti, card-party. -penge, *pl.* play-money. *r, c. -e*, player; gamester, gambler. -regel, rule of the game. -rum, *Asst.* windage; *Mech.* play; *fig.* scope, margin, latitude; give En frit —, to give one free scope el. full play. -selstøb, card-party. -syge, passion for play. -søster, female gambler. -time, music-lesson. -uhr, musical clock. -værk, *b. f.*; (Ubetydelig) toy, trifle.

†**Spilling**, *c. -er*, wild plum.

Spinat, *c.* spinach, spinage. -frø, spinage seed.

Spind, *n.* that which is spun, yarn; (om Eddertoppens, Larvers S.) web; (Hjæring) spinning. **Spinde**, *v. t.* to spin; (om Ratten) to purr; — Tobak, to twist tobacco; han har ikke spundet Gille derved, he has made no fortune by it; — en Ende, to spin a yarn; *fig.* — Noget op, to trump up; — sig ind, to spin its cocoon; *fig.* to entangle one's self. — **Spinde-hus**, house of correction (for females). -kone, spinner; (et Slags Regetsi) humming-top. -linje, se -fide. -Løn, wages for spinning. -maskine, spinning-machine, spinning-jenny. -mester, master of a spinning-mill. -n, *c.* spinning. -r, *c. -e*, (male) spinner; *Zool.* bombyx. -ri, *n. -er*, spinning-mill, spinning-factory. -røt, spinning-wheel. -røt, *c. -r*, (female) spinner. -fiden, the spindle-side, the distaff, the female line; paa -n, by the female line. -stue, spinning-room. -ten, spindle. -tøt, head

of flax. -træd, thread (of a web). -vise, spinner's song. -vorte, teat, nipple. Spinding, c. spinning.

Spindel, c. -bler, spindle; (i Uhr) verge, spindle, fusee; (paa Bindeltrappe) newel. -doffe, head-stock. -uhr, fusee-watch.

Spindelvær, n. pl. b. f. cobweb.

Spinel, c. -ler, spinel, spinelle.

Spinnet, n. -ter, spinet; virginal.

Spinke, v. i. se Spente.

Spinkel, a. slender, tiny. -hed, c. slenderness.

†Spint, c. sap-wood, blea.

Spion, c. -er, spy. -ere, v. i. to spy. -eri, n. espionage.

Spir, n. pl. b. f. (paa Taarn) spire; N. T. boom, spar.

Spiral, c. -er, spiral. -fjeder, s. spring. -formig, a. spiral. -linje, s. line.

Spire, c. -r, germ, sprout; N. T. se Spir; Ag. germ, root. Spire, v. i. to sprout, germinate. -cone, se -kraft. -faal, sprouts, pl. -kraft, germinating power. -n, Spiring, c. sprouting etc., germination.

Spiritisme, c. spiritism. -ist, c. spiritist. -ualisme, c. spiritualism. -ualist, c. spiritualist. -uel, a. clever, bright, brilliant. -usfa, pl. (spirituous) liquors, spirits. -usfa handel, spirit-stores, pl. -us, c. spirit (of wine etc.). -us lampe, spirit-lamp. -ues, a. spirituous.

Spirrevip, c. -per, little bustling person.

Spiræa, c. spiræa.

Spise, v. t. & i. to eat; — Frokost, to break-fast; — til Middag, to dine; — til Aften, to sup; — til Middag el. Aften hos En, to dine el. sup with one; man -r godt hos ham, he gives a good dinner, he keeps a good table; — sig met, to eat one's fill; — for meget, to eat too much, overeat one's self; — af, op, se Afspise, Opspise. Spise, c. -r, eating, food, meat, victuals. -anstalt, eating-house. -bord, dining-table, dinner-table. -købt, dining-cabin. -kammer, larder, pantry. -kælder, provision cellar; (Kælder, hvor man kan spise) low eating-house. -kvarter, eating-house, ordinary. -lig, a. eatable, edible, esculent. -lyst, appetite. -mester, purveyor, caterer. -reglement, dietary scale. -rer, esophagus, gullet. -sal, dinner-hall, dining-hall; (i Kloster) refectory. -salon, dining-saloon. -seddel, bill of fare, menu, Amr. meat-bill. -selfab, dinner- el. supper-party. -ske, table-spoon. -skfuld, c. table-spoonful. -sted, eating-house. -stel, dinner-service. -stue, dining-room. -tid, meal-time; (Tid, naar man spiser til Middag) dinner-time. -time, dinner-hour. -varer, pl. eatables, victuals. -vert, eating-house keeper. -vertinde, landlady of an eating-house. Spisning, c. eating. Spisningsrer o. fl., se Føde-.

Spiskommen, c. cumin.

Spjeld, n. (til Skorsten osv.) damper, register;

St. E. throttle, damper; (f. Ex. i Skjorte) gusset.

*Spjelt, c. -er, splint. -e, v. t. to splint.

†Spjætte, v. i. to sprawl, kick.

Spjeds-e, *Spjeds-e, v. t. N. T. to splice. -horn, splicing-rod. -ning, c. splice; Kort-, short-splice; Lang-, long-splice; Øie-, eye-splice.

Splendib, a. grand, liberal, munificent.

Splid, c. discord, dissension; sætte — imellem folk, to sow dissension between people. -agtig, a. disagreeing, at variance; hvert Rige, som er -t med sig selv, every kingdom divided against itself. -agtighed, c. dissension.

Splidsse, v. t. se Spjedsse.

Splint, c. -er, splint, splinter; se Spint; N. T. se Split. -enet, splinter nettings. -er(nagende) ny, a. bran-new, spick and span new; Ag. altogether new, novel, unheard-of. -hugge, v. t. to chip, to cut smooth. -re, v. t. to splinter, shiver. -re, v. i. & -ges, v. pass. to splinter, shiver, go to shivers.

Split, c. -ter, slit, split, rent; (paa Skjort) placket; N. T. forelock. -bolt, N. T. fore-lock bolt. -brænder, split-burner. -flag, swallow-tailed flag. -ning, splitting, scattering, dispersion etc.; disintegration. -te, v. t. to split, slit; Ag. disintegrate; Forhænge i Tempel-dets i to, the veil of the temple was rent in twain; han -de sine Mænd i flere Støbe, he separated his men into several parties; — Mængden, Stænden ad, to disperse the crowd, to scatter the enemy; Mængden -des ad, the crowd dispersed, separated. -telse, c. se Splid. -træ, -ved, lathwood, laths.

Splitter-gal, a. stark mad; (om Ting) completely wrong. -nogen, a. stark naked.

Spilugen, the Splugen.

Spodst, a. mocking, scoffing, derisive, deriding, sneering; — Mine, Smil, sneer; se — ub, to have a mocking, scoffing air; lade — om Noget, to sneer, mock, scoff at a thing; hun er meget —, she is very much inclined to scoff, sneer etc. -hed, c. propensity to deride etc.

Spole, c. -r, spool; se -ben. Spole, v. t. to spool. -ben, radius. -garn, spooling yarn. -penge, pl. spooling money. -r, c. -e, spooler. -rol, spooling-wheel. Spoling, c. spooling. Spolorm, c. -e, belly-worm; pl. ascarides, pl.

Spolere, v. t. to spoil, ruin.

*Spon, se Spaan.

Sponde-ist, a. spondaic. -us, c. spondee.

Spontan, a. spontaneous.

Spor, n. pl. b. f. (Fodspor) foot-print, foot-step; (Jagt) track, trail; (Hjulspor) rut, track; Ag. (Mærke, Rendetegn paa Noget, som er gjort el. fæstet) track, vestige, trace; N. T. (til Mast) step; (paa Jernbane) rails, pl.; komme paa — efter, to obtain a clue to; være paa — efter En,

to be on one's track; Politiet er paa -et, the police are on the trail; sætte (Hunde) paa —, to put on the scent; tabe -et, (om Hunde) to lose the scent, be at fault; ikke mindste —, not the least vestige; ikke — af Tvivl, not the slightest doubt. -e, v. i. & i. to trace, track; man -de Røg i Huset, smoke was perceived in the house; Eftertiden -de Virningerne af hans Stats-Forvaltning, posterity experienced the effect of his administration; der -s ingen Forandring, no change is perceptible. -hund, c. slot-hound, limehound. -lig, a. traceable. -løs, a. trackless. -løst, adv. tracklessly; han er — forsvundet, he is gone without leaving any track. -renser, cow-catcher. -stifte, switch, points. -stifter, pointsman. -sne, new-fallen snow. -vei, street-railway, tramway el. road; Amr. horse-railroad. -veiselskab, street-railway-company, tram-way c. -vidde, gauge, gage. -vogn, tram-way carriage, tram-car, coll. tram; Amr. horse-car, street-car. -vognsfører, conductor of a tram(-way c.).

*Spor, Spord, c. -er, tail (of a fish).

Sporad-erne, the Sporades. -ist, a. sporadic.

Spore, c. -r, (ogs. om Blomst og fig.) spur; fig. stimulus; (paa Hest) ergot; (paa Bødderslib) beak; give en Hest af -rne, to put el. clap spurs to a horse. Spore, v. i. (f. Gr. en Hest) to spur, prick, to put el. clap spurs to (a horse). -hjul, rowel (of a s.). -hug, prick (with the s.). -hugge, v. i. to prick (with the s.); to spur-gall. -jern, jagger, jaggings-iron. -læder, spur-leather, spur-strap. -mager, spur-maker, spurrier. -næsteg, adv. coll. whip and spur, full-gallop, slap. -rem, se -læder. -træk, prick with a s. -vinge, jacana. -værking, Lapland bunting.

Spore, c. -r, (hos Kryptog.) spore. -hus, spore-case. -planter, pl. flowerless plants.

Sportel, c. -ler, perquisite, fee, coll. extra-tax, regulation of perquisites. Sportulere, v. i. to make the most of one's perquisites.

Spot, c. mockery, derision, [scoff, flouting, jeering; drive — med En, to turn one into ridicule; det vil være — og Skam for Dem, it will be much to your discredit; være til —, to be a mockery, a laughing-stock; — og Stabe følger ad, losers are always laughed at; til — gav de ham en Krone, in mockery they gave him a crown. -drosel, se Spottesugl. -pris, dead bargain, great b., dog-cheap; jeg fik det for —, I had it a dead bargain, I got it for an old song. -vis, a. mockingly, scoffingly, in mockery, in derision.

Spotte, v. i. & i. to scoff at, to deride, ridicule, mock, jeer, flout; fig. (f. Gr. Ens Anstrengelse) frustrate, defeat, baffle; — med, over, b. f. -digt, lampoon (in verse). -fugl, mocking-bird, mocking-thrush; fig. mocker, quizzer. -sleg, fig. b. f. -gløse, gibe, scoff, jeer. -lyst, love of mockery. -navn, derisive name. -nde,

a. mocking, derisive. -r, c. -e, derider, scoffer, mocker. -sang, se -digt. -stift, lampoon, pasquinade.

Sprove, c. -r, curlew.

†Spraa, v. i. to become brittle.

Spraader, pl. (paa Paraply) frame.

Sprade, v. i. (tage lange Skridt) to stride, stalk; fig. to strut, swell. Sprade-bæsse, c. -r, fop, buck, coxcomb, dandy, swell.

Sprage, v. i. to crackle. -n, c. crackling.

Spraglet, a. variegated, pied, party-coloured, motley.

*Sprang, se Spring.

Spred-e, v. i. & i. to spread; (til alle Sider) to scatter, disperse; hans Godser ligge vidt-bte, his estates are far distant from each other; saa og -bte, few and far between; nogle saa -bte Huse, a few straggling houses; -dt Fegtning, skirmish, skirmishing; -dt Harmoni, dispersed harmony. -e linsse, divergent lens. -hølt, n. N. T. (til Bant) sheer-pole, stretcher; (til Solstelt) euphroe. -ning, c. spreading etc. -thed, c. sparseness.

Sprel, se Sprælb.

Sprid, se Sprød, n.

*Spride, v. i. to spread (asunder), part wide; v. i. to spread, sprawl, (med Benene) straddle.

Spring, n. pl. b. f. spring, jump, leap, skip, bound; (om Hest) plunge; N. T. (i et Skib) sheer; (paa Antertoug) spring; * (i Sko) side-spring; Vandets —, jet, spouting of water; staa paa -et, to be on the point (of). -balsamine, touch-me-not. -ben, saltatorial leg. -bræt, spring-board. -bue, (en Antilope) spring-buck. -bånd, se Polstbånd. -e, v. i. & i. (gjøre Spring) to spring, leap, jump, bound, frisk, skip; (løbe) to run; (knække, briste) to burst, snap, crack; N. T. (om Binden) to shift; (om Dyr) to leap, cover; lade en Mine —, to spring a mine; fig. lade alle Miner —, to leave no stone unturned; — Bue, to play at leap-frog; — af Glæde, to leap for joy; — forbi; fig. to skip (over), pass by; — frem, to run forth, fig. to protrude, project; spring hen til Urtekræmmeren, run to the grocer's shop; Skibet sprang i Luften, the ship blew up; — om, være omflakkende, (om Bind) to chop (round); — op, (af Stolen), to spring to one's legs, (løse) to start; hans Næse sprang op at bløde, he began suddenly to bleed at the nose; Døren sprang op, the door flew open; — op af Støt, to start up from terror; — over Klingen, to be put to the sword; lade — over Klingen, to put to the sword; — over, fig. to skip (over); — tilbage, to rebound; — ud, (om Blomst) to come out, blossom out, (om Hest) bolt, run away. -ebbe, spring ebb. -ebånd, se -bånd. -efærdig, a. (om Dyr) capable of covering. -en, c. springing etc.; bursting etc. -nde, a. Her. salient. -er, c. -e, (En som springer) jumper,

leaper, springer, vaulter, tumbler, (Sval) grampus, springer; se Thunfist; (i Schaf) knight; (i Ost) maggot; * a kind of rustic dance or march. -er træf, knight's move el. jump. -e stot, se -stol. -etid, covering-season. †-fire, young hare-brained fellow. -fjæder, spring. -flob, spring flood (tide). -fyr, spark, fop, beau. -glas, Prince Rupert's drops. -hale, spring-tail. -hare, jumping-hare. -hest, stallion. -hilde, hopple. -holt, stretcher. -hval, grampus, springer. -flap, bitter-cross. -line, N. T. rudder-pendant; (til Fartseier) rudder-lanyard. -madræs, spring-mattress. -mus, jerboa. -ning, c. springing etc. -orm, (Sesteshydom) glanders, pl. -post, spring-water pump. -rem, martingale. -st, a. spry; (parrelshien) rank; coll. (laab, overgiben) wanton; frolicsome. -sto, side-spring shoe. -stjert, spring-tail. -stot, leaping-pole. -støpler, side-spring boots. -tid, time of spring tide. -tyr, bull kept for covering. -vand, jet, fountain. -vei, short run.

Sprinkel, c. -værk, n. trellis, lattice, wicker-work.

Sprinkler, pl. petecchial spots.

Sprit, c. spirit.

***Sprite**, v. i. to spirt, spout.

Sprog, n. pl. b. j. (ogf. Ag. & uegentl.) language; bet hebraiske —, the Hebrew tongue; et levende, død —, a living, dead l.; -et (i Alm.), language; se et høit —, to use high l., coll. to talk big; et — af Bibelen, a scriptural passage; ud med -et! speak out! out with it! ille ville ud med -et, to beat about the bush. **Sprog-alder**, se -periode. -art, dialect. -bemærkning, linguistic remark. -beslægtet, a. having affinity of l. -blander, one who interlards his speech with foreign words or phrases. -blandning, (Sammenblanding af Sprog) amalgamation of languages; (Indblanding af fremmede Ord osv. i et S.) mixture of languages. -bommet, solecism. -brug, usage (of l.). -bygning, constitution of the l. -dannelse, development of l.; (Sprogtyndighed) proficiency in knowledge of languages. -del, component part of a l. -egenhed, -eieendommelighed, idiom, idiotism. -elster, linguist, philologist. -evne, faculty of speech. -feil, blunder against grammar, solecism. -forbedrer, reformer of the l. -forbedring, reform of the l. -fordærver, corrupter of the l., murderer of the Queen's (King's) English. -form, language. -forster, -forstening, se -grænser, -grænser. -forvirring, confusion el. corruption of languages. -fyld, richness of language. -færdighed, skill el. facility in the use of languages. -grænser, philologist, linguist. -grænser, philology, study of languages. -gren, branch of languages. -gyldig, a. correct, legitimate. -gyldighed, correctness. -had, antipathy against a certain l. -historie, history of l.; banst —, the history of the

Danish l.-historie, a. pertaining to the h. of l. -fjænder, linguist. -flang, (peculiar) tone of a language. -flasse, group of languages. -funds-
skab, knowledge of el. skill in languages; have gode -er, to be well versed in languages. -funst, mastery of language. -fyndig, a. skilled in languages. -fyndighed, se -lærbom. -lig, a. linguistic(al); bet -e, the linguistic element. -lighed, analogy of language. -lov, law of l. -lærd, a. learned el. erudite in languages. -lærdom, philology, philological erudition. -lære, grammar. -lærer, teacher of languages, language-master. -mand, linguist. -mester, se -lærer. -monster, standard el. classical work (in a l.). -periode, period of the l. -prøve, specimen of the l., specimen-composition. -regel, grammatical rule, rule of grammar. -renhed, purity of l. -renser, purist. -rensning, purification of a l. -rigdom, copiousness. el. richness of a l. -rigtig, a. correct, grammatical. -rigtighed, grammatical correctness. -sands, linguistic(al) genius. -samme, stock of languages. -stof, linguistic matter. -stridig, a. incorrect, ungrammatical. -studium, study of language(s). -talent, talent for (acquiring) languages. -tone, tone of a l. -undervisning, instruction in languages. -vend-
ing, turn of speech. -videnskab, linguistics, pl., philology. -æt, family of languages. -øvelse, exercise el. practice in a language.

Sprøsse, c. -r, cross-piece, cross-bar.

Sprot, c. (Karve) caddis, cad-bait, cade-worm; se Sprut.

Sprude-e, v. i. & i. to spout, spurt; Bjerget -r Ild, the mountain vomits fire; hans Øine -de Ild, his eyes shot forth fire; Lyset -r, the candle sputters; Pennen -r, the pen spurts, sputters. -el sten, thermal tuff. -le, v. i. to gush, well, bubble. -len, c. gushing etc.

***Sprunge**, c. -r, rent, crack, chink.

Sprut, c. (Fist) sprat.

Sprutbælle, c. puff.

Sprutte, se Sprude.

Spryd, n. N. T., se Sprød, n.

Spryt, se Sprut.

***Spræl**, a. active, lusty, strapping.

***Spræl**, c. rent, crack.

Sprække, c. -r, crevice, chink, crack, fissure; (i Huden) chap. **Sprække**, v. i. to crack, burst; Sveden -r ud, the perspiration bursts out; sprukne Hænder, chapped el. chapped hands; færdig at — af Nysgjerrighed, bursting with curiosity; færdig at — af Latter, ready to split one's sides with laughing.

Spræl, **Spræld**, n. (Saml. at sprælbe) sprawling; (Stei) fuss, coil, pother; gjøre — (Stei) to make a fuss; (være Mobejunter, slaa om sig) to out a dash. **Sprælbe**, **Sprække**, v. i. to sprawl, flounder, toss the body about. -mand, dancing-jack, jumping-jack, quockerwodger.

Sprænge, *v. t.* (bestir med Salt) to corn, to powder, sprinkle with salt; -gt Rjeb, corned meat.

Spræng-e, *v. t.* to burst; (en Bal i Biljard-spil) to spring (a ball); (en Troppeafbeling) to defeat, scatter, put to flight (a body of troops); — en Klippe, to blow up el. blast a rock; — Døren, to burst open el. force the door; — en Sest, to break the wind of a horse; — Banken, to break the bank; — affed, to ride at full speed; -gt (om Sest), broken-winded. -bombe, percussion-shell. -frost, se -fulbe. -granat, se -bombe. -kraft, bursting power, blasting power. -krudt, blasting-powder. -kugle, -se -bombe. -kul, blowing-coal. *-fulbe, severe frost. -ladning, bursting-charge. -lærd, *a.* excessively learned, crammed with learning, brimful of learning. -læse, to read hard, to cram (for an examination). -ning, *c.* -er, blasting. -ningsforsøg, *pl.* se -fybning. -olie, nitroglycerine. -projekt, se -bombe. -sats, explosive composition. -fybning, bursting trials. -stof, explosive stuff. -værk, strut-frame.

***Spræt** (*tt*), *c.* -ter, dandy, beau, fop.

Spræt, *n.* kick, bound, start. -te, *v. i.* to sprawl, flounder; *(om Træer) to shoot; se Sprude; han -r i Søvn, he kicks out his legs in his sleep; *v. t.* — Sengklæderne af sig, to kick off the bed-clothes. -ten, *c.* sprawling etc.

Sprætte, *v. t.* (op) to rip open el. up, unsew, unstitch.

Sprød, *a.* brittle, friable, fragile; Rugen er ille —, the cake is not crisp. -hed, *c.* brittleness etc.

Sprød, *n.* *N. T.* sprit. -seil, spritsail. -strop, snorter.

Spreite, *c.* -r, (lille) squirt, syringe; (Brandf.) (fire-)engine. **Spreite**, *v. t.* to squirt, spurt; *Med.* to syringe, to inject; *v. i.* to spurt, spout; — Roget ind i Ens Øre, to inject something into one's ear, to syringe one's ear with something; — Band paa et brændende Hus, to play the engines upon a burning house; Belgjerne — op paa Strandbredden, the waves dash upon the shore. -fist, chaetodon. -folk, *pl.* firemen. -fuld, *a.* dead drunk. -hul, blow-hole. -hus, (fire-) engine house. -kande, watering pot. -mester, engine-player. -rer, spout of a fire-engine. -stat, fire-engine tax. -slange, hose of a fire-engine, fire-hose. **Spreitning**, *c.* squirting etc.

Spule, *v. t.* se **Spæl**.

Spunding, **Spunning**, *c.* -er, *N. T.* rabbit.

Spunds, *n.* -er, bung; (indsældt Stykke) gore. -baand, bung-hoop. -bor, bung-borer. -bug, bung-cloth. -e, *v. t.* to bung. *-efuld, *a.* dead drunk. -hul, bung-hole, bung. -pæl, sheeting-pile. -saw, bung-saw. -væg, pile-planking.

Spurv, *c.* -e, sparrow; Han-, cock-s.; Hun-, hen-s. **Spurve-fugl**, passerine bird. -hagel,

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

small shot. -høg, sparrow-hawk. -fonge, willow-wren. -rede, sparrow's nest. -trav, jogtrot. -ugle, little owl. -unge, young s. -æg, sparrow's egg.

Spv, *v. i.* & *t.* to spew. **Spv**, *n.* vomit, puke; der er — i Rjebet, the meat is fly-blown. -en, *c.* spewing. -flue, blue-bottle, blow-fly. -gat, *N. T.* scupper. -gatsprop, *N. T.* scupper-plug.

Spv, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* spear, lance. -blad, spear-head. -bannet, -formig, *a.* spear-shaped, lanceolate, hastate. -glands, antimony. -kamp, combat el. fight with spears. -rytter, mounted spearman. -stift, se -stage. -spid, head el. point of a spear. -stage, shaft el. staff of a s.

Spv, *a.* sarcastic, sarcastical, caustic, tart, sharp. -hed, *c.* -er, sarcasm.

Spyle, *v. t.* se **Spæle**.

Spyt, *n.* spit, spittle, saliva; flisse — for, to cringe to. -affoudring, salivary secretion. -fistel, salivary fistula. -flod, flux of saliva. -kirtel, salivary gland. -kiffer, *c.* *vulg.* lick-spittle. -kifferi, *n.* toad-eating, toadyism. -sten, salivary concretions.

Spytte, *v. i.* & *t.* to spit; (sprutte, spytte ibet man taler) to sputter. -basse, spitting-box, spittoon. -gigg, *vulg.* greenhorn, spooney. -flut, clot el. discharge of spittle. -fur, salivation. -middel, sialogogue. -n, *c.* spitting etc.

Spæd, *a.* tender, delicate, slender, tiny; et -t Barn, se -barn; — Stemme, feeble voice. -barn, infant, baby. -hed, *c.* tenderness, delicacy. -is, thin ice, ice-crust. *-kald, sucking-calf, baby calf. -lemmet, *a.* se **Spælemmet**.

Spæde, *v. t.* to dilute, thin; — Pumpen, to fetch the pump; — til, to contribute (out of one's own pocket).

Spæge, *v. t.* to mortify, macerate, chasten. -lse, *c.* mortifying etc.; mortification, maceration.

Spæl, **Spælholer**, se **Spæl**.

Spælle, *v. t.* se **Spælle**.

***Spæl**, *c.* -er, short tail, bobtail, scout.

Spænd, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* (Længden, man kan spænde) span; se -vidde; (Seste) team; (Spær) kick; (Sier) fun; *N. T.* et — Banter, a pair of shrouds. -dag, se Spænd-. -e, *v. t.* (udstrække) to stretch, strain, tighten; (naa ved Udstrækning af Spænder eller Arme) to span; (ved Spænder) to buckle, clasp; (spær) to kick; *v. i.* (om Stybevaaben) to recoil; — en Due, to bend a bow; — Hanen paa en Væsse, to cock a gun; en -dt Væsse, a cocked gun; — af, *coll.* to end; — for, to put to (the horses); — fra, to take out el. unharness the horses; — op, to unbuckle, unclasp, unstrap; — Ven el. Krog for En, to trip one up, to trip up one's heels; *fig.* — Væsen for heit, to carry one's pretensions too high; han forstod at — Opmærksomheden, he knew how to engross the attention (of his

hearers); med -dt Opmærksomhed, intently; de stærkt -dte Nerver, the highly tensioned nerves; min Nysgjerrighed var -dt paa det Høieste, my curiosity had reached its highest pitch; Forventningen var -dt paa det Høieste, expectation was on tenterhooks; i -dt Forventning, on the tiptoe of expectation; være -dt, to be excited; on the strain; -dt paa at vide, on the tiptoe to know; han var -dt paa at erfare, hvad der vilde ske, he was anxious to learn what would happen; de ere paa en -dt Fod, there is a coolness between them, they are on bad terms; Forholdet mellem dem var mere end -dt, the relations between them were more than strained; de to kunne ikke godt -s, these two do not agree very well, cannot endure each other. -e, *n.* og **c.* buckle, clasp. -ebog, book with clasps, clasped book. -ebælte, belt with a buckle *el.* clasp. -efjer, spring. -ehage, hook of a chain. -efrog, tenterhook. -elæder, (shoe-) strap. -emager, buckle-maker. -emuffel, tensor. -erem, strap. **e*-tag, violent effort, spurt. -etamp (i Bæst), waistcoat string. -etorn, tongue of a buckle. -etræ, rafter. -etroie, strait-waistcoat, strait-jacket. -holt, stretcher. -ig, -ighed, *se* -fig. -ing, *c.* -er, (Stramning) tension; (*sp.* Forhold) estrangement; (Sindsfremning) excitement; *se* -bidde; holde i —, to keep in suspense, on the qui vive; være i stærk —, to be on the tenters. -Eraft, elasticity; (Dampens) tension; *fig.* tone. -fig, *a.* elastic; *fig.* buoyant. -fighed, *c.* elasticity; buoyancy. -træ, weaver's stick. -bidde, span.

*Spæne, *c.* -r, dug, teat.

Spær, *n.* (Spjæ) spear, lance; (Rægte) rafter.

Spær-hage, pawl, ratchet, hook of a drag-chain. -hjul, ratchet-wheel. -horn, bickern, small anvil. -re, *v. t.* to bar, block up, close; — en Vej, to stop a way *el.* road; — Veien for En, to bar *el.* obstruct one's passage; — Hjulet (paa en Vogn) to trig *el.* lock the wheel (of a carriage); — Tilførselen, to cut off supplies; — En inde, *se* Indespærre; — En Udfigten, to obstruct one's view; -t no thoroughfare; -t Skrift, interspaced letters (ikke brugelig i engelsk Bogtryk med samme Betydning; det tilsvarende er Rursib); — Munden op, to open the mouth wide. -re fjæde, trigger, drag-chain. -ring, *c.* barring etc., stoppage. -tand, ratchet.

Spærlagen, *n.* *se* Sparlagen.

Spærlemmet, *a.* slim, slender-limbed.

*Spærre, *c.* -r, spar; *se* Sparre. -loft, rafted ceiling. -stue, room *el.* house with a rafted ceiling *el.* without a ceiling.

Spæt-te, *c.* -r, spot, speckle; (Fugl) woodpecker. -meise, nut-hatch. -tet, *a.* spotted, speckled.

Spøg, *c.* joke, jest, fun, sport, pleasantry; uden —, without joking; i *el.* for —, in joke, in jest, for fun; det er ikke — at, it is no joke

to; llaa hen i —, to turn off with a laugh; den Mand forstær ikke —, that man is not to be joked *el.* trifled with; drive — med En, to joke one. -e, *v. i.* (drive Spøg) to jest, joke; han er ikke at — med, he is not to be trifled with. -efugl, joker, wag. -efuld, *a.* playful, sportive, jocose, jocular.

Spøge, *v. i.* (som Spøgelse) to haunt (the house); det -r i Huset, the house is haunted; et Hus, hvor der -r, a haunted house; det -gte for hans Liv, his life was in imminent danger. **lig*, *a.* awful. — Spøgelse, *n.* -r, spectre, ghost, apparition, hobgoblin; spectre insect. -abe, tarsius. -agtig, *a.* ghostlike, ghostly, spectral, weird, eldritch. -frygt, fear of ghosts. -historie, ghost-story. -tro, belief in ghosts. Spøgeri, *n.* ghosts, *pl.*, hobgoblins, *pl.*

Spøl, *n.* draff, swill. -e, *v. t.* to wash, rinse. -ekar, rinsing-tub. -evand, dish-water. -fummel, (slop-)basin. -tønde, swill-tub.

*Spøl, *c.* -er, Spøle, *v. i.* *se* Spøle.

Spørg-e, *v. t. & i.* to ask, question, demand, interrogate; (høre) to hear, hear of, be told; (i Rhombre) to ask leave; *se* Examinere; maa jeg —, pray, if you please, please to tell me; jeg har spurgt, at han skal gifte sig, I understand that he is going to be married; det vil snart -s, it will soon transpire, it will soon get wind; og det spurgtes, at han var hjemme, and it was noised that he was in the house; — ad, to inquire; — En ad, to ask one; — efter En, to inquire for one, ask for one, make inquiries after one; — sig for, to make inquiries; — sig frem, to ask one's way; han spurgte mig om mange Ting, he asked me many questions; — En om Raad, to ask one's advice; *fig.* — om, to care for, about, to mind; han -r albrig om, hvordan Veiret er, he never cares how the weather is; det -r jeg Dig ikke om, I don't ask your leave; der -s om, the question is whether; — En op, to find one out; — til en Syg, to inquire after a sick person; — En ud, to question one thoroughly, put searching questions to one; — En dygtigt ud, to pump one. -elyst, inquisitiveness. -en, *c.* questioning. -ende, *a.* inquiring, interrogative; — Pronomen, interrogative (pronoun). -eord, interrogative. -er, *c.* -e, asker, questioner, interrogator, inquirer, querist. -espil, asking leave. -espøg, *a.* very inquisitive. -esætning, interrogative sentence. -smaal, *n. pl. b. f.* question, query, interrogation; gøre et —, to ask a question; gøre En et —, rette et — til En, to ask one a question, ask a q. of one, put a q. to one; det er et —, it is a question, it may admit of some question; det er et stort —, it is very questionable; der er intet — om, at, there is no question but that; der var — om, there was a question of; da opstær det —, the inquiry arises. -smaalstegn, (sign of) inter-

rogation (?). -smaalstis, *adv.* by way of question, interrogatively.

Staa, *v. i.* to stand; (*st. stille*) to stand still, to stop; **Ukret -r**, the watch has stopped; **der stod et Slag**, a battle was fought; **i Dag stod hun Brud**, she was married to-day; **naar skal Brylluppet** — ? when is the marriage to come off? — **Stilbvag**, to stand sentinel *el.* sentry; — **opreist**, to stand erect; **Handelen -r stille**, commerce is at a stand-still; **Priserne stod høiere**, prices ruled higher; **det skal komme Dig dyrt at** —, you shall pay dearly for it; **hans Sager** — **stet**, things do not go well with him; **Bærelset skal** — (*for min Regning*), the room is to be kept on; **Foden -r ikke**, *Sp.* the scent does not lie; **Sæden -r smukt**, the crops look well; — **fig godt**, to be well off; — **fig godt til Examen**, to pass an examination with credit; — **fig**, (*i Kamp o. d.*) to hold one's own; **hvor dan -r det fig?** how are you? how goes it? — **fig paa eller ved**, to come off the better by; **det kan jeg ikke staa mig paa *el.* ved**, I shall be a loser by that; **lad det** — ! leave *el.* let it alone! **blive -ende**, to remain *el.* continue (*standing*); to be left standing; **hvor blebe vi -ende?** where did we stop? where did we leave off? — **og skrive**, to write standing; **det -r skrevet**, it is written; **Barometret -r lavt**, the barometer registers low; — **af** (*af Hest*) to dismount, (*et Sted*) to get down, alight, stop; — **an** (*summe*), to beseech, become, besit; (*behage*) to suit; — **bag ved**, *fig.* to be at the bottom of; — **En bi**, to stand by one; — **En efter Livet**, to seek one's life; **han lærte ham hans Skyldighed**, *saa* **det stod efter**, he taught him his duty with a vengeance; — **for Døren**, to be at hand, fast approaching; — **for** (*om Sund*) to point at; — **for Stub**, to receive fire; — **for Noget**, to be at the head of something, have the management of something; — **for En** (*i Handen*), to be in one's mind's eye; **det -r Dem frit for at . . .**, you are free to . . ., you are at liberty to . . .; — **fra**, to abandon, cede; — **frem**, to stand forth *el.* forward, to step forward; (*rage frem*) to stand out, project; **lade en Ting** — **hen**, to leave a matter in abeyance; **det maa** — **hen** (*ubist*), it must remain doubtful; — **hos**, to stand by; **hvad -r der i Bogen?** what says the book? **det -r i Avisen**, it is in the paper; — **i Ihs Rue**, to be all in flames; **hans Formue -r i Landeindomme**, his fortune is vested in landed property; **nu -r jeg godt i det**, I am in a nice mess now; **Rjolen -r ham i tyve Rigsdaler**, the coat stands him in twenty rix-dollars; **Kornet -r høit i Pris**, corn sells at a high price; — **i Anseelse**, to enjoy a high reputation; **han -r i Begreb med**, he is on the point of, he is about to; — **r i samme Forhold til**, bears the same relation to; — **i Strid med** (*Noget*, *som tidligere er sagt *el.**

gjort), to be at variance with, to contradict; **det -r ikke i min Magt**, it is not in my power; **saavidt det -r i min Magt**, as far as in me lies; **hvad de gik og stod i**, what they stood up in; — **imod**, to resist, withstand; — **fig imod**, to be proof against; to hold one's own against; **funne** — **fig imod**, to be a match for; — **ind mod Land**, *N. T.* to bear in with the land, to stand inshore; — **inde for**, *se Indestaa*; — **med Force af Seil fra . . .**, *N. T.* to stand out with a press of sail from . . .; — **ned**, to get *el.* step down; to dismount; — **ned paa**, *N. T.* to bear down upon; — **op**, to stand up, arise, rise, get up; **Solen -r op**, the sun is rising; — **op fra de Døde**, to rise from the dead; — **over**, to be ahead of, outrank; **vi stode over Styrbord**, *N. T.* we stood upon the port tack; — **paa Grund**, *N. T.* to be aground, to have struck; — **paa Stabelen**, *N. T.* to be on the stocks; **Hestene og Kserne** — **paa Stalb**, the horses and cows are in stable; **den fiendtlige Hær stod paa den anden Side af Floden**, the enemy's army was stationed on the other side of the river; — **paa** (*om Barom., Therm.*) to stand at; **Barometret -r paa Regnveir**, the barometer indicates rainy weather; — **paa sin Ret**, to stand on *el.* vindicate one's right; **hvorlænge vil det** — **paa?** how long will that take? — **tilsses**, *N. T.* to stand out to sea; **lad nu** — **til!** *vulg.* now, fire away! **lad det bare** — **til!** never say die! **hvorlebes -r det til?** how goes it? **det -r ikke til mig**, it does not depend upon me; **det -r til Dem at**, it is competent to you to; **Sagen -r til Dem**, the matter rests with you; **det -r til Gud**, it depends upon providence; **det -r til Deres Tjeneste**, it is at your service; **han -r ikke til at rebbe**, he is past recovery, he is not to be saved *el.* cannot be saved; — **til Konfirmation**, to be confirmed; — **Fadder til et Barn**, to stand godfather to a child; — **tilbage for**, to be inferior *el.* second to, yield to, be outdone by, be behind; **jeg maa altid** — **tilbage for ham**, I must always give place, yield the precedence to him; **der -r endnu meget tilbage**, much still remains, much is still left; — **ud fra Landet**, *N. T.* to stand off from the land; — **ud**, to jut out, to protrude; — **ud**, (*taale*) to bear, endure; — **sin Straf ud**, to undergo one's punishment; **Kornet -r endnu ude**, the corn is still in the field; — **under En**, to be below one, to be subject *el.* subordinate to one, (*tjene*) serve under, (*under Ens Befaling*) to be under the charge of; — **ved sit Ord**, to stand to one's word, to be as good as one's word; — **ved et Tilbud**, to abide by an offer; **han kan ikke** — **ved det Kjøb**, he can never find his account by that bargain; **ter** — **ved sine Meninger**, has the courage of his opinions; **blive -nde ved**, to stop with; acquiesce in.

-ende, *a.* (ogjaa *Ag.*) standing; — *Bæb*, standing *cl.* stagnant water; — *Her*, standing army; — *Herleff*, stand-up lunch; *paa* — *Her*, off hand; — *Herleff*, — *Gode*, *N. T.* standing rigging; — *Bittighed*, standing joke; — *Smil*, set *cl.* constant smile; — *Talcmaade*, *Scabing*, set phrase. **Spil*, a drawn game.

**Staahei*, *c.* coll. turmoil.

**Staa*, *n.* bustle, turmoil. -*e*, *v. i.* to bustle, toil.

Staal, *n.* steel. -*arbeide*, steel-work. -*arbeider*, worker in *a.* -*bæd*, chalybeate bath. -*blaa*, *a.* steel-coloured. -*blis*, sheet-*s.*, steel-plate. -*egg*, *s.* edge. -*eris*, spathic iron. -*brillanter*, *s.* brilliant. -*farve*, steel-colour. -*fjeder*, steel-spring. -*graa*, *a.* iron-gray. -*haerd*, *a.* hard as *s.* -*hammer*, *s.* hammer; steel-work. -*haendse*, gauntlet. -*hjerter*, heart of *s.* -*haerde*, *v. i.* to steel; (*paa Herfiden*) to case-harden. -*haerdet*, *a.* *Ag.* steely. -*is*, smooth, strong and translucent ice. -*jern*, steel-iron. -*kaarde*, -*flinge*, *s.* sword-blade. -*laedt*, *a.* steel-clad. -*knop*, steel-button. -*fjæde*, steel-chain. -*od*, steel-point. -*orm*, slow-worm, blind-worm. -*ovn*, cementing furnace. -*pandser*, *s.* armour. -*pen*, steel-pen, metallic pen. -*perle*, steel-head. -*pille*, steel-pill. -*plade*, steel-plate. -*pulver*, steel-powder; *Med.* chalybeate powder. -*speil*, steel-mirror. -*spænde*, steel-buckle. -*stang*, *s.* bar. -*stif*, steel-engraving. -*sette*, *v. i.* (ogjaa *Ag.*) to steel. -*traad*, (iron-)wire. -*valse*, steel-cylinder. -*vand*, chalybeate water. -*vin*, steel-wine.

Stab, *c.* staff; (*paa Ranou*) astragal. *Stabschef*, chief of the *s.*; General M.'s —, the chief of General M.'s *s.* -*kaptajn*, captain-lieutenant. -*firurg*, staff-surgeon. -*kvarter*, head-quarters, *pl.* -*læge*, *se* -*firurg*. -*officer*, staff-officer, officer of the *s.*, field officer.

**Stabbe*, *v. i.* coll. to trudge, tramp.

**Stabbe*, *c.* -*r*, stump, (chopping-)block. *Stabbur*, *n.* store-house on pillars.

Stabels, *c.* -*er*, foggy.

Stabel, *c.* -*bler*, pile; (af *Trælast*) stack; *Nav. Arch.* stocks; *Dan. L.* boundary-stones; (*Dør*-) hinge (of a door); *staa* *paa* -*en*, to be on the stocks; *Gaaen af* -*en*, launch; *labe et Skib løbe af* -*en*, to launch a ship; *Skibet løb af* -*en*, the ship was launched; *se et Skib løbe af* -*en*, to see the launch of a ship. -*artikel*, staple article. -*blof*, *N. T.* (keel-)block. -*hænde*, staple-trade. -*plads*, staple, mart, emporium. -*rettighed*, staple-right *cl.* privilege. -*feng*, four-posted bed. -*stad*, staple-town, entrepot. *Stable*, *v. i.* to pile.

Stabil, *a.* durable. -*itet*, *c.* durability.

Stad, *c.* *Stader*, city, town. -*beboer*, -*bo*, -*boer*, -*bygger*, inhabitant of a *c.* — *Stadsarchiv*, records of the town. -*bygmester*, city-architect. -*embæde*, civic *cl.* municipal office.

-*fribed*, municipal privilege. -*fysikus*, town-physician. -*grav*, moat. -*hauptmand*, town-captain. -*lov*, municipal law. -*læge*, *se* -*fysikus*. -*musikant*, town-musician. -*mur*, town-wall. -*mægler*, sworn broker. -*port*, city-gates. -*ret*, municipal law. -*fagl*, city-seal. -*vaaben*, city-arms. -*vold*, rampart of a town. -*verigheb*, municipal authorities, magistracy (of a *c.*).

Stade, *n.* -*r*, stand, station; (*paa et Løb*) stall; (*Bi*-) hive. -*penge*, *pl.* stallage, stall-money, bord-halfpenny.

Stadsejer, *v. i.* to establish, consolidate, confirm, corroborate, ratify. -*lse*, *c.* establishment, confirmation, ratification.

Stadig, *a.* steady, constant; (*om Her*) settled; (*sa*) staid. — *adv.* constantly; — *væl*, *b. f.* -*hed*, *a.* steadiness, constancy; staidness; til —, as a constancy.

Stadium, *n.* -*ier*, (*græst Stil*; *ogjaa Med.*) stadium; *Ag.* stage, phase; *et tilbagelagt* —, a thing of the past.

Stads, *c.* state, parade, show, pageantry; (*Bynt*) finery; *der var stor* — *til Brølluppet*, there were great doings at the wedding, the wedding was very grand *cl.* splendid; *hun sætter meget paa* —, she spends much in finery; *det er blot til* —, it is only for show *cl.* for making a display; *sibde paa* —, to sit in state; *i fuld* — (*i Galabragt*), in full dress, (*med stor Bragt*) in great state; *gjøre* — *af*, to make much of; *der er ingen videre* — *ved det*, *coll.* it is no great shakes. -*beføg*, visit of ceremony. -*bragt*, dress-suit. -*e*, *v. i.* to make a show *cl.* parade. -*elig*, *a.* showy, splendid, magnificent. -*eflue*, (state) drawing-room. -*hest*, showy horse, horse for parade. -*herl*, a fine *cl.* noble fellow. -*fjole*, (*til Herre*) dress-coat; (*til Dame*) best dress. -*hæbning*, dress-suit. -*me*, showy damsel. -*feng*, bed of state. **flue*, drawing-room. -*veir*, a beautiful day. -*vogn*, state-carriage *cl.* coach. -*værelse*, room of state.

Stafet, *c.* -*ter*, estafette, courier, express.

Staffage, *c.* figures in a landscape, accessories.

Staffeli, *n.* -*er*, (painter's) easel. -*billede*, easel-piece *cl.* picture.

Staffe-re, *v. i.* to deck, trim, garnish; (*i Malertunsten*) to enliven. -*ring*, *c.* trimming etc.

Stag, *n.* -*e*, *N. T.* stay; *gaa ober* —, to tack, go about. -*fo*, stay-fore-sail. -*feil*, staysail. -*feilsald*, staysail-halyard. -*feilsgistoug*, staysail brail. -*feilshals*, staysail tack. -*feilsnedhøler*, staysail downhauler. -*feilsstjode*, staysail sheet. -*feilsstønder*, staysail stay. -*tassel*, stay-tackle. -*vende*, *v. i.* to tack, to go about; *negte at* —, to miss stays. -*vendig*, *c.* tacking, going about, staying. -*sic*, eye of a stay, stay-collar.

Stage, *c.* -*r*, pole, stake; (*Byse*-) candlestick; (*Bagers*) peel; *rende sig en* — *i Ribet*, to get

into a mess; brænde ned i -n, to burn to the socket. **Stage**, *v. i.* to stake, pole; *N. T.* (jette Stage) to stay; Stormasten er -t formeget, the main mast is stayed too much forward; — en Baad frem, to pole a boat, to shove a boat along; — sig frem, to pole. -Rov, perch-wood.

***Stage**, *v. i.* to stay, check, restrain.

Stagirit, *c.* Stagirite.

Stagnation, *c.* stagnation. -ere, *v. i.* to stagnate.

Staf, *c.* -le, *Bot.* awn, arista.

***Staf**, *c.* -ler, (rustle) petticoat *cl.* gown.

Staf, *c.* -le, stack. -te, *v. i.* to stack. -te have, stack-yard.

Stafaandet, *a.* short-breathed, asthmatic, pursey. -heb, *c.* shortness of breath, asthma, purainess.

Stafade, *c.* stockade.

Stafit, *n.* -ter, paling, railing. -der, door in a p. -laage, wicket in a p. -port, gate in a p. -værk, *se* Stafit.

***Staffar**, **Staffars**, *se* Staffel, Staffels.

Staffel, *c.* -ler, poor creature, poor wretch; jeg —! poor I! unfortunate wretch that I am! mig —, poor me. -s, *a.* poor. †**Staffe**, *v. i.* to cry poor fellow to one, compassionate.

Staffet, *a.* short, brief, short-lived. **Stæffe**, *v. i.* (Bingerne paa en Fugl) to clip *cl.* cut (the wings of a bird); *fig.* — Bingerne paa En, to clip one's wings. **Stæfning**, *c.* clipping etc.

Stalaktit, *c.* -er, stalactite. -ist, *a.* stalactitic(al).

Stalbroder, *c.* -brødre, companion, comrade, fellow. -skab, **Stalbrødreleg**, companionship, fellowship.

Stald, *c.* -e, stable. -betjent, servant of the royal stables. -bygning, stables. -dreng, stable-boy; **se* -larl. -der, *a.* door. -e, *v. i.* (jette paa —) to stable; (sebe paa —) to stall-feed. -fødre, *v. i.* to stall-feed. -fødring, stall-feeding. -folk, *pl.* helpers and understrappers at royal stables. -fer, *a.* fit to be stabled. -hue, foraging-cap. -hund, stable-dog. -gjedning, *se* -msg. -kammer, coachman's room in the s. -larl, groom; (i Bertshus) hostler. -fæg, stabled cattle. -leie, stable-rent. *-lem, -loft, stable-loft. -lygte, stable-lantern. -mester, master of the horse, equerry; (i en Kro) hostler. -msg, stable-dung. -ore, stabled ox. -rum, stable-room, stabling. -Priver, clerk of the stables. †-smør, new milk butter. -støb, *se* -ore. -svend, *se* -larl. *-trev, *n.* *se* -lem.

†**Stalfe**, *v. i.* to stalk.

Stalle, *v. i. & t.* (om Heste) to stale.

***Staller**, *c.* obs. king's marshal.

Stalling, *c.* -er, grayling.

Stam, *a.* stammering; være —, to stammer. -hed, *c.* stammering. -me, *v. i. & t.* to stammer, stutter; Ruvvig den -nde, Louis the Stammerer. -men, *c.* stammering etc.

Stam-(**Stamme**)-attie, original share. -art, primitive species. -bane, trunk line. -bog, (for en Slægt) book of genealogy; (Album) album, autograph book. -bør, parent. -(Stamme)fader, progenitor, ancestor, founder. -folk, original tribe *cl.* race. -form, primitive form. -gjæst, regular frequenter *cl.* customer (of an inn etc.). -gods, (entailed) family estate. -herre, heir apparent to an entailed estate. -hus, *se* -gods. -fæg, original stock *cl.* breed. -me, *c.* -r, (af Træ) stem, trunk, stock; (Hollestamme) tribe, race; (i Rortspil) stock; Juda —, the tribe of Judah. -me, *v. i.* (fra) to descend, to be descended, spring, proceed, originate (from). -me bark, bark of the trunk. -me befægtet, *a.* of the same *cl.* kindred race. -me frænde, cognate, kinsman. -me frændskab, sameness of origin, affinity of race, kindred race. -me gud, tribal god. -me høvding, chieftain, chief of a tribe, tribal chieftain. -me land, original home. -melen, *se* Urve-. -me navn, name of a tribe, family name. -me stede, parent hive. -moder, first mother, ancestress. -ord, root-word, primitive word. -slægtskab, *se* Stamme-frændskab. -sprog, parent language. -stæde, ancestral seat. -stæle, genealogical table. -træ, pedigree, genealogical tree.

***Stamp**, *c.* -er, tub.

Stampe, *v. i. & t.* to stamp, beat; (Ræbe) mill; *N. T.* (i Esen) to pitch; — i Jorden, to stamp the ground; Hesten -r af Utaalmodighed, the horse paws the ground with impatience. **Stampe**, *c.* (Ræbskab til at flampe med) stamper; *stamping-mill; †(Ræbesår) fox-trap; *fig.* staa, være i —, to be at a stand *cl.* stand-still. -jern, stamper. -lo, mill-puff. -mølle, stamping mill. -n, *c.* stamping. -r, *c.* -e, (til Dribning) stamper. -se, a short head sea. -trug, mortar. -værk, machinery of a stamping mill. **Stampning**, *c.* stamping; *N. T.* pitching.

Stamfild, *c.* shad.

Stand, *c.* *ub. pl.* (Tilstand) state, condition, order; (Barom., Therm.) reading; (Astronom.) error; (Samfundstilstand) state, station (in life), situation, condition, rank, position, degree; (Hændering) calling, trade, profession; (høi St.) rank, quality, distinction; (*pl.* Stænder) rank, class, order; de høiere Stænder, the higher orders; Rigets Stænder, the states of the kingdom; Natur-, Ustyldighedss-, the s. of nature, of innocence; den ugifte —, the unmarried s.; han er i ugift —, he is single, unmarried; holde —, to keep *cl.* stand one's ground, make head, be proof (against); af lav, høi —, of low, high degree; en Mand af (høi) —, a man of rank *cl.* quality; Damer af —, ladies of quality; i —, in order, in repair; jette *cl.* bringe i —, to put in order, to fit up; lemme i —, to be brought about; gjøre i —, to repair; holde i —, to keep in repairs, in

order; være i god —, to be in good condition; i dårlig —, (om Huse o. l.) in bad repair; sætte i sin forrige —, to restore to the former state; aflevere Roget i ufladt —, to deliver something undamaged; være i — til, to be able to, to be capable of; han er i — til Alt, he sticks at nothing, is up to everything; sætte i — til, to enable; sætter os i — til at, affords the means of; sætte ud af — til, to incapacitate for, disable; jeg ser mig i — til, I am in a position (condition, situation) to, find myself able to; jeg ser mig ikke i — til, I am not prepared to, I don't see my way to; paa —, at once, immediately. -billede, pedestrian statue. -fisk, -fugl, stationary fish, bird. -hæftig, a. constant, firm, staunch, resolute. -hæftighed, c. constancy, firmness, fortitude, staunchness, resoluteness. -kvarter, (fixed) quarters, station (of troops). -køi, -køie, bunk. -linje, station-line. -plads, standing place, stand, station. -pumpe, upright pump. -punkt, station, stand, position, point of view, level, sphere, standpoint; Moraliteten staar paa et lavere —, morality is at a lower ebb. -ret, summary cl. drum-head court-martial. -seng, four-posted bed, four-poster. — Stands-fordom, class-prejudice. -forfælsel, distinction of rank. -fælle, peer, equal in station. -mæssig, a. (in a way) suitable to one's station cl. condition; leve —, to maintain one's position. -person, person of rank cl. quality. -rettighed, privilege of rank. — Stænder-deputeret, member of a consultative chamber. -forsamling, consultative chamber.

Standard, c. standard.

Standart, c. -er, standard.

Stande, v. i. se Staa. -r, c. -e, N. T. (Slags Flag) pendant, (Kommando-) broad pendant; (til Stagsseil) stay. -røser, commodore. -r lig, fore-leech. -r mand, se -røser.

Standse, v. i. to stop, pause, come to a stand-still, (om Rørende el. Ridenbe) pull up; (i Tælen) to stop (speaking); v. t. to stop, put a stop to, check, stem; (om Vlod, som figher) to staunch; Arbeidet maatte —, man maatte — med Arbeidet, it was necessary to suspend the work; — sine Betalinger, to suspend cl. stop payment; — ved, to stop at; s. with. *Stands, se -ning. -ning, c. stopping etc., stoppage.

Stang, c. Stænger, (til Vogn, til at bære med osv.) pole; (til Fisseri) rod; (til Bidse) branch; (af Gulb el. Sølv) bar, ingot; N. T. topmast, se Stor-, For-, Bram-, Bovenbram- osv.; paa halv —, half-mast high, half-staff; en — St, a stick of sealing wax; holde En — en, to be a match for one, hold one's own against. -bidse, branch-bit, curb-bit; curb-reins. -bl, bar-lead. -bolt, pole-bolt. -briller, pl. temple-spectacles. -bønner, pl. kidney-beans. -fisker, angler. -fiskeri, angling. †-gjerde,

fence of stakes. -hæmmel, pole-bar. -harpe, screen. -hest, thiller, thill-horse, wheeler. -hjort, spayad. -jern, bar-iron, rod-iron, iron in bars. -kæde, chain, curb. -købel, collar. -kugler, pl. bar-shot. -lak, stick-lac. -ledning, connecting rods. -maal, measuring with a rod. -mile, se -bidse. -passer, beam-compasses, pl. -pøse, pole-bucket. -regelse, pastil. -sølv, roll-sulphur. -sæbe, soap in bars. -sølv, silver in bars. -torpedo, pole-torpedo. -træ, perch-wood. -tælle, curb-reins. -vægt, steel-yard.

Stange, v. t. & i. to poke; (støde med Hornet el. Hornene) to butt; (Hærten) run butt against; (om Bæberstib) ram; Bæberen vil —, the ram will butt; han blev -t af en Hjort, a stag struck him with his horns; Hundene blev -t af Tyren, the dog was gored cl. (kastet ibovret) tossed by the bull; — St, to spear eels; — sine Tænder, to pick one's teeth.

Stank, c. stench, stink; (i Miner) fire-damp(s). -dyr, se Stint.

Stankelben, c. pl. b. f. crane-fly.

Stanniol, n. tin-foil.

Stanze, c. -r, stanza.

Stapel, se Stabel.

*Stap, Stappe, c. mash.

*Stappe, v. t. to stuff, cram.

Star, c. -græs, n. sedge.

Starblind, se Starblind.

Starte, v. t. to start.

Stat, c. -er, state, commonwealth, empire; en — i — en, an empire within the empire. -lig, a. belonging to the state, imperial. — Stats-aarsag, political cause. *— agronom, government agriculturist, public teacher of husbandry. -anliggende, s. affair, business of s. -arbejde, political work. -baand, political band cl. tie. -bane, se -jernbane. -bankerot, national bankruptcy. -begivenhed, political event. -betjent, public functionary. -bidrag, subsidy, subvention from the government, government-aid, government grant; understøtte med —, to subsidize; Stoler som nyder —, state-aided schools. -borger, citizen, subject of a state. -borgerlig, a. political. -bygning, political fabric. -byrde, public burden. -del, part of the kingdom, province. -eiendom, public property. -embede, public office. -fange, prisoner of s., state-prisoner. -farlig, a. dangerous to the s. cl. the public weal. -feil, political blunder. -fest, political festival. -forandring, political change. -forbedring, political reform, state-reform. -forbrydelse, crime against the s., high-treason. -forbryder, state-criminal. -forbryderi, a. treasonable. -forbund, alliance (between states). -fordel, political advantage cl. benefit. -forfatning, constitution. -forhold, political relations (between states). -form, form of government. -formue, public property. -forretning, public business, business of s.

-forræder, traitor. -forræderi, high treason. -forvaltning, administration (of the s.), government of public affairs. -fængsel, state-prison. -gjæld, public debt, national debt. -gjælds-kontor, National Debt Office el. Department. -grundlov, fundamental law of the s. -grund-sætning, political maxim. -haandbog, se -la-senber. -handling, political act. -hemmelighed, state-secret. -henfigt, political purpose el. design. -historie, political history. -hushold-ning, administration of the public revenue, finances. -husholdningslære, political economy. -hærv, political mission, p. duties. -hæibed, sovereignty. -indfigt, political knowledge el. insight. -indtægt, public revenue. -jernbane, public railway, government r. -kalender, office-list. -kasse, exchequer, revenue. -kirke, state-church, established church, establishment. -flag, a. politic. -flagstaf, policy. -flegt, political shrewdness. -fueb, stroke of policy, political trick. -kunst, art of governing. -kup, coup d'État. -laan, public loan. -legeme, body politic. -liv, life in a s. -lov, law of a s. -lære, politics, political science. -magt, supreme power of a s., executive; power in the s. -mand, statesman, politician. -midler, political means. -minister, minister of s. -myndighed, executive power. -obligationer, se -papirer. -omvæltning, revolution. -opdragelse, public education. -pæhus, government ware-house. -papirer, pl. stocks, funds, bonds. -raad, council (of s.), cabinet council; (Titel) councillor of s.; *minister, secretary of s. -regel, political rule el. maxim, state-maxim. -religion, established religion. -ret, (Betsægter imellem Nationer) international law, law of nations; (Retsvibenstaf i en Stat) constitutional law. -retlig, a. constitutional; international, of i. law. -revisor, auditor of the public accounts. -ror, helm of the s. -sag, a. el. political affair. -samsfund, political community, body politic. -sekretær, clerk of the council; (i England) secretary of s. -seminarium, public seminary. -sendebud, se -bud. -statter, imperial taxes. -stib, vessel of the s. -stov, public wood el. forest. -strift, state-paper. -spørgsmaal, political question. -streg, se -lup. -styrelse, se -forvaltning. -styrer, governor el. ruler of a s. -telegraf, government telegraph. -tilfud, se -bidrag. -tjener, public servant. -tjeneste, public service. -udgift, public expenditure. -vel, -velsærd, public weal, p. welfare. -videnstaf, se -lære. -visdom, political wisdom. -værk, political machinery, state-machine. -væsen, state-concerns, pl., politics, pl. -værende, political mission. -økonom, political economist. -økonomi, political economy. -økonomist, a. of political economy.

Statelig, a. stately. -hed, c. stateliness.

Stater, c. (Munt) stater.

Statholder, c. -e, governor, vice-regent, vice-roy. -staf, n. governorship, vice-regency.

Stat-ist, c. statics. -ion, c. -er, station; (Jernbane-) station, Amr. depot; (Post-) stage; fri —, board and lodging. -ionere, v. t. to station. -ionsforvalter, station-master. -ions-hus, station-house, Amr. depot. -ionær, a. stationary. -ist, a. static(al). -ist, c. -er, (paa Theater) mute, supernumerary, procession-man, walking gentleman. -istil, c. statistics, pl. -istiker, c. -e, statistician. -istisk, a. statistical; -e Oplysninger, statistics. -iv, n. -er, stand, foot (of any mathematical instrument). -ue, c. -r, statue. -uere, v. t. to lay down; — et Exempel, to set an example. -uette, c. -r, statuette. -ur, c. stature. -us, c. state; (strift-lig) statement, balance-sheet. -ut, c. -er, statute, regulation, by-law. -utmæssig, a. statutory.

Stauder, pl. perennial plants.

*Staur-hyuning, -vagn, c. grampus.

*Staut, a. fine, noble(-looking).

Stav, c. -e, (Stol) staff, stick; Moses' —, the rod of Moses; bryde -en over, to condemn (irrevocably), denounce. *bygning, house built of „Reisværk“. -barl, beggar. *kirke, church built of „Reisværk“. -pude, (til Stabstol) body-side, after-wale. -ret, a. straight as an arrow. -rim, a. alliterative verse. -seler, pl. collars. -træ, wood for staves. -træer, pl. (til Stabstol) hames. -tøi, collar harness.

Stav, c. -er, stave; falde i -er, to be staved; fig. to fall into a revery, be lost in thought. -krus, n. hooped can. *sag, saw el. saw-mill for cutting staves.

Stave, v. t. to spell; — sig til, to s. out. -maade, (way of) spelling, orthography. -n, Stävning, c. spelling.

Stavelse, c. -r, syllable. -accent, syllabic accent. -deling, -inddeling, syllabication. -maal, syllabic measure. -strift, syllabic writing. -tegn, syllabic symbol el. character.

†Staver, Stavr, c. -bre, stake.

Stavn, c. -e, (Grund, som En bor paa) (native) soil, glebe; fig. dwelling, homestead, home; se ogsaa Stavn. -sbaand, villenage, bondage; -ets fædning, emancipation from villenage. -sbunden, a. bound to the soil el. glebe.

Stavre, v. i. to trudge, stumble.

Stearin, c. stearine. -lys, s. candle, compo-site el. composition c. -syre, stearic acid.

Sted, n. -er, place, spot; † (Hus) house; -ets Beboere, the residents; et —, somewhere; han siger et —, he says somewhere el. in one place; anføre et — af en Forfatter, to quote a passage from an author; fude —, to take p.; blivende —, fixed, lasting dwelling-p. el. abode; han har aldrig noget blivende —, he is never at rest anywhere, is nowhere at rest; vilbe ille

af -et, would not stir (from the spot); *lomme* iffe af -et, makes no progress; *fra det — hvor*, from where; *i -en el. -et for*, instead of, in lieu of, in the room of; *være En i Faders —*, to be a father to one, to be to one in a father's stead; *antage i Børn —*, to adopt; *i Dit —*, in your p.; *være i Ens —*, to be el. stand in one's shoes; *sende En i sit —*, to send a substitute; *tage En i sit —*, to take a substitute; *paa -et*, on the spot, then and there; *paa -et Marfch*, (perpetual) goose-step; *han bor paa -et*, he is a resident (of the p.); he lives on the premises; *gamle Føll paa -et*, old residents; *paa sit —*, *paa (sit) rette —*, in p.; *paa høiere -er*, in high quarters; *til det — hvor*, to where. -*begreb*, notion of p. -*e*, *v. t. & n. pass. -s for f. Ex. Røngen el. Røngens Kæp*, to be admitted el. brought into the king's presence; -*s til Orde*, to be allowed, permitted to speak; *han blev -t til Skaandhed hos Dronningen*, he was permitted to kiss the hand of the queen; -*s i Rød, Fare*, to be brought into distress, danger; -*s til Jorden*, to be interred, buried; *være ilde -dt*, to be badly off, in a sad case. -*findende*, *a. existing*. -*forandring*, locomotion, change of p. -*forhold*, relation of p., local relation. -*fortræder*, deputy, proxy, agent, substitute. -*fundet*, that has taken place. -*fæste*, *v. t. to localize*, affix to a place. -*hufommelse*, local memory. -*fynbig*, *a. acquainted with the localities*, having local knowledge. -*fynbigbed*, local knowledge. -*lig*, *a. local*. -*navn*, name of a p., place-name. -*ord*, *Gram. pronoun*. -*segn*, local tradition. -*sands*, local sense, head for localities.

Sted-barn, step-child. -*batter*, step-daughter. -*fader*, step-father. -*moder*, step-mother, step-dame. -*moderlig*, *a. & adv. like a step-mother*, novercal; (negentl.) hard, severe; *Naturen har behandlet hende meget —*, she is very homely, ill-looking. -*modersblomst*, heart's ease, pansy. -*sen*, step-son.

Steds, *adv. ever, always*. -*grøn*, *a. ever-green*. -*varende*, *a. everlasting, perpetual*.

Stedsmaal, *n. fine (on renewing a lease)*.

Stefan, *Steffen*, *Stephen*. *Steffensurt*, *c. enchanter's nightshade*.

Steg, *c. -e*, *Typ. reglet, pl. furniture*.

Steg, *c. -e*, roast, joint; *vende —*, to turn the spit; *brøppe —*, to baste the roast. *Stege*, *v. t. to roast, *to bake*; — *paa Rist*, to broil, grill; — *i en Pande*, to fry; — *i Oven*, *i Aften*, to bake; — *hel*, to barbecue; — *En i sit eget Fædt*, to fry one in his own grease; -*nde Hebe*, *Sol*, broiling heat, sun; *lidt (ifse meget) -gt*, under-done. *Stege-buff*, spit-rack. -*fad*, (*Jernpande*) dripping-pan; (*Fad til at sætte paa Hørbet*) dish (for serving up the r.). -*fædt*, drip-pings, kitchen-stuff. -*gris*, roast-pig, roasted pig. -*grøde*, pot for roasting. -*ild*, fire for

roasting. -*Hjælper*, cook-shop. -*lugt*, smell of r. -*n*, *c. roasting*. -*oven*, oven. -*pande*, frying-pan. -*pølse*, roast sausage. -*rø*, *n. kitchen*. -*rø pige*, cook-maid, kitchen-maid. -*spid*, spit. -*vender*, turnspit; *Ag. (Uhr) warming-pan*. -*æble*, baking apple. *Steghed*, *a. broiling el. piping hot*. *Steghebe*, broiling heat. *Stegning*, *c. roasting etc.*

Steiermark, *Styria*. *Steirisk*, *a. Styrian*.

Steil, *a. steep, precipitous*. -*dyb*, *a. N. T. steep-to*. -*hed*, *c. steepness*. -*ning*, steep acclivity el. declivity.

Steile, *c. -r*, (el. *Steile og Hjul*) the wheel; *lægge paa —*, to break on the w.; *han blev dømt til — og Hjul*, he was sentenced to be broken on the w.; *flæbe — og Hjul*, to suffer death on the w. *Steile*, *v. t. to break on the w.*

Steile, *v. i. (om Hest) to rear*; *Ag. to start*. -*nde*, *a. Her. rampant*.

Steile, *c. -r*, (til *Hiffnet*) forked stake to hang fishing-nets on. -*gang*, row of forked stakes etc.

**Stel (ec)*, *a. stiff, rigid*.

Stel, *n. pl. d. f. set*; *N. T. (Seil) suit of sails*; arrangement, management, economy; matters, concerns; *et — Porcellæn*, a set of China-ware; *Verb-, Spise-, dinner-set*; *The-*, tea-service, tea-set, tea-things, *pl. *-le*, *v. t. to arrange, manage*; — *til, d. f.*; *jeg faar Lov at — ganske som jeg vil*, I am allowed to do things just as I like.

Stemme, *c. -r*, voice; (*i Rusf*) part, voice; (*ved Valg*) vote, suffrage; (*Orgel*) stop; *han er ifse ved —*, he is not in voice; *have Sæde og —*, to have a seat and voice; *har ingen —*, has no voice (in the matter); *afgive sin —*, to vote; *samle -r*, to collect votes; *tælle -rne*, to count, tell the votes; -*rne stod omtrent lige*, the division was close; *mod een —*, with but one dissentient (vote). *Stemme*, *v. i. (om Instrumenter) to be in tune*; (*ved Valg o. d.*) to vote; (*i lovg. Forl.*) to divide; — *for*, to vote for, divide in favour of; *Ag. be for*; *jeg -r for at*, I vote that; — *i med*, *se Stemme*; — *med*, to agree el. tally with; *ifse at — med*, to disagree, not to agree with; — *om*, to put to the vote; — *overens*, to agree; — *ammen*, (*om Instrum.*) to be tuned to the same pitch, to accord, harmonize. *Stemme*, *v. t. (om Instrument) to tune, to attune*; — *En for*, to dispose one to, incline one for; — *En imod*, to prepossess one against; *være flet -nt for*, to be prejudiced el. prepossessed against, to be unfavourably disposed to, to be indisposed for; *være vel*, *gunstig -nt for*, to be disposed in favour of, to be favourably disposed to el. towards, favourable to. -*baand*, vocal chord. -*berettiget*, *a. having a right to vote*; *s. voter*. -*beining*, modulation of the voice.

-dygtig, *a.* udgjøre et Antal, to form a quorum. -flerhed, majority, plurality of votes. -flotte, *se* -pibe. -frihed, liberty of suffrage. -gaffel, tuning-fork. -giver, voter. -giving, voting. -hammer, tuning-hammer. *-hest, bridge. -flang, timbre. -ligheb, a tie. -læs, *a.* (Røst) surd, whispered. -maskine, voting machine. -midler, *pl.* compass of voice. -negle, clef, cliff. -pibe, pitch-pipe, tuning-pipe. -red, flab, organ of voice. -ret, right of voting. -ridse, glottis. -samler, collector of votes. -samling, collecting of votes. -seddel, voting paper. -støt, sound-post. -tab, loss of voice. -tal, number of votes. -tone, pitch. -tælling, counting of votes. Stemning, *c.* tuning, tune; (Tune) mood, humour, temper; feeling, spirit, sentiment; holde godt —, to stand well in tune; være i flet —, to be out of tune *el.* sorts. Stemnings-fuld, -rig, *a.* full of warmth, instinct with feeling.

Stemme, *v. t.* (standse) to stem, stop; — fædderne imod, to thrust one's feet against. -værk, dam. Stemning, *c.* stemming, damming up.

Stemme, *v. t.* (Sul) to mortise. -jern, mortise-chisel. -maskine, mortising-machine.

Stempel, *n.* -ler, (ogsaa det paatryste Stempel og i *fig.* Betydning) stamp; (til Bogbinderarbejde) back-tools, *pl.*; (til Rhytter) die; *St. E.* piston; (til Rader) punch; (brændt) brand. -afgift, stamp-duty. -dæksel, *St. E.* cover of the piston. -frihed, exemption from stamp-duty. -kontor, stamp-office. -lov, stamp-law, stamp-act. -papir, stamped paper. -pligtig, *a.* liable to be stamped *el.* to pay stamp-duty. -presse, stamping-machine. -stjerner, stamp-engraver, stamp-cutter, die-sinker. -stjering, stamp-engraving. -slag, *St. E.* stroke of the piston. -stang, *St. E.* piston-rod. -stifter, *se* -stjerner. Stemple, *v. t.* to stamp, brand, (ved at slaa Sul igjennem) nick. Stempling, *c.* stamping.

Sten, *c.* -e, (ogsaa i Frugt, Testikel, Sygdom) stone; (liben, rundagtig) pebble; ædle -e, precious stones, gems; de Visse —, the philosophers' s.; tage -ene ud af (Frugt), to stone; der falbt mig en — fra Hjertet, a heavy load was removed from my heart, it was a weight off my mind, it removed a mountain from my breast, my heart grew light; sove som en —, to sleep like a top *el.* post; lide af —, to suffer from the s.; stjæres for —, to be out for the s. -aare, vein in a s. -afstætning, *c.* incrustation. -agtig, *a.* stony. -ahl, hard pan. -alder, stone age; den ældre, yngre —, the palæolithic *el.* old-stone, neolithic *el.* new-stone age *el.* period; den yngre -s folk, the neolithic peoples. -art, species of stone. -ast, ash-tree. -bider, *-bid, wolf-fish, *Anarrhicas*; *lump-fish, *Cyclopterus*. -bjergene, the Rocky

Mountains. -blind, *a.* stone-blind. -blok, block of s. -bør, stone-bore. -bord, stone-table. -bro, (Bro af Sten) stone-bridge; (paa Gade) pavement, stones. -brokker, rubble, debris, (af Bygn.) rubbish. -brud, stone-quarry, stone-pit. -brøder, quarryman. -bræk, stone-break, *Saxifraga*; rød —, drop-wort, *Spiraea filipendula*. -buk, ibex; -ten, (Stjernebillede) Capricorn; -lens Benbækkels, the tropic of Capricorn. -bund, stony soil *el.* ground, stony bottom. -bygget, *a.* built of s. -bygning, *s. el.* brick building. -bæcken, stone-basin. -bænk, *a.* bench. -dige, stone-dike. -dreier, *se* -vender. -drivende, lithontriptic. *-bulp, *se* -piffer. -dyng, heap of stones. -dyse, cairn, heap of stones. -dæmning, dam of stones. -død, *a.* stone-dead. -døv, *a.* deaf as a post. -e, *v. t.* to stone. -eg, sessile-flowered oak. -et, *a.* stony, pebbly. -falk, stone-hawk *el.* -falcon, merlin. -flise, flag-stone. -frugt, stone-fruit, drupe, drupaceous fruit. -frø, gromwell. -gaard, *se* -hus. -gade, paved street. -galle, quitter-bone, bleyne. -gavl, stone-gable. -geb, *se* -buk. -gjærde, stone-fence, stone-hedge, *Sc.* stone-dike. -gods, *se* -tsi. -graa, stone-coloured. -grube, *se* -brud. -grund, *se* -bund; *Bibl.* stony places. -grus, gravel. -gulv, stone-floor. -haard, *a.* hard as a stone, stony, flinty. -haardhed, stony hardness. *-haug, *se* -hob. *-helle, slab, flag stone. -hjerter, stony heart. -hob, heap of stones. -hønning, sugar-honey. -hugger, stone-cutter, stone-mason. -hus, stone-house. *-hulle, *se* -helle. -hør, amianth, asbestos. -ing, *c.* stoning. -jeter, mole. -kalk, lime (of limestone). -kar, stone-vessel; (Bygn.) pier. -karre, stone-cart. -kast, throw with a stone; (Afstand) stone's throw *el.* cast; (tilføds) biscuit-throw. -kiste, stone-drain; stone-coffin. -kit, lithocolla. -klover, meadow. -kniv, stone-knife. -knusning, (Operation) lithotomy. *-købbe, common seal. -korall, stone-coral. -kors, stone cross. -kreds, circle of stones. -krop, kind of malignant strangles (in horses). -krulle, -krus, stone-jar, stone-pitcher. -lagt, *a.* paved. -lav, *se* -mos. -lim, *se* -lit. -lægge, *v. t.* to pave. -lægning, paving, pavement. -lægte, lath (to support tiles). -læren, lithology. -maar, rock-marten. -marv, lithomarge. -masse, *se* -pap; mass of stones *el.* rock. -meisel, stone-cutter's chisel. -mole, mole. -mørkel, turban-top. -mos, rock-moss. -mur, stone-wall. -nød, ivory-nut. -olje, petroleum, rock-oil. -operation, lithotomy. -pap, carton-pierre. -piffer, white-tail, wheat-*(el.* white-) ear, fallow-finch. -pille, stone-pillar. -plade, slab. -plante, coral, lithophyte. -pram, lighter (for carrying stones). -ramme, stone-frame. -regn, shower of stones *el.* of aerolites. -rende, stone-gutter. -rev, -revle, reef, rocky ledge. -rig, *a.* stony, pebbly; *fig.* very rich. -rige, the mineral kingdom. -rer,

stone-pipe. -røð, -røse, heap of stones. -salt, rock-salt. -saw, stone-saw. -slug, hit el. blow of a stone. -stjerner, lapidary. -stjerner-kunst, -stjerner, lapidary's art, art of cutting precious stones. -slagning, c. breaking stones. -sliber, polisher of stones, lapidary. -slibning, polishing of stones, lapidary's art. -slider, coll. lounge, saunterer, idler. -sluffe, small sledge (for carrying stones). -slunge, sling. -smertter, pl., calculous disease, suffering from the stone; han liber af —, he is affected with the s. -smut, -smutte, (fortbrydet) stone-chat, stone-chatter. -snit, cutting for the s., lithotomy. -suger, se -biber. -syge, se -smertter. -sætning, (det at sætte Stene) stone-setting; (Stenbysse osv.) cairn, circle of stones. -sætte, v. t. to inclose with stones, to wall with stones; to pave. -sætter, raiser of stone-fences. -søger, sound (for the stone). -tag, tiling, tiled roof. -tavle, table, tablet of s. -trappe, flight of stone-stairs. -tryk, (Kunsten) lithography; (et Lithografi) lithographic print, lithograph. -trykker, lithographer. -trykkeri, lithographer's office. -trykning, lithography. -tøi, stone-ware, crockery, Delft-ware. -ugle, horned owl, *Strix bubo*. * -ur, se Ur. -urt, (bitter —) stone-crop. -væben, stone weapon. -vender, turn-stone, *Strepsilas*. -vogn, stone-cart. -væg, stone-wall. -vælder, se -vender. -vært, plant growing in a stony soil. -æbler, pl. cystideans. -ørn, golden eagle.

Stengel, c. -gler, stalk, stem. -blad, stem-leaf. -løb, a. acaulous. -spire, plumule.

Stenful, n. coal; (til Snapper o. b.) jet. — Stenfuls-afte, coal-ashes, breeze. -brud, coal-mine. -damp, se -røg. -formation, coal-formation. -gas, coal-gas. -grube, coal-pit, coal-mine. -ild, coal fire. -knop, jet button. -lag, coal-stratum. -leier, pl. coal-measures, pl. -maaler, coal-meter. -røg, smoke from coals. -tjære, coal-tar. -veier, coal-meter.

Stenograf, c. -er, stenographer. -ere, v. t. to stenograph. -i, c. stenography. -ist, a. stenographic.

†Stente, c. -r, stile.

Stentorstemme, c. stentorian voice.

Steppe, c. -r, savannah, steppe, prairie. -beboer, inhabitant of a steppe. -formation, s. formation. -hund, corsac. -høne, sand-grouse. -ulv, wolf of the steppes.

Sterbens, *adm. coll.* over heads and ears.

Stereo-grafist, a. stereographic(al). -kromi, c. stereochromy. -metri, c. stereometry, solid geometry. -app, n. -er, stereoscope. -typ, c. stereotype; a. *fig.* stereotyped. -typer, v. t. to stereotype, print in stereotype. -typi, c. stereotypography. -typudgave, stereotyped edition.

Sterlet(stor), c. elops.

Sterling, c. sterling; et Pund —, one pound (sterling), £ 1 el. 1 l.

Sterrids, n. N. T. pantry; (paa Passagerbampf.) steerage.

Sterbo, n. estate (of one deceased).

Stethoskop, n. -er, stethoscope. -ere, v. t. to stethoscope. -i, c. stethoscopy. -ist, a. stethoscopic(al).

*Stett (et), c. & n. -er, foot, pedestal, base, shank.

*Stev, n. pl. b. f. alternating verse; burden. -es, v. dep. to dispute el. vie with each other in (impromptu) verses.

Steward, c. steward.

Stevn, Stevne, se Stevn, Stævne.

Sthenist, a. sthenic.

Sti, c. -er, (Stivest) sty; (til Faar etc.) pen; (Høse-) hen-roost; sætte paa —, to fatten.

*Sti, c. & n. (paa Diet) sty.

Sti, c. -er, (Stangsti) path. -løb, a. pathless, trackless. -mand, highwayman, foot-pad. -mandsfærd, depredation. -mandstog, predatory expedition.

Stibord, se Stigbord.

Stichomanti, c. stichomancy.

*Stie, se *Sti.

Stifbarn o. fl., se Stedbarn.

Stift, c. -er, pin, tack, flaw.

Stift, n. -er, diocese; asylum for ladies (of rank). -amtmand, Stifts-befalingsmand, civil governor of a d. Stifts-bame, -frosen, inmate of a foundation el. asylum for ladies. -herre, canon. * -kapellan, assistant clergyman to a d. -kirke, chapel of a ladies' asylum; (Domkirke) cathedral. * -overret, superior court, c. of appeal. -provst, dean of a d. -provsti, deanery of a diocese.

Stifte, v. t. to found, institute, establish; — et Rige, to found a kingdom; — Fred, to make peace; — Forlig, to reconcile, to bring about a reconciliation; — et Forbund, to form an alliance; — et Ægtekab, to make a match; — Uenighed, to sow dissension; — Ulykke, to make mischief; han har -t meget Gødt, he has done much good; — Oprør, to raise sedition, stir up rebellion. -lse, c. -r, founding etc., foundation, establishment, institution; milde -r, charitable institutions. -lsebrev, foundation charter, deed of foundation. -lsebdag, day of foundation, anniversary (of a foundation). -lsefest, anniversary-feast, commemoration. -r, c. -e, founder; (Opbudsmand) author. -rinde, c. foundress, institutrix.

Stigbord, n. sluice, floodgate.

Stigbølle, c. -r, stirrup.

Stig-e, v. t. to mount, rise; increase; Barometret -r, the mercury is rising; Vandet -r (ved Flob), the tide flows, (i Stibet) the water gains; Priserne —, prices rise, go up, are getting up; han er steget høit, he has risen to great eminence, risen high; — af, to alight (from a carriage), dismount (from a horse);

— i Land, to disembark, to go ashore, to land; Vinen fleg mig i Hovebet, the wine got el. flew into my head; denne Vin -r i Hovebet, this is a heady wine, this is a wine which mounts into the head; — ned, to descend; — op af Engen, to get out of bed; — op paa et Bjerg, to ascend a mountain; — op paa en Stol, to mount a chair; — over et Stærbe, to step over a fence; Floden er flegen over sine Bredder, the river has overflowed its banks; — til Hest, to mount (a horse); — til Hovebet, se — i; — ud, to alight. -e, c. -r, ladder. -edands, ladder dance. -ebannet, scalariform. -en, c. -ende, n. se -ning. -er, c. master-miner, surveyor. -etrin, rundle, spoke, round, rung. -etræ, side-piece of a ladder. -hjul, (i Rømmenhr) balance-wheel; (i Stuenhr) swing-wheel. -ning, c. rising etc., rise; (paa Bei osv.) gradient, incline, grade; være i —, to be on the rise. -rem, stirrup-leather. -rer, rising-pipe.

Stil, adv. direct, right, due; Binden var — Ost, the wind was due east; — i Stevn, dead ahead; — Robbind, N. T. wind right ahead; — imob (Binden, ogsaa sig.) in the teeth of (the wind etc.); — modfat, diametrically opposed.

Stil, n. pl. d. f. (med spidst Instrum.) stab; (i Kortspil) trick, N. T. hitch; (Bue) scheme-arch; holde —, to hold good, hold true; lade En i -len, to leave one in the lurch. -ambolt, stake, small anvil. -blad, guard (of a sword). -bout, N. T. earing. -brev, warrant el. writ of arrest; jende -e efter En, to pursue one publicly by a writ of arrest. -bækket, bed-pan. -flob, apoplexy. -flue, stinging-fly. -garn, fowling-net. -høvert, siphon. -line, seizing line. -leg, bulb to be planted. -meisel, punch. -ord, cue, tag, catch-word. -penge, pl. a bribe. -pille, suppository; sig. wipe, rub, taunt. -plade, se -blad. -saar, wound from a pointed weapon, stab. -saw, tenon-saw. -sem, stitching. -væben, -væge, weapon for thrusting el. stabbing. -øre, cross-axe.

Stille, c. -r, small, slender stick; coll. match.

Stille, v. t. & i. (f. Gr. med Dolt) to stab; (f. Gr. med Knappenaale, om Torne) to prick; (om Insekt) to sting; (om Lopper) to bite; (om Solen) to burn; (i Metal) to engrave; (Syning) to stitoh, (som Sengetæppe o. L.) quilt; (sig.) to beat; (i Kortspil) v. t. to take, cover, (med Trumf) trump, ruff, v. i. to head the trick, win (the trick); (med Dolt) to strike; — Lerb, to cut peat; — et Evin, en Gris, to kill el. stick a hog, pig; — en Skjortekrave, to stitch a shirt-collar; — fast med en Naal, to fasten with a pin; Skibet -r 15 Fod, the ship draws fifteen feet; Skibet -r for dybt, the ship bears, the ship draws too much water;

han -r ille dybt, he is no great luminary; alt som bet -r ham, as the humour takes him; jeg veed ille, hvad der -r ham, I don't know what possesses him; bet -r ham undertiden, he sometimes takes it into his head; bet kunde — ham, he is likely enough to do it; bet er hverken hugget eller stillet, it is neither fish nor flesh, neither here nor there; — Vin af et Fad paa et andet, to draw wine from one cask into another; — en Sted af, to mark out the place for a camp; dette -r af imob . . ., this forms a contrast to . . .; — af, N. T. (om en Ende) to unbend; — Baaden af, to push the boat off; coll. — af, to make off, to cut and run, levant; — Roget bort, to put by, put out of the way; — efter En, to thrust at one, to make a pass at one; — Ankerjætingen fra sig, to slip the chain; — frem, to stick out, project, protrude, to be conspicuous el. prominent; — sig frem, to put one's self forward; bet -r mig i Siden, I have a stitch el. a pain in the side; Solen -r mig i Øinene, the sun hurts my eyes; bet stak hende i Øinene, it struck her eyes, it hit her fancy; — en Knappenaal i Roget, to stick a pin into something; — Naarden i Sæden, to put up one's sword, to put one's sword into the sheath, to sheath the sword; — en Nøgle i Nøglehullet, to put a key in the key-hole; — en Pæl i Jorden, to fix a stake in the ground; — Roget i Lommen, to put in one's pocket, (ogsaa sig.) to pocket; — En Roget i Haanden, to put something in one's hand; stak min Arm i hans, slipped my arm through his; — i Brand, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; Nøglen -r i Døren, the key is (left) in the door; Vognen blev -nde i Dyndet, the carriage stuck in the mud; der -r mange Penge i denne Bygning, this building has cost a good deal of money; jeg veed ille hvori bet -r, I don't know how it comes, know the reason; — i Esen, to put to sea; — Nebsefinger i et Seil, to point a sail; — i at le, græde, to fall a laughing, a weeping; — en Knappenaal igjennem, to run a pin through; — En ihjel, to stab one; — Se op, to pitch up hay; — Øylden op, to open el. lance the boil; — Storehals op, N. T. to raise maintack; stil op Halsen! raise tacks and sheets! coll. — op for, to give in to; — Hul paa et Fod, to broach a hogs-head; — paa Spid, to put upon the spit, to spit; vulg. — paa Hæben, to grasp (one's) hand, to shake hands; — En paa Armen, to take one's arm; — en Ring paa Fingeren, to put a ring on one's finger; — paa et Løng, to pay out a cable el. rope; — paa (om en Ende) to bend; — paa Barerne, to pass the bottle, to wet one's whistle; — paa sig, se — af; stak Hovederne sammen, put el. laid their heads together; — til Ringen, to run at the

ring; — til fig, to pocket; — Vinene ud paa En, to put out one's eyes; — en Flaske Bin ud, to empty el. crack a bottle of w.; — et Glas ud, to toss off a glass; — en Dam ud, to drain a pond; — En ud, to cut one out, to supplant one; *staf ham En ud*, struck at him, fetched him a blow; — Tungen ud, to thrust out the tongue; — ud, *se* — frem; — et Dokument under Stol, to suppress a deed; *der -r Roget derunder* (under), there is some mystery in it, something at the bottom of it. -jern, puncheon. -sting, quilting-stitch, back stitch, (paa Symastine) look-stitch. Stifning, c. stabbing, sticking etc.

Stiftelhaaret, a. gray-mottled.

Stiftelsbær, n. gooseberry. -grød, gooseberry-fool. -bush, -ris, -tørn, gooseberry-bush. -vin, gooseberry wine.

Stiften, a. irritable, easy to take offence.

Stille, v. i. (paa) to taunt, gibe (one). -n, c. -ri, n. taunting, gibling; gibe, taunt.

Stilling, c. -er, (af Plante) cutting, slip; **se Hundesteile*.

Stil, c. -e, (Stribemaade, Fremstillingsmaade i enhver Kunst) style; (Stolefag) composition; (Opgave) exercise, theme; *bunden og ubunden* —, verse and prose. -art, style. -e, v. i. to pen, word, compose; — til, to address to. — v. i. to aim; — høit, to aim high, to be ambitious; — paa, to aim at. -ebog, exercise-book. -isere, v. i. *se* -e. -ist, c. -er, one who writes well, writer, stylist. -isteri, n. fine writing. -istisk, a. f. Ex. — Mesterværk, masterpiece in respect to style; -e Sansseligheber, Stilsheber, difficulties of style, beauties of the style. -svælse, exercise; (Bog til at scribe St. efter) book of exercises.

Stilbit, c. stilbite.

Stilet, c. -ter, stiletto.

Stilk, c. -e, stem, stalk; (paa Ste) handle; (paa Stag o. l.) leg; (paa Propeller) screw-shaft. -et, a. stalky. -løs, a. stemless. -stjerne, pentacrinus.

Stillads, c. -er, scaffold, scaffolding, staging.

Stille, (*ogfaa still, n. still), a. & adv. still, quiet, tranquil, hushed; N. T. calm; *det blev ganske* —, N. T. it fell a dead calm; *staa* —, to stand still; *ligge* —, to be lying still, to be stationary; *blev staaende, liggende* —, remained stationary; *holde* —, to stop, to make a stop, to halt; *lie* —, to be silent; *det — Fab, the Pacific*; — *Messe*, low mass; *den — Uge*, holy week, Passion week; *det — Vand har den dybe Grund*, still waters run deep; *en — Tvivl*, a lurking doubt; — *der!* hush there! peace! silence! i mit — Sind, mentally, privately. Stille, n. stillness, silence; N. T. calm; *vi fik — under Madeira*, we were becalmed off Madeira. Stille, v. i. (standse) to still; — *Blodet*, to staunch the blood; — *et*

Opør, to quell a rebellion; — *Smerte*, to alleviate el. soothe pain; — *Sunger*, to appease hunger; — *af, se* -s. -belte, Calm Belt. -s, v. pass. (om Sind) to lull, subside, abate. -fiddet, c. sedentary life. -fiddende, a. sedentary. -staaen, c. stand, stand-still, stagnation. -staaende, a. standing still, (om Vand) stagnant. — Stil-færdig, a. gentle, quiet. -færdighed, c. gentleness, quietness. -hed, c. stillness, silence, calmness, quietness; i (al) —, secretly, privately, (very) quietly, silently; i *Nattens* —, in the dead of night; *han blev begravet i al* —, he was buried quite privately. * -ne, v. i. *se* Stilles; *det -de rent af*, it fell dead calm. -stand, stand-still, stand, stagnation; (Saabenstil) suspension of arms. -tiende, a. silent, tacit; adv. tacitly, by implication. -tiendeb, c. silence, secrecy, taciturnity.

Stille, v. i. (sætte paa Plads) to place, set, posit, post, station; v. i. to meet, make one's appearance; — *en Kanon*, to point a gun, to level a gun; — *et Uhr*, to set a watch (efter, by); — *Kantion*, to give security; * — *efter*, (Bildt) to stalk; *denne Provinds man* — 10,000 Mand, this province must furnish, supply, put into the field, 10,000 men; — *En i en Andens Sted*, to substitute one in another's place; — *for fig*, to find a substitute; — *fig for Retten*, to appear in court; (Valgudtr.) — *fig*, f. Ex. i *Helsingør*, to stand for Elsinore, to contest Elsinore; *Prijsene — fig høit*, prices rule high; — *fig an, se* Anstille; — *tilfreds*, to content, quiet; *saaledes er jeg -t*, this is how I am circumstanced. -apparat, adjustment. -hjul, regulator. -indretning, *se* -apparat. -ile, -fods, Art. quoin. -passer, bow-compasses. -pind, (paa Violin, Hjelpe) stay, pin, peg, sound-post. -r, c. one who provides a substitute for himself. -Rive, regulator. -screv, regulating screw; adjusting-screw. -værk, *se* Stillads.

Stilleben, n. still life.

Stillids, *se* Stillits.

Stilling, c. -er, (Legemets) attitude, posture, (ogfaa fig.) position; (Ansættelse) situation; (ved Krigstjeneste) substitution of a man for one liable to military service; (Stillads) stage; (Underlag, Ramme o. l.) frame; i *Sagerens nærværende* —, in the present state el. posture of affairs. -s mand, substitute. -s væsen, (system of) substitution.

Stillits, c. -er, goldfinch.

Stim, -e, c. -er, shoal, throng, crowd. -e, v. i. (stie) to make a racket el. noise el. hubbub; (stimle sammen) to throng, crowd, shoal, swarm (together). -en, c. uproar, racket, hubbub. -er, c. noise-maker. -le, v. i. to crowd, throng; — sammen, d. f. -len, c. crowding, thronging. -mel, c. -mle, throng, crowd, concourse.

+Stimmel, c. -mle, sieve-frame.

Stimul-antia, *pl.* stimulants. -ation, *c.* stimulation. -ere, *v. t.* to stimulate.

Sting, *n. pl. d. f.* stitch. -e, *se* Stille. -fild, *se* Hundestille.

Stink-e, *v. i.* to stink. -dyr, skunk. -fald, *se* -sten. -potte, stink-pot. -sten, stink-stone. -svamp, stinkhorn.

Stipendium, *n.* -ier, foundation, (af Rollegiet) exhibition, presentation, scholarship, *Sc.* bursary; (større af Universitetet til Graduerede, Docenter) fellowship; (Reise-) travelling-aid. **Stipendiat**, *c.* -er, exhibitioner, scholar, bursar; fellow.

Stiplet, *a.* dotted, stippled.

Stipul-ation, *c.* -er, stipulation. -ere, *v. t.* to stipulate.

Stirre, *v. i.* to stare, gaze; *et* -nde Blis, a fixed, staring look. -n, *c.* staring, gazing.

Stirrids, *n. N. T.* steerage.

Stiv, *a.* stiff, rigid; (af at sidde o. l.) cramped; *fig.* (egenfindig, stibfindig osv.) stiff, stubborn, obstinate; (om Abfærd, Dmgang osv.) stiff, formal, starched, exclusive; *N. T.* (om Etib, Ruling) stiff; *N. T.* (om Ende) taut; — Krave (paa Frakke osv.), stand-up collar; — som en Pin, stiff as a poker; *se* -t paa En, to look hard, stare fixedly, at one, fix one's gaze on one; *se* -t hen for sig, to stare at vacancy; jeg har maattet vente en — Time, I have had to wait a good hour, a mortal hour; syv — e Mile, good seven miles; en — Pris, a heavy price; -t Stykke, *se* Stærk; — i Papirerne, well grounded, deep-read. -armet, stiff-armed, having stiff arms. -benet, *a.* stiff-legged. -e, *v. t.* to stiffen; — Linnet, to starch linen; — et Hus, *se* Affixe. -ehjælle, beam to prop with. -er, *c.* -e, shore, prop, stay; *St. E.* stay. -fros-fen, *a.* hard-frozen. -haaret, *a.* bristly, rough-haired; *Bot.* hispid. -halsen, *a.* stiff-necked. -hed, *c.* stiffness, rigidity; *fig.* stiffness, formality, starch; *N. T.* stiffness, tautness. -frampe, tetanus. -lemmet, *a.* stiff in the limbs. -mundet, *a.* hard-mouthed. -næsse, stiff-necked el. stubborn person. -nættet, stiff-necked. -ne, *v. i.* to stiffen, to grow el. get stiff; -t, (Ubryst el. l.) set, (i Anstuelser o. l.) fossilized. -ning, *c.* stiffening. -ning, *c.* (lib), stiffening; starching etc. -find, *se* -findighed. -findet, -findig, *a.* obstinate, stubborn. -findighed, *c.* stubbornness, obstinacy. -stifter, starched fellow. -syge, *c.* catalepsy.

Stiveletter, *pl.* gaiters, spatterdaahes.

Stivelse, *c.* starch. -fabrik, starch-manufactory. -fabrikant, starch-maker. -gummi, dextrine. -flister, size el. paste made of starch. -mel, starch-meal el. flour. -sukker, starch-sugar. -tøi, linen that is starched. -vand, starching-water.

Stivfader osv., *se* Stedfader.

Stjerne, *c.* -r, (ogsaa Ordensstjerne) star; (i

Banden) blaze; (i Skrift, *) asterisk, star; *fig.* (Rorhse) star, luminary; læse i -erne, to read the stars; have en høj — hos En, to stand high with one. -aar, sidereal year. -agat, starred agate. -anis, badiane. -atlas, sidereal atlas. -bane, orbit of a star. -banneret, the star-spangled banner. -billede, constellation. -blinse, twinkle el. twinkling of stars. -blomst, *se* -urt. -bue, starry vault. -dag, sidereal day. -danne, *a.* stellated, asteriated. -dyrkelse, worship of the stars, sabeism, sabianism. -dyrker, Sabian. -forster, astronomer. -fuld, starry, stelliferous; *coll.* dead drunk. -glands, lustre of the stars, starry lustre. -glimt, *se* blinse. -gruppe, cluster el. group of stars. * -gutter, waits. -himmel, starry sky el. heavens. -hjul, spur-wheel. -hælvning, *se* -bue. -hær, host of stars, galaxy. -kammeret, the Star-chamber. -kiger, (ogsaa Jift) star-gazer. -klar, *a.* star-light el. star-lit; *det* er -t, the stars are out. -klunge, cluster of stars. -koral, madrepore. -kort, chart of the stars. -krands, -kreds, circle of stars. -kundig, *a.* versed in astronomy. -kundighed, knowledge of astronomy. -lys, *a.* starlit. -lys, *n.* starlight. -løs, *a.* starless. -man, forelock (of a horse). -mid-dag, sidereal noon. -muldværp, star-nose mole. -nat, poet. starry night. -observation, stellar observation. -pol, celestial pole. -rig, & *se* -fuld. -samling, collection of stars. -sandse, *Mil.* star-redoubt. -skin, -stær, *se* -lys. -stød, shooting star, star-shoot. -sten, star-stone. -taage, nebula. -t, *a.* blazed. -tegn, observatory. -tegn, *se* -billede. -telt, poet. starry canopy. -tid, sidereal time. -tyder, astrologer. -tyderi, -tydning, astrology. -urt, starwort. -videnskab, astronomy. -vrimmel, *se* -hær.

Stjert, *c.* -e, (ogsaa *N. T.*) tail. -and, pintail duck. -eblok, tail-block. -meise, long-tailed titmouse.

Stjæle, *v. t.* to steal, slich; — sig bort, to s. away el. off; — sig til at gøre Noget, to do something by stealth; — sig til et Dieblis Svile, to snatch a moment's repose; stjælen, *fig.* furtive, stealthy. -r, *c.* stealer, slicher. -syge, *se* Kleptomani.

Stockholm, Stockholm. -er, inhabitant of S. -st, *a.* Stockholm.

Stod, *n.* stud. -fold, -have, inclosure el. paddock (for horses). -hest, stud-horse. -hingst, stallion, stonehorse. -hoppe, brood-mare. -mester, (Stutmester) master of the stud.

Stodder, *c.* -e, beggar. -agtig, *a.* beggarly. -foged, parish beadle. -gang, vagrancy; gaa —, to go a begging. -højmod, beggarly pride. -lunge, *se* -foged. -pose, beggar's wallet. -stads, shabby finery. -stav, beggar's staff; gribe til -en, to take to begging.

Stof, *n.* -fer, (i hyst Forstand) matter, sub-

stance; *ng.* matter, subject, subject-matter, theme, topic, argument; (Hærfag, Anledning) cause, reason; (Lei) stuff, fabric; (med Blomster, Figurer osv.) fancy-cloth; Silkestof, silken stuff; -set til et Sørgefpil, the subject of a tragedy; — til latter osv., cause, reason of laughing. -hat, stuff-hat. -stifte, -verel, change of matter.

Stoi-cisme, *c.* stoicism. -ter, stoic. -st, *a.* stoic(al).

Stof, *c.* -te, stick, cane; *N. T.* (til Anker) stock; *(Lammerstof) log, stick; *(Kort) pack; *(til Fuglesangst) trap; (til Forbrydere) stocks, *pl.*; være af — og Sten, to have a heart of stone, to be stony-hearted; over — og Sten, over stock and stone, at full speed; faa af -ten, to get a caning; lægge En i -ten, to put one in the stocks; den faste —, the regular staff. -and, mallard. -blind, *a.* stone-blind. -død, *a.* se Stensdød. -døv, *a.* deaf as a post, stone-deaf. *ende, log-end. -fisker, arrant snob. -fisk, kit. -fisk, stock-fish, dried cod. -hamp, (Sunplanten af Hamp) carlehemp, earle. -hus, jail, convicts' prison. -kaarde, sword-cane. -te, *v. i.* *N. T.* (et Anker) to stock (an anchor). -tebaand, cane-string. -tebrev, lantern wheel. -teknop, head *el.* knob of a cane. -telag, round of logs. -temølle, disintegrator. -tepræg, caning, cudgelling, bastinado. -tægt, se Østvend. -kniv, large knife. -lak, stick-lack. -mester, jaller. -myre, migratory ant. -rose, hollyhock, rose-mallow. -sax, large shears. -værk, story, flat, floor.

Stol, *c.* -e, chair, seat; (i Kirke) pew; (Bæverstol) loom; (paa Violin) bridge; (paa Gevel-læs) bridle; (paa Kunststol) bottom; (Bispestol) see; den pavelige —, the holy see; vær saa god at tage en —, please take a seat, take a *c.*, if you please; gaa til -s, to go to stool; stikke under —, to hide, cloak, withhold, cushion; sætte -en for Døren, to drive into a corner. — Stole-arm, arm of a chair. -ben, leg of a chair. -betræk, chair-cover. -brev, lease of a pew. -hvide, chair-cushion. -kone, pew-opener. -lete, pew-rent. -mager, chair-maker. -ryg, back of a chair. -rum, -stade, seat in a pew, sitting. -stadepenge, *pl.* rent of a pew. -sæde, seat *el.* bottom of a *c.* — Stol-gang, stool, motion; hvorledes er -en? how are the bowels? -konge, chief king.

Stole, *v. i.* (paa) to rely *el.* depend upon; Du kan — paa jeg skal gjøre det, you may rely on me for doing it.

Stoll, Stolle, *c.* -er, level, drift.

Stolp, *c.* (i Læs) lock-cramp.

Stolpe, *c.* -r, post; (i Rjetting) stud. Stolpe, *v. i.* to raise *el.* set posts. *Stolpe-bød, store-house on pillars *el.* posts. -fod, foot *el.* base of a post. -feng, four-posted bed, four-poster. -værk, posts, *pl.*

Stolpre, *v. i.* coll. to stagger, totter.

Stolt, *a.* proud, haughty, supercilious; — af, *p. of*; en — Mine, a haughty *el.* supercilious air; en — Bedrift, a glorious deed; en — Hest, a noble horse; en — Bygning, a grand *el.* noble pile. -hed, *c.* pride; (Hobmob) haughtiness; denne Søn var hans —, this son was his pride; sætte sin — i Noget, to take (*a.*) pride in a thing. -henrik, groundsel, *Senecio vulgaris*; good Henry, *Chenopodium bonus Henricus*. -fere, *v. i.* to strut.

Stoppe, *v. i.* to stop; stop! hold! stop! stand! ho! soft! nu maa vi fige —, (*f. Ex.* iffe driffe mere) we must stop (drinking) now, we must put a stop to our drinking now.

Stoppe, *v. i.* (fylde) to fill, cram, stuff; (standse) to stop; (om Mød) to constipate, render costive; (*f. Ex.* Strømper) to darn; (et Løng) *N. T.* to stopper; — en Læk, *N. T.* to stop a leak; — til, to fill up; — en Ribe, to fill a pipe; — en ny Ribe, to replenish one's pipe; — Rapuner, to stuff capons; — Ørerne, to stop (one's) ears; stop Tyven! stop thief! *ng.* — Munden paa En, to silence one. -blaar, tow for stuffing. -bøsse, stuffing-box. -beig, stuffing (for poultry). -gaffel, brake. -garn, darning yarn *el.* worsted. -kone, darning of stockings. -naal, darning needle. -r, *c.* *N. T.* stopper; *St. E.* cod; sætte en — for Noget, coll. to put a stop to a thing. -sted, stopping place. -vogn, brake-van. — Stop-anker, stream-anchor. -ning, *c.* filling, cramming, stuffing; stopping, stoppage; darning. -ventil, *St. E.* stop-valve, shut-off valve.

Stor, *a.* (haabe egentl. og *ng.*) great; (i Omfang, Forhøj) big; (i Dimensioner, Udstrækning) large; (af Højde, Vægt, Statur) tall; (voksen) grown up; (Bogstav) capital; (Interval) major; Landet er 100 Kvadratkilometer -t, the country is a hundred square miles in extent; en — Mand, (med Hensyn til Højde) a tall man; (Stor, Storhed) a *g.* man; en — Familie, a large family; en — Ulykke, a *g.* calamity; et -t Hundrede, one hundred and twenty; et -t A, a capital A; en — Tanke, a grand idea; være — paa det, to carry it high; min -e Brøder, my elder brother; den -e Dreng kan endnu lege, that big boy is still fond of playing; den -e Taa, the *g.* toe; den -e Flok, the multitude, the mob; den -e Verden, the *g.* world; det -e Publikum, the general public; en — Seier, a great *el.* signal victory; i det -e (taget), on a large scale; Forholdet i det -e taget, the large-scale relations; handle i det -e, to deal wholesale; i sine -e Træk, in its broad features; iffe -t, not much; iffe -t andet end, little more than, scarce anything but; jeg bryder mig iffe -t derom, I don't care much about it; staa -t paa, to live in *g.* style, to cut a dash; -e Ord, big words; have -e Tanker om, to think highly

of; gjøre -e. *Vine*, to stare, to open one's eyes wide; haabe -e og *Smaa*, both g. and small; be -e, the g. -admiral, High Admiral. -agtig, a. haughty, supercilious. -agtighed, c. haughtiness, superciliousness. -artet, a. grand, ambitious. -baad, *N. T.* long-boat. -bedrift, *se* -baad. -blad, a. large-leaved; *en* — *Kniv*, knife with a large blade. -blommet, blomstret, a. large-flowered cl. -sprigget. -bonde, well-to-do farmer cl. yeoman. -borger, bigwig, swell, *pl. g.* folks. -bras, *N. T.* main-brace. -britannien, Great Britain. -britannisk, a. Britanic, British. *-bunden, a. large-meshed. -cirkel, great circle. -cirkelsejlskab, great-circle sailing. -connetable, Lord High Constable. -daad, g. achievement. -dignitar, high dignitary. *-folk, *pl. g.* people, the quality. *-fugl, wood-grouse, capercaillie. -fyrste, grand-duke. -fyrstendomme, grand-duchy. -fyrstinde, grand-duchess. *-fø, (large) cattle. -gaffel, *N. T.* main spencer-gaff. -graa-gaas, bean-goose. *-græde, *v. i.* to weep loudly, sob. -grækenland, *Magna Græcia*. †-hans, highflier. -hav, ocean, main. -hed, c. greatness. -herre, (den tyrtiste Keiser) Grand Seigneur. -hertug, grand-duke. -hertugdømme, grand-duchy. -hertuginde, grand-duchess. -hjerne, cerebrum. -hjertet, a. magnanimous, noble-minded, large-hearted. -inquisitor, grand-inquisitor. *-jo, common skua. -kantsler, High Chancellor. *-kari, g. man, big card. -kloffe, giant bellflower. -knoglet, a. large-boned. *-købte, *se* -fø. -konval, Solomon's seal. -korsnet, large-grained. -kors, (af Orden) grand-cross. -laden, a. haughty, arrogant; (storartet) grand, magnificent. -last, *N. T.* main-hold. *-le, *v. i.* to laugh outright cl. aloud. -lemmet, a. large-limbed. -lig, -ligen, *adv.* greatly. -lom, black-throated diver. -luge, *N. T.* main-hatchway, main-hatch. -magt, g. power, chief cl. principal (European) kingdom. -mand, grandee, magnate. -mandsvælde, aristocracy. -mast, main-mast. -mester, Grand-Master. -modig, a. magnanimous, noble-minded. -modighed, c. magnanimity. -mogulen, the Great cl. Grand Mogul. -mundet, a. large-mouthed; *fig.* impudent. -mægtig, a. high and mighty, most puissant. -mægtighed, c. High-mightiness. -mørs, *se* Store-. -næset, a. big-nosed. -pensionær, Grand Pensionary. -pralende, boasting, bragging, swaggering. -praler, bragger, braggadocio, braggart. -praleri, *v.* braggardism. -raa, *N. T.* mainyard. *-regne, *v. i.* to rain heavily. -rusland, Great Russia. -røst, main chains. -seglbevarer, Keeper of the Great Seal. -seil, *N. T.* main-sail. *-sild, herring in the sixth year. -sind, magnanimity. *-Raro, cormorant. -Røde, *N. T.* main-sheet. *-Rrige, *v. i.* to cry aloud, bellow. -Rryder, *se* -praler. -flaet, (f. *Er. Brænde*) (wood) cut cl. cleft in

large pieces; *fig.* grand. -flagen, a. *fig.* *se* -flaet. -flagter, carcass butcher. -fnudet, a. having a large snout; *fig.* insolent, arrogant. *-spove, curlew. -flag, main stay. -flang, *N. T.* main-topmast. -flilet, a. (printed in) large type; *fig.* in grand style. -flue, best parlour. -flump, close-reefed main topsail. -fultan, Grand Sultan. -føb, *Bot.* involucre. -føl, bearded seal. -talende, a. grandiloquous, bragging, swaggering. -talendeb, grandiloquence, braggardism. -taler, boaster, braggadocio. -tarm, colon, great gut. *-thing, (Norwegian) diet, parliament, Storting. *-thingsmand, member of parliament (in Norway). -top, *N. T.* main-rigging. -toppet, a. large-crested. -tromme, g., big cl. long drum, bass drum. -troie, (fisherman's) large jacket, great-coat. *-tude, *v. i.* to bellow; to sob violently. -tyrken, the Grand Turk. -tp, master-thief, swell mob. -tærende, a. gluttonous. -vant, *N. T.* main-shroud, main-rigging. -væst, a washing-day. -væst, c. grand-visier. -vært, *se* -baad. -æder, glutton, huge feeder. -æt, aristocratic family, noble race. -ættet, a. high-born. -øiet, a. large-eyed, having large eyes. — Store-, *N. T.* (Bed løbende eller staaende Gods, der bruges saabel paa Store, som paa Fortoppen, kan man i Reglen, naar man har selve Ordet, sætte „main“ foran, hvor paa Danst staar „Store“; til *Er. Store-Bugline*, main-bowline; Store-Mersejlsbe, main-topsail sheet, etc.). Store-Bovenbram-, *N. T.* main-royal. -Bovenbramraa, main-royal yard. -Bovenbramseil, main-royal. -Bovenbramstang, main-royal mast. -Bram-, *N. T.* main-topgallant. -Bramraa, main-topgallant yard. -Bramseil, main-topgallant sail. -Bramstang, main-topgallant mast. -Gaffel-, *N. T.* main-gaff-, main-spencer-. -Gaffelseil, main-spencer. -Mers, *N. T.* main-top. -Merse-, main-top-, main-topsail. -Merse-raa, main-topsail yard. -Mersseil, main-top-sail. -Etystraber, *N. T.* main-skysail. -Etystraberraa, main-skysail yard. -Etystraberstang, main-skysail mast. -Etængefaling, *N. T.* main-topmast cross-tress. -Etængestagseil, *N. T.* main-topmast staysail. -Etængestagseils-, main-topmast staysail-. -Etængeæselhoved, main-topmast cap. -Æselhoved, *N. T.* main-mast cap. — Størrelse, c. -r, (baade legemlig og indbortes Størhed) greatness, magnitude; (i Dimensioner) largeness, size; (Eftersel, Omfang) bigness, bulk; (Side osv.) tallness, height; *Math. & Ast.* magnitude; (i Algebra) quantity; (Person) notability, star, person of note; naturlig —, (om Malerier, Statuer osv.) full, natural size; i naturlig —, as large as life. Størrelselære, algebra.

Storax, c. storax; flydende —, sweet-gum, liquid storax, liquidamber. -træ, storax-tree; flydende —, sweet-gum-(tree).

Stork, *c.* -e, stork. †**Storke**, *v. i.* to stalk. **Storke-ben**, *pl.* spindle-shanks. -næb, stork's bill *cl.* beak; (Plante) crane's bill, geranium. -par, pair of storks. -rede, stork's nest. -snabel, pantograph; (Maffin.) counter-balance. -unge, young *s.* †-vinter, second winter. -æg, stork's egg.

Storm, *c.* -e, gale, gale (of wind); (*lebf.* af *lbeir*) storm, (*voibson*) tempest; *fig.* storm, tempest; *inbtage* meb —, to take by storm, carry by assault; *løbe* —, to storm. -abe, *N. T.* misentrysail. -baand, *Arch.* prick-post; (*paa* *hat*) hat-guard. -bro, storm-bridge. -bue, battering-ram. -byge, heavy squall. -bølge, storm wave. -dag, stormy day. -dæl, hurricane-deck. -e, *v. i.* & *i.* bet -r, it blows hard, blows a gale; (*ile*) to rush; *fig.* (rase) to storm; (*løbe* Storm) to storm. -ende, *a.* (*ogf.* *fig.*) tempestuous, stormy; *fig.* tumultuous, uproarious; bet *har været meget* — *i* de sidste 14 Dage, it has blown very hard *cl.* we have had very heavy gales for the last fortnight; bet *gik* — *til*, there was an uproarious scene; bet *gjorde* — *lyffe*, it took immensely, had a tremendous success, brought down the house. -flod, spring-tide. -fri, *a.* stormless; storm-proof; *fig.* calm. -fugl, *se* -fale. -fuld, *a.* stormy, tempestuous. -hat, morion, steel-cap; monk's hood. -hav, stormy sea. -hue, *se* -hat; (*civil* *Wands*) storm cap. -hul, breach. -hvin, howl of the tempest. -hvirvel, strong whirlwind. -kloffe, alarm-bell. -klypper, storm-jib. -leider, *N. T.* stern-ladder. -løb, storming. -maage, *se* -fugl. -mesan, storm-mizen. -nat, stormy night. -petrel, *se* -fale. -pæl, palisade, fraise. -redflaber, *pl.* scaling implements. -seil, *N. T.* try-sail. -stridt, double-quick pace, double-march; *gaa* meb — *ind* *paa* *fienden*, to make an onset on *cl.* to rush on the enemy. -sky, cloud boding storm; -et, scud. -stagsseil, storm-staysail. -stige, scaling-ladder. -sval, storm(y) petrel, storm-finch, mother Cary's chicken. -tag, tortoise, testudo. -tromme, alarm-drum. -tøl, *se* -redflaber. -veir, stormy weather, tempestuous *cl.* boisterous weather. -vind, tempest, gale of wind.

***Stotte**, *v. i.* to stutter.

Stout, *se* **Staut**.

Straa, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* straw; *se* **Sigstraa**; Korn *i* -et, corn in the ear; sælge Kornet *i* -et, to sell corn in blade; trælle —, to draw cuts; *fig.* trælle bet korteste —, to come off second best, to go to the wall, get the worst of it, come off a loser; være høit *paa* —, to be of consequence, in a high station, at the top of the tree. -arbeide, straw-work. -baand, straw-band. -bælle, *se* -brille. -bred, *a.* of the breadth of a *s.* -brille, table-mat of *s.* -bundt, truss of *s.* -bælle, cover of *s.*, straw-cover. -død, natural death. -enke, *se* **Græsenke**. -farve, straw-colour. -farvet, straw-coloured. -fil, straw-file.

-fletning, straw-plaiting; (*en*) straw-plait. -fletningsfabrikation, straw-plait manufacture. -fletter, straw-plaiter. -gul, *se* -farvet. -hat, straw-hat *cl.* bonnet, (*italiensk*) Leghorn (hat). -hytte, straw-hut. -junfer, spark, dandy. -køl, *N. T.* false keel. -knappe, truss of *s.* -krands, wreath of *s.* -kurv, straw-basket. -lagt, *a.* covered *cl.* clad with *s.*; (*om* *Tag*) thatched. -leie, straw-bed. -lægte, thin lath. -matte, straw-mat. -mand, man of straw, scarecrow. *matte, straw-mat. -papir, straw-paper. -perle, bugle. -sbred, straw's breadth. -stol, straw-chair. -støbe, (*om* *Stol*) straw-bottom. -støt, straw-mattress. -tag, thatched roof. -tæft, *a.* thatched. -tæfte, *v. i.* to thatch. -tæfter, thatcher. -vin, vin de paille. -vift, wisp of straw. -æske, straw-box.

Straa, *c.* -r, (*om* *lys*, *ogf.* *fig.*) ray, beam; (*om* *Band*) jet, shoot; (*om* *lyn*) flash (of lightning); *Bot.*, *Zool.* ray; (*paa* *stær*) barb; (*i* *Stese-hov*) frog, frush; *læste* -r, to emit rays of light, to beam, to dart rays of light; *en* — af *haab*, a glimmering *cl.* gleam of hope. **Straa**, *v. i.* to radiate, (*ogf.* *fig.*) beam, shine; — meb, to be resplendent with; *Diamanten* -r, the diamond sparkles. -blis, radiant glance. -blomst, ray floret. -brud, *se* -brydning. -brudt, *a.* refracted. -brydning, refraction. -bundt, pencil of rays. -bunnet, *a.* radiated. -bør, radiary, radiate *cl.* rayed animal, radiata, *pl.* -formig, *a.* *se* -bunnet. -glands, radiance, effulgence, refulgence. -glimt, gleam *cl.* glimpse of light. -hav, ocean of light. -kast, reflection. -kegle, cone of rays. -krands, -krone, glory, nimbus, halo. -lys, radiance, radiant light. -mester, engine-player. -nde, *a.* radiant, beaming. -pragt, effulgence. -punkt, radiant. -regn, flood of light. -rig, *a.* radiant. -rer, jet-pipe, hose-pipe. -stin, radiance. -varme, radiant heat. -virking, radiation. — **Straal-Is**, white-iron pyrites. -sten, radiolite.

Strabad, *c.* -er, fatigue, toil. -ere, *v. i.* to fatigue, over-work.

Straf, *c.* -se, punishment, (*Lovens*, *mest* *om* *Bøder* *og* *fig.*) penalty; (*nabnlig* *Tugtelse*) chastisement, castigation, correction; vel fortjent —, condign punishment; *til* —, in punishment, as a *p.*; under — af, on *cl.* under pain of. -arbeide, penal servitude, convict labour. -bar, *a.* punishable, liable to punishment. -barhed, *c.* punishableness. -fange, convict. -fri, *a.* unpunished; *adv.* with impunity. -frihed, *c.* impunity. -løs, *a.* unpunished; *adv.* with impunity. -løshed, *c.* impunity. -skyld, *c.* guilt. -skyldig, *a.* deserving punishment; guilty, culpable. -skyldighed, *c.* culpability. -værdig, *a.* culpable. -værdighed, *c.* culpability.

Straffe, *v. i.* to punish; (*nabnl. tægte*) chastise, correct, castigate; *Bibl.* (*rettefætte*) rebuke; -r *fig* selv, brings it own punishment;

-s paa Fenge, paa sin Formue, to be fined, be amerced in a fine; -s paa Livet, to be punished capitally; -s paa sin Ære, to be branded. *el.* stigmatized with infamy (by a legal sentence). -anstalt, house of correction. -brev, letter of reproof. -beder, *pl.* fine. -dag, day of punishment. -dom, penal sentence; Guds -me, the judgments of God. -fange, *se* Straf-. -grund, ground for punishment. -koloni, penal settlement, convict-colony. -lig, *a.* punishable. -lov, penal law. -lovbog, penal code. -lovgivning, penal legislation. -maade, mode of punishment. -middel, means of punishment. -nde, *a.* avenging. -prædiken, severe lecture. -ret, right of punishing; (Striminalret) criminal law. -tale, *se* -prædiken; philippic. -theori, principle of punishment. -tid, term of punishment. -trudsel, threat of punishment.

Strag, *a.* *obs.* & * straight, erect; tight, taut. *-ne, *v. i.* to be straightened *el.* tightened.

Stram, *a.* tight, strait, close; *fig.* starched, stiff, precise; paa — Linje, on the tight rope; en — Lugt, Smag, a rank *el.* pungent smell, taste. -bur, *c.* a breeching. -hed, *c.* straitness, tightness, closeness; rankness. -me, *v. i.* to tighten, straiten, stretch; — op, to nerve. -meeone, capability of tension. -mes, *v. pass.* to be *el.* become tight etc. -ning, *c.* straitening, tension, strain.

Stramai, Stramin, *n.* canvas.

Strand, *c.* -e, shore, sea-shore, sea-side, beach, strand. -aborre, sea-perch. -arve, sand-wort. -after, Michaelmas daisy. -balle, hill *el.* hillock on the sea-side. -batteri, strand-battery. -bede, sea-beet. -bo, *Bot.* shore-weed. -boer, inhabitant of the coast, *N. T.* longshoreman. -bred, beach, water-side; *se* Strand. -brint, bluff. -bygger, *se* -boer. -dige, sea-dike. -dæmning, damming of the sea. -e, *v. i.* to be wrecked, to run aground, strand; *fig.* to miscarry, fail, prove abortive. -eier, *se* Forstrandseier. -fist, sea-fish. -fisteri, coast-fishing, coast-fishery. -foged, coast-guard; receiver of wreck. -fugl, sea-fowl. -gaden, the Strand. -græs, sea-weed. -heire, lop-grass. -hug, *se* -rov. -ing, *c.* stranding, running aground. -ingsgode, stranded goods, wreck. -ingskommissær, wreck-master. -ingsstedet, the scene of the wreck. -faal, sea-cale. -fant, *se* -bred. †-flestmaal, *se* -faal. -frabbe, common crab. -langs, *adv.* along the coast *el.* beach. -løber, sand-piper. -leg, squill, *Squilla*; sea-onion, *Squilla maritima*. -maage, sea-mew sea-gull. -malurt, sea-worm-wood. †-mandstro, *se* -tidfel. †-mark, field sloping towards the sea. -nessle, superb pink. -odder, sea-otter. -piber, plover. -plante, sea-plant. -ravn, cormorant. -rettighed, *se* Forstrandret. -riber, revenue-officer (on the coast). -rov, depredation on the coast. *-rug, *se* Rærehalm. -ryle, †purple sandpiper, *Tringa mari-*

tima; * ring plover, *Charadrius hiaticula*. -rædbife, sea-rocket. -rover, depredator on coasts. -sand, sea-sand. -sennepe, *se* -rædbife. -sidder, inhabitant of the coast, fisherman. -side, sea-side. -fiv, saltmarsh, clubrush. †-stade, oyster-catcher, sea-pie. -stræppe, golden dock. -snegl, periwinkle. *-sted, sea-side village, fishing-village. -svale, sand-swallow. -sætte, *v. i.* to run aground, beach. -tidfel, sea-holly. -ulo, the brown hyena. -vagt, coast-guard. -valmue, horned poppy. -vand, sea-water. †-vaster, corpse found cast by the sea on the shore. -vibe, sandpiper. -vind, land-wind, land-breeze. -vrag, wreck found on the beach. -værn, defence against the sea.

*Strange, *c.* -r, long faggot, pole, branch. Strangved, faggots.

Strangul-ation, *c.* strangulation. -ere, *v. i.* to strangle.

Stranguri, *c.* strangury.

Stras, *c.* strass.

Strategi, *c.* strategy. -fer, *c.* strategist. -st, *a.* strategic.

Stratenrover, *c.* highwayman. -i, *n.* highway-robbery.

Strax, *adv.* directly, immediately, straight, forthwith, *Amr.* right away; Klokken er — tolv, it is nearly twelve o'clock, it is upon the stroke of twelve; bet maa — se, it must be done immediately; — derpaa, berefter, the moment after, presently; — efterat, immediately after; — paa Stebet, paa Timen, forthwith, straightway, without delay, this (that) very moment; — om Morgen, (the) first thing in the morning; — da jeg saa det, as soon as I saw it; — udenfor Porten, just out of the gate; — ved Haven, close *el.* hard by the garden; *coll.* forbi man gjerne taler med et Fruentimmer, derfor er man da iffe — forelsket i hende, because you like to speak with a woman, it does not follow that you are in love with her.

Streg, *c.* -er, (*f.* *Er.* malet *el.* tegnet) line, streak, stroke, stripe, dash; (Rueb, Rude) trick, prank; (paa Kompas) point; (over Bogstav, *f.* *Er.* t) cross, score; (Minerals) streak; saa en —, to draw a line; saa en — over, to put a stroke through; *fig.* to consign to oblivion, cancel; holde en, to keep in the line; bet var en — i hans Regning, he was out in his reckoning, that did not enter into his calculations, he was disappointed; en bristig —, a bold stroke; bum —, stupid trick, folly; gale -er, mad pranks. -e, *v. i.* & *i.* to rule, to draw lines; — over *el.* ud, to strike out, run one's pen through; -t Papir, ruled paper. -maal, mortise-gauge.

*Streif, *n.* gleam, ray.

Streif-e, *v. i.* & *i.* (berøre let) to graze, glance; — om paa Gaderne, to saunter about the streets; — om paa Landet, to stroll about the country; — om i (*f.* *Er.* Stoven *el.* paa Mar-

ten), to roam, rove, scour (the wood el. the field), to range about in, ramble, roam, rove, stroll in (the wood el. the field); *Ag.* — ind paa, to trench on. -eri, *n.* -er, roving, rambling etc.; (*Streiftog*) incursion, inroad. -fugle, *se* *Streg.* -forp, flying el. scouting party. -fugle, grazing ball. -lys, glimmering, faint, unsteady, fitful light. -parti, scouring party. -saar, light wound. -skud, grazing shot. -tog, incursion, inroad.

Streik, *c.* -er, strike; *gjøre* —, to strike work, stop work. -kasse, strike-funds.

Streng, *c.* -e, *Mus.* (ogf. *Ag.*) string, chord, (*Due-*) string; (af *Toug*, *Heb* osv.) strand, twist; *N. T.* strake. *Streng-betræk*, set of strings. -holder, tail-piece. -instrument, stringed instrument; *pl.* strings. -e klang, sound of strings el. stringed instrument; (*Spillet*) performance el. playing upon stringed instrument.

Streng, *a.* severe, austere, rigorous, strict; (*strengt bindende*) stringent; — *Rulde*, severe cold; — *Sydighed*, strict obedience; -e *Løbe*, rigorous laws; -e *Æder*, austere morals; i -t *Fængenskab*, in close confinement, a close prisoner; *holde* — *Diet*, to be on low diet, to live very low; — *imod*, hard upon. -eligen, *se* -t. -es, *v. pass.* to grow el. become more severe. -flydende, *a.* difficult of fusion, refractory. -hed, *c.* severity, rigour, rigorousness, strictness, austerity. -smeltelig, *a.* *se* -flydende. -t, *adv.* severely etc.; — *taget*, in strict law, strictly speaking.

Stribe, *c.* -r, stripe, streak. -hæne, the corpora striata. -t, *a.* striped, streaked; — *Papir*, laid paper. *Stribling*, *c.* -er, red-streak.

Strids, *coll.* a flogging.

Strid, *a.* rough, coarse, bristly; *headstrong, hard, rigorous; *en* — *Strøm*, a rapid el. strong current; -t *Sukker*, sharp-grained sugar; *et* -t *Sind*, a stubborn temper; -e *Lærer*, fast flowing tears. -haaret, *a.* rough-haired. *-regne, *v. i.* to rain in torrents. -findet, *a.* headstrong, obstinate, stubborn. -uldet, *a.* coarse-wooled.

Strid, *c.* strife, combat, contest, struggle; antagonism; (i *Orb*) quarrel, contest, dispute, brawl, *Amr.* fuss; brage i —, to go to the wars; begynde *en* —, to pick a quarrel; ligge i — med *En*, to be at variance with one, (i *Proces*) to be at law; han ligger i — (*Proces*) med dem, they are at law; bringe i — med hinanden, to set into antagonism. -bar, *a.* warlike, martial, bellicose; combative. -barhed, *c.* warlike el. martial disposition, combativeness. -e, *v. i.* to fight, combat, battle; (i *Orb*, *Strift*) to contend, strive, dispute; — *imod* med *Hænder* og *Fædder*, to struggle most manfully; *bet* -r *imod*, it is el. runs contrary to, is at variance with, militates against, is opposed to; *Dyret* -r for at komme løs, the animal struggles to get
terren over el. igjennem, to

struggle through the winter; jeg har -timange *Har* for at opnaa det, I have striven many years to attain it; — *fig* frem, to struggle onward; — *med* *Døden*, to struggle with death; — *en* god *Strid*, to fight a good fight. -ende, *a.* contending, conflicting; (*modstridende*) contradictory, incompatible, antagonistic; *be* — *Parter*, the contending parties; *den* — *Kirke*, the Church militant; — *imod*, contrary to, antagonistic to. — *c.* combatant; disputant. -es, *v. dep.* to quarrel, wrangle; *de* *strædes* om, hvem der *skulde* gaa *først* ind ad *Døren*, they were disputing about who should enter first. -ig, *a.* (i *Sindet*) headstrong, obstinate, stubborn, self-willed, cantankerous; (*modsat*) contrary; *gjøre* *En* *Reget* —, to dispute a thing with one. -ighed, *c.* (*Egenskab*) obstinacy, stubbornness, wilfulness; (*pl.* -et) contention, dispute, controversy. — *Strids-buider*, din of war. -dag, day of battle el. contest. -emme, *se* -spørgsmaal. -fælt, *se* -mand. -hammer, war-hammer, pole-axe. -handske, gauntlet; kaste -n til *En*, to throw the gauntlet to one. -helt, hero, warrior. -hest, hingst, war-horse, charger. -horn, war-horn. -hær, army, host. -hoveds-mand, chief, commander in chief. -kæmpe, warrior. -kræfter, *pl.* military force. -kølle, war-club. -lyst, love of combat. -lysten, *a.* eager for combat. -mand, (*pl.* -mænd, -fælt) combatant, warrior, fighting-man. -mod, martial courage. -punkt, mooted point, moot case el. point, issue. -skrift, polemical pamphlet. -spørgsmaal, controversial question, point in debate. -vant, *a.* inured el. trained to war, veteran. -vogn, war-chariot. -æble, apple of discord, bone of contention. -øxe, battle-axe.

**Strie*, *c.* & *n.* tow-linen, packing-cloth.

Strigle, *c.* -r, curry-comb. *Strigle*, *v. t.* to curry, dress. -børste, horse-brush. -n, *Strigling*, *c.* currying.

Strif, *c.* rogue.

Strike, *se* *Streik*.

Strikke, *v. t.* to knit. -burer, *pl.* knitted pantaloons. -etui, knitting-box. -garn, knitting-yarn el. stocking-yarn; (af *Bomuld*) knitting cotton. -fæg, knitting hook. -fæst, knitting. -fure, knitting-basket. -masse, stitch. -maskine, knitting-machine. -naal, -pind, knitting-needle. -pose, -pung, knitting-bag. -stede, case for knitting-needles, knitting-sheath. -strømpe, stocking that is being knitted. -tal, (*bet* man har i *Arbejde*) knitting; (*bet* *Jornsbne* til at *strikke*) knitting-things, *pl.* *Strikning*, *c.* knitting; (*drang*) purling.

Strikke, *c.* -r, rope, cord, halter; tal *ikke* *en* -n i *hængt* *Mands* *Snus*, name not a rope in his house that hanged himself. -stige, rope-ladder.

Strik-maal, -maatt, *se* *Streg*.

Striktur, *c.* stricture.

*Stril, c. -er, peasant in the neighbourhood of Bergen.

Strime, c. -r, stripe, streak. -t, a. striped, streaked.

Strimmel, c. -mler, slip, strip, ribbon, shred; (fruset) frill; (Pibe-) ruff; en — Rand, a strip of land.

Stringent, a. stringent.

Strippe, c. -r, piggin.

Strippe, v. i. (om) to gad el. stroll about.

Strips, se Stribs.

†Stritte, v. i. & i. (kaste) to hurl, sling.

Stritte, v. i. (med Venene) to straddle; Skaarret -r ub fra Hovebet, the hair bristles on his head; -nde Yver, distended udder.

Strix, a. coll. strict.

Strofe, c. -r, stanza, strophe.

Strontian, c. -jorb, -oryd, strontian, strontia. Strontium, n. strontium.

Strop, Stroppe, c. -per, -r, (ogf. N. T.) strap, strop; — af Stibmandsgarn, salvagee.

Strube, c. -r, throat; gribe En i -n, to seize one by the t.; skjære -n over paa En, to cut one's t.; sætte En Kniben paa -n, to put one to the last extremity. -bogstav, guttural letter. -dælle, se -laag. -høste, croup, croop. -hoved, larynx. -laag, epiglottis. -lyd, guttural sound. -saar, wound in the t. -speil, laryngoscope. -tone, guttural accent. -ventil, throttle-valve.

*Strub, c. tube, snout.

Strudel, c. -bler, eddy, whirlpool.

Struds, c. -er, ostrich. Struds-sjæder, ostrich-feather. -mave, o. stomach. -unge, young o. -æg, ostrich-egg.

Struma, c. struma. Strumes, a. strumous.

Strunk, a. erect, upright.

Strunt-jager, -jæger, c. -e, arctic skua, dung-hunter.

Strutte, v. i. to strut.

*Stryp, c. tow, hards.

*Stryg, n. pl. b. f. rapid(s).

Stryg, pl. beating, thrashing, drubbing.

Stryge, v. i. to stroke, rub; (om Binden) to sweep; N. T. to lower, launch, strike; — Sinned, to iron linen; — en Hest, to rub down a horse; — Plaster, to spread plaster; — Reier, to catch shrimps; — Mursten, to make bricks; — et Maal, to strike a measure; — en Knib, se, to whet el. sharpen a knife, scythe; — en Nagelknib, to strap a razor; — Flaget, Ræerne, N. T. to strike el. lower the colours, the yards; — Seil, to strike sail; — (f. Ex. en Paragraf) to strike out; — En (paa en Riste o. L.), to scratch one; — glat, to smooth (down); — sig (om Heste), to interfere; Ratten strøg sig (op) imod mit Ben, the cat was rubbing against my legs; — af, to sweep el. wipe off; — af en Hyrstille, to strike a match; *— op, to thrash, lick; — over med Ljære, to pay over with tar;

— En til Ragen, to whip one at the whipping-post; — ud, to scratch out, efface, erase, expunge. — v. i. (til Gramen) to be ploughed, plucked; Fienden -r, (o: Flag), the enemy strikes; en -nde Bind, a smacking breeze; i en -nde Fart, at a rattling pace; det gaar -nde, it goes on swimmingly; en -nde Affætning, a roaring trade; Min. Gangen, Reiet -r fra Nord mod Syd, the stratum, layer, runs from North to South; Ruglen strøg langs hen ad Muren, the ball grazed the wall; *— med, to be consumed, spent; to die, go; — Randet om el. omkring i Randet, to stroll about the country; — om paa Gaderne, to gad el. saunter about the streets. -holt, heater. -bord, ironing-table; brickmaker's bench. -bræt, ironing-board. -flade, rubbing-plate. -instrument, stringed instrument. -jern, (smoothing) iron, flat-iron, sad iron. -flæde, ironing-cloth. -føne, ironer. -kvartet, string quartet. -læk, lacquer. -naal, se Probernaal. -orkester, string-band. -ovn, stove for heating flat-irons. -r, c. -e, stringed instrument player. -rem, (razor) strap el. strop. -spaan, strike, strickle. -stif, -stifte, (lucifer-) match. -stol, se -spaan. -stue, ironing-room. -træ, se -spaan. — Stryg-holt, se Stryggespaan. -maal, stricken measure, even full measure. -ning, c. stroking etc.

Stryknin, c. strychnine, strychnia.

*Strype, v. i. to strangle, throttle.

Stræbe, v. i. to endeavour, strive; — af alle Kræfter, to strain every nerve, to strive with might and main; — efter, se Efterstræbe; — til et Maal, to pursue an object; — En efter Livet, to seek el. attempt one's life. -bjælle, prop, stay. -n, c. striving etc., pursuit, exertion, endeavour. -pille, buttress. -r, c. -e, se -bjælle; N. T. outrigger; stretcher. Stræbsom, a. industrious, hard-working, hard-worked, plodding. Stræbsomhed, c. industry.

Stræde, n. -r, (lille Gade) narrow street, lane; (Sund) strait(s); -t ved Gibraltar, the straits of Gibraltar.]

Stræk, n. N. T. (Slag i Benning) stretch; sætte (et Stykke Løug) i —, to get (a rope) upon a stretch. -bar, a. ductile, extensible, tractible. -hammer, stretch-hammer. -hoved, drawing-head. -se, v. i. to stretch; v. refl. to stretch one's self; (i en Retning) to stretch, reach, extend; (forlænges) stretch; — sig i Græsset, to lie down on the grass; — En til Jorden, to fell one to the ground; — Gevær, to lay down arms; — til, to suffice, to be sufficient el. enough; stræk ud (paa Ræerne)! give way! lay out on your oars. -sebænk, rack. -sebam, nurse-pond. -selig, a. se -bar. -selighed, c. ductileness, ductility. -semuskel, extensor. -sepinde, stretcher. -se ramme, stretching-frame. -se seng, stretch-bed. -ning, c. -er, stretching etc., stretch; (f. Ex. af Rand) tract,

range, extent. -oven, spreading oven. -sten, spreading-plate. -toug, n. (til Underflaaning af Seil) jack-rope, life-line. -valse, steel-roller. -vært, stretching-machine.

Strængel, c. strangles.

***Stræv**, n. toil, pains, pl. -e, v. i. to strive, toil. -som, se **Stræbsom**.

Stre, v. t. to strew; — **Salm** under Kreaturer, to litter cattle. -baase, dredging-box. -else, c. litter. -gaffel, litter-fork. -gjedste, top-dressing. -gods, scattered estate. -halm, straw for litter. -sand, sand (for strewing on writing). -ste, dredger, sugar-sifter. -sutter, powdered sugar. -tanter, pl. apothegms, desultory thoughts.

Stræer, pl. *St. E.* sleepers.

Streg, n. pl. d. f. (med Due osv.) stroke, touch, dash; (Retning) direction; (Egn) tract, region, neighbourhood; se **Anstræg**. -fugle, pl. birds of passage, migratory birds. -linje, line of direction. -Stub, se **Streiffstub**. -vits, adv. in patches, here and there.

Streife, se **Streife**.

Strøm, c. -me (**flod**) river, stream; (af Ord) stream (of words); (Strømning) current; (regelmæssig, som ved Ebbe og Flod) tide; have Vind og — imod sig, to have wind and current (el. tide) against one; Tiden —, the tide of the times; Donau-men, the river Danube; en — af Taarer, a flood of tears; en — af Lys, a stream el. flood of light; Skibet ligger opsvalet for —men, the vessel is riding head to the tide el. is tide-rode; —men sætter agterind, the tide (current) sets from astern; i —me, in torrents. -and, harlequin duck. -anker, *N. T.* stream-anchor. -baad, river-boat. -bad, sea-bath. -drag, current. -fald, fall, rapid(s). -fart, river-navigation. -gang, current. -hvirvel, whirlpool, eddy, swirl. -kæntning, -kæntning, turn of the tide. -løb, race, tide-rip. -lete, bed. -løb, course of a stream, river. -me, v. i. to stream; Havet —de igjennem Digebrudet, the sea rushed through the breach in the dike; Blodet —de ud af Saa-ret, the blood gushed from the wound; Taarer —de fra hans Øjne, tears gushed from his eyes; Regnen har —t ned den hele Nat, the rain has been pouring down (in torrents) all night; der —de Folk til i tusindvis, people thronged in el. flocked to the place by thousands; Tænkter —de ind paa mig, thoughts crowded on me. -mevits, adv. in torrents, in streams. -ning, c. -er, current. -pæl, duo d'albe. *-ras, se **løb**-ling. -sild, argentine. -sifte, change of the current. -sætning, *N. T.* set el. setting of the current. *-t, a. her er —, the current is strong here. -told, river-duty.

Strømpe, c. -r, stocking. -baand, garter. -bræt, s. form. -fod, foot of a s. -garn, worsted el. yarn for stockings. -hæl, heel of a s. *-læster, stocking-feet. -løs, a. without stockings, stockingless. -saale, sole of a s. -skaft, leg of

a s. -strikning, knitting (of) stockings. -virkning, se **væveri**. -væv, stocking-frame. -væver, stocking-weaver. -væveri, stocking-manufactory.

Stuage, c. stowage.

Stub, c. -be (**Træstub** osv.) stub, stump; *coll. bit; (af Korn) stubble; *sng en —, give us a snatch of a song; der skal opga et Stik af Jesu —, there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse. *-be, c. -r, stub, stump. -be, v. t. to dock, curtail. -begaa, stubble-goose, g. fed on the stubble. -be græsning, feeding on the stubble; stubble-grass. -be løst, flooring. -jord, stubble-ground. -mark, stubble-field. -mølle, post-mill. -roe, late turnip.

Stub, c. -e, bullock; (over fire Aar gammel) ox; *bull; (Skældord) rude fellow. -agtig, a. *fig.* rude. — **Stude-driver**, drover. -handel, trade in bullocks el. oxen. -handler, dealer in bullocks. -horn, ox's horn. -hyrde, neat-herd. -kalv, ox-calf. -kjød, (ox-)beef. -marked, ox-el. bullock-market. -pranger, cattle-dealer. -røget, se **hyrde**.

Studel, c. -bler, hammer-bridle.

Student, c. -er, (college-) student, collegian, undergraduate; han blev —, he was entered at the university, he was matriculated. **Studenten-aar**, pl. college-years. -bolig, foundation for students, college. -forening, student's club el. union, (Bygningen) the clubhouse of the students. -havre, raisins and almonds. -hue, student's cap, (engelsk) mortar-board. -levnet, -liv, college-life. -mæssig, a. & adv. student-like. -samfund, se **forening**. -sangforening, Students' Choral Union. -sprog, student's cant. **Studentilos**, coll. se **mæssig**.

Studere, v. t. & i. to study; (f. Ex. Jura) to read law; — flittigt, to study hard, ply the books; — ved Lys el. om Natten, to lucubrate; lade en —, to send one to the university; han —r i Kjøbenhavn, he studies el. keeps terms at C., he is at the university of C.; — paa, to meditate; hans Tale var meget —t, his speech was very studied el. elaborate; en —t Mand, a man of classical education, a university el. college man; en vel—t Mand, a man of extensive reading, a good scholar. -ereskammer, study, closet. -erelampe, reading lamp. -ering, c. -er, studying, study. -ie, c. & n. -r, study; drive —r, to carry on, conduct, studies. -iegaarden, the University building of Copenhagen. -ium, n. -ier, study.

Studs, s. paa en —, on (el. of) a sudden.

Studs, a. gruff, rough; *pique, out of humour. -e, v. t. (afferte) to crop, dock, curtail; (om Træer) to lop, trim. -e, v. i. (forbauses) to start, to be startled. -en, c. starting, amazement. -hare, cavy. -hed, -ighed, c. gruffness. -mus, vole. -ning, c. cropping etc., curtailment etc.

Stue, *c.* -*r.* room, apartment, parlour; (*i* Sygehús) ward; * small dwelling-house; *bo i* -*n.* to live on *el.* occupy the ground-floor. -*arrest*, *se* -*fængsel*. -*betræf*, hangings, *pl.* -*bord*, parlour table. -*bryllup*, private marriage; *holbe* —, to be married privately. -*bøsse*, parlour-gun. -*der*, room-*el.* parlour-door. †-*etage*, ground-floor, (*hvor der ikke er Rjælber*) basement, *Amr.* first story. -*fange*, prisoner in his own rooms. -*flue*, house-fly. -*fugl*, cage-bird. -*fængsel*, arrest in one's own rooms. -*gris*, stay-at-home. -*gulv*, parlour-floor. -*helt*, carpet knight. -*hund*, chamber-dog. -*hus*, mansion, dwelling-house (in the country). -*hammerat*, chamber-fellow, *ohum*. -*kone*, wards-woman. -*leynet*, -*liv*, sedentariness, sedentary life. -*loft*, ceiling. -*luft*, (confined) air of a room. -*ly*, shelter (of a room). †-*længe*, dwelling-house. -*lærb*, closet philosopher. -*nøgle*, key of a room. -*orgel*, small portable organ. -*pige*, house-maid, chamber-maid, parlour-maid. -*sidder*, sedentary person. -*uhr*, clock. -*varme*, heat of a room. -*vielse*, *se* -*bryllup*.

***Stue**, **Stue**, *v. i.* to sprain.

Stuf, **Stuffe**, *c.* -*r.* specimen (of ore).

Stuf-e, *v. i.* (*Smeb.*) to jump. -*ning*, *c.* jumping.

Stuffatur, *c.* stucco(-work).

***Stulle**, *v. i.* to be toddling about, busying one's self with trifles.

Stum, *a.* mute, dumb, speechless; — *Tjener*, dumb waiter; -*t Spil*, dumb show, bye play. -*hed*, *c.* dumbness, muteness, mutism.

†**Stumle**, *v. i.* to totter.

Stump, *a.* blunt, dull, (*Vinkel*) obtuse. **Stump**, *c.* -*er*, stump, fragment; (*Rest*, *Løvning*) remnant; * coarse, brown bread; † (*Rjælben*) pet; *stjære en* — *af*, to cut off a piece. -*et*, *a.* stumpy. -*hale*, bobtail. -*halet*, *a.* dock-tailed, bob-tailed. -*hed*, *c.* bluntness. -*næse*, snub-nose. -*næset*, *a.* snub-nosed. -*rumpet*, *a.* *se* -*halet*.

Stund, *c.* time; *endnu* (*paa*) *en* —, yet a while; *om en liden* —, in a little while; *i en uhyggelig* —, in an evil hour; *i Farens* —, in the hour of danger; *det skete i den samme* —, it happened at the same moment; *endnu i denne* —, to this hour; *al den* —, since, inasmuch; -*er*, *pl.* leisure, time; *give sig gode -er*, to take one's time; *det har gode -er*, there is no hurry. -*e*, *v. impers. & i.* *Aftenen -r til*, *bet -r ad Aften*, evening is approaching *el.* drawing near; — *efter, til, imod*, to aspire to, to aim at; — *En efter Ribet, se Stræbe*; — *til Hvile*, to yearn *el.* long for repose. -*en*, *c.* aspiring etc., longing. -*eslæs*, *a.* bustling, fidgety; *en* —, a busy trifler. -*eslæshed*, *c.* bustling, busy trifling. -*om*, -*um*, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

***Stup**, (*un*), *n. pl. d. j.* precipice. -*e*, *v. i.* to drop, fall (suddenly).

Stupin, *c.* -*er*, quick-match. -*rer*, match paper.

***Stur**, *a.* dejected, in low spirits, mopish. -*e*, *v. i.* to sit moping. -*en*, *se* **Stur**.

Stut, (*tt*) *a. obs.* short. -*flag*, square flag. -*garn*, stops. -*lap*, *N. T.* top-lining. * -*ting*, *c.* -*er*, short timber-sledge.

Stut-hingst, *se* **Stob-**. -*mester*, *c.* master of the stud. -*teri*, *n.* -*er*, stud.

Stuv, *c.* -*er*, remnant; * *se* **Styb**.

***Stuve**, *se* ***Stue**.

Stuv-e, *v. i.* (*passé*) to stow; *N. T.* (*om Læsten*) to stow, trim. -*er*, *c.* *N. T.* stevedore. -*erlen*, stevedore's charge. -*holter*, *pl. N. T.* dunnage. -*ning*, *c.* stowing; *N. T.* stowing, trimming. -*ningsomkostninger*, stowage expenses.

Stuve, *v. i.* (*steb*) to stew. -*pande*, stew-pan. **Stuvning**, *c.* stewing.

Styg, *a.* (*hæslig*) ugly, ill-looking, hard-favoured, ill-favoured, (*mildere Udtr.*) plain; *en* — (*uartig*) *Dreng*, a nasty boy; *en* — *Styg*, a disagreeable sound; *en* — *Styg*, a nasty *el.* offensive smell; *en* — *Smag*, a nasty taste; *en* — *Bane*, a nasty *el.* odious habit; *en* — *Læst*, an odious *el.* abominable vice. * -*ging*, *c.* -*er*, ugly fellow. -*hed*, *c.* ugliness; *abominations, horrors, *pl.* * -*veir*, nasty weather.

Styggist, *a.* Stygian.

Styff-bor, vent bit. -*fab*, large cask, butt. -*gods*, *Merc.* (*til Skib*) general cargo, piece goods. -*hest*, artillery-horse. -*junfer*, pupil of an artillery-school; non-commissioned officer in the artillery. -*ke*, *n.* -*r*, piece; (*Ranon*) piece of ordnance; *bryde i -r*, to break in *el.* to pieces; *i bet* —, on that score; *i nogle -r har han Ret*, in some points he is right; *et* — *Bilbt*, a head of game; 100 -*r* *Styg*, 100 head of cattle; *et* — *af en Soldat*, a piece of a soldier, somewhat of a soldier; *et* — *Arbejde*, a piece of work; *et* — (*Bei*), a little way, some distance, *Amr.* a piece; *et langt* —, a long way, a great way, far; *bet nye* — (*paa Theatret*), the new piece *el.* play; *et stet el. nebrigt* —, a sourvy trick; *han lod sine -r spille paa Fienden*, he played his cannon upon the enemy; *jeg blæser ham et* —, I don't care a fig for him; — *for* —, piece by piece; *hvor meget for -t*, how much a-piece; *naar det kommer til -t*, after all; *da det kom til -t*, when it came to the point, *vulg.* to the scratch; *en Allen af samme* —, a leaf out of the same book. -*ke*, *v. i.* to cut in pieces; — *ud*, to parcel out; — *sammen*, to piece together. -*kevis*, *adv.* by the piece, piecemeal, in detail; *Bibl.* *vi forstaa* —, we understand in part. -*seværst*, patchwork. -*stæde*, warp of straight threads. -*tnegt*, gun-carrier. -*fugle*, cannon-ball. -*tuff*, artillery-driver. -*lader*, matross. -*luge*, portlid. -*messing*, block-brass. -*port*, *N. T.* port-

hole. -taller, *pl. N. T.* gun-tackles. -tread, straight thread. -vogn, artillery-waggon. -vold, land-battery.

Styliter, *pl.* Stylites.

†**Styllepig**, sand-piper.

Stylografi, *c.* stylography.

Stylte, *c.* -r, stilt; *gaa paa -r*, to walk upon stilts. **Stylte**, *v. i.* to walk upon stilts; (*gaa langsomt*) to walk slowly. -dands, dance upon stilts. -gang, walking upon stilts. -giænger, walker upon stilts; *se* -løber. -løber, -(fugl) stilt-plover, stilt (-bird). -Fridt, long stride.

Stumper, *c.* -e, (nøjet Stæffel) poor wretch; (Klobrian) bungler. -agtig, *a.* bungling.

†**Styne**, *se* Stævne, *v. i.* (bestjære).

Styr, *s.* (Stat) tax, impost.

Styr, *s.* holde — *paa*, to keep one in check; *gaa over* —, to come to nought *el.* nothing; *lette over* —, to squander, squander away, to run through.

Styr, *n. coll.* (Stoi, Ito, Bevægelse) hubbub; *gjøre* — (Rier) to make fun, (Optier) to kick up a row. *-e, *v. i.* to make a noise, kick up a row.

Styr, *n. N. T.* steerage; *det var saa stille*, at *der intet* — *var paa Stibet*, it was so calm, that she had no steerage-way. -aare, steering-oar. -bord, *n.* star-board; — *med Stort!* star-board the helm! *vi laa over* — (*el. vi laa med Bagbordets Halse*), we were on the port tack; *gaa med -s Halse*, to be on the starboard tack. -bords-, starboard. -e, *v. i. N. T.* to steer; (*lede*) to direct, guide, conduct, manage; (*bestjære*) to rule, control; — *fig*, to control one's self; — *en Kurs*, to steer a course; -*de Kurs*, *N. T.* course steered; — *efter Kompasset*, to steer by compass — *Storb*, to stand North; — *efter*, *imod*, to make *el.* stand for; *Drengen vil ikke lade sig* —, the boy won't submit to control, the boy is unmanageable; — *sin Brede osb.*, to control *el.* curb one's anger; — *fit Sind*, to curb one's temper; — *tilfreds*, *tilrette*, to quiet, calm; — *sin Lyst*, to gratify *el.* satisfy (*ogf.* control) one's desire; *Forsynet -de det anderledes*, Providence ordained otherwise. -e, *n.* helm. -eapparat, steering apparatus. -effeder, rectrix, *pl.* rectrices. -efløds, tap-pet. -else, *c.* rule, management, direction; *se* Bestyrelse; *Forsynets* —, God's guidance, the direction of providence. -elfesæt, mode of government. -epind, tiller. -er, *c.* -e, ruler, director; *se* -effeder. -esmand, boat-steerer; *fig.* ruler, chief. -efregen, the lubber's point. -ing, *c. N. T.* steering; *St. E.* parallel motion. -ingsregler, steering rules. -kompass, *N. T.* steering compass. -lastet, *a.* trimmed by the stern. -lig, *a.* manageable, controllable. -linier, *pl. N. T.* yoke-lines. -stang, *St. E.* guide.

Styrke, *c.* strength; (*Bindens, Strig-*) force; *prøve* — *med En*, to try one's strength against one; *han har ikke sin* — *i Latin*, Latin is not

his forte. **Styrke**, *v. i.* to strengthen; -*nde Luft*, bracing air; -*nde Ribler*, strengthening medicine, corroborants, tonics, restoratives. -*brif*, pick-me-up. -*forhold*, relative strength. -*lse*, *c.* strengthening etc. -*prøve*, trial of strength. **Styrkning**, *se* -*lse*.

Styrmand, -*mænd*, *N. T.* mate; *anden* —, second mate. **Styrmands-examen**, the examination required for being a mate. -*kunst*, navigation, art of navigation. -*patent*, mate's certificate. -*skole*, navigation school.

***Styrt**, *c.* *se* Styrtedeb.

Styrte, *v. i.* to fall down, tumble down, topple down; *v. t.* to precipitate, hurl; (*omstyrte*) to subvert, overturn, overthrow; (*et Fæs*) to shoot; (*En*) overthrow, ruin; *Festen -de*, the horse fell *el.* dropped down; *t. h.* dropped dead; — *En fra Thronen*, to dethrone one; — *frem*, to rush forward, make a rush; -*de sig i mine Arme*, threw himself into my arms; — *sig i Fordærbelse*, to plunge into ruin, to run headlong into destruction *el.* perdition; *der -de en Mængde Føll ind*, a crowd of people rushed in; — *ind el. ud*, to bolt, dart, rush in or out; *han -de med Festen*, the horse fell with him; *Megnen -de ned*, the rain poured down in torrents; — *omkuld*, to fall to the ground; — *sammen*, to fall *el.* tumble down, fall to ruin, fall in, collapse; *Lærerne -de hende ud af Vinene*, tears gushed from her eyes; — *sig ud i Vandet*, to plunge into the water. -*båd*, shower-bath. -*færdig*, *a.* ready to drop down. -*gods*, goods stowed in bulk. -*godsladning*, cargo in bulk. -*larre*, tip-cart, tilt-cart. -*plads*, place of deposit. -*se*, heavy sea, topping sea; *saa en* — *over*, to ship a heavy sea. **Styrting**, falling etc., fall, tumble, overthrow; precipice.

***Styv**, *c.* -er, (bird's) tail.

Styver, *c.* -e, stiver. -*fænger*, *c.* skinflint; catch-penny writer. -*fænger*, *n.* catch-penny work. -*fængerprodukt*, catch-penny.

Stædig, *a.* refractory; (*om Feste*) restive, restiff. -*hed*, *c.* refractoriness; (*en Fests*) restiveness, restiffness.

†**Stæf-fe**, *v. i.* (*satte i Stal*) to stack. -*ning*, *c.* stacking.

Stæf-fe, *v. i.* (*om Binger*) to clip, to cut; *se* *ogf.* Stæflet, *a.* -*ning*, *c.* clipping, cutting.

Stænder, *pl.* *se* Stænd.

Stændig, *a.* constant.

***Stæng**, *n.* *se* Silbe-.

†**Stænge**, *n.* *se* Stæng.

Stæng-e, *v. t.* (*satte Stænger ved*) to pole, stake; (*luste med Iverksang*) bar; (*laase af*) look (up); (*med Stængelaas*) padlock; (*med Stænde*) bolt; (*Stænde*) block up, close up; — *inde*, *ude*, to shut in, out. -*sel*, *c. & n.* fencing; fence; bar, barrier; lock and key.

Stængerne, *N. T.* the top-masts. **Stænge-**,

N. T. top-mast. -bardun, *N. T.* top-mast back-stay. -faling, *N. T.* top-mast cross-trees. -flag, *N. T.* top-mast stay. -flagseil, top-mast staysail. -flagseilsgjortoug osv., top-mast staysail-brails etc. -pant, *N. T.* top-mast rigging. -vindereb, *N. T.* top-mast rope. -æselhoved, *N. T.* top-mast cap.

Stængel, *c.* -gler, stem, stalk. -blad, stem-leaf.

Stænk, *n. pl. b. f.* (*Gjerningen at stænke*) sprinkling, sprinkle; (*f. Ex. Gadestænk*) stain, spot, splash; *fig.* touch, taste, sprinkling, dash; *laste* — paa, to throw a slur on. -*e, v. t.* (*f. Ex. Løse*) to sprinkle; (*overstænke*) to splash, spatter; — Vand paa En, paa Gulvet, to sprinkle water upon one, upon the floor. -*eføst*, sprinkle. -*et, a.* spotted. -*ning, c.* sprinkling etc. -*regn*, sprinkling rain, sprinkle.

†**Stænte**, *c.* -*r*, stile.

Stær, *c. ud. pl. den græ* —, (*Sygdom*) cataract, glaucoma; *den sorte* —, amaurosis, drop serene. -*blind, a.* purblind. -*briller*, spectacles for couched eyes. -*hinde*, film of the cataract. -*kniv*, cataract-knife. -*naal*, couching-needle. -*operation*, couching for the cataract.

Stær, *c. -e*, starling. -*brøffel*, grackle. -*lasse*, starling-box.

Stær, -*græs*, sedge. -*retue*, tuft of sedge.

Stærk, *a.* strong; -*e Drille*, strong el. heady liquors, ardent spirits; — Kulde, severe el. intense cold; — Varme, intense heat; — Regn, heavy rain; — Torden, loud thunder; en — Vind, a violent el. high wind; en — Strøm, a rapid current; et -t Slag, a violent el. severe blow; — (*Ansigt* -) Farve, deep colour; en — Riffert, a powerful telescope; — Feber, high fever; -*e Mander*, strong-minded persons; bet er et -t Stykke, that is going it rather far, that is rather extraordinary, rather too bad; han var mig for —, *coll.* he was too many for me; Fristelsen blev mig for —, the temptation was too much for me; bet blev mig for -t, it would no longer go down with me; de vare 10,000 Mand -*e*, they mustered 10,000, they were 10,000 strong; vare — i en Videnskab, to be well versed in a science; den -*res Ret*, the law of the stronger, the right of the strong hand, club law. -*t, adv.* gaa —, to walk quick el. fast; bet regner —, it rains very hard el. fast, it rains apace; bore —, to grow apace; tænke — paa Noget, to think seriously of something; han er — forfalben el. hengiven til Drik, he is much given el. addicted to drink el. drinking. -*t befæstet*, strongly-fortified. -*tøl*, strong beer. -*vand*, diluted aqua fortis.

Stært, *N. T.* se Stjert.

†**Stætte**, se Stænte.

Stæv, *c. N. T.* (*for-*) stem, prow; (*Sag-*) stern-post; fra — til —, from stem to stern; stybe over —, to make head way. -*e, v. i. N. T.*

to head, stem; — Nord efter, to stand to the northward; — Strømmen, to stem the tide el. current; hvad — vi nu? how is her head now?

Stævne, *v. t.* (*beskjære*; *afslappe*) to prune, poll; to trim, lop. -*træ*, pollard.

Stæv-*e, n.* -*r*, appointment, rendezvous, assignation; **c.* fleet of coasting traders; *stætte En* —, to make an appointment with one. -*e, v. t.* (*indstævne*) to summon, cite, serve with a writ; han har -t mig derhen i Aften, *coll.* he has appointed me to meet him there this evening. -*edag*, day fixed by summons to appear in court. -*emaal, se -ing.* -*emøde*, rendez-vous, assignation, *Sc.* tryst. -*epenge, pl.* citation fees. -*vidne, se -ingsmand.* -*ing, c.* (*Gjerningen*) summoning etc.; (*striflig Indtælbelse*) summons, citation. -*ingsmand*, summoner.

***Stø**, *c.* -*er*, landing-place, hard.

***Stø**, *stød, a.* (*n. stødt ogsaa Dansk*) steady, firm. ***Stø**, *støde, v. t.* to steady, support. -*dt, adv.* (*ogsaa Dansk*) firmly, steadily, *constantly; — for Ruben, for Alfald! *N. T.* come no near, veer no more! — *jaa!* *N. T.* steady! as she goes! -*hed, c.* steadiness.

***Støb**, *n. pl. b. f.* goblet.

Støb, (*Kornets Bledning*) steeping of grain; (*Korn, som har været i Bled*) steeped grain.

Støbe, *v. t.* to found, cast; (*efter en vis Model el. i en Form*) mould; (*om Korn*) to steep; -*t Jern, Staal*, cast iron, steel; — *Ranoner, Rugler osv.*, to cast cannons, balls etc.; — *Lys*, to mould candles; *coll.* to bob (and curtsey). -*form*, mould. -*gods*, cast work, cast-iron ware, castings, *pl.* -*hals*, head. -*hus*, foundry. -*hytte*, casting house el. hut. -*jern*, cast-iron. -*ler*, vitrifiable marl. -*lys*, mould-candle. -*malm*, casting metal. -*ovn*, smelting furnace. -*r, c. -e*, foundry, caster. -*rand*, seam. -*ri, n.* foundry. -*sand*, sand for foundry. -*seddel, Typ.* bill of found. -*stål*, outer coating. -*ste*, casting ladle, hand-ladle. -*staal*, cast-steel. -*tap*, head. **Støbning**, *c.* founding, casting etc.

Stød, *n.* support.

***Stød**, *Støbe, se Stø.*

Stød, *n. pl. b. f.* (*Sanblingen*) push, thrust; (*med Hovedet*) butt; (*med Foden*) kick; (*med Albuen, Haanden*) push, nudge; (*med Doff*) stab; *N. T.* (*ved Blanker osv.*) butt; (*i Fegning*) longe, thrust; (*af Bogn*) jog, jolt; (*ved Jordrystelse*) shock, concussion; (*Vind*) gust, puff; (*i Trompet*) blast; (*om Helbreben*) shock; (*Virkingen af f. Ex. Næveslag*) bruise; (*Ujevnheder i Vel*) unevenness of ground; (*Stub af Træ*) stub, stump; *fig.* (*til Noget*) impulse; tage — (*i en Vaad*), to fend off; give et — *i en Trompet*, to sound a trumpet; *fig.* det var et haardt — for ham, that was a hard el. sad blow el.

shock to him; *bet første* —, the first shock; *tage imob bet første* —, to take the first brunt; give *bet sidste* —, to put the finishing stroke to. -bund, breech. -bundsstrue, breech-pin. -centrum, centre of percussion. -e, *v. t. & i.* (*puffe*) to push, thrust; (*fornærme*) to offend, hurt; (*i Morter*) to pound, pestle, bray; (*om Bogn*) to jolt, jog; (*om Geværer*) to kick, recoil; (*om Skib*) strike; *en Hest bet -r*, a hard-trotting horse; — *en Rollette*, to make a sum-merset; — *fig*, to hurt one's self; — *af*, to knock off; — *an*, to offend (against); — *En for Bryflet*, to strike one upon the chest, to hit one a blow upon the chest; — *En for Hovedet*, to affront, offend one; — *fra (Rand)*, to push off; — *en Rønge fra Thronen*, to dethrone a king; *han -r Alle fra sig ved sin ubenlige Adfærd*, he repels everybody by his unfriendly demeanour; — *Hul i*, to knock a hole in; — *en Raarbe i Ribet paa En*, to run a sword into one's body, to run one through with a sword; — *i en Trompet*, to blow el. sound a trumpet; *jeg -bte med Foden imob el. paa . . .*, I struck my foot against . . .; — *imob (ramme)*, to strike; — *ind*, to knock in; — *Døren ind*, to break el. burst open the door; — *En ned*, to stab one; — *omfuld*, to push el. thrust down, to overturn, over-throw, (*hun Ag.*) subvert; — *op til*, to be adjacent to, abut upon, adjoin; — *Døren op*, to push the door open; *bet -r ham op*, he is belching; *denne Mad -r mig op*, this meat comes against me; *blive -t over Noget*, to take offence at a thing; — *paa (Noget)*, to stumble el. light upon, come across; *hvis jeg -r paa det*, if it falls in my way; — *paa Grund*, *N. T.* to run aground, strike; — *paa En*, to fall in with one, meet one unexpectedly; — *sam-men*, to come in contact, to run el. knock together, (*f. Ex. om Skibe*) to run foul of each other; — *sammen i eet Punkt*, to converge to one point; *vi -te sammen af en Hændelse*, we met fortuitously; — *til* (*f. Ex. Hæren*), to join (the army); *han -te til mig*, he gave me a push, he ran against me; — *til*, (*Uheld o. d.*) to happen, supervene; — *En ud af en Forjam-ling*, to expel one from el. turn one out of a meeting. -ebue, beetle. -emaffine, key-groove engine. -ende, *a.* offensive, harsh. -er, *c.* -e, (*i Morter*) pestle; *coll. en gammel* —, an old fellow el. foggy. -fuge, vertical joint. -holt, top-timber. -hævert, hydraulic lever. -kaarbe, rapier. -Klinge, thrusting-blade. -læder, Bill. tip. -ning, *c.* pushing, jolting etc. -pude, buffer. -remme, *pl.* cheek-braces. -tand, tusk. -tang, tongs with to and fro motion. -væb-ber, weapon for thrusting. -vise, *adv.* by (fits and) starts, at intervals, (*om Vind*) in gusts. *Støbt, adv.* *se Sts.*

Støi, c. noise, racket. -e, *v. t.* to make a

noise. -en, *c.* clamour, vociferation. -ende, *a.* noisy; (*strigende, raabende*) vociferous, clamorous. *Støffer, c.* scad, horse-mackerel.

**Støl, c.* -er, *se Støter.*

Stønne, v. i. to moan, groan. -n, *c.* moan-ing, groaning, moan, groan.

**Støp, n. pl. d.* *f.* hole in the road (in winter).

Stør, c. -er, sturgeon. -fangst, sturgeon-fishery. -rogn, roe of the s.

**Stør, c.* -er, pole. -e, *v. t.* to put (the corn) on poles (for drying).

**Størhus, cooking-, brewing-, washing-house.*

**Størje, c.* -r, *se Måttelstørje.*

Stør-ne, v. i. to coagulate, curdle, congeal, clot; -t Blod, gore. -ning, *c.* congealing etc., congelation, coagulation.

Stør-re, comp. af Stør. -relse, *c.* *se Stør.* -st, *superl. af Stør.* -stedelen, the greater part, the best part, the major part el. portion, the generality, most; *for* —, for the most part, mostly.

**Støt, a.* steady; sure; *adv.* *se Sts.*

Støtte, v. t. to stay, prop, (*ogf. sig.*) sup-port, bear up, *fig.* back up, bear out; *N. T.* (*hale tot*) to haul taut; — *en Mening paa*, to found an opinion on; *han kan ikke — paa sine Ben*, he cannot stand on his legs; — *fig paa el. til*, to lean upon el. against; *fig.* to rely on. *Støtte, c.* -r, prop, stay, support, shore; (*f. Ex. Mindestøtte*) column, pillar; *N. T.* shore; (*ved det Opstaaende*) stanchion; (*imellem Dæ-lene*) pillar; *fig.* supporter, support; *han var min Alderdoms —*, he was the prop of my age, a comfort to my age. -boer, styliite. -fod, pedestal, foot of a column el. pillar. -gang, colonnade. -hoved, *se* -knap. -Kjæp, *se* -stav. -knap, capital of a column. -pille, pillar, column. -punkt, point of support. -stav, staff, support. -værk, substructure.

**Støtting, se Stutting.*

Støv, n. (*ogf. sig.*) dust; (*paa Sommerfug-lenes Binger*) scales, *pl.*; *giøre —*, to raise the d., make a d.; -ets Børn, Sonner, the children of clay. -bad, vapour bath. -blomst, male flower. -bold, puck-ball, puff-ball. -brand, burnt-ear. -briller, goggles. -bel, *se* -gran. -drager, stamen. -bælle, coat el. layer of d.; *fig.* mortal frame, body. -bækket, *a.* covered with d., dusty. -e, *v. i.* to be dusty; *bet -r stærkt*, it is very dusty; *v. t.* — *af*, to dust, to wipe away the d. -eflud, duster. -ekøft, dust-brush. -eugle, feather-brush. -frakte, duster, dust-coat. -gjemme, *se* -knap. -grand, atom, mote. -hvirvel, eddy of d. -jord, dusty soil. -kappe, *se* -frakte. -knap, -knop, anther. -lag, layer of d. -lavine, drift avalanche. -mel, pollen. -naal, stamen. -ning, *c.* dusting. -plet, spot of dust. -pung, *se* -knap. -regn, drizzling

rain. -sand, fine sand. -figte, fine sieve. -fj, cloud of d. -spade, dust-pan. -fvaamp, se-bold. -taage, cloud of d. -traad, filament. -tæt, a. dust-proof. -vei, pistil, pointal.

Stove, v. i. to track el. hunt by the scent; — **Bilbt** op, to start game; — op, (fig.) to ferret el. hunt out; — **igjennem**, to search (through); — **ester**, to search el. rake for; — **omkring ester**, to hunt el. rake about for. -r, c. -e, hound, retriever.

Stovle, c. -r, boot; (Pumpe-) barrel; coll. bare paa -rne, to be drunk; coll. en gob —, with a difference; Du snaller en gob —, you talk nonsense. **Stovle**, v. i. coll. to march, trot. -blof, boot-tree el. -last. -fod, foot of a b. -hæl, heel of a b. -flem, pinching boots. -fnegt, boot-jack. -frase, boot-top. -fros, boot-hook. -læder, boot-leather. -næse, toe. -pubser, shoe-black, boot-cleaner. -saal, -saale, boot-sole. -finke, tip. -flast, leg of a boot. -fnude, toe. -frop, boot-strap. -fremper, pl. boot-stockings. -t, a. booted, in boots.

Stovletter, pl. se Stibeletter.

Subalpinf, a. subalpine.

Subaltern, a. & c. -e, subaltern, subordinate, inferior.

Subartiff, a. subarctic.

Subbas, c. sub-base, sub-bass.

***Subbe**, v. i. to dabble, splash. **Subbe**, c. slut. -t, a. sluttish.

Subdominant, c. subdominant.

Subjekt, n. -er, subject; et flet —, a mauvais sujet, a bad lot; et ungt —, a youth, a young man. -iv, a. subjective. -ivitet, c. subjectivity.

Subjunktiv, c. the subjunctive (mode).

Subkutan, a. subcutaneous.

Sublim, a. sublime. -at, n. -er, sublimate. -ere, v. i. to sublimate.

Sublunarf, a. sublunary.

Submarin, a. submarine.

Submis, a. submissive, humble.

Submultiplum, n. submultiple.

Subordin-ation, c. subordination. -ationf, -ationf forfelfe, breach of discipline, disrespect. -ere, v. i. to subordinate.

Suboxyd, n. suboxide.

Subfibi-er, pl. subsidies, pl., a subsidy. -etraktat, contract of subsidy. -ær, a. subsidiary.

Subfiftentf, c. subsistence. -midler, means of s.

Subftrib-ere, v. i. (paa) to subscribe (to). -ent, c. subscriber. — **Subfcription**, subscription. -f indbydelfe, prospectus. -f lifte, list of subscribers. -f plan, prospectus.

Subftan-tiel, c. substantial. -tiv, n. -er, noun. -tiviff, a. substantive. -tff, c. -er, substance.

Subftitu-ere, v. i. to substitute. -t, c. -er, substitute. -tion, c. substitution.

Subftrat, n. -er, substratum.

Subfumere, v. i. to subsume.

Subtil, a. fine-spun, over-refined.

Subtra-hend, c. subtrahend. -here, v. i. to subtract. -ffion, c. subtraction.

Subven-ere, v. i. to aid. -tion, c. subvention.

Succe-ber, v. i. to succeed. -ff, c. success. -ffion, c. succession. -ffionf frig, war of succession; den fpanffe —, the war of the Spanish succession. -ffionf orden, order of succession. -ffionf pulver, succession powder. -ffiv, a. successive. -ffor, c. -er, successor.

Suder, c. -e, tench, *Cyprinus tinca*.

Suffi-fance, c. self-sufficiency. -fant, a. self-sufficient; substantial, stout.

Suffix, n. -er, suffix.

Suf-flere, v. i. to prompt. -fler, c. -er, prompter.

Suffragan(-biffop), c. -er, suffragan.

***Engdrag**, n. backswEEP of the waves.

Euge, v. i. & i. to suck. -aare, absorbent. -fiff, remora. -fod, suctorial foot. -glas, breast-glass. -fop, sucker. -læder, sucker. -mund, mouth adapted for suction. -n, c. sucking, suction. -orm, gourd-worm. -pumpe, sucking-el. suction-pump. -rod, sucker. -rer, sucking-pipe el. -tube. -ffaal, sucker. -ffive, sucker. -vorte, nipple, teat, dug. -værf, pumping apparatus. **Eugning**, c. se -n.

***Eugg**, c. -er, big, thumping fellow.

***Eugge**, c. -r, sow.

Suite, c. -r, (følge) retinue, attendance, (ogfaa flæffe) suite; (i flortfpil) sequence.

Suf, n. pl. b. f. & -fe, sigh, (tungt) groan; -fenef Bro, the Bridge of Sighs. -fe, v. i. to sigh, (tungt) groan; — efter, to s. for; — under, to groan under. -fen, c. sighing; Bindenf —, the sighing of the wind.

Sufat, c. succade, candied lemon-peel.

Sukker, n. -e, sugar; en Top —, a loaf of s.; raat —, raw s.; raffineret —, refined s.; neblægge i —, to preserve in s. -apl, cultivation of the sugar-cane. -bager, confectioner. -bageri, confectionery. -bagværf, confectionery. -bede, se -roe. -brød, sponge-cake. -bønne, sugar-bean. -bøffe, sugar-box. -baaffe, sugar-box. -beig, comfit-paste. -ert, sugar-pea, sweet-pea. -fad, sugar-cask. -form, sugar-mould. -gødt, confectionery. -holdig, a. sacchariferous. -hønning, sugar-honey. -huß, sugar-house, sugar-refinery. -heft, sugar-crop. -fage, sugar-cake. -fandif, sugar-candy. * -flævring, se -fve-bæl. -fifte, sugar-box. -fiftetræ, Cuba wood. -flemme, * -flippe, se -tang. -fegeri, sugar-boilery. -ftringle, sugar-cracknel. -fugle, sugar-plum. -len, sugar-maple, -tree. -mandel, sugar-almond. -marf, sugar-field. -melon, muskmelon. -meffer, overseer in a refinery. -mund, sweet-mouthed person. -mærfe, Bot. skirret. -mølle, sugar-mill. -plantage, sugar-plantation.

-pære, sugar-pear, blanket. -raffinaderi, sugar-refinery. -roe, sugar-beet. -ror, sugar-cane. -saft, juice of the sugar-cane. -sager, confectionery. -sar, sugar-nippers, *pl.* -sirup, syrup. -staal, sugar-basin. -ste, sugar-spoon. -smag, taste of s. -stof, saccharine matter *cl.* principle. -syder, sugar-boller. -syderi, sugar-boillery. -syge, diabetes. -sylte, to conserve, candy. -syre, saccharic acid. -sød, *a.* sweet as s. -tang, sugar-tongs, *pl.* -top, sugar-loaf. -tvebak, sweet-biscuit. -tsi, confectionery. *-unge, *coll.* darling, honey. -vand, sugared water. Sufre, *v. i.* to sugar, to sweeten with s.

Sul, *n. ud. pl.* meat. -e, *v. i. f.* *Gr.* Flest -r mere end Rjød, pork goes farther than beef. -esad, dish of m. -emad, *m.* -evarer, *pl. m.* -evælling, milk-porridge boiled with meat.

Sule, *c.* -r, gannet, solan-goose.

Sulf-at, *n.* sulphate. -id, *n.* sulphide. -it, *n.* sulphite. -o salt, sulpho-salt. -o syre, sulphur acid. -uret, *n.* sulphuret.

Sult, *c.* hunger. -e, *v. i.* to hunger, starve; *v. i.* to starve, famish. -esøde, insufficient food. -esur, low, strict regimen, fasting cure. -en, *a.* hungry, sharp-set; naar man er —, smager Alting godt, hunger is the best sauce. -føde, *v. i.* to feed ill *cl.* scantily, starve. -ihjel, starvation.

Sultan, *c.* -er, sultan. -inde, *c.* sultana. -shone, purple waterhen.

Suluserne, the Sooloo Islands.

Sum, *c.* -mer, sum; den hele —, the s. total. -ma, *c.* se Sum; — Rateris, carried forward; in —, altogether, in short. -marist, *a.* summary, wholesale; *adv.* summarily. -me op, *v. i.* to sum *cl.* cast up; det -r op, it runs up to a large sum. -mere, *v. i.*, — sammen, se -me. -mering, *c.* summing up.

Sumaf, *c.* sumach.

*Sumle, *v. i.* se Smle.

Summe, *v. i.* to buzz, hum; -nde Konsonanter, voiced consonants. -n, *c.* humming, buzzing.

Summe fig, *v. refl.* to compose one's mind, collect one's self, recover one's balance.

Sump, *c.* -e, (fib Egn) swamp, fen; (udgravet Jordbyning) pool. -agtig, -et, *a.* swampy, fenny. -eg, North American oak. -feber, marsh fever. -firben, est. -fugl, fen-fowl. -gås, fire-damp. -grund, se -jorb. -hog, harrier. -hone, spotted gallinule. -jorb, swampy ground. -land, swampy land. -landsfygdomme, paludal diseases. -luft, se -gås. -meise, marsh-titmouse, blackcap. -planter, *pl.* marshy plants. -sanger, marsh warbler. -Skildpadde, mud tortoise. -snegl, paludina. -ugle, short-eared owl. -vand, bog-water. -vei, path across a swamp.

Sumptuarlove, *pl.* sumptuary laws.

Sund, *n.* sound. -et, the Sound. *-farl, -mand, ferry-man, waterman. *-mave, sound,

swim. *-peuge, ferriage. *-sted, ferry. -told, (the) sound dues.

Sund, *a.* (rast)-sound, healthy, hale, healthful; (gavnlig for Sundheden) wholesome, healthy, healthful, salutary, salubrious; frist og —, hale and hearty; -t Træ, *s. cl.* hearty wood; -t Regeme, *s. cl.* hale body; en — Sjæl i et -t Regeme, a sane mind in a sane body; — Forstand, — Menneftesforstand, *s.*, common *cl.* good sense, *s.* understanding; — Dom *cl.* Ræte, *s.* reasoning, doctrine; — Beliggenhed, Klima, Beseftigelse, Motion, healthy *cl.* healthful situation, climate, employment, exercise; — Føde, wholesome food; — Luft (*cl.* Klima), salubrious air (climate).

Sundhed, *c.* health; (det at være gavnlig for Sundheden) healthfulness, salubrity, wholesomeness; drille Ens —, paa Ens —, to drink one's (good) h.; spadserer for sin —, *coll.* to walk constitutionally. — Sundheds-autoriteterne, the Health Authorities. -bevis, certificate of h. -brønd, mineral waters, mineral spring, thermal waters. -drif, sanitary potion. -forftrifter, sanitary regulations. -fyldte, exuberance of h. -hensyn, af —, from considerations of h. -Hilde, se -brønd. -kollegium, -kommission, board of h., sanitary board. -lære, dietetics, *pl.* -pas, *N. T.* bill of h. -pleie, hygiene. -politi, sanitary police. -prøve, quarantine. -raad, remedy for the preservation of h. -regel, dietetic *cl.* sanitary rule. -reise, excursion in pursuit of *cl.* for the recovery of h. -tegn, sign of h. -tilstand, state of h. -vedtægter, se -forftrifter. -væsen, sanitary system; se -autoriteterne.

Sundaserne, the Sunda Islands.

Sunde fig, se Summe fig.

Sunniter, *pl.* Sunnites.

Sup, *c.* sup, sip. -e, *v. i.* *coll.* to tipple. -en, *c.* tippling.

Superb, *a.* superb.

Superfin, *a.* superfine

Superfosfat, *n.* superphosphate (of lime).

Superintendent, *c.* -er, superintendent.

Superior, *c.* -er, superior (officer).

Supertargo, *c.* -er, supercargo, cap-merchant.

Superfløg, *a.* otherwise; en — Person, a wiseacre.

Superlativ, *n.* -er, *Gram.* superlative.

Supernatural-isme, *c.* supernaturalism. -ist, *c.* -er, supernaturalist.

Superoxid, *n.* peroxide, superoxide.

Supinum, *n.* the supine.

Suppe, *c.* soup, broth. -dås, *coll.* være i en fem —, to be in a nice pickle; nu sidde vi midt i -en, we are now in a nice pickle, indeed. -fad, soup-dish, tureen. -gryde, soup-pot. *-faal, se Selskaal. -fage, cake of portable broth. -fjød, (hvorpaa S. er kogt) meat of which s. has been boiled; (Rjød til at koge S. paa)

meat fit for s. -*Hjellen*, soup-kitchen. -*mad*, spoon-meat. -*Skål*, porringer, soup-basin. -*Skje*, table-spoon. -*Skje*, soup-ladle. -*tallerken*, soup-plate. -*terrin*, *se* -*fad*. -*urter*, *pl.* pot-herbs. -*vist*, bunch of pot-herbs.

Supple-ant, *c.* -*er*, deputy, substitute. -*ment*, *n.* supplement. -*ment*-, supplementary, supplemental. -*re*, *v. i.* to supplement, eke out.

Suppli-cere, *v. i.* to petition. -*t*, *c.* -*er*, petition. -*ant*, *c.* -*er*, petitioner, supplicant.

Supponere, *v. i.* to suppose.

Suppur-ation, *c.* suppuration. -*ere*, *v. i.* to suppurate.

Supremat, -*i*, *n.* supremacy. -*eben*, the oath of s.

Sur, *se* *Surr*.

Sur, *a.* sour, acid; *Chem.* acetous; (og bitter, som umoden frugt) acerb; — *fosforfur Rall*, superphosphate of lime (*o. fl.*); -*t* *Arbeide*, hard work; *have -e Ben*, to have ulcerous *el.* ulcerated legs; *han gjorde ham Rivet -t*, she led him a (dog's) life, she led him a sad life of it; *etter den seide Rlse kommer den -e Side*, after sweet meat comes s. sauce; *han ser saa — ud som en Eddikebrygger*, he looks as s. as a crab; *gjøre -e Miner*, to frown, look surly; *det var et -t Vble*, *han maatte bide i*, it was a bitter pill he had to swallow; *det falder mig -t*, it is hard for me; *gjøre sig Rivet -t*, to embitter one's own life; *de ere -e*, *sagde Ræben om Rønnebærrene*, foxes when they cannot reach the grapes, say: they are not ripe. -*brød*, small leavened loaf made of sifted rye; *brown bread. -*brønd*, *se* *Sundhedsbrønd*. -*brøndsøande*, mineral waters. -*brig*, leaven; *af samme — som*, of a piece with. -*heb*, *c.* sourness, acidity. -*hø*, fermented hay. -*kaal*, sour-cROUT. -*fløer*, oxalis. -*fløversalt*, oxalate. -*fløversyre*, oxalic acid. -*laden*, *a.* sourish. -*mælk*, (*j. Mælk*) sour milk. -*mule*, *v. i.* to look s. *el.* sulky. -*ne*, *v. i.* to turn sour. -*steg*, beef steeped in vinegar and roasted. -*stof*, *Chem.* oxygen. -*sød*, *a.* sour-sweet. -*t*, *adv.*, *se* —, to frown; — *fortjent*, hard-earned. †*tørn*, barberry. -*øiet*, *a.* bleary-eyed.

Surnumerær, *a.* supernumerary.

Surr; *løbe* —, to be confused; *det løber — for mig*, I am quite perplexed, I am at my wits' end; *han løb — i Ravnene*, he confounded the names; *det løber han altid — i*, it always puzzles him.

Surre, *v. i.* to hum, buzz. -*n*, *c.* humming, hum, buzz.

Sur-re, *v. i.* *N. T.* to lash, secure. -*ring*, *c.* lashing.

Surrogat, *n.* -*er*, substitute, succedaneum, makeshift, apology.

Surturbrand, *c.* surturbrand.

Sus, *c.* revel, riot; *leve i — og Dus*, to lead a life of riot and revel.

Sus, *n.* (*Bindens*) whistling, howling; (*om Rugler osv.*) whistling, whizz; (*for Drene*) humming, tinkling (*in one's ears*). -*e*, *v. i.* (*om Binden*) to whistle, bluster; (*om Rugler, Pile osv.*) to whistle, whizz; *det -r for mine Øren*, my ears tingle; — *let* (*om Binden*), to sigh, murmur, whisper. -*en*, *c.* *se* *Sus*.

Susanna, Susan, Susanna.

**Suset*, *a.* half-witted.

Suspen-dere, *v. i.* to suspend. -*sion*, *c.* suspension. -*siv*, *a.* suspensive. -*orium*, *n.* *Surg.* suspensory, truss.

Sut, *c.* sucking-bag. -*te*, *v. i.* to suck.

**Sut* (*un*), *c.* whine, whimpering.

**Suter*, black goby, rock-fish.

**Sutre*, *v. i.* to whimper.

Sutur, *c.* -*er*, suture, seam.

Suveræn, *c.* -*er*, sovereign. -*itet*, *c.* sovereignty.

Suzeræn, *c.* -*er*, suzerain.

Swaber, *c.* -*e*, *N. T.* swab. -*gast*, swabber. *Swabre*, *v. i.* to swab.

**Swaberg*, steep and smooth mountain-side.

Swada, *c.* flow of language, oratory.

Swag, *a.* weak, (*i hsiere Grab*) feeble; (*ringe*) faint, slight; (*om Drifte*) weak; — *Øren*, slight, slender branch; — *Fiende*, *By osv.*, *w.* enemy, town; — *Farve*, *Rys*, *Ryb*, dull *el.* faint colour, light, sound; *en — Støi*, a slight noise; *et -t Haab*, a faint *el.* forlorn hope; —, -*t* *Selbred*, delicate health; — *af Selbred*, delicate, of d. health; *saa paa -e Fødder*, to be w., precarious, in a p. state; *i et -t Dieblis*, in a moment of weakness; *jeg kender hans -e Side*, I know his foible, I know his w. point; *han er — i Latin*, he is deficient in Latin, he knows but little of Latin, he is a poor Latin scholar; *Søren er for —*, (*o: ikke talrig nok*) the army is too small. -*elig*, *a.* weakly, infirm, delicate; — *Sundhedsstilstand*, delicate state of health. -*elighed*, *c.* weakness, feebleness. -*heb*, *c.* (*legemlig*) debility; (*legemlig og aande-* *lig*) weakness, feebleness, infirmity; (*ibagt Puntt*) infirmity, foible, weak point. -*hedsfeil*, (*moral*) weakness, infirmity. -*hedsfynd*, sin from natural frailty. -*hjerter*, *a.* faint-hearted. -*hovedet*, *a.* weak-headed. -*findet*, *a.* imbecile, orazy. -*synet*, dim-sighted, having w. eyes. -*synethed*, amblyopy. -*t*, *adv.* weakly etc.; — *befollet*, thinly populated; — *faltet*, mild cured. -*t bygget*, weakly constructed. -*troende*, *a.* weak in faith.

Swai, *a.* *se* *Svei*.

Swai, *c.* (*Straaheb*) bevel.

Swai, *N. T.*, *ligge paa —*, to be swinging. -*e*, *v. i.* to swing to and fro; *N. T.* to swing. -*en*, *c.* swinging. -*rum*, room to swing.

**Swal*, *se* *Swale*, *c.* 2.

Swal, *a.* cool. †*Swale*, *c.* cool. *Swale*, *v. i.*

to cool; -s, to c., become c. **Evale**-bætte, -bænt, cooler. -brif, cooling draught, refreshing drink. -far, cooler, cooling vat. -maschine, (Møll.) hopper-boy. -ovn, leer. -stue, cooling-room. -tende, refrigeratory. -vand, cooling-water. **Evaling**, c. cooling.

Evale, c. -r, swallow; **Mur-**, **Rirle-**, swift, black-martin; **en** — **gjør ingen Sommer**, one s. does not make a summer. -hale, swallow-tail butterfly. -rede, swallow's nest. -rød, swallow-wort, celandine. - rumpe, swallow's tail; (Hjolestjød) swallow-tail; (Sammenfælbning) dovetail, swallow-tail. -sneppe, sandpiper. -stjert, se - rumpe. -unge, young s. -urt, swallow-wort.

Evale, c. -r, ***Eval**, -er, gallery, balcony. -gang, b. f.

Evamp, c. -e, sponge; *Bot., Med.* fungus, pl. fungi og funguses; **han** **brister som en** —, he drinks like a fish. -agtig, a. spongy, fungous. -agtighed, c. fungosity. -daase, lower part of a tobacco-pipe, receptacle (of the tobacco-juice). -et, a. spongy. -stof, fungin.

Evands, c. se **Sal**; (af **Labet**) trail. -e, v. i. to wag the tail; **Zions Døtre** . . . **vinde med** **Dinene** og **gaa frem og** —, the daughters of Zion walk with . . . wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go. -rigel, trail-transom. -stue, c. (paa **Sevær**) breech-pin, thumb-nut.

Evane, c. -r, swan; **ung** —, cygnet. -bal, swan-skin, swanadown. -barm, (poetisk) soft and snow-white (el. snowy) bosom. -dun, swan's-down. -fæder, swan's quill el. feather. -flo, flock of swans. -hals, swan's neck. -ham, swan's skin; (poetisk) swan's wings, pl. -hvid, a. white as a s. -jagt, swan-shooting. -sang, fig. dying strains (of a s.). -unge, young s., cygnet. -vinge, swan's wing.

†**Evang**, a. (om **Rorn**) blighted.

Evang, c. hollow of the sole.

Evang, **gaa i** —, to prevail, be prevalent el. rise.

***Evange**, c. -r, groin.

Evanger, a. se **Frugtformelig**. -stid, se **Frugtformelighed**. -stidsperiode, period of gestation. -stidstegn, symptom of pregnancy.

Evar, **svare**, a. se **Evær**. **Evare**, **svarligh**, **svarlighen**, adv. greatly, grievously.

Evar, n. pl. b. f. answer, reply; **betræftende** —, a. in the affirmative; **benægtende** —, a. in the negative; **gibe En** —, to return el. give one an a.; **gav intet** —, offered no reply; **der som intet** —, no a. was returned; **faa** —, to get an a.; **til** — **paa**, in a. of, in reply to; **blive En** — **stydig**, to return no a.; **han bliver albrig** — **stydig**, he is never at a loss for a reply. -e, v. t. to answer, reply, respond; (om nærbefale **Tjenere**) to answer again; — **Statter** og **Afgifter**, to pay scot and lot; — **Told**, **Teie**, to pay duty, rent; — **for**, (indestaa for)

to a. for, to be answerable el. responsible for; **Du -r mig for**, I hold you responsible for; — **paa**, to a. etc. to; — **til**, (paa **se til**) to agree, correspond, be of a piece with, in keeping with, a. to; -**de ikke til** **bore forventninger**, did not (quite) come up to, was (rather) short of, our expectations. -læs, a. (som **intet** **Evar** **saar**) unanswered; (som **intet** **Evar** **giver**) not answering, mute, silent. -salut, return salute. -signal, reply signal. -stivelse, written answer, reply, letter in answer.

Evert, a. swarthy, black. -elf, c. dark elf, black elf. -and, black duck. -bag, black-backed gull. -fuglene, the auk tribe. *-or, common alder. -silde, harp seal, Greenland s.

***Evarve**, v. t. to turn. -r, c. -e, turner.

***Eve**, c. & n. -er, piece of land reclaimed by burning.

Eved, c. perspiration, sweat; **komme i** —, to get into a p. el. a sweat; **i** **bit** **Ansigt** —, in the sweat of thy brow, *Bibl.* in the sweat of thy face; **Engelst** —, se -**stet**. ***Eved**, a. se -**t**. †-**blegne**, pl. prickly heat. -bamp, profuse perspiration. -draabe, drop of perspiration. -drivende, a. diaphoretic, sudorific. -e, v. i. & t. to perspire, sweat; — **Tran**, to be in a muck of sweat; — **af** **Angst**, to sweat for fear; — **over**, to be sweating at; — **ud**, fig. to unlearn; — **ud af** (f. **Er** **et** **Træ**), to exude from; *coll.* **det har jeg rent** -**bt** **ud**, I quite forgot that. -e **bad**, sweating-bath, sudatory. -e **brif**, sudorific, diaphoretic. -e **dug**, handkerchief. -e **feber**, se -**stet**. -e **hul**, pore. -e **klasse**, -e **liste**, stove. -e **kur**, course of sudorifics. -e **middel**, sudorific. -e **pore**, pore. -e **pulver**, sudorific el. diaphoretic powder. -er, c. *coll.* gammel —, old fellow, old fogey. -e **stue**, sudatory. -e **syge**, se -**stet**. -**fur**, light bay horse. -**stertel**, sudoriparous gland. -**lugt**, sweaty smell. -**stet**, sweating sickness. -**t**, a. sweaty, moist with perspiration.

Eveden, partic. af **Evilde**, **svile**; a. *coll.* sly.

Evedenborgianer, c. -e, Swedenborgian.

†**Evei**, c. litho, pliable, springy. ***Evei**, c. -er, switch. -e, v. t. to bend. -**rygget**, a. saddle-backed, hollow-backed.

Eveif-e, v. t. to curve, sweep. -e **maschine**, -**fab**, sweep-saw, turning-saw.

Eveif-e, v. t. to weld. -e **hede**, welding heat. -**ning**, c. welding.

Eveitser, c. -e, se **Schweitz** osv.; (**Portner**) porter. -**forbund**, Helvetian confederation. -**garde**, Swiss guard. -**hat**, Swiss hat. -**hytte**, Swiss chalet. -**ost**, Gruyère.

***Eveiv**, c. crank-handle.

***Evet**, n. **ud**. pl. rickets.

Evelle, c. -r, sleeper.

Evend, Swain, Sweyn.

Evend, c. -e, (**Saandværks**.) journeyman, working . . . (**Guldsmede**-, working jeweller

ofb.); (et ungt Mandfolk) swain, lad. -barn, male child. -dom, chastity, pudicity; han har sin —, he has never known woman. — Svender-gilde, feast given by mechanics on their entering a corporation of journeymen. -tro, journeymen's club. -lade, journeymen's chest of fund. -løn, journeyman's wages. -prøve, -stykke, journeyman's probation work.

Svenst, a. Swedish. *-e, c. -r, se -er; green grossbeak, *Fringilla chloris*. -er, c. -e, Swede.

Sverrig, Sweden.

Sveste, c. -r, prune, dried plum. -blomme, damascene, damson; (lille sort) damask-plum. -prinds, split-fig. -suppe, barley-broth with prunes. -tærte, prune-tart.

Svev-er, pl. Suevi. -ist, a. Sævic.

Svibel, c. -bler, bulb. -fist, Typ. pie, pi. -glas, root-glass. -marmor, cipolin.

Svide, svie, v. i. to singe, scorch; hun har fæbet Mæden, she has burnt the meat. Svind-ning, singeing etc. *Svimærke, brand.

Svie, c. smart, sharp pungent pain. Svie, *svide, v. i. to smart, pain, ache; *fig.* det -r til ham el. til hans Pung, he must smart for it; dette Tab -r endnu til mig, I still feel the effects of this loss.

Svift, n. whiff, puff. -e, v. i. to whiff.

Svig, c. fraud, deceit. -agtig, a. fraudulent, deceitful; i — Hensigt, with intent to defraud. -agtighed, c. fraudulence, deceitfulness. -e, v. i. to deceive, disappoint; (bedrage, besvige) to defraud; — sit Fædreland i Færens Stund, to forsake one's country in the times of danger; — sit Løfte, sit Ord, to break one's promise, one's word; — en Pige, to deceive a girl; (bryde Ægteskabsløfte) to break a promise of marriage; — Færen (i Kortspil), to revoke, not to follow suit; denne Nagle kunde let —, this nail might easily give way. -esuld, a. se Svigagtig.

Sviger-datter, daughter-in-law. -fader, father-in-law. -forældre, pl. father- and mother-in-law. -inde, c. -r, sister-in-law. -moder, mother-in-law. -søn, son-in-law.

*Svigt, c. give —, to bend, give way. -e, v. i. to bend.

Svigte, v. i. (En) to fail, forsake, abandon, desert, disappoint (one); N. T. (et Seil) to balance (a sail); han -r albrig et godt Læg, he is never absent from any merrymaking; mit Øie -r mig, my sight fails me; min Husom-melse -r mig, my memory fails me; hans gode Humør -de ham, his humour failed him; — sin Pligt, to betray one's duty; han -r albrig sin Pligt, he never flinches el. shrinks from his duty; v. i. — i Færens Stund, to be wanting at the time of danger; vi ventede ham, men han -de, we expected him, but he did not come; han -r ikke i et godt Læg, he is a jolly

good fellow; med albrig -nde Jæver, with un-failing zeal.

Svigting, c. N. T. catharping.

Svift, c. -ler, spigot, vent-peg. -bor, gimlet. -hul, spigot-hole.

Svifte, v. i. to reef (the sails of a mill).

Sviftel, c. -ler, clock. -strømper, clock-stockings. Svifte, v. i. to clock.

Sviftmølle, see-saw.

*Svill, c. -er, se Svild; se Svælle.

Svine, c. swoon; i —, in a s.; flaa i —, to stun (by a blow). -slag, a stunning blow.

Svim-le, v. i. to be dizzy el. giddy; jeg -r el. det -r for mig, I grow d., my head turns el. swims. -løn, c. giddiness. -lende, a. d., giddy. -ling, c. daniel; *a fickle, unsettled person. -mel, c. giddiness, dizziness, vertigo, swimming (in the head). -mel, a. giddy, dizzy; blive —, to be taken with giddiness, to turn dizzy. -melhed, c. se -mel.

Svin, n. pl. b. f. hog, swine, pig; (i Bil-jard) fluke; *fig.* beast; være fuld som et —, to be drunk like a pig; have — paa Gløben, to be crazy el. cracked; kaste Perler for —, to throw pearls before swine. -agtig, a. swinish, hoggish, piggish. -agtighed, c. hoggishness, swinishness, piggishness. Svine, v. i. & t. (til) to soil. Svine-avl, breeding el. rearing of swine. -binde, v. i. to tie together all the legs of an animal; et -bundet Skib, a ship that is moored head and stern. -blod, hog's blood. *-blomme, se Blomme. -blære, hog's bladder. -bøv, hog's shoulder. *-brye, se -trug. -byld, furuncle. -bæst, dirty fellow, beast. -bonne, hog's bean. -børster, pl. (hog's) bristles. -bild, common sow thistle. -driver, pig-driver. -dum, se Heste-. -fedt, hog's lard. -fennikel, hog's fennel. -flomme, se Blomme. -fulsting, phalanx. -føde, food for swine. -gilder, sow-gelder. -haar, hog's hair. -hale, pig's tail; Bot. weld. -held, strange piece of good luck, windfall, fluke. -heldig, a. confoundedly lucky; han er rigtig —, he is a lucky dog, indeed. -hjord, herd of swine. -hoved, head of a hog. -hund, wild-boar hound; *vulg.* se -bæst. -hyrde, swine-herd. -ister, suet, lard. -jagt, hunting of the wild boar. -kjød, se Fæst. -lykke, se -held. -læder, hog-skin el. hog-leather. -mave, hog's paunch. -mel, coarse meal. -mælk, sow's milk. -møg, hog's dung. -polist, a. & -polisthed, se Svedig, Svedighed. -politik, foul play. -pølse, hog's pudding, pork-sausage. -ri, n. -er, (Uren-lighed) swinishness, filthiness; (Sted, hvor Svin opfædes) piggery. -ryg, back of a hog; chine of pork. -side, se Fæsteseide. -skind, hog-skin. -stykke, ham. -slagter, pork-butcher. -slagtning, slaughtering of swine. *-smult, -smør, se -fedt. -snider, se -gilder. -snude, snout of a hog. -stald, se -sti. -steg, roast pork; Typ. fat. -sti, hog-sty, hog-pen. -stytte, se Pressestykke.

-tand, hog's tooth. -tidfel, *se* -dill. -to, hog's wool. -trug, hog's trough. -trøne, snout of a hog. -tunge, hog's tongue. -tønde, swill-tub. -tøster, *se* -hørde. †-æde, *se* -føde. -ste, *Bot.* swine's succory. *Svinfar, Svintar, badger. Svinff, *a.* *se* -agtig. Svinffed, *se* -agtigheb.

Svind, *n.* *se* -ing. -e, *v. i.* (*for*svinde) to vanish, fade away; (*for*mindfles) to dwindle (down), diminish, shrink; — *hen*, to waste, be wasted, be consumed; *i* de svundne Dage, in times past. -en, *c.* vanishing etc. -ing, *c.* shrinking, shrinkage, waste, ullage. -fot, consumption, decline, phthisis. -fotig, *a.* consumptive, phthisical.

Svindel, *c.* (Lydff) giddiness, frenzy, fever; bubble; (Engl.) swindle.

Sving, *n. pl. d. f.* swing; (*i* Stribning) flourish; (Svandtæg) crank - handle; *fig.* flight. Sving, *c.* -er, turn; *se* -om. -bæse, swivel. -bro, swivel-bridge, swing-b. -e, *v. i. & t.* to swing; (*om* Kugle [*sv. fig op*]) to soar (up); (*frem og tilbage*) to oscillate; — (*breie*) om, to wheel about *el.* round; — (*med*) Satten *el.* Rømmerskæbet, to wave one's hat *el.* pocket-handkerchief; — (*med*) Sværbet, to brandish *el.* flourish the sword; — *om* Sjørnet, to turn (round) the corner; — *fig i* Sæbelen, to vault into the saddle; — *fig over*, to throw one's self over, vault over; — *fig ibeiret, fig.* to raise one's self; — *Sør*, to swingle flax; *et -nde* Læs, a swinging cartload. -erum, free range, scope. -etræ, *se* Svingelspaan. -fjeder, *se* Slagfjeder. -hammel, swing - tree, swingle - tree. -hjul, fly-wheel. -kølbe, (*paa* Hjul) poiser. -kraft, tangential force. -kugle, ball of a fly-press. -kølle, *se* -kølbe. -løb, *se* -vægt. -ning, *c.* -er, swinging etc.; swing, vibration, oscillation. -ningstid, time of vibration *el.* oscillation. -om, *c.* kickup, step-out, hop; *faa* *fig* en — (*med*), to be dancing (with). -plø, swing-plough. -rulle, patent-mangle. -vægt, *se* Perpendikel.

Svingel, *a. vulg.* *se* Svimmel.

Svingel, *c.* fescue-grass.

Svingel, *c.* -gler, splint - tree; (*til* Pumpe) brake. -spaan, swingle, swingling-knife (-staff, -wand). Svingle, *v. i.* (*f. Ex.* *om* en druffen Mand) to reel.

Svinke, *v. i.* to wriggle. Svinke, *c.* digression; *faa* en —, to digress, meander. -ærinde, by-errand.

*Svint, *a. & adv.* quick. -e *fig.* *v. ref.* to make haste, look quick.

Svip, *c.* instant, moment; *han var en lille* — *i* Rom, he took a trip to Rome; *i* en —, in a trice. -tur, trip; *gjøre* en —, to take a trip. -ærende, hurried errand.

Svip, *n.* smack, crack. -pe, *v. t.* (*f. Ex.* *med* Pist) to crack, smack.

Svir, *c.* riot and revel, carousing; *bære* *paa*

—, *coll.* to be on the spree. Svire, *v. i.* to revel, riot, carouse. Svire-brøder, -gast, reveller, rioter, carouser. -gilde, -lag, drinking-bout, carouse. †-nde, *a.* fuddled.

Svirre, *v. i.* to whirl, turn round.

Sviste, *se* Svæste.

Svite, *se* Svite.

Svoger, *c.* -gre, brother-in-law. -Svab, *n.* affinity. -Sve, *c.* sister-in-law.

*Svolf, *c.* -er, (heavy) stick, bludgeon; *coll.* big, thumping fellow.

*Svor, *c.* *se* Svær.

Svoren, *se* Sværge.

Svovl, *n.* sulphur, brimstone; *gebigent* —, native s.; (*i* Stænger) roll-brimstone; *renset* —, washed sulphur. -agtig, *a.* sulphureous, sulphurous. -alkohol, sulphuret of carbon. -antimonium, sulphuret of antimony. -bad, sulphur-bath. -blandet, *a.* sulphureous, sulphuretted, mixed with s., combined with s. -blomster, *pl.* flowers of s. -bly, sulphuret of lead. †-brinte, sulphuretted hydrogen, hydro-sulphuric acid. -brønd, *se* -kilde. -cyanfalsium, sulphocyanide of potassium. -damp, sulphureous vapour. -e, *v. t.* to fumigate with s., to sulphurate. -erts, *se* -fis. -et, *a.* sulphurous, sulphureous. -grube, brimstone- *el.* sulphur-pit. -gul, *a.* of a brimstone colour, brimstone-coloured. -guld, protosulphuret of gold. -holdig, *a.* sulphureous, sulphuretted, sulphury. -hytte, brimstone-house. -jern, sulphuret of iron, iron pyrites. -jord, sulphureous earth. -kilde, sulphureous spring. -kis, pyrites. -kulfstov, *se* -alkohol. -lever, liver of s. -lugt, smell of brimstone, sulphureous smell. -mælt, precipitated sulphur. -olie, sulphurated oil. -plaster, brimstone-plaster. -pel, lake of fire and brimstone. -regn, rain of brimstone, sulphurous rain. -reg, *se* -damp. -salve, sulphurated ointment. -stift, -stifte, (brimstone) match, lucifer. -sur, *a.* sulphuric; -t Salt, sulphate; -t Bly, Tin, sulphate of lead, tin. -syre, sulphuric acid. -spring, sulphurous acid. -sølv, sulphuret of silver. -traad, thread dipped in sulphur. -vand, sulphureous water. -vandstov, *se* -brinte. -vør, paint for shoes. -værk, sulphur-works, *pl.* -æther, sulphuric ether.

*Svull, *c.* -er, *se* Svulst; *se* 38svull.

Svul-len, *a.* swelled, swollen, tumid, turgid. -me, *v. i.* (*ogf. fig.*) to swell; — *op*, to swell (out). -men, *c.* swelling, swell. -st, *c.* -er, swelling, tumor; *fig.* bombast, turgidity, turgid style. -stig, *a.* bombastic, turgid.

Svup, *n.* swap. -pe, *v. i.* to swap.

Svæste, *v. t.* to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, impair; *se* Svile; -t Hulommelse, Syn, an impaired memory, eye-sight. -lse, *c.* weakening, debilitation, enervation; infirmity.

Svælg, *n. pl. d. f.* (Strube) throat, gullet, swallow; (Afgrund) abyss, gulf; bundløst —,

bottomless pit. -e, *v. t.* to swallow, gulp, gorge; *fig.* — i, to revel *cl.* luxuriate in; *et* -ende Dyb, a yawning abyss. -ning, *c.* swallowing etc.

*Swælle, *se* Svulme.

Swælte, *se* Sulte.

Swær, *c.* rind.

Swær, *a.* heavy, ponderous; (*om* Person) big, huge; -t Arbeide, hard work; *bet* -e Rytteri, the heavy cavalry; -t Skjts, *h.* ordnance *cl.* artillery; *et* -t Foretagende, a laborious task, a difficult undertaking; *en* — Es, *a* *h.* sea. -anker, *n.* *N. T.* (*h.*) anchor. -lemmet, *a.* large-limbed. -pude, *c.* *se* Sypude. -t, *adv. coll.* exceedingly, immensely, hugely; — ræb, sore afraid.

Swærd, *n.* -e, *d.* *b.* *f.* sword; *N. T.* lee-board. -bid, *se* -hug. -broder, *se* -ribber. -bælte, sword-belt. -bærer, *se* -ribber. -bønne, sword-bean. -bænds, sword-dance. -bannet, *a.* sword-shaped, ensiform. -brager, sword-bearer. -feier, sword-cutler. -fist, sword-fish. -fæste, hilt of a s. -hug, cut with a s. -kamp, sword-fight. -Hinge, sword-blade. -knap, pommel of a s. -lilje, iris, flower-de-luce, corn flag. -od, sword's point. -orden, order of the s. -rem, *se* -bælte. -ribber, knight of the order of the s. -sægg, edge of the s. -shug, *se* -hug. -silde, male line. -sæde, sword-sheath. -sliste, sword-fight. -slag, stroke with a s.; *uden* —, without striking a blow. -sod, *se* -od. -tange, tang of the sword.

Swærge, *v. i. & t.* to swear; — *En* Vensteb, to s. *cl.* vow friendship to one; — *Sævn*, to vow vengeance; — *til* Fanen, to s. to one's colours; — *falsk*, to take a false oath, to forswear one's self; *jeg* *ter* — *paa*, at . . ., I'll take my oath, I'll be sworn that . . .; *svorne* Fjender, sworn enemies; *svorne* Venner, sworn friends, firm and fast friends. -n, *c.* swearing etc.

Swærm, *c.-e*, swarm; *leve* i *Svir* og —, to lead a life of riot and debauchery, to lead a dissipated life. -e, *v. i.* (*f.* *Er* *om* Bier) to swarm; (*svire*) to revel, to riot; — *omkring* i Landet, to rove through the country; (*være* *begeistret*) to be an enthusiast, to rave; — *for*, to admire, fancy, (*stærkere*) to love, to be an enthusiastic admirer of, to rave about, (*En*) worship. -e hul, *se* Hylbehul. -er, *c.-e*, (*Sviregast*) rioter, reveller; (*begeistret* Mand) enthusiast, enthusiastic admirer; (*Fanatiker*) fanatic, visionary; (*i* *Svirbæreri*) squib, cracker, serpent. -eri, *n.* enthusiasm; (*tvindeligt*, *for* *store* Mand o. b.) hero-worship; -er, wild *cl.* extravagant conceits of the fancy. -erft, *a.* visionary, fanatical, enthusiastic. -erfte, *c.* (female) enthusiast. -spore, moving spore. -tid, (*om* Bier) swarming season.

Swærte, *v. t.* to black, blacken; *fig.* to blacken, asperse. Swært, *c.* blacking; *coll.* gjøre i -n,

se Hæbe. -væld, gipsywort. Swærtning, *c.* blacking.

†Swæv, *n.* tail.

Swæve, *v. i.* (*i* *Lusten*) to hang, hover; (*paa* *Banet*, *og* *aa* *i* *Lusten*) to float; (*om* *Personer*) to glide, skim, sit; *Fuglen* -*de* *høit* *i* *Lusten*, the bird sailed high in the air; — *imellem* *Haab* *og* *Frygt*, to float between hope and fear; — *mellem* *Liv* *og* *Død*, to be in a state between life and death; — *i* *Fare*, to be in imminent danger; *Swærbet* -*de* *over* *hans* *Hoved*, the sword was suspended over *cl.* above his head; *Guds* *And* -*de* *oven* *over* *Bændene*, the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters. -n, *c.* hovering etc. -nde, *a.* (*om* *en* *Sag*) pending; — *Form*, *Ubtryksmaade*, vague form, style; *den* — *Statsgjæld*, the floating national debt.

Swøb, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* swaddle, swaddling-cloth *cl.* -clout; *Bot.* involucre. -e, *v. t.* (*om* *Børn*) to swaddle, swathe; *om* *en* *hvitensomhæft* *Gjensland* to wrap. -e barn, infant (in arms), babe, baby (in swaddling-clothes). -e bug, wrapper. -e list, -e liste, swaddling-band. -elsebarn, *se* -e barn. -etsi, swaddling-clothes, *pl.* -lagt, *a.* swaddled. -list, *se* -e list. -ning, *c.* swaddling.

Swøbe, *c.* -r, whip; (*og* *fig.*) scourge; give *Hesten* *af* -n, to apply *cl.* make use of the whip; *høre* *paa*, *mens* *man* *har* —, to strike while the iron is hot, to make hay while the sun shines. -brødre, *pl.* flagellants. -hug, cut *cl.* lash with a whip. -rem, lash, whip-lash. -fast, *se* Piffestast. -slag, *se* -hug. -snert, *se* Piffesnert.

Swøber, *c.* *N. T.* lanyard.

Swøft, *n.* *N. T.* *se* Hæb 2.

Swømme, *v. i.* (*og* *fig.*) to swim; *Træ* -*r* *paa* *Band*, wood floats upon water; *Gulvet* -*r* *med* *Band*, the floor is deluged with water; *hun* -*de* *i* *Tæarer*, she was bathed in tears; — *i* *Blod*, to be bathed in blood, to walter in blood; — *over* *en* *Flod*, to s. (over, across) a river; *v. t.* — *Sætte*, to water (horses) *cl.* take (horses) into the water; -nde *Ladning*, *Merc.* floating cargo. -anstalt, *se* -stole. -bænkæder, *se* -burer. -bille, hydrophilus. -blære, (*hos* *Fisk*) swim; (*til* *Mennester*) air-bladder. -burer, bathing-trowsers. -bælte, swimming girdle, life-buoy, life-preserver. -dygtig, *a.* able to swim. -dykker, diver. -finne, *fin.* -fjeder, *fin.* -flaade, bathing-raft. -fod, webbed foot; *forshnet* *med* -fædder, web-footed, palmiped. -fugl, web-footed bird, swimmer. -hinde, -hud, web; *med* —, webbed. -krabbe, fin-footed crab. -kunst, art of swimming *cl.* natation. -lærer, swimming-master. -pote, *se* -fod. -r, *c.* -e, swimmer; (*i* *Dampsk.*) float. -redskab, swimming-apparatus. -sele, *c.* swimming-rope. -stole, swimming-school. -sneppe, phalarope. -sted, swimming-place; (*Sted*, *hvor* *man* *svømmer* *Sætte*) water-

ing-placa. -trøic, cork jacket. Svømming, c. swimming.

Sy, v. i. to sew; — en Stole, to make a gown el. coat; — en Knop i, to sew on a button; — et Ærme ind, to take in a sleeve; hun sad og -ede, she sat at her needle-work. -bord, work-table. -erf, -jomfru, -tøne, needle-woman, seamstress, sempstress. -garn, sewing cotton. -kurv, work-basket. -løn, pay for sewing; jeg har betalt 4 Stigsbaler i —, I have paid four rixdollars for the making of it. -maskine, sewing-machine. -ning, c. sewing; (Sem) seam. -nål, needle. -pige, se -jomfru. -pose, work-bag, reticule. -pude, sewing-cushion. -ramme, work-frame. -ring, shield. -sager, se -sei. -silke, sewing-silk. -skole, sewing-school. -stin, work-box. -stue, screw-cushion. -sten, sewing-stone, sewing-cushion. -stue, se -skole. -tong, N. T. lasher. -tråd, sewing-thread. -tøi, needle-work, sewing. -tøi, se -stin.

Sybarit, c. -er, sybarite. -ist, a. sybaritical.

Sybille, se Sibille.

Syd, c. & adv. south; -ens Klima, the climate of the South; i — for, south of; Vinden blæser fra —, the wind blows south; Skibet styrede retvisende —, the ship steered true south; — til Ost, S. t. O., South by East, S. b. E.; S. t. S., S. b. W.; S. O. t. O. S. E. b. E.; S. O. t. S., S. E. b. S.; S. S. t. S., S. W. b. W. etc. -amerika, South America, osv. -banen, the Southern railway. -bo, inhabitant of the South. -brede, latitude south. -efter, southward. -ende, south end. -er serne, the Hebrides. -for, (to the) South of. -fra, from the South. -frugter, fruits of the South. -gaaende, a. southerly, going south. — n. for —, southward bound; paa —, on her way south. -grændse, southern limit el. frontier. -havet, the South-sea. -havsfarer, South Sea man. -havsserne, the South Sea Islands. -kant, se -side. -kors, the Southern cross. -kyst, south coast. -land, the south, southern country. -landst, a. southern. -lig, a. South, southerly, southern, meridional; i bet -e England, in the South of England. -ligst, a. southernmost, southmost. -lys, aurora australis, Southern lights. -lænder, -lænding, southerner, southron. -magnetisme, south magnetism. -ost, south-east. -ostlig, south-east, south-eastern. -ostvind, south-east wind. -over, southward. -paa, south. -pol, South-pole, the antarctic pole. -polarcirkelen, the antarctic circle. -polaregnene, the antarctic regions. -polarhavet, the Antarctic Ocean, the South Polar Sea. -polarlandene, se -polaregnene. -punktet, the South. -pynt, south point. -rand, southern edge; (af Solen el. Maanen) southern limb. -side, southside, southern side. -spids, South point. -strand, south shore. -stregen, the South point. -sydost, South South East. -sydostlig, southsoutheasterly. -sydvest, South

South West. -sydvestlig, southsouthwesterly. -sydvest, South-German. -sydvestland, South Germany. -vest, south-west; (Semandshat) south-wester. -vestlig, -vestre, a. south-west, south-westerly, south-western. -vestligst, southwesternmost. -vestvind, South-wester. -ost, -ostlig, -ostre, se -ost, -ostlig. -ostligst, southeasternmost.

Syde, v. i. & t. to seethe, boil.

Syenit, c. syenite.

Syfilis, c. syphilis. -itisk, a. syphilitic.

Syson, se Sison.

Syg, a. (kun som Prædikat) ill; (mindre brugeligt i Engl. end i Amer.) sick; (i mindre Grad) indisposed, complaining; (navnlig om Legemsdele) diseased, distempered; en —, a sick person, an invalid, (Patient) a patient; de -e, the sick; en — fod, a bad foot; ligge —, to be confined to one's bed by illness, to lie ill; ligge — af, to be down in el. with; blive —, to be taken ill, to fall sick; anstille sig —, to sham illness; være — paa Sjæl og Legeme, to be ill el. sick in mind and body; være — efter, to hanker after; De taler for Deres egen -e Roder, that is one for me and two for you. Syge, c. -r, en smitsom —, a contagious disease; den engelske —, the rickets; sy for den slemme —, out upon it! tut! fie for shame! gib han saa den slemme —, a pest upon him! Syge-attest, sick-certificate. -baare, stretcher. -beretning, physician's report (of patients). -besøg, visit to a patient el. to an invalid. -drik, medicinal potion. -gymnastik, movement-cure, kinesipathy. -historie, history of an illness, of sickness. -hjælp, medical attendance. -hus, infirmary. -journal, case-book. -kasse, sick-club. -kost, food for patients. -leie, sick-bed. -leie, sick-bed, bed of sickness; ligge paa -t, to keep one's bed, to be confined to one's bed, stretched on a bed of sickness; han er lige kommen op fra sit langvarige —, he has just recovered from a severe illness. -lig, a. sickly, infirm, morbid, ailing, valetudinarian. -lighed, c. sickness, morbidness, bad health, ill-health. -liste, sick-list; sætte paa -n, to invalid. -mad, se kost. -pleie, nursing of el. attendance on the sick. -rapport, report on the sick. -regt, se -pleie. -seddel, ticket of admission (into an infirmary). -seng, se -leie. -skib, hospital-ship, floating hospital. -stald, stable for sick horses. -stol, invalid-chair, perambulator. -stue, ward (of an infirmary). -trøster, comforter of the sick. -vogn, carriage el. cart for transporting the sick or wounded, ambulance, invalid carriage; se -stol. -vogter, attendant on the sick, nurse. -vogterisse, (sick-)nurse. -værelse, sick-room. Sygne, v. i. to sicken; — hen, to languish, droop.

Sygdom, c. -me, illness, sickness, disease, disorder, malady; (mindre betydb.) complaint;

(mest om Dyr) distemper; (om Planter; om Sindet) disease; en (et vist Slags) —, a disease; falbe i en —, faa en — paa Halsen, to be taken ill. Sygdoms-aarsag, cause of (the) disease. -form, form of disease. -historie, se Syge-lære, pathology, nosology. -smitte, contagion, infection (of disease). -spire, disease germ. -stof, miasma. -tegn, symptom (of a disease). -tid, time of a disease. -tilfælde, fit of illness; case of sickness.

Sylofant, c. -er, sycophant.

Sylamor, c. sycamore.

Syl, c. -e, awl; *vulg.* -e (Benge), tin, rhino. -blad, awlwort. -danne, a. awl-shaped, Bot. subulate. -ekst, prick with an awl. -formig, se -danne. -flast, handle of an awl. -spids, c. point of an awl. -spids, a. pointed like an awl.

Syld, c. -er, sill, groundsill. *-mur, foundation(-wall). -sten, -træ, sill.

Sylfe, c. -r, sylph. -let, a. light as a sylph. -lignende, a. sylph-like. Sylfide, c. -r, sylphid.

Sylje, c. a kind of broach.

Syll, se Syld.

Syllabisk, a. syllabic.

Sylle, se Sylje.

Syller, pl. (Bævn.) heddles.

Syllogis-me, c. -r, syllogism. -tist, a. syllogistic(al).

Sylt, c. -er, -eng, salt marsh.

Sylte, v. i. (i Alm.) to preserve; (i Suffer) to conserve, candy; (i Salt el. Edbille) to pickle. Sylte, c. brawn, souse, pickled pork, potted ham. -fæst, pork (for pickling). -glas, se -frulle. -gris, pickled pig. -frulle, glass el. crock for preserves el. pickles, pickle-pot; jar. -lage, pickle, brine, souse. -tid, season for preserving el. pickling. -tøi, sweet-meats, preserves, preserves, jam. -tøisfrulle, jam-pot. Syltning, c. preserving, pickling.

Symbol, n. -er, symbol. -ist, c. symbology. -ist, a. symbolic(al).

Symfoni, c. -er, symphony. -ist, a. symphonic, symphonious.

Symmetri, c. symmetry. -ist, a. symmetrical.

Sympa-ti, c. -er, sympathy. -tist, a. sympathetic. -tiraad, sympathetic remedy. -tisere, v. i. to sympathize; de som — med ham, his sympathizers; de som — med Dyreret, the sympathizers with the revolt. -tist, a. sympathetic.

Symplegaderne, pl. the Symplegades.

Symptom, n. -er, symptom. -atist, a. symptomatic(al).

Syn, n. (Synsevne) sight, eye sight, (faculty of) vision, eye(s); (Noget, man ser el. betragter) sight, spectacle; (Synsforretning) survey, view, inspection; (Gjenførd, indbildt Syn) apparition; vision; -er, pl. visions; En, der jevnlig har —, a visionary; have et skarpt —, to be sharp-sighted; miste -et, to lose one's eyesight; have et kort —, to be short-sighted el. near-sighted;

— for, insight into; vi havde — for Sagen, we had ocular demonstration of it; tage — paa, to take a survey of, to survey, view, inspect; et stort —, a grand sight; for et -s Synld, for show, for the sake of appearances, for appearance' sake; ved -et af, at (the) sight of; tabe af -e, to lose sight of; af -e, out of sight; til el. i -e, in sight; vi fik ham i -e, he came in sight. -bar, a. visible. -e, v. i. (tage sig ud) to look well, appear to advantage. -e, v. i. (besigtige) to inspect, view. -es, v. *impers.* to think, deem; (have Udseendet af) to seem, appear; det — som om, it looks as if, it would seem that; — om, to like; — meget godt om, to like very much; hvad — De derom? what do you think of it; jeg — at høre, erindre, I seem to hear, remember; som det —, apparently; *coll. — Syn i En, to pity one, think pity of one; mig —, methinks, I think. -lig, a. visible; blive —, to come into view. -lighed, c. visibility, visibleness, perceptibility, (Stjernes) apparition. — Syns-bedrag, optical deception el. delusion. -evne, (power of) vision, sight. -felt, field of view. -forretning, inspection. -freds, horizon; fig. range of vision. -linje, line of vision; horizon. -maade, view. -mand, surveyor, inspector. -nerve, visual nerve. -punkt, point of view; fra forskellige -er, from different angles. -rand, horizon. -sands, sense of sight, eyesight. -stufelse, se -bedrag. -straale, visual ray. -vidde, range of sight el. vision. -vildelse, (optic) illusion. -vinkel, visual angle. Synst, a. visionary.

Synagoge, c. -r, synagogue.

Synd, c. -er, sin; det er — (Slæde), it is a pity; det er stor —, it is a great pity, a thousand pities; det er — for, om (*i, paa) ham, he is to be pitied; det er — og Slam, it is a sin and a shame; hvad med -en kommer, med Sorgen bortgaar, ill-gotten goods seldom prosper. Synde, v. i. to sin; hvad har jeg -t? what sin have I committed? — Synde-betynget, a. sin-oppressed. -bød, penance. -bøl, scapegoat. -byrde, weight el. burden of sin. -fald, fall (of man). -fri, a. free from sin. -frihed, freedom from sin. -fuld, a. sinful. -levnet, sinful life. -læs, se fri. *-penge, a shameful extortion. -r, c. -e, sinner; (i ille-religiøs Betydning) culprit, delinquent. -register, list of sins. -rinde, c. -r, (female) sinner. -skjul, cover el. cloak for sin. -skyld, guilt of sin. -straf, punishment for sin. -savn, unconcernedness about one's sins. -træl, slave to sin. -vei, sinful course. — Synd-fri, -frihed, se Synde-. -ig, a. sinful. -ighed, c. sinfulness. -offer, sin-offering. — Syns-bevidsthed, -erkjendelse, consciousness of one's sins. -forladelse, remission of sins.

Synderlig, a. & adv. particular; particularly; a. se ogs. Besynderlig; ille —, very little. -hed, c. -er, singularity, peculiarity, particularity.

Syndesmologi, *c.* syndesmology.

Syndflod, *c.* deluge, flood.

Syndik-æt, *n.* syndicate; office of a syndic. -**ns**, *c.* syndic.

Synechi, *c.* synechia.

Synedræt, *n.* the Sanhedrim *cf.* Sanhedrin.

Synergisme, *c.* synergism.

Synge, *v. i. & t.* to sing, (*obs., poet., om* Messe, Bagterfang o. d.) chant; — *for*, to lead off; — *med*, to join in the singing; — *op*, to sing out; — *efter* Roder, to sing by note, from notes; jeg har hørt en fugl — *om*, a little bird has whispered in my ear. -**chor**, chorus of singers. -**kunst**, art of singing. -**lig**, *a.* singable. -**lyst**, fondness *cf.* love of singing. -**lærer**, singing-master. -**måde**, manner of singing. -**mester**, singing-master. -**skole**, singing-school. -**spil**, opera, musical piece. -**stemme**, singing voice; (*i* Musiknummer) vocal part. -**stykke**, *se* -**spil**. -**syge**, rage for singing. -**time**, singing lesson. -**tone**, *c.* singing-tone.

Synke, *n.* (*paa* Fjestsøre) sinker. -**e**, *v. i.* (*falde ned*) to sink; (*om* Jord o. d.) to subside; *v. t.* (*svælge*) to swallow; Skibet er sunket, the ship has foundered *cf.* is gone down; — *i* Jorden, to sink into the earth; — *om* *paa* Gulvet, to fall upon the floor, to fall down; — *i* Knæ, to sink down; lade Bjællen — *noget*, to lower the beam a little; Vandet begynder at —, the water begins to fall; — *sammen*, to settle; bringe til at — *sammen*, to settle; *fig.* hans Mod sank, he became disheartened; han er sunket dybt, he has debased himself very much, he is fallen very low; -**nde** *fond*, sinking fund. -**efri**, *a.* unsinkable, unsinking, unsubmersible. -**efærdig**, *a.* in a sinking state *cf.* condition. -**eløb**, sinker. -**en**, *c.* *se* -**ning**. -**evægt**, sinker. -**ning**, *c.* sinking; foundering etc.; subsidence; swallowing.

Synkope, *c.* Mus. Gram. Med. syncope. -**re**, *v. t.* to syncope.

Synkretisme, *c.* syncretism. -**ist**, *c.* -**er**, syncretist. -**istisk**, *a.* syncretistic.

Synlig, **Synskreds**, o. fl. *se* Syn.

Syno-de, *c.* -**r**, synod. -**dal**-, synodical. -**dalsdefret**, synodal.

Synonym, *a.* synonymous; -**e** *libtly*, interchangeable terms. — *n.* -**er**, synonym. -**ist**, *a.* synonymic. -**itet**, *c.* synonymy, synonymousness.

Synopti-ferne, the three first evangelists. -**st**, *a.* synoptic(al).

Synovialhinde, synovial membrane (o. fl.)

Syn-tar, *c.* syntax. -**tastisk**, *a.* syntactic(al).

Synthe-se, *c.* synthesis. -**tisk**, *a.* synthetic(al).

Syrakus, Syracuse. -**aner**, *c.* -**ist**, *a.* Syracusan.

Syre, *c.* -**r**, (*i* Risler) groove.

Syre, *c.* -**r**, acid; (Plante) sorrel; *sour whey. — *i* Maben, acidity in the stomach, sourness of stomach. **Syre**, *v. t.* to sour; — Deigen, to

leaven the dough. -**salt**, salt of lemons, sorrel-salt. -**strøppe**, sorrel. **Syrlig**, *a.* sourish, tart, acidulated. **Syrlighed**, *c.* acidity.

Syren, *c.* -**er**, lilac.

Syri-en, Syria. -**er**, Syrian. -**st**, *a.* Syriac, Syrian; —, *bet* -**e** Sprog, Syriac, the Syriac language.

Syring, *se* Syren.

Syrte, *c.* -**r**, syrtis.

Syrup, *se* Sirup.

Sys-le, *v. i.* (*med*) to be busy, to occupy one's self (with). -**len**, *c.* busying one's self. -**sel**, *c.* -**ster**, avocation, occupation, business; Dagens sædvanlige -**ster**, the usual routine of the day. †-**sel** *tone*, teetotum. -**sel** *sætte*, *v. t.* to busy, employ, occupy. -**sel** *sættelse*, *c.* occupying, busying; *se* **Sysfel**.

Sysfel, *n.* -**ster**, district. -**mand**, (*i* Island og *paa* Færøerne) judge and revenue officer of a district.

System, *n.* -**er**, system; (Rode-) staff; efter et forbedret —, on an improved system; bringe i —, to reduce to a system. -**atist**, *v. t.* to systematize. -**atisk**, *a.* systematic(al); *adv.* systematically, on system. -**fabrikant**, -**fræmmer**, system-maker, -monger.

***Synte**, *v. i.* to whimper.

Synten, *num. card.* seventeen. -**de**, *num. ord.* seventeenth. **Sytti**, *num. card.* seventy. **Syttiaarig**, *a.* septuagenary; *en* —, a septuagenarian, a septuagenary.

Syn, seven; *snalle* — *lange* og — *brede* (*om*), to spin a long yarn (about); *bet* varer altid — *lange* og — *brede* inden han bliver færdig, he is always very long in getting ready. -**aarig**, -**aars**, *a.* septennial, seven years, seven years old; *en* — Dreng, a boy of seven (years). -**aars** -**krigen**, the seven years' war. -**armet**, seven-armed. -**bladet**, seven-leaved. -**dobbelt**, *se* -**fold**. -**ende**, seventh; *bet* — **Dub**, the eighth commandment; *for* *bet* —, seventhly; *til* — og *sidst*, ultimately; last, not least; *i* den — **Himmel**, in raptures, in bliss, *se* **Himmel**. -**er**, *c.* -**e**, seven. -**fold**, *a.* sevenfold, septuple. -**hannet**, heptandrous. -**hunnet**, heptagynous. -**sant**, septangle, heptagon. -**santet**, *a.* septangular. -**mile** -**støvler**, seven-league (-leagued) boots. -**sidet**, *a.* septilateral. -**søver**, *fig.* great sleeper, lie-a-bed, slug-a-bed; (Dyr) dormouse; -**ne**, *pl.* the seven sleepers (of Ephesus). -**søverdag**, day of the seven sleepers. -**stjernen**, the Seven Stars, the Pleiad(e)s. -**tal**, the number seven.

Sæbe, *c.* -**r**, soap. **Sæbe**, *v. t.* to soap; — *ind* (linen), to soap (linen), (Stjæg) *vulg.* og *fig.* to lather; — *af*, to wash with suds. -**agtig**, *a.* soapy, saponaceous. -**boble**, soap-bubble. -**daase**, soap-box. -**sterving**, soap-cask. -**jord**, fuller's earth. -**kop**, soap-dish. -**kost**, shaving-brush. -**kugle**, soap-ball, wash-ball. -**lim**, soap-size. -**lub**, soap-lye. -**mester**, overseer in a

soap-manufacture. -plaster, soap-plaster. -prop, suppository. -ris, soap-whisker. -flum, lather. -spiritus, spirit of soap. -sten, soap-stone, steatite. -syder, soap-boiler. -syderi, soap-manufacture. -syderlud, caustic lye. -tvæt, se -væst. -urt, soap-wort. -vand, suds, soap-suds. -væst, washing with soap.

Sæd, c. (Korn) seed; (Korn, børende el. høstet) crop; (høst Menneffer og Dyr) semen, sperm; Bibl. (Efterkommere) seed; -en staar godt i Aar, there is a fine show of corn this year. -art, species of grain. -blære, spermatic el. seminal vesicle. -dyr, se -flum. -bæf-fer, seed-harrow. -flum, spermatozoid. -flaab, -flaab, pollution, involuntary discharge of semen. -fure, last ploughing. -følge, c. succession of crops. -gaas, bean-goose. -kanal, spermatic duct. -kar, spermatic vessel. -kjerter, spermatic gland. -korn, grain of seed. -leder, se -kanal. -legeme, se -flum. -omffrining, commutation of corn-tithes. -renningsmaskine, winnowing-machine. -røst, rotation of crops. -spire, germ, seed-bud. -streng, spermatic cord. -støv, pollen. -væbste, semen, sperm. — Sæde-bøg, barley for seed etc. -korn, seed-corn -land, corn-land. -maaned, October. -mand, sower, seedsman. -tid, se Saatid.

Sæd, c. -er, (Sædvane) custom, usage; rene, gode -er, good, pure morals; -er og Skikke, manners and customs; man skal — følge eller Land skik, you must do in Rome, as they do in Rome. Sæde-lig, a. of good morals, moral. -lighed, c. morality, morals. -lighedslov, moral law. -lære, ethics, moral philosophy.

Sæde, n. -r, (ogf. fig.) seat; tage —, to take a seat; -t (Bægebelen) the seat (of honour). -bad, sitz-bath, hip-bath. -ben, hip-bone. -gaard, (privileged) manor, country-seat.

Sædvane, c. -r, custom, usage, habit, practice, wont. -eret, customary law. -lig, a. customary, usual, wonted, habitual. -lig, ligvis, adv. usually, generally, as a general thing. -s mæssig, a. customary; conventional.

*Sæing, c. common gull.

Sæk, c. -le, sack, bag; købe Ratten i -len, to buy a pig in a poke; i — og Aske, in sackcloth and ashes. -dyr, pl. tunicate mollusks. -formig, bag-shaped; Bot. saccate. -fuld, c. sackful. -le, v. t. to sack, bag, to put into a sack el. bag; v. i. (om Klæder) to pucker, be baggy. -stov, cumulus. -svulst, cyst. — Sætte-baand, sack-string. -gods, sack-goods. -lærred, sack-cloth. -løb, jumping in sacks. -pipe, bag-pipe. -piber, bag-piper. -tui, sackcloth, sacking.

*Sæl, n. pl. d. f. se Sæterhytte.

Sæl, c. seal. -fanger, sealer. -fangst, catching of seals. -hund, se Sæl. -hund-, se Sæl. -kød, flesh of the seal, seal-beef. -kind, seal-skin. -kindstuffer, sealskin trunk. -spyd, har-

poon el. spear for killing seals. -spæt, seal-blubber. -tran, seal-oil.

Sælde, v. t. (Mel) to sift (meal).

Sælge, v. t. to sell; (navnlig Varer af en el. anden Slags) vend; (igjen, hvad man selv har købt) resell; — i det Store, to sell wholesale; — i det Små, to retail; — ud (realisere), to sell off; -s for, sells at. -brev, bill of sale. -kælling, -kone, basket-woman. -lig, a. saleable. -n, c. selling. -r, c. -e, seller, vender; (for en Kjøbmand) town-traveller.

Sælland, se Sjælland.

Sælsom, se Selsom.

Sænk, i —, aground, to the bottom; bore et Skib i —, to sink a ship. -e, v. t. to sink; to let down, lower; — Rifferten, to depress the telescope; N. T. — Landet, to lay the land; — Bliflet, to cast down one's eyes; — sig, to sink (down), fall, (om Fugl) stoop; med -t Die, Blif, with down-cast eyes, look. -e, n. sinker. -er, c. Mech. countersink. -esten, sinker. -evod, seine, casting-net. -grube, (Jernb.) sink-hole. -kasse, caisson. -kiste, stone-coffin; cofferdam. -ning, c. sinking. -støtte, wattle-work. -værk, fascine-work.

Sær, a. singular, odd, strange; *se -deles. *cross, peevish. -deles, a. particular, peculiar, special, especial. — adv. particularly, peculiarly. -deleshed, i — adv. in particular, especially. -egen, a. peculiar, special, particular. -egenhed, c. peculiarity, particularity. -ele, exclusive possession, monopoly. -følelse, nationalism. -gyldig, characteristic. -hed, c. singularity, oddity. -kende, n. characteristic, distinctive feature. -kendelig, characteristic. -kjøb, separate purchase (of land). -kjetnet, a. declinuous. -kuldskbern, pl. children of different beds. -lig, a. (tydelig afstilt) separate, distinct; (særegen) especial, particular. -ling, c. -er, whimsical person, excentric p., queer fellow, oddity. -mærke, distinctive mark, characteristic. -navn, proper name. -præg, peculiar stamp. -ret, -ret-tighed, privilege. -find, singularity, oddness. -findet, a. singular, odd, opinionated. -findet-hed, c. singularity, oddness. -flit, a. separated, separate, distinct; et — Kapitel, a chapter by itself. — adv. separately. -krift, n. monography. -syn, phenomenon, prodigy. -tegn, se -kende. -tryk, se Separat-. -væsen, individual.

Sært, c. -e, shift, smock, chemise. Særteles, a. smockless, shiftless.

Sæson, c. -er, season.

Sæt, n. pl. d. f. (Spring) bound; (hvad der sættes frem osv. paa engang, om Døkketsi, Porcellænen, osv.) set; (Klæder) suit (of clothes); (et Slags Hovedtsi) coiffure, head-dress; (Maade) manner, way; det gav et — i ham, he started; *paa — og Viis, in some way.

*Sæter, c. -e, mountain pasture; m. dairy; til -s, in the mountain pasture. -brug, dairy-

picture, sea-piece. -*styrte*, naval force. -*styrning*, heavy sea. -*stusl*, (sea-) spray. -*sturt*, (om *Stibe*) sea-worthy; (om *Wenneffer*) a good sailor, sea-stomached; meget —, a capital sailor. -*stovler*, pl. sea-boots. -*svale*, sea-swallow. -*svamp*, sponge. -*syg*, a. sea-sick. -*syge*, sea-sickness. -*taftit*, naval tactics. -*terne*, common tern. -*tjeneste*, sea-service, naval service. -*tog*, naval expedition. -*togt*, cruise. -*told*, customs. -*træfning*, naval engagement. -*troie*, pea-jacket, (fort) greggo. -*tulipan*, balanna. -*tønde*, buoy. -*uhr*, chronometer, ship's chronometer. -*udtryk*, nautical phrase. -*udgytig*, unseaworthy. -*uhyre*, sea-monster, sea-beast. -*ul*, salt, sea-dog. -*ulv*, sea-wolf. -*ulykke*, shipping casualty. -*vand*, sea-water. -*vant*, a. accustomed to the sea. -*vei*, passage by sea, way by sea. -*videnskab*, navigation. -*vind*, sea-wind, sea-breeze. -*væbningen*, the naval service. -*værn*, defence on the sea-side; (*Seemagt*) naval force; navy. -*værnepligtige*, se -*indbrullerede*. -*værts*, se -*lebs*. -*væsen*, navy, naval establishment. -*vært*, marine cl. aquatic plant. -*æg*, sea-egg. -*ør*, sea-ear. -*ørn*, sea-eagle. -*ørred*, se *far*.

Sebe, v. i. to eat with a spoon, to sip. -*fad*, soup-dish. -*faal*, cabbage-broth. -*mad*, spoon-meat.

Sed, a. sweet. -*agtig*, a. sweetish. -*e*, v. i. to sweeten. -*elig*, -*elligen*, adv. sweetly. -*græs*, flote-grass. -*hed*, c. sweetness. -*laden*, a. bland. -*lig*, a. se -*agtig*. -*me*, c. sweetness. -*mælk*, soft, sweet-milk-cheese. -*rod*, se *Sislerod*. -*stærk*, sweet cicely. -*talende*, a. honey-mouthed cl. -*tongued*. -*talenhed*, sweet words. -*thustende*, sweet-smelling.

Sedermanland, Sudermania.

**Seft*, *Sefte*, n. se *Reb* 2.

Sege, v. i. to seek, search for, look for, be in quest cl. search of, (gaa hyppigt til) to resort to, patronise, frequent; (— at) to endeavour; (ved *Reiten*) to sue; (ansge om) to sue for, solicit, apply for; være især med at —, to be on the search; -*x*, saa stulle I finde, seek and ye shall find; — *Savn*, to touch at a port; — *Land*, to stand in for land; disse *Varer* -*s* meget, these goods are in great demand cl. request; som -*s* bevist ved, sought to be proved by; være meget -*t*, to be much sought after; -*gt* (*Udtryk* o. l.), far-fetched; — efter, se *Sege*; — En for *Gjæld*, to sue one for debt; — *Gjælp* hos En, to apply to one for assistance; — *Samfæl* med En, to associate with one; — om, to solicit, apply for; — op, se *Opsege*; — ud, to pick out, single out, select; — under *Land*, to make for the land. -*en*, c. seeking, searching etc., search. -*er*, c. seeker, (og saa om *Rebstat*) searcher; (*Tolbetjents*) spear. -*ning*, c. seeking, searching etc., search; (f. *Er* til et *Rebstat*) custom, patronage, run of

customers; (*Eftersege*) demand, request. -*smal*, n. pl. b. f. prosecution, lawsuit.

Segn, a. -*t* og heligt, weekdays and Sundays. -*edag*, c. -*e*, week-day.

**Seie*, c. -*r*, ewe.

Seile, c. -*r*, pillar, column; (*belstait*) pile. -*bygning*, c. colonnade. -*fo*, base of a column cl. pillar, pedestal. -*gang*, colonnade. -*hal*, columnated cl. pillared hall; portico. -*helgen*, Stylite. -*hoved*, capital. -*orden*, order of columns. -*par*, pair of columns. -*rad*, row of columns cl. pillars. -*stift*, shaft (of a column).

Sel, c. (*Lang*) dulse.

Sel, n. se -*e*, -*eri*. -*e*, n. & *c. mire, mud. -*e*, v. i. to soil, dirty, defoul; *se *Smale*. -*efore*, miry cl. muddy walking. -*eri*, n. dirtiness, uncleanness, filthiness; *se *Smaeri*. -*et*, a. miry, muddy.

**Selje*, c. -*r*, (a kind of) broach.

Selle, (*jelle*) a. poor, obs. silly.

Selv, n. silver; *Her*. argent; indfatte i —, to set in s.; beslaa med —, to tip with s. -*aare*, vein of s. -*alder*, silver-age. -*arbeide*, silver-work. -*arbeider*, worker in silver, silver-smith. -*basse*, s. tray. -*barre*, c. silver-bar. -*beslag*, silver-mounting. -*beslagen*, silver-mounted, mounted with s. -*blaa*, a. of a silvery hue. -*blad*, leaf-s., silver-leaf. -*blanf*, a. silvery, bright as silver. -*blis*, s. in thin plates. -*brøllup*, twenty-fifth anniversary of a wedding-day. -*daase*, silver-box. -*er* (i *Smf.*), -*ern*, a. silver, *Her*. argent. -*ergled*, c. litharge. -*erts*, silver-ore. -*farve*, silver-colour cl. -*hue*. -*farvet*, a. silvery, argent. -*fasan*, silver-pheasant. -*fist*, silver-fish. -*flaade*, (Spanish) silver-fleet, fleet of galleons. -*fætte*, se -*hefte*. -*gaffel*, silver-fork. -*gamma*, gamma moth. -*gehalt*, amount of s. -*glands*, silvery lustre; (*Retal*) silver-glance. -*graa*, a. silver, silvery, silver-gray. -*grube*, silver-mine. -*grund*, s. ground. -*græs*, silverweed. -*haar*, silver-hair, silver cl. silvery locks. -*hefte*, silver-hilt. -*heire*, egret. -*holdig*, a. argentiferous. -*hvid*, a. silver-white. -*ilte*, oxide of s. -*hammer*, plate-room (in the royal household). -*fande*, s. jug cl. tankard. -*far*, silver-vessel. -*hæde*, s. chain. -*flang*, s. cl. silvery sound. -*far*, a. (*Sæl* cl. *Sand*) limpid, pellucid; — *Stemme*, silver (toned) voice. -*knop*, s. button. -*knappet*, a. silver-buttoned. -*kniv*, s. knife. -*korn*, grain of s. -*kors*, s. cross. -*kræ*, lepisma. -*kugle*, s. ball. **kræite*, se *Daagmar*. -*lysestage*, s. candle-stick. -*love*, puma. -*malm*, se -*erts*. -*medalje*, s. medal. -*mine*, silver-mine. -*mor*, silver-tissue. -*mynt*, silver-coin. -*naal*, s. pin. -*opløsning*, solution of silver. -*oryd*, se -*ilte*. -*papir*, silver-tissue (paper). -*penge*, pl. silver-money. -*plade*, plate of s. -*pop*, keeper of plate in the royal household. -*pop*.

pel, white poplar-tree. -prøve, assay of s. -rig, a. rich in s. -rubel, s. ruble. -ræv, silver-fox. -sager, s. things. -service, service of plate. -støb, plate-press. -sfe, silver-spoon. -stæg, s. beard. -strin, s. casket. -stum, scum el. dross from silver. -stæet, -stagen, a. silver-mounted. -snor, silver cord. -spind, spun silver. -staal, silver-steel. -stage, se -hje- stage. -stang, se -barre. -stift, silver-pencil. -stribe, s. stripe. -stykke, piece of s. -traad, (Traad af Sølv) silver-thread; (med Sølv om- bunden Traad) silver-wire. -tøi, plate, silver. -uhr, silver-watch. -urt, se -græs. -vægt, silver-weight. -værbi, real value. -værk, sil- ver-mine.

Søn, n. (*ogjaa c.) pl. d. f. nail; staa -met paa Hovedet, to hit the (right) n. on the head. -bør, gimlet. -fabrik, nailery. -hoved, head of a n. -jern, -fløv, heading-tool. -me, v. i. to nail. -røffe, thornback. -smed, nailer, nail- maker. -stik, pricking. -ten, nail-rod.

Søm, c. -me, seam; *sewing; †(Rantning) hem, Bot. suture; se efter i -mene, to examine the seams of, fig. to go over, examine nar- rowly. †-me, v. i. & i. (f. Ex. et Lørlæbe) to hem. -merke, c. se Sygige. -mesting, hem- stitch. -ning, c. hemming.

Somme, v. impers. & ref. (fig) to be becom- ing, to be proper, to be decent; — fig for En, to become, besee, besit one. -lig, a. becoming, besee, decent, decorous, besit- ting. -lighed, c. decency, decorum, propriety, suitableness, fitness. -lighedsfølelse, sense of decency.

Søn, c. -ner, son. -lig, a. filial. — Sønne- born, pl. son's children, grand-children. -dat- ter, son's-daughter, grand-daughter. -kone, son's wife, daughter-in-law. -løs, a. sonless. -sen, grandson. -sønssøn, great-grandson.

Søndag, c. -e, Sunday, Sabbath; om -en, on, of a S., on Sundays, on the Sunday; paa —, on Sunday, next S.; i -s, last S. Søn- dags-andagt, Sunday's devotion. -ansigt, joyful countenance. -arbejde, Sunday-work. -barn, Sunday-child. -bogstav, dominical letter. -dragt, Sunday-clothes. -forneelse, S. amusement. -høile, S. rest. -kjole, S. gown el. coat. -flæ- der, pl. Sunday-clothes, holiday-clothes. -flædt, -pyntet, a. in S. el. holiday-dress. -rytter, coll. unskilful rider. -festsab, Sunday-party. -skole, Sunday-school.

Sønden, a. South, southern, southerly. -fjelds, adv. south of the Dovrefjeld. -fjeldst, a. lying south of the D.; bet -e Norge, the South of Norway. -for, south of; adv. to the south. -fra, from the south. -om, south of. -storm, southerly gale. -strøm, (a) southerly current el. stream. -vind, South-wind. Sønder, a. south. Sønderjylland, South-Jutland; Slesvig.

Sønder, i —, asunder; — og sammen, to bits, to fragments, coll. to jelly, to a mummy. -bryde, v. i. to break (asunder). -brydelse, c. breaking asunder. -dele, v. i. to decompose. -deling, c. decomposition. -flænge, v. i. to tear, lacerate, mangle. -gnave, to gnaw. -gnibe, v. i. to rub asunder. -hælle, v. i. to hack el. chop asunder. -hugge, v. i. to cut el. hew asunder, -hugning, cutting el. hewing etc. -lemme, v. i. to squeeze el. crush to pieces. -knuse, v. i. to crush (to pieces); et -st Hjerter, a contrite heart. -knuselse, contriteness, contrition. -knuser, c. crusher. -knusning, c. crushing etc. -lemme, v. i. (anatomere) to anatomize; (sunderbide, ogsaa fig.) to dismember. -lemmelse, c. dismembering, dismemberment; fig. (f. Ex. Begrebers) analysis. -rive, v. i. to tear asunder, rend asunder, dilacerate; fig. to affect deeply with grief; med -revne Hjerter, broken-hearted, with lacerated el. broken hearts; -nde Smerte, heart-rending pain. -revet- hed, c. laceration. distraction. -røffe, v. i. to pull asunder. -stære, v. i. to cut asunder. -stødt, shattered (by shot). -staa, v. i. to break el. smash to pieces, shatter. -slide, v. i. to tear asunder; fig. to lacerate; -nde Nag, heart- piercing compunction; -nde Følelser, lacerated feelings. -splitte, v. i. to split el. rive asunder. -splittelse, dismemberment. -støde, v. i. to crush. -trykke, v. i. to crush to pieces. -træde, v. i. to crush with the foot. -vriste, v. i. to wring asunder.

Sønder-re, v. i. to sever. -ring, c. disunion.

*Søpl, n. sweepings. -eddyng, dust-heap. -e fæsse, dust-hole.

*Sør, s. coll. (mest i Sm.) South. -lænding, c. southerner. -paa, adv. in the south.

Søren, Severinus; se Regnebog; † staa til —, coll. to shoot the cat, to wet one's whistle. -sen, fr. —, coll. the Dane; † Madam —, coll. Mrs. Jones.

Sørge, v. i. & i. (søle Sorg over el. for) to grieve (at el. for), to sorrow, mourn (for); (bære Sorg for) to go into mourning, to be in mourning (for); — En, to mourn one; — for, (tage sig af) to take care of, provide for; — for sig selv, to gain one's own livelihood, to shift for one's self; — for at, to see that, (med Inf.) to take care to. -aar, year of mourning. -besøg, mourning visit. -budskab, (-tidende) sorrowful message. -dag, day of sorrow. -digt, funeral elegy, dirge. -dragt, mourning-suit el. -dress; (en Enkes) (widow's) weeds. -dække, pall. -fælle, funeral-torch. -fane, black flag. -fest, se -hætid. -flor, mourn- ing-crape. -gudstjeneste, funeral service. -hest, mourning-horse. -hus, house of mourning. -hætid, funeral feast el. solemnities. -kappe, mourning-cloak; willow-butterfly. -karet, mourning-coach. -klang, mournful sound, dole-

ful s., dolorous s. -flotte, mourning-bell. -flæder, *pl.* mourning-clothes. -flæbning, *je* -bragt. -flædt, *a.* dressed in mourning. -lig, *a.* sorrowful, mournful, sad, tragical, distressing, distressful, doleful, dolorous. -lyb, mournful sound. -marsch, funeral march, dead march. -minde, cenotaph, monument. -musik, funeral music; mournful music. -nde, *c.* mourner. -optrin, mournful scene. -par, couple of mourners. -pil, weeping willow, -pragt, funeral pomp. -sang, funeral song *el.* dirge. -fare, funeral train *el.* procession. -fædal, wail, wailing. -færig, mournful cry. -flær, mourning-veil. -spil, tragedy. -stue, funeral chamber. -tale, funeral oration. -tid, mourning-time. -tidende, mournful news. -tog, funeral procession. -tone, mournful tone, doleful tone, dolorous tone. -tel, mourning apparel. -vogn, mourning-coach. *Sørgmodig*, *a.* melancholy, sad, sorrowful. *Sørgmodighed*, *c.* melancholy, sadness, sorrowfulness.

**Sørv*, *c.* -er, rudd, red-eye.

Søstende, *pl.* brother and sister, brothers and sisters; *fem* —, a family of five. -barn, cousin, german cousin, first cousin.

Søster, *c.* -stre, sister. -børn, *pl.* sister's children, nephews and nieces. -batter, sister's

daughter, niece. -had, hatred between sisters. -fage, dough-cake. -færlighed, sisterly love *el.* affection. -lig, *a. & adv.* sisterly. -lob, *Dan. L.* sister's share of an inheritance. -mand, brother-in-law (sister's husband). -par, couple of sisters. -fæb, sisterhood. -sprog, sister language, cognate tongue. -søn, sister's son, nephew.

Søvn, *c. nb. pl.* sleep; *en* let —, a light s., a slumber; *falde i* —, to fall asleep, drop asleep, fall off to sleep; *synges i* —, to sing one to s.; *bugge i* —, to rock one to s.; *vække i* af -e, to awaken one out of his s.; *i -e*, asleep, sleeping, in one's sleep; *gaa i -e*, to walk in one's s. -agtig, *a.* sleepy, drowsy. -agtighed, *c.* sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence. -bringende, *a.* soporiferous, somniferous, narcotic. -druffen, *a.* drowsy, sleep-charged. -dysse, *v. i.* to lull asleep. -dysfende, *a. je* -bringende. -e, *v. i.* to fall asleep. -gjænger, *c.* somnambulist, sleep-walker. -gjænger, *n.* somnambulism. -gjængerste, *je* -gjænger. * -grættet, *a.* cross from sleepiness. -ig, *a.* sleepy, drowsy, somnolent. -ighed, *c.* sleepiness, drowsiness. -løs, *a.* sleepless; *jeg ligger meget* —, I am a bad sleeper. -løshed, *c.* sleeplessness. -tung, *a.* drowsy, overcome by sleep. -øns bring, *je* -gjænger.

I.

Taa, *c. pl.* *Tær*, toe; *gaa paa Tærne*, to walk on tiptoe; *træde i paa Tærne*, to tread on one's toes; *fy*, trifle with one. -gjænger, digitigrade. -hætte, toe-cap. -led, toe-joint. -negl, toe-nail. -næse, toe. -spids, tiptoe.

Taabe, *c.* -r, fool, simpleton. -lig, *a.* silly, stupid, stolid. -lighed, *c.* silliness, stupidity, stolidity. -næffe, *je* *Taabe*.

**Taag*, *c. pl.* *Tager*, fibre, root-fibre, root-let. -bær, stone-bramble.

Taag, *n.* *snalle hen i -et*, to talk at random; *gaa i -et*, not to have one's wits about one, to be thoughtless *el.* heedless.

Taage, *c.* -r, fog, mist. -agtig, *a.* misty. -banke, fog-bank. -billede, (*taaget Skiftelse el. Taagebillede*) misty form; (*uflart Billede i Sjælen osv.*) airy vision. -billede, *pl.* dissolving views *el.* figures. -bæmp, misty vapour. -bunst, misty exhalation, haze. -dækket, *a.* covered with fog. -fri, *a.* free from mist *el.* fog. -fuld, *a.* misty, foggy. -horn, fog-horn. -kanon, fog-gun. -kloffe, fog-bell. -land, foggy country. -let, *a.* light as mist. -luft, misty *el.* foggy air. -mørk, *a.* obscured by fog. -nat,

foggy night. -plet, nebula. -signal, fog-signal. -skiftelse, *je* -billede. -sky, foggy cloud. -skygge, foggy darkness *el.* obscurity. -flær, foggy *el.* misty veil. -stjerne, nebula. -stribe, narrow band of fog. -syn, *je* -billede. -t, *a.* foggy, (*og saa fig.*) misty, hazy, dim; *fig.* vague. -trompet, fog-trumpet. -veir, foggy weather.

Taal, *n.* patience; *give* —, *flaa sig til -s*, to have *el.* take p. -e, *v. i.* (*udholde; udstå*) to bear, stand, support; suffer, endure; (*finde sig i; forbrage*) to bear with, brook, put up with, submit to; to tolerate; (*finde bare*) *fig.* to bear, sustain; *jeg kan ikke* —, *f. Ex. Vin*, wine does not agree with me; *denne Sag -r ingen Opfattelse*, this business admits of no delay *el.* brooks no delay. -elig, *a.* (*libelig*) tolerable, supportable, bearable, endurable; (*middelem*) passable, tolerable, indifferent; *adv.* passably etc. -lighed, *c.* tolerableness. -ig, *je* -modig. -mod, *n.* patience. -modig, *a.* patient, long-suffering. -modighed, *c.* patience; — *overvinde Alt*, patience, money and time bring all things to pass; patience and perseverance will bring a snail to Jerusalem; *miste -en*, to get out of

p., (albeles) to get out of all patience. -som, a. patient, tolerant. -sombed, c. forbearance, tolerance.

Taar, c. drop; briffe en — over Tørsten, to take a drop too much.

Taare, c. -r, tear; fælde -r, to shed tears; svømme i -r, to be bathed el. dissolved in tears; -rne trillede hende ned ad kinderne, the tears trickled down her cheeks; -rne kom hende i Øinene, the tears came into her eyes. -ben, lachrymal bone. -blis, tearful glance. -blændet, a. blinded with tears. -bugget, a. wet with tears, tear-dewed, tear-stained. -fistel, lachrymal fistula. -flod, flood el. torrent of tears; Med. epiphora, the watery eye. -fri, a. free from tears. -fuld, -fuldt, a. tearful. -gang, lachrymal duct. -hav, ocean of tears. -kanal, lachrymal canal. -kilde, source of tears. -kirtel, lachrymal gland. -krusse, lachrymatory. -kvast, a. f. Ex. med -e Ord, in words interrupted by sobs; med — Stemme, in a voice stifled by sobs. -løs, a. tearless. -mild, a. easily moved to tears. -perse, tear-distilling drama. -pil, weeping willow. -priß, -punkt, lachrymal point. -rig, a. lachrymose. -strøm, se flod. -sæk, lachrymatory bag. -vædet, a. se -bugget. -væld, se flod.

Taarn, n. -e, tower; (i Schat) rook, castle; (paa Stib) turret. -borg, turreted castle. -bygning, (det, at bygge et Taarn) building of a t.; (Taarn) tower. -e, v. t. & ref. (bygge op) to pile up, heap up; (have sig op) to tower. -et, a. turreted, towery. -falk, kestrel, castrel, windhover. -fartel, se flib. -flet, vane el. weather-cock on a steeple. -fængsel, keep, dungeon. -gang, se Bagtergang. -gjemmer, dungeon-keeper. -høj, a. steeple-high, tower-ing. *-Lage, se Strandse. -kammer, tower-room. -kanon, turret-gun. -kloffe, tower-bell. -knap, ball of a steeple el. spire. -maskine, St. E. steeple-engine; (til Kanontaarn) turret-engine. -senep, tower-mustard. -skib, turret-ship. -snegl, -sneffe, turritella. -spids, tip of a steeple. -spir, spire. -svale, se Kirkesvale. -ugle, screech-owl. -uhr, tower-clock, turret clock. -urt, se -senep. -vagt, (Vagten, som holdes i Taarn) tower-guard; (den, der har Vagt i Taarn) warder. -vindue, tower-window. -vokter, se -gjemmer. -vægter, watchman (on a tower).

*Taate, c. -r, sucking-bag.

*Taatt, c. -er, strand.

Tab, n. pl. d. f. loss; (Dødsfald) bereave-ment; arbeide med —, to work at a loss; sælge med —, to sell at a sacrifice; det antoges at have bragt —, it was considered a losing speculation; under — af, under pain of losing. -e, v. t. to lose; — Mødet, to lose heart; — af Synet, to lose sight of; — Sporet, (om Hunde) to be off (the) scent; — en Proces, to be cast at law; — en Masse, to let down a

stitch; -r ved Gjentagelse, suffers by repetition; — i Vægt, to lose weight; hun -bte Roppen paa Gulvet, she dropped the cup on the floor; gaa -bt, to be lost; give -bt, give sig -bt, to give in el. up, knock under, vulg. knuckle down (for, to); -bt i Beundring, lost in admiration; — sig, (forbinde) to be lost, to vanish; (om Smerte) to cease, pass away, subside; (om Toner) to die away; (om Farver) to fade; (blive daarligere) to deteriorate; hun har -bt sig meget, she has fallen off very much; det vil — sig med Alderen, it will wear off with age; den -nde, the loser. -elig, a. liable to be lost. -en, c. losing etc. -slifte, list of killed and wounded.

Tabel, c. -ler, table; den lille —, the multiplication table. -larist, a. tabular, tabulated; — Overfigt, table. -værk, collection of (statistical) tables.

Tabernakel, n. -ler, tabernacle.

Tableau, n. -er, picture, tableau; — vivant, tableau (vivant).

Tabu, n. taboo; belægge med —, to taboo.

Tabulatur, c. Mus. tablature.

Taburet, c. -ter, tabouret, stool; fig. seat in the cabinet, place in the ministry.

†Tadder, n. s. (Boghvede) buckwheat. -gaas, bernicle goose. -vifte, smooth tare.

Taseret, c. -ter, stencil.

Taffel, n. -er, (dinner) table. -and, poohard. -bjerg, table-bluff. -bæffer, table-decker. -formigt Piano, square pianoforte. -frugt, table-fruit. -glas, se Table-. -muff, music at dinner. -penge, table-money, allowance for table expenses. -pære, dessert-pear. -salt, basket-salt. -service, table-plate, service (of plate etc.). -sten, t. diamond. -uhr, time-piece, table-clock, bracket-clock. -vægt, platform-balance. -æble, dessert-apple.

*Tafs, Tasse, c. -er, tatter. Tasse, v. t. — op, to tatter, tease.

Taft, n. -er, taffeta, taffety.

Tag, n. -e, (til Hus osv.) roof; *(i Bærelse) ceiling; Straa-, thatch; Tegl-, tiling; Stifer-, slated r.; belægge et — med Straa, Teglsten, Stifer, to thatch, tile, slate a r.; lægge el. hænge —, to roof; bo under — med En, to live under one r. with one; ikke have — over Hovedet, to have no shelter el. refuge; under —, under shelter el. cover; Glæben stod høit i -et, „the fun was fast and furious“. *-aas, roof-beam. -bjælke, roof-beam. -blis, iron-plate (for roofing). -bro, covered bridge. -brøn, se -flæg. -draaber, pl. el. -dryp, drip from the roof; komme af Regnen i -brøn, to fall from the frying-pan into the fire. -dækket, a. roofed, covered with a r. -dækning, covering, planking. -fette, rib. -gesims, cornice. -halm, thatch. -hul, aperture el. opening in a r. -kammer, garret. -konstruktion, kind of roof. -lagt, a.

imbricate, imbricated. -luge, shutter on the r. -lægte, lath. -leg, se *Susleg*. -læs, a. roofless. -maar, se *Sus*. -mos, moss on the r. -mønning, top of a r., ridge. -pande, pantile. -pap, carton-pierre (for roofing), roofing paper. -raft, se -sparre. -reising, raising of a r., roofing. -rende, roof-gutter. -ryg, -rygning, se -mønning. -rytter, ridge-turret. -rør, se -rende; reed, *Phragmites*. -rifer, roofing slate. -Riæg, eaves, pl. -spaan, shingle. -sparre, -spær, rafter. -sten, tile. -stige, slater's ladder. -stol, roof-timber. -straa, thatch. -svale, se *Sus*. -sætte, v. t. to roof in. -tæfter, slater. -vindue, dormer-window, (i *Flugt med Taget*) sky-light. -vinkel, angle of the r. -værk, roofing.

Tag, n. pl. b. f. (med *Haand*) grasp, hold; (*Haandgreb*) handle; (med *Åre*) stroke; *wrestling; *tage —, to wrestle; *faa* — i, to get hold of; *slippe* -et, to let go one's hold; *ilse* *slippe* -et, to retain one's hold. -e, v. t. & i. to take; (i *Betaling*) charge; — *afsted*, to take leave; — *Ende*, to end, come to an end; — *Examen*, to pass one's examination; — *Flugten*, to take to one's heels, to take flight; *jeg* -r mig den *Frihed*, I take the liberty, I make bold, I beg; — *Overhaand*, to be on the increase, to gain ground, to grow (upon); — *Plads*, to take a seat, to sit down; — *Stade*, to suffer damage; — *en Stilling*, to carry a position; — *Sæde*, to take a seat; — *Veien*, to go, to take one's way, take the road; *Krufften* -r tre *Potter*, the jar holds three quarts; *det* tog fire *Timer*, it occupied four hours, took us 4. h.; — *det roligt*, to take things quietly; — *fig nær*, to take to heart; — *fig*, (= *tage*) to take; *— *fig*, to improve; *jeg* *veed*, *hvorledes* man *skal* — ham, I know how to deal with him; — *af*, se — *bort*; (formindst) to decrease; (i *Kortspil*) to cut; (fra *Veien*) to strike off; — *En af*, to take one's likeness; *labe* *fig* — *af*, to sit for one's portrait, to take a sitting; — *af Bordet*, to clear the table; — *Gulvtæpperne af*, to take up the carpets; — *Sættene af*, to uncover one's head; — *Livet af En*, to kill one; — *det Løfte af En*, to make one promise; — *fig af*, to interest one's self for, exert one's self in behalf of, take up; — *afsted*, to set off, start; — (Noget) *bort*, to remove, take off; — *bort*, (reise, gaa) to set off, go away, start; — (antage) *for*, to take for, (feilagtigt) mistake for; — *En for at være*, to judge one to be; — *fig Noget for*, to busy one's self with something; — (En) *for fig*, to take to task, take in hand; — *for fig*, to help one's self, *coll.* to fall to; — *for fig af Retterne*, to help one's self to what is on the table; — *fra*, se *Frutage*; — *fra hinanden*, to take to pieces, (et *Uhr*) take down; — *frem*, to bring el. take out, produce; *— *i*, to take

hold; exert one's self; — *fig i Agt*, to heed, to take care; — *i Beskyttelse*, to take under one's protection; — *En i Ed*, to swear one (in), put one on his oath; — *i Forfær*, to defend; — *i Haand*, to shake hands with; — *En i Hæften*, to seize one by the neck; — *i fig*, to revoke, retract; *tog fig i bet*, stopped himself, thought better of it; — *igjen*, to take back; *to make resistance, show fight, (i *Ord*) retort; — *imod*, se *Motage*; *vilde ille* — *imod ham*, would not see him; — *ind*, to take in, (i *Strikning*) to narrow, (*Medicin*) to take; — *ind at sæbe paa*, to take a sudorific; — *ind i en Kro*, to put up at a country-inn; *tag Marerne ind!* unship your oars! — *med*, to take along with one; to take in addition, to add; — *med fig*, to bring; — *med Dampbaaden*, to go by the steamer; — *med Diligencen*, *Dampbaaden*, til *H.*, to take the coach, the steamer, for H.; — *Farvel med*, to take leave of; — *Parti med*, to take side with, to side with; — (Noget) *om bord i et Skib*, to ship; — *op*, se *Optage*; (*hvad der er falden til Jorden*) to pick up; — *vel op*, to take in good part; — *ilde op*, to take amiss, take unkindly; — (en *Dame*) *op*, to take out; *lan* — *bet op med*, is a match for; *— *fig op*, to improve, pick up; *han tog sin Død bet over*, it was the death of him; — *paa* (en *Bogn*), to take up; — *paa fig*, — *fine Klæder paa*, to put on one's clothes, take on one's things; — *paa* (Veie), to take on; *hun tog paa el. til at græde*, she began to weep; *det* -r *paa Kræfterne*, it is very exhausting; *hendes sidste Sygdom har* -t *svært paa hende*, she is very much exhausted after her last illness; — *haardt paa*, to handle roughly; — *En paa Ordet*, to take one at his word; — *fig paa*, se *Paatage*; — *fig sammen*, to pull one's self together; — *til*, to increase; *Vinden tog til*, the wind increased; *han tog til Helsingør*, he went to Elsinore; — *til Bænk*, to take to one's heels; — *til Fange*, to take prisoner; — *til Hatten*, to touch one's hat; — *til Lasse*, to put up with, be satisfied with; — *til Lasse med*, *hvad Huset formaar*, to take pot-luck; *tog til at*, began to; — *til fig* (*Med*), to take; (en *Yttring*) take home to one's self; — *Smuds til fig*, to catch the dirt; — *fine Vine til fig*, to withdraw one's glance; — *ud paa Landet*, to go into the country; *tog ud som Gubernante*, went out as governess; — *ud* (af *Banken*), to withdraw; — *fig smukt ud*, to look el. show well; — *fig ud som*, to look like.

***Tagg**, c. -er, se **Taf**. -et, se **Tættet**.

***Tagl**, n. horse-hair. -orm, hair-worm.

Taille, se **Talje**.

Tajofoden, the Tagus.

Taf, c. thanks; —! thanks! thank you! mange —! many thanks! thank you very much! nei —! no, (I) thank you! thank you, I'd

rather not; *faa* — I that will do, thank you; *fige En* —, to thank one, to give el. render one thanks; *med* — (modtage Noget), gratefully, thankfully; *Gud fte* — I thank God el. thanks be to God! — *ftal De have*, thank you; *bet ftal Du ifte have* — for, thank you for nothing; *faa Stam til* —, to get blame el. reproach instead of thanks; *tage til -fe*, *fe Tage*. -*adresfe*, vote of thanks. -*fe*, *v. t.* to thank, give, render el. return thanks; *jeg har ham at* — for bet, I have to thank him, may thank him for that, I am indebted el. beholden to him for that; *bet fan Du* — Dig selv for, you have (only) yourself to thank; -*t være*, thanks to, owing to; — *af*, *fe Aftaffe*; — *til*, to be thankful. -*fe brev*, letter of thanks. -*feben*, prayer of thanksgiving. -*feft*, (feast of) thanksgiving. -*fe sang*, song of praise and thanksgiving. -*les*, *a.* thankless. -*nemmelig*, *a.* grateful, thankful; *et -t Publikum*, an appreciative audience. -*nemmelighed*, *c.* gratitude, thankfulness. -*nemmelighedsfølelse*, feeling of gratitude. -*nemmelighedsgjæld*, *ftaar i* — *til ham*, owes him a debt of gratitude. -*offer*, thank-offering. -*figelse*, thanksgiving, expression of thanks. -*ftylbig*, *a.* obliged, indebted.

Tal el. *Talle*, *c.* -*ter*, (fremftaaende Epib8) jag; (paa Hjort osv.) branch, antler; (paa Hjul) tooth, cog. -*ter*, *pl.* (Hæmorrhoider) blind piles. -*fe flap*, rocket. -*ter*, *a.* antlered; toothed, jagged, indented; *Bot.* dentated. -*næbbede*, *pl.* dentirosters. -*vinge*, peacock butterfly.

**Talle*, *c.* -*r*, *se* Dagstehelle.

Takkel, *n.* -*er*, *N. T.* tackle; *lenfe for* — *og Loug*, to scud under bare poles. -*ads*, -*age*, *c.* rigging. -*garn*, tarred twine. -*jolle*, girt-line. -*loft*, rigging-loft. -*mester*, master-rigger. -*væsen*, matters relative to rigging. *Talle*, *v. t. N. T.* to rig; — *et Skib*, to rig a ship; — *en Tamp*, to whip a rope; -*t som Skonnert*, schooner-rigged (*v. fl.*). *Talling*, *c.* rigging.

Takt, *c.* -*er*, (*i Musik, Dands*) time; *Mus.* (Afbejling) bar, measure; (*fin Følelse*) tact, discretion; *hel -s Note*, semibreve; *holde*, *ftaa Takten*, to keep, beat time; $\frac{1}{2}$ —, $\frac{1}{4}$ measure; *komme ud af -en*, to break t. -*art*, species of t. -*fast*, *a.* exact el. steady in keeping t., rhythmical. -*fasthed*, steadiness in keeping t. -*fuld*, *a.* discreet. -*les*, *a.* indiscreet, tactless, having no tact. -*leshed*, want of tact, indiscretion. -*maaler*, metronome. -*mæssig*, *a.* measured. -*slag*, beat. -*stok*, baton. -*streg*, bar(-line).

Taktik, *c.* tactics, *pl.* -*er*, *c.* tactician. *Taktik*, *a.* tactical.

Tal, *n. pl.* *b. f.* number; *Arith.* number, cipher, figure; *lige* —, even numbers; *ulige* —, odd numbers; *uden* —, out of number, numberless; *fire i -let*, four in n., four of them; *i Hundrede*-, *i Tusind*-, *i Snese*-, by

hundreds, by thousands, by scores. -*bogstav*, numeral letter. -*figur*, *se* -*tegn*. -*forhold*, numerical proportion. -*lotteri*, lottery with numbers. -*les*, *a.* numberless, countless. -*orb*, numeral. -*perle*, big round and even pearl. -*rig*, *a.* numerous; *være -ere end*, to outnumber. -*rigbed*, numerousness. -*række*, numerical series. -*stive*, dial plate. -*størrelse*, *n.*, numeric quantity. -*system*, numerical system. -*tegn*, numeral character el. figure. -*værdi*, *se* -*størrelse*.

Talar, *c.* -*er*, robe, gown.

Tale, *v. i. & t.* to speak; (*i Samtale*) talk; (*samtale*) converse, discourse; — *Danst, Engelsk, Fransk*, to s. Danish, English, French; — *fagte*, *høit*, to s. low, loud el. aloud; — *efter En*, to mimic el. imitate one's manner of speaking; — *for En*, (*ogjaa fig.*) to s. el. plead in one's favour el. in one's behalf; *fig.* to tell in one's favour; — *for*, (*anbefale*) to advocate; -*r for* (*tyber paa*), goes to show, gives some countenance to the notion that; *alt -r for*, the chances are that; *bet er meget som -r for*, a great deal might be said in favour of; *bet -r høit for*, it speaks volumes for; *bet -r for sig selv*, it tells its own story; *han fan — for sig*, he has something to say for himself; *han -r godt for sig*, he is a fine speaker; — *i Munden paa hverandre*, to talk against each other; *se Mund*; *dette -r imod*, this tells el. makes against; — *med En*, (*i Alm.*) to see one el. to speak to one; *jeg maa — et Par Ord med ham*, I must have a little talk with him; *jeg maa — under fire Dine med ham*, I must s. in private with him; *jeg har ifte talt med ham i de sidste fjorten Dage*, I have not seen him, to speak to, this fortnight; *med ham fan man ifte — sig til Rette*, there is no reasoning (arguing) with him; *bet er En som vil — med Dem*, you are wanted; *lad Du være være at — med her*, don't you interfere here el. don't you put in your oar here; *man -r høit derom*, it is a thing much talked of; *hele Byen -r derom*, it is the talk of the whole town; *man -r ifte mere derom*, there is no more talk of it; *aa, tal aldrig om det*, don't mention it; *lad os ifte — mere om det*, we will say no more about it; *ifte at — om*, to say nothing of, not to mention, let alone, letting alone; *siden vi -r om*, talking of; *jeg har ifte hørt — derom*, I have not heard of it; *naar man -r om Fanden*, *er han nærmest*, talk of the devil and he will appear; *han -r over sig*, he talks wildly; *til-lad mig at — ud*, allow me to finish; *vi ville -s ved om denne Sag en anden Gang*, we will talk over that matter another time. *Tale*, *c.* -*r*, (*Handlingen at tale, Evnen til at tale*) speech; (*det, som siges*) speech, talk, discourse; *dette er en haard —*, this is a hard saying; *holde en —*, to make a speech, to deliver an address, oration, (*geistlig*) sermon; *holde en —*

offentlig, to speak in public; han holdt sin første —, (om Rigsdagsmand) he delivered his maiden speech; faa, forlange i —, to obtain, demand, speech with; tan man faa ham i — nu, is he to be seen now; han er vanskelig at faa i —, he is difficult of access, it is difficult to gain access to him; Fruen er ikke at faa i —, the lady is not visible; falbei-n, to interrupt; der er — om, there is a question of; før der er — om, before there is any question of; -n er ikke derom, that's not the matter in question, that is not the question, that is beside the question; derom kan ikke være —, that is out of the question, not to be thought of; gjorde, at der ikke kunde blive — om at sove, rendered sleeping out of the question; komme paa —, to be mentioned, discussed; bringe et Emne paa —, to start a subject; bragte -n til at falde paa, introduced the mention of. -brug, usage of language. -del, part of speech. -evne, faculty el. power of speech. -frihed, freedom el. liberty of speech. -gaver, oratorical powers el. endowments. -gitter, grate (in a nunnery). -kunst, art of speaking, oratory. -maade, mode of expression, phrase; blotte -r, mere words of course. -maskine, speaking-machine. -methoden, the articulation system. -nde, a. expressive, significant, suggestive; en — Tausheb, an eloquent silence; det er et — Bevis paa, it speaks volumes for; de — Personer, the interlocutors; den —, the speaker. -organ, se -rebstøb. -r, c. -e, speaker, orator. -redstøb, organ of speech. -ræb, oratorical artifices. -r kunst, rhetorical el. oratorical art. -rstol, se -stol. -rør, (i en Bygning) speaking-pipe el. -tube, whispering tube; (Røber) speaking-trumpet. -sprog, spoken language; det engelske —, spoken English. -stemme, speaking voice. -stol, pulpit; (paa det gamle romerske Torv) rostra, pl. -strøm, flow of words. -stue, parlour. -sæt, phraseology. -øvelse, practice in speaking. Talmand, spokesman, advocate; -en, Bibl. the comforter.

Talent, c. -er, (Mynt) talent.

Talent, n. -er, talent, faculty, natural gift, natural endowment; accomplishment; det er en Mand af —, he is a talented man, he is a man of talent(s) el. parts; han har intet — til . . ., he has no t. for . . . -fuld, a. talented, gifted. -løs, a. without talents. -løshed, want of talents.

Talg, c. tallow. -agtig, a. tallowy. -e, v. t. to tallow. †-grever, pl. greaves. -lys, tallow-candle; (Formlys) mould-candle; (Spebelys) dip. * -ore, -tit, se Rødmøise. -træ, tallow-tree.

Talisman, c. -er, talisman.

Talje, c. -r, (Liv) waist; (Figur) figure.

Talje, c. -r, N. T. tackle; sætte en — paa el. hnge en —, to hook on a t.; hnge en — ud, to unhook a t.; enest —, gun-tackle pur-

chase; træsaaren —, luff-t. purchase; førstsaaren —, twofold purchase; førstsaaren —, three-fold purchase; Stræbder-, jigger. -blof, tackle-block. -hage, tackle-hook. -løber, tackle-fall-reb, laniard.

Talk, c. tale, talok. -jorb, magnesia. -sten, se Talk.

*Tall, Toll, c. -er, se Tør (Tør).

Tallerken, c. -er, plate; dyb —, soup-plate; flad —, flat p.; en — Suppe, a plateful of soup. -kurv, plate-basket. -rist, se -varmer. -ræffe, dish-shelf, dish-catch, p. rack. -stifter, lick-plate, lick-platter. -varmer, plate-warmer.

Talma, c. talma.

Talmiguld, talmy-gold, Abyssinian gold.

Talmud, talmud. -ist, a. talmudistic.

Talsmand, se Tale.

Tam, a. tame; (kun om Dyr) domesticated; den -me Gans, the domestic goose, etc.; gjøre —, fig. to make tractable, manageable. -hed, c. tameness. -svanen, the t. swan. -svinet, the domestic hog.

Tamarinde, c. -r, tamarind. -mos, pulp of the t. -træ, tamarind(-tree).

Tambour, c. Fort. tambour. -ere, v. t. to tambour. -er naal, tambour-needle. -in, c. -er, tambour, tambourine. -in broderi, tambour (-work). -in naal, se -er naal.

Tambur, c. drummer. -major, drum-major.

Tamis, n. tammy, taminy.

Tamp, c. -e, rope's end; N. T. (Enden af et Stykke Løug) rope-end, end of the rope; faa —, to get flogged; fig. en stor —, a big, thumping fellow. -e, v. t. to beat with a rope's end, to rope's end. -ning, c. beating with a rope's end.

Tamper-dag, c. Ember-day. -ret, obs. court held about the Ember days for adjudging matrimonial causes. -retsfag, matrimonial cause. -uge, Ember-week.

Tamulist, Tamil.

Tand, c. pl. Tænder, tooth; (paa Nive, Kam, Gaffel, Harbe) tooth; prong; tine; (paa Hjul) cog, tooth; faa Tænder, to cut teeth; har faaet sin første —, has cut his first tooth; trække en — ud, to draw a t.; fig. slaa den — ud, to give it up; Tidsens —, the hand el. ravages of time; holde — for Tunge, to keep one's own counsel; — for Tunge! coll. mum's the word; føle En paa Tænderne, to feel one's pulse, to sound one; vise Tænder, to show the teeth el. one's teeth; Barnet har Ondt for Tænder, the child suffers from teething; har Haar paa Tænderne, is not to be trifled with; bevæbnet til Tænderne, armed cap-a-pie, to the teeth; skjære Tænder, to grind the teeth, to gnash the teeth; mine Tænder ligger i Vand, my mouth waters. -bogsstav, dental (letter). -brud, cutting of the teeth, dentition, teething. -brækker, tooth-drawer, tooth-breaker. -bygning, dentition.

-bylb, gum-boss. -bæger, horehound. -berste, tooth-brush. -et, *a.* toothed; *Bot.* dentate, dentated. -fald, *se* -fældning. -feber, teething fever, fever from dentition. -fil, rasp. -fistel, fistula in the gum. -formet, *a.* denticulate, denticulated, dentate, dentated. -fældning, shedding *el.* changing of teeth. -gærde, jaw. -græs, knawel. -gumme, gum. -hjul, cog-wheel, toothed wheel. -hul, hole in a t. -hule, socket. -hval, dolphin. -hvel, toothing-plane. -jern, toothed plane-iron. -farpe, toothed carp. -fit, filling for teeth. -fjød, gum. -frøne, crown of a t. -lyb, dental sound. -læge, dentist. -læs, *a.* toothless; *be* -e, *Zool.* the edentates. -middel, dentifrice, remedy for the tooth-ache. -nerve, nerve of the teeth. -nøgle, key-instrument. -pine, tooth-ache. -pulver, tooth-powder, dentifrice. -rød, root of a t.; (*Plante*) tooth-wort, tooth-violet. -række, row of teeth. -riste, -ristning, *se* -fældning. -raber, tooth-scraper. -smerter, *se* -pine. -stang, rack. -stifter, tooth-pick. -stump, stump of a t. -stærk, *a.* having strong teeth. -substant, dentine. -sæt, set of teeth. -sætning, dentition, teething, cutting of the teeth. -trækker, (*Rebflab*) tooth-drawers, *pl.*, tooth-key; (*Person*) tooth-drawer. -udtrækning, tooth-drawing. -urt, *se* -græs. -vand, tooth-water. -værk, *se* -pine.

Tande, *Tane, *c.* -r, (*paa* Rh) snuff.

Tang, *c. pl.* Tænger, (*Bldtang*) pair of tongs; (*lille Tang*, *Niptang*) pair of nippers, pair of pincers; *Chir.* forceps. -formig, *a.* having the form of a pair of tongs, forcipated.

Tang, *c.* sea-weed, tangle, (*sea*-)tang; *Bredtang*, notched wrack. *-aal, blenny. -art, species of sea-weed. -asse, kelp. -brænding, burning of sea-weed. -dige, -gærde, dike of sea-weed. -gødning, manure of burnt *el.* rotten sea-weed. -flædt, *a.* overgrown with sea-weed. *-læse, rock-ling. -loppe, gammarus. -naal, needle-fish. -plante, alga, *pl.*, algæ. -salt, salt obtained from burnt sea-weeds. -snarre, fifteen-spined stickle-back. -spræl, blenny.

Tange, *c.* -r, (*Sandtunge*) spit *el.* tongue (of land); (*paa* Rnib o. l.) tang.

Tangens, *c.* tangent. -ent, *c.* -er, *Math.* tangent; (*paa* Fortepiano) key; *efter* — en, at (*in*) a t. -entialkraft, tangential force. -ere, *v. t.* to touch, be tangent to; -nde, tangent.

Tanger, (*Rh*) Tangier.

Tanke, *c.* -r, thought, idea; *dybe* -r, deep thoughts; *samlø* sine -r, to compose *el.* collect one's thoughts; *det var min* — at reise imorgen, it was my intention to depart to-morrow; -r ere tolfri, thoughts go free, our thoughts are our own; *Risbet* har en —, the meat is touched; *De maa* slaa det af -rne, you must banish *el.* dismiss it from your mind; *i mine* -r er det

rigtig, in my opinion, to my thinking, it is right; *falde i* -r, to fall into a revery; *slaa i* -r, to stand musing, to be in a brown study; *slaa i* ben — at, to believe, be of opinion, under the impression, that; *hav mig i* -rne! remember me! *han* har det altid i -rne, he is always thinking about it; *han* har -rne med sig, he has (all) his wits about him; *han* har ikke -rne med sig, he is inattentive, he is absent; *han* har meget høie -r om sig selv, he has a very high opinion of himself; *jeg* kom paa den —, the thought struck me; *komme paa* andre -r, to change one's mind; *bringe* En paa andre -r, to induce one to change his mind. -billede, image. -flugt, flight of t. -forbindelse, association of ideas. -form, form of t. -forvirring, confusion of ideas *el.* thoughts. -foster, offspring of the mind. -fuld, *a.* thoughtful, pensive, thought-laden. -fuldhed, thoughtfulness, pensiveness. -fyldt, richness of thoughts *el.* ideas. -fyldig, *a.* rich in ideas *el.* thoughts. -gang, train of ideas, chain of reasoning. -kraft, intellectual power. -kreds, range *el.* sphere of t. -leg, *se* -spil. -liv, meditative *el.* contemplative life. -læs, *a.* thoughtless, unthinking, unreasoning, scatter-brained. -læshed, thoughtlessness. -rem, phylactery. -ret, *se* -rigtig. -rig, *a.* teeming *el.* abounding with thought. -rigdom, abundance *el.* richness of thoughts. -rigtig, *a.* logical. -ringe, *pl.* tiring-irons. -række, train of thoughts *el.* ideas. -sløv, imbecile, fatuous. -spaaner, *pl.* aphorisms. -spil, witty conceit, witticism, joke. -spredt, *a.* absent, abstracted. -spring, skip of t., abrupt *el.* sudden transition of t. -sprøg, apothegm, device. -stof, subject of thought *el.* meditation. -streg, dash (—). -stridig, contradictory, illogical. -strøm, current of t. -styrke, *se* -kraft. -tom, *a.* void of t., fatuous. -tomhed, *c.* fatuity. -tråd, thread of t. *el.* of one's thoughts. -udveksling, commerce of thoughts. -verden, ideal world. -virksomhed, action of t., of the mind. -vrimmel, crowd of thoughts. -vægtig, *a.* profound, full of thought. -vækkende, *a.* apt to rouse the mind. -vtring, expression *el.* utterance of t. -øvelse, exercise of thought.

Tannin, *c.* tannin.

Tant, *n.* trumpery, vanity, nonsense; *fare* med —, to be trifling, talk nonsense.

Tantalifere, *v. t.* to tantalize. -ist, *a.* -e. Qvaler, the torments of Tantalus.

Tante, *c.* -r, aunt.

Tantieme, *c.* percentage.

Tap, *c.* -pe, -per, (*Tandetap*) tap, faucet, spigot; (*i* Snedler- *el.* Tømmerarbeide) tenon; *Mech.* journal, (*paa* Trærel) gudgeon, (*paa* slaaende Arel) pivot; (*paa* Ranon) trunnion. -drupp, droppings. -hjul, wheel turning on a pivot. -hul, tap-hole, faucet-hole; (*Snedl.*)

mortise. -leie, *-lager, bearing, pillow-block, (journal-)box. -ning, c. tapping etc. -pe, v. i. (flyvende Barer) to tap, draw; (Snebl.) to tenon, mortise. †-pe hong, underback. -pe stang, plug-beam. -petrug, underback. -riffel, *-rifle, pillar-breech rifle-musket. -scre, pivot-screw. -støtte, reinforce, trunnion piece.

Tapet, n. -er, (med indbævede figurer el. Billeder) tapestry; (Betræf) hanging; (Papirs-betræf) paper-hangings, pl.; bringe paa -et, to bring upon the carpet el. tapis; være paa -et, to be upon the carpet el. tapis. -fabrik, manufactory of paper-hangings. -mager, (den, som gjør Tapeter) paper-stainer; (den, som betræffer Sæge) paper-hanger. -mønster, pattern of hangings el. t. -papir, paper-hangings, pl. -sere, v. i. to hang with t., to tapestry; (med Papir) to paper. -serer, c. paperhanger; upholsterer. -seri, n. tapestry. -væver, weaver of tapestry.

Tapioca, c. tapioca.

Tapir, c. -er, tapir.

Tapiseri, se Tapetseri.

Tappensfreg, c. tattoo; slaa —, to beat the tattoo.

Tapper, a. brave, valiant, gallant. -hed, c. bravery, valour, gallantry.

Tara, c. Merc. tare. -regning, tare-account.

Tarere, v. i. to tare.

Tarantel, c. -ler, tarantula; (Dands) tarantella.

Tare, c. -r, alga. *-torst, cod taken in shallow water.

Tarent, Taranto.

Tarif, c. -er, tariff. -satser, pl. tariff rates.

Tarlatan, n. tarlatan.

Tarm, c. -e, gut. -bad, injection. -betændelse, enteritis. -brøf, -brud, se -løb. -fistel, fistula of the anus. -hinde, peritoneum. -kanalen, the intestinal canal. -katarrh, catarrh of the intestines. -løb, enterocoele. -net, caul. -slyng, -slyngning, twisting of the gut, the iliac passion. -snit, enterotomy. -snor, se -streng. -sten, enterolite. -streng, cat-gut, gut-string. -sæk, se -hinde. -vrid, colic. -vrid-sten, wild service-tree.

Taro, c. Bot. taro.

Tarok, n. tarock.

Tarpeist, den -e Klippe, the Tarpeian Rock.

Tarre, se Tare.

Tartan, n. tartan.

Tartar, -iet, se Tatar.

Tartarus, n. Tartarus.

Taro, c. behoof, requirements; good, benefit; baretage Ens —, to look after one's interests; indrettet efter Begynderes —, prepared to meet the wants of beginners. -elig, a. (i Levemaabe) frugal; (i Klædebragt) plain, homely, modest; Ag. scanty, meagre. -elighed, c. frugality; plainness; scantiness; som og spis Midtdag hos os i al —, come in a friendly way and dine with us.

Tasse, c. -r, (lille Pose) pouch, wallet, (til Stolebørn) satchel; (Pige) wench, minx, baggage. -belte, belt with pouches. -krabbe, pungar, crab-fish. -lås, large padlock.

Tastenspiller, c. -e, juggler, conjurer. -kunst, juggling el. conjuring trick.

*Tast, c. paw; wolf.

Tast-e, c. -r, key. -atur, c. key-board.

Tatar, c. -er, Tartar, Tatar. -iet, Tartary. -ist, a. Tartarean.

Tater, c. -e, gipsy. -kvinde, gipsy (woman). -pige, gipsy girl.

Tatove-re, tatue-re, v. i. to tattoo, tattoo. -ring, c. tattoo; tattooing.

*Taug, se Toug.

Taus, a. silent, hushed; (af Bane) taciturn, silent, reticent; (som ikke rober, hvad han ikke maa) discreet. -hed, c. silence; ubrødelig —, inviolable secrecy; under -s Tæste, under the promise of secrecy; en forventningsfuld —, a hush of expectation; bringe til —, to silence, still.

Tautologi, c. tautology. -st, a. tautologic(al).

Tave, c. -r, fibre.

Tavl, n. pl. d. f. (Tougbærk paa Skib) rigging; Skibet forgik med Top og —, the ship was totally lost.

Tavl, n. pl. d. f. square; (i Bindingsværksbygning) brick-nogging; obs. (Brætspil) tables, pl.; spille —, to play at tables. -bræt, draught-board, chequered board. -et, a. chequered. -grund, chequered ground. -mønster, chequered pattern. -værk, chequered work.

Tavle, c. -r, (af Marmor) table (of marble); (af Robber, Bly osv.) plate, sheet; (af Træ) board; (til at skrive paa) slate; (i Skolestue) blackboard; se ogs. Skrive-; Logarithmetable, t. of logarithms. -bly, lead in slabs el. plates. -glas, plate-glass. -penge, money collected in church during sermon. -regning, reckoning el. figuring on the slate. -stener, -sten, slate, argillaceous schist, grapholite. -tryk, block-printing.

Tax, c. -træ, yew, yew-tree.

Tax-ation, c. -er, valuation, appraisement; estimate. -ationsforretning, d. f. -ationsmand, -ator, c. -er, appraiser, valuer. -ere, v. i. to value, rate, appraise. -t, c. -er, rate, estimated value; set price; Brødtax, assize of bread, bread-tax. -tsum, estimated value.

Tazet, c. -ter, yellow hyacinth.

Te, v. i. — sig som en brav Karl, to behave like a gallant fellow.

Teaktræ, teak, teak-tree.

Tegl, c. -e, (til Tæge) tile; (til Murarbejde) brick; stryge —, to make el. mould tiles el. bricks. -arbejde, brick-work. -brænder, brick-maker, tile-maker. -brænderi, brick-manufactory, brick-field; (det at brænde T.) burning of tiles el. bricks. -bygget, a. brick-built. -dannel, a.

shaped like a brick. -farvet, *a.* of a brick-colour. -form, tile-*cl.* brick-mould. -gulv, brick-floor. -hus, shed for drying bricks. -hytte, *se* -brænderi. -hængt, *a.* tiled. -jorb, tile-*cl.* brick-clay. -lade, brick-shed. -lagt, *a.* paved with bricks. -ler, *se* -jorb. -lægte, tile-lath. -mel, brick-dust. -mur, brick-wall. -ovn, tile-*cl.* brick-kiln. -rød, *se* -farvet. -sten, *se* Teg; *raa* —, adobe. -stens-, *se* Teg. -stryger, *se* -brænder. -strykning, forming of bricks. -tag, *t.* roof. -tæft, tiled. -tæfter, tiler. -terv, moulded peat. -væg, *se* -mur. -værk, *se* brænderi.

Tegn, *n. pl. d. f.* sign, mark, token, indication; *Alg., Mus., Astr.* sign; (*i* Shghom) symptom; (*Forvarsel*) presage, forebode, omen; et Tiberes —, *a s.* of the times; der er alle — (*Udsigter*) til, there is every promise of; gøre — til En, to sign *cl.* make signs to one; gjorde — til ham, at han skulde sætte sig, motioned to him to take a seat; de tolv Himmel-, the twelve celestial signs; Korsets —, the sign of the cross; — og Underværker, signs and wonders; være et — paa, to be indicative of; vise — til, to show symptoms of. -billede, symbol. -lære, semiology, symptomatology. -skrift, hieroglyphics, *pl.* -sprog, language of signs, (finger-and-)sign language. -system, system of signs *cl.* signals. -sætning, punctuation. -tyder, interpreter of signs. -tydning, interpretation of signs. -udlægger, *se* -tyder.

Tegne, *v. t. & i.* (*med* Bløant osv.) to draw, design; (*tegne et Udsigt*) to sketch; (*mærke*) to mark; — efter Naturen, to draw from life *cl.* nature; — sig, to subscribe, sign; (*underskrive sig*) to sign, underwrite; -de til at, promised to; det -r til en god Skæft, there is every appearance of a good harvest; han -r til at blive en god Landmand, he bids fair to become a clever husbandman. -bestil, (case of) drawing instruments. -bog, (*til at tegne i*) drawing-book; (*ommebog*) pocket-book; (*til Optegnelser*) memorandum-book. -bord, drawing-table. -bræt, drawing-board. -kontor, drawing-office. -kridt, drawing-chalk. -kunst, art of drawing. -lærer, *se* -mester. -mappe, drawing-portfolio. -mester, drawing-master. -mønster, drawing-pattern. -n, *c.* drawing. -papir, drawing-paper, vellum-paper. -pen, drawing-pen. -penge, entrance-money. -r, *c.* -e, drawer, designer, draughtsman. -stift, black chalk. -skole, drawing school. -stift, drawing-pin. -time, drawing-lesson. -undervisning, drawing lessons, *pl.* -øvelse, drawing-exercise. Tegning, *c. -er*, (*det at tegne*) drawing, sketching etc.; draughtsmanship; (*Noget, som er tegnet*) drawing, design, sketch, draught.

*Teiebær, *se* Taagbær.

*Teg, *c. -er*, ridge; piece of land.

Teint, *c.* complexion, colour.

Tekt, Tekt, *c. -er*, black guillemot, tystey. *-stift, gunnel.

Teknik, *c.* technics, *pl.* -nik, *a.* technic(al). -nolog, *c. -er*, technologist. -nologi, *c.* technology. -nologist, *a.* technologic(al). -tonik, *c.* tectonics, *pl.*

Telefon, *c. -er*, telephone.

Telegraf, *c. -er*, telegraph; *coll.* wire; *per* —, by *t.* -assistent, telegraphic clerk. -depeche, telegraphic despatch. -efterretning, telegraphic news *cl.* intelligence; (*Telegram*) telegram. -ere, *v. t.* to telegraph; *coll.* to wire. -forbindelse, *t.* communication. -i, *c.* telegraphy. -ist, *a.* telegraphic. -ist, *c. -er*, telegraphist. -kabel, *se* -toug. -ledning, -linje, line (of telegraphs). -pæl, -stang, telegraph pole. -station, *t.* station. -toug, *t.* -cable. -traad, telegraph-wire. Telegram, *n.* -mer, (telegraphic) message, telegram.

Telemach, Telemachus.

Teleolo-gi, *c.* teleology. -ist, *a.* teleological.

Teleskop, *n. -er*, telescope. -ist, *a.* telescopic(al).

Tellur, *n.* tellurium. -ist, *a.* telluric. -syre, telluric acid.

Telt, *n. -e*, tent; nebtage et —, to strike a t.; en Del af Tropperne er i -e, part of the force is under canvas. -bod, *t.* used as a shop. -boer, dweller in a t. -dække, *t.* cover. -e, *v. i. & t.* (*opsætte Telt*) to pitch a t.; (*bedække med Telt*) to cover with a t. -gade, street of tents. -knap, knob of a tent-pole. -leir, camp of tents. -liv, living in tents. -lærred, canvass for tents, tent-cloth. -mager, tent-maker. -pæl, *-plugg, tent-pin. -reb, tent-rope. -seng, tent-bed. -stang, -stol, tent-pole. -tag, pavilion-roof. -vogn, (*til at kjøre Telte paa*) tent-waggon, baggage-waggon; (*med Telt over*) covered waggon, tilt-waggon. -væg, *t.* wall.

Temmelig, *adv.* tolerably; — kolbt, rather cold; — stramt, rather tight; — godt, pretty well; — meget, pretty much; en — stod Flod, a fair-sized river; — daarlige Udsigter, rather a bad look-out.

Tempel, *c.* (Bævn.) temple.

Tempel, *n. -pler*, temple; (*poët.*) fane. -bygning, building of the t. -dør, door of the t., (*o. fl.*) -herre, (Knight) Templar, Knight of the Temple; -r, Knights Templars. -orden, order of the Templars. -ribbe, *se* -herre. -tjeneste, service in the temple.

Temper-a, distemper, tempera; *a* —, in distemper. -amaleri, distemper painting; picture in distemper. -ament, *n. -er*, temperament, temper. -atur, *c. -er*, temperature; *Mus.* temperament. -aturforandring, change of temperature. -atur iagttagelser, observations of the t. -cerkniv, pallet-knife. -ere, *v. t.* to temper; -t Klima, temperate climate.

Tempo, *n. -er*, *Mus.* time, measure; *Mil.*

movement, time. -risere, *v. i.* to temporize. -rar, *a.* temporary. *Tempus*, *n.* -pora, tense. *Ten*, *c.* -e, † spindle; * slender rod. *Tenaille*, *c.* *Fort.* tenaille. *Tenafel*, *n.* -flet, *Typ.* visorium. *Tendents*, *c.* -er, tendency, bias, drift; (*Genfigt*) purpose. -ies, *a.* biased, warped. -roman, novel with a purpose. *Tender*, *c.* -e, tender. *Tene*, *c.* -r, bow-net, weel. *Teneriffa*, *Teneriffe*. *Tenor*, *c.* -er, tenor. -basun, *t.* trombone. -ist, *c.* -er, se -sanger. -nøgle, *t.* clef. -parti, *t.* (part). -sanger, tenor-singer. -stemme, tenor-voice. *Tenrec*, *c.* tenrec. *Tentamen*, *n.* -mina, examination. *Termin*, *c.* -er, term; (med *Genfyn* til *Udbrag* i *Betaling*) installment; sætte en —, to fix a time. -isme, *c.* terminism. -ologi, *c.* terminology, technicology. -us, *c.* -ni, term. -vis, *a. & adv.* by installment(s). *Termit*, *c.* -er, (hvid Myre) termite. *Terne*, *c.* -r, (*Tjenestepige*) hand-maiden. *Terne*, *c.* -r, tern, sea-swallow. *Terne*, *c.* -r, (i *Lotteriet*) tray. *Terne*, *Ternet*, *Terning*, se *Terne* osv. *Terpentin*, *c.* turpentine. -olie, oil of t. -spiritus, spirit of t. -træ, turpentine-tree, terebinth. *Terracotta*, *c.* terra cotta. *Terrain*, *n.* -er, *Mil.* (ogf. *Ag.*) ground. *Terrasse*, *c.* -r, terrace. -formig, *a.* in the form of a terrace; terraced. *Terrestrisk*, *a.* terrestrial. *Terrin*, *c.* -er, tureen. *Territori-um*, *n.* -ier, territory. -alhehed, territorial jurisdiction. -alrettighed, *c.* -er, territorial right. -alsystemet, the territorial system. *Terror-isere*, *v. t.* to keep in terror, terrorize. -isme, *c.* terrorism. -ist, *c.* -er, terrorist. *Tertila*, *c.* *Typ.* great primer. -n feber, tertian ague. -verel, *c.* *Merc.* third of exchange. *Tertier*, *a.* tertiary. *Terts*, *c.* -er, (i *Fegtning*, *Portspil*) tierce; *Mus.* third, tierce; *N. T.* toggel. -decime, thirteenth. -fløite, third flute. -major, tierce-major. *Terzerol*, *c.* -er, pocket-pistol. *Terzet*, *c.* -ter, trio. *Testament*, -e, *n.* -er, -r, (last) will, testament; gjøre sit —, to make one's will; det gamle, det nye —, the old, new testament; ds uden at gjøre —, to die intestate; ds og efterlade —, to leave a will, to die testate. -arisk, *a.* testamentary. -ere, *v. t.* to bequeath, leave by will, will. -jæger, legacy-hunter. *Testator*, *c.* -er, testator. *Testikel*, *c.* -flet, testicle, stone.

Testimonium, *n.* -ier, certificate; (*Unib.*) testamur. *Tetra-eder*, *n.* -bre, tetrahedron. -rch, *c.* -er, tetrarch. *Teuton*, *c.* -er, Teuton. -ist, *a.* Teutonic. *Tex-as*, *Texas*. -aner, *c.* -ansk, *a.* Texan. *Text*, *c.* -er, text; (i *Musik*) words; (*mobf. Illustration*) letter-press; narrative; læse En -en, to rebuke one, read one a lecture; læse En ham ordentlig -en, took him finely to task; videre i -en! go on! gaa fra -en, to be put out; Anmærkning under -en, footnote; beskrivende —, letter-press descriptions; *Illustration* i selve -en, letter-press engravings. *Thara*, se *Tara*. *Thaumaturg*, *c.* -er, thaumaturgus. thaumaturgist. *The*, *c.* -er, tea; drille —, to take t.; Hjænte —, to pour out t. -avl, cultivation of t. -balle, tea-tray. -blad, tea-leaf. -bord, tea-table. -bræt, tea-board. -brød, tea-cake. -bush, *t.* shrub. -dase, tea-caddy. -dug, cloth for a tea-table. -handel, tea-trade; (*Boutiken*) tea-shop. -handler, tea-merchant; (i det *Smaa*) tea-dealer. -handst, mitt. -in, theine, theina. -kande, se -potte. -kasse, tea-chest. -kedel, tea-kettle. -kop, tea-cup. -kaffine, tea-urn. -plante, tea-plant. -potte, tea-pot. -rose, tea-rose. -selfab, tea-party. -sie, -*fil, tea-strainer. -stak, se -kop. -ste, tea-spoon. -stefuld, *c.* tea-spoonful. -stjenker, publican who keeps a tea- and coffee-house. -strin, tea-canister. -sorter, *pl.* teas. -tid, tea-time. -tel, tea-things, *pl.* -vand, tea. -vandskarl, milkop. -vandskugt, tea punch. *Theater*, *n.* -tre, theatre, play-house; (*Stueplads*) stage. -avis, theatrical newspaper. -bane, theatrical career. -besøgende, *a.* playgoing. -billet, ticket (for the play). -censor, examiner of plays. -coup, clap-trap. -digter, dramatic author, stage-writer. -direktor, manager of a t. -effekt, stage-effect. -gal, *a.* stage-struck. -gjænger, theatre-goer, playgoer. -hat, operahat. -helt, hero of the stage. -kasse, treasury of a t.; theatrical fund(s). -kassere, treasurer to a t. -kikkert, opera-glass. -kueb, stage-trick. -kontrollør, box-keeper. -liv, theatrical life. -loge, box in a t. -maler, scene-painter. -maleri, stage-painting. -plakat, play-bill. -recensent, dramatic critic. -stykke, play, piece for the t. -føgende, *a.* playgoing. -væsen, theatricals, *pl.* *Theatralisk*, *a.* theatrical, stagey. *Theatiner*, *c.* -e, Theatin, Theatine. *Theban*, *Thebes*. -aner, *c.* -ansk, *a.* Theban. *Theis-men*, *Theism*. -t, *c.* -er, theist. -tist, *a.* theistic(al). *Thema*, *n.* -er, theme, subject. *Themsen*, the Thames. *Theobromin*, *c.* theobromine. *Theodicee*, *c.* theodicy. *Theodolit*, *c.* -er, theodolite.

Theodor, Theodore. -ist, Theodorist.
Theokrati, *n.* theocracy. -ist, *a.* theocratic(al).
Theolog, *c.* -er, theologian, divine. -i, *c.* theology, divinity. -ist, *a.* theologic(al).

Theorbe, *c.* -r, theorbo.

Theor-em, *n.* -er, theorem. -etiser, *c.* theorist.
 -etisere, *v. i.* to theorize. -etist, *a.* theoretical.
 -i, *c.* -er, theory; fremsette en —, to start a theory.

Theosof, *c.* -er, theosophist. -i, *c.* theosophy.
 -ist, *a.* theosophic(al).

Thera-pi, *c.* Med. therapeutics, *pl.* -peutist, *a.* therapeutic.

Therese, Theresa.

Theriat, *c.* theriac, theriaca.

Therm-er, *pl.* thermæ. -ist, *a.* thermal, thermic.

Thermometer, *n.* -tre, thermometer. -holder, *pl.* thermometrical readings. -kugle, ball of the thermometer. -rør, tube of the t. -skala, scale of the t. **Thermometrist**, *a.* thermometrical.

Thespis-Rarre, -Rjerre, Thespian oart.

Thessali-en, Thessaly. -er, *c.* -ist, *a.* Thessalian.

Thessaloni-ka, Thessalonica. -censerne, the Thessalonians.

Thi, *conj.* for, because; (derfor) consequently, therefore.

Thibet, Thibet. -aner, -anst, *a.* Thibetan, Thibetian.

Thing, *n.* *pl.* d. f. (Sted, hvor Ret holdes), court, assize; (repr. forfam.) house. -bog, minutes of assize. -bud, summons to an assize. -dag, assize-day. -folk, those who meet at an assize. -fred, peace established at assizes. -hold, holding of assizes. -hus, assize-house, hall of justice. *-lag, circuit. -løse, -løse, *v. i.* to publish el. proclaim at an assize, to register, record (in the register of mortgages), file. -lysning, -læsning, publication el. proclamation at an assize, recording. -læsningsprotokol, register of mortgages. -mand, one who meets at an assize. *-reise, circuit. -skriver, clerk of assize. -sted, place of assize. -stud, pettyfogger. -stue, justice-hall. — **Things-dom**, judgment of assize. -ed, oath taken at an assize. -vidne, extract of the records of an assize.

Thomas, Thomas, Tom. -ristne, *pl.* Thomians.

***Thorremaaned**, January.

Thraci-en, Thracia. -er, *c.* -ist, *a.* Thracian.

Throne, *c.* -r, throne; bestige -n, to mount, ascend the t.; komme paa -n, to come el. succeed to the t.; sætte paa -n, to place on the t., to enthrone; sætte (En) paa -n igjen, to restore (one) to the t.; støde fra -n, to drive from the t., to dethrone. **Throne**, *v. i.* to be enthroned. **Thron-arving**, heir to the crown el. throne. -bestigelse, accession (to the crown). -følge, order

of succession (in a kingdom). -følgealt, act of settlement. -følger, successor, heir to the crown, heir apparent. -himmel, canopy. -ledighed, vacancy of the throne. -reger, usurper (of the throne). -seng, canopied bed. -tale, speech from the throne, Royal speech.

Thugger, *pl.* Thugs.

Thuja, *c.* thuja, thuya, arbor vitae.

Thunfist, *c.* thunny.

Thurgau, Turgovia.

Thüring-en, Thuringia. -er, -ist, *a.* Thuringian.

Thyrusstau, *c.* thyrsus.

Ti, *card. num.* ten. -aar, decennium. -aarig, -aars, *a.* often years, ten years old. -Cent, dime. -dobbel, *a.* tenfold, decuple. -ende, *ord. num.* tenth; for det —, tenthly, in the tenth place. -endebel, tenth (part), tithe. -er, *c.* -e, ten. -fold, se -dobbel. -kant, decahedron. -kantet, *a.* decahedral. -krone, coin of ten kroner. -kronefæddel, note of ten kroner. -tal, ten. -øre, coin of ten Øre.

Tiber(floden), the Tiber.

Tid, *c.* -er, time; *Gram.* time, tense; * *N. T.* tide; [and —, *Ast.* apparent (solar) time; den — vil komme, the t. will come; der var en — da, t. was when; Alting haver sin Stund og enhver Øbræt ... sin Tid, to every thing there is a season and a t. to every purpose; det vil — en lærer, vise, t. will show el. prove, t. must be left to show, it remains to be seen; der er ingen — at spilde, there is no t. to be lost el. to lose; vi har ingen — at spilde, we have no t. to lose; jeg har knap —, I am pressed for t.; det har god —, el. vi have god —, there is no hurry; der er knap — paa Sukker, sugar is scarce; lang —, a long t.; en — lang, some t., for a t.; en — af tre Åar, a space el. period of three years; giv —! giv tun —! fairly and softly! give —, to give t.; giv Dig —! take (your) t.! giv Dig — til at tænke, stop to think; hvad — er det paa Dagen? what t. of the day is it? gamle -er, ancient times; nyere -er, modern times; gode -er, good times; trange el. flette -er, hard times; Du har valgt en saa heldig —, you have timed your visit so happily; — en og Rummet, t. and space; smistte — en med Ewigheden, to depart this life; hele -n, the whole t., throughout, all along; se — en an, wait and see, se Se; for en lang — siden, a long while ago; for lange -er, for a long t. to come; for -en, at present, pro tem.; fra — til anden, from t. to t.; gammel for -en, prematurely old, old before his t.; i -e, in t.; i rette —, in due t.; et Ord i rette —, a word in season; i vor —, in our (own) t. el. day; i lang —, for a long t. past; i sin —, (fortiden) sometime, (fremtiden) in due t. el. course; i den senere —, of late, of late times; længere hen i — en, at some later t., further on; i disse -er,

as times go; *stifte sig i -en*, to comply with the times; *med -en*, in time, in the course of t., in process of t., with t.; *bet vil vise sig med -en*, se *obst.*; *om et Aars -en*, en *Maaned*, in a twelvemonth, month; *om kort -en*, shortly; *paa nogen -en*, for some t.; *selge paa -en*, to sell on credit; *paa samme -en*, at the same t.; *bet er paa -en*, it is (quite) t.; *bet er paa høi -en*, it is high t.; *til en -en*, for a t.; *til evig -en*, for ever, eternally; *til sine -er*, at times; *til alle -er*, at all times; *lige til den -de*, up to the time that. *-ebog*, (book of) hours (*cathol.*); *-ehvers*, period. *-ende*, c. -r, tidings, news; (*Udsig*) newspaper. *-epenge*, journeyman's fees to a corporation-chest. *-evande*, se *Tidvande*. *-havn*, tide-harbour, tidal harbour. *†-ig*, a. timely, seasonable, timeous. *-igheb*, c. seasonableness. *-kort*, obs. se *Tidsforbrud*. *-lig*, a. & adv. early; adv. betimes, in good t., at an early period; for —, a. premature; for — *kommen* (*Barn*), prematurely born; *sa — paa Aaret*, at that early season of the year; *-ere*, a. previous, former; adv. previously, formerly, heretofore; theretofore; i *bet -ste*, at the earliest. *-ligheb*, c. earliness. *†-løb*, c. meadow-saffron. *-mærke*, sign of the proper t. *-vande*, tide. *-vandsbølge*, tidal wave. — *Tids-aand*, spirit el. genius of the age. *-afdeling*, period el. division of t. *-afsnit*, period. *-angivelse*, date. *-alder*, age. *-begreb*, notion el. idea of t. *-beregning*, calculation of t., chronological reckoning. *-besparelse*, saving of t. *-billede*, picture of the t. *-del*, portion of t. *-forbrud*, pastime. *-forhold*, relation of t.; pl. se *-omstændigheder*. *-forskjel*, difference in el. of t. *-frist*, space of t. *-følge*, chronological order. *-historie*, history of the t. *-hænd*, se *Hænd*. *-jevning*, se *-afvæktion*. *-lede*, tedium, weariness. *-længde*, length of time. *-løb*, period. *-maal*, measure of t. *-maalder*, time-keeper, time-piece. *-mærke*, characteristic of an age. *-mæssig*, se *-sparende*. *-nok*, adv. in t., early enough, t. enough. *-omstændigheder*, times, circumstances, juncture(s). *-ord*, verb. *-orden*, chronological order. *-punkt*, moment el. point of t., juncture. *-regning*, chronology; for *den kristelige -en*, before the Christian era. *-rum*, period. *-stifte*, change of t. *-stift*, periodical (publication el. journal), magazine, review, serial. *-sparende*, a. time-saving. *-spilde*, waste of time. *-spildende*, a. time-wasting. *-spørgsmaal*, question of t. *-svarende*, a. suitable el. suited to the times, adapted to the spirit of the age, seasonable, well-timed. *-tab*, loss of t. *-table*, chronological table. *-vilskaar*, se *-omstændighed*. *-ækvation*, *Ast.* equation of time.

Tidse, c. -r, sea buckthorn.

Tidsel, c. -st, thistle. *-snos*, thistle-down. *-tugle*, globe-thistle.

Tidt, adv. often, frequently; — *og ofte*, often and often.

Tie, v. i. to be silent, keep silence, hold one's peace; — *med Noget*, to keep a thing secret, keep the secret of; *han kan ikke -e*, he can't keep a secret; *den der -er*, *samtykke*, silence is consent; *Þenge for at -e*, hush money.

Tiende, c. -r, tithe, tenth. *Tiende*, v. i. to pay tithes. *-afgift*, money paid in lieu of tithes in kind. *-afløsning*, commutation of tithes, tithe commutation. *-ager*, field subject to tithe. *-bærende*, a. titheable, tithe-paying. *-citron*, shaddock. *-eier*, tithe-owner. *-forening*, composition of tithes. *-forordning*, tithe-ordinance. *-fri*, a. exempt from tithes. *-friheb*, exemption from tithes. *-gaard*, tithe-paying farm. *-gaas*, *-førn*, obs., tithe-goose, -corn etc. *-lade*, barn for church-tithes. *-neg*, sheaf of tithe-corn. *-penge*, tithe-money. *-pligtig*, a. titheable. *-rettigheb*, right of demanding tithes. *-samler*, se *-tager*. *-svig*, defraudation of tithes. *-tager*, tither, receiver of tithes. *-tægt*, receiving of tithes. *-tæller*, he that counts the tithe-sheaves. *-væsen*, (matters relative to) the tithes. *-yder*, tithe-payer.

Tiere, comp. af *Tidt*, oftener, more frequently; *Du maa ikke komme -e*, gjør *bet -e*, don't come again, don't do it any more; *jeg saa ham ikke -e*, I did not see him any more. *Tieft*, sup. af *kom* —, every now and then.

Tiger, c. -gre, tiger. *-agtig*, a. tiger-like. *-blis*, tiger's look. *-hest*, quagga. *-hjerter*, heart of stone. *-inde*, c. -r, tigress. *-kat*, tiger-cat. *-kind*, tiger's skin. *-snelle*, tiger-shell. *-unge*, young tiger, tiger cub. *Tigret*, a. spotted el. speckled (like a t.), tiger-spotted.

Tigge, v. i. & i. to beg; *gaa om og -e*, to go a-begging; — *for Hvermands Dør*, to beg one's bread from door to door; — *om Noget*, to beg, importune one for a thing; — *sig Noget til*, to obtain by begging. *-færdig*, a. nearly reduced to beggary, penniless. *-n*, c. begging. — *Tigger*, c. -e, beggar, mendicant. *Tigger-agtig*, a. beggarly, like a beggar. *-barn*, (*Barn af T.*) beggar's child; (*Barn, som tigger*) beggar-child. *-brev*, begging- el. mendicant-letter. *-dreng*, beggar-boy. *-gang*, *gaa -e*, to go a begging. **-gut*, se *-dreng*. *-i*, n. begging, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy. *-hjerling*, *-kone*, beggar-woman. *-munz*, mendicant friar. *-orden*, order of mendicant friars. *-paf*, lot of beggars, beggarly set. *-pige*, beggar-girl. *-pose*, beggar's wallet. *-ranunkel*, celery-leaved crowfoot. *-st*, c. beggar-woman. *-stav*, beggar's staff; *han er bragt til -en*, he is utterly ruined, he is gone to the dogs, reduced to beggary.

Tistræ, n. teak.

Til, *præp.* to; (*henimod*, *imod*, *mod*) towards; (*indtil*, *om Tiden*) till; *Åglen - Døren*, the key of the door; *bet er ikke -e* *hans Bedste*, it

is not for his good; — *Unbefaling*, by way of commendation; — *Forklaring*, in explanation; — *Straf*, in punishment; *Ronge* — *Danmark*, King of Denmark; *Grev F. til R.*, Count F. of K.; *dygtig* —, good at; *hvad saa vi* — *Froloft*, *Middag*? what are we to have for breakfast, dinner? *Oft at spise* — *Brødet*, cheese to eat with my bread; *jeg maa have det* — *Jul, Paaske*, I must have it by Christmas, Easter; *indbyde* — *Froloft*, to invite to breakfast; *han kjøbte en Bog* — *mig*, he bought a book for me; *ruste sig* — *Strig*, to prepare for war; *sætter mit Haab* —, place my hope in; *vent* — *imorgen*, wait till to-morrow; *være* — *Brøllup*, to be at a wedding; *det er ikke* — *Dig*, that is not for you; — *adv. gaa* —! go on! af og —, now and then; *fra og* —, to and fro; *det gjør hverken fra eller* —, it's of no moment; *En* —, one more; *saadan en* —, such another; *en Hest til*, an additional horse, another horse, one more horse; *en halv Gang* — *saa lang*, half as long again; *med Belte* —, with a girdle to it; — *og med*, even, moreover. — *conj. till*, untill.

Tilaaage sig, *v. ref.* to obtain by usury.

Tilaaars, *adv.* advanced in age *cl.* in years; *blive* —, to get old.

Tilagters, *-alters*, *-anfers*, *se Agter*-, *osb.*

Tilarvet, *a.* inherited.

Tilbage, *adv.* back, backward(s); *han blev* —, he remained behind; *han maatte blive* — *i Stolen*, he was kept in; *lade blive* —, to leave behind; *frem og* —, forward and backward; *der er intet Andet* — *for ham*, there is nothing else (left) for him; *tænke* — *paa*, to recall to mind; *fig. ligge meget* —, to be in a very backward state, to be behind-hand; *han har Intet* —, he has nothing left (to him); —! back!

Tilbagebeta-le, *v. t.* to pay back, repay. — *ling*, *c.* repayment.

Tilbageblik, *n.* retrospect, retrospective glance; *fig. lyste et* — *paa*, to examine retrospectively.

Tilbageblivende, *a. f. Gr. de* — *Gjæster*, the guests who (do) did not intend to go, who intend(ed) to remain behind; *de* — *Soldater*, the soldiers who are *cl.* were to stay behind; *de -blevne*, those who had remained behind, who were not gone, who had been left behind.

Tilbagebøjet, *a.* bent *cl.* inclined backwards.

Tilbagedrive, *v. t.* to drive back, force back, repel.

Tilbageerholde, *v. t.* to recover. — *lse*, *c.* recovery.

Tilbageerobre, *v. t.* to recapture, retake.

Tilbagefald, *n.* falling back; (*om Sygdom*) relapse. — *s feber*, relapsing fever.

Tilbagefart, *c.* return.

Tilbageford-re, *v. t.* to reclaim. — *ring*, *reclamation*.

Tilbage-gaaende, *a.* retrograde. — *gang*, retrograde movement, retrogression.

Tilbagegive, *v. t.* to give back, return, restore. — *lse*, *c.* returning, restoring, return, restoration.

Tilbageholde, *v. t.* to hold *cl.* keep back, retain; *hun kunde neppe* — *fine Taarer*, she could scarcely restrain her tears *cl.* refrain from weeping. — *lse*, *c.* retention. — *lsebet*, right of retention. — *n*, — *nde*, *a.* reserved. — *nheb*, *c.* reserve.

Tilbagekalde, *v. t.* to call back, recall; unsay, repeal, revoke. — *lse*, *c.* recall, revocation; retraction, withdrawal.

Tilbagekastning, *c.* throwing back; (*Reflexion*) reflection; (*af Lyden*) reverberation; (*Tilbage-slab*) repercussion.

Tilbagekomst, *c.* return.

Tilbagelevere, *v. t.* to return.

Tilbagelægge, *v. t.* to advance (on a road); *den -lagte Vej*, the journey *cl.* distance performed, the road one has travelled; *vi have -lagt 10 Mil i en Time*, we have done 10 miles in an hour.

Tilbagereise, *c.* return, journey *cl.* voyage back. — *nde*, *a.* returning.

Tilbagerullet, *part.* rolled back.

Tilbageroptning, *c.* pulling back; counter-march; under — *en*, on our march back *cl.* retreat.

Tilbagefende, *v. t.* to send back. — *lse*, *c.* sending back.

Tilbagefridt, *n.* step backwards, retrogradation, retrogression.

Tilbageflag, *n.* rebound; *se -fald*.

Tilbageføring, *n.* leap *cl.* leaping back; rebound, resilience.

Tilbagestaende, *a.* remaining, in arrear, unpaid.

Tilbagestød, *n.* back-thrust, repercussion, repulse.

Tilbagefunden, *part.* fallen back.

Tilbagesyn, *n.* retrospect, looking back.

Tilbagetog, *n.* retreat.

Tilbage-truffen, *a.* retired. — *træffel*, *a.* (*om Rler*) retractile. — *træfning*, *c.* drawing back.

Tilbagetrænge, *v. t.* to force back.

Tilbagevei, *c.* way back, return.

Tilbagevende, *v. t.* to return. — *n*, *c.* return.

Tilbagevigende Gang (*i Uhr*), recoil escapement.

Tilbagevirkende, *a.* reacting, retroactive; (*Love*) retrospective (laws). — *virkning*, *c.* reaction, retroaction.

Tilbagevise, *v. t.* to show back; *fig.* to repulse, to reject. — *vistning*, *c.* showing back; *fig.* repulsion, rejection.

Tilbede, *v. t.* (*byrde*) to adore, worship; *fig.* to adore. — *lse*, *c.* adoration, adoration, worship.

-lſeſværdig, *a.* adorable. -*r, c. -e*, adorer, worshipper, *cont.* follower; *ſg.* hendeſ -*e*, her admirer. Tilbedt, *a.* adored.

Tilbedſte, *adv.* ſe Bedſte.

Tilbeſer, *n.* appurtenances, *pl.* adjuncts, belongings, surroundings, accompaniment.

Tilbens, *ſe* Ben.

Tilbered-*e*, *v. t.* to prepare. -*elſe, c. -r*, preparation. -*ning, c.* preparing.

Tilbetle ſig, *v. reſt.* to obtain by begging.

Tilbinde, *v. t.* to bind up, tie up; — Enſ Vine, to blindfold a person; med -bunde Vine, with my eyes bandaged, blindfolded.

Tilblande, *v. t.* to admix.

Tilblis-*elſe, -en, c.* coming into existence, genesis. -*elſeſmaade, c.* manner in which anything originates, genesis.

Tilblods, -bogs, *ſe* Blod, Bog.

Tilborbs, *adv.* gaa —, to go to dinner (*el.* supper); ſidde —, to be at dinner (*el.* supper).

Tilbringe, *v. t.* to bring, carry to; — Tiden, to spend (the, one's) time, pass (away) time; han tilbragte Dagen med at læſe, he spent the day in reading; han har tilbragt tre Aar der-med, he has spent three years on it.

Tilbud, *n. pl. b. ſ.* offer, proffer, tender.

Tilbyde, *v. t.* to offer, proffer, tender; jeg -bød mig at gjøre det, I offered to do it; der -bød ſig en Leilighed, an opportunity presented itself.

Tilbunds, *ſe* Bund.

Tilbyg-*ge, v. t.* to add to a building. -*ning, c.* adding etc.; building added to another.

Tilbytte ſig, *v. reſt.* to acquire *el.* obtain by way of exchange.

Tilbøie, *v. t.* (bæne ved at bøie) to form by bending, to bend. -*lig, a.* (til) inclined, prone, disposed, apt, given (to); man kunde være — til at tro, one would be apt to suppose. -*lighed, c.* inclination, propensity, disposition, proneness; (for En) affection, attachment; giſte ſig af —, to marry for love; ſatte — for, to form an attachment to.

Tilberlig, *a.* due, proper, suitable; i — Afſtand, at a proper *el.* safe distance. -*hed, c.* suitableness, propriety. -*t, adv.* duly, properly; der er Mere end —, there is more than necessary.

Tildags, *ſe* Dag.

Tildanne, *v. t.* to fashion, form. -*ſe, c.* fashioning.

Tildele, *v. t.* to allot, assign (to), confer on; (dele forholdsmaſſig) to apportion; — Straf, to inflict punishment on; Hovedrollen var -*lt*, the principal character was cast to.

Tilbels, *adv.* partly, in part.

Tilbigte, *v. t.* (tilſie Opbigtelſer til Noget) to fabricate, eke out with false additions; (tilſie et Digt) to add. -*ſe, c.* false addition, fabrication.

Tildoms, *ſe* Dom.

Tilbrage ſig, *v. reſt. & imper.* (paaføre ſig) to draw upon one's self, attract; (hændeſ) to happen. -*ſe, c. -r*, occurrence, event, adventure.

Tildæk-*ſe, v. t.* to cover (up). -*ning, c.* covering (up).

Tildænge, *v. t.* ſe Overbænge.

Tildøde, *ſe* Død.

Tildømme, *v. t.* (tilſjende) to adjudge, adjudicate, award; (paalægge ved Dom) to sentence (one) to do something.

Tildørs, *adv.* to the door.

Tilægge, *v. t.* (*ſ.* En Bog) to dedicate, inscribe; (tillægge ſom Egenſkab) to attribute; — ſig, to appropriate (to one's self), make one's own; acquire. -*ſe, c. -r*, dedication, appropriation; acquirement.

Tilende, *adv.* ſe Ende. -*bringe, v. t.* to bring to a conclusion, finish, accomplish. -*bringelſe, c.* conclusion, consummation.

Tilfalde, *v. i.* to fall to one's lot, devolve on, accrue to.

Tilſals, *adv.* for sale, venal, buyable.

Tilſænge, *ſe* Fange. -*tagelſe, c.* capture, seizure, apprehension.

Tilſegte ſig, *v. reſt.* to gain (in fight).

Tilſelts, *ſe* Felt.

Tilſile, *v. t.* to form, fashion by filing.

Tilſinde, *v. t.* to adjudge, award.

Tilſjelds, *adv.* on the mountains.

Tilſitte, *v. t.* to patch to *el.* on.

Tilflugt, *c.* refuge; tage ſin — til, ſæge — hos, to have recourse to, take refuge in, throw one's self upon, resort to; ſinde — hos, to find an asylum with. -*s havn*, port of refuge. -*ſted*, place of refuge, asylum.

Tilflyde, *v. i.* to flow to; der -*r* ham mange ubiſſe Indtægter, he is in the receipt of much uncertain income.

Tilflyve, *v. i.* to fly to.

Tilføds, *adv.* on foot, afoot.

Tilforhandle ſig, *ſe* Tilſjæbe ſig.

Tilforlæblig, *a.* to be relied on, reliable; — Efterretning, certain intelligence; *adv.* det er — ſandt, it is undoubtedly true; jeg vil — ikke vente længer, positively I won't wait any longer. -*hed, c.* certainty, authenticity.

Tilførn, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore.

Tilførdue, *v. t.* (in law) to nominate, appoint, order.

Tilfreds, *a.* content, satisfied, pleased; han vilde ikke lade ſig ſtille —, he would not be satisfied; han vilde ikke give ſig —, he was not to be tranquilized *el.* calmed; jeg var — at, I should not be sorry if. -*hed, c.* content, contentment, satisfaction. -*ſtille, v. t.* to content, satisfy, gratify; — ſin Hunger, to appease one's hunger; — alle Forbringer, to meet all demands; — ſig ſelv, to please one's self. -*ſtillelſe, c.* gratification, appeasement, satisfaction. -*ſtil-*

lenbe, *a.* satisfactory; gratifying; *adv.* satisfactorily, to satisfaction.

*Tilfrist-ne, *v. i.* to recover, rally. -ning, *c.* recovery.

Tilfrossen, *a.* frozen (over), covered with ice. Tilfrysse, *v. i.* to freeze over *cl.* up.

Tilfulde, *adv.* fully, completely, to the full.

Tilfyld-e, *v. t.* to fill up. -ning, *c.* filling up.

Tilfæl-be, *n. pl. d. f.* case, instance; accident, occurrence; (Slump, Træf) chance; (Sygdoms-anfald) fit, attack; for det —, at han ..., in case he ...; i saa —, in that case; i dette —, in this instance; i — af, in case of, in the event of; i ethvert —, i alle —, at all events, at any rate, in any and every case; dette er ikke —t med ham, this is not the case with him, is not his case; i —, contingently; i paastemende —, on an emergency; for mulige —, for an emergency; i det forubjatte —, in the case put; -t er ligesom Skyggen af Fornuften, chance is the shadow of reason, as it were; det var -t som førte dem sammen, they met by chance; det var hun ved et (rent) Tilfælde, it was by (mere) chance; ved et lykkeligt —, by some happy accident; hvis det virkelig er -t, if it be really the fact; han har et slemt, farligt —, he has a bad, dangerous complaint. -dig, *a.* accidental, casual, fortuitous, contingent, occasional, chance; — Gæst, chance-comer. -digbed, *c.* casualty, accident, accidental circumstance; (Egenst.) accidentality. -digstis, *adv.* by chance, accidentally, casually, fortuitously, as it happened.

Tilfælles, *adv.* in common, jointly, conjointly; have —, to have in common; *fig.* have Roget — med, to have some resemblance to.

Tilføget, *a.* Veien er —, the road is blocked up by snow-drifts; Huset er —, the house is buried in drifts of snow.

Tilføje, *v. t.* to add, affix, append; (forarsage) to cause, do, bring on, inflict on; — En Slæde, to do one an injury; -de ham et knusende Nederlag, gave him a crushing defeat. -else, *c.* -ende, *n.* -ning, *c.* addition.

Tilføje, *adv.* *se* Føje.

Tilføje, *v. t.* to carry to, convey to, supply with. -fel, *c.* conveyance to; supply; (striftlig) entry; (Paategning) endorsement.

Tilgaa, *v. i.* to happen; *v. t.* ikke at —, not procurable, not to be had.

Tilgang, *c.* (Bei) access, approach; (Forøgelse) augmentation, increase; *resource, supply.

Tilgavns, *adv.* completely, effectually, to some purpose, *coll.* with a vengeance.

Tilgift, *c.* something given into the bargain, surplus, surplussage, over-measure, make-weight; (høst Vageren) inbroad; jeg fik Kassen i —, I got the box into the bargain.

Tilgifte sig, *v. t.* to acquire by marriage.

Tilgitre, *v. t.* to grate, close with a grate.

Tilgive, *v. t.* to forgive, pardon; tilgiv mig for denne ene Gang, forgive me this once. -lig, *a.* pardonable, forgivable. -lse, *c.* forgiveness, pardon; jeg beber Dem om, I beg your pardon.

Tilgjængelig, *a.* approachable, (let —) easy of access; (ogsaa *fig.*) accessible, available; — for, open to; — i Boghandelen, accessible in the bookselling trade. -hed, *c.* approachableness; (ogsaa *fig.*) accessibility.

Tilgjort, *a.* affected, manufactured.

Tilgode, *adv.* due, owing; jeg har endnu 100 Daler — hos ham, he still owes me 100 dollars; Du har den fornælske —, you have that pleasure to come, to look forward to; gisre sig —, to enjoy oneself; gisre sig — med, to regale one's self with; se —, to look after the comforts of. -gisre, *v. t.* to utilize. -havende, *n.* due, what is owing to one.

Tilgroet, *a.* overrun, overgrown.

Tilgrunde, *adv.* Du vil gaa — derved, you will ruin yourself by it; Skibet gik —, the ship went down *cl.* foundered.

Tilgrændsende, *a.* adjacent, conterminous, bordering upon.

Tilhaande, *adv.* gaa En —, to aid one, assist one.

Tilhandle, *v. t.* (fig) to acquire by purchase.

Tilhavs, *adv.* at sea.

Tilhefte, *v. t.* to stitch, sew to.

*Tilhel-es, *v. pass.* to heal. -ning, *c.* healing.

Tilhest, *adv.* on horseback; stige —, to take horse, mount (one's horse).

Tilhjem-le sig, *v. ref.* legally to establish one's title to. -lingsed, oath proving one's title to a thing.

Tilhjælpe, *v. t.* to give aid *cl.* assistance to.

Tilhobe, *adv.* (sammen) together; (alle sammen) altogether.

Tilhold, *n.* (f. Ex. af Politiet) injunction; (Tilflugtssted) place of resort; stronghold. -e, *v. t.* to enjoin. -er, *c.* -e, (i Raad) tumbler. -sted, haunt, place of resort.

Tilhug-ge, *v. t.* to fashion by hewing, to rough-hew, beard. -ning, *c.* rough-hewing etc.

Tilhuse, *adv.* *se* Hus.

Tilhviiste, *v. t.* to whisper to.

Tilhyl-le, *v. t.* to veil, wrap up, muffle up. -ling, *c.* veiling etc.

Tilhægte, *v. t.* to hook on, clasp on *cl.* to.

Tilhæng, *n.* (Tilleg) appendix, supplement; (Parti) party, adherents, *pl.*; (besværslig) incumbrance. -er, *c.* -e, partisan, adherent, follower.

Tilhøre, *adv.* *se* Høre.

Tilher, *n.* *ud. pl.* appurtenances, *pl.* -e, *v. i.* to belong to; denne Tjener -r mig, this is my servant; Bogen -r mig, the book belongs to me. -ende, *a.* appertinent; companion. -ende, *n.* appertinent, appurtenance.

Tilhører, *c.* -e, -inde, *c.* -r, auditor, hearer, listener; en talrig Skare af -re, a large audience.

Tilhøve, *v. t.* to plane, fashion by planing.

Tilintetgjøre, *v. t.* to annihilate, destroy. -lse, *c.* annihilation, destruction.

Tiljætte, *v. t.* to soil, dirt, besmear.

Tilje, *c.* -r, *obs. & poet.* board, plank, * (i Baad) bottom board, burden.

Tiljuble, *v. t.* (En Bifald) to applaud one with cries, to cheer one.

Tilkalde, *v. t.* to call, summon.

Tilkast-e, *v. t.* to throw to, cast to; (med Jorb) to fill up with earth; *N. T.* to belay; han -de hende forefæde Blisse, he cast amorous looks at her; han -de ham et vredt Biekaft, he darted an angry glance at him. -ning, *c.* filling etc.; *N. T.* belaying. -ningsflampe, *N. T.* belaying-clamp. -ningsnagle, belaying-pin.

Tilkit-te, *v. t.* to putty. -ning, *c.* puttying.

Tilkjende, *v. t.* to adjudge, award, allot. -lse, *c.* award, adjudication.

Tilkjende, *adv.* give —, *je* -give; give sig —, to disclose one's self. -give, *v. t.* to notify, make known; show, evince; det -s herved alle Beblommende, notice is hereby given to all whom it may concern. -givelse, *c.* notification, notice, intimation.

Tilkjæmpe, *v. t.* (sig) to gain in fight el. by fighting; *fig.* to obtain, gain; — sig Seiren, to obtain, achieve, gain the victory, gain the day; — sig Prisen, to win, carry the prize.

Tilkjøb-e, *v. t.* (sig) to acquire by purchase, to purchase. -s, *adv.* *je* Tilfals.

Tilker-e, *v. t.* (om Heste) to break in; godt -rte Heste, well-broken horses; han fik Brændet frit -rt, he got the fuel carted to his house free from expense. -fel, *c.* carting (home).

Tilklappe, *v. t.* (Bifald) to applaud.

Tilklatte, *v. t.* to blot over.

Tilklime, *v. t.* to fill up with luting el. mortar.

Tilklippe, *v. t.* to cut out.

Tilklitre, *v. t.* to paste on, to, over.

Tilknæppe, *v. t.* to button up.

Tilknøt-te, *v. t.* to fasten with a knot. -ning, *c.* fastening etc.; *fig.* connection. -ningspunkt, *n.* connecting point.

Tilkom-me, *v. i.* (være overensstemmende med Ens Rettighed) to be due, to be owing to; (være Ens Pligt) to be one's duty; (passer sig) to be fit, be suitable; jeg fordrer ikke mere end ber -r mig, I demand no more than my due; det -r mig med Rette, it is justly due to me; det -r ham at holde Bygningerne vedlige, it is incumbent upon him el. it is his duty to keep the buildings in repair; — Dit Rige, thy kingdom come. -melse, *c.* *je* -st. -mende, *a.* coming, future; due; det —, the future; i det — Tid, hereafter; min — Svoger, my brother-in-law.

that is to be; min — (Brud), my intended. -mende, *n.* due. -st, *c.* coming, advent.

Tilfort, *adv.*; *komme* —, (ikke saa det Eftertragtede) to be worsted, to be foiled, get the worst of it; jeg kom — (f. *Er. med Pengene*), my money run short.

Tilfræbe, *v. t.* to summon, cite.

Tilfrulle, *v. t.* to crumple, rumple.

Tilføis, *adv.* ligge —, to be in bed; gaa —, to turn in.

Tillaans, *adv.* *je* Raan, *n.*

Tillaase, *v. t.* to lock.

Tillade, *v. t.* to permit, allow, give leave; (om Overhøden, f. *Er. at holde Bortskus*) to license; tillad mig at bemærke, allow me to observe; jeg tillod mig at b., I ventured, presumed el. begged to observe; -r De? if you please; det -s Ingen at, nobody is allowed to. -lig, *a.* allowable, permissible; (lovlig) lawful. -lighed, allowableness; lawfulness. -lse, *c.* permission, allowance; (Bevilling) license; med Deres —, with your permission, under your favour, if you please. Tilladt, *a.* allowed, permitted; (efter Lovene) legal, lawful; Metrisystemet er —, the metric system is permissive.

Tillad-e, *v. t.* (fulde med Ladning) to provide with a full cargo; et -dt Skib, a laden vessel. -ning, *c.* loading (of a ship).

***Tillag**, *adv.* *je* Tilpas.

Tillagt, *je* Tillagge.

Tillanding, *c.* alluvion.

Tillands, *adv.* by land; on land; Kongens Rigmagt — og tilbands, the military and naval forces of the king; her —, in this country.

Tillav-e, *v. t.* to dress, prepare, conf. concoct. -ning, *c.* dressing etc.

Tilleie, *je* Leie.

Tillemp-e, *v. t.* to adapt to, accommodate to. -ning, *c.* -er, (efter) adaptation (to).

Tillid, *c.* (til) confidence el. trust (in), reliance (on); have — til, to have c. in, faith in, to rely upon; sætte sin — til, to put el. repose c. in, to place reliance on, put trust in. — Tillids-erklæring, *je* -votum. -fuld, *a.* confident, confiding, full of confidence. -fuld-hed, *c.* confidence. -hæder, -post, trust, place, office el. situation of trust. -tegn, token el. proof of c. -votum, vote of confidence.

Tillige, *adv.* also, too, withal, moreover.

Tilligemed, *præp.* together with, along with.

Tilligge, *v. t.* to belong to. -nde, *a.* adjacent; belonging. -nde, *n.* adjacent grounds, surroundings.

Tillime, *v. t.* to glue on el. up.

Tilliste sig, *v. refl.* to acquire, obtain by artifice el. cunning.

Tillive, **Tillivs**, *adv.* *je* Liv.

Tillodde, *v. t.* to solder to el. on.

Tilløf-felse, *c.* -r, allurement, enticement. -fende, *a.* alluring, enticing.

Tilnuſ-te, *v. t.* to close, shut. -ning, *c.* closing etc.

Tillure fig, *v. refl.* (f. *Er*. Underretning om Noget) to gain (information of a thing) by eaves-dropping.

Tilluſte fig, *v. refl.* to obtain surreptitiously *cl.* by undue means.

Tillyſte, *ſe* Syſte.

Tillyſ-e, *v. t.* to proclaim, publish (the bans [of marriage]). -ning, *c.* publication of the bans.

Tillype fig, *v. refl.* to ascribe falsely to one's self. **Tilleiet**, *a.* false, untrue.

Tillæg, *n. pl. d. f.* (til *En*) addition; (til *Bog* *cl.* *Blad*) supplement; *pl.* (Tilføiſer) ad-denda, *pl.*; (Skredders) furnishing; (af *Rvæg*) breeding (of cattle). -ge, *v. t.* (ſie til) to add, adjoin, superadd; (overbrage) to confer *cl.* bestow upon; (tilregne) to ascribe, attribute; — **Bigtigheb**, to attach importance to; — **Rvæg**, to breed, rear cattle; **Esen** *er* **tillagt**, the sea is covered with ice *cl.* frozen over. **Tillægs-**, additional, supplemental, supplementary. — **Tillægs-bevilling**, additional grant. -blad, supplement. -byr, animal *cl.* cattle for breeding *cl.* to breed from. -lov, supplemental law. †-maade, *Gram.* participle; †-ns **Stutib**, **Sternutib**, the present, past participle. -ord, *Gram.* adjective. -ſtraf, additional punishment.

Tillægt, *a.* healed up *cl.* over.

Tillært, *a.* acquired; noget —, something one has been taught to do *cl.* say; -e **ſtrafer**, phrases learned by rote, second-hand phrases.

Tilløb, *n. pl. d. f.* (om *Bund*) afflux; (om *Menneſter*) conflux, concourse; (til *Søb*) run, start, *fig.* attempt, effort; tage —, to take a run (before leaping); **Søb** *med* —, a running leap; han har altid ſtædt — af unge *ſolk*, many young gentlemen flock to him every day; han har ſtædt — (om *Riſebmand*), he has a run of customers. -ende, *a.* running to *cl.* up to; — **hund**, stray dog; denne **hund** *er* **kommet** —, this dog came running to my house. -ſkanal, feeder.

Tilmaade, *ſe* Maade.

Tilmaa-le, *v. t.* to measure (out) to; — *fig.* (om *Tiden*) to allot to; **Tiden** *er* **mig** **knapt** -lt, the time allotted to me is very short, I am pressed for time. -ling, *c.* measuring etc.

Tilmaals, *ſe* Maal.

Tilmad, *c.* by-meat, vegetables.

Tilmands, *ſe* Mand.

Tilmed, *adv.* moreover, besides.

Tilmelde, *v. t.* to communicate, notify, state to, inform, apprise of.

Tilmode, *adv.* vel —, in good spirits; ilbe —, in bad spirits, uneasy, uncomfortable; være — *ſom* om, to feel as if; jeg blev ſlet ille vel — berøbet, (bet *ſtod* *mig* *ille* an) I did not like it at all.

Tilmu-re, *v. t.* to wall up, brick up. -ring, *c.* walling up.

Tilmag-le, *v. t.* to nail up, spike up. -ling, *c.* nailing etc.

Tilnavn, *n.* surname; *med* —, surnamed.

Tilniſte, *v. i. & t.* (En) to nod to (one); — **En** **Bifaſb**, to nod approbation to one.

Tilnærmelſe, *c.* approach, approximation; *fig.* advance. -ſtøis, *adv.* approximately; any-thing like.

Tilnævne, *v. t.* (in law) to nominate, appoint (along with others).

Tilnød, **Tilorde**, *ſe* Nød, Ord.

Tilovers, *adv.* (mere, end *der* *er* brugt) left, over; (mere, end *der* bruges) to spare; *der* blev et godt Stykke af Klædet —, there was a large piece of the cloth left; han har ingen Penge —, men han mangler heller ille Penge, he has no money to spare, but he does not want money either; det Stykke *der* blev —, the remaining piece; det, *der* blev —, the remainder; have — for, to be partial to; han har meget — for **Pigen**, he is very fond of the girl; jeg ſer, at jeg *er* — her, I perceive I am not wanted here, that I am one too many here.

Tilpaſ-te, *v. t.* to pack; — **En** *med* **Klæder**, to muffle one up; -t, *a. coll.* fuddled, top-heavy. -ning, *c.* packing etc.

Tilpaſ, *adv.* suitable, aright; **ſom** —, came in very well, came handy; han **ſom** rigtig — he came just in due time *cl.* very opportunely; *er* det —? will that do? jeg kan aldrig gjøre ham Noget —, I can never do anything to please him; gjøre *ſig* ſelv —, to please one's self; jeg *er* ille ganske vel —, I don't feel quite well; det **ſom** mig godt —, it stood *cl.* served me in good stead; *—! serve him right!

Tilpaſ-ſe, *v. t.* to fit, suit (a thing to another). -ning, *c.* fitting etc.

Tilplette, *v. t.* to spot, stain; **Sjelen** *er* ganske -t, the dress is stained all over.

Tilpligte, *v. t.* to oblige, bind.

Tilpløi-e, *v. t.* to plough (a field). -ning, *c.* ploughing.

Tilprop-pe, *v. t.* to cork; plug up. -ning, *c.* corking etc.

Tilraab, *n.* cry, shout (to), hail. -e, *v. t.* to cry, shout (to one), hail (a ship).

Tilraade, *v. t.* to advise, counsel. -fig, *a.* advisable. -ſe, -n, *c.* advice, counsel.

Tilraade, *adv.* *ſe* Raad l. **Tilraads**, *adv.* ſperge —, to consult, ask advice of.

Tilraſte, *v. t. vulg.* (tilſmudſe) to befoul, dirty; (misshandle) to ill-treat.

Tilrane fig, *v. refl.* to seize on, possess one's self of.

Tilrebe, *adv.* ready, in readiness.

Tilreb-e, *v. t.* to prepare, to make ready; (behandle) to treat; ille **tilrebt**, roughly handled

el. treated; badly damaged. -ning, *c.* preparation, arrangement.

Tilreden, *a.* (om Hest) trained, broken (in).

Tilregne, *v. t.* to impute, attribute, ascribe, set down to one's account. -lig, *a.* imputable; (om Person) accountable. -lighed, *c.* imputableness; accountableness, accountability. -lse, *c.* imputation.

Tilreise, *se* Hentreise. -nde, *a.* (passenger) arriving; jeg søgte hans Navn blandt de —, I looked for his name among the arrivals.

Tilrette, *adv.* aright; sætte, lægge noget —, to set, put something to rights, adjust, arrange; vise En —, to direct one, give one directions; *se* -vise; jeg kan ikke komme — med ham, I can't come to an understanding with him; hjælpe —, to set right; tale En —, to make one listen to reason, reason with one; finde sig —, to see one's way. -vise, *v. t.* to reprimand, rebuke. -visning, *c.* -er, reprimand, rebuke.

Tilride, *v. t.* (en Hest) to break, train (a horse).

Tilrigge, *v. t.* to rig.

Tilrise sig, *v. refl.* to seize upon, usurp, engross.

Tilrørs, *se* Rør.

Tilruste, Tilrustning, *se* Udruste.

Tilryge, -rege, *v. t.* to make smoky; det smukke Betræl er gaaet —t, the fine hangings are quite smoke-stained, smoky; — et Rørstumpbehøved, to season a meerschaut-bowl; — et (almindeligt) Bibebehøved, to coat (the inside of) the bowl of a pipe by smoking.

Tilsa, *v. t.* to sow (a field).

Tilsagn, *n. pl. d. f.* promise.

Tilsalg, *se* Salg.

Tilammen, *adv.* together, in all; between them. -tagen, *a.* aggregate. -taget, *adv.* altogether, in the aggregate.

Tilсанд-et, *a.* sanded up, silted up.

Tilsat, *se* Tilfætning.

Tilse, *v. t.* to look to, attend to, inspect; superintend.

Tilsei-lende, *a.* sailing up. -ls, *adv.* under canvas, under way.

Tilsende, *v. t.* to send; transmit, forward (to).

Tilsengs, *adv.* gaa —, to go to bed; ligge —, to be in bed.

Tilside, *adv.* aside, on one side, out of the way. -sætte, *v. t.* to set el. lay aside; (En) to pass (one) by, to neglect el. slight (one), to put (one) in the background; han —sætte den almindelige Høflighed, he neglected common politeness. -sættelse, *c.* setting aside; passing by, neglect, slight; det var ganske vist en — af Dem, certainly he slighted you.

Tilsidst, *adv.* at last, at length; (ved Opregn.) lastly, finally; (i Grunden) after all.

*Tilfig, *n.* afflux (of water).

Tilfige, *v. t.* (love) to promise; (befale at møde) to summon, order to attend; fund Rens-

nesseforstand synes at —, common sense seems to suggest. -lse, *c.* summons, order to attend; *se* ogsaa Tilsagn. -lser brev, written summons el. order to attend.

Tilfigte, *v. t.* to intend, aim at.

Tilfinds, *adv.* disposed, *se* Sind.

Tilfaldetommen, *a.* hurt, injured, wounded.

Tilflamme, *adv.* gjøre —, to abash, shame, to put to shame.

Tilflids, *adv.* on shipboard, onboard ship.

Tilfiste, *v. t.* to allot to one (out of an inheritance); — sig, *se* Tilbytte sig.

Tilfiste, *v. t.* *se* Tilfende; (bestemme, give En til No) to dispense, destine, allot. -lse, *c.* dispensation (of providence).

Tilfjer-e, *v. t.* to cut out. -er, -erfte, *c.* cutter-out. -erbord, cutting board. -ing, *c.* cutting out.

Tilfjerpe, *v. t.* to whet, to sharpen at the point.

Tilfjode, *v. t.* to convey to.

Til-frift, *c.* written, communication. -frise, *v. t.* (frise til) to write to; (tillægge, give Styk for) to attribute, ascribe, impute; er at —, is attributable to.

Tilfrue, *v. t.* to screw on.

Tilfrub, *n. pl. d. f.* (Bidrag) contribution; (af det Offentlige) subsidy, grant; han har gjort et nyt Tilfrub af 20 Kr., he has paid an additional sum of twenty cr.; han faar et aarligt — af 100 Kr., he receives an annual sum el. grant el. gift of 100 cr. in aid.

Tilfrue, *adv.* *se* Etue, *n.*

Tilfruer, *c.* -e, spectator, beholder, looker-on, on-looker; han var kun —, he was a mere spectator; -rne paa Romedien, the audience at the theatre. -inde, spectatress. -plads, seats of the theatre.

Tilfrude, *v. t.* to contribute, add.

Tilfrunde, *v. t.* to prompt, incite, stir up. -lse, *c.* incitement, incentive, stimulus; af egen —, of one's own accord. -nde, *a.* incentive. -r, *c.* -e, prompter, inciter, instigator.

Tilflaa, *v. t.* to knock down (at an auction). -slag, *n.* knocking down etc.; (ved Smeltning) flux(-powder). -slager, *c.* hammer-man. -slaghammer, two-handed hammer.

Tilflibe, *v. t.* to sharpen.

Tilflut-ning, *c.* succession, voluntary submission and union, sympathy, adhesion. -te, *v. t.* to shut.

Tilflænge, *v. t.* to throw el. fling to.

Tilflære, *v. t.* to veil; *fig.* to veil, gloss over.

Tilfligge sig, *v. refl.* to acquire by flattery.

Tilflile, *v. t.* to smile upon; — En Bisalb, to smile approvingly to one; han —de mig Bisalb, he smiled his approbation.

Tilfludse, *v. t.* to soil, dirty.

Tilfløre, *v. t.* to besmear, bedaub.

*Tilflaale sig, *se* Tilflige sig.

Tilsmuse, *v. t.* to soil, dirty.

Til sne, *v. t.* to cover up with snow, snow up.

Til snige sig, *v. refl.* to obtain fraudulently, surreptitiously, to obtain by underhand practices. -lse, *c.* fraudulent acquisition, surreption.

Til snit, *n.* cutting out, cut.

Til snyde sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by fraud.

Til snylte sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by parasitical arts, to cog.

Til snøre, *v. t.* to lace together cl. up.

Til spids-e, *v. t.* to sharpen at the point, to point, taper. -ning, *c.* pointing; taper.

Til spigre, *v. t.* to nail up.

Til spilbe, *adv.* se **Spilb**, **Spilbe**, *c.*

Til spille sig, *v. refl.* to gain by play cl. gaming.

***Til sprang**, *n.* run, se **Til løb**.

Til spundse, *v. t.* to bung up.

Til spy, *v. t.* to bespew.

Til spytte, *v. t.* to bespit.

Til spær-re, *v. t.* to bar, barricade. -ring, *c.* barring.

Til spørg-e, *v. t.* to question, to ask a question. -sel, *c.* questioning, interrogating.

Til staa, *v. t.* (be)stende to confess; (bedgaa) admit, own; (bevilge) grant; Forbrøderen har -et, the criminal has confessed; jeg -r, at jeg ikke ser indsaar det Rigtige deri, I own that I did not see the truth of it before; det maa jeg —! upon my word! in all conscience! — Privilegier, to grant privileges. -else, *c.* -r, confession; admittance; (Indrømmelse; Bevilling) concession; (af Modtagelse) acknowledgment.

Til stand, *c.* state, condition, plight; i — at, in a state to.

Til stede, *v. t.* to allow, grant. -lig, *a.* allowable, permissible. -lse, *c.* allowance, grant, concession.

Til stede, *adv.* at hand, present; komme —, to come back, return; to be found, come to rights; Doktoren kom hurtig —, the doctor was promptly in attendance; være —, to be by; to be at home, (forhaanden) to be forthcoming; der er ingen Fare —, there is no danger. -værelse, *c.* presence. -værende, *a.* present; en af de — herrer, one of the gentlemen present; de —, the company; der kan naturligvis ikke være Tale om de —, the present company always excepted.

***Til stelning**, *c.* arrangement.

Til stille, *v. t.* to slip into one's hand.

Til til-le, *v. t.* to remit, send, hand, wait upon one with. -ling, *c.* remitting.

Til stjæle sig, *v. refl.* (Roget) to take (a thing) by theft, to purloin, steal (a thing).

Til stop-pe, *v. t.* to stop up, fill up, plug up; choke up. -ning, *c.* stopping etc.

Til stræbe, *v. t.* to aim at, aspire to.

Tilstræffelig, *a.* sufficient, adequate. -hed, *c.* sufficiency, adequacy.

Til strøm-mende, *a.* affluent; det heftigt — Vand, the violent flow of water; den — Føllemasse fyldte snart Suset, the house was soon filled by the crowd of people rushing into it. -ning, *c.* afflux, affluxion, influx; (af Folt) concourse.

Til stubse, *v. t.* to trim.

Til stundende, *a.* approaching.

Til stuve, *v. t.* to stow full.

Til stænke, *v. t.* to bespatter.

Til stode, *v. i.* to happen, befall; det maa være -dt ham et Uheld, he must have met with some accident. -nde, *a.* adjacent, adjoining.

Til støve, *v. t.* to cover with dust.

+Til suble, *v. t.* to soil, defile, dirty, foul.

Til svar, *n.* paa eget Ans og —, at one's own peril. -ende, *a.* corresponding, to correspond, parallel, fellow, to match; proportionate.

Til svine, *v. t.* to soil, dirty, foul; — sig, to soil cl. dirty one's self, to make a mess of one's self.

Til sværge, *v. t.* to swear to; de tilsvor hinanden evig Trofast, they swore each other eternal fidelity.

Til sy, *v. t.* to sew on cl. up.

Til syn, *n.* inspection, superintendence, care; have — med, to see to, look after. -s kommission, board of inspectors. -s mand, inspector, surveyor, supervisor, superintendent. -s værge, guardian for absent heirs.

Til syne, *adv.* in sight; komme —, to appear, come to light. -komst, -lidelse, *c.* appearance; phenomenon. -lende, *a.* apparent, seeming, ostensible; *adv.* apparently etc.

Til sæt-te, *v. t.* (tilsæ) to put to, add; (om Formue) to squander away; *N. T.* (Seil) to set (sail); til sæt flere Seil, clap more sails on her; — livet, to perish, lose one's life. -ning, *c.* -er, addition, admixture; *N. T.* setting (of sail), making (sail).

Til se, *v. t.* to soil, dirty.

Til ses, *adv.* være —, to be at sea; gaa, fare —, to go to sea; rejse — og til land, to go by water and by land; se **Ss**.

Til taal, *adv.* se **Taal**, *n.*

***Til tag**, *n.* energy, enterprise.

Til tage, *v. refl.* to assume; *v. i.* to increase, to grow; — i Alder, to grow older; — i Visdom, to grow wiser; — i Kræfter, to gain strength, to get stronger; den -nde Maane, the increasing moon, the crescent; den til- og aftagende Maane, the waxing and the waning moon. -n, *c.* increase. -nde, *n.* increase; være i —, to be on the increase.

Til tætte, *adv.* tage —, to put up with, be satisfied with; tage — (med hvad Suset formaar), to take pot-luck; Du maa tage —, you must do as we do.

Til tæ-le, *v. t.* to rig. -ling, *c.* rigging.

Tiltale, *v. t.* to accost, address, (en Mængde) harangue; *Law.* to prosecute, sue; *Ag.* attract; *være -It for*, to be el. stand accused of; (den) -*It*, the accused, the defendant; *bet -r mig itte*, I don't fancy el. like it, it does not take my fancy; *sele fig -It af*, to take kindly to. **Tiltale**, *c.* address; *Law.* prosecution; *han er sat under —*, an action has been brought against him; *han har været under — for falsk*, he has been prosecuted for forgery; *han er bleven frifunden for videre —*, he has been acquitted for want of evidence; *gibe En Svar paa —*, to give one tit for tat, return the com. ment. -*ude*, *a.* pleasing, pleasant, winning, taking, engaging, sympathetic.

Tiltigge fig, *v. refl.* to obtain by begging.

Tiltordne, *v. t.* to cry to one with a thundering voice.

Tiltorvs, *se Torv*.

Tiltro, *v. t.* (En) to give one credit for; *jeg -r ham alt Gødt*, I expect nothing but good from him; *en saadan Dubslab kunde jeg itte — ham*, I could never have suspected him of such malice. **Tiltro**, *c.* confidence, trust, faith; *finde —*, to find credence; *have — til*, to place (one's) confidence in, to put one's trust in; *man kan itte have — til ham*, he is not to be relied on; *jeg har ingen synderlig — til ham*, I entertain no very high opinion of him.

Tiltrodsse fig, *v. refl.* to obtain by threats, to bully (one) into.

Tiltrogle fig, *v. refl.* to obtain by importunate solicitation el. begging.

Tiltroede, *v. t.* (et Embede) to step into, enter upon; (et Forbund, Interessentstab) to enter into, join; (Mening, Ytring) to subscribe to, agree with; — *en Rejse*, to set out upon, start on, proceed on, begin, a journey el. voyage; *den -ude (Bestyrer osv.)*, the succeeding (manager etc.). -*lse*, *c.* (til Embede, Gøds osv.) stepping into, entering on el. upon; (til Thronen) accession (to the throne); (af en Rejse) setting out; *ved Arvens —*, on the taking possession of the inheritance. -*lser prædiken*, inaugural sermon, entrance-sermon. -*lser tale*, inaugural address.

Tiltroel-se, *v. t.* to attract; — *fig*, *v. refl.* to attract, draw upon el. to one's self. -*kelig*, *a.* attractable. -*lighed*, *c.* attractability. -*kende*, *part.* attractive; — *Kraft*, attractive force; *hun har et meget — Væsen*, she has very engaging manners. -*ning*, *c.* attraction. -*ningskraft*, *c.* attractive force el. energy, (og saa *Ag.*) (power of) attraction, *Ag.* charm.

Tiltroenge, *v. t.* to need, stand in need of.

Tiltroenge fig, *v. refl.* to obtain by violent means.

Tiltroffe fig, *se Tilbytte fig*.

Tiltvinge fig, *v. refl.* to obtain by force;

han tiltvang sig Bogen, he forced the book from me.

Tiltæl-le, *v. t.* to count out to one. -*ling*, *c.* counting out etc.

Tiltænke, *v. t.* to intend for; *se Tiltro*.

Tilvands, *adv.* by water; *se Ride*; *Strigsmagten tilvands og —*, the Army and the Navy.

Tilvant, *a.* habitual, accustomed.

Tilvæie, *v. t.* to weigh out to one.

Tilvæie, *adv.* bringe, flasse —, to procure. -*bringe*, to procure, provide; to effect, bring about; — *Orden*, to restore order. -*bringelse*, *c.* procuring etc., procurement.

Tilvæirs, *adv.* *N. T.* aloft.

Tilvænde, *v. t.* to procure; — *fig*, to acquire el. obtain by underhand means, to contrive to get possession of, to appropriate to one's self.

Tilvænste, *adv.* to the left; on the l. (hand).

Tilverle fig, *v. refl.* (f. *Gr. Guld for Sølv*) to (ex)change (silver) for (gold).

Tilviste, *v. t.* to wait to.

Tilvinde fig, *v. refl.* to gain, win.

Tilvinke, *v. t.* to nod to; — *En Bisald*, to nod approbation to one.

Tilvirk-e, *v. t.* to manufacture; — *Klæde af Uld el. Bomuld*, to work wool or cotton into cloth. -*ning*, *c.* manufacture.

Tilvisse, *adv.* certainly, assuredly.

Tilvogns, *adv.* by carriage, driving.

Tilvorende, *a.* increasing; *den — Ungdom*, the rising generation.

Tilvriste fig, *v. refl.* to gain, obtain (by force); *han -de sig Prisen*, he carried, won the prize.

Tilvæds, *adv.* *flaa —*, to lay a wager; *jeg vil flaa — med Dig om hvad det skal være*, I will bet you any sum.

Tilvænne, *v. t.* to habituate, inure, accustom to; *tilvant*, *a.* *se ovenfor*.

Tilværelse, *c.* existence, being; *Kampen for -n*, the struggle for existence. -*en*, *c.* being. -*ende*, *a.* existing, existent.

Tilværls, *adv.* *gaa —*, to go about it.

Tilvæxt, *c.* increase, augmentation, accession, accretion.

Tilvægte, *adv.* *se Vægte*.

Tilvænste, *v. t.* to wish; *jeg -r Dem alt muligt Held*, I wish you every success.

Time, *c.* -*r*, hour; (Undervisnings-) lesson; *paa -n*, immediately; *om en —*, in an h.; *om en -s Tid*, in an h. or so; *for en — siden*, an h. ago; *jeg venter ham hver —*, I expect him hourly; *hver — paa Dagen*, every hour in the day. -*betaling*, pay for the h. -*bræt*, hour-dial. -*ben*, hourly prayer. -*cirkel*, *As.* horary circle, hour-circle. -*glas*, hour-glass, sand-glass. -*hjul*, hour-wheel of a watch. - *klokke*, clock that strikes the hours. -*lang*, *a.* f. *Gr.* et -t Ophold, a pause of an h.; -*e Taler*, *Prædiker osv.*, speeches, sermons that last for

hours; *holbe -e Taler*, to speak for hours. -lig, *a.* temporal; *bet -e*, things temporal; *forlade bet -e*, to depart this life. -ligheb, *c.* temporal existence. -linje, hour-line on a sun-dial. -lærer, private teacher, teacher who gives lessons by the h. -s, *v. pass.* to happen, befall. -slag, hour-stroke (on the clock). -stof, sun-dial. -tabel, table of lessons, time-table. -tal, i —, *se* -tall. -table, *se* -tabel. -undervisning, instruction, teaching by the hour. -vinkel, *As.* horary angle, hour-angle. -vis, *adv.* by the hour; for hours (together). -viser, hour-hand.

Timian, *c.* thyme; *vilb* —, wild thyme, mother of thyme.

Timothet, *c.* timothy(-grass), herds-grass, cat's-tail-grass.

Timotheus, Timothy, Tim.

Timur, Timour.

Tin, *n.* (rent) tin; (*blundet med Blø og andre Metaller*) pewter. -asse, oxide of tin. -blad, tinfoil. -blek, tin-plate. -bøger, tin-*el.* pewter-cup. -basse, tin-box. -erts, tin-ore. -fad, pewter-dish. -folie, *se* -blad. -førende, *a.* tin-bearing. -grube, tin-mine, stannary. -handel, tin-trade. -handler, dealer in tin. -kalk, *se* -asse. -kande, tin pot. -kis, tin-pyrites. -krus, tin jug. -lag, tin deposit. -lod. -lobning, tin solder. -ovn, furnace for smelting tin. -rulle, roll of tin. -rælle, shelf for pewter-plates. -salt, tin-salt, muriate of tin. -sten, tin-stone. -støber, pewterer. -syre, stannic acid. -taller-ten, pewter-plate, tin-plate. -tøj, pewter-ware, tin-ware.

Tinamu, *c.* tinamus, tinamou.

Tind, *Tinde*, *c.* -er, (*Tjeld-*) peak, (*og saa Ag.*) summit, pinnacle; *Ag.* acme; (*paar Mur, Taarn*) battlement (of a tower *el.* wall); *(*i Hærv el. Ribe*) tooth, tine. **Tinde*, *v. i.* to tooth (a rake).

Tinding, *c.* -er, temple; *paar -en af Templet*, on a pinnacle of the temple. -eben, temporal *el.* temple bone. -ehaar, hair on the temples. -spulsåre, temporal artery.

Tindre, *v. i.* to sparkle, twinkle. -n, *c.* sparkling.

Tine, *c.* -r, a kind of round wooden box *el.* basket.

**Tine*, *v. i.* & *i.* to thaw.

**Tine*, *v. i.* (*Byg*) to hummel.

Ting, *c. pl.* d. f. thing; *han har slet ingen* —, he has got nothing at all; *blaud Du Dig ikke i Andres* —, don't you meddle in what does not concern you; *hvad der gjorde -en endnu værre*, to make matters worse; *han forstær sig lidt paa mange* —, men *han Intet tilgavns*, he is Jack of all trades and master of none; *fremfor alle* —, above all; *det var store* — at, it was a grand thing to; *han har store* — i *Sinde*, he forms great schemes; *passer fine*

—, to mind one's business; *den* —, that; -ene (*i Alm.*), things; -enes Tilstand, the state of things. -est, *c.* -er, *coll.* *se* *Ting*. -lig, *a.* pertaining to things.

Tinge, *v. i.* to bargain, higgie; **v. i.* to contract *el.* bargain for, bespeak; — i *Sære*, to bind apprentice; — i *Røst*, to put out to board, to board; — *sig i Røst hos*, to board with. -n, *Tingning*, *c.* bargaining.

Tinkal, *n.* tinkal.

**Tinkmed*, *c.* sandpiper.

Tinktur, *c.* tincture.

Tint-er, *pl.* (*hos Evin*) measles. -et, *a.* measles, measly.

Tip, *c.* -per, tip.

Tipoldesader, *c.* great-great-grandfather.

Tipoldemoder, *c.* great-great-grandmother.

Tipvogn, *c.* tip-cart.

Tirade, *c.* -r, tirade.

Tiral-jere, *v. i.* to skirmish; *Merc.* to draw accommodation bills. -jer, *c.* -er, skirmisher. -jersfegning, *c.* skirmish.

Tironist, *a.* -e *Roter*, Thronian notes.

Tirre, *v. i.* to tease, worry. -n, *c.* teasing.

Tirsdag, Tuesday; i -s, last T.

Tisse, *v. i.* to whisper.

Tispe, *c.* -r, bitch.

**Tist*, *c.* -er, *se* *Bløb*. -erem, shal-strap.

**Tistel*, *c.* -er, *se* *Tibsel*.

Tit, *adv.* *se* *Tibt*.

Tit; *lege* —, to play at bopeep.

Titan, *c.* -er, Titan. — *n.* titanium. -ist, *a.* Titanic, Titan. -jern, titanic iron. -syre, titanic acid.

**Tite*, *c.* -r, sandpiper.

**Tite*, *c.* -r, titmouse.

Titel, *c.* -ler, title; under — af, under the t. of. -ark, title-sheet. -blad, title-leaf, title-page. -bogstav, *Typ.* two-line-letter. -løbber, frontispiece. -seddel, title-slip. -syge, title-mania. -vignet, *se* -løbber. *Titulere*, *v. i.* to title, entitle, style, name, address, (for *høit*) dub. *Titulær*, *a.* titular.

Titreanalyse, *c.* titration.

Titte, *v. i.* to peep. -leg, *c.* bopeep.

Tjur, *c.* -er, capercaillie, wood-grouse, cock of the wood.

**Tjadder*, *c.* tjadre, *v. i.* *se* *Sladde*, slabre.

Tjalk, *c.* -er, tjalk.

**Tjat*, *n.* *coll.* tat, pat, rap. -te, *v. i.* to tat, rap.

**Tjass*, *c.* tatter, rag. -et, *a.* tattered.

**Tjeld*, *c.* *se* *Strandflade*.

Tjene, *v. i.* & *i.* to serve; (*fortjene*) to earn; — *som Stuepige*, to be a house-maid; *hun maa ud at* —, she must seek menial employment; *Bibl.* *er ikke kommen for at lade sig* —, men *for at* —, came not to be ministered unto, but to minister; — *Penge*, to make money; *der er Noget at* —, there is money to be made; -r

gødt, has a good income; makes a large profit; — *jaa og jaa meget paa*, to make so much by; *jeg tjente 20 Daler (paa Forretningen)*, I was 20 dollars in pocket; — *fit Brød*, to earn one's living; *han -r hos mig*, he is in my service; *tjen mig i at . . .*, oblige me by . . . *el. do me the favour to . . .*; *hørmes kan jeg* — Dem? how can I be of service *el. useful to you?* *det kan jeg ikke være -nt med*, that won't do for me, that won't serve my turn; *han har -nt sig op til General fra Soldat*, he has served up, worked his way up, from the ranks and become a general; *bette skal* — Dig til Abbarfel, this shall be a warning to you; *Bibl. -nde Åand*, ministering spirit. *Tjener*, *c. -e*, (man-)servant, footman, groom; *lille* —, tiger; *Airkens* —, minister; *Statens* —, public functionary; *ærbødige* —, your servant, your obedient servant. — *Tjener-arbejde*, man-servant's work; menial work. — *dragt*, servant's dress. — *hold*, keeping of servants. — *inde*, *c. -r*, *Deres ærbødige* —, your humble servant. — *lille*, livery-coat. — *løn*, (man-)servant's wages. — *stue*, domestics, servants, *pl.* — *stue*, host of servants. — *stue*, condition of a servant. — *sæbe*, (paa en Bøgn) dickey. *Tjenlig*, *a.* serviceable, useful.

Tjeneste, *c. -r*, service; *gjøre* —, to serve; *gjøre* — *for*, to serve for *el. as*, do duty for; assist *el. officiate as*; *gjør godt* —, works *el. answers very well*; *gjør* — *baade som . . . og som*, pays the double debt of . . . and of; *gjøre*, *bise En en* —, to do *el. render one a service*; *vil De ikke gjøre mig den* — *at . . .*, please, do me the favour to . . .; *tilbed ham min* —, offered him my services; *have* —, *Mil.* to be on duty; *have* — *ved Høftet*, to be in waiting; *opfige -n*, (om *Tjenestefolk*) to give warning; *tage* —, to go into *s.*, take *s. el. employ*; *han tog* — *hos mig*, he entered my *s.*; *tage* — *i Hæren*, to go into the army; *tage* — *for Matros*, to enter the *s.* as a sailor; *der er en god* — *ledig*, there is a good place vacant; *den ene* — *er den anden værd*, one good turn deserves *el. asks another*; *han er gammel i -n*, (om *Arigstjeneste*) he is an old soldier; *han er endnu i -n*, he is still a soldier, he has not yet served his time; *i udenlandske* —, on foreign service; *Skib i* —, ship in commission; *hvad staar til* —? what are your commands? *det staar til Deres* —, you are welcome to it; *jeg er ganske til Deres* —, I am entirely at your *s.*; *til* —, at your *s.*; *uden* —, out of place. — *aar*, *pl.* years of *s.* — *alder*, seniority in *s. el. office*. — *bud*, errand-man. — *dreng*, servant-lad, boy; **-færl.* — *folke*, servants. — *fri*, *a.* free *el. exempt from service*. — *frihed*, leave (of absence). — **-gutt*, *se -færl.* — *hest*, cavalry *el. artillery horse*. — *iver*, zeal in the *s.* — *færl.*, man(-servant). — *kvinde*, serving-woman; *Bibl.* — *mand* — *man*. — *ledighed*, vacancy. — *løs*, *a.* out

of place *el. s.* — *pige*, maid-servant. — *pligt*, (service) duty; *ifølge* —, by virtue of office. — *reglement*, *a.* regulations. — *sag*, matter relative to office *el. service*. — *tid*, time of *s.* — *thende*, domestics, servants, *pl.* — *Tjenst-agtig*, *a.* ready to serve, obliging, helpful; *altfor* —, officious, over-officious. — *agtig*, *c.* readiness to serve, obligingness, helpfulness; *altfor stor* —, officiousness, over-officiousness. — *dygtig*, *a.* fit for *s.*, serviceable, efficient. — *dygtighed*, efficiency. — *færdig*, *se -agtig*. — *færdighed*, *se -agtig*. — *gjørende*, *a.* (ved *Hof*, om *Tjener osv.*) in waiting, in attendance; *Mil.* on duty. — *havende*, *a.* in charge. — *lorig*, assiduous, indefatigable. — *ledig*, *se Tjenestefri*. — *skyldig*, *a.* owing duty *el. s.*, in duty bound. — *villig*, *se -agtig*. — *villighed*, *se -agtig*. — *lig*, — *ligt*, (i *Medfør af Tjeneste*) by virtue of office; *se -agtig*.

**Tjern*, *n. pl. d. f.* tarn, small lake.

**Tjør*, *Tjøre*, *se Tjør*, *Tjøre*.

Tjære, *c.* tar; *brænde* —, to make tar. *Tjære*, **-brænde*, *v. t.* to tar. — *brænder*, manufacturer of tar. — *brænderi*, tar-manufactory. — *galde*, tar-gall. — *grube*, tar-pit. — *lænde*, tar-box. — *løst*, tar-brush. — *olie*, coal-oil. — *stikke*, tarred stick; *som en lus paa en* —, like a fly in a tar-box. — *sæbe*, tar-soap. — *t*, *a.* tarred. — *tænde*, tar-barrel. — *vand*, tar-water.

Tjorn, *c. -e*, (med *Stortorne*) thorn, thorn-bush; (med *Småtorne*) briar, briar, bramble. — *Tjerne-bu*, *se Tjorn*. — *fuld*, *a.* full of thorns and brambles. — *gjærde*, thorn-fence. — *hæft*, thorn-hedge. — *krat*, thicket of thorns and briars. — *ris*, thorn-twigs, twigs of brambles. — *stok*, briar-stick.

+*To*, *c.* hair, coat (of hair).

**To*, *c.* kind, nature, mettle.

To, *card. num.* two; *en To*, (i *Kortspil*) a deuce; *begge* —, both; — *Gange*, twice; *Blad som kommer* — *Gange om Ugen*, biweekly paper; — *og* —, by twos, two by two; *et af* —, one of two things; *Klubber og Klubber er* —, there are clubs and clubs. — *aarig*, *a.* biennial; *et -t Barn*, a child two years old. — *armet*, *a.* two-armed. — *bassett*, *a.* bibasic. — *benet*, *a.* two-legged; *et* — *Dyr*, a biped. — *blad*, *a.* two-leaved, diphyllous. — *batter*, *c.* line-of-battle ship, two-decker. — *er*, *c. -e*, two. — *etages*, *a.* two-storied. — *fjerdedels Takt*, time of two crotchets *el. of two fours*. — *figet*, *Bot. bifid*. — *fold*, *adv.* doubly, two-fold. — *fold*, *a.* double, two-fold. — *grenet*, *a.* two-forked, bifurcate. — *hest*, *se -spændig*. — *hjul*, *a.* two-wheeled. — *hændet*, two-handed. — *hændig* (*Russ.*), for two hands. — *Kammersystemet*, the bicameral system. — *Kimblædere*, *pl.* dicotyledons. — *kron*, coin of two „Kroner“. — *leddet*, *Math.* binomial. — *løb*, *a.* — *Strue*, double-thread screw. — *mandshaand*, *paa* — *med*, alone with. — *mands-hest*, double-dummy. — *mægtig*, *a.* *Bot. di-*

dynamous. -ogtredivtebels Note, demi-semi-quaver; — Pause, demi-semi-quaver rest. -pundig, -punds, *a.* of two pounds' weight. -punder, *c.* two-pounder. -radaaret Farts, bireme. -radet, *a.* two-rowed; (Fratte) double-breasted, -buttoned. -rebet, *a.* *N. T.* double-reefed; — Mersseilshuling, double-reefed top-sail gale. -fallede, *pl.* bivalves. -felling, *obs.* coin of the value of two "Skilling". -fivet, *a.* — Flof, double block. -floggebe foff, amphiscii, amphiscians. -fpaltet, *a.* of double columns. -spændig, *a.* pair-horse. -stavelses, *a.* of two syllables, dissyllabic. -stavelsesord, dissyllable. -stemmig, *a.* of *el.* for two voices. -stregen, *a.* -gne O, O with two strokes. -fæbet, *a.* for two persons. -tal, (the) number two. -talsystemet, binary *el.* dyadic arithmetic. -tom, *a.* two inch. -traadet, *a.* of two threads, two-threaded. -vinget, two-winged, dipteral, dipterous; *be* -be, the diptera. *æring, *c.* pair-oar boat. -ere, coin of two "Dre".

To, *v. i.* to wash. -en, *c.* washing.

Tobaft, *c.* tobacco; *coll.* the weed; ryge —, to smoke; bruge — (Smus), to take snuff; ftraa —, to chew (tobacco). — Tobafstæffe, tobacco-ashes. -avl, culture of *t.* -blad, tobacco-leaf. -dæffe, snuff-box. -damp, fumes of *t.* -fabrik, tobacco-*el.* snuff-manufacture. -handel, tobacco-trade; tobaccoist's shop. -handler, tobaccoist, dealer in snuff and *t.* -hest, tobacco-crop. -kæffe, tobacco-box. -flystær, *t.* injection. †mark, *t.* field. -olje, tobacco-oil. -pipe, tobacco-pipe. -plantage, *t.* plantation. -plante, tobacco-plant. -plantning, tobacco-planting. -pung, tobacco-pouch. -rul, -rulle, roll of *t.* -reg, tobacco-smoke. -røget, smoker (of tobacco); *en* stær —, a great smoker. -regning, smoking. -saft, -saus, tobacco-juice. -spinder, tobaccoist. -spinderi, tobacco-manufacture.

Tobias, Tobias, Toby, *Bibl.* Tobiah.

Tobin, *n.* (Tsi) tabby.

Tobis, *c.* lance, *Ammodytes tobianus*.

Toccategli, *c.* backgammon.

Toddy, *c.* toddy.

Todtenkopf, *n.* caput mortuum.

Toft, *c.* -er, enclosed home-field. -eager, -ejord, *b.* *f.*

Tofte, *c.* -r, *N. T.* thwart.

Tog, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* expedition, march, progress; procession, array; (Felttog) campaign; (paa Jernbane) train. -e, *v. i.* to march. -fører, *c.* guard, *Amr.* conductor. -tabel, railway time tables.

Togt, *n.* *N. T.* cruise, expedition; *fit. *evist, *adv.* by fits, by intervals.

Toilet, *n.* -ter, toilet. -bord, dressing-table. -ftrin, dressing-box *el.* case. -speil, dressing-glass, toilet-glass, cheval-glass. -fæbe, soap for the toilet.

Tollinet, *n.* tolinette.

Tolayer, *c.* Tokay (wine).

†Tolle, *v. i.* to behave like a fool; — til Noget, to blunder upon something. -fifte, *n.* random division.

Tollbilje, *c.* backgammon.

*Tofn, *c.* -er, gill (of a fish).

Tol, *c.* -le, stopper, stopple; *N. T.* (Katetol) thole, pin. Tollegang, *c.* row-lock.

Told, *c.* duty; (Bro-, Kanal-, Veis og Mølle-told) toll; -en, the customs. -afgifter, customs duties. -angivelse, entry at the custom-house; (Dolum.) (bill of) entry. -anmeldelse, entry; gjøre — for (et Skib), to report. -anordninger, customs regulations. -assistent, custom-house officer. -baad, custom-house boat. -bar, *a.* dutiable, liable to duty, customable. -betjent, *se* -assistent. -bod, custom-house. -departement, Customs Department. -e, *v. i.* to toll; *se* Fortolbe. -embedsmand, officer of the customs. -er, *c.* -e, receiver of customs; *Bibl.* publican. -fag, the customs, custom-house department. -flag, custom-house flag. -forening, Customs' League *el.* Union. -forordning, *se* -anordning. -forpagter, farmer of the customs. -forvalter, receiver of the customs, toll-gatherer. -fri, toll-free, duty-free; Tænker *ere* —, thoughts go *el.* are free, our thoughts are our own. -frihed, exemption from duty. -gødgørelse, drawback. -grændse, custom-boundary. -indtægter, *pl.* custom-house receipts. -inspektør, surveyor of the customs. -kammer, custom-house; Customs. -kar, toll-dish. -kassierer, Collector of Customs. -klarere, to make entry *el.* to clear at the custom-house. -klaringsbevis, clearance. -kontor, custom-house. -kontroller, Controller of Customs. -krydser, revenue cruiser. -kutter, revenue cutter. -kvittering, clearance. -mærke, custom-house mark. -opgivelse, entry at the custom-house. -oplagshus, bonded *el.* bonding warehouse. -oplagshus, custom-warehouse, government-warehouse; *se* -oplagshus. -officiant, *se* embedsmand. -pas, -passerseddel, permit. -personale, staff of customs' officials. -pligtig, *a.* *se* -bar. -regning, custom-house bill. -rettighed, right of levying duty. †-rider, mounted revenue-officer. -rørskar, custom-house waterman. -rulle, tariff. *reiert, tide-waiter. -satser, rates of duty. -seddel, cocket(-card). -segl, seal of the custom-house. -skriver, clerk of the customs. -station, customs' station. -sted, custom-house. -stempel, custom-house stamp. -styrelsen, the Customs (Department). -svig, defraudation of the customs. -tarif, tariff (of duties). -vagt, tide-waiter. -visitation, the Customs' examination. -vægt, customs' weight. -væsen, the customs (and all matters relative thereunto). Toler-ance, *c.* toleration, tolerance. -ance

edikt, edict of toleration. -ant, *a.* tolerant. -ere, *v. t.* to tolerate.

Toll, *c.* -e, interpreter. -e, *v. t.* to interpret; (ubtrykke) express. -ning, *c.* interpretation.

*Toll, *c.* -er, *se* Tall.

Tolle, *se* Tol, *N. T.*

Tollekniv, *c.* sheath-knife.

Tollerist, *vulg.* *se* Artillerist.

Tolu-balsam, *c.* balsam of Tolu. -tre, Tolu-tree.

Tolv, *card. num.* twelve. -aarig, -aars, *a.* *t.* years old. -delingsystemet, the duodecimal system. -fingertarm, duodenum. -hannet, *a.* dodecandrian. -kant, dodecagon. -kantet, *a.* twelve-angled. -prædiken, divine service at noon. -punder, twelve-pounder. -pundig, of *t.* pounds; — Kanon, *se* -punder. -sidet, *a.* of *t.* sides, dodecahedral. *Filling, *obs.* coin of the value of 12 „Stilling“. -te, twelfth. -tedel, *c.* a twelfth (part).

Tom, *a.* empty, void, inane; — paa, empty of; -t Rum, *e.* place, void; *Phys.* vacuum; han gik bort med -me Hænder, he went away empty-handed; spille, læse, for -me Bænke, to play, read, to empty benches, to the walls; det er luttet — Snak, it is mere idle talk; hans Hoved er -t, he is addle-headed. -hed, *c.* emptiness, vacuity, inanity; (Hølelse) void, vacuum. -hjermet, *a.* empty-headed. -hændet, *a.* empty-handed. -tarm, jejunum.

Tomat, *c.* -er, tomato.

Tombak, *n.* tombac, pinch-beck.

Tombola, *c.* lottery, tombola.

Tome, *c.* -r, tome.

Tomling, *se* Tumling.

Tomme, *c.* -r, inch; *obs.* & *thumb. -l, -l finger, *c.* thumb. -liben, Tom thumb; *se* Gjerdesmutter. -ltaa, great toe. -ltot, (Barnespr.) the thumb. -maal, inch-measure. -færd, thumb-screw. -fod, inch-scale, foot-rule. -tyk, *a.* one inch thick. -vis, *adv.* by the inch.

†Tompet, *Tomset, *a.* crack-brained, crazy.

*Tomfing, *c.* -er, idiot.

Tomt, *c.* -er, site (of a building), (ground) plot; yard. * -e, *c.* -r, *se* Risse. -e grus, rubbish.

Tonalitet, *c.* tonality.

Tonart, *se* Toneart.

Tone, *c.* -r, (Tjeb) sound, tone; (Melodi) tune; (Eftertryk) accent, emphasis; (Tebemaade) ton, fashion; (i Maleri) tone; *Mus.* tone, note; halv —, semi-tone; angibe -n, to give the tone; en Mand af god —, a wellbred man; det er ikke god —, it is not bon ton, it is not the thing; i en rolig —, in a calm (tone of) voice; han taler i en høi —, he speaks in a high strain. Tone, *v. i. & t.* to sound. -angibende, *se* -gibende. -art, key. -digter, composer, tone-poet. -digting, composition. -fald, accent, emphasis; *Mus.* cadence. -fjer, reed. -fornemmelse, sensation of tone. -fuld, *a.* tuneful. -følge, succe-

sion of tones. -gibende, *a.* (f. Ex. Herrer) (the gentlemen) who give the tone, who lead the fashion. -hold, emphasis. -Hjøn, mode. -kunst, art of music. -kunstler, musician. -lag, accent. -leg, music. -lære, acoustics. -løb, run of notes. -kvad, lyric poem. -måler, tonometer. -nde, *a.* (Konf.) voiced. -papir, toned paper. -redskab, musical instrument. -rig, *a.* sonorous, harmonious. -række, series of succession of tones. -Rala, *se* -stige. -Riste, change of tone. -Rrald, clangor. -Rutning, cadence, accentuation. -stige, scale, gamut. -stem, flow of melody. -system, musical system. -tegn, *Mus.* musical note; (Eftertryk) accent. -trin, interval. -verling, *se* -fiste. -væld, richness of tones. -værk, *se* -bigtning. — Ton-løs, (om Instrument) tuneless; (om Stemme) husky; (uden Eftertryk) unaccented. -stavelse, accented *el.* tonic syllable. -tryk, tinted impression.

Tone, *v. i. & t.* *N. T.* (Flag) to show the colours; (fortone sig) to loom. Toning, *c.* looming.

Tonisk, *a.* tonic.

Tonkabenne, *c.* tonquin- *el.* tonka-bean.

Tonfil, *c.* -ler, tonsil.

Tonsur, *c.* tonsure.

Tontine, *c.* -r, tontine.

Top, *c.* -pe (Spids) top, summit; (paa Fugle) tuft, crest; *Bot.* panicle; (til at lege med) top, pegtop; *N. T.* (af Stundholt osv.) head; (af Mast) masthead; (om Masterne, Reisingen) top, rigging; en — Sutter, a loaf of sugar; fra — til Taa, from head to foot, from top to toe, from the crown of his head to the sole of his foot; tage En i -pen, to take one by the hair *el.* forelock. -and, *se* -pet; tufted pochard, *Fuligula cristata*. -bide, *v. t.* to bite the top off, top, crop. -due, *se* -pet. -ende, top, top-end. -flade, upper surface. -fornet, -fornet, *a.* withered at the top. -fuld, *a.* heaped. -heire, crested heron. -hue, pointed cap. -hugge, *se* -stæbne. -høne, *se* -pet. -lanterne, masthead light. -lent, *N. T.* lift, topping-lift. -lom, crested grebe. * -lue, *se* -hue. -lærke, crested lark. -løs, *a.* without a tuft *el.* top. -maal, heaped measure. -maalt, *fig.* f. Ex. — Nar, arrant fool, regular *el.* downright fool; — Stur, arch-villain, pure scoundrel; — Fæ, arch-dolt etc. -meise, tope, crested titmouse. -pe, *v. t.* (en Staa) *N. T.* to top (a yard). -pe sig, *v. refl.* to rise in a crest. † -pes, *v. dep.* somme op af —, *coll.* to quarrel, fall to loggerheads. -pet, *a.* (om Fugle) tufted, crested; (topmaalt) heaped; — And, Due, Høne, crested duck, pigeon, hen. -punkt, pinnacle; *Math.* vertex; *Ast.* zenith; *Ag.* culminating point, acme, climax. -reb, *N. T.* pendant. * -ride, *v. t.* to bully. -seil, topsail. -seng, bed with a pointed top. -sgast, *N. T.* topman. -stær, shag. -stød, top-shoot. -stuegl, turbinate shell. -stævne, to pollard. -sutter, loaf-sugar.

-ter, *a.* dried at the top. -vinkel, vertical angle. -visnet, -visfen, *a.* withered at the top.

Top, *interj.* done! a bargain!

Topas, *c.* -er, topaz.

Topinambur, *c.* Jerusalem artichoke.

Topist, *a.* topic(al).

Topograf, *c.* -er, topographer. -i, *c.* topography. -ist, *a.* topographic.

Torbist, *c.* -er, scarab, scarabee.

Torden, *c.* thunder; -en slog ned i Taarnet, the tower was struck by lightning; det trækker op til —, a thunder-storm is gathering. -brag, crash of t. -bub, -bubst, terrible and unexpected message *cl.* tidings. -bulder, rumbling of t. -byge, thunder-shower; (paa Esen) thunder-squall. -dren, *se* -bulder. -gud, Thunderer. -ile, thunder-bolt. -leder, *se* Lynafleder. -luft, heavy, sultry air. -regn, *se* -byge. -røst, voice of t. -skade, damage done by a thunder-storm. -strald, clap of t. -sky, thunder-cloud. -slag, *se* -strald. -stemme, *se* -røst. -sten, thunder-stone. -storm, thunder-storm. -tale, thundering speech. -veir, thunder-storm. Tordue, *v. impers.* to thunder; bande og —, *vulg.* to curse and swear; — mod, to denounce. Tordneren, the Thunderer.

*Tordisel, *c.* -er, *se* Torbist.

†Tormaned, *c.* month of march. -øl, March beer.

Tormentil, *c.* tormentil.

Torn, *c.* -e, (Bedtorn) thorn, spine; (Barst.) prickle; (af Jern o. l.) pin, spike; Svib-, Sæghawthorn; Sphen-, wild brier; Rhynger-, bramble; (paa Spænde) tongue of a buckle; det er ham en — i Diet, it is an eye-sore to him, a thorn in his side; ingen Rose uden -e, no rose without a t. Torne-bust, thorn-shrub, bramble, brier; Bibl. bush. -fuld, *a.* thorny, prickly. -gjærde, thorn-fence. -krat, bush *cl.* (tat) thicket of brambles and thorns. -krone, crown of thorns. -rose, dog-rose. -sti, thorny path. -street, *a.* thorny. -t, *a.* thorny, prickly, spinous. -vei, *se* -sti. — Torn-blad, furze, whin, gorse. -trist, linnet. -rotte, thornback, dorn. -stade, butcher-bird, shrike. -tap, spinal process.

Tornado, *c.* -er, tornado.

Tornister, Tornyster, *c.* -st, knapsack.

Torp, *c.* -er, *obs.* hamlet.

Torpedo, *c.* -er, torpedo. -skib, *t.* ship.

Torsdag, *c.* -e, Thursday.

Torsion, *c.* torsion.

Torst, *c.* -e, cod, codfish; *coll.* En paa -en, a slap in the face. Torstefangst, cod-fishery. -fisker, (Farts) codman. -flab, *se* -mund. -garn, cod-seine. -hoved, (ogf. som Skjælsbød) cod's head. -lever, cod-liver. -levertran, cod-liver oil. -mund, toad-flax. -pande, (Skjælsbød) *se* -hoved.

Tort, *c.* *coll.* injury, disgrace. -ere, *v. t.* to scoff, mock. scorn, deride, insult, affront.

Tortur, *c.* torture; bruge — imod, to put to t.

*Torb, *c.* *se* Torb.

Torb, *n.* -e, market, market-place; til -s, to market; *fig.* bringe til -s, to produce. †Torve, *v. t.* to market. Torve-bød, market-booth. -bonde, peasant who brings farm-produce to m., marketer. -dag, market-day. -fred, public security at markets. -halle, market-hall. -hærling, market-woman, stall-woman. -høb, (Hjæbmændstøb) purchase (at a market); (Pris) market-price. -høbe, *v. t.* to buy at a market. -løse, *se* -hærling. -kurv, market-basket. -læs, market-load. -mand, market-man. -mester, clerk of the market. -penge, market-fees. -plads, market-place. -pris, market-price. -ret, right of holding markets. -stade, stand at a m. -føgende, *a.* frequenting the m. -vogn, market-cart. -vægter, policeman at a market. *Torsove, *v. t.* to carry to market.

Toskan-a, Tuscany. -st, *a.* Tuscan.

Tosse, *c.* -r, *coll.* fool, booby, ninny, simpleton, blockhead. Tosse, *v. t.* to behave *cl.* act like a f.; *se* hvor han gaar og -r (om)! look, how he is fooling about. -glad, *a.* foolishly glad. -god, *a.* foolishly kind. -godhed, foolish kindness. -hoved, *se* Tosse. -ri, *n.* -er, foolery. -t, *a.* (taabelig) foolish; (bum) silly, stupid, idiotic; være sig — ad, to behave *cl.* act like a fool; det er til at blive — over, it is enough to drive one mad; gør ikke -de Spørgsmaal, don't ask foolish questions. -vorn, *a.* *se* -t.

†Tost, *n.* *s.* (vild Merian) organ.

Tot, *c.* -ter, tuft; * *se* Taatt; en — Sør omkring Rollehøvet, a head of flax around the rock; tage En i -ten, *se* Top.

Tot, *a.* *N. T.* taut, tight.

Total, *a.* total. -beløb, *t.* amount (*o. fl.*). -sum, (sum) total. -udsalg, general clearance.

Toug, *n.* -e, rope; (af sværeste Slags) cable; et tre Tomme —, a three-inch r.; et 9 1/2, Tomme —, a nine and a half inch cable; -ene, (Antertougene) the cables. -bro, rope bridge -e, *v. t.* (Rader) to taw, dress. -ende, rope-end. -er, *c.* -e, tawer, skin-dresser. -stige, rope-ladder. -strop, strap. -værk, cordage, rope(s).

Toupee, *c.* -r, toupee, toupet.

Tourniquet, *c.* tourniquet.

Tournure, *c.* deportment; (paa Skole) bustle, tournure.

Toxikologi, *c.* toxicology.

*Traa, *a.* slow, unwilling; rancid.

†Traad, *n.* *pl.* *d.* *f.* (Trin) tread; (Fodspor) foot-print; (Trædebræt) treddle, treadle.

Traad, *c.* -e, (af Sør, Sille osv.) thread; (Bomulds-) cotton; (af Metal) wire; *fig.* thread, (levende) clue; Løs paa -en, loose; en Naal —, a needleful; -en i Ens Tale, the t. of one's discourse; hænger i en —, hangs upon a thread. -agtig, *a.* thready. -arbejde, wire-work. -bar, *a.* threadbare. -bur, wire-cage. -danne, *a.*

thread-shaped, filiform. -et, *a.* thready. -formet, -formig, *se* -dammet. -frøndser, *pl.* thread fringes. -gitter, wire-grating. -glas, filigree glass. -handel, haberdasher's shop. -händler, haberdasher. -håndst, thread-glove. -haspe, hasp, reel. -hammerbug, linen cambric. -knap, shirt-button. -kors, reticle. -negle, -*neste, ball *cl.* clue of thread. -orm, filaria, thread-worm. -rulle, reel. -sar, wire-drawers. -*snælde, *se* -rulle. -snor, cord of thread. -spinder, -spinderst, thread-spinner. -stift, wire tack. -strømpe, thread-stocking. -søm, *se* -stift. -trækker, wire-drawer. -trækning, wire-drawing. -vinde, wire-drawing machine.

*Traakke, *v. i. & i.* to tramp, trample.

*Traakle, *v. i.* to baste, tack.

Trachyt, *c.* trachyte.

Tradition, *c.* -er, tradition. -el, *a.* traditional.

Trafik, *c.* traffic. -chef, -direktor, traffic-manager.

Tragant, *c.* tragacanth, goat's thorn.

Tragedie, *c.* -r, tragedy. -digter, -driver, tragic poet. -spiller, tragedian. Tragiker, *c.* -e, tragedian. Tragikomist, *a.* tragicomic(al). Tragik, *a.* tragic, tragical.

Tragt, *c.* -er, funnel, tunnel. -e, *v. i.* to pour through a funnel. -e pose, filtering-bag. -formet, -formig, *a.* funnel-shaped; *Bot.* infundibuliform; *et* — Net, a tunnel-*cl.* funnel-net.

Tragte, *v. i.* (after) to aim at, aspire to, pursue. -n, *c.* aspiration, pursuit.

Trakasserier, *pl.* annoyances, vexations.

*Trakke, *se* Traakke.

*Trakt, *c.* -er, region, tract.

Traktat, *c.* -er, treaty; (Lille Strift) tract; Pariser -en, the *t.* of Paris; indgaa *en* —, to enter into a *t.*

Trakt-ere, *se* Behandle, Beværte; — med, to treat to, *coll.* (spendere) stand. -ement, entertainment; *fig.* treatment. -er, *c.* -er, restaurant.

Trolle, *v. i.* to troll, hum.

*Trolle, *c.* -r, (paa Jernbane) trolley.

Traller, *pl.* trellis, lattice. Tral-vindue, latticed window. -værk, lattice-work.

*Tram, *c.* door-steps, *pl.*

Trame, *c.* Tramfilte, tram.

Trampe, *v. i.* to tramp, trample; *v. i.* to stamp one's foot; — i Gulvet, to stamp the floor; — paa, to trample upon. -n, *c.* tramping etc. *Trampsar, steel-trap.

Trampeldyr, *n.* *pl.* *b. f.* Bactrian camel, two-humped camel.

Tran, *c.* train-oil, fish-oil, (Medicin-) cod-liver oil. -brænderi, manufactory of train-oil. -brænding, manufacturing of train-oil. -dyr, animal, from which oil is obtained. -e, *v. i.* to grease with train-oil. -et, *a.* like train-oil. -fisk, blubber-fish. -føgeri, (ombord) try-works. -fænina. *se* -brænding. -lampe, train-oil lamp.

-lugt, smell of train-oil. -støler, boots greased with train-oil. -sæbe, soap made with train-oil.

Tranch-ee, *c.* -r, trench. -ere, *v. i.* to carve.

Trane, *c.* -r, crane. -fjeder, crane's feather. -hals, crane's neck; *Bot.* heron's-bill.

Tranebær, *n.* cranberry.

Trang, *c.* want, need; *lomme i* —, to come to want; *i* — for, in need of; *fæler* — til, longs to, feels impelled to.

Trang, *a.* narrow, strait; *stibde* -t ved et Bord, to be crowded (*cl.* straitened for room) at a table; -e Raar, *n.* *cl.* straitened circumstances *cl.* means; *jeg blev* — om Hjertet, my heart grew faint. -brystet, *a.* (som har trang Øryst-hulhed) narrow-chested; (som ei kan aande frit) asthmatic. -brystighed, *c.* asthma. -hed, *c.* narrowness, straitness. -høvet, *a.* hoof-bound. * -stelt, *a.* straitened for room, cramped.

Transaktion, *c.* -er, transaction.

Transalpin, *a.* transalpine.

Transatlantisk, *a.* transatlantic.

Transit, *Merc.* transit. -ere, *v. i.* to pass through. -gods, transit-goods. -handel, transit-trade. -instrument, transit (-instrument). -told, transit-duty *cl.* -dues.

Transitiv, *a.* Gram. transitive.

Translator, *c.* -er, (authorized) interpreter and translator of foreign languages.

Transparent, *n.* -er, transparency.

Transpirere, *v. i.* to sweat, perspire.

Transpone-re, *v. i.* to transpose. -ring, Transposition, *c.* transposition.

Transport, *c.* transport, conveyance, (Overdrag.) transfer; *Merc.* (i Bog) (amount) brought over *cl.* forward. -abel, *a.* transportable. -ere, *v. i.* to transport; (overdrage) transfer; (i Bog) bring over. -evne, carrying capacity. -omkostninger, (charges of) conveyance. -stib, transport. -væsenet, the transport service. -er, *c.* -er, Math. protractor.

Transcendent, *a.* transcendent; Math. transcendental. -al, *a.* transcendental.

Transsept, *c.* -er, transept.

Transsumt, *c.* -er, copy, transumpt.

Transvaalse Republi, the Transvaal Republic.

Transversal, *c.* -er, transversal. -maskine, cross-shearing machine.

Trap, *a.* *ud pl.* Min. trap.

Trap, *c.* *se* Trapgaard.

*Trap, *se* -per, *se* Trappe.

Trapez, *n.* -er, Gymn. trapeze. -ium, *n.* -ier, trapezium. -oid, *n.* -er, trapezoid.

Trapezunt, Trebizond.

Trapgaard, *c.* bustard.

Trappe, *c.* -r, staircase, stairs; (udenfor Dør) (door-) steps; hemmelig —, private stairs; en smul — (Opgang), a fine flight of stairs; en — op, to -r op, up one *cl.* two pair of stairs, one *cl.* two pair of stairs high. -affats, landing,

stair-head. -danner, *a.* formed like stairs. -gang, staircase. -gavl, serrated gable. -gerlander, banisters. -løb, flight of steps. -rist, step-grate. -rum, space in a building for the stairs. -spindel, cockle of a staircase. -sten, stone stair. -stige, set *cl.* pair of steps, portable steps. -teppe, stair-carpet. -trin, step of a staircase. -viis, in the form of stairs.

Trappist, *c.* -er, Trappist.

Tras, *c.* *Min.* trass.

†Trasalle, *v. t.* to worry, bait.

*Trase, *c.* -r, rag, tatter.

Trasse, *v. i.* to trudge.

Tras-fat, *c.* -er, *Merc.* drawee. -sent, *c.* -er, drawer. -sere, *v. t.* to draw (on), value on; -t Vexel, draft. Tratte, *c.* -r, draft, draught, valuation.

*Traug, *n. pl. d. f.* se Trug.

Traumatist, *a.* traumatic.

*Traust, *a.* firm, stanch.

Trav, *n.* trot; *i* —, at a trot; *i* fulbt —, at full trot. -e, *v. i.* to trot. -er, *c.* -e (match-) trotter. -løb, trotting.

Travalje, *c.* -r, *N. T.* pinnace.

Trave, *c.* -r, score of sheaves of corn, thrave; *en* — Roste, a thrave of brooms. -høb, shock (of corn). -sætning, putting up in shocks.

Travel, *a.* se Travl.

Traverse, *c.* -r, traverse.

Travertin, *c.* travertine.

Travest-ere, *v. t.* to travesty, burlesque. -eret, *a.* travestied, travesty, travested. -ering, *c.* travestyng, burlesquing. -i, *c.* travesty, parody, a work travestied.

Travl, *a.* busy; have -t, to be busy; han har saa -t som en Høns i Hønselæng, he is as busy as a hen with one chicken. †-e, *v. i.* bet -r ille, there's no hurry. -heb, *c.* bustle, press of business.

Tre, *card. num.* three; *en* — (*i* Kortspil) a three; *den* — og tyvende. the twenty-third; — Gange, thrice, three times; — Blad som kommer — Gange om Ugen, triweekly journal. -aarig, -aars, *a.* three years old. -benet, three-legged. -bladet, *a.* three-leaved, triphyllous, (*Strue*) three-bladed. -deling, tripartition. -belt, *a.* tripartite; — Takt, triple time. -dobbelt, *a.* three-fold, triple; *den* -e Krone, the tiara, the triple crown. -dækker, (*Skib*) three-decker. -enig, *a.* triune. -enighed, trinity. -er, *c.* -e, three. -farvet, *a.* tricoloured. -fingret, *a.* *Bot.* ternate. -fod, tripod, trevet. -fold, *a.* three-fold, triple. -foldig, *a.* triplicate; (-enig) triune. -foldighed, trinity. -fort, trident. -grenet, *a.* three-pronged. -hage, arrow-grass. -heb, triad. -hjørnet, *a.* three-cornered. -hundrede, three-hundred. -hundredeaarsdag, tercentenary. -kant, triangle. -kantet, *a.* triangular; three-cornered; — Hat, cocked *cl.* three-cornered hat; — Brev, cocked-hat note. -kantfil, three-

square file. -kantstol, *pl.* triangular numbers. -kang, triad. -kloft, flea-bane. -kloftet, -klovet, *a.* trifid. -klover, trefoil; *fig.* trio, triumvirate, *vulg. præl.* -købet, *a.* *Bot.* ternate. -kort, (three-card) loo. -krone, the Crowns, the Crown batteries. -ledet, *a.* *Math.* trinomial. -løben, *a.* three-yarn. -løbig, *a.* (*Strue*), three-threaded. -mands, (*Whist*) three-handed (*whist*). -mark, *obs.* coin of the value of 3 (Danish) marks. -marksbød, *obs. Dan. L.* infamous fine of 3 (Danish) marks. -marksmand, *obs.* (one sentenced to pay the infamous fine of 3 marks), infamous person, person branded with infamy. -master, *c.* three-masted vessel. -mastet, *a.* three-masted. * -menning, second cousin. -ottende, dels Takt, time of three quavers. -punder, (*tre-pundig Kanon*) three-pounder. -pundig, *a.* of three pounds. -radaaret, *a.* with three ranks of oars; — Skib, trireme. -rædet, *a.* three-rowed, trifarious. -rebet, *N. T.* three-reefed, close-reefed; — Mersseils Ruling, close-reefed topsail-gale. -sided, *a.* threesided, trilateral. -stættet, *a.* woven with three treddles. -stilling, *obs.* coin of the value of 3 „Stilling”. -staaet, *a.* three-stranded. -stavelses-, se -stættet. -stavelsesord, trisyllable. -stavet, *a.* trisyllabic. -stemmig, *a.* for three voices *cl.* parts. -strenget, *a.* trichord. -strøgen, *a.* with three strokes. -sædig, -sædet, *a.* having three seats. -tættet, with three prongs, trident(ed). -tal, (number) three. -toms, *a.* three inch. -traadet, *a.* of three threads. -tusind, three-thousand. -tunden, *a.* se -traadet. -ugentlig, *a.* threeweekly. -vangsbrug, system of three years' rotation of crops.

Tredie, *ord. num.* third; *bet* — Sub, the fourth commandment. -dagseveren, the quartan ague *cl.* fever. -del, *c.* a third (part); *en* — større, one third larger. -mand, *a.* third person *cl.* party; jeg faar nok nu være —, (*den, der gaar imellem to Stridende*) well, I suppose I shall now be obliged to go between.

Tredive, thirty. -aarskrigen, the thirty years' war. Tredivte, thirtieth.

Treksell, *n.* trysail.

Trema, *n.* diæresis.

Tremme, *c.* -r, (*i* Vinbue o. l.) cross-piece, -bar, (*paar Stol*) rung, (*i* Stige) round, rundle, rung, (*i* Gjerde o. l.) rail.

Tremul-ant, *c.* -er, *coll.* shake; (*i* Orgel) tremolo, tremolant. -ere, *v. i.* to sing *cl.* play vibrato *cl.* tremolando.

Trende, three.

Trend-e, *v. t.* to warp. -ing, *c.* warp.

Trendse, *c.* -r, snaffle.

Trendse, *v. t. N. T.* to worm. -ning, *c.* worming.

Trepan, *c.* -er, trepan. -ere, *v. t.* to trepan. -ering, *c.* trepanning.

Trepang, *c.* trepang.

Tres, Trefindstue, sixty. -ende, sixtieth.

Tresse, *c.* -*r*, lace, galloon.

Tresur, *n.* old-fashioned cabinet; *Ag. et gam-*
melt —, an old hag, old-fashioned beldame.

Tretten, *card. num.* thirteen. **-dag*, twelfth-
day, Epiphany. *-de*, thirteenth. Tretti, thirty.

Tronga Dei, the Truce of God.

Treven, *a.* slothful, sluggish. *-hed*, *c.* sloth-
fulness.

Trevel, *c.* -*er*, fibre, fibril, filament, thread;
ille en —, not a button; ille en ter —, not a
dry thread. Trevele, *v. t. & i.* — *op*, *ub*, to ravel
(out). Trevele-blomstret Pragstjerne, *-frone*,
ragged-robin. *-bundt*, *-knippe*, bunch of fibres.
-mund, lancelet. *-rod*, fibrous root. *-stof*, fibrous
substance; (fibrin) fibrin. *-t*, *a.* fibrous, fila-
mentous. *-væv*, fibrous tissue *el* texture.

Triang-el, *c.* -*gler*, triangle. *-ulering*, *c.* tri-
angulation. *-ulær*, *a.* triangular.

Triarierne, *pl.* the triarii.

Triadgruppen, *c.* the trias.

Tribometer, *n.* tribometer.

Tribun, *c.* -*er*, tribune. *-al*, *n.* -*er*, tribunal.
-e, *c.* -*r*, (Taler-) tribune; (Tilfuer-) grand
stand. Tribut, *c.* -*er*, tribute.

Tricot, *a.* tricote, fleshings. *-age*, *c. d. f.*
-buxer, elastic trousers.

Trident, *se* Trident. *-iner-*, *-inse*, *a.* Tridentine.

Tridse, *se* Tridse.

Triel, *c.* stone-curlew, stone-plover.

Trient, Trent.

Trier, Trier, Treves.

Triest, Trieste.

Tristong, *c.* -*er*, triphthong.

Trigonometri, *c.* trigonometry. *-se*, *a.* tri-
gonometrical.

Trifiner, *pl.* trichinae.

Trifoloren, *c.* the tricolour.

Triftraf, backgammon.

Trille, *c.* -*r*, (rund Ring) disk, trundle; *light
phaeton, pony-carriage, *Amr.* buggy. Trille,
v. t. & i. to roll, trundle; (om Tæller) roll,
trickle; (paa Trillebær) to wheel, barrow. *-ber*,
c. (wheel-)barrow. *-vogn*, trundle-cart.

Trille, *c.* -*r*, *Mus.* shake; flaa en —, to make
a shake, to shake. *-kæde*, chain of shakes.

Trilling, *c.* -*er*, (i Rølle) trendle.

Trilling, *c.* -*er*, three-twin child; *-er*, three
at a birth; neblomme med —, to be delivered
of three children (at a birth). *-barn*, *se* Tril-
ling. *-rige*, three united kingdoms. *-seffende*,
three brothers (sisters) born at a birth. *-æble*,
triple apple.

Trillion, *c.* -*er*, trillion.

Trilobiter, *pl.* trilobites.

Trilogi, *c.* -*er*, trilogy.

Trimle, *v. i.* *se* Trille.

Trimorfi, *c.* trimorphism.

Trin, *n. pl. d. f.* step; (i Stige) round, rung;
Ag. stage, development; (Grad) degree; flaa
paa et høit —, to stand high, be in an advanced

state. *-dal*, terraced valley. *-e*, *v. i.* to step,
tread. *-følge*, gradual succession. *-stige*, shift-
ing-head. *-vis*, *a.* step by step; (gradvis)
gradual, successive.

Trind, *a.* round, plump. *-es*, *v. i.* to grow
round. *-mavet*, *a.* round-bellied. *-t*, *adv.* around;
— omkring, all around.

*Trindse, *se* Trenbse.

Trine, Catherine, Kate.

Trinita-rier, *pl.* Trinitarians. *-rist*, *a.* trini-
tarian. *-tis*, Trinity-Sunday.

Trio, *c.* trio.

Triol, *c.* -*er*, triola, triplet.

Trip, *c.* (Engl.) trip.

Trip, *n.* short step, trip; —, trap, Traffo,
tip-tap-toe. *-pe*, *v. i.* to trip, pick one's way,
mince. *-pen*, *c.* tripping.

Tripel, *se* Trippel.

Tripel-alliance, *c.* triple alliance. *-salt*, triple
salt. *-talt*, triple time. Triplis, *c.* surrejoinder.
Triplikat, *n.* -*er*, triplicate. Triplo, in —, in
triplicate.

Tripolis, Tripoli. Trippel, *c.* *-jerd*, tripoli,
rottenstone. *-se*, *c.* brick-dust (for polishing).
-sten, *se* Trippel.

Trisse, *v. i. coll.* — *af*, to trudge along.

Trisse, *c.* -*r*, pulley. Trisse, *v. t.* to hoist *el.*
lower by means of pulleys. *-blost*, block of a
p. *-hjul*, sheave of a p. *-værk*, mechanism of
pulleys.

Trist, *a.* melancholy, depressing, dreary.

Trit, step, tread; *Mil.* holde —, to keep time;
Ag. holde — med, to keep up *el.* keep pace
with; han holder ille —, he is out of time;
Ag. sætte i —, to set a-going.

Triton, *c.* -*er*, Triton. *-shorn*, *Zool.* triton.

Triumf, *c.* -*er*, triumph. *-ator*, *c.* triumpher.
-bue, triumphal arch. *-ere*, *v. i.* to triumph
(over). *-erende*, *a.* triumphant, elate; ben —
Riste, the Church triumphant; et — Smil, a
smile of triumph. *-port*, triumphal port. *-seile*,
triumphal column. *-tog*, triumphal procession.
-vogn, triumphal car.

Triumvir, *c.* -*er*, triumvir (*pl.* triumviri). *-at*,
n. triumvirate.

Trive-s, *v. pass.* to thrive, succeed; *to be
el. feel comfortable. *-lig*, *a.* plump, well-fed.
-lighed, *c.* plumpness. *-lse*, Trivesel, *c.* thriving.

Trivial, *a.* *se* Triviæl. *-itet*, *c.* -*er*, common-
place, truism. *-navn*, popular name; (Arts-)
trivial name. *-skole*, middle-class school. Tri-
viæl, *a.* hackneyed, tedious, obvious.

*Tro, *c.* -*er*, wooden channel *el.* trough.

Tro, *a.* true, faithful, trusty; (Underføat)
loyal, faithful; (Hulommelse) retentive; En *el.*
Roget —, faithful to. Tro, *c.* faith, belief;
(Tiltro) credence; (Relig.) faith; den kristelige
—, the Christian faith *el.* religion; gaa over
til den kristelige —, to turn Christian; frastalbe
sin —, to turn apostate; have — paa, to have

faith in; ingen — til, no confidence in; give fin —, to pledge one's vow; bryde fin —, to break one's vow; jeg stod i den — at, I was under the impression that; paa — og Love, on trust; i god —, in good faith; min —, upon my word; det er min — at, my belief is that. **Tro**, *v. t. & i.* to believe; (tænke) think; (sætte Tro til) credit, believe, give credit to; *Relig.* believe; ikke — (En, Noget) disbelieve; — mine egne Øine, trust el. credit my own eyes; efter hvad jeg -r, to the best of my belief; ikke det jeg kan —, to the best of my belief not; — paa Gud, to believe in God; de som — paa, the believers in; — En til, se Tiltro; — En godt, to trust one; ikke til at —, not to be trusted; jeg -r at kunne ..., I believe myself able to ... **Troende**, *part.* believing; en —, a believer; de —, the faithful. **Troende**, *s.* flaa til —, to deserve credit. — **Troes-artikel**, article of faith el. belief; *pl.* credenda. -**be-tjendelse**, (Det. om Ens Tro) confession of faith; (fort Begreb af en vis Religionslære) creed, symbol. -**bog**, book of faith. -**broder**, fellow-creedman, -believer, (co-)religionist. -**ed**, test oath. -**forandring**, change of faith, reformation. -**form**, form of faith. -**formular**, formula of belief. -**frihed**, religious liberty. -**frønde**, -**fælle**, se -broder. -**helt**, champion of faith. -**iver**, (religious) zeal. -**liv**, religious life. -**lærdom**, religious tenet. -**lære**, religious system, creed, faith. -**norm**, -**regel**, standard of belief. -**sag**, matter of faith. -**samfund**, religious community. -**sandhed**, religious truth. -**sætning**, dogma. — **Tro-fast**, *a. & adv.* faithful, trusty. -**fasthed**, *c.* fidelity, trustiness. -**hjer-tig**, *a.* open-hearted. -**hjerlighed**, *c.* open-heartedness. -**lig**, *a.* credible. -**lig**, -**ligen**, *adv.* truly, faithfully. -**lighed**, *c.* credibility. -**love**, to betroth, affianc. -**lovelse**, *c.* betrothment, espousals, *pl.* -**lovelsesdag**, day of espousals. -**lovelsesring**, bridal ring. -**lovet**, *c.* affianced, intended, betrothed. -**løs**, *a.* faithless, perfidious. -**løshed**, *c.* faithlessness, perfidy; en —, an act of perfidy. -**flab**, *c.* fidelity. -**flabsbrud**, breach of faith. -**flabsed**, oath of allegiance. -**flabsløfte**, vow of fidelity. -**fljldig**, *a.* simple (-hearted), confiding, unsuspecting. -**fljldig-hed**, *c.* simplicity. -**villig**, -**villighed**, se Ret-troende. -**værdig**, *a.* credible, worthy of belief el. credit; jeg har hørt af -e Føll, I have been credibly informed. -**værdighed**, *c.* credibility.

Trochæster, *pl.* troches.

Trochæ, *c.* -er, trochee. -**ist**, *a.* trochaic.

Trods, *c.* defiance, contumacy, obstinacy; byde En —, to bid defiance to, defy one, set one at defiance; paa —, in sheer defiance; til — for, in defiance of, in spite of. **Trods**, *præp.* in spite of, in the face el. teeth of; — Nogen, — den Bedste, as well, as fast etc. as any one. -*e*, *v. t.* to defy, bid defiance to,

brave, beard, fly in the face of; -r enhver Be-strivelse, baffles description. -*ig*, *a.* defying, refractory, froward; — Mine, air el. look of defiance. -**ighed**, *c.* refractoriness, frowardness.

Trofast, se Tro.

Trofæ, *c.* -er, trophy.

Troglodyt, *c.* -er, troglodyte.

Troja, Troy. -*ner*, *c.* -**nst**, *a.* Trojan.

Trofar, *c.* -er, trocar, trochar.

***Trolle**, se Traalle.

Trold, + *c.* -e, **n. pl.* d. f. goblin, gnome, troll, ogre; **fig.* wicked person. ***-bær**, se Fir-blad (and some other unpalatable berries). -**dom**, witchcraft, sorcery. -**domskraft**, magic power. -**domskunst**, magic art. -**domsord**, magic word, spell. -*e*, se Trylle. ***-et**, *a.* naughty. -**fold**, mountain-sprites. -**her**, witch, sorceress. -**hval**, cachalot. ***-hæg**, alder buckthorn. -**karl**, se -mand. -**tjærling**, se -her; (af Strubt) maroon, devil. ***-tjærring**, se -tjærling; great weever. ***-tjærringspøt**, cuckoo-spittle. -**tone**, se -her. -**kunst**, se -domskunst. -**vinde**, se -her. -**tyndig**, *a.* versed in witchcraft, in the magic art. -**lygte**, magic lantern. -**mand**, sorcerer, wizard. -**pafl**, lot of goblins. -**reden**, *a.* elf-ridden. ***-flab**, se -dom; -**pafl**. -**toi**, se -pafl. ***-unge**, naughty child. -**urt**, louse-wort.

Trolli, **Trolly**, *c.* -er, trolly.

Tromle, *c.* -r, (paa Rallelovn) drum; (til Jord) roller, land-roll. **Tromle**, *v. t.* to roll. -**flgte**, composition-sieve. -**flol**, barrel-loom.

Tromme, *c.* -r, drum; den lille —, the side-drum; flaa paa —, røre -n, to beat the drum. **Tromme**, *v. t.* to drum, beat the drum; — med Fingrene paa Bordet, to drum with one's fingers on the table; — sammen, to drum up. -**sober**, drum-case. -**hinde**, membrane of the tympanum, drum membrane. -**hule**, -**hulhed**, tympanum. -**hvirvel**, roll. -**lyd**, sound of the drum. -**flgal**, beat of drum. -**flind**, drum-skin, -head. -**flag**, beat of drum. -**flager**, drummer. -**flit**, -**flitte**, -**flot**, drumstick. -**flge**, tympanitis, tympany.

Trompet, *c.* -er, trumpet. -**blomfl**, trumpet-flower. -*e*, *v. t.* to sound el. blow the t. -*er*, *c.* -e, trumpeter. -**erhest**, trumpeter's horse. -**flfl**, trumpet-flah. -**flgl**, trumpeter. -**flrone**, se -blomfl. -**flrald**, blast of the t. -**flnelle**, whelk. -**flnor**, trumpet-string. -**flød**, flourish (of trumpets). -**flræ**, trumpet-wood.

Trona, *n.* trona.

Trondhem, Drontheim, Tronhem.

Trone, se Throne.

Trop, *c.* -pe, troop; holde —, to keep up. -**per**, *pl.* troops, forces. -**pesamling**, gathering of troops. -**petransport**, conveyance of troops. -**vild**, *adv.* troop by troop, in troops.

Trope, *c.* -r, *Gram.* trope. -**landene**, the tropical countries. -*rne*, *pl.* the tropics. **Tro-**

piffugl, tropic bird. *Tropist*, a. tropical; bet -e Afrila, intertropical Africa.

Troquere, c. i. to truck, barter.

Tros, n. baggage. -hest, baggage-horse. -fart, -fnegt, baggage-waggoner. -vogn, baggage-waggon.

Trossab, se *Tro*.

Trosse, c. -r, rope, hawser. -flaet, -flaget *Tougvarl*, hawser-laid rope.

**Trost*, c. -er, thrush.

Trottoir, n. -er, se *Tortog*.

Troubadour, c. -er, minstrel.

Troy Vægt, troy-weight.

Tru-e, v. i. & t. to threaten, menace; *Ag.* impend over; — ad, to shake one's fist at; —be ad ham med *Fingeren*, held up her forefinger at him; — med, to threaten; bet -r med *Megu*, it looks like rain; — paa *Rivet*, to threaten one's life; — fig *Roget til*, to obtain a thing by threats. -en, c. threatening. -ende, a. threatening; — *Gare*, imminent peril. -fel, c. -fler, threat, menace. -fellsbrev, threatening letter.

Trug, n. -e, trough. -hvælving, cross-vault. -skrabe, scraper. -stol, stand for a trough.

**Truge*, se *Tryge*.

Trumf, c. -er, trump; *Ag.* ifle andet end en —, only a bit of bravado; stille med —, to trump, take with a trump; tage *En* med —, to drive one into a corner. -e, v. i. to lead a trump; — ub, to trump out; — over, to over-trump. *Trumf-es*, -fnegt, -fonge, osv., ace, knave, king of trumps.

†*Trunte*, c. -r, stub, stump, log.

Trup, c. -per, band, company.

Trut (uu), c. -er, coll. chaps, jaw; sætte —, to pout.

**Trutne* († prov. *trunde*, *trutte*), to swell, bulge out. *Trutten*, a. swollen.

Trutte, v. i. (i *Sorn*) to toot.

Tryg, a. secure, safe; self-reliant; gjøre *En* —, to throw one off his guard. -gelig, adv. securely. -hed, c. security, safety. -t, adv. safely, confidently.

**Tryge*, c. -r, snow-shoe, racket.

Trygle, v. t. to beg, importune, solicit. -brev, begging letter. -n, c. se -ri. -r, c. -e, (importunate) beggar. -ri, n. begging, importuning etc.

Tryk, n. pl. b. f. pressure, squeeze; *Phys.* pressure; (af *Priser*) depression, pressure; (*Astr.*) impression. *Tryk*, c. ub. pl. print; paa —, in print; under -len, in the press; god, stærk, osv. —, good, bold etc. type; tæt —, close print; lade *Roget* udgaa i el. give *Roget* i -len, to print el. publish something. -ark, sheet of letter-press. -balde, printing-ball. -centrum, centre of pressure. -fejl, erratum, misprint. -fellsliste, table of errata. -fjeder, detent. -måler, pressure gauge, manometer. -papir, printing-paper. — force-el. forcing-pump. -sager,

pl. printed matter. -ferten, c. coll. cuff, slap. -føerte, printer's ink. -værk, forcing-pump, water-works with pipes for high service, high-service works.

Trykke, v. t. & i. to press, squeeze; *Typ.* to print; (plage) to oppress; (om *Fugle*) to sit close; lade —, to print; — *Roget af i Bøx*, to take an impression of a thing in wax; — fit *Segl* under, to put one's seal to; *Sloen -r mig*, the shoe pinches me; den ved bedst hvor *Sloen -r*, som har den paa, every one knows where his own shoe pinches; bet -r mig for *Brystet*, I have an oppression on the chest; *Festen er bleven -t* (af *Sadelen*), the horse has been galled (by the saddle); -s af *Sorger*, *Fattigdom*, to be weighed down by sorrow, poverty; han -s ifle af *Grundfætninger*, he is not overburthened by principle; *Typ. maa el. lan -s*, for press; — et *Røberstif* af, to throw off an impression of a copper-plate; —be *Æsier*, printed goods; han -de mig i *Haanden*, he squeezed my hand; han -de mig i sine *Arme*, he hugged me in his arms; — *Sandelen*, to paralyze trade; — *Markedet*, *Merc.* to overstock the market; — fig ind el. op til, to cling to; — fig ved, to shrink from; — fig ved at, to be loth el. reluctant to. -aar, year in which a book is printed. -form, printing-block. -frihed, liberty el. freedom of the press, a free press. -færdig, ready for the press. -nde, a. heavy; oppressive, grievous. -r, c. -e, printer; (modf. *Sætter*) pressman; (paa *Dør*) handle el. knob (of a door). -ri, n. -er, printing-house, printing-office; sendes i -et, goes to the printer's. -rløn, printer's wages, pl. -r *presse*, printing-press. -rsværte, printer's ink. -sted, place where a book is printed; (paa *Titelblad*) imprint. -t, a. depressed. -tvang, restraints on the press. *Trykning*, c. *Typ.* printing; (ved *Vægt*) pressure. *Trykningsomkostninger*, expenses of printing.

Trylle, v. t. to enchant, charm, fascinate; — frem, to conjure forth. -blif, fascinating glance. -bæger, charmed cup. -fløite, magic flute. -formel, -formular, charm, spell, exorcism. -hæsel, witch-hazel. -kraft, magic power. -kreds, magic circle. -kunst, magic el. fascinating art. -lygte, magic lantern. -magt, se -kraft. -midler, pl. magic means, charms, spells. -ord, magic word. -ri, n. -er, enchantment, magic, fascination. -r inde, c. enchantress. -rune, magic rune. -sang, magic song. -slag, ved et —, in a magical way; som ved et —, as if by magic. -slummer, magic sleep, trance. -slør, magic veil. -speil, magic mirror. -stav, magic wand. -syn, magic el. fascinating sight. -urt, magic herb. -verden, enchanted world, world of wonders. -vise, se -sang. -værk, work of enchantment.

Tryne, c. * n. -r, snout.

Træ, *n.* -er, tree; (Web) *ub. pl.* wood; (Fab) cask; af —, wooden; hævle imod -et, to plane across the grain. -aare, vein in wood. -affald, waste wood. -agtig, *a.* woody, ligneous. -arbejde, wood-work. -art, species of tree. -artet, *a.* arboreal. -Åsbest, wood-rock. -asse, wood-ashes. -baand, wooden hoop. -bark, bark of trees. -bast, bast. -ben, wooden leg. -benet, *a.* wooden-legged. -bi, wood-bee. -blof, wooden block. -bord, wooden table. -brand, -brunde, dry rot. -briske, wooden plate; wooden man. -bræt, wooden pallet. -bro, wooden bridge. -brølægning, wooden pavement. -bue, jack, trestle; capricorn, *Cerambyx*. -bul, stem of a tree. -bygning, wooden building. -bøje, wooden buoy. -damper, wooden steamer. -eddisse, wood-vinegar. -et, *a.* woody, ligneous; (f. Gr. om Ståddisse) stringy; (om Smør) sided. -fald, blowing down of trees. -fang, wooden utensils, *pl.* -fartoi, wood-vessel. -farve, colour of wood. -flaade, se Tømmer-. -frugt, tree-fruit. -frø, seed of trees. -gaard, orchard. -galosche, patten. -gang, walk, alley. -gruppe, clump of trees. -grændsen, the limit of trees. -hammer, mallet; woodman's hammer. -have, se -gaard. -hest, wooden horse; timber-mare. -hud, wood sheathing. -hus, timbered house. -høps, siren. -far, wooden vessel. -kasse, wooden box. -kile, wooden wedge. -klamper, *pl.* slippers with wooden soles. -klob, log of wood. -knot, knot in wood. -knop, bud on a tree. -knub, se -klob. -krone, tree-top. -kryber, se -piller. -kul, charcoal. -kulkjern, charcoal-iron. -kølle, mallet. -last, timber, *Amr.* lumber; handle med —, to deal in timber. -lasthandel, timber-trade. -lasthandler, timber-merchant, *Amr.* lumberman. -lus, wood-louse. -lærte, woodlark. -løber, se -piller. -løs, *a.* treeless, destitute of trees. -mand, *fig.* dry-as-dust. -mangel, scarcity of wood. -marv, pith of a tree. -masse, wood-pulp, wood-paste. -materialier, wood materials. -moss, tree-moss. -mure, *pl. fig.* wooden walls. -nagle, wooden pin, peg; *N. T.* treenail. -nødde, wooden club. -olie, wood-oil. -orm, wood-worm, timber-sow, wood-fretter. -piber, tree-pipit, titling, titlark. -piller, creeper. -pind, wooden stick. -pindsvin, tree-porcupine. -piplærte, se -piber. -plante, tree-plant. -plantning, (Samlingen) planting of trees, woods; (en Beplantning) plantation. -prop, wooden plug. -ring, annual ring. -rod, tree-root. -rækværk, wood-fence, wooden railing. -sabel, sword of lath. -sabel, wooden saddle. -sæft, sap of a tree. -sager, wooden articles. -ske, wooden spoon. -skede, wooden sheath. -skib, wood ship. -skærer, (Savstjærrer) sawyer; (Xylograf) wood engraver, xylographer. -skærerkunst, wood-engraving *el.* -cutting, xylography. -skæring, wood-engrav-

ing. -sko, wooden shoe. -skodands, clog-dance. -skole, nursery. -skomand, maker of wooden shoes. -skruer, wood-screw, screw-nail; wooden screw. -sneppe, wood-cock. -snit, wood-cut, engraving on wood, xylograph. -sort, (description of) wood. -spaaner, *pl.* shavings *el.* chips of wood. -spand, wooden pail. -spant; den er bygget paa —, her framing is of wood. -spiritus, wood spirit, pyroligneous spirit, methylic alcohol. -splint, splint of wood. -sprit, se -spiritus. -stabel, pile of wood. -stamme, stem of a tree. -sten, petrified wood. -stige, wooden ladder. -stof, (Cellulose) woody fibre. -stol, wooden chair. -stolpe, wooden post. -stub, -stød, stump *el.* stub of a tree. -svamp, fungus on trees. -syre, ligneous acid, wood-vinegar. -tand, cog. -tabletryk, block-printing; block-book. -tjære, wood-tar. -top, top *el.* head of a tree. -tøffel, clog. -tøi, wooden utensils, *pl.* -varer, *pl.* se -sager; se -last. * -virke, se -materialier. -vær, se Bødevær. -væg, wooden wall. -værk, wood-work. -væxt, growth of trees.

Træde, *v. t.* (en Naal) to thread.

Træde, *v. t. & t.* (i Alm.; ogs. om visse Fugle) to tread; (trine) step; — et Orgel, to blow the bellows of an organ; — fejl, to make a false step; — nærmere, to approach, to draw near; — af, to retire, withdraw; resign office; — an, to take one's position, draw up, fall in rank; — fra, se — af; — frem, to advance; (i Måleri o. l.) to stand out, show out, define itself; — i (f. Gr. Snabset) to step into, walk in (the mud); — i Ens Fodspor, to follow one's example; — i en Andens Sted, to take (get) one's place, to succeed one; — istedenfor, to replace, take the place of, (fortrænge) supersede; — i Tjeneste, to take service, to enter into service; — i Kirkens Tjeneste, to enter the church; — ind i Ægteskabet, to marry, to enter the married state; træde indenfor, walk in, step in; — op, se Optræde; — over, to go over; — En paa Foden, to tread upon one's feet *el.* toes; — sammen, to meet; — til, to step up; join; — hjælpe til, to step in to one's relief; — tilbage, to draw back, stand back; — tilside, to stand aside; — ud, se Uptræde; — under Fødder, to trample upon, trample under foot. -blad, -bræt, treadle. -hjul, tread-wheel. -far, treading-vat. -lad, treadle (of a weaver's loom). -mølle, tread-mill. -toug, *N. T.* horse.

Træf, *n.* (*ogs. *c.*) *pl. b.* f. chance, hit; coincidence. -fe, *v. t.* (ramme, ogs. Mus.) to hit; (møde) to meet (with), come across; — En hjemme, to find one at home; denne Maler -r godt, this painter hits off a likeness well; Skudet traf, the shot took effect; Ruglen traf ham ikke, the ball missed him; han -r godt, he is a good marksman; traf mine Øren, assailed

my ears; *Ag.* *føle sig truffen*, to find one's self hit, feel one's self culpable, to become confused *el.* disconcerted; *han følte sig truffen*, the cap fitted; *Beskyldningen -r . . .*, the charge is applicable to . . .; — *En paa det samme Sted*, to strike home; *Løbbet traf ham*, it fell upon him; — *netop den rette Tid*, to come in the very nick of time; — *Forberedelser, en Overenskomst, et Valg*, to make preparations, an agreement, a choice; — *paa*, to fall in with; — *-s*, to meet; — *sig*, to happen, fall out. — *sende, a.* (*Righed*) striking, (*Bemærkning*) appropriate, to the point, pertinent; *et* — *Exempel*, an example in point. — *adv.* — *betegnet*, happily hit off; *det er særdeles* — *bleven sagt*, it has been said with eminent propriety. — *-fer, c.* — *-e*, hit. — *-se sikkerhed*, accuracy (of shooting). — *-ning, c.* — *-er*, battle, action; division, line.

Træg, a. sluggish; *gaa -t, Ag.* to hang fire. — *-hed, c.* sluggishness. — *-hedsmoment*, moment of inertia.

**Trægt, se Tragt.*

Træk, n. pl. d. f. (*Ryt*) pull; (*med Pen*) stroke, dash; (*Ansigt* -) trait, feature; (*i Skaf s. l.*) move; (*i Whist*) odd trick; (*Fugls*) roding, roading, passage, flight; (*med Pensel*) touch; (*af Karakter*) trait (of character), feature; *N. T.* *se -penge*; — *feddel*; *han gjorde det 3 Gange i* —, he did it three times running *el.* three times in succession; *10 Mile i* —, ten miles at the stretch, on a s., at a pull; *tre Nætter i* —, for three consecutive nights; *tre Timer i* —, for three hours at a spell *el.* together; *en hel Uge i* —, a whole week on end; *gjøre de første* — *til en Figur*, to draw the first lines of a figure; *vulg.* *gaa paa* —, to go on the loose. *Træk, c. ud. pl.* (*Luft* -) draught, current of air; *der er ingen* — *i Ovnen*, the stove does not draw. — *-bom*, draw-beam. — *-bro*, draw-bridge. — *-brug, til* —, for draught. — *-brønd*, draw-well. — *-dyr, (Dyr, som bruges til at —) draught-cattle; (Dyr, som stifte Opholdssted) migratory animals; Kamelen bruges aldrig som —, the camel is never used for draught. -fisk, migratory fish, migrating fish. -fugl, bird of passage. -fuld, a. draughty. -harmonika, accordion. -hest, draught-horse, (ved Kanal) track-horse. -hjul, wheel (for a draw-well). -hul, vent. -se, v. t. & i. to draw, drag, pull; (i Trætpil) to move; (Rinjer, Streger; om Plastre, Døn, Lhe) to draw; (f. Gr. om Skovsneppen) to rode, road; Seilene —, *N. T.* the sails draw; *det -r her*, there's a draught (of wind) in here; — *fuldt Hus*, to command crowded houses; — *Løb*, to draw lots, cast lots; — (*en Regel*) *paa*, to draw (a bill) upon; — *Planter*, to raise plants; *Skibet -r Vand*, the ship makes water; — *r sig for hurtigt, langsomt (om Ubr)* is gaining, losing; — *ai med Noget, coll.* to carry a thing off; — *Noget af (i en Regning)*, to deduct (from an*

account); — *af, (Knibe) to set; (Ubr) set right; (Gevær) pull the trigger; (om Nøbler) polish* — *frakken af*, to pull off one's coat; — *a n*, to tighten, draw together; — *bort (om Reg s. l.) to clear away, disperse; mange Fugle* — *bort om Vinteren*, many birds migrate towards winter; — *Gardinet for*, to draw the curtain, pull the blind; — *fra*, to subtract; — *Tiden hen*, to procrastinate; *det -r hen*, it takes a long time; — *En i Haarene*, to pull one by the hair *el.* pull one's hair; — *i Teilen*, to rein in, to draw rein; — *i (om Dragt) to don; — i Sangdrag*, to spin out; *Regimentet traf igjennem Byen*, the regiment marched through the town; — *med sig*, to drag along (with one); *Stjerne traf mod Vesten*, the clouds passed off towards the west; — *omkring*, to roam *el.* wander about; *det -r op*, the clouds are gathering; *det -r op til Uveir*, a storm is brewing, coming on; *se Optraffe*; — *over, se Overtraffe*; *Uveiret vil* — *over*, the storm will blow over; — *paa Benene*, to drag one's limbs along; — *paa Ordene*, to drawl; — *paa Skuldrene*, to shrug the shoulders; (*f. Gr. Perler*) *paa en Snor*, to string (beads); — *paa Rorerne, N. T.* to tug at the oars, to pull well; *traf paa Rorerne, Manne!* pull away, my lads! — *paa Bagt*, to mount guard; — *paa (sig, Klæder osv.) to put on; — sammen*, to draw together, gather; *se — op*; *Seftene* — *godt sammen*, the horses pull well together; — *sig sammen*, to contract; — *Opmærksomhed til sig*, to attract attention; — *sig tilbage*, to draw back, retreat, retire, withdraw, recede; — *sig tilbage til*, to fall back upon; — *ud, se — hen*; (*Klæde sig af*) to strip, peel; — *sig ud af*, to withdraw from, back out of. — *se, v. dep. (med) jeg har en hård Fader at — med*, I am troubled with a hard father; *jeg har disse Børn at — med*, I have these children on my hands; *jeg maa jo — med ham i nogen Tid*, I shall not be able to get rid of him for some time, you see; — *med en Sygdom*, to labour under, be affected with a disease; *det skal vi — om, coll.* we will have a tussle for it. — *se baand*, running-string. — *se garn*, drag-net. — *se kraft*, drawing power. — *se lighed, c.* ductility. — *sen, se -ning. -se naal*, bodkin, drawing-through needle. — *line*, line *el.* rope for drawing. — *middel*, epispaetic. — *-ning, c.* drawing etc.; — *i Lemmerne*, spasm; (*i Ansigtet*) twitch. — *ningsdag*, day of drawing. — *ningsliste*, list of prizes. — *papir*, blotting-paper. — *penge, N. T.* allotment money. — *plaster*, blister, vesicatory, blistering plaster; *Ag.* attraction. — *rude*, ventilator in a window. — *rulle*, mangle. — *rer*, air-pipe, air-tube. — *feddel, N. T.* allotment note. — *Tib*, canal-boat. — *Træue*, draw-screw. — *Trætte*, track-boat. — *spil*, accordion. — *stang*, drawing rod. — *stød*, draught-ox. — *støtte*, attraction. — *vei*, towing-path. — *vind*, draught.

-vob, drag-net. -vogn, hand-cart. -værf, wire-drawing machine. -væv, draw-loom.

*Træl, c. (fist) dace.

Træl, c. -le, thrall, serf, bondsman, slave. -baaren, a. slave-born. -binde, v. i. to enthrall. -bonde, serf, soccager. -dom, c. thralldom, bondage. -domsaag, -domsaand o. fl., se Trælle-; Bibl. en -domsaand, the spirit of bondage. -dyr, drudge. * -te, v. i. to enthrall. -fæinde, bonds-woman. -le, v. i. to slave o. fl., drudge, toil like a slave. -findet, a. servile, slavish. -som, a. toilsome. — Trælle-aag, yoke of bondage. -aand, slavishness, servility. -arbeide, work fit for slaves, drudgery. -byrd, slavish birth. -flof, crowd of slaves. -født, se Trælbaaren. -hær, host el. army of serfs. -liv, slavish life, life of a slave. -lænker, chains of slavery. -navn, (Venæbnelse af Træl) name of bondsman; (Navn, som gives en Træl) name of a bondsman. -sind, slavishness, servility. -stand, state of thralldom el. bondage. -værf, se -arbeide.

Træn, n. pl. b. f. Art. train (of artillery); (Jernb.) train. -ere, v. i. to train. -fust, baggage-waggoner. -mil, mile run, train-mile.

Trænge, v. i. (til) to want, be in want el. need (of), to need; han -r ille, he suffers no want, wants nothing. Trænge, v. i. & i. to press, force; — frem, to advance, push on, (— paa) swarm up; — sig frem, to press forward; — igjennem, to penetrate; Ag. to prevail; — ind i, to enter into, make one's way el. insinuate one's self into; — sig med Magt ind i et Hus, to force one's way into a house; — ind paa En, Ag. to urge one, press one hard; han -r sig ind allevegne, he thrusts himself in everywhere. -nde, a. indigent, needy, necessitous; blive —, to come to want. Trængsel, c. -fler, (af folk) crowd, press, pressure, crush; (Nødgang) distress, Bibl. tribulation, affliction; ved mange -fler, through much tribulation. — Trængsels-aar, -dag, -tid, year, day, hour of distress el. tribulation.

Træring, c. -e, wily, crafty person.

Træff, a. wily, crafty. -elig, adv. craftily. -hed, craft, williness.

*Træffe, se Træffe.

Træt, a. tired, weary (af, of), wearied, fatigued (with); (fjed af) weary (of), tired (with). -hed, c. weariness, fatigue. -te, v. i. to tire, weary, fatigue. -tende, a. tiresome, wearisome, tedious. -tes, v. i. pass. to be tired etc.

Trætte, c. -r, dispute, quarrel; (Process) litigation; ligge i —, to be quarrelling; bømme for unedig —, Dan. L. to be fined for frivolous and vexatious litigation. Trætte, v. i. to dispute, bandy words; — imod, to contradict. -broder, quarrel-picker, litigious person. -fjer, a. quarrelsome, disputatious. -fjerhed, quarrelsomeness, disputatiousness. -s, v. dep. to quarrel.

Træven, se Træven.

*Tre, c. -er, small enclosed field, fold.

Træffel, c. -fler, truffle. -hund, truffle-dog. -søger, truffle-hunter.

Treg, se Træg.

Trøle, c. -r, jacket, jerkin; faa en banfet —, to get a thrashing el. trouncing; faa en vaab —, to get thoroughly drenched; bobbe sin —, to look danger in the face. -flædt, a. dressed in a jacket. -lomme, jacket pocket. -ærme, jacket sleeve.

Trøiedus, c. trois-deuce; paa en —, at hazard, at a venture, at random.

Trøffe, c. (paa Tungen) thrush.

Trøtte, c. rotten wood, touchwood. Trøtte, v. i. to grow rotten. -brænde, fire-wood partly rotten. -t, a. rotten.

Trøst, a. obs. firm, staunch. Trøst, c. comfort, consolation; (Tillid) confidence; bet er en baarlæg —, that is cold comfort. Trøste, v. i. to comfort, console; — sig, to c. one's self, to take comfort; — sig til, (bobe) to venture, dare; (tro sig istand til) to think one's self able. — Trøste-brev, consolatory letter. -fuld, consolatory. -grund, ground of comfort. -lig, a. (som kan trøstes) consolable; (trøstende) consolatory. -ord, words of comfort. -r, c. -e, comforter (ogjaa Trøstede), consoler. -rig, a. full of comfort, consolatory, consoling. -skrift, consolatory writing. -løs, a. inconsolable, disconsolate. -løshed, c. disconsolateness. -tale, consolatory discourse el. sermon. Trøst, a. of good cheer, hopeful.

Trøstes-ser, c. -e, Circassian. -fist, a. Circassian.

Trøst-er, c. pl. b. f. Chud. -ist, a. Chudic.

Trøstfluen, the Tsetse.

Tuba, c. -er, tuba.

Tuberk-el, c. -fler, tubercle. -ulose, c. phthisis. -uløs, a. tuberculous, tubercular.

Tubingen, Tübingen.

Tud, c. -e, spout. Tudskande, jug el. mug with a spout.

Tude, v. i. (hyle) to howl; (f. Gr. i Horn) to toot; man maa — med de Ulve man er iblandt, when you are at Rome, do as Rome does. -horn, tooting-horn. -n, c. howling etc. Tudstraale, v. i. coll. to howl, roar.

Tudse, c. -r, toad. -fist, angler, fishing-frog. -græs, toad-rush.

*Tue, c. -r, scouring-clout, mop.

Tue, c. -r, knoll, little hillock, mound; (af tuef. Plante) tuft, tussock; gjøre -r til Bjerge, to make mountains of mole-hills. -formig, Bot. caespitose. -græs, sedge. -myre, red ant. -plov, plough for levelling knolls.

Tuf, c. -sten, tufa, tuff.

*Tufs, n. paltry stuff, a poor affair. Tufs, c. -er, muff. -e, v. i. to bungle, fumble; —

fig op, to tag; — fig jammen, to tangle. -e, c. tangle.

*Tufte, Puck, the brownie, Robin good boy.

Tugt, c. (Discipline) discipline; (Straf) correction, to hold i —, to hold under discipline; i — eg Wre, in all chastity and honour, wib — at melde, with reverence be it spoken. -e, s. i. to chastise, correct, castigate, chasten, discipline. -elfe, c. chastisement, castigation, correction. -emesser, corrector, chastener; bet — til Kristum, our schoolmaster to bring us unto Christ. -hus, house of correction, bridge-well. -husfange, prisoner in the house of a. -ig, c. decent, modest. -igbed, c. modesty, decency.

Tufum, c. -er, tuncan.

*Tufte, v. i. to tuffet.

Tufstufte, c. tucotucot.

Tulipan, c. -er, tulip. -bed, bed of tulips. -leg, tulip-bush. -tree, tulip-tree; tulip-wood, white-wood.

*Tull, c. -er, roll, bundle; fool. -e, c. -t, foolish, silly woman. -e, v. t. — ind, — jammen, to bundle up, together; — fig bett, to go astray; to be put out. -en, -et, a. crazy, foolish. -ing, c. -er, fool, idiot.

Tulup, c. -per, top-coat.

Tumle, v. i. (falde) to tumble, topple; de Bern — for meget herinde, these children make too much noise here; — v. t. en Deft, to manage a horse; — fig, to disport one's self; — fig i blide Glæder, to riot in wild pleasures; han her -i fig meget om i Berden, he has seen a great deal of the world; han her -i fig paa Eten, he has been tossed on the waves; -i om paa Fædet, to be knocked about on the ocean, to be buffeting about the sea. -n, c. -e, place of exercise, Ap. -t, dolphin; (Tuc) tumbler, all tumbler; -e -t, Tumle, uproar, racket, Tumtumbler, self. bewildered; gjore —,

a. case, leisure; i min ra.
vi, a. (e) Tempet, Tempt.
t, riot, disturbance. -nant,
t, a. tumultuous.
t, court, farm-yard, proe.

a. Tunisian.

Tur, c. -er, tumble.
tumme, a dull comprehension; fit turke Bern, it is by child; love -t, to be a lebig, a. thick-blooded,
p, a. slow, heavy. -ferdig-
naviness. *fer, to -ferdig.

a. Tunisian.

Tur, c. -er, tumble.
tumme, a dull comprehension; fit turke Bern, it is by child; love -t, to be a lebig, a. thick-blooded,
p, a. slow, heavy. -ferdig-
naviness. *fer, to -ferdig.

-bed, c. heaviness. -handet, a. heavy-handed.
-her, *her, a. hard of hearing. -herigbed,
c. difficulty of hardness of hearing. -jort,
barytes. -laden, a. heavy. -malende, merlet,
a. having difficulty of utterance. -nem, -nem-
met, a. indocile, indocible, dull of comprehen-
sion. -nembed, indocility, indocibility. -nub,
to -nubbed. -nubig, *nubt, a. melancholy.
-nubstellig, a. difficult of fusion. -syet, sulphate
of barytes. -sten, tungsten. *se, swell. -se-
net, a. that sleeps heavily. -thembast, heavy-
armed. -tiadret, heavy-laden. *stirt, a. ponderous,
clammy, impracticable.

Tunge, c. -r, tongue; (Gyng) tongue, lan-
guage; (af Tand) tongue; (paa Sægtstaa) cock;
(Hitt) sole, fæc Tæ — pæc Tæng, to set one's
t. a going; bet ligget mig pæc -n, I have it
on the tip of my t., at my tongue's end; bet
Spergemaal fælt mig pæc -n, the question rose
to my lips; han her en Sæbende —, he has a
glib tongue. -ære, lingual vein. -bænd,
ligament of the t.; (Hitt) tongue-tie; bett gælt
fæc Tæng fer —, to have a well oiled t., to have
the gift of the gab. -ben, hyoid bone. -bæ-
gæ, lingual. -bælt, boil on the t. -fermig,
a. Sei, lingulate. -ferdig, a. voluble, rapid of
sum of words. -ferdigbed, c. volubility.
-gæft, (bet Deft) hollow in which the t. lies.
-Hættel, lingual gland. -Hættel, cancer of the
tongue. -læd, a. tongueless. -maal, language;
Sibb. tale med fremmede —, to speak with
tongues. -muskel, lingual muscle. -nerve, lin-
gual nerve. -rød, root of the tongue. -slag,
stroke of the tongue. -spids, tip of the tongue.
-sted, tonguing. -t, a. tongued.

Tungster, pl. Tungsters, Tungstones.

Tunls, c. tunis.

Tunser, c. -t, (Gætt) Tanker, Dunkard.

Tunnel, c. -er, tunnel.

Tur, c. -e, (like Reife) trip, excursion; (Hæb)
turn; (Teg) expedition; (i Dæds) figure; jeg
gjorde -en fra Hæbshættu til . . . I made the
tour from Copenhagen to . . .; en er -en til
Dig, it is your turn now; fæc fer — til, to
stand next in rotation for; fæc fer — (til at
gjøre Tjeneste), was next for duty; gæc, ride,
Hætt er —, to take a walk, ride, drive; er
Hætt ud er —, is out for a drive; gæc af efter
—, to retire by rotation. -e, v. i. (sumt) to
be roving, courting, about; *to be on the
spree, on a round of pleasure. -vild, adv. by
turns, by c. in rotation, turn and turn about.

Turank, a. Touranian.

Turban, c. -er, turban. -fermig, a. turban-
shaped. -ferret, a. turbaned. -Hitt, moustache,
Turk's cap.

Turbine, c. -r, turbine.

Turde, v. i. to dare; tur af. — jeg hævde
may I ask; jeg — Hitt gjore det, I dared not

do it; bet — vel hænbe fig, it may possibly happen; bet tør hænbe, at, it may be that.

*Ture, c. -r, (til Tap) faucet.

Turf-estan, Turkestan, Turcomania. -oman, c. -ner, Turcoman.

Turkis, se Tyrkis.

Turmalin, c. tourmaline, turmaline.

Turner, c. -e, one who practises gymnastics el. athletics, gymnastic, turner. Turnforening, gymnastic el. athletic union.

Turnere, v. i. to tilt, joust. Turneer-heft, horse used at tournaments. -love, pl. laws of tournaments. -plads, tilt-yard. -pris, prize of the tournament. -spil, Turnering, c. -er, tournament.

Turnips, pl. turnips.

Turnus, c. -er, rotation.

Turteldue, c. turtle-dove.

Tusch, c. Mus. flourish.

Tusch, n. Indian ink, China-ink; tegne med —, to draw with Indian ink. -ere, v. t. & i. to wash. -maneer, cameo. -pensel, brush for washing. -tegning, China-ink drawing.

Tusind, tusinde, a thousand; — og een Nat, the Arabian Nights; — Gange om Forladelse, a thousand pardons. -aarig, a. a thousand years old; bet -e Ålge, the millennium; den -e Ålshalighed, the millennial happiness. -ben, millepede, *Julus*; centipede, scolopendra, *Scolopendra*. -blad, water-milfoil. -del, thousandth part. -e, num. ord. thousandth. -farvet, a. many-coloured. -fold, a thousand fold. -fryd, daisy, Sc. gowan. -frø, all-seed. -gylde, centaur. -kunstner, man of many arts, Jack of all trades. -Møn, se -fryd. -stemmig, a. many-voiced. -tal, -viiis, (i) by el. in thousands.

Tuft, se Tusch.

Tuft-e, v. i. & t. to barter, truck, coll. swap. -handel, barter, truck, truckage.

*Tusle, v. i. se Pusle.

Tusmørke, n. dusk, twilight; i -t, in the t., between the lights.

*Tusse, c. -r, goblin, troll.

*Tusfeladd, c. -er, nincompoop, muff, whipper-snapper.

*Tuft, c. -er, tuft.

*Tut (uu), c. se Tub; joc. (pouting) mouth, lips; gjøre —, to pout.

Tut, c. -ter, cornet; en — Penge, a rouleau, a roll of money in paper. -te, v. t. (Penge) to roll up money in paper.

Tvang, c. force, compulsion, restraint, restriction, coercion, constraint; af —, on compulsion; med —, by constraint, forcibly; uden —, without restraint, unconstrained; lægge — paa fig, to constrain oneself. -fri, a. unrestrained, unconstrained; Brevet udkommer i -e Hæfter, the work will be published in numbers at indefinite periods. -løs, se -fri. -løshed, c. freedom from restraint. — Tvangs-arbejde,

compulsory el. hard labour. -arbeidsanstalt, se -hus. -baad, compulsory baptism. -hus, workhouse for vagrants. -klausul, penalty. -laan, forced loan. -lov, coercive law. -mid-
del, compulsory el. coercive means. -mulkt, daily fine. -mølle, obs. sock-mill. -pligt, compulsory duty. -ret, right of compulsion. -sele, -troie, se Spændetroie. -viiis, adv. by force.

*Tvare, c. -r, twirling-stick.

Tvebat, c. -ter, biscuit, rusk, top and bottom.

Tvebasst, a. bibasic.

Tveblad, n. asarabacca.

Tvebo, Bot. dioecia. -plante, dioecian.

†Tvede, c. peninsula.

Tvedel-ing, bipartition, bisection. -t, a. two-parted, bipartite.

Tvedragt, c. dissension, disunion.

Tveegget, a. two-edged.

Tvefork, two-pronged fork.

†Tvege, c. -r, forked branch. -t, a. forked.

Tvegren-et, a. two-pronged. -ing, c. bifurcation.

Tvegrødet, a. yielding two crops in the year.

Tvehovedet, a. two-headed.

Tvehornet, a. two-horned.

Tvehændet, a. (som har to) bimanous; (som bruger begge lige godt) ambidexter.

†Tveilte, n. peroxide.

Tveskamp, single combat, wager of battle; (Duel) duel.

Tveskønnet, a. of both sexes, hermaphrodite.

Tveslovet, tveflovet, a. bisulcous, cloven-footed.

Tvesløftet, two-cleft, bifid, bifurcate.

Tveslovet, a. (løvet to Gange) twice-cleft.

*Tvesroget, a. bent double, doubled-up; de stod -de af Latter, they quite doubled themselves up with laughter.

Tvelyd, diphthong.

Tveløben, a. double.

Tvende, two.

Tvesindet, a. fickle, wavering.

Tvespaltet, a. two-cleft.

Tvestjert, c. earwig.

Tvesynet, a. that sees double.

Tvetand, dead-nettle.

Tvetegn, n. digraph, digram.

Tvetulle, c. -r, hermaphrodite.

Tvetunget, a. double-tongued. -hed, c. double-dealing, duplicity.

Tvetydig, a. (som kan tydes paa to Maader) equivocal, ambiguous; (ubist, mistænkelig) doubtful, questionable; (flbrig) indelicate, indecent. -hed, c. ambiguity, double meaning, equivocalness, equivocation; -er, indecencies.

Tvi, interj. fy! — Dig! lie upon you!

†Tvigjæld, c. Dan. L. obs. double fine.

Tvilling, c. -er, twin. -baaren, a. twin-born. -broder, twin-brother. -født, a. se -baaren, a. -krystal, twin el. hemitrope crystal.

-land, *se* -rige. -nød, double-nut. -par, pair of twins. -rige, realm consisting of two united kingdoms. -ring, double-ring, gimmel, gemel-ring. -skrue, twin screw. -stjerne, double-star. -søster, twin-sister. -æble, double-apple.

Twinde, *v. t.* to twine, twist; — *op*, to untwist; — *fig op*, to untwist.

†**Twine**, *v. i.* to whine, whimper.

Twinge, *v. t.* to force, compel, constrain; — *fig til at le*, to force a laugh; *bet er en tvungen Sag*, it is compulsory *el.* obligatory (upon one); *se* **Tvungen**; -nde **Grunde**, cogent reasons. **Twinge**, *c. -r*, (**Struetvinge**) vice; (*til Glo*) thong, latchet.

Twist, *n.* twist.

Twist, *c.* dispute, disagreement, difference; litigation; *lebe i — (med)*, to live at variance (with); *lebe i idelig —*, to live like cat and dog; -ens **Æble**, the apple of discord, bone of contention; „*hvo sig blander i Andres —*“, those who in quarrels interpose. -e, *v. i.* *se* -es. -emne, *se* -epunkt. -esre, *se* **Twistens Æble**. -emaal, *n.* *se* **Twist**. -epunkt, matter of dispute, point at issue. -es, *v. dep.* to dispute, contend, contest. -ig, *a.* (uenig) at variance; (tvivlsom) disputable. -ighed, *c. -er*, *se* **Twist**.

Tvivel, *c. pl. b. f.* doubt; *være el. stå i —*, to be *el.* stand in d., feel a d.; *nære — om*, to doubt; *vi nære ingenfomhelst —*, we have no manner of doubt; *brage i —*, to question, call in question; *uden —*, without d., doubtless, undoubtedly, no d.; *uden al —*, without the least doubt; *der opstod —*, a d. arose; *sætte udenfor al —*, to put beyond a d.; *bet kan være — underkastet*, it may admit of doubt. -e, *v. i.* (om) to doubt, call in question, question. -er, *c. -e*, doubter. -esyg, *a.* having a passion for doubting. -esygge, passion for raising doubts. -raadig, *a.* in doubt, in suspense, doubtful, irresolute, in two minds. -raadighed, *c.* irresolution, hesitation. -smaal, *se* **Tvivel**; (tvivlsomt Tilfælde) doubtful case. -som, *a.* doubtful, dubious, questionable. -somhed, *c.* doubtfulness, dubiousness. -stilsælde, *i —*, in case of doubt.

Tvungen, *a.* forced, strained, constrained, laboured; (*i Opførel*) stiff, constrained.

Tvær, *a.* cross; *obtuse, stubbed, steep. -hed, *c.* crossness.

Tværager, field lying transversely before another.

Tværbaand, transverse ligature.

Tværbane, cross-line.

***Tværben**, spavin.

Tværbjelle, cross-beam.

***Tværbrat**, *a.* precipitous.

Tværbrud, transverse fracture.

Tværbygning, transverse building.

Tværbænk, cross-bench.

Tværdel, cross-valley.

Tværdirge, cross-dike.

Tværdriver, self-willed person, obstinate p., snail, slug.

Tværdæmning, *se* **Tværdirge**.

Tvære, *v. t.*; — *ud*, *se* **Udtvære**.

Tværfløite, German flute.

Tværfolio, oblong folio.

Tværfur, cross-furrow.

†**Tværfulding**, glutton.

Tværgade, cross-street.

Tværgang, cross-passage.

Tværklampe, cross-chock.

Tværlete, *n.* cross-birth.

Tværlinje, cross-line, diagonal line.

Tværmaal, diameter.

Tværmundet, *a.* — *fist*, plagiosome.

Tværmur, transverse wall.

Tværplei-e, *v. t.* to cross-plough. -ning, cross-ploughing.

Tværs, *adv. N. T.* abreast; *forenfor*, *agtenfor* —, before, abaft, the beam; — *over*, across, athwart; — *igjennem*, right through; — *for*, *N. T.* abreast of; — *paa*, *N. T.* athwart; *paa —*, across, athwart, cross-wise; *paa Kryds og —*, in all directions, every way; *spørge En paa Kryds og —*, to cross-question one.

Tværsadel, side-saddle.

Tværsaling, *c.* crosstrees, *pl.*

Tværsektion, transverse section.

Tværflaar, transverse incision. -en, *a.* cut transversely.

Tværsib, *n.* transept.

Tværsibs, *N. T.* athwart-ship.

Tvær-flot, -flud, *n.* athwartship bulkhead.

Tværsnit, *se* -flaar; *se* -sektion.

Tværspalte, *c.* transverse fissure.

Tværstand, *c. Mus.* false relation.

***Tværstandse**, *v. i.* to stop suddenly *el.* short, pull up short.

Tværstang, *se* **Tværtræ**.

Tværsti, cross-path, cross-way.

Tvær-streg, -strib, cross-streak, cross-stripe; *sætte — over t*, to cross the letter t.

Tværstreg, cross *el.* transverse direction *el.* line.

Tværstrøm, cross-current.

Tværstykke, cross-piece.

Tværsum, sum of the digits.

Tværsef, wallet.

Tværseam, cross-seam.

Tvært, *adv.* across; — *igjennem*, straight through; **standse —*, to stop suddenly, pull up short; **dreie — af*, *vende — om*, to turn sharp; *brude over —*, to cut the matter short.

Tværtimod, *adv.* on the contrary; *præp.* quite contrary to, right against.

***Tværtom**, *adv.* *se* **Tværtimod**.

Tværtræ, *n.* transom, cross-bar.

Tværtømmer, cross-timber.

***Tværvedsag**, cross-cut saw.

Tværvei, cross-road, cross-way.

Tværvold, traverse.

Tværveg, cross-wall.

Tværre, adze, addice.

Tvæt, c. washing, wash. -ning, c. washing.

-te, v. i. to wash. -tefar, washing-tub. -te-

fjedel, washing-copper. -terffe, c. washerwoman.

Ty, v. i. (hen, til) to take el. seek refuge (with), have recourse to, resort to, take to, recur to, rely on.

*Tybæst, c. mezerion.

Tyde, v. i. (ubthde) to explain, expound, interpret, decipher; v. i. — paa, to augur, bespeak, be suggestive of, argue, go to show, imply, suggest, tell of; — til, to allude to; Mærker, som — paa (f. Ex. en god Regemsbestaffenhed), marks, which are the signs of (a good constitution etc.). -ning, c. explaining etc.; interpretation.

Tydelig, a. plain, distinct explicit; tale —, to speak plain; med -e Ord, in plain words. -gjøre, v. i. to explain, render more apparent, illustrate. -hed, c. plainness, distinctness.

Tydf, a. German; det -e Forbund, the Germanic confederation; den -e Orden, the Teutonic Order; — Raas, German spring-lock. -agtig, a. German-like. -agtighed, Germanism. -e, v. i. se -es. -er, c. -e, German. †-es, v. dep. to speak German. -hed, c. Germanism. -land, Germany. -findet, a. of the German party, pro-German.

Tyende, n. domestics, servants, menials, pl. -lov, Servants Act. -len, servant's wages. -værelse, servant's room.

Tyson, c. -er, typhoon.

Tyfus, c. typhus (fever).

Tyge Stræks Dag, day when everything goes wrong.

Tygge, v. i. & i. to chew, masticate; — paa, b. f.; Ag. to c. the cud, ponder on. -muffel, masseter. -n, Tygning, c. chewing, mastication.

Tykt, a. thick, stout; (om Personer) corpulent, stout; (om Papir) stout; (opsvulmet) swollen; vulg. (frugt.) big with child; — Mæll, se -mæll; den -le Ende, the butt end, the chump end; gjøre sig — af, to brag of; en — Taage, a dense, intense, fog; -t Mørke, intense darkness; — Ubidenhed, gross ignorance; Karl den -le, Charles the Fat; Ag. igjennem -t eg Tyndt, through t. and thin; det -le af Raaret, the t. of the thigh; -t Memme, dull comprehension; more -t paa, to lay it on t. -armet, a. thick-armed. -benet, a. thick-legged. -blad, a. thick-leaved. -blod, a. thick-blooded. -bug, a. big-bellied. *bygd, thickly populated district. -eng, thick-grown grass. -falden, a. stoutish. -fingeret, a. thick-fingered. -fyndende, a. thick, spissate. -fod, stone-curler. -haaret, a. thick-haired. -halset, a. thick-necked. -hed, thickness. -hovedet, a. thick-headed, thick-

skulled. -hud, Zool. pachyderm. -hudet, a. thick-skinned; Zool. pachydermatous; -de Tyr, pachydermata. *te, c. t. weather, fog. -telse, c. thickness. -fert, c. coll. stout fellow. -findet, -fjævet, a. chubby-cheeked. -livet, stout. *læg, call. -levet, a. thick-leaved. -mævet, a. big-bellied. -mælt, loppered milk, (bonny-)clabber. -mælet, a. having a thick utterance. -ne, v. i. to thicken. -ning, c. (Sandl. at tyknes) thickening; (Stov-)thicket. -saalet, a. thick-soled. -sæt, c. -ter, thickset fellow. -skallet, a. thick-shelled. -stammet, having a thick trunk. -steg, rump-piece. -sten, bratt. -søm, raised embroidery. -tarm, large intestines. -uld, a. thick-wooled.

Tytte, n. (Mening) opinion, judgment; (Eft) will, pleasure; efter eget —, at will, cont. at one's own sweet will. -s, v. dep. to think, be of opinion, deem, opine; hvad — Dig om? what do you think of? hvad — Eder om Kristus? what think ye of Christ?

Tyto, se Tyge.

Tylde, v. i. to fill; — i sig, to guzzle.

Tyll, c. tulle.

Tylt, Tylt, c. -er, dozen.

Tynd, a. thin, slender; (modf. tæt) thin, sparse; (om Lei) sleazy; -dt Øl, small beer; en — Tylle, a scanty success; -t Hus, a t. house. -e, v. i. to thin. -es, v. pass. to grow t., become thinner. -fyndende, a. thin. *fængt, a. thinnish. -haaret, a. having thin hair. -hed, c. thinness. -hudet, thin-skinned. *hugget, a. thinned. -klædt, a. thinly dressed. -næbbet, a. tenuirostral; de -de, the tenuirosters. -saalet, a. thin-soled. -skallet, a. thin-shelled. -slidt, a. worn thin. -spredt, to spread thinly. -steg, spare-rib. -sten, thin matt. -tarm, small intestines.

*Tyne, v. i. joc. to murder, dispatch.

Tyng-de, c. gravity, heaviness, weight. -de kraft, force of gravity. -de lov, law of gravitation. -de punkt, centre of gravity. -de virkning, effect of gravity. -e, obs. c. burden. -e, v. i. to be heavy; Tynden -r mer paa denne Side end paa den anden, the burden is heavier on this side than on the other; det -r for meget i minomme, it is too heavy, too great a weight, for my pocket; disse Kæder — ei, de lette, these chains do not feel heavy, they make me lighter, as it were; Ag. -s af Sorger, to be oppressed with grief; -s af Aarenes Vægt, to be weighed down by age; det -de mit Hjerte, it weighed upon my heart; den Nebstagenhed, der synes at — ham, the depression that seems to sit upon him. — v. i. se Betyng. -ning, c. gravitation. *re, -st, comp. & superl. af Tung. -fel, c. burden.

Typ-e, c. -r, type. -er, pl. type(s), letters. -ist, a. typic(al), representative. -ograf, c. -er,

typographer. -ograft, *c.* typography. -ograftst, *a.* typographic(al). -us, *c.* *se* Tppe.

Tyr, *c.* -e, (ogfæa *Astr.*) bull. Tyre-segning, bull-fight. -gal, *a.* (om Rser) in heat. -fals, bull-calf. -mie, bull's pizzle. -pißt, drover's whip. — †Tyr-gilding, gelt-bull, ox. -halset, *a.* bull-necked. †-leben, with calf.

Tyran, *c.* -ner, tyrant. -ni, *n.* tyranny. -nisere, *v. t.* to tyrannize (over). -nißt, *a.* tyrannical.

†Tyre, *v. t.* to get through, dispatch.

*Tyri, *n.* resinous wood. -fattel, torch of resinous wood, pine-knot torch.

Tyrf, *c.* -er, Turk. -eblaa, Turkish-blue. -e hoved, Saracen's head. -efrig, war with the Turks, Turkish war. -etro, Mohammedanism, Turkism. -iet, Turkey. -inde, *c.* (female) Turk. -iße, *a.* Turkish; — Svede, Indian corn, maize, Turkish wheat. -iße findet, *a.* pro-Turkish.

Tyrfis, *c.* -er, turquois.

Tyrol, (the) Tyrol. -er, -er inde, Tyrolean. -st, *a.* Tyrolean.

Tyrrhenst, *a.* bet -e Søb, the Tyrrhenian Sea.

Tyrus, Tyre, Tyrus.

Tys! interj. hush! -se, *v. t.* to hush, silence; *v. i.* — paa En, to tell one to be silent. -t, *a.* hushed, silent; *adv.* silently. -tne, *v. i.* to grow silent.

*Tysbaft, *se* Tysbaft.

Tysfendæf, *n.* *se* Mellembæf.

*Tyte, *v. i.* — ud, to ooze *el.* trickle out.

Tyttebær, *n. pl. d. f.* red whortleberry, cowberry.

Tyv, *c.* -e, thief, robber, (Inbruds-) burglar; (i Sjet) thief, waster; be fmaa -e hanger man op, be store lader man gaa, laws catch flies, but let hornets go free. -agtig, *a.* thievish. -agtighed, *c.* thievishness. -hændet, *a.* light-fingered. * -jo, skua. -fjende, *v. t.* to accuse (one) of theft. -fjæalen, stolen, fished. -te, *se* -fjende. — Tyve-bande, gang of thieves. -brændt, *a.* branded (for theft); *coll.* confounded. -bænf; paa -en, in the felons' dock. * -fant, *se* -fnegt. -gods, *se* -føster. -haand; bet er bortkommet ved —, it has been stolen. -haandværk, thief's profession. -hul, prison *el.* cell for thieves; *se* -rebe. -fnegt, thief. -føster, stolen goods *el.* stolen property. -fvind, thievish quean. -lygte, dark lantern. -mærke, brand for theft. -natur, thievish nature. -navn, name of thief. -negle, skeleton key. -paf, set *el.* lot of thieves. -rab, *se* -fnegt. -rebe, den *el.* nest of thieves. -ri, *n.* -er, theft. -selfstab, gang *el.* band of thieves. -sprog, slang. -streg, thief's trick. -træffer, thief-catcher. -toi, *se* -paf. — Tyvs-dom, sentence for theft. -fast, *a.* burglar-proof. -lov, law relative to theft. -mærke, *se* Tyve-. -sag, action for theft. -straf, penalty for theft.

†Tyv, Tyve, *c.* -er, pitch-fork.

Tyve, *card. num.* twenty; han er endnu ille — Har gammel, he is not yet *t.* (years old); *coll.* he is still in his teens. -aarig, *a.* *t.* years old, of *t.* years. -dobbelst, *a.* twenty-fold; bet -e, twenty times as much. -fold, *se* -dobbelst. -krone, coin of *t.* „Kroner“. -punder, twenty-pounder. -pundig, *a.* of twenty pounds' weight. -nde, twentieth. -ndedel, twentieth part.

*Tæft, *c.* scent.

Tæge, *c.* -r, bug, Cimer.

*Tæger, *pl.* af Tæag.

†Tægt, *c. obs.* take, taking; *Bibl.* prey. †-e dag, *c.* Dan. *L.* fixed day for the hearing of a cause. †-efvæg, *n.* stray cattle arrested.

Tælle, *n.* (Dælle) roof, cover. Tælle, *v. t.* to roof; (med Staa) thatch. -garn, thatcher's twine. -halm, thatch. -fjæp, stick used in thatching. -lad, thatcher's stand. -lyng, heather for thatching. -mand, thatcher. -naal, thatcher's needle. -rser, thatching-reeds. -spaan, shingle. -tang, tongs with thick jaws.

Tælle, *n.* (Tude) grace. -lig, *a.* graceful, comely, pleasing. -lighed, *c.* comeliness. -s, *v. impers.* to please; *v. i.* to take pot-luck.

*Tæle, *c.* frost in the ground, frozen ground. -græp, *n.* hole in the frozen road caused by the spring-thaw.

Tælg, tælle, (fjære) *v. t.* to whittle. -fniis, whittle, sheath-knife.

†Tælle, *c.* *se* Tælg.

Tælle, *v. t.* to count, number; — noget paa fingrene, to check something off on one's fingers; — efter, to count over; — op, to add up, sum up, cast up; — En blandt Digterne, to number one among *el.* rank one with the poets; hans Dage ere talte, his days are numbered. -lig, *a.* numerable, that may be counted. -maskine, counter. -r, *c.* (i Bank) teller; (i Regnekunsten) numerator. Tælling, *c.* counting etc.

Tæmme, *v. t.* to tame, domesticate; (om vilde Dyr) reclaim; — fine Ridenfæber, Begjærligheder, to control (*el.* curb) one's passions, desires. -lig, *a.* that may be tamed; (om vilde Dyr) reclaimable. Tæmning, *c.* taming.

Tænd-e, *v. t.* to kindle, light, ignite; — Ild paa, to set fire to; — *v. i.* to take fire, ignite. -bar, *a.* inflammable, ignitable. -emiddel, means of ignition. -er, *c.* -e, lighter. -hætte, percussion cap. -ing, *c.* lighting, ignition. -naal, igniting needle. -naalsgevær, needle-rifle. -sats, priming(-composition); (paa Tændstifte) head. -stifte, (lucifer-)match.

Tænder, *pl.* af Tænb, teeth.

†Tæne, *c.* -r, young shoot of a tree, scion.

Tængsel, *c.* -fær, adze, addice.

Tæntbar, *a.* *se* Tæntelig.

Tænke, *v. i. & t.* to think; (tro, formode) to think, suppose; (fæa i Begreb med, have i

Sinde) to be going to; det -tte jeg nok, I thought as much; tænſ engang, only think; tale uden at —, to speak without reflecting; det kunde jeg —, I thought as much; det kan ikke -s el. lader sig ikke —, it cannot be conceived el. imagined; saa fattig som -s kan, as poor as poor can be; — sig, to imagine, fancy, conceive; Du kan — (Dig), you may imagine; at — sig (til) . . .! the idea of . . .! — sig ind i, to make real to one's self, realize; — sig om, to reflect; — over, se Overtænte; — paa Noget, to t. of el. on something, reflect on; det er ikke at — paa, it is not to be thought of; *bare -tt paa at, to intend to; *— sig til at, to intend to. -evne, power of thinking. -form, se Tænkeform. -frihed, liberty of thinking. -kraft, se -evne. -lig, a. imaginable, conceivable. -lighed, c. conceivableness. -lære, logic. -maade, way of thinking, mind. -nde, a. — Væsen, rational being. -r, c. -e, thinker, speculator, reasoner. -sæt, se -maade. Tænſning, c. thinking, thought. Tænksom, a. thoughtful, meditative, reflecting. Tænksomhed, c. reflection, considerateness.

Tæppe, n. (til Gulv, Trapper) carpet; (til Vord) cover; (ulbent T. i Seng) blanket; (til at lægge over en Seng) coverlid, coverlet, counterpane; (stuffed Sengetæppe) quilt; (paa Theater) curtain. -løst, carpet-broom. -tøi, carpeting.

Tære, v. t. & i. to consume, waste; han -r paa sit Smørrebrød, he is eating his bread and butter; Esen -r, the sea-air gives an appetite; -s hen, to waste away; -nde Sygdomme, wasting diseases. -penge, money to live upon; (Reisepenge) viaticum. Tæring, c. (Sandsl. at tære) consuming; (Sygdom) consumption, decline, phthisis; sætte — efter Klæding, to out your coat according to your cloth.

Tærg, v. t. to exasperate, irritate.

Tærne, c. se Terne.

Tærne, c. (Rude) square, diamond; (Fobleie) step. -t, a. chequered.

Tærning, c. -er, die (pl. dice); falsk —, loaded die. -bæger, dice-box. -danne, a. cubical. -fald, -kast, cast el. throw of a die, f the dice. -monster, chequered pattern. -spill, game at dice. -sine, pips on the dice.

Tærst, n. a thrashing. Tærste, v. t. (ogsaa i let. prygle) to thrash; — igjennem, to curry one's hide, thrash one soundly, (en Væg) to wade through; Du skal ikke binde Munden til en Øren, som -r, thou shalt not muzzle the : that treadeth out the corn. Tærstelo, thrashing-floor. -løn, thrasher's wages. -maade, mode of thrashing. -mand, thrasher. -maskine, thrashing-machine. -mølle, thrashing-mill. -næge, se -løn. -r, c. -e, thrasher. -redskab, thrashing-implement. -værk, se -maskine. Tærsting, c. thrashing.

†Tærstel, c. -fler, (til Pinned) batlet, beetle, bittle (for beating linen).

Tærstel, c. -fler, (Dør-) threshold.

Tærte, c. -r, tart; turnover. -deig, paste for tarts. -pande, tart-pan. *-pen, a. prudish, precise. *-ri, n. prudery.

†Tærse, tærse, v. t. (om Udb) to tease.

†Tærst, vulg. se Tærst.

Tæt, a. tight, close, dense, compact; (ikke løst) tight; (om Slob) thick; en — Stam, se -lam; en — Taage, a dense fog. — adv. close, closely; — ved, close by, close to; — ved hinanden, close together; seile — til Vinden, N. T. to hug the wind; — til Vinden! keep her close! holde —, to be t., fig. to be silent, keep counsel; brille —, to drink deep. -befolket, a. densely-peopled, thickly inhabited. *-grænset, a. populous. -hed, c. tightness, closeness, density. -lam, small-tooth(ed) comb. *-ne, v. t. to tighten. -pakket, a. closely packed. -Preven, a. close. -fluttende, a. tight, close, tight-fitting. -fluttet, a. (Stælle) close, serried (rank). -te, v. t. to tighten. *-te, c. something added to milk, to make it hold, prevent coagulation. *-tegræs, butterwort. †-teflam, se -lam. *-temælk, uncoagulated old milk.

*Tæv, c. se Tæst.

†Tæve, vulg. se Rjæve.

Tæve, c. -r, (ogsaa fig.) bitch. -hund, bitch. -kat, tib-cat.

Tø, v. impers. & i. to thaw. Tø, c. thaw. -brud, sudden thaw. -sne, thawing snow. -veir, se Tø. -vind, thawing wind.

Tøddel, c. -bler, jot, tittle, iota.

*Tødder, c. -e, se Tiur.

Tøffel, c. -fler, slipper; staa under -flen, to be hen-pecked el. wife-ridden. -blomst, calceolaria, slipperwort. -mager, slipper-maker. -regimente, petticoat-government. -træl, hen-pecked husband. Tøfle, v. t. vulg. to trudge; — af, to take one's self off, wag.

Tøi, n. stuff, cloth, fabric; (Redskaber, Tilbehør) things, gear; (Reisegods) luggage; (Bast) clothes; fig. gaa i -et, to be taken in; gammel i -et, an old hand; dumt —, stuff and nonsense, trash. -blomst, artificial flower. -bom, cloth-beam. -eri, n. stuff, trash, trumpery. -hus, arsenal. -husforvalter, Director of Artillery and stores. -mager, cloth-weaver. -mester, Master of the Ordnance. -rulle, (clothes-) mangle. -sko, cloth-shoe. -smed, tool-smith.

*Tøi, c. stretch; give —, to stretch. -e, v. t. to stretch, draw out. -elig, a. extensible.

Tøianker, N. T. small bower-anchor, stream anchor.

Tøile, c. -r, rein; give Østen -n, to give the reins to one's horse, to give the horse his head el. the head; naar man giver den -n, when he gets his head; give sine Ridenstaber -n, to give a loose to one's passions. Tøile, v. t.

(haade egentl. og *Ag.*) to bridle. -ring, bridling. -sløs, *a.* unbridled, licentious. -sløshed, *c.* licentiousness.

Tøir, *n. pl. d. f.* tether. -e, *v. i.* to tether. -egræs, grass where cattle are tethered.

Tøite, *c. -r,* hussy, minx.

Tølper, *c. -e,* churl, lout. -agtig, *a.* churlish, loutish. -agtighed, *c.* churlishness, loutishness.

Tomme, *c. -r,* rein, bridle; *N. T.* (til Sjæder) scope; *ljære fire Heste under een* —, to drive four in hand; *holde En i* —, to keep one in check, put a curb on one. Tomme, *v. i.* (paa-lægge Tomme) to bridle.

Tomme, *v. i.* (*f. Gr. et Glas*) to empty, drain; — *en Flaske*, to finish, *coll.* floor, a bottle. Tomning, *c. -er,* emptying.

Tommer, *n.* timber, *Amr.* lumber; (*i Skibe*) timber, frame. -arbeide, carpenter's work, timber-work. -binding, joining of timber. -blof, block of t. -bygget, *a.* timber-built. -bygning, timbered house, log-house. -flaade, raft. *-flødning, rafting *el.* floating of t. -folk, carpenters. -haandlanger, assistant carpenter. -haandværk, carpenter's craft. -handel, timber-trade. -handler, timber-merchant. -hugger, hewer of t. -hugst, hewing *el.* felling of t. *-hængsel, *se* Hængsel*. -ladning, cargo of t. *-lense, *se* Hængsel*. *-lunn, *c.* pile of t. -lære; være i —, to be apprenticed to a carpenter. -lærling, carpenter's apprentice. -maalning, measuring of t. -mand, carpenter. -mænd (*i Høvedet*), hot coppers. -mester, master carpenter. *-mærker, timber-marker. -plads, timber-yard. -rende, flume. -saw, long saw. -skov, forest of timber-trees. -stabel, pile of timber. -stof, log, piece of t., stick. -svend, journeyman carpenter. -træ, timber-tree. -værk, *se* -arbeide. -værktøi, carpenter's tools. -øxe, axe for hewing timber. Tomre, *v. i.* to do carpenter's work; *v. i.* to frame, build, make, timber.

Tønne, *c. -r,* barrel; (*Maal for tørre Varer*) four bushels, half a quarter, oomb; *N. T.* buoy; *en* — Guld, 100,000 Rix-dollars (a plum = 100,000 pounds sterling); *en* — Land, †measure of land of 56,000 square feet; *acre (40,000 square feet); Tøp, Tøp —, tip-tap-toe. -baand, hoop. -bund, bottom *el.* head of a barrel; -e, barrels' heads. -bøje, cask-buoy. -dæksel, cover for a barrel. -gjord, *se* -baand. -gods, barrelled goods. -hvelving, barrel vault. -lab, stand for barrels. -maal; efter —, by the barrel, in barrels. -penge, buoy-money. -sneffe, dolum. -stav, stave. -sæk, four-bushel sack. -tap, tap. -vager, buoy beacon. -viss, by the barrel.

Tønder, *n.* tinder.

Tør, *præs. af* Tørre.

Tør, *a.* (haade egentl. og *Ag.*) dry; have Sit paa det -re, to be well off, safe; vi sad med -re Runde, sit hverken vaadt eller -t, we got

neither bite nor sup; — *i Søljen*, parched; -t Brød, bare bread. *Tør-aar, dry, rainless year *el.* summer. -af, *c.* reprimand; *face en* —, to be reprimanded. *-banke, to dry-beat, beat severely. -fist, dried fish, dried cod. -halset, *a.* dry. -hed, *c.* dryness. -hindet, *a.* scarious. *-ke, *v. i. & i. se* Tørre. -ke, *c.* drought. -kefuld, *a.* droughty. †-kne, *v. i.* to dry up. -lægge, to drain. -lægning, draining. *-lændt, *a.* (om Jord) dry. -muring, dry-walling. -føet, *a.* dry-shod. -veir, dry weather. -øiet, *a.* dry-eyed.

Tørflæde, *n. -r,* kerchief, handkerchief; neck-cloth; shawl.

Tørn, *n. N. T.* (Tur) turn; (ved Arbeide osv., Døft) spell; (*i Ankerløberne*) cross in the hawse. -e, *v. i.* (imod) to strike against; — sammen, to collide; — ud, to turn out.

Tørre, *v. i. & i.* to dry, desiccate; *coll. fig.* to cheat; — af, to wipe up *el.* off; — ind, to dry up *el.* in; — op, to dry up; to wipe up. -hus, drying house. -klud, clout for wiping. -loft, drying-loft. -lse, *c.* drying-oil. -ovn, kiln. -plads, drying-ground; (Plads, hvor Klæde osv. tørres udspilet paa Hammer) tenter-ground. -snor, clothes-line. -stue, drying-room. Tørring, *c. -er,* drying, desiccation.

Tørst, *c.* thirst. *Tørst, *a. se* -ig. -e, *v. i.* to be thirsty; *Ag.* (efter) to thirst (for). -ig, *a.* thirsty.

†Tørstetræ, *n.* black alder.

†Tørve, *Tørve, *c.* peat, turf. -agtig, *a.* turfy, peaty. -afte, *v. fl. se* Tørve-. -dyrking, artificial production of turf. -egn, boggy country. -gravning, -jord, *v. fl. se* Tørve-. *-myr, *se* Tørve-mose. -plante, plant found in peaty soil. -vært, growth *el.* formation of peat. — Tørve-afte, turf-ashes, *pl.* -bønde, peat-carrier. -brændsel, peat-fuel. -bund, boggy ground. -gjøring, *c.* making of turf. -glød, turf-embers, *pl.* -grav, turf-pit. -gravning, digging of peat. -grund, *se* -bund. -hus, turf-house. -ild, peat-fire. -jern, implement for cutting turf. -jord, turfy *el.* peaty soil. -kammer, turf-room. -kul, peat-coal, charred peat. -lag, layer of peat. -løb, share *el.* part of a peat-bog. -loft, turf-loft. -lugt, smell of peat. -mos, sphagnum. †-mose, peat-bog, turf moss. -ramme, frame for making turfs in. -røg, peat-smoke, -reek. -stifte, *se* -løb. -stjær, (det at stjære Tørve) turf-cutting; (Tørvemose) peat-bog, (ogsaa Stet) turbarry. -smul, peat-dust. -spade, turf-spade. -stak, pile *el.* stack of turf. -tag, turf-roof. -tjære, peat-tar. †-triller, *Ag. coll.* bumpkin.

Tøs, *c. -e,* cont. wench, hussy; (ung Randsbypige) lass; min egen (stjære) —, my darling, my dear girl; *en* snus —, a baggage.

*Tøv, *n. se* Brøvl. -e, *v. i.* to felt; *v. i. se* Brøvl.

Tøve, *v. i.* to tarry, loiter, linger; — med, to delay; tøv lidt! stop a tittle. -n, *c.* tarrying, delay.

U.

Uaabnet, *a.* unopened.

Uaandbar, *a.* irrespirable.

Uaar, *n.* year of scarcity.

Uadel, *c.* commoners, *pl.* -ig, *a.* plebeian, not noble.

Uadffillelig, *a.* inseparable. -heb, *c.* inseparability.

Uadspurgt, *a.* unasked.

Uadvaret, *a.* unwarned, unadmonished.

Uafbrudt, *a.* uninterrupted, unintermitting, unintermittent, continual, incessant; *adv.* incessantly etc., without intermission.

Uaf-gjort, *a.* unsettled, undecided, unadjusted, pending. -gjorende, *a.* indecisive, inconclusive, (Spil, Slag) drawn. -gjorlig, *a.* undecidable, that cannot be decided.

Uaf-hjulpen, *a.* unalleviated; unsupplied. -hjælpeelig, *a.* irremediable.

Uafholden, *a.* intemperate.

Uafhænde-lig, *a.* inalienable. -ligheb, *c.* alienableness. -t, *a.* unsold; untransferred.

Uafhængig, *a.* independent. -heb, *c.* independence.

Uafkortet, *a.* unabated, uncurtailed.

Uafaaaset, *a.* unlocked, on the latch.

Uafabelig, *a.* incessant, unceasing, unintermitting, unintermittent, without intermission.

Uaflejt, *a.* unrelieved.

Uafrettet, *a.* untrained.

Uafflaaren, *a.* not cut off.

Uaffaffet, *a.* unabolished.

Uaffonlig, *a.* that cannot be expiated.

Uaffættelig, *a.* unsaleable, unmarketable, vendible; (fra Embede) that cannot be missed, irremovable.

Uaftalt, *a.* not previously concerted (cl. ed on).

Uftvættelig, *a.* indelible.

Uføvendelig, *a.* inevitable.

Uføibende, *a.* unknowing; *adv.* unknowingly, unintentionally; bet er mig —, I know nothing at all about it; mig, ham osv. —, unknown to me, you, him l. without my, your, his knowing it.

Uføfelig, *a.* not to be rejected, that cannot be refused; inevitable, peremptory, irrevocable.

Uførgelig, *a.* not to be warded off cl. ted.

Uføret, *conj.* though, although, albeit; *præp.* notwithstanding, in spite of; — han var abbaret, (gh) being warned.

Uføagivenheb, *c.* inattention. -som, *a.* idle, negligent, heedless. -fømheb, *c.*

inattention, negligence, heedlessness, inadvertency.

Uaffurat, *a.* unprecise. -heb, *c.* want of precision.

Ualmindeelig, *a.* uncommon, rare; *adv.* uncommonly.

Uan-bragt, *a.* undisposed of, unprovided for, (Penge) uninvested. -bringelig, *a.* -e Breve, dead letters.

Uandægtig, *a.* indevout, devoutless. -heb, *c.* devoutlessness.

Uanet, *a.* unsuspected.

Uanfegtet, *a.* unaffected (by).

Uangiven, *a.* (om Bæret) unentered.

Uan-grebet, *a.* unassailed. -gribeelig, *a.* unassailable, unimpeachable.

Uangret, *a.* unrepented.

Uanfæt, *se* Upaanfæt.

Uanmeldt, *a.* unannounced.

Uanmodet, *a.* unrequested.

Uanføelig, *a.* plain-looking, insignificant, unsightly. -heb, *c.* insignificance, unsightliness.

Uanfæt, *a.* humble, mean, unrespected; *præp.* without regard to, notwithstanding.

Uanfændig, *a.* indecent. -heb, *c.* indecency.

Uanfæbelig, *a.* inoffensive.

Uanfærlig, *a.* irresponsible. -heb, *c.* irresponsibility.

Uanfægt, *a.* unsolicited.

Uanfægelig, *a.* inadmissible. -heb, *c.* inadmissibility.

Uanfætte-lig, *a.* unassailable, unattackable, that cannot be touched. -t, *a.* unassailed, unattacked, untouched.

Uanfæn-delig, *a.* un-inflammable. -dt, *a.* unlighted.

Uanfændelig, *a.* inapplicable. -heb, *c.* inapplicability. Uanfændt, *a.* unused, unemployed.

Uanfættelig, *a.* uninviting.

Uanfædsom, *a.* not industrious.

Uanfægtig, *a.* impolite, rude, uncivil; (om Børn o. b.) naughty. -heb, *c.* impoliteness, incivility, rudeness; naughtiness.

Uanfæureret, *a.* unshred.

Uanfæaren, *a.* unborn.

Uanfægt, *a.* unbaked.

Uanfægtalt, *a.* uncalumniated.

Uanfænet, *a.* unbeaten, untrodden.

Uanfæberet, *a.* unshaved.

Uanfæfæt, *a.* untanned; *fig.* rough.

Uanfæmhiertig, *a.* unmerciful, merciless, remorseless, uncompassionate. -heb, *c.* unmercifulness, mercilessness, remorselessness.

Uanfæarbejdet, *a.* crude; — fælt, untrodden field.

Ubeboe-lig, a. uninhabitable. -ligheb, c. uninhabiteness. -t, a. uninhabited, unoccupied.
 Ubebyrhet, a. unencumbered.
 Ubebragelig, a. infallible. -heb, c. infallibility, infallibleness.

Ubebræret, a. sound.
 Ubebræstet, a. uncovered.
 Ubebriget, a. unsworn.
 Ubebræn, a. not navigated; unexperienced.
 Ubebrøstet, a. having no population, thinly populated.

Ubebrødtet, a. unpromoted.
 Ubebragtet, a. unfrighted.
 Ubebragtet, a. unimpregnated, unfecundated.
 Ubebragt, a. uninfected.
 Ubebræstet, a. unfortified; *fig.* unsteadfast, unsettled.

Ubebræstet, a. unauthorized, incompetent.
 Ubebræstet, a. not gifted, incapable.
 Ubebræstet, a. unburied.
 Ubebræstelig, a. incomprehensible, inconceivable.

Ubebrædt, a. unwept, unmourned.
 Ubebrædtet, a. unbounded, illimitable.
 Ubebræstet, a. hairless.
 Ubebræst, a. dislike, disgust. -elig, a. unpleasant, disagreeable, displeasing, unacceptable. -eligheb, c. disagreeableness, unpleasantness; annoyance, vexation, *pl.* disagreeables.

Ubebræstet, a. unencumbered.
 Ubebræstet, a. *se* Ubebræstet.
 Ubebræstelig, -fom, a. awkward, helpless. -fomheb, c. awkwardness, helplessness.
 Ubebræstelig, a. clumsy. -heb, c. clumsiness.
 Ubebræstet, a. unpolished, unrefined, rude, uncivilized, unmannerly. -heb, c. rudeness.

Ubebræstet, a. unknown; *en* —, an unknown person. -fom, a. (if *Saget* of *v.*) ignorance (of).
 Ubebræstet, a. uncut, un-

1.
 ble, inconvenient;
 tness, inaptitude,
 , discomfort.
 2.
 unloaded.

, incommensurable.
 b, c. ill-breeding,
 ad in books, il-

without (her) crew.
 une, poor.
 id, unnoticed, un-

unemployed.
 unnamed; *Arish*.
 m of *v.* i -c *Sal*,

Ubebræstet, a. not fixed, not appointed, undetermined.

Ubebræstet, a. (om *Fræ*) unbroken, untrained.
 Ubebræstet, a. unprepared.

Ubebræstelig, adv. unwilling, unwilling to oblige. -heb, c. unwillingness (to oblige).

Ubebræstelig, a. incalculable; fickle, capricious. -ligheb, c. incalculableness. -t, adv. exclusive of, excluding.

Ubebræstet, a. untravelling.
 Ubebræstet, a. without receiving the sacrament.

Ubebræstet, a. unauthorized, not entitled, unentitled; (*f.* *Ux. til at handle*) not licensed.

Ubebræstet, a. uncorrected; unpaid.

Ubebræstet, a. of unspotted reputation, unimpeachable.

Ubebræstet, a. inglorious. -t, a. not renowned, famous, obscure.

Ubebræstet, a. untouched.

Ubebræstet, a. unoccupied.

Ubebræstet, a. unseen.

Ubebræstet, a. unannounced.

Ubebræstet, a. unconquered, unvanquished.

Ubebræstet, a. inconsiderate, imprudent, heedless, rash. -heb, c. inconsiderateness, imprudence, heedlessness, rashness.

Ubebræstet, a. uncut; *fig.* uncut, un-

abridged, unimpaired.

Ubebræstet, a. unhurt, undamaged, uninjured.

Ubebræstet, a. untaxed, having no contributions to pay.

Ubebræstet, a. immodest, indiscreet, immoderate. -heb, c. immodesty, want of delicacy, indiscretion.

Ubebræstet, a. uncalled for, uncommissioned, self-appointed.

Ubebræstet, a. not shone upon, unlighted.

Ubebræstet, a. unoccupied, unemployed

disengaged.

Ubebræstet, a. unshamed, undisgraced.

Ubebræstet, a. not written on, blank.

Ubebræstet, a. indescribable.

Ubebræstet, a. unprotected; unsheltered.

Ubebræstet, a. not mounted, (*Fræ*) unshod.

Ubebræstet, a. unstained, unblemished, unpolluted, immaculate; *ben -be* Ubebræstet, immaculate conception.

Ubebræstet, a. inconstant, fickle, changeable. -heb, c. inconstancy, fickleness, levity, variableness.

Ubebræstet, a. unclimbed, never climbed.

Ubebræstet, a. indeterminate, nondescript. -t, a. undecided, undetermined, indefinite, undefined, not fixed; *Math.* (*Figur*), (*Sæfficient* v. f. v.) indeterminate; (*om* *Figur*) vague; (*i* *Forfatter*) irresolute. -heb, c. indecision, uncertainty; vagueness; irresolution.

Ubebræstet, a. inaccessible.

Ubestiftelig, *a.* incorruptible. -**hed**, *c.* incorruptibleness, incorruptibility.

Ubestri-delig, *a.* incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable. -**dt**, *a.* undisputed.

Ubesudlet, *a.* unpolluted.

Ubesungen, *a.* unsung, not celebrated in poetry.

Ubesvaret, *a.* unanswered.

Ubesværet, *a.* unoppressed.

Ubesøgt, *a.* unvisited.

Ubesørgt, *a.* undone, unattended to, unperformed; -**ede Breve**, dead letters; **Rentoret for u. B.**, the Dead Letter Office.

Ubetagen, *a.* open, allowed.

Ubeta-selig, *a.* invaluable, above all price. -**It**, *a.* unpaid.

Ubetids, *a.* unseasonably, inopportunistly.

Ubetimelig, *a.* unseasonable, inopportunist, ill-timed. -**hed**, *c.* unseasonableness.

Ubetinget, *a.* (uden Betingelse) unconditional; (absolut) unqualified; — **Tiltro**, **Eydhed**, implicit faith *el.* confidence, obedience; **et** — **Unde**, an unmitigated evil; *adv.* decidedly, absolutely, unconditionally.

Ubetitlet, *a.* untitled.

Ubetonet, *a.* unaccented, unemphasized.

Ubetaadt, *a.* untrodden.

Ubetruffen, *a.* unpapery.

Ube-tvingelig, *a.* invincible, unconquerable, indomitable. -**tvungen**, *a.* unsubdued, unconquered.

Ubetvdelig, *a.* insignificant, inconsiderable, mediocre; unimportant, trifling, trivial, slight. -**hed**, *c.* insignificance, inconsiderableness, triviality; **en** —, a trifle.

Ubetynget, *a.* unencumbered, unweighted.

Ubetænk-som, *a.* inconsiderate, unthinking, heedless, rash. -**hed**, *c.* inconsiderateness, heedlessness, rashness, indiscretion.

Ubevandret, *a.* unversed, unconversant.

Ubevant, *a.* unaccustomed, unused, unhabituated. -**hed**, *c.* want of practice.

Ubevidst, *a.* unconscious; **være sig selv** —, to be unconscious; **det var mig** —, at det skete, I was quite ignorant of it. -**hed**, *c.* unconsciousness.

Ubevist-lig, *a.* that cannot be proved, indemonstrable. -**lighed**, *c.* incapability of being proved, lack of evidence. -**t**, *a.* unproved.

Ubevogtet, *a.* unguarded.

Ubevæbnet, *a.* unarmed; **for det -ede Øie**, to the naked eye.

Ubevæge-lig, *a.* (som ikke kan bevæges) immovable; (som ikke bevæger sig) motionless. -**lighed**, *c.* immobility. -**t**, *a.* unmoved.

Ubibelsk, *a.* unscriptural.

Ubillig, *a.* unreasonable, unfair, unjust. -**hed**, *c.* unreasonableness, unfairness.

Ublandet, *a.* unmixed, unmingled, unalloyed.

Ubleget, *a.* unbleached.

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

Ublid, *a.* inclement, harsh, severe, ungentle. -**hed**, *c.* inclemency, harshness.

Ublodig, *a.* bloodless, unbloody.

Ublu, *a.* shameless, impudent, barefaced; **en — Pris**, an exorbitant price. -**færdig**, *a.* unchaste, bold. -**færdighed**, *c.* boldness, unchastity. -**hed**, *c.* shamelessness, impudence, barefacedness; exorbitance.

Ubode-lig, *a.* irreparable. -**maal**, *obs.* case which cannot be atoned for by money, felony.

Ubobfærdig, *a.* impenitent, uncontrite. -**hed**, *c.* impenitence.

Ubonet, *a.* unwaxed.

Ubroderlig, *a.* unbrotherly, unbrotherlike.

Ubrudden, **Ubrudt**, *a.* unbroken.

Ubrug-bar, *a.* unserviceable, unfit for use *el.* service. -**barhed**, *c.* unserviceableness. -**elig**, *a.* useless; **se -t**. -**elighed**, *c.* uselessness. -**t**, *a.* unused, disused.

Ubrættet, *a.* unbroken.

Ubrænd-bar, -**elig**, *a.* incombustible. -**barhed**, -**elighed**, *c.* incombustibleness.

Ubrodelig, *a.* inviolable. -**hed**, *c.* inviolability.

Ubuden, *a.* uninvited, unbidden; — **Gjæst**, intruder.

Ubunden, *a.* (løs) unbound, unfettered; (uindstrænket) unrestrained, unrestricted; — **Stil**, prose. -**hed**, *c.* unrestraint, freedom from restraint.

***Ubygde**, *c.* uninhabited region, desert.

Ubændig, *a.* indomitable, untamable, unmanageable, unruly. -**hed**, *c.* unmanageableness, unruliness, refractoriness.

Ubsielig, *a.* inflexible, unyielding, unbending. -**hed**, *c.* inflexibility.

Ubenherlig, *a.* deaf to all prayers, inexorable, inflexible. -**hed**, *c.* inexorableness, inexorability, inflexibility.

Ucivilliseret, *a.* uncivilized.

Ud, *adv.* out (of), forth; **tale rent** —, to unbosom oneself; **lad mig tale** —, let me finish speaking; **En — af vor Midte**, one from amongst us; **bragte ham — af sig selv**, made him beside himself; — **for**, *N. T.* off; **han maatte — med**, he had to pay; **År —**, **År ind**, year by year; **gaa — og ind i et Hus**, to have the run of a house; **jeg vedder herten — eller ind**, I am quite bewildered, at sea, perfectly in the dark; — **over**, beyond; — **paa Dagen**, later in the day.

Udaad, *c.* misdeed, enormity, atrocity, outrage.

Udaande, *v. t.* to breathe forth; *v. i.* (bø) to expire. -**n**, *c.* breathing forth.

Udad, *adv.* outward. -**bøjet**, *a.* bent outwards, *o. fl.* -**til**, *adv.* outwardly.

Udadelig, *a.* unblamable.

Udaf, *prep.* out of.

Uddager, *c.* outlying field.

Udannet, *a.* uncivilized, unpolished, rude.

Udanst, *a.* not (*el.* bad) Danish; unnational.

Udarbeide, *v. t.* (f. *Ex. en Afhandling*) to compose, prepare; (med *Hænderne*) to finish. -*lse*, *c.* composing, finishing; (en *skriftlig*) composition, written exercise, paper; (*Stofsfag*) composition.

Udarmet, *a.* impoverished.

Udarte, *v. t.* to degenerate; -*t*, degenerate. -*ning*, *c.* degeneration.

Udarving, *c.* distant heir.

Udaset, *a.* knocked up, dead beat, jaded, tollworn.

Udbanke, *v. t.* to beat out; to beat thoroughly.

Udbastne, *v. t.* to trumpet, blazon (forth *el.* abroad). -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, trumpeting etc.

Udbede sig, *v. ref.* to request; *Evær -s*, the favour of an answer is requested.

Udbed-re, *v. t.* to repair, mend. -*ring*, *c.* repair, reparation, mending.

Udbetal-e, *v. t.* to pay out, disburse. -*ing*, *c.* -*er*, disbursement, outgoing; forfalde til —, to fall due.

Udbide, *v. t.* to lose (a tooth) by biting.

Udbinde, *v. t.* (*Skæture*) to turn out.

Udblomstre, *v. t.* to be in full bloom, be full blown.

Udblæf-e, *v. t.* to blow out; *St. E.* to blow off. -*ningsbane*, *St. E.* blow-off-cook. -*nings-rør*, *St. E.* blow-off-pipe.

Udbled-e, *v. t.* to soak, steep, macerate. -*ning*, *c.* soaking etc.

Udbor-e, *v. t.* to bore (out, up). -*ing*, *c.* boring.

Udbred-e, *v. t.* (ogf. *udbr. sig*) to spread, extend; (f. *Ex. Armene*) to stretch out; (et *Stygte*) to spread, circulate; (*Lærdomme osv.*) to diffuse, propagate, disseminate; — *sig* over en *Sag*, to expatiate, descant, dilate upon a matter; — *sig* (som et *Stygte*), to spread, get abroad. -*else*, *c.* spreading etc., spread, extension; (om *Lærdomme osv.*) propagation. -*t*, *a.* (*Tro, Stygte, o. b.*) wide-spread, (*Blad*) widely-circulated; -*e* *Kund-skaber*, extensive knowledge.

Udbringe, *v. t.* to bring out; — *meget af en Eiendom*, to make much (money) by a property; — f. *Ex. Kongens Skål*, to propose, give, drink the health of the king.

Udbrud, *n. pl. b.* f. outbreak, breaking out; (om *Vulkan*) eruption; (om *Lidenstaber*) burst; et *stærkt* — af *Latter*, a peal of laughter; *komme til* —, to break out.

Udbryde, *v. t.* se *Udbrylle*; *v. t.* (om *Fanger, Jib, Krig osv.*) to break out; (*bryde frem*) burst (forth); (ved *direkte Ansættelse*) exclaim, cry; *han -brød i Latter*, he broke out into laughter; *han -brød i høi Latter*, he burst out into a loud laugh; *hun -brød i Graad*, she burst into tears.

Udbryd-fe, *v. t.* to break out. -*ning*, *c.* breaking out.

Udbrendse, *v. t. & i.* (*brænde til Ende*) to burn or *brænding* to cleanse by

burning; -*bt Vulkan*, extinct volcano. -*ing*, *c.* burning etc.

Udbrole, *v. t.* to roar out.

Udbud, *n. pl. b.* f. summons *el.* call to arms.

Udbuet, *a.* bowed *el.* bent out.

Udbugning, *c.* bulging.

Udbugt, *a.* wavy.

Udbytte, *v. t.* (til *Salg*) to offer, display (for sale); (*indkalde*) to summon.

***Udbygning**, *c.* -*er*, stranger, non-parishioner.

Udbygger, *c.* (*den, som bor paa en afstædt Jord-lob*) cottager living in remote parts; (*den, som er flyttet ud til et andet Sogn*) one removed into another parish.

Udbygning, *c.* addition to a building.

Udbytte, *n.* clear profit, proceeds, earnings, yield; (af *Baarl, Altietsretagenber osv.*) dividend.

Udbytte, *v. t.* to exchange, barter; to make the most of.

Udbære, *v. t.* to bear out, carry out.

Udbede, *v. t.* to spay.

Udbæie, *v. t.* to bend outwards.

Uddampe, *v. t.* (f. *Ex. Linned*) to air (linen).

Uddanne, *v. t.* to form, finish, perfect; (om *Forslanden*) to cultivate; (om *Handen*) to improve. -*lse*, *c.* perfection, finish; (om *Forslan-den*) cultivation; (om *Handen*) improvement.

Uddel-e, *v. t.* (til *el. iblandt*) to distribute (among), to deal, portion *el.* parcel (out), to serve out (til *el. iblandt*, to), dispense (to); — *Slag*, to deliver blows; — *Befalingen*, to give orders; — *Sakramentet*, to administer the sacrament. -*ing*, *c.* -*er*, distribution, dispensation; (om *Sakramentet*) administration.

Uddie, se *Udpatte*.

Uddrag, *n. pl. b.* f. extract; *fort* —, abstract, summary. -*e*, *v. t.* to educe, (ogf. *Chem. & Arithm.*) extract. -*ning*, *c.* extraction.

Uddreie, *v. t.* to get out by turning. -*skål*, inside tool.

Uddrikke, *v. t.* to drink out.

Uddrive, *v. t.* to drive out, expel, displace; — *Djævel*, to cast out devils. -*else*, -*ning*, *c.* driving out; (i *Medicinen*) expulsion; (af *Djævel*) exorcism.

Udduft-e, *v. t.* to exhale (perfume). -*ning*, *c.* exhalation.

Uddunste, *v. t.* to exhale; (igjennem *Huden*) to perspire. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, exhalation; perspiration.

Uddyb-e, *v. t.* to deepen, make deeper. -*ning*, *c.* deepening.

Udde, *v. t.* to become extinct. -*d*, *a.* extinct.

Uddør, *c.* outer door.

Ude, *adv.* out; (*ude af Huset*) abroad; (*udenfor i det frie*) out of doors; (*forbi*) at an end, finished, over; *der* —, out there; *bare* —, to be (away) from home, to be out, gone, (*probu-cere sig*) to be in the field; *bet er* — *med ham*, it is all over with him, he is a lost man; —

af Die, — af Sind, out of sight, out of mind; han er — af sig selv (af Glæde), he is beside himself (with joy); langt — beslagtet, distantly related. -blive, *v. i.* to stay out el. away; Budet er -blevet, the messenger has not made his appearance; Betalingen -blev, payment was not forthcoming; han er -bleven med Betalingen over Tiden, he has passed the time of payment; de -blevne Medlemmer, the absent members; han er -bleven i flere Uger, he has absented himself for several weeks. -blivelse, staying out, non-appearance, absence, non-arrival, non-attendance; (fra Retten) default. -lade, *v. t.* to leave out, omit. -ladelse, *c.* -r, omission; med — af, omitting, leaving out. -luffe, *v. t.* to shut out, lock out; *fig.* exclude, debar. -luffelse, *c.* exclusion; med — af, excluding, to the exclusion of. -luffende, *a.* exclusive; *adv.* exclusively, entirely. -staaende, *a.* (om Gjæld, Fordringer) out-standing; jeg har — Penge, I have money owing to me; jeg har — Gjæld, I have outstanding debts; have noget — med En, to be at odds with one. -stængt, *a.* shut out.

Udefter, *adv.* staa —, to stand off-shore.

Udel-agtig, *a.* not participating, having no share el. part in. -agtighed, *c.* non-participation. -elig, *a.* indivisible. -elighed, *c.* indivisibility, indivisibleness. -t, *a.* undivided; — Bisfald, unanimous applause. -tagende, *a.* indifferent to, unfeeling.

Uden, *præp. & conj.* without; *adv.* (udenfor), without, outside; — nogen Marsag, without any cause whatever; — Hat, with no hat, without a hat; ingen —, none but, nobody but; intet —, nothing but; — at vide det, without knowing it; — at lade sig forstyrre af, undisturbed by; — at jeg vidste det, without my knowing it; — saa er (var), except in the case that, unless perchance. -ad, *adv.*; lære Noget —, to learn something (off) by heart, commit to memory; kunne —, to know by heart, by rote, to be letter-perfect in. -adlært, *a.*; noget —, a thing of rote. -adlæren, -adlæsning, getting by heart. -bord, *adv.* outside the ship; (overbord) overboard. -bys, *adv.* out of town; *a.* not resident in town; — Medlemmer, country-members. -bysboende, *pl.* people not resident in town. -ders, *adv.* out-of-doors, out-doors; *a.* out-door. -for, outside, without; (Døren) at el. before the door; sætte —, to turn out; — Vgen, out of town; — Huset, outside the house; ingensteds — England, nowhere out of England; i England (— Ordford Stift), in E. (other than the diocese of O.); Vognen holdt — Huset, the carriage stopped before the house; jeg vil helst være —, I would rather have nothing to do with it. -forstaaende, *c.* outsider, impartial spectator. -fra, *adv.* from without, from the outside. -gjærds, *adv.* outside the

fence. -lands, *adv.* abroad. -landst, *a.* foreign, outlandish. -landstæise, journey abroad; -r, *col.* foreign travel. -om, round about, on the outside; gaa — Sagen, to elude the subject, beat about the bush. -omstændighed, offices. -over, *adv. & præp.* over. -paa, *adv. & præp.* outside, on the outside; above. -rigs, *adv.* abroad, out of the kingdom. -rigsfart, -rigshandel, foreign trade, oversea trade. -rigst, *a.* foreign. -rigsminister, minister of foreign affairs. -rigsministerium, ministry of foreign affairs, foreign-office. -rigspolitik, foreign policy. -stjær, *adv.* outside the (range of) rocks, in the open sea. -sogn, *a.* extra-parochial; *adv.* extra-parochially. -til, outside. -verden, outward world. -vold, outside el. without the walls. -vælt, *a.* (i Kortspil) not trump. -værker, *pl.* outer works.

Uderamineret, *a.* passed.

Uderpedere, *v. t.* to clear outwards.

Udsald, *n. pl. b. f.* (Resultat) issue, result, upshot; *Mil.* sally, sortie; (i Fægtkunst) pass; helbigt —, success; ullykkelig —, failure, failing, miscarriage; Alt faar et godt — for ham, everything succeeds with him; gjøre et —, *Mil.* to sally out, to make a sally; (Fægtkunst) to make a pass. -en, *part.* fallen out. -s port, *c.* sally-port.

Udsart, *c.* -er, (Udgang, Vortgang) exit; (Tur, Udflugt) excursion.

*Udsattig, *a.* destitute.

Udsæ, *v. t.* to sweep out. -ning, sweeping out.

Udsil-e, *v. t.* to file out. -ing, filing out.

Udsinde, *v. t.* to find out, make out; elicit.

Udsisse, *v. t.* to fish out.

Udslod, *n.* (Sandslingen) flowing out, efflux; (bet, som flyder ud) discharge, flux.

Udslugt, *c.* (Gjerningen at flyde ud) flight; (Tur) excursion, outing, trip; (Udvei) escape; (Udslydning) shuffle, evasion, shift, subterfuge; det er en daarlig —, that's a poor el. shuffling excuse; sige -er, to shuffle; han ved nok at finde en —, he is sure to find a hole to creep out.

Udslyde, *v. t.* to flow out, issue, emanate. -n, *c.* flowing out, out-flowing.

Udslyt-te, *v. t.* to move out. -ning, moving out, exodus. -ter, *c.* peasant who moves his house out of a village. -tergaard, peasant-house moved out of a village.

Udsfold-e, *v. t.* to unfold; (f. Gr. Fane) to unfurl; (f. Gr. Glæde) to expand; *Math.* (en Glæde) to develop; *fig.* (aaenbare) to unfold; (lægge for Dagen osv.) to display; (ubvikle) to develop. -ning, *c.* unfolding etc.

Udsford-re, *v. t.* (til Kamp) to challenge, call out; (træde) to require, call for. -ring, challenge. -ringsbrev, challenge.

Udsfor-e, *v. t.* to line. -ing, *c.* lining.

Udsforme, *v. t.* to form.

Udforske, *v. t.* to explore. -ning, exploring, exploration.

Udfragt, *c.* outward freight.

Udfri, *v. t.* to deliver, set free, liberate. -else, *c.* deliverance, liberation.

Udfritte, *v. t.* to question closely, pump out, worm out. -n, *c.* pumping etc.

Udfuge, *v. t.* to pin up, rejoin.

Udfyld-e, *v. t.* to fill up; (Schema) fill in. -ing, -ning, filling up. -ningsfarver, complementary colours.

†**Udfælleb**, *c.* outlying common.

Udfærd, *c.* departure.

Udfærdige, *v. t.* to draw up, prepare, expedite, dispatch. -lse, *c.* drawing up etc.

Udfer-e, *v. t.* (Varer) to export; (Arbejde osv.) to execute, accomplish, perform; (Befaling o. l.) to carry out; han vil — Doktorens Rolle (paa Theatr.), he will sustain the character of the Physician. -bar, *a.* practicable. -else, *c.* carrying out, execution, accomplishment, performance. -er, *c.* (af Varer) exporter; (af Arbejde osv.) executer. -lig, *se* -bar. -sel, *c.* exportation, export; til —, for exportation. -selskabet, (staple of) export; *pl.* export goods. -selskabsandel, export trade. -selskabspræmie, bounty. -selskabsold, export-duty.

Udferlig, *a.* full, copious, detailed, explicit; *adv.* fully etc., at length, in extenso; meget —, at great length. -hed, *c.* fulness, detail, explicitness; med megen —, with great fullness, in great detail, at great length.

Udgaa, *v. i.* to issue; (udelades) to be omitted, struck out; lade Noget — i Trykken, to publish something; lade — en Befaling, to issue an order; et-et Træ, a decayed tree. -ende, *a.* outward; — Varer, exports. -ende, *s.* departure; for —, outward-bound.

Udgang, *c.* -e, (Gang) going out, departure; (Slutning) issue, end; (Sluespiller) exit; (Sted) outlet, issue, passage out; Årets, Aarsbogens —, end (el. expiration) of the year, month. Udgangsbillet, check, pass-check. -hest, (Ridse) jade. -punkt, starting-point, (point of) departure. -told, export-duty. -ag, *se* -hest.

Udgave, *c.* -r, edition.

Udgjærning, *c.* out-door work.

Udgift, *c.* -er, expense, expenditure, outgo, outgoing; sætte sig i — for, to go to the expense of. -sbog, book of expense. -spost, item of expenditure. -s side, debit.

Udgive, *v. t.* to give out, expend; (Udgiver osv.) to publish, issue, (om Udgiver) edit; (Befaling) to issue, give out; — Parolen, to give the parole; — mange Penge, to spend much money; — falske Penge, to pass el. utter counterfeit coin; — sig for Noget, for en anden Person, to pass one's self off as something, for another. -lse — — — — — tion; utterance; under —, in

course of publication. -r, *c.* -e, publisher editor.

Udgjærning, *c.* outdoor work.

Udgjæld, *c.* debt in the estate of a person deceased.

Udgjære, *v. i.* to ferment sufficiently.

Udgjøre, *v. t.* to constitute, compose, make, form; (om Gjæld, Kapital osv.) to amount to, to come to; udgjør et ringe (Antal osv.) i Små, bears but a small proportion to.

Udglat-te, *v. t.* to smooth. -ning, *c.* smoothing.

Udglibning, *c.* slide, slip.

Udgløb-e, *v. t.* to heat thoroughly. -ning, heating etc.

Udgnid-e, *v. t.* to rub out. -ning, rubbing out.

Udgrænse, **Udgrænsning**, *se* Udforske.

Udgrav-e, *v. t.* (af Jorden) to dig out, exhume, exhumate, excavate. -ning, *c.* -er, digging out, exhumation, excavation.

Udgraver-e, *v. t.* (f. Ex. i Robbertable) to engrave. -ing, *c.* engraving.

†**Udgrine**, *v. t. coll.* to laugh at.

Udgruble, *v. t.* to think out, excogitate.

Udgrunde, *v. t.* to penetrate, fathom.

Udgrøfte, *v. t.* to drain (by ditches).

Udgyde, *v. t.* to pour out; — Tårer, Blod, to shed tears, blood; — sin Harm over, to vent one's spleen el. anger against; — sit Hjerte (for), to unbosom one's self (to); -bt (om Giff) spent. -lse, *c.* -r, pouring out, effusion, outpouring.

Udhæfte, *v. t.* to pick out.

Udhale, *v. t.* to haul out; *N. T.* (udbruste, om et Skib) to fit out; to delay, put off. -r, *c.* -e, (Evierebroder) rake, dissipated fellow, old rip; *N. T.* onthauler. -t, *a.* (træt) worn out; *N. T.* (om Skib) fitted out.

Udham-re, *v. t.* to hammer out, beat out; som lan -s, malleable. -ring, *c.* -er, hammering etc.

Udhavn, *c.* out-port.

Udhegn, *n.* ring-fence.

Udhente, *v. t.* to fetch (out).

Udhold, *n. Mus.* pause. -e, *v. t.* to bear, stand, endure, support, sustain, go through with; — en Belæiring, to stand a siege; — en Straf, to suffer a punishment; — Prøven, to stand the proof el. test; — en Storm (om et Skib) to weather a storm; lan iffe — den Tanke, cannot brook the thought. -e lig, *a.* endurable, supportable. -ende, *a.* persevering. -enbed, *c.* perseverance, endurance, staying-power. -stegn, *Mus.* pause.

Udholm, *c.* remote islet el. holm.

Udhoret, *a.* wasted by lewd living.

Udhug, *n.* brushwood. -ge, *v. t.* to hew out, cut (out); — et Gravmonument, to hew out a sepulchral monument; — et Billede, to cut out, sculpture, carve, an image; — Stier i en Skov, to cut out paths in a wood; — en Skov, to

cut an opening in a wood; to cut down a wood; (fortynde) to thin a wood. -ning, *c.* hewing out. cutting out; (i Støb) opening. -sjern, stamp. -st, *se* Udhug og -ning.

Udhul-e, *v. t.* to hollow, scoop (out), excavate. -ning, *c.* -er, hollowing (out), excavation.

Udhung-re, *v. t.* to starve. -ring, *c.* starving.

Udhus, *n.* out-house, out-building, (out-) office.

Udhvile sig, *v. refl.* to rest (repose) one's self; -t, rested.

Udhvælvet, *a.* convex.

Udhvile, *v. t.* to howl out.

Udhvire, *se* Forhvire.

Udhvise-se, *v. t.* to hiss. -ning, *c.* hissing.

Udhæng, *n.* any thing hanging out. -e, *r. t.* to hang out. -sart, *Typ.* proof-sheet, advance-sheet, early sheet. -srempel, early copy. -sstat, street show-case. -sstat, sign-board, sign.

Udhæve, *r. t.* to signalize, distinguish; (lægge Bøgt paa) lay emphasis on.

Udhæve, *v. t.* to retail.

Udi, *præp. obs.* *se* 3.

Udiplomati, *a.* undiplomatic.

Udisciplineret, *a.* undisciplined.

Udise, *v. t.* to get out of the ice.

Udijage, *v. t.* to drive out, expel. -lse, *c.* expulsion, removal.

Udjord, *c.* distant grounds *el.* fields.

Udjævne-e, *v. t.* (glatte) to smooth; (jævne) to make even *el.* level, to even, level; (gjøre lige, stille paa lige Fod) to equalize; *fig.* (Stridig-heber osv.) to adjust, settle. -ing, *c.* -er, adjustment.

Udgaare, *v. t.* to choose, elect, select; hende -de, the man of her choice. -lse, *c.* choice, selection, election; *Bibl.* den sønlige —, the adoption; den f. -s Ånd, the spirit of adoption.

Udgant, *c.* outskirts, out-of-the-way part.

Udgaft, *n. pl. b. f.* draught, sketch, design. -e, *v. t.* to cast out, throw out, eject, (overbord) throw overboard; (Tegning osv.) to sketch, make a draught; (Plan o. b.) to devise, lay down; -t Gods, goods jettisoned, jetsam. -else, -ning, *c.* casting out, ejection; — af Gods, jettison of goods.

Udlig, *a.* look-out; holde —, to look out; hold godt —, keep a good look-out. Udlig, -er, -smand, *c.* look-out man, balker. -s torn, look-out.

Udjamme, *v. t.* to comb out.

Udjampe, *v. t.* (en Strid) to fight out.

Udjæbe, *v. t.* to buy out.

Udjer-e, *v. t.* to cart out. -fel, *c.* (Handl.) carting out; (Støb) passage out.

Udklar-e, *v. t.* (om Støb) to clear out, clear

outwards, enter out(wards). -ing, *c.* clearance (out).

Udflip, *n.* slip (cut out of a paper), cutting (from a paper), snipping. -ning, *c.* cutting out. -pe, *r. t.* to cut out.

Udflæde, *v. t.* to dress out *el.* up, disguise.

Udflæte, *v. t.* (f. Ex. om Blomster) to bring out; (om Væg) to hatch; *fig.* to hatch, plot. -ning, *c.* hatching.

Udfoge, *v. t.* to boil out.

Udkommandere, *v. t.* to call out for service.

Udkomme, *v. i.* to come out, be published; netop -t, just out; alt det -mne, all published; -mne Bøger, publications. Udkomme, *n.* competence, competency, subsistence, livelihood; han har et anstændigt —, he has a competency; han har et rigeligt —, he is well off; der er intet — med ham, there is no dealing with him.

Udfrad, *n.* scraping. -e, *v. t.* to scrape out. -ning, *c.* scraping out.

Udfrag-e, *v. t.* to corbel. -ning, *c.* corbelling out.

Udfram-me, *v. t.* to display. -ning, *c.* displaying.

Udfrype, *v. i.* to creep out.

Udfryste, *v. t.* to squeeze out.

Udfræve, *v. t.* to require.

Udlaan, *n.* loan. -e, *v. t.* to lend (out). -er, *c.* (money-)lender. -ing, *c.* lending.

Udlaad-e, *Phys.* to discharge; *se* Røffe; — sin Bæbe, to vent one's anger; — sig, *r. refl.* to express one's self; han udlob sig med at ..., he asserted that ...; Du maa ikke — Dig for Hogen derom, you must not say a word about it to any one. -else, *c.* -r, expression. -er, *c.* *Phys.* discharger, discharging-rod. -ning, *c.* discharge; *Arch.* projection.

Udlandet, *n. def.* foreign countries, *f.* parts; i —, abroad; fra —, from abroad; sende til —, to send abroad.

Udle, *v. t.* to laugh at, deride, ridicule.

Udlede, *v. t.* (stutte) to infer, deduce; (Ord, Sermonst o. l.) derive, deduce; kan -s fra, is deducible from.

Udlei-e, *v. t.* to let. -er, *c.* lessor. -ning, *c.* letting.

Udlever-e, *v. t.* to deliver up, give up, surrender; (Ammunition o. l.) serve out; Planer -s, plans may be had. -ing, *c.* delivery, reddition, restitution, (af Forbrydere) extradition. -ingsordre, -ingsfæddel, delivery order.

Udlevet, *a.* wasted (in constitution), superannuated, decrepit.

Udlig-gende, *a.* outlying. -ger, *c.* *N. T.* *se* Udægger; Udbytter; trader in an out-of-the-way place; *obs.* guard-ship. -gersted, out-of-the-way trading-station.

Udlig-e, *v. t.* to assess. -ing, *c.* assessment.

Udlob, *c.* outlying piece of land.

Udlobde, *v. t.* to parcel out.

figt; med — til, facing; *Ag.* gibe — til, stille i —, to hold out a prospect of; *har rimelig — til*, stands a fair chance of; *har nogen — til*, will run some chance of; *bermed har det lange -er*, that will not be for a long time yet.

Ubfire, *v. t.* to adorn, decorate.

Ubfive, *v. i.* to ooze *el.* trickle out.

Ubfraaren, *a.* cut out; (*i Træ*) carved; *Bibl.* -et Billede, graven image.

Ubfamme, *v. t.* to scold, abuse.

Ubfæi-e, *v. t.* to swerve, deviate; (*ophøre med Arbeide*) *N. T.* to knock off; to commit excesses, lead a dissolute life. -lse, *c.* -r, deviation, aberration; *pl. Ag.* excesses. -ende, *a.* dissolute. -ning, *c.* (*fra Arbeide*) *N. T.* knocking off.

Ubfib-e, *v. t.* (*bortføre i Skib*) to ship; (*løse*) to unship; (*landsette*) to disembark, debark. -ning, *c.* -er, shipment; disembarkation, disembarkment, debarkation. -ningssted, place *el.* port of shipment etc.

Ubfift-e, *v. t.* (*tildele*) to parcel out; (*især om Jord*) to allot. -ning, *c.* -er, parcelling out; allotment.

Ubfille, *v. t.* *se* Ubfende.

Ubfille, *v. t.* to separate, lay off; — *Solv af Bly*, to part silver from lead.

Ubfjelde, *v. t.* to abuse grossly, call (one) names.

Ubfjæm-me, *v. t.* to disfigure. *-t, *a.* spoilt.

Ubfjænt-e, *v. t.* to pour out; (*salge glasvis*) to retail. -ning, *c.* pouring out; retailing.

Ubfjær, *pl.* outlying rocks.

Ubfjære, *v. t.* to cut out; (*i Træ osv.*) to carve, sculpture.

Ubfjov, *c.* -e, straggling wood.

Ubfjovle, *v. t.* to shovel out.

Ubfjrab-e, *v. t.* to scratch out, erase. -ning, *c.* -er, scratching out, erasure.

Ubfjregen, *a.* famed, noised, bepraised.

Ubfjrift, *c.* -er, (*Uffjrift*) copy, transcript; (*paar Brev osv.*) superscription, address.

Ubfjrige, *v. t. Ag.* to cry up, extol; *v. i.* to have done crying.

Ubfjris-e, *v. t.* to copy, transcribe; (*Statter o. l.*) levy, impose; (*Soldater*) raise, enlist, levy; *se* Ubfjstribe; — *en Rigsdag*, to issue writs for convening a diet. -ning, *c.* -er, levying etc., conscription, enlistment.

Ubfjruue, *v. t.* to screw out.

Ubfjud, *n.* (*af Varer*) refuse; (*ubrugbar Ting*) trash; (*af Folket*) refuse, scum, dregs. -s gods, -s varer, refuse goods.

Ubfjur, *n.* pent-house.

Ubfjyd-e, *v. t.* to push out; (*med Skydevaaben*) to shoot (out), discharge, project; (*vrage*) to reject. -elig, *a.* protrusile. -ning, discharge; rejection. -ningshastighed, initial velocity. -ningskraft, projectile force.

Ubfjyl-le, *v. t.* to rinse; to wash out *el.* off. -ning, *c.* -er, rinsing etc.

Ubfjlaa, *v. t.* *se* Glaa *ub.* -et, *a.* (*f. Gr.* i Anfigtet) pustulous, having an efflorescence; (*flurbet*) scurfy. *-t, *c.* outlying hay-field. **Ubfjlag**, *n.* (*i Bøgt*) turn, turning; (*Benbuls*) oscillation; (*Resultat*) outcome; gibe *el.* gjøre -et, to turn the scales *el.* balance, decide the matter; dette gjorde -et i Kampen, this determined the issue of the battle; den Stemme som gjør -et, the casting vote, casting voice. **Ubfjlagen**, *a.* (*om Haar*) floating, dishevelled; den hele -gne Dag, Nat, (all) the live-long day, night, all night long. **Ubfjlagning**, *c.* cutting-out.

Ubfjlette, *v. t.* to blot (out), efface. obliterate, expunge, wipe out *el.* away, do away. -lse, *c.* blotting out, effacing, obliteration, wiping out etc.

Ubfjlib-e, *v. t.* to grind out. -ning, *c.* grinding.

Ubfjlide, *v. t.* to wear out.

Ubfjluft-fe, *v. t.* to extinguish. -ning, *c.* extinction.

Ubfjlutte, *v. t. Typ.* to justify.

Ubfjlynge, *v. t.* to hurl, fling out, dart.

Ubfjløbe, *v. t.* (*slæbe ub*) to drag out; (*aftræfte*) to wear out, jade.

Ubfjlet, *n.* eruption, tetter, rash; (*hos Feste*) farcy.

Ubfjmed-e, *v. t.* to forge. -ning, *c.* forging.

Ubfjmelte-e, *v. t.* to melt, (*Metal*) fuse; *v. i.* to melt out. -ning, *c.* melting etc.

Ubfjminke, *v. t.* to gloss over, colour.

Ubfjsmug-le, *v. t.* to smuggle. -ling, *c.* smuggling.

Ubfjmyt-fe, *v. t.* to embellish, set off, deck. -ning, *c.* -er, embellishment. -ningsfigurer, *Mus.* ornaments.

Ubfjnit, *n.* out, cutting; *Math.* sector. -te, *v. t.* to carve in wood.

Ubfjfolgt, *a.* sold off, sold out; (*om Bøg*) exhausted, out of the market, out of print; den er netop —, we are just out of it; Alt er — (*paar Theatret*), all issued!

Ubfjfond-re, *v. t.* to separate, pick (out), single out. -ring, *c.* separation etc.

Ubfjfon-e, *v. t.* to atone for, expiate; — *fig.* to be reconciled; *lan -s med Penge*, is atonable with money. -ing, *c.* -er, expiation, reconciliation.

Ubfjfove, *v. i.* to sleep enough, to sleep one's fill; *v. t.* to sleep off *el.* away; — *Rusen*, to sleep off intoxication, to sleep one's self sober.

Ubfjpeid-e, *v. t.* to spy out, explore. -ning, *c.* spying out.

Ubfjpeft-fe, *v. t.* to plaster, rough-cast. -ning, *c.* -er, plastering, rendering.

Ubfjpekuleret, *se* Ubfjstuberet.

Ubfjspil, *n.* lead. -le, *v. t.* (*i Kortspil*) to lead, to play first; (*spille til Ende*) to play to the end; — *et Spil*, to finish a game; *han har -t sin Rolle her*, it is all over with him here, he is played out.

Ubfjspil-e, *v. t.* to stretch out, distend; med -t

Mund, open-mouthed. -ing, c. -er, stretching out etc.

Udspeinde, v. i. to spin out; der -spandt sig en Samtale, a conversation ensued, this gave rise to a conversation.

Udspire, v. i. to germinate, spring forth.

Udspore, se Opspore.

Udsprede, v. i. to spread, scatter, disseminate; (Rygter) to circulate, spread; (Ringer) to stretch out. -ning, c. spreading etc.

Udspring, n. (Kilde osv.) source, head-waters; (Ophav) origin; (om Blomster) budding; har sit —, takes its rise. -e, v. i. (om Floed) to spring, rise, take its rise (from, out of); en -sprungen Rose, a full-blown rose; Anemonerne er -sprungne, the anemones are out; Skoven er -sprungen, the woods are (out) in leaf.

Udsprude, v. i. to spout.

Udsprængt, a. blasted.

Udspreit-e, v. i. to eject, squirt out. -ning, c. ejection.

Udspe, v. i. to vomit forth; — Gift og Galde, to sputter one's gall.

Udspeit-te, v. i. to spit out. -ning, c. spitting out.

Udspeend-e, v. i. to stretch, extend, distend. -ing, c. -er, stretching, extension, distension.

Udspreet, a. spread (out).

Udsperge, v. i. (Noget) to find out (by inquiring); (En) to close-question, pump.

Udstaa, v. i. (lide, gennemgaa) to undergo; (taale) to bear, support; (lide, forbrage) to bear, abide; — en Straf, to suffer a punishment; — nu sin Straf, is now working out his time; — en Operation, to go through an operation; — sin Tæretid, to serve one's time; havde -et sin Tæretid, was out of his time. — v. i. to stand over.

Udstaaende, a. se Ude-.

Udstaffer-e, v. i. to garnish, trim (up); (nabnl. ironist) rig (out), caparison, dress up. -ing, c. furniture, trimming.

*Udstage, v. i. to stake out.

Udstamme, v. i. to stutter, stammer out.

Udstationer-e, v. i. to station. -ing, c. stationing.

Udstede, v. i. (Befaling) to issue; — en Obligation, to enter into bond; — en Regning, to make out a bill; — en Kvittering, to give a receipt; — et Dokument, to execute a deed. -lse, c. issuing; drawing; making out; execution. -lfesdag, date of issue. -r, c. -e, drawer.

Udstig-e, v. i. to step out, alight. -ning, c. stepping out, alighting.

Udstif-fe, v. i. se Stille ud; Udstage; — Vinene paa En, to put out one's eyes; — i Staal, to engrave in steel. -fende, a. projecting. -fersbrugge, pier. -ning, c. engraving.

Udstille, v. i. to exhibit; — Varer til Salg,

to expose el. set up goods for sale. -r, c. exhibitor.

Udstilling, c. -er, exhibition, exposition. -s besøgende, c. show-goer. -s bygning, exhibition building. -s gjenstand, exhibit, object of exhibition. -s lokale, show-room(s), exhibition room. -s medalje, prize-medal.

Udstop-pe, v. i. to stuff. -ning, c. -er, stuffing; (Rustlen at — Fugle osv.) taxidermy. -per, c. taxidermist.

Udstraal-e, v. i. & i. to emit rays, to beam forth. -ing, c. radiation.

Udstrakt, a. (vid, stor) extensive.

Udstram-me, -ning, se Udspeende.

Udstreg-e, v. i. to strike out, to blot, score el. cross out, to dash (over), to erase, put out, expunge; — Ens Navn paa en Liste, to erase one's name from a list, to line one's name out of a list. -ning, c. erasure, expunction.

Udstride, v. i. han har -dt, his struggles are ended.

Udstrege, v. i. se Udstrege.

Udstræk-fe, v. i. to stretch out, (ogsaa fig.) to extend. -ning, c. (Udbidelse) extension; (Omfang) extent; i fuld —, to the full extent; i stor —, extensively.

Udstre, v. i. to strew, scatter, sow; (kun fig.) to disperse, disseminate.

Udstremme, v. i. to stream forth, emanate. -n, c. streaming forth, effluence; (af Røg) emission.

Udstudere, v. i. (udtænke) to devise, contrive. -t, a. studied, elaborate; (meget listig) crafty.

Udstue, c. outer room.

Udstyrl-fe, v. i. to parcel out, subdivide. -ning, c. parcelling out, subdivision.

Udstyr, n. endowment, dowry, portion; (af Mebler og Klæder til Brud) trousseau; (nabnl. til Reise) outfit; (f. Ex. Bogs) get-up, make-up. -e, v. i. (Dette) to portion, endow; (Sønner) to establish; Bærelset er smukt -t, the room is handsomely furnished; han er prægtigt -t, he is splendidly equipped; Bogen, Stykket er prægtigt -t, the book, piece, is splendidly got up, mounted, sumptuously produced. -else, c. fitting-up, decoration, furniture, equipment etc. -et, a. (af Naturen) endowed. -s handler, furniture-dealer.

Udstyrt-e, v. i. to hurl (out), (Ras o. l.) to shoot. -ning, c. hurling etc.

Udstøb-e, v. i. to cast. -ning, c. casting.

Udstøbe, v. i. (støbe ud) to cast out, thrust out; expel; — et Skrig, to utter a shriek; — en Ed, to rap out an oath; — en affølgelig Ed, to discharge a horrible oath; — Forbandelser, to use imprecations; — et Suf, to heave a sigh. -lse, c. casting out etc., expulsion.

Udstønne, v. i. to groan out.

Udsug-e, v. i. to suck out; fig. to fleece. -else, c. -r, extortion, exaction. -er, c. -e,

bleeder, extortioner, blood-sucker. -ning, c. -er, sucking out.

Ubfult-e, v. t. to starve. -ning, c. starving.

Ubfvaining, c. swinging out.

Ubfved-e, v. t. & i. to sweat, exude; fig. to forget, unlearn, lose the remembrance of. -ning, c. exudation.

Ubfving, n. (Bendul) oscillation.

Ubfværmet, part. han har —, he has sown his wild oats.

Ubfvær-elfer, pl. debauch, debauchery. -ende, a. debauched, dissolute, licentious; (liberlig) lewd.

Ubfv, v. t. to embroider. -ning, c. embroidering.

Ubfvunge, v. t. to sing; v. i. har han ikke snart -sunget? hasn't he soon done singing?

Ubfvæd, c. se Ubfv.

Ubfvælge, v. t. to sell, sell off; — i smaat, to retail; -følgt, se Ubfv.; -s! selling out! selling off! -r, c. -e, vendor.

Ubfvætte, v. t. (f. Gr. for Fare, for Rustens Indflydelse) to expose (to); (Skilbægter) to set; (opvætte) to put off, defer, postpone, adjourn; (dable) to find fault with, to censure, criticise, blame (something in el. somebody for); (Bensjon, Sum) to settle, fix (on); (Pris-opgaver, Pris) to propose, set out; Typ. to finish (setting); Mus. to transcribe, adapt; — paa ubestemt Tid, to defer sine die; derpaa er Intet at —, no fault can be found with it; — fig for, to lay one's self open to; han har -fat fig for Fare, he has exposed himself (to danger); — fig for at, to run the risk of; der er -fat en Belønning, there is a reward out; part. udfat, se Ubfv. -lse, c. -r, (for Fare osv.) exposure; (Opfølg) delay, postponement; (Dabel) stricture, censure. -rhest, discarded cavalry horse.

Ubfvæg-e, v. t. (fig) to select. -t, a. choice, select, exquisite, picked, recherché.

Ubfvæge, v. t. to take out; (udvælge) pick out; (f. Gr. Mandstabs til et Foretagende) tell off, tell out.

Ubfvæle, v. t. to pronounce; (udfæle) enunciate; — et Ønske, en Mening, to express a wish, an opinion; — at, to declare that; h -s ikke, h is not sounded; — fig, to deliver one's self; — fig omstændelig, to be explicit; han -lte fig ikke videre, he did not explain himself any further; have -t, to have done speaking. Ubfvæle, c. (f. Gr. i fremmede Sprog) pronunciation; (Væle) articulation, utterance. -lse, c. expression, declaration, observation.

Ubfvæpe, v. t. (om Drille) to tap; (tømme) to drain. -ning, c. -er, tapping etc.

Ubfvægne-e, v. t. (tegne, mærke) to mark, note. -else, -ing, c. -er, marking.

Ubfvæbens, se Ubf.

Ubfvæne-e, v. t. to serve one's time. -t, a.

having served one's time, time-expired; (ustillet til Tjeneste) unfit for service, superannuated; gammel — Soldat, veteran.

Ubfvæ, v. t. to wash out. -ning, c. washing out.

Ubfvæg, n. pl. b. f. (Ubfvægs) out-march; (f. Gr. af en Væg, sammentrængt Fremstilling) abstract, epitome, compend, précis, summary, syllabus. -svist, adv. compendiously.

Ubfvæle-e, v. t. to interpret; (om Drømme) to expound. -ning, c. -er, interpretation; expounding.

Ubfvæle, v. i. to sound forth.

Ubfvæle, v. t. to thunder forth.

Ubfvæle, v. t. to ravel.

Ubfvælle, v. t. to publish by beat of drum; han har -t (fortalt) det i hele Byen, he has cried it about the whole town.

Ubfvælle, n. pl. b. f. expression; (om Stil) diction. -te, v. t. (ved Ord, Tegns osv.) to express; tell of; (f. Gr. ud ved at trykke) to squeeze out, press out; som Forfatteren -r det, as the writer puts it el. phrases it; (End) -lte Billede, the exact el. very picture of, the express image of. -fælg, a. express; adv. expressly, distinctly, on purpose. -fuld, a. expressive, suggestive. -løs, a. having no expression, expressionless. -småde, mode of expression.

Ubfvæde, v. t. to tread out; wear out; v. i. (af et Selskab) to retire el. withdraw (from a society); (af Folkekirken) to secede (from the established church); (af Embede) to retire (from office); en -traadt, a seceder.

Ubfvæde, n. pl. b. f. (af Potteri) drawing; (Ekskakt) extract, decoction; (paa Riffert) draw. -te, v. t. to draw out. -s bord, telescope-table, expanding-table.

Ubfvætte, v. t. to fatigue, knock up.

Ubfvære, v. t. to rub out, dilute; fig. to spin out. -t, a. prolix, tedious.

Ubfvætte, se Ubfv.

Ubfvæde-e, v. t. to interpret, expound; construe (som, into). -ning, c. -er, interpretation, exposition; construction.

Ubfvæde-e, v. t. to thin. -ing, c. thinning.

Ubfvæle-le, v. t. to count out, reckon out. -ing, c. -er, counting etc.; disbursement.

Ubfvæle, v. t. to imagine, excogitate, invent, contrive, devise, think out.

Ubfvæle-e, v. t. to emaciate. -ing, c. emaciation.

Ubfvæle-e, v. t. (tærste godt) to thrash out; v. i. have -t, to have done thrashing. -ning, c. thrashing etc.

Ubfvælle, v. t. to exhaust; Med. to evacuate; Floden -r fig i, the river empties its waters into; min Taalmodighed er -mt nu, I have lost patience now; han har -mt min Taalmodighed, he has put me out of patience, made me lose my temper. -lse, c. -r, exhaustion; evacuation.

-nde, *a.* exhaustive, full. *Udtemningsbane*, education cock (o. fl.).

Udter-re, *v. t.* to dry up, exsiccate, desiccate; (om *Sumpe*) to drain; -nde *Udbbel*, desiccant, desiccative. -ring, *c.* drying up, exsiccation; draining.

Uduelig, *a.* incapable, unable, unqualified; *han er — til at bestyre et Embede*, he is incapable of holding (an) office; *han har gjort mig — (uffillet) til . . .*, he has made me unfit for . . .; *han er — til Alt*, he is a good-for-nothing. -hed, *c.* incapability, incapacity, disqualification.

Udvaaget, *a.* spent with watching.

Udvagt, *c.* outpost.

Udvalg, *n.* selection, choice, pick; †(*i Stigsdag osv.*) committee. -s betænkning, report of the committee.

Udvalse, *v. t.* to roll out.

Udvand-e, *v. t.* to steep in water, (ogsaa *fig.*) dilute. -ing, *c.* -er, steeping etc., dilution.

Udvand-re, *v. i.* to emigrate. -rer, *c.* emigrant. -rer skib, emigrant-ship. -ring, *c.* -er, emigration, exodus. -ringskontor, Emigration Office.

Udvarpe, *v. t.* to warp out.

Udvæse, *v. t.* to wash (out); (om *Saar*) to bathe. -ning, *c.* washing out etc.

Udvei, *c.* (*Udreise*) *ud. pl.* way out, outward journey; *pl. -e* (*Udbbel til at komme ud af Forlegenheder*) way out of (a difficulty), means, expedient, resource; compromise; *har ingen anden — end*, has no alternative but; *gjøre -e til Venge*, to raise the wind.

Udvei-e, *v. t.* to weigh (out). -ning, *c.* weighing.

Udvendig, *a.* outward, external; — *Side*, outside; *bet -e*, the exterior; — *Vinkel*, external angle.

Udver-le, *v. t.* to exchange. -ling, *c.* exchange; *Mech.* gearing.

Udvid-e, *v. t.* to widen, enlarge, extend, amplify, dilate, expand; *Udsigt*, *Udsigten -s*, the view, prospect widens; — *Hjertet*, *Sindet*, to enlarge the heart, the mind; *Hjertet -s*, the heart expands; — *til*, to extend to; — *fig.* to widen, broaden (into). -elig, *a.* extensible, dilatable. -else, -ning, *c.* enlargement, extension, dilatation, expansion. -ningskraft, dilatability, extensible *el.* expansive power.

Udvigning, *c.* *Mus.* modulation.

Udvik-le, *v. t.* (*vinde Noget op*, *som var indsvæbt el. indviklet*) to unwrap; *fig.* (*udvikle*) to develop, evolve; (*tydeliggjøre*) to explain, set forth, propound. -ling, *c.* -er, development, evolution, growth; explanation, explication, exposition. -lingsgang, process of development. -lingsrække, series of evolutions *el.* developments. -lingsstadium, -lingstrin, developmental stage, phase of development.

Udvik-e, *v. t.* to effect, carry; (om *Heftehov*)

to pare; *v. i.* (*ophøre at virke*) to cease operating. -else, *c.* effecting. -ning, *c.* paring (of the hoof).

Udvise, *v. t.* (*bortjage*) to turn out; (*lægge for Dagen*) to show, exhibit, evince, manifest; — *Træer*, to mark trees to be felled. -ende, *n.* after . . . —, as shown *el.* indicated in . . . -ning, *c.* turning out, (af *Forbrydere*) expulsion.

Udviste, *v. t.* to wipe out, efface, rub out, (med *Svamp*) sponge. -ning, *c.* wiping out, rubbing out.

Udvores, *a.* exterior, outside, external. — *n.* exterior, externals, *pl.*; *hans —*, his exterior, his person. -heder, *pl.* externals.

Udvor-e, *v. i.* to grow up; *være -n*, to be full grown. -ning, *c.* full growth.

Udvid-e, *v. t.* to wring out. -ning, *c.* wringing.

Udvrifte, *v. t.* to wrest *el.* wrench out.

Udvæg, *c.* outwall, outer wall.

Udvækning, *c.* cutting a vessel out (through the ice).

Udvælde, *v. i.* to spring forth, issue, well out *el.* forth.

Udvælge, *v. t.* to choose, select, elect, pick out; -valgt, choice, select, picked; *de -e*, the elect; *faa ere -e*, few are chosen; *de faa -e*, the chosen few; — *Ronge osv.*, king etc. elect; *Folkets -e*, the elect of the people; *Forfynets -e*, the chosen of Providence. -lse, *c.* selection, (ogsaa *Bibl.*) election.

Udvæxt, *c.* -er, excrescence; outgrowth; (*Ben-*) exostosis.

Udby, *a.* shallow.

Udbyd, *c.* -er, vice, bad habit, fault.

Udbygtig, *se* *Uduelig*; *gjøre — til*, to incapacitate *el.* disable from.

Udbyr, *n. pl. b. f.* noxious animal, monster.

Udbyr-elig, *a.* irreclaimable. -et, *a.* uncultivated.

Udbyst, *a. obs.* nefarious.

Udbystet, *a.* unpaid.

Udbytte, *Udbyttning*, *se* *Udbordre*.

Ude, *c.* -er, remote *el.* outlying island.

Udebt, *a.* unchristened, unbaptized.

Udeød, *c.* shocking death.

Udeødelig, *a.* immortal. -hed, *c.* immortality.

Uderst, *Udersten*, *c.* remote desert, waste.

Udse, *v. t.* to pour out; — *Blod*, *Tårer*, to shed blood, tears; — *Venge*, to scatter money; — *fit Hjerte (for)*, to unbosom one's self (to); — *sin Brede*, to vent one's anger.

Udøve, *v. t.* to exercise, practise; (om *Noget Ondt*) perpetrate; — *Bold*, to commit violence; *den -nde Magt*, the executive power. -lse, *c.* exercise, practice, discharge; perpetration, commission. -r, *c.* -e, practiser; perpetrator, committer.

Ueffen, *a.* odd; *det er ikke saa -t*, that's not amiss; *en ikke — Bemærkning*, a not impertinent

remark; spille effen eller —, to play at even and odd.

Ueftergivelig, *a.* irremissible.

Ueftergjorlig, *a.* that cannot be counterfeited; (uefterlignelig) inimitable.

Uefterlignelig, *a.* inimitable.

Uefterrettelig, *a.* not to be relied *cl.* depended on, not to be trusted, untrustworthy, unreliable. -*heb*, *c.* untrustworthiness.

Ueftertænksom, *a.* inconsiderate, unthinking. -*heb*, *c.* inconsiderateness.

Uegenyttig, *a.* disinterested. -*heb*, *c.* disinterestedness.

Uegentlig, *a.* improper; figurative, tropical; et meget -*t* Udtryk, a term far from literally strict.

Uelførbig, *a.* unlovely, unamiable, disagreeable. -*heb*, *c.* unloveliness etc.

Uenkelig, *a.* infinite, endless, interminable; *Math.* infinite; i det -*e*, ad infinitum, indefinitely; det — lille, the infinitely little; — *best*, — lille, infinitesimal. -*heb*, *c.* infinity, endlessness; (uhjre Mængde) infinity, infinitude, no end of.

Uengelsk, *a.* un-English.

Uenig, *a.* of a different opinion, at variance, at odds; være — med En, to disagree with one, differ from one in opinion; blive —, to quarrel, fall out. -*heb*, *c.* disagreement, disunion, dissension, difference. Uens, *a.* unlike; se Uenig. Uensartet, *a.* heterogeneous. Uensartethed, *c.* heterogeneity.

*Uer, *c.* sea-perch, northern sebastes, Norway haddock.

Uerfaren, *a.* inexperienced. -*heb*, *c.* inexperience.

Uerholdelig, *a.* unattainable; (Gjæld) irrecoverable.

Uerhjendelig, se Uafnemmelig.

Uerstattelig, *a.* irreparable. -*heb*, *c.* irreparability.

Uf! *interj.* fy! *oh! (exclamation of pain).

Ufaderlig, *a.* unfatherly.

Ufalmet, *a.* unfaded.

Ufarbar, *a.* impassable, impracticable. -*heb*, *c.* impassableness.

Ufarlig, *a.* undangerous. -*heb*, *c.* safety.

Ufarvet, *a.* not dyed, undyed; *fig.* uncoloured, unbiassed.

Ufattelig, *a.* inconceivable, incomprehensible. -*heb*, *c.* incomprehensibility, incomprehensibleness, inconceivableness.

Ufeilbar, *a.* infallible, unerring, unfailing. -*heb*, *c.* infallibility. -*lig*, *adv.* infallibly, unfailingly, undoubtedly, without fail.

Ufilosofisk, *a.* unphilosophical.

Ufin, *a.* unrefined, unmannerly, rude. -*heb*, *c.* rudeness.

Ufjebret, *a.* unfeathered, unfledged.

Ufolkelig, *a.* unpopular.

Uforanderlig, *a.* unchangeable, immutable, unalterable, invariable. -*heb*, *c.* unchangeableness, immutability. Uforandret, *a.* unchanged, unaltered.

Uforarbejdet, *a.* unwrought, crude.

Uforbederlig, *a.* incorrigible, irreclaimable, inveterate, confirmed. -*heb*, *c.* incorrigibility. Uforbedret, *a.* unimproved, uncorrected, unreformed.

Uforbeholden, *a.* open, free, unconcealed. -*heb*, *c.* openness, sincerity.

Uforberedt, *a.* unprepared. -*heb*, *c.* unpreparedness.

Uforblommet, *a.* unambiguous.

Uforbrændelig, *a.* incombustible. -*heb*, *c.* incombustibility, incombustibleness. Uforbrændt, *a.* unburned, unburnt.

Ufordelagtig, *a.* disadvantageous, unprofitable; (Udsætte) unprepossessing; man vidste intet -*t* om dem, nothing was known against them. -*heb*, *c.* disadvantage, unprofitableness.

Ufordragelig, *a.* insupportable, intolerable, insufferable; intolerant. -*heb*, *c.* insupportableness, intolerableness; intolerance.

Uforbulgt, *a.* undisguised.

Uforbørvelig, *a.* incorruptible. -*lighed*, *c.* incorruptibility. -*t*, *a.* incorrupted, uncorrupted, unspoiled, untainted, unsophisticated, unvitiated. -*t* *heb*, *c.* incorruptness.

Ufordøjelig, *a.* indigestible. -*heb*, *c.* (den Gjenstand at være ufordøjelig) indigestibility. Uforøjet, *a.* undigested.

Uforenelig, *a.* incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent (with), abhorrent (to). -*heb*, *c.* incompatibility.

Uforet, *a.* unlined.

Uforfalsket, *a.* unadulterated, unsophisticated, genuine.

Uforfaren, *a.* unpractised, inexperienced.

Uforfærdet, *a.* undaunted, intrepid, dauntless. -*heb*, *c.* intrepidity, undauntedness.

Uforgjængelig, *a.* imperishable, undying. -*heb*, *c.* imperishableness.

Uforglemmelig, *a.* unforgotten, not (*cl.* never) to-be-forgotten, ever-memorable. -*heb*, *c.* imperishable memory.

Uforgribelig, *a.* *min* -*e* Mening, my most settled opinion.

Uforhaab-entlig, *adv.* unexpectedly. -*et*, *a.* unhopd for.

Uforhastet, *a.* unhurried.

Uforhindret, *a.* unprevented.

Uforholdsmæssig, *a.* disproportionate, inordinate; *adv.* disproportionately, out of all proportion.

Uforkastelig, *a.* not to be rejected, unexceptionable.

Uforklarlig, *a.* inexplicable, unaccountable. -*heb*, *c.* inexplicableness.

Ufortryt, *a.* undismayed.

Uforfrænte-lig, *a.* imperishable, indestructible, *Bibl.* incorruptible. -**lighed**, *c.* imperishableness, *Bibl.* incorruption. -**t**, *a.* unimpaired, inviolate.

Uforligelig, *a.* irreconcilable. -**heb**, *c.* irreconcilableness. ***Uforligt**, *a.* *se* Uens.

Uforlignelig, *a.* incomparable, matchless.

Uforlovet, *a.* unbetrothed, disengaged.

Uformelig, *a.* shapeless, amorphous, unshapely; informal. -**heb**, *c.* deformity; informality.

Uforment, *a.* not denied, allowable.

Uformildbet, *a.* unmitigated.

Uformindstet, *a.* unabated, undiminished, unimpaired.

Uformod-entlig, -**et**, *a.* unexpected, unlooked for. -**entlighed**, *c.* unexpectedness.

Uformuen-de, *a.* fortuneless, portionless, poor. -**heb**, *c.* (Mangel paa Formue) want of means; (Mangel paa Evne) inability.

Uformærkt, *adv.* unperceived, unnoticed, unobserved, imperceptibly.

Ufornuft, *c.* (Mangel paa Fornuft) irrationality; (Tilfidsættelse af Fornuftens Brug) absurdity, unreasonableness, unreason. -**ig**, *a.* irrational; unreasonable, absurd. -**ighed**, *c.* *se* Ufornuft.

Ufornoden, *a.* unnecessary, needless, uncalled for, gratuitous. -**heb**, *c.* needlessness.

Uforneielig, *a.* not to be contented *el.* satisfied, insatiable, hard to please. -**heb**, *c.* insatiability.

Uforpligtet, *a.* free from obligation.

Uforrettet, *a.* undone, unperformed; han kom tilbage med — Sag, he returned without having effected his object, unsuccessful.

Uforsagt, *a.* undaunted, undismayed; vær —! keep up a good heart! -**heb**, *c.* undauntedness.

Uforseglet, *a.* unsealed.

Uforfigtig, *a.* incautious, imprudent, unwary, unguarded, improvident. -**heb**, *c.* imprudence, incautiousness, improvidence, unwariness, indiscretion.

Uforfikkret, *a.* uninsured.

Uforflammet, *a.* shameless, impudent, barefaced. -**heb**, *c.* shamelessness, impudence, effrontery, barefacedness.

Uforstandset, *a.* untrenched.

Uforstødt, *a.* undeserved, unmerited.

Uforsonlig, *a.* implacable, irreconcilable, unforgiving, uncompromising. -**heb**, *c.* implacability.

Uforstaaelig, *a.* unintelligible. -**heb**, *c.* unintelligibility.

Uforstand, *c.* want of sense *el.* judgment. -**ig**, *a.* indiscreet, injudicious. -**ighed**, *c.* (Fandlings) injudiciousness; (Person's) want of sense *el.* judgment.

Uforstilt, *a.* unfeigned, undisguised.

Uforstyrrelig, *a.* (som ikke kan ødelægges) indestructible; (rolig) imperturbable. -**ret**, *a.*

calm, undisturbed, unvexed; (ikke foruvoliget) untroubled.

Uforføarlig, *a.* inexcusable, unwarrantable, unjustifiable, undefensible. -**heb**, *c.* inexcusableness, unjustifiableness.

Uforføynlig, *a.* improvident. -**heb**, *c.* improvidence.

Uforføtlig, *a.* unintentional, undesigned. -**heb**, *c.* undesignedness.

Uforføgt, *a.* untried, unattempted.

Uforføget, *a.* unprovided for.

Ufortabelig, *a.* not to be lost, not losable.

Ufortalt, *a.* without disparagement to.

Ufortjent, *a.* undeserved, unmerited.

Ufortoldet, *a.* unentered, duty off.

Ufortøden, *a. & adv.* unwearied, indefatigable. -**heb**, *c.* indefatigableness.

Ufortøret, *a.* unconsumed.

Ufortøvet, *a.* immediate; *adv.* without delay, immediately, forthwith, promptly, incontinently.

Uforud-seelig, *a.* unforeseeable, that cannot be foreseen; — Spændelse, act of God. -**føet**, *a.* unforeseen, unlooked for.

Uforvansfø-lig, *a.* undefaceable. -**t**, *a.* undefaced, undeformed; (uforsføstet) unadulterated, unsophisticated; (ved indfødtet Ord osv.) uninterpolated.

Uforvarende, *a.* unawares, inadvertently; komme over En —, *coll.* to catch one napping.

Uforventet, *se* Uventet.

Uforvindelig, *a.* irrecoverable, irretrievable.

Uforvunden, *a.* not recovered *el.* got over.

Uforødet, *a.* raw, unwrought.

Ufranføret, *a.* not post-paid, unpaid.

Ufravøndt, *a.* intent, fixed; *adv.* intently.

Ufravigelig, *a.* not to be deviated from, unalterable, invariable; *adv.* invariably.

Ufred, *c.* war, troubles, *pl.* disturbances, *pl.* -**elig**, *a.* unpeaceable. -**elighed**, *c.* quarrelsomeness. -**fommelig**, -**fommelighed**, *c.* *d. f.* -**stifter**, *se* Fredsførstøtten. -**stid**, time of troubles *el.* war.

Ufremfommelig, *a.* impassable, impracticable. -**heb**, *c.* impassableness, impracticableness.

Ufri, *a.* not free, unfree; en — Mand, a bondsman; en — Tilstand, a state of bondage. -**heb**, *c.* bondage.

Ufristet, *a.* (ei fristet) untampt; (ei prøvet) untried, inexperienced.

Ufrivillig, *a.* involuntary, unintentional.

Ufrom, *a.* irreligious, undevout.

Ufrosen, *a.* unfrozen.

Ufrugtbar, *a.* unfruitful, barren, sterile, (libet frugtbar) infertile. -**heb**, *c.* unfruitfulness, barrenness, sterility, infertility.

Ufrugtfommelig, *a.* unpregnant.

***Ufs**, *se* Seiufs.

Ufuldbaaren, *a.* embryonic, abortive.

Ufuldbørøet, *a.* unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted.

Ufuldendt, *a.* imperfect, unfinished, unaccomplished. -**hed**, *c.* unfinished *cl.* unaccomplished state.

Ufuldkommen, *a.* imperfect. -**hed**, *c.* -*er*, imperfection.

Ufuldstændig, *a.* incomplete, defective, imperfect. -**hed**, *c.* incompleteness.

Ufuldstallig, *a.* incomplete (in number).

Ufunderet, *a.* unfunded.

Ufærd, *c.* misfortune, disaster; Du skal faa en —! woe betide you!

Ufærdig, *a.* unfinished.

Ufødt, *a.* unborn.

Uføielig, *a.* uncomplying, uncomplaisant, unyielding.

Ufølelig, *a.* imperceptible.

Ufølsom, *a.* insensible, unfeeling, apathetic. -**hed**, *c.* insensibility, apathy.

Ufør, *a.* disabled. -**hed**, *c.* disability (to labour).

Uføre, *n.* impassable road, slough, mire; *fig.* mess.

Ugalant, *a.* ungallant, uncomplimentary.

Ugangbar, *a.* not current, uncurrent.

Ugaranteret, *a.* unguaranteed.

Ugarvet, *a.* untanned.

Ugavn, *n.* mischief.

Uge, *c.* -*r*, week; om en —, in a week; idag om en —, this day week; to Gange om -*n*, twice a week; hele -*r*, weeks. -**arbejde**, weekly work. -**blad**, weekly paper. -**dag**, day of the week; (Søndag) week-day; (Hverdag) cottager's sabbath day. -**dagsgudstjeneste**, week-day service. -**fest**, (Julefest), the feast of weeks. -**heilig**, weekly festival. -**kost**, weekly provision. -**lang**, *a.* a week long, of a week. -**løn**, weekly pay *cl.* wages. -**maaned**, four weeks. -**marked**, weekly fair. -**ntlig**, *a.* weekly, hebdomadal; *adv.* weekly. -**penge**, weekly allowance of money. -**prædiken**, week-day sermon. -**regning**, (Ufregning) weekly settlement of accounts; (ugentl. Regning) weekly bill. -**rente**, weekly interest. -**krift**, weekly (paper *cl.* periodical), hebdomadal. -**tal**, number of weeks. -**tjeneste**, week's service. -**vis**, *adv.* by the week.

Ugenert, *a.* free-and-easy, cool, unconcerned; *adv.* coolly, quietly, unconcernedly.

***Ugg**, *coll.* sette —, to bristle up.

Ugger, *c.* caddis, cad-bait.

Ugift, *a.* unmarried, single, unwedded.

Ugild, *a.* *L. T.* incompetent to give evidence.

Ugjærne, *adv.* unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly, with a bad grace.

Ugjærning, *c.* enormity, outrage, gross misdeed. -**gmand**, perpetrator of an enormity etc., evil-doer, malefactor.

Ugjort, *a.* unmade, undone, unperformed;

gjort Gjærning kan ikke blive —, what is done cannot be undone.

Ugjængs, *a.* uncommon, unusual.

Ugjæret, *a.* unfermented.

Ugjæstfri, *a.* inhospitable. -**hed**, *c.* inhospitality.

Ugjærlig, *a.* impracticable. -**hed**, *c.* impracticability.

Uglad, *a.* joyless, cheerless.

Ugle, *c.* *pl.* -*r*, owl; (Rost) duster; fange en —, *N. T.* to chapel, broach to; der er -*r* i Mosen, mischief is brewing, there is a snake hid under the grass. -**agtig**, *a.* owlsh. -**billede**, a fright. -**sangning**, *N. T.* chapeling. -**hoved**, ugly face. -**rede**, owl's nest. -**se**, *v. t. coll.* to look at one with an evil eye, to stare one out of countenance. -**streg**, hooting of an owl. -**unge**, owl, young owl.

Ugle, *v. t.* (ub) to bedizen, rig out; hun har -*t* sig ud som en Sølgetjælling, she is dressed up like a basket-woman.

Uglspil, *c.* Howleglass; *fig.* wag, rogue. -**streg**, roguish, mischievous trick.

Ugrammatisk, *a.* ungrammatical.

***Ugrei**, *a.* entangled, (om Toug) foul. -*e*, *c.* entanglement; i —, out of order *cl.* gear, wrong.

Ugrundet, *a.* groundless, unfounded. -**hed**, groundlessness.

Ugræs, *n.* *se* Ukrudt.

Ugubelig, *a.* impious, ungodly, wicked, unholy. -**hed**, *c.* impiety, wickedness, ungodliness.

Ugunst, *c.* disfavour, displeasure; paa Grund af Ulykkes —, owing to the frowns of fortune, having fallen on evil days. -**ig**, *a.* unfavourable, unpropitious, adverse; under saa -*e* Omstændigheder som muligt, under every disadvantage.

Ugyldig, *a.* invalid, (null and) void. -**hed**, *c.* invalidity, nullity.

Uh! *interj.* oh! (*excl.* of pain).

Uhaandterlig, **Uhandelig**, *a.* unhandy, awkward, unmanageable, unwieldy. -**hed**, *c.* unhandiness etc.

Uharmonisk, *a.* inharmonious, discordant.

Uhegnet, *a.* unfenced.

Uhelbrekelig, *se* Ulagelig; -*e*, incurables.

Uheld, *n.* bad luck, misfortune, mischance, mishap, accident; failure; til — for, unfortunately for. -**bringende**, *a.* mischievous, unlucky. -**ig**, *a.* unfortunate, unlucky, disastrous; objectionable. -**igvis**, *adv.* unluckily, unfortunately. -**spænger**, *a.* ill-omened, fatal.

Uhellig, *a.* unholy.

Uhenigtsmæssig, *a.* inexpedient; inadequate to the purpose.

Uhevnet, *a.* unrevenged, unavenged.

Uhildet, *a.* unbiassed, unprejudiced, uninfluenced, impartial.

Uhindret, *a.* unhindered, unimpeded, unob-

structed; — *Ufgang*, free access; *gausse* —, without let or hindrance.

Uhistorisk, *a.* unhistorical.

U hjemlet, *a.* unauthorized, unauthenticated; — *Besiddelse*, illegal possession.

Uhjælpelig, *a.* irremediable, past help. — *som*, *a.* unwilling to help.

Uklan, *c.* — *er*, *Ulan*.

Uholdbar, *a.* untenable, unmaintainable. — *hed*, *c.* untenability.

Uhr, *n.* — *e*, (*Somme* —) watch; (*med Perpendikel*) clock. — *baand*, watch-string, — *ribbon*. — *fabrik*, watch-making establishment. — *fabrikation*, watch-making trade. — *ffeder*, watch-spring. — *federal*, watch-case. — *glas*, watch-glass, crystal. — *hjul*, watch-*el.* clock-wheel. — *kasse*, watch-*el.* clock-case. — *kæde*, watch-chain, watch-guard; (*om Halsen*) guard-chain. — *lampe*, carcel lamp. — *lomme*, watch-pocket, *so.* — *mager*, watch-*el.* clock-maker. — *magerbæng*, watch-maker's apprentice. — *magerkunst*, art of watch-*el.* clock-making. — *magervend*, journeyman watch-maker. — *nøgle*, watch-key. — *stive*, dial-plate, face of a watch, clock-face *el.* — *dial*. — *snor*, *se* — *baand*. — *stand*, error. — *tid*, clock-time. — *viser*, hand of a watch *el.* clock. — *værk*, (*Uhr*) watch; (*Værk i Uhr*) watch-*el.* clock-work, — *movement*.

Uhumf, *a.* filthy, nasty. — *hed*, *c.* filthiness, nastiness.

**Uhygge*, *c.* discomfort, uncomfortableness.

Uhyggelig, *a.* (*ilte hyggelig*) uncomfortable, cheerless; (*fæl osv.*) dismal; *blive* — *tilmode*, to feel uncomfortable. — *hed*, *c.* uncomfortable-ness; (*fælhed*) dismalness.

Uhyflet, *a.* unfeigned.

Uhyre, *a.* enormous, tremendous, huge, prodigious; *adv.* enormously etc.

Uhyre, *n.* — *r*, monster, prodigy.

Uhæderlig, *a.* inglorious; dishonourable.

Uheftig, *a.* uncivil, impolite. — *hed*, *c.* incivility, impoliteness, discourtesy; *en* —, an act of discourtesy.

Uherlig, *a.* inaudible. — *som*, *a.* disobedient. — *somhed*, *c.* disobedience. — *t*, *a.* (*som ilte høres*) unheard; (*som aldrig er erfaret el. hørt*) unheard of.

Uhevisst, *a.* indecent, indecorous. — *hed*, *c.* indecency, indecorum.

Uhevet, *a.* rough, unfinished.

Uigjendrivelig, irrefutable, irrefragable, unanswerable.

Uigjensødt, *a.* unregenerated.

Uigjengjældt, *a.* unrequited.

Uigjensaldelig, *a.* irrevocable. — *adv.* irrevocably; — *tabt*, lost beyond recall.

Uigjentjendelig, *a.* irreco gnizable.

Uigjenløselig, *a.* unredeemable.

Uigjennemsigtig, *a.* intransparent, opaque. — *hed*, *c.* opaqueness, opacity.

Uigjennemsfælig, *a.* *fig.* impenetrable.

Uigjennembrængelig, *a.* impenetrable, impenetrable, impenetrable. — *hed*, *c.* impenetrability.

Uimod-sagt, *a.* uncontradicted. — *figelig*, *a.* incontestable, incontrovertible, indisputable.

Uimodståelig, *a.* irresistible, resistless. — *hed*, *c.* irresistibility.

Uimødtægelig, *a.* insusceptible (of).

Uindbunden, *a.* unbound.

Uindfriet, *a.* (*uindløst*) unredeemed.

Uindhæget, *se* *Uheget*.

Uindløs-selig, *a.* irredeemable. — *st*, *a.* *se* *Uindfriet*.

Uindstrænket, *a.* unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, uncontrolled.

Uindtage-lig, *a.* impregnable. — *t*, *a.* unprejudiced, unprepossessed, unbiassed.

Uindviet, *a.* (*f. Gr. Jord*) unconsecrated; *fig.* uninitiated, uninitiate; *en* —, an outsider.

Uinteressant, *a.* uninteresting. — *feret*, *a.* uninterested; disinterested.

Uiværksættelig, *a.* impracticable, infeasible. — *hed*, *c.* impracticability, infeasibility.

Ujordet, *a.* unburied.

Ujævn, *a.* uneven, rough. — *hed*, *c.* unevenness, roughness, inequality.

Ukaldet, *a.* uncalled.

Ukampdygtig, *a.* *gjøre* —, to put *hors de combat*.

Ukæd, *c.* — *er*, *ukæd*.

Ukjendelig, *a.* not to be known (again), not to be recognised, unknowable, undistinguishable; *gjøre sig* —, to disguise one's self. — *elig* — *hed*, *c.* impossibility *el.* difficulty of being known again. — *t*, unknown; ignorant (of); *en i Avispressen* — *Stil*, a style unknown to the newspaper press.

Ukjer, *a.* unacceptable, unpleasant; *det er mig* — *t*, I am sorry for that; *det er mig ille* — *t* at *høre*, I am glad to hear it. — *lig*, *a.* unkind. — *lighed*, *c.* unkindness.

Uklar, *a.* not clear, turbid, muddy; (*om Glas*) dim; *fig.* indistinct, obscure; *N. T.* foul; *rage* — *med*, *N. T.* to run foul of, to foul; *fig.* to fall foul, fall out, fall at odds *el.* to loggerheads (with). — *hed*, *c.* — *er*, turbidness; *fig.* indistinctness, obscurity.

Uklareret, *a.* unpaid.

Uklippet, *a.* uncut, unshorn.

Uklug, *a.* unwise, imprudent, indiscreet, ill-advised. — *skab*, *c.* imprudence, indiscretion, un- wisdom.

Uklædelig, *a.* (*og saa fig.*) unbecoming.

Ukogt, *a.* unboiled.

Ukompenseret, *a.* uncompensated.

Ukomplet, *a.* incomplete, defective.

Ukongelig, *a.* unkingly.

Ukrigerst, *a.* unwarlike.

Ukristelig, *a.* unchristian. — *en*, *a.* unchristian, infidel.

Ukritisk, *a.* uncritical.

Ukrudt, *n.* weed, weeds, *pl.*; — forgaar ikke, weeds grow apace, evil weeds never wither.

Ukræne, the Ukraine.

Ukrænkelig, *a.* inviolable. -heb, *c.* inviolability. Ukrænket, *a.* inviolate.

Ukrævet, *a.* uncalled upon, not dunned.

Ukultiveret, *a.* uncultivated; uncivilised.

Ukunstlet, *a.* artless, inartificial, unaffected.

Ukunstnerisk, *a.* inartistic, bad art.

Ukæmsord, *pl.* abusive words *cl.* language.

Ukvindeligt, *a.* unwomanly. -heb, unwomanly conduct *cl.* manners.

Ukyndig, *a.* ignorant (of), unskilled (in), not conversant (with). -heb, *c.* ignorance, unskilfulness.

Ukysk, *a.* unchaste. -heb, *c.* -er, unchastity.

*Uk, *a.* tainted. -ne, *v. i.* to become tainted.

Uklædet, *a.* (om Stybek.) uncharged, unloaded; (om Fartst.) unladen.

*Uklage, *se* Klage.

Uklaget, *a.* Geol. not stratified.

Uklæstelig, *a.* unblamable, irreproachable, irreprehensible. -heb, *c.* irreprehensibleness.

Uklave, *n. s.* disorder; komme, bringe i —, to put, throw into disorder, to upset.

Uld, *c.* wool. -agtig, *a.* woolly. -arbejder, *se* -bæver. -bærende, *a.* bearing *cl.* producing wool, laniferous. -damask, (worsted) damask. -en, *a.* woollen. -farver, wool- *cl.* woollen-dyer. -farvet, *a.* wool-dyed, dyed in grain; — Tsi, cloth in grain. -fæstet, worsted velvet. -garn, woollen yarn, worsted. -haaret, *a.* Bot. lanate. -handel, woollen trade. -handler, dealer in wool; woolman, wool-stapler. -hose, *se* -strømpe. -lam, -larbe, *se* Rarbe. -klipping, shearing of sheep. -kløfte, woollen petticoat. -kardser, wool-carder. -lok, lock of wool. -marked, wool-market. -musselin, mousseline-laine. -plyds, worsted-shag. -rig, *a.* woolly, fleecy. -røst, wheel for spinning wool. -sar, shears, *pl.* -spind, wool-fell. -stjorte, woollen shirt. -sky, fleecy cloud. -spinder, -spinderste, spinner of wool. -spinderi, wool-spinning, woollen mill. -strømpe, woollen stocking. -sæk, (Sæk Uld) wool-sack. -sække, (til Brystbærn) wool-packs. -tave, filament of wool. -tut, tuft of wool. -trøje, wollen jacket; w. shirt. -tui, woollen stuff, woollen. -vante, wollen mitten. -varer, woollen goods, woollens, worsted articles. -vaskning, wool-washing. -væver, woollen weaver.

*Ule, *v. i.* to howl.

Uleder, *c.* non-conductor.

Ulegemlig, *a.* incorporeal. -heb, *c.* incorporeity.

Uleilig-e, *v. t.* to trouble, incommode, inconvenience. -heb, *c.* inconvenience, trouble; gjøre En —, to put one to inconvenience, give one trouble; gjøre sig den — at, to take the

trouble to, be at the trouble of; komme til —, to come at an inconvenient time, to give trouble; komme i —, to get into trouble.

Ulempe, *c.* detriment, inconvenience, drawback, take-off; N. T. Signal for —, signal of distress; de gjorde os ingen —, they offered us no molestation.

Ulidelig, *a.* intolerable, insufferable, excruciating, exquisite. -heb, *c.* intolerableness.

Ulidensabeligt, *a.* dispassionate.

Ulig, *a.* unlike, dissimilar. -heb, *c.* dissimilarity, dissimilitude, disparity.

Ulige, *a.* unequal; et — Tal, an uneven *cl.* odd number; lige eller —, odd or even; *adv.* — store, unequal, of u. size; — større, bedre, far greater, better. -artet, *a.* heterogeneous. -artethed, *c.* heterogeneousness. -finnet, *a.* imparipinnate. -fidet, unequal-sided, scalene.

Ulimet, *a.* (Papir) unsized.

Ulivs-saar, *n.* mortal wound. -sag, capital offence.

Ulf, *c.* -e, (Ulf) frog - fish, fishing - frog; (Matros) tar.

Ullme, *v. i.* to smoulder; længe -ude Misfor-nsielse, long smouldering disaffection.

Ulm, *c.* ulmine. -syre, ulmic acid.

Ulløst, *a.* not curly.

Ulovlig, *a.* unlawful, illegal, contrary to law. -heb, *c.* unlawfulness, illegality.

Ulrich, Ulrich. -a, Ulrica.

Ultimatum, *n.* ultimatum.

Ultra-konservativ, *a.* ultra-conservative (*o. fl.*). -marin, *n.* ultramarine. -montan, ultramontane. -montanismen, ultramontanism.

Ulv, *c.* -e, wolf. Ulve-agtig, wolfish. -art, species of wolf. -ebberkop, wolf-spider. -fod, club-moss, wolf's-claw. -fælde, wolf-trap. *-gaupe, large, full-grown lynx. -graa, *a.* wolf-coloured. -grav, pit for catching wolves. -grave, Mil. wolf-holes. -hule, wolf's den. -hund, wolf-dog. -hunger, wolfish *cl.* voracious appetite. -jagt, wolf-hunting. -jæger, wolf-hunter. -leie, wolf's lair. -mælk, wolf's milk, *Euphorbia helioscopia*. -sar, wolf-trap. -spind, wolf's skin. -stue, *se* -grav. -tand, wolf's tooth; (paa Sav) briar-tooth. -unge, wolf's cub. Ulvinde, *c.* she-wolf.

Ulyd, *c.* noise, clamour.

Ulydig, *a.* disobedient. -heb, *c.* disobedience.

Ulykke, *c.* -r, misfortune, calamity, disaster; -n er, at . . ., the misfortune (*coll.* the mischief) is that . . .; bringe i —, to be the cause of one's misfortune, to bring trouble *cl.* calamity upon one; til —, unluckily, unfortunately; til al —, as ill luck would have it; komme til —, to meet with an accident; hun kom til — og slog Speilet itu, she had the misfortune to break the glass; han gjorde en — paa sig selv, he made away with himself; en — kommer sjelden alene, misfortune never

comes single. -bringende, *a.* fatal, bringing misfortune. -lig, *a.* unlucky, unfortunate, ill-fated; disastrous, calamitous. -ligvis, *adv.* unfortunately, unluckily. — Ulyfles-budskab, fatal news, bad news. -fugl, bird of ill omen. -fælle, -fammerat, fellow-sufferer, companion in misfortune. -profet, prophet of evil, croaker. -stedet, the scene of the disaster. -tegn, sign of misfortune. -tilfælde, (disastrous) accident, casualty. Ulyfsalig, *a.* disastrous, infelicitous, unhappy. Ulyfsalighed, *c.* infelicity, unhappiness.

Ulyst, *c.* dislike, disinclination, disrelish, disgust, distaste; gjøre Noget med —, to do a thing reluctantly, with reluctance, with little heart; have — til, to have a dislike of; — til at spise, want of appetite. -elig, *a.* unpleasant. -elighed, *c.* unpleasantness.

Ulægelig, *a.* incurable. -hed, *c.* incurableness, incurability.

*Uleend-e, *n.* rough, rugged, impracticable ground. -t, *a.* rough, rugged, impracticable.

Ulerd, *a.* unlearned, unlettered, illiterate.

Ulervislig, *a.* indocile. -hed, *c.* indocility.

Ulefelyndighed, illiteracy.

Ulefelig, *a.* illegible. -hed, *c.* illegibility.

Uleest, *a.* unread.

Ulefet, *a.* (om Rast) unslaked, quick.

Ulonnet, *a.* unpaid; gratuitous.

Uloft, *a.* unsolved.

Umaadelig, *a.* (i Ryddelse) immoderate, intemperate; (overordentlig stor) immense, enormous. — *adv.* immoderately etc. -hed, *c.* immoderateness, intemperance, excess.

Umaalelig, *a.* immeasurable, immensurable, immense. -hed, *c.* immensurability, immensity.

Umaalt, *a.* unmeasured.

Umage, *a.* not matching, odd.

Umage, *c.* pains, trouble; han sparede hverten Penge eller —, he spared neither labour nor expense; gjøre En —, to put one to trouble; gjøre sig —, to take pains; gjør sig megen — for at, is at great pains to; gjorde sig al mulig — for at, took every pains to; gjorde sig ingen smerte — for at, was at no great pains to; det er ille -n værdt, it is not worth while. Umage, *v. t.* to trouble, incommode; *v. refl.* to take the trouble, be at the pains. -lig, *a.* incommodious, inconvenient, uncomfortable, uneasy. -lighed, *c.* incommodiousness. Umagfom, *a.* troublesome, harassing.

Umalet, *a.* unpainted.

Umandig, *a.* unmanly, effeminate. -hed, *c.* unmanliness, effeminacy.

Umanerlig, *a.* (uden Manerer) unmannerly, mannerless; (umaadelig) immense, enormous; *adv.* enormously.

Umaskeret, *a.* unmasked.

Umerst, *c.* maigre.

Umbra, *c.* umber.

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

Umbrer, *pl.* Umbrians.

Umeddel-elig, *a.* incommunicable. -elighed, *c.* incommunicableness. -som, *a.* incommunicative. -somhed, *c.* incommunicativeness.

Umedgjorlig, *a.* unmanageable, intractable, unnegotiable. -hed, *c.* intractableness, perverseness.

Umedholdelig, *a.* contrary to law. -hed, *c.* contrariety to law.

Umedlidende, *a.* incompassionate.

Umelodigt, *a.* unmelodious.

Umenneffe, *n.* monster, inhuman wretch. -lig, *a.* inhuman. -lighed, *c.* inhumanity.

Ument, *a.* not meant, feigned.

Umethodigt, *a.* unmethodical.

Umiddelbar, *a.* immediate, direct; spontaneous, unconscious. -hed, *c.* immediateness; spontaneity, spontaneousness, unconsciousness.

U mild, *a.* inclement, harsh, unkind. -hed, *c.* inclemency, harshness, unkindness.

Umindelig, *a.* immemorial; i -e Tider, time out of mind, from time immemorial.

Umistjendelig, *a.* evident, unmistakable, not to be mistaken.

Umistelig, *a.* indispensable, absolutely necessary. -hed, *c.* indispensableness.

Umistænt-elig, *a.* (i begge Vet.) unsuspecting. -som, *a.* unsuspecting, unsuspecting. -somhed, *c.* unsuspectingness. -t, *a.* unsuspected.

Umisundt, *a.* unenvied.

Umoden, *a.* unripe, immature. -hed, *c.* immaturity.

Umoralst, *a.* immoral.

Umotiveret, *a.* gratuitous.

Umulig, *a.* impossible; Du kan — gaa ud, you cannot possibly stir out; jeg kan ikke gjøre det -e, I cannot do impossibilities. -gjøre, to render impossible. -hed, *c.* -er, impossibility.

Umusikalst, *a.* unmusical.

Umyndig, *a.* not of age, under age; han er —, he is a minor, he is not of age. -hed, *c.* minority, nonage.

Umyntet, *a.* uncoined.

Umælende, *a.* not having the power of speech, dumb; — Dyr, dumb animal, brute; de — Dyr, the lower animals.

Umærke-lig, *a.* imperceptible, insensible; unremarkable; *adv.* imperceptibly. -lighed, *c.* imperceptibility. -t, *a.* unperceived; unmarked.

Umættelig, *a.* insatiable, unsatiate; *Chem.* insatiable. -hed, *c.* insatiableness.

Umebleret, *a.* unfurnished.

Unaa-be, *c.* disgrace, disfavour; falbe i —, to be disgraced, incur disgrace; falbe i — hos, to incur the disgrace of; være i —, to be in disgrace, under a cloud; være i — hos, to be out of favour with; være i — ved Hoffet, to be in disgrace (disfavour) at court. -dig, *a.* ungracious.

Unatur, *c.* *se* -ligheb. -lig, *a.* unnatural, contrary to nature, preternatural; (om Stilen) forced; (paataget) affected. -ligheb, *c.* unnaturalness, contrariety to nature; forcedness; affectedness.

Unau, *c.* unau, two-toed sloth.

Unavn-given, *a.* not named, anonymous. -fundig, *a.* renownless, unrenowned, fameless, obscure. -fundigheb, *c.* want of renown, incelebrity.

Uncial, *c.* -er, uncial(letter).

***Undaf**, *adv.* aside, away, back.

Undbrage, *v. t. & refl.* (En [Noget]) to withdraw, take (away [from]), to deprive (of); — En fra Straf, to screen one from punishment; — sig (fra), to avoid, shun, (sin Pligt o. l.) shirk. -lse, *c.* withdrawal.

Undecime, *c.* -r, eleventh.

Unde, *v. t.* not to grudge *cl.* envy, to be pleased with; (tilstede) to allow, grant; ille at —, to grudge; jeg -r ham hans Lykke, I do not grudge *cl.* envy his good fortune, I am pleased with his good fortune; — En det Bedste, to wish one every success; det er Dem vel -bt, you are welcome to it.

Undentag, *n.* *se* Aftagt.

Under, *n.* -e, wonder, marvel, prodigy; bet er intet —, it is no wonder. -bar, *a.* wonderful, wondrous, marvellous, miraculous. -barn, wonderful child, wonder *cl.* prodigy of a child, infant phenomenon. -blømf, marvel of Peru. -deilig, *a.* admirably beautiful, wonderfully fine, (hun om Fruent.) passing fair. -fuld, *a.* wonderful, marvellous, wondrous. -gjerning, *se* -værk. -gjørende, *a.* wonder-working, miraculous. -kraft, miraculous strength. -lig, *a.* strange, singular; var noget — af sig, seemed strange in his ways; — nok, for a wonder. -lighed, *c.* strangeness, singularity. -stjøn, *a.* *se* -deilig. -værk, wonder, miracle; Verdens syv -er, the seven wonders of the world.

Under, *præp.* (i Alm.) under, (hun om Sted) underneath; (Sted, Rang, Fortrin) beneath, below; (om Tid) during; bet er — Vand, it is under water; være — Seil, to be under way; han gik — Navnet N., he went by the name of N.; — Lås og Løse, under lock and key; med Hone og Datter — Armen, with wife and daughter on his arms; — Haand og Segl, under (my etc.) hand and seal; — Baaben, in arms; — Bygning, in (the) course of construction *cl.* erection, being built; — Forhandling, under deliberation; komme — Auktionshammeren, to go to the hammer; — 15de Mai, under date May 15.; han er — mig (i Rang, Nummer osv.), he is below me, he is inferior to me; bet er — min Værdighed, it is beneath me; — Kong Frederik den 3des Regjering, during *cl.* in the reign of Frederik the Third; gaa —, to be lost, to founder; — Krigen, during the

war; — den Betingelse at . . ., on condition that . . .; — Straf af, on pain of; — en Vinkel af, at an angle of; — eet, collectively, together; han skriver — sit eget Navn, he writes under (*Amr.* over) his own signature; tilskrive En et Brev — Adresse . . ., to write one a letter to the address of . . .; der ligger Noget —, there is something behind, at the bottom of, this.

Underafdeling, *c.* sub-division.

Underagent, *c.* sub-agent.

Underarm, *c.* forearm, lower arm.

Underart, *c.* sub-species.

Underbalance, *c.* deficit.

Underbefal, *n.* -ingsmand, *pl.* subordinate *cl.* petty officers.

Underbenklæder, *se* Underbukser.

Underbetjent, *c.* under-officer, inferior functionary.

Underbibliothekar, *c.* sub-librarian, assistant librarian.

Underbid, *n.* the lower teeth jutting out beyond the upper.

Underbind-e, *v. t.* to tie, take up. -ing, *c.* ligature.

Underbud, *n.* offer below the price fixed; lower offer *cl.* bid.

Underburer, *pl.* drawers.

Underbyde, *v. t.* to underbid.

Underbyg-ge, *v. t.* (f. Et Monument) to build a substructure for, to build under (a monument). -ning, *c.* substructure, underbuilding, under-filling.

Underdanig, *a.* submissive; Deres -ste Tjener, your most humble *cl.* most obedient servant. -hed, *c.* (Undergivenhed) subjection; (Undermyghed) submission, deference.

Underdel, *se* Reberdel; — af Seil, *N. T.* foot of a sail. -ing, *c.* subdivision.

Underdominant, *c.* sub-dominant.

Underdommer, *c.* inferior judge.

Underdreiereb, *N. T.* jeer, jeer.

Underdyne, *c.* under feather-bed.

Underdæk, *n.* lower deck.

Underdenning, *c.* ground-swell.

Underextremiteter, *pl.* nether extremities.

Underfald, *n.* undershot. -shjul, undershot-wheel. -smølle, undershot-mill.

Underfange, *v. t.* (Bygn.) to underpin.

Underflade, *c.* under *cl.* lower surface, base.

Underfoder, *n.* lining.

Underfoged, *c.* under-bailiff.

Underfore, *v. t.* to line.

Underformand, *c.* (for Arb.) second foreman.

Underforstaa, *v. t.* to understand, supply, imply; der -es, at Manden endnu lever, it must be understood that the man is still alive. -else, *c.* subaudition, implication.

Underfundig, *a.* crafty, cunning, disingenuous. -hed, *c.* craft, cunning.

Undergaa, *v. t.* to undergo, pass through.
Undergang, *c.* destruction, ruin.

Undergive, *v. t.* to subject (to); *bære Noget* *el. Noget -n*, to be subject to something *el. somebody*. **Undergiven**, *c.* -vne, inferior; *bære mild, haard mod sine -vne*, to be kind, harsh to one's inferiors. **-hed**, *c.* subjection, submission.

Undergibtoug, *n. N. T.* clew-garnet.

Undergjær, *c.* under yeast. **-et**, *a.* produced by sedimentary fermentation. **-ing**, *c.* sedimentary fermentation.

Undergrav-e, *v. t.* to undermine, sap, underpinion; — **Grundboilen**, to sap the foundation. **-ning**, *c.* undermining.

Undergraver, *c.* under-sexton.

Undergrund, *c.* subsoil. **-splov**, *s.* plough.

Undergud, *c.* inferior god, under-god.

Underhaanden, *adv.* privately; *det skal sælges —*, it is to be disposed of by tender.

Underhale, *v. t.* to underrun.

Underhals, *c. N. T.* lower tack.

Underhand-le, *v. t.* to negotiate, treat, make terms (with). **-ler**, *c.* negotiator. **-ling**, *c.* negotiation; *staar i — om Kjøbet af*, is in treaty for the purchase of.

Underhavende, *pl.* inferiors.

Underhavsledning, *c.* submarine cable.

Underhold, *se -ning*. **-e**, *v. t.* to support, maintain, sustain, subsist; (more) to entertain; — *fig med En*, to converse with one. **-ende**, *a.* entertaining. **-ning**, *c.* support, maintenance, subsistence; entertainment. **-ningsbidrag**, alimony.

Underhoved, *n.* (paa Skulde) tail-bay.

Underhus, *n.* Lower House, (Engl.) House of Commons, (Amr.) House of Representatives.

Underilte, *n.* suboxide.

Underjagt, *c.* chase of small game.

Underjord-en, *se Underverden*. **-ist**, *a.* subterranean, under-ground; *de -e*, the elves, the good people.

Underkanoner, *c. N. T.* gunner's mate.

Underkant, *c.* under side; under edge.

Underkaste, *v. t. & refl.* (henstille til; finde sig i) to submit (to); — *fig (En, Noget)*, to subject one's self (to); *bære -t*, to be subject *el. subjected to*; *Evigt -t*, open to doubt. **-lse**, *c.* subjection, submission.

Underkjennde, *v. t.* to reverse *el.* quash (a sentence), to overrule. **-lse**, *c.* reversal.

Underkjole, *c.* underskirt, gown.

Under-Kjæbe, **-Kjæbe**, *c.* lower *el.* nether jaw.

Underkjøbe, *v. t.* (bestille) to bribe; (falste Vidner) to suborn.

Underklasse, *c.* lower class.

Underkloffe, *c.* under-petticoat.

Underklæder, *pl.* under-garments.

Underklædning, *c.* suit of under-garments.

Underkok, *c.* under-cook.

Underkonge, *c.* petty *el.* subject king.

Underkop, *c.* saucer.

Underkrop, *c.* lower part of the body.

Underkue, *v. t.* to subdue, subjugate; (i Bægt) to stunt. **-lse**, *c.* subjection, subjugation.

Underlag, *c.* (til Noget) underlayer, support; (af Jord osv.) substratum; (under Tæpning) dunnage; (under Dampm.) sleepers, *pl.*; (under Pandser) backing; (under Bræstfang) glut, fulcrum; *Typ.* underlay.

Underlegen, *a.* inferior (to), overmatched, (i Antal) outnumbered. **-hed**, *c.* inferiority.

Underlig, **Underlighed**, *se Under*, *n.*

Underlig, *n. pl. d. f. N. T.* (af Seil) foot; (Loug) foot-rope.

Underlig-gende, *part.* (nebenfor liggende) subjacent; (som hører til) belonging to, dependent on. **-ger**, *c.* nether millstone.

Underliv, *n.* belly, abdomen. **Underlivs-**, abdominal.

Underlæbe, *c.* under lip; (Insekt) labium.

Underlæder, *n.* under-leather.

Underlæge, *c.* assistant surgeon.

Underlægge, *v. t.* to underlay; to subject to, assign to; — *et Ord en Betydning*, to put a construction on a word; — *fig*, to subdue; *bære En -lagt*, to be subject to one.

Underlærer, *c. -e*, usher, assistant-teacher.

Underlæseil, *n. N. T.* lower-studding sail. **-sagterhaler**, *c.* lower-studdingsail boom. **-sfald**, lower-studdingsail halyard. **-sforhaler**, lower-studdingsail boom fore-guy.

Underløb, *n.* covered channel.

Underløbet, *a.* (Blod) extravasated (blood).

Underløjtnant, *c.* sublieutenant.

Undermaal, *n.* under measure, not full measure, short measure, deficiency (in measure). **-er**, *c.* one who is below the standard, inferior person, second-rate hand, understrapper.

Undermand, *c.* inferior, underling.

Undermaskinmester, *c.* assistant engineer.

Undermast, *c. N. T.* lower mast.

Underminere, *v. t.* to undermine, sap.

Underneben, *adv.* below.

Underofficer, *c.* non-commissioned officer.

Underoktav, *c.* sub-octave.

Underord-ne, *v. t.* (fig) to subordinate (one's self) to. **-net**, *a. & s.* subordinate, *a.* humble. **-nelse**, **-ning**, *c.* subordination.

Underpant, *n.* mortgage.

Underpart, *se Nederdel*.

Underraa, *c.* lower yard.

Underraffe, *c. -r*, *N. T.* truss-parral.

Underrand, *c.* lower edge, (Solens) lower limb.

Underret, *c.* inferior *el.* lower court of law. **-sdommer**, *c.* judge of an i. court.

Underret-te (om) *v. t.* to inform, acquaint, apprise (of); — *feil*, to misinform; *meget feil*,

-t, greatly misinformed. -ning, *c.* intelligence, information, intimation.

Underrum, *n.* room on the ground floor; *N. T.* lower hold.

Undersaat, *c.* -ter, subject; *joc.* -terne, the understandings, supporters. -lig, *a. f. Ex.* mine -e Pligter, my duties as a s.; han er bleven løst af sit -e Forhold til Kongen af osv., he has been absolved from his connection as a s. with the king of etc.

Undersell, *n. N. T.* course, lower sail.

Undersekretær, *c.* under-secretary.

Underside, *c.* under side.

Underskaal, *c.* saucer.

Underskibet, *n.* the immersed part of the ship's body *cl.* hull.

Underskibslæge, *c.* assistant surgeon.

Underskjorte, *c.* under shirt.

Underskjede, *n.* lower sheet.

Underskøn, *n.* the first estimate.

Underskjørt, *n.* petticoat.

Underskorpe, *c.* under crust.

Underskov, *c.* underwood.

Under-Skrift, *c.* signature. -Skrive, *v. t.* to sign (one's name), *fig.* endorse. -Skrivning, *c.* signing, signature.

Understud, *n.* deficit.

Understykke, *v. t.* *se* Understille.

Understille, *v. t.* to undermine.

Under-flaa, *v. t.* to appropriate unlawfully, embezzle; *N. T.* (et Seil) to bend (a sail). -flag, *n.* joist.

Underflæb, *n.* embezzlement, peculation, malversation, defalcation.

Underst, *a. & adv.* undermost, lowermost, lowest; -e Batteri, *N. T.* lower gun-deck.

Understaa sig, *v. ref.* to presume.

Understaldmester, *c.* under-equerry.

Understamme, *c.* stock.

Understang, *c.* topmast.

Understen, *c.* nether mill-stone.

Understiger, *c.* *Min.* underground manager.

Understille, *v. t.* to insert surreptitiously, to forge; -fullet Brev, Document, a supposititious *cl.* substituted letter, deed.

Understrege, *v. t.* to underline.

Understryge, *v. t.* to coat, give a coating.

Understrøm, *c.* under-current, under-tow.

Understrømpe, *c.* under-stockings.

Understulset, *a.* *se* -stille.

Understyrmand, *c.* second mate.

Understøtte, *v. t.* (støtte) to prop; *fig.* to support, succour, assist, second, back; -de Theatre, subventioned theatres. -ning, *c.* -er, proping; prop, support. -telse, *c.* -r, support, aid, assistance, succour, supply. -telsesforening, benefit society. -telsespunkt, fulcrum.

Undersødig, *a. Bot.* inferior, hypogynous.

Undersælge, *v. t.* to undersell.

Undersætning, *c.* minor (proposition).

Undersættig, *a.* square-built *cl.* -set, square. -hed, *c.* squareness of figure.

Undersøge, *v. t.* to examine (into), investigate, inquire, search into, (sondere) to probe. -lse, *c.* -r, examination, investigation, inquiry, search; foretage en —, to set on foot an inquiry *cl.* investigation. -lsekammer, inquisitor. -lsestænde, exploring journey *cl.* (tilbuds) voyage. -lsekommision, investigation committee, commission of inquiry. -r, *c.* -e, inquirer, examiner; (Fattigb.) district visitor.

Undersøist, *a.* submarine.

Undertag, *n.* first layer of thatch on a roof.

Undertand, *c.* lower tooth.

Undertegne, *v. t.* *se* Underskrive; -de, the undersigned; -t, signed.

Undertiden, *adv.* sometimes.

Undertoldbetjent, *c.* Customs' officer of an inferior degree.

Undertrykke, *v. t.* (*f. Ex.* Sorg) to stifle; (om Oprør) to crush, to suppress; (fortrykke) to oppress. -lse, *c.* -r, suppression; (af en Nægtigere osv.) oppression. -r, *c.* -e, oppressor.

Undertreie, *c.* -r, under-jacket.

Undertvinge, *v. t.* to subdue, subjugate. -lse, *c.* -r, subjection, subjugation. -r, *c.* -e, subduer, subjugator.

Undertøj, *n.* under garments.

Undervands-, submarine. -stær, sunken rock.

Undervant, *n. N. T.* lower rigging.

Undervejs, *adv.* on *cl.* by the way, on the road, (om Færdning) on the water.

Underverden, *c.* lower *cl.* infernal regions, *pl.*

Undervis-e, *v. t.* to instruct, teach; — i Skole, to teach classes. -ning, *c.* instruction; give —, to give lessons; indbyrdes —, mutual instruction. — Undervisnings-anstalt, educational establishment. -ministerium, ministry of instruction. -plan, course *cl.* system of instruction. -system, system of i. -time, hour of instruction, lesson. -væsenet, education, educational matters.

Undervogn, *c.* under-carriage.

Undervoldsdige, *n.* small dike in front of a larger one.

Undervurdere, *v. t.* to underrate.

Undervægt, *c.* under-weight, short weight, light weight. -ig, *o.* being underweight.

Undfalde, *v. t.* to fall from, escape; to forsake, abandon.

Undfange, *v. i. & t.* to conceive. -lse, *c.* -r, conception.

Undfly, *v. t. & i.* to escape; *v. t.* (undgaa) to evade, elude; (fly) to shun, avoid.

Undflyve, *v. t.* to escape (by flight).

Undgaa, *v. t.* (fly) to shun, avoid, eschew; (undfly) to escape, evade, elude; hvis jeg kan — det, if I can help it. -elig, *a.* avoidable.

Undgjælde, *v. t.* to pay, suffer, smart (for), pay the penalty of.

Undine, *c.* -r, undine, ondine.

Undsom-me, *v. i.* to escape, make good one's escape. -st, *c.* escape.

Undlade, *v. i.* to omit, forbear; fail (to). -lse, *c.* -r, omission.

Undlive, *v. i.* to kill, slay.

Undlebe, *v. i.* to escape, run away (from).

Undre, *v. i. & impers.* to wonder, marvel; bet -r mig, I am astonished; bet maa ille — Dem, you must not be surprised; — sig, *v. refl.* -s, *v. pass.* (ober) to wonder, be surprised (at). -n, *c.* wonder, astonishment.

Undrive, *v. i.* to snatch, rescue from.

Undse sig, *v. refl.* (for), to be ashamed (of), to blush (at, for). -lig, *a.* bashful, shy, shame-faced; — ober, ashamed of. -else, -lighed, *c.* bashfulness.

Undsige, *v. i.* to defy, to threaten with deadly revenge. -lse, *c.* defiance, etc.

Undskyld-e, *v. i.* to excuse, exculpate; — sig, to apologize, make an apology; — sig med, to plead; have, holde Gu -dt, to hold one excused; jeg vil have Dem -dt paa Grund af ..., I excuse you on account of ...; undskyld! I beg your pardon. -elig, *a.* excusable. -ende, *a.* apologetical; extenuating. -ning, *c.* -er, excuse, apology, exculpation; daarlig, tom —, poor, lame, excuse; til — for, in excuse of; bede om —, to beg one's pardon.

Undsaa sig, *v. refl.* (for) to refuse.

Undslippe, *v. i.* to escape.

Undstikke sig, *v. refl.* to abscond.

Undsæt-te, *v. i.* to succour, relieve. -ning, *c.* relief, succour; ille til —, to hasten to the rescue.

Undtage, *v. i.* to except. -lse, *c.* -r, exception; med — af, with the e. of; en — fra, an e. from el. to. -lsest, exceptional. -lsestis, *adv.* rarely, as a rare exception; *a.* exceptional. -n, *prop.* except, excepting, excepted, save, barring, bar.

Undulationstheorien, *c.* the undulatory theory.

Undvige, *v. i. & i.* to escape; *v. i.* (f. Er. et Slag) to elude; (st) to avoid; (ved libflugt) to evade. -lse, *c.* escape. -lseforsøg, attempt at escape. -nde, *a.* evasive. -spor, siding.

Undvær-e, *v. i.* to do without, dispense with. -lig, *a.* that may be dispensed with, dispensable. -lighed, *c.* dispensableness.

Unegtelig, *a.* undeniable.

Ung, *a.* young, youthful. -e, *c.* -r, young one; *coll.* imp, urchin; søder levende -r, brings forth living young. -er spænd, *c.* -e, young man, swain. -fist, young fish. *-fø, young cattle. *-gut, youngster. *-hest, young, unbroken horse. -høved, se -nød. -farl, bachelor. *-farlsfabber, unmarried sponsor. -farlslag, bachelor's party. -fø, young cow, heifer. -føæg, young cattle. -mand, *N. T.* ordinary, light hand. -me,

young maiden. -nød, young ox el. heifer. -føv, young wood.

Ungar-n, Hungary. -er, *c.* Hungarian. -fø, ungerfø, *a.* Hungarian; -e Støbler, Hessian boots.

Ungdom, *c.* youth; (unge Stenestter) young people. -melig, *a.* youthful, juvenile. -melighed, *c.* youthfulness. — Ungdoms-aar, *pl.* early el. young years, youthful days. -alder, youthful el. juvenile age. -arbejde, juvenile work. -daarlighed, -daarstøb, the folly of one's youth. -digt, juvenile poem. -drøm, youthful dream, dream of one's youth. -elstede, the love el. sweetheart of one's early years. -erindring, youthful remembrance. -feil, youthful error. -frist, *a.* youthfully fresh. -fristhed, freshness el. bloom of youth. -fyrighed, ardour of youth, youthful ardour. -glæde, youthful joy. -hjem, the home of one's youth, early home. -indtryk, youthful impression. -fjærlighed, youthful love. -kraft, youthful vigour. -liv, youth. -mod, youthful courage. -sind, youthful mind. -stienhed, youthful beauty. -frist, youthful el. juvenile writing. -varm, youthfully warm. -varme, youthful warmth el. ardour. -ven, -veninde, early friend. -værk, juvenile work.

Ungefær, *adv.* se Dmtrent.

Uniform, *c.* -er, uniform, regimentals, *pl.* -ere, *v. i.* to dress in uniform; han er smukt -t, he wears a fine uniform; de ere ens -de, they wear the same uniform.

Unif, *a.* unique.

Union, *c.* -er, union. -sflag, union-flag, (med blot Unionsfarverne) union-jack.

Unison, *a.* unisonous. -t, *adv.* in unison.

Unitari-er, *c.* -e. -fø, *a.* Unitarian.

Univers, *n.* universe. -al, *a.* universal. -al-, universal. -alarving, residuary legatee, heir general; (isølge Slægtstøb) heir at law. -alisme, *c.* universalism. -alift, *c.* -er, universalist. -alitet, *c.* universality. -almiddel, sovereign remedy, catholicon, panacea, cure-all. -alpill-er, cure-all pills. -el, *a.* universal.

Universitet, *n.* -er, university. -sbibliothek, -sbygning, *u.* library, building. -sammerat, fellow-student, (i Cambridge) fellow-Cantab. -slærer, *u.* teacher el. professor. *-s stipendiat, substitute to a professor.

Unode, *c.* -r, bad habit.

Unordigt, *a.* unnorthern.

Unse, Unze, *c.* -r, (Jaguar) ounce.

Unse, Unze, *c.* -r, ounce. -vis, *adv.* by the ounce.

Unst-te, *c.* uselessness, inutility, unprofitableness. -tet, *a.* not used, unemployed. -tig, *a.* useless, unprofitable. -tighed, *c.* se Unytte.

Unævnelig, *a.* that cannot be named, not to be mentioned; (ufigelig) inexpressible; *coll.* hans -e, his inexpressibles, inexplicables. -t, *a.* unnamed, not named, anonymous.

Uned-ig, *a.* unnecessary, needless. -igheb, needlessness; til —, needlessly. -vendig, *a.* unnecessary, needless; (overflødig) superfluous. -vendigheb, *c.* needlessness; superfluousness.

Unelagtig, *a.* inaccurate, incorrect. -heb, *c.* inaccuracy, incorrectness.

Unelsum, *a.* not content with little, hard to satisfy, greedy. -heb, *c.* greediness.

Uombebet, *a.* unasked, unsolicited.

Uomgiængelig, *a.* (banstelig at omgaaes) unsociable, inconvertible; (uundgaaelig) unavoidable.

Uomstaaeren, *a.* uncircumcised.

Uomstiftelig, *a.* immutable. -heb, *c.* immutability.

Uomstribelig, *a.* se Uomstiftelig.

Uomstødelig, *a.* irrefragable, incontestable, incontrovertible.

Uomtaaget, *a.* unclouded, unobscured.

Uomtalt, *a.* unmentioned, not spoken of.

Uomtvistelig, *a.* indisputable, incontestable, incontrovertible.

Uopbyggelig, *a.* unedifying.

Uopbage-lig, *a.* undiscoverable, undiscoverable. -t, *a.* undiscovered.

Uopdragen, *a.* uneducated, ill-bred, ill-mannered, unmannerly, underbred.

Uopfordret, *a.* unsolicited, uninvited.

Uopfunden, *a.* uninvented.

Uopfyld-elig, *a.* that cannot be realized, that cannot be gratified. -t, *a.* unfulfilled, unaccomplished, ungratified.

Uopholdelig, *a.* not to be delayed, immediate; *adv.* immediately.

Uopherlig, *a.* incessant, unceasing, unintermitting, unremitting.

Uoplagt, *a.* indisposed, disinclined.

Uopløst, *a.* unlanded.

Uoplyst, *a.* unlighted; unexplained; unenlightened.

Uoplos-elig, *a.* insoluble, indissoluble, irresolvable; en — Gaade, an inexplicable riddle; en — Snude, an inextricable knot. -elligheb, *c.* insolubility. -t, *a.* undissolved.

Uopmaalt, *a.* unmeasured; unsurveyed.

Uopmærksom, *a.* inattentive, unobservant. -heb, *c.* inattention.

Uopnaae-lig, *a.* unattainable. -ligheb, *c.* unattainableness. -t, *a.* unattained; unrivalled.

Uopredt, *a.* (om Seng) not made.

Uoprettelig, *a.* irreparable, irremediable, irretrievable. -heb, *c.* irreparableness etc., irreparability.

Uoprigtig, *a.* uncandid, insincere. -heb, *c.* want of candour, insincerity.

Uopfigelig, *a.* irrevocable; — Obligation, unredeemable bond.

Uopstaaeren, *a.* (Bog) not cut open, uncut.

Uopstidelig, *a.* never to be worn out, imperishable. -heb, *c.* imperishableness.

Uopspringende, *a.* Bot. indehiscent.

Uopsættelig, *a.* admitting of no delay, urgent, pressing. -heb, *c.* urgency.

Uord-en, *c.* disorder, derangement, untidiness. -entlig, *a.* disorderly, untidy; -t Siv, irregular life. -net, *a.* unordered, unarranged.

Uordholden, *a.* apt to break promise, untrustworthy, a promise-breaker. -heb, *c.* habit of breaking one's word, untrustworthiness.

Uorganisk, *a.* inorganic(al).

Uorthodox, *a.* unorthodox.

Uorthografisk, *a.* unorthographic, misspelt.

Uoverensstem-melse, *c.* -r, disagreement, incongruity, discrepancy; i — meb, out of harmony with. -mende, *a.* disagreeing, incongruous, discordant.

Uoverkommelig, *a.* insuperable, insurmountable; impracticable, impossible, exorbitant.

Uoverlagt, *a.* unadvised, inconsiderate, ill-advised.

Uoverstuelig, *a.* interminable, exceeding the range of vision, boundless; incalculable.

Uoverstigelig, *a.* insurmountable.

Uoversættelig, *a.* untranslatable.

Uovertalelig, *a.* unpersuadable.

Uovertræffelig, *a.* unsurpassed.

Uover-vindelig, *a.* invincible; (uoverstigelig) insurmountable, insuperable. -vunden, *a.* unconquered, unvanquished.

Upaa-agtet, *a.* unheeded, unnoticed, disregarded.

Upaa-anstet, *a.* not complained of, unimpeached.

Upaaalbet, *a.* uncalled-for.

Upaaflagelig, *a.* unexceptionable, creditable. -heb, *c.* unexceptionableness.

Upaaflædt, *a.* undressed.

Upaalidelig, *a.* not to be relied on, untrusty, unreliable. -heb, *c.* untrustiness.

Upaapasselig, *a.* inattentive, heedless. -heb, *c.* inattention, heedlessness.

Upaaregnetlig, *a.* not to be reckoned upon.

Upaafæet, *a.* unheeded, overlooked, slighted.

Upaafjønnet, *a.* unappreciated.

Upaatalt, *a.* uncensured, unimpeached, not complained of.

Upaatvivlelig, *a.* unquestionable, indubitable; *adv.* indubitably, unquestionably.

Upaatænkt, *a.* unthought of.

Upaavirket, *a.* uninfluenced.

Upandsret, *a.* unarmoured.

Uparlamentarisk, *a.* unparliamentary.

Uparret, *upar, *a.* not matched, odd.

Upartisk, *a.* impartial, unbiassed. -heb, *c.* impartiality.

Upastræ, *n.* upas(-tree).

Upasselig, *a.* indisposed, unwell. -heb, *c.* indisposition.

Upassende, *a.* improper, unbecoming, unseemly, unsuitable.

Upatriotisk, *a.* unpatriotic.
Upersonlig, *a.* impersonal; (ikke figtende til Nogen) not personal.

Upletet, *a.* unstained, unblemished.

Upligt, *c.* til —, unduly, injuriously.

Upløst, *a.* unploughed.

Upoetisk, *a.* unpoetical.

Upoleret, *a.* unpolished.

Upolitisk, *a.* impolitic, unpolitical.

Upopulær, *a.* unpopular.

Upraktisk, *a.* not practical.

Uprioriteret, *a.* unsecured.

Uproduktiv, *a.* unproductive.

Uproportioneret, *a.* disproportioned.

Upræcis, *a.* unprecise.

Uprøvet, *a.* untried, untested, unproved.

Upunktlig, *a.* unpunctual. -hed, *c.* unpunctuality.

*Ur, *c.* -er, incline of debris, tract covered with loose stones. -et, -landt, *a.* stony, covered with loose stones.

Uraad, *n.* (Iet Raad) bad counsel; (fare) mischief, danger; der er — paa fare, there is mischief brewing; mærk —, to take the alarm, *coll.* to smell a rat. -elig, *a.* unadvisable.

Uraffineret, *a.* unrefined.

Uaftryk, *n.* first impression.

Uralbjergene, the Ural (Oural) mountains.

Uransagelig, *a.* inscrutable, unsearchable.

Urban, *a.* urbane. -itet, *c.* urbanity.

Urbeboere, *pl.* aborigines.

Urbillede, *n.* -r, prototype, archetype.

Urbjerg, *n.* -e, primitive rock.

Urbyr, *n.* protozoan.

Ured-e, *n.* disorder, confusion, entanglement, intricacy. -et, se -t. -ig, *a.* tangled. -t, *a.* (i florden) disordered, in disorder; (om Haar) tangled, matted, dishevelled.

Uredelig, *a.* dishonest, unfair. -hed, *c.* dishonesty, unfairness.

Uregelmæssig, *a.* irregular, anomalous; en — (bygget) By, a rambling town. -hed, *c.* -er, irregularity, anomaly.

Uregistreret, *a.* unregistered, unrecorded.

Uregjerlig, *a.* ungovernable, unruly, intractable. -hed, *c.* intractableness, intractability, unruliness.

Uregnet, *a.* not included in the account, not counted.

Ureguleret, *a.* not regulated, unadjusted.

Uren, *a.* unclean, impure, foul; unhallowed. -hed, *c.* uncleanness, impurity. -lig, *a.* uncleanly, filthy. -lighed, *c.* uncleanness, filthiness; — frabedes, commit no nuisance; -er, *pl.* impurities, filth. -set, *a.* uncleaned.

Ureputerlig, *a.* disreputable.

Uret, *c.* injustice, wrong; have — (i en Mening) to be wrong, (i en Sag, morals) to be in the wrong; med -te, unjustly; det er — af

ham at . . ., it is wrong in him to . . .; man har gjort mig —, I have been wronged; gøre — imod En, to act unjustly towards one; deri maa jeg give ham —, I must differ from him in that, there I find he is in the wrong. Uret, *a.* & *adv.* wrong; paa -te Sted, out of place; han var kommen til den -te, *coll.* he had got the wrong sow by the ear. -færdig, *a.* unjust, iniquitous, unrighteous. -færdighed, *c.* injustice, iniquity, unrighteousness. -mæssig, *a.* unlawful, illegal, unjust, wrongful. -mæssighed, unlawfulness, illegality. -telig, se Urtig. -vis, *a.* unjust.

Ureven, *a.* unground.

Urfolk, *n.* primitive *el.* aboriginal people.

Urform, *c.* original *el.* primitive form.

Urformation, *c.* primitive formation.

Urgammel, *a.* very old, primeval, pristine.

Urgere, *v. i.* to urge, insist upon.

†Urhane, *c.* heath-cock. †Urhøne, *c.* heath-hen.

Urian, *fr.* —, Mr. what d'ye call him, my (fine) gentleman, the fellow, the rogue.

Urias, Uriah.

Uribderlig, *a.* unchivalrous.

Urtig, *a.* wrong, incorrect. -hed, *c.* incorrectness.

Urimelig, *a.* absurd, preposterous, incongruous; (ubillig) unreasonable, unconscionable. -hed, *c.* -er, absurdity, preposterousness; unreasonableness.

Urimet, *a.* not rhymed; -de Vers, blank verse.

Urin, *c.* urine. -blære, urinary bladder. -drivende, *a.* diuretic. -rør, urethra.

Urindvaanere, *pl.* aborigines.

Urkristendommen, primitive christianity.

Urløb, *c.* primitive sound.

Urmenneffe, *n.* primitive man.

Urne, *c.* -r, urn.

Uro, *c.* disturbance, disquiet, disquietude, unrest; (i Uhr) balance; *fig.* uneasiness, anxiety.

*-e, *v. i.* to disquiet, disturb. -lig, *a.* turbulent; (om Sindsbewægelse) restless, uneasy, anxious (for, about); (fab) rough, tempestuous; (Veir) stormy, rough; — Søvn, -e Drømme, troubled *el.* perturbed sleep, dreams. -lighed, *c.* -er, (Uro) commotion, disturbance, trouble, turbulence; (Bekymring, Sorg osv.) anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness. -rister, (Trættebroder) quarreller; (Fredsforstyrrelser) alarmist, disturber, rioter.

Uroffe-lig, *a.* not to be shaken, firm, unshaken, determined. -lighed, *c.* firmness, fixedness. -t, *a.* unshaken.

Urolb, se Urtid.

Urolig, Uroftister, osv. se Uro.

Uromantisk, *a.* unromantic.

Uroft, *a.* unpraised, uncommended. Urosværdig, *a.* undeserving of praise, illaudable, uncommendable.

Urore, *c.* -r, urus, aurochs.

Urffov, *c.* -e, primeval *el.* primitive forest.

Urfprog, *n.* primitive language.

Ursulinerinderne, *pl.* the Ursulines.

Urt, *c.* (Øl-) wort.

Urt, *c.* -er, herb, plant; grønne -er, greens.

Urte-bad, bath of simples. -bed, garden-bed for vegetables. †-bob, grocer's shop, *Amr.* grocery. -bog, herbal. -gaard, garden. -gaardsmand, gardener. -have, *se* -gaard. -føft, nose-gay, posy. †-fram, -framvarer, grocery, *Amr.* groceries. †-frammer, grocer. -fur, herbal course of medicine. -fynbig, *a.* skilled in the knowledge of herbs. -øft, sapsago. -pose, poultice of boiled herbs. -pøtte, flower-pot. -pøttefad, flower-pot saucer. -samler, collector of herbs, herbalist. -samling, collection of plants. -suppe, vegetable soup. -vand, water distilled from herbs.

Urtid, *c.* remote antiquity.

Urvælger, *c.* -e, original elector.

Uryd, *n.* lumber. -delig, -*dig, *a.* disorderly, untidy. -delighed, *-dighed, *c.* disorderliness, untidiness. -stammer, lumber-room.

Uryggelig, *a.* *fl.* *se* Uroffelig, *ofv.*

Urb, *a.* undaunted, intrepid.

Urer-lig, *a.* immovable, stationary; -t Gods, immovables, *pl.*, real estate; — Eiendom, real property. -t, *a.* untouched, intact.

Uaar-et, *a.* unwounded, unhurt. -lig, *a.* invulnerable. -lighed, *c.* invulnerableness, invulnerability.

Ufaates, *adv.* on bad terms, fallen out.

Ufabet, *a.* unsaddled, bare-backed.

Ufagt, *a.* unsaid, not said; bet skal jeg lade være —, I shall say nothing about that, I can't tell; bet er sagt, og — kan det ikke blive, it is said and you can not unsay it.

Ufalig, *a.* (modfat falig) unblessed; (uhelbig) baleful, woful. -hed, *c.* unblessedness.

Ufaltet, *a.* unsalted.

Ufambægtig, *a.* disagreeing, at variance, discordant, disunited. -hed, *c.* disagreement, disunion.

Ufammenhængende, *a.* incoherent, unconnected, disconnected, disjointed.

Ufammenfat, *a.* uncompounded, simple.

Ufance, *c.* -r, (commercial) usage.

Ufand, *a.* untrue, false. -hed, *c.* -er, untruth, falsehood, falsity. -færdig, *a.* not veracious; *se* ogsaa: Ufand. -færdighed, *c.* untruth. -fynlig, *a.* improbable, unlikely; ikke —, as likely as not. -fynlighed, *c.* improbability, unlikelihood.

Ufands, *c.* nonsense.

Ufandselig, *a.* imperceptible by the senses, incorporeal, immaterial, un bodied.

Ufavnnet, *a.* not missed, unregretted.

Ubeber, *pl.* Usbecks.

Ufæet, *a.* unseen.

Ufeilbar, *a.* unnavigable, innavigable.

Ufel, *se* Uffel.

Ufelstabelig, *a.* unsociable. -hed, *c.* insociability, unsociableness.

Ufelstændig, *a.* dependent, subordinate; (Kraft.) pliant, yielding. -hed, *c.* dependency; pliancy.

Uffigelig, *a.* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable, untold.

Uffigbar, *a.* thick, hazy.

Uffifer, *a.* unsafe, insecure, precarious; (tvivlsom) doubtful, uncertain; (Blif, Gaand) unsteady; gjøre —, (om Nøvere) to infest. -hed, *c.* unsafety, insecurity; uncertainty.

Uffaanfom, *a.* unsparing, unmerciful, merciless. -hed, *c.* unmercifulness.

Uffabt, *a.* uncreated.

Uffabelig, *a.* harmless, innocuous, innoxious. -hed, *c.* harmlessness, innocuousness.

Uffabt, *a.* unhurt, unharmed, uninjured, undamaged, unscathed, scathless.

Uffatterlig, *se* Uburderlig.

Uffæet, *a.* undone, not happened.

Uffibsmæssig, *a.* unshipshape.

Uffiftet, *a.* undivided.

Uffit, *c.* bad habit, bad custom, nuisance.

*-felig, *a.* naughty. *-felighed, *c.* naughtiness.

-fet, *a.* (til) unfit, unqualified, unsuited (for); gjøre — til, to unfit for.

Uffjel, *c.* wrong, injustice. -lig, *a.* unjust, unreasonable.

Uffjændet, *a.* unviolated.

Uffjen, *a.* ungraceful, inelegant, unhand-some. -hed, *c.* inelegance, ungracefulness, unhand-someness.

Uffjensom, *a.* unthankful, insensible of kindness. -hed, *c.* unthankfulness.

Ufføet, *a.* unshod.

Uffreven, *a.* unwritten.

Uffrivelfyndig, *a.* unable to write.

Uffrømtet, *a.* sincere, unfeigned.

Uffyld, innocence, guiltlessness. -ig, *a.* innocent, guiltless (of); unoffending. -ighed, *c.* *se* Uffyld; i al —, quite innocently.

Uffleben, *a.* not ground, not polished; *fg.* unpolished, unrefined, rude; en — Diamant, a rough diamond. -hed, *c.* rudeness, roughness, impoliteness.

Uffidelig, *a.* that cannot be worn out.

Ufling, *c.* -er, wretch.

Ufluffelig, *a.* inextinguishable, unquenchable.

Ufsmag, *c.* disagreeable taste. -elig, *a.* (uden Smag) insipid, tasteless; (ildefm. og *fg.*) unpalatable, (for) to the distaste of. -t, *a.* untasted.

Ufsmelte-lig, *a.* infusible. -lighed, *c.* infusibility. -t, *a.* unmelted; unfused.

Ufminfket, *a.* unpainted; (ikke forstjønnet) unvarnished, unembellished; (oprigtig) unaffected, sincere, genuine.

Ufmyffket, *a.* unadorned.

Ufnøret, *a.* unlaced.

Ufo, *c.* *Merc.* usance.

Ufonet, *a.* unexpiated, unatoned.

Usparet, Uspart, *a.* unspared.

Uspibset, *a.* unpointed.

Uspifelig, *a.* uneatable.

Usporlig, *a.* untraceable.

Uspunden, *a.* unspun.

Uspurgt, *a.* unasked.

Ussel, *a.* poor, wretched, miserable, paltry, pitiful. *-dom, *se*-heb. -heb, misery, wretchedness, paltriness. -røg, *c.* *coll.* weak person; wretch.

Ustabilg, *a.* unsteady, unstable, unsettled, changeable, inconstant, wavering, variable. -heb, *c.* instability, inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness.

*Ustand, *c.* disorder, disrepair, bad repair; *i* —, out of order, out of repair.

Ustandhaftig, *a.* unsteadfast, inconstant.

Ustandselig, *a.* not to be checked *cl.* arrested, checkless, impetuous.

*Ustel, *n.* disorder. -t, *a.* in disorder.

Ustemt, *a.* untuned, out of tune.

Ustemplet, *a.* unstamped.

Ustivet, *a.* unstarched.

Ustraffelig, *a.* (*stjibfri*) irreproachable, blameless; (*som ille fan straffes*) unpunishable. -heb, *c.* irreproachableness, blamelessness; exemption from punishment, impunity. Ustraffet, *a.* unpunished, *adv.* with impunity.

Ustridig, *a.* incontestable, indisputable, incontrovertible.

Ustuderet, *a.* not university-taught; unstudied.

*Ustykke, *n.* injury, wrong.

Ustyr, *c.* uproar, tumult.

Ustyrilig, *a.* ungovernable, unmanageable, unruly, intractable, out of hand. -heb, *c.* unruliness, intractableness, intractability.

*Uste, Usted, *a.* unsteady.

Ufund, *a.* (*ille farst*) unhealthy, unsound; (*stabelig for Sundheden*) unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious. -heb, *c.* unhealthiness, unsoundness; unwholesomeness, insalubrity.

Ufurp-ator, *c.* -er, usurper. -ere, *v. t.* to usurp.

Ufvigelig, *a.* faithful, unfailing.

Usvæffet, *a.* unimpaired; — Interesse, unflagging, unabated interest.

Usymmetrisk, *a.* unsymmetrical.

Usynlig, *a.* invisible, unseen. -heb, *c.* invisibility.

Ustyret, *a.* unleavened.

Usystematisk, *a.* unsystematical.

Uædelig, *a.* immoral, licentious. -heb, *c.* immorality, licentiousness.

Uæbvanlig, *a.* unusual; det er ille -t, it is no unusual thing. -heb, *c.* unusualness.

Uælgelig, *a.* unsaleable. -heb, *c.* unsaleableness.

Uføden, *a.* unsodden; give En Naat for -t, to give one tit for tat, a Rowland for an Oliver. Ufødygtig, *a.* unseaworthy. -heb, *c.* unseaworthiness.

Uføgt, *a.* unsought.

Ufø-lyndig, *a.* non-nautical. -mandsmæssig, *a.* unseamanlike.

Ufømmelig, *a.* unseemly, indecent, indecorous. -heb, *c.* unseemliness, indecorousness, indecency.

Uføvant, *a.* unaccustomed to the sea, not trained to the sea, *joc.* unseaworthy; han er endnu ille —, he has not yet got sea-legs; en —, (*Matros*) land's-man.

Utaal-elig, *a.* intolerable, insufferable, insupportable, aggravating, past endurance. -elighed, *c.* intolerableness. -ig, -mødig, *a.* impatient; blive —, to lose one's temper. -mødighed, *c.* impatience.

Utabelig, *a.* *se* Ufortabelig.

Utaf, *c.* reproach, blame; jeg fik kun — til sin, I only got censure for my pains. -nemmelig, *a.* (*Person*) ungrateful, unthankful; (*Arbejde o. l.*) thankless. -nemmelighed, *c.* ingratitude, unthankfulness; thanklessness. *-som, *a.* thankless.

Utal, *n.* awful number, no end of. -lig, *a.* innumerable, numberless, unnumbered, countless; -e Gange, times out of number. -lighed, *c.* innumerability, innumerableness. Utaft, *a.* uncounted, untold.

Uterlig, *a.* impure, obscene, unchaste. -heb, *c.* impurity, obscenity, (*i Tale*) ribaldry, *Bibl.* lasciviousness.

Utid, unseasonable time, unseemly hour; til *cl.* *i* -e, untimely, unseasonably, out of time; *i Tide* og -e, in season and out of season. -ig, *a.* untimely, unseasonable, premature, ill-timed, misplaced; (*borst osv.*) dull. -ighed, *c.* unseasonableness; dullness.

Utilbøielig, *a.* disinclined, indisposed. -heb, *c.* disinclination.

Utilberlig, *a.* improper, undue. -heb, *c.* impropriety.

Utilfreds, *a.* dissatisfied; — med sig selv, ill at ease with one's self. -heb, *c.* dissatisfaction, discontent. -stillende, *a.* dissatisfactory, unsatisfactory. -stillet, *a.* unsatisfied.

Utilgivelig, *a.* unpardonable.

Utilgjængelig, *a.* inaccessible, unapproachable; impervious; — for, unconsultable by. -heb, *c.* inaccessibility, unapproachableness.

Utilbugget, *a.* uncut, unsquared, rough, (*om Sten*) unhewn.

Utilhøjet, *a.* unveiled, undisguised.

Utilitari-anisme, *c.* utilitarianism. -er, *c.* utilitarian. -st, *a.* utilitarian.

Utilåaset, *a.* unlocked.

Utiladelig, *a.* illicit, inadmissible. -heb, *c.* illicitness.

Utlitas, *a.* bare —, to feel ill cl. unwell.
 Utiraadelig, *a.* unadvisable.
 Utireben, *a.* unbroken, unbacked, un-
 managed.
 Utireguelig, *a.* unimputable, irresponsible.
 -hed, *c.* irresponsibility.
 Utisloret, *a.* unveiled.
 Utistebelig, *a.* se Utillabelig.
 Utistæffelig, *a.* insufficient, inadequate.
 -hed, *c.* insufficiency, inadequacy.
 Utistaflet, *a.* unriggered.
 Utisvant, se Uvant.
 Utimelig, *a.* untimely, unseasonable.
 Utting, *c.* absurdity, nuisance, non-entity.
 Utjenlig, *a.* unserviceable. Utjenst-ægtig, *a.*
 disobliging, unaccommodating. -ægtighed, *c.*
 disobligingness. -dygtig, *a.* unfit for service,
 unserviceable; (paa Grund af Sæd osv.) dis-
 abled; gøre —, to disable. -dygtighed, *c.* un-
 fitness for service.
 Utjæret, *a.* untarred.
 Utopi-en, Utopia. -st, *a.* utopian.
 Utrecht, Utrecht. -er floel, U. velvet.
 Utro, *a.* unfaithful. -skab, *c.* unfaithfulness,
 infidelity.
 Utrolig, *a.* incredible. -hed, *c.* incredibility.
 Utroerdig, *a.* unworthy of belief, not to be
 credited.
 Utryg, *a.* insecure, unsafe. -hed, *c.* in-
 security.
 Utryglet, *a.* unsolicited.
 Utrykt, *a.* unprinted.
 Utræng-ende, *a.* not indigent, not in want.
 *Umaal, *n.* i —, needlessly.
 Utrættelig, *a.* indefatigable, unwearied, un-
 tired, untiring. -hed, *c.* indefatigableness, un-
 weariedness.
 Utreftelig, *a.* inconsolable, disconsolate. -hed,
c. disconsolateness.
 Utugt, *c.* unchastity, lechery, lewdness; be-
 gaa —, to commit fornication. -ig, *a.* lewd,
 unchaste, indecent. -ighed, *c.* se Utugt.
 Utvetydig, *a.* unequivocal, unmistakable.
 Utvivlsom, *a.* undoubted, unquestionable,
 indubitable. -hed, *c.* indubitableness. -t, *adv.*
 undoubtedly, beyond a doubt.
 Utvundet, *a.* untwisted.
 Utvungen, *a.* (frivillig) unforced, uncom-
 pelled, spontaneous; (naturlig, fri) uncon-
 strained, unaffected, easy, free. -hed, *c.* free-
 dom from constraint, ease.
 Utydelig, *a.* indistinct. -hed, *c.* indistinctness.
 Utyffe, *n.* -r, sprite, hobgoblin, ogre.
 Uuæffelig, *a.* disagreeable. -hed, *c.* disagree-
 ableness.
 Uuæm-melig, untameable, irreclaimable, in-
 domitable. -melighed, *c.* untameableness etc.
 -met, *a.* untamed.
 Uuænst-elig, *a.* unimaginable, inconceivable.
 -elighed, *c.* inconceivableness. -som, *a.* un-

thinking, inconsiderate, thoughtless. -somhed,
c. inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness.
 Uuæt, *a.* (læt) leaky; Døren er —, the door
 does not join well. -hed, *c.* leakiness.
 Uuæt, *n.* vermin.
 Uuættet, *a.* undried.
 *Uuæst, *a.* not thirsty; brille sig —, to quench
 one's thirst.
 Uuædannet, *a.* undeveloped; uneducated.
 Uuæblivelig, *a.* unfailing, inevitable, certain.
 Uuæforstelig, *a.* unsearchable, inscrutable.
 Uuæferlig, *a.* impracticable. -hed, *c.* im-
 practicability.
 Uuægrundelig, *a.* unfathomable.
 Uuæholdelig, *a.* intolerable, unbearable. -hed,
c. intolerableness.
 Uuæfigelig, *a.* unutterable.
 Uuæflettelig, *a.* ineffaceable, indelible. -hed,
a. indelibility.
 Uuæstuelig, *a.* se Uuæstelig.
 Uuæsprungen, *a.* unblown.
 Uuæstømmelig, *a.* inexhaustible, exhaustless.
 -hed, *c.* inexhaustibility.
 Uuævislet, *a.* undeveloped.
 Uuæundersøgt, *a.* unexamined; unexplored.
 Uuæundgæelig, *a.* unavoidable, inevitable;
 faar sig i det -e, yielded to the inevitable.
 -hed, *c.* inevitableness.
 Uuæundskyldelig, *a.* inexcusable. -hed, *c.* in-
 excusableness.
 Uuæundværlig, *a.* indispensable. -hed, *c.* in-
 dispensableness, indispensability.
 Uuæundværet, *a.* undrilled.
 Uuævæn, Uuævæn, *a.* vicious, furious.
 Uuævæn, *c.* -r, bad custom, bad habit.
 Uuævænlig, *a.* unusual.
 Uuævæn, *a.* unaccustomed, unused.
 Uuævænlig, *a.* not durable.
 Uuævæn, *a.* -hed, se Uuævænlig.
 Uuævæn, *a.* unwashed.
 Uuævederhæftig, *a.* insolvent, not to be trusted
 in money matters. -hed, *c.* inability.
 Uuævederfægende, *a.* unrefreshing.
 Uuævedkommende, *a.* not relating to, not con-
 cerning; en mig — Sag, an affair in which
 I am not concerned; det er Sagen —, this is
 irrelevant to the subject; — (Personer), per-
 sons not concerned, strangers, intruders; —
 forbydes Adgang! no admittance, except on
 business!
 Uuævær, *n.* pl. d. f. storm, rough weather,
 hard weather. Uuæværs-fugl, storm-presaging
 bird; esp. storm-petrel. -nat, stormy night.
 -sky, thunder-cloud. -storm, tempest.
 Uuæværsom, *a.* trackless, pathless, impervious.
 -hed, *c.* imperviousness.
 Uuævækommen, *a.* unwelcome.
 Uuævæn, *c.* -ner, enemy (fj. unfriend); de er
 blevne -ner, they have fallen out, they have
 quarrelled. -lig, *a.* unfriendly, unkind. -lighed,

c. unfriendliness, unkindness. -**flab**, *n.* enmity. -**flabelig**, unfriendly. -**flabelighed**, *c.* unfriendliness.

Uvent-ende, *adv.* unexpectedly. -**et**, *a.* unexpected, unlooked-for.

Uvid, *n.* imbecility; *falbe i —*, to swoon.

Uviden-be, *a.* ignorant. -**hed**, *c.* ignorance. -**hedsfeil**, *c.* fault *el.* mistake from ignorance.

-**flabelig**, *a.* unscientific, unphilosophical.

Uvigtig, *a.* unimportant, immaterial. -**hed**, *c.* insignificance.

Uvis, *adv.* unwise, injudicious.

Uvidbig, *a.* *L. T.* impartial.

Uvil-je, (*ond Vilje*) ill-will, malevolence; (*Ulyst*) reluctance, aversion; (*Mishag*) displeasure, disgust, indignation. -**laarlig**, *a.* involuntary, beyond one's own control. -**lig**, *a.* unwilling; *adv.* grudgingly, with a bad grace. -**lighed**, *c.* unwillingness.

Uvillig, *a.* *se* **Uvildbig**.

Uvirkelig, *a.* unreal, unsubstantial. -**hed**, *c.* unreality.

Uvirksom, *a.* (*ikke arbejdsom*) inactive, inert, idle; (*som ingen Virkning gjør*) inefficacious, ineffective, inefficient, inoperative. -**hed**, *c.* inactivity, inaction; idleness.

Uvis, *a.* uncertain, doubtful, undecided; *paar bet -je*, at a venture. -**hed**, *c.* uncertainty.

Uviselig, *adv.* unwisely.

Uvisnelig, *a.* unfading, imperishable.

Uvitterlig, *a.* (*ubekjendt*) unknown; (*ubevist*) unconscious.

Uvittig, *a.* unwitty, dull, stupid; *bet var ikke -t*, it was rather witty *el.* not unwitty.

Uvorn, *a.* naughty, mischievous, unmannerly, rude, rough. -**hed**, *c.* naughtiness, rudeness.

Uvurderlig, *a.* invaluable, inestimable.

Uvæbnet, *a.* unarmed.

Uvægerlig, *a.* not to be refused *el.* declined; *en — Pligt*, an absolute duty; *adv.* without opposition, unhesitatingly.

Uværd, *n.* worthlessness. -**ig**, *a.* (*ikke værdig*) unworthy; (*flammelig*) unworthy, base. -**ighed**, *c.* unworthiness.

Uvæsen, *n.* disorder, disturbance, nuisance.

Uvæsentlig, *a.* unessential, immaterial. -**hed**, *c.* unessential, thing of minor importance.

Uædel, *a.* ignoble, base.

Uægte, *a.* not genuine, spurious, bastard. *Amr. bogus*; — *Barn*, natural child, illegitimate child, bastard child; — *Metal*, base metal; — *Diamanter*, false diamonds, paste; — *Berle*, *Stubin*, mock pearl, *m.* ruby; — *Rniplinger*, imitation lace. **Uægtighed**, *c.* spuriousness, illegitimacy.

Uanset, *a.* disregarded.

Uærbød, *a.* disrespectful, irreverent. -**hed**, *c.* disrespect, irreverence.

Uærlig, *a.* (*urebellig*) dishonest; (*vanærende*) dishonourable, ignominious. -**hed**, *c.* dishonesty; ignominy.

Useinelig, *a.* out of sight.

Uøvet, *a.* unexercised, unpractised, untrained, raw.

B.

Baaben, *n. pl.* *b. f.* weapon; *Mil. arms, pl.*; *se -art*; **Familie-**, arms, coat of arms, escutcheon; *bære, føre —*, to bear, carry arms; *staa under —*, to be under arms; *gribe til —*, to take (up) arms; *bet danske —*, the Danish (coat of) arms. -**art**, *c.* arm (of service). -**baand**, *Her. fesse*. -**billede**, armorial bearings. -**bog**, book of heraldry. -**borg**, *fig.* rampart of arms. -**brag**, din of arms. -**broder**, brother-at-arms, companion in arms; -**brødre**, brethren in arms. -**brug**, the use of arms. -**bulder**, *se -brag*. -**daad**, martial *el.* warlike achievement, feat of arms. -**dans**, sword-dance. -**djærv**, *a.* valiant, valorous. -**djærvhed**, *c.* valour. -**dræger**, armour-bearer, armiger, (e)squire. -**dygtig**, *a.* capable of bearing arms, able-bodied. -**dygtighed**, capability of bearing arms. -**dygt**, fight, battle. -**fabrik**, manufactory of arms. -**felt**, quarter, field. -**frakke**, coat. -**fælle**, *se -broder*. -**færd**, warfare. -**færdighed**, *c.* dexterity *el.*

skill in arms. -**fær**, *se -dygtig*. -**gny**, *se -Klang*. -**held**, success in war. -**hjelm**, *Her.* helmet. -**holder**, supporter. -**hus**, armory. -**hulle**, *se -stille*. -**stille**, arm-chest. -**stole**, -**stortel**, coat of arms. -**Klang**, clash *el.* din of arms. -**Klirren**, rattle of arms. -**Klæder**, armour. -**Klædt**, *a.* armed. -**Konge**, king at arms. -**Kunst**, heraldry. -**leg**, military exercise. -**lyd**, sound of arms. -**lykke**, success in war, fortune of war. -**lære**, system *el.* science of arms. -**løs**, *a.* unarmed, weaponless. -**mager**, *se -smed*. -**magt**, military power *el.* force; *med —*, by force of arms. -**maler**, blazoner. -**mester**, armorer. -**mærke**, device. -**menstring**, muster of arms. -**plads**, place of arms; (*Alarmsplads*) alarm-post. -**rustet**, *a.* armed. -**sal**, armory; armorial hall. -**salve**, weapon-salve. -**samlng**, collection, depot, museum, of arms. -**stjold**, coat of arms. -**smed**, armorer. -**stifter**, heraldic engraver. -**stille**, *se -stille*.

truce, armistice, cessation of arms. -*stærke*, *se* -*magt*. -*stærk*, *a.* well armed. -*svend*, *se* -*brager*. -*troie*, coat of mail. -*ære*, military renown. -*øvelse*, *pl.* military exercises. -*øvet*, *a.* exercised in arms, trained to arms.

Baad, *n.* *se* *Bod*.

Baad, *a.* wet; *hverken -t eller tørt*, neither bite nor sup (*el.* sip); *en* — *Grab*, a watery grave; *en* — *Trøse*, a wetting. -*agtig*, *a.* moist. **-lændt*, *a.* (om Jord) wet. -*føet*, *a.* wet-shod. -*øiet*, *a.* having moist *el.* wet eyes. -*heb*, *c.* wetness.

Baade, *c.* danger, peril. -*bod*, fine for accidental mischief. -*drab*, homicide by misadventure. -*ild*, accidental fire. -*lig*, *a.* perilous. -*saar*, accidental wound. -*sag*, action for accidental mischief. -*sgjerning*, *se* -*værk*. -*flud*, chance shot. -*værk*, chance act *el.* deed.

Baadt, *Vaud*.

Baag, *a.* weak.

Baag, *c.* *se* *Musbaag*.

**Baag*, *c.* *se* *Bog*.

**Baag*, *c.* *se* *Bor*.

Baag, *Baage*, *c.* -*r*, opening in the ice.

**Baag*, *c.* -*er*, (small) bay, inlet. -*ehval*, beaked whale. -*mær*, deal-fish.

Baage, *v. i.* to wake, be awake; — *over*, to watch (over); — *høst en Dag*, to sit up with a sick person; — *ved et Lig*, to wake a corpse; — *for Statens Vel*, to watch over the welfare of the state. -*løn*, sicknurse. -*løn*, wages of a sicknurse. -*n*, *c.* waking. -*n*, *a.* awake, waking; -*gne Nætter*, wakeful (*el.* sleepless) nights; -*gne Drømme*, day-dreams, waking dreams; *have et -t Die med*, to keep a watchful eye on. -*nat*, *se* -*stue*. -*nheb*, *c.* watchfulness, wakfulness. -*stue*, lich-wake. *Baagne*, *v. i.* to wake, awake.

**Baagemad*, *Baagmad*, *c.* glut, fulcrum.

**Baaf*, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* *se* *Baage*, *c.*

†*Baalen*, *a.* *se* *Balen*.

Baand, *c.* wand, rod.

**Baand*, *c.* -*er*, water-rat, water-vole.

Baande, *c.* (fare) peril, jeopardy, distress; (Smerte) pain. *Baande sig*, *v. ref.* to groan, moan. -*fuld*, *a.* afflicted, distressed, anguished. -*styg*, cry of pain. -*styg*, moan of anguish.

Baaning, *c.* -*er*, dwelling, habitation. -*shus*, dwelling-house, mansion. -*stue*, parlour.

Baar, *n.* (til Sengflæder) cover, case, bed-tick; (Lset) tick.

Baar, *c.* (Foraar) spring; *i* —, this *s.*; *om -en*, in the *s.* -*blomst*, *s.* *el.* vernal flower. -*bpg*, spring-barley. -*bæk*, spring-brook. **-bær*, *a.* calving in the *s.* -*dag*, spring-day. -*es*, *v.* *impers.* to become spring. -*fiol*, March violet, sweet *v.* -*fiseri*, spring-fishing. **-flom*, *s.* freshet *el.* flood. -*flue*, caddice-fly. -*frist*, *a.* fresh as *s.* -*frost*, spring-frost. -*gren*, *a.* light-green. -*hare*, March hare. -*honning*, spring-

honey. -*hvede*, spring-wheat. -*jevndøgnspunktet*, the vernal equinoctial point. **-faal*, pilewort. -*korn*, spring-corn. -*lagt*, *a.* spring-ploughed. -*lig*, *a.* vernal. -*luft*, spring-air, vernal air. -*maaned*, spring-month, vernal month. -*nat*, *s.* night. **-onn*, ploughing and sowing season. **-parten*, *def.* the spring season. -*pleie*, *v. i.* to spring-plough. -*pleining*, spring-ploughing. -*regn*, spring-rain, vernal showers, *pl.* -*rug*, spring-rye. -*salat*, corn-salad. -*sest*, spring-herring, herring in the sixth year. -*sky*, *s.* cloud. -*sol*, vernal sun. -*strom*, vernal torrent. -*sæd*, *s.* grain. **-thing*, *s.* assizes. -*tid*, spring-time. -*torst*, spring-cod. -*veir*, spring-weather. -*vind*, *s.* wind.

Baas, *n.* nonsense, balderdash. -*e*, *v. i.* to talk *n.* -*ehoved*, *n.* -*er*, *c.* rattle.

**Baatt*, *Baatte*, *c.* -*er*, *se* *Bante*.

Babel, *Bable*, *c.* -*r*, blister, vesicle. *Bablet*, *a.* blistered, blistery.

Bacci-ne, *c.* vaccine matter, lymph. -*nere*, *v. i.* to vaccinate. -*nation*, *c.* vaccination. -*nationsattest*, vaccination certificate.

**Bad*, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* *se* *Bod*.

Bad, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* a ford. -*e*, *v. i.* to wade; — *over*, to ford, to pass by fording, pass on foot. -*efugl*, wading-bird, wader. -*efled*, ford. -*stevle*, waterproof boot.

Badmæl, *n.* wadmal, frieze.

Badsæk, *c.* -*le*, portmanteau, knapsack.

Baffel, *c.* -*fler*, waffle; *barne-fler*, *joc.* boxes on the ear. -*jern*, waffle-iron.

Bag, *a.* vague.

Bagabond, *c.* -*er*, vagabond, vagrant.

Bage, *v. i.* (om Bsie) to watch; (om Baad) live. -*r*, *c.* -*e*, *N. T.* (Smarte) beacon, buoy; (paa Mastetop) vane. -*rboie*, beacon buoy. -*rpenge*, beaconage.

**Bagge*, *v. i.* to waddle.

Baggon, *c.* -*er*, railway-carriage.

**Bagl*, *n.* *pl.* *b.* *f.* *Bagle*, *c.* -*r*, perching-stick. *Bagle sig*, *v. ref.* to roost.

**Bagnhund*, *c.* grampus.

Bagt, *c.* watch, guard; *N. T.* watch; *bare el.* *flaa paa* —, *have* —, to be on guard *el.* duty; *stille, sætte paa* —, to put on guard; *holde* —, to keep watch *el.* guard; *træffe paa* —, to mount guard; *træffe af* —, to go off guard; *afse -en*, to relieve guard; *han blev ført i -en*, he was brought to the station-*el.* watch-house; *under stærk* —, under a strong guard. -*baal*, -*blus*, *se* -*ild*. -*fri*, *a.* free from guard, off guard, off duty. -*havende*, *a.* on guard, on w.; *den* — *Officer*, the officer on guard (*el.* duty); *N. T.* the officer of the w. -*hold*, mounting guard. -*hund*, watch-dog. -*hus*, guard-house, watch-house. -*ild*, watch-fire. -*flotte*, watch-bell. -*mandskab*, men on w. *el.* guard. -*mester*, sergeant. -*parade*, parade of the soldiers on guard. -*post*, w.,

sentinel. -**stib**, guard-ship, watch-vessel. -**stifte**, changing el. relieving guard. -**striver**, garrison-clerk. -**stüd**, watch-gun, gun-fire. -**spreite**, guard-house fire-engine. -**stue**, guard-room. -**taarn**, watch-tower. -**tjeneste**, guard duty.

Bagtel, c. -**fler**, quail. -**garn**, quail-net. -**hund**, pointer. †-**longe**, corncrake. -**pipe**, quail-pipe.

Bahabiter, pl. Wahabees.

Baid, **Beid**, n. s. woad. -**mølle**, c. woad-mill.

Baie, v. i. to fly, float, wave. -**n**, c. flying etc.

Baisenhús, n. orphans' asylum, orphan house, orphanage. -**barn**, -**dreng**, -**pige**, orphan-house child, boy, girl.

Bafan-ce, c. -**r**, vacancy. -**cetilsælde**; i —, on a vacancy, in case of vacancies. -**t**, a. vacant.

Baffe, c. wacke, wacky.

Baffer, a. (fun om Udseende) pretty, handsome, fine; †(hyggelig, „flint“) pleasant, nice, Amr. clever; „en — Dag“, some fine morning; en — Stilling, a pretty penny.

Balle, v. i. (rolle) to shake, totter; (bære ubid) to waver, fluctuate, vacillate; — i sin Beslutning, to falter in one's resolution; be -**nde**, the waverers. -**n**, c. (Roffen) shaking, tottering; (Ubestemthed) vacillation, fluctuation. -**born**, a. wavering, vacillating.

Vakuum, n. vacuum. -**pumpe**, v. pump (o. fl.).

†**Val**, c. (Kyst) coast.

Val, c. -**plads**, c. battle-field, field of battle; beholde -**en**, to remain master of the field.

Valbirt, c. maple, sycamore.

Valborg, Walpurgis.

Waldenserne, pl. the Waldenses.

Waldhorn, n. French-horn, bugle.

Valen, a. benumbed, numb (with cold).

Valne, v. i. to grow numb (with cold).

Valentin, Valentine. -**e**, c. -**r**, valentine. -**s brev**, valentine.

Valerian-a, c. valerian. -**spre**, valeric acid.

Wales, Wales. -**ist**, a. se **Walisst**.

Walfart, c. -**er**, pilgrimage. -**s sted**, place of p. -**e**, v. i. to make a p., go on a pilgrimage.

Walg, n. pl. d. f. choice, option; (imellem to Ting) alternative; (af Hørste osv.) election; (af Deputeret) election, return, poll; (ved Røgler) ballot(ing); af frit —, from c.; fil -**et** imellem, was left to choose between; hvis han havde -**et** (imellem to Ting), if he were to choose; træffe et —, to make a choice; træf Deres —, make your c. el. election; Du har -**et**, take your c., that is optional to you. -**ast**, election. -**bar**, a. eligible. -**barhed**, c. eligibility. -**berettigelse**, right of voting. -**berettiget**, a. entitled to vote. -**berettiget**, c. voter, elector. -**bestyrelse**, election-committee. -**brev**, certificate of election. -**censur**, property qualification. -**dag**, election-day. -**embede**, elective

office. -**efterretninger**, election intelligence el. news. -**forsamling**, meeting of electors, Amr. caucus. -**fri**, a. -**t** Bag, optional el. discretionary subject. -**frihed**, freedom el. liberty of c.; (i politisk Bet) liberty of voting. -**hand-ling**, election. -**herre**, elector. -**intriger**, electioneering intrigues. -**kamp**, contest of the election, contested election. -**kandidat**, candidate. -**kapitulation**, charter. -**komitee**, election committee. -**longe**, elective king. -**reds**, ward, electoral division, constituency, (parliamentary) borough. -**liste**, register of the voters, poll-book. -**lov**, law of elections. -**maade**, manner of election. -**mand**, elector. -**menighed**, free congregation. -**møde**, se -**forsamling**. -**optøier**, electoral disturbances. -**reform**, electoral reform. -**ret**, -**rettighed**, elective franchise, electoral rights el. privileges. -**rige**, elective kingdom. -**seddel**, voting-paper, written vote. -**slægtskab**, affinity. -**sprog**, motto. -**stat**, elective state. -**sted**, place of election, poll. -**stemme**, vote. -**stue**, election-room. -**thing**, elective assembly. -**tribune**, hustings. -**urne**, ballot-box. -**væsen**, elective system.

Walf, c. roll, (til Damehaar) hair-pad.

Walf, v. i. to full, mill. -**far**, fulling vat. -**mølle**, fulling mill. -**møller**, fuller. -**r**, c. fuller. -**støt**, fuller's hammer. **Walfjord**, fuller's earth. **Walfning**, c. fulling.

†**Walfnude**, c. wall-knot.

Walfrierne, pl. the Valkyries, battle-nymphs.

Walfst, c. -**fer**, gelding.

Walfach-iet, Wallachia. -**er**, c., -**ist**, a. Wallachian.

Walle, c. whey; †**hste** —, to idle, do nothing. -**agtig**, a. wheyey. -**fur**; bruge —, to drink whey for one's health. -**ost**, cheese made of whey. -**sukker**, sugar of milk. -**sur**, a. acid from containing whey. †-**svin**, hog fed on whey. -**t**, a. wheyey.

Wallis (Ranton), Valais.

Walfiser, -**inde**, c. Welshman, Welshwoman. -**ne**, pl. the Welsh. **Walfist**, a. Welsh.

Walfoner, pl. Walloons.

Walm, c. Arch. hip. -**tag**, hip-roof.

Walmue, c. poppy. -**fro**, poppy-seed. -**olje**, poppy-oil.

Walmød, c. -**ber**, walnut. -**træ**, walnut-tree, (amerikansk) hickory.

Walfplads, se **Wal**.

Walfrap, c. & n. saddle-cloth.

Walfrav, se **Walfrap**.

Walf, c. -**e**, waltz. -**e**, v. i. to waltz.

Walf, c. -**r**, cylinder, roller. **Walf**, v. i. to roll. -**bls**, sheet-lead. -**formet**, a. cylindrical. -**hjul**, wheel turning a cylinder. -**kopper**, sheet-copper. -**snelle**, volute. -**trykning**, cylinder-printing. -**værk**, rolling machine el. mill.

Walf, a. obs. se **Walfst**; -**e** **Walfst**, horse-beans.

Balslynge, *c.* catapult.

Balte, *v. i.* *se* Glalte.

*Baltre, *se* Bralte.

Baluta, *c.* value; — for fine Benge, his money's worth.

Bam-le, *v. i.* & *impers.* to nauseate, loathe, to become squeamish; Maden -r mig, I loathe my food, my food palls upon me. -mel, *a.* mawkish, nauseous. -melhed, *c.* mawkishness, nauseousness. -melfed, *a.* nauseously sweet, sweetly mawkish.

Bampyr, *c.* -er, (*og* *aa* *fig.*) vampire.

Ban, *a.* wont; †pleier —, *vulg.* is wont, is in the habit of.

Banadin, *n.* vanadium. -syre, vanadous acid.

Banart, *c.* wickedness. -e, *se* Banlægte. -ig, *a.* wicked. -igbed, *c.* *se* Banart.

Banbyrbig, *a.* low-born. -hed, *c.* low birth *cl.* extraction.

*Band, *a.* fastidious. -e, *v. i.* to reject, refuse.

Band, *n.* -e, water; *tarn, lake; — i Hovebet, hydrocephalus, water on the brain; Fængsel paa — og Brød, imprisonment on bread and w.; salt —, salt w., sea-w.; ferst —, fresh w.; rindende —, running w.; stillestående —, stagnant w.; løbe fuld af — (om Elv), to become water-logged; fylbes med — (og synke, om Daab), to be swamped; trælle —, to make w.; gaa i -et, to bathe, go bathing, *fig. coll.* to go wrong, come off second best, be sold; stob i — til Knæerne, was above his knees in w.; med — i Suset, with w. laid on; der maa løbe meget — i Stranden først, it cannot be for a long time yet; det stille — har den dybe Grund, still waters run deep; af det renefte —, of the first water; rejse til -s, to travel by w.; ride til -s, to ride to w.; *fig.* ride *cl.* trælle til -s, to abuse, worry, drive from pillar to post; blive til —, to come to nothing; hans Tænder løbe i —, his teeth water; hans Mund løber i —, his mouth waters; slaa (kolbt) — i Blødet, take it coolly; lade sit —, to make water; bære — i et Sild, to carry w. in a sieve; Du bærer ikke — imod ham, you are not fit to hold a candle to him; tage sig — over Hovebet, to get out of one's depth; paa 20 Fod —, in 20 feet w.; sætte paa -et, to launch; løbe paa -et, to be launched; den ligger godt paa -et, she sits well on the w.; det er — paa hans Mølle, that is grist to his mill; træde -e, -et, to tread (in the) w.; fiske i tørte -e, to fish in troubled waters. -aare, vein of water. -afledning, draining, drainage. -afled, drainage. -agtig, *a.* watery, aqueous. -aare, brook-lime, *Veronica Beccabunga*; chickweed, *Alsine media*. -ar, pond-weed. -bad, water-bath. -balje, -balle, water-tub. -ballast, water ballast. -bassén, water-basin. -beholder, reservoir, cistern, tank. -beholdning, stock *cl.* supply of w. -bi, drone.

-bille, aquatic beetle. -bjerg, water-mountain. -blaa, *a.* sea-blue. -blegn, blister. -blomst, aquatic flower. -bly, molybdena. -blære, -boble, water-bubble. -brøf, hydrocele. -Brunrot, water-betony. -brønnet, the water's edge. -bygmeister, hydraulic architect. -bygning, sub-marine building. -bygningstunst, sub-marine architecture. -bælle, *pl. Bibl.* rivers of water. -bæcken, water-basin. -bærer, water-carrier. -bølge, wave. -cisterne, water-tank. -daab, baptism with water. -dam, pond. -damp, (aqueous) vapour. -draabe, drop of w., water-drop. -drag, water-course, river-course, water-chain. -drager, *se* -bærer. -drifter, water-drinker. -drossel, water-ousel. -druffen, *a.* saturated with water. -dunst, breaker. -dybden, the depth of water. -dyr, aquatic animal. -e, *n.* a heavy fall of rain; *coll.* det er et spende —, det sjer — ned, it is pouring down; høit, høit —, high, low w.; dagligt —, the common height of the w. -e, *v. i.* to water, irrigate; (Rvæg o. d.) water; *v. i.* (om Ranunkule) to graze the w. -et, *a.* watery; *fig.* insipid. -fad, basin; *N. T.* water-cask. -fald, waterfall, (meget stort) cataract; (mindre) cascade; (ille perpendikulært) rapids. -farve, water-colour. -fatig, *a.* waterless. -fiol, water-violet. -flade, surface of the w. -flager, *se* -flue. -flaske, water-bottle. -flod, -flom, inundation, flood. -flue, water-fly. -forbrug, consumption of w. -forraad, -forsyning, supply of w. -fri, *a.* free from w. -fugl, water-fowl, aquatic bird. -fure, water-furrow. -fyrværkeri, water-fire-work. -færdsel, communication by w. -førende, *a.* containing w. -gang, *N. T.* water-line; Elibet sit et Støb i -en, the ship received a shot between wind and water. -glas, (Glas) tumbler; (Stof) water-glass. -grav, ditch, trench. * -gro, great water-plantain. -grød, grits boiled in water. -groft, *se* -grab. -haar, conferva, *pl.* confervæ. -hammer, water-hammer. -hane, water-cock. -hinde, amnion. -hjul, water-wheel. -holdende, *a.* retentive of moisture. -hose, water-spout. † -hov, water-trough. -hul, pool (of water). -hund, water-dog. -hus, privy, necessary. -hvirvel, eddy, whirlpool. † -hyld, gelder rose, water-elder. -høide, water-level. -høne, water-hen. -ing, *c.* watering, irrigation. -ingssted, watering-place. -ings-trug, watering-trough. -ingsvogn, water-cart. -kalv, water-beetle. † -kæm, cistern, tank. -kande, (til Servante) water-jug, ewer; (til Høve) watering-*cl.* water-pot. -kandemusling, watering-pot. -kanten, the water's edge. † -kappe, saddle. -kar, water-butt; cistern, vat. -karaffel, (water-)decanter, waterbottle. -karre, water-cart. -karfe, bitter-cress, *Cardamine pratensis*; † water-cress, *Sisymbrium nasturtium*. -kasse, *N. T.* tank. † -kiger, turn-cock. -kikkert, water-telescope. -kilde, *se* Silde. -liste,

reservoir. -*hjer*, water-devil. -*klar*, a. clear as w. -*kold*, a. raw and chilly. -*kompas*, fluid compass. -*kopper*, water-pox, chicken-pox. -*kraft*, water-power. -*kræn*, gauge-cock. -*krands*, horned pondweed. -*krulle*, water-jug. -*kræft*, nome. -*kum*, -*kumme*, basin. -*kunst*, water-works, fountain. -*kur*, hydropathic regimen el. cure, water-cure. -*kuranstalt*, hydropathic establishment, water-cure. -*laas*, stench-trap. -*langning*, handing water. -*ledning*, aqueduct, conduct. -*ledningør*, conduit-pipe. -*lidt*, a. sufferer by the flood. -*lilje*, water-lily. -*linje*, N. T. water-line. †-*lob*, se *Waterpas*. -*loppe*, water-flea. -*lob*, stream of w., water-course. -*lø*, a. water-less, arid. -*maal*, water-gauge. -*maaling*, gauging of water. -*mand*, (-*bærer*) water-carrier; (*Himmeltegn*) water-bearer. -*mand*, jelly-fish. -*mangel*, scarcity of water; *gil ind til . . . paa Grund af —*, put into . . . short of water. -*masse*, volume of water. -*melon*, water-melon. -*mester*, master-turncock. -*mid*, water-mite. -*muldvarp*, water-mole. -*mure*, watery mountains. -*myg*, water-gnat. -*mynte*, water-mint. -*mængde*, quantity of water. -*mærke*, water-mark. -*mølle*, water-mill. -*møller*, water-miller. -*mørtel*, hydraulic mortar. -*navle*, pennywort. -*niveau*, water-level. -*nymfe*, water-nymph. -*nød*, se *mangel*. -*orgel*, water-organ, hydraulicon. -*orm*, water-worm. -*peber*, water-pepper. -*perle*, se *Glasperle*. -*pest*, water-thyme. -*piber*, sea titling, rock pipit. †-*pladder*, puddle, splash. -*plante*, aquatic plant. -*portulak*, water-purslane. -*post*, pump. -*prøve*, water-ordeal. -*pøt*, -*pø*, pool, puddle. -*pø*, water-bucket. -*ration*, allowance of water. -*renbe*, water-pipe. -*rensningsskaffine*, filter. -*ret*, a. horizontal, level. -*retted*, horizontality. -*rig*, a. abounding with water, well watered. -*rigdom*, -*rigged*, abundance of water. -*rige*, watery kingdom. -*rixe*, water-rail. -*rosen*, erythema. -*rotte*, water-rat. -*rum*, water-space. -*robning*, water-retting. †-*rellise*, se *fiol*. -*rør*, conduit-pipe. -*saa*, water-tub. -*saffir*, water-sapphire. -*samlng*, collection of water. -*samlngsbassin*, catch-water reservoir. -*seil*, save-all. -*seng*, water-bed. -*sennep*, water-cress. -*skade*, damage by water. -*skat*, water-tax. -*ski*, double canoe, podoscaph. -*skiftningshane*, St. E. change-water cock. -*skille*, -*skiel*, water-shed, water-parting, dividing ridge. -*skoldet*, a. scalded. -*skorpe*, surface of the water; i -n, at the water's edge, a-wash. -*skru*, water-screw, spiral pump. -*skælf*, hydrophobia. -*skæppe*, water-dock. -*skud*, water-shoot. -*sky*, a. afraid of water. -*sky*, c. watery cloud. * -*skyds*, conveyance by water. -*sky*, heavy shower. -*skadet*, a. damaged by water, water-damaged. -*slange*, (ogsaa *Astr.*) water-snake; water-hose. -*smag*, watery taste. †-*snarre*, se *rixe*. -*snegl*, (*Dyr*)

water-snail. -*snegl*, -*snelle*, se *skru*. -*snog*, se *slange*. -*sot*, se *Waterfot*. -*spand*, water-pail. -*speil*, surface el. mirror of the water, expanse of water; level of the sea. -*spidemus*, water-shrew. -*spild*, waste of water. -*spring*, jet of water, fountain. -*sprøite*, squirt. -*stand*, height of the water; St. E. water-line; *hai* —, high water; *lav* —, low water. -*standsmaal*, water-mark; St. E. water-gauge. -*stemning*, damming up of water. -*sten*, water stone. -*stjerne*, water-star. -*stof*, hydrogen. -*straale*, jet of water. -*strippe*, water-bucket. -*strøm*, torrent of water. -*stær*, water-ousel. -*støvler*, pl. water-proof boots. -*sugende*, a. absorbing water. -*suppe*, water-gruel. -*svælg*, se *hvirvel*. -*soile*, column of water. -*soilemaskine*, pressure-engine. -*thermometer*, water-thermometer. -*tom*, a. waterless. -*trug*, watering trough. -*truffen*, a. water-soaked. -*tryk*, pressure of water, hydrostatic pressure. -*trøder*, phalarope. -*tæt*, a. water-proof, water-tight; *gjøre* —, to waterproof. -*tæthed*, impermeability. -*tende*, water-cask. -*uhr*, water-clock, clepsydra. -*vei*, water-way. -*veibred*, water plantain. -*vogn*, water-cart. -*vægt*, level. -*vægtslære*, levelling. -*værk*, water-works, pl. -*værts*, a. — *forbindelse*, communication by water. -*væsen*, establishment for the supply of water. -*egle*, water-newt. -*erfen*, watery waste.

Bandal, c. -er, (ogsaa *Ag.*) Vandal. -*ist*, a. vandalic. -*isme*, c. vandalism.

Bandel, c. conduct; *Bandel* og —, trade and commerce, business, common intercourse.

Banderu, c. -er, (*Abe*) wanderer.

Bandre, v. i. to wander, walk, roam, perambulate; — ind, to immigrate; — ud, to emigrate; et -nde *Rostestift* (o. l.), a perambulating broomstick, etc; en — *Ridder*, a knight errant. -*blof*, erratic block. -*bog*, a kind of passport for travelling journeymen. -*due*, passenger-pigeon. -*fal*, passenger el. pelerine-falcon. -*fran*, travelling crane. -*lyst*, roaming propensity. -*myre*, wandering ant. -r, c. -e, wanderer, way-farer, rambler, roamer. -*rosen*, erratic erysipelas. -*stjerne*, erratic star.

Banbring, c. -er, wandering, etc. (se *Bandre*), ramble, peregrination, perambulation; *Mech.* travel. -*smænd*, wanderer, way-farer, traveller. -*strøtte*, brown el. Norwegian rat. -*staf*, walking-staff, pilgrim's staff.

Bane, c. -r, custom, habit; -n er den anden *Natur*, use is second nature; *komme i* — med, to get into the habit of, fall into a habit of; *komme af* — med, to get out of el. to lose the habit of; *gjøre sig Roget til* —, to make a habit of something; *have til el. for* — at, to have a habit of, be in the habit of; *paa Grund af -ns Magt*, from a (el. the) force of habit. -*dyr*, *Ag.* creature of habit; slave of custom.

-liv, life of habit. -menneſte, ſe -dhr. -ſynd, habitual ſin, beſetting ſin.

Banfødſel, *c.* abortion.

Banſer, *a.* crippled, lame, disabled. -heb, *c.* lameness, infirmity.

Bang, *c.* -e, (enclosed) field.

Bange, *c.* -r, (paa Trappe) string-board; *N. T.* og *Mech.* cheek. -høvl, rabbit-plane.

Banhjeld, *n.* misfortune, disaster. -e, *v. t.* to disfigure, deform, deface.

Banhellig, *a.* profane. -e, *v. t.* to profane, desecrate. -eſe, *c.* profanation, desecration. -heb, *c.* profanity, profaneness.

Banhjæmmel, *c.* defective title.

Banhædre, *v. t.* to dishonour, disgrace.

Banille, *c.* vanilla. -ſtang, *v.* pod.

Banſant, *c.* -er, wane, bad level, sap. -et, *a.* backſided, flawed, sappy; — Tømmer, Planke, wane-wood.

Banſe, *v. t.* to stroll, roam, wander, rove; — i et Hus, to visit a house, (ſabigt) to have the run of a house, be a frequent visitor at a house; *v. impers.* der -r aldrig andet end ſug, I am always ſure of a drubbing; der -r ſug, hviſ . . ., you may expect a drubbing, if; der -de ſug, there fell ſome blows; der -r god Mad og Drifte, there will be a treat; der -de Vin og Røge, we were treated with wine and cakes; der -r iſſe Noget idag, you won't get anything to-day; I ſhall not give you anything to-day.

Banſelmødig, *a.* ſickle. -heb, *c.* ſickleness.

Banſundig, *a.* ignorant. -heb, *c.* ignorance.

Banlig, *a.* uſual, customary, habitual.

Banmagt, *c.* impotence. Banmægtig, *a.* impotent.

Ban-ry, -rygte, *n.* ill-repute, disrepute, discredit; bringe i —, to bring a bad name on.

Banrøgt, bad tending, neglect. -e, *v. t.* to tend ill, neglect.

Banſire, ſe Banhelbe.

Banſtab-e, *v. t.* to deform, diſfigure, miſſhape. -ning, *c.* monster. -t, *a.* deformed, diſfigured, miſſhapen, monstrous. -thed, *c.* deformity, monstrosity.

Banſſelig, *a.* difficult, hard; *adv.* with difficulty, (neppe) hardly. -gjøre, *v. t.* to impede, render difficult. -heb, *c.* -er, difficulty; lægge -er ibeen, to throw difficulties in the way of; gjorde ingen -er med at, made no difficulty in.

Banſkjæbne, *c.* unhappy fate, misfortune.

*Banſjette, ſe Banrøgte.

Banſlægt-e, *v. t.* to degenerate. -ning, *c.* degeneration.

Banſmag, *c.* ill taste.

Banſmægte, *v. t.* to languish, faint, grow faint.

*Banſtelt, *a.* ill managed, in bad order.

Banſyne, *v. t.* ſe Banhelbe.

Bant, *a.* & *part.* accustomed, used.

Bant, *n.* -er, *N. T.* shrouds, *pl.* -knob, shroud-knot.

*Bante, *v. t.* & *i.* jeg -r el. det -r mig, I want.

Bante, *c.* -r, mitten.

Ban-tribes, *v. dep.* to thrive ill, pine away; *to be uncomfortable; Pigen —, the girl is stunted. -treven, *a.* stunted. -tribeſe, -tribſel, *c.* thriving ill, pining away. -trivning, stunt; ſe -tribeſe.

Bantro, *a.* (ſom iſſe tror Andre) incredulous, diſbelieving, hard of belief; (iſſe rettroende) unbelieving. Bantro, *c.* incredulousness, incredulity, diſbelief, infidelity, unbelief. Bantro, -ende, *c.* infidel, unbeliever.

Banvare, inadvertence; af —, inadvertently, from inadvertence.

Ban-vib, *n.* insanity, mental derangement, lunacy. -vittig, *a.* insane, lunatic, deranged. -vittighed, ſe -vib.

Banvoren, *a.* stunted, undersized.

*Banvære, -være, *v. t.* to neglect, slight.

Banvære, *c.* dishonour, ignominy, infamy, disgrace. Banvære, *v. t.* to dishonour, disgrace. -nde, *a.* ignominious, disgraceful, infamous.

Bapeur, *n.* fine muslin. -s, *pl.* vapours.

Bar, *imperf.* af Bære.

*Bar, *c.* ſe Bør.

*Bar, *n.* ſe Baar, *n.*

Bar, *a.* obs. & * watchful, wide awake, cautious; blive —, to become aware of, be ſenſible of, perceive. -berſter, *pl.* whiskers. †-e, (Forvarſel for Døden) wrath. -e, *s.* (Paa-paſſenheb) guard, care; tage fig — el. i — for, to take care of, beware of, be on one's guard againſt; tage — paa, to attend to, obſerve, watch, have an eye upon. -e, *v. t.* & *i.* — paa, to attend to; — ad, to warn; — fig, to take care. -etage, *v. t.* to attend to, take care of. -etægt, *c.* (Beſkyttelſe) care; (Bevogtning) custody, keeping, ſafeguard. -etægtſarrest, -etægtſ-fængſel, custody; (Føleſet) house of detention. -haar, ſe -berſter. -lig, *a.* cautious, circumspect. -fel, ſe ndſr. -ſto! *v. i.* *N. T.* (for Røret) to con. -ſto! *interj.* out of the way! make way! give En et —, to put one on his guard, on the alert, give one a notice, the alarm. -ſom, ſe -lig. -ſomheb, *c.* caution, cautiousness, circumspection. -tegn, *n. pl.* d. ſ. (Varſel) omen, forebode; (Sømærke) ſea-mark; (Rjendemærke) mark.

Baragtig, ſe ndſr.

Barde, *c.* -r, cairn, beacon, land-mark, ſea-mark.

Bar-e, *v. t.* to laſt, endure; det vil iſſe — længe, it will not be long; det -de iſſe længe ſer, it was not long before; det -de noget længe ſer han ſom, he was rather long in coming. -agtig, *a.* *Bibl.* — i Bønnen, continuing inſtant in prayer. -ig, *a.* durable, laſting, permanent.

-igbed, *c.* duration, durability, permanence, continuance.

Bare, *c. pl. d. f. & -r*, (*Ling*, *from selges*) ware, commodity, article; *pl.* wares etc., merchandise, goods, *pl.*; *coll.* tage for gode —, to put up with; tages for gode — af, to pass with. -balle, bale of goods. -bog, store-book. -førsendelse, transmission of goods; shipment. -fortegnelse, list of goods; (*Faktura*) invoice. -førsel, carriage *cl.* conveyance of goods. -handel, business *cl.* traffic in goods. -hus, ware-house, store-house. -kælder, store-cellar. -kundskab, knowledge of goods. -lager, stock, store. -loft, store-loft. -mægler, broker. -oplag, depot, store. -pris, price of goods. -prøve, sample, pattern (of merchandise). -regning, invoice, bill of parcels. -sort, commodity, article.

Bare, *a. N. T.* spare. -gods, spare stores. -stang, spare topmast; *v. fl.*

***Barg**, *c. -er*, *se* *Ulv*.

Bari-abel, *a. & c.* variable. -ant, *c. -er*, (various) reading. -ation, *c. -er*, variation. -ationsregning, calculus of variations. -ere, *v. i.* to vary, (*imellem*) range; *v. i.* to vary, diversify. -etet, *c. -er*, variety.

Bariceller, *pl.* chicken-pox, varicella.

Bariske, *a.* varicose, varicous.

Barm, *a.* (*ogsaa om fælelse*) warm, hot; -e Lande, hot countries, *w.* climates; gaa af som -t Brød, to go off like hot rolls. -blødet, -blodig, *a.* warm-*cl.* (*Ag.*) hot-blooded. -hjer-tet, *a.* warm-hearted. -hus, hothouse. -luft-maschine, hot-air-engine. -t vandsbeholder, *St. E.* hot-well.

Barme, *c.* (*ogsaa om fælelse*) warmth, heat; *fire; sidde, ligge i -n, to sit, sleep in a heated room; tage — til fig, to heat, get heated. **Barme**, *v. i.* to warm, to heat; (*ved at guide*) to chafe; *coll.* — Ens Høj *cl.* Højstykker, to curry one's hide, warm one's jacket; — Ens Øren, to box one's ears. -apparat, warming apparatus. -bækken, *n.* warming-pan. -bunt, *se* -flasse. -enhed, caloric unity, thermal unit. -evne; heating power. -flasse, warming-bottle. -fylde, specific heat, capacity for heat. -grad, degree of heat. -kilde, source of heat. -kure, linen-warmer. -leder, conductor of heat. -led-ning, conduction of heat; *se* -apparat. -led-ningsevne, thermal conductivity. -lære, theory of heat. -måler, calorimeter. -mængde, quan-tity *cl.* amount of heat. -rør, air-flue, caliduct. -spilde, loss *cl.* waste of heat. -sten, warming-stone. -stof, caloric. -stråle, ray of heat. -stråling, radiation of heat. -stue, warming room. -tab, waste of heat. -udstråling, *se* -stråling.

***Barp**, *n.* *se* *Sare*.

Barp, *n. N. T.* warp. -anker, kedge. -e,

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

v. i. N. T. to warp; (*laste*) to heave. -egods, warps. -etrossse, warp. -ning, *c.* warping.

Barschau, Warsaw.

Barf-el, *n.* -ler, (*Abbarfel*) warning; (*lovl.*) notice, summons; (*Förbarfel*) omen, forebode. -elstfrig, ominous shriek. -elstegn, omen. -elstid, space of time between citation and appearance in court. -le, *v. i.* (*abbare*) to warn; (*bebude*) to presage, bode, augur; (*stævne*) to summon; som -r . . . , ominous of . . . -ler, *c. -e*, (*Firben*) monitor; *(*Engl*) butcher-bird. -ling, *c.* summons.

Barsoviene, *c. -r*, Varsoviana.

Bart-e op, *v. i. & i.* to wait (upon), attend. -penge, *s. pl.* (*Embedsmænds*) allowance; (*Offi-cers*) half-pay; sætte paa —, to give an allow-ance; to place on half-pay.

Barulo, *c. -e*, were-wolf.

***Bas-** (*ss*), i nogle *Emj.* af *Band*, *f. Gr.* **Basarø**, -drag, *se* *Band*. -grø, water-plantain. -fjeld, spotted snipe. -pus, puddle. -se, *v. i.* to wade. -sen, *a.* watery. -truffen, *a.* water-soaked. -vælling, water-gruel.

Basal, *c. -ler*, vassal. -ed, vassal's oath. -pligt, fealty. -stat, vassal state.

Base, *c. -r*, vase.

†**Base**, *c.* causeway of fascines.

***Base**, *c.* tangled mass, tangle.

Bast, *c.* (*det at baste*, *Æsi*) wash, washing; laundry-work; *Æsi* til —, clothes for the wash; gaar af i -en, won't wash. **Bast**, *c.* (*i Rjellen*) sink; *coll.* gaa i -en, to come to nought *cl.* nothing, to go to the dogs. **Baste**, *v. i. & i.* to wash; — op, to wash up (the dinner service); som lan -s, washable; *coll.* en Karl *cl.* Roget, der har -t fig, a stunner; det er en *Æs*, en hat osv., der har -t fig, she is a stunning girl, that's a stunning hat; jeg -r mine Hænder (*i Ustyldighed*), I wash my hands of it; den ene Haand -r den anden, one good turn deserves another. — **Baste-bælle**, -balle, washing-tub. -bjørn, racoon. -bækken, *se* -fad. -berste, scrubbing brush. -dag, washing day. -fad, (wash-hand) basin. -håndster, wash-leather gloves, washing gloves. -jorb, *se* *Ballejorb*. -far, washing-tub. -fjedel, wash-kettle *cl.* -copper. -fjælder, wash-cellar. -ma-schine, washing-machine. -plads, washing-place. -r hus, wash-house, laundry. -ri, *n. -er*, wash-house, washing-establishment. -r kone, washer-woman, laundress. -r løn, wages for washing. -r pige, laundry-maid. -rs, *n. pl. d. f.* laundry, wash-house. -sebbel, list of things to be washed. -servante, wash-stand. -stind, wash-leather. -stindhåndster, *se* -håndster. -stoffer, *pl.* washing fabrics. -svamp, sponge. -sæbe, common white soap. -tel, washing; washing fabric. -vand, water for washing. -vandsbælle, *se* -fad. ***vandsmugge**, ewer, jug. **vandskøl**, *se* -servante. **Bastning**, *c.* washing.

Væfules, *a. vascular.*

Vat, *n. & c. -ter, wadding. -fabrik, wadding manufactory. -mager, manufacturer of wadding. -tere, v. i. to wad, stuff (with wadding). -tering, c. wadding.*

Vater; *i —, horizontal; stille i —, to level. -bord, n. N. T. water-ways, pl., (paa Vaab) water-board, (over Dør o. l.) water-spout, -table. -clofet, water-closet. -line, N. T. swifter. -pas, n. (water) level. -passillet, a. (om Ransen) point-blank. -proof, waterproof cloth. -seil, water-sail. -skout, c. shipping-master, water-bailiff. -sot, dropsy. -sotagtig, -sottig, a. dropsical. -stæg; n. N. T. bob-stay. -stol, water-frame. -tvist, water-twist. Vatre, v. i. to water; -t Silkesi, watered silk. Vatring, c. watering.*

Vatikanet, the Vatican.

Vattersot, *se Vater-*

Vau, *s. weld, wold.*

Vaucanson's Kæde, pitch-chain.

Vaudeville, *c. -r, vaudeville.*

Vauxhall, *n. vauxhall.*

Ve, *c. (Smerte) pain, ache, anguish; (Sorg) woe; -er, pl. throes el. pains of child-birth; Vællenes — og Vel, the weal and woe of nations. Ve! interj. woe! — mig Ulyffeligel woe is me! raabe (af og) — over, to cry woe upon; — den som, woe to him who. -Flage, lamentation. -mod, c. sadness. -modig, a. sad, sorrowful, melancholy. -modigheb, c. sadness, sorrowfulness.*

Ved, *† n. * c. wood. -aste, wood-ashes. *-besparelse, saving of fuel. *-besparende, a. fuel-saving. *-favn, cord of wood (se Favn). †-have, firewood yard. -hugst, wood-cutting. †-læst, pile of firewood. *-li, se -træ. -fatter, wood-measurer. -torn, spine, thorn. *-træ, billet, stick of firewood (flere Smj. se Brænde).*

Ved, *præp. & adv. by, at; strax —, tæt —, close by, hard by; — Døren, at the door; — Themsen, on the Thames; Selsinger ligger — Drefundet, Elsinore stands on the Sound; Slaget — Leipzig, the battle of Leipzig; Professor — et Universitet, professor at a university; Læge — et Hospital, physician to an hospital; han er — (ansat ved) Times, he is on the Times; — denne Tid, at el. about this time; — denne Leilighed, on this occasion; — Synet af, at the sight of; — det første Søg, at the first blow; — Slys, by candle light; — hans Hjælp, by el. through his aid; jeg fik det at vide — ham, it came to my knowledge through him; — Gud! by God! — min Ære, by el. upon my honour; det er intet Godt, Ondt — . . ., there is no good, harm in . . .; det er Intet — ham, he is not good for much; han har godt — at gøre det, it is an easy thing for him to do; være god — En, to be kind to one. han befandt sig vel, ilde — det, it agreed*

with him, it disagreed with him; blive — Sagen, to keep el. stick to the point; blib —, go on, proceed; hvad forstær man — . . .? what is meant by . . .? what is the meaning of . . .? føre — Haanden, to lead by the hand; gøre — (istandsætte) en Ting, to mend a thing; jeg kunde ikke gøre — det, I could not help it; han holdt sig — mig (fast), he held on by me, (i Nærheden) he kept close to me; det kommer ikke mig —, it is no business of mine; røre — Noget, to touch a thing; staa — Rytteriet, de lette Tropper, to be in the cavalry, the light troops; som staar — hans Navn (i Register, Fortegnelse) standing against his name; tales —, to speak together; tænke — sig selv, to think to one's self; — Haanden, at hand; være — godt Helbred, to be in good health; være — Penge, to be in cash; jeg var — at skrive, I was writing el. in the act of writing; være — (tilstå), to own, acknowledge.

Vedbens, **Vedbenne**, *c. ivy. -blad, ivy-leaf. -krands, ivy-wreath. -ranke, ivy-vine el. branch.*

Vedblive, *v. i. to continue, go on, keep on, persevere; han -blev at spille, he kept on (el. continued) playing; -blev at løbe, kept running. -lse, -n, c. continuance, perseverance. -nde, adv. still.*

Vedberlig, *a. due, suitable; — Straf, condign punishment.*

Vedde, *se Vædde.*

Vedersfærd, *v. dep. to happen, befall; det, som — En, kan ogsaa møde en Anden, what happens to one may also befall another; der -føres el. er -faret ham en Ulykke, he met el. has met with an accident; Dig skal intet Ondt —, you shall not be hurt; lade En — Ret, to do one justice.*

Vedberhæftig, *solvent; — Mand, a man of credit. -heb, c. solvency; credit.*

Vedersvæge, *v. i. to refresh. -lse, c. refreshment, recreation.*

Vederlag, *n. compensation, requital; (Bygn.) abutment; til — for, in compensation el. return of. -lægge, v. i. to compensate, indemnify.*

Vederpart, *c. -er, opponent, adverse party.*

Vederskyggelig, *a. abominable. -heb, c. abominableness, abomination.*

Vedet, *c. -ter, vedette, vidette.*

Vedføie, *v. i. to annex, subjoin, affix.*

Vedgaa, *v. i. to admit, own, acknowledge, confess, confess to. -else, c. admission, acknowledgement.*

Vedhefte-e, *v. i. to attach, annex, affix, append. -ning, c. attaching etc.*

Vedholden-de, *a. persevering, continuous, incessant. -heb, c. perseverance.*

Vedhæng, *n. appendage. -e, v. i. to adhere, cleave to; v. i. (tilføie) to append. -ende, a. ap-*

pendent. -enbed, c. adherence, cleaving to. -fel, n. se Bedhæng.

Bedkjende sig, v. refl. to own, own to, acknowledge, recognize as one's own; -s, v. dep. b. f. -lse, c. recognition, recognizance, acknowledgement.

Bedkomme, v. i. to concern, regard, respect; (ille) — Sagen, to be (ir)relevant to the matter. -nde, part. concerned; — Forfatter, the author in question; (de) —, those concerned; jeg har talt med —, I have spoken with the party concerned, with the person, the individual; — Ansøger, the party applying. -nde, n. for mit —, for my part, as far as I am concerned, personally; for Danmarks —, as to, with respect to, in the case of Denmark; on behalf of D.

Bedlagt, part. af Bedlægge.

Bedlæge, adv. holde —, se -holde. -holde, v. i. (f. Ex. om Bygninger) to keep in repair; (bevare) to preserve, support, maintain, keep up; (Brebberling o. l.) carry on, keep up; de ere godt -bte, they are well preserved el. in good condition el. repair. -holdelse, c. keeping in repair; preservation, maintenance.

Bedliggende, a. adjacent, adjoining.

Bedlægge, v. i. to append, affix, annex, (i Breb) inclose; -lagt, inclosed etc., under this cover.

Bedrøre, v. i. to touch, concern, affect.

Bedstaa, v. i. to maintain, stand by, persist in asserting.

Bed-tage, v. i. to agree (on), resolve, adopt, vote, sanction, pass; Beslutningen -toges enstemmig, the resolution was carried unanimously; -n, agreed, received, recognised, established, conventional. -tægt, c. -er, received el. established custom, habit, standing rule el. order; efter gammel —, according to old observance; -er, pl. by-laws (of a society). -tægtshensyn, regard to established custom. -tægtsmæssig, a. customary, established by custom.

Bedteg-ne, v. i. to note, mark, sign. -ning, c. note, annotation, remark.

Bedtægt, se Bedtæge.

Bedvant, a. accustomed.

Bedvare, v. i. to endure, continue. -nde, a. continual, unceasing, constant. -n, -nbed, c. continuance.

Beg, a. pliant, flexible, limber, *weak. †-e, v. i. to make pliant. †-bed, c. pliancy, flexibility, limberness. *-ryggen, the small of the back. *-sten, se Klæbersten.

Begge, se Bøge.

Vegeta-biller, pl. vegetables. -bliff, a. vegetable. -rianer, c. -e, vegetarian. -tion, c. vegetation. -tiv, a. vegetative. Vegetere, v. i. to vegetate.

†Begne, v. i. to bend; — et Sm, to rivet a nail.

Begne, pl. paa mine, hans, hendes —, on my, his, her behalf el. account; paa Hr. A.'s —, on the part el. behalf of Mr. A.

Behjæl, n. -Hjæl, (ogsaa Ag.) vehicle.

Bei, c. -e, (konkret, selve Veien) road, (mere abstr., Retning) way; den korteste —, the nearest way, the shortest cut; den halve —, halfway; den vaade —, Chem. the wet process; fig. den anden — (bet Modsatte), with a difference; et Stykke —, some distance; en Mil — herfra, at a mile's distance; finde —, to find one's way; reiser samme — (som jeg), is travelling my way, in my direction; Dydens —, the path of virtue; gaa Retten —, to go to law; gaa, ride sin —, to go off, go one's way, ride off; gaa din —, get you gone, go about your business; han kommer ingen — bermed, he does not get on, he makes no progress; jeg kan ingen — komme med ham, I can do nothing with him; alle -e føre til Rom, there are more ways to the wood than one; bet har gobe —, there's no hurry, it is no matter; af -en, out of the way; gaa af -en, get out of the way; bet ligger af -en for mig, it is out of my way; bet var ille af -en, om, it would not be amiss el. inexpedient, would be as well, no bad thing; hvad er der i -en? what is the matter? what has happened? what hinders? som om Jænting var i -en, quite unconcerned; være, staa En i -en, to be, stand in one's way; lægge En Noget i -en, to throw something in one's way; *lægge i — el. -en, to set off, set out, Ag. go at it; Ag. stille sig i -en for, to militate against; er i en god —, has a good business; sætte En i —, to start one in life; give sig paa -en, to set out; paa -en fortalte han mig osv., as we went along etc.; paa — til, bound for; være paa -en til at . . ., to be on the point of; paa — til at blive bet, on the way to it; paa gobe -e (om Fruent.), in the family way; være paa gobe -e til, to be in a fair way to; paa rette —, on the right road; komme paa gale -e, to go astray el. wrong; tage paa —, -e, to take on; komme til -e, to come to light. -anlæg, making el. construction of roads. -arbejde, road-work, road-mending. -arbejder, road-labourer, road-mender, navvy. -bane, roadway. -betjent, overseer of roads. -bred, way-bread, plantain. -bryder, pioneer. -bygning, c. se -anlæg. -farende, a. wayfaring. -fred, (public) security on the road. -fyld, road-metal, road-covering. -grøft, ditch by the roadside. -inspektør, road-surveyor. -kort, road map. -kjennt, a. acquainted with the road. -kors, cross on the roadside. -kynbig, se -kjennt. -lede, v. i. to guide, lead, conduct; instruct; -leder, guide, conductor. -ledning, c. guidance, conduct; instruction. -le-

game, road-bed. -længde, distance. -les, *a.* pathless, trackless. -maal, *se* -længde. -maaler, pedometer, odometer. -maalning, measuring of roads. -mester, inspector of roads. -mærke, track-mark. -møde, (*Røde af Bei*) meeting of roads; (*Røde paa Bei*) meeting on a road. -net, system *el.* plexus of roads. -opsyn, surveying of the roads. -opsynsmand, *se* -inspektør. -penge, turnpike-money. -pæl, finger-post. -sennep, hedge-mustard. -sikkerhed, safety of the roads. -stat, road-tax. -stiel, (*Steb, hvor Bei dele sig*) branching off of a road, cross-road; (*Stiel, bannet af en B.*) limit formed by a road. -stærker, road-metal. -stue, along. -spor, *se* Hjulspor. †-stov, *a.* broad. *stolpe, road-post (to mark out the length of road that each landowner is bound to keep in repair). -strækning, -stykke, piece of (*a*) road. -støtte, milestone. -støv, road-dust *el.* -drift. -told, duty *el.* toll paid on a road. -tøring, provisions for the road. -viser, (*Rund*) guide; (*Uviser*) finger-post, direction-post; (*Bog*) directory. -væsen, matters concerning roads.

Beichsel(-floden), the Vistula. -rer, cherry-stick, Weichsel-holz. -træ, mazard.

*Beide, *v. i.* to bag, shoot, catch; — *en* hare, to hulk a hare. -haar, whiskers.

Bele, *v. i.* obs. (*ihjelslæ*) to slay.

Bele, *v. i.* & *i.* to weigh; *bog, Merc.* weighing, wt. (weight); man kan ikke — bet op med Penge, it is not to be had for love or money; — op imod, to counterbalance, be equal to. -gods, weight goods. -maskine, weighing machine; weigh-bridge. -r, weigher, meter. -r bod, weighing-house. -r gebør, -r penge, weighage, metage; (*for Udb*) obs. tronage. -feddel, weighing-certificate. Beining, *c.* weighing.

†Beile, *c.* -r, ford.

Bellede, *se* Bei.

Beir, *n.* (*Beirig*) weather; (*Ranbe*) breath; (*Wind*) wind; * (*Rugt*) scent; godt —, fine weather, a fine day; alle Slags —, all weathers; om -et tillader, weather permitting; -et blæser, hvor det vil, the wind bloweth where it listeth; koldt i -et, cold weather; i -et, up, aloft; med Bunnen i -et, bottom up; til -s, *N. T.* aloft; tabe -et, to lose breath; bet tog næsten -et fra mig, it nearly took away my breath; trække -et, to draw breath; trække -et dybt, to draw a long *el.* low breath; snalle, gøre Roget hen i -et, to talk, do something heedlessly; slaa Roget hen i — og Wind, to make light of a thing; bede om godt —, to eat humble pie; komme under — med Roget, to get scent of a thing. -bidt, *se* -slagen. -bog, journal of the weather. -e, *v. i.* † to air; to scent, get scent of, wind; — hen, bort, *se* Benveire, *v. i.* -fast, *a.* wind-bound, weather-bound. -flet, vane. -forandring, weather change. -gab, air-hole. -glas, weather-glass. *-haar, *pl.*

whiskers, tactile hairs. *-haard, *a.* exposed to hard weather, unsheltered, unprotected. storm-vexed, wind-loved. -hane, weather-cock. -hat, -hette, hood for a chimney. -hul, air-hole. -iagttagelse, meteorological observation. *-kært, *se* -kørt. -kæve, squall. -kørt, weather-chart. -kuling, breeze. -kynbig, *a.* weather-wise. -lag, weather, climate. -lig, *n.* weather. -lys, Saint Elm's light; *aurora borealis. -lære, meteorology. -mærke, *se* -tegn. -mølle, wind-mill. -profet, weather-prophet, weather-spy. -ryste, change of weather. -slægt, -slagen, *a.* weather-beaten, -bitten. -sol, mock-sun. -spaadom, prognostication of the weather. †-stat, weather-gall. -streg, direction of the wind *el.* current of air. -støtte, portion of a rainbow seen in the horizon. -syn, *se* Røstsyn. -tegn, sign *el.* prognostic of the weather. -telegram, telegraphic weather intelligence.

*Bett, *c.* -er, ditch, drain; lane.

Beitsbunds, *c.* St. Vitus' dance, chorea.

*Beiv, *se* Bev.

Bel, *n.* weal, welfare, benefit. Bel, *adv.* & *conj.* well; befinde sig vel, to be well; han er — faren, he is well off; det gaar ham —, he gets on well; ville En —, to wish one well; job —! I wish you good night; gøre —, to do good; gøre — imod, to be kind to, befriend; Stolen er — vid, the coat is rather wide; (got eg) — otte Tommer, fully *el.* quite eight inches; da de — var ude af Byen, once out of the town; han gør det —, naar man beder ham derom, I dare say he will do it when he is asked; tror Du — at han tilgiver mig, do you think, indeed, that he will pardon me; jeg behøver dog — ikke en ny Fuldmagt, I suppose I shan't require a new power of attorney; det er ikke — muligt, it is hardly possible; han kan — være 40 Aar, I fancy he may be about 40; vel ... men, certainly, it is true, no doubt ... but; though; — finder man det ofte, men ikke altid, no doubt, it is often found, but not always; — den, som, happy he (the man) who; — mødt! well met; — roet! *N. T.* rowed off all! way enough! —, nu —! well, well then! ja —! certainly, to be sure. -agtbar, *a.* right worshipful. -an! *interj.* well! go to! -anstændig, *a.* proper, decorous. -anstændighed, propriety, decorum. -artet, *a.* well-bred, well brought up, not degenerated. -baaren, *a.* well-born; (*Titulatur*) worshipful. -baarenhed, Deres —, your worship *el.* honour. -befindende, *n.* healthfulness, healthiness. -begavet, *a.* gifted, talented. -behag, delight, pleasure; i hvilken jeg haver —, in whom I am well pleased. -behagelig, *a.* pleasing, agreeable, gratifying; han er mig — (ogs. *Bibl.*) I am well pleased in (with) him; Gud —, acceptable to God. -behagelighed, *se* Belbehag; i Menneffene en —, good-will to men. -bejendt, *a.* well-known, familiar.

-bemeldt, *a.* before mentioned. -beraad, -beraadt, *a.*; med — Su, deliberately. -beregnet, *a.* well-calculated. -bestaltet, *a.* duly appointed. -betænkt, well considered, well-advised; har iffe handlet — i at, has not been well-advised in -ing. -bevaagen, *a.* gracious, favourable. -bygget, *a.* well-built. -byrdig, -byrdighed, *se* -baaren. -dannet, *a.* well-formed. -dædig, *se* -gjørende. -forrettet, *a.* well-performed; med — Verinde, with the object of one's mission accomplished. -forfaldt, well-merited. -forstaaet, well-understood. -forsynet, well-provided, well-stocked. -fortjent, well-deserved, (Straf) condign. -færd, welfare. -færdskomitee, committee of public safety. -færdsfag, matter of vital importance. -gaaende, *n.* (Selværd) welfare; (Selv) prosperity; drikke paa Ens —, to drink (to) one's health; han er i bedste —, he is well and comfortable. -gjerning, benefit, benefaction, charitable deed. -gjort, *a.* well done. -gjørende, *a.* (sund) beneficial, salutary; (velbædig) beneficent, charitable. -gjørenhed, *c.* beneficence, charity. -gjørenhedsanstalt, charitable institution. -gjørenhedssekskab, benefit-society. -gjører, *c.* -e, benefactor. -gjørerinde, *c.* benefactress. -grundet, *a.* well-grounded, well-founded. -havende, *a.* well-to-do, in easy circumstances. -havenhed, easy circumstances, opulence, ample means. -haver, *coll.* well-to-do man, people. -holden, well-to-do. -flang, harmony, melody, euphony. -flingende, *a.* euphonic, euphonian, harmonious. -flædt, *a.* well-dressed. -kommen, *a.* welcome, acceptable; være — (om Person) to be welcome; byde, hilse —, to welcome. -komst, *c.* welcome. -komstbæger, cup of welcome. -komstdrif, draught of welcome. -komsthilsen, welcome. -komstmaal, *se* -komstbæger. -levnet, luxurious living, luxury. -lugt, perfume, scent, odour. -lugtende, *a.* odorous, sweet-scented, perfumed. -lyd, pleasing sound, euphony, harmony; for — ens Styl, euphoniouly. -lybende, *a.* *se* -flingende. -lystet, *a.* successful. -lyst, *se* nbfr. -lærd, *a.* erudite. -magt, vigour, strength. -magtsdage, days of vigour el. power; i hans —, in his palmiest days. -menende, *a.* well-meaning, -intentioned; mest —, best-intentioned. -ment, *a.* well-meant, -intended. -næret, *a.* well-fed. -opbragen, *a.* well-bred. -ordnet, well arranged. -proportioneret, *a.* well-proportioned, well-poised. -rettet, *a.* well-directed, -aimed. -seet, *a.* looked upon with favour, popular. -signe, *v. t.* to bless; Gud — Dem! God bless you! saaban en —t pige, such a dear girl. -signelse, *c.* -r, blessing, benediction; Guds — af, any amount of, no end of. -sindet, *a.* well-intentioned, well-disposed. -stabt, *a.* well-shaped, well-made. -smag, fine, agreeable taste el. flavour, palatableness. -smagende, *a.* savoury, palatable. -spættet, *a.* en — Pung, a long

purse. -staaende, *se* -havende. -stand, prosperity, prosperous circumstances; †*coll.* turmoil, havoc. -standsfilde, source of prosperity. * -stelt, *a.* well-ordered, -conducted, -managed. -talende, *a.* eloquent. -talendeb, *c.* eloquence. -tilfreds, *a.* well-satisfied. -tilfredshed, satisfaction. * -tjent, *a.* old (in the service) and deserving. -truffen, well taken. -tænkende, *a.* of good principles, right-minded. -udrustet, *a.* well equipped. -valgt, well-chosen, -selected. -vilde, *a.* sapient. -vilje, benevolence, good-will. -villig, *a.* benevolent. -vilighed, *se* -vilje. -voren, *a.* well-grown, good-sized. -være, *n.* well-being. -vnder, well-wisher, favourer. -ædel, worshipful. -ædelhed, worship. -ærværdig, *a.* reverend. -ærværdighed, *c.* reverence.

*Vele, *c.* -r, (i Metal) flaw.

Welfer, *pl.* Guelphs.

Welinpapir, *n.* vellum-paper, wove paper.

Velle, *c.* -r, axle-tree, shaft.

Velling, *se* Vælling.

Vellyst, *c.* (høi Grad af Velbehag) luxury, delight; (sandselig Rydelse) sensual rapture; (Liltsielighed bertil) voluptuousness, sensuality, lust. -ig, *a.* (hengiven til Vellyst) voluptuous, sensual; (som værter el. rober Vellyst) lascivious, wanton. -ling, *c.* voluptuary, debauchee.

Velociped, *c.* -er, velocipede, (paa to Hjul) bicycle. -ridning, *c.* bicycling.

Vemodig, *se* Ve.

*Ven (ee), *a.* *se* Ben.

Ven, *c.* -ner, friend; -nerne, the Friends, Quakers; †the Grundtvigians; være en — af, to be a f. to; (f. Ex. af Kunstfager) to be a lover of . . .; en af mine -ner, one of my friends; en — af mig, a f. of mine; være gode -ner med, to be (good) friends, on friendly terms, with; gjøre sig gode -ner el. til —s med, to make friends with. -inde, *c.* -r, friend, fair f., lady f. -lig, *a.* kind, friendly. -ligsindet, *a.* (mod) friendly (towards). -lighed, *c.* friendliness; †kindness, goodness. — Venne-brev, friend's letter. -fast, *a.* constant in friendship. -favn, friendly embrace. -gave, gift of a friend. -haand, friendly hand. -hilfen, friendly greeting. -hjælp, friendly aid. -huld, *a.* affectionate. -hus, house of a f. -fjer, *a.* friendly. -freds, circle of friends, friendly circle. -lag, party of friends. -løs, *a.* friendless, unfriended. -møde, meeting of friends; †meeting of Grundtvigians. -pligt, duty of a friend, friendly duty. -raad, friend's advice. -sekskab, *se* -lag. -sind, friendly disposition, friendliness. -stjed, bosom of a friend. -sæl, *a.* liked, beloved. -tale, friendly discourse. -tro, *a.* true el. faithful to one's friends. -tvist, dispute between friends. -vold, (i) in the custody of a friend. Vensteb o. fl., *se* nbfr.

Venal, *a.* venal. -itet, *c.* venality.

Vende, *v. t. & i.* to turn; *N. T.* (flagevende) to tack, go about; (lovebende) to wear; — En

Styggen, to turn one's back upon one; — sig, to t.; (om Binden) to change; — sig pludselig, to t. short; Bladet har -dt sig, the tables are turned; — Ansiget bort, to t. one's face away; han ved ikke, hvor han skal — sig hen, he does not know where to t.; hvor jeg -bte mig hen, wherever I turned; han -bte sig i Sengen, he turned over in bed; — Vinene i Hovedet, to roll one's eyes; — indad, to face inwards; den ene af Glæderne -dt mod Nord, den anden mod Syd, one of the sledges heading north, the other heading south; — om, to turn (back); — Roget om, to turn (over) a thing; han -bte Bladet om, he turned over the leaf; vend om! (nederst paa en Side) turn over! — sig om, to t. round; — op og ned paa, to t. topsy turvy; der var -dt op og ned paa det, it was turned upside down; den Side -r op, that side is turned upwards; medens han -bte Styggen til, while his back was turned; han sad og -bte Stygget til Vinduet, he sat with his back (turned) towards el. to the window; disse Vinduer — (ud) til Gaden, these windows look (out) upon el. into the street, face the street; — sig til En, to t. to one; — tilbage, to return; — det Indvendige udad, to turn inside out. -cirkel, se -trede. -hals, wryneck. -kaabe, turn-coat, time-server. -trede, tropic. -ploov, turn-wrest plough. -punkt, point on which a thing turns; — i Ens Liv, critical moment, turning-point, of one's life. -reise; gjere —, to put back, turn, halfway. Vendning, c. -er, turning, turn; *(en af flere Smaaturs) trip, journey; N. T. tacking; (i Stil) turn (of phrase), mode of expression; i en snever — at a pinch; coll. man maa se at hjælpe sig i en snever —, we must make a shift; snar i -en, quick; den — Tingene havde taget, the course matters had taken.

*Vendelrod, se Valeriana.

Vend-er, c. pl. Wends, Vandals. -ist, a. Wendish.

Vene, c. -r, vein. -blod, venous blood. Venøs, a. venous.

Vene-dig, Venice. -tjaner, c. -e, Venetian. -tjanerinde, (fair) Venetian. -tjanst, a. Venetian.

Veneration, c. veneration.

Venerist, a. venereal; bære —, to have the venereal disease; — Saar, venereal sore; — Sygdom, venereal disease, French-pox.

Venskab, n. friendship, amity; slutte —, to contract a f., become friends; betid mig det —, do me the favour. -elig, a. friendly, amicable. -elighed, c. friendliness. — Venskabs-baand, bonds el. ties of friendship. -bevis, proof el. mark of f. -forhold, terms of f., friendly terms. -forstirring, protestation of f. -stykke, -tjeneste, piece of f., friendly act el. turn. -serne, the Friendly Islands.

Venstre, a. left; til —, (paa — Side) on the

left, (hen til) to the l.; — om! to the left! face to the left; paa — Side, on the left-hand side; gifte sig til — Saand, to marry with the l. hand; Giftermaal til — Saand, left-handed marriage; Enke til — Saand, left-handed widow. — s. the Liberals, Democrats; — Centrum, the Moderate liberals; yderste —, the Radicals. -mand, Democrat. -strue, left-handed screw. -vendt, a. Zool. with eyes on the left side.

Vente, v. i. to wait, stay; v. t. to expect; await; jeg vil —, I will w.; jeg vil ikke — læn-ger, I will not stay any longer; — paa En, to w. for one; jeg -r paa (oppebier) hans Ankomst, I await his arrival; jeg -r (paa) Svar fra ham, I expect an answer from him; man -r, at . . . it is expected that . . . ; vi — ham iaften, we expect him this evening; han -r Breve, he expects letters; jeg -r mig en rig Høst, I expect a rich harvest; der -r mig et svært Arbejde, a difficult work awaits me; — med Roget, to put off, delay a thing; — med Maden, to w. dinner; lade En — (paa sig), to keep one waiting, (paa Roget) to keep one out of; vent ingen Naade af mig, expect no mercy at my hands. Vente, s. i —, in expectation, in prospect. -lig, a. to be expected; som -t var, as might have been expected; adv. probably, likely. -u, c. waiting etc., expectancy. -penge, se Bart-penge; *fine for keeping post-horses waiting. -sal, waiting apartment el. room. -stund, -tid, time passed in waiting. -værelse, se -sal.

Ventil, c. -er, (til Luftvej.) air-hole, scuttle; (Maslin.) valve. -ation, c. ventilation. -ations-apparat, ventilating apparatus. -ator, c. -er, ventilator. -dæksel, valve-cover. -ere, v. t. (ogf. fig.) to ventilate. -fjeder, valve-spring. -kammer, valve-box.

Venus-bælte, (Gjule) cestum. -Fluesmælle, c. Venus's fly-trap. -snelle, c. Venus. -tempel, temple of Venus. -vogn, c. wolf'sbane.

Veranda, c. -er, veranda.

Veratrin, c. veratrine.

Verb-um, n. -ber, verb. -al, a. -al-, verbal.

Verden, c. -er, world; hele —, all the w., the whole w.; komme til —, to come into the w., to be born; bringe til —, to bring into the w., to bring forth; tage — som den er, to take things as they are; det er -s Gang, so goes the w., that's the way of the w.; den store —, the great w.; den fine —, high life; komme ud i —, to see the w.; al -s Rigdom, all the riches in the w.; til ingen -s Nytte, to no earthly use el. purpose, perfectly useless; ingen -s Ting, no earthly thing; intet i —, nothing on earth; ikke for Alt i —, not for the w., not for worlds, not upon any consideration; ikke for al -s Herlighed, not for all the world's grandeur; han er det bedste Menneske af —, he is the best man in the w., the best of men; med den største Nødsighed af —, with all the

coolness in life; hvad i al —? what in the name of wonder? what on (the) earth? what in the world? Verdens-aand, soul of the w., spirit of the universe. -alt, universe. -anføelse, view of the w. -are, axis of the w. -barn, worldly-minded person, worldling. -begivenhed, historical event. -berømt, far-famed, world-famous, very celebrated, of world-wide renown, world-renowned. -beskrivelse, cosmography. -beskriver, cosmographer. -borger, citizen of the world, cosmopolite. -bygning, formation of structure of the w. -del, part of the w., continent. -egn, region of the w. -erfaring, experience of the w. -erobrere, conquerors of the w. -handel, universal traffic. -hav, ocean. -herredømme, empire of the w. -herfter, ruler of the w. -historie, history of the w. -hjerne, quarter of the globe. -kant, region of the w.; se -hjerne. -klog, a. worldly wise, having knowledge of the world. -klogskab, knowledge of the w., worldly wisdom. -kort, map of the w. -kundskab, knowledge of the w. -legeme, heavenly body. -liv, worldly life, busy life. -løb, course of the w. -magt, power of this w. -mand, man of the w. -marked, emporium. -omsejler, circumnavigator (of the globe). -omsejling, circumnavigation. -pol, pole of the w. -rummet, *def.* space. -sæl, se -aand. -Taler, creator of the w. -Tjæbne, destiny of the w. -sprog, universal language. -system, system of the w. -træt, a. world-wearied. -udstilling, universal exhibition. -væ, hydrophane. Verdtellig, a. temporal, secular, (ogf. om Sindet) worldly, mundane; den -e Historie, civil *cl.* profane history. Verdtellighed, c. temporality, secularity, worldliness. Verdtelligfindet, a. worldly-minded.

Verifi-cere, v. i. to verify. -lation, c. verification.

Verf, se Verf.

Verling, c. -er, bunting.

Vermell, n. vermeil.

Vers, n. pl. b. f. verse; *coll.* han lynger paa det sidste —, he is drawing near his end, he is upon his last legs; hans Taalmodighed sang paa det sidste —, his patience was drawing to a close *cl.* termination; paa —, in v.; skrive *cl.* gjøre —, to write *cl.* compose verses. -art, kind *cl.* species of verse. -bunden, a. metrical, versified. -bygning, versification. -emaal, metre. -emager, verse-maker, verse-monger, poetaster. -fod, (metrical) foot. -linje, line of verse. -lære, prosody, rules of versification.

Versa-ler, pl. capital letters. -ere, v. i. to circulate, be abroad; -r for Stetten, is before the court, is pending. -ion, c. version.

Verst, c. -er, worst, verst.

Vert, c. -er, (i Vertshus) landlord, host, inn-keeper; (i Alm.) host, entertainer; (Tier) landlord; gjøre Regning uden —, to reckon *cl.* count

without one's host. -folk, pl. entertainers. -inde, c. -r, landlady, hostess. — Verts-hus, public house, inn. -husbold, keeping of a public house. -husholder, -husmand, publican, inn-keeper, victualer. -hustone, landlady of a public house, mistress of an inn. -husretlig-hed, licence to keep a public house.

Vertikal, a. vertical.

Veserfloeden, the Weser.

Vesit-el, c. -ler, vesicle. -uløs, a. vesiculous.

Vesir, c. -er, vizier.

*Vesle, a. *def.* little.

†Vespe, c. -r, wasp. -rede, wasp's nest. -vaag, honey-buzzard.

Vesper, c. vespers. -Hofte, c. evening-bell.

†-føst, c. afternoon repast, nunchion.

Vest, c. -e, waistcoat, Amr. vest; *coll.* stikke under -en, to lay in. -eknap, waistcoat-button (o. fl.).

Vest, n. s. west; lige i —, due w.; — t. N., W. by N.; S. N. S., W. N. W.; N. S. t. S., N. W. by W. etc.; mod —, towards the w., westward; Vinden er gaaet om til —, the wind has shifted to the west. -aften, Western Asia (o. fl.). -banen, the Western Railway. -efter, *adv.* westward, west. -ende, west end. -farer, West-Indiaman. -gaende, a. (Strøm) westerly; (Fartoi) bound west. -gaende, s. for —, westward-bound; paa —, on her way west. -gøter, pl. Visigoths. -grændse, western limit. -indianer, West-Indian. -indiefarer, Westindiaman. -indien, the West-Indies. -indisk, a. West-Indian. -kant, west side; western edge; fra -en, from the westward. -kyst, west-coast, western coast. -landet, *def.* the western part of the country, the West, *the West and part of the South coast of Southern Norway. -lig, a. western, westerly, west; -st, westmost, westernmost. *-lænder, inhabitant of the „Westland“, westerner. -manland, Westmania. -over, *adv.* (to the) westward. -phalen, Westphalia. -phalisk, a. Westphalian. -punktet, the West. -rand, western edge; (Solens, Maanens) western limb. -re, c. western; west. -side, -spids, -strand, west *cl.* western side, point, shore. — Vesten, c. the west. Vesten-fjelds, *adv.* west of the Langfjeld. -fjeld, a. bet -e Norge, the West of Norway (west of the L.). -for, *præp.* west of, to the westward of. -fra, *adv.* from the west *cl.* westward. -om, *præp.* (to the) westward of. -storm, westerly gale. -vind, west-wind, westerly wind. — Vester, s. se Vest. Vester-botten, West Bothnia. -gade, West street. -havet, the North-sea (off the coast of Jutland). -kant, se Vest. -landene, the Occident. -leden, the western regions, pl. -lænder, inhabitant of the West, westerner. -port, the West-gate.

Vestel-inde, c. -r, vestal. -st, a. vestal.

Vestibule, c. -r, hall, vestibule.

*Bet, n. se Bib, n.

Beteran, c. -er, veteran.

Beterinar, c. -er; veterinarian, veterinary surgeon. -skole, veterinary school cl. college. -videnskaben, veterinary science.

Bette, c. -r, wight. -ild, (fire supposed to burn at night in the cairns of heroes), cairn-fire. -lys, se Bygtemand; Min. belemnite.

Betturin, c. -er, vetturino.

*Bev, c. -er, crank-handle, winch.

Bever, a. agile, nimble, active, dapper. -hed, c. agility, activity, nimbleness.

†Bevl, Beule, c. -er, rope; (Søbevl) hay-band. Beule, v. i. to twist.

Beule, v. i. to rattle down. Beuling, c. -er, N. T. rattling.

Berel, c. (Omstiftning) change. -brist, rotation of crops. -byr, proteus. -erer, c. -e, exchanger, money-changer. -farvet, a. shot (-coloured). -hjul, change-wheel. -note, passing note, appoggiatura. -rim, alternative rhyme. -sang, alternative song. -vinkel, alternate angle. -virkning, reciprocal action, reciprocity of action, interaction. -viss, a. alternate, alternating; adv. alternately. -værk, wheels that turn the hands. Berle, v. i. & i. (v. Benge, stifte) to change; (udberle) to exchange. Berling, c. exchange, exchanging.

Berel, c. -rler. (Lætte) bill (of exchange), draught, draft; (egen, indenbæst) promissory note, note of hand; trælle, udstede en —, to draw, issue a bill; acceptere, endossere, protestere en —, to accept, endorse, protest a bill; se trælle -rler paa, to lay under contribution. -aager, usury by means of promissory notes. -arbitrage, arbitration of exchanges. -bank, bank that discounts bills of exchange. -blanket, blank draught. -bog, bill-book. -brev, se Berel. -courtage, bill-brokerage. -cler, se -haber. -falst, -falstneri, forging of bills. -forbring, demand arising from a bill. -forretning, banking business; (enlert forretning med Berel) exchange matter. -gjæld, bill-debt. -handel, business in bills of exchange. -haver, bearer cl. holder of a bill, bill-holder. -kaution, endorsement, surety for payment of bills. -konto, account of exchange. -kredit, paper-credit. -kreditor, se -haber. -kurs, (rate of) exchange. -mægler, bill-broker. -obligation, bond having some of the privileges of a bill of exchange. -omgang, proceeding in the case of bills. -plads, place of exchange. -regning, calculation of exchange. -rente, interest on a bill cl. bond. -ret, right of exchange; (Løbene for Berler) laws of exchange. -rytteri, cross-accommodation cl. -acceptance, kite-flying system; drive —, to be engaged in accommodation-bills. -udsteder, drawer.

Berleber, se Ber-.

Bert, c. se Bært.

Bezir, c. -er, vizier.

Whig, c. -ger, whig.

Whisky, c. whiskey, whisky.

Whist, c. whist; en —, et Parti —, a game of whist. -parti, a party of whist-players. -spillet, the game of whist.

Vi, pron. pers. we; vi . . . selv, we . . . ourselves.

Viadukt, c. -er, viaduct.

Vibe, c. -r, lapwing, pewit. †-sebt, butter-wort. -æg, pewit's egg; Bot. fritillary.

Vib-ration, c. -er, vibration. -rere, v. i. to vibrate.

Vice-, vice-, deputy-. -Admiral, vice-admiral. -direktor, deputy-manager. -formand, se -præsident, (i Underhuset) deputy-speaker. -gouverneur, deputy-governor. -lunge, viceroy. -Lungelig, viceregal, viceregal. -konsul, vice-consul. -præsident, vice-president, deputy-chairman. -præsidentpost, vice-chair. -vert, deputy-landlord, house-agent.

Vicomte, c. -r, viscount. -se, c. viscountess.

Wid, n. wits, sense; gaa fra — eg Samling, to lose one's wits. -løs, a. obs. witless. -løshed, c. witlessness. *-fræmt, a. terrified out of one's wits.

Wid, a. wide, ample, large; — Harmoni, open cl. dispersed harmony; -ere (hyberligere) farther, further; uden -ere (Omstændigheder) without further ceremony cl. ado, as a matter of course, just, at once, abruptly, Amr. right away; Deren staar paa — Dør, — Dør, the door is wide open. * -aaben, a. wide-open; sprawling on one's back. -de, c. ud. pl. width; * (pl. -r.) wide expanse, vast space, extensive waste, moor. -e, adv. obs. se -t ndfr. -e, v. i. — ud, se Udvide. -hed, c. wideness, amplitude, largeness. * -kendt, -spurgt, widely known, far-famed. -t, -er, adv. osv., se ndfr.

Wide, v. i. to know, to be aware; saa at —, to learn; lade En — Noget, to acquaint one with cl. inform one of a thing; han lod mig —, at (gav mig at forstaa), he gave me to understand that; (sendte mundtlig Bud) he sent me word that; (sendte skriftlig Bud) he wrote me word that; (gav mig Bæjse) he gave me notice cl. warning that; lad Ingen — det! don't tell it to anybody; jeg gav —, jeg gav gjerne vidst, I should like to know, I wonder; man kan ikke —, there is no knowing; man vil —, it is said cl. understood; hvem veed om ikke, who knows but; ikke det jeg veed, not that I am aware of, not that I know; saa vidt jeg veed, as far as I know, to (the best of) my knowledge; der er noget vist, jeg veed ikke hvad, ved ham, there is an indescribable something about him; coll. veed Du hvad! I tell you what! upon my word! hvad man ikke veed, har man ikke ondt af, what one does not know, causes no woe; han veed altid at klare sig, he always contrives to find a way; jeg veed mig udflydig

beri, I know I am innocent of it; — af Roget, to know of something; — af sig selv, to be conscious; — af Erfaring, to know from experience; han vil ikke — af Sønne, he will have nothing to say to his son; jeg vil ikke — af den Støi (at sig), I won't have that noise; han vil ikke — Roget af det at sig, he won't listen to it, he is unwilling to hear of it, he turns a deaf ear to it; her veed man ikke af Sygdomme (at sig), diseases are unknown here; inden han vidste (Orb) af det, before he was aware of it, in no time; jeg veed ikke af at, I don't know that; — forud, to know before-hand; — med sig selv, to be conscious of; — om, to know of el. about; være — nde om, to know of, be cognizant el. aware of; han veed hverken ud el. ind, he does not know which way to turn; vel — nde at, conscious that. — begjærlig, — begjærlighed, se — lyst, — lyst, c. love of knowledge, (liberal) curiosity, inquisitiveness. — lyst, a. desirous of knowledge, curious, inquisitive, inquiring. — n, c. knowledge, knowing. — nde, Vidst, n. knowledge; med mit — (og Vilje), by el. with my consent, with my will; uden mit — (og Vilje), without my knowledge, unknown to me; against my will.

Videnst, c. science, knowledge; — er, sciences; — erne, loc. the ologies. — elig, a. scientific(al), philosophical; — opdraget Mand, a scholar; han har nydt en — Opdragelse, he is a scholar. — elighed, c. (hvad der hører til Videnstaberne) matters of science; (videnstabelig Digtighed) scientific acquirements. — bryr, cultivator of science. — sfag, branch of knowledge. — smand, man of science, philosopher, scientific man.

Viderværdighed, c. — er, trouble, perplexity.

Vidmation, c. legalization, authentication. — mere, v. t. to legalize. — sse, c. — r, legalized copy.

Vidje, c. — r, willow; *withe, withy. — baand, withy, withy, withy band. — stning, osierwork. — kurb, osier-basket. — ris, osiers, pl.

Vidst, se Vidst.

Vidne, v. i. & t. to give evidence, to depose; han — de at have seet, he deposed to having seen; — (om) Sandheden, to bear witness to, to testify the truth; hans Arbejder — om uttrættelig Flid, his productions evince, speak to, indefatigable application. Vidne, n. — r, (den, som vidner) witness; (edsvoret) deponent; (Vidnesbryd) evidence; fremføre — r, to produce witnesses; kalde til —, to call to witness; tage — r paa, to call witnesses to; have — paa, to have a witness to; være — til, to be a witness of, to witness; være — om, to bear witness to. — bevist, evidence. — ed, oath of witnesses. — forher, examination of witnesses. — forklaring, deposition. — forsel, production of evidence. — loge, witness-box. — pligt, obligation of giving evidence. — sbryd, n. pl. d. f. (Udsagn om en

Sag Forhold osv.) evidence, testimony; (edsvortet udenfor Retten) affidavit; (Attest) testimonial, attestation; afgive — (for Retten) to give evidence, to depose; til —, in witness (whereof); give en et godt —, to give one a good testimony el. character. — sfast, q. that can be proved by valid witnesses, legal; adv. in the presence of witnesses. — sfer, a. admissible el. unobjectionable as a witness. — stævning, (Saml. at indstævne) summoning of witnesses; (Saml. sjebed) writ of summons. — udsagn, evidence.

Vidt, adv. far, widely; comp. videre, farther, further, sup. vidst, farthest, furthest; Træerne ere plantebe for — fra hinanden, the trees are planted too far apart; — og bredt, far and wide; tale — og bredt, to speak at great length, expatiate, enlarge; gøre — og bredt af Roget, to make a fuss about a thing; hvor — er han kommen? how far has he got, what progress has he made? det er kommet — med ham, he is far gone; som ikke stort — ere end til, did not advance much beyond; han har bragt det — i sin Kunst, he is very proficient in his art; drive Roget for —, to carry a thing too far, overdo a thing; bære det saa —, at, carried matters to such a length that; gif aldrig saa —, at han, never went the length of — ing; for saa — som, in as far as, so far as; det kan for saa — være godt nok, that's very well as far as it goes, so far so good; saa —, hvor —, se Saa, Hvor; hvad saa — ere? what more? gaa — ere, to go on; jeg kan ikke gaa — ere idag, I can go no further to-day; vi maa — ere, we must be on; sagde — ere, went on to say; vi spørge — ere, we proceed to ask; læs — ere! read on! han læste — ere uden at bemærke sig om mig, he continued to read without noticing me; og saa — ere, and so on, et cetera; and what not; bringe — ere (fortælle igjen), to repeat; det er intet — ere foretaget, nothing further has been done; indtil — ere, for the present, so far, till further notice, provisionally, for a time; se Vid. Vidst, vidst, a. widely known. — berygtet, a. notorious. — berømt, a. far-famed, far-renowned. — forgrenet, a. widely spread, wide-branching. — gaaende, a. far-going, extreme. — stude, a. far-looking. — strakt, a. widely el. far extended, far-stretching. — udsstrakt, a. far-extended, extensive. — Viderebefordring, forwarding on, retransmission. — kommen, a. advanced; — mne, s. pl. advanced pupils el. learners. — reise, further journey.

Vidst, a. (i Tale, Stil, osv.) prolix, diffuse, long-winded, lengthened, protracted, prolonged; (udsstrakt) extensive, widely extended; (vidt mellem Linjerne i Tryk osv.) wide between the lines; (udsprende) dissipated; — e Slægtninge, distant relations. — hed, c. prolixity, diffuseness.

Vidunder, n. — e, wonder, prodigy. — barn,

se Underbarn. -land, land of wonders. -lig, a. wondrous, prodigious, wonderful, marvellous.

Die, *v. t.* (inbblie) to consecrate; (Vegtesoll) to marry, wed; (en Disp) to consecrate; (en Präst) to ordain (a clergyman). -lse, *c. -r*, wedding ceremony. -lsebrev, se Kongebrev. -lsest, attest, certificate of marriage. -lsestring, wedding-ring. -lsetale, nuptial address. -vand, holy-water. -vandsfar, -vandsfjedel, holy-water font el. basin. -vandsstoft, holy-water sprinkle.

Wien, Vienna. -er, *c.* Viennese, inhabitant of Vienna; -ne, the Viennese. -er grønt, parrot-green. -er salt, French chalk. -er kongressen, the Congress of Vienna. -er vals, Viennese waltz. -st, *a.* of el. from Vienna, Viennese.

Vierwaldstädterseen, the Lake of the Four-Forest-Towns in Switzerland.

Vift, *n. pl. b. f.* puff el. breath (of the wind). -e, *v. i.* (slagre) to flutter, (langsomt) wave; (om Eng) flicker; — med Haanden, med et Tørflade, to wave one's hand, a handkerchief; Hundene -r med Halen, the dog wags his tail; *v. t.* (bevæge gjennem Luften) to waft; (med Vifte) to fan. -e, *c. -r*, fan. -e byg, French barley. -e bælg, ventilator. -e dannet, -e formig, *a.* fan-shaped, *Bot.* flabelliform, flabellate. -e palme, fan-palm. -en, -ning, *c.* waving etc.

Vig, *c. -e & -er*, creek, cove.

Vige, *v. i. & t.* (give efter) to yield, give way; (forlade) to depart, leave; (give Plads) to cede; — af Veien for En, to make way for one; — til side, to step aside; — sin Plads, to cede el. give up one's place; — tilbage, to draw back, recede, retreat, (med Frygt, Afst) recoil; vig bort, Satan! get thee hence, Satan! **v. t.* (Sæt) to set; (Fest) guide, turn. *-jern, set. -spor, siding, shunt.

Vigilie, *c. -r*, vigil.

Vignet, *c. -ter*, vignette.

Vigtig, *a.* important, consequential; (som er af Bøgt) momentous, weighty; -st, principal; gjøre sig —, to affect importance, to be consequential, give one's self airs; put in one's oar, thrust one's nose in; han er altid saa —, he is so consequential, always. -hed, *c.* importance, consequence; (affetteret) consequentialness. -per, *c. coll.* busybody.

Viger, *c.* vigour.

Vis, *a.* wise, sage, sapient; en —, a w. man, a sage; de -es Sten, the philosopher's stone; gjøre En — paa Noget, to initiate one into something, to apprise one of a thing. **Visdom**, *c.* wisdom. -domsaand, spirit of wisdom. -domstand, wisdom-tooth. -elig, -eligen, *adv.* wisely etc. -mand, *c.* w. man, sage; (ironist) wiseacre.

Vikar, *c. -ier*, vicar. -lat, *n.* vicariate, vicarship. -lere, *v. t.* to act in el. fill el. supply the place of another. -lerende, *a.* vicarious.

Viking, *c. -er*, Viking, pirate (in ancient

times); piracy. -e liv, life of the pirates. -sfærd, -stog, piratical expedition.

Vifte, *c. -r*, vetch. -ager, field of vetches. -halm, vetch-straw. -havre, oats and vetches. ***Vifte**, *v. t.* se Brille *.

Ville, *v. t.* to wrap; — ind i (f. Ex.) Papir to w. up in paper; — sammen, to roll el. w. up; se ogs. Indville, Omville, Opville. -baand, roller. -r, *pl.* (i Cigarer) fillers. -r, *c. -e*, Zool. tortrix.

Viktual-ier, *pl.* provisions, victuals. -ie handler, provision-dealer.

Vikunje, *c. -r*, vicuna.

Vild, *a.* wild; (raa, barbarist) w., savage, uncivilized; (røvgjerrig, grum) fierce, ferocious, savage; * (vred) angry, in a passion; en — Dreng, a romping el. unruly boy; en — Pige, a romp; en — (o: uregjerlig) Hest, an unmanageable horse; -e (Menester), savages; -t Sjøb, proud flesh; -e Dyr, w. beasts; et -t Liv, a dissolute life; — af Udseende, w., haggard; vore —, to grow w. el. naturally. **Vild**, *adv.* wrong, astray; fare —, to go astray, lose one's way, stray; vore -t, to grow w.; lede En —, to lead one astray, mislead; — fremmed, se -fremmed; tale -t, to talk wildly, to rave. -and, w. duck. -bane, (søgelig) forest; (privat) chase, (ogs. sig.) preserve. -basse, w. boar; sig. w., hare-brained fellow, scapegrace. -brød, roasted venison. -e, *v. t.* to mislead. -es, *v. pass.* to go astray. -else, *c.* (feiltagelse) mistake, error; (Sindssfraværelse) delirium. -erebe, *c. & n.* perplexity, confusion; jeg er kommen i — dermed, it has put me to a stand; bringe En i —, to perplex, puzzle, confuse one. -farelse, *c.* error, delusion; bringe ud af -n, to undeceive. -farende, *a.* (f. Ex. Vandbringsmand), (a wanderer) who has lost his way; (forvildet, om Dyr) stray; sig. (feilagtig) erroneous; I bare som — faar, ye were as sheep going astray. -fremmed, *a.* utterly strange, wholly unknown, a perfect (utter, entire, total) stranger (to). -gaas, w. goose. -gaasjagt, wild-goose chase. -gang, labyrinth. -hed, *c.* wildness, savageness, ferocity, fierceness; (Urolighed, Ustyrlighed; Raabhed) wildness, unruliness; romphenshed. -hovedet, se -fludet. -kat, w. cat; sig. rantipole, (især Pige) romp. -lede, *v. t.* to lead astray, mislead, misguide. -ling, *c.* wild seedling. -mand, savage. -mark, waste, wilderness. -mose, moor. -nis, *n.* wilderness. -ørne, w. boar. -raabig, *a.* irresolute. -ren, w. reindeer. -sindet, *a.* wild. -steb, *n.* wildness. -so, w. sow. -som, *a.* intricate. -somhed, *c.* intricacy. -spor, wrong track el. scent; paa —, at fault; være paa —, to go upon a wrong tack, to be all abroad; føre el. bringe En paa —, to put one on a wrong el. false scent, throw one off the scent. -st, wrong path. *-staa, s. komme paa —, to go astray, go wrong. *-styring, se -basse, sig. -søin, wild-

r; (ungt) shoot, shoot. -svinehund, boar-nd. -svinejagt, boar hunt. -svinespyd, boar-ar. -t, adv. *se* Vilb, adv. -t vorende, a. grow-wild, indigenous. -tydster, roistering Ger-
n, German bully.

vildig, a. partial.

vildt, n. (ogs. om Rjeb) game; (mest om vildt) venison. -avl, breeding of g. -gjærbe, to keep out deer. -handel, dealing in (Butiken) poulterer's shop. -handler, poul-ter and fruiterer. -læder, deer-skin. -stade, sage done by deer. -skind, fur (of wild nals). -smag, flavour of g.; som har —, y. -stade, preserve. -stand, stock of deer. -tyver, deer-stealer, poacher. -tyveri, deer-steal-poaching.

vilhelm, William. -ine, Wilhelmina.

vilje, c. -r, will; saa sin —, to have one's han vil have sin —, he will have his own; drive sin — igjennem, to carry one's it; med —, on purpose, purposely; af egen —, of one's own free w.; mod sin —, in e of one's own self, against one's w.; Al- gaar ham efter —, every thing succeeds as wishes; være el. gjøre En til —, to ob- one; ikke med min gode —, not willingly, when I know it; tage -n for Gjæringen, take the desire for the performance; Guds vilje God's w. be done! Mand's — Mand's merig, my mind to me a kingdom is; god rager tungt Sæd, nothing is impossible to illing mind. -bestemmelse, determination he w., volition. -fast, a. firm, of firm re- tion, strong of w. -fasthed, firmness (of d el. purpose). -frihed, freedom of w. -løs, aving no w. of one's own. -løshed, want r. -retning, direction el. bent of the w. -te, -stærk, *se* -fasthed, -fast. -svag, weak, ble. -sytring, expression el. manifestation he w.

vilkaar, n. pl. b. f. (Vetingselse) condition, is; (Omstændigheder) circumstances; paa el. r disse —, on these terms; * *se* Aftægt. a. (frivillig) spontaneous, voluntary; (egen- tig) arbitrary; L. T. (om Kontrakter) con- onal. -lighed, c. spontaneousness, volun- ness; arbitrariness. * -smand, *se* Aftægts- b.

villa, c. -er. country-house, villa.

vilje, v. i. & t. to be willing; (snfte) to wish, t; jeg vil, I will; jeg vilde, I would; jeg -t, I have wished (meant, intended) to; har aldrig -t, he has never been willing at jeg skulde —, that I should wish to; vil, at jeg skal gaa, he wishes me to go; næst kan ikke Alt, hvad det vil, man cannot all that he pleases; man kan, hvad man vil, re there is a will, there is a way, no- g is impossible to a willing mind; han kan : bet, naar han vil, he can do it, when he

will, chooses el. pleases; han kunde nok gjøre bet, men han vil det ikke, he could do it, but he won't; gjør, hvad De vil! do whatever you please! gjør med mig, hvad Du vil! do your worst! som Du vil, as you like el. please; hvad vil Du (mig)? what do you want (of me el. with me)? jeg forstod ikke, hvad man vilde mig, I didn't understand what I was wanted for; han baade vil og ikke vil, han veed ikke, hvad han vil, he is wavering, he does not know his own mind; Kongen vil det, it is the king's pleasure, the king wills it; om Gud vil, if it please God, God willing; hvad enten han nu vil eller ikke, willing or not willing; uden at — bet, unintentionally, unawares; bet være nu som det vil, be that as it may, however that may be; *se* hvad der —! whatever may happen; han siger, hvad han vil, whatever he may say; han være hvem han vil, whoever he may be; det være naar eller hvor det vil, whenever el. wherever it be; han har -t min Død, he wished my death; han vil mig vel el. mit Vel, he wishes me well; han vil mig ilde, he wishes me harm; jeg vilde gjerne gaa, I want to go; jeg vilde just have gaaet, da Du kom, I was just going away when you came; jeg vil gjerne gjøre det, I am willing el. ready to do it; jeg vil ikke gjerne gjøre det, I am unwilling to do it, I should not like to do it; jeg vil hellere blive, I had rather stay; jeg vil (vilde) hellere have The (end Kaffe), I shall (should) prefer tea (to coffee); jeg vil el. vilde gjerne have den Bog, I should like to have that book; han vil have 100 Kr. for det, he asks 100 cr. for it; hvad vil Du have, at jeg skal gjøre? what will you have me do? jeg vil have, at Du skal gaa, I want you to go; jeg vil reise i Morgen, I am going away to morrow; hvad vil Du sige der- med? what do you mean by that? vil Du være saa god at sige mig osv, please tell me, tell me, if you please; jeg vilde snfte osv., I wish el. would; hvor vil han hen? where is he going? *fig.* what is he driving at? what is he up to? han vil nu til at gaa, he is now about to go; han vil aldrig dertil, he is unwilling, loth, re- luctant, to do it; der vil meget til, much will be required. -n, c. volition. Villig, a. willing; ready; *se* Vilbig. Villighed, c. ub pl. (Eft) wil- lingness, readiness; pl. -er, (Ejendeste) favour, service.

Vilter, a. giddy, wild, boisterous.

Vimmel, c. -er, brace, (fun Borejernet) bit. -bor, wimble. -stift, bit-stock, brace.

Vimpel, c. -pler, N. T. pennant, pendant. -stige, pendant-staff.

Vims, a. nimble, brisk, quick. Vims, c. -er, fussy little fellow. -e, v. i. to whisk, fuss, bustle.

Vin, c. -e, wine. -aand, spirit of w; (reklifi- ceret B.) alcohol. -aar, w. year. -agtig, a.

vinous. -anker, wine-anker. -avl, vine-husbandry. -avler, wine-grower. -bjerg, vineyard. -blad, vine-leaf. -bær, grape. -bærflase, bunch of grapes. -bærme, dregs of w. -candel, candle. -branfer, wine-bibber. -brifter, wine-drinker. -brøffel, wine-thrush. -brue, grape. -brueflase, bunch of grapes. -dunst, wine-jar. -dunst, fumes of w. -dyrkning, *se* -avl. -eddise, vinegar. -egn, wine-country *el.* -district. -fab, wine-cask. -flasse, wine-bottle. -forfalskning, adulteration of w. -forraad, stock *el.* store of w. -gaard, vineyard. -gaardsmand, vine-dresser; *Bibl.* husbandman. -gjæring, vinous fermentation. -glas, wine-glass. -gud, Bacchus. -handel, wine-trade. -handler, wine-merchant. -hus, tavern. -høst, vintage. -kande, wine-can. -kar, wine-vessel. -karaffel, wine-decanter. -kjenner, judge of w. -kjelder, (*privat*) wine-cellar; (*hvorfra* Bin *kalges*) wine-vaults. -kjer, *a.* fond of w. -kjøler, wine-cooler. -koldtsaal, a kind of cold candle, spiced wine with bread. -krus, wine-jug. -kvist, twig of vine. -kopper, wine-cooper. -lager, store of w. -land, wine-country. -lus, phylloxera. -lov, vine-leaves, *pl.*; (*Billeb.*) pampre. -maal, wine-measure. -maaned, vintage month, October. -maff, grape-cake. -most, *se* Druemost. -mudder, wine-mother. -oplag, stock of w. -palme, vine-palm. -presse, wine-press. -pipe, wine-pipe. -plet, wine-stain. -produktion, wine-produce. -probe, test of w. -pæl, vine-prop. -pære, wine-pear. -ranke, vine. -regning, wine-bill. -rig, *a.* abounding in w., viny. -rose, eglantine. -rude, garden rue. -rus, intoxication from wine. -sauce, w. sauce. -stat, wine-tax. -smag, vinous taste *el.* flavour. -sort, sort of wine. -sten, tartar. -stensyre, tartaric acid. -stov, vine. -stue, wine-house; wine-room. -suppe, barley gruel flavoured with w. -sur, -sprig, *a.* having vinous acidity. -syre, acid contained in w. -sæk, wine-bag. -tapper, vintner. -træ, *se* -stov. -tende, wine-cask. -vælle, wine-whey. -æble, vinous apple.

Vincent, Vincent.

Bind, *a.* obs. & * warped. †-fjæb, *a.* d. f. -siet, *a.* squint-eyed.

Bind, *s.* lægge — paa, to apply one's self to, lay one's self out for, study. -fibelig, *a.* industrious, diligent. -fibelighed, *c.* industry, industriousness.

Bind, *c.* -e, wind; *N. T.* breeze, wind; gob —, fair w.; daarligh —, contrary w.; tage -en fra, to becalm; faa — i Scilene, to catch the w.; ligge godt op til -en, to hold a good w.; løbe op i -en, to shake the vessel in the w.; hest oppe i -en, in the wind's eye; tværs paa -en, with the w. abeam; holde Skibet til -en, to hold the ship to; seile tæt ved -en (*bidevind*), *N. T.* to sail close-hauled; knibe til -en, *N. T.* to hug the wind; plages af -e, to be troubled with flatulence *el.* wind; sjøre — (*Blæst*), to

brag, boast; være i -en, to be in hot water; *to be much sought after; det er bare —, it is all moonshine; blæser -en fra den Kant? is the w. in that quarter? -aabn, *a.* exposed to the w., bleak. -beitel, *se* -mager. -boble, air-bubble. -brøt, pneumatocoele. -brud, wind-shake. -bræt, panel. -byge, squall. -bøsse, air-gun. -drivende, *a.* carminative; — Ribbel, carminative. -driver, wind-bound vessel. -e, *v. impers.* to blow. * -fald, *se* -fælde. -fang, (amount of) sail. * -flage, *se* -last. -flet, vane. -foranbring, change *el.* shift of w. -fælde, tree blown down, windfall. -haard, wind-loved, *se* Seir-. -harpe, aeolian *el.* eolian harp *el.* lyre. -hvirvel, whirlwind. -ig, *a.* (*blæsende*) windy, blowy; (*pralende*) windy, bragging, boasting. -ighed, *c.* windiness, propensity to brag *el.* boast. -junker, dandy. -kammer, -kasse, *se* -lad. -kast, squall, gust of w. -kave, gust of w. -kjedel, air-chamber *el.* vessel. -kolik, windy colic. -kopper, dry-cupping; sætte —, to dry-cup. -kort, wind chart. -lad, -labe, valve-and wind-box, wind-chest. -lys, port-fire. -maaler, wind-gauge. -mager, boaster, braggart, braggadocio. -mageri, brag, humbug. -mølle, windmill. -oven, wind-furnace. -pipe, air-pipe. -pust, breath of w. -ret, *a.* in the direction of the w.; *N. T.* head to w. -retning, direction of the w. -rose, card of the compass, compass-card; (*ifte hserende til Kompass*) dumb-card. -rør, air-pipe. -sibe, wind-ward; Bærelserne paa -n, the wind-ward rooms; *N. T.* weather-side. -stabe, damage done by the wind. -ste, -steb, -sti, barge-board, verge-board. -stifte, change of wind. -stjerm, screen. -stjere, *se* -brud. -sty, cloud indicative of wind. -sluger, horse that champs the air. -snar, *a.* swift, fleet as the wind. -spiller, greyhound. -spring, sudden shift of w. -sprætte, *se* -brud. -stille, calm; ligge i —, to be becalmed; der indtraadte —, it fell calm. -streg, point of the compass. -streg, direction of the w. -styrke, force of w. -støb, gust of w. -syge, flatulence. -tryk, pressure of the w. -ter, *a.* air-dried. -terre, *v. t.* to dry in the air. -væge, hole in the ice made by the w. -viser, anemoscope, wind-dial. -værk, bellows. -æg, wind-egg. -øie, *N. T.* wind's eye.

Binde, *c.* -e, windlass. Binde, *v. t.* (*Træd op*) to wind; (*hæise med en Binde*) to hoist up. -bom, *N. T.* capstan-bar. -bor, wimble. -bro, draw-bridge. -brønd, draw-well. -hjul, wheel of a winch. -pind, winder. -reb, capstan-rope.

Binde, *v. t.* to win, gain; han kunde ikke — hjem, he could not gain his home; Du -r ikke saa langt idag, you won't be able to go so far to-day; * — Noget, *el.* at, to come to an end with, get done with, be able to finish, get time enough for; — Tid, Plads *ofv.* to gain time, room; — Seir, to gain the victory *el.* the day; — et Land, en By, to conquer a coun-

a town; — *Prisen*, to carry off el. win the s; — *Bisalt*, to gain approbation; *han har vet* (i *Spil*), he is a winner, he came off a mer; 10 *Point* er *vundet Spil*, 10 points constitute game; — *En for en Sag*, to gain over, to enlist one in a cause; — *Enste*, to win el. gain one's heart; *han har vet* i f. *Er*. *Unsthybelse*, he has gained el. eased in influence; *Ukret -r*, the watch is; — *i gjen*, to win back; regain; — *med*, follow; *to master, manage, get through; *Seir over en Fiende*, to get the better of enemy, to conquer an enemy; *han vandt Kornet*, he had a profit on the corn; *—, to beat, get the better of, prevail against; *han vandt ved sit Ophold her*, she has been roved by her stay here; *han -r ved næste Vefjendstid*, he improves upon acquaintance. -*lyst*, desire of gain. -*n*, c. winning etc. c. gainer. -*syg*, a. greedy of gain, covetous. ge, cupidity, lust of lucre, covetousness, st of gain. *Vinding*, c. gain, profit, lucre. *bindel-bugt*, c. -er, spiral bend. -*trappe*, c, cockle-stairs, cork-screw stairs; (*Ronhylie*) rtle-trap.

bindi-cere, v. i. to vindicate. -*lation*, c. vination.

bindsel, n. -*ler*, (til *Garn*) thread-paper.

bindstibelig, -*hed*, se *Bind*, s.

bindue, n. -*r*, window, (til at aabne paa ngler) casement, (til at styde op) sash. *Vind-aabning*, bay. -*beflag*, iron-mounting of idows. -*blp*, glazier's lead, came. -*bolt*, bolt securing shutters. -*brytning*, parapet. se, arch over a w. -*edderkop*, domestic der. -*fordybning*, embrasure, window-recess. *rheining*, window-bench, -seat. -*gardin*, idow-curtain. -*gitter*, grating of a w. -*glas*, idow-glass. -*hage*, hook for fastening a w. *ængsel*, hinges of a w. -*ram*, window-frame; n *nederste Side deraf* (window) sill. -*Frog*, -*hage*. -*lem*, -*luge*, se -*stobbe*. -*post*, window-st. -*pude*, window-cushion. -*ramme*, window-me, casement. -*rude*, window-pane. -*Ram-el*, se -*forheining*. -*skat*, window-tax. -*stobbe*, ndow-shutter. -*sprosse*, se -*tremme*. -*stabel*, rot for the hinges of a w. -*stang*, window-r. -*tremme*, cross-bar of a window.

Binge, c. -*r*, wing, pinion; *N. T.* (paa *Seil*) re; † *coll.* box on the ear; *Bot.* wing; -*r*, ia en *Mølle* (mill-)wings, sweeps, pl.; (paa *impstibstue*) fans, blades, vanes (of the row); *flaa med -rne*, to flap the wings. -*ben*, ng-bone; *tage* *En ved -et*, to lay one by the els, collar one. -*bredde*, se -*strækning*. -*brudt*, having a broken wing. -*bælg*, ventilator. *ætte*, (hos *Insekter*) wing-shell el. -case. -*bæf-be*, pl. coleopterous el. sheath-winged insects, etles, *Amr.* bugs. -*sang*, se -*strækning*. -*fieder*, ng-feather. -*frugt*, winged el. alate fruit,

samara. -*bat*, winged cap. -*les*, a. without wings, wingless. -*mur*, wing-wall. -*par*, pair of wings. -*stødt*, a. winged. -*støbe*, to wing. -*stygge*, shadow of the wings. -*slag*, stroke of the wing(s), wing-stroke; *fig.* winged flight. -*snegl*, pteropod. -*snelle*, stromb. -*spids*, tip of the w. -*strækning*, stretch of a bird's wings, expanse of wing, alare. -*stykke*, w. of a (boiled el. roast) fowl. -*stakket*, a. having the wings clipped. -*stærk*, a. having strong wings. -*støv*, dust on the wings of insects. -*t*, a. winged -*tap*, se *Blad*.

Vink, n. pl. b. f. sign, signal, beck with the hand; (med *Vinene*) wink; (*Genthydning*) hint, suggestion. -*e*, v. i. & t. to beckon; — *ad*, to beckon to; -*be* *ham* *hen* *til* *mig*, beckoned him to come; -*be* *med* *Haanden* *til* *dem*, waved my hand to them.

Vinkel, c. -*ler*, angle; *ret* —, right a.; *spids*, stump —, acute, obtuse a.; *under en* —, at an a.; *i ret* — *med*, at a right a. to. -*afstand*, angular distance. -*bannet*, -*formig*, a. angular. -*hage*, square; *Typ.* composing-stick. -*jern*; angle-iron. -*lineal*, square. -*maaler*, gonio-meter, circumferentor. -*maalning*, goniometry, measuring of angles. -*ret*, a. right-angled. -*striver*, hedge-lawyer. -*tag*, right-angled roof.

Vinter, c. -*tre*, winter; *i* —, this w.; *om -en*, in el. during (the) w.; *til* —, next w.; -*en* *over*, throughout the w. -*aften*, w. evening. -*arbejde*, w. work. -*blomme*, w. aconite. -*blomst*, winter-flower. -*blæst*, wintry blast. -*bo*, winter-dwelling. -*brug*, w. use. -*brændsel*, winter-fuel. -*byg*, winter-barley. -*dag*, w. day; *the 14th of October. -*dragt*, w. dress; (om *Fugl*) w. plumage, w. dress. -*dvale*, hibernation, winter-sleep. -*eg*, chestnut oak. -*felttog*, w. campaign. **-fiske*, w. fishing. -*foder*, winter-fodder. -*fodre*, v. i. to winter. -*forneelse*, w. amusement. -*forraad*, w. supply. -*frakke*, great-coat, w. overcoat. -*frugt*, winter-fruit. -*fældet*, a. felled in w. -*fælding*, winter-felling. -*føde*, winter-food. -*føre*, state of the roads in w., sledging; *paa -t*, on sledges, on the snow. -*gammel*, a. a w. old. -*gjemt*, kept till late in w., kept during w. -*groet*, a. grown in the w. -*græsning*, winter-pasture. -*gren*, a. ever-green. -*grønt*, winter-green, *Pyrola*. -*gjæl*, snow-drop. -*haer*, winter-coat. -*halvår*, w. half-year. -*hat*, winter-bonnet. -*havn*, winter-harbour. -*havre*, winter-oats. -*hjem*, winter-home. -*hus*, winter-house. -*hvede*, winter-wheat. -*hvile*, winter-repose. -*kaabe*, winter-cloak. -*kaal*, winter-cabbage. -*karste*, yellow rocket. -*kjole*, winter-gown. -*flæder*, pl. winter-clothes. -*flædning*, suit of winter-clothes. -*flædt*, a. in winter-clothes, winter-dressed. -*føld*, a. wintry cold. -*forn*, winter-corn. -*fulbe*, winter-cold. -*foarteer*, winter-quarters. -*land*, *flab*, w. prospect. -*leie*, winter-habitation el.

-quarters. -leir, winter-camp *cl.* -quarters. -lev-
fei, stock. -lig, *a.* wintry. -lilie, *se* -grønt. -liv,
winter-life. -luft, winter-air. -lægge, *v. t.* *se*
-pleie. -lag, cibol. -maaned, *w.* month. -mør-
gen, *w.* morning. -mørke, winter-darkness.
-nat, *w.* night. -ophold, (*livsophold*) sustenance
for the *w.*; (*Opholdssted*) winter-residence. -op-
lag, ligge i —, to winter, to be laid up dur-
ing *w.* -pleie, *v. t.* to winter-plough. -pære,
winter-pear. -rapunsel, corn-salad. -regn, *w.*
rain. -reise, winter-journey. -rug, winter-rye.
-rædbil, winter-radiash. -regt, tending in *w.*
-saet, *a.* sown about *w.* -seilads, winter-navi-
gation. -smør, winter-butter. -sol, *w.* sun. -sol-
hverv, *w.* solatice. -stade, winter-station. -sta-
tion, wintering station. -storm, *w.* tempest.
-stue, winter-room. -sæd, winter-grain; winter-
crop. -sæde, *se* -ophold. -søn, winter-sleep.
-tid, *w.* time *cl.* season. -togt, *w.* cruise. -tur,
w. voyage. -tel, *w.* stuff; *w.* garments. -uld,
spring wool. -vei, winter-road; *bise* *En* -en, to
send one about his business *cl.* to the right
about; to turn one out of doors. -veir, *w.*
weather; (*vinterligt Veir*) wintry weather. -vind,
w. wind. -vært, perennial plant. -æble, win-
ter-apple. *Vintre* ober, *v. t.* to winter.

Viol, *c.* violblaa, violet, *se* *Viol*.

Violin, *coll.* *Viol*, *c.* -er, *se* *Violin*.

Violoncel, *c.* -ler, violoncello, bass-viol.
-list, *c.* -er, performer on the violoncello.

***Vip**, *s.* flaa —, a child's play with sticks.

Vippe, *v. i. & t.* to see-saw, bob up and
down, rock; *Fuglen* sad og -be paa *Grenen*, the
bird was swinging on the branch; *Børnene*
— *hinanden* paa et *Bræt*, the children are see-
sawing on a plank; *Vinden* -r *Neben* op og ned,
the wind swings the nest up and down; *Bræt-*
tet -r, the board tilts up; *coll.* — af *Vinden*,
to put down, worst, extinguish. **Vippe**, *c.* -r,
(*f. Ex. til Brænd*) swipe; (*til Harefangst o. l.*)
springe; (*Ar*) ear; * *Bot* *se* *Top*; *flyde* —, to
ear. -bjælle, -bom, jib. -bræt, see-saw. -galge,
strappado. -gynge, *se* -bræt. -leg, see-saw.
Vipning, *c.* see-sawing. **Vipstjert**, *c.* wagtail;
blaa *cl.* hvid —, pied wagtail, water-wagtail.

Vips! pop!

Vipstjert, *c.* *se* *Vippe*.

Viraf, *c.* frankincense, incense; *fig.* incense;
frs — *for* *En*, to burn incense to one, to flat-
ter one. -duft, (perfume of) incense. -duftende,
incense-breathing. -træ, incense-tree.

Virilstemme, *c.* single vote.

Virke, *v. i. & t.* (*indvirke* [*paa*]) to act (upon),
work (upon), to influence; (*gjøre Virkning*) to
take effect, tell; (*om Røgemidler*) to operate;
(*arbejde*) to work; (*væbe*) to weave; — *paa*
Sanserne, to affect the senses; — *Hoven*, to
pare the hoof; *bringe* *til* at — *paa*, to bring
to bear upon: — *for* *En*, to make interest for

one; -*nde* *Virksager*, operative causes. * **Virke**,
n. material. -form, form of action. -jern, par-
ing-knife, butterie. -kraft, power of action,
active power. -kreds, sphere of action, of la-
bour *cl.* usefulness, district of one's labours.
-lig, *a.* real, veritable, bona-fide; *stemmende*
med *bet* -e *forhold*, in accordance with fact;
adv. really, actually. -liggiere, *v. t.* to realize.
-lighed, *c.* reality; i -en, in reality, in effect.
-lyst, desire for action; activity of mind. -ly-
sten, *a.* active, indefatigable. -maade, mode of
action *cl.* operation. -middel, means, agency.
-n, *c.* working. -rum, space *cl.* scope for ac-
tion. **Virksom**, *a.* active; (*kraftig* [*f. Ex. om Rø-*
gemiddel]) effective, successful. **Virksomhed**,
c. (*Egenstaben*) activity; (*Virkning*) agency;
(*Virken*) operations, efforts, labours; *vulkanst* —,
volcanic action; *begynde* *sin* —, to commence
operations; *træde* i —, to be carried into effect,
come to anything.

Virkning, *c.* -er, effect, operation. -skuld,
a. effective, telling. -sløs, *a.* ineffective, in-
operative; *gjøre* —, to render of no effect.
-smaa, *se* *Virke*.

Virre, *se* *Spirre*.

Virtuos, *c.* -er, virtuoso. -itet, *c.* virtuos-
ship, mastership, eminent skill.

Virvar, *n.* hubbub, confusion.

Vis (ii), *c.* way, manner; *paa* *den* —, in that
way.

Vis, *a.* certain; (*filler, forvisset, paalidelig*)
sure; — *Indtægt*, sure, fixed, regular income;
han faar -se *Penge* om *Maaned*, he receives
a *c.* sum every month; *holde* *for* -t, to take *cl.*
hold for *c.*; *være* — *paa*, to be *c. cl.* positive
of; (*være* *filler* *paa*, *forvisset* *om*) to be sure of;
-t *Opholdssted*, settled abode; *sig* *for* -t, to say
for *c.*; *bet* *er* -t og *sandt*, and that's a fact;
være — i *sin* *Sag*, to be sure of what one says;
vide *for* -t, to know for *c. cl.* for a fact; *en* —
Mand, a *c.* man; *en* *vis* *Dr. N.*, one *Dr. N.*;
lad *bet* *være* -t, *at* *Du* *kommer*, be sure to come;
Du *kan* *være* — *paa*, *at* *jeg* *skal* *komme*, I am
sure to come; *til* -se, *se* *Viselig*. -hed, *c.* cer-
tainty; (*Sikkerhed*) surety; *vide* *med* —, to know
for certain; *faa* — *om*, to ascertain, get cer-
tain intelligence that. -selig, -seligen, *adv.*
certainly, surely, to be sure, of a surety, of
a certainty. -t, *adv.* certainly; *han* *vil* — *ikke*
gjøre *bet* *mere*, I am sure, he won't do it any
more; *Du* *vidste* *bet* — *ikke*, you did not know
it, I suppose; *han* *er* *12* *Rispund* *faa* — *som* *et*,
he is twelve stone if he is one; — *ikke* (*nei*),
by no means; *jo* —! I dare say! indeed! the
idea! I wish he may get it; *se* — *paa* *En*, to
look significantly *cl.* intelligently at one. -tvo!,
adv. no doubt, it is true.

Vis-a-Vis, *adv.* opposite; *c.* —, a vis-a-vis.

Viscacha, *se* *Pampashare*.

Vise, *c.* -r, song, ditty; (*Gadevise*) ballad;

ftaa en halvbæbet —, to take a hint. -bog, song-book. -digter, writer of songs, song-writer. -digting, writing of songs. -fjælling, a man who sells ballads. -frømmen, ballad-singer, ballad-singer. -mager, ballad-maker, singer.

Vise, *v. t.* to show; (lægge for Dagen) to exhibit, evince, display; — Lønder, to show the teeth; han -ste mig sin Have, he showed me about his garden; — en Ejendoms, to do a favour; Uhrer -r . . ., the watch points to . . .; Tiden vil —, it remains to be seen; det vil — sig, we shall see; — sig som Ensen, to prove one's self one's friend; — sig, appear, make one's appearance; (komme for Dagen) become apparent, come to be seen; at — sig, to show off; det -ste sig pludselig, burst upon the eye; Stjernerne -ste sig paa Himlen, the stars came out; det -ste sig at være rigtigt, it turned out to be right; — sig om en Mand, to show one's self a man; — a sig, to refuse; — frem, to show, exhibit; En nogensteds hen, to direct one to a place, (En) to refer one to; — igjen, to discover stolen goods (by witchcraft); — En omkring i huset, to show one all over the house; — med fingeren paa Noget, to point at a thing with the finger; — En Døren el. — En ud, to turn me out. -r, *c. -e*, index, (paa Uhr) hand; queen-se. *-r gut, *c.* errand-boy.

Visere, *v. t.* (om Pas, ogjaa: lade visere) to see, visé. -ibel, *a.* to be seen. -ion, *c. -er*, vision. -ionær, *a. & c. -er*, visionary. -ir, -er, visor, beaver; (paa Kanon osv.) sight, spart.

Visier, *c. -er*, (Minister) vizier.

Visit, *c. -er*, visit; gjøre en —, to pay a v.; da ud i -er, to go visiting. -ats, *c. -er*, visitation. -ation, *c.* inspection, visit. -ere, *v. t.* to inspect, search; (om en Visp el. Provst) to visit. -kort, (visiting-) card, *coll.* pasteboard; (otograferet) carte de visite.

Viste, *c. -e*, (af Salm, &c osv.) wisp; (Viste-ud) rubber; — paa Suppen, bunch of herbs boiled with soup; *coll.* som en —, in a trice. -vise, *v. t.* to wipe, rub; *Art.* to sponge. — -vise-flud, rubber. -fløde, rubbing-cloth, dish-cloth. -løder, india rubber. -r, *c. -e*, *Art.* sponge; (Trettefættelse) rebuke; (Viste-flud) rubber. -vise, *se* -flud.

Vismuth, bismuth.

Visne, *v. t.* to wither, fade; — bort, hen, to fade away. Visnen, *a.* withered. Visnenpind, got.

Visp, *c. -er*, whisk. -e, *v. t.* to whisk, beat (eggs etc.); *v. t.* to wag (the tail).

Visse, *c.* dyer's weed. *Genista*.

Visse, *v. t.* *se* Vysse. -lulle, *c.* lullaby.

Vist, *adv.* *se* Vis, *a.*

Vissas! fiddlestick! fiddle-dee-dee!

Vitalitet, *c.* vitality.

Vitriol, *c.* vitriol. -hytte, vitriol-house, -works. -olie, -syre, oil of v., sulphuric acid.

Bitterlig, *a.* known publicly, generally known; begaa en — Synd, to commit a sin knowingly el. deliberately; — Gjæld, acknowledged debt; det er mig ikke -t, it is unknown to me; hermed gives -t, know all men by these presents. -hed, *c.* underskrive til —, to sign one's name as a witness; til —: witness to the signature. -hedsvidner, *pl.* witnesses (who attest another's signature).

Vittig, *a.* witty; — Person, a wit. -hed, *c.* (Egenskaben) wittiness; (en) joke, witty saying el. thing, (isgt) witticism; sig -er, to say witty things, to be w.; *coll.* rive -er af sig, to crack jokes. -hedsjagt, seeking for wit, affectation of wit. -hedsjæger, wit-snapper, would-be wit. -hedsværk, work of wit.

Viv, *c. ud. pl.* wife.

*Vivang, bitter-sweet.

Vivat! long live! raabe — for, to cheer.

*Vivendel, *c.* woodbine, (and some other climbing plants).

Vivisektion, *c.* vivisection.

Vizir, *c.* *se* Visir.

Vlies, *n.* fleece.

Vliesfingen, Flushing.

Vod, *n. pl. b. f.* fishing-net. -fiskeri, fishing with nets.

Vog, *Merc. se* Veie.

*Vog, *c. -er*, 36 (Dan. el. Norw.) pounds.

Vogeserne, *pl.* the Vosges.

Vogn, *c. -e*, (i Alm.) carriage; (firhjulet Arbeids- el. Last-) waggon, wain; (stor bedækket Transportvogn) van; (tohjulet Arbeids- el. Last-) cart, car; (Hesteslæbs-, firhjulet) carriage, chariot, drag, phaeton, brougham, britshka, barouche, break; (gammelbæge, Raret) coach; (Jernbane-) carriage, *Amr.* car; (Gods-) waggon, *Amr.* freight car; (Droske) cab; Hesten har aldrig gaaet for —, the horse has never been in harness; — med sex Heste for, a carriage and six; Heste og —, carriage and horses; han er ikke tabt bag af en —, he is no fool, he is up to a thing or two; til -s, driving. -aksel, axle of a waggon. -beslag, iron-work of a waggon. -betræk, cover for the seats of a carriage. -bom, perch. -borg, rampart of waggons. -bræt, foot-board. -boks, coach-box. -bund, bottom of a carriage. -dækk, (cart- el. waggon-) tilt. -dør, carriage-door. -fabrik, coach-manufacturer. -fabrikant, carriage-builder, coach-maker. -fæding, body of a carriage. -fjæl, side-piece of a waggon. -færd, wheeling. -hammel, splinter-bar. †-haver, *se* -letter. -hest, coach- el. carriage-horse. -hjul, wheel of a waggon el. carriage. -hus, coach-house, chaise-house. -hynde, cushion for the seat of a carriage. -kiste, *se* -stirn. -kedel, waggon-boiler.

-fjæbe, drag-chain. -furo, wicker-body of a waggon. -laug, se Bogmandslaug. -lete, (f. Ex. Rareth) coach-hire; (for Arbeidsfjærel) cartage. †-letter, *pl.* rails, rack. -lygte, carriage-lantern. -læs, waggon-load, cart-load. -mager, coach-maker *cl.* builder; cart-wright, waggon-wright. -mand, coach-master, hackney-man. -mandshest, carter's horse, hackney(-horse). -mands-karl, carter's man. -mandslaug, carter's company. -mandslæs, waggon-load. -mester, cart-taker. -park, waggon-park. -pås, order of free conveyance. -redskab, carriage-furniture. -remise, se -stut. -rummel, din of carriages. -stammel, stool for stepping into a carriage. -stjul, se -stut. -stjer, master-bar. -trin, chaise-box. -stut, coach-house, cart-house. -smørelse, cart-grease. -spor, rut. -stang, -stjert, pole of a waggon *cl.* carriage. -stige, se -trappe. -stol, waggon-seat. -stutteri, stud of draught-horses. -styrer, charioteer. -sæbe, se Ågestol. -trappe, steps for getting into a waggon. -trin, *pl.* steps of a carriage. -tæl, carriage-furniture.

Bogt-e, *v. i.* to watch, guard; — En for Roget, to guard one from; — Svæg, to tend cattle; — sig for, to take care, take heed, guard against; have a care, beware of; bogt Dig for at, take care not to, take care how you. -er, *c.* -e, -erste, *c.* -r, keeper. -er bolig, keeper's dwelling *cl.* lodge. -er hund, shepherd's dog. -er hus, keeper's lodge. -ning, *c.* watching etc.

Boivod, *c.* -er, waiwode, vaivode.

Bokal, *c.* -er, vowel. -isere, *v. i.* to vocalize. -ist, *a.* vocalic. -koncert, vocal concert. -musik, vocal music. Bokativ, *n.* -er, vocative.

Bol, *c.* (i Spil) vole.

Bol, *c.* (ti) daker.

Bold, *c.* -e, (enhver Jordbold) mound, dike; (til Fæstningsværk) wall, rampart; *obs.* & * sward, turf, green field. -arbejde, work on the ramparts. -bakke, sloping ascent to a rampart. -brud, breach of a rampart. -bænk, banquette. -gang, walk on a rampart. -grav, moat. *-hø, meadow-hay, hay of natural grasses. -fjælder, casemate. -mester, inspector of ramparts. -pæl, palisade. -rev, barrier reef. -styks, heavy ordnance. -slynge, catapult. -snegl, vine snail. -sted, site of a rampart. -timian, basil.

Bold, *c.* *ub. pl.* (Magt, Kraft) power; (Overlast) violence, force; med —, by force; tage med —, to ravish; brugte ikke — imod hende, did not offer her physical violence; gjøre — paa, to do violence to, put violence upon; med — og Magt, with all one's might; strige paa —, to call out for help, to cry murder; i Ens —, in one's p.; give sig i Ens —, to put one's self in one's p.; give sig Gud i —, to commend one's self to God. -e, *v. i.* to cause, —, be the cause of. -elig, -elligen, *adv.*

forcibly, by force. -fere, *v. i.* to carry one off by force. -ferelse, -fersel, forcible abduction. -gift, arbitration. -giftstjendelse, award (of arbitrators). -giftsmand, arbitrator. -giftsret, court of arbitration. -give, *v. i.* to refer to arbitration. -gjæfte, *v. i.* to assault one in his own house. -som, *a.* violent; lægge — Haand paa, to lay violent *cl.* forcible hands upon. -sombød, *c.* -er, violence. -tage, *v. i.* to ravish. -tægt, rape. -tægtsmand, ravisher. — Bolds-bøder, *pl.* fine for assault. -førd, violence. -gjerning, act of violence, outrage. -herre, -herster, usurper. -mand, perpetrator of violence. -ret, right of the stronger. -sag, action for assault.

Bols, *c.* (Spind.) devil. -e, *v. i.* to devil. -emaskine, se Bols.

Bolfram, *n.* wolfram. -staal, tungstic steel. -syre, tungstic acid.

Bolier, *c.* -r, aviary.

Bollastonit, *c.* wollastonite.

Bolontær, *c.* -er, volunteer.

Bolsterne, *pl.* the Volsci.

Boltaist, *a.* den -e Esile, the voltaic pile.

Bolte, *c.* -r, (i Ribning og Fegning) volt (i Kortspil) pass, slipping the card; *fig.* dodge. —, to make the pass.

Bolti-gere, *v. i.* to practise gymnastics, vault. -gering, *c.* gymnastics. -geur, *c.* -er, gymnast.

Bolum-en, *n.* -mina, volume. -inød, voluminous.

Bolverlei, *c.* mountain tobacco.

Bom, *c.* -me, paunch, belly.

Bombat, *c.* -ter, wombat.

Bomitiv, *n.* -er, emetic.

*Bon, *c.* likelihood.

*Bond, *c.* -er, water rat.

*Bond, *a.* angry. -ord, *pl.* angry words, scolding.

Bor, *c.* *ub. pl.* matter, pus. -fætning, suppuration, purulency.

Bor, *pron. poss.* (søj.) our; (abf.) ours; our people. -herre, heaven.

Borde, *v. i.* to become, wax, be. Borden, *c.* i sin —, in an embryo state.

Bormgut, *n.* gut.

Borned, *c.* -e, serf, villein (regardet predial slave, predial tenant. -ret, *c.* right villeinage. -støb, *c.* bond-service, serfdom.

Borte, *c.* -r, wart; (Bryst-) nipple. -ag, *a.* warty. -mælk, wolf's milk. -rød, pilew. -soin, wart-hog.

Bot-ere, *v. i.* to vote. -is-, votive. -i, *n.* -ta, vote.

*Bott, se Baatt.

Bove, *c.* -r, (Bølge) wave.

Bove, *s.* (Fare) peril, jeopardy; sætte i to put in p. etc., to risk. Bove, *v. i.* & (ogfaa: bove sig, sætte paa Spil) to venture (ubsette for Fare, sætte paa Spil) to risk;

at give sig af med, to venture at, on el. upon; — sig til, to venture upon, to risk; — sig ud, to venture out; hvo Intet -r, Intet vinde, nothing venture, nothing have, faint heart never won fair lady; bristig -t halvt er bundet, fortune favours the bold. -hals, desperado. -lig, se Bøvsom. -spil, hazard. -styffe, daring el. venturesome deed. -t, a. hazarded, bold. Bøvsom, a. venturesome, adventurous, daring, hazardous.

Bovvov! bow-wow! (Hund) bowwow.

Bor, n. wax. -aftryk, wax-impression, squeeze in wax. -billede, waxen image. -bleg, bleaching of wax. -bleger, wax-bleacher. -blegeri, wax-bleachery. -blomst, wax-flower. -celle, wax-cell. -bug, oil-cloth, wax- (el. waxed-) cloth, oil-skin. -dulle, wax-doll. -e, v. i. to wax. -fattel, wax-torch. -farve, wax-colour; waxen el. wax-like colour. -farvet, a. wax-coloured. -figur, wax-figure, pl. wax-works. -førstykke, vesta. -gul, a. yellow as wax. -hud, cere. -kabinet, wax-works, pl. -kage, wax-comb. -kjerde, se -lyd. -lagen, cere-cloth. -lyd, wax-candle, (mindre) taper. -lærred, oil-cloth. -maleri, -maling, encaustic. -maske, wax-mask. -mel, bee-bread. -næse, wax-nose; fig. sætte En en — paa, to humbug el. mystify one. -palme, wax-palm. -perle, wax-bead. -perse, wax-press. -plaster, wax-plaster. -plet, wax-stain. -salve, cerate. -stive, cake of wax. -stabel, wax-taper. -stykke, vesta. -tast, oil-skin. -table, wax-tablet. -tråd, waxed thread. -træ, wax-myrtle.

Bore, v. i. to grow, wax; (tilltag) increase; — frodig, to luxuriate; — det af sig, to g. out of it; han er -t fra mig, er -t mig over hovedet, he has outgrown me; han er -t fra sine Buxer, he has outgrown el. grown out of his breeches; de ere -de fra Allet, they have grown too old for whipping; gjort til at — i, made for me to g. up to; fig. han -r mig over hovedet (bliver for magtig), he is growing upon me; — sammen, to coalesce; — til, to g., increase in size; Bedene — til med Græs, the flowerbeds are overrun el. overgrown with grass. -kraft, power of growth. -kreds, zone in which a plant grows. -n, a. grown, full-grown, grown-up, adult; de -rne, the adults, the adult persons; være En —, to be a match for one; jeg er ham iffe —, he is too much el. too many for me; være en Opgabe —, to be equal el. competent to a task. -nde, a. growing; — Dele, N. T. meridional parts; — Kort, N. T. Mercator's projection. -rum, space for growing. -sted, native place (of a plant), habitat. Børværk, c. growing pains.

Braa, c. -er, nook, corner. -støb, n. corner-press.

Braal, n. pl. d. f. bawl, squall, roar. -e, v. i. to bawl, squall, roar.

Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog.

Brag, n. pl. d. f. wreck; et fuldstændigt —, is a total loss; kaste — paa, to reject. -brudt, a. shattered, wrecked. -brøder, *-bord, pl. slabs. -e, v. i. (forfaste) to reject; (sortere) to sort. -en, c. rejecting etc. -er, c. sorter. -erbod, sorter's office. -fæl, slab. -gods, goods of inferior quality; wreckage. -inspektør, receiver of wreck. -mærke, wreck-buoy. -ning, c. se -en. -plyndrer, wrecker. -plyndring, wrecking. -ret, right of jetsam and flotsam. -stump, -styffe, bit of a wreck.

Bralte, v. i. to waddle.

† Brampet, a. warped.

Brang, a. wrong, erroneous, incorrect; *fig. perverse, wayward, untractable; den -e Side af (f. Ex. en Strømpe), the w. side. -eligen, adv. wrongly. -en, the w. side, the seamy side; vende — ud, to turn the w. side outward. -hed, c. wrongness. -lære, erroneous doctrine, heterodoxy. -lærer, heretic, teacher of heretic doctrines. -maske, close stitch. -side, se -en. -strube; komme i -n, to go down the w. way; faa i -n, to swallow the w. way. *-føle, adv. against the sun. -vild, a. self-conceited. -villig, a. perverse, disobliging. -villighed, disobligingness.

Brante, v. i. to be morose, peevish. -n, a. morose, peevish, churlish. -nhed, c. moroseness, peevishness, churlishness. -vorn, se -n.

Bred, a. angry; blive — over, to get a. el. fly into a passion at; blive — paa En, to get a. with one; bliv iffe —, don't be a. (with me). -agtig, a. prone to anger, passionate, choleric, irascible. -e, c. anger, wrath, ire, choler, resentment; — over, anger etc at; -nø Børn, children of wrath. -es, v. dep. to get angry. -laden, se -agtig; -dne Minner, angry looks. -ladenhed, c. irascibility.

Breden, a. twisted.

† Brevl, n. (uredt Gern osv.) tangle; se Brevl. -e, v. i. to tangle; v. i. se Brevle.

Brid, n. pl. d. f. writhing, wringing; (i Underlivet) griping pain in the stomach. †-blegn, blister. -bor, gimlet, (sterre) auger. -e, v. i. to twist, (ogsaa Klæder) wring; — Halsen om paa En, to wring off one's head, wring one's neck; — sine Hænder, to wring one's hands; — Saften af Ribb, to wring the juice out of currants; — sig, to writhe; — sig fra, to wriggle out of; — sig ved at gjøre Noget, to shrink from doing a thing. -ebaand, twisted line el. string. -emaskine, wringer. -ning, c. wringing etc.; twist, torsion. †-se, v. i. coll. to fret, snap, make a peevish gesture. -torn, buckthorn.

Brille, v. i. & i. to wriggle; (med Hare) to scull; *to sprain; — med hovedet, to w. one's head. -n, c. wriggling.

Brim-le, v. i. (af) to swarm, shoal (with); det -r af Fisk i Havet, the sea teems with fish. -mel, c. -mle, swarm, shoal.

Bringelhornet, *a.* having twisted horns.

†Brinſt, *a.* rank.

Brinſe, *v. i.* to neigh. -*n*, *c.* neighing, neigh. †-*r*, *c.* stallion.

Brippe, *v. i.* to tiff, to be pettish. -*n*, *a.* testy, touchy. -*n*hed, *c.* testiness, touchiness.

Briſt, *c.* -*er*, inſtep.

Briſte, *v. i.* to wrest, wrench; — Noget ud af Ens Haand, to wrest something from el. out of one's hands.

Bræl, *n. pl.* *b. f.* roar, squall, bawl. -*e*, *v. i.* to squall, roar, bawl. -*en*, *c.* squalling, roaring, bawling.

Brænge, *v. i. & i.* — (Mund) ad, to make mouths (upon) el. at, to make a wry face at; — efter, to mimic, ridicule; *—, to turn inside out. -*billede*, caricature. -*n*, *c.* making mouths (at).

Brøl, *n.* balderdash, nonsense; *coll.* absurd, nonsensical fellow; †a kind of twisted tea-cake. -*e*, *v. i.* to twattle, to talk nonsense. -*e*hoved, -*er*, *c.* -*e*, twattler. -*eri*, *n.* twattling. -*evorn*, twattling. -*evornhed*, *c.* twattling propensity.

Bubber, *c.* hoopoe.

Bugge, *c.* -*r*, cradle. Bugge, *v. i.* (& *v. i.*) to rock. -*baand*, cradle-band. -*barn*, infant, baby (in the *c.*). -*gave*, christening gift. -*gænge*, rocker of a *c.* -*flæder*, *pl.* cradle-clothes. -*fniv*, mincing-knife. -*læb*, trestle of a cradle. -*penge*, sponsor's christening present to the nurse. -*sang*, -*vise*, lullaby, *c.* ditty.

Bule, *v. i.* *N. T.* to woold; to gammon. Buling, *c.* -*er*, gammoning.

Bul-gata, the vulgate. -*ær*, *a.* vulgar.

Bulkan, *c.* -*er*, volcano. -*isere*, *v. i.* to vulcanize. -*isering*, *c.* vulcanization. -*ſt*, *a.* volcanic.

Bunde, *c.* -*r*, *ſe* Saar.

Burder-e, *v. i.* (anſlaa) to value, to appraise; (ſtatte) to appreciate, value. -*ing*, *c.* valuation, appraisement. -*ingſforretning*, appraisement. -*ingſmand*, valuator, appraiser.

Burſt, *c.* *N. T.* puddening.

*Byrde, *ſe* Bære.

Dyſſe, *v. i.* *ſe* Dyſſe.

Dæb-ne, *v. i.* (ogſaa: — *ſig*) to arm (one's self); med -*t* Haand, with strong hand, by force of arms. -*ner*, *c.* -*e*, esquire. -*ning*, *c.* -*er*, arming; militia.

Dæd, *c.* ſlaa til -*s*, *ſe* Dædde. Dædde, *v. i.* & *i.* to wager, bet, lay a wager el. bet; — om en betydelig Sum, to lay a considerable wager; jeg -*r* med Dem ti mod en, I'll bet you ten to one. -*ſamp*, contest for a wager. -*ſjerſel*, driving-match, chariot-race. -*leg*, betting-game. -*løb*, race, foot-race, horse-race; løbe —, to run a race, to race. -*løber*, racer, race-horse. -*løbsbane*, race-course el. -*ground*. -*maal*, -*wager* bet. -*n*, *c.* wagering etc. -*riden*, -*ridt*,

riding-match, race. -*roning*, rowing-match. -*sang*, singing-match. -*sanger*, competitor in song. -*ſeiling*, sailing-match, regatta. -*ſtrib*, *ſe* -*ſamp*. -*ſvømming*, swimming-match.

Dæde, *v. i.* to wet, moisten. Dæde, *c.* wet, wetness. Dædſte, *c.* -*r*, liquid, fluid, moisture, humor; (i Planter og dyriſke Legemet) juice; (i Legemet) humor. Dædſte, *v. i.* to secrete a humor. Dædſte ſig, *v. ref.* to liquefy. Dædſte-blanding, mixture of different liquids. -*form*, a fluid form. -*fuld*, *a.* full of humors.

Dæder, Dædder, *c.* -*e*, (ogſaa Krigſmaſſine) ram, *prov.* tup; (gildet) weather; -*en*, *Ast.* Aries, the Ram; hylbrullſt —, water-ram. -*horn*, ram's horn; *N. T.* beak. -*ſjød*, ram-mutton. -*lam*, he-lamb, tup lamb. -*ſib*, ram. -*ſkind*, ram's fleece.

*Dæſt, *c.* woof.

Dæg, *c.* -*ge*, wall; — *i* —, (immediately) adjoining; inden fire -*ge*, between four walls; -*gene* have Øren, walls have ears; *bort el. hen *i* -*gen*, -*gene*, preposterous, absurd, putting the cart before the horse. — Dægge-luſe, house-el. bed-bug. -*pryd* (Dame), wall flower. -*ſtab*, press. -*ſpeil*, pier-glass. *ſprungt, chink in the wall. -*tæppe*, hangings, *pl.* -*tei*, bed-bugs, *pl.* — *Dæg-ſmellem, *adv.* from wall to wall. -*maleri*, mural painting. -*ſillet*, *a.* Bot. parietal. -*table*, black-board.

Dæge, *c.* -*r*, wick; (i Spinleri) sliver.

Dægelfind, *ſe* -*ighed*. -*et*, *a.* fickle, wavering, vacillating. -*ighed*, *c.* fickleness, vacillation.

Dæger, *c.* -*e*, *N. T.* thick stuff.

*Dægg, †Dægge, *c.* -*r*, wedge.

†Dægge, *v. i.* *ſe* Dæſte, *v. i.* (ſjen).

Dægre ſig, *v. ref.* (bed at gjøre Noget) to refuse (to do a thing). Dægning, *c.* -*er*, refusal.

Dægt, *c.* ud. *pl.* (Maal paa Thyngde, ogſaa *ſig.*) weight; (*pl.* -*e* & -*er*, Dægtſaal) balance; *Ast.* the balance, Libra; efter —, by weight; have —, bære af —, to carry w.; lægge — paa, to lay stress on; attach importance el. weight to. -*angivelfe*, statement el. specification of the w. -*arm*, *ſe* -*ſtangsarm*. -*bjælke*, beam (of the balance). -*enhed*, unit of w. -*fuld*, -*ſyldig*, *a.* weighty. -*ſylde*, specific gravity. -*ig*, *a.* weighty. -*ighed*, *c.* weightiness. -*lod*, weight. -*løs*, *a.* weightless. -*prøve*, test of w. -*ſaal*, scale. -*ſtang*, lever. -*ſtangsarm*, arm of a lever; *Mech.* leverage. -*tab*, loss of weight. -*tunge*, tongue el. cock (of a balance).

Dægter, *c.* -*e*, watchman. -*gang*, watchman's gallery on a tower; *N. T.* stern-gallery, (paa ſtore Skibe) balcony. -*ſjole*, watchman's coat. -*pipe*, watchman's whistle. -*raab*, call el. cry of the w., watchman's call el. cry. -*sang*, watchman's song. -*ſilt*, watchman's badge. -*vers*, *pl.* verses sung by the w., watchman's verses. -*vin*, bad wine.

Dæf, *adv.* off, gone; gaa nu —, be off now.

— med Fingrene! hands off! [na] —! speak away! fire away! etc.; han er — af Glæde, he is beside himself for joy; jeg er —, ganske —, I am enraptured, quite enraptured; han er — (fortabt), he is lost, he is done for; i eet —, incessantly.

Bæffe, *v. t.* (Isen) to cut a passage (in the ice); — ud, to cut out; — ind, to cut in.

Bæffe, *v. t.* (fra Sovn) to wake, awake, awaken, (om Morgen) call; *fig.* create, raise, excite, rouse; — en Forestilling, to convey a notion; — Appetiten, Nysgjerrigheden, to whet the appetite, curiosity; — Ens Medlidenhed, to rouse one's compassion. — *lse*, *c.* impulse, stimulus; revival, (religious) awakening. — *r*, *c.* — *ruhr*, alarm-clock *el.* — *watch*. **Bæfning**, *c.* waking.

Bæld, *n. pl. b. f.* spring. — *e*, *v. i.* to well, spring *el.* issue forth. — *e* fælde, *se* Bæld. — *vand*, spring-water.

Bæld-e, *c.* power, might. — *ig*, *a.* powerful, mighty.

Bælge, *v. t.* to choose, select; (til en Post, til Rønge osv.) to elect; (til Rigsdagsmand) to elect, return; — ved Haandsopkræfning, to elect by show of hands. — *r*, *c.* — *e*, elector, voter, constituent. — *r* forsamling, — *r* møde, meeting of electors etc.

Bælig, *a.* fiery *el.* (high-) spirited. — *hed*, *c.* spirit *el.* mettle.

Bælling, *c.* milk-pottage, frumenty.

Bælf-e, *v. t.* to finish, round off. — *e* maffine, self-acting engine for rounding. — *fil*, round-off file.

Bælf, *a. obs.* Italian. — *bind*, half-calf. — *land*, Italy. — *nød*, walnut.

Bælt, *c.* trump; være i — *en*, to be a rising man; (om en Dame) to be in vogue. — *stort*, trump.

Bælte, *v. t.* (rulle) roll; (faste om) to upset, overturn, overset; *v. i.* to tumble over, cant, be overturned *el.* upset; (komme — *nde*) to pour, rush, stream; — *fig.* to roll; — *fig* i Dyndet, to wallow *el.* welter in the mire; — *fig* i sit Blod, to welter in one's gore; han — *de* (med Bognen), his carriage was overturned *el.* upset; Kuffen — *de* (med) Bognen, the coach-man upset the carriage; *fig.* — Stulben paa, to cast *el.* throw the blame upon; Du har — *t* en Sten fra mit Hjerte, you have lifted a weight off my heart; en tung Byrde er — *t* fra mit Sind, a mountain is raised off my spirits; — *al* Byrden paa, to lay the whole burden on; *fig.* — *fig* ind paa En, to pick a quarrel with one. ***Bælte**, *c.* — *r*, pile, mass. — *fiæl*, mould-board. — *nem*, *a.* easily upset. **Bæltning**, *c.* rolling etc. **Bælt-som**, *se* Bælttenem.

Bæmme-lig, *a.* nauseous, disgusting, disgusting, fulsome, loathsome, repulsive. — *ighed*, *c.* nauseousness, fulsomeness, loathsomeness. — *lse*,

c. disgust, nausea. — *s*, *v. dep.* (bed) to be disgusted (with), loathe.

Bæn, *a.* fair.

Bænge, *n.* — *r*, enclosed field.

Bænne, *v. t.* to accustom; — En af med Noget, to break one of a thing; — fra (Brykset), to wean.

***Bær**, *n. pl. b. f.* *se* Dun-, Fiske-, Fugle-, Æg-.

Bærd, *a.* (som har en vis Bærdi) worth; (værdig) worthy; det er ikke mere — *t*, it is not worth more; det er ikke — *t*, you had better not; *al* Værd —, worthy of all honour, very respectable *el.* creditable. **Bærd**, *n.* worth; det skal jeg lade staa ved sit —, that's a thing I shan't take upon me to decide. — *ig*, *a.* worthy; (om Bæsen, Maade) dignified; — *til*, *w.* of (og saa uden of). — *ige*, *v. t.* — *iges*, *v. dep.* to deign, condescend, vouchsafe; han har ikke — *t* mig et Svar, he did not deign *el.* condescend to answer me; hun — *r* mig ikke sin Skærlighed, she does not vouchsafe to love me, she does not think me worthy of her love. — *ighed*, *c.* (Bæsen; Post) dignity; (til Noget) worthiness. — *skyld*, merit, desert. — *sætte*, *v. t.* to estimate, value; — for høit, lavt, to overvalue, undervalue. — *sætning*, — *sættelse*, *c.* valuation.

Bærdi, *c.* — *et*, value, price; store — *er*, large sums, a large amount of property; til en — af, to the *v.* of. — *bestemmelse*, valuation. — *forringelse*, lessened value, depreciation. — *forøgelse*, increased *v.* — *fuld*, *a.* valuable, costly. — *fuldhed*, *c.* value. — *gjenslænde*, *pl.* articles of *v.* — *løs*, *a.* valueless, worthless. — *løshed*, *c.* worthlessness. — *papirer*, *pl.* bonds, stocks and shares, papers.

Bære, *v. i.* to be; lad —, have done; don't; lad —, at, though, albeit; lad mig —, let me alone; lad saa —! be it so! hvad skal det —? (hvad vil De nyde), put a name to it; Elsket skulde — *t* her den 16de, she was due on the sixteenth; til et første Forsøg at —, for a first attempt; Ingen, — *fig* Fremmed eller Indfødt, no one, whether foreigner or native; det — *ba*, unless; det — *nu*, som det vil, be that as it may, however that may be; det er ham, it is he; det var ret! that is right! hun en Skygge af hvad hun var, but a shadow of her former self; — af med, to be rid of; — efter En, to press one hard; — for, to like, to be for — *ing*; — i med, to be intimate with; — i med, to object to; — længe om, to be long about; han gad ikke — *over* at, he would not take the trouble to; — *til*, to exist, be in being. — *lse*, *n.* — *r*, apartment, room; jeg gik paa mit —, I went to my own room. — *maade*, way.

Bærst, *n.* — *er*, wharf, dock-yard.

Bærge, *v. t.* (forsvare) to defend; — for, to d.; jeg kunde ikke — mig for den Tanke, I could not get rid of the idea, could not help thinking. **Bærge**, *c. & n. ud. pl.* (forbaring) cus-

today. **Bærge**, c. -r, (forvarer) defender; (formynd) guardian; (Bærter af Hædninge Gode) trustee. **Bærge**, n. (Bæben) weapon el. means of defence; (Rodbærge) defence. -braad, venomous sting. -læs, a. defenceless. -læshed, . defencelessness. -maal, guardianship. -penge, trustee's allowance.

Bærringer, pl. Waringa.

Bærf, n. (Lougberf) oakum.

Bærf, n. -er, work; -et i et Uhr, the work el. movement of a clock el. watch; -et præfer Mesteren, the workman is known by his w.; bet er i — at . . . , it is in contemplation to . . . ; sætte i —, to set on foot; accomplish, carry into action; gaa til -s, to go to w.; bet er alt sammen hans —, it is all his doing; stride til -et, to set to w.; lægge Shaub paa -et, to set to w., put the shoulder to the wheel. -blø, pig-lead. -bænf, work-bench. -fører, foreman. -mester, manager of a factory. -eier, owner of a manufactory. -filte, silk for weaving. -fæd, workshop. -fyrer, je -mester. -tøi, implement, tool. -tøisfiste, tool-chest. -tøismaskine, tool-engine.

Bærf, c. ache, aching; (i Lemmerne) rheumatism; *suppuration; pus, gathering; jeg har — i mit Hoved, my head aches. -brudnen, a. palsical, palsied. -brudnenhed, c. palsy. -e, v. i. to ache; *to suppurate, fester; mit Hoved -r, bet -r i mit Hoved, my head aches. *e finger, swollen finger.

***Bærten**, n. linsay-woolsey.

Bærling, c. -er, (fugl) bunting.

Bærn, n. pl. d. f. defence. -læs, a. defenceless.

Bærne, v. i. & i. to defend, protect. -dygtig, a. capable of defending. -pligt, liability el. duty to bear arms; compulsory enlistment; almindelig —, general military service, universal liability to service. -pligtig, a. liable to bear arms. -ting, venue.

Bærpe, v. i. to lay eggs. -tid, laying season.

Bærre, værre, (compar. & superl. af ilde, ond) worse, worst; har forandret sig til det værre, has altered for worse; hvad værre er, var, worse than that, to make matters worse; coll. den var værre, that beats everything; i -ste Fald, at (the) worst, if the worst came (comes) to the worst; gjere sit -ste, work their wicked will.

Bærfel, c. -er, weasel.

Bærfen, n. -er, (levende) being, entity; (begreb af Fortjælligt, som kommer et Hæde i Trigtbærfen osv.) institution, affairs, matters system, department, belongings; (Natur) nature (ndre Anstand) manners, address; gjere — to make a fuss el. an ado about, to parry: bet ræne —, hard cash; je Ræn; alt dette —, all this sort of thing. -hed, c. being. -læs, . non-existent. -sæbed, consubstantiality. -ting, a. essential; i det -e, substantially; i alt — in all essentials; er — for, is an essential of. bet -e Indhold, the substance; adv. essentially. -flighed, c. essentiality.

***Bæffe**, c. -r, (small) bag, pouch.

Bætte, c. -r, je Bette.

Bæve, c. -e, (Maskine til Bævning) loom; (Lamp-bæve) power-loom; (bet, der hæves el. er vævet) web, texture. — n. pl. d. f. (Vælle- a. d.) tissue, texture; coll. (læs Snal) idle chatter, twattle. -e, v. i. & i. to weave; fig. coll. to twattle, prose; -de Tæve, textile fabrics. -lære, histology. -ning, c. weaving. ***Bæve**, je Bæverfæm. ***Bævinder**, reed-cutter.

Bæver, c. -e, weaver; je -fugl -fægt. -bom, weaver's beam. -dreng, weaver's apprentice. -fugl, weaver. -haandværk, weaver's craft. -i, n. -er, weaving manufactory. -fæm, (Stikker, pl.) weaver's reed(s), alaic(s). -fægt, (Snæft) harvest-man. -knote, weaver's knot. -læs, je Bæve, c. -len, -penge, weaver's wages. -rammel, treddle of a loom. -ste, c. -r, (female) weaver. -stutte, -stutte, weaver's shuttle. -stang, je -bom. -stol, je Bæve, c. -stue, weaving-room, weaver's work-room. -fænd, journeyman weaver.

***Bær-e**, v. i. to wax. -læder, wax-leather. -lærred, je Bær-. -ning, c. waxing.

Bært, c. ud. pl. (bet, at vore) growth; (Hæde, Skiffelse) stature; pl. -er, herb, plant. ***-erlig**, a. in full growth, growing well. -græntic, line of vegetation. -hus, conservatory, greenhouse. -riget, je Plante-.

Bølge, c. sibil.

***Börter**, c. & n. (sweet-) wort. -tæge, wort-cake, sweet cake.

Æ.

Æ, n. sætte En et Æ for et U, to throw dust into one's eyes, to humbug one.

Æn-thin, c. xanthine. -thogensyre, hydroxanthic acid. -thoproteinsyre, xanthoproteic acid.

Ær

xantippe, shrew, vixen.

Ærbel, c. -ler, xebec.

Æres, c. sherry (wine).

Ælograf, c. -er, xylographer, wood-engraver. -ere, v. i. to engrave on wood. -i, c. xylography, wood-engraving. -iff, a. xylographic.

Y.

Yacht, c. -er, yacht; **Seilads** med -er, yachting; **En der driver denne Sport**, yachtsman.

Yakore, se **Grhyntore**.

Yams, c. yam.

Yankee, c. -r, Yankee.

Yaws, (Sygdom) yaws.

Yde, v. t. (give) to yield, render; (betale, † **Er. Stat**) to pay. †-**he**, †-**forn**, osv., hay, corn etc. payable as rent. -**lse**, c. yielding etc. -**r**, c. -e, payer.

Yder-avne, glume. -**bark**, outer bark. -**bund**, *N. T.* outer shell. -**bøger**, outer calyx. -**del**, exterior. -**der**, outer door. -**ende**, outer end. -**fald**, *N. T.* outer-halyard. -**flade**, outer el. external surface. *-**frakke**, top-coat, great-coat. -**grav**, outer fosse el. trench. -**hub**, se **Oberhub**. -**kant**, extreme verge, outskirt. -**klædning**, *N. T.* outer planking. -**laar**, outside of the round. -**led**, *Math.* extreme. -**lem**, extremity. -**lig**, a. extreme, excessive; *adv.* extremely, excessively; -**ere**, further, additional. -**lig-gaaende**, a. extreme. -**lighed**, c. -er, extreme, extremity; **drive til —**, to push to an extreme; **læde det komme til —er**, to carry things to extremities. -**lomme**, outer pocket. -**mere**, *adv.* furthermore, moreover; hereafter. -**mur**, outer wall. -**rand**, outer edge. -**rhed**, outer road. -**side**, outside. -**skal**, outer rind. -**skandsse**, outer intrenchment. -**skede**, *N. T.* (til **Sæcil**) tack. -**storpe**, outer crust. -**strue**, female screw. -**st**, *superl.* outmost; (**Grab**) utmost; **den som gaar, staar —**, the outside one; *fig.* **bet -e Die-blii**, the last moment; **den -e Dag**, the day of judgment; **bet -e Mørke**, the outer darkness; **være el. ligge paa sit -e**, to be at the last extremity; **bet er kommet til bet -e med ham**, he is reduced to extremity, he is at the last cast; **han læder det komme til bet -e, for . . .**, he carries things to extremities, before . . .; **til bet -e**, to the utmost; **forsvare til bet -e**, to defend to the last extremity; **den -e Armob**, the utmost poverty, extreme poverty; **i -e Grab**, in the last degree; **af -e Bigtighed**, of the last importance el. consequence. -**st**, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, (bagefter **Adj.**) in the extreme. -**stemme**, extreme part. *-**støler**, *pl.* over-boots. -**søm**, outer seam. -**tei**, outer-stuff (of a garment). -**verdenen**, the outer el. external world. -**væg**, outer wall. -**værelse**, outer apartment. **Ydre**, a. outer, outward, exterior, external. **Ydre**, n. **Suset** —, the exterior of the house; **Ens —**, one's exterior, (outward) appearance, presence; **hans hele —**, his tout ensemble.

Ydmyg, a. humble, lowly. -**e**, v. t. to humble; — *fig.* **for En**, to humble one's self el. one's

pride before one. -**elig**, *adv.* humbly. -**else**, c. -r, humiliation. -**hed**, c. humility, humbleness, lowliness.

Ympe, c. -r, graft, scion. **Ympe**, v. t. to graft, inoculate (on). -**knib**, o. fl. se **Pode**. **Ympning**, c. grafting.

Ymte, v. i. (om) to whisper, talk softly el. secretly (of); **bet -s om**, it is darkly whispered, it is hinted.

Ynd-e, v. t. to favour, be fond of, be partial to, affect; **en -t Stuespiller**, **Digter**, a popular actor, poet; **gjøre sig -t af**, to ingratiate one's self with, to make one's self liked with; **han er -t (begunstiget) af Kongen**, he is favoured by the king; **han er -t af Folket**, he is popular, he is a favourite with the people. -**e**, c. -r, grace, charm. -**fuld**, se -**erig**. -**elig**, a. *ob.* se -**ig**. -**er**, c. -e, lover. -**erig**, a. charming, graceful. -**est**, c. favour, good graces. -**ig**, a. graceful; † (**ubmærket**) charming, delightful, *Amr.* elegant. -**ighed**, c. -er, charm. -**ling**, c. -er, favourite. -**lings-**, favourite, pet. -**lings-tilbeielighed**, predilection.

Yngel, c. brood. **Yngle**, v. i. to breed. **Yngle-dam**, breeding-pond. -**evne**, procreative power. -**farpe**, brood-carp. -**n**, c. breeding. -**sted**, breeding place. -**tid**, breeding time.

Yngling, c. -er, youth. -**s alder**, adolescence, (age el. years of) youth.

Yngre, **ynge**, *compar. & superl.* af **Ung**; **et Par Maaneder yngre end jeg**, a few months my junior; **de yngre Medlemmer**, the junior members; **den yngre Jernalder**, the later iron age.

Ynt, c. (**Zammer**) misery, wretchedness; (**Med-ynst**) pity; **bet var en — at se**, it was a pitiful sight; **jaa bet var en —**, pitifully, miserably. -**e**, v. t. to pity. -**elig**, a. pitiful, pitiable, miserable. -**elighed**, c. pitifulness, miserable-ness. -**es**, v. *dep.* (over) to have el. take pity on, commiserate, pity. -**som**, a. (elendig) miserable, wretched; (**medlidende**) compassionate. -**somhed**, c. compassion. -**værdig**, a. pitiable, pitiful. -**værdighed**, c. pitableness.

Ypern, **Ypres**.

†**Ypern**, c. elm, *Ulmus*.

Yppe, v. t. to raise; — **en Trætte**, to stir up a quarrel; — **Klammeri med En**, to pick a quarrel with one.

Ypper-lig, a. excellent, superior. -**lighed**, c. excellence, superiority. -**st**, a. supreme, highest, chief. -**stepræst**, high priest.

Yppig, a. (frodig) luxuriant, exuberant; (**overdaadig**) luxurious. -**hed**, c. (**Overdaadighed**) luxury; (**frodighed**) luxuriance, exuberance.

***Yre**, v. i. to swarm.

***Yrke**, n. craft, trade, art.

-stol, peel of an a. -stimmel, a dapple-gray.
-stive, (Stive af Æble) slice of an a.; †(Slag8
Rage) doughnut. -strælling, paring of an apple.
-stilt, apple-stalk. -syre, malic acid. -træ,
apple-tree. -tærte, apple-tart. -vifler, codling
moth.

Æddite, c. se Eddite.

Æde, v. t. to eat; (om Dyr, lebe af) to feed
upon; (fortære, om skarpe Bæbster) to corrode;
give at —, to feed; — i sig, (ogf. sig.) to swal-
low; — om sig, to spread; — sig ind i, to eat
into; -r sig igjennem, eats its way through.
Æde, n. food. Æde-gilde, coll. feed. -lig, a.
eatable. -lyst, appetite for food. -n, c. eating.
-r, c. -e, eater, feeder. -redstak, organ of eat-
ing. -syge, inordinate appetite for food, bulimia,
bulimy. -tid, feeding-time. -trug, trough for
feeding. -væder, se Fødevarer.

Ædel, a. noble; — Hest, blood horse; -ble
Metaller, precious metals, bullion; -t Metal,
perfect metal; de -blere Dele, the vital parts
el. organs. -angelik, garden angelica. -baaren,
a. of n. birth, noble-born. -falk, gersfalcon.
-gran, silver-fir. -hed, c. nobleness. -koral,
isis. -modig, a. noble-minded, magnanimous,
generous. -modighed, c. noble-mindedness,
magnanimity, generosity. -findet, se -modig.
-sten, precious stone, gem. Ædling, c. -e,
n. man, worthy.

Ædil, c. -er, edile.

Ædru, a. sober. -elig, a. sober. -elighed,
c. sobriety. -hed, c. soberness.

Ædse, se Ætse.

Æg, n. pl. d. f. egg; Bot. ovule; som et pil-
let —, as a new penny; -get vil lære Hønen,
Jack Sprat would teach his grandam. -bannet,
a. egg-shaped, ovate. * -dram, se Æggesnaps.
-formig, se bannet. -læggende, a. oviparous.
-lægning, laying. -olie, egg-oil. -ost, custard.
-plante, egg-plant. -rund, oval. — Ægge-
blomme, yolk el. yolk of an egg. -bæger, egg-
cup. -dands, dance among eggs laid on the
ground. -gul, yellow (as the yolk of an egg).
-hinde, membrane round the white of an egg.
-hvide, white of an egg, ovalbumen. -hvide-
stof, albumen. -hvidesydom, Bright's disease.
-høne, brood-hen. -lage, omelet. -løg, egg-
glass. -kop, egg-cup. -mad, food made of eggs.
-mælk, custard. -piffel, egg-whisk. -rund, oval.
-røre, se Røreg. -skal, egg-shell. -snaps, egg-
flip, eggnog. -stof, ovary. -syg, a. about to
lay eggs. -søbe, egg-soup. * -væder, place where
eggs of sea-birds are gathered. -øl, (egg-)flip.

Æg, c. Ægge, se Eg, Egge.

Ægide, c. ægis.

*Ægle, v. refl. — sig ind paa En, to pick a
quarrel with one.

*Ægne, v. t. to bait (the hook).

†Ægt, c. -er, (socoage) driving.

Ægte, a. (ægtefødt) legitimate, lawfully be-

gotten; (uforsfattet) genuine, true; Farven er
ifte —, the colour does not wash; — Fødsel,
legitimacy; — Barn, lawfully begotten child;
— Stene, precious stones; — Sølv, real silver;
en — Havana, a real Havana; en — Engelt-
mand, a true(-born) Englishman. Ægthed, c.
genuineness.

Ægte, s. til —, in marriage; tage til —, to
marry. Ægte, v. t. to marry. -barn, child got
in wedlock, legitimate child. -føls, man and
wife. -forbindelse, -forening, matrimonial con-
nection. -fælle, spouse, consort. -halvdel, bet-
ter half. -hustru, wedded wife. -kærlighed,
conjugal affection. -kone, se -hustru. -mage, se
-fælle. -mand, married man, husband. -pagt,
marriage contract. -par, married couple. -seng,
marriage bed. -stand, matrimony, marriage,
wedlock, married state. -vie, v. t. to marry.
-viv, se -hustru.

Ægtefæll, n. matrimony, marriage, wed-
lock; -er sluttet i Himlen, marriages are made
in heaven. -elig, a. matrimonial, conjugal,
connubial; det -e Liv, married life. — Ægte-
fælls-bånd, connubial tie, bonds of matri-
mony. -brud, adultery. -bryder, adulterer.
-kontrakt, marriage-contract el. articles, pl.
-lykke, married happiness. -løfte, promise of
marriage. -sag, matrimonial cause. -skilsmisse,
divorce.

Ægypt-en, Egypt. -er, c. -ist, a. Egyptian;
-ist Mørke, Cimmerian darkness. -olog, Eryp-
tologist. Egyptologer.

Ægeiske Hav, det, the Aegean.

Ætel, a. disgusting, loathsome, fulsome.
-hed, c. disgust, loathsomeness.

Ætval, a. equal to.

Ækvator, c. the equator -ial, n. -er, equa-
torial. -ial, equatorial. -ialistert, se -ial, n.

Ækvilibrist, c. -er, equilibrist. -nøttial-,
equinoctial. -valent, n. -er, (ogf. Chem.) equi-
valent.

Æld-e, c. oldness, old age, age. -es, v. pass.
to grow old. -gammel, a. very ancient, very
old. -re, compar. af Gammel, older, elder; —
forbringer, prior el. anterior claims; — Num-
mere (af Blad) back numbers; en — Dame, an
elderly lady; Englands — Historie, the early
history of England; den — Jernalder, the
early iron age; jeg er to Aar — end han, I
am his senior by two years. -st, superl. af
Gammel, oldest, eldest (elder og eldest tun
attributiv); fra de -e Tider, from the earliest
times. -te, pl. (i Religionsfamsf. og Bibl.) elders.

Ælfelf, -lunge, -pige, osv., se Ælle-.

Ælling, c. -er, duckling.

Ælm, c. elm. -etræ, elm; elm wood.

Ælte, v. t. to knead; † coll. to plod, trudge
(in mud). † Ælte, c. mud. Ælting, c. kneading.

Æmne, n. -r, se Emne.

Ænd-re, v. t. to alter, amend. -ring, c. al-

teration. -ringsforflag, amendment; stille et —, to move an amendment.

Eneiden, the Eneid.

Eng, *a.* se Eng.

Engste, *v. t.* to alarm, frighten. -lig, *c.* anxious, apprehensive. -lighed, *c.* anxiousness, apprehension; diffidence. -lse, *c.* anxiety. -s, *v. pass.* to be alarmed *cl.* frightened.

Euse, *v. t.* to regard, heed, notice, pay heed to; uden at —, regardless of.

Eol-er, *pl.* Æolians. -ist, *a.* Æolian, Eolian, Eolic; *s.* (Erog) Eolic. -s harpe, *c.* Æolian harp.

Era, *c.* era.

Erbar, **Erbedig**, **Ergjerrig**, se Ere.

Ere, *c.* honour; (Fader) glory; han har ingen — i livet, he has no feeling of h. about him; tragte efter —, to pursue glory; hste baade — og Fortjeneste, to obtain honours and emoluments; misse sin —, *Dan. L.* to be branded with (a sentence of) ignominy; — den, der — bsr, h. where h. is due; vise En den sidste —, to pay one the last honours; al — vrd, very creditable; det er al — vrd, it is not to be refused; det er min — for nar, it is below by dignity, below me; han har megen — deraf, it does him great h. *cl.* credit, it redounds much to his h.; gjore En —, to be creditable to one, be a credit to one, reflect (much) credit on; gjore En liden —, to be discreditable to one; sette en — i, gjore sig en — af, to take a pride in, think it an h., to glory in; han setter en — i, it is his ambition to; regne sig det til —, to take credit to one's self for -ing; i Tugt og —, in all h. and decency; bsrbe en Pige sin —, to dishonour a maiden; Deres Ord i —, with your leave; paa (min) —, upon my h.; en Mand af —, a man of h., an honourable man; som Mand af —, in honour; jeg har den — at vore . . . (i Breve), I have the h. to be . . . ; jeg skal have den —, I shall do myself the honour. **Ere**, *v. t.* to honour; den -de Lser, the (gentle) reader; Deres -de, your favour. — **Er-bar**, *a.* modest. -barhed, *c.* modesty. -bedig, *a.* respectful. deferential; Deres -e Tjener, your most obedient servant; -st, *adv.* (Brevstil) yours (most) respectfully. -bedighed, *c.* respect, deference. -gjerrig, *a.* ambitious. -gjerrighed, *c.* ambition. -vrdig, *a.* reverend, venerable; (mest spott. om Skif o. L.) time-honoured. -vrdighed, *c.* reverence, venerableness. — **Ere-begjærlig**, *a.* covetous of honours. -digt, laudatory poem, eulogy in verse. -forærmelse, se Injurie. -frugt, awe, veneration; have — for, to reverence, revere. -frugtbydende, *a.* awful; (ærbødig) venerable. -fuld, *a.* honourable, glorious. -flådning, -flåder, se -bragt. -franskende, se -terende. -fjær, *a.* jealous of one's honour, nice on the point of h. -fjærhed, *c.* jealousy of one's h. -lss, *a.* ignomin-

ious, infamous, dishonourable. -lsshed, *c.* ignominy, infamy, dishonourableness. -minde, monument to one's h. -port, triumphal arch *cl.* gateway. -rerende, -rerig, *a.* defamatory. injurious to one's h., libellous. -stjænder, defamer, slanderer. -stjænt, present *cl.* gift of h. -støb, salute. -støtte, statue to a person's h. -syge, passion for h. -sæde, seat of h. †-træ, sycamore. -tyn, se -stjænder. -terst, thirst of h., ambition. -vers, se -digt. — **Eres-bævisning**, demonstration of h. -borger, honorary citizen *cl.* freeman. -dag, day of glory. -drift, innate love of h. -embede, post of h. -erklæring, apology. -forfvar, defence of one's h. -følelse, (sense of) honour. -gave, se Eresstjænt. -gjæld, debt of h. -flåkning, dress of h. -medlem, honorary member. -opreising, (honourable) satisfaction. -ord, word of h.; paa —, on my h.; on parole; jeg giver Dem mit — paa, at . . . , I pledge you my h. that . . . -post, post of h. -redning, defence of (one's own *cl.* another's) h. -ret, court of h. -sabel, honorary *cl.* memorial sword. -sag, point of honour; affair of h.; action for defamation. -salut, salute of h. -smykke, honourable decoration. -straf, ignominious punishment. -tegn, badge of h. -titel, title of h. -trin, degree of h. -vagt, guard of honour.

Erende, *n.* -r, errand; gaa -r, to do errands, run (on) errands, to be sent on messages; Pi-gen blev sendt i —, the servant was sent on (an) e.; han har ubrettet sit —, he has done his e.; med vel forrettet —, with the object of his mission accomplished; hvad er Deres —? what is your business (with me)? han sagde mig -t, he told me the e.; jeg har et —, I have something to do. ***Erendeser**, *a.* fit to do errands.

Erenspris, *c.* speedwell.

***Erfugl**, se Ederfugl.

Erg-erlig, *a.* vexatious, provoking; blive — over Noget, to be vexed at something; vore — paa, to be vexed with; i en — Grad lyf-elig, aggravatingly happy. -re, *v. t.* to vex, provoke, fret; — sig over, to be vexed at, to fret at, be annoyed by. -relse, *c.* -r, vexation.

Erlig, *a.* honest, fair, upright; naar man vil vore —, in fairness; som han — fortjener, as he amply *cl.* richly deserves; det er en — Sag, it is no crime. -hed, *c.* honesty, fairness; — varer længst, honesty is the best policy, honesty is best at *cl.* in the long run.

Erme, *n.* -r, sleeve; binde En Noget paa -t, to palm a falsehood upon one, humbug one, throw dust into one's eyes; ryste en Tale af -t, to make an off-hand speech. -foder, sleeve-lining. -forlæde, pinafore. -gab, -hul, hole for the sleeve. -gaabe, cloak with sleeves. -knap, sleeve-button. -linning, wristband. -løs, sleeveless.

Ert, *c.* se Ert.

Artestof, *se* Artistof.

As, *n.* *se* Es.

Asculin, *n.* esculine.

***Asse**, *v. i.* to ferment, rise.

Assel, *c. & n.* -ster, donkey, (*mest fig.*) ass, *coll.* Ned, Neddy. -agtig, ass-like, asinine. -driver, ass-el. donkey-driver. -føder, cotton-thistle. -føl, foal of an ass. -hoved, *N. T.* cap. -inde, she-ass. -mælk, asses' milk. -rytter, donkey-rider. -væddeløb, donkey-race. -øre, ass's ear; *N. T.* eyebolt of the cap. — **Assels-agurt**, squirting-cucumber. -bro, asses' bridge. -øre, (*i* Bog) dog's ear; gjøre -øren *i*, to dog's-ear.

***Assing**, *c.* -er, gunwale, gunnel.

†Asp, *se* Asp.

Asse, *c.* -r, box; (*især* til Jubeler) casket. -bund, bottom of a box. -form, box-form. -fuld, *c.*; *en* — Ringe, Pulver, a box of rings, powder. -laag, lid of a box. -mager, bandbox-maker.

Asse, *v. i.* to demand; — til Evlamp, to challenge.

***Asse**, *v. i.* to design, mean, intend (*for*).

†Asp, *c.* -er, *se* Asp.

Æsthe-tik, *c.* esthetics *el.* aesthetics, *pl.* -ti-fer, *c.* æsthetic. -tisk, *a.* æsthetic(al) *el.* æsthetic(al).

Æt, *c.* (Opriindelse, Ærb) origin, birth; (Stamme, Slægt) family, race, stock. -gød, of

good family. -led, generation. -lede, *v. i.* to adopt. -leding, adopted child. -ledning, *c.* adoption. -ling, *c.* -er, descendant. -mand, kinsman. -stør, high-born. — **Ætte-gaard**, family estate. -tal, genealogy, pedigree. -table, *se* Stam-.

Æthal, *n.* ethal.

Æther, *c.* ether. -art, ether. -ist, *a.* ethereal; — **Die**, volatile *el.* essential oil. -syre, lampic acid.

Æthiop-er, *c.* -e, Ethiop, Ethiopian. -ien, Ethiopia. -ist, *a.* Ethiopic, Ethiopian; *s.* (Sprog-*et*) Ethiopic.

Æthyl, *n.* ethyl, ethule.

Ætiologi, *c.* etiology.

Ætna, (mount) Ætna, Etna.

Ætse, *v. i.* *Chem.* to corrode; *Med.* canterize; (*Ægn.*) etch; *en* -t Ægning, an etching. -beist, chemical discharge. -egrund, etching-ground. -efunst, etching. -enaal, etching-needle. -evand, aquafortis. -middel, corrosive, canter-ning, *c.* etching, etc.

†Ævl, *n.* *se* Brøvl. -e, *se* Brøble; (fibe) to squabble.

†Ævred, *n.* rowen, stubble field; opgive —, to turn cattle into the rowens; *fig.* to throw up the game. -græsning, pasture in rowens. -smør, stubble-butter. -tid, time when the cattle are at rowens.

D.

D, *c.* -er, island, isle; (lille D) ialet, holm; -en Rhodus, -en Wight, the isle of Rhodes, the isle of Wight. -bo, -boer, islander. -flot, *se* -gruppe. -folk, insular people, islanders. -gruppe, cluster of islands, archipelago. -klima, insular climate. -land, island. -rige, kingdom of islands; insular kingdom. -række, range of islands. -stat, *se* -rige.

Dde, *a.* deserted, waste, desolate. **Dde**, *n.* a desert, waste. **Dde**, *v. i.* to waste, lavish. -gaard, untenanted farm. -land, *c.* waster, spendthrift, squanderer, prodigal. -liggende, *a.* (om Mark) uncultivated. -lægge, *v. i.* (forbørve) to ruin, destroy; (lægge dde, om et Land) to lay waste, waste; (forarme) to ruin, impoverish; han har -lagt Alt, hvad han eiede, he has run brough his whole fortune. -læggelse, *c.* -r, (Forbørvelse, Undergang) ruin, destruction; (Hærjen o. l.) havoc, devastation, desolation. -læggelsesdrift, destructive instinct. -læggelseskræfte, destructive power. -læggelseskrig, war of destruction, destructive war. -læggelsesmaskine, engine of destruction. -læggelses-

referi, vandalism. -læggende, *a.* ruinous, destructive, devastating. -lægger, *c.* -e, destroyer. -r, *c.* -e, *se* -land. **Ddsel**, *a.* prodigal, lavish; (overflødig) profuse; — med, prodigal of. **Ddselhed**, *c.* prodigality, lavishment, lavishness, profuseness; (Overflødighed) profusion. **Ddsle**, *v. i.* — bort, to dissipate, squander; *v. i.* to be wasteful *el.* prodigal; — med, to lavish, to be lavish *el.* prodigal of. **Ddslen**, *c.* squandering etc. ***Ddslig**, *a.* desolate, dreary.

Edem, *n.* oedema. -atist, -atøs, *a.* edematous, edematose.

Edg, *n.* *pl.* b. f. (work-)horse, jade.

Edge, *v. i.* to eke (out). -navn, nickname. **Edning**, *c.* eking.

Edle, *c.* -r, small lizard, newt, eft; *fig.* viper. -bid, bite of a poisonous reptile. -padder, salamander. -rede, nest of vipers. -slægt, generation of vipers. -tunge, foul *el.* slanderous tongue. -unge, *fig.* imp. -yngel, brood of vipers. -æt, *se* -slægt.

Die, *n.* -ine, eye; (Sekraft) sight; (paa Rort og Lærning) pip; (paa Synaal, i Øst o. fl.) eye;

(Bladsie) eye, gem; (Point) point; *N. T.* eye; *flaa høiest* Vine, to throw the highest number; mine -ne løbe i Vand, my eyes water; jeg har ikke luffet et — hele Natten, I did not sleep a wink last night; gjere store -ne, to stare, to be all astonishment, open great eyes, open all one's eyes; hvad -t ei ser, det Hjertet ei ser, what the eye sees not, the heart sees not; lunde neppe tro mine egne Vine, could hardly credit el. believe my own senses; noget som stoder -t, an eyesore; -nens Øst, *Bibl.* lust of the eye; ude af —, ude af Sind, out of sight, out of mind; lomme mere for mine -ne, let me never see you again; lomme En for —, to meet one's eye; have for —, to have before one, *fig.* to keep in view, have in one's eye, keep el. have one's eye on; have — for, to have an eye for; binde for Ens Vine, to blindfold one; *fig.* lulle -nene for, to shut one's eyes to, to wink el. connive at; jeg har aldrig set hende for mine Vine, I never set (*vulg.* clapped) eyes upon her; — for — og Tand for Tand, an eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth; gaa bort fra mine -ne, out of my sight; lunde ikke saa mine Vine fra det, could not take my eyes off it; For Herre matter Munden far end -nene, better fill a glutton's belly than his eyes; i mine -ne, to my mind, in my eyes, to my eye, in my opinion; i mine aabne -ne, to my face; falde i -nene, to strike the eye, be conspicuous; le En lige op i -nene, to laugh right in one's face; se En lige i Vinene, to look one straight in the face; det er ham en Torn i -t, it is an eyesore to him; puste En Blaar i -nene, to cast a mist before, throw dust into, one's eyes; stille En i -nene, to strike one's fancy; *coll.* det kan Du bide Dig i -nene paa, over my left; med blotte -ne, with the naked eye; man kan se det med et halvt —, you may see that with half an eye, he that runs may read; monstre med -nene, to eye over; *fig.* se med egne -ne, to see with one's own (bodily) eyes, see for one's self; se med Andre -ne, to see through other people's eyes; sluge med -nene, to gaze intently at; sege med -nene, to look for; have, holde — med, to have el. keep an eye upon, watch; have et vaagent — med, to keep a strict eye upon, to watch closely; have -nene med sig, to have (all) one's eyes about one; flaa -nene ned, to cast down one's eyes; flaa -nene op, to raise, lift up, one's eyes; jeg fik -nene op, my eyes were opened; holdt Haanden over Vinene, shaded his eyes; være blind paa det ene —, to be blind of an eye; se Noget paa Ens -ne, to read something in one's eyes; saa — paa, to discover, become aware of, set eyes on, catch sight of, make out; aabne -nene paa En, to open one's eyes; have — — — hver Finger, to have all one's eyes
have et godt — til, to look

with favourable eyes on; under fire -ne, between two persons, among ourselves, privately, alone, four feet upon a fender; en Samtal under fire -ne, a private conversation; jeg har Noget at sige Dem under fire -ne, I have something for your private ear; være under fire -ne, to be closeted with; det skete under hans -ne, it happened before his eyes el. in his sight; gaa En under -ne, to flatter one; se (En el. Noget) under -ne, to face; træde under -nene, to appear before, come in sight of. -blegn, blister in the eye. -blif, twinkling (of an eye), moment, instant, minute; om et —, in a moment; paa -let, in a moment on the instant, this el. that very minute; for -let, at present; for et — siden, this moment, i dette —, at this moment; i -let, on the spur of the moment; i det rette —, in the right nick of time; i hans lyse -te, in his lucid intervals; hvert —, every few minutes; han ventedes hvert —, he was momentarily expected. -bliffelig, a. momentary, instantaneous, immediate. -bolt, *N. T.* eye-bolt. -byld, sty. -bændsel, *N. T.* eye-seizing. -bannet, a. shaped like an eye, ocellate. -fistel, fistula lachrymalis. -glas, eye-glass; (i Riffert) eye-piece. -hinde, membrane of the eye. -hule, -huling, socket of the eye. -kast, glance; ved første —, at first sight, at the first blush, on first being seen. -fjertel, lachrymal gland. -flap, blinker, eye-flap. -Frig, -Frog, corner el. angle of the eye. -laag, *se* Dienlaag. -lindse, (crystalline) lens. -maal, measure by the eye; efter — (om Arbejde) by the rule of thumb. -med, object, aim, end. -et helliger Middel, the end justifies the means. -muskel, muscle of the eye. -mærke, mark; *se* -med. -nerve, optio nerve. -net, retina. -plet, speck on the eye. -punkt, point of distance, point of sight. * -spile, -spilning, *N. T.* eye-splice. -sten, eye-ball, apple, pupil of the eye; *fig.* Ens —, the apple of one's eye. -stif, loop. -syn, eyesight; tage i —, to view, inspect, take a view of; fortjener at tages i — merits inspection. -væbte, humor of the eye. -æble, eye-ball. — Dienbetændelse, inflammation of the eye. -bryn, eyebrow. -fald, watery eye, epiphora. -forblindelse, optical illusion. -haar, *pl.* eyelashes. -hul, (*se* *Ex.* i en Raste) sight-hole. -klinik, infirmary for diseases of the eye. -laag, eyelid. -læge, oculist. -midde, ophthalmic. -operation, operation on the eye. -pine, pain in the eye. -plaster, eye-plaster. -salve, eye-salve. -stift, *se* -stjener; *Bibl.* hypocrite. -stifted, c. *Bibl.* hypocrisy. -stjærme, shade for the eyes. -smerte, *se* -pine. -speil, ophthalmoscope. -sprog, language of the eyes. -stifter, dragon-fly. -svagbed, weakness of the eyes. -sygdom, disease of the eye. -synlig, a. apparent, evident, obvious. -synlighed, obviousness. -taage, mist before the eyes. -tand,

eye-tooth, dog-tooth. -tjener, eye-servant. -tjeneri, -tjeneste, eye-service. -trost, eyebright. -vand, eye-water. -vidne, eye-witness. -værst, se pine. — *Oienå-forblindelse*, optic illusion. -lyst, delight of the eyes. *Oine*, v. i. (blive var, stjæle) to descry, spy, espy; (se) to see, behold; — *Land*, to sight the land.

Okonom, c. -er, (paa Hospital osv.) steward; (sparfommelig Mand) economist, manager. -i, c. economy. -isere, v. i. to economize. -ist, a. economical.

**Ott*, c. -er, spell of work el. time between two meals.

Oikumene, a. ecumenical, oecumenical.

**Øl*, c. (excessive) heat. -røg, summer-coolt.

Øl, n. beer; thundt —, small b.; engelft hvidt —, ale; bagefter kommer thundt —, an after-wit is everybody's wit; vise En hvor David kjæbte -let, to set one right, give one a lesson, teach one manners. -afgift, beer-tax. -anker, beer-anker. -bas, rough bass-voice. †-bimpel, beer-keg. -bod, beer-shop. -brygger, beer-brewer. -bryggeri, brew-house. -brygning, brewing of b. -bærme, dregs of b. -briller, beer-drinker. -dunk, beer-bottle. -eddiske, ale vinegar, ale-gar. -fab, beer-cask. -flaste, beer-bottle. -glær, beer-yeast. -glas, tumbler. -handel, (Handel med Øl) beer-trade; (Butiken) beer-vender's shop. -hal, -halle, se -hus. -handler, beer-seller, beer-vender. -hus, beer-house, ale-house, beer-shop. -kande, beer-can. -kar, beer-vat. -kippe, low beer-shop. -kjaelder, beer-cellar. -kone, beer-woman, ale-wife. -kro, se -hus. -krus, beer-mug. * -kræise, delirium tremens, the horrors. -maal, measure for b. el. ale. -øst, beer-posset el. -whey. -prøver, instrument for testing beer. * -ret, ale-house licence. -rus, intoxication from b. -salg, vending of b. -stat, beer-tax. -stjænker, ale-house keeper, keeper of a beer-shop. -stjænking, retailing of b. in a beer-shop. -stum, beer-froth. -suaft, beery nonsense. * -støb, beer-can. -suppe, se Øllebrød. -tapper, se -stjænker. -træ, beer-cask. -tonde, beer-barrel. -udsalg, se -handel. -urt, wort. -vogn, beer-cart el. -waggon. -vrager, ale-taster. Øllebrød, n. beer-soup, (sort of) ale-berry. Øllebrøds-, *fig.* empty, shallow, weak, soft. Øllegrød, porridge with b. Øllet, a. tipsy, beery.

Øm, a. (ogs. *fig.*) tender; (som gjer ondt) sore; tage el. røre En paa det -me (Sted), to touch the sore point. -følelse, a. sensitive. -heb, c. soreness; *fig.* tenderness. -hjerter, a. tender-hearted. -hjerter, a. tender-mouthed. -me *fig.*, v. *refl.* to moan, groan (with pain); wince; *fig.* — *fig.* ved, to feel reluctance el. be reluctant to. -melig, *adv.* gaa — paa fødderne, to walk as if one had sore feet. -mes, v. *dep.* — ved, to pity. -fjindet, -fjendethed, se -taalig. -taalig, a. delicate, (ogs. *fig.*) thin-skinned, sensitive. -taalighed, sensitiveness.

Ømfindelig, a. sensitive.

Ønske, n. -r, wish, desire; være efter —, to be to one's liking; Alt gaar ham efter —, every thing succeeds to his wishes. *Ønske*, v. i. to wish, desire, be desirous (of el. that); — *fig.* Noget, to wish for, wish to have el. get; — *fig.* fri for, to deprecate; Iader Intet tilbage at —, leaves nothing to be desired. -barn, long-desired child. -bat, wishing cap. -kvist, divining rod el. twig. -lig, a. (som bør ønskes) to be wished, desirable; (helbig, som gaar efter Ønske) lucky, wished for; mindre —, undesirable. -lighed, c. desirability. †-maade, the operative. Ønskerdig, a. desirable. -værdighed, desirability.

**Ør*, c. -er, sands (at the mouth of a river).

Ør, a. (i Hovedet) confused, giddy in the head. -heb, c. confusion, giddiness. * -st, a. dizzy, dozing, absent, confused. * -ste, stupor, doze, absence of mind, confusion. -væagnet, a. half-awake.

†*Øre*, c. se **Ør*. -sund, the Sound. -sunds-tolden, the Sound dues.

Øre, c. -r, a coin, the hundredth part of a „Krone“ (about half a farthing).

Øre, n. -n. & -r, ear; spidse -ne, to prick up one's ears; holde -ne stive, to look sharp, to have all one's wits about one; to put a bold face on it, to brave it out; varme Ens -n, to box one's ears; være Intet —, to be all ear el. attention; tube En -ne fulde, to din el. deafen one's ears; gaa ind ad det ene — og ud af det andet, to come in at one ear and out at the other; man skal høre meget, før -ne gaar af En, that's a good one; lise sig bag -t, to scratch one's ears; han har Noget bag -t, he is after some mischief; skrive Noget bag -t, to note a thing; komme En for —, to come to one's hearing, reach one's ear, reach one; præke for bde -n, to preach to an inattentive audience, preach to the wind; trække i -t, to pull by the ear, pull one's ears; holde En i -ne, to keep one in order; med hængende -n, lap- el. flapped; blev heb om -ne, grew very nervous; være i Øjeblik, forlidt, til op over -ne, to be over head and ears in debt, in love; slaa En paa -t, to give one a box on the ear; søve paa sit græne —, to be fast asleep; laane — til, to listen to, lend an ear to. -balje, -balle, tub with handles el. ears. -ben, bones of the ear. -betændelse, inflammation of the ear, otitis. -brusen, se -sugen. -brust, cartilage of the ear. -bryd, boil in the ear. -danne, a. shaped like an ear, auriculate. -dast, se -figen. -dovende, a. deafening. -fedt, se -bog. -figen, box on the ear. -flap, tip el. lobe of the ear, earlap. -flod, discharge from the ear, otorrhoea. -formig, se -danne. -gang, auditory passage. -grube, pot with ears. -hammer, malleus. -hinde, se Trommehinde. -horn, ear-trumpet.

-hul, orifice of the ear. -hule, -hulhed, concha, alveary. -hørløsing, helix. -hæng, pendant of ear-rings. -katarrh, aural catarrh. -hjerter, parotid (gland). -truffe, jug with ears. -lap, *se* -flap. -løffer, *pl.* earlocks; pendants. -læp, *se* -flap. -læs, *a.* earless. -middel, cure for complaints of the ear. -muffel, muscle of the ear. -nerve, auricular nerve. -pine, ear-ache. -saar, wound in the ear. -ste, ear-pick. -striftemaal, auricular confession. -smerter, ear-ache. -speil, auricular speculum. -sprøtte, syringe. -spøthjerter, *se* -hjerter. -susen, tingling, singing *cl.* ringing in the ear. -svin, blunt-toothed dolphin. -t, *a. Bot.* auricled. -tromme, tympanum, drum of the ear, ear-drum. -tuder, scandal-monger, tale-bearer, whisperer. -tunderi, scandal, slander, tale-bearing. -tvist, earwig. -tæve, *se* -figen. -vidne, ear-witness. -vør, ear-wax, cerumen. -vørhjerter, ceruminous gland. — Eren-haar, ear-locks. -løffer, *se* Dre. -lyd, audible sound; man kan ikke høre — for al den Støi, there's no hearing a word for all that noise. -lørge, aural surgeon. -ring, ear-ring; *pl.* ear-drops, *pl.* -tvist, *se* Dretvist.

*Erende, *se* Orkliden.

Erk, Erken, *c. pl.* Erkenner, desert, waste. Erken-beboer, inhabitant of the d. -kloster, *a. fl.* monastery in the d. -reise, journey through the d., travelling through deserts. -ræs, fenec. -sand, sand of the desert.

*Orkedag, *Ortenbag, *c.* week-day.

Orkenørne, the Orkneys.

Orkesløs, *a.* idle, (om Ting) inoperative. -hed, *c.* idleness.

*Orkliden, orende liben, *a. coll.* diminutive, minute. Orsmaa, *a. pl. b. f.*

Ern, *a.* -e, eagle. Erne-blis, sharp *cl.* e. eye. -bregne, brake, braken. -fleder, eagle's feather. -flugt, *e.* flight. -ham, eagle's skin (with the feathers). -flo, talon of an e. -næb, eagle's beak. -næse, aquiline nose, hook-nose. -rede, eagle's nest, eyry. -styg, eagle's cry. -sten, eagle-stone, aetites. -ugle, *e.* owl. -unge, eaglet. -vinge, wing of an e. -vie, *se* -blis.

Erred, Erret, *c.* -er, trout, *Salmo fario*; Lax-, salmon-trout, sea-trout. *Salmo trutta*. -bæk, trout-stream. -elv, trout-river. -fangst, -fiskeri, trout-fishing. -stang, trout(-fishing) rod.

Øse, *v. l. & v. r.* to bale, dip, scoop; — af en Brønd, to draw water from a well; — Øse i Ilden, to add fuel to the flames; Forfatteren har øst af gode Kilder, the author has drawn (his information) from good sources; — Benge ud, to squander away money; Regnen øste ned, the rain poured down, fell in torrents; en -nde Regn, a pouring rain; — en Baad, to bale a boat. Øse, *c.* -r, scoop; *ladle; (Øgse) heavy shower. -sar, scoop. -rum, well room. -ste, ladle. -stool, long-handled scoop. -strikke, dipper. -værk, machine for baling out water.

Øsning, *c.* baling etc. Øsregn, torrents of rain, a heavy downpour of rain. Øsregne, *v. l.* bet -r, the rain falls in torrents.

Østen, *c.* -er, a small ring *cl.* eye.

Øst, *s. & adv.* East, east; — til Nord, East by North (*osb.*); i —, in the east; i — for east of; mod —, to *cl.* towards the east. -øster, eastward, east. -ende, east end. -gaaende, *a.* easterly; (Østet) eastward bound. -gaaende, *s.* for —, eastward-bound; paa —, on her way east. -grændse, eastern frontier. -kant, east *cl.* eastern side; fra -en, from the eastward. -kyst, East *cl.* eastern coast. *landet, the East country, the south-eastern part of Norway (east of the Langfjeld and south of the Dovre). -lig, *a.* eastern, easterly; bet -e England, the East of England. *lænding, easterling, inhabitant of „Østlandet“. -over, *adv.* eastward. -romerrik, *a.* bet -e Rige, the Eastern empire. -side, East side. — Østen, *se* Øst. Østenfor, east of. -fra, from the east. -om, eastward of. -storm, easterly gale. -strøm, easterly current. -vande, current from the east. -veir, -vind, east-wind. — Øster, *adv. & s.* *se* Øst; — fra, from the East; — paa, eastward; i — og Bester, *fig.* everywhere. Øster-botten, East Bothnia. Øster-bygd, eastern settlement. -gade, East street. -land, eastern country; (Øriente) the East. -landst, oriental. -led, eastern parts *cl.* regions. -lænder, -lænding, an oriental. -rige, Austria. -riger, Austrian. -rigst, *a.* Austrian. -seen, the Baltic. -sefarten, the Baltic trade. -seflaaden, the Baltic fleet. -sehavne, Baltic ports. -seist, *a.* Baltic. -se-land, -seprovinde, *a. fl.* Baltic country, province etc. Østre, *a. def.* eastern, east.

Østers, *c. pl. b. f.* oyster. -avl, breeding of oysters. -banke, oyster-bank. -fangst, fiskeri, oyster-fishing. -gaffel, oyster-fork. -gilde, oyster-feast. -handler, oyster-man. -kniv, oyster-knife. -kælder, oyster shop. -postei, oyster-pasty. -skal, oyster-shell. -stæg, beard of the oyster.

Øve, *v. l. & v. r.* (lære ved Øvelse) to practise; (ubdanne, udbille ved idelig Brug) to exercise; — sig, *f. Ex.* i Dands, to practise dancing; — Trølbom, to practise witchcraft; — Til-træningskraft, to exercise an attraction. -lfe, *c.* -r, practice, exercise; har lang — i, is an old hand at; -n gjer Meesteren, practice makes perfect, use makes perfectness; jeg er ud af -n, I am out of practice; my hand is out; holde sig i —, to keep one's hand in. -lfe-plads, place of exercise. -lfe-skib, training ship (*a. fl.*). -lfe-stykke, exercise, theme. -lfe-tabel, exercise table. -lfe-tid, time for practice. -t, *a.* practised.

Øver, Øvre, *a. def.* upper. Øveritalien, *a. fl.* Upper Italy etc. Øverst, *a.* uppermost, topmost, top, highest; *fig.* supreme, highest; bet -e, the top; -e Klasse, the first class; de -e

Planeter, the superior planets. — *adv.* uppermost, at the top; — ved *Ordet*, at the head of the table; *sibbe* — i *Klassen*, to be the head-boy, to be at the head of one's form; *staa* — *paa* *Listen*, to head the list; — *staar*, *fig.* chief among these is; *fra* — *til* *neberst*, from top to bottom; from head to foot. *Overset*, *befalende*, *c.* commander-in-chief. *Overset*, *c.* -*r*, *obs.* chief, leader, captain; *Bibl.* head, ruler.

Ovrig, *a.* remaining; *bet* -*e*, the rest, remainder; *mine* -*e* *Dage*, the rest of my days; *een* af *Ostrene* er gift, *be* -*e* *osv.*, one of her daughters has married, the others etc.; *for* -*t*, *i* -*t*, (*as*) for the rest; besides.

Ovrigbed, *c.* -*er*, magistrates, authorities; *be* -*er*, *som* *ere*, *Bibl.* the powers that be. -*abe* -*faling*, magisterial order el. mandate. -*abe* -*stilling*, magisterial office. -*aperson*, magistrate.

Oxe, **Or*, *c.* -*r*, -*er*, axe, ax, (*mindre*) hatchet. -*blad*, blade of an axe. -*hammer*, back of an axe. -*hug*, blow with an axe. -*haft*, handle of an axe; *Goddag!* — ! I talk of chalk and you of cheese. -*oie*, eye of an axe.

Oxen, *Orne*, *pl.* af *Oxe*, oxen. *Oxen*-driver, drover. -*handel*, traffic in oxen. -*hus*, *se* -*stald*. -*marked*, ox-fair. -*stald*, ox-stable. -*told*, duty on oxen. -*torv*, ox-market. -*vogn*, ox-cart.

Tillæg

der ikke maa betragtes som Rettelser af, men kun som Tilføielser til, hvad der før
staar. De med o mærkede Ord findes ikke tidligere i Ordbogen.

Abonnent, (paa Epistelbarteer) contractor.
Abonnere, (paa S.) to contract.
Affekt, somme i —, to be el. get excited.
Affind, modification of the radical vowel.
Affægger, cutting.
Affidde, to work out.
Affige Dom, to give judgment.
Affovet, stripped of its forests.
Affum, et —, a monster, brute.
Aftage, (om Sygdom, Vind) to abate.
Afsøise, blive -st (med en Klage) to be non-
suited.
o Aguti, c. agouti.
Aktier, pl. *fig.*, credit.
o Alunstener, alum-slate.
Anbefaling, introduction.
o Anstigenbe, a. se Ansættenbe.
Antagelig, fair.
Anvisning (til at gjøre Noget), instruction,
direction.
o Augustsest, a. den -e Tidsalder, the Augustan
age.
o Appellant, c. -er, appellant.
o Avisspalte, newspaper column.
o Arklipper, c. (Raffine) header.

o Bagud, *adv.* behind; staa —, se -op.
Bage Brød, to make bread.
Balance, (paa Dampm.) beam.
o Balle, c. -r, *Typ.* dabber.
o Balsam-poppel, balsam poplar. -æble, b.
apple.

o *Barfugl, grouse (i videre Bet.).
o Barbdyr, stellers, steller.
Bedage sig, to abate.
Bedøve, to narcotize.
Begrundelse, argument(s).
Beholde, han kunde ingenting —, he could
retain nothing on his stomach.
Besjende, ikke — (i Rort) to renounce.
Besjendt, det er almindelig — at, it is common
knowledge that.
Besomme ilde, to disagree with.
Ben, staa paa egne —, to stand alone.
Bengalst, Bengalee.
Berettiget, (f. Ex. Fordring) lawful, legitimate.
o Beringsstrædet, Behring's Strait(s).
o Berme, c. *Mil.* berm, berme.
Beslæffenhed, (Art) description.
Beskrivelse, account.
Bestille, har libet med Sagen at —, is little
to the purpose.
Bestyrer (af Bo), trustee to the estate.
Besvarelse, (besvaret Opgave) theme, paper.
Betagen, excited.
Betleri, mendicancy.
Betydelig, blandt de -ste Værker, among the
works of chief mark.
Betænkelig, serious.
Bevisførelse, line of argument.
o Bevægelsesparti, party of movement.
Bjælke, (især Jernb.) girder.
Blaseret, jaded.
Blegladen, palish.
o Blærrøsen, oedematous erysipelas.

o **Bløde**, *v. i.* to bleed; — **fig ihjel**, to bleed to death. **Bløden**, **Blødning**, *c.* bleeding.
 o **Bomuldsspinderi**, cotton factory, *c.* mill.
Brisfel, sweetbread, pancreas.
 o ***Brækvogn**, brake-van.
Bredbagning, bread making.
Bulle under **for**, to sink beneath, be overcome by.
Bøde med **livet**, to suffer death, pay with one's life.
Bøn, appeal.
 o **Børsrygte**, report on change.

 o **Chiffoniere**, *c.-r.* chest of drawers, *chiffonier*.
Contumaciam; in —, by default.

 o **Debutant**, *c. -er*, debutant. **-inde**, *c. -r*, debutante.
Dellamere, *cont.* to spout.
 o **Decorationsmaler**, ornamental painter.
Dele en **Mening**, to concur in an opinion.
Deling; **Polens** —, the partition of Poland.
Derfor, for that purpose.
 o **Destillator**, *c. -er*, distiller.
 o **Dissenter**, *c. -e*, dissenter.
 o **Dogme**, *n. -r*, dogma.
Doublet, duplicate.
Drivhjul, *fig.* moving power.
Dulle op, to turn up.
Dvale ved, to dwell upon.
Dygt; **døbe** en — **med**, to run a tilt with.
Dømme (**fordsømme**), to condemn.

Edersfugl, *Amr. St.* Cuthbert's duck.
 o **Effektiv**, *a.* efficient. o **-itet**, *c.* efficiency.
Egennytte, self-seeking.
Ende; **høre** til —, to hear out.
En og **alene** **for** at, for the sole purpose of.
Enig **med**, at one with.
Erhvervsskide, support, subsistence.
Ernæring, *c.* nourishment; *Med.* nutrition; *fig.* maintenance, support.
Etmaal; **Bestil** paa —, day's work.
Etager (**til** **Robet**), music-stand.
Eufkrat, the Euphrates.
 o **Eviggren**, ever-green.
Exempel; **give** et —, to set an example.
 o **Excenterfve**, excentric.

Falde igjennem (**Forslag**), to be defeated.
 o **Falskemaskine**, folding-machine.
 o **Fattig-ondet**, pauperism. **-understøttelse**; **nyde** —, to be in receipt of parish-relief.
Figurerede **Tal**, figurate numbers.
 o **Firma**, *n. -er*, firm; style.
 o **Fisketorpedo**, fish-torpedo.
Fix i **Regning**, quick at figures.
 o **Fledføre** **fig**, *b. f. f.* gaa paa **Aftægt**.
Fodtur, walking tour.

Folde; **lægge** sit **Ansigt** i alvorlige **-r**, to put on a grave face.

Folkene, the servants.
Folkesuveræniteten, popular sovereignty.
 o **Forbifart**; *i -en*, in passing.
Forbindelse; *i — med*, together with.
Fordærlig (**ødelæggende**), fatal.
Foreligge, **som** det nu **-r**, as it now stands.
 o **Foreningsbaand**, bond of union.
Forestaa (**En**), to be in store for, await.
 o ***Forgaaelse**, *c.* offence.
Forhold; **-ene** paa **Fastlandet**, (the) continental affairs, the state of affairs on the continent; **som** ikke **staar** **i — til**, out of proportion with.
Forlegen; **staa — (i -hed)**, to be at a loss.
Forløbe **fig**, to put one's foot in it.
Formane, to warn.
Forover, *N. T.* lægge **Pynten** —, to weather the point.
 o **Forskole**, preparatory school.
Forsaaelse; **komme** **til —**, to come to an understanding.
Forspøttelse; **have —**, to be confined in one's body.
Fortolkning (**af** **et** **Sted**), construction.
 o ***Fortvæf**, *adv.* incessantly.
Forvandle, to convert; reduce.
Freidig, cheerful.
Fremherskende, paramount.
Fremkomme **med**, to bring forward.
Fremførelse, delivery.
 o **Fremtrængen**, *c.* progress.
 o **Frimærkeskonvolut**, stamped envelope.
Fristed, retreat, resort, refuge.
 o **Frierdage**, *pl.* days of courtship.
 o **Fuldbyrder**, *c. -e*, executor.
Fuldmagt, warrant.
Fund; **komme** **under — med**, to find (out).
Færd (**Reise**), expedition.
 o **Færdigmager**, *c. -e*, finisher.
Først; **i** **de -e** **Dage** **af** **Mai**, in the early days of May; **fra — af**, at first, originally.

Gaa; **A. og B. —**, **Exeunt** **A. and B.**; disse **Betydninger — over i hinanden**, these meanings run into each other.
Gaard (**Større**, **Proprietærgaard**), estate.
Gang; **en** **anden —**, another time; on another occasion; (**om** **Fremtiden**) some other time, on some future occasion; **lade** det **gaa** **sin** **egen —**, to let things take their own course.
Ganste **andre**, far other, quite different.
Garn, cotton.
Geistlig, *a.* ecclesiastical.
 o **Generalguvernør**, governor general.
Gevær; **raabe** **i —**, to call to arms.
Gisning, guess.
Gitterport, iron gate.
Gjengivelse (**af** **Udtræk** **o. l.**) account, repetition.
Gjennemføre, to effect.

Gjenoptage (Styffe), to revive. -lse, revival.
Gierning; han viste sin Tro i sine -er, his practice attested his belief.

***Gjøg**, coll. chap, customer.

Glands; i hele sin —, in all his glory.

Glands punkt, noblest feature.

Slide hen over, *fig.* to slide over.

Glæde, pleasure; hengiven til Bordets -r, given to the luxuries of the table.

Gondol (til Luftballon), car.

o ***Graa-or**, se -el.

Graasprængt, grizzled.

o **Grav lignende**, a. tomblike.

Grunden til at, the reason why; fra **Grunden**, radically.

Grusomhed; en —, an act of cruelty.

o **Græsplæneklipper**, c. -e, lawn-mower.

Gulv; gaa over -et, to cross the room.

Gaand; bære paa Hænderne, to dote on.

Gaarfarve (til Haaret), hair dye.

o **Galmryster**, c. -e, straw-shaker.

o **Gandels samkvem**, commercial intercourse.

Geflig (om Smerte o. l.) acute, intense, severe.

Gel; i -e gaar, all (day) yesterday.

o **Gensynsfuld**, a. respectful.

Gilse (modtage paa en eller anden Maade), to hail, receive, welcome.

Gjeldannet, *Bot.* galeated.

Gjemsøding, provincial, cockney.

o **Gjemmelig**, a. stationary.

Gjemmel, return home.

Gjerneftal, brain-pan.

Gjertesyg, sick at heart.

Holde; — af (Noget), to enjoy; — **Seen**, to keep the sea; — **Taarerne tilbage**, to refrain from tears el. from weeping; — **ud fra hinanden**, to keep distinct; **hold ved i Tide og Utide**, *Bibl.* be instant in season and out of season.

o **Hundue**, hen pigeon.

Hurraraab, cheer.

Hvinende, a. strident, (*Strig*) piercing.

Hvorpaa (om Tiden), when.

Hæl; sætte nye -e under, to re-heal.

Hæve; Retten -des, the court rose.

Hog over Hog, the biter has been bit.

Højere Officerer, superior officers.

o **Højrevendt**, a. *Zool.* with eyes on the right side.

Hønsesgaard, hennery.

o **Iber-er**, *pl.* Iberi, Iberians. -ist, Iberian.

Ikke; om . . . eller —, whether . . . or not (el. no).

Imod denne Bestemmelse, in contravention to this clause.

Indbilde sig, to delude one's self into the belief.

Indbug; gjøre — paa, to charge.

o **Indhul**, a. concave.

Indre Vidnesbyrd, internal evidence.

Instruere (en Jur), to direct, charge.

Instrumentmager (optist), optician, maker of optical instruments.

Intet; har — af Broderens Værdighed, has none of his brother's dignity.

Intrigant, c. schemer.

Jern-beslaet, iron-studded.

Jord; Planeten -en, the planet Earth.

Jævn (om Væsen), simple, natural, artless.

Kappes, to strive.

Katheder, (master's) desk.

Kjendt Ansigt, friendly face.

Kjendelig, conspicuous.

Kjæreste; være — med, to keep company with.

Klingende, *fig.* (*Ord o. l.*) resounding, sonorous.

o **Knapstilk**, button shank.

o **Knepevis**, music-hall song.

o **Krympfri**, shrinkless.

Krystall, crystal.

Krænke (En), to mortify.

Kvindestemme, female voice.

Kvæg-hold, stock-keeping. o **-opdræt**, cattle-rearing. o **-opdrætter**, stock-raiser.

Kvæge sine Øine, to feast one's eyes on.

Lade; faaibet det -r sig gjøre, as far as practicable.

Land; op i -et, up-country; en **By inde i -et**, an inland town.

Landevei, road.

Lavet, *part.* manufactured.

Leilighed (Husl.), *Sc.* house.

Levetid; hans — (hvad Tid han levede) er ubestemt, his date is vague.

Ligesfremhed, simplicity.

Lov og Ret, law and justice. o **-medholdelig**, *adv.* legally. o **-stiftning**, legislature.

o **Luk**, a. lukewarm.

Lægervold, *fig.* distress.

Lærerig, suggestive.

Løse en Vanskelighed, to settle a difficulty.

Maale; kan — sig med, equals, can be compared with.

Meget; gjøre for — af det (gode), to overshoot the mark.

Mulighed; der er en fjern — for, it is remotely possible.

o **Muntration**, c. jollification.

Naadestød; fik -et, got its quietus.

Naturhistorie, natural history.

Risfen, Puck.

o Nybrud, new-reclaimed land.

Und; fri os fra det -e, deliver us from evil.
Overanstrengt, distressed.

Paapege (med Bestemthed), to put one's finger on.

Plage Livet af En, to make one's life a torment to him.

o Politisk-religios, politico-religious (o. fl.).

o Profektor, c. demonstrator in anatomy.

Rose sig af, to take credit to one's self for.
Rosen (Shgd.), the rose.

o Samliv, n. companionship.

Sands-indsigt, sense impression. -organ, sense organ.

Seiglivet; være —, to die hard.

o Selje-fløite, -pibe, willow whistle.

Skafthul, handle hole.

Skriverstue, law-stationer('s shop).

Skylbig; gjøre sig — i en Feiltagelse, to fall into an error.

Slaa sammen (hvad der ikke hører f.), to lump together.

o Slissethed, over-elaboration of detail.

Stadsarchiv, civic archives.

Stang-Torpedo, bow-spar torpedo.

Stave sig igjeennem, to spell one's way through.

Synoptikerne, the Synoptists.

o Theaterseason, theatrical season.

Fortegnelse

over

de uregelmæssige Verber.

Hvor to eller flere Former opføres, er den første den almindeligste. Sammensatte Verber maa søges under Stamverbet.

Infinitiv.	Præsens.	Imperfektum.	Participium.
Bebe	beder	bad	bedet, bedt.
Befale	befaler	befalede, besol	befalet.
Bethyde	bethyder	bethydede, betød	bethydet.
Bide	bider	bed	bidt.
Binde	binder	bandt	bundet.
Blive	bliver	blev	blevet.
Bringe	bringer	bragte	bragt.
Briste	brister	brast, bristede	brustet, bristet.
Bryde	bryder	brød	brudt.
Brælle	bræller	brællede, bral	brækket, brullet.
Brænde	brænder	brændte, *i. ogs.: brandt, brand	brændt.
Burde	bør	burde	burdet.
Bythe	byder	bød	budt, budet.
Bære	bærer, bær	bar	baaret.
Drage	drager	drog	draget.
Drille	driller	dral	drullet.
Drive	driver	drev	drevet.
Dølge	dølger	dulgte	dulgt.
Faae	faar	fil	faaet.
Falde	falder	falbt	falbet, falbt.
Fare	farer	foer (men: erfarede, erfoer)	faret.
Finde	finder	findt	fundet.
Flyde	flyder	flød	flydt.
Flyve	flyver	fløi	fløiet.
Flælle	flækker	flællede, flakte	flækket, flakt.
Fnyse	fnyser	fnoß, fnyste	fnyßt, fnyset.
Fornemme	fornemmer	fornam, fornemmede	fornummet, fornemmet
Fortryde	fortryder	fortrød	fortrudit.
Fryse	fryser	fros	frosset.
Fyge	fyger	føg	føget.
Følge	følger	fulgte	fulgt.
Gaa	gaar	gil	gaaet.
Gale	galer	galede, gol	galeet.

Infinitiv.	Præsens.	Imperfektum.	Participium.
Gibe	giber	gab	gibet.
Gibe	giber	gab	gibet.
Gjælde	gjælber	gjælt (men: gjengjælt, undgjælt)	gjælt.
Gjøre	gjør	gjorde	gjort.
Glide	glider	gleb	glebet.
Glippe	glipper	glippede, *ogsaa: glap	glippet.
Gnide	gnider	gned	gnebet.
Grave	graver	gravede, grov	gravet.
Gribe	griber	greb	grebet.
Grine	griner	grinte, grinede, *ogsaa: gren	grinet.
Græbe	græber	græb	græbt.
Gyde	gyder	gjød	gydt.
Gyfe	gyfer	gjøs, gyfte	gyfet.
*Gybe	gyver	gjøv	gyvet.
Have	har	havde	hadt.
Hæbde, *hebe	hæbber, *heder	heb, *ogsaa: hebte	hebt.
Hjælpe	hjælper	hjælp	hjulpet.
Holdbe	holder	holdt	holdt.
Hvine	hviner	hvinede, hvinte, hven	hvinet.
Hugge	hugger	huggede, *ogsaa: hug	hugget.
Hænge	hænger	hang, t. hængte	hængt.
Jage	jager	jagede, jøg	jaget.
Rige	riger	feg, figebe	fegget, figet.
Rlinge	rlinger	flang, flingede	flinget.
Rhybe	rhver	fløb	fløvet, *fløbet.
Rnibe	rniber	rneb	rnebet.
Rnælle	rnæller	rnællede, i. ogsaa: rnat	rnættet.
Romme	rommer	rom	rommet.
Rrybe	rryber	rrøb	rrøbet.
Runne	ran	runde	runnet.
Rvæbe	rvæber	rvad	rvæbet.
Rvæle	rvæler	rvælte	rvælt.
Ræbe	læber	lød	lædet (men: tillædt, undlædt).
Re	ler	lo	leet.
Ribe	liber	leb	libt.
Ribe (om Riden)	liber	leb	lebet.
Rigge	ligger	laa	ligget.
Rybe	lyder	løb	lybt.
Rybe	lyver	loi	loiet.
Rægge	lægger	lagbe	lagt.
Røbe	løber	løb	løbet.
Raatte (men: formaa)	maa (formaar)	maatte (formaaede)	maattet (formaaet).
Rybe	nyder	nød	nydt.
Ryfe	nyfer	nøs, nyfte	nyft.
Ribe	piber	peb	pebet.
Ride	riber	reb	rebet.
Rinde	rinder	randt	runbet.
Ryge	ryger	røg	røget.
Rælle	ræller	raffe, rællebe, *i. raf	raft, rættet, *i. ogsaa: ruffet.
Se	ser	faa	seet.
Sidde	sibber	fab	sibbet.

Infinitiv.	Præsens.	Imperfektum.	Participium.
Sige	siger	sagde	iagt.
*Sige	siget	seg	seget.
Slide	slider	sløb	slidt.
Sljælve	sljælver	sljål, sljælvede, *ogsaa: slalb	sljælvet.
Sljære	sljærer, sljær	slar	slaret.
Slride	slrider	slreb	slrebet.
Slrige	slriger	slreg	slreget.
Slride	slrider	slreb	slrebet.
Slryde	slryder	slrydebe, *slrød	slrybet, *slrydt.
Slulle	slal	slulde	slullet.
*Slvætte	slvætter	slvat, i. slvættebe	slvættet.
Slrybe	slryder	sljab	slabt.
*Slrybe	slryver	sljab	sljabet.
Slaa	slaar	slag	slaaet, slaget.
Slibe	sliber	sløb, *ogsaa: slibte	slebet.
Slide	slider	sløb	slidt.
Slippe	slipper	slap	sluppet.
Slænge	slænger	slænge, *i. slang	slængt.
Smide	smider	smed	smidt.
*Smhyge	smhyger	smog	smøget.
Smælle	smæller	smællebe, smal	smættet.
Smælde	smælder	smældebe, smældte, *i. ogsaa smæld, smældt	smældet, smældt.
*Smætte	smætter	smat	
Smøre	smører	smurte	smurt.
Snige	sniger	sneg	snaget.
Snrybe	snryder	snød	snødt.
Sove	sover	sov	sovet.
Spinde	spinder	spandt	spundet.
Springe	springer	sprang	sprunget.
Sprælle	spræller	spral, sprællebe	sprullet, sprællet.
Sprætte, v. i.	sprætter	sprættebe, *sprat	sprættet.
Spørge	spørger	spurgte	spurgt.
Staa	staar	stod	staaet (men: opstaaet, overstaaet, udstaaet).
Stige	stiger	steg	steget.
Stille	stiller	stal	stillet.
Stinke	stinker	stank	stinket.
Stjæle	stjæler	stjal	stjaalet.
Stride	strider	streb	stribt.
Stryge	stryger	strog	stroget.
Strække	strækker	strakte, *i. stral	strakt, *i. ogsaa strukt.
Svide	svider	svøb	svøbet.
Svige	sviger	svøg	svøget.
Svinde	svinder	svandt	svundet.
Svinge	svinger	svang, svingebe	svunget, svinget.
Sværge	sværger	svor	svoret.
Svømme	svømmer	svømmebe, *ogsaa: svam	svømmet.
Synge	synger	sang	sunget.
Synke	synker	sank	sunket.
Sælge	sælger	solgte	solgt.
Sætte	sætter	satte	sat.
Tag	tager	tog	taget.

Infinitiv.	Præsens.	Imperfektum.	Participium.
Tie	tier	taug, *tiede	tiet.
Trine	triner	tren, trinede	trinet.
Træde	træder	traadte	traadt.
Træffe	træffer	traf	truffet.
Trække	trækker	traf	truffet.
Turde	tor	turde	turdet.
Tvinde	tvinder	tvandt	tvundet.
Tvinge	tvinger	tvang	tvunget.
Tælle	tæller	talte	talte.
Bide	beed	bidste	bidst.
Bige	viger	veg	veget.
Bille	vil	vilde	villet.
Binde	vinde	vandt	vundet.
Bride	bride	bred	bredet.
Bælle	bæller	balle, bællede	balt, bællat.
Bølge	vælger	vælte	vælt.
Bønne	bønner	bønne, bønne, *ogjaa vante	bønnet, vant.
Bære	er (men: overbærer, und- bærer)	bar (overbar og over- bære, unnbære)	bæret.
Æde	æder	aad	ædt.

ORDBØGER:

Svensk Ordbog for Danske og Norske af A. Larsen. 2den forbedrede Udgave. 1 Kr. 50 Øre.

Dansk-norsk-tysk Ordbog af J. Kaper. 2den forbedrede og forøgede Udgave. Indb. 4 Kr.

Tysk-dansk-norsk Ordbog af J. Kaper. Indb. 4 Kr.

Engelsk-dansk Ordbog af S. Rosing. 4de forøgede Udgave. Indb. 4 Kr.

Dansk-latinsk Ordbog af Dr. Ingerslev. 2den betydelig forøgede og forbedrede Udgave. Indb. 3 Kr.

Latinsk-dansk Ordbog af Dr. Ingerslev. 3die betydelig forøgede og forbedrede Udgave. (Under Pressen.)

Real-Ordbog til Brug for Disciplene i de lærde Skoler, af Dr. Ingerslev. 1 Kr. 50 Øre.

Græsk-dansk Ordbog til Skolebrug, af Dr. Ingerslev. 3 Kr. Indb. 4 Kr.

GYLDENDALSKE BOGHANDELS FORLAG.

ENGELSK LÆSEBOG

FOR BEGYNDERE.

Af
JAKOB LØKKE,
Overlærer ved Christiania Kathedralskole.
Indb. 2 Kr.

ENGELSK LÆSEBOG

FOR MELLEMKLASSENE.

Med oplysende Anmærkninger

udgivet af
JAKOB LØKKE.
2den, gennemseende og noget foregedede Udgave.
Indb. 3 Kr.

ENGELSKE FORFATTERE

i Udvalg.

Med biografiske Indledninger og oplysende Anmærkninger

af
JAKOB LØKKE.
4 Kr. 50 Øre; eleg. indb. 5 Kr. 40 Øre.

ED

